

THE STUDENT'S
2111137
ARABIC-ENGLISH
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

Francis Joseph
BY
FR. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WORKING.

LONDON:
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1884.

P R E F A C E.

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Hamásah*, the *Mu'allaqât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustâni in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, i.e. the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Harakát* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *I'ráb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination δ are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final ى , especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in ى), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *حَيَال* *hayál*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article δ is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the δ *heads* the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد* *asad*, δ , "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر* *samar*, δ , "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار* *harr*, δ , "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف* *half*, "behind," &c.;— δ *hilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

Aorist is added, *if it differs* from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation († — *a*, † — *u*, † — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter †; III. Words beginning with the letter † *t*; IV. Words beginning with the letter † *m*.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. † — in words of the measures

فَاعِل *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle,
“who does.”

فَاعِلٌ *fa'āl*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former,
“who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade.”

* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading *عَد* for instance, we give, besides '*add* and '*idd*, belonging to the root (*عَد*), also the word '*udd*, “pustule,” apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form *عِدَّة* we include '*ida-t*, “promise, threat,” derived from the root (*عَد*). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فعل *fī'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مشاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فعل *fa'l*, *fī'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in ة .

فعله *fa'lā'*, feminine of the measure فعل *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into trilateral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *ā* (—) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فعلل *fa'ālil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadrilateral, it will be obtained by dropping the *l* of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the latter.*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to trilateral roots, are—

أفعال *af'ā'il*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with *ā*, or of adjectives of the measure فعل *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تفعل *taf'ā'il*, plural of تفعللة *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فعايل *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فعيل *fa'il* or فعيلة *fa'ila-t* (the

* The plural درهم *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the *l* points to the singular درهم *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سفارح *safārij* is quoted as plural of سفرجل *safarjal*, "quince," عنادل *'anādil* as plural of عندليب *'andalib*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أصابع *aṣābi'*, plural of أصبع *aṣba'*, "isba", "finger"; أكاب *akālib*, plural of كلب *aklub*, plural of paucity of كلب *kalb*, "dog"; أدهم *adāhim*, plural of أدهم *adham*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

elimination of the ʾ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has á (ʾ —) or ú (, —) after the second radical.*

فَاعِل *fawá'il*, plural of فاعل *fá'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form فاعلة *fá'ila-t*. Here the ʾ of the singular has been changed into , before the ʾ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the , of such a plural, instead of the ʾ, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except فاعل *fa'á'il*, have parallel forms with ى (—) instead of i (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be á or ú, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is í, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the ʾ leads to the singular.

2. , as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعُول *fa'úl*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

فُعُول *fu'úl*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also فعولت *fu'úla-t*), or plural form of nouns.

* We omit, for instance, the plural قصائد *qaṣá'id*, as a reference to the singular قصيدة *qaṣida-t*, "poem," but we give رسائل *rasá'il* as plural of رسالة *risála-t*, "mission," &c., and حلائب *halá'ib* as plural of حلب *ḥalú-ba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Ḥariri's first Assembly we meet with the expression طوائف الزمن *ṭawá'ifhu 'z-zamāni*, which the Commentators explain by حوادثه *ḥawádisu-hu wa qawáziḥu-hu*. Dropping the , in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles طائف *ṭá'ifh*, "perishing," حادث *ḥádis*, "happening, befalling," and قاذف *qázif*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term طوائف, tell us that it belongs to the نادر *nawádir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of نادرة *nádira-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being طائفة *ṭá'ifa-t*, according to rule, but مطوِّحة *muṭawwiḥa-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawádis*, *qawáziḥ*, and *nawádir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular.

3. **ى** as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعِيل *fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

فَعِيل *fi'il*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final **ى** (a) of the measure

فَعْلَى *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form **أَفْعَال** *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter **ل**. This class comprises words of the measures

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَالَة** *fa'lá'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

أَفْعَال *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَى** *fu'la*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

أَفْعَال *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

أَفْعَال *af'ál*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial **ل** (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'ál*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures **أَفْعَال** *af'íl* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and **أَفْعَال** *af'íl* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with **ل** i, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter **ع**. This Class contains the measures

تَفَعَّل *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

تَفَعَّل *taf'il*, **تَفَعَّلَة** *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, **تَفَعَّل** *taf'íl* and **تَفَعَّل** *taf'íl* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals.

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafā'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *tā*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *m*. The initial, not radical, *m* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and long vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qāl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُل *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . مَ . . . , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَلٌ *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَةٌ *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِلٌ *mafā'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَالٌ *mif'āl* (. م . . . م), with the plural مَفَاعِيلٌ *mafā'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَالٌ *mif'āl*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِفْعِيلٌ *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُولٌ *maf'ūl*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure *مفاعيل mafâ'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the *l* suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mim*, and have the general form — *م*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with a (*Fathah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

مفعل (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mim* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *mufa'lil*, Agent, *mufa'lal*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

مفعل (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

مفاعيل (. . . م) *mufâ'il*, Agent, *mufâ'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form *مفاعيل* *mufâ'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

مفعّل (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mim* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the *l* of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

متفعل (. . . م) *mutafa'lil*, Agent, *mutafa'lal*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

متفعل (. . . م) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

متفاعيل (. . . م) *mutafâ'il*, Agent, *mutafâ'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

منفعل (. . . م) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral,

مستعمل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . مفتعل) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *á*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, i.e. a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ا* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, *افعال* *if'ál*; seventh,

* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: *استبقوا* for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of *بقي* *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of *سبق* *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṣḥah* is remainder of the *ا* — of the singular *استبقى* *istabqa*, that of the latter, *istabaqu* (استبقوا).

استعمال *inf'ál*; eighth, استعمال *ifti'ál*; ninth, الفعل *if'ilál*; and tenth, استعمال *istif'ál*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mím* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial ʾ (*Hamzah*), throwing out the ʾ (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with *a* (*Fathah*). So fourth, الفعل *if'ál* changes into مفعل *muf'al*; seventh, استعمال *inf'ál* into مفعل *munfa'al*; eighth, استعمال *ifti'ál* into مفتعل *musta'al*; ninth, الفعل *if'ilál* into مفعل *muf'all*; and tenth, استعمال *istif'ál* into مستفعل *mustaf'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial ʾ have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Hariri*, Rodwell's *Korán*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqámât* of Naşif al-Yazaji, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Hariri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fā'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with ʾ, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter ب *b*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥariri's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. *الله اعلم والزمان معتم* "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as *مفعول مطلق* *maf'ūl muṭlaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣdar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 333, read under the heading **مستوف** after the words "a metre:"
fá'ilátun mustaf'i-lun fá'ilátun — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 492, add under **مرفع** : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'í-látu* — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after **مجتبا** the heading: **مجتب** *mujtass*, a metre, *mustaf'i-lun fá'ilátun fá'ilátun* — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —
 twice.

Page 1015, add under **مفارج** : a metre, *mafá'ilun fá'ilátun mafá'ilun*
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

- ا a, i u, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).
- ب b.
- ت t.
- ث s. Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.
- ج j.
- ح h. A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.
- خ h. Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.
- د d.
- ذ z. Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.
- س s.
- ش s. Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.
- ص s. Strongly articulated s.
- ض d. Similar to the English *th* in *this*.
- ط t. Strongly articulated palatal t.
- ظ z. Strongly articulated s.
- ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- غ g.
- ف f.
- ق q.
- ك k.
- ل l.
- م m.
- ن n.
- ه h.
- و w.
- ي y.

ز z

س s

The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, *i* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, *u* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$; the long vowels by \acute{a} for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, or $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, \acute{i} for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, $\acute{a}i$ for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, \acute{u} for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, *au* for $\bar{\text{ـ}}$, all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ is rendered by *a*, $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ by \bar{a} .

The feminine termination $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

- Ag. for Agent (active participle).
- Pat. ,, Patient (passive participle).
- (m.) ,, modern form or expression.
- n.u. ,, noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ا (*alif*), as a numeral sign=1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: ربيع الاول=را *rabi'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاولى=جا *jumáziyu-l-awwal*, ذو القعدة الاولى=ذا *zū-l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by ام = whether ... or.

آب *ab*, father, patriarch; — الـآب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — آب, *áb*, month of August; — آب آب *áb-in*, see آبي *ábi*.

(آب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; آب *abb*, آب *abúb*, آباءة *abába-t*, *ibába-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; v., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. آب *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.

(آب) *abú* (for آب *abaw-a*) U, INF. آباءة *ibáwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; v. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. آب *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.

آب *abá'* reeds, rushes; — *ibá'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubá'*, pl. of آبي *ábi*; — *ábá'*, pl. of آب *abú*, fathers,

forefathers, ancestors; — *ábá'a-t*, reed; — *ibá'a-t*, INF. of آبي; — *ubát*, pl. of آبي *ábi*, q.v.

آب *ubáb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abáb*, luggage; also *ábába-t*, *ibába-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (آب) q.v.

آب *abúbil*, some fabulous birds; for آب *abúwil*, pl. of آب *ibbuul*, troops of camels.

آب *abábin*, pl. of آب *ibbán*, q.v. آب *ubátir*, without children, solitary.

آب *ibáta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (آب) q.v.

آب *ibása-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (آب) q.v.

آب *abújir*, آباءة *abújir*, pl. of آب *bujr*, q.v.

آب *abújil*, sinews of the foot, pl. of آب *abjal*.

آب *ibáha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (آب) q.v.

آب *abúhis*, pl. finger-tops.

آب *ibáha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (آب) q.v.

آب *abád*, eternities, pl. of آب *abad*; — *ábáda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (آب) q.v.

آب *abádid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.

آب *ab'ár*, *ábár*, pl. of آب *q.v.*; —

^ج *abár*, lead;—*ibár*, & *ibára-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. *ابر*; by—*ibár*, needles, pl. of *ابرة* *ibra-t*;—*abbár*, maker or seller of needles; flea.
^ث *abáriq*, pl. of *ابرق* *abraq*, q.v.
^و—*abáriqa-t*, *ابأريق* *abáriq*, pl. of *ابريق* *abriq*, q.v.
^ع *abárima-t*, *ابأرمة* *abáriha-t*, pl. of *ابراهيم* *ibrahim*.
^ل *abbáz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).
^ا *abázir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of *ابزار* *abzár*.
^ح *abázim*, buckles, &c., pl. of *ابزيم* *ibzim*.
ubás, shrew.
ubása-t, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.
ibád, vein, sinew; pl. *ابأى* *ubud*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel;—*ábád*, pl. of *ابأى* *ubá*, q.v.
ábáf, shoulders, armpits, pl. of *ابف* *ibf*;—*ibáf*, what is carried under the armpits.
abáfila-t, pl. *ابأفيل* *abáfíl*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.
abá'id, strangers, not related, pl. of *أبعد* *ab'ad*.
ibá'a-t, sale, traffic; iv. of *أبيع* q.v.
ibáq, & *ibáqa-t*, escape; INF. of *أبأق* q.v.;—*ubbáq*, pl. of *أبأق* *abiq*.
ábál, camels, pl. of *أبل* *ibl*, *ibíl*;—*abbál*, camel-herd;—*ubbál*, pl. of *أبل* *ábil*;—*ibála-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.
abálisha-t, *ابأليس* *abálish*, devils, pl. of *أبليس* *iblis*.
abán=*أبوان* du. of *أبو* father and mother;—*abbán*, pl. *ابأبن* *abábin*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning;—*ibána-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of *أبأن* (*أبأن*).
abáhim, thumbs, pl. of *أبأهم* *ibhám*.

ibáwa-t, paternity.
abáwil, pl. of *أبأول* *ibbaul*.
abat, u, INF. *abt*, *ubút*, be hot; *ábit*, a, the same; swell (with drink);—v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.
abt, *ábit*, *ábit*, hot;—*abati*, for *أبأتي* *abati*, O my father;—*ábla-t*, heat; violent anger.
ibtát, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of *أبت* (*أبت*).
ibtihás, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; VIII. of *أبت* (*أبت*) q.v.
ibtiháh, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.
ibtidá', beginning, commencement, novice;—*ibtidá'an*, in the beginning, at first.
ibtidár, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).
ibtidá', invention, discovery, innovation.
ibtidáh, improvisation.
ibtidá'iy, incipient, beginning, original.
ibtizál, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.
abtar, f. *بأترا* *batrá'*, curtailed, crippled; bereft of children; useless, vile;—du. *al-abtarán*, one's slave and ass.
ibtirád, refrigeration, cooling.
ibtizáz, robbery, abduction.
ibtisál, defiance of danger, contempt of death.
ibtisám, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.
abta', pl. *أبأعون* *abta'ún*, f. *بأتا* *bat'á*, pl. *بأتع* *buta'*, entire, whole, all.
ibtí'ád, departure, abandoning; absence.
ibtigá', longing, desire.
ibtikár, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.

ابتلا *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.
 ابتلاش *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.
 ابتلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.
 ابتلال *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.
 ابنا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.
 ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.
 ابتهايل *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.
 ابتياع *ibtīyā'*, purchase.
 (أبث) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.
 ابش *ibsās*, spreading.
 ابج *abaj*, eternity; ابجا *abajan*, for ever.
 ابجل *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.
 ابجد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.
 ابجل *abjal*, pl. ابجل *abājil*, sinew of the foot; واهى الابل *wāhi-l-abājil*, swift-footed.
 ابجر *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and
 ابجر *abhūr*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.
 ابجرة *abhira-t*, pl. of بحور *bahūr*.
 ابحق *abhag*, f. باهقا *bahqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).
 ابخل *abhāl*, more or most avaricious, comp. of باخل *bahāl*.
 (أبذ) *abad*, U, I, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.
 أبذ *abad*, pl. *ābād*, *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.
 أبدا *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.
 أبدا *ibdād*, distribution.
 أبار *ībdār*, light of the full moon.
 أبداع *ībdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.
 أبدا *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدل *badil*; — *ībdāl*, exchanging, exchange.
 أبداع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of بدع *badī'*.
 أبدي *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ābadiyya-t*, eternity.
 (أبر) *abar*, I, U, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ībār*, *ībāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.
 أبر *ābarr*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ābra-t*, pl. *ībar*, *ībār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — *ābra-t*, *ībratu-r-rā'ī*, geranium.
 أبر *ībrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal, quittance.
 أبراج *abrāh*, pl. of برج *barh*; — *ībrāh*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (أبرج) q.v.
 أبراد *ībrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.
 أبرار *abrār*, pl. of بار *bārr* and بر *barr*; — *ībrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.
 أبراز *ībrāz*, publication; production of proof or evidence.
 أبراق *ībrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.
 أبرام *ībrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.
 أبراه *ībrāh*, convincing proof, evidence.

ابراج *abraĵ*, f. *barĵá'*, having beautiful eyes; — *ة* *abriĵa-t*, towers, &c., pl. of *برج* *burĵ*.
ابرد *abrad*, f. *ة*, pl. *ابارد* *abárid*, very cold; *الابردان* *al-abradán*, morning and evening; — *ة* *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — *ى* *abrad-iyy*, papyrus.
ابريسم *ibrisim*, s. *ابريسم* *abrisam*.
ابريش *abras*, f. *برشا* *barsá'*, pl. *برش* *burs*, spotted, dappled.
ابريش *ibrisás*, being dappled.
ابريشية *abarsíyya-t* (m.), diocese.
ابريص *abras*, f. *برصا* *barsá'*, pl. *برص* *burs*, leprous; *الابريص* *al-abras*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of *بريصى* *baris*.
ابريغشاس *ibrigšás*, recovery.
ابريق *abraġ*, f. *برقا* *barqá'* = *ابلق* *ablaq*, spotted (white and black); pl. *ابراق* *abariġ*, stony and sandy ground.
ابرك *abrak*, more or very much blessed.
ابرة *abraĥ*, f. *برها* *barhá'*, recovered; having a white skin.
ابراهيم *ibrahim*, pl. *ابراهيمة* *abárima-t*, *ابراهيمة* *abáriha-t*, Abraham.
ابري *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — *ة* *ibriyya-t*, scurf.
ابريا *abri'yá'*, pl. of *برى* *bari'*.
ابريز *abriz*, pure gold (also *ذهب ابريزى* *zuhab abriziyy*).
ابريسم *ibrisam*, *ibraisam* (Pérs. *ابريسم* *abrisam*), vulg. *ابريسم* *ibrisim*, silk; — *ابريسمى* *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.
ابريق *ibriġ*, pl. *ابارقة* *abáriġ*, *ابارقة* *abáriġa-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.
(ابر) *abaz*, *u*, INF. *abz*, *ubúz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.
ابر *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).
ابازير *abázir*, pl. of *بزر* *bazr*; pl. *ابازير* *abázir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.
ابزاز *abzáz*, nipples, teats, pl. of *بز* *bizz*.
ابزع *abzuh*, with a hump on his breast.

ابزان *abzán*, water-basin of copper.
ابزيم *ibzim*, pl. *ابازيم* *abázim*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.
(ابس) *abas*, *u*, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; revile, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — V. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.
ابس *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *iba*, low descent.
ابسان *ibsán*, beauty.
(ابش) *abas*, *u*, INF. *abš*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *tu'bis*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.
ابش *abašš*, f. *باشا* *baššá'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.
ابشار *ibšár*, good tidings; good humour.
ابشع *abša'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of *بشيع* *bušš'*.
(ابص) *abis*, *a*, INF. *abaš*, be quick, swift, alert.
ابصار *abšár*, pl. of *بصر* *bašar*; — *ibšár*, IV. of (بصر) q.v.
ابصع *abša'*, f. *بصا* *bašá'*, pl. *بصع* *buš'*, stupid; whole, all.
(ابض) *abad*, I, INF. *abd*, tie up the fore-foot of a camel; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abid*, *a*, INF. *abad*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — V. = I.
ابض *ubd*, pl. *ábád*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of *اباض* *ábád*, q.v.
ابا *ibf*, pl. *ábáf*, shoulder, arm-pit.
(ابا) *abať*, *a*, INF. *abť*, throw down, throw to the ground; — V. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm (*تا'ابا'فا سارران* *ta'abba'fa šarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *it'ibát*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — X. INF. *isti'bát*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.
ابطال *abťál*, heroes, pl. of *بطل* *baťal*; — *ibťál*, abolishing, abrogating, annulling, repealing.

اطح *abṭah*, f. بطحا *baṭḥā'*, flat, flat-tened.

ابطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of بطن *baṭn*; — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.

ابطنى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under the arm-pit.

ابظر *abẓar*, f. بظرا *baẓrā'*, not circumcised.

ابعد *ib'ād*, removing to a distance.

ابعد *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant; bad; perishing; pl. الابعاد *al-ab'ād'id*, strangers, no relatives.

ابعرة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

ابغاض *ibgūd*, hatred, grudge, inveterate enmity.

ابغص *abgas*, f. بغصا *bagsā'*, with dark spots; lion; f. a sandy place; rabble.

ابغض *abgaḍ*, more or very much hated.

(ابى) I, INF. *abq. abaq, ibāq*, run away, escape (as a slave); — v. INF. *ta'abbuq*, hide one's self; abstain (عن 'an); refuse; sin.

ابى *abaq*, a kind of hemp; — *ābiq*, pl. ابى *ubbaq, اباقى ubbāq*, escaped (slave).

ابقا *ibqā'*, preserving, reserving, keeping alive, rendering permanent.

ابقع *abqa'*, f. بقعا *baq'ā'*, spotted (white and black); f. year, partly fertile, partly not.

ابقر *ubqūr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.

ابقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of باقى *bāqī*; may God preserve him! IV. of بقى.

(ابك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.

ابك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkān*, active, severe and active; destructive to cattle (as a season); cruel.

ابكا *ibkāt*, causing to weep.

ابكار *abkār*, pl. of بكر *bikr*, q.v.; — *ibkār*, early morning.

ابكم *abkam*, f. بكمنا *bakmā'*, pl. بكم *bukm*, dumb.

(ابل) *abal*, v, I, *abil*, I, be numerous, rove and pasture freely; — *abil*, INF. *abal, abūla-t*, have many camels, breed camels; — INF. *abl, ubūl* and v. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst; I. and II. keep aloof from; I. and v. abstain from women; devote one's self entirely to God; — *abal*, conquer; beat; dig a well; — II. INF. *ta'bil*, lament and praise the dead; also v. have or acquire many camels.

ابل *ibl, ibil*, (f.) pl. ابال *ābāl*, camel;

ابل *ibl ubbal*, roving camels;

ابل اوابل *ibl awābil*, numerous camels; a large, fructifying cloud; — *aball*, f. بلا *ballā'*, pl. بل *ball*, strong; not to be shaken; unjust; who pays badly; smooth; wetter.

ابلا *iblā'*, trial, visitation; wearing out of clothing.

ابلس *iblās*, being struck dumb with grief, despair, astonishment.

ابلاغ *iblag*, conveying, sending, informing; consummating, accomplishing; arriving at the age of puberty.

ابلم *iblam*, being silent, silence.

ابلج *ablaj*, f. بلج *baljā'*, pl. بلج *bulj*, shining, serene, bright-faced; clear and distinct; with separated eye-brows.

ابلح *ablah*, f. بلحا *balḥā'*, stupid.

ابلد *ablad*, with separated eye-brows; stout; stupid.

ابلغ *ablag*, more or most effectual; more eloquent; (m.) more than.

ابلق *ablaq*, f. بلقا *balqā'*, pl. بلقى *bulq*, spotted (white and black), piebald.

ابلاج *iblilāj*, distinctness.

ابله *ablah*, f. بلها *balḥā'*, pl. بله *bulh*, foolish, stupid; careless, easy going; simple, bashful; arrogant; bearing hard work and thirst (camel).

ابلوج *abluj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.

ابليس *iblis*, pl. ابليس *abālis*, *abāliṣa-t*, Satan, the Devil.

ابليم *iblim*, ambergris; honey.

(ابن) *aban*, A, I, v, suspect; — I. and II. INF. *ta'bin*, blame; — *abin*, coagulate and become black

(blood of a wound) ; II. blame ; watch ; lament and praise the dead ; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn*, *abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *bani*, son. Frequently used in composition, as : بنو آدم *banū ādam*, men ; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabil*, wanderer, wayfarer ; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old ? ابن العمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c. ; — *ibna-t*, pl. *ibnāt*, daughter ; — *ubna-t*, pl. ابن *uban*, *ubanāt*, knot ; larynx ; hatred ; disgrace ; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs*, *abanūs*, ebony.

ابنيتا *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. of بنا *binā'*, بني *baniiyy*.

(أب) *abah*, *abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to ; II. remind ; exhort, call one's attention to ; suspect ; V. show pride, turn from proudly ; — *abha-t*, *ubbaha-t*, splendour ; beauty ; pride.

أباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبو *abū* ; — *ibhāt*, astonishment ; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أبهال *ibhāl*, license ; flattery ; sprinkling.

أباهم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, أباهيم *abāhim*, thumb, big toe ; — IV. of (أبهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. أبهم *buhm*, *buhum*, who cannot speak ; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abi*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ābā'*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبوان *abwān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor ; in composition, master, possessor, as : أبو الحصين *abū-l-ḥusain* (small castle), fox ; أبو اليقظان *abū-l-yagzān* (awakening), cock ;

أبو أيوب *abū ayyūb* (patience), camel ; أبو جمدة *abū ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox ; أبو حنيس *abū ḥambas* (stratagems), fox ; أبو ذئب *abū ḡanab* (tail), comet, &c. ; — *abuwwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*. أبواب *abwā'*, cubits, ell, pl. of باع *bā'*.

أبوابه *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *abūt*, heat.

أبود *abūd*, continuance, duration.

أبوص *abūs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبول *abūl*, troop, swarm ; — *ibbaul*, pl. أبويل *abūwil*, troop of camels.

أبوي *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly ; — *abuwiyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba*, A, I, INF. أباً *ibā'*, *ibū'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject ; — *abi*, and its pass. *abi*, suffer from indigestion ; — IV. INF. *i'bā'*, refuse (with two acc.) ; — V. INF. *ta'abbi*, the same (عليه هيا) *ale-hi šai'an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious ; haughty ; — *ābi* (آب *ābin*), pl. *ābūn*, أباة *ubāt*, أباً *ubā'*, *ubiyy*, the same ; الأبي *al-ābi*, lion ; — *ubayy*, little father ; — *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food ; — *ibya-t*, retention of the milk ; — *ubiyya-t*, pride.

أبيات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abib*, month of July.

أبيد *abid*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيض *abis*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyaḍ*, f. بيضا *baiḍū'*, pl. بيض *biḍ*, white ; pure ; sword ; silver ; العوبت *abū-l-abyaḍ*, milk ; الموت *al-maut al-abyaḍ*, sudden death ; اليد البيضاء *al-yad al-baiḍū'*, benefit, power ; البيض *al-biḍ*, the fair (women) ; الأبيضان *al-abyaḍān*, milk and water ; water and bread.

ابعبا *abyi'á*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.
 ابل *abil*, sad; monk; ابلين *abilin*, Christ; pl. ابل *ubul*, heavy stick; — *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *abila-t*, green food.
 ابيان *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.
 (اى) *att*, v, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.
 انا ام *it'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.
 اناحه *ilaha-t*, decree of fate.
 اتان *atán, itán*, pl. اتن *utn, utun, átun*, ماتونا *ma'tiná*, she-ass.
 اتاوة *itawa-t*, pl. اتاوى *atáwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.
 اتاويه *atáwih*, deserts, pl. of تيه *tih*.
 اتاى *atái*, (m.) tea.
 (اىب) *itb*, pl. آتاب *átáb*, اىب *utúb*, chemise without sleeves.
 اىب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bil*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *it'itáb*, put on the chemise.
 اىب *atbá*, pl. of تبع q.v.; — *itbá*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibá*, following, obeying.
 اىب *ittijáj*, conflagration, heat.
 اىب *itjár*, *ittijár*, traffic, commerce.
 اىب *ittihád*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.
 اىب *itháf*, presenting with.
 اىب *atham* = ادهم *adham*, black; — *athamiyy*, a striped material.
 اىب *ittiház*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.
 اىب *attar*, for وتر *wattar*, see وتر.
 اىب *atrák*, Turks, pl. of ترك *turk*.
 اىب *atriba-t*, pl. of تراب *turáb*, earth, dust.
 اىب *atruj*, *utrujj*; اىب *atrunj*, citron.
 اىب *ittisá*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.
 اىب *ittisám*, token, sign; seal.
 اىب *ittisáf*, quality; description; praise.
 اىب *ittisál*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.
 اىب *ittidá'*, humiliation, abasement.
 اىب *at'áb*, vexations, pl. of تعب *ta'b*; — *it'áb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.
 اىب *it'ás*, ruining, causing perdition.
 اىب *itti'áz*, yielding to remonstrances.
 اىب *ittifág*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifáqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.
 اىب *ittiqá*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.
 اىب *itqán*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittiqán*, disquisition; certifying.
 اىب *atqiya*, pious men, devotees, pl. of تقي *taqiyy*.
 اىب *itká*, propping; — *ittiká'*, leaning against, reclining upon.
 اىب *ittikál*, confidence, reliance.
 (اىل) *atal*, I, INF. *atalán, itlál*, approach in anger; من *min*, be full of food and drink.
 اىل *utul*, for وتل *wutul*, pl. of اىل *autal*, full of food and drink.
 اىل *illú* causing to follow one another; continuation.
 اىل *atlád*, inherited goods, pl. of تلد *talad*; — *illád*, property under the law of prescription.
 اىل *illáf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.
 (اتم) *atam, atim*, INF. *atm*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.
 اىم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm, utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.
 إتمام *itmám*, completion, perfection; conclusion.
 (أتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.
 أتن *utn, utun*, pl. of أتان *atán*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of أتون *atún*.
 اته *atah, atáh*, panting of one who carries a burden.
 اتهام *ithám*, causing to be suspected; accusation.
 (أتو) *atú*, U, INF. *atw, itw, atwa-t, itá'*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itáwa-t*, bribe.
 أتو *atw, á atwa-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.
 أتو *itwá'*, ruin.
 أتوان *atwán*, eager for presents.
 أتون *atún, attún*, pl. of أتونات *atúnát*,
 أتن *utun, اتاتين atátín*, stove, oven, furnace.
 (أتى) *ata*, I, INF. *ity, uty, ityán, utyán, ityána-t, utyána-t, ma'tát, itiy, utiy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*); be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).
 أتى *átá, át-in*, coming next;

الأية *al-átiya-t*, الأى *al-áti*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).
 إتيان *ityán*, arrival.
 أتيس *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.
 أتيه *atyah*, wandering, straying.
 (أث) *ass, á, i, u, INF. asás, asása-t, usús*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.
 أثا *isá'*, stone.
 أثابة *isába-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.
 أثاث *asás*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).
 أثار *is'ár, as'ár*, pl. of ثار *sa'r*, vengeance; retribution; — *ásár*, tracks, traces, pl. of أثر *ašar*.
 أثاف *asáf-in, asáfi*, pl. of أصفه *usfiyya-t*.
 أثال *asál*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *ásál*, pl. of أثل *ašl*, tamarisk; — *isál*, pl. of أكلة *ašla-t*, root, &c.
 أثام *asám, isám*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *ásám*, sins, pl. of أثم *ism*; — *assám*, sinner.
 اثانين *asánin*, Monday.
 اثارة *isáwa-t, isáya-t*, information (to the judge).
 اثبات *asbát*, pl. of اثبت *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbát*, pl. *isbátát*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.
 (أثج) *x. اثتاج ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.
 أثجل *asjal*, f. *sajlá'*, big-bellied.
 أئد *asd-in, asdá'*, أئدى *asdi*, breasts, pl. of أئدى *sady, sidy, sadan*.
 (أثر) *asar, u, i, INF. asr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *asir, á*, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or أن *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sir*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (في fi); --III. INF. *mu'ásara-t*, prefer; -- IV. INF. *v'sár*, prefer, give precedence; -- V. INF. *ta'ásur*, also VIII. INF. *il'ísár*, follow one's tracks; -- VI. INF. *ta'ásur*, not admit of doubt; -- X. INF. *isti'sár*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *usúr*, undulating ground; splendour; -- *asar*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds; -- *isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind; -- *ásara-t*, choice, preference; egotism; -- *isra-t*, selfishness; -- *usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثر *isrá'*, being rich; riches.

اثر *asram*, f. *sarmá'*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثر *as'al*, f. *sa'li'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثر *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for; -- II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثر *asfiyá'*, *usfiyya-t*, pl. *asáf-in*, *asafi*, prop of the pot.

(اثر) *asál*, I. INF. *usíl*; -- *asul*, INF. *asúla-t*, be firmly rooted; he of noble origin; -- II. INF. *ta'síl*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions; -- V. INF. *ta'asul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثر *asl*, pl. *usúl*, *ásál*, tamarisk; -- *ásla-t*, pl. *isúl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثر *isláij*, snowing.

اثر *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثر) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin; -- *asim*, sin; -- II. accuse of sin, sin; -- IV. cause to fall into sin;

-- V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثر *ism*, pl. *ásim*, sin, state of sin; -- *ásim*, sinner; -- *ásama-t*, pl. of *asim*, sinner.

اثر *asmár*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثر *asmán*, prices, pl. of *saman*; -- eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*; -- *ismán*, being precious; value.

اثر *ismid*, *usmud*, antimony.

اثر *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثر *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

اثر *asná'*, fold; middle; interval; -- *asná'* في *asná'* *zalik*, meanwhile; -- *isná'*, praise, eulogy.

اثر *isnání*, f. *isnatáni*, *sintáni*, two; in composition, *isná*, vulg. *isne*, as: *isná* (اثنى عشر) *isne* (*asara*, f. *isnatá* 'asrata, twelve; -- الاثنين يوم *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

اثر *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sand'*.

(اثر) *asá*, U, INF. *asw*, *isáwa-t*, also *asá*, I, INF. *asy*, *isáya-t*, accuse, calumniate (اربع عند) عليه *'ale-hi* or *bi-hi* 'inda *ahad-in*). احد *aswab*, *aswab*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

اثر *aswár*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese *aqf*, *iqf*.

اثر *usúr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثر *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

اثر *asúm*, sinner, liar.

اثر *asún* = *atún*, furnace.

اثر *ási*, informer, spy.

اثر *asis*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asáyis*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثر *asir*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

اثر *asíl*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

اثر *asim*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar; -- *ásima-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

اثر *asin* = *asíl*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajij*, burn, blaze; -- U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajúj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'júj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijúj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijúj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ijuj*, and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.
 اجا *aja*, flee, take to flight; — *ijú'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).
 اجاب *ijáb*, *ijába-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.
 اجاج *ujáj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjáj*, burning.
 اجاجرة *ajájira-t*, اجاجير *ajájir*, roofs, pl. of اجار *ijjár*.
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجانة *ijjána-t*, q.v.
 اجاج *ajáh*, *ijáh*, *ujáh*, veil; — *ijáha-t*, annihilation.
 اجادل *ajádil*, pl. of اجل *ajdal*, q.v.
 اجادة *ijáda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (IV. of جود).
 اجار *ijjár*, pl. *ajájir*, *ajájira-t*, roof; — *ájár*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *ijára-t* (IV. جور), protection, patronage; — *yára-t*, *ajira-t*, *ujára-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.
 اجازة *ijáza-t*, permission, leave; *venia docendi*; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.
 اجاص *ajás*, cotton; — *ijjás*, plum; — *ijjásiyya-t*, soup of plums.
 اجاعة *ijá'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.
 اجال *ájál*, terms, &c., pl. of اجل *ajal*, q.v.; — *ijála-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.
 اجام *ájám*, *ijám*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *ájám*, frogs.
 اجانب *ajánib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.
 اجانة *ijjána-t*, pl. *ajájin*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.
 اجاويد *ajáwid*, اجاويد *ajúwid*, pl. of جاد *jawid*, q.v.

اجباب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.
 اجبار *ijbár*, compulsion, force, violence.
 اجبال *ajbál*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.
 اجبن *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabin*.
 اجبة *ajbah*, f. *jabhá'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.
 اجبو *ajbú'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.
 اجتبا *ijtibi'*, choice, election, selection.
 اجتشاف *ijtishás*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.
 اجتدار *ijtídár*, surrounding with a wall.
 اجتذاب *ijtízib*, attraction.
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, daring, boldness.
 اجتراح *ijtiráh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.
 اجترار *ijtírár*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.
 اجتراف *ijtíráf*, shovelling away, digging.
 اجترام *ijtírám*, guilt, transgression, offence (على 'ala, الى 'ila).
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, being contented with (ب bi).
 اجتراز *ijtízáz*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.
 اجتساس *ijtissás*, spying.
 اجتلاب *ijtíláb*, import (of slaves, goods).
 اجتماع *ijtímá'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.
 اجتنا *ijtini'*, gathering fruit; fruition.
 اجتناب *ijtínáb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.
 اجتهاد *ijtíhád*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.
 اجتياب *ijtíyáb*, roaming about a country.
 اجتياح *ijtíyáh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.

اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage; journey to a distance.

اجاصات *ijhifát*, injuries; insults.

اجحد *ajhad*, poor; barren; avaricious.

اجد *ajudd*, new; du. *ajaddán*, day and night; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدى *jady*.

اجدا *ijdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).

اجداب *ijdáb*, sterility, barrenness; dryness.

اجداد *ajdáid*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.

اجدار *ijdáir*, growing, budding.

اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste; f. *jadbá*, desert; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جدب *jadab*.

اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate; f. *jadrá*, scabby; marked by small-pox.

اجدع *ajda*, f. *jadú*, mutilated; *al-ajdu*, the devil.

اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajdíil*, f. *jadlí*, pl. *judl*, lovely, handsome; a kind of falcon; — *jadlí*, beautiful woman; fine, strong coat of mail; bitch.

اجذل *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl*; — *ijzál*, cheering up.

(اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijúra-t*, reward, pay; hire, work for hire; let for money; — INF.

ajr, *ajúr*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone); set a broken bone; pass. *اجر فى ولده*

ujira fi waladi-hi, his son has died; — II. INF. *ta'jir*, burn bricks; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, hire slaves; pay; stipulate wages; prostitute one's self (a woman); — IV. INF. *i'jár*, reward; let for hire; — VIII. INF.

it'ijár, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms; — X. INF. *isti'jár*, hire; burn bricks; (m.) let.

اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájúr*, wages; hire; reward; recompense, requital; gift, morning gift; — *ajur*, *ujúr*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurán*, brick; — *ájar*,

Hagar; — *ajr-in*, *ajri*, pl. of *جر jaru*, q.v.; — *é ujra-t*, wages, salary; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of *جر jarir*; — *ájura-t*, *ájira-t*, brick.

اجرا *ujarú*, servants, pl. of *اجر ajir*; — *ajrá*, holder; pl. of *جر jari*, bold, and of *جر jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijrá*, bringing into circulation; execution of an order.

اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of *جرس jars*; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.

اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of *جرم jirm* and *jaram*, q.v.; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.

اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii; — *ajrín*, basins, &c., pl. of *جرن jurn*.

اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious; kind of cucumber; — f. *jarbá*, sky; barren land; beautiful girl; — *é ajriba-t*, pl. of *جراب jarüb* and *جریب jarib*, q.v.

اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jardá*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth; without vegetation; hairless; pure (wine); complete (day, month).

اجرنثم *ijransam*, fall head over heels; adhere, stick to.

اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of *جران jirin*.

اجرئدى *ajrudí*, beardless.

اجرئى *ajri*, *é ajriya-t*, pl. of *جر jarw*, young beast of prey; — *ijriyy*, run, course; — *é ijriyya-t*, form, shape; natural disposition.

اجرئيا *ajriyá*, pl. *جرئى* youthful; — *ijriyá*, run, course; proceeding; custom, habit; form, shape; natural disposition.

(اجر) X. *ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.

اجرا *ajzá*, parts, &c., pl. of *جر jaz*.

اجراى *ajzújyy*, *اجراى ajzú'i* (m.) pl. *é*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.

اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.

اجزل *ajzal*, greater, more considerable; sore (beast of burden); of great intellect.

اجرم *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.
 اجساد *ajsād*, bodies, pl. of *jasad*.
 اجسام *ajsām*, bodies, pl. of *jisem*.
 اجش *ajāsš*, of a harsh sound.
 اجشا *ajšā*, pl. of *jaš*, q.v.
 اجشر *ajšar*, hoarse, coughing.
 اجعال *aj'āl*, salaries, pensions, pl. of *ju'l*.
 اجفال *ijfāl*, taking fright, running away.
 اجفان *ajfūn*, eyelids, pl. of *jafn*.
 اجفلة *ajfala-t*, *ajfala*, numerous troop.
 اجفيل *ijfīl*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.
 اجكار *ijkār*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.
 (اجل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (على *'ala*); bring good luck to (ل *li*) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jil*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ājala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'jūl*, ask for a delay.
 اجل *ajal*, pl. *ājāl*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ājāl*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ājāl*, sore throat; — *ājil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ājil*, *al-ājila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamouis; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *ajilla-t*, pl. of *jalil* and *jal*, sublime, &c.
 اجلا *ajilā*, *ijlā*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *jalil*, sublime, &c.
 اجلاب *ajlāb*, pl., camel-dealers.
 اجلاس *ajlās*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.
 اجلال *ajlāl*, housings, &c., pl. of *jal jull*; — *ijlāl*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.
 اجلاه *ajlah*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.
 اجلس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.
 اجل *ajal* = *ajl* = *ajall*.
 اجلنفع *ajlanfa'* (جلفع), be stout.
 اجله *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald forehead.
 اجلى *ajla*, f. *jalwā*, *jalyā*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.
 (اجم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajim*, be burning hot; — *ajim*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jūm*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (على *'ala*); enter a thicket (lion).
 اجم *ajam*, *ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijām*, *ājām*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ājūm*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammā*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); pudenda (of a woman).
 اجماع *ijmā'*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.
 اجمال *ijmāl*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to *tafsil*, treating in detail.
 اجمع *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'ün*, f. *jam'ü'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.
 اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.
 اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.
 (اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujün*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *ajin*, corrupted water; — *ajinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.
 اجناس *ajnas*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.
 اجنب *ajwab*, pl. *ajwab*, indocile, disobedient; also *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janáb*, q.v.
 اجنح *ajnuh*, *ajniha-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janah*.
 اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.
 اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo.
 اجهاد *ijhád*, stimulation.
 اجهار *ijhár*, making public, publication.
 اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrü'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.
 اجهزة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jaház*, q.v.
 اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.
 اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jahwá'*, serene sky.
 اجواخ *ajwáh*, pl. of جوخ *júh*, cloth.
 اجواد *ajwád*, pl. of جواد *jawád*, noble.
 اجوار *ajwár*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jár*.
 اجواب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawáb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jaudá'*, pl. *jú'd*, more generous, more distinguished.
 اجور *ajúr*, *ájúr*, brick; — *ujúr*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.
 اجوز *ajwaz*, *ajwiza-t*, pl. of جازر *já'iz*, q.v.
 اجوف *ajwaf*, f. *jaufá'*, pl. *júf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafán*, belly and vagina.
 اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.
 اجوم *ajum*, cups, pl. of جام *jám*; — *ajúm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.
 اجون *ajün*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwan*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *jauná'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.
 اجياد *ajyád*, necks, pl. of جيد *jid*.
 اجيات *ajyáf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.
 اجيال *ajyál*, generations, pl. of جيل *jil*.
 اجيج *ajij*, fire, flame.
 اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidá'*, pl. *jú'd*, *jú'd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.
 اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujará'*, servant; day labourer; workman.
 اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.
 اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.
 (اح) *ahh*, U, INF. *ahh*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.
 احابش *ahábis*, Abyssinians, pl. of احباش *ahbas*.
 احاثة *ihása-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.
 احاح *uháh*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!
 احاجى *aháji*, *ahájiyy*, riddles, pl. of احجرة *uhjuwwa-t*.
 احاد *uháda*, احاد *uháda*, احاد *uháda*, by ones, single; — *ahúd*, pl. of احد *ahad*, one; — *ihúda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.
 احاديث *ahádis*, pl. of حديث *hadis* and حدوثة *hadúsa-t*, q.v.

احالة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.
 احارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.
 اشارة *ihāra-t*, answer.
 احاسن *ahāsīn*, pl. of احسن *ahsan*, handsomer, better.
 احاسى *ahāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.
 احاهة *ihāsa-t*, chase.
 احاطة *ihāṭa-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.
 احاظ *ahāzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥazz*, q.v.
 احافير *ahāfir*, wells, pl. of حفرة *ḥafra*, *ḥafar*.
 احاكة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).
 احالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.
 احليل *ahālīl*, pl. of احليل *ihlīl*, penis.
 احامير *ahāmīr*, pl. of احمر *ahmar*, q.v.
 احان *ahhīn*, hater, hateful; furious.
 احايين *ahāyīn*, pl. of حين *ḥīn*, moment, &c.
 احاب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *ḥabīb*.
 احبا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *ḥaba'*;—*ahibbā'*, *ahibba-t*, and احباب *ahbāb*, pl. of حبيب *ḥabīb*, friend.
 احبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *ḥabr*.
 احبش *ahbās*, loud;—*ahbas*, *uhbus*, pl. احباش *ahbās*, Abyssinian.
 احبل *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uhbul*, bean.
 احبان *ahban*, dropsical.
 احبوس *ahbus*, pl. *ahābis*, troop composed of members of different tribes.
 احبول *ahbūl*, *uhbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.
 احتا *ihṭā'*, sowing; fastening.
 احطات *ahṭāt*, pl. of حطة *ḥatt*, q.v.
 احتباس *ihṭibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

احتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.
 احتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.
 احتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.
 احتدا *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.
 احتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being
 احتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.
 احترام *ihṭirās* }
 احتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.
 احترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.
 احتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.
 احتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.
 احتشام *ihṭisām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.
 احتصاد *ihṭisād*, harvest, crops.
 احتضان *ihṭidān*, embrace.
 احتطاط *ihṭiṭāṭ*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.
 احتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.
 احتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.
 احتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.
 احتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.
 احتفال *ihṭifāl*, solemnity; pomp.
 احتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.
 احتقان *ihṭiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.
 احتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.
 احتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على 'ala).
 احتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.
 احتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.
 احتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).
 احتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *ihtiwā'*, collection; contents; comprising.
 احتياج *ihtiyāj*, want; having need of; indigence.
 احتياماً *ihtiyāf*, investing, siege, blockade; caution; circumspection.
 احتيال *ihtiyāl*, stratagem; fraud; sagacity; art of living.
 احتشأ *ihsās*, instigation, spurring on, urging.
 احجار *ahjār*, stones, pl. of حجر *ḥajr*.
 احجام *ihjām*, cupping.
 احجة *ahijja-t*, pl. of حجاج *ḥajāj*, q.v.
 احجوة *uhjuwwa-t*, احجمة *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahāj-in*, *ahāji*, *ahājiyy*, riddle, enigma.
 (احد) *aḥad*, f. *iḥda*, pl. *āḥād*, *uḥdām*, *ahādīm*, one; someone, somebody; *al-āḥād*, the units (1 to 9); يوم *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; — II. *ahḥad*, INF. *ta'ḥid*, profess that there is one God; — make one out of two; add one; — V. INF. *ta'ahḥud*, separate one's self, seclude; — VIII. INF. *it'i-ḥād*, the same; (m.) unite; be identical; — X. INF. *istī-ḥid*, seclude one's self; devote one's self entirely to (ب *bi*); — *ahadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement; fierce; with sharp teeth (wolf).
 احداث *aḥdās*, pl. of حدث *ḥadas* and حديث *ḥadiṣ*, q.v.; — *iḥdās*, creation; invention; innovation.
 احداق *aḥdāq*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of حدقة *ḥadaqa-t*; — *iḥdāq*, blockade.
 احدان *uḥdān*, see احد *aḥad*.
 احدب *aḥdab*, hump-backed; arched; f. *ḥadbā'*, pl. *ḥudb*, misfortune; difficulty; she-camel.
 احدر *aḥdar*, squinting; with slender hips (horse).
 احدل *aḥdal*, f. *ḥaddl'*, pl. *ḥudul*, wry, oblique; left-handed (ambidexter).
 احدوة *uḥdūsa-t*, pl. احاديث *ahādīs*,

rumour, news, information; tale, narrative.

احدود *iḥdaudab*, XII. of حدب .v.

احدودق *iḥdaudaq*, XII. of حدق q.v.

احدور *uḥdūr*, steep precipice.

احدوة *uḥduwwa-t*, melody of a camel-driver.

احدى *aḥadiyy*, unique; — *iḥda*, f. of احد *aḥad*; — *ā aḥadiyya-t*, oneness, unity; uniqueness; — *uḥdiyya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.

احدياب *iḥdibāb*, being hump-backed.

احذية *ahziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذاء *ḥizā'*.

احر *aḥarr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.

احراً *aḥrā'*, pl. of حر *ḥar-in*, حرى *ḥari*, worthy, fit.

احرار *aḥrār*, pl. of حر *ḥurr*, free, &c.

احراز *aḥrāz*, pl. of حرز *ḥirz*, q.v.; — *iḥrāz*, watching over, surveillance; solicitude.

احراق *iḥrāq*, kindling, setting on fire.

احرام *aḥrām*, pl. of حرم *ḥaram*, and حريم *ḥarim*, q.v.; — احرام *iḥrām*, time during which certain things are forbidden; excommunication, anathema, interdiction; (m.) disinheriting.

احراج *aḥraj*, narrower, comp. of حر *ḥarij*.

احراس *aḥras*, very old.

احرش *aḥras*, rough to the touch; a coin; a kind of lizard.

احرف *aḥruf*, letters, pl. of حرف *ḥarf*.

احرجام *iḥrinjām*, crowd, see حرجم *ḥarjam*.

احرنشأ *iḥransaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.

احرفر *iḥranfaz*, gather, assemble (n.).

احرى *aḥra*, more appropriate; more worthy; better, best; كم *aḥrī*

كم *aḥra*, how much the more.

احريا *aḥriyā'*, pl. of حرى *ḥari-y*, q.v.

احزاب *aḥzāb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب *ḥizb*.

احزام *aḥzām*, companions; — *iḥzām*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.

احزان *aḥzān*, sorrows, &c., pl. of

حزن *huzn*; — *ihzán*, grieving, causing to be sad.
 أحرز *ahzir*, f. *hazrú*, sour (milk, wine).
 احساس *ihsás*, perception by the senses.
 إحسان *ihsán*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.
 أحسب *ahsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.
 أحسن *ahsan*, pl. *ahúsin*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *ḥaswa-t*.
 أحشأ *aḥšá'*, intestines, pl. of حشا *ḥa-an*.
 أحشاش *iḥšás*, mowing of grass.
 أحشام *aḥšám*, retinue.
 أحشم *aḥšam*, very timid, bashful.
 أحص *iḥšú'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.
 أحصرا *aḥšira-t*, pl. of حصير *ḥašir*, q.v.
 أحصن *aḥšan*, f. *ḥašnú'*, chaste; — *ḥašina-t*, horses, pl. of حصان *ḥišan*; arrow-heads, lances.
 أحضار *iḥdár*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.
 أحضان *aḥḍán*, sides, pl. of حضن *ḥiḍn*.
 أحيدأ *aḥidda-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of أحضى *ḥaḍiḥ*, q.v.
 أحطب *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbá'*, very thin; miserable.
 أحظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of حظ *ḥazz*, q.v.
 أحظا *iḥzá*, protection.
 أحفأ *aḥiffa-t*, pl. of حفاف *ḥifáf*, q.v.
 أحق *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (ب *bi*); — *aḥq-in*, for أحقي *aḥqi*, pl. of حقو *ḥaqw*, q.v.
 أحقا *aḥiqqú'*, pl. of حقيق *ḥaqiq*; — *aḥqá'*, pl. of حقو *ḥaqw*, q.v.
 أحقاد *aḥqúd*, pl. of حقد *ḥaqad*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *iḥqád*, instigation to hatred.
 أحقار *iḥqár*, contempt.
 أحقأ *aḥqáq*, pl. of حقا *ḥuqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *iḥqáq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.
 أحقل *aḥqúl*, pl. of حقلة *ḥaqla-t*, colic.
 أحقر *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.
 أحكال *iḥkál*, abstruseness, confusion.
 أحكام *aḥkám*, judgments, &c., pl. of حكم *ḥukm*; — *iḥkám*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.
 أحكم *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; أحكم الحاكمين *aḥkam al-ḥákimín*, lord chief justice; God.
 أحكومة *aḥkúma-t*, judges.
 أحلابة *iḥlába-t*, milk.
 أحلال *iḥlál*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.
 أحلام *aḥlám*, bodies; also pl. of حلم *ḥilm*, mildness, حلم *ḥulm*, dream, and حلم *ḥalim*, mild, gentle.
 أحلوفة *aḥlúfa-t*, oath.
 أحلى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwá'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.
 أحليل *iḥlíl*, pl. *aḥílíl*, penis.
 أحمر *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammá'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.
 أحما *aḥmá'*, pl. of حم *ḥam*, حمو *ḥamú*, father-in-law; — *iḥmú'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *aḥimú'*, pl. of حميم *ḥamim*, q.v.
 أحماس *iḥmás*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.
 أحمال *aḥmál*, pl. of حمل *ḥaml*, *ḥiml*, *ḥamal*, q.v.
 أحمام *iḥmám*, heating of water, heating.
 أحمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.
 أحمر *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrú'*, red; pl. *aḥimír*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrán*, painted red; *al-aḥmarán*, flesh and wine; الموت الأحمر *al-mawt al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrú'*, heat of mid-day; — *ḥamira-t*, asses, pl. of حمار *ḥimár*.

احمرار *iḥmírár*, reddening, blushing (s.).

احمرى *aḥmarí-y*, red.

احمز *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.

احمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsá'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥámis*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥámis*, calamity.

احمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqá'*, pl. *ḥumuq*, *ḥimáq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamáqa*, *ḥumáqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.

احموقة *uḥmúqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.

(احن) *ahin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ḥ* *iḥna-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *aḥinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanín*, *ḥinnín*, q.v.

احنا *aḥná'*, vulg. we; — *aḥná'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.

احناط *iḥnát*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.

احنف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfá'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfá'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.

احواض *aḥwáḍ*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḍ*.

احوال *aḥwál*, pl. of *ḥál*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, haul, year; — *ahwila-ḥw*, all around him.

احوب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.

احوج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (الى *ila*).

احوار *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥúr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥ* *ḥúru-l-'uyún*, persons with beautiful eyes; houris; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.

احوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥawzí'*, also *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.

احوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.

احوص *aḥwas*, with one eye smaller than the other.

احول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥawli'*, squint-eyed.

احولال *iḥwílíl*, squinting.

احوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwá'*, pl. *ḥuwaw*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ḥ* *aḥwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwá'*.

(احى) *aḥḥa*, II, cough, see *ح*.

احى *aḥayy*, more alive.

احيا *aḥyá'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayá'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyá'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.

احيان *aḥyáin*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.

احيل *aḥyal*, more cunning.

احيبة *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayá'*.

اى *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.

اىء *iḥú'*, brotherhood; friendship.

اىابة *iḥába-t*, fraud, deceit.

اىابىر *aḥábir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.

اىاعد *aḥádi'*, pl. of *aḥda'*, carotid.

اىايد *aḥádid*, pl. of *aḥdúd*, q.v.

اىايدىر *aḥádir*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ḥidr*, q.v.

اىاذ *aḥáz*, *ḥ* *iḥáza-t*, pl. *uḥuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.

اىاىج *aḥárij*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.

اىاسى *aḥási*, odds, pl. of *ḥas-an*.

اىاىدر *aḥádir*, pl. of *aḥdar*, green, &c., q.v.

اىاقوق *aḥáqiq*, clefts, pl. of *uḥqiq*, *ḥ* *iḥqiq*.

اىالة *iḥála-t*, imagination.

اىاليط *aḥálit*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *uḥlíta-t*.

اىاارة *iḥáwa-t*, brotherhood.

اىاوى *aḥáwi*, *ḥ* *aḥyá'*, pl. of *aḥya-t*, q.v.

اىاوىر *aḥáwir*, pl. of *ḥair*, good, excellent.

اىاويل *aḥáwil*, pl. of *aḥyal*, q.v.

اجبا *ihbā'*, extinguishing (a.);
 pitching a tent.
 اجبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of
 خبر *ḥabar*; — *ihbār*, giving news,
 giving information.
 اجبارى *aḥbārīyy*, chronicler, who
 hands down traditions.
 اجبت *aḥbas*, more or most impure;
 — *al-aḥbaḡān*, urine and faeces;
 sleeplessness; foul breath.
 اجبر *aḥbar*, better or best informed;
 more experienced.
 اجبل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a
 demon).
 اجبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-
 hair, &c., pl. of حبا *ḥibā'*, q.v.
 اجت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*,
 sister.
 اجتبا *ihtibā'*, concealment; hiding
 one's self.
 اجتبار *ihtibār*, experience.
 اجتباط *ihtibāṭ*, confusion; strife.
 اجتمام *ihṭimām*, completion, end,
 conclusion.
 اجتنان *ihṭinān*, being circumcised.
 اجتداع *ihṭidā'*, fraud, deceit.
 اجتراع *ihṭirā'*, invention, discovery;
 contrivance, artifice.
 اجتشا *ihṭišā'*, fear.
 اجمصا *ihṭišā'*, being gelded, cas-
 trated.
 اجتمار *ihṭišār*, abridgement, com-
 pendium.
 اجتماس *ihṭišās*, particular calling;
 distinction; close attachment;
 devotedness.
 اجتمام *ihṭišām*, dispute, quarrel.
 اجتصاب *ihṭiṣāb*, preaching, sermon;
 betrothal.
 اجتصاب *ihṭiṣāb*, carrying off, abduc-
 tion; violence.
 اجتفا *ihṭifā'*, concealing one's self;
 absconding.
 اجتلا *ihṭilā'*, retirement, seclusion.
 اجتلاج *ihṭilāj*, confusion, agitation,
 excitement; trembling.
 اجتلاص *ihṭilās*, snatching off, pick-
 pocketing.
 اجتلاط *ihṭilāṭ*, mixture; confusion;
 commerce, intercourse.
 اجتلاف *ihṭilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contra-
 diction.
 اجتلال *ihṭilāl*, confusion, disorder;
 disturbance, tumult.
 اجتمار *ihṭimār*, fermentation.
 اجتناق *ihṭināq*, choking, suffoca-
 tion.
 اجتوا *ihṭiwā'*, emptiness.
 اجتى *uḥṭiyy*, sisterly.
 اجختيار *ihṭiyār*, choice, election; free
 will; aged; — *ي* *ihṭiyāriyy*, of
 free will, voluntary; with pre-
 meditation; — *و* *al-ihṭiyāriyya-t*,
 the ancients, people of old.
 اجختيار *ihṭiyād*, dipping, diving.
 اجتيال *ihṭiyāl*, walking with a proud
 step, strutting; haughtiness.
 اجتيان *ihṭiyān*, treason, treachery.
 اجشم *aḥšam*, with a flat nose; with-
 out smell; lion; broad sword.
 اجندان *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl.
 of عدن *ḥidn*.
 اجدب *aḥḍab*, big and stupid; obsti-
 nate; inflicting large wounds.
 اجدر *aḥḍar*, dark, obscure; — *ي* *aḥ-
 dariyy*, wild ass.
 اجده *aḥḍa'*, more or most deceitful,
 crafty, cunning; more concealed;
 pl. *aḥūdi'*, carotid.
 اجدة *aḥidda-t*, pl. of حد *ḥadd*, track,
 &c., q.v.
 اجدود *uḥḍūd*, pl. *aḥūdid*, furrow;
 mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy
 blow.
 (اجذ) *aḥaz*, v, INF. *aḥz*, *ta'ḥāz*, receive,
 accept, take, seize; derive (gram-
 matically); hear or learn from
 (من *min*); yield to remonstrances
 (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon,
 surprise; punish; begin, set
 out; lead to (a road); — *ا* *aḥiz*,
 INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indiges-
 tion; become furious (camel);
 water (eyes); — *ا* *aḥuz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*,
 turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥiz*,
 seize, take; cause milk to turn
 sour; — III. INF. *mu'aḥaza-t*,
 chastise, punish; — VIII. INF.
i'ihiz, choose for one's self and
 take possession of; associate
 with; prepare for one's use

(food); come to close quarters; — **x. INF.** *isti'ḥāz*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.

أحد *aḥz*, taking, receipts, revenue; and *qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; and *مصرف* *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *ihz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *ūhiz*, with watering eyes, bleary-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being bleary-eyed; pl. of *أحد* *iḥūza-t*, pond, &c.; — *ūhza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *āhīza-t*, torpor, torpidity.

(آخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *āḥar*, f. *uḥrā'*, *uḥrāt* (أحرأة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aḥarin*, *aḥāra*, other, another, second; — *أحرى* *tūrat-an wa uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayūt*, last parts, last rows; — *āḥir*, f. *ā* last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *أأحر* *awāḥir*, end, termination (gram.); *أحره* *ila āḥiri-hi*, abbreviated *الع* to the end, and so on, &c.; — *al-āḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, **II. INF.** *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also **v. INF.** *ta'aḥḥur* and **x. INF.** *isti'ḥār*, remain behind, delay, come last; — **III. INF.** *mu'āḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.

أحراب *iḥrāb*, destruction, ruin.

أحراد *iḥrād*, bashful silence.

أحراج *iḥrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.

أحرب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbā'*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *āḥriba-t*, ruins, pl. of *أحراب* *ḥarūb*.

أحرج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjā'*, black and white; — *āḥrija-t*, pl. of *أحرج* *ḥarj*, q.v.

أحرس *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsū'*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursūn*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsū'*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.

أحرسا *aḥriṣa-t*, pl. of *أحراش* *ḥarāṣ*, mark (by branding) of a camel.

أحرف *aḥrif-a-t*, sheep, pl. of *أحروف* *ḥurūf*.

أحرق *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqā'*, pl. *ḥurq*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.

أحرماس *iḥrimmās*, silence, see *أحرمس* *ḥarmas*, *ḥarmas*.

أحرمباق *iḥrimbaq*, *أحرمفق* *iḥrimfaq*, see *أحرباق* *ḥarbaq*.

أحروى *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.

أحرى *āḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of *أحرا* *āḥar*, another.

أحزم *aḥzam*, male snake.

أحزما *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of *أحزاز* *ḥazaz*.

أحس *aḥass*, vilest, vilest; meanest, meanest, comp. of *أحسيس* *ḥasis*.

أحسر *aḥsar*, who loses or spends much.

أحسب *aḥsab*, f. *ḥasbū'*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.

أحشن *aḥšan*, f. *ḥasnū'*, pl. *ḥuṣn*, *ḥuṣun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.

أحشاة *aḥiṣṣa-t*, pl. of *أحشاش* *ḥašāṣ*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.

أحشى *aḥṣā*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.

أحصى *aḥaṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of *أحسيس* *ḥasis*.

أحسون *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of *أحسون* *ḥaṣīn*.

أحدر *aḥdar*, f. *ḥadrā'*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; — *al-aḥdar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥādīr*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).

أحدا *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.

أحداق *aḥḍaq*, a kind of snake.

أحداق *iḥḍū'*, erring, committing a fault.

اعطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.
 اعظام *aḥṭāt*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.
 اعطب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.
 اعطف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.
 اعطل *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; ابو الاعطل *abū 'l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.
 اعطم *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.
 اعفا *iḥfā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.
 اعفار *iḥfār*, protection, escort.
 اعفاب *aḥṭáf*, pl. of عف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.
 اعفاق *iḥfāq*, failure; distress.
 اعفص *aḥṭas*, day-blind.
 اعصية *aḥṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of عفا *ḥifā'*.
 اعقاق *aḥqāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*.
 اعقون *uḥqūq*, اعقيق *iḥqīq*, pl. *aḥāqīq*, cleft, rent in the ground.
 اعل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *ā aḥilla-t*, pl. of *ā hilla-t*, scabbard, and of *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.
 اعلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of علو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥillā'*, friends, pl. of عليل *ḥalil*.
 اعلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of حلب *ḥilb*.
 اعلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.
 اعلاص *aḥlās*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of خلط *ḥilt*.
 اعلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of حلف *ḥulf*.
 اعلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of علق *ḥulq*; — *iḥlāq*, being worn out; shame.
 اعلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of حل *ḥill*.
 اعلاج *aḥlaj*, rope.

اعلاص *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.
 اعلاف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.
 اعلاق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of علق *ḥaliq*).
 اعلولة *uḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥlūṭ*, complication, anything complicated.
 اعليا *aḥliyyā'*, pl. of على *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.
 اعليج *iḥlij*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.
 اعماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.
 اعمرية *aḥmira-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of عمار *ḥimār*.
 اعمسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥamis*.
 اعمص *aḥmaṣ*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.
 اعن *aḥann*, pl. عن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.
 اعنص *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā'*, wild cow.
 اعنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.
 اعو *aḥw*, *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, *aḥā'*, *āḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuw*, *uḥuwwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; ابو المروت *aḥū-'l-mawt*, sleep; *uḥuwwa-t*, brotherhood.
 (اعو) *aḥā*, *u*, (I pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥūl*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (ل *li*); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; vi. establish brotherhood between one another.
 اعوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of اخص *uḥt*.
 اعوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of حال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwán*, brothers, pl. of *aḥú*; — *iḥwán*, table, tray.
 أحموت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥútkín*, *ḥút*, stupid; mad.
 أحمور *aḥúr*, stable; ممر *mír* *aḥúr*, equerry, master of the horse.
 أحموف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.
 أحمولة *aḥwila-t*, pl. of *ḥál*, maternal uncle.
 أحمونة *aḥwina-t*, tables, trays, pl. of *ḥiwán*, *ḥuwán*.
 أحمويي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥuw-wiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.
 أحمى *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥáwi*, *aḥáyá*, peg or line to tie up a horse.
 أحمير *aḥyúr*, pl. of *ḥair*, good.
 أحميش *aḥyús*, pl. of *ḥais*, canvases.
 أحميات *aḥyáf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.
 أحميل *aḥyúl*, horses, pl. of *ḥail*.
 أحميب *aḥyab*, wrong (way).
 أحميد *aḥíz*, prisoner.
 أحمير *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥír*, last.
 أحمري *aḥaira*, never, dim. of *áhar*.
 أحميس *aḥyas*, numerous.
 أحميف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥáf*, *ḥif*, f. *ḥaifá*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaifá*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.
 أحميال *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥáyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥíl*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥayila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of *ḥayál*, q.v.
 آد *ad* = *yad*, hand.
 (آد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — V. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.
 آد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idád*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.
 آدا *adá*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adát*, pl. *adawát*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)
 آداب *ádáb*, civilities, &c., pl. of *آدب* *adab*.
 آداب *udábir*, who turns away and will not listen.
 آداد *adád*, power, victory; — *idád*, pl. of *آد* *add*, see above.
 آدار *adár*, March; — *ḥ idára-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.
 آداف *udáf*, penis; ear.
 آدالة *idála-t*, victory.
 آدام *adám*, reconciliation; — *idám*, pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ádám*, pl. of *آديم* *adim*, skin; — *addám*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idáma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.
 آدان *adán-in*, pl. of *داني* *daniyy*, low, etc.
 (آدب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dúb*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idúb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dáb*, receive education, be refined.
 آدب *adab*, pl. *ádáb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ádáb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.
 آداب *udabá*, pl. of *آديب* *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.
 آداب *adbáb*, pl. of *دب* *dabb*, bear.
 آداب *adbár*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons; backs; — *iddibir*, turning one's back; adversity; — *iddibir*, retreat.
 ادب *adbaḥ*, worthless things.
 ادبخانه *adab-ḥāna-h*, water-closet.
 ادبى *adbas*, dark red, brown.
 ادبى *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated; العلم *al-'ilm al-adabiyy*, morals, moral philosophy; — *adabiyya-t*, pl. *adabiyyāt*, literature, pl. what promotes civilisation and refinement, accomplishments.
 ادس *adsar*, lazy, negligent.
 ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajna'*, of a deep black; cloudy.
 ادحى *udhiyy*, *idhiyy*, *udhiyya-t*, *udḥuwwa-t*, ostrich nest.
 ادخال *idḥāl*, introducing; causing to enter; enclosing.
 ادخر *idḥir*, rush (plant).
 ادخل *adḥal*, entering more deeply into; more familiar.
 ادخن *adḥan*, f. *daḥnā'*, of the colour of smoke; — *adḥina-t*, fumes of smoke, &c., pl. of *duḥān*, *daḥḥān*.
 اداد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of *idda-t*.
 (اد) *adir*, A, INF. *adar*, be afflicted with a rupture.
 ادرد *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrā'*, afflicted with a rupture; — *udur*, majesty; — *adarr*, f. *darrā'*, yielding abundant milk; — *adara-t*, *udra-t*, rupture.
 ادراج *idrāj*, march; folding; insertion.
 ادراة *idrāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, wages, military pay.
 ادراع *iddirā'*, putting on a coat of mail.
 ادراك *idrāk*, comprehension; intelligence; genius.
 ادراجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs; step, degree.
 ادرد *adrad*, toothless.
 ادراج *adru'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of *dir'*, q.v.
 ادراج *adram*, f. *darmā'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform; fleshy, well rounded; toothless; big-headed; f. *darmā'*, hare.
 ادراة *adrana-t*, Adrianople.
 ادرون *idraun*, manger; stable; dwelling; home; origin.
 ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet); ابو *abū idris*, penis.
 ادسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.
 ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm*, *dusum*, very fat; dark grey; mean.
 ادعا *iddi'ā'*, claim, pretension; arrogance; law-suit; inviting, calling to.
 ادعاب *ad'ab*, stupid.
 ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jā'*, pl. *du'j*, black; with large black eyes; dark; — f. *da'jū'*, moonless nights; last day of the lunar month; raving; hill.
 ادعيا *ad'iyā'*, pl. of *da'iy*, q.v.
 ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c., pl. of *du'ā'*, q.v.; — *ud'iyya-t* and *ud'uwwa-t*, dark question of dispute; riddle.
 ادغال *adgāl*, faults, defects, &c., pl. of *dagal*; — *idgāl*, fraud, deceit.
 ادغام *idgām*, contraction, assimilation of letters by *tasdid*.
 ادفا *adfā'*, pl. of *dif'*, heat, &c., q.v.
 ادق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate, more accurate, comp. of *daqiq*; — *adiyya-t*, pl. of *daqiq*, thin, &c., q.v.
 ادقى *adqa*, violent hunger.
 (ادل) *adal*, I, heal (), also II.; — A, shake the milk in the leather pipe for buttering; drag along under a burden.
 ادل *idl*, sore throat; sour milk; object of litigation; — *adl-in*, buckets, &c., pl. of *dalw*; — *adilla-t*, pl. of *dalil*, proof, &c.
 ادلا *adillā'*, pl. of *dalil*, guide.
 ادلال *idlāl*, arrogance; wantonness.
 ادلس *adlaṣ*, hairless; growing fresh hair.

ادم *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmá'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *دلو dalu*.

(ادم) *adam*, V, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udûma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ادم *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of *ادیم adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of *ادیم adim*, q.v., and *ادام adâm*, by-dish; — *âdam*, pl. *udm*, *udmân*, f. *admâ'*, *adam*, pl. *awâdim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; *بنو ادم banû (banû) âdam*, mankind; — *â adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

ادمان *idmân*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmîn*, white, pl. of *ادم adam*.

ادمیغه *admîga-t*, brains, pl. of *دماغ dimû'*.

ادموس *idmûs*, dark.

ادمی *adamiyy*, nuan; human; — *â adamiyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adnâ*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adnâ'*, pl. of *دنی danî*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhân*, pl. of *دهن dahn*, fat, &c.

ادھر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of *دھر dahr*.

ادھس *adhas*, f. *dahsî*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادھم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmî'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *duhm*, the moonless nights.

ادھیة *adhiya-t*, pl. of *دهی dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(ادو) *adû*, V, assist; — INF. *ادو aduwu*, ripen; — INF. *adv*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'âdi*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *îdû*, and X. INF. *istî'dû'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwû'*, illness, pl. of *دا dâ'*.

ادوار *adwâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dâr*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of *دور daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of *داب da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *ad'ur*, *adwur*, *ادورة adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of *دار dâr*.

ادوم *adwam*, more or most durable.

ادویة *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of *دوا dawî'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udiy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *îdû'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addî*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *istî'dû'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (ادو).

ادی *âda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *îdan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyân*, beliefs, &c., pl. of *دین dîn*.

ادیب *adîb*, pl. *udabâ'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idîd*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adim*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.

دين *adyan*, more pious, more religious.

اد *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; انما *izmá*, when, at the time when; انذاك *izzák*, at that time, then; — *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: يومئذ *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; حينئذ *hina'i'z-in*, وقتئذ *waqta'i'z-in*, at that time; — *áz-in*, see *ادی*.

(اد) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.

اذا *izá*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; اذا ما *izá má*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *ázát*, injury, damage; evil; pain.

اذابة *izába-t*, melting.

اذاهر *azúhir*, rushes, pl. of *izúhir*.

اذاعة *izá'a-t*, publication.

اذان *úzán*, ears, pl. of *uzn*.

اذاني *azániyy*, long-eared.

اذب *azabb*, wild bull; — *ázibba-t*, flies, pl. of ذباب *zúbáb*.

اذبال *azbal*, f. *zablá*, thirsty, with dry lips.

(ادج) *azáj*, drink much wine.

اذخر *izúhir*, pl. *azúhir*, a fragrant kind of rush.

اذرع *azra'*, cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of ذراع *zirá'*.

اذرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of ذرة *zarúr*.

اذعاج *az'áj*, worrying, teasing, urging.

اذعان *az'án*, obedience, submission.

اذفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafrá'*, wild rue.

اذقن *azqan*, f. *zaqná'*, pl. ذقن *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.

اذكر *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.

اذكى *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.

اذكيا *azkiyá*, pl. *zaki*, acute; sharp; ingenious.

(ادل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.

اذلا *azillá'*, pl. of ذليل *zalil*, abject, mean, vile.

(اللعب) *izla'abb*, hasten away.

اذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalaqá'*, sharp; ready of speech.

اذلولى *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (ذلى).

اذم *azamm*, more or most blameworthy; — *ázimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of ذمام *zimám*.

(ادن) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الى *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *ázán* and *azzán*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azin*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *azán*, *azána-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azin*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission

اذن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzun*, pl. *ázán*, ear, handle; — *ázana-t*, cotyledon.

اذناب *aznáb*, tails, &c., pl. of ذنب *zanab*.

اذهان *azhán*, intellects, pl. of ذهن *zihn*.

اذهل *azhal*, more distracted.

اذوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of ذئب *zi'b*.

اذول *azúz*, cutting, sharp.

اذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.

(الى) *azi*, A, INF. الى *izan*, *azá'* suffer a damage, an injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. I.

الى *āzi* (أذ *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *āzan*, also *āzziyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.

اذيال *azyāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of ذيل *zail*.

اذيب *azyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftness.

اذين *azīn*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.

(ار) *arr*, v, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *i'rār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *i'rār*, hasten.

ار *ār*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irān*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.

ارا *arā'*, *ārā'*, opinions, &c., pl. of رأي *ra'y*.

اراب *arāb*, pl. of ارب *arīb*, member, and of اربة *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.

اراك *irās*, tinder; fire.

اراج *arrāj*, intriguer.

اراجل *arājil*, اراجيل *arājil*, hunters, pl. of راجل *rajil*, راجل *rājil*.

ارجوحة *arājūh*, deserts; pl. of أرجوحة *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

اراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of أرجوزة *arjūza-t*.

اراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of ارجاف *irjāf*.

اراحة *irāha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.

اراحنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of ارخون *arhon*.

اراضي *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of ارضية *urhiyya-t*.

ارادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.

ارادي *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.

ارادل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of ادل *arzal*.

ارارس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of اريس *aris*.

اراض *arād*, اراضى *arādi*, lands, &c., pl. of ارض *ard*.

اراعيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of رعلة *ra'la-t*.

اراهن *arāgin*, organs, pl. of ارهن *argun*.

اراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of ارقم *arqam*.

اراقاة *irāqa-t*, pouring out.

اراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.

اراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*.

ارام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of ارم *iram*; — *ar'ām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of رم *ri'm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.

ارامل *arāmil*, pl. of ارم *armal*, widowed; poor.

ارامين *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of ارمن *arman*.

اران *irān*, harse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and

ارانب *arānib*, hares, pl. of ارنب *arnab*.

اراي *arāwiyy*, mountain-goats, pl. of ارويية *urwiyya-t*.

اراي *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.

ارايك *arāyik*, pl. of اريك *arik*, divan for a bride, throne.

(ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arīb*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rīb*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.

ارب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arīb*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *áráb*, *ar'áb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — ـ *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *áráb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *ribáb*.
 أربا *arbá'*, pl. of *ربو rabu*, troop; — *urubbá*, Europe.
 أرباب *arbab*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of *رب rabb*.
 أرباع *arbá'*, pl. of *رب rab'*, *rub'*, *ruba'*, *rubu'*, q.v.
 أربان *urbán*, pledges, pl. of *ربون rabún*.
 أربا *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of *ربا ribát*, q.v.
 أربع *arba'*, f., ـ *arba'a-t*, m., four; *الاربع* *zawát al-arba'*, quadrupeds; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of *ربو rab'*; — ـ *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of *ربيع rabi'*.
 أربعا *arbi'á'*, *arba'á'*, *arbu'á'*, pl. *arbi'á'át*, Wednesday; — *arbi'á'*, springs, pl. of *ربيع rabi'*; — *arbu'á'*, pillars, columnus.
 أربعا *arbu'áwá'*, temple with columns.
 أربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.
 أربى *arba*, more numerous, more.
 أربع *aratt*, f. *ruttá'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — ـ *urta-t*, crest of the chameleon.
 أرتاع *artá'*, crowd.
 أرتباط *irtibát*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.
 أرتجاج *irtijáj*, trembling.
 أرتجاع *irtijá'*, return; recollection; conversion.
 أرتجال *irtijál*, improvisation; — *irtijál-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.
 أرتحال *irtihál*, departure, emigration.
 أرتها *irtihá'*, relaxation.
 أرتداد *irtidád* (عن 'an), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion.

أرتسام *irtisám*, being marked; consecration of a priest.
 أرتشا *irtisá'*, corruption, bribery.
 أرتضا *irtidú'*, contentment; consent; approval.
 أرتعا *irti'á'*, pasturing (s.).
 أرتعاب *irti'áb*, being frightened, alarmed.
 أرتعاد *irti'ád*, trembling, being frightened.
 أرتعاش *irti'ás*, trepidation.
 أرتغاب *irtigáb*, desire, longing.
 أرتفاع *irtifá'*, pl. *ات*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.
 أرتفاق *irtifáq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.
 أرتقا *irtiqá'*, ascension, promotion; increase.
 أرتقاب *irtiqáb*, observation from a watch-tower.
 أرتكاب *irtikáb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.
 أرتكاض *irtikád*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.
 أرتكام *irtikám*, accumulation.
 أرتهاب *irtiháb*, fear, terror.
 أرتهاط *irtihát*, assembly.
 أرتهاف *irtiháf*, (m.) friendly reception.
 أرتهاك *irtihák*, weakness of limbs.
 أرتهان *irtihán*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.
 أرتيا *irtiyá'*, consideration, taking of thought.
 أرتياب *irtiyáb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.
 أرتياج *irtiyáh*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.
 أرتياض *irtiyád*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.
 أرتياع *irtiyá'*, fear, fright.
 (أرت) *arus*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — v. being kindled.
 أرت *irs* (for *ورث wirts*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom; ـ root; — *urs*, thorn; — *arass*,

worn out, tattered; — δ *ursa-t*, pl. *uras*, red soil; tinder; boundary.
 (ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.
 ارثومة *ursūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.
 ارثى *arsa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.
 (ارثى) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; — δ *arja-t*, scent, perfume.
 ارجا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-au*.
 ارجاب *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājif*, alarming rumours.
 ارجان *arajān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.
 ارجم *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجع *rūjīh*.
 (ارجمعن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).
 ارجمعة *arjī'a-t*, pl. of رجاع *rijā'*, halter of a camel.
 ارجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); — δ *arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of راجل *rajil*.
 ارجوان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).
 ارجمعة *arjūja-t*, *urjūja-t*, and ارجمعة *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājīh*, swing, hammock.
 ارجمعة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستفعلن *mustaf'ilun*).
 ارجمى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; — δ *urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.
 ارحا *arhā'*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
 ارحام *arhām*, wombs, pl. of رحم *rahm*.

ارحم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.
 ارحى *arhiyy*, δ *arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.
 (ارحى) *arah*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.
 ارحى *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; — δ *urha-t*, date, epoch.
 ارحا *irhā'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.
 ارخص *arhas*, cheaper, comp. of رخيص *rahis*.
 ارخل *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رخل *rihl*.
 ارخون *arhōn*, *arhūn*, pl. *arāhina-t*, archon; chief; high-priest; abbot; patriarch.
 ارخى *arha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); — δ *urhiyya-t*, pl. ارخى *arāhi*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.
 ارد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على 'ala); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.
 اردا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radī*; — *ardī'ā*, pl. of the same.
 ارداج *ardāj*, black leather.
 اردب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*, δ *irdabba-t*, canal.
 اردمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.
 اردن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.
 اردية *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of ردى *ridā'*.
 ارذل *arzal*, pl. رذ and *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.
 (ارز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūs*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).
 ارز *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *ariz*, *urz*, δ , cedar, pine-tree; — *arus*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *urus*, *uruzz*, *urz* = رز *russ*, rice.
 ارزاق *arāq*, riches, &c., pl. of رزق *rizq*.
 ارزق *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

عز *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.
 ارز *irziz*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.
 (ارس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.
 ارسا *irsā'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.
 ارسال *irsāl*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.
 ارسان *arsān*, halters, &c., pl. of *رسان rasan*.
 ارسع *arsaḥ*, firmer, comp. of *راسع rāsīḥ*.
 ارسال *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of *رسول rasūl*, and *رسيل rasil*.
 ارسوسه *arsūsa-t*, a high cap.
 ارش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood - money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.
 (ارش) *arās*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *it'irās*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.
 ارهاد *irsād*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.
 ارهع *arsaḥ*, more perspiring.
 ارهد *arsād*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.
 ارهيه *arsiya-t*, ropes, pl. of *رہا risū'*.
 ارص *arass*, f. *raṣṣā*, with well set teeth; closely joining.
 ارصاد *irsād*, astronomical, observation.
 ارض *ard*, f. pl. *arḍūn*, *arāḍūn*, *arādāt*, *arād*, *arādi*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; *ابن ابن ard*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *arād*, ♂, wood-worm; — *ār a*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara d*, not stirring from the place; — ♂ *irḍa-t*, *urḍa-t*, luxuriant grass.
 (ارض) *arad*, INF. *ard*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *ard*, abound with food; — INF. *arāda-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (J li); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *irrad*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrud*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'arud*, settle in a place; — I. INF. *isti'rad*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.
 ارما *irdā'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.
 ارماع *irdā'*, giving the suck, suckling.
 ارضي *ardiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *ارضي هوكي ardiyy sokiyy*, artichoke; — ♂ *ardiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.
 ارطال *arṭāl*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of *رطل raṭl*, *riṭl*.
 ارعا *ar'ā'*, pastures, pl. of *رعي ri'y*.
 ارعاريه *ar'awiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.
 ارعن *ar'an*, f. *ra'nā'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.
 ارعوه *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.
 ارهاد *irgād*, cable; living in affluence.
 ارغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.
 ارغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.
 ارغهه *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of *رغيب ragif*.
 ارغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.
 ارغن *argun*, pl. *arāgin*, *arganin*, organ (instrument).

ارغول *argül*, oboe.
 (ارب) *araf*, II. *arraf*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.
 ارفاق *irfâq*, supply, IV. of (رفق).
 ارفساد *irfidâd*, dispersing, disappearing.
 ارفعل *arfa'*, more elated, higher.
 ارفل *arfal*, f. *rafli'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).
 ارفلى *arfilyy*, pure milk.
 (ارق) *ariq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *irîraq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *irîraq*, cause to wake.
 ارق *arq*, *araq*, *uraq*, disease in the corn; jaundice;—*araqq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.
 ارقام *arqâm*, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.
 ارقان *irqân*, henna; saffron.
 ارقم *arqam*, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.
 ارقط *arqa-t*, f. *raqtû'*, spotted.
 (ارك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (ركبة *arika-t*).
 ارک *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. ارك II.
 ارکاک *arkâk*, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.
 ارکان *arkân*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*; — *irkân*, (m.) confidence.
 ارکوب *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakkb*.
 ارکوب *arküb*, troop of travellers on camels.
 ارکون *arkûn*, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see ارخون *arhûn*.
 ارکى *arka*, weaker, comp. of ركى *rakiyy*.
 (ارم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.
 ارم *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *âri-ma-t*, tooth.
 ارما *urmâ*, such a one, so and I. a certain person; — *armâ'*, p. o رمى *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.
 ارماک *armâs*, old rope.
 ارماج *armâh*, lances, pl. of رمح *rumh*.
 ارمد *armad*, ashy grey, f. *ar-ramdû'*, ostrich; pl. of رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.
 ارمدى *armad*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *â armi-qa-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadûn*, the month of fasting.
 ارمل *armal*, pl. *arâmîl*, *arâmîl*, *arâmîla-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.
 ارمن *arman*, ارمنى *armaniyy*, Armenian; ارمنیة *armaniyya-t*, Armenia.
 ارمولة *armûla-t*, pl. *arâmîl*, poor; unmarried.
 ارمى *urma* = *urmû*; — *â armiya-t*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.
 (ارن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, ا, INF. *aran*, *arin*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).
 ارناوط *arnaut*, Arnaut.
 ارنب *arnab*, pl. *arânîb*, *arân-in*, hare.
 ارنبه *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.
 ارهاص *irhâs*, premeditation.
 ارهاط *arhât*, families, pl. of رط *rahṭ*, *rahaṭ*.
 ارهان *irhân*, pledging, pawning.
 ارو *arw*, deceit, cunning.
 اروا *irwâ'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.
 ارواح *arwâh*, pl. of روح *rûh*, breath, &c., and of ریح *riḥ*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâh*, bad smell.
 ارواع *arwâ'*, pl. of راع *râ'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *ruuq*.

اروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.

ارواح *arwah*, f. *rauḥū'*, pl. *rūḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.

ارواد *arwad*, slow, deliberate.

اروس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of رأس *ra's*, *rās*.

اروع *arwa'*, f. *rau'ū'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.

اروغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.

ارواق *arwīqa-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.

اروم *arum*, ♂, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of ارم *aram*.

ارون *irūn*, hearths, &c., pl. of آية *ira-t*.

اروية *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arā-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.

(أرى) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awāiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.

(أرى) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I, V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *i'ra'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *i'irū'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.

ارياح *aryāḥ*, winds, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

ارياش *aryās*, feathers, pl. of ريش *riś*, ♂ *riśa-t*.

ارياف *aryāf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *rif*.

اروب *arūb*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ♂ *arība-t*, large and wide (kettle).

اريج *arij*, ♂ *arija-t*, INF. of (عج) q.v.; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.

اريج *aryah*, spacious, airy; — ع *aryahiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — ♂ *aryahiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.

اريز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.

اريس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.

اريش *aryas'*, with a strong beard.

اريش *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.

اريك *arik*, ♂ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.

اريم *arim*, a certain person.

ارين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.

(از) *azz*, I, V, INF. *azz*, *azāz*, *azis*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.

از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ♂ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.

(ازا) *aza'*, satiate; flinch.

ازا *izā'*, vis à vis; site; اراوهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; ازا *izā' al-'aish*, livelihood.

اراي *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of اري *uzbiyy*.

ازاة *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.

ازاج *āzāj*, colonnades, pl. of ازاج *azaj*.

ازاح *izāḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.

ازار *izār*, veil = ارز *izr*, q.v.

ازار *azāz*, INF. of (از) *azz*.

ازالة *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.

ازام *asām*, year of famine.

ازاند *azānid*, fire-staves, pl. of *زند zand*.

ازاهر *azāhūr*, flowers, pl. of *زهرة zahra-t*.

(ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — v. INF. *ta'aszub*, divide a fortune between each other.

ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbā'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *āzba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *āzban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azābiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.

(ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzūj*, hasten; forsake in need, leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.

ازج *azaj*, pl. *āzāj*, *āzuj*, *izaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *āzja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.

(ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzūh*, contract (u.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — v., VI. be slow, remain behind.

ازحام *izdihām*, crowd, throng, multitude.

ازدرا *izdirā'*, contempt, disdain, insult.

ازدها *izdihā*, pride; contempt.

ازدواج *izdiwāj*, copulation, pairing.

ازدياد *izdiyād*, growth, increase.

(ازز) *azar*, INF. *azzr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — v., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izār*.

ازز *azzr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izzr* (more frequently *izār*, pl. *uzr*,

uzur, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izzr*, *āzra-t*, manner of wearing the *izār*; — *izzr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.

ازرار *azzrār*, buttons, &c., pl. of *زرر zirr*.

ازرق *azraq*, f. *zarqā'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; عدو ازرق *'aduww azraq*, mortal enemy; *zarqā'*, wine.

ازرم *azram*, cat.

ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.

ازعكى *az'akiyy*, small, bad.

ازعيل *iz'il*, lively, cheerful.

(ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzūf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *aruf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.

ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *āzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *āzifa-t*, day of the last judgment.

ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *āzfa-t*, *āzfa*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.

ازفلى *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.

ازقاق *azqāq*, leather pipes, pl. of *زق ziqq*.

ازقاة *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *زقاق zuqāq*.

ازكيا *azkiyā'*, pl. of *زكى zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.

(ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — v. be in anxiety.

ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *āzaliyy*, eternal, God; — *āzaliyya-t*, eternity.

(ازم) *azam*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzūm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

- cut; annihilate; overcome, conquer (على 'ala); lock; twist tight; oppress; abstain from (عن 'an); — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.); alight; — v. stay long in a place; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).
- ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair; meal; bite; silence; — *āzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzūm*, tooth; — *āzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal; famine, poverty, distress; — *āzima-t*, pl. *awūzim*, tooth; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zimām*, strap; leading cord.
- ازمعة *azmā'*, rivulets; valleys, pl. of زمعة *zam'a-t*.
- ازمیت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of زمیت *zami't*.
- ازمعة *azma'*, pl. *azāmi'*, calamity.
- ازمیل *azmal*, pl. *azāmil*, *azīmīl*, indistinct sound, noise; family, household; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage; — *izmall*, weak-minded; — *āzmalā-t*, numerous; sound of the bow; luggage, household furniture; family comprising slaves.
- ازمنة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of زمان *zaman* and زمان *zamān*.
- ازمیل *izmīl*, knife for scraping; spear, spit; chisel; engraving-needle; scissors; hammer; strong, and, by opposition, weak.
- ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrā*, pl. *zahr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent; moon; star; lion; milk fresh from the udder; Friday; *al-azharān*, sun and moon; *az-zahrawān*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ān: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *āl'imrān* (the family of Imrān, father of Moses).
- ازهی *azha*, shining; yellowish red; ripe.
- (ازر) *azā*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

- ازواد *azwād*, ازودة *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of زاد *zād*.
- ازوار *azwār*, pl. of زوار *ziwār* and زیوار *ziyār*, q.v.
- ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurā'*, pl. *zūr*, inclined; oblique; squinting; deep well; tomb; army; *az-zaurā'*, Bagdad.
- ازوش *azwaš*, proud boaster.
- ازوم *azūm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth; biting with all teeth; sterile; — *azūm*, f. *ā*, addicted to (ب *bi*).
- (ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added; add; grow shorter (shadow); play a confidence trick; come suddenly upon; torment; waste one's fortune; — III. INF. *mu'ázāt*, keep pace with, accompany; — IV. INF. *'zā'*, repay a benefit twice over; fear; stand in fear of, correspond; keep pace with; torment; — V. INF. *ta'azzī*, crowd together, assemble (n.); tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark); make a canal.
- ازیاف *azyāf*, pl. of زایف *zā'if* and زایف *zāif*, clipped coin.
- ازیان *izyān*, *izziyān*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).
- ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness; nimble, brisk, alert; insignificant; calamity; enmity; fear; Satan; bastard; adopted son; hedgehog; east wind; — *izyabb*, great, violent.
- ازید *azyad*, greater, more.
- ازیز *aziz*, violent motion; cold (s. and adj.).
- (اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin; cause discord; secrete honey; build a house; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.
- اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *āsās*, *āsāsāt*, *isās*, foundation; beginning; cause; trace; remainder; excrements; — *ās*, *ā*, mvrtil; remainder, trace; tomb; companion; — *ās-in*, see آسی *āsī*.

اسا *asá*, grief; — *úsat*, physicians, pl. of *ási*.
 اسابع *asábí*, weeks, pl. of *أسبوعه asbú'a-t*.
 اساتيد *asátiz*, *ásátiza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of *استاد ustáz*.
 اساتير *asátir*, pl. of *استار istár*, q.v.
 اساتين *asátin*, columns.
 اساجيع *asájí*, cadences, &c., pl. of *ساجج sajj*.
 اساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of *اسد asad*; — *úsáda-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.
 اسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of *سور su'r*; — *isúr*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.
 اسارى *asúra*, captives, pl. of *اسير asir*.
 اسارير *asárir*, pl. of *سر sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.
 اساس *asás*, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *امن iss*; — *asúsiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.
 اساطم *asátim*, middles, &c., pl. of *اطمنا ustummá'*.
 اساطير *asátir*, stories, fables, pl. of *استور as'túr*, *ás'túra-t*.
 اساطيل *asátíl*, fleets, pl. of *استول ustúl*.
 اساطين *asátin*, columns, &c., pl. of *اسطوانة usfuwána-t*.
 اسافل *asáfíl*, rabble, &c., pl. of *اسفل asfal*.
 اساقف *asáqif*, *ásáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of *اسقف usquf*.
 اساقى *asáqi*, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of *سقاء saqá'*.
 اسال *ásál*, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of (سال); — *ásála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of (سمل).
 اساليب *asálib*, manners, ways, pl. of *اسلوب uslúb*.
 اساليق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.
 اسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, *asámi*, names, pl. of *اسم ism*, *usm*; — *ásáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; — *asámiyy*, (m.) 'client'; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.
 اسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of *اسن usun*.
 اسانيد *asáníd*, quotations, &c., pl. of *استناد isnád*.
 اساود *asáwid*, pl. of *اسود aswad*, black.
 اساور *asáwir*, *ásáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of *سوار siwár*.
 اسارة *usáwa-t*, art of the physician; medicine; cure.
 اسايا *asáyá*, pl. of *اسوان aswán*, *اسيان asyán*, sad, sorrowful.
 اسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of *سبب sabab*.
 اسباط *asbát*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of *سبط sibf*.
 اسباع *asbá'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*; — *isbá'*, be or become seven, iv. of (سبع).
 اسبانج *isbánaj*, spinach.
 اسبع *asbu'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*.
 اسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtraking the others; prior, superior.
 اسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.
 اسبوبة *usbúba-t*, quarrel, dispute.
 اسبوع *usbú'*, *usbú'a-t*, pl. *اسابع asábí*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.
 اسبيداج *isbidáj*, white lead.
 است *ist*, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.
 استاج *istáj*, shuttle.
 استاذ *ustáz* (استاد *ustád*), pl. *-ún*, *asátiz*, *ásátiza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; pre-
 fect.
 استار *astár*, veils, &c., pl. of *ستر sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátir*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.
 استباحة *istibáha-t*, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandon-
 ing.
 استباعة *istibá'a-t*, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.
 استباق *istibáq*, contest for supe-
 riority, striving to be first.

استبانہ *istibāna-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.
 استبداد *istibdād*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.
 استبداع *istibdā'*, innovation.
 استبدال *istibdāl*, change, exchange.
 استبرأ *istibrā'*, getting free; menses.
 استبراز *istibrāz*, challenging for a combat.
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.
 استبسال *istibsāl*, defying danger.
 استبشار *istibsār*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).
 استبصار *istibsār*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.
 استبصاع *istibḍā'*, sorting goods for sale.
 استبثا *istibṭā*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.
 استبطن *istibṭān*, concealing.
 استباعد *istib'ād*, removing to a distance, departure.
 استبعل *istib'āl*, taking a husband, marrying.
 استبغا *istibgā'*, desire, longing for.
 استبقا *istibqā'*, keeping alive.
 استبلال *istiblāl*, wetness; recovery.
 استبهاج *istibhāj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.
 استبھام *istibhām*, obscurity, abstruseness.
 استتار *istitār*, hiding one's self.
 استتمام *istitām*, completion, wish to complete.
 استشباق *istishbāt*, perseverance.
 استشغال *istishgāl*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.
 استثناء *istithnā'*, exception; exclusion; praise.
 استجابة *istijāba-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.
 استيجاد *istijāda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.
 استجارة *istijāra-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجارة *istijāza-t*, asking leave.
 استيجار *istijbār*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.
 استجداد *istijḍād*, renovation; innovation.
 استجزاز *istijzāz*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيجال *istij'āl*, conflagration; lust; rut.
 استيجلاب *istijlāb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.
 استيجماع *istijmā'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).
 استيجمام *istijmām*, recreation; resting.
 استيھاسة *istihāsa-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.
 استيھار *istihār*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *ḥ* *istihāra-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حير).
 استيھالة *istihāla-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.
 استيھباب *istihbāb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.
 استيھجاس *istihgās*, spurring on, urging.
 استيھداس *istihdās*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.
 استيھداد *istihḍād*, sharpening.
 استيھسان *istihṣān*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.
 استيھساد *istihṣād*, being ripe for harvest.
 استيھسال *istihṣāl*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.
 استيھسان *istihṣān*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.
 استيھذار *istihḍār*, summoning before.
 استيھفاز *istihfāz*, preserving in memory, recollection.
 استيھقار *istihqār*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.
 استيھكام *istihkām*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.
 استيھلاف *istihlāf*, demanding an

oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.
 استعمل *istiḥlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).
 استحمل *istiḥmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.
 استحمام *istiḥmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.
 استحيأ *istiḥyá'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.
 استخارة *istiḥāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.
 استخبا *istiḥbá'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.
 استخبار *istiḥbār*, inquiring.
 استخدام *istiḥdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.
 استخذا *istiḥzá'*, self-humiliation.
 استخراج *istiḥrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.
 استخفا *istiḥfá'*, hiding one's self; absconding.
 استخفاف *istiḥfáf*, slighting, despising; making light of.
 استخلاص *istiḥlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.
 استخلاف *istiḥláf*, leaving descendants; succession.
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.
 استدخال *istidḥāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.
 استدرج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching; overtaking; improving, mending.
 استدعاء *istid'á'*, humble request; soliciting.
 استدفاع *istidfá'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدقاي *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.
 استذكأر *istizkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.
 استذلال *istizlāl*, contempt; vilifying.
 استذمام *istizmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.
 استذنب *istiznáb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.
 استزابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.
 استراحة *istirāḥa-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.
 استراق *istirāq*, theft.
 استرتاج *istirṭāj*, giving way of the voice.
 استرجا *istirjá'*, petitioning, supplicating.
 استرجاع *istirjá'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.
 استرخا *istirḥá'*, relaxation.
 استرخاص *istirḥās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.
 استرداد *istirdād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.
 استرديا *istiridiyá*, oyster.
 استردال *istirzāl*, contempt, disdain.
 استرثا *istirṣá'*, demanding a bribe.
 استرصاد *istirṣād*, being rightly directed.
 استردأ *istirdá'*, striving to please.
 استرأ *istir'á'*, committing to another's care.
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.
 استرأك *istarāk*, storax.
 استرموك *astarmūk*, ostrich.
 استرهاب *istirḥáb*, frightening.
 استرهان *istirḥān*, taking a pledge.
 استرواء *istirwāḥ*, resting; smelling.
 استزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.
 استزارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.
 استزلال *istizlāl*, slipping.
 استسخار *istisḥār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استداد *istidād*, stopping, locking up.
 استرا *istirā'*, travelling at night-time.
 استرار *istirār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.
 استسلام *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.
 استمشاة *istishāna-t*, disapproval.
 استمشار *istishār*, conception of fear.
 استشفاء *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.
 استشفاع *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.
 استشفاف *istishfāf*, transparency.
 استشمام *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.
 استشهاد *istishād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.
 استشهار *istishār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.
 استسابة *istishāba-t*, approval.
 استسباب *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.
 استصحاب *istishāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.
 استصحاب *istishāb*, soundness, health.
 استصعاب *istish'āb*, difficulty.
 استسغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.
 استسفا *istishfā'*, choice of the best.
 استسلاح *istishlāh*, petition for peace.
 استسواب *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.
 استسعاة *istidā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استسافة *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.
 استسحاق *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.
 استسابة *istishāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablu-tion.
 استسطار *istishār*, drawing, delineation; description.
 استساعة *istishā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.
 استسالة *istishāla-t*, length; victory.
 استسباب *istishbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.
 استسطار *istishrād*, digression.
 استسعام *istish'am*, desire for food.
 استسطلاع *istishlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.
 استسلاق *istishlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.
 استسفلس *istashlas*, asphalt.
 استسظل *istishzāl*, sitting in the shade.
 استسظهار *istishzār*, seeking for protection; protection.
 استساعة *istishāza-t*, refuge to God.
 استسارة *istishāra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *isti'āriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.
 استساعة *istishāda-t*, wish for exchange.
 استسباد *istishbād*, reducing to slavery.
 استسبار *istishbār*, taking an example.
 استسجال *istishjāl*, hastening, accelerating.
 استسجام *istishjām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.
 استسداء *istishdā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.
 استسداد *istishdād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.
 استسذار *istishzār*, asking excuse.
 استسعا *istish'sā'*, rebellion.
 استسعا *istish'ā'*, asking for a gift.
 استسعاء *istish'āf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.
 استسعام *istishzām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استغفا *isti'fá'*, asking pardon or absolution; resignation (of an office); deposition.
 استعفاف *isti'fáf*, abstinence; abstemiousness.
 استعقاد *isti'qád*, credulity.
 استعلا *isti'lá'*, elevation.
 استعلاج *isti'láj*, medical treatment, cure.
 استعلم *isti'lám*, asking for information, inquiry.
 استعلان *isti'lán*, publication.
 استعمار *isti'már*, cultivation, colonisation.
 استعمال *isti'mál*, employment, use.
 استعهاد *isti'hád*, stipulation, contract.
 استعوا *isti'wá'*, call for help.
 استغاثة *istigása-t*, asking for help, for one's right; appeal.
 استغراب *istigráb*, wonder, astonishment, amazement.
 استغراق *istigráq*, being submerged; exaggeration.
 استغشا *istigshá'*, covering, veiling one's self.
 استغفار *istigfár*, asking forgiveness, repentance, deprecation.
 استغلق *istigláq*, being bound to do; obscurity.
 استغنا *istigná'*, being satisfied; not being in want of a thing, therefore contemning it; superciliousness.
 استغنام *istignám*, exploiting.
 استغفرا *istigwá'*, fraud, deceit.
 استغفادة *istigfáda-t*, advantage, gain.
 استغفادة *istifáda-t*, publication; overflowing; abundance.
 استغفاعة *istifáqa-t*, recovering consciousness; superiority.
 استغفاهة *istifáha-t*, eating one's fill.
 استغفا *istiftá'*, consulting the Mufti, a lawyer.
 استفتاح *istiftá'h*, asking for help; summons to open, to surrender; demanding an explanation.
 استفراخ *istifrá'h*, breeding poultry, pigeons, &c.
 استفراغ *istifrá'r*, running away, flight.

استفراغ *istifrág*, vomiting; rejecting.
 استفساد *istifsád*, tendency to injure.
 استفسار *istifsár*, request for explanation, information; question.
 استفلاح *istiflá'h*, well-being.
 استفنان *istifnám*, classification.
 استفهام *istifhám*, wish to comprehend; desire for instruction; inquiry; question.
 استفقا *istifqá'*, drawing water.
 استفقاة *istifqáta-t*, requiring provisions; provisioning.
 استفقامة *istifqáma-t*, uprightness; rectitude; sincerity; rising; dwelling; fortitude; estimating the value of goods; (m.) pregnancy.
 استفقبا *istifqbá'h*, detesting, abhorring.
 استفقبال *istifqbál*, going to meet; reception; future; — *istifqbáliyy*, future, impending.
 استفقتال *istifqtál*, murderous disposition, blood-thirstiness.
 استفقدام *istifqdám*, going in advance; surpassing; wish to surpass.
 استفقرار *istifqrár*, confirmation, ratification; settling down.
 استفقراض *istifqrá'd*, borrowing; asking for a loan.
 استفقضا *istifqzá'*, desire for knowledge; disquisition; investigation.
 استفقصاص *istifqzá's*, thirst for revenge; requital.
 استفقضا *istifqdá'*, demand for payment.
 استفقطار *istifqtár*, dropping, dripping.
 استفقتال *istifqtál*, covetousness, avarice.
 استفقتال *istifqlál*, absolute power, full powers, proxy.
 استفقناة *istifkána-t*, submission, submissiveness.
 استفقبار *istifkbár*, arrogance, pride; choosing the largest.
 استفقتام *istifktám*, keeping secrets, secrecy; taciturnity.
 استفقتار *istifktsár*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.
 استكرا *istikrâ'*, hiring, renting.
 استكره *istikrah*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.
 استكساب *istiksâb*, gain, earnings.
 استكشاف *istikshâf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.
 استكلاب *istiklâb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.
 استكمال *istikmâl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.
 استلا *istilâ'*, melting.
 استلاب *istilâb*, plundering.
 استلام *istilâm*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istilâm*, misalliance, X. of (لام).
 استلج *istiljâj*, claiming for one's self.
 استلحاق *istilhâq*, accompanying.
 استلحام *istilhâm*, pursuing, persecution.
 استلذاد *istilzâd*, relishing, delighting in, delight.
 استلزام *istilzâm*, deeming necessary; forcing from.
 استلقا *istilqâ'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.
 استمأمة *istimâha-t*, begging, asking for pardon.
 استماع *istimâ'*, hearing, listening.
 استمالا *istimâla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.
 استمتاع *istimtâ'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.
 استمداد *istimdâd*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.
 استمرا *istimrâ'*, digestibility.
 استمرار *istimrâr*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.
 استمراچ *istimzâj*, inquiring for one's health.
 استمساک *istimsâk*, holding fast, retaining.
 استمکات *istimkât*, suppuration.

استمکان *istimkân*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.
 استملاك *istimlâk*, taking possession.
 استملال *istimlâl*, disgust, bad humour.
 استمنان *istimnân*, asking a favour.
 استمهال *istimhâl*, asking for delay.
 استناد *istinâd*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.
 استنارة *istinâra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.
 استنامة *istinâma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.
 استنان *istinân*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.
 استنبا *istimbâ'*, seeking instruction, information.
 استنباط *istimbât*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.
 استنتاج *istintâj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.
 استنجا *istinjâ'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.
 استنجاه *istinjâh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.
 استنجاد *istinjâd*, asking for help or protection; recovery.
 استنجاز *istinjâz*, despatch of business.
 استنجاہ *istinjâs*, soiling, polluting, defiling.
 استنداء *istindâh*, success.
 استنزال *istinzâl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.
 استنسا *istinsâ'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.
 استنسب *istinsâb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.
 استنساخ *istinsâh*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.
 استنشا *istinsâ'*, smelling, snuffing; examining.
 استنساغ *istinsâg*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاف *istinšáf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.

استنصاح *istinšáh*, asking advice.

استنصár *istinšár*, asking help; victory.

استنظار *istinžár*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.

استنغاص *istingás*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.

استنفاد *istinfád*, emptying, voiding.

استنفار *istinfár*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.

استنفاق *istinfáq*, spending money.

استنقاذ *istinqáz*, rescue, escape, salvation.

استنقاش *istingás*, painting, engraving.

استنقاص *istingás*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.

استنقاع *istingá'*, stagnation.

استنقام *istingám*, revenge (m.).

استنكاح *istinkáh*, marrying.

استنكاد *istinkád*, aversion.

استنكار *istinkár*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).

استنكاف *istinkáf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.

استنهاض *istinhád*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.

استهام *istihám*, throwing lots by means of arrows.

استهانة *istihána-t*, contempt.

استهدا *istihdá*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.

استهزا *istihzdá*, derision, mocking at.

استهلاك *istihlák*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.

استهلال *istihlál*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.

استهمام *istihmám*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.

استهنا *istihná*, asking help.

استهوا *istihwá*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.

استهوا *istihwá*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستوا *ḥaffu'-l-istawá*, equator.

استوتاه *ustawtáh*, alas! woe!

استى *istiyy*, fundamental.

استيا *istiyá*, VIII. of (ما), toleration of an evil or a sin.

استيار *istiyár*, VIII. of (سبر), making provision for a journey; — *isti'ár*, X. of (وار), running away, flight.

استيأس *isti'ás*, (تس), despair.

استياق *istiyáq*, driving along, urging on.

استياك *istiyák*, pick the teeth with the *مسواك miswák*.

استيال *isti'ál* (وال), assemblage.

استيبال *istibál* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.

استيشاج *istišáj* (وشج), dense growth.

استيشار *isti'sár* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istisár* (رثر), molestation; astonishment.

استيساق *istisáq* (وئق), firmness; standing firm.

استيسان *istisán* (وئن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.

استييج *istij*, shuttle.

استياج *istijáb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.

استيجار *isti'jár* (اجر), hiring, renting.

استيجال *isti'jál* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.

استيجاف *istijáf* (وجف), being in love.

استيجاد *istihád* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.

استيجاذ *isti'ház* (احذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.

استيجار *isti'hár* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.

استيدا *isti'dá* (ادى), asking help; importunity.

استيداع *istidá'* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.

استيدان *isti'zán* (ادن), asking leave, permission.

استبراح *istibrāḥ* (ورع), watering, irrigation.
 استبراد *istibrād* (ورد), invitation; (m.) gain.
 استبرار *istizār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.
 استبراع *istizā'at* (وزع), praying for divine inspiration.
 استيسا *isti'sā'* (اصو), consolation.
 استيسار *isti'sār* (اس), taking captive; — *istisār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.
 استيساع *istisā'* (وسع), great extent; abundance; opportunity.
 استيسان *istisān* (وسن), sleep.
 استيسا *isti'sā'* (وصي), wish to make a will; commission.
 استيسال *isti'sāl* (اصل), taking root; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.
 استيداع *istidāḥ* (وضع), strict inquiry, asking exact information.
 استيدام *istidām* (وضع), offence.
 استيطان *istiṭān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.
 استيفا *istifā'* (وفى), full payment, entire satisfaction; exhaustive treatment of a matter; (m.) indemnity, damages; revenge.
 استيفار *istifār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.
 استيفاز *istifāz* (ولز), being on the wing; being always in readiness.
 استيفاض *istifād* (وفض), haste; pursuit; banishment.
 استيفاق *istifāq* (ولق), imploring the grace of God; assistance.
 استيفاد *istiqād* (وقد), shining of the fire.
 استيقاظ *istiqāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake; attention, being on one's guard.
 استيقاع *istiqā'* (وقع), anxiety; expectation; sharpening.
 استيقاف *istiqāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.
 استيقان *istiqān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.
 استيقاه *istiqāh* (وقه), obedience.

استيلا *istilā'* (ولى), victory; conquest; dominion; authority.
 استيلا *istilād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child; desire to beget.
 استيمار *isti'mār* (امر), consultation.
 استيمان *isti'mān* (امن), confidence; imploring for protection.
 استيننا *isti'nā'* (انى), expectation.
 استيناس *isti'nās* (افس), familiarity, sociability; approving (s.).
 استيناف *isti'nāf* (انف), beginning.
 استيهاب *istihāb* (وهب), asking a gift.
 استيهال *isti'hāl* (اهل), worthiness.
 استيجاد *asjād*, tribute; capitation-tax; tributary Jews and Christians; — *isjād*, adoration.
 استيجا *asjāt*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of *saj'*.
 استيج *asjah*, f. *sajhā'*, well proportioned.
 استيجوع *usjū'a-t*, pl. *asjū'i'*, rhymed prose.
 استيجار *ashār*, mornings, pl. of *sahar*; — *ishār*, early sunrise; coming early in the morning.
 استيحاق *ishāq*, Isaac; removal, &c., IV. of (*سحق*).
 استيلانية *ishilāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.
 استيham *asham*, f. *sahmā'*, black; pl. *asāhim*, horn; cloud; leathern bag for wine; raven; blood.
 استيفار *ishinfār*, swiftness; talkativeness.
 استيوان *ushuwān*, *ushūb*, voracious.
 استيhamية *ashīya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of *sahā'* and *sahūya-t*, q.v.; — *ushīya-t*, parchment.
 استيham *ishāf*, imbecility.
 استيham *isham* = *asham*.
 استيhamية *ishīna-t*, hot fever.
 استيham *asha*, more or most liberal.
 استيhamية *ashīyā'*, pl. of *sahīyy*, liberal.
 (استد) *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion; scold, abuse; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — V. be angry, be like a lion; — X. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

آمد *asad*, f. *ā*, pl. *usd, āsud, āsād, usūd, usdān, ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — *āsida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

آمدال *asadil*, curtains, &c., pl. of *sadil*.

آمدان *isdarān*, the shoulders.

آمداف *asdaf*, black.

آمدال *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of *sidl, sudl*.

آمدی *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy, usdiyy*, warp; — *ās-diya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of *sadāt*, q.v.

(امر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — V. inquire for the reasons of anything; — X. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

امر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; *بامرة*, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention; *امر البول* *usr al-būl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of *āsār isār*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrā'*, joy, prosperous condition; — *āsra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of *sirr, surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; *سرار* *sirār*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; *سریر* *sarir*, throne, sofa, &c.

امرا *usarā'*, captives, pl. of *asir*;

— *isrā'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سرى).

امرار *asrār*, secrets, &c., pl. of *sirr*; — *isrār*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

امراع *isrā'*, haste, acceleration.

امراف *isrāf*, dissipation, squandering.

امرافیل *asrāfil*, the angel of death.

امرايل *isrā'il*, امراييل *isrā'in*, Israel.

امرب *usrub, asrub* (Pers.), lead; — *usrubiyy*, leaden.

امرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of *sari'*.

امری *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of *asir*, captive.

امریا *asriyā'*, liberal men; — *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of *sariyy*, q.v.

امس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of *asās*, id.

امط *asatt*, long-footed.

امطار *astār*, lines, &c., pl. of *saṭr, saṭar*; — *istār, isṭāra-t*, story, fable, see *astūr*.

امطیل *istabl* = امطیل *iṣṭabl*, stable, q.v.

امطیة *usṭubba-t*, oakum.

امطر *astur*, lines, &c. pl. of *saṭr, saṭar*.

امطراب *astarlāb, usṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

امطع *asta'*, f. *saṭ'ā'*, long-necked.

امطس *istugis*, pl. -*āt*, element (*στοιχειών*).

امطم *ustumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

امطمأ *ustummā'*, امطمأ *ustumma-t*, pl. *asāṭim*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

امطوان *ustuwān*, high; long-necked; — *ustuwāna-t*, pl. *asāṭim*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal; اهل الاسطونة *ahlu-'L-ustuwāna-t*, Stoics; — *ustuwāniyy*, cylindrical.

امطور *ustūr*, *ustūra-t*, also *isṭār, isṭāra-t*, pl. *asāṭir*, story, tale, fable, romance.

اسطول *usṭūl* (στόλος), pl. *asūṭīl*, fleet.

اسعاد *is'ād*, making happy or prosperous.

اسعار *as'ār*, prices, &c., pl. of *سر* *sīr*.

اسعاطة *is'āṭa-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.

اسعايف *is'āyf*, help, assistance.

اسعد *as'ād*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of *سعيد* *sa'id*; scab; mange.

اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.

اسغان *asgān*, bad food, bad victuals.

(اسف) *asif*, Δ , INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — v. grieve; sigh.

اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *āsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.

اسفا *usafū'*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.

اسفار *asfār*, travellers, pl. of *سافر* *sāfir*; journeys, pl. of *سفر* *safar*; books, pl. of *سفر* *sifr*; — *isfār*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.

اسفراج *asfarāj*, asparagus.

اسفح *asfa'*, reddish black; *al-asfa'*, buffalo; hawk; f. *safū'*, pl. *سفح* *suf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.

اسفل *asfal*, f. *sufṣa*, pl. *asāfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asāfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sūfilin*, the damned; f. *sufṣa*, diabolic magic.

اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.

اسفناج *isfanāj*, spinage.

اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.

اسفنتا *isfant*, aromatic wine.

اسفهان *isfahān*, Ispahan.

اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwā'*, *safyā'*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.

اسفيداج *isfidāj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).

اسقات *isqāt*, causing to fall; mis-carriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقع *asqaḥ*, bald.

اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfā'*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asāqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — δ *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.

اسقنقر *isqanqūr*, Egyptian lizard.

اسقيا *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *سقا* *siqā'*; waters, pl. of *سقي* *siqy*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *سقي* *saqiyy*.

اسكاب *iskāb*, shoe-maker; — δ *iskāba-t*, stopper, cork.

اسكات *askūt*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskāt*, bidding silence, silence.

اسكاف *iskāf*, *askaf*, pl. *asāki-fa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.

اسكان *iskān*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.

اسكبة *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.

اسكالة *iskala-t*, pl. *asākil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.

اسكاملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.

اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.

اسكوب *uskūb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — δ *uskūba-t*, stopper, cork.

اسكوف *uskūf* = اسكاف *askāf*, shoe-maker, &c.

اسكيم *iskīm*, hood, capouche, cowl.

(اسل) *asul*, *asil*, INF. *asal*, *asāla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — v. INF. *ta'assul*, resemble.

اسل *asal*, rush; a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — δ *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, pl. of *سلف* *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *سلف* *sif*; — *islāf*, paying in advance.

اسلم *islám*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltá'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliha-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *siláh*.

اسلط *aslat*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslúb*, pl. *asálíb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوة *uslúfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *ism*, pl. *asmá'*, *asám-in*, *asám-iyy*, *asmáwát*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmál*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrá'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarán*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrá'*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمى *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — *asmaiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samá'*.

(اسن) *asan*, U, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usín*, change colour and taste; — V. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *ásán*, character; — *ásin*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — *asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanán*.

اسناد *asnád*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanad*; — *isnád*, *isnáda-t*, pl. *asáníd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسناب *asnat*, pl. of سناب *sanát*, beardless.

اسنان *asnan*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

اسنع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

اسنمة *asnima-t*, humps of camels, pl. of سنام *sanám*.

اسنى *asna*, higher, highest; sub-lime.

اسها *ashá'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *isháb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishál*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashám*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashán*, pl. soft sand.

اسهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asá*, U, INF. *asw*, اسى *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswa'*, f. *sawá'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswá'*, evils, pl. of سوء *saw'*; pl. of سوا *sawá'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswár*, *uswár*, pl. *asáwir*, *asáwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawár*), horse-man; — *uswár*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *súr*.

اسواق *aswáq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *súq*.

اسوان *aswán*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *saudá'*, pl. *súd*, black; blacker, very black; سودا (اسود)

saudá' (*aswad*) *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *saudá'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadán*, dates and water; — f.

اسود *aswad*, pl. *asáwid*, black snake; اسارد *asáwid* *ad-dár*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *súdin*, negro; — *usawwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usúd*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — *aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawád*.

اسودانى *aswadiini-y*, blackish.

اسودى *aswadiyy*, black.

امورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwâr*, *suwâr*.
 اموف *asûf*, sad; touchy.
 اموق *as'uq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sâq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqâ'*, long-legged, long-shank.
 امويا *aswiyâ'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.
 (امى) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *asî*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.
 امى *asî*, f. *â*, sad; — *âsî*, ام *âs-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — *â usiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.
 اميف *asyâf*, swords, pl. of سيف *sâif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sâif*; — pl. crowds of people.
 اميان *asyân*, pl. -*ân*, *asyânât*, *asâyâ*, sad, sorrowful.
 اميد *usayyid*, dim. of اسود *aswad*, blackish.
 امير *asir*, pl. *asra*, *usûra*, *usarû'*, bound; captive; slave.
 اميس *asîs*, foundation.
 اميف *asîf*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.
 اميل *asil*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also *â asila-t*, flux of water.
 امينة *asîna-t*, pl. *asîyin*, character.
 امى *as*, *es*, from ايش *es*, for هى *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *asâ*, dry bread.
 (امش) *ass*, I, INF. *ass*, rise and bestir one's self; = هس *hasâ*, beat down leaves.
 اميابانى *asûbâniyy*, crimson.
 امياب *usûba-t*, pl. *asûyb*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.
 امجاج *asûjî'*, pl. of امجع *asja'*, brave, &c.
 امج *isâh*, *usûh*, leathern belt.
 امادة *isâda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

امارة *isâra-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.
 اماش *asâs*, *â asâsa-t*, merriment.
 اماعة *isâ'a-t*, making public, divulging.
 امالى *asâfi*, awls, pl. of املى *asfan*.
 امام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asâ'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.
 امارات *asâwât*, things, &c., pl. of امى *sâi'*, *se*.
 اماولد *asûwiz*, form, figure.
 امارة *asâwa-t*, امارى *asâwi*, امايا *asâyâ*, things, &c., pl. of امى *sâi'*.
 (امب) *asab*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asîb*, A, INF. *asab*, be thickly grown (tree); — II, entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.
 امب *asab*, complication; discord; — *asîb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم امب *yarum asîb*, day of battle; — *â usba-t*, wolf.
 امباح *asbâh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of امبح *sabh*.
 امبار *asbâr*, spans, pl. of امبر *sibr*.
 امباع *isbâ'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.
 امبانى *usbâniyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.
 امبابة *asbâh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of امبة *sîbh*, *sabah*; — *isbâh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (امبة).
 امبه *asbah*, more alike, more similar.
 امبات *asât*, pl. of امبت *satt*, dispersed, &c.
 امبتاك *istibâk*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.
 امبتابه *istibâh*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهداد *istidād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.
 اهدرا *istirā'*, buying.
 اهدرا *istirār*, chewing the cud.
 اهدراع *istirā'*, legislation.
 اهدراك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.
 اهدراغز *usturgāz*, thistle.
 اهدعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.
 اهدعال *istigāl*, occupation.
 اهدعا *istifā'*, recovery.
 اهدعا *istiqāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.
 اهدعا *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.
 اهدعا *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.
 اهدعال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.
 اهدعا *istihā'*, appetite; desire.
 اهدعا *istihāda-t*, testimony.
 اهدعا *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.
 اهدعا *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.
 اهدعا *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of *hita sitā'*.
 اهدع *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.
 اهدعا *asjār*, trees, pl. of *sajar*.
 اهدعا *asjar*, f. *sajrā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.
 اهدع *asja'*, f. *sajā'*, pl. *sujū'*, *sijā'*, *sajāyi'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.
 اهدع *asja*, more sorrowful.
 اهدع (اهد) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.
 اهدعا *asihhū'*, اهدعا *asihha-t*, pl. of *ahh* *saḥih*, miserly, avaricious, &c.
 اهدع *ashās*, persons, &c., pl. of *shās*.
 اهدع *asham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.
 اهدع *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اهدرا *asiddā'*, pl. of *asid* *sadid*, strong, &c.
 اهدرا *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of *asdaq* *sudq*, *sadq*.
 اهدع *asdaḥ*, vast, spacious.
 اهدع *asdaf*, f. *sadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).
 اهدع *asdaq*, f. *sadqā*, pl. *sudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.
 اهدع (اهد) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.
 اهدع *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *usūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *atur*, pl. *-ūn* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of *asir* *sarir*); — *asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.
 اهدرا *asirrā'*, pl. of *asir* *sarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of *asran*, region; district.
 اهدع *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.
 اهدرا *asrār*, pl. of *asr* *sarr* and *asir* *sarir*, wicked, &c.; — *asrāra-t*, large herd of camels.
 اهدع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of *asra'*; divine laws, pl. of *asra-t*.
 اهدع *asrāf*, pl. of *asraf* *sarif*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).
 اهدع *isrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.
 اهدع *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of *asrak* *sirk*; companions, &c. pl. of *asrak* *sarik*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

أهران *asrân*, pl. *asâri*, brisk, sprightly.
 أهربة *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شراب *sarâb*.
 أهرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *sarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.
 أهرط *asrat*, very contemptible, vile.
 أهرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.
 أهرف *asraf*, f. *sarfâ'*, pl. *surf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battlements; bat; f. long ear; — *أسرافى* *asrafiyy*, a gold coin.
 أهرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of حراك *sirâk*.
 أهرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; أهرم الأسنان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.
 أهرى *asra*, more impetuous; — *أسرياً* *asriya-t*, pl. of هرى *sir-an*, bargain.
 أهرز *aszar*, f. *sazrâ'*, red, reddish; looking askance.
 أهرار *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شعر *sa'r*, *sa'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شعر *si'r*.
 أهرع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.
 أهرال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.
 أهرعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.
 أهرعت *as'as*, f. *sa'sâ'*, pl. *su's*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.
 أهرع *as'ar*, f. *sa'ra'*, pl. *su'r*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *أسيراً* *as'ira-t*, pl. of هعار *si'âr*, underclothing, &c.
 أهرعن *as'an*, dishevelled.
 أهرعة *asi'a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شع *su'* and هعاع *su'â'*.
 أهرغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of هغل *suql*.
 أهرغلة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.
 أهرغى *asga*, f. *sagwâ'*, *sagyâ'*, pl. *sugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

أهشار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of هشر *sufr*, *safr*.
 أهفاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of هفق *safaq*; — *إسفاق*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.
 أهفاه *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.
 أهشى *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *إسفان*, pl. *asâfiyy*, *asâfi*, awl; punch; — *أسفياً* *asfiya-t*, pl. of هشف *si'fâ'*, medicine.
 أهقى *asaqq*, f. *saqqâ*, pl. *suqq*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *أساق*, ammoniac (Pers.).
 أهقر *asqar*, f. *saqrâ'*, of a bright red; f. fire.
 أهقرانى *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.
 أهقياً *asqiya'*, pl. of هقى *saqiyy*, miserable, wretched.
 أهكا *ishkâ'*, complaining, lamenting.
 أهكال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of هكل *sakl*.
 أهكزر *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.
 أهكل *askal*, f. *saklâ'*, pl. *sukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *أسكالا* *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.
 أهل *asall*, f. *sallâ'*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *أسللاً* *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of هليل *salil*.
 أهلا *aslâ'*, limbs, &c., pl. of هلو *silw*.
 (اهم) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.
 أهم *asamm*, f. *sammâ'*, pl. *summ*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.
 أهمت *ismât*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.
 أهمت *asmaf*, f. *samfâ'*, pl. *sumfân*, turning grey.
 أهمق *asmaq*, bloody foam.

اهمل *asmul*, pl. of *samâl*, left hand or side.

اهمزاز *ismî'zâz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.

(اهن) — II. INF. *ta'sîn*, wash one's hands with *ahnân* *isnân*, *usnân*, alkali; — *â usna-t*, moss of trees.

اهنب *asnab*, f. *sambâ'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.

اهنع *asna'*, f. *san'â'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of *shanic sanî'*.

اهواد *ashûd*, witnesses, pl. of *shûd* *sûhid*; — *ishûd*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.

اههب *ashab*, f. *sahbâ*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of *shûb* *sîhûb*.

اههر *ashar*, more renowned; *al-asharîn*, drum and flag; — *ashur*, months, pl. of *shur* *sahr*.

اههى *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirous.

اهواق *aswâq*, desires, &c., pl. of *shûq* *saug*.

اهوز *aswaz*, haughty.

اهوس *aswas*, pl. *sûs*, *ahûs* *aswas*, f. *sausâ'*, blinking, squinting.

اهرع *aswa'*, f. *sawâ'*, pl. *sû'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.

اهروق *aswaq*, pl. *sûq*, desirous.

اهرك *aswak*, f. *saukâ'*, hard, stiff.

اهوه *aswah*, f. *sauhâ'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.

(اهى) *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, invent (lies); — *asî*, A, INF. *as-an*, want, be in need of (الى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).

اهى *asiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).

اهياوات *asyâ'*, *asyâyâ'*, *ahiyawât*, things, pl. of *say'* *asyiwât*.

اهياع *asyâ'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

sai', *sî'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of *sa'a-t* *sa'a-t*.

اهيام *asyâm*, f. *saimâ'*, pl. *sîm*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.

اهيب *asyab*, f. *saibâ'*, pl. *sîb*, *suayub*, white-haired, white; *as-sîb*, the days of hoar-frost; *laylat* *saibâ'*, last night of the lunar month.

اهية *asyah*, injuring by the evil eye.

(اص) *ass*, I, U, INF. *ass*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (n.).

اص *işş*, *aşş*, *uşş*, pl. *aşûş*, root, foundation.

اصا *aşâ*, see (اصو) (اصى).

اصابع *aşâbi'*, اصابع *aşâbi'*, fingers, pl. of اصبع *aşba'*, &c.

اصابة *işâba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.

اصاحب *aşâhib*, companions, &c., pl. of صاحب *şâhib*.

اصاد *işâd*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.

اصادق *aşâdiq*, true friends, pl. of صديق *şadiq*.

اصار *aşâr*, compacts, &c., pl. of امر *işr*, *uşr*; — *işâr*, pl. *uşur*, *aşira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.

اصارم *aşârim*, اصاريم *aşârim*, crowds, &c., pl. of صوم *şîm*.

اصاص *aşâş*, foundations, &c., pl. of اص *işş*.

اصاطب *aşâtib*, اصاطل *aşâtil*, stables, pl. of اصطبل *iştabl*.

اصاغر *aşâgir*, *â aşâgira-t*, pl. of اصغر *aşgar*, smaller, &c.

اصال *aşâl*, evenings, pl. of اصيل *aşil*; — *â işâla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).

اصالف *aşâlif*, pl. of اصلب *aşlaf*, hard and barren.

امالق *ašāliq*, plain fields, pl. of *امالق* *salāq*.
 امال *ašā'il*, evenings, pl. of *امال* *ašūl*, & *ašīla-t*.
 امب *ašb-in*, امبى *ašbī*, youths, pl. of *امبى* *sabiyy*.
 امبا *ašbā'*, east winds, pl. of *امبا* *šab-an*.
 امباح *ašbāh*, mornings, pl. of *امباح* *subh*; — *išbāh*, dawning; dawn.
 امبر *ašbar*, more patient (على 'ala).
 امبج *ašba'*, *ašbī'*, *ašbu'*; *išba'*, *išbī'*, *išbu'*; *ušba'*, *ušbī'*, *ušbu'*, pl. *ašābī'*, *ašābī'*, finger; digit; benefit.
 امبج *ašbag*, f. *šabgā*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.
 امبج *ašbūha-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.
 امبج *ušbū'*, pl. *ašābī'*, *ašābī'*, finger; digit.
 امبج *ašbiya-t*, youths, pl. of *امبجى* *sabiyy*.
 (امت) *ašat*, I, INF. *ašt*, be without vegetation.
 امح *ašāhh*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of *امح* *šāhīh*; — & *ašīhha-t*, pl. of *امح* *šāhāh*, whole, complete.
 امحا *ašīhhā'*, pl. of *امح* *šāhīh*, true, &c.
 امحاب *ašhāb*, companions, &c., pl. of *امحاب* *šāhīb*; — *išhāb*, following.
 امحاح *išhāh*, pl. -āt, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., iv. of *امح* *šāhh*.
 امحر *ašhar*, f. *šahrā'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-ašhar*, lion; f. *šahrā'*, pl. *šāhāra*, *šāhāri*, *šahrāwāt*, *šuhar*, desert, wilderness.
 امحل *ašhal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.
 (امتد) *ašad*; — II. cloth with the *امتد* *ušda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.
 امده *ašadd*, pl. *šudad*, turned enemy; — & *išda-t*, pl. *išad*, place of as-

sembly; — *ušda-t*, short chemise for a girl.
 امده *išdār*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.
 امده *ašdāg*, temples and hair thereon, pl. of *امده* *šudg*.
 امده *ašdāf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of *امده* *šadaf*.
 امده *ašdah*, screamer, brawler; lion.
 امده *ašdar*, with a broad, strong chest.
 امده *ašdag*, du. *ašdagān*, the arteries of the temples.
 امده *ašdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of *امده* *šadiq*.
 امده *ašdiqā'*, true friends, pl. of *امده* *šadiq*.
 امده *ašdam*, bald.
 (امر) *ašar*, I, INF. *ašr*, tie up with the rope *امار* *išār*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.
 امر *išr*, *ušr*, pl. *āšār*, *išrān*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *ušur*, ropes, pl. of *امار* *išār*; — *ašarr*, f. *šarrā'*, hard; — & *āšira-t*, pl. *awāšir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of *امار* *išār*; — *aširra-t*, pl. of *امار* *širār*, q.v.
 امر *išrār*, perseverance, &c., iv. of (مر).
 امر *ašrad*, colder; sharper (eyesight).
 امر *ašram*, poor with a large family; *al-ašmarān*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *šarmā'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.
 امرى *iširra*, *aširri*, firm resolution.
 امطر *ištibār*, patience, toleration.

اصطلب *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣātib*, *aṣāṭil*,
aṣābīl, *iṣṭablāt*, stable.
 اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.
 اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.
 اصطراب *iṣṭarlab*, astrolabe.
 اصفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.
 اصصلاح *iṣṭilāh*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, re-
 conciliation; emendation; technical
 meaning of a word, idiom;—
iṣṭilāhiyy, in a technical sense.
 اصطلاق *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.
 اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *uṣṭumma-t*,
uṣṭumma-t, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnat-
 ing) sea water.
 اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affecta-
 tion; invention.
 اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.
 اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.
 اصفا *iṣṭifā'*, friendly reception; con-
 sent; attention.
 اصغر *aṣḡar*, pl. *aṣāḡir*, *aṣāḡira-t*,
aṣḡarūn, smaller, very small;
 younger son; *al-aṣḡarān*, heart
 and tongue;— f. *صغرى ṣuḡra*, pl.
ṣuḡar; *aṣ-ṣuḡra*, the minor term
 in a logical proposition.
 اصفا *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier;
 the grand vizier; a pasha having
 rank of such.
 اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of صفاة
ṣafāt.
 اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafra'*, yellow, black;
al-aṣfarān, gold and saffron;
al-aṣfar, the Byzantines; *aṣ-*
ṣufrā', gold; gall; bee;—
aṣfar, emptier; more whistling
 or singing.
 اصفرار *iṣṭifrār*, yellowness; pallor.
 اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer;
 f. rock.
 اصفيا *aṣfiyā'*, pl. of صفى *ṣafīyy*, pure,
 clear.
 اصق *aṣqaḥ*, f. *ṣaqḥā'*, bald.
 اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.
 اصقع *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white
 spot on the head; f. the sun.
 (اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *āṣul*, root,
 origin; material; أصل المال *aṣl*
al-māl, capital, stock of trade;
al-uṣūl, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with
 negative, not at all;— *aṣal*,
 snake with a venomous breath;
 —*aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly;
 — *aṣul*, evenings, pl. of اصل
aṣil;— *iṣṭalā-t*, root; snake;—
 also *iṣṭal-t*, totality;— *aṣla-t*, the
 whole of a property.
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure
 the root; kill; rush upon;—
aṣil, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted,
 foul (water, meat);— *aṣul*, INF.
aṣāla-t, be firmly rooted, stand
 firm; be excellent; have a firm
 character, a noble origin;— II.
 INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); con-
 sider as firm of character and of
 noble origin;— IV. INF. *iṣāl*,
 come in the evening;— IV., V.
 INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted;
 — X. INF. *isti'ṣāl*, *istiṣāl*, root;
 uproot; extirpate, destroy.
 اصلاح *iṣlāh*, correction, emendation;
 rectitude.
 اصلال *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of صل *ṣill*,
 q.v.
 اصلائن *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of اصل
aṣil.
 اصلاطى *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.
 اصلاج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.
 اصلا *aṣlah*, better, best.
 اصلا *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥā'*, mangy
 (camel).
 اصلا *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.
 اصلا *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣul'*, *ṣul'ān*,
 bald; bare (ground); shining
 (weapon); f. misfortune, cala-
 mity.
 اصلا *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard
 and barren; more fruitless, to
 less purpose.
 اصلا *aṣlam*, whose ears have been
 cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.
 اصلى *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radi-
 cal;— *aṣliyya-t*, root (of words).
 اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.
 اصم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*,
ṣummān, deaf; inexpressible;
 massive, solid, not resounding;
 اصم فعل *fi'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same; f. hard ground; calamity.

اصميت *išmīt*, ة *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).

اصمخ *ašmah*, brave, bold.

اصمجة *ašmiḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of اصمخ *šamāḥ*, *šimāḥ*.

اصمخ *ašma'*, f. *šam'á'*, pl. *šum'*, ascending; vivacious; bold; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded; sword; small and delicate; pl. *šum'án*, the longest feather in the wing.

اصموخ *ušmāḥ*, canal of the ear; ear.

اصون *ušun*, pl. ropes of a tent.

اصنا *ašnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of اصنو *šinw*, *šunw*.

اصناف *ašnáf*, forms, kinds, pl. of اصنف *šanf*, *šinf*.

اصنام *ašnam*, idols, statues, pl. of اصنم *šanam*.

اصنان *išnán*, IV. of (صن), q.v.

اصهب *ašhab*, f. *šahbá*, pl. *šuhb*, red, bay (camel, horse); blond: صهب السبال *šuhbu-'s-sibál*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks; *al-ašhab*, lion; *aš-šahbá'*, white wine.

(اصر) *ašá*, V, INF. *ašw*, grow plentiful and close together.

اصوا *ašwá'*, hills, &c., pl. of اصوة *šuwá-t*.

اصوات *ašwát*, voices, &c., pl. of اصوت *šaut*.

اصواع *ašwá'*, pl. of اصاع *šá'*, q.v.

اصواف *ašwáf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of اصوف *šuf*.

اصور *ašwar*, inclined; — ة *ašwira-t*, pl. of اصوار *šiwár*, &c., grain of musk; perfume.

اصوي *ašwu'*, pl. of اصاع *šá'*, q.v.

اصواف *ašwaf*, woolly.

اصول *ušúl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *ašl*; — ة *ušúliyy*, original; radical; fundamental; erudite.

اصوان *ašwan*, who preserves better; — ة *ašwina-t*, cloth-presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of اصوان *šawán*, &c.

اصى *ašá*, I, INF. *ašy*, be very fat; — II. pass. be difficult; — ة *ašiya-t*, syrup of dates; relationship; favour; continual misfortune.

اصيد *ašyad*, better for hunting; bearing one's head high, proud; king; lion; f. *šaidá'*, hard, rugged ground; Sidon.

اصيل *ašíl*, pl. *ušul*, *ášál*, *ašá'il*, *ušlán*, evening (between عصر *ašr*, q.v., and sunset); — *ašíl*, firmly rooted; firm of character and energetic; hereditary; noble; death; — ة *ašila-t*, pl. *ašá'il*, evening; death; totality; the whole of the property.

اصيلان *ušailál*, اصيلان *ušailán*, short evening, dim. of اصيل *ašíl*.

اصيهب *ušaihib*, dim. of اصهب *ašhab*, stupid.

(اغص) *ađđ*, INF. *ađđ*, vex, torment, grieve; force to take refuge with (الى) *ila*); break into pieces; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich); — VIII. seek; beat; be forced, obliged; force, oblige.

(اغص) *iđđ*, origin; root.

اما *ađá'*, field of pebble ground; — ة *ađát*, pl. *ađín*, *ađwát*, *ađyát*, *iđá'*, pond, swamp; — *iđá'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.

اماجر *adábír*, pl. of امجرة *đibára-t*, troop, company.

اماحي *adāḥi*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of امحية *ađhiyya-t*.

اماحيك *adāḥik*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of امحكة *ađḥuka-t*.

اماضي *iđād*, refuge.

امافة *iđāfa-t*, addition; junction; reference; attribute.

امافى *iđāfiyy*, additional; relative; dependent on.

امالغ *adāli'*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of املغ *đil'*, *đila'*.

اماليل *adāliil*, errors, pl. of املولة *uđlūla-t*.

امامة *iđāma-t*, injury.

اماميم *ađámim*, leaves (stitched

together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of *اصمامة idmāma-t.* ^٤
 ضيف *adū'if*, guests, pl. of ضيف *daif*.
 اذوب *adubb*, pl. of ذوب *dabb*, lizard.
 اذبات *adbās*, pl. hands, paws.
 اذبارة *adbāra-t*, *idbāra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.
 اذجاع *idjā'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.
 اذجم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).
 اذحة *adhāt*, pl. اذح *adhā*, lamb sacrificed at the hour ضحى *duhan*.
 اذحكة *udhūka-t*, pl. *adūhik*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.
 اذحى *adhā*, later; — *adhā*, see اذحة *adhāt* above; — *adhūyya-t*, pl. *adūhiyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — (اذاحيانة) *adhūyāna-t*, serene night.
 اذخم *adhām*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of ضخم *dahīm*.
 اذخومة *udhūma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.
 اذداد *addād*, contraries, opposites, pl. of دد *didd*, *dudd*.
 اذدر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of ذر *darrā'*; — *adr-in*, see اذرى *adrī*.
 اذير *adirrā'*, pl. of ذير *darir*, who has become blind, &c.
 اذرب *adrūb*, pl. of ذرب *darb*, contemporary; equal; — *idrūb*, taking back.
 اذرار *adrār*, injuries, hurts, pl. of ذرر *darar*.
 اذرام *idrām*, setting on fire, conflagration.
 اذراس *adras*, dumb.
 اذرع *adra'*, submissive; f. *dar'ā'*, with large udders.
 اذرى *adrī* (امر *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of ذر *dirw*, ذرى *dar-an*.
 اذرىج *idrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.
 اذرا *adaza*, malicious, prone to anger.
 اذراب *idtirāb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.
 اذرار *idtirār*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *idtirāriyy*, forced to.
 اذرام *idtirām*, inflammation, conflagration.
 اذرانك *idtirānāk*, misfortune, calamity.
 اذهاد *idtirihād*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.
 اذاعاف *ad'āf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of معف *dī'f*, q.v.
 اذاعف *ad'af*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of معيف *da'if*.
 اذاكل *adkal*, poor and naked.
 اذال *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.
 اذالع *adlā'*, ribs, &c., pl. of ضلع *dil'*, *dīla'*.
 اذلال *adlāl*, pl. of ضل *dill*, abject, reprobate, worthless.
 اذلع *adla'*, pl. ضلع *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of ضلع *dil'*, *dīla'*.
 اذلولة *adlūla-t*, pl. اذليل *adūlīl*, erring, error.
 (امم) *adīm*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (ب *bi*); bite and kick.
 اذام *adam*, pl. *adamāt*, anger, envy.
 اذامار *idmār*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.
 اذامامة *idmāma-t*, pl. *adūmim*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).
 اذامحلال *idmihlāl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.
 اذامن *adman*, who is a better security.
 اذها *adhū'*, ponds, pl. of حورة *dahwa-t*.
 اذوا *adwā'*, lights, pl. of ذو *darū'*, *dū'*.
 اذوات *adwāt*, ponds, pl. of اذاة *adāt*.
 اذواط *adwat*, stupid.

امون *adūn*, اصيات *adyāt*, ponds, pl. of امانة *addt*.
 اصيات *adyāf*, guests, pl. of صيف *daif*.
 اصيق *adyaq*, f. *dīqā'*, *dūqa*, nar-rower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.
 (ا) *att*, I, INF. *atī*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل *li*).
 اطار *attār*, maker of hoops; — *itār*, pl. *uṭur*, inclosure; circum-ference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.
 اطاط *attāt*, screamer; — *itāt*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.
 اطاعة *itā'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.
 اطاقة *itāqa-t*, power; ability; ca-pacity; power of endurance; reach.
 اطال *ātāl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of اقل *īl*, *īṭil*; — *itāla-t*, pro-longing, extending; delay.
 اطام *ātām*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*; — *itām*, constipation; dysury.
 اطاميم *atāmim*, pl. feet.
 اطاول *atāwil*, pl. of اطول *atwal*, taller, &c.
 اطايب *atāyīb*, pl. of اطيب *at'yab*, better.
 اطبا *atbā'*, udders, pl. of طبي *tiby*; — *atibbā'*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.
 اطباع *atbā'*, rivers, 'canals, &c., pl. of طبع *tīb'*.
 اطبع *atbah*, very stupid.
 اطبع *atba'*, very dirty.
 اطبقة *atbiqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of طبق *ṭabaq*.
 اطبة *atibba-t*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.
 اطحل *aṭhal*, f. *ṭahlā'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.
 اطلد *aṭad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *aṭṭad*, INF. *ta'tīd*, strengthen.
 (اطر) *aṭar*, I, U, INF. *aṭr*, enclose; protect against (على *'ala*); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — v. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — v., VII. be crooked.
 اطر *uṭur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of اطار *itār*.
 اطرأ *itrā'*, excessive praise, pane-gyric; seasoning.
 اطراب *atrāb*, fragrant nosegay.
 اطراد *itrād*, expelling, banishing; — *itīrād*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.
 اطرار *atrār*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of اطر *ṭurra-t*.
 اطراف *atrāf*, sides, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭaraf*; — *itīrāf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.
 اطرش *atras*, f. *ṭarsā'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.
 اطرت *atrat*, f. *ṭartā'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.
 اترق *atraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *atruq*, *itriqa-t*, and
 اترقا *atriqā'*, roads, pl. of طريق *ṭariq*.
 اتروان *atruwān*, freshness; honey-moon; bloom of youth.
 اتروش *atruš*, deaf.
 اتروفة *atruṭfa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.
 اطسمة *uṭsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.
 اطعام *it'ām*, feeding.
 اطعمات *at'imāt*, اطعمات *at'amāt*, victuals, &c. pl. of طعام *ṭa'ām*.
 اطغا *itgā'*, seducing, leading into error.
 اطفا *itfā'*, extinguishing.
 اطفال *atfāl*, infants, children, pl. of طفل *ṭifl*.
 اطفال *atfal*, more childish; more importunate.
 اطل *īl*, *itil*, pl. *ātāl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *uṭl*, some-thing, anything.
 اطلا *aṭlā'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*, *ṭalā'*, and طلو *ṭalu*.

اطلع *iftilá'*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.

اطلاق *iftlâq*, general meaning; generalisation.

الاطلال *atllâl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلل *talal*.

اطلع *aṭlah*, f. *ṭalhâ'*, stupid.

اطلس *aṭlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.

الاطلأ *aṭlaṭ*, unhappy, 'unfortunate.

الاطلى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyâ'*, smeared with tar; mangy (camel); mange, itch; tumour.

(الم) *aṭam*, I. INF. *aṭm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A. INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *t'ṭâm*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.

الم *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *âtâm*, *uṭûm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.

اطماع *aṭmâ'*, pl. of طمع *ṭam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭâmi'*, greedy, &c.; *ifmâ'*, exciting to cupidity.

اطمع *aṭma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭâmi'*.

الاطمئنان *ifmî'nân*, quietude, security.

اطناب *aṭnâb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طناب *ṭunub*; — *ifnâb*, proximity; sublimeness of style; — *ifnâba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.

الاطناب *aṭnân*, human bodies, &c., pl. of طن *ṭunn*, q.v.

اطهار *aṭhâr*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭâhir*, pure, &c.

اطوار *aṭwâr*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.

اطواق *aṭwâq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.

المور *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwârân*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.

المور *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭâwil*, f. *ṭûla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller.

المور *aṭûm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭûm*, castles, &c., pl. of الم *uṭm*, *uṭum*.

المياب *aṭyûb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of مطيب *ṭîb*.

المياب *aṭyab*, f. *ṭûba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭâyb*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.

المير *aṭîr*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.

الميطا *aṭîṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.

الميطال *uṭaifâl*, pl. little children.

الميطمة *aṭîma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.

الميطار *azâr*, nurses, &c., pl. of ميطر *zî'r*; — *azzâr*, nurse.

الميطير *azâfir*, cloves, pl. of الميطار *azfâr*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of الميطر *azfûr*.

الميطير *azânîn*, opinions, &c., pl. of مطن *zann*.

الميطب *azb-in*, الميطب *azbi*, gazelles, &c., pl. of ميطبى *zaby*.

الميطراب *azrâb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.

الميطراف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of ميطريف *zarîf*.

الميطعان *azân*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of ميطعينة *za'îna-t*.

الميطعار *azfâr*, *azfâra-t*, pl. *azâfir*, clove (spice).

الميطفر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.

الميطفور *azfûr*, pl. *azâfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.

الميطلال *azlâl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *zill*.

الميطلم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmâ'*, dark; darkness.

الميطما *azmâ'*, pl. of ميطم *zim'*, thirst, &c.

الحمى *azma*, f. *zamyd*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.
 الظاهر *izhār*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.
 أظهر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.
 العابد *a'ābid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.
 اعاتيب *a'ātīb*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of اعتوبة *u'tūba-t*.
 اعاجل *a'ājil*, pl. young ones.
 اعاجم *a'ājim*, pl. of اعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.
 اعاجيب *a'ājīb*, miracles, &c., pl. of اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*.
 إعادة *i'āda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.
 اعداى *a'ādī*, enemies, pl. of عدو 'aduww.
 اعارة *i'āra-t*, lending, loan.
 اعراب *a'arīb*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of اعراب *a'rāb*.
 اعرافى *a'arīf*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عرض *'arūd*.
 اعاصير *a'āsīr*, اعاصير *a'āšīr*, hurricanes, pl. of اعصار *a'āsār*.
 اعاقبة *i'āqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.
 اعالة *i'āla-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.
 اعالي *a'ālī*, pl. of اعلى *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.
 اعالميم *a'ālim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of اعلمومة *u'lūma-t*.
 اعانة *i'āna-t*, help, assistance.
 اعاب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.
 اعبا *a'bā'*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'īb*; — *i'bā'*, filling to the brim; planting densely.
 اعيش *a'bas*, with running eyes.
 اعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عبلا *'ablā'*, a white rock visible from a distance.
 اعبسة *a'bi'ā-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عب *'abā'*, ع *'abāt*.
 اعتاب *i'tāb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

اعتاد *i'tād*, setting at liberty; giving leave.
 اعتم *i'tām*, getting dark.
 اعتبار *i'tibār*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibāriyy*, relative.
 اعتهان *i'tijān*, kneading.
 اعتد *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atād* and عتدة *'utda-t*.
 اعتدا *i'tidā'*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.
 اعتداد *i'tidād*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.
 اعتدال *i'tidāl*, equilibrium between two things; الاعتدال الليل والنهار *i'tidālu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahār-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidāliyy*, equinoctial.
 اعتذار *i'tizār*, excuse, apology.
 اعترا *i'tirā'*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).
 اعتراض *i'tirād*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, confession.
 اعتراك *i'tirāk*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.
 اعترا *i'tizā'*, deriving one's descent.
 اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, becoming powerful or important.
 اعتزال *i'tizāl*, abdication.
 اعترام *i'tizām*, firm resolution; perseverance.
 اعتماس *i'tisāf*, oppression; violence.
 اعتمام *i'tiṣām*, seeking refuge; innocence.
 اعطاب *i'tiṣāb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.
 اعفا *i'tifā'*, abdication, apology; justification.
 اعتقاد *i'tiqād*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.
 اعتقال *i'tiqāl*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.
 اعتكار *i'tikār*, darkness; clouds of dust.
 اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *i'tilā'*, ascending, height.
 اعتلال *i'tilāl*, pretext.
 اعتماد *i'timād*, confidence, reliance; firm resolution; (m.) baptism.
 اعمام *i'timām*, wearing the turban.
 اعتنا *i'tinā'*, great care, taking pains.
 اعتناف *i'tināf*, beginning; taking by force; abhorrence.
 اعتناق *i'tināq*, embracing, embrace.
 اعرابة *u'tūba-t*, subject of reproach, of a quarrel.
 اعتياد *i'tiyād*, custom; — *ى* *i'tiyā-diyy*, customary, usual.
 اعتياز *i'tiyāz*, being in want, neediness.
 اعتياش *i'tiyāš*, living on anything; livelihood.
 اعتياض *i'tiyād*, exchange.
 اعتياق *i'tiyāq*, being prevented.
 اعكف *i'sak*, left-handed; more difficult.
 اعشى *a'sa*, f. *'aswā'*, blackish; hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old woman.
 اعجاب *i'jāb*, wondering, causing wonder.
 اعجاز *a'jāz*, roots of palm-trees; — *i'jāz*, power of persuasion; — *ة* *i'jāza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-improvers.
 اعجال *i'jāl*, hastening, accelerating; ripening.
 اعجب *a'jab*, more wonderful, surprising.
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty, f. *'ajrā'*, knotty stick.
 اعجس *a'jas*, full in the waist.
 اعجف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the first.
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmā'*, pl. *-ūn*, *a'ajim*, not an Arab; who speaks Arabic badly; foreigner; Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجم* *'ajmā'*; — *ى* *a'jamiyy*, not Arabian, foreign; a Persian.
 اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*, anything wonderful, marvel, miracle, prodigy, phenomenon.
 اعدوا *a'dā'*, enemies, pl. of *عدو*

'aduww; — regions, &c., pl. of *عدى* *'id-an*.
 اعداد *a'dād*, numbers, &c., pl. of *عد* *'idd* and *عدد* *'adad*; — *i'dād*, preparation; equipment.
 اعدال *a'dāl*, pl. of *عدل* *'idl* and *عدل* *'adil*, equal, &c., q.v.
 اعدام *i'dām*, annihilating; ruining.
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable, just, comp. of *عادل* *'ādil*.
 اعدى *a'dā*, more or most hostile.
 اعدار *a'zār*, excuses, pl. of *عذر* *uzr*; — *i'zār*, banquet, festival; making excuses, excuse, iv. of *(عذر)*, q.v.
 اعذب *a'zab*, sweeter; — *ة* *a'ziba-t*, chastisements, &c., pl. of *عذاب* *'azāb*.
 اعذر *a'zar*, excused.
 اعرج *a'arr*, f. *'arrā'*, mangy; strong of neck and chest; f. a young girl.
 اعرا *a'rā'*, open spaces, &c., pl. of *عرا* *'arā'*; — pl. of *عرو* *'irw*, side; negligent.
 اعراب *a'rāb*, pl. nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. *a'arīb*; sing. *a'rā-biyy*; — *i'rāb*, grammatical inflection; syntax; grammatical analysis.
 اعراض *a'rās*, thrones, &c., pl. of *عرش* *'ars*.
 اعراض *a'rās*, open spaces, yards, &c., pl. of *عرصة* *'arsa-t*.
 اعراض *a'rād*, pl. of *عرض* *'arḍ*, *'irḍ*, *'arad*, and *عرصة* *'arḍa-t*, *'urḍa-t*, q.v.; — *i'rād*, petitioning, soliciting; exposition; turning one's back; return.
 اعراف *a'rāf*, pl. of *عرف* *'urf*, height, &c., q.v.; the wall between heaven and hell; purgatory.
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjā'*, pl. *'urj*, *'urjān*, lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.
 اعرف *a'raf*, f. *'urfā'*, pl. *'urf*, having a mane, crested; with a long and strong neck; f. *al-'urfā'*, hyena.
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply rooted.
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armā'*, pl. *'urm*, spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmán, pl. 'arámín, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.

اعر *a'azz*, f. عري *'uzza*, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عري *'aziz*, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عزا *'azzú*, calamitous; calamity; — ة *'azza-t* and —

اعزاز *'azzá*, pl. of عري *'aziz*, excellent, &c., q.v.

اعزاز *i'záz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.

اعزال *a'zál*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, q.v.

اعراب *a'zab*, f. 'azbá', single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.

اعزل *a'zal*, pl. 'uzl, 'uzzal, 'uzlán, 'azál, ma'ázil, f. 'azlá', pl. 'azáli, 'azála, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; السمك الاعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).

اعساج *i'sáj*, stooping walk.

اعسام *a'sám*, pl. forms of the body.

اعسان *a'sán*, pl. traces, remainders.

اعسر *a'sar*, f. 'asrá', left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.

اعسم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', pl. 'usm, having a withered arm or leg.

اعشاب *i'sáb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.

اعشار *a'sár*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عشرية *a'sáriyy*, decimal.

اعشاش *a'súš*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'usš*.

اعشر *a'sar*, stupid.

اعشرا *a'sirá*, pl. of عشير *'asir*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.

اعشم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.

اعشى *a'sá*, f. 'aswá, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'siya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'asá*.

اعص *a's-in*, اعصى *a'si*, اعصا *a'sá*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'as-an*, 'asá, q.v.

اعصاب *a'sáb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'asab*.

اعصار *a'sár*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'asr*, 'isr, &c.; — 'i'sár, pl. *a'ásir*, *a'ásir*, hurricane; — 'i'sár, iv. of (عمر), q.v.

اعصج *a'saj*, bald.

اعصل *a'sal*, pl. 'uśl, 'iśál, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. 'aślá, thin, lean.

اعصم *a'sam*, f. 'asmá', pl. 'uśm, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.

اعضا *a'dá*, members, pl. of عضو *'udw*, 'idw.

اعضاد *i'dád*, help, assistance.

اعصب *a'dab*, f. 'adbá', having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.

اعطا *i'tá*, who gives much or more; — 'i'tá, giving, bestowing.

اعطر *a'far*, more or very much perfumed.

اعطيات *a'fiyát*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'af-an*, 'afá.

اعطية *i'fiyá-t*, wages, pay.

اعطية *a'fiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'af-an*, 'afá.

اعظامه *i'zâma-t*, greatness.

اعظم *a'zam*, f. 'uzma, greater; more powerful; more important; better; صدر الاعظم *as-sadrul-'a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — *a'zum*, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.

اعفا *i'fá*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — *a'iffá*, pl. of عفيف *'afif*, chaste.

اعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.

اعفت *a'fas*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.

اعفش *a'fas*, with running eyes.

اعفك *a'fak*, f. 'afkú', very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.

اعق *a'aqq*, disobedient; — *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of عاق *'aqq*, disobedient and of عقيق *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.

اعقاب *a'qáb*, sons, &c., pl. of عقب *'aqb* and عقب *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of عقب *'uqb*.

اعقار *a'qár*, pl. trees.

اعقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of عقاب *'uqáb*.

اعقد *a'qad*, f. 'aqdú', pl. 'uqd, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.

اعقر *a'qar*, f. 'aqarú', toothless; f. sand-hill.

اعقب *a'qaf*, f. 'aqfá, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.

اعقل *a'qal*, f. 'aqli', more intelligent.

اعلال *a'lál*, indispositions, &c., pl. of علة *'illa-t*; — *'ilál*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ا, و, ي.

اعلم *a'lám*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of علم *'alam*; — *'ilám*, instruction; information; communication; placard.

اعلان *i'lán*, publication; advertisement.

اعلما *a'liḥa-t*, pl. of علام *'iláf*, q.v.

اعلم *a'lam*, f. 'almá', more learned; knowing better; واللّه اعلم *wa-'l-láh a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.

اعلومة *u'lúma-t*, pl. *a'álim*, sign, (m.) secret communication.

اعلى *a'la*, pl. على *'ul-an*, *a'áli*; f. 'ulyá', pl. *'ul-an*, *'ulyayát*, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. 'alyá' and 'alwá', height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.

اعم *a'amm*, f. 'ammá', pl. 'umm, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, *'a'imma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعما *a'má*, errors, pl. of عمور *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of اعمى *a'mi*.

اعمار *a'már*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of عمر *'umr*; — *'i'már*, cultivating, rendering habitable.

اعمال *a'mál*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of عمل *'amal*.

اعمام *a'mám*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعمتة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of عمتة *'amita-t*.

اعمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of عمود *'amúd*.

اعمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.

اعمش *a'mas*, f. 'amsá', blear-eyed, with running eyes.

اعمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.

اعمرون *a'mumún*, paternal uncles, pl. of عم *'amm*.

اعمة *a'mah*, f. 'amhá, without signs to mark the road (desert).

اعموى *a'mawiyy*, referring to the blind.

اعمى *a'ma*, f. 'amyá', pl. 'umy, 'umyán, blind; dark; *al-'amayán*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. اعما *a'má*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.

اعنا *a'ná*, sides, pl. of عنا *'anán*; — *'i'ná*, allusion, rv. of (عنى).

اعنات *i'nát*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.

اعناق *a'náq*, necks, &c., pl. of عنق *'unq*, 'unug, 'unaq.

اعنان *a'nán*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of عنن *'anan*; — *'i'nán*, bridling, checking with the reins.

اعنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of عناج *'ináq*, q.v.

اعنق *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. 'anqá', fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of عناق *'anáq*.

ائنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of *عان* 'inán, bridle, &c.
 اعوار *i'wár*, suspicion.
 اعزاز *i'wáz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.
 اعوام *i'wám*, years, pl. of *عام* 'ám.
 اعوان *a'wán*, pl. of *عون* 'aun, helper, servant, &c.
 اعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. 'aujá', bow; lean, slender.
 اعوجاج *i'wijáj*, crookedness; false-ness, perfidy, malice.
 اعرد *a'wad*, more advantageous (على 'ala).
 اعور *a'war*, f. 'aurá', pl. 'úr, 'úrán, 'írán, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'áwir*, nits, see *عورا* 'aurá'.
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausá', who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausá', pl. 'ús, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *عوسا*.
 اعون *a'wan*, more helping.
 اعيا *a'yá*, pl. of *عى* 'ayy, incapable, &c., and *عيا* 'ayá', difficult, &c.; — *i'yá*, fatigue.
 اعيد *a'yúd*, feasts, &c., pl. of *عيد* 'id.
 اعيان *a'yán*, great men, grandees, pl. of *عين* 'ain.
 اعيس *a'is*, f. 'isá', pl. 'is, whitish-yellow (camel).
 اعيط *a'yať*, f. 'aitá', pl. 'iť, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.
 اعين *a'yan*, f. 'ainá', pl. 'in; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunát*, eyes, pl. of *عين* 'ain; — *š a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of *عيان* 'iyán.
 اعيا *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *š u'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, *اعيا* *a'yiyá*, pl. of *عيا* 'ayiyy, stammering (adj.).

اغا *ágá*, pl. *agáwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).
 اغائة *igása-t*, help, assistance.
 اغارة *igára-t*, raid.
 اغاريد *agárid*, warblers of birds, pl. of *اغريد* *ugrud*.
 اغالة *igáza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.
 اغاليج *agálij*, tender branches, pl. of *اغلوج* *uglúj*.
 اغاليط *agálij*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of *اغلوط* *uglúťa-t*.
 اغاليقى *agálij*, bolts, &c., pl. of *اغلى* *galaq*.
 اغان *agán-in*, اغانى *agáni*, songs, melodies, pl. of *اغنية* *ugniya-t*, &c.
 اغاري *agáwi*, snares, &c., pl. of *اغرية* *ugwiyya-t*.
 اغيش *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.
 اغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrá*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; عام *ám agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrá*, the earth; بنو *banú-'l-gabrá*, poor people, travellers; tomb.
 اغبرار *igbirár*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.
 اغبس *agbas*, dark.
 اغبي *agba*, f. *gabyá*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of *غبي* *gabiyy*.
 اغتام *agtám*, pl. of *اغتم* *agtam*, q.v.
 اغتباط *igtibát*, contentment in prosperity.
 اغتبان *igtibáq*, evening cup.
 اغترب *igtiráb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.
 اغترار *igtirár*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.
 اغتزاز *igtiráz*, being ready for departure.
 اغتراف *igtiráf*, drawing water.
 اغتسال *igtisál*, ablution.
 اغتصاف *igtisáf*, revolt, rebellion.
 اغتصاب *igtisáb*, open violence; seizing violently.

اهتمام *igtiṣās*, great anxiety; suffocation.
 اهتمام *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *agtamiyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.
 اهتمام *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.
 اهتمام *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.
 اهتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.
 اهتمام *igtinām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.
 اهتمام *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.
 اهتمام *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.
 اهتمام *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.
 اهتمام *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.
 اهتمام *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of *gusā'*, *gussā'*.
 اهمر *aqsar*, f. *gasrā'*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.
 اهمر *agga*, lion (robber).
 اهمر *agdira-t*, ponds, pl. of *gadīr*.
 اهمر *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of *gadā'*.
 اهمر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—
 اهمر *agirrā'*, pl. of *garīr*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrā'*, instigation.
 اهمر *agrār*, pl. of *gīr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.
 اهمر *agrās*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of *gurs*.

اهراس *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of *garād*, q.v.
 اهراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.
 اهراب *agrūb*, *agrība-t*, pl. of *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.
 اهزل *agral*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= *garil*).
 اهزرد *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārūd*, warbling of birds.
 اهريس *igrīq*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.
 اهريقى *igrīqiyy*, Greek, Grecian.
 اهزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.
 اهسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.
 اهشى *agsā*, f. *gāšwā'*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).
 اهسان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of *gusn*.
 اهضا *igdā'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.
 اهضاب *igdāb*, moving to anger, irritating.
 اهضف *agḍaf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).
 اهط *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.
 اهطش *agtaš*, f. *gaṭšū'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.
 اهطف *agtaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.
 اهطية *agṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of *giṭā'*.
 اهفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of *gafan*.
 اهفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.
 اهفر *agfar*, not susceptible.
 اهلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.
 اهلق *aglāq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *galaq*; — *iglāq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.
 اهلال *aglāl*, pl. of *gull*, chains,

- manacles, &c.;— *iglal*, deceit, fraud.
- اعلاب *aglab*, f. *galbā'*, pl. *gulb*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.
- اعلاف *aglaf*, f. *galfā*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اعلاف '*ais aglaf*, *al-galfā*', easy and comfortable life.
- اعلامي *aglīma-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulām*.
- اعلوج *uglūj*, pl. *agālūj*, tender, flexible branch.
- اعلوطه *uglūṭa-t*, pl. *agālīṭ*, a wrong or misleading word.
- اعلى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.
- اعمم *agamm*, f. *gammā'*, covering all; more grievous; see عما.
- اعما *agmā*, pl. of عمي *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of عمي *gaman*, roof; visor.
- اعماد *agmād*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of عمد *gimd*;— *igmād*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.
- اعماش *igmād*, shutting the eyes, conniving.
- اعمرأ *agmirā'*, masses of water, pl. of عمير *gamīr*.
- اعمص *agmas*, with watering eyes.
- اعمص *agmaḍ*, more unintelligible.
- اعمية *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of عمي *gaman*.
- اعن *agann*, f. *gannā'*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.
- اعنا *agnā'*, pl. things, outfit;— *ignā'*, enriching.
- اعنام *agnām*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.
- اعنيا *agniyā'*, pl. of غني *ganiyy*, rich.
- اعنية *ugniya-t*, *igniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

- اعورا *igwā'*, seduction, temptation; deceit.
- اعوار *agwār*, caves, &c., pl. of حار *gār*, q.v.
- اعوات *agwāt*, plains, &c., pl. of حافة *gū'if*, *gāyif*.
- اعوسطرس *agūstūs*, (m.) month of August.
- اعول *agwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.
- اعوى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray;— *ū ugwiyya-t*, pl. *agāwi*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.
- اعويد *agwad*, f. *gaidā'*, pl. عيدي *gaidā*, *gid*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.
- اعيف *agyaf*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.
- اعين *agyan*, f. *gainā'*, pl. *gin*, dark green, see عينا.
- اف *āf*, *āfa-t*, pl. *āfāt*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane;— *aff*, little, small quantity;— *iff*, pusillanimity;— *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity;— *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, اا *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie!— *ū uffa-t*, weakling; poor.
- (اف) *aff*, v. INF. *aff*, call out اف *uffa* from pain or grief;— II. INF. *ta'fif*, v. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.
- افات *āfāt*, damages, &c., pl. of اف *āf*;— *ifāt*, transitoriness, perishableness;— *ī ifāta-t*, frustration; making disappear.
- افتوحه *afūṭih*, seed-lobes, pl. of افتوح *uftūḥa-t*.
- افاحة *ifāḥa-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.
- افاحيس *afāḥīs*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of افحوص *ufḥūs*.
- افادة *ifāda-t*, advantage, gain.
- افارقة *afāriqa-t*, افارقة *afāriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of فرقة *firqa-t*.
- افامل *afūdīl*, pl. of افضل *afḍal*, more excellent, &c.

أفاداً *ifāda-t*, giving abundantly ; clear delivery ; heaving to and fro.
 أفطير *afāṭir*, splits, &c., pl. of أفطر *uffūr*.
 أفاعي *afā'i*, serpents, vipers, pl. of أفعى *afan*.
 أفاعيل *afā'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of أفعل *fi'l*.
 أفاف *affāf*, who sighs and groans much ; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity ; cowardice ; moment, epoch.
 أفاق *afāq*, regions, &c., pl. of أفق *ufq* ; — *affāq*, great traveller ; adventurer ; — أفاقا-ت *ifāqa-t*, re-animation ; recovery ; (m.) awakening ; rest, pause ; — أفأقيى *afūqiyy*, horizontal ; universal.
 أفاك *affāk*, great liar.
 أفاكل *afākil*, أفاكيل *afākil*, pl. of أفكل *afkal*, *ifkil*, troop.
 أفاكيه *afākih*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of أفكوهة *ufkūha-t*.
 أفان *iffān*, *affān*, time.
 أفانين *afānin*, branches ; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of فنان *fanan* and أفنون *afnūn*.
 أفأويج *afāwij*, أفأويج *afāwij*, troops, &c., pl. of فوج *fauj*, q.v.
 أفأويق *afāwiq*, milk-flows, pl. of فبيعة *faiqa-t* (m.).
 أفأويه *afāwih*, mouths, &c., pl. of أفوهة *fi'h*.
 أفأيك *afāik*, lies, pl. of أفيككة *afika-t*.
 (أفك) *afat*, *inf.*, *afst*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.
 أفك *afst*, patient, enduring and swift (camel) ; — *ift*, the same ; lie ; — *āfat*=أفة *āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.
 أفتا *iftā'*, solving a question of law or conscience ; judicial decision.
 أفتتاح *iftitāh*, opening, beginning ; consecrating ; inauguration ; introduction ; conquest ; — أفتتاحي *iftitāhiyy*, introductory, preliminary.
 أفتتآن *iftitān*, instigating to revolt

or discord ; seduction ; temptation.
 أفتتجأ *iftijād'*, robbery by sudden invasion.
 أفتتتأص *iftihās*, disquisition, examination.
 أفتتت *afatāh*, f. *fathā'*, having weak joints or limbs ; with soft soles ; with large feet or paws ; bleary-eyed ; see أفتتتأ.
 أفتتتأر *iftihār*, boasting ; glory.
 أفتتتأد *iftidād'*, ransom.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirā'*, lie ; (m.) insult, offence ; calumny.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirār*, flashing ; showing the teeth.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirās*, availing one's self of an opportunity.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirād*, precept ; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirāq*, separation.
 أفتتتأرا *iftirāk*, (m.) grinding to pieces ; agitation (of a sick person).
 أفتتتأرا *iftisāl*, disjunction, separation ; weaning.
 أفتتتأرا *iftidāh*, being dishonoured ; exposure.
 أفتتتأرا *iftidād*, defloration.
 أفتتتأرا *ifti'āl*, action.
 أفتتتأرا *afatāq*, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see أفتتتأ.
 أفتتتأرا *iftiqād*, visitation, visit ; trial, probing.
 أفتتتأرا *iftiqār*, poverty.
 أفتتتأرا *afatāq*, more daring, more venturesome ; readier to shed blood.
 أفتتتأرا *iftikār*, thought, contemplation, meditation.
 أفتتتأرا *afatā*, pl. *fatā*, f. *fatlā'*, having the legs wide apart ; distorted.
 أفتتتأرا *iftihām*, comprehension, understanding.
 أفتتتأرا *iftihā-t*, pl. *afātih*, seed-lobe ; what is germinating.
 أفتتتأرا *afatā*, later born, younger ; manlier, more courageous.
 أفتتتأرا *ifzij*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

الحا *afhá*, seasonings, &c., pl. of *fahan*, *faha*, *fiha*.
 الحاش *afháš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of *fáhíš*.
 الحوص *ufhús*, pl. of *afáhíš*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird *Qatá'*.
 (الح) *afah*, INF. *afh*, hit on the crown of the head.
 الحيرة *afhira-t*, rich garments.
 الحيم *afham*, more powerful, more respected.
 (الح) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.
 الحد *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.
 الحدا *ifdá'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.
 الحدع *afda'*, f. *fadá'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see *لدا*.
 الحدة *afdána-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of *fadán*, q.v.
 الحذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).
 الحذاد *afzáz*, pl. of *fazz*, single, isolated, &c.
 (الحز) *afar*, I, INF. *afz*, *ufúr*, cross (على *'ala*); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afz*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.
 الحزاز *afarr*, f. *farrá'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *ufurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.
 الحرا *afará'*, wild asses, pl. of *fará'*.
 الحراغ *afrah*, young birds, &c., pl. of *farh*.
 الحراد *afrad*, pl. of *fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrad*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.
 الحراز *ifráz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.
 الحراس *afrás*, horses, mares, pl. of *faras*.

الحراس *ifrád*, precept; assignment; present.
 الحراط *ifrát*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.
 الحراغ *ifrág*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.
 الحراق *ifráq*, recovery.
 الحراغ *afruh*, *afriha-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of *farh*.
 الحراس *afras*, clever horseman.
 الحراف *afrad*, very learned in divine law.
 الحراغ *afraq*, f. *fargá'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afri-ga-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of *farag*, q.v.
 الحرافة *afriqá'*, *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of *fariq*, q.v.
 الحرافج *afranj*, *ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — *afranjiyy*, European.
 الحرافسة *afransa-t*, France; — *afransiyy*, Frenchman, French.
 الحرافير *ifriz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.
 الحرافية *afriqiyy*, African; — *afriqiyya-t*, Africa.
 الحرافز *afzáz*, pl. of *fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.
 الحرافع *ifzá'*, frightening, terrifying.
 الحرافس *ifzád*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.
 الحرافس *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.
 الحرافس *afshintin* (*absintin*), worm-wood.
 الحرافسا *ifzá'*, divulging a secret.
 الحرافس *afsaq*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.
 الحرافس *afsal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *faslá'*, the left hand.
 الحرافس *ifsin*, (m.) formula of prayer.
 الحرافس *ifsáh*, speech, iv. (فصح).
 الحرافس *ifsál*, death.
 الحرافس *afsaq*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of *fasq*, *fasq*, فصيح *fasih*.

المصم *afsam*, broken, torn.
 الفضل *afdāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of فضل *faḍl*; — *ifdāl*, superiority; eminence.
 أفضل *afḍal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.
 أفط *afatt*, having a flat nose.
 افطار *iftār*, break of fasting; break-fast.
 افطس *afṭas*, f. *faṭṣā'*, flat-nosed.
 افطر *uṣṭūr*, pl. *afāṭir*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.
 افطح *afṭaḥ*, more shameful, comp. of فطح.
 افعا *af'ā'*, perfumes, scents.
 افعوان *uf'wān*, male viper.
 افعى *af'an*, pl. *afā'it*, viper, serpent.
 افف *afaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.
 (افق) *afaq*, I, INF. *afq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *afiq*, A, INF. *afaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'afṣuq*, come from distant climates.
 افق *ufq*, *ufuq*, *afaq*, pl. *áfāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *áfāq*, uncircumcised; — *áfīq*, *afīq*, far superior; — *áfīq*, *ufuq*, quick, swift; — *áfāqa-t*, hypochondre; — *ufqa-t*, prepuce; — *ufuqīyy*, *afāqīyy*, horizontal.
 افقر *ifqār*, impoverishing (s.).
 افقر *afqar*, poorer, more wretched.
 (افك) *afak*, I, *afik*, A, INF. *ifk*, *afk*, *afak*, *ufūk*, lie; — INF. *ifk*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *ufīq*, INF. *afk*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'fāk*, lie; — VIII. INF. *it'ifāk*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.
 افك *afik*, liar; — *ifk*, *ifka-t*, lie; —

ufuk, great liars, pl. of افك *afik*.
 افكار *afkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of فكر *fikr*.
 افك *afkal*, *ifkāl*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *afākil*, *afākil*, troop; *bi-afākili-hum*, all of them.
 افكرومة *ufkūha-t*, pl. *afākīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.
 (افل) *afal*, I, U, *afil*, A, INF. *ufūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *ufūl*, *afal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *afil*, INF. *afal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'afful*, be proud.
 افل *áfīl*, *áfīla-t*, big with young (lioness).
 افلا *aflá'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of افلا *falát*; foals, pl. of افل *filw*.
 افلات *iflāt*, help to escape; escape.
 افلاح *iflāḥ*, good fortune, prosperity.
 افلاس *iflās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.
 افلاطون *aflátūn*, Plato.
 افلق *afliq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of افلق *falaq*, q.v.
 افلاك *afliḥ*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of افلاك *falak*, q.v.
 افلال *aflāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of افل *fall*; — deserts without rain, pl. of افل *full*, fill.
 افلج *afṭaj*, f. *faṭjā'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.
 افلح *afṭaḥ*, having the nether lip split.
 (افن) *afan*, I, INF. *afn*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).
 افن *afn*, *afan*, weakness of intellect.
 افنا *ifnā'*, annihilation.
 افناق *afnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of افناق *faniq*.

الفن *afnán*, branches, pl. of فن *fanan*.
 اند *afnud*, silliness;—ى *afandi*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέρης).
 الفنون *afnún*, pl. *afánin*, class, category; manner, way;— *ufnún*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.
 الفنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwá'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فانى *fáni*;— ة *afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finá'*.
 افها *afhá'*, mouths, pl. of فوه *fúh*.
 افهام *ifhám*, making understand.
 افواج *afwáj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fawj*.
 افواق *afwáq*, pl. of فؤق *fúq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).
 افواه *afwáh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوه *fúh*.
 افوس *afus*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.
 افورغ *afwag*, having thick lips.
 افوف *afúf*, in great haste.
 افوق *afwáq*, f. *fauqá'*, broken at the notch; see فوفا.
 افوك *afúk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar;— *ufúk*, INF. of (الك).
 افول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.
 افوه *afwah*, f. *fauhá'*, *fahwá'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.
 افيا *afyá'*, pl. of فى *fa'*, shadow, &c., q.v.
 افيال *afyál*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.
 افياح *afyáh*, f. *faihá'*, pl. *fih*, extensive, spacious; see فياح.
 افيدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'ád*.
 افيق *afiq*, f. ة, excellent; misfortune.
 افيكات *afikat*, pl. افالك *afá'ik*, liar.
 افين *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

افيون *afyún*, *ifyaun*, opium; رور *rúhu-'l-'afyún*, laudanum.
 افاتة *iqáta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.
 افاح *aqáh-in*, اتاحى *aqáhi*, camomiles, pl. of افحوان *aqhúwán*.
 افاديج *aqádih*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قدح *qádh*.
 افارب *aqárib*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.
 افارغ *aqári'*, pl. of اقرا *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.
 افازل *aqánil*, pl. of اقزل *aqzal*, halting, limping.
 افاسيم *aqásim*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and اقسومة *uqsúma-t*.
 افاصر *aqásir*, pl. of اقصر *aqsar*, shorter.
 افاسى *aqási*, pl. of اقمى, extreme, farthest.
 افاسير *aqásir*, pl. fords.
 افاصيص *aqásis*, tales, stories, pl. of اقاصصة *aqásusa-t*.
 افاطع *aqáfi'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطع *qatí'*.
 افاطيح *aqáfi'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطوعة *uqfú'a-t*.
 افالة *iqála-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.
 افاليم *aqálim*, climates, &c., pl. of اقليم *iqlim*.
 افاماة *iqáma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.
 افانيم *aqánim*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnúm*, q.v.
 افاريم *aqáwim*, اقاريم *aqáwim*=اقاريم q.v.
 افاريل *aqáwil*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qaul*.
 افاييم *aqiyim*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qaum*.
 افاب *aqabb*, f. *qabbá'*, pl. قب *qabb*, having a very slender waist.
 افبال *iqbál*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.
 أقبَح *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبَح *qabih*.
 أقبِيَاة *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قباة *qabā'*.
 (أقْت) = وقْت *waqt*, time, epoch; — II. أقت *aqat*, fix a time.
 أقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.
 أقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.
 أقتحام *iqtihām*, rashness, temerity.
 أقتدا *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.
 أقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.
 أقترب *iqtirīb*, approaching.
 أقتراح *iqtirāh*, improvisation; (m.) invention.
 أقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.
 أقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.
 أقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.
 أقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد في المماريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtiṣād-i fi-'l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.
 أقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.
 أقتصاص *iqtiṣās*, report; revenge.
 أقتضا *iqtidū'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.
 أقتطاب *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.
 أقتع *aqta'*, more contemptible.
 أقتفا *iqtifā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.
 أقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.
 أقتناص *iqtinās*, hunting.
 أقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.
 أقتحاح *aqḥāh*, pl. of قح *quḥḥ*, pure, &c.
 أقتحمة *aqḥama-t*, severe cold.
 أقتحوان *uqḥuwān*, pl. *aqāh-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile; الأمر *aqāḥiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

أقد *ayudd*, ة *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.
 أقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.
 أقداح *aqdāh*, cups, pl. of قدح *qadah*.
 أقدح *aqdah*, fly.
 أقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrū'*, more powerful, wealthier.
 أقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.
 أقرأ *ayrū'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.
 أقرأح *ayrāh*, ulcerating.
 أقرأر *ayrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; — *ayrārīyy*, truthful; confirmed.
 أقرأص *ayrād*, lending money; sum lent.
 أقرأع *ayrā'*, faulty rhyme.
 أقرآن *ayrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قرين *qarin*.
 أقرأب *ayrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *ayrabūn*, *ayrārib*, near relations.
 أقرأع *ayra'*, f. *qar'ā'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'an*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *ayrāri'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.
 أقرأف *ayraf*, crimson.
 أقرأم *ayram*, stallion (for breeding).
 أقرأية *ayriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.
 أقرأزل *ayzāl*, pl. *ayzāl*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.
 أقرأسم *ayṣim*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.
 أقرأسما *ayṣimū'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.
 أقرأسة *ayṣsa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.
 أقرأسومة *ayṣūma-t*, pl. *ayṣim*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.
 أقرأشع *ayṣā'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

قاص *aqṣā'*, pl. of قاصي *qaṣiyy* and قاص *qāṣ-in*, far distant.
 أقصر *aqṣar*, f. *qaṣrā*, pl. *aqāṣir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.
 أقصوة (*uqṣūṣa-t*), pl. *aqāṣiṣ*, stories, tales.
 أقصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaṣwā*, *qaṣyā*, pl. *aqāṣi*, more or most distant; last; extreme.
 أقص *aqadd*, f. *qaddā'*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة قاصا *jamā'a-t qaddū'*, troop of people armed to the teeth.
 أقصا *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *ḥ aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of قاصدا *qadū'*.
 (انقا) *aqṭ*, *iqṭ*, *uqṭ*, *aqiṭ*, pl. *aqṭān*, a friable cheese of congelated cream; — *aqiṭ*, indigestible; — *aqat*, I, INF. *aqṭ*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qṭā'*, have plenty of cheese.
 أقطار *aqṭār*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of قطر *qutṛ*.
 انقطاع *aqṭā'*, pl. of قطع *qit'* and قطع *qat'i*, q.v.; — *iqṭā'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *ḥ iqtā'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.
 انقطن *aqṭān*, cottons, pl. of قطن *qutn*, *qutun*, *qutunn*.
 انقطع *aqṭa'*, f. *qat'ā'*, pl. *qut'*, *qut'ān*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqṭā'n*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqṭu'*, *ḥ aqṭi'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of قطع *qat'i*.
 انقلب *aqṭaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.
 انقوطة *uqtū'a-t*, pl. *aqṭi'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.
 انقاد *iq'ād*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.
 انقاد *aq'ād*, juster, more legal (m.); — *ḥ aq'ida-t*, young camels, pl. of قعود *qu'ūd*.
 انقص *aq'as*, f. *qaṣā'*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.
 انقص *aqf-in*, see انقص *aqfi*.
 انقفا *aqfā'*, the same; — *iqfā'*, preference, IV. of (نقص).
 انقار *iqfār*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.
 انقاص *aqfās*, cages, &c., pl. of نقص *qafas*.
 انقاف *aqfāf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of قف *quff*.
 انقال *aqfāl*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of قفل *qufl*, q.v.
 انقفر *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.
 انقفس *aqfas*, f. *qafṣā'*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.
 انقفي *aqfi* (انقب *aqf-in*), *ḥ aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of قفا *qaf-an*, *qafā*.
 انقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullā*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.
 انقلا *aqillā'*, pl. of قليل *qalil*, little, few, &c.
 انقلد *aqliḍ*, pl. of انقليد *iqliḍ*, neck.
 انقلا *iqliḍ*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.
 انقلل *iqliḷ*, poverty.
 انقلام *aqḷām*, pens, &c., pl. of قلم *qalam*.
 انقلب *aqḷab*, f. *qalḷā'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.
 انقلح *aqḷah*, f. *qalḷā*, pl. *qulḷh*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.
 انقلا *aqḷat*, hopeless, despairing.
 انقلاف *aqḷaf*, f. *qalḷi'*, pl. *qulḷf*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.

اقلوم *uqlúm*, hunting-hut (m.).
 اقليد *iqliḍ*, key; ring for the nose
 (of a camel); wire; rope of
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqḷáḍ*, neck.
 اقليدس *iqḷidas*, Euclid.
 اقليل *iqḷilan*, the whole of any-
 thing.
 اقليم *iqḷim*, pl. *aqālim*, climate;
 zone; region, tract, province.
 اقليميا *iqḷimiyá*, scum and vapour
 of melting metals.
 اقمار *aqmár*, moons, pl. of قمر *qamar*;
 —adversaries in a game of chance,
 pl. of قمر *qamir*.
 اقماع *iqmáʿ*, taming; subduing; sub-
 mission.
 اقمار *aqmar*, f. *qamrá*, pl. *qumr*,
 shining white; shining like the
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrá*, moon-
 lit night; moonlight.
 اقمشة *aqmisha-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of
 قماش *qumásh*.
 اقمصة *aqmisha-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of
 قميص *qamiṣ*.
 اقمطة *aqmiṭa-t*, swaddling clothes,
 &c., pl. of قماط *qimáṭ*.
 اقنا *aqná*, bright red; — *iqná*,
 enriching; — *ā aqnáʿa-t*, shady
 side.
 اققناع *iqnāʿ*, satisfying, rendering
 content, persuading.
 اقنة *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of فن
qinn.
 اقنوم *uqnúm*, pl. *aqúnim*, root; per-
 son (of the Holy Trinity).
 اقنى *aqna*, f. *qanwá*, having an
 aquiline nose; — *ā aqniya-t*,
 canals, &c., pl. of قنى *qaniyy*.
 اقنيز *iqniz*, small cup.
 اقهب *aqhab*, f. *qahbá*, grey; *al-*
aqhabín, elephant and buffalo.
 اقوا *iqwá*, faulty rhyme.
 اقوات *aqwát*, victuals, &c., pl. of قوت
qút.
 اقواس *aqwás*, bows, pl. of قوس *qaus*.
 اقواع *aqwáʿ*, plains, pl. of قاع *qáʿ*.
 اقوال *aqwál*, sayings, &c., pl. of قول
qaul.
 اقوام *aqwám*, peoples, tribes, &c.,
 pl. of قوم *qaum*.
 اقواد *aqwad*, f. *qaudá*, pl. *quḍ*,

guidable; long-necked; high;
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a
 go-between; f. high summit.
 اقوار *aqwar*, f. *qaurá*, spacious,
 roomy; — *al-aqwarín*, *al-aqwa-*
riyyát, great calamities.
 اقواس *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,
 arched; far off; long.
 اقواع *aqwuʿ*, plains, pl. of قاع *qáʿ*.
 اقواف *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.
 اقوام *aqwam*, more or most upright,
 &c., comp. of قويم *qawim*.
 اقوى *aqwa*, stronger, richer.
 اقوياء *aqwiyyá*, pl. of قوي *qawiyy*,
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.
 (اقى) *aqá*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous
 in consequence of illness.
 اقيات *aqyáḍ*, fetters, &c., pl. of قيد
qaid.
 اقير *aqyar*, more bitter.
 اقيسة *aqyisa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of
 قياس *qiyás*, q.v.
 اقيط *aqiṭ*, indigestible.
 (اك) *akk*, V, INF. *akk*, be very hot;
 push back; press; be oppressed,
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.
 INF. *iʿtikák*, be very hot; throng;
 be pressed (by business, &c.);
 knock against each other (feet);
 — *ā akka-t*, suffocating heat;
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;
 death.
 اكابر *akábir*, the great ones, gran-
 dees, pl. of اكبر *akbar*.
 اكاد *ikád*, pl. *akáyid*, saddle-strap,
 girth-leather.
 اكاذيب *akázib*, lies, pl. of اكذوبة
ukzúba-t.
 اكار *akkár*, pl. اكارة *akara-t*, digger,
 peasant.
 اكارس *akáris*, اكارس *akáris*, neigh-
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of كرس
kirs.
 اكاريم *akárim*, noble deeds, pl. of
 اكرومة *ukrúma-t*.
 اكاسر *akásir*, *ā akásira-t*, the Chos-
 roes, pl. of كسرى *kisra*.
 اكاسفة *akásifa-t* = اساكفة *asákifa-t*,
 shoe-makers.
 اكاف *ukáf*, *ikáf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses;— *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.
 اكال *akál*, food;— *ukál, ikál*, itch;—*akkál*, voracious; glutton.
 اكاليل *akáílil*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of اكليل *iklíl*.
 اكام *ákám, ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of اكم *akam*.
 اكمام *akámim*, sleeves, &c., pl. of كم *kimm*.
 اكاييد *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of اكاد *ikád*.
 اكباد *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of كبد *kabd, kibd, kabid*.
 اكبد *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see كبد *kabá*.
 اكبر *akbar*, pl. -*ún*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar, al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grandees;—*akbirra-t, ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.
 اکتاف *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of كتف *kif, kataf, katif*.
 اکتال *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.
 اکترا *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.
 اکتراث *iktirás*, sorrow, anxiety.
 اکتسا *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.
 اکتساب *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.
 اکتف *aktaf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).
 اکتفا *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.
 اکتناف *iktináf*, help, protection.
 اکتناه *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.
 اکتث *akass*, f. *kassá*, pl. كث *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.
 اكثر *aksar*, more numerous, more;— *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly;— *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.
 اكثم *aksam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.
 اگشت *akhat*, short.
 اگشل *akhal*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.
 (اكد) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn;— II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify;— V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.
 اكدار *akdár*, troubles, pl. of كدر *kadar*.
 اكدار *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, tormented.
 اكداب *akzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.
 اكدب *akzab*, more lying, falser, more deceitful.
 اكدوبة *akzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.
 (اكر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground;— *akra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.
 اكرأ *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.
 اكراب *ikráb*, haste, hurry; afflicting, troubling.
 اكرام *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.
 اكرامية *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.
 اكرأه *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.
 اكراب *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.
 اكسا *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of كس *kus'*.
 اكساد *iksád*, being dull, languid.
 اكسع *aksah*, pl. *kuhsán*, lame.
 اكسد *aksad*, dull (market).
 اكسع *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).
 اكسى *aksí*, better dressed or dressing (others);— *aksíya-t*, dresses, pl. of كسا *kisá'*.
 اكسيد *uksid*, oxyde (m.).
 اكسير *iksír*, elixir, philosopher's stone.
 اكشر *aksar*, who shows his teeth.
 اكشف *aksaf*, f. *kusfá'*, pl. *kusfán*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet; avoiding the combat.

اكشم *akšam*, lynx; injured.

اكما *ak'ā'*, pl., boasting and cowardly. (اكف) II. *akkaf*, saddle; — *ukuf*, saddles, pl. of *اكاف ukāf, ikāf*; — *akuff*, pl. of *كف kaff*, palm of the hand; — *akiffa-t*, livings, livelihoods, &c., pl. of *كفاف kafāf*.

اكفا *akfā'*, pl. of *كفو kafw*, equal, &c., q.v.; — *ikfū'*, dissonance of vowels in a rhyme.

اكفم *akfaḥ*, black.

اكفهرار *ikfihār*, shining of the stars, and, by opposition, darkness.

(اكل) *akal, ū, INF. akl, ma'kal*, IMP. *kul*, eat, consume; — *INF. ikla-t, ukil, akāl*, scratch; gain; — *akil, INF. akāl*, be eaten, corroded; be scratched; have an itching; — II. *INF. ta'kil*, ask one to eat; to give much to eat, eat much; — III. *INF. mu'ākala-t, ikil*, eat together with another, share in another's meal; — IV. *INF. i'kāl*, give to eat, invite to eat; sow discord; bring forth fruit; bring one in another's power; — V. *INF. ta'akkul*, shine brightly; — V., VIII. *INF. i'tikāl*, get corroded; burst into a rage, fly into a passion; — X. *INF. isti'kāl*, ask for something to eat; ruin.

اكل *akil*, eating, corroding; also *ūkil*, pl. *ākil*, tyrant, king; pl. *akala-t*, eating; — *ukl, ukul*, food, victuals, livelihood; pasture; fruit; goods of the world; — *ukl*, prudence, intelligence; solidity (of materials); — *akila-t, ikla-t*, itching; cancer, gangrene; — *akla-t*, meal; — *akla-t, ukla-t, ikla-t*, calumny; — *ukla-t*, pl. *ukal*, morsel, mouthful; — *ukala-t*, hearty eater, glutton; — *ikila-t*, herd; cancer; — *akilla-t*, diadems, &c., pl. of *اكليم iklim*.

اكلب *aklub*, more like a dog.

اكلط *akluṭ*, limping, halting.

اكلف *aklaf, f. kalfā'*, pl. *kulf*, dark yellow, brown; *al-aklaf*, lion; *al-kalfā'*, wine.

اكليل *iklil*, pl. *akālil, akilla-t*, frontlet, circlet, diadem, crown; the white of the eyes; the flesh round the root of a nail; the 27th station of the moon; — *ي ikliyy*, the seam of the skull.

(اكم) *akam*, pl. *ikām, ākīm, ukum, ākum*, chain of hills; — *akama-t*, pl. *akm*, rising ground, hill, heap of stones; — *ukim*, pass. be quite eaten up (pasture ground); — X. *INF. isti'kām*, be hilly; find a place soft (for sitting upon).

اكما *akmā'*, pl. of *كمي kamiyy*, armed from head to foot; brave.

اكمال *ikmāl*, completion, perfection. اكمام *akmām*, flower-sheaths, &c., pl. of *كم kimm*; — sleeves, pl. of *كم kumm*.

اكمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اكمه *akmah*, born blind; rich of herbs.

اكمو *akmu'*, mushrooms, truffles, pl. of *كم kam'*.

اكناف *aknāf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl. of *كنف kanaf*.

اكنان *aknān*, veils, &c., pl. of *كن kinn*.

اكنة *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c., pl. of *كنان kinān*; — *ukna-t*, nest.

اكواع *akwāḥ*, huts, &c., pl. of *كاغ kāḥ* and *كوع kūḥ*.

اكواد *akwād*, troops, squadrons, &c., pl. of *كود kaud*; — heaps of earth, pl. of *كودة kauda-t*.

اكواز *akwāz*, cups, &c., pl. of *كوز kūz*.

اكواع *akwā'*, wrists, pl. of *كاغ kā'* and *كوع kū'*.

اكوام *akwām*, heaps of earth, &c., pl. of *كومة kūma-t*, q.v.

اكويس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *كاس ka's*; — *akwas*, prettier, comp. of *كوييس kuwayyis*.

اكوع *akwā'*, f. *kaw'ā'*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.
 اكو *akūl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — *akūla-t*, fatted beast; — *ukūla-t*, bait.
 اكو *akwam*, f. *kaumā'*, pl. *kūm*, high, elevated; *al-akwamān*, the nipples; *كوما kūma'*, having a high hump (camel).
 اكيح *akyāh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of *كاح kāh* and *كيح kih*.
 اكياس *akyās*, purses, &c., pl. of *كيس kis*; — pl. of *كيس kayyis*, cunning, intelligent, &c.
 اكيال *akyāl*, measures, &c., pl. of *كيل kail*.
 اكيذ *akīd*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.
 اكيص *akyas*, f. *kisā'*, *kisā'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of *كويص kuwayyis*.
 اكيك *akik*, very hot.
 اكيل *akil*, f. *ā*, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.
 (ال) *all*, *u*, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, *a*, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'llil*, sharpen into a point.
 ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: *العبد al-'abdu*, the slave; *عبد الملك 'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *āl* (v.), see (اول) — *āl*, pl. *awāl*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

āl-in, see *الي āli*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — *ā āla-t*, pl. *ālāt*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *āla-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilāl*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.
 الا *a-lā*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *ālā'*, wild bullocks; — *ālā'*, benefits, boons, pl. of *الي ily*; — *al-lā=ان an lā*, that not, lest; — *il-lā=ان in lā*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. *الف ألف alf illā galāsīn*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullā=اولى āla*, these.
 الام *al'ām*, pl. of *لقيم la'im*, equal, similar.
 الات *ālāt*, instruments, &c., pl. of *الا āla-t*; — *ulāt*, female possessors, see *اولو ālū* and *زؤ zū*.
 الاتي *ālātiyy*, musician.
 الادة *ilāda-t*, birth.
 الامس *ulās*, madness.
 الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of *الف ilf*; — *ālāf* and *الافات alāfāt*, thousands, pl. of *الف alf*; — *ullāf*, companions, pl. of *الف ālif*.
 الاتي *alāqiyya*, riddles, &c., pl. of *الهيئة ulqiyya-t*.
 الاك *ullūk*, those.
 الال *alāl*, lie; — *ilāl*, lances, pl. of *الا āla-t*.
 الام *al'ām*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *ālām*, pains, sorrows, pl. of *الم alam*; — *ilāma=الى āla mā*, until when; until.
 الان *al-ān*, now, at present.
 الاله *ilāh*, God, see *اله ilāh*; — *ulāha-t*, divinity; — *الالهة ilāhiyy*, f. *ة*, divine.

الائف *alā'if*, pl. of ايف *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, V, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually;—II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity;—V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem;—*ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree;—*ē uba-t*, hunger.

الباء *alibbā'*, pl. of لبيب *labīb*, clever, &c.

الباب *albbūb*, pl. of لب *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect;—throats, &c., pl. of لب *labab*.

الباط *albbāt*, pl. skins.

البب *albbūb*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of لب *lubb*.

البتة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

البس *albas*, f. *labsā'*, enveloping everything; داهية لبا *dāhiya-t labsā'*, immense calamity;—*ē albisa-t*, garments, pl. of لباس *libās*.

البوب *albbūb*, *ulbbūb*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(البت) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate;—IV. INF. *i' lāt*, injure.

الت *alt*, false accusation, calumny;—*allat*, *allati*=التى *allati*, f. of الذى *allazī*, which, who.

التباس *iltibās*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

التسام *iltisām*, kiss, kissing.

التجاء *iltijā'*, seeking refuge with.

التجاج *iltijāj*, heaving of waves.

التح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

التها *iltihā'*, becoming bearded.

التحام *iltihām*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

التذال *iltizāz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

التزام *iltizām*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

التفات *iltifāt*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

التقا *iltiqā'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

التقاء *iltiqāt*, chance, hazard, accident.

التماس *iltimās*, petition, prayer, supplication.

التهاب *iltihāb*, conflagration, inflammation.

الترا *iltiwā'*, complication, involu-tion.

التى *allatī*, f. of الذى *allazī*, which, who;—*allatī* and dim. *allatayyī'*, calamity.

التجاج *iltiyāj*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

التحام *iltihām*, reuniting (n.); re-joining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

التح *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters س and ع.

التح *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

التجا *iljā'*, compulsion.

التجاج *iljāj*, (m.) molestation, im-portunity.

التجام *iljām*, bridling.

التجام *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of لجام *lijām*.

التجي *aljiyy*, musician;—*ilchi* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipo-tentiary; legate.

التجاج *ilhāj*, importunity.

التباد *ilhād*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

التحاق *ilhāq*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggrega-tion; codicil.

الحان *alḥān*, notes, modulations, pl. of *laḥn*; — *ilḥān*, song.
 الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.
 اللحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *lahm*.
 الحن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.
 الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.
 (الح) *alāḥ*, VIII. اتلح *i'talaḥ*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.
 الح، abbreviation for اى الى *ila āḥiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.
 الحن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.
 الحى *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā*, garrulous, talkative; see لغوا .
 (ال) *alid*, pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.
 ال *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidūd*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *īlida-t* = ولدة *wildā-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of *walad* and وليد *walid*.
 الداس *aldās*, pl. of لديم *ladīs*, fleshy.
 ال *allaz*, *allazi*, الذى *allazī*, f. الت *allat*, *allati*, التى *allati*, du. الذان *allazīni*, f. التانى *allātīni*, pl. الذين *allazīna*, f. اللاتى *allātī*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ī alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.
 (ال) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (ب *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.
 الرابى *ilzūg*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.
 الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.
 الزم *alzam*, more or most necessary.
 الزن *alzan*, difficult, hard.
 (الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. موالسة *mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.
 الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.
 السن *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ī alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of لسان *lisān*.
 الصى *alass*, f. *laṣṣū*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.
 الصاص *alsās*, robbers, pl. of لاص *laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.
 الصاق *ilsāg*, adhesion, IV. (لمق).
 الط *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.
 الطف *alṭaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of لطيف *laṭīf*.
 العا *al'ā'*, bones of the fingers.
 العبان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.
 العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.
 العربية *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasantry.
 الع *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.
 العا *ilgā'*, omission; abolishing; annulling.
 الغاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of لغز *lugz*.
 الغرزة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.
 (الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an alif; — *alf*, pl. *ulūf*, *ālāf*, *alāfūt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *i'lif*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.
 (الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — v., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.
 الف *ilf*, pl. *al'af*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

- *uluf*, pl. of **الرف** *alrif*, very familiar; — *âlaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *âlif*, pl. **الرف** *ullrif*, f. *âlifa-t*, pl. **ات** *-ât* and *awâlif*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laffi'*, pl. *luff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.
- الفاظ** *alfâz*, words, &c., pl. of **لفظ** *lafz*.
- الغاب** *alfâif*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of **لف** *lif*, *laff*.
- الفات** *alfat*, f. *lasti'*, awkward; stupid.
- الفات** *alfas*, stupid; foolish.
- الفات** *alfak*, awkward, stupid.
- (**القي**) *aliq*, A, INF. *alg*, *ilâq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — v. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tilâq*, flash (lightning).
- القي** *illaq*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. *â* pl. *ilâq*, wolf; female ape; — *â* *ulqa-t*, flash, glitter.
- القا** *alqi'*, pl. of **القوة** *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of **القوي** *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqi'*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (**لقى**), q.v.
- القاب** *alqâb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of **لقب** *laqab*.
- القيا** *alaqa*, irascible woman; shrew; — *ulqiyya-t*, pl. *alâqiyy*, riddle, problem; *al-âlqiyy*, calamities.
- (**الك**) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — x. INF. *isti'lik*, bring a message, a letter.
- الكاد** *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

- الكنى** *alkaniyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.
- الكل** *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of **اللة** *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of **اللة** *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of **اللة** *ulla-t*.
- اللا** *allâ'*, **اللائي** *allâ'i*, **اللاون** *allâwân*, **اللايين** *allâyin*, pl. of **اللازي** *allazi*, which, who.
- اللائي**, pl. f. which, who.
- اللت** = **اللد**, **التان**, **اللت** under **الذ**.
- اللتيا** *allatayyâ*, calamity; dim. of **اللائي** *allâti*, f. which, who.
- الله** *allih*, God, see **اله** *ilâh*.
- الم** = **الم** *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also **الم** *a-lammâ'*); — *alam*, pl. *âlâm*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *âlim*, feeling pain.
- (**الم**) *alim*, A, INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lâm*, pain, cause pain; — v. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.
- الماس** *almâs*, diamond.
- الماع** *ilmâ'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.
- المع** *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.
- المعي** *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — *â* *alma'iyya-t*, vivacity.
- المى** *alma*, f. *lamyâ'*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.
- المنج** *alanjaz*, **المنج** *alanjûz*, aloe.
- الندد** *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.
- (**اله**) *alah*, INF. *ilâha-t*, *ulâha-t*, *ulihyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (**علي** *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (**إلى** *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'lih*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'lâh*, help, rescue; — v. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.
- اله** *ilâh*, pl. *âlîha-t*, god, divinity; with art. **الاله** *allâh*, the one true

God; *bi-'Ulāhi*, بالله *ta'Ulāhi*, تالله *wa'Ulāhi*, by God; *li-'Ulāhi*, لله *for God's sake*, to God; — *ālih*, perplexed; — *ē ilāha-t*, goddess; coll. deities, false gods, idols; adoration; passionate love; half moon; sun; snake.

الهَاب *ilhāb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).
 الهَام *ilhām*, divine inspiration, revelation; instinct.

الهَانِيَةِ *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adoration.

الهَم *allahumma*, O God! by God!
 الهَوْب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a race-horse; heat.

الهَوَّة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهِيَّة *ulhiyya-t*, toy, pastime, amusement; funny question.

الهِى *ilāhiyy*, f. *ē*, divine; علم *ilāhiyyāt*, العلوم *ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theology, divinity; metaphysics.

(الو) *alā*, v, INF. *alw*, *uluww*, *aliyy*, *alan*, be not equal to a thing or person, therefore hesitate, desist; with negative: be not afraid of; —be haughty, proud;—iv. swear, take an oath;—v. swear; be not equal to a thing; be haughty;—VIII. INF. *i'tilā'*, be not equal to and desist, fail; swear;—x. desist from a thing on account of its difficulty.

الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present; excrement of sheep;—*uluww*, wood for fumigation; (distance of a) bow-shot; race-course; abundance; — *ē alwa-t*, arrow-shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*, *aluwwa-t*, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, oath;—*alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches, plenty, large number; fragrant wood for fumigation.

الوَاع *alwāh*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح *lawh*.

الوَاد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-disposed persons.

الوَاع *alwā'*, pl. of لَوَاع *lū'*, timorous, &c.

الوَان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds, &c., pl. of لَوَان *laun*.

الوَث *alwas*, f. *lawṣā*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous, energetic; foolish.

الوَد *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; refractory.

الوَس *alwās*, something (with negative, nothing).

الوَف *alwif*, pl. *ulwif*, very familiar; — *ulwif*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*.

الوَق *alwaq*, stupid.

الوَقَّة *alwāqa-t*, cream with dates; butter.

الوَك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, *ē ulūka-t*, message.

الوَم *alwam*, more to be blamed; — *ē alūma-t*, vice; abominations.

الوَهَّة *ulūha-t*, الوَهِيَّة *ulūhiyya-t*, divinity, divine essence.

الِى *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*, pl. *ilā'*, benefit; — *āli* (ال) *āli-in*, f. *ē*, too weak, insufficient; — *aliyy*, who takes many oaths, swears frequently; — *ē alya-t*, pl. *alyāt*, *alāyā'*, sheep with a rich tail; calf (of the leg); fleshy part of the hips; — *aliyya-t*, oath.

الِيبَاظ *alyāṭ*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of لِبَاظَة *līṭa-t*.

الِيبَاظ *alyas*, pl. *lis*, strong, courageous.

الِيبَاظ *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl. *lis*, courageous; noble; generous; lion; strong and willing; by opposition, cowardly; not jealous.

الِيبَاظ *alyag*, who pronounces badly; stupid.

الِيبَاظ *alif*, pl. *alā'if*, intimate, familiar; friend, companion.

الِيبَاظ *alyaq*, more appropriate, fitter.

الِيبَاظ *alil*, grief of a mother at the loss of children; ague, shivering from fever; murmuring of water, &c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailā*, long and dark (night, lit. more of a night than another).

الِيبَاظ *alim*, painful, aching.

الِيبَاظ *alyan*, softer, more delicate.

الينا *alyinā'*, pl. of لين *layyin*, soft, &c.

أم *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(ام) *amm*, v, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imām*, *imāma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amin*, INF. *umūma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'nīm*, ordain; — II., v. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'amma*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — v. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timām*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *isti'mim*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

أم *am*, or? أم هل *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummāt*, *ummahāt*, mother; du. *ummān*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahāt*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: أم عاصم *umm 'āmir*, hyena; أم القرآن *ummu-'l-qur'ān*, first chapter of the Koran; أم القري *ummu-'l-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ām*, see (أم); — *āma-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *āmī*, *imū'*, *amawāt*, *amwān*, *imwān*, *umwān*, female slave; — *āma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *āmma-t*, broken skull.

أما *a-mā*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammā*, but, but as to; — *immā*, if; *immā-immā*, whether or; — *imū'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*. *āmāta* *imāta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

أمثال *imūsil*, pl. of أمثال *amsal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-awūsil*, the great ones.

أماجد *amūjjid*, pl. of أمجد *amjad*, nobler.

أماديح *amūdiḥ*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of أمديحة *umdūḥa-t*.

أمر *amār*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imār*, order, decree, edict; — *ammār*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *ā amara-t*, power; sign; — *imāra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imārāt*, *amū'ir*, signs, indications, way-marks.

أمراد *amūriḍ*, pl. of أمر *amrad*, beardless.

أمازير *amūzir*, pl. of مازير *mazir*, brave, &c.

أمس *āmās*, yesterdays, pl. of أمس *ams*.

أماهير *amū'iz*, أماعير *amū'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of أمعوز *amū'iz*.

أمايق *amū'iq*, أمييق *āmū'iq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of موق *mu'iq*, *mū'iq*; — *āmū'iq*, the same, pl. of أميق *amq*, *umq*.

أماكن *amūkin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.

أمال *āmāl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of أمل *amal*; — *amūl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of أملا *imlā'*; — *ā imāla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *ā* like *e* or *i*.

أمالس *amūlis* (*amālis*), deserts, pl. of أمليس *imlis*.

أماليت *amālit*, pl. swift camels.

أمام *amām*, before, in front; — *imām*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — δ *imâma-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâma-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — δ *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

امان *amân*, δ *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amûn*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = امى *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, ي *amîni*, desires, fancies, pl. of امنية *umniyya-t* ; — *umûniyy*, deposit ; — δ *amîna-t*, deposit, trust.

(امت) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, determine the number or quantity.

امت *amt*, pl. *umûl*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

امثال *imtîsâl*, obedience, complying with.

امتحان *imtihân*, examination.

امتداد *imtidâd*, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

امتزاج *imtizâj*, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

امتعة *amti'a-t*, goods, &c., pl. of متاع *matâ'*.

امتلاء *imtillâ'*, fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

امتناع *imtinâ'*, hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

امتنان *imtinân*, obligation, favour received.

امتياز *imtiyâz*, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

امثال *amsâl*, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of مثل *masal*.

امثل *amsal*, f. *muşla*, pl. *amûsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amûsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — δ *amsila-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of مثال *misâl*.

امثلة *umsûla-t*, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

(امج) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

امج *amaj*, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

امجد *amjad*, pl. امجاد *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

(امح) *amah*, INF. *amahûn*, cause a throbbing pain.

امحا *immihî*, getting effaced.

امحاق *immihâq*, calamity.

امحس *amhas*, easily pacified.

امحق *amhaq*, who has no good luck ; small.

امحودة *umhûda-t*, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

(امد) *amad*, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

امد *amad*, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *ûmid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

امداد *imdâd*, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

امدوحة *umdûha-t*, pl. *amâdih*, praise ; praiseworthy deed.

امدود *umdûd*, habit ; custom ; manner.

امدية *amdiya-t*, watering-places, pl. of مدي *madiyy*.

(امر) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *ûmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mîr*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

— III. INF. *mu'ámara-t*, X. INF. *isti'már*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'már*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ámmur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'ámur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timár*, receive an order.

امر *amr*, pl. *awámir*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umír*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *ámir*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; Muḥarrám; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of *murr*; *al-amarrán*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayán*, wormwood and coloquintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of *marír*; — *imra'*, *imru'*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *imara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *ámira-t*, pl. *awámir*, order, command.

امراء *umará'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of *amír*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrüt*, woman.

امرار *amrár*, pl. of *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.

امراض *amrád*, diseases, &c., pl. of *marad*; — *immirád*, weakness.

امراء *amrá'*, pl. of *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امراء *amráq*, spikes (of corn).

امرد *amrad*, f. *mardí'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.

امراء *amrat*, pl. *murf*, *miraṭa-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.

امرع *amru'*, pl. of *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امرو *imru'*, man.

امروعة *umrú'a-t*, pl. *amári'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.

امرى *imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of *marí'*, alimentary canal.

امراجة *imzāja-t*, bodily constitution; temper.

امزجة *amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of *mizáj*.

امس *ams*, pl. *ámus*, *ámús*, *ámús*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.

امسك *imsák*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.

امسح *amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.

امسلة *amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of *masal*.

امسوح *umsúh*, plank, board.

امسى *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.

امشاج *amsáj*, mixtures, pl. of *masáj*, *masíj*; — pl. of *masíj*, mixed, mixtures.

امشاط *amsát*, combs, pl. of *mušá*, &c.

امشاح *immišáh*, weaning of a child; — *imšáh*, pushing forth leaves.

امصار *amšár*, large cities, &c., pl. of *mišr*.

امصح *amšah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).

امسدة *amsida-t*, highest summits, pl. of *mašíd*.

امسرة *amšira-t*, pl. of *mašír*, gut, intestine.

(امش) *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.

امضا *imdí'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.

امشى *amda*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

امط *amṭā'*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of مطا *mat-an*, مطأ, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.
 امطار *amṭār*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imṭār*, causing to rain.
 (امع) *amma'*, *immā'*, ḍ *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.
 امعا *am'ū'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.
 امعاق *am'āq*, pl. امعاق *amū'iq* (*amū'iq*), borders of the desert.
 امعان *im'ān*, guarding carefully; looking intently.
 امعط *am'at*, f. *ma'tū'*, pl. *m'ut*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.
 امعوط *am'ūz*, pl. *amū'iz*, *amū'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.
 امق *amq*, *umq*, pl. *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye.
 امكا *amkā*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.
 امكان *imkān*, possibility; — *imkāniyy*, possible; — *imkāniyya-t*, possibility.
 امكر *amkar*, more cunning.
 امكنا *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makān*.
 (امل) *amal*, v, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amūla-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'mil*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *min*).
 امل *amal*, pl. *āmāl*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amīl*; — ḍ *amala-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amīla-t*, tears, lamentations.
 املا *amlā'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malā'*, *mīl'*; — *imlā'*, pl. *amāl-in*, *amāli*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املج *imlāj*, ḍ *imlāja-t*, sucking.
 املاح *amlāḥ*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *malḥ*; — pl. of ملح *malīḥ*, handsome, fine, good, &c.
 املاس *immūlās*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملس); — *imlās*, twilight of the morning.
 املاق *imlāq*, poverty.
 املاك *amlāk*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *malik*, *mulk*; — *imlāk*, giving in marriage.
 املال *imlāl*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.
 املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.
 املاح *amlaḥ*, f. *malḥū'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsome, &c., comp. of ملح *malīḥ*.
 امد *amlad*, f. *maldā'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludān*, ائى *umludīniyy*, same meaning.
 امدد *amlaz*, insincere.
 املس *amlas*, f. *malsā'*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see *mlsā*.
 املاص *amlas*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.
 املاغ *amlag*, lascivious (speech).
 املاك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.
 املوت *(umlūt)*, pl. اماليت *amīlīt*, swift camels.
 املوجة *umlūḥa-t*, pl. *amāliḥ*, wit, elegance.
 املوك *umlūk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.
 امليج *imlījāj*, pushing teeth.
 امليد *imlīd* = امد *amlad*; = امليس *imlis*, bare desert.
 امليس *imlis*, swift, speedy.
 امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of امة *umma-t*.

(امن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*, A, INF. *amn*, *amân*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *inn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (الى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

امن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *âman*, what is best; — *âmin*, safe; trustworthy; — *inn*, INF. of (امن); — *amn-in*, see امنى *amni*; — *âmana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *âmina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

امنا *amni*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manâ*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanî*, pl. of امين *amin*, faithful, &c., q.v.

امنا *amni*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *imnân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

امنع *amna'*, inaccessible, impregnable.

امنى *amni*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manî*, weight of two pounds; — *âm-niyya-t*, pl. *amîn-in*, *amîni*, desire, fancy.

(امه) *amah*, V, INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*, A, INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

امه *amah*, oblivion; the created things; — *â ummaha-t*, mother.

امهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of ام *umm*.

امال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

امهج *umhuj*, امهجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

امهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

امهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

امهود *umhâd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(امو) *amû*, V, INF. *imû*, 'mew; — *amû* and امى *ami*, امو *amû*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; — *â amwa-t* = امه *ama-t*, female slave.

اموات *amawât*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *mait*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

امواج *amwâj*, waves, pl. of موج *mauj*.

اموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

اموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*.

اموات *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ماء *mâ'*; — *imwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

اموت *umût*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

امور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

اموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

امومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

امون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

امواه *amwah*, better provided with water.

اموى *amawiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

اموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

امى *âmî*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; — *â umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.
 أمير *amir*, pl. *umarā'*, leader, prince, Emir; — *المؤمنين* أمير *amiru-'l-mūminin-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; أمير البحر *amiru-'l-baħr-i*, admiral; أمير *amir aħor*, *mīr aħor*, equerry; أمير سلاح *amir silāħ*, arm-bearer of the king; — *أميرة* *amira-t*, princess, mistress; — *أميري* *amiriyy*, princely; — abbreviated *ميري* *miriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.
 أمير *amyaz*, more or most distinguished.
 أميل *amil*, pl. *umul*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *اميل*, inclined.
 أميل *umailih*, very pretty.
 أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.
 أمين *amin*, pl. *umanū'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amin*, *āmīn*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.
 أمية *amiah*, better provided with water.
 أن *an*, that, lest; أن إلى *ila an*, until; أن على *ala an*, under condition that, providing that; أن *lammā an*, after; also for أن *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لأن *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; أن لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in*=ما *mā*, not; — *ān*, pl. *āwān*, time, moment; *al-ān*, now, at present; — *ān-in*, see أني *ānī*; — *anna*, that, because, since; أن على *ala anna*, so that; أن *li-anna*, for, since; أن... أو *an... or*; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, انه *inna-hu*, انه *fa-inna-hu*, truly, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: أني *inna-nī*, اني *innī*, truly, I; أنا *innā*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-mā*, however, yet; only that; — *anna-t*, sigh; — *ānna-t*, sighing.
 (أن) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anin*, *unān*, *ta'nūn*, groan; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *ann*, appear, be visible; — II., v. be pleased with anything (acc.).
 أنا *anā*, I; — *innā*, see under أن; — *annā* = انى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *anā'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inā'*, pl. *āniya-t*, pl. pl. *awān-in*, اوانى *awānī*, vessel; — *ānā'*, proper times, &c., pl. of انى *anan*; — *ā anāt*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.
 اناب *anāb*, jujube; — *ināb*, substitution; repentance, &c., IV. of (نوب).
 انابشة *anābiša-t*, sergeants, pl. of انباهى *on-bāsi* (Turk.).
 انابيب *anūbīb*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of انبوب *ambūb*, q.v.
 انابير *anūbīr*, magazines, &c., pl. of انبار *ambār*.
 انابيش *anābiš*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of انبوش *ambūš*.
 انام *ināš*, انائى *anāša*, women, pl. of انثى *unša*.
 اناجر *anājīr*, anchors, &c., pl. of انجر *anjār*.
 اناجير *anājīr*, roofs, pl. of انجار *anjār*.
 اناجيل *anājīl*, gospels, pl. of انجيل *anjīl*.
 اندار *anādir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.
 انديد *anādid*, pl. scattered persons.
 انارة *ināra-t*, enlightening, illuminating.
 اناس *unūš*, men, pl. of انسان *insūn*; — *ānūš* and اناسى *anāsiyy*, men, &c., pl. of انسى *insiyy*, q.v.
 اناسم *anāsim*, pl. men, mankind.
 اناسيد *anāsid*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of انشودة *unšūda-t*.
 اناص *anāš-in*, اناصى *anāši*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *nasiyya-t*.
 اناصيب *anāšīb*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناطولى *anáṭūli*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.
 اناعظم *anáẓim*, pl. of نظام *nizám*, constitution, &c., q.v.
 اناعيم *aná'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*.
 اناف *ánáf*, noses, &c., pl. of انف *anf*.
 انالح *anáḥ*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of انفحة *infaha-t*.
 انافى *anáfiyy*, having a large nose.
 انافيش *anáfid*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of انفومة *unfūda-t*.
 اناقه *anáqa-t*, *ináqa-t*, beauty.
 انالة *inála-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.
 انام *ánám*, *ánám*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.
 انامل *anámil*, fingers, &c., pl. of ائمة *anmula-t*.
 انان *unán*, sighing, groaning; — *annán*, who sighs frequently.
 انانية *anániyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.
 اناييب *anáyiḥ*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *náb*.
 (انب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.
 انبا *anába'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of نبا *naba'*; — *imbá'*, communicating, giving intelligence.
 انبار *ambár*, pl. *anábir*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).
 انباهى *on-bási*, pl. *anábiša-t*, ser-geant (Turk.).
 انباط *ambát*, the Nabatheans.
 انبب *umbub* = انبوب *umbúb*.
 انبتات *imbitát*, break, cut.
 انبجات *ambaját*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.
 انعب *ambaḥ*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabḥá'*, pl. *nabáḥa*, heap of earth.
 انعبان *ambahán*, dough of bad flour.
 انبقة *ambiza-t*, pl. of نبيذ *nabiz*, wine.
 انبس *ambas*, severe.

انبساط *imbisát*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.
 انبعثت *imb'ás*, sending, mission.
 انبل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.
 انبوب *ambúb*, *ambúba-t*, pl. *anábib*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.
 انبوش *umbús*, pl. *anábis*, torn out root or tree.
 انبيا *ambiyá'*, prophets, &c., pl. of نبي *nabiyy*.
 انبيق *ambiq*, انبيك *ambik*, alembic.
 (انت) *anat*, I, INF. *anit*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.
 انت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.
 انتاج *intáj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.
 انتان *intán*, stench.
 انتباه *intibáh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.
 انتشار *intisár*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.
 انتخاب *intijáb*, choice, election.
 اتجاس *intjás*, soiling, polluting.
 اتحاب *intiháb*, lamentation.
 اتحار *intihár*, suicide.
 اتحال *intihál*, plagiarism, literary theft.
 اتحفا *intihá'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.
 انتخاب *intiháb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.
 اتخاض *intihás*, dwindling away.
 اتخال *intihál*, filtering, percolating.
 اتدأ *intidá'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.
 اتدب *intidáb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.
 اتذرا *intizár*, vow.
 اتزرا *intizá'*, wish, desire.
 اتزاع *intizá'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).
 اتسأ *intisá'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.
 انتساب *intisāb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.
 انتساح *intisāḥ*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.
 انتسار *intisār*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.
 انتشا *intisā'*, beginning; growing; smelling.
 انتشاب *intisāb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.
 انتشار *intisār*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الايمان *intisāru-l-īmān-i*, propaganda.
 انتصاب *intisāb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatha* (accusative, subjunctive).
 انتصاح *intisāḥ*, accepting an advice.
 انتصار *intisār*, victory; triumph; revenge.
 انتصاف *intisāf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.
 انتصاح *intisāḥ*, sprinkling; baptism.
 انتظار *intizār*, waiting for, expectation.
 انتظام *intizām*, order; arrangement.
 انتعات *inti'āt*, qualification by an attribute.
 انتعاش *inti'ās*, revival.
 انتعال *inti'āl*, being shod.
 انتفا *intifā'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.
 انتفاع *intifāḥ*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.
 انتفاش *intifāḥ*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.
 انتفاع *intifā'*, deriving a profit; advantage.
 انتقا *intiqā'*, choice, election.
 انتقاب *intiqāb*, veiling.
 انتقاد *intiqāz*, rescue, delivery.
 انتقاص *intiqāḥ*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.
 انتقام *intiqād*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.
 انتقاع *intiqā'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.
 انتقال *intiqāl*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.
 انتقام *intiqām*, revenge; vindictiveness.
 انتقاء *intiqāḥ*, recovery.
 انتكا *intikā'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.
 انتكاس *intikās*, turning upside-down; relapse.
 انتلاف *intilāf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.
 انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumā*, both of you.
 انتما *intimā'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.
 انتها *intihā'*, end, termination, the last.
 انتهاب *intihāb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.
 انتهار *intihār*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.
 انتهاز *intihāz*, watching and seizing an opportunity.
 انتياب *intiyāb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.
 انتياش *intiyās*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.
 انتياق *intiyāq*, choice, election.
 (انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II., v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — V. be feminine; flatter or caress.
 انت *ānis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unus*, women, pl. of انتى *unsa*.
 انتا *insā'*, abuse, invective.
 انتاع *insā'*, vomiting; bleeding.
 انتمام *insimām*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).
 انتى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inās*, *anāsā*, woman; female; inanimate object.

(انج) *anaj*, 1, enter.
 انجاء *injá'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.
 انجاب *anjáb*, pl. of نجيب *najíb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injáb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.
 انجاح *injáh*, succeeding; accomplishing.
 انجاد *anjád*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injád*, assistance.
 انجار *injár*, roof.
 انجاز *injáz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.
 انجاس *anjás*, pl. of نجس *najs, najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injás*, polluting; desecration.
 انجاف *anjáf*, pl. threshold; lintel.
 انجام *anjám*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injám*, rise, apparition.
 انجبار *injibár*, setting a broken bone.
 انجباري *injibáriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).
 انجح *injah*, more successful, comp. of ناجح *najih* and نجيب *najih*.
 انجذاب *injizáb*, attraction; allure-ment; inclination; affection.
 انجر *anjár*, pl. *anjír*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).
 انجرام *injirár*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.
 انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.
 انجا' *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of نجيب *najih*.
 انجفال *injifál*, emigration, disappearance.
 انجال *anjál*, f. *najlá'*, pl. *najl, nijál*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.
 انجلا *injilá'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.
 انجم *anjám*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimád*, freezing, curdling, congelation.
 انجماع *injimá'*, assembling, assembly.
 انجور *anjúr*, aloe-wood.
 انجوري *anjúriyy*, from Angora.
 انجرك *anjúk*, marjoram.
 انجورية *anjúya-t*, anchovy.
 انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anjíl*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.
 انجيبة *anjiba-t*, pl. of نجبي *najbiyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.
 (انج) *anah*, 1, INF. *anh, unáh, anih*, breathe heavily; sigh.
 انح *ánih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.
 انحاء *anhá'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.
 انحدار *inhidár*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.
 انحراف *inhiráf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.
 انحصار *inhisár*, being besieged, blockaded.
 انحطاط *inhitát*, descending.
 انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.
 انحلال *inhilál*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.
 انحناء *inhiná'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.
 انحب *anháb*, more timorous.
 انحق *anhá'*, more contemptible.
 انحصا *inhifá'*, hiding, concealing one's self.
 انحصاف *inhifád*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.
 انحفة *anhifá-t*, boots, pl. of نحاف *nihif*.
 انخلع *inhilá'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.
 انحناء *inhinás*, flexibility.
 اند *anadd*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اندا *andā'*, humidities, &c., pl. of
ندي *nad-an, nada*.

انداد *andād*, antitypes, counter-
parts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; —
indād, dispersing, separating.

اندباغ *andibāg*, being tanned.

اندح *andah*, stupid; who does not
talk.

اندر *andar*, pl. *anādir*, threshing-
floor; melody accompanying the
threshing of corn, &c.; heap of
corn; name of a town in Syria;
— rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر
nādir.

اندراس *indirās*, obliteration, eras-
ing.

اندرين *andarīn*, young folks.

اندرى *andariyy*, thick rope; from
Andar.

اندما *indi'ā'*, accepting an invita-
tion.

اندفاع *indifā'*, being refused, re-
pelled.

اندفان *indifān*, being interred.

اندلال *indilāl*, being led, guided.

اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — *anda-*
lusiyy, Spain, Spanish.

اندم *andan*, more or most repent-
ing.

اندمال *indimāl*, scarification; sup-
puration.

اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying
farther; — *andiya-t*, humidities,
&c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl.
of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.

انديشة *andīša-t*, lace, galloon (m.).

انذار *inzār*, warning, admonition;
hint.

انزال *inzāl*, divine revelation.

انزلاق *inzilāg*, gliding, slipping.

انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.

انزعاج *inzi'āj*, agitation, emotion,
fear.

انزوال *inziwāl*, being separated.

(انس) *anis*, A. INF. *anas, anasa-t*;
— *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accus-
tomed, become familiar with (الى
ila); have familiar intercourse
with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nīs*,
accustom (a.), render familiar;
tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ānasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with
(acc.), be accustomed to; be
social, polite; — IV. INF. *in'īs*,
render familiar, social; see;
perceive, contemplate; know,
learn; feel, experience, hear;
(m.) cheer by society, entertain
pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*,
become familiar, accustomed (ب
bi); be social; grow tame; become
acquainted; become man (God);
— X. INF. *istā'nīs*, become social,
familiar, tame, accustomed; be
social, converse familiarly; be-
come aware of the presence of
man (wild beast); see accurately,
regard attentively; inquire; ask
permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ānīs*, familiar, joined
in friendship; society of people
living together; mankind; inter-
course; — *ins*, mankind; man in
his social state, a social person;
companion; friend; — *unus*, pl.
of انوس *anūs*, tame; — *uns*, social
life, sociability; familiarity, affa-
bility, politeness; — *ānas*, more
familiar, dearer; more cheerful;
— *ānisa-t*, f. compatible; good-
natured.

انساء *ansā'*, nerves or sinews of the
hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an*,
nasa; — *insā'*, prolongation,
respite.

انساب *ansāb*, origins, &c., pl. of
نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insān*, pl. *unās, nās*, man
(انسان العين *insānu-'l-'ain-i*, the
pupil of the eye, pl. *anāsiyy*);
human shadow; flesh of the
finger-tips; summit, elevation;
unsown land; — *insāna-t*, wo-
man; — *insāniyy*, human; —
insāniyya-t, human nature;
humanity; humaneness; ur-
banity; politeness.

انسب *ansab*, fitter, more appro-
priate; more convenient, agree-
able; f. *nasbā'*, a very near
female relative.

انس *ansibū'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*, related by blood, &c.
 انسب *insibik*, melting (n.).
 انسجال *insihāl*, richness of style.
 انسجاج *insidāj*, lying on one's belly or face.
 انسداد *insidāh*, lying on the back.
 انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut, stopped.
 انسراق *insirāq*, weakness of the limbs.
 انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt, poured out.
 انسلاخ *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed; ending of the month.
 انسي *ansiyy*, pl. *ánās*, *anásiyy*, man; what is turned towards man, the inner side; any double member.
 انشا *insā'*, creating, inventing; composing a letter, &c.; wording; diction; letter-writer (book).
 انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.
 انشار *insār*, resuscitation of the dead.
 انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive; referring to the wording.
 انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separation.
 انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerfulness.
 انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramification.
 انشقاق *insiqāq*, being divided, split; schism.
 انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anūsīd*, poetical recital; poem, hymn.
 انشوطة *unsūfa-t*, noose.
 انص *anṣ'*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣiyya-t*.
 انصات *inṣāt*, silence; listening.
 انصار *anṣār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر *nāṣir*, نصير *naṣir*.
 انصاف *inṣaf*, equity, justice.
 انصبا *anṣibā'*, نصبة *anṣiba-t*, portions, &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.
 انصباب *inṣibāb*, being poured out; flowing into the sea; running, careering.
 انصباج *inṣibāg*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *anṣar*, uncircumcised.
 انصراف *inṣirāh*, clearness; openness; open declaration.
 انصراف *inṣirāf*, packing up.
 انصراف *inṣirāf*, departure; leave; declension and conjugation.
 انصاع *anṣa'*, purer.
 انصف *anṣaf*, more equitable; juster.
 انصلاخ *inṣilāh*, reconciliation; pacification; emendation.
 انصياغ *inṣiyāg*, fashioning.
 (انص) *anad*, I, INF. *anid*, be foul, corrupt (meat); — *anud*, INF. *anūda-t*, be badly done (in cooking), be half raw; — IV. underdo (the meat).
 انض *anadd*, less; leaner, comp. of نصيف *naḍīd*; — very rich; — ة *anidda-t*, pl. of نصيفة *naḍīda-t*, little rain, thirst, &c.
 انضا *andū'*, pl. of نضر *niḍw*, emaciated and weak, &c.; — *indū'*, emaciating and weakening.
 انضاج *inḍāj*, digestion; over-cooking.
 انضاد *anḍād*, carpets placed one on the top of the other, &c., pl. of نضاد *nadaḍ*, q.v.
 انضر *andar*, beautiful and splendid; more splendid; purest gold or silver; — *andur*, pl. of نضر *nadr*, gold, silver; greening, blooming.
 انضرا *indirā'*, being slaughtered, killed; dying off.
 انضمام *inḍimām*, uniting, conjunction; meeting; addition; collection; coercing.
 انضمية *anḍiya-t*, pl. of نصي *naḍiyy*, arrow without head or feathers.
 انط *anaṭṭ*, f. *naṭṭā'*, pl. *nuṭuṭ*, long; far distant.
 انطاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.
 انطباخ *inṭibāh*, being cooked.
 انطباق *inṭibā'*, being sealed, impressed, printed upon; tameness, obedience.
 انطباق *inṭibāq*, accordance; conformity.
 انطفا *inṭifū'*, being extinguished, going out.

انطلاق *infiliq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.
 انطلة *anfīla-t*, pl. calamities.
 انطوا *infīwā'*, folding up.
 انطباع *infīyā'*, obedience.
 انظام *inzām*, putting in order; composing poetry.
 انظمة *anzīma-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizām*.
 انعات *in'ās*, setting out; setting to work.
 انعال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).
 انعام *in'ām*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'ām*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.
 انعراج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.
 انعزال *in'izāl*, dismissal.
 انعصاب *in'isāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.
 انعطاف *in'itāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.
 انعقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.
 انغسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.
 انغلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.
 انغماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.
 انغماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.
 انغمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.
 انغيا *ingiyā'*, being deceived, seduced; allured.
 انغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.
 انغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānūf*, *ānūf*, *ānūf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حنفا *māt-a haf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *ānafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-token.
 انف *anaf*, *u*, *i*, *inf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, *a*, *inf*. *anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — *ii*, *iv*. lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — *ii*. sharpen; — *iv*. cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — *v*. try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — *viii*. arrive; happen; — *viii*, *x*. begin, be the first to do a thing.
 انفاد *infād*, dissipation.
 انفاز *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.
 انفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفير *nafir*.
 انفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.
 انفاع *infū'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.
 انفان *anfīn*, supercilious, haughty.
 انفتات *infītāt*, being crumbled; broken into pieces.
 انفتاح *infītāh*, being wide open.
 انفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.
 انفة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anfīh*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.
 انفح *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.
 انفحان *infihān*, *unfuhān*, *u* *infihāniyy*, fattened; batted.
 انفدا *infīdā'*, being ransomed.
 انفذ *anfāz*, more piercing, more penetrating.
 انفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.
 انفرأق *infirāq*, being separated.
 انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.
 انفساح *infisāh*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.
 انفساح *infisāh*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.
 انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.
 انفساد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.
 انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.
 انفصام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.
 انفصاح *infisāh*, ignominy.
 انفطار *infītār*, being split.
 انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'āliyy*, passive (gram.).
 انفق *anfaq*, more saleable.
 انفتاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.
 انفلأج *infilāj*, apoplexy.
 انفلأط *infilāt*, flattening.
 انفهام *infihām*, understanding.
 انفروعة *(unfūda-t)*, pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.
 (ب) انق *aniq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (*bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'niq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *ināq*, *niq*, nish; — V. INF. *ta'anmuq*, devote (*fi*); — V. INF. *ta'anmuq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (*fi*).
 انق *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *aniq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.
 انقا *anqū'*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقى *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.
 انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقاع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.
 انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.
 انقاص *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.
 انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impediment; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.
 انقاد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.
 انقذار *inqidār*, fate.
 انقاد *anqaz* = انقاد *anqad*, hedge-hog.
 انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.
 انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.
 انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نفس *niqs*, ink.
 انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.
 انقصار *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.
 انقصار *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.
 انقضاء *inqiḏā'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.
 انقطاع *inqitā'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.
 انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — *anqā'a-t*, pl. of نقيب *naqi'*, overflowing well; scream.
 انقطاف *inqitāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.
 انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.
 انقتلاخ *inqilā'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.
 انقليس *anqalis*, eel.
 انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.
 انقور *unqūr*, notch of the date-stone.
 انقورة *unqū'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.
 انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقي *naqiyy*.
 انقياد *anqiya'*, pl. of نقي *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.
 انقياد *inqiya'd*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.
 انقيص *inqiṣ*, a perfume.
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel pain; list, long for.
 انك *ánuk*, lead, tin.
 انكاح *inkáh*, sexual intercourse; marriage.
 انكار *inkár*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkáriyy*, negative.
 انكاف *inkáf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.
 انكثار *inkitár*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.
 انكاح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiḥa-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikáh*.
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.
 انكسار *inkisár*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.
 انكساف *inkisáf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.
 انكشاف *inkisháf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.
 انكلاف *inkiláf*, superiority.
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.
 انكماش *inkimás*, hurry, haste.
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.
 انكيرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.
 انم *anam*, creatures, created things.
 انما *innamá*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *innám'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., IV. of (نمي); — *animmá'*, pl. of نم *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.
 انماش *innás*, calumny.
 انماضي *anmáfiyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمحا *inmiḥá'*, being effaced, erased.
 انمحاء *inmiḥák*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.
 انمر *anmar*, f. *namrú'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.
 انمس *anmas*, f. *namsú'*, dusky grey; pl. *numas*, the birds *qaṭa*.
 انمش *anmas'*, variegated, party-coloured.
 انمص *anmas'*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmiṣa-t*, pl. of نمص *numás*, month.
 انملة *anmila-t*, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anámil*, *anmulút*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.
 انمهلال *inmihlál*, leisure; delay.
 انمودج *unmúdaǰ*, sample, pattern (Pers.).
 انمي *anna*, more prospering.
 (انك) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unáh*, *aníh*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.
 انك *anh-in*, see انك *anhi*; — *anna-hu* (ان *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.
 انها *anhá'*, pl. of نهي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inhá'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., IV. of (نهي), q.v.
 انهار *anhár*, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.
 انهاض *inhád*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.
 انهدام *inhidám*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.
 انهر *anhar*, bright, serene; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نهار *nahár*.
 انهزاز *inhizáz*, being shaken; wavering.
 انهزام *inhizám*, being routed; defeat; flight.
 انهش *anhaś*, more given to biting; worse.
 انهضام *inhidám*, digestion.
 انهلاك *inhilák*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimáz*, marking with *ham-za-t*.
 انهماك *inhimák*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.
 انهمال *inhimál*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.
 انهي *anhi* (أه *anh-in*), pl. of نهي *nahy*, rain-pit, pond.
 انهيما *anhiyí*, pl. of نهي *nahiyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.
 انهييار *anhiyír*, downfall, overthrow.
 انهييان *anhiyân*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).
 (ان) *inw*, pl. *áná*, time; night.
 انوا *anwa'*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.
 انوار *anwár*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of نار *nár*, نور *núr*.
 انواع *anwá'*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *nau'*.
 انواع *anwâq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.
 انوال *anwâl*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of نول *naul*, q.v.
 انوح *anúh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unúh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).
 انوار *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *anwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of نار *nár*.
 انوس *anús*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *unú-sa-t*, human society.
 انوف *anúf*, chaste (woman); — *unúf*, *ánúf*, noses, pl. of انب *anf*.
 انوق *anúq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwúq* = انواع *anwâq*.
 انوك *anwak*, stupid.
 (ان) *ana*, I, INF. *any*, *an-an*, *aná*, *an*, *in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny*, *uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *ani*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. tarry, hesitate; — IV. INF. *ínú'*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *áná'*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny*, *any*, night-time; — *aniyy*, ripe, mature; — *áni* (ان *án-in*), f. *á* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *ániya-t*, vessels, pl. of *ána'*.
 انياب *anyíib*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of ناب *náb*.
 انياب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *náb*.
 انيت *anit*, envied; envy; groaning.
 انيس *anis*, soft iron; — *anisa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).
 انيح *anih*, heavy breathing; sighing.
 انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.
 انيس *anis*, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anis*, *anisa-t*, magpie; — *anisa-t*, fire; — *anisiyya-t*, familiarity.
 انيش *anid*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.
 انيق *aniq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقه *nâqa-t*.
 انيم *anim*, creatures, created things = انام *aná*m and انم *anam*.
 انين *anin*, sighing (s.).
 انيه *anih*, weak.
 اه *ah*, *ah-i*, *áh*, *áh-i*, oh! alas! — *áh-a-t*, measles; lamentation.
 (اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh*, *ahha-t*, *ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., v. same meaning.
 اهاب *iháb*, pl. *ahab*, *uhub*, *áhíba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.
 اهاجى *ahájiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of اهجوته *uhjuwwa-t*.
 اهاديب *ahádib*, اهاديب *ahádib*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of هادبة *hadba-t*.
 اهل *ahál*, *áhál*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.; — *ihála-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *aháli*, pl. of اهل *ahl*, q.v.

اهاليب *ahālīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of اهلوب *uhlūb*, ة *ahlūba-t*.
 اهاليل *ahālīl*, new moons, &c., pl. of هلال *hilāl*.
 اهان *ihān*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — ة *ihāna-t*, contempt; treachery.
 اهانيد *ahānīd*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.
 (اهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — v. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.
 اهاب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of اهاب *ihāb*; — ة *āhiba-t*, skins, pl. of اهاب *ihāb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.
 اهما *ahbā'*, atoms, f. pl. of هبا *hibā'*; — *ihbā'*, raising dust.
 اهيرة *ahbira-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبير *habir*.
 اهتا *ahṭa'*, hump-backed.
 اهتزاز *ihtizāz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.
 اهتزام *ihtizām*, haste; noise.
 اهتمام *ihtimām*, pl. -*āt*, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.
 اهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrā'*, unbecoming (speech).
 اهجرة *ahjūra-t*, habit, custom.
 اهجرة *uhjuwawā-t*, اهجية *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahūjiyy*, satire, lampoon.
 اهجيج *ihjīj*, deep valley.
 اهجيرى *ihjīra*, اهجيراً *ihjīrā'*, custom, habit.
 اهد *ahadd*, cowardly.
 اهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdū'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.
 اهدب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.
 اهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlū'*, flabby.
 اهدى *ahda*, better guide.
 اهداب *ihzāb*, swiftness.
 (اهر) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — ة *ahara-t*, pl. *aharāt*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.
 اهرى *ahrū'*, granaries, pl. of هرى *hury*.
 اهراق *ihraq*, pouring out, shedding.
 اهرام *ahrām*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.
 اهرت *ahrat*, اهرد *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).
 اهرع *hza'*, only left, last.
 اهسا *ahsā'*, strong valiant men.
 اهسا *ahdā'*, troops of people.
 اهدم *ahdam*, f. *hadmā'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.
 اهطل *aḥṭal*, f. *haṭlū'*, falling in heavy drops.
 اهكا *ahkū'*, pl. perplexed people.
 اهكومة *uhkūma-t*, jest, mockery.
 اهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlīn*, *ahāl-in*, *ahāli*, *ahāl*, *ihāl*, *ahlāt*, *ahālāt*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-ahāli* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahil*, tame; — *āhil*, populated; — ة *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlāt*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of هلال *hilāl*.
 (اهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhūl*, take a wife; — *ahil*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hil*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hūl*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — v. INF. *ta'ahhul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihūl*, take a wife; v. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hūl*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.
 اهلا *ahl-an*, welcome! اهلا وسهلا *ahl-an wa sahl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.
 اهلاك *ihlak*, annihilation; destruction.
 اهلال *ihlāl*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.

اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbū'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.
 اهلب *ahlūb*, ة *uhlūba-t*, pl. *ahūlīb*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.
 اهلب *ahlūl*, vain; vanities.
 اهلب *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.
 اهلب *ihlilij*, myrobalan tree.
 اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.
 اهنا *ahmā'*, worn out clothes, pl. of هم *him'*; — *ihmū'*, wearing out.
 اهمل *ihmāl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.
 اهمام *ahmām*, pl. of هم *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmām*, grieving, causing sorrow.
 آهن *āhan*, iron (Pers.); — آهن *āhinu-l-māl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.
 اهناج *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.
 اهوا *āhū*, gazelle (Pers.).
 اهوا *ahwā'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of هوى *hawa*; — *ihwā'*, falling down, &c., IV. of (هوى) q.v.
 اهوال *ahwāl*, terrors, &c., pl. of هوال *haul*.
 اهواج *ahwaj*, f. *haujā'*, pl. *hūj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.
 اهواد *ahwad*, Monday.
 اهواس *ahwas*, f. *hausū'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.
 اهواع *ahwā'a-t*, pl. of هواع *hawā'*, the month القعدة *zū-l-qa'dat-i*.
 اهول *uhūl*, taking a wife, INF. of اهل *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.
 اهوام *ahwam*, having a large head.
 اهوان *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.
 اهونا *ahwind'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*,

hain, easy to be done or borne, &c.
 اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *uhwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.
 (اهى) *ahū*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.
 اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.
 اهيجنة *uhajina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.
 اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.
 اهيع *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagin*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.
 اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifū'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.
 اهيق *ahyag*, long-necked.
 اهيل *ahil*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.
 اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimū'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyim*, waterless desert.
 اهينا *ahyinū'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.
 او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction
 او *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwwa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.
 اوا *iwā'*, receiving hospitably, IV. of (اوى) — calamity, misfortune.
 اواب *iwāb*, pl. of اوب *aub*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwāb*, who returns to God; penitent.
 اوابد *awābid*, pl. of ابدة *ābida-t*, disaster, calamity.
 اوابل *awābil*, camels, pl. of ابل *ibl*, *ibil*.
 اواخر *awāḥir*, pl. of اخرة *āḥira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).
 اواعى *awāḥi*, pl. of اعىة *āḥiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.
 اوادم *awādim*, pl. of ادم *ādam*, Adam.
 اواذى *awāzi*, waves, pl. of اذى *āziyy*.
 اوار *uwār*, pl. اور *ūr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awár-in, awári*, managers, stables, pl. of *اری ury, ariy.*
اوارج awárij, á awárija-t, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).
اواز awáz, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).
اوازم awázim, teeth, pl. of *ازمة ázi-ma-t.*
اواسط awásiṭ, middles, &c., pl. of *اوسط ausaṭ* and *واسط wasiṭ.*
اواسی awási, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *اسية ásiya-t, q.v.*
اواصر awáṣir, wombs, &c., pl. of *امرة ášira-t.*
اواضح awáḍiḥ, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *اوضح audaḥ*, more or most evident, clear, distinct.
اواطب awáṭib, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *اوطب waṭb, q.v.*
اواقي awáq-in, اواقی awáqi, pounds, pl. of *اوقية úqiyya-t*; — *awáqiyy*, shuttle.
اواكف awálik, (female) companions, pl. of *الفة áliḥa-t.*
اواكلی awáli, pl. of *اولی aula*, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *اول awwal*, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *آل ál-in*, too weak, insufficient.
اوام awám, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.
اوامر awámir, pl. of *امر amr*, order, command.
اوان awán, iwán, pl. *áwina-t*, time, season; *áwinat-an (a'inat-an)*, sometimes; *اواند awána'z-in*, at that time, then; — *iwán*, pl. *اون ún* = *ايوان iwán*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *áwán*, times, moments, pl. of *آن án*; — *اوانی awáni*, vessels, vases, pl. of *اوان iná.*
اواه awwáh, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *uwwáh*, oh! alas!
اواهد awáhid, Mondays, pl. of *ااهد auhad.*
اواوين awáwin, palaces, &c., pl. of *ايوان iwán, q.v.*

اواكل awá'il, the first, &c., pl. of *اول awwal.*
اواكن awá'in, pl. f. of *اكن á'in*, quiet.
(اوب) áb, u, INF. aub, iyáb, auba-t, aiba-t, íba-t, iyyáb, return; — *INF. aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — *INF. iyáb, uyúb*, set (sun); — *awib, a, INF. awab*, be angry; — *II. INF. ta'wib, ta'yúb*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; *II, III. (INF. mu'áwaba-t, mu'waba-t)*, vie in walking (camels); — *IV. INF. í'áb (ايشاب)*, provoke to anger; — *V. INF. ta'awwub*, return; *INF. ta'wwub, ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; *VIII. INF. i'táb, ittáb*, same meaning; return.
اوب aub, return; repentance; pl. *áwáb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — *á auba-t*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubúit*, foot.
اوبا aubú, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *وبا waba', q.v.*
اوباش aubás, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *وبش wabaš.*
اوبر aubar, very hairy (camel).
اوتاد auttád, pegs, &c., pl. of *وتاد watad, q.v.*
اوتار autár, strings, &c., pl. of *وتر watar.*
اوتل autal, pl. *wutul, utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.
اوتان aušan, idols, pl. of *وتن wasan.*
اوتر aušar, enmity.
اوشق aušaq, f. wušqa, trustworthy; firm, strong.
اوج auj, height, summit, culmination.
اوجاع aujá', ailings, &c., pl. of *وجع waja'.*
اوجاق újâq, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجل *aujil*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وجل wajl*.

اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.

اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrî*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *اوجرا* *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وجار wajâr, wijâr*.

اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.

اوجح *auja'*, more painful.

اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).

اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.

اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *ال-اوجان*, strong rope.

اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجه* *aujuh*, faces, &c., pl. of *وجهة wajh*, q.v.

اوجي *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *اوجيا* *aujya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وجا wijâ'*.

اوجاج *auhâj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وحجة wahja-t*.

اوجال *auhâl*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وحل wahl*.

اوحاد *auhad*, pl. *uhdân, wuhdân*, unique, incomparable.

اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.

(اود) *âd*, *u*, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud, uwid*, importune; — *awid*, *Δ*, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — *v*. grow crooked; bend (n.); — *v*., VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).

اود *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *âwad*, f. *audâ'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd, awudd*, pl. of *ود wadd, wudd, widd*, lover, friend; — *اودا* *auda-t*, load, weight.

اودا *audâ'*, f. of *اود awad*, crooked; also *اوديت* *audît*, *اودايا* *audâya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد wâd-in*, *وادي wâdi*; — *awiddâ'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *ويد wadid*.

اوداد *audâd*, friends, lovers, pl. of *ود wadd, wudd, widd*.

اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.

اودك *audak*, f. *wadkû'*, sand-hill; اودك بنات *banât audak*, calamities.

اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.

اودية *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد wâd-in*, *وادي wâdi*.

اودح *auzah*, contemptible.

(اور) *âr*, *u*, *i*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.

اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *âr*, south-wind; pl. of *اوار awâr*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *awir*, stony.

اوراق *aurâq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق waraq*, q.v.

اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد warid*.

اورس *awiras, auras*, cypress.

اورق *auraq*, f. *warqî'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *worqâ'*, pl. *وراقى warâqî, warâqâ*, she-wolf; dove.

اورك *aurak*, f. *warkâ'*, having full hips.

اورم *auram*, people; troop.

اوره *aurah*, f. *warhâ'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.

(اوز) *auz, awaz*, computation.

اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzân*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.

اوزار *auzâr*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر wizr*.

اوزان *auzân*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن wazn*.

اوزن *auzan*, weightier.

اوزى *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwazziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.

(اوس) *âs*, *u*, INF. *aus, iyâs*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

اوساخ *ausâh*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wasâh*.

اوسات *ausât*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasât*.

اوسح *ausâh*, dirtier, more polluted.

اوسف *ausâf*, pl. *awâsîf*, f. *wusîf*, middle part; medium; moderate; — *ausâfiyy*, same meaning.

اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.

اوسحة *ausîha-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisâh*, q.v.

اوسن *ausân*, parasite.

اوسف *ausâf*, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.

اوسر *ausâr*, elevated (ground).

اوسيا *ausiyâ'*, testators, &c., pl. of *wasiyy*, q.v.

اوضاع *audâ'*, pl. of *wad'*, q.v.

اودح *audâh*, pl. of *awîdih*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

اودع *auda'*, lower.

اودة *oda-t*, pl. *odât*, *uwad*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *ارطة*).

اوديا *audiyâ'*, pl. of *wad'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

اوطان *auân*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

اوطلة *oṭa-t*, see *oḍa-t*, above.

اوظفة *auẓifa-t*, pl. of *wazîf*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'a'*, q.v.

اوعيا *augiâ'*, wind, air.

(اؤف) *âf*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

اوفر *aufar*, f. *wafra'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

اوفرقي *aufaq*, more or most appropriate.

اوفى *aufa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *âq*, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على 'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

اوق *auq*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *âqa-t*, troop; — *ûqa-t*, pl. *ûq*, *ûqûl*, cistern; eyrie; — *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqag*, *okka*=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

اوقات *auqât*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.

اوقاف *auqâf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.

اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).

اوقية *ûqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awîq-in*, *awîqi*, *waqûyâ'*, a weight of about a pound.

اوقيانوس *oqiyanûs*, ocean.

اوكح *aukah*, earth, sand and stones.

اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.

اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.

اوكع *auka'*, contemptible; big and stupid.

اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

اوكة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.

اوكية *aukiya-t*, pl. of *wikâ'*, q.v.

(اول) *âl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'ûl*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (عن *'an*); — INF. *ma'ûl*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyûl*, coagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyûl*, *iyûla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyûl*, govern well; — *awil*, A, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — v. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

اولى *awwal*, pl. *awâ'il*, *awâli*, f. *awli*

ūlā, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalīn*, *al-awwā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā awwala-t*, beginning; the first.

اول *ulū'i*, pl. of اول *ulū*, *ūlā*, *ūlā*, this.

اولات *ulūt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūlā*.

اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.

اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولاك *ulik*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.

اولائك *ulā'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zalik*, that.

اولع *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.

اولق *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.

اولم *a-wu-lam*, is it not so?

اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulūt*, possessors, owners, pl. of ذو *zū*, frequent in composition.

اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalīn*, pl. of اول *awal*, the first, ancestors.

اولوية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.

اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awīlī*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyū'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulū*, *wulyayūt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula*=اول *ulū'i*, these; in poetry =

اول الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, اولك *ulāk*, f. those, اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولائك *ulā'ilikā*, those; — *ūlā*, f. of اول *awal*, the first; — *ulī*=اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulūt*, possessors; in poetry =

اول الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.

اوليا *auliyū'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولى *waliyy*, q.v.

اوليات *ūlayūt*, pl. of اول *awal*, first, &c.

(ام) *ām*, u, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.

ام *uwam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.

(اون) *ān*, u, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.

اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ān*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awīn*.

اونق *aunuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناق *nāqa-t*.

(اوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, *āh-an*, *āh-a*, *āh-u*, *āwah*, *awwuh*, *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āw-w-i*, *awātāh-u*, oh! alas! — *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, v. INF. *ta'awuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.

اوها *auhūt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.

اوها *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.

اوهد *auhad*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.

اوهز *auhan*, having a graceful walk.

اوهن *auhan*, weaker.

اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.

اورر *awūr*, east-wind.

اوره *awih*, oh! alas!

اورى *awuwiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).

(اوى) *awā*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *uwiyy*, *iwī'*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ilā* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awī*, A, INF. *awya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wīt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (J li), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; v., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *i'tiwā'*,

alight; rest, repose; have mercy upon (ل li).

أوى *awi*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of; compassionate; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.

أوى *uwaijih*, dim. of *wajh*, face, &c.

أوى *awid*, noise of a crowd, tumult.

أوى *uwais*, dim. of *aus*, wolf.

أوى *uwail*, dim. of *ahl* = *ahl*, people.

أوى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e.; — *i*, well, yes! — *ayyu*, O! O thou!

— *ā* *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyāt*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle; verse of the Koran; tomb-stone; anything existing; body; pl. *āi*, example for imitation; characteristic; assembly; — *āya-t*, embassy; missive.

(أى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āyya-t*, whoever, whichever; which? what? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as *رجل أى* *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man; or by an affixed personal pron., as *أىكم* *ayyu-kum*, which of you, &c.;—vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enū*, with *هـ* *sayy*, *sā*, contracted into *أيش* *ās*, what? *أيش* *les* (for *ليش* *li-ayy-i sayyin*), for what reason? for what purpose? why? *أيش* *ales*, why? *أيش* *bes*, where-with?

أيا *ayā*, ha! ho! holla! — *ayyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, *أعطيتك أياه* *aṭaitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee; *أىك* *ayyā-ka*, f. *أىك* *ayyā-ki* (supply *أحذر ihzar*), be on thy guard! — *أيا* *wa-ayyā*, *أيا* *wayyā*, with, together with, as, *أياكم* *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *ā* *ayūt*, *ayyūt*, light; splendour, radiance; — *ā* *a-t*, form; sight; aspect.

أوى *ayūb*, return, sunset (أوب) — *ā* *ab*, rv. of (أوب), q.v.; — *ayyūb*,

seller of water; — *ayyūb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.

أوى *ayūbis*, pl. of *ayūb*, dry, &c.

أوى *āyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of *āya-t*.

أوى *ayūd*, protection; refuge; entrenchment; rampart; rind; wing of an army; sand-hill; — *ayūd-in* and *أوى* *ayūdi*, hands, &c., pl. of *yād*.

أوى *ayādim*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of *ādama* *ādama-t*.

أوى *ayār*, brass, latten; — *ayār*, air; — rv. of (أار), q.v.; — *ayyār*, month of May; — *ayār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of *ayr*.

أوى *ayārij*, *ā*, laxative (medicine).

أوى *ayās*, despair; softness.

أوى *ayāsīm*, men, pl. of *āsīm*.

أوى *ayāšir* (أوى *ayāšir*), pl. of *ayšar*, q.v.

أوى *ayātil*, hypochondres, pl. of *ayṭal*.

أوى *ayāg*, cup; glory; dignity; present; compassion (Pers.).

أوى *ayyāka*, *ayyāki*, see *ayyā*.

أوى *ayāl*, *ā*, see (أال), (أول); — *ā* *ayāla-t*, pl. *ayālāt*, district; government, province; — *ayālāt*, pl. river-dales.

أوى *ayām*, driving out bees by smoke; — *ayām*, *ayām*, pl. *ayām*, smoke; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of *yawu*.

أوى *ayāmin* (أوى *ayāmin*), right hands, &c., pl. of *ayman* and *yamin*.

أوى *ayīmā*, pl. of *ayim*, husbandless, widowed.

أوى *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of *nāqā-t*.

أوى *ayūm*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of *yawu*.

أوى *ayūwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of *aywān*.

أوى *ayūyū*, along with you! go on! *ayūl*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of *ayyal*, &c.

أوى *ayū'im*, pl. of *ayim*, husbandless, widowed.

آفة *i'bbi*, refusing (أبى); — *ibā'*, being visited by the plague (وبأ).
 آباد *ibād*, singling out (وبد).
 آباس *ibās*, drying, drying up, parching (ببس).
 آباش *ibās*, hastening (وبش).
 آباط *ibāt*, weakening, making powerless (وبأ).
 آباق *ibāq*, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وبق).
 آبال *i'bal*, being rich in camels.
 آباه *ibāh*, not caring for (وبه).
 آببس *aibas*, pl. *ayibis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (ببس).
 آبل *ibal*, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aibaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fugot.
 آباة *aiba-t*, return; fodder, food; — *āiba-t*, *iba-t*, watering at night-time.
 آتما *i'tā'*, making a present; liberality; gift, present.
 آتاج *itāh*, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وتع).
 آتاد *itād*, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وتد).
 آتار *itār*, IV. of (وتر), q.v.
 آتاغ *itāg*, ruining, destroying, &c. (وتغ).
 آتام *aitām*, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatim*; — *itīm*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (بتم).
 آتاب *i'tibāb*, being prepared for a journey.
 آتبار *i'tibār*, digging a well.
 آتباط *i'tibāt*, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.
 آتشار *i'tiṣār*, following the traces.
 آتجار *i'tijār*, asking for wages, presents, alms.
 آتخاد *i'tiḥāz*, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (أخذ).
 آتزار *i'tirār*, hastening.
 آتزاز *i'tizāz*, boiling, becoming agitated.

آتسا *i'tisā'*, affording consolation by anything.
 آتسار *itīsār*, deciding by casting lots (بسر).
 آتساع *itīsā'*, extending far, being spacious, &c. (ومع).
 آتسا *itīsā'*, being embroidered (وهي).
 آتسا *i'tisā'*, being healed (broken bone), (أهي).
 آتسار *i'tiṣār*, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أمر).
 آتصاص *i'tiṣāṣ*, assembling.
 آتصاف *itīṣāf*, being described, &c. (وصف).
 آتصاص *i'tiḍād*, seeking, &c. (أمر).
 آتسا *ititā'*, being levelled and softened, &c. (وطأ).
 آتساک *i'tiṣāk*, being overthrown.
 آتساک *i'tikāk*, being very hot, &c. (أك).
 آتلاف *i'tilāf*, concord.
 آتمام *i'timām*, intending, taking for a model (أم).
 آشا *isā'*, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وقى).
 آشار *i'sār*, preferring, giving precedence.
 آشاق *isāq*, fastening, confirming, &c. (وقق).
 آتنام *i'sām*, causing to sin, throwing into sin.
 آجا *ijā'*, preventing, being disappointed (وجأ).
 آجاب *ijāb*, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وجب); — *ijābiyy*, affirmative; positive.
 آجاد *ijād*, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وجد).
 آجار *i'jār*, hire, rent (أجر); — *ijār*, giving medicine to a child (وجر).
 آجاز *i'jāz*, brevity; abbreviation (وجز).
 آجاس *ijās*, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وجس).
 آجاج *ijāj*, causing pain (وجع).
 آجاه *ijāh*, making respected and honoured, &c. (وجه).
 آجانة *ijāna-t*, stone jug.
 آجا *ijā'*, sending, inspiring (وحي).

احاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).

(ايد) *ād*, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yid*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'āyada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.

ايد *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *a'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see ايدى *aidi*.

ايدا *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادى); — *idā*, ruin (ودى).

ايداب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.

ايداج *idāh*, obeying, yielding (ودج).

ايداع *idā'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (ودع).

ايدامة *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayādim*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.

ايدع *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.

ايدى *aidi*, pl. of يد *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.

ايدا *a-izā*, whether? if? — *i'zā'*, injuring (ادى).

ايدام *izām*, putting a strap to the bucket (وئدم).

ايدان *i'zān*, *izān*, call for prayer.

(اير) *ār*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.

اير *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyūr*, *uyūr*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *a'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrā'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.

ايرا *irā'*, striking fire; showing (ورى).

ايراب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

ايراث *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).

ايراح *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.

ايراد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).

ايرار *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.

ايراط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).

ايرامى *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramiyy*, somebody, anybody.

ايريداد *iridād*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).

ايزا *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازى), q.v.; — *izā'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزى).

ايزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزر).

ايزان *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).

(ايس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyās*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, IV. INF. *i'yās*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فى *fi*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.

ايس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative ليس *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *ā'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.

ايسا *aisā'*, ايسة *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isā'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسى).

ايساخ *isūh*, soiling, polluting (وسخ).

ايسار *aisār*, pl. of ياسر *yasar*, easy, &c.; pl. of ياسرة *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of ياسر *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (يسر).

ايساف *i'saf*, saddening, embittering (امسف).

ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).
 ايسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsin*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).
 ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.
 ايش *es* (for ايشى *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?
 ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (اىشى); — *isâ*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وشى).
 ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وهلك).
 ايشام *isâm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وهجم).
 ايشا *isâ'*, making a will, &c. (وصى).
 ايشاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).
 ايشاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).
 ايشال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (وصل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (اصل).
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsi*).
 (ايش) *âd*, I, INF. *aîd*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.
 ايسان *aidan*, again; also; likewise.
 ايشاح *idih*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (وضح).
 ايشاع *idâ'*, hastening, causing to go quicker (وضح).
 ايشان *ifân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).
 ايشاب *aifab* = ايشيب *aifyab*, better, &c.; — *â aifaba-t*, *aifabba-t*, rut.
 ايشل *aiful*, pl. *ayâfîl*, side, hypochondrium.
 ايشا *i'â'*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (وعى).
 ايشاب *i'âb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).
 ايشاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).
 ايشار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وخر).

ايشال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).
 ايشا *ifâ'*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (وفى).
 ايشاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (وقد).
 ايشاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وقتر).
 ايشاد *igâd*, lighting, burning (وقد).
 ايشار *igâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وقتر).
 ايشاظ *igâz*, awakening (ا.، يقظ).
 ايشاع *igâ'*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (ولقع).
 ايشان *igân*, certitude, firm belief (يقن).
 ايشونة *aiqûna-t*, image, picture (عكاز).
 (ايشك) *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.
 ايشا *ikâ'*, causing to lean, to recline (وكى) and (وكا).
 ايشاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).
 ايشال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وكل).
 ايشل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.
 ايشلا *ilî'*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).
 ايشلاج *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).
 ايشلاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).
 ايشلاج *ilâ'*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولج).
 ايشلاف *i'lâf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.
 ايشلام *i'lâm*, causing pain.
 ايشلى *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).
 ايشلماة *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.
 ايشلر *ailîl*, month of September.
 ايشليا *iliyâ'*, *iliyyâ'*, Elias; Jerusalem.
 (ايم) *âm*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *ima-t*, *uyâm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — INF. *iyám*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey;—II. INF. *ta'yim*, cause to become widowed;—IV. marry a widowed person;—V. be deprived of a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *ím*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (imu) 'l-láh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayá'im*, *ayáma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *úyím*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or Imám; — ة *aima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, Imáms, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imám*.

ايماء *ímá*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وسما); — *ayyu-má*, f. ايتما *ayyatu-má*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *ímár*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماض *ímád*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimán*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى *ila*) either; — pl. of يمين *yamín*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *imán*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamná'*, pl. *ayámin*, *ayámin*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of يمين *yamín*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimán*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *án*, I, INF. *ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *in*=حين *hín*, time; — *a'in*, quiet; — *ain-a, en*, where? whither? اين هذا واين هذا *en hazá wa-en hazák*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — ة *á'inat*, pl. *á'inát*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awán*. ائنا *i'ná'*, causing delay (اىنى); — *iná'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ونى).

ائناس *i'nás*, giving birth to a female. ائناس *i'nás*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

ايناع *ínú'*, ripening (s.), INF. IV. of (ينع).

ايناق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *náqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisáriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-má*, wherever; everywhere.

ايد *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *áh-in*, well! — *ayyah-u*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب *bi*).

ايتها *ayyuhá*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihá'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهي).

ايهاب *iháb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ايهال *i'hál*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ايهام *ihám*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ايهان *aihán*, away with you! — *ihán*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ايهام *aiham*, f. *yahmá'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamán*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

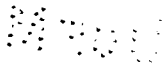
ايتوا *i'wá'*, hospitality, shelter.

ايران *iwán*, pl. *iwánát*, *awánin*, *ayáwin*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere. ايراب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyüb*, setting of the sun (اوب).

اير *uyúr*, membra virilia, pl. of اير *air*.

ايرام *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yaum*.

(اىي), v., تايا *ta'ayya*, تايا *ta'ayyá*, remain; proceed slowly; — v., vi. walk straight up to (acc.).



ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after انا *izā*, as: انا برجل *izī bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bā'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bū'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *ē bū'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bāb*, pl. *abwāb*, *bibān*, *abwiba-t*, door; باب الابواب *bābu-'l-abwāb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bābu-'l-māndab-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bābu-'l-'ālī*, Sublime Porte; — also *ē būba-t*, pl. *būbūt*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwāb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bābāt*, verses, *alines*.

بابا *bābā*, pl. *bābāwāt*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bābāriyy*, black pepper.

باباری *bābāriyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bābil*, Babylon; — *bābiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; *bābiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوچ *bābūj* (بابوش *bābūs*), pl. *bawābij*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bābūs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bābūnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیة *bābiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bātt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order.

باتر *bātir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawātir*, sword.

باتک *bātik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bātur*, pl. *bawātur*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

بائر *bāsir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

بائیق *bāsiq*, overflowing.

(باج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *bāj*, *ē*, species; manner, way, method; — *bāj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bājis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bāḥis*, examiner.

باحر *bāḥir*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باجة *bāḥa-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *bāḥ*, passage; courtyard.

باحور *bāḥūr*, hottest days of July; month; يوم باحوری *yaum bāḥūriyy*, critical day; باحورا *bāḥūrā'*, dog-days.

باحس *bāḥis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحق *bāḥiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bāḥil*, pl. *buhḥal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *bādāt*, desert.

بادر *bādir*, shining in full; f. *ē*, hastening, hurried; *bādira-t*, pl. *bawādir*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادریج *bādarij*, basil.

بادلان *bādalan*, oyster.

بادن *bādin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادینجان *bādinjān*, love-apple (Melongena).

بادهنج *bādhanj* (باداهنج *bāzāhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

- بادوان *bāduwān*, Bedouins (m.).
 بادى *bādi* (باد *bād-in*), pl. *bādīn*, *budd-an*, *buddā*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ḥ bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ḥ bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.
 باد *bāzz*, old, ragged.
 بادى *bāziha-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.
 بادل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.
 بادىة *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.
 بادى *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.
 (بار) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ar*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibt'ar*, dig a well; conceal.
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.
 بارى *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ḥ bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.
 بارى *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ḥ al-bāriha-t*, yesterday; المارحة الاولى *al-bāriḥatu-'l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.
 بارد *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); غنيمية باردة *ganīma-t bārida-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.
 بارز *bāriz*, f. *ḥ*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.
 بارى *bāriq*, first cotyledon.
 بارى *bāri'*, *ḥ*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

- بارى *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.
 بارى *bārik*, *ḥ*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ḥ bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.
 بارى *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.
 بارى *bāriid*, powder; بارى ابيض *bāriid abyad*, nitre; — *ḥ bāriida-t*, pl. *bawāriid*, gun (m); — *ḥ bāriidiyya-t*, powder-bag.
 بارى *bāriiq*, white lead.
 بارى *bāriik*, timid, lazy.
 بارى *bāri'*, *bāri*, creator, God; pl. *birā'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *ḥ bāri'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri*, mat of bulrushes.
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bi'zān*, *bizān*, *ab'uz*, *buzān*, falcon, hawk.
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīra-t*, *bāzdāriyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.
 بازى *bāziyy*, pl. *buzāt*, *bawāzi*, falcon, hawk.
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; لا باس *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.
 باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.
 باساورط *bāsāborṭ*, passport (m.).
 باسورة *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see امر *asr*.
 باسورة *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.
 باسما *bāsīf*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsīf*, God; — *ḥ bāsīfa-t*, ell, cubit.
 باسى *bāsiq*, high; — *ḥ bāsīqa-t*, pl. *bawāsiq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.
 باسل *bāsil*, pl. *būsal*, *būsalā'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsil*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

sipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.
 باسم *básim*, smiling.
 باسن *básin*, ة, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.
 باسور *básúr*, pl. *bawásir*, emeralds, piles.
 باسيليق *básiliq*, vena basilica.
 (باش) *ba'ás*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *má ba'ás*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.
 باش *bás* = هی باش *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-es*, why? in order that; — *bás*, chief (Turk.); — *báss*, friendly, amiable, smiling.
 باها *básá*, pl. *básáwát*, *bását*, pasha (Turk.).
 باهر *básir*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.
 باحق *básiq*, pl. *bawásiq*, sparrowhawk.
 باصر *básir*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ة *básira-t*, sight, eye.
 بامع *bádi'*, pl. *bada'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ة *bádi'a-t*, pl. *bawádi'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.
 باضرب *bádúid*, humidity.
 (باط) *ba'at*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.
 باطح *bátiḥ*, fallen on the face.
 باطل *báṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play; لور *lur* باطل *zú báṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.
 باطن *báṭin*, pl. *bawáṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnún*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ة *báṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.
 باطية *báṭiya-t*, pl. *bawáṭi*, deep dish; vat.
 باع *bá'*, fathom (measure); — ة

bá'a-t, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of باع *bá'i'*.
 باعث *bá'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ة *bá'isa-t*, pl. *bawá'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ة *bá'isiyya-t*, causality.
 باعد *bá'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.
 باعق *bá'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.
 باعك *bá'ik*, stupid.
 باعوت *bá'ús*, Easter-feast.
 باغ *bág*, pl. *bágút*, garden (Pers.); — *bág-in*, see باغي *báqi*.
 باغبان *bágbán*, gardener (Pers.).
 باغر *bágriz*, ribald; swiftness; — ة *bágriziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.
 باغض *bághid*, who hates.
 باغمة *bághima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.
 باغوت *bághút*, Easter.
 باغي *báqi* (باغ *bág-in*), f. ة *báqiya-t*, pl. *bugát*, *bugyán*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *báqiya-t*, adulteress.
 (باق) *ba'aq*, INF. *ba'áq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.
 باي *báq-in*, see بائي *báqi*; — ة *báqa-t*, pl. *báqút*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.
 باقر *báqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawáqir*, ox; lion; — ة *báqira-t*, sharp.
 باقع *báqi'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ة *báqi'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.
 باقل *báqil*, green grocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.
 باقلا *báqilá'*, باقلى *báqilá*, باقلا *báqilát*, Egyptian bean.
 باقور *báqúr*, ة *báqúra-t*, herd of cattle; *báqúra-t*, cow.
 باقول *báqúl*, pl. *bawáqil*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).
 باقى *báqi* (باق *báq-in*), pl. *báqin*, f. ة, pl. *báqiýát*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bâqî*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bâqiyat*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.
 باك *bâk-in*, see باكى *bâkî*.
 باكور *bâkir*, early in the morning; —
 ة *bâkira-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).
 باكور *bâkûr*, first spring shower; f. ة, premature.
 باكى *bâkî* (باك *bâk-in*), pl. *bukûit*, *bukîyy*, f. ة *bâkiya-t*, pl. *bawâkî*, weeping, lamenting; *bâkiya-t*, female mourner.
 بال *bâl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bâl-in*, see بالى *bâlî*, mouldering; shabby garb; — ة *bâla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bâlla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.
 بالى *bâlîh*, dry, bare.
 بالدى *bâlid*, inhabitant of the country or town.
 بالغ *bâlig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. ة, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.
 البوع *bâlû'*, wide open, gaping abyss; — ة *bâlû'a-t*, pl. *bawâlî'*, sink, sewer, cloaca.
 بالول *bâlûl*, a little water; drop.
 جالى *bâlî* (بال *bâl-in*), worn-out (clothes).
 (بان) *bân*, ة, the Egyptian willow; حب البان *habbu-'l-bân-i*, nutmeg.
 بان *bân-in*, بائى *bânî*, f. *bâniya-t*, pl. *bunnât*, *bawânî*, who builds, founds; architect; composer; author; — *bâniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).
 (باه) *ba'ah*, INF. *ba'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل ج ب *bi*).
 باه *bâh*, sexual intercourse; — *bâh-in*, see باهى *bâhî*.
 باهت *bâhit*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.
 باهر *bâhir*, ة, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bâhirât*, ships.
 باهز *bâhîz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bâhîz*, calamity; ة *bâhîza-t*, adversity.
 باهغ *bâhîg*, sleeping, sleepy.
 باهل *bâhil*, pl. *buhl*, *buhhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bâhil*, and ة *bâhîla-t*, unmarried woman.
 باهم *bâhim*, pl. *bawâhim*, thumb; big toe (m.).
 باهى *bâhi* (باه *bâh-in*); f. ة, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bâhiyy*, aphrodisiac.
 (بار, باى) *ba'â*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wâ'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.
 بار *ba'w*, glory, pride.
 باى *bai* = بىك *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.
 بايت *bâ'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.
 باحجة *bâ'ija-t*, pl. *bawâ'ij*, misfortune.
 بائع *bâ'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.
 بائع *bâ'ih*, tired.
 بائد *bâ'id*, perishable.
 بائس *bâ'is*, poor, miserable.
 بائض *bâ'id*, laying eggs.
 بائع *bâ'i'*, pl. *bâ'a-t*, seller; informer; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bâwâ'i'*).
 بائىق *bâ'iq*, of little value; — ة *bâ'iqat*, pl. *bawâ'iq*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.
 بايلك *bâilik*, government; fisc (Turk.).
 بائن *bâ'in*, ة, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawâ'in*, proof by four witnesses.
 بايية *bâyiya-t*, Palm-feast.
 بب *babb*, sort, kind; — ة *babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.
 بيان *babân*, *babbân*, kind; manner; way of living.
 ببغا *babagâ'*, *babbagâ'*, *babgâ'*, ببغاة *babagât*, ببغال *babagâl*, parrot; nightingale.
 (بب) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batūt*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batūt*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

batt, pl. *butūt*, *bitūt*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (*بیت*); — *batta-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *battat-an* *بته بته* *battat-an* *ballat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(*بنا*) *bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

batūt, pl. *abitat-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batūt-an*, irrevocably; — *battūt*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *batūti*, small casks, pl. of *batūtiyya-t*.

battūr, *butūr*, sharp.

batū' (Eg.) = *matā'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batū'a-t*, pl. *butū'*.

battūk, sharp.

batū'il, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *batīla-t*.

(*بتر*) *batar*, U, INF. *batr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *batar*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

batrā', Mahomet's coat of mail.

batra-t, she-ass.

(*بج*) *bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *bit'*; INF. *butū'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *bati'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

bit', *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *abta'*, whole, all.

batū', f. of *abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(*بتك*) *batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(*بتل*) *batal*, U, INF. *ball*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (*عن* 'an); devote one's self entirely to (*ل* li); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

batl, *ة*, things separated; separation.

(*بتو*) *batū*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

batūt, INF. of (*بیت*); — *butūt*, pl. of *batt*, q.v.

batū', pl. of *batū'*, q.v.

battūk, sharp.

batūl (*بتیل* *batil*), virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butūl*, *al-butūla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *batūliyya-t*, virginity.

batūy, table-cloth; towel; = *batūt*, maker and seller of hoods; — *batūiyya-t*, pl. *batūti*, small cask (m).

bataira-t, sun.

batīla-t, pl. *batū'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(بث) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

بث *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; — *bisa-t*, pl. *bisa*, ashes.

بثا *bisās*, communication (of a secret).

(بثار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibsirār*, leap.

(بثبث) *basbas*, INF. *basbasa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(بثر) *basar*, *bašur*, U, INF. *bašr*, *bašar*, *bušūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

بثر *basr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *basir*, covered with pustules; — *ḥ*, pl. *bušūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(بثا) *bašif*, A, INF. *bašaf*, swell.

(بثع) *bašit*, A, INF. *baša'*, *bušūt*, be full, curl (lips).

(بثعر) *ibsa'ar* = *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (بثار).

(بثق) *bašaq*, U, INF. *bašq*, *bašaq*, *tabšiq*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *bušuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

بثق *bašq*, *bišq*, pl. *bušūq*, place where the water breaks through.

بثلا *bušla-t*, celebrity.

بثن *bušun*, pl. gardens; — *bišan*, soft sand; — *ḥ* *bašna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *bišna-t*, pl. *bišan*, soft level ground.

(بثو) *bašw*, U, INF. *bašw*, sweat, perspire.

بشير *bašir*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(بج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

بج *bujj*, a young bird.

بجاج *bujāj*, stout, fat; — *ḥ* *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

بجاج *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

بجاج *bajārim*, pl. calamities.

بجاج *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *bujriyy*.

بجاج *bajāl*, *bajjāl*, stately old man, prince; — *ḥ* *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

بجاج *bujāwa-t*, Nubia.

بجاج *bajbāj*, *ḥ*, fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(بجج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbu*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); — *ḥ* *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(بجج) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajah*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (u.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

بجج *bajah*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(بجد) *bajad*, I, *bujād*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

بجد *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *bijād*; — *ḥ* *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(بجر) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; — *ḥ* *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — U *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(بجس) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open

a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujûs*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.

بجس *bajs*, running water; — *bujs*, *bujjas*, raining cloud.

(بجس) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.

بجس *baja'*, pelican; swan.

(بجس) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujûl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajûla-t*, *bujûl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).

بجس *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم *بجس*: it is enough now! that will do! *بجس* *zû bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *بجس* *bajla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.

(بجس) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujûm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (u.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.

(بجس) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).

بجس *bajwam*, full of water.

بجس *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.

بجس *bajis*, overflowing.

بجس *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.

(بجس) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *bahâh*, *buhûh*, *bahûha-t*, *buhûha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.

بجس *buhh*, pl. of *بجس* *abahh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *بجس* *bahha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.

بجس *bahhî'*, f. of *بجس* *abahh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

بجس *bahûbih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahûha-t*.

بجس *bihûs*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhûs*, disputant.

بجس *buhûh*, hoarseness.

بجس *bihûr*, seas, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahra-t*; — *bahhûr*, pl. *بجس* *bahhûra-t*, mariner.

بجس *bahûrîn*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *بجس* *bahrûn*.

بجس *bahbûh*, as long as broad; — *bahbûh-i*, what a pity! — *بجس* *bahbûha-t*, shrew.

(بجس) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *بجس* *bahbaha-t*, crowd, troop; — *بجس* *bahbahiyy*, living in plenty and happiness.

(بجس) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (n.).

بجس *buhbûh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *بجس* *buhbûha-t*, pl. *bahûbih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.

بجس *bahbûr*, young bustard.

(بجس) *bahûl*, INF. *bahûta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubûhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.

بجس *bahûl*, *بجس*, pure, unmixed, unalloyed.

بجس *buhûr*, short and stout; great; — *بجس* *buhturiyy*, same meaning.

(بجس) *bahûs*, A, INF. *bahûs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubûhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (*بجس* *fi* or *عن* 'an).

بجس *bahûs*, pl. *abûhûs*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhûs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.
 (جھٹ) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander;—II. INF. *tabahsur*, be picked out and separated;—*bahsara-t*, dissipation.
 (جھٹ) *bahsan*, INF. *bahsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.
 جمع *bahah*, hoarseness.
 جھٹ *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.
 (جھٹ) *bahdal*, INF. *bahdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast;—*bahdala-t*, swiftness.
 (جھٹ) *bahar*, INF. *bahr*, split wide;—*bahir*, A, INF. *bahar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh;—IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water;—V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea;—X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.
 بحر *bahr*, pl. *abhur*, *bahûr*, *bihûr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-bahru-'l-muhîr-u*, Pacific; البحر الظلمات *bahru-'z-zulmât-i*, Atlantic; البحر الوسطاني المتوسط *al-bahru-'l-wastâniyyu* (المتوسط) البحر الروم *bahru-'l-rûm-i*, البحر الابيض *al-bahru-'l-abyad-u*, the Mediterranean;— البحر الاسود *bahr boufus*, بحر بنطس *al-bahru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر الحزر *bahru-'l-hazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; بحر القلزم *bahru-'l-qulzum*, بحر سويس *bahr suwais*, البحر الاحمر *al-bahru-'l-ahmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

—*bahar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (جھٹ);—*bahir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive;—*bahsara-t*, pl. *buhr*, *bihûr*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.
 بحران *bahrân*, the Bahrein Islands;—*buhrân*, pl. *bahârin*, critical day; delirium;—بحر *buhrâniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.
 (جھٹ) *bahran*, INF. *bahrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.
 بحر *bahriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein;—*bahtriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.
 بحرین *bahrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.
 (جھٹ) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, box the ears.
 بحر *bahzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.
 (جھٹ) for (جھٹ), dig and search the ground.
 جھٹ *bahl*, violent impulse.
 (جھٹ) II. *tabahlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.
 حنا *bahnu'*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.
 حناتة *bahnu'na-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.
 جھٹ *buhûta-t*, purity, &c., see (جھٹ).
 جھٹ *bahhûs*, mighty disputant; the Sura توبة *tauba-t* of the *Qur'ân*;—*buhûs*, pl. of جھٹ *bahs*, mine, &c.
 جھٹ *buhûha-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (جھٹ).
 بحر *bahûr*, wide-stepping courser;—*buhûr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *bahr*.
 (جھٹ) IV. INF. *ibhû'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).
 جمع *bahih*, greedy.

بحیر *baḥīr*, consumptive; — δ *buḥai-ra-t*, small lake; Medina.

بح مع *baḥ-in baḥ-in!* *baḥ-i baḥ-i!* *baḥ baḥ!* well done! bravo! — *baḥḥ*, high-minded; prince.

(بخ) *baḥḥ*, \cup , INF. *baḥḥ*, be important; calm down (from anger); snore; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water; drizzle.

بخار *buḥūr*, pl. *abḥira-t*, *buḥūr*, vapour, steam; smoke; fog; bad smell; foul breath; miasma; fever; — \cup *buḥūriyy*, from Bokhara; fumigator.

بخارا *buḥāra*, Bokhara.

بخاهیش *buḥāšiš*, presents, pl. of *baḥšiš*.

بخاعة *baḥū'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع), q.v.

بخاق *buḥāq*, wolf.

بخال *baḥḥāl*, great miser.

بخاند *baḥānid*, fine women, pl. of *bahandūt*.

(بخبع) *baḥbaḥ*, INF. *baḥbaḥa-t*, call out *baḥ baḥ*, well done! bravo! rejoice; be satisfied, pleased; cry out (camel); grow cool; resound; snore; subside (anger, &c.); — II. same meanings; rest; (m.) drizzle.

بخاموخته *buḥbiḥa-t*, drizzling rain.

(بخت) *baḥat*, INF. *baḥt*, beat; pass. be desponding.

بخت *baḥt*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck; \cup *baḥt aswad*, bad luck, misfortune; — *buḥt*, Bactrian camel; \cup *baḥt Naṣar*, Nabuchodonnosor.

بختج *buḥtaj*, pl. *baḥtīj*, cooked, boiled (Pers.).

(بختر) *baḥtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger; II. grow proud; — δ *baḥtara-t*, graceful gait; — \cup *baḥtariyy*, and—

بختیر *biḥtir*, having a graceful gait.

(بختر) *baḥsar*, INF. *baḥsara-t*, separate, disperse; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.); — δ *baḥsara-t*, stain.

(بخن) = (بخشن), q.v.

بخدن *baḥdan*, delicate girl.

(بخر) *baḥar*, \cup , INF. *baḥr*, steam; — *baḥīr*, A, INF. *baḥīr*, stink; have a bad smell, foul breath; II. fumigate; smoke; perfume; — IV. cause the breath to be foul; — v. perfume one's self, be perfumed.

بخر *baḥar*, stench, foul breath; — *baḥīr*, strong smell.

(بخز) *baḥaz*, INF. *baḥz*, gouge an eye.

(بخس) *baḥas*, A, INF. *baḥs*, diminish; injure; wrong; — II., v. waste away; — VI. deceive and injure each other.

بخس *baḥs*, excessive taxes or tribute; defect, injury; defective measure, low price; the gouging of an eye.

(بخش) *baḥš*, make a hole, pierce; — II. give a gratuity (m.); — δ *buḥša-t*, pl. *buḥš*, *abḥš*, hole.

بخشش *baḥšas*, give a gratuity (m.).

بخشیش *baḥšiš*, pl. *baḥšiš*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe; pin-money (Pers.).

(بخص) *baḥas*, A, INF. *baḥs*, gouge; — v. stare at with wonder.

(بخج) *baḥa'*, INF. *baḥ'*, cut the throat; commit suicide from despair; dig a well until water comes; give sincere advice; carry on with zeal; believe the news; (m.) blame publicly; — *baḥī'*, INF. *buḥī'*, *baḥū'a-t*, submit to (\cup *li*), plead guilty; — δ *baḥ'a-t*, public blame; shame, putting to shame.

(بخق) *baḥaq*, blind a person of one eye; — *baḥaq*, \cup , *baḥiq*, A, grow blind; — IV. knock out an eye.

بخق *baḥuq*, kerchief.

(بخل) *baḥul*, INF. *buḥl*, *baḥal*, be miserly, avaricious; — II. reproach with avarice; — IV. find miserly.

بخل *baḥal*, very miserly; — *buḥul*,

pl. of بحيل *baḥīl*, miserly;—*buḥl*, *buḥūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice;—*buḥḥal*, pl. of باخل *bāḫil*, miserly.

عجلا: *buḥalāʾ*, pl. of بحيل *baḥīl*, miserly.

بحم *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.

(بحن) *baḥn*, tall, long;—*ib-ḥann*, INF. *ibḥīnīn*, sleep; take an upright position;—*ibḥīnn*, *ibḥāʾann*, INF. *ibḥīnīn*, *ibḥīʾnīn*, die.

عجندا: *baḥandā-t*, بحندی *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥīnid*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles;—*ib-ḥanda*, be such.

بخق *buḥnaq* (بخك *buḥnak*), kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

(بخو) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

بخو *baḥw*, bad date; soft.

بخور *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrūt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

بخول *buḥūl*, avarice.

بخيت *baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

بخيق *baḥiq*, one-eyed, blind.

بخيل *baḥīl*, pl. *buḥūl*, *buḥalāʾ*, miserly, avaricious.

(بد) *bad bad*, well done! bravo!—*badd*, fatigue, tiredness;—*bidd*, similar, equal;—*budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdūd*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; لا بد من *lā budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lū budd*, by all means, necessarily;—*badʾ*, pl. *baduʾ*, *abdūʾ*, beginning; master; pl. *budūʾ*, *abdūʾ*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well;—*ḥ bidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share;—*budda-t*, extreme.

(بد) *badd*, *ṭ*, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle;—II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue;—III. INF. *bidād*, *mu-bidda-t*, exchange goods;—IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground;—V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely;—VI. fight man to man; take as an equal;—VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother;—X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

(بدا) *badʾ*, *ا*, INF. *badʾ*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox;—II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (على *ʿala*) another;—IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate;—V. begin;—VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

بدا *bad-an*, first; before all;—*buddū*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of بادى *bādī*;—*ḥ badʾa-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion;—*badʾa-t*, *bidʾa-t*, *budʾa-t*, beginning;—*budʾa-t*, prince;—*badūʾa-t*, *budūʾa-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.

بداج *badūḥ*, pl. *budūḥ*, extensive and good land;—*bidūḥ*, plains, pl. of بدج *bidḥ*.

بدا *badūd*, challenge for combat;—*bidūd*, saddle-cloth;—exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بد) *ḥ bidūd*, *badūd*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

بدا *bidār*, INF. III. of بدر *q.v.*;—*bidār-an*, *badār-i*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

بدا *bidūl*, exchange, III. of (بدل) *ḥ baddūl*, dealer in victuals.

بدا *badūn*, *ḥ badūna-t*, corpulence.

بداهة *badāha-t, budāha-t*, pl. *badū'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.
 بدارة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t, bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwīt*, efforts.
 بدارى *badāwiyy, bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.
 بدائد *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of *بداد bidād*.
 بدائع *badā'ī'*, new things, &c., pl. of *بديعة badī'a-t*.
 بداهة *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of *بداهة badāha-t*.
 بداية *badāya-t* = *بدارة badāwa-t*, q.v.
 (بدح) *badah*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — vi. throw at each other anything not hard.
 بدح *bidh*, pl. *bidih*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of *بداح badāh*; — *badah-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badha-t*, courtyard.
 (بدخ) *badah, badih, baduh*, INF. *badh, badīha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.
 بدخ *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.
 بدعا *budāhī'*, pl. of *بديح badih*, eminent, &c.
 بدد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidad*, portions, pl. of *بدة bidda-t*; *bidad-an*, in portions; — *bidada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of *بد budd*.
 (بدر) *badar*, U, INF. *badūr, badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (*إلى ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t, būdūr*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — iv. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — vi. hasten together, hasten up (*إلى ila*); — viii. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.
 بدر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr, bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.
 (بدرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.
 بدري *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.
 (بدع) *badā'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badī'*, A, INF. *badā'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badī'a-t, budī'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — iv. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdī'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — viii. produce new things; — x. consider as new.
 بدع *badī'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdī'*, *budu'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of *بديع badī'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bid'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.
 بدعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.
 بدعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.
 (بدغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

one's self with a crime; INF. *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.
 بدع *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds;
 — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badig'in*, fat, strong.
 (بدل) *badal*, \bar{u} , INF. *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, \bar{a} , INF. *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — II. take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — III. INF. *mubádala-t* *bidíl*, give in exchange; — IV. take in exchange; change against (\bar{b} *bi*); place a word in apposition; — V. accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (m.) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — VI. interchange; — VII. be interchanged; — X. demand an exchange; accept in exchange.
 بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdíl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حروف البدل *harífu-l-badal-t*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — \bar{b} *badla-t*, (m.) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidla-t*, change of dress.
 بدلا *badalá'*, substitutes, pl. of بدل *badil*.
 (بدن) *badan*, \bar{u} , INF. *badn*, *budn*, — *badun*, INF. *badn*, *badín*, *badína-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — II. grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.
 بدن *badan*, pl. *abdín*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budín*, old; — *badín*, old; stout, fat;

— *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of بدین, q.v.; — \bar{b} *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — \bar{b} *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — \bar{b} *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.
 (بده) *badah*, \bar{a} , INF. *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — III. INF. *mubádaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — VI. practise improvisation together; — VIII. speak ex tempore, improvise.
 بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.
 (بدو) *badí*, \bar{u} , commence, begin; INF. *badí'*, go into the desert; — INF. *badíwa-t*, living in the desert; — INF. *badw*, *buduwu*, *badí'*, *badí'a-t*, appear; — INF. *badw*, *badí'*, *badí'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badí*, \bar{a} , INF. *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — III. INF. *mubádít*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — IV. show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — V. live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — VI. imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.
 بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budú'*, pl. of بد *bad'*; INF. of (بدو), q.v.
 بدوات *badawát*, pl. new opinions; innovations; نو بدوات *nú badawát*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.
 بدوح *badúh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.
 بدور *budúr*, full moons, &c., pl. of بدر *badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of بدرة *badra-t*.
 (بدی) *badá*, INF. *bady*, *badi*, begin; — IV. go beyond measure; — V., VIII. begin; appear.
 بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

دع *badih*, pl. *budaḥd'*, eminent in rank and dignity.

دى *badid*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badū'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ḥ* *badida-t*, calamity; desert; equal.

دع *badi'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; جمع *badi' sani'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; علم البديع *'alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ḥ* *badi'a-t*, pl. *badū'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.

دیل *badil*, pl. *abdūl*, *budalū'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.

دین *badin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.

ديها *badih-an*, على *بديهة* *'ala badih-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ḥ* *badiha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — *ع* *badihiyy*, *ḥ*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badihiyyūl*, unforeseen occurrences.

(د) *bazz*, U, INF. *bazz*, *baẓiẓa-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baziz*, A, INF. *bazaza-t*, *bazāz*, *biẓāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubūzza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *iblizāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibzāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.

د *bazz*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ḥ*, bad, equal; — *biẓz*, equal; — *ḥ* *biẓza-t*, portion, share.

(د) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ'*, find abo-

minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *baẓi'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baẓa'*, *baẓi'*, *baẓu'*, INF. *baẓā'*, *baẓū'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubūẓāt*, *biẓā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.

د *bazāz*, *ḥ* *bazāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (د).

د *biẓār*, pl. of *بزر* *biẓr*, seed; — *ḥ* *bazāra-t*, *bazārra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.

(د) *baẓaḥ*, A, INF. *baẓḥ*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *baẓiḥ*, INF. *baẓaḥ*, be sore; be of no use; — V. rain.

د *baẓḥ*, pl. *buzūḥ*, split; — *biẓḥ*, wound or scar in the hand.

(د) *baẓiḥ*, *biẓiḥ* = *ع* *baḥḥ*, well done! bravo! — *baẓaḥ*, INF. *buzūḥ*, be high, proud; — *baẓiḥ*, A, INF. *baẓaḥ*, same meanings; — V. id.

د *baẓaḥ*, pride.

(د) *baẓur*, U, INF. *baẓr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — V. get foul and yellow (water).

د *baẓir*, sower, winnower; chattering; abundant; — *baẓr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *biẓūr*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of *بزر* *baẓūr*; — *ḥ* *baẓra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.

(د) *baẓraq*, INF. *baẓraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *baẓraqa-t*, protection, escort.

د *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.

(د) *baẓa'*, A, INF. *baẓ*, I, IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.

(د) *ibẓa'arr*, INF. *ibẓi'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بدی *bazg*, pl. *buzúg*, guide; small.
 (بدقر) *ib-zagarr* = *ib-z'a'ar*;
 remain separate (blood in water).
 (بدقت) *bazqat*, INF. *bazqata-t*, waste
 (a.).
 (بدل) *bazal*, I, U, INF. *bazl*, give
 abundantly; give with one's
 own hands; take pains, make
 efforts; — v. do a thing one's
 self; be not sparing with one's
 own; waste; dissipate; — VI.
 give to each other; — VIII. = v.;
 use a thing daily.
 بدل *bazl*, giving for a present;
 generous gift; — δ *bi:zla-t*, every
 day dress.
 بدلاخ *bizláh*, who promises without
 keeping his word.
 بدلع *bazlah*, INF. *bazlaħa-t*, promise
 without giving effect to the
 promise.
 (بدم) *bazum*, INF. *bazuma-t*, keep
 one's senses in anger.
 بدم *buzm*, full senses; intellect;
 perseverance; strength; skin;
 fattiness; thickness.
 (بدو) *bazw*, U, INF. *bazá'*, *bazát'*,
bazw, talk ribaldry; — IV. same
 meaning.
 بدولة *buzúza-t*, bad condition.
 بدور *bazúr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out
 secrets; — *buzúr*, pl. of *بدر* *bazr*,
 seed, &c.
 بدول *bazwal*, liberal, generous.
 (بدی) = (بدو) = (بدا).
 بدی *baz-an*, impudence, ribaldry;
 — *baziyy*, f. δ , pl. *abziyán*, im-
 pudent, talking ribaldry; —
baži', id.; without food.
 بدید *baziz*, equal; — δ *baži:za-t*, por-
 tion, share; bad portion, bad
 clothing; victory.
 بدیر *bazír*, blabber; slanderer; كثير
 بدیر *kašir bazír*, much, many.
 بدم *bazim*, self-possessed; power-
 ful; foul (breath).
 (بر) *barr*, I; *barir*, A, INF. *birr*,
 act well towards God, parents,
 children; make a pilgrimage;
 be agreeable to God; obey
 God; — INF. *barr*, *birr*, *burúr*,

be truthful; keep one's word
 or oath; — II. consider pious,
 just, truthful, or proclaim any-
 one to be so; justify; — III.
 benefit; live on a continent, in
 the country, in the desert; —
 IV. accept as duly performed;
 confirm another's oath, sub-
 scribe to it; live or travel in
 the country; have many chil-
 dren; be numerous; conquer;
 — v. be pious, obey God; justify
 one's self; — VI. benefit each
 other, act with piety towards
 each other; — VIII. be separated
 from one's companions; de-
 prive.
 بر *barr*, continent, shore, bank;
 pl. *barara-t*, *abrár*, beneficent,
 pious, charitable; just; truth-
 ful; God; faithfulness to one's
 oath; — *birr*, loving conduct,
 piety; good action; present;
 truthfulness; pilgrimage to
 Mecca; paradise; heart; young
 fox; — *birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بر);
 — *burr*, pl. *abrár*, wheat; —
bar', creation, creating; — *bur'*,
 liberation; recovery; cure; — δ
burá-t, pl. *burán*, *birin*, *burin*,
burát, ring for the nose of a
 camel; anklet.
 (بر) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burú'*,
 create; — *bari'*, A, U, INF. *bará'*,
bará'a-t, *burú'*, be free from
 guilt; — *bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burú'*;
bari', INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.
bur', *burú'*, recover; — II. INF.
tabri'a-t, acquit; remit a debt;
 cause to recover; — III. INF.
mubárát, dismiss in a friendly
 and peaceable way (a companion,
 a wife); — IV. = III.; enter on the
 first or last day of the month;
 — v. get acquitted of a debt or
 guilt; take refuge to (إلى *ila*)
 for the sake of acquittal; — VI.
 declare each other free from any
 obligation; — x. demand ac-
 quittal; abstain from one's
 wife; abstain; enter on the

the first or last day of the month.
 برا *bira'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, recovered ; — *barā'*, *burā'*, free, guiltless ; INF. of (برا) ; first or last day of a month ; — *birā'*, *burā'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, pure, innocent, free ; — *burā'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برا *burāya-t* ; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries ; outdoors, outside ; — *barrā'*, maker of bows ; — *ē barūt*, knife for shaving ; pen-knife ; — *bur'āt*, pl. *burū'*, hiding-place of a hunter ; — *barā'a-t*, innocence ; recovery ; *barā'a-t ḡimma-t*, receipt.
 برا *barābik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of برا *barbaka-t*.
 برا *barāt*, letter ; diploma ; patent ; edict ; privilege ; assignment ; receipt ; — *burāt*, rings for the noses of camels ; anklets, pl. of برا *burā-t* ; — *burrā-t*, *birrā-t*, pl. good actions.
 برا *barātik*, pl. low hills.
 برا *barāḥ*, clear, distinct ; evil ; large desert ; برا *ḥabil* *ḥabil* *barāḥ*, lion, hero ; لا برا *lā* *barāḥ*, certainly, at once, immediately ; — *barāḥ-i* (*birāḥ-i*), sun.
 برا *burād*, cold ; INF. of (براد) ; — *ē burāda-t*, chips, shavings, filings ; — *barrāda-t*, vessel for cooling water ; watering-place.
 برا *barāzin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of برا *barzūn*.
 برا *barāra-t*, innocence.
 برا *barāri*, deserts, pl. of برا *barriyya-t*.
 برا *barāz*, vast plain ; — *birāz*, human excrements ; stool ; sallying forth ; — *ē barāza-t*, INF. of (برز) .
 برا *barāziq*, برا *barāziq*, assemblies ; by-paths, pl. of برا *barziq*.
 برا *barāsā'*, troop of people, people, number of men.
 برا *burāsīm*, sharp-sighted.
 برا *burāsīn*, staring at.

برا *birās*, deserts, pl. of برا *barša-t*.
 برا *burāḥim*, having thick lips.
 برا *barā'a-t*, distinction ; elegance.
 برا *barā'im*, mountain-heights.
 برا *barrāg*, copper.
 برا *barāgīs*, fleas, pl. of برا *bargūs*.
 برا *barāgīs*, pl. generous animals (camels).
 برا *burāq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven ; — *barrāq*, flashing, shining ; f. *ē*, beautiful, handsome ; — *ē barrāqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.
 برا *birāk*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish ; — blessing ; — *barāk-i* *barāk-i*, courage ! take courage ! — (m.) *barrāk*, miller ; — *ē burākiyya-t*, a kind of ship.
 برا *burākū'*, pl. *barū'ik*, endurance in battle ; kneeling down.
 (برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting) ; — II., IX. the same.
 برا *birām*, kettles, pl. of برا *burma-t* ; — *burām*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.
 برا *barāmika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برا *barmakiyy*.
 برا *barānik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برا *barnakān*, *barankān*.
 برا *barāniyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برا *barniyya-t* ; — *barrāniyy*, external ; foreign ; forged (coin).
 برا *barāhim*, برا *barāhim*, *ē barāhima-t*, pl. of برا *ibrāhim*, Abraham.
 برا *barāhman*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahmin.
 برا *barāhin*, arguments, &c., pl. of برا *burhān*.
 برا *bariyyā'*, creatures, pl. of برا *bariyya-t*.
 برا *barā'ik*, pl. of برا *barākū'*, q.v.
 برا *burā'il*, برا *burā'ila*, small feathers of the neck ; plants ;

- *abu-burū'il*, *ی burā'iliyy*, cock.
- برایه* *burāya-t*, pl. *burā'*, shaving, chip, paring; fat; endurance on a long journey.
- بربار* *barbār*, murmuring, clattering, crying out; lion.
- برباس* *birbās*, deep well.
- (برج) *barbaḥ*, pl. *barābiḥ*, earthen water-pipe; water-duct; urinary canal from the kidneys; sink, sewer.
- برباختی* *barbaḥtiyy*, chameleon.
- (برج) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat; be clamorous, noisy; (m.) murmur, grumble.
- بربار* *barbar*, pl. *barābir*, *barābira-t*, native of Barbary; — *birbir*, *ب*, bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, *ب*, clamorous, noisy; — *barbariyy*, the same; — *barbariyya-t*, Barbary.
- (برجس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek, look for; — II. walk like a dog; walk lightly, softly; pass quickly.
- (برجس) *barbaṣ*, INF. *ب*, water the ground abundantly.
- (برجس) *barbaṣ*, pl. *barābiṣ*, lute, harp.
- (برجس) *barbak*, INF. *ب*, cheat; tell stories (m.); — *barbaka-t*, pl. *barābik*, deceit; fable, story.
- بربور* *burbūr*, pearl-wheat.
- (برجس) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; — *barit*, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; — *burta-t*, skill, cunning.
- برتقان* *bortuqān*, orange.
- (برتك) *bartak*, firmly insist.
- برتکال* *bortukāl*, orange.
- (برك) *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.
- برجس* *barḡ*, pl. *birāḡ*, *abrāḡ*, *burūs*, *barāris*, good soft ground; sand-hill; good guide.
- (برك) *barsaṭ*, INF. *ب*, stay at home; ascend a mountain; sit with crossed legs (in Oriental fashion), squat.
- برن* *bursun*, pl. *barūsīn*, fleshy part of the paws; paw; hand.

- برنوطه* *bursūṭ-at*, dangerous place.
- (برج) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes, the white of which is visible all round the black; have food and drink in abundance; look well; — II., IV. build a tower; II. predict from the stars; — V. display one's self in adornment (woman to men).
- برج* *baraj*, pl. *abrāj*, of a handsome face; INF. of (برج); — *burj*, pl. *burīj*, *abrāj*, *abrija-t*, tower, castle; stations of the zodiac; angle; support; supreme power.
- برجا* *barjā'*, f. of *برج* *abraj*, having beautiful eyes.
- برجد* *burjud*, pl. *barājid*, garment of a coarse material, or, by opposition, a fine garment.
- (برجم) *barjam*, INF. *ب*, speak rudely.
- (برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *barūjim*, middle joint of a finger; middle finger; knuckle.
- برجس* *birjis*, planet Jupiter.
- (برج) *baraḥ*, INF. *buruḥ*, show the left side coming from the right; — U, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; — *bariḥ*, A, INF. *barāḥ*, leave, discontinue; sojourn in the desert; come to light; become manifest; — II. cause pain and trouble; — IV. astonish, please; do marvels; honour; injure; — V. be grieved.
- برج* *barḥ*, misfortune, evil; — *burḥa-t*, pl. *burah*, excellent she-camel.
- برحا* *burahā'*, greatest calamity; paroxysm; disorder; grief.
- برجی* *barḥa*, well hit!
- برج* *barḥ*, increase; abundance; cheapness; power; thinness, weakness; cut of a sword; — II. *barraḥ*, submit humbly.
- برجس* *barḥūs*, confusion.
- برجداة* *burahdā-t*, delicate, fleshy woman.
- (برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold, freeze, make cold or freeze; die; sleep; — INF. *burād*, *burūd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burūda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

برد *barad*, pl. *burūd*, hail; — *barid*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardūn*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ♂, pl. *burūd*, *abrud*, *abrad*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); *burd fūhīr*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of برد *barid*; — ♂ *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burdu-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بردا *buradā*, shiver of an ague.

برداغ *birdāḡ*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بردان *bardān*, cold, freezing.

برداية *burdāya-t*, curtain.

برداج *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.)

(بردمس) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

برده *barda'a-t*, pl. *barādī*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — بردهی *bar-da'iyy*, maker of such.

بردی *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ♂ *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بردیسی *birdis* = بردمس *birdis*.

(برداغ) *bardaḡ*, I, ♂, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

برذج *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(برذغ) *ibranza*, be ready.

برذعه *barza'a-t* = برده *barda'a-t*.

(برذن) *barzan*, INF. ♂, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

برزون *birzaun* (*burzūn*), pl. برزین *barāzīn*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

بره *barara-t*, pl. of بر *bārr*, innocent, &c.

(بر) *baraz*, INF. *burūz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barāza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubāraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

برز *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ♂ *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

برزغ *birzūḡ* = برزغ *burnūḡ*, q.v.

(برزغ) *barzaḡ*, pl. *barāziḡ*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(برزعه) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(برزغ) *burnūḡ*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(برزل) *burzul*, heavy man.
 برزوغ *burzūg* = برز *burzug*.
 برزی *barziyy*, venerable.
 برزیق *birziq*, pl. *barāziq*, assembly;
 by-path.
 برزین *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baraş*, be hard
 on a debtor; — II. level and
 soften the ground.
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill
 of a guide.
 برسا *barsā'*, troop, number of people.
 برسام *birsām*, pleurisy; headache.
 (برسم) *barsim*, pass. *bursim*, suffer from
 pleurisy.
 (برش) *baraş*, spot on the nail; —
burs, pl. *abraş*, piebald; — IX.
ibraşş, INF. *ibrişş*, be piebald;
 — § *bursa-t*, spot (of a horse).
 (برش) *baraş*, INF. *bars*, fade
 (colour).
 برشاع *birsū'* = برشع *birsū'*.
 برشام *birsūm*, sharp-sighted eye.
 برشان *barsān*, people of the same
 creed; — *bursān*, wafer, holy
 wafer, host.
 برشت *birist*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).
 (برشع) *barsač*, INF. §, tear with the
 teeth.
 (برشع) *birsū'*, tall and stout; head-
 strong; malicious; stupid,
 foolish.
 (برشق) *barsaq*, INF. §, cut into
 pieces; beat with a whip; —
 III. INF. *ibrinsāq*, rejoice (n.);
 blossom; expand (flower).
 برشک *barsak*, INF. §, divide and
 place separately.
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. §, show one's
 grief in the face; frown; mark
 with dots of different colours;
 — INF. §, and *birsūm*, fix one's
 look at a thing (الى *ila*).
 (برشم) *barsam*, INF. §, brush (m.).
 برشوم *bursūm*, veil for the face.
 برشوم *barsūm*, a high kind of palm-
 tree.
 برشیمه *barsima-t*, brush (m.).
 (برشع) *bariş*, A, INF. *baraş* (also
 used in the pass.), be a leper;
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the
 ground before tilling it; — IV.
 render a leper; have a leprous
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.
 graze entirely off.
 برش *baraş*, white leprosy; — *bars*,
 camel-louse; — *burs*, pl. of
 برش *abraş*, leprous; — § *biraşa-t*, pl.
 poisonous lizards; — *burşa-t*,
 pl. *birāş*, dwelling-place of the
 demons, genii.
 برشا *barsā'*, grazed off; shining
 white; f. of برش *abraş*, leprous;
 — *buraşū'*, pl. of برش *bariş*,
 shining; leprous.
 برسوم *barsūm*, leathern case for
 flasks, &c.
 (برش) *barađ*, V, INF. *barđ*, be little
 or few; flow scantily; — I, V,
 INF. *barđ*, give little; — INF.
burūđ, just sprout forth, so that
 the species cannot yet be recog-
 nised; — II., IV. produce such
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be
 satisfied with little; — receive
 anything piecemeal; sip with
 the edges of the lips.
 برش *barđ*, pl. *birāđ*, *burāđ*, *abrāđ*,
 a little, dribble; — § *barđa-t*, a
 little water.
 برشاش *baršās*, pl. *barāšis*, sill (m.).
 (برشس) *baršas*, INF. §, let beasts of
 burden.
 (برشع) *bartā'*, INF. §, be agitated,
 moved, in emotion.
 (برشل) *baršal*, INF. §, give a present
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept
 a bribe; allow one's self to be
 bribed.
 برشل *baršul*, high cap; — § *bartala-t*,
 under-cap; — *baršulla-t*, small
 sun-shade.
 (برشم) *baršam*, INF. §, stammer;
 swell with anger; provoke to
 anger; be very dark; — II. get
 angry at a speech.
 برشم *baršam*, stammerer.
 برشوم *biršūm*, trunk (of an elephant,
 &c., m.).
 برشع *barših*, melon.
 (برع) *bara'*, INF. *burū'*, *bari'* and

baru', INF. *bará'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.
 (برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.
 (برعم) *bar'am*, INF. δ , I., II. bud forth.
 برعم *bur'um*, δ , pl. *bará'im*, برعم *bar'im*, δ , bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.
 برعميس *bir'is* = برعميس *bargis*.
 (برغ) *barg*, spittle, drivel.
 برغ *barig*, A, INF. *barag*, live in ease and enjoyment.
 برغش *bargas*, INF. δ , have fleas, be full of fleas; — δ *bargaša-t*, ash-colour.
 برغز *barгуz*, malicious.
 (برغش) *bargas*, fly; — *ibragsás*, INF. *ibrigsás*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.
 (برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.
 برغل *barḡal*, INF. δ , live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.
 (برغوش) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.
 برعى *barḡyy*, pl. *baráḡi*, screw.
 (برعميس) *birḡis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.
 برغيل *birḡil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.
 برفير *birfir*, purple.
 (برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burqán*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burqán*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *baraq*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.
 برق *baraq*, pl. *abráq*, *birqán*, *burqán*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burúq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *burag*, necessary business, pl. of برقة *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; — δ *barqa-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burag*, urgent business; bad ground.
 برقهة *barqaha-t*, ugliness.
 برقرى *birqarúq*, plum (m.).
 (برقش) *barqas*, INF. δ , be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (على *'ala*); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.
 برقش *birqis*, ابو برقاش *abú baráqis*, finch; — δ *barqasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.
 (برقت) *barqat*, INF. δ , make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.
 برقتة *barqaša-t*, short step.
 (برقع) *barqa'*, INF. δ , veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.
 برقع *birqi'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *baráqi'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; — δ *burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).
 (برقل) *barqal*, INF. δ , lie; lighten without raining.
 برقوش *barqús*, pl. *baráḡis*, worn-out shoe.
 برقع *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *burqa'*, veil.
 برقوق *burquúq*, *birquúq*, apricot, yellow plum.
 برقىل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk*, *tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubíraka-t*, carry on a thing (على 'ala) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على 'ala); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak*, *abrúk*, *birkan*, *burkin*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.

بركان *birkán*, pl. of بركة *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkán*, volcano (n.).

(برك) *barka'*, INF. *š*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.

(برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.

برم *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burn*, rope; — *š barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burn*, *buram*, *birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.

برمكي *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.

برميل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).

برناسا *barnásá'*, man.

برنتی *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.

برنجك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).

برند *birand*, *birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.

(برنس) *burnus*, pl. *baránis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.

برنسا *barnasá* (برنشا *barnasá*), man.

برنگان *barnakán*, *barankán*, pl. *baránik*, a black garment (Pers.).

برنی *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *š barniyya-t*, pl. *barániyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.

برنیطه *burnaiqa-t*, pl. *baránit*, hat (m.).

برنیق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *birniq*, mud; a mushroom.

(بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah*, *burhán*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.

بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *š barha-t*, *burha-t*, length of time.

برها *barhá*, f. of ابره *abrah*, white of skin.

برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhin*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *ی burhániyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.

(برهه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

(برهم) *barham*, INF. ̣, stare at (إلى *ila*); — ̣ *barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.

برهمند *barahman*, برهمند *barahmand*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahman.

(برهن) *barhan*, INF. ̣, bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; — ̣ *barhana-t*, demonstration.

برهوت *barahūt*, *burhūt*, pit of the damned souls.

(برو) *barā*, V, INF. *bariw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.

برو *burū'*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.

بروات *barawāt*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برات *barāt*.

برج *burūj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.

برج *barāh*, passing from the right to the left.

برد *burūd*, cold; cooling; — *burūd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد), q.v.; dulness; — ̣ *burūda-t*, coolness; coldness; dulness.

برور *burūr*, faithfulness to one's oath.

بروز *burūz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).

بروض *burūd*, pl. of برض *burd*, a little; INF. of (بروض).

بروق *burūq*, perfection.

بروق *burūq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق), q.v.

بروك *burūk*, kneeling, INF. of (برك); sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برک *bark*; — ̣ *barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.

بروكا *barūkā'*, endurance; kneeling.

(بری) *bara*, I, INF. بری *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubārūt*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — V. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — X. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.

بری *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of بره *burā-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *barī'*, pl. *barī'ūn*, *burā'ā*, *birū'*, *abrū'*, *ibrū'ā*, *burū'*, f. *barī'a-t*, pl. *barī'āt*, *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birū'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barrīyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; — ̣ *barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, creature, people; — *barrīyya-t*, pl. *barārī*, desert.

بركات *barī'āt*, *bariyyāt*, see بری *barī'*.
بریت *barrīt*, pl. *barārit*, desert; — *birrīt*, prudent guide or leader; plain.

برج *barīh*, bad omen; — ام برج *umm barīh*, crow; calamity.

برید *barīd*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل البرید *hailū-'l-barīd*, relay horses; صاحب البرید *shāhibu-'l-barīd*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.

بریس *barīs*, piebald.

بریس *barīs*, pl. *burasī'*, shining; leprous; — *burais*, ابو بریس *abū burais*, lizard.

بریع *barī'*, excellent, f. *barī'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).

بریق *barīq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — بریق (m.); — ̣ *barīqa-t*, pl. *barā'iy*, milk with butter; lightning, flash; brilliancy.

بریک *barīk*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barīk* and *barīka-t*, dates with butter; — بریق (m.).

بى *harim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimân*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — *barima-t*, *barrima-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.
 بى *burin*, pl. of *bura-t*; — *barrina-t*, *birrina-t* = *barima-t*.
 بى *buraih*, بى *buraihim*, little Abraham.
 (بى) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzizâ*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *ibtizâz*, take from by violence, rob.
 بى *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (بى); — *bizz*, pl. *bizâz*, *abzâz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.
 بى *buzâbiz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.
 بى *bizâj*, boast, swagger.
 بى *bazâdira-t*, falconers, pl. of *bâzdâr*.
 بى *bazzâr*, seller of linseed, of grain.
 بى *bazzâz*, linen-draper, draper; merchant; — *bizâza-t*, linen trade.
 بى *buzâ'*, active servant; — *bazâ'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.
 بى *buzâq*, spittle, saliva.
 بى *bizâl*, *buzâl*, bung; bung-hole.
 بى *buzâ-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of *bâz*.
 (بى) *bazbaz*, INF. *â*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.
 بى *buzbuz*, agile, active.
 (بى) *bazanj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (على 'ala); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubâzaja-t*,

bizâj, boast; — VI. contest for glory.
 (بى) *bazaĥ*, *i*, INF. *bazĥ*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.
 بى *bazaĥ*, hump on the chest.
 بى *bazâ*, scabbard.
 (بى) *bazar*, *i*, INF. *bazr*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazarâ.
 بى *bazr*, *bizr*, *â*, pl. *buzûr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzûr*, *abzûr*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.
 بى *bazrâ'*, woman who has many children.
 بى *bazaz*, arms, armour.
 (بى) *ba-zu'*, INF. *bazû'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *baz'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).
 (بى) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazg*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzûg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.
 بى *bazg*, lancet.
 (بى) *buzgur*, malicious.
 (بى) *bazaq*, *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.
 بى *bazaqâ*, quick walk.
 (بى) *bazal*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to brouch; clarify.
 بى *buzl*, goat.
 بى *bazlû'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; بى *ḥaṭṭa-t bazlû'*, the line between good and evil.

(بازم) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

بازم *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; — بازما-ت *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 dirham.

(بازم) *bazmah*, INF. بازم , be proud.

(بازو) *bazú*, بازو , *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (بازو علی 'ala) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (بازو بی *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazá*, U, *bazi*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (بازو بی *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

بازو *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بازوان *bazawán*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بازوری *bazúriyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بازوغ *bazúg*, sunrise.

بازول *bazul*, pl. *buzul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بازی *baziyy*, foster-brother.

بازج *bazj*, thankful.

بازیزی *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بازج *bazj*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(بست) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish بستیا *bassia-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass. be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بست *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*, بست *bissa-t*, pl. *bissas*, domestic cat.

(بست) *basá'*, *basí'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basá'*, *basá'*, *busi'*, become familiar, intimate with (بست بی *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busi'*, get accustomed to (بست بی *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بستاق *basátiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of بستاق *basatiga-t*.

بستان *basálin*, gardens, pl. of بستان *bustán*.

بستانی *basátiniyy*, gardener.

بستاره *bisára-t*, summer-rain.

بستاسه *bassása-t*, Mecca.

بسط *basát*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisát*, pl. *busat*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisat*, *bust*, *busat*, she-camels with sucking foals; — بست *basáta-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — بست *bisátiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بستاق *busiq*, spittle.

بستال *basál*, *bisál*, see (بستال); — بستال *basála-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بستام *bassám*, who smiles much.

بستام *basbás*, fennel.

(بستام) *basbas*, INF. بستام , walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

بستام *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustán*, pl. *basálin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustániyy*, gardener.

بستاج *basatj*, frankincense.

(بسترت) *bistart*, she-camel with foal.

(بستاق) *basatq*, servant.

بستان *bustaqín*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانچی *bustanjiiyy*, pl. *bustanjiiya-t*, gardenur.

استوقة *baslūqa-t*, pl. *basītiq*, earthenware; water-jug.

بسذ *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, *u*, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basūr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *busr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisūr*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *busrā-t*, *busrā-t*, pl. *busr*, *busrūt*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بساط) *basat*, *u*, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubāsafa-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بساط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بساط); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bisf*, *bisfat*, *bust*, *bust*, pl. *absūt*, *bustuf*, *bisūt*, *bisūt*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *bustuf*, pl. of *basif*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *basafta-t*, *basafta-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *basfiyy*, seller of *basf*, q.v.; — *basfiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسق) *basaq*, *u*, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busiq*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. بسكل *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسال) *basal*, *u*, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *būsāl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basāla-t*, *basāl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubāsala-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also X.).

بسال *basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! *basl-an la-hu*, *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *bust*, *bustul*, pl. of *būsil*, bold, &c.; — *bustā-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

بسال *busalū*, pl. of *būsil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basm* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

بسم *bism*, for *bismī-l-lāh-i*, in the name of God.

بسم *basmal*, INF. *basm*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.

بسور *basûr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busûr*, INF. of (بسور).

بسوق *busûq*, growth; INF. of (بسوق).

بسيس *basis*, a little; — *basîsa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بسس).

بسيط *basîf*, pl. *busuf*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busafî*, *basî'îf*, simple, not compound; single; naïve, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fû'ilun mustaf'ilun fû'ilun* twice repeated; — *basî'a-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basî'îf*, element.

بسيل *basîl*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basîla-t*, bitter taste.

بسيم *basîm*, smiling; sprightly.

بسين *basîin*, *basî*, cat, kitten.

(بش) *basî*, *basî*, INF. *basîs*, *basî'sa-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب bi); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.

بش *basî*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.

بشاق *basî'âq*, pl. vilest of men; — *basî'ara-t*, *basî'ara-t*, *basî'ara-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basî'ara-t*, pl. *basî'îr*, beauty; — *basî'ara-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basî'ara-t*, butterfly.

بشاش *basî'sîs*, friendly, humane; — *basî'sa-t* = *basî's*; INF. of (بش).

بشاع *basî'î*, indigestion; — *basî'î'a-t*, ugliness.

بشاك *basî'sûk*, great liar.

بشاكير *basî'îr*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basî'ara-t*, beauty.

بشعته *basî'hta-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).

بشخانه *basî'hâna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *basâr*, *basâr*, INF. *basîr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — *basîr*, INF. *basîr*, *basî'îr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — i. *basîr*, *basîr*, INF. *basâr*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mu-bâsâra-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — iv. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — VI. receive good news from each other; — x. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.

بشر *basâr*, pl. *absûr*, human skin; man, mankind; ابو البشر *abû'l-basâr-i*, Adam; *abû basâr-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *basîr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *basîr*, good tidings; *basîr* and *basî'ara-t*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of *basîr*; — *basî'ara-t*, pl. *basâr*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *basî'ara-t*, pl. *basî'ara-t*, happy tidings, gospel; — *basî'ara-t*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *basî'ara-t*, human nature, humanity.

(بشع) II. and iv. hasten (n. and a.).

(بشع) *basî'*, *basî'*, INF. *basî'a*, *basî'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب bi) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من *min*); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — v. be ugly, repulsive; — x. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.

بشع *basî'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f. *ḥ*; — *ḥ* *baṣa'at*, pelican. (بشغ) pass. *buṣiḡ*, INF. *baṣiḡ*, be watered by a drizzling rain; — IV. water by a drizzling rain.

بشغ *baṣiḡ*, drizzling rain.

(بشغ) *baṣaq*, I, INF. *baṣiḡ*; — *baṣiḡ*, A, INF. *baṣaq*, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *baṣaq*, not be able to proceed any further.

(بشك) *baṣak*, U, INF. *bašk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.

بشك *bašk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *bašk*, *baṣak*, swiftness; see (بشك).

بشكاني *buškāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.

بشكي *baška*, swift, agile.

(بشلل) *bašlal*, INF. *ḥ*, bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); — *ḥ* *bašlala*, confusion.

(بشم) *bašim*, A, INF. *bašam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.

بشم *bašam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *bašim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.

بشماما *bišmām*, biscuit, rusk.

(بشور) *bašū*, U, INF. *bašuw*, be of excellent disposition.

بشور *bušūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشور).

بشوش *bašūš*, friendly, smiling.

بشیر *bašir*, *ḥ*, pl. *bušarā'*, *bušr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.

بشيش *bašiš*, brisk and sprightly; — *ḥ* *bašiša-t*, one's own money; one's own things.

بشيع *bašī'*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.

(بص) *baṣṣ*, I, INF. *baṣiṣ*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; — II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *baṣiṣ*, exude; show the first vegetation.

بصا *biṣ-an*, *biṣā'*, castration.

بصار *biṣār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baṣṣār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; — *ḥ* *biṣāra-t*, insight.

بصاص *baṣṣās*, having flashing eyes; — *ḥ* *baṣṣāša-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.

بصاق *baṣiḡ*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.

بصال *baṣṣāl*, seller of onions.

(بصان) *buṣān*, *buṣṣān*, pl. -*āt* and *abṣina-t*, mouth of Rabi' II.

بصباص *baṣbās*, *ḥ*, quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-baṣbiṣ*, milk.

(بصص) *baṣbaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; caress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (فی) *fi* the eyes.

بصبوص *baṣbiṣ*, pupil of the eye (m.).

(بصر) *baṣir*, A, INF. *baṣar*; — *baṣur*, INF. *baṣāra-t*, *biṣāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب) *bi*; — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب) *bi*; be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *basar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; بصر صلوٰة *salautu-'l-başar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *başr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *buşr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *başra-t*, *bişra-t*, *başara-t*, *bişara-t*, Bassorah; *al-başratün*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *başriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصرا *buşarā*, pl. of بصير *başir*, q.v.

(بصط) = (بصط).

(بصع) *başa'*, A, INF. *baş'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بصع *baş'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biş'*, beginning of the night; — *buş'*, pl. of *abşa'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of بصيع *başī'*.

بصعا *baş'a'*, f. of بصع *abşa'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *başaq*, U, INF. *başq*, spit.

(بصل) *başal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *başsal*, and v. *tabaşsal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *başm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *başam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); بصم ساعة *sā'a-t başam*, repeating watch; — *š* *başma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصو) *başū*, U, INF. *başw*, press a debtor, dun; — *š* *başwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *başir*, pl. *buşarā*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *š* *başira-t*, pl. *baş'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصيص *başis*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصيع *başī'*, pl. *buş*, drops of perspiration.

(بش) *badd* (*bađad*, *bađid*), I, A, INF. *buđūda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *bađđ*, *bađūđ*, *bađid*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بش *bađđ*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š* *bađđa-t*, sour milk.

بشاي *buđūbid*, strong, brave.

بشاي *biđād*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of بوض *bađūđ*; — *š* *bađūda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buđūda-t*, little water.

بشاع *biđā'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of بشعة *bađ'a-t*; — *š* *biđā'a-t*, pl. *bađā'i*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بشان *buđūn*, month of Rabi' II.

بشاي *bađbād*, coll. mushrooms.

بشاي *biđr-an miđr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بشيرة *bađra-t*, vanities.

بشيش *bađād*, little water.

(بشع) *bađa'*, A, INF. *bađ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eyelashes (tears); — INF. *buđū'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *bađ'*, *bađū'*, *buđū'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubūda'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — VII. be cut off; — VIII. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

بمع *baḍ'*, pl. of *بمع baḍi'*; — *bid'*, *baḍ'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *baḍ'a-t*, f. *baḍ'*); the numeral 7; — *buḍ'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *ḥ baḍ'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, pl. *baḍ'*, *bid'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *bada'a-t*, pl. of *بمع baḍi'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بضك) *baḍak*, I, INF. *baḍk*, cut off, lop.

(بضم) *baḍam*, U, INF. *baḍm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بضم *baḍm*, soul, self.

بضم *baḍūḍ*, pl. *biḍūḍ*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بضوك *baḍūk*, sharp, cutting.

بضم *baḍiḍ*, INF. of (بهي); — *ḥ baḍi-da-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بمع *baḍi'*, pl. *baḍ'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بعا) *baḥḥ*, U, INF. *baḥḥ*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.

بعا *baḥ*, for *bāḥil*, false, vain, delusive; — *baḥḥ*, *ḥ*, pl. *buḥūḥ*, duck; goose; — *ḥ baḥḥa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

بعا *buḥ'an*, *بعاي buḥ'a*, never; — *buḥ'a*, *biḥ'a*, slowness; — pl. of *بعاي buḥ'i*, slow, lazy.

بواج *buḥūḥ*, pleurisy; — *biḥūḥ*, pl. of *بواجا buḥūḥ*, q.v.; — *بواجي buḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

بواجي *buḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.

بواقي *buḥāriq*, tall, long.

بواهي *baḥḥās*, brave, strong.

بواطي *baḥāḥi*, small casks, pl. of *بواطي baḥiyya-t*.

بواقة *biḥāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baḥā'iq*, letter.

بواطل *baḥḥāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *ḥ baḥāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biḥāla-t*, bravery; see (بطل).

بوان *biḥān*, pl. *abḥina-t*, *buḥan*, girth; pl. *baḥā'in*, small ship; — pl. of *بوان buḥan*, q.v.; — *ḥ biḥāna-t*, pl. *baḥā'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

بواقي *baḥā'iq*, pl. of *بواقة baḥāqa-t*.

بواكين *baḥā'in*, pl. of *بوان biḥān*, *biḥāna-t*.

(بواجا) *baḥbaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *ḥ baḥbaḥa-t*, weak intellect.

(بواج) *baḥaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — v. extend; overflow; — VI. wrestle; — VII. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — x.=v.; — *ḥ baḥḥa-t*, human frame; — *buḥḥa-t*, true state or condition.

بواجا *baḥḥā'*, pl. *biḥāḥ*, broad pebble-bed; open field; valley of Mecca.

(بواج) *baḥaḥ*, U, INF. *baḥḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see *بواج*), have many melons.

(بواجر) *baḥar*, U, INF. *baḥr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baḥir*, A, INF. *baḥar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

بواجر *baḥar*, insolence; — *baḥir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biḥr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

بطرأكة *batrāka-t*, patriarchate.

بطران *batrān*, overbearing, insolent. (بطرق), II. *tabatraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; — *batruqa-t*, pl. *batāriq*, melon.

بطرك *bitrak*, *batrak*, *bitark*, patriarch; — *batrak*, INF. *bat*, be patriarch.

بطرير *bitrir*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.

بطريق *bitriq*, pl. *batāriq*, *batāriqa-t*, *batāriq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also بطريك *batrik*, بطريك *batrik*, *batrairik*, pl. *batārik*, *batārika-t*); proud, fat; — بطريق *bi-tariq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.

بطريكية *batrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.

بطس *batas*, *batša-t* (also بطشة *batša-t*), war-vessel.

(بطش) *batas*, I, U, INF. *batš*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubitāša-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.

بطش *batš*, strong, brave; — *batš*, power; violence; anger; — *batša-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.

(بطغ) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.

(بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭūl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭūl*, *buṭāla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).

بطل *baṭal*, *batūl*, pl. *abṭūl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

vanities, &c., pl. of *baṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; — *batāla-t*, pl. sorcerers.

بطلات *batṭalit*, buffooneries; vanities.

بطلان *buṭlān* = *buṭl*; INF. of (بطل).

(بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.

(بطن) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭūr*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *buṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also *iv.*) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.

بطن *baṭan*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭān*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭān*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of *biṭān*; — *bat*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.

بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of *baṭn*; — pl. of *baṭin*, interior, &c.

(بطو) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭū'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., VI. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *buṭu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *buṭūl*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *ḍ buṭūla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *baṭi'*, *baṭiyy*, pl. *biṭi'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *ḍ biṭya-t*, delay; — *baṭiyya-t*, pl. *baṭi'i*, jug; small cask.

بطية *baṭiḥa-t*, pl. *baṭi'iḥ*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيح *biṭṭiḥ*, *ḍ*, pl. *baṭi'iḥ*, melon, pumpkin; — *ي biṭṭiḥiyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭīš*, mighty, powerful.

بطيطا *baṭiṭ*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *ḍ baṭiṭa-t*, *buṭayyita-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭain*, little belly; second moon station.

(بظ) *baẓẓ*, u, INF. *baẓẓ*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — iv. grow fat.

بظا *buz-an*, *buzā*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *biẓāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظاعة *baẓāga-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *baẓir*, a, INF. *baẓar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — II. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *baẓr*, pl. *buzār*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *biẓr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرم *baẓram*, sealing-ring; — II. *ta-baẓram*, INF. *ḍ*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظرية *biẓrira-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظو) *baẓū*, u, INF. *buzuww*, be dense, solid, massy; — *baẓi*, *baẓā*, INF. *baẓ*, be fleshy.

بظيط *baẓiṭ*, fat and soft.

(بج) *ba'*, I, INF. *ba'*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba'*, *ba'ū'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بج *ba'*, abundant outpour.

بعابة *ba'ūbi'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'ād*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ād*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'ār*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'ār*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ās*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

بعاج *ba'āj*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بج).

بعاق *bu'āq*, *ba'āq*, *bi'āq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'āl*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعل *bu'āl*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعائس *ba'ū'is*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ūs*.

(بعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ḍ*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

بعج *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ḍ ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, a, INF. *ba'as*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, a, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — VII. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — VIII. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba'is*, pl. بعوث *bu'ūs*, detached army; يوم البعث *yaumu-'l-ba'is*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ḍ ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'as*, INF. *ḍ*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ḍ ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثط *bu'suṭ*, *bu'suṭṭ*; بعثوط *bu'sūṭ*, pl. *ba'ādūṭ*, middle, centre; navel.

(بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF. *ē*, flow out; — v. break through.

(بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — X. be distant (n.), consider far.

بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.

(بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ād*, *mubāda-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — X. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; *بعد بكرة* *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; *بعد* *amma* *ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; *بعدا له* *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! *لو بعد* *zū bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *bu'id*, distant; dying; — *ba'ud*, utility; *بعيد غير* *ba'ud*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and *بعدا* *bu'adi*, *بعدان* *bu'din*, pl. of *ba'id*, far distant; — *ē* *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.

(بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bi'zira-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.

(بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop

excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.

بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*, *ē*, pl. *ab'ir*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; — *ē* *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.

بعران *bu'rain*, camels, &c., pl. of *ba'ir*.

(بعرض) II. *taba'ras*, quiver (lopped limb).

(بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF. *ē*, disperse; dissipate; — *ē* *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.

(بعس) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'as*, move (n.).

(بعصص), II. *taba'sas*, move (n.).

بعصص *ba'a'sis*, *bu'sis*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.

(بعش), pass. *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — V. be dissected, divided.

بعش *ba'd*, pl. *ab'ad*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; — *ē* *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.

(بعصص), II. *taba'dad*, try to catch one another.

بعصص *ba'dūda-t*, an insect.

(بعث) *ba'at*, A, INF. *ba't*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).

بعث *ba't*, infamy.

(بعق) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — V. be slaughtered; — V., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — VII. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.
 (بعفط) *bu'qut*, small; dwarf.
 بعقوط *bu'qūt*, dwarfish.
 (بعك) *ba'ak*, U, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.
 بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasin.
 (بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ḍ*, cut off.
 بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ḍ*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.
 بعكوكا *ba'kūkū'*, calamity; noise, tumult.
 (بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *ba'ūla-t* (*ba'al*, INF. *ba'ūla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'īl*, *mubū'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — VI. sport with one's wives; — VIII. = V.; — X. take for a wife (J li); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.
 بعل *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ḍ*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'īl*, *bu'īl*, *bu'ūla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ḍ* *ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).
 بعلبك *ba'labakk*, *ba'labakk*, Balbek in Syria.
 بعلزوب *ba'alzabīb*, Belzebul.
 بعلى *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.
 (بعنيس) *ba'nas*, INF. *ḍ*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).
 بعنيس *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.
 بعنقاة *ba'naqāt*, having sharp claws.
 (بعو) *ba'ā*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to anybody; — IV. lend one's horse to another; — X. lend mutually.
 بعور *ba'ir*, transgression; anything borrowed.
 بعوس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ūs*, lean milkless she-camel.
 بعوض *ba'ud*, *ḍ*, fly, gnat.
 بعيت *ba'is*, sent.
 بعيج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.
 بعيد *ba'id*, pl. *bu'ud*, *bu'adī'*, *bu'dīn*, far, distant; scarcely related; بعيد الغور *ba'idu-'l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *ba'id*, in a little distance, soon after.
 بعير *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *ab'ir*, *ab'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.
 بعى *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.
 بعيم *ba'im*, false god, idol.
 (بعج) *bagg*, U, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.
 بعج *bugg*, *ḍ*, small camel.
 بعجا *bigī'*, *bugī'*, see (بعى); — *ḍ* *bugā-t*, pl. of باغى *bigī'*, passionate, rebellious, &c.
 بعجات *bagās*, *bigās*, *bugās*, pl. *bigāsīn*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.
 بعدادة *bagīdīda-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of بغدادى *bagīdīyy*.
 بعاضة *bagīda-t*, hatred.
 بعال *bigīl*, mules, pl. of بعل *bagl*; — *baggīl*, muleteer.
 بعاره *bagīwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.
 بعايا *bagīyī'*, pl. of بعى *bagīyy*, *ḍ* *bagīyya-t*, q.v.
 بعاية *bugīya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gīya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.
 (بعبح) *bugbug*, full well.
 بعبح *bagbag*, INF. *ḍ*, roar; snore; tread, tread down.
 بعبحور *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; — *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *baglat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisās* = I.; — *bagsa-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغت *bagsā'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغت *bigāsīn*, pl. of بغات *bagās*.

(بغتر) *bagsar*, INF. *bag*, be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; = (بعثر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغتر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; — *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villany, villainess; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdād* (بغداد *bagzūz*, بغداد *bagdīz*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; — *bagdīdiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagīdīda-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdīn*, بغدادین *bagdīn*, Bagdad. (بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bagūr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagīr*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*, *bag*, violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); — *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagas*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*, *bag*, fine rain.

(بغض) *bagad*, U, *bagīd*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagīd*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgīd*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgīd*, hate; — V. INF. *tabaggud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabīqud*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbīgīd*, be hated.

بغض *bugd*, hatred; — *bagdū'*, *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f. *bag*, pl. *bigīl*, *mabgīlū'*, mule; — *bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgīl*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugām*, *bugām*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubāgama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggyum* = I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; — *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquettishness.

(بغو) *bagū*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bagw*, observation; — *baguww* = بغى *bagīyy*, q.v.; — *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bagūr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagūm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagū*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagā'*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire; — III. INF. *bigi'*, *mubígát*, treat unjustly; oppress; contend; fornicate; seek, desire; — IV. INF. *ibgi'*, seek for another, help to seek; — V. INF. *tabaggi*, seek, desire; observe and expect; — VI. INF. *tabígi*, transgress against each other; — VII. INF. *imbigi'*, VIII. INF. *ibtigí'*, be easy, desirable, convenient; VIII. and X. INF. *istibgí'*, seek, desire; X. cause to demand or desire.

بغى *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury; heavy rain; — *bagiyy*, unjust; striving eagerly, observing strictly; pl. *bagíyyá*, whore, adulteress; — *bagya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire; anything wished for or sought; — *bagiyya-t*, pl. *bagíyyá*, id.; outpost, van-guard.

بغيمان *bugyám*, pl. of *bagí*, desirous, &c.

بغيمبخ *bugaibig*, little well.

بغيت *bagís*, wheat.

بغير *bagír*, ill from thirst (camel).

بغيش *bagíd*, hateful; enemy.

(بق) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly; rain abundantly; show pride; spread, strew out; dissipate; split, tear; begin to bloom; give birth to many children; — INF. *baqq*, *baqáq*, importune by talk; — (m.) blot (as paper); — II. INF. *tabuqbuq*, disperse, dissipate; — IV. INF. *ibqáq*, have many children; importune by talk; do abundantly good or evil to anybody; produce grass or food; bring forth weak young ones.

بقي *baqq*, *é*, fly; bug; — *baqq*, woman with many children; بقى *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous; — *bil-buqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqá'*, continuance, duration (بقي).

بقر *baqqír*, breeder of oxen; blacksmith; — *buqqír*, cows, pl. of

بقره *baqra-t*; — *buqqírá*, lie; calamity; — *baqqíríyy*, cudgel.

بقاع *bigi'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بقاق *baqáq*, things of little value, sweepings; INF. of (بقي); also *é baqáqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqál*, *é*, bringing forth plenty of vegetables; — *baqqál*, greengrocer, grocer, oil-merchant; inn-keeper; — *é baqála-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqíma-t*, of weak intellect; coarse wool or flax; offal.

بقارة *baqíra-t*, INF. of (بقي).

بقايا *baqáyyá*, remains, &c., pl. of بقية *baqíyya-t*.

بقباق *baqbiq*, mouth.

(ببقي) *baqbaq*, INF. *é*, gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling; coo (dove); chatter; (m.) swell; bubble; have blisters; — *é baqbaya-t*, gurgling of water; blister.

بقوقدة *baqbáya-t*, bubble; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بقجة *buqja-t*, bundle, parcel; knapsack.

(بجح) *baqah* = (بقي) (m.); — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil; — V. INF. *tabaqquh*, be soiled; — *é baqha-t*, stain.

بقدنيس *baqdínas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave; enlarge; seek knowledge; look out for water and find it; know another's circumstances, try to know them; — *baqír*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see; be tired; rejoice at the sight of; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside; — VIII. INF. *ibliqír*, get split, cleft; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqír*, *abáqir*, ox, head of cattle; — *baqar*, lie; calamity;

— \bar{e} *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarāt*, *bawāqir*, *buqūr*, *ubqūr*, cow; ox; — بقرى *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

بقرات *baqrāt*, Hippocrates.

بقس *baqs*, بقسيس *baqsis*, box-tree.

بقسمات *baqsimāt*, biscuit, rusk.

(بقت) *baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

(بقت), II. INF. *tabqit*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqut*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

بقترية *buqturiyya-t*, an ample white garment.

(بقت) *baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — باقي , A. INF. *baqa'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (من *min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqī'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbīqī'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqī'*, change (colours, n.).

بقت *baqa'*, spottedness; — \bar{e} *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, spot, stain; — *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqī'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

بقتا *baq'a'*, spotted, f. of ابقت *abqa'*.

بقتان *buq'ān*, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqūt*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqūt*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqūt*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqut*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbīqūt*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtiqūt*, pasture (n. and a.).

بقتل *baql*, \bar{e} , pl. *buqūt*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; — بقلة الانصار *baqlatu-'l-ansār-i*, cauliflower; البقلة المباركة *al-baqlatu-'l-mubāraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

بقتلوة *baqlīwa-t*, almond cake (m.).

(بقتلش) *baqlas*, INF. \bar{e} , and II. INF. *tabaqlus*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

(بقتم) *baqim*, A, INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant *'unzurwīn*.

بقتم *baqqam*, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqim*, dye red.

(بقتو) *baqū*, U, INF. *baqūwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqūwa-t*, protect, preserve; — \bar{e} *baqwa-t*, INF. of (بقتى); — بقتى *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

(بقتى) *baqī*, A, INF. *baqī'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqca-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiya-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubūqiya-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqū'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqī*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabūqī*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbīqī'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqī*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (من *min*); — \bar{e} *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqīyā'*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

بقتيا *baqqī'* = بقتوى *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.

بقتير *baqīr*, \bar{e} *baqīra-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بيع *baqi'*, place with roots of trees ;
— *baqi'a-t*, fields.

بقيل *baqil*, *baqila-t*, *baqila-t*, soup of vegetables ; —
buqaila-t, small cabbage-plant.

(بك) *bakk*, *u*, *INF. bakk, bakka-t*,
tear, break into pieces ; separate ; spoil ; press, urge ; break one's head ; humiliate ; grow poor ; (m.) vomit ; — *VI. INF. tabakk*, be pressed upon each other, press one another in a throng.

بكي *biki'*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *baki'* ; — *buki'*, crying, *INF. of (بكي)* ; — *bakkú'*, who cries much ; having little milk ; — *bukít*, pl. of *báki*, crying, weeping.

بكيك *bukívik*, lively, sprightly.

بكار *bikár*, young she-camels, pl. of *bakra-t* ; — *bakúra-t*, *bikúra-t*, virginity ; — young camels, pl. of *bakr*.

بكامة *bukíma-t*, dumbness.

بكان *bukkán*, pl. of *abakk*, strenuous, &c.

بكاوير *bakúwir*, pl. of *bakíra*, bearing early fruit, &c.

بكايا *bakáyi'*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakí'a-t*.

(بكيك) *bakbak*, *INF. ba*, throw one thing upon another ; turn topsy-turvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ; move, shake ; lick.

(بكت) *bakat*, *u*, *INF. bakt*, beat, strike ; receive with anything unpleasant ; — *II. INF. tabkít*, scold ; reproach ; chide ; upbraid ; silence by arguments ; — *V. INF. tabakkut*, be scolded ; have qualms of conscience, remorse.

(بكر) *bakar*, *u*, *INF. bukúr*, happen early in the morning ; rise early ; do anything or come early in the morning ; — *bakir*, *A. INF. bakar*, hasten ; — *II. INF. tabkír*, rise, set out, do anything, come early in the morning ; anticipate ; come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ; cause to rise or to come early ; — *III. INF. mubákara-t*, come early in the morning ; — *IV. INF. ibkúr*, id. ; hasten to come early ; cause to come early ; anticipate ; water the cattle early in the morning ; — *V. INF. tabakkur*, anticipate ; — *VIII. INF. ibtikúr*, rise early ; come early ; come at the beginning of the sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be the first to do anything ; deflower ; give first birth to a boy.

بكر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ; — *bakir*, *bakur*, who rises or does anything early ; — *bakr*, *bukr*, *ba*, pl. *abkur, bukrán, bikír, bikúra-t, bakúra-t*, young camel ; — *bikr*, pl. *abkár*, virgin, maiden ; first-born ; having given birth or produced fruit for the first time ; what has never been before ; spring-cloud heavy with rain ; *بكر مربة* *darbat bikr*, deadly stroke ; — *bukr*, pl. of *bakúr*, *بكيك* *bakir*, bearing early fruit ; — *ba* *bakra-t*, pl. *bikír*, young she-camel ; troop, number of people ; — *bakra-t, bakara-t*, pl. *bakar, bakarát*, pulley ; water-wheel ; wheel ; troop ; *bakarát*, rings of a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ; — *bukra-t*, pl. *bukar*, early morning ; *bukrat-on*, early in the morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow.

بكرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tankard (Turk).

بكري *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بكس) *bakas*, *u*, *INF. baks*, overcome, vanquish an enemy.

بكش *bakás*, *u*, *INF. baks*, loosen the tethers of a camel.

(بج) *baka'*, *A. INF. bak'*, receive with anything unpleasant ; scold into silence ; beat violently and repeatedly in different places ; cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkū*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.
بَكَ *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.
(بَكَل) *bakal*, V, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or **عَلَى** 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikil*, carry off as a booty.
بَكَل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — **بَكَل** *bakla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklāt*, buckle (m.).
(بَكَم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakīma-t*, he dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakīma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. **تَبَكَّمْ عَلَيْهِ** *tabakkam 'ale-hi al-kalām*, he speaks with difficulty.
بَكَم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of **بَكَم** *abkam*, dumb.
بَكْمَان *bukmān*, pl. of **بَكَم** *bakim*, dumb.
بَكُور *bakūr*, pl. *bukr*, bearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukūr*, INF. of **(بَكْر)**.
بَكُورِيَّة *bukūriyya-t*, primogeniture.
(بَكَى) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukū*, weep; INF. *bukū*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkū*, *ibkū*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkū*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.
بَكِي *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of **بَكِي** *bāki*,

weeping; — *bakī*, **بَكِي**, *bakī'a-t*, pl. *bikū*, *bakūyā*, she-camel with little milk.
بَكِير *bakīr*, **بَكِيرَا** *bakīra-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukīwir* = **بَكُور** *bakūr*, q.v.; — *bikkīr*, very early.
بَكِيل *bakīl*, neat; careful; — **بَكِيلَا** *bakīla-t* (**بَكِيلَا** *bakīla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.
بَكِيم *bakīm*, pl. *bukmān*, deaf; dumb, silent.
(بَل) *ball*, V, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilīl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or **بِ** *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulīl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (**بِ** *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulīl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balīl*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balīl*, INF. *balal*, *balūla-t*, *bulīl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulīl*, be infatuated, in love with (**بِ** *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablīl*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblīl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbiḥīl*), VIII. (INF. *ibḥīl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istiblīl*, id.
بَل *bal*, or rather on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *ابل* *aball*, q.v.; — *بلا* *bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل) *bil*; — *bulla-t*, sap; pl. *bilâl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balâ'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lâ*, without, beyond; — *ballâ'*, adultress; f. of *ابل*, q.v.

بلايل *balâibil*, nightingales, pl. of *بيل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بليلة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulâibil*, pl. *balâibil*, agile, active; *balâibil*, vigour and zeal.

بلاتة *balâta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بلت) *balat*.

بلائيق *balâsiq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بلتوق* *bulsiq*.

بلاخ *bilâh*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulâh*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilâd*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد) *balûda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلازج *balâraj*, stork.

بلاز *bal'az*, INF. *بلاز* *bal'az*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلاز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلاص *balâs*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلاص *bilâs* (for *بلا هي* *bi-lâ say-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason. (*بلاص*) *bal'as*, INF. *بلاص* *bal'as*, flee.

بلاط *balât*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطج *bulâtih*, broad, wide.

بلاعي *balâ'iq*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballâ'a-t*, pl. *balâ'it*, sewer.

بلاغ *balâg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilâg*, III. (*بلاغ*) *balâg*; — *balâg*-*t*, eloquence; pl. *balâgât*, talk; (*بلاغ*) *balâg*; — *balâg*-*a*, *bulâg*-*a*, eloquent, clear.

بالل *balâl*, *bulâl*, *bilâl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilâl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballâl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balâla-t*, INF. of (بل) *bal*; — *bulâla-t*, moisture; driblet.

باللير *balâlir*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballûr*.

بالليط *balâlîl*, level ground; broad pavement.

بالليج *balâli'*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balâ'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balû'a-t*.

بلان *ballân*, f. *بلا* *bal*, waiter in a public bath; *ballâna-t*, pl. *-ât*, warm bath.

بلاهة *balâha-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهن *balâhin*, *بلاهي* *balâhi*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايا *balâiyâ*, pl. of *بلية* *baliyya-t*, q.v.

بلايل *balbâl*, *بلايلة* *balbâla-t*, pl. *balâibil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *balbâla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(*بلايل*) *balbal*, INF. *بلايل* *bal*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbâla-t*, *bilbâl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbâl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

بلايل *bulbul*, pl. *balâibil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balâibil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(*بلت*) *balat*, I, INF. *balat*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, V, INF. *balat*, also *balit*, A, INF. *bulat*, be cut,

separate (n.); — *balut*, INF. *balūta-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblit*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inbilāt*, be cut, separated.

بلتأة *baltūt*, cutting, severing, splitting.

(بلتع) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f. *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; — II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *muta-balti'*.

بلتعانى *balta'aniyy*, who affects wit and elegance.

بلتعى *balta'iyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.

(بلتم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.

(بلتى) *balta*, INF. *baltūt*, cut.

بلثوى *bulṣūq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.

(بلج) *balaj*, U, INF. *bulāj*, glitter, shine; — I, INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A, INF. *balāj*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *iblij*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbilij*, VIII. INF. *ibtlij*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijāj*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.

بلج *balaj*, بلجة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.

(بلح) *balah*, A, INF. *balh*, dry up; — INF. *bulih*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — II. INF. *tablih*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II.; — VI. INF. *taballuh*, give the lie to each other.

بلح *balah*, *ḩ*, unripe date; greenness.

(بلخ) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty.

بلخ *balh*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.

بلخا *balhā'*, f. of *ablak*, stupid.

بلخس *balahs*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.

(بلخمى) II. INF. *tabalhus*, be big and large, be much of a thing.

بلخمى *balhas*, thick, coarse.

بلخية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.

(بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulid*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balad*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balāda-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilād*, *mubālada-t*, fight anyone with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblād*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *iblinād'*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.

بلد *balad*, *ḩ*, pl. *bilād*, *buldān*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablād*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدام *bildām*, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *buldān*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدج) *baldaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduḥ*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *ibīndūḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *buldum*, indigestible; pceevish; blunt (also بلدم).

بلدي *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(بلز) III. INF. *mubālaza-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibtīlāz*, take, receive.

(بلز) *bilāz*, *bilizz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس) II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *iblis*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *bul*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بلس *balis*.

بلسم *bilsūm*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasān*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balsak*, bur.

(بلسم) *balsam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsum*, id.

بلسمة *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمين *balsamīn*, balsam-tree.

بلسون *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *balas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tablis*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inbilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlās*, undertake.

بلشة *balaša-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasūm*, بلشون *balasūn*, heron.

(بلش) II. *ballaḥ*, INF. *tablis*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubālaša-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballuḥ*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (ل *li*); — VII. (m.) INF. *inbilās*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *iblišūn*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلش *balš*, *ḍ balša-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلشق) II. INF. *tabalšuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(بالم) *balšam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(بلا) *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, pave; — II. INF. *tablīt*, id.; fillip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubālaṭa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *iblīt*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballut*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabālut*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inbilūt*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بالت *balt*, *bult*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.

بَلْجِي *balṭajīyy*, pl. *balṭajīyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).

(بَلَح) *balṭah* = بَلَدَح *balḍah*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuh*, be flattened.

(بَلَع) *balī'*, *bala'*, A, INF. *bala'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tablī'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *iblī'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbilī'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtīlī'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).

بَلَع *bala'*, swallowing; — *bula'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḍ bala'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bula'a-t*, glutton; — *bal'a-t*, pl. *bula'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.

بَلْعِيْس *bala'bis*, pl. miracles, marvels.

بَلْعَس *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ bala'sa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).

بَلْعَس *bal'as*, fat and flabby.

بَلْعَق *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.

(بَلَعَك) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḍ*, cut (with the sword).

بَلْعَك *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.

(بَلْعَم) *bal'am*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow greedily.

بَلْعَم *bal'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bal'um*, pl. *bal'i'im*, alimentary canal, gullet.

بَلْعُوس *bil'aus*, foolish woman.

بَلْعُوم *bul'um*, pl. *bal'i'im*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.

(بَلَع) *balag*, V, INF. *bulūg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balāga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (في *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عن *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (في *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *iblūg*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabūlug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *ubtulig*, it is enough.

بَلِغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilag*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḍ bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.

بَلِغَات *bulagāt*, pl. of بَلِغ *balig*, eloquent, &c.

بَلْغَار *bulgār*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.

بَلْعَس *balgas*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ balgasa-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.

بَلْعَم *balgam*, pl. *balāgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.

بَلْعِن *bilagn*, pl. *balāgin*, eloquent.

بَلْعِين *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.

(بَلَى) *balaq*, V, INF. *bulūq*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balq*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balīq*, A, INF. *balāq*; *baluq*, INF. *balk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balīq*, A, INF. *balāq*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *iblāq*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilāq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilāq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqāq*, XI. INF. *ibliqāq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *iblingāq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلق *balāq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of **أبلق** *ablaq*, piebald; — *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلقا *balqā*, f. of **أبلق** *ablaq*, piebald.

(**بلقما**) *bulqat*, short; dwarfish.

(**بلقع**) *balqa'*, INF. *ة*, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *iblingā'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلقع *balqa'*, *ة* *balqa'a-t*, pl. *balhiq'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — *بلقا'يى*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلقوت *bulqūt*, short.

(**بلك**) *balak*, u, INF. *balak*, mix.

(**بلكسة**) *balkasa-t*, a large mouse.

(**بلكح**) *balka'*, INF. *ة*, cut, cut off.

بلل *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — *ة* *balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalāt*, last touches of love; — *bulula-t*, form, state, condition.

(**بلم**) *balam*, u, INF. *balam*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblim* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilām*, (m.) be silent; — *ة* *balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلماء *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلنتع *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — *ة* *balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلندج *balandah*, short and plump. (**بلندك**) *balandak*, INF. *iblandik*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلندم *balandam*, loosely built.

بلندی *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلنرى *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلنسم *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلنتا *balnat*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلنقع *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(**بله**) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balihā-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubālaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblih*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabāluh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بله *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! **بله ما** *balha mā*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of **أبله** *ablah*, stupid.

بلها *balhā'*, of high rank or birth; f. of **أبله** *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(**بلهوس**) *balhas*, INF. *ة*, walk fast.

(**بلهوص**) *balhus*, INF. *ة*, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhus*, put off one's clothes.

(**بلهوى**) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلهنية *balahnīya-t*, pl. *balāhi*, *balāhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلهور *balahwar*, spacious.

(**بلو**) *balū*, u, INF. *balw*, *balū'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balī*, A, INF. *bil-an*, *balū'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *baly*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — *INF. tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — *III. INF. bilā'*, *mubīlāt* (also *bīl*, *bāla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — *IV. iblā'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — *VI. INF. tabīl-in*, *tabāli*, *VIII. INF. ibtīlā'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablū'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, injured, experienced; — *ḍ bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوح *balūh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلور *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballūr*, pl. *balīlir*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, *INF. ḍ*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balūs*, something, a little; *mā balūs*, nothing.

بلوط *ballūt*, oak-tree; acorn; — *هامة* *sāh ballūt*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balū'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballū'a-t*, pl. *balīlī'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balūg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulūg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulūgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulūk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بولول *bulūl*, *ḍ bulūla-t*=بللة *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بولو *balw-an*=بلوة *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrefaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablū'*=بلو *bilw*; — *balīyy*, f. *ḍ*, worn, threadbare=بالى *bālī*; (m.) putrid; — *bullā*, wealth after poverty; — *ḍ baliyya-t*, pl. *balīyā*, *baliyyāt*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayān*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *ḍ bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بلئز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balīq*, pl. *bulagū'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *ḍ balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by قليل *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *bulail*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for بما *bi-mā*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumūm*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for بوم *būm*), owl.

بما *bi-mā*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban*=بل *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for ابن *ibn*, between two proper names; — *binm*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *ḍ banna-t*, pl. *binūn*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, *INF. bann*, stand,

remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnân*=I.

بنا *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.

(بنا) *binâ*, INF. (بنى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ*, pl. *bannâ'ûn*, builder; architect.

بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'l-bahr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.

بناديرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundâr*.

بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.

بنام *banâm*, for—

بنا *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *binâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.

بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.

(بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnît*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.

بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-sâfat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — بنتيyy, daughterly, filial.

(بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *binj*, root, origin; family.

بنج *banaj*, U, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnij*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnâj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.

بنجرة *banjara-t*, pl. *banâjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

(بنح) *banah*, A, INF. *banh*, cut into slices.

بنح *bunuh*, pl. gifts, presents.

بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnîd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.

بندار *bundâr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.

بندر *bandar*, pl. *banûdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; شاه بندر *sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.

(بندوق) *bandaq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (الى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.

بندوق *bunduq*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — بندقية *bunduqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — بندقية *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.

بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).

بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, bannerol, pennon, streamer (m.).

(بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnis*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnis*=I.

(بنش) *banas*, U, INF. *banâs*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnîs*, id.

بنش *banîs*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.)

بنصر *binşîr*, pl. *banâşîr*, ring-finger.

بنظر *bunzur*, clitoris.

بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — بنفسج *banafsajiy*, violet colour.

(بنق) *banaq*, U, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabnîq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see *بنيقة* *banīqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

بنقة *bināqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنك), II. INF. *tabnik*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

بنك *bank*, pl. *bunīk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

بنو *banū*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *بنوة* *bunuwwa-t*, sonship, filiation.

بنودة *bannūda-t*, back; buttocks.

بنور *banūr*, tried, experienced.

بنون *banūn*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*.

بنوى *banawiyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بنى) *banā*, I, INF. *bany*, *binā'*, *bunyān*, *binya-t*, *bināya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binā'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnū'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

بنى *banī*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنيات الطريق *bunayyātu-t-ḥariqī*, ramifications of a road; — *بنية* *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. بنى *binan*, *bunan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *baniyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

بنيان *banyān*, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyān*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; ب صالح *bunyān sālih*, edifying example.

بنيقة *banīqa-t*, pl. *band'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

بنين *banīn*, firmly built or founded; wise.

بها *bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hī*, by him, with him, &c.

(بها) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بها). *baha'*, *bahi'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhū'*, get accustomed to a dress (ب *bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.

بها *bahū'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā*, with her.

بهايت *bahhāt*, calumniator, slanderer.

بهاجة *bahāja-t*, INF. of (بهاج).

بهاجر *bahār*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhūr*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *raṭl*).

بهايل *bahā'ilil*, pl. of بهلول *buhlūl*, laughter, &c.

بهايلين *bahā'ilin*, pl. of بهلولان *bahluwān*, pugilist, &c.

بهايس *buhā'is*, tame; lion.

بهاية *bahbāh*, hoarse roar.

(بهاية) *bahbah*, INF. *بها*, *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, get honoured and elevated; — *بها* *bahbahiyy*, great, tall, strong.

(بهايت) *bahat*, U, INF. *bahī*, surprise and seize; — INF. *bahī*, *bahat*, *buhātān*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *bahī*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

tabhít, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhát*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour.

بُهْت *buh̄t*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of بُهْت *buh̄t*; — ۵ *bahta-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.

بُهْتَان *buh̄tán*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (بُهْت).

(بُهْتَر) *bahtar*, lie; — *buh̄tur*, *buh̄tura-t*, pl. *bah̄tír*, short of stature.

(بُهْتَان) *bahtan*, INF. ۵, calumniate, lie.

(بُهْت) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabáhus*, id.

بُهْتَا *buh̄sa-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.

(بُهْت) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahij*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bah̄ja-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabh̄ij*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubáhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibh̄áj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabah̄kuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabáhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *ibnih̄áj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibnih̄ij*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istibh̄áj*, id.

بُهْت *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (بُهْت); — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — ۵ *bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

(بُهْت) *bahdar*, INF. ۵, squander, dissipate (m.).

بُهْتُرِي *buh̄duriyy*, child which does not thrive.

(بُهْت) *bahdal*, INF. ۵, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

بُهْت *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — ۵ *bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.

(بُهْت) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buh̄úr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase بَهْرُ اللَّهِ *bahar ıla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabh̄ir*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibh̄ár*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabah̄hur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *ibnih̄ár*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibnih̄ár*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (J *lí*, فِ *fi*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibh̄írír*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

بُهْر *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhr*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — ۵ *buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

بُهْرَان *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

بُهْرَام *bahrám*, planet Mars (Pers.).

(بُهْر) *bahraj*, INF. ۵, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

بُهْر *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;

valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *كاهراجن* *kahrajūn*, tinsel; — *ب* *bahraja-t*, deviation.
 (بهره), II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.
 (بهره), II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.
 (بهره) *bahram*, INF. *ب*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.
 بهره *bahram*, *ب* *bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.
 (بهره) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.
 بهره *bahzar*, active and prudent; noble, generous;—*ب* *bahzura-t*, *bahzara-t*, pl. *bahzīr*, *bahzīra-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.
 بهره *bahs*, boldness.
 (بهره) *bahās*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (*عن* 'an); be taken up with (*الى* *ila*); stretch out the hand for (*الى* *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.);—V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.);—VI. INF. *tabāhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.
 بهره *bahs*, willingly; friendly.
 (بهره) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahas*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhās*, prevent, hinder.
 بهره *bahas*, thirst.
 (بهره) *bahṣal*, INF. *ب*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.
 بهره *buhṣul*, stout; white; f. small.
 (بهره) *buhṣum*, firm, hard; brave.
 بهره *buhṣūš*, something; ما *mi* *buhṣūš*, nothing.
 (بهره) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty;—IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.
 بهره *bahatt*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).
 (بهره) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

بهره *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.
 (بهره) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhūg*, sleep.
 (بهره) *bahag*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.
 (بهره) *bahkaṣa-t*, swiftness.
 (بهره) *ب*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.
 (بهره) *bahkan*=(بهره);—II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.
 (بهره) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid;—III. INF. *mubāhala-t*, curse one another;—IV. INF. *ibhāl*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt;—V. INF. *tabahhul*, look for a thing with anxiety;—V., VI. INF. *tabihul*, VIII. INF. *ibihāl*, curse one another;—VII. INF. *ibihāl*, get stupid;—VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self;—X. INF. *istihāl*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.
 بهره *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بهره);—*buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *bāhil*, free, &c.
 بهره *bahl-an*, gently! patience!
 (بهره) II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.
 (بهره) II. INF. *tabahluṣ*, undress.
 (بهره) *bahlaq*, pl. *bahāliq*, calamity;—*bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman;—*ب* *bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *bahāliq*, vanities;—II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.
 بهره *bahlala-t*, بهره *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.);—*bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.
 بهره *bahluwān*, pl. *bahālin*, pugi-

- list; rope-dancer; merry Andrew (Pers.).
- جول *buhlíl*, laughing, smiling; prince endowed with every accomplishment; — pl. *baháíl*, laughter; blockhead; merry Andrew.
- بهم *bahm*, *baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock; — *buhm*, *buhum*, pl. naked, bare; healthy and faultless; — *bahma-t*, pl. *bihám*, *bihámít*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock; unconquerable combatant; very arduous matter; army; squadron of horse.
- (بهم), II. INF. *tabhím*, separate young cattle from their mothers; abide in a place; — IV. INF. *ibhám*, shut or lock a door; leave doubtful or ambiguous; be so; conceal; avert; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure; be covered, concealed; — X. INF. *istabhám*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously; not be able to speak, keep silent; appear as a stranger or barbarian; find anything obscure.
- (بهاثة) *bahnána-t*, having a sweet breath; friendly, smiling.
- (بهمس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel; heavy and fat; lion; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnis*, lion).
- (بهاثة) *bahú*, *bahú*, *bahí*, INF. *bahá'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty; — *baha*, surpass in beauty; — *bahí*, INF. *bahy*, be empty; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish; — III. INF. *mubáhát*, vie or surpass in beauty; boast; — IV. INF. *ibhú*, empty; tear; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabáhi*=III.; be proud, glory.
- بهاو *bahw*, pl. *abhá'*, *buhuw*, *buhiyy*, advanced house or tent;

- lair of the wild buffalo; a apartment for the women; hold of a ship; large stable; — pl. *abhá'*, *abhi*, *bihíyy*, *buhíyy*, large, extensive; wide tract of land; cavity of the chest or belly; — *buhú'*, INF. of (بها).
- بهاوت *bahút*, pl. *buh*, *buhút*, great liar.
- بهاو *bahwar*, lion.
- بهاو *buhúg*, going to sleep.
- بهاو *baha*, *bahí*, see (بها); — *bahí'*, see (بها); — *bahíyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent; — *bihíyy*, *buhíyy*, pl. of بها *bahw*.
- بهاو *bahír*, adj. breathing heavily, panting; — *bahíra-t*, pl. *bahí'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).
- بهاو *buhaisíl*, weak, small, insignificant.
- بهاو *bahíla-t*, free woman with rich dowry.
- بهاو *bahím*, pl. *buhum*, *buhm*, one-coloured horse; black; unknown; soundless, without an echo; pure, unmixed; faultless; excellent; — *bahíma-t*, pl. *bahí'im*, quadruped; brute, in opposition to a rational being; — *bahímiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal; — *bahímiyya-t*, bestiality.
- بهاو *buhainis*, lion.
- بهاو *bú*, in comp. for ابو *abú*, father; — *baww*, foal of a camel; ashes; — f. *bú*, stupid, foolish, mad.
- (بهاو) *bá'*, *v*, INF. *ba'u'*, return, come back; bring back (acc. or *bi*); draw upon one's self; agree with, suit (acc. or *bi*); — INF. *ba'u'*, *ba'u'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.); atone, retaliate; be killed in retaliation; — II. INF. *tabw'*, bring or lead back; take for a wife, lie with (acc.); invite into one's house, receive hospitably; alight and stay; point the lance against (بهاو *nahw-a*); — III. INF. *mubáwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

- by way of retaliation; — iv. INF. *ibū'a-t*, bring or lead back; =III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — v. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — vi. INF. *tabūwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — x. INF. *istibi'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.
- بوا *bawī'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.
- بواب *bawwāb*, door-keeper, porter; — *ē biwāba-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwāba-t*, litter, sedan-chair.
- بواتر *bawātir*, swords, pl. of *باتر* *bātir*.
- بواحا *bawāḥ-an*, openly, publicly.
- بواد *bawāḍ*, INF. of (بهد).
- بوادیر *bawādir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of *بادر* *bādira-t*.
- بوادى *bawādi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of *بادية* *bādiya-t*.
- بواذخ *bawāziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of *بازخ* *bāziḥa-t*.
- بوار *bawār*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. *بور* *būr*, uncultivated fields.
- بوارج *bawāriḥ*, pl. of *بارج* *bāriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.
- بوارید *bawārid*, sharp swords; pl. of *بارد*, q.v.
- بواریق *bawāriq*, pl. of *بارق* *bāriq*, *ē*, flashing, &c.
- بوارى *bawāri*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of *بارية* *bāriya-t*, *برى* *būriyy*, &c.; — *bawāriyy*, maker of such.
- بوازل *bawāzil*, pl. of *بازل* *bāzil*, experienced.
- بازى *bawāzi*, falcons, pl. of *بازى* *bāziyy*.
- بواسق *bawāsiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of *باسق* *bāsiq*.
- بواسیر *bawāsir*, piles, pl. of *باسور* *bāsūr*, *بوسیر* *bausir*.
- بواسق *bawāsiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of *باسق* *bāsiq*.
- بوامع *bawādi'*, herds, &c., pl. of *بامعة* *bādi'a-t*, q.v.
- بواطن *bawāṭin*, pl. of *باطن* *bāṭin*, interior, &c.
- بواطى *bawāṭi*, vats, pl. of *باطية* *bāṭiya-t*.
- بواعث *bawā'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of *باعثة* *bā'isa-t*.
- بواقی *bawwāq*, trumpeter.
- بواقر *bawāqir*, cows, pl. of *بقرة* *baqra-t*.
- بواکر *bawākir*, virgins, pl. of *باکرة* *bākira-t*.
- بواكى *bawāki*, mourning women, pl. of *باکية* *bākiya-t*.
- بوال *buwāl*, diabetes; — *bawwāl*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.
- بوالع *bawāli'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of *بالوعة* *bāli'a-t*.
- بوان *biwān*, *buwān*, pl. *abwina-t*, *būn*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.
- بوانى *bawāni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of *بانية* *bāniya-t*, see *بان* *bān-in*, *بانى* *bāni*.
- بواهد *bawāhid*, pl. calamities.
- بواج *bawā'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of *باجعة* *bā'ija-t*.
- بواجى *bawā'i'*, pl. of *باجع* *bā'i'*, woman with many suitors.
- بواكى *bawā'iq*, calamities, pl. of *باجعة* *bā'iq-a-t*.
- (بواب) *bāb*, *u*, be door-keeper to (*li*); make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwīb*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — v. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.
- بواہ *baubāt*, desert, waste.
- بواب *bu'bu*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.; body of a locust.

بوتاتی *būtātiyy*, referring to household expenditure.

بوتاقه *būtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(بوت) *būs*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibūsa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyās*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibāsa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(بوت) *būj*, U, INF. *bawj*, *bawajīn*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwīj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *imbiyāj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (علی 'ala).

بوت *bawj*, بوجان *bawajīn*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(بوت) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, *bu'ūh*, *bu'ūha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibūha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibāha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

بوت *bāh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bauh*, see (بوت); — *ba'uh*, who betrays his secrets.

بوتی *bauha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(بوت) *bāh*, U, INF. *bauh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'ūh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibūha-t*, extinguish.

بوت *bāh*, confusion.

(بوت) see (بوت).

بوت *baud*, well; departure (بوت).

بوتاقه *būdaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bāz*, U, INF. *bauz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

بوت *bauz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(بوت) *būr*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawār*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibūra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyūr*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

بوت *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (بوت); — *baur*, *būr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *būr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobrates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *būr*, pl. of بوری *bū'ūr*, q.v.; — *bū'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *būra-t*, a fallow.

بوت *būraq*, بوت *būrak*, borax; salt-petre.

بوتی *būriyy*, *būriyya-t*, بوری *būriyā*, pl. *bawīri*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(بوت) *būz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

بوت *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of بوز *bāz*; — *būza-t*, بی *būza*, beer.

(بوت) *būs*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (J li); mix with (ب bi).

بوت *būs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (بوس); — *būsa-t*, kiss.

بوتان *būstān* = بوستان *bustān*, garden. بوسطه *būsta-t*, post (m.).

بوسی *bu'sa*, misery, INF. of (بوس).

بوسیر *bausir*, pl. *bawīsir*, emeralds, piles.

(بوش) *bās*, U, INF. *baus*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwís*, v. INF. *tabawwús*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabáwús*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyús*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *baús*, *bús*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwús*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *baús*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

بوهاد *búšád*, turnip.

بوشى *baúsiyy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *búsiyy*, stuff from *Bús*, in Egypt.

(بوس) *bús*, u, INF. *baús*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwís*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).

بوسى *baús*, *bús*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *baús*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwús*, species, race of animals.

بوسا *baúšá*, f. having full hips.

بوسى *búšiyi*, boat.

بوسير *baúšir*, piles.

بوسمة *búda-t* = بوزة *búza-t*, beer.

(بوتا) *bát*, u, INF. *baúf*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — *búta-t*, crucible.

بوتاقاة *bú-táqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوتانية *búšániya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوتقة *bútaqa-t*, crucible.

(بوتا) *báz*, u, INF. *baúz*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوع) *bá'*, u, INF. *baú'*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — v. INF.

tabawwú', measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyú'*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.

بوك *baú'*, *bú'*, باع *bá'*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; قشير (ميميق) الباع *qašir-u* (*dayyiq-u*) 'L-bú-i, miserly, avaricious; — *baú'*, mountain slip.

(بوع) *búq*, u, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — v. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.

بوغا *baugá'*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.

(بوق) *búq*, u, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على 'ala); steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.

بوق *baug*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *búq*, pl. *búqát*, *abwúq*, *biqún*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vain, false, unjust; — *búqa-t*, pl. *buwaq*, heavy shower.

بوقات *búqát*, pl. of بوق *búq*, (m.) rattle.

بوقال *búqál*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.

بوقلمون *bú-qalamún*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.

بوقيسا *búqišá*, elm-tree.

(بوك) *bák*, u, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'úk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyák*, be perplexed.
 (بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.
 بوكا *bauká'*, confusion.
 بوكر *baukar* = بيمكر *baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)
 (بول) *bíl*, U, INF. *baul*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'ála-t*, *bu'ála-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwíl*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibála-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibála-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.
 بول *baul*, pl. *abwál*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; بول العجوز *baulu-'l-'ajúz*, cow-milk; — *baula-t*, daughter.
 بولاد *búlád* (Pers.), steel; (m.) razor.
 بولس *búlas*, dungeon in hell.
 بولصة *búlsa-t* = بوليصة *búliṣa-t*.
 بولج *baula'*, glutton.
 بوليصة *búliṣa-t*, pl. بواليص *bawáliṣ*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).
 بوم *bím*, ة, owl.
 (بون) *bán*, U, INF. *baun* = (بين).
 بون *baun*, *bún*, interval, interstice; difference; — *bún*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of بوان *biwán*, *buwán*; — *bauna-t*, little daughter.
 بونائع *bú-náfi'*, wine.
 (بوه) *báh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (ل), understand, animadvert.
 بوه *bauh*, curse, imprecation; — *búh*, ة *búha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.
 بورت *ba'úh*, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'úh*, see (بوج).
 بورت *bu'úh*, see (بورت).
 بوز *bu'úz*, falcons, pl. of باز *báz*.
 بروس *bu'ús*, see (بشس); بروق *bu'úq*, see (باق).
 بوى *bawa*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation, molestation; talents; — *bawiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.
 بويحيا *bú-yahyá*, angel of death.
 (بى) *bú*, salute anyone with the words بياك الله *bayyú-ka 'l-láh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyí*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.
 بى *bay*, prince (Turk. بك); — *bayy*, vile person; ابن بى *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — *bi'a-t*, epidemic; plague.
 بياب *bayyáb*, seller of water.
 بيات *bayát*, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بيت).
 بياحة *bayyáha-t*, net for fishing.
 بياد *bayád*, INF. of (بيد).
 بيدار *bayádir*, threshing-floors, pl. of بيدر *baidar*.
 بيدقة *bayádiqa-t*, بيانق *bayúziq*, ة *bayáziqa-t*, see بيدق *baidaq*.
 بيدى *bayádiy*, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).
 بشار *bi'ár*, wells, pl. of بئر *bi'r*.
 بيارق *bayáriq*, standards, pl. of بيارق *bairaq*.
 بياز *bayázir*, ة *bayázira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of بيزر *baizar*; — *bayázira-t*, pl. of بيزار *baizár*, penis.
 بيزار *bayázir*, maces, pl. of بيزارة *baizára-t*.
 بياس *bai'as*, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.
 بياض *bayád*, whiteness; brightness; milk; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; بياض الوجه

bayádu-l-wajh-i, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyáid*, white earth; — *bayáda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyáda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayyádiy*, elegant poem.
 بياطرة *bayyáṭira-t*, veterinary surgeons, pl. of بيطار *bayṭār*.
 بيازير *bayyázir*, maces, pl. of بيازرة *bayzúra-t*.
 بيع *bayyá'*, pl. *bayyá'in*, seller; appraiser; — *biyú'a-t*, pl. *biyú'a-t*, merchandise.
 بياكير *bayákir*, pl. of بياكار *baykár*, compasses.
 بيان *bayán*, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyán*, thing; = *bayy*; — *bayyániyy*, explaining, commenting.
 بيب *bib*, pipe, drain.
 بيبان *bibán*, doors, &c., pl. of باب *báb*.
 (بيت) *bát*, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayát*, *mabít*, *baitáta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyít*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubáyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibáta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibáta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.
 بيت *bait*, pl. *buyát*, *buyútát*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment; room; case, compartment; tomb; ب ما *bait-u má'in*, الفراغ *baitu-l-fráḡ-i*, ب الخلا *baitu-l-ḡalá-i*, water-closet; ب الكلف *baitu-l-luḡ-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyát*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.
 بيتوتة *baitúta-t*, see (بيت).
 بيتي *baitiyy*, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.
 بيت *baiga*, see (حيث).
 بيايداق *bayyádaq*, a kind of ruby (Pers.).
 (بيع), II. INF. *tabyih*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب *bi*).
 بيان *baiḡán*, *bayyahán*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.
 (بيد) *báid*, I, INF. *bawáid*, *bawáid*, *bawáida-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *bawáid*, set (sun), disappear; — IV. INF. *ibáda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.
 بيد *baid*, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, ان *baid-an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bid*, pl. of *baidá'*.
 بيداء *baidá'*, pl. *bid*, *baidáwát*, dangerous desert.
 بيدانة *baidána-t*, wild she-ass.
 بيدح *baidah*, بيداحة *baidáḡa-t*, fleshy (woman).
 بهدر *baidar*, pl. *bayádir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *ḡ*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *baidara*, glib.
 بيدستر *baidastar*, beaver (Pers.).
 بيدق *baidaq* (also *bayzāq*), pl. *bayádiq*, *bayádiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.
 بيدودة *baidúda-t*, see (بيد).
 بيدار *bayzár*, *ḡ*, talker, babbler.
 بيدخ *bayzāḡ*, fleshy, plump.
 بيدرائي *bayzarániyy*, talker, babbler.
 بهر *bi'r*, f. pl. *ab'ár*, *ab'ur*, *db'ur*, *bi'ár*, well; — *ḡ* *bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure; provender, provisions; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairāq* = بیرق *bairaq*.

بیرام *bairām*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairaq*, pl. *bayāriq*, standard, flag; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdār*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer; axe, hatchet; liquid collyrium.

بیرمون *bairamūn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیرروز *bairūzaj*, turquoise.

(بیر) *bāz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyāz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیرار *bairār*, pl. *bayāzira-t*, penis; — *bizār*, falconer; peasant; — *baizāra-t*, pl. *bayāzīr*, big mace.

بیران *bi'zān*, *bizān*, falcons, pl. of *باز* *bāz*, بازی *bāziyy*.

بیرز *baizar*, beater of a fuller; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bās*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ūs*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bi'isa*, be very needy, indigent; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle; be very destitute; — IV. INF. *ib'ās*, bring on calamity or a defeat; injure; — VI. INF. *tabā'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ās*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*); complain.

بیس *bi's*, hard, severe; — *bi's-a*, fie! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe; bold; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bis*, *بیش*, aconite; — *bis*, pl. *abyās*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش) II. *bayyās*, INF. *tabyīs* = *bayyad*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree; — IV. INF. *ibāsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیس) *bais*, *biš*, misfortune, calamity; difficulty.

(بیش) *bād*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness; lay eggs; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse); be very violent (heat); — lose its moisture (wood); remain, stay; rain; be entirely destroyed; — (m.) INF. *bayūd*, be white; — II. INF. *tabyūd*, whiten, white-wash; bleach; tin; make a clean copy; fill, and, by opposition, empty; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them; dazzle; — III. INF. *mubāyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness; — IV. INF. *ibāda-t*, give birth to white children; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of; — VIII. INF. *ibtīyād*, put on the helmet; destroy entirely, annihilate; — IX. INF. *ibiyādād*, and XI. INF. *ibiyādād*, grow white; observe good manners; be generous.

بایش *baid*, surpassing splendour; violent heat; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse; eggs (coll.); — *bid*, hens, pl. of *بیرق* *bayūd*; — pl. of *بایش* *abyād*, white; beauties; — *buyud*, pl. of *بایش* *bā'id*, oviparous, and *بیرق* *bayūd*, hen; — *بیش* *baidāt*, pl. *buyūd*, *baidāt*, coll. *baid*, egg; testicle; fluor albus; small number of men; place surrounded by tents; middle, centre; helmet; head-ache; beauty; virgin; head of the cock; *baidat-u-'d-dik* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.

بیش *baidā'*, f. of *بایش* *abyād*, pl. *bid*, white, shining; the sun; white paper; wheat; pearl-barley; untrodden ground; sally; misfortune; leathern bag; pot; snare; name given to Aleppo and other cities; *البد البیما* *al-yad-u-'l-baidū-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بیش *bidān*, white men (in opposition to *سودان* *sūdān*, negroes).

بیدوی *baidawiyi*, oval, elliptical; native of Baidá'.
 بیدی *baidiyy*, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.
 بیطار *baiṭār*, pl. *bayāṭira-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.
 بیطر *baiṭar*, *biyaṭr*=بیطار *baiṭār*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baiṭar*, INF. ۵, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — ۵ *baiṭara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.
 (بوٹ) = (بیٹ).
 بیض *baiz*, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.
 بیضر *baizar*, clitoris.
 (بیع) *bā'*, I, INF. *bai'*, *mabū'*, sell (two acc. or من *min*, ل *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubāya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibā'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabāyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyū'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyā'*, buy; — X. INF. *istibā'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).
 بیح *bai'*, pl. *buyū'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyi'*, pl. *biya'ū'*, *abyi'ā'*, seller; merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyi'ān*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — ۵ *bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bi'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.
 (بیخ) *bāg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyiq*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.
 بیخ *baig*, ebullition.
 بیقان *biqān*, trumpets, &c., pl. of بوق *būq*.
 (بیقر) *baiqar*, INF. ۵, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaiqur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.
 بیقر *baiqar*, weaver; — ۵ *baiqara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بیقر).
 بیقور *baiqūr*, cattle.
 بیك *baik*, prince (Turk. *باک*).
 بیکار *baikār*, pl. *bayākir*, *bawākir*, pair of compasses (Pers. *برکار* *barkār*); — combat (Pers. *پیکار* *paikār*).
 بیکر *baikar*, INF. ۵, measure with compasses.
 بیلسان *bailasan*, elder, lilac.
 بیلسه *bailasa-t*, devilry.
 بیلیم *bailam*, pl. *bayālim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.
 بیله *bila-t*, making water.
 بیمارستان *bimāristān*, hospital (Pers.).
 (بین) *bān*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyūn*, *bainūna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainūna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayūn*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive ; — II. INF. *tabyin*, separate (a.), distinguish ; render clear, propound, explain, show ; bring ; be distinctly perceptible ; show the first leaves ; spring forth ; divorce ; give one's daughter in marriage ; allow some time to pass, tarry ; — III. INF. *mubáyana-t*, separate from another ; intercede ; — IV. INF. *ibána-t*, sever, separate (a.) ; explain ; speak distinctly ; make known, publish ; be clear, evident ; marry one's daughter ; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood ; become evident ; render clear, reveal ; publish ; understand, apprehend ; — VI. INF. *tabíyun*, separate from each other ; be clear, become evident ; — X. INF. *isti-bána-t*=v. ; find clear, understand ; acknowledge.

بين *bain*, separation ; interstice, interval ; difference, distinction ; absence ; desert ; relation, reference, union ; — *bin*, pl. *buyún*, horizon, reach of sight ; region ; boundaries ; rising of rugged ground ; — *bain-a*, between, among ; بين يديه *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence ; بين بين *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent ; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyiná'*, *bina-t*, distinct, clear, evident ; — pl. *abyiná'*, *abyín*, *buyanú'*, eloquent ; — *bina-t*, pl. of بين *bayyin* ; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinát*, evident demonstration, clear proof ; evidence ; witness.

بيناب *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بَيِّنَة *biyanf*, weaver.

بَيِّنَا *baina-má*, whilst ; meanwhile.

بَيِّنَات *bainína-t*, separation, INF. of (بين).

(بَيِّنَة) *báh*, Δ , INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.

بَيِّنَات *baihas*, lion ; brave ; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.

بَيِّنَات *baihan*, narcissus ; dog-rose.

بَيِّنَات *baihij*, scarecrow.

بَيِّنَات *buyút*, pl. of بيت *bait*, house ; — *bayyút*, stale (bread) ; cold water ; night-work.

بَيِّنَات *buyútú*, many houses ; out-buildings ; household expenses ; inventory.

بَيِّنَات *buyúd*, INF. of (بَيِّنَة) ; بَيِّنَات *buyüz*, INF. of (بَيِّنَة).

بَيِّنَات *buyurdu*, بَيِّنَات *buyuruldu*, imperial edict ; firman, passport (Turk.).

بَيِّنَات *buyúd*, pl. *bid*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs ; — *buyúd*, pl. of بَيِّنَة *baida-t*.

بَيِّنَات *buyú'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of بيع *bai'*.

بَيِّنَات *bayún*, deep and full ; — *buyán*, horizons, &c., pl. of بين *bin* ; INF. of (بين).

بَيِّنَات *buyait* (بَوَيْت *buwait*), small house.

بَيِّنَات *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.

بَيِّنَات *ba'is*, bold ; hard, severe.

بَيِّنَات *buyaiða-t*, a hexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.

بَيِّنَات *ba'il*, small and weak.

بَيِّنَات *bi'a-t*, site, state ; habitation ; hospitable reception.

ت t, as a numeral sign=400 ; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

تَا *tá*, f. of تَا *tá*, this ; — that, in order that ; — *tá'*, name of the letter ت.

تَاب *tább*, pl. *atbáb*, tall but weak ; sore on the back ; — *tába-t*, repentance.

تَابَات *tábáq*, stick.

تَابَات *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (أَب).

تابع *tābi'*, plur. *-ūn, taba'*, *taba'a-t, tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept; — *ē tābi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession; — *ي tābi'iyy, ē*, pl. *-ūn, -āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.
 قابل *tābal, tābil*, (m.) *ē tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning; — *ta'abbul*, INF. V. of (ابل), q.v.
 تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *ta'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (ابه).
 تابوت *tābūt* (تابوت *tābūh*), pl. *tawābit*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.
 تابول *tābūl*, betel leaf.
 تابی *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (ابی); — *ē ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (ابو).
 تابیب *ta'bib*, clamour, II. (اب).
 تابد *ta'bid*, scaring away, &c., II. (ابد).
 تابر *ta'bir*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (ابر).
 تابه *ta'bih*, exhortation, &c., II. (ابه).
 تاتا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ē*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*; — INF. *ta'tāt, ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.
 تاتار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.
 تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. V. of (اتب), q.v.
 تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).
 تاتی *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتی); — *ta'attī*, INF. V. of (اتی); derivation, origin; — *ē ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتی).
 تاتبیب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).
 تاتس *ta'assug*, furnishing, furniture, INF. V. of (اتس).
 تاتر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. V. of (اتر).
 تاتل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. V. of (اتل).

تاتیث *ta'sis*, furnishing a house, II. (اتس).
 تاتیر *ta'sir*, impression, influence, II. (اتر); — *ta'āsir*, beadles, &c., pl. of *تورور tu'sūr*.
 تاتیف *tāsif*, support, &c., II. (اتف).
 تاتیم *ta'sim*, accusation, sin, II. (اتم).
 تاج *tāj*, pl. *tijān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tij*, lion.
 تاجج *ta'ajjūj*, conflagration, v. (عج).
 تاجر *tājir*, pl. *tijār, tujjār, tajr, tujr*, merchant; wine-seller; — f. *ē*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.
 تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).
 تاججج *ta'ajjij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (عج).
 تاجیر *ta'jir*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).
 تاجیل *ta'jil*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).
 تاحد *ta'ahḥud*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).
 تاحم *tāhim*, weaver.
 تاحی *tāhī*, gardener, watchman.
 تاحید *ta'ḥid*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).
 تاخ *tāḥḥ*, having no appetite.
 تاخاد *ta'ḥāz*, acceptance; receiving.
 تاخر *ta'ahḥur*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اخر).
 تاخی *ta'ahḥī*, INF. V. of (اخر); — *ta'ahī*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.
 تاخیر *ta'ḥir*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).
 تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).
 تادی *ta'addi*, INF. of v., *ta'ādī*, INF. of VI. (ادو), q.v.; — *ē ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادی).
 تادیب *ta'dib*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.
 تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تأذي *ta'azzi*, injury, insult, v. (أذى).
 تأذن *ta'zin*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (أذن).
 (تأ) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *if'ar*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.
 (تأ) *tār*, pl. *tī'ar*, turn, time; — *tārr*, ة, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — ة *tāra-t*, pl. *tī'ar*, *tārāt*, turn, time; — *tārat-an*, once; *tārat-an tārat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.
 (تأ) *tārāt*, malice; pl. of *tāra-t*, q.v.
 (تأ) *ta'arrub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (أرب).
 (تأ) *tāriz*, hard; dry; dead.
 (تأ) *tāris*, armed with a shield.
 (تأ) *tāris*, light, flighty, fickle.
 (تأ) *tāris*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).
 (تأ) *tārik*, leaving, renouncing.
 (تأ) *ta'rib*, fasting, making firm, &c., II. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'ris*, sowing discord, II. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'rih*, pl. *tawārih*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (أرب); — ي *ta'rihiyy*, historian; chronologist.
 (تأ) *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'riḍ*, INF. II. of (أرب), q.v.
 (تأ) *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (أرب).
 (تأ) *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (أرب), q.v.
 (تأ) *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.
 (تأ) *ta'azzar*, put on the *izir*, v. (أز).
 (تأ) *ta'azzur*, boiling, agitation, v. (أز).

تازه *tāzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).
 (تأ) *tāziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzi*, assembling, &c., v. (أزي).
 (تأ) *ta'zir*, veiling, II. (أزر).
 (تأ) *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (أص).
 (تأ) *tāsi*, f. ة, ninth.
 (تأ) *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (أصف).
 (تأ) *tāsū'ā*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.
 (تأ) *tāsīm*, ة, pl. *tawāsīm*, sandal, shoe.
 (تأ) *ta'assi*, INF. V.; *ta'āsī*, INF. VI.; — ة *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (أص, أسي); consolation; taking example.
 (تأ) *ta'sir*, tying up, II. (أسر); — *ta'āsir*, girth-leathers.
 (تأ) *ta'sis*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.
 (تأ) *ta'assub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (أهب).
 (تأ) *ta'assun*, washing with *usnān*, v. (أهش).
 (تأ) *ta'sib*, INF. II. of (أهب).
 (تأ) *ta'sir*, filing of the teeth, II. (أهر).
 (تأ) *ta'sṣuṣ*, assembling, v. (أص).
 (تأ) *ta'aṣṣul*, being firmly rooted, v. (أصل).
 (تأ) *ta'sis*, making firm, II. (أص).
 (تأ) *ta'sil*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (أصل).
 (تأ) *ta'affur*, INF. V. of (أط), q.v.
 (تأ) *ta'tid*, making firm, consolidation, II. (أط).
 (تأ) *ta'tir*, INF. II. of (أط), q.v.
 (تأ) *tā'is*, dying (تعس).
 (تأ) *tā'a-t*, lump.
 (تأ) *tāfir*, dirty.
 (تأ) *ta'affuf*, INF. V. of (أف).
 (تأ) *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (ألق).
 (تأ) *ta'rif*, INF. II. of (أف).
 (تأ) *ta'fil*, procuring honour, II. (أفل).
 (تأ) *tāfih*, a little; insignificant.

tāfa-t, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.
تاقت ta'aqa-t, burst of anger; passionateness.
 تاكل *tāk*, f. of ذاك *zāk*, that; — *tākk*, pl. *tākkīn*, *takaka-t*, *tukāk*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.
 تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. v. of (اكل); (m.) itching.
 تاكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ākid*, pl. girth-leathers.
 تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).
 تاكليل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).
 تال *tāl*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tāl-in*, see تالي *tāli*; — *tāll*, wandering.
 تالب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.
 تاليد *tālid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الذ).
 تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. v. of (الف).
 تالقي *ta'alluq*, shining, &c., v. (الوق).
 تالكة *tālīka*, f. of ذالك *zālīka*, that.
 تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).
 تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تاليله *tālīhu-'l-'aql-i*, mad.
 تالي *tāli*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'alli*, INF. v. of (ألى = الر); — *tāliya-t*, pl. *tawāli*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.
 تاليد *ta'ālid*, pl. generations.
 تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifāt*, *ta'ālif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).
 تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).
 تاليم *ta'lim*, causing pain, II. (الم).
 تاليله *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).
 (تام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mutū'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ām*, give birth to twins; (m.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ām*, kill a milch sheep.
 تام *tāmm*, whole, complete, perfect.
 تامير *tāmir*, rich in dates; — *ta'am-mur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تاملك *tāmik*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.
 تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -āt, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).
 تاملم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام); washing with sand, for تيمم *tayammum*.
 تاملور *ta'mūr*, *tāmur*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *tāmūr*, ة *tāmūra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.
 تامسي *ta'ammi*, buying a female slave, v. (امو = امى).
 تامسيت *ta'mit*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).
 تاميد *ta'mid*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).
 تامير *ta'mir*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'āmīr*, pl. of تاملور *tu'mūr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.
 تامليل *ta'mil*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).
 تامليم *ta'mim*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).
 تاملين *ta'min*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).
 تان *tān*, thread; — *tāni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zū*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تاللي *ta'anni*.
 تانان *ta'nān*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تانبول *tāmbūl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).
 تانك *ta'annus*, emolliating, effemina-
 nacy, v. (انك).
 تانس *ta'annus*, becoming man (of
 Christ); humane or familiar
 treatment, v. (انس).
 تانف *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v.
 (انف).
 تانق *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solici-
 tude, daintiness, v. (انق).
 تانك *tānika, tīnnika*, those two, f.
 du. of نأ žā.
 تانن *ta'annun*, INF. v. of (ان) = تانان
ta'nān.
 تانی *tāni'*, peasant, countryman; —
ta'anni (تان *ta'ann-in*), slowness,
 gentleness, considerateness, v.
 (انی); — *ta'niya-t*, the same,
 II. (انی).
 تانيب *ta'nīb*, expostulation, reproof,
 II. (انب).
 تانیت *ta'nīs*, give a feminine termi-
 nation; feminine gender; effemi-
 nacy, II. (انك).
 تانيس *ta'nīs*, taming, accustoming,
 making familiar; being friendly,
 II. (انس).
 تانيف *ta'nif*, INF. II. of (انف).
 تانين *ta'nin*, INF. II. of (ان) = تانان
ta'nān.
 تاهب *ta'ahhub*, readiness, prepara-
 tion, v. (اهب).
 (اهل) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (اهل).
 تاهم *ta'ahhum*, INF. v. of تهم, q.v.
 تاهه *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (اه).
 تاهور *tāhūr*, cloud.
 تاهيب *ta'hīb*, getting ready, prepa-
 ration, II. (اهب).
 تاهيل *ta'hīl*, welcome; considering
 worthy, II. (اهل).
 تارب *ta'awwub*, return; coming at
 night-time, v. (اوب).
 تاورية *tawūriyyat*, theory (m.).
 تاول *ta'awwul*, explanation, v. (اول).
 تاره *ta'awwuh*, sighing, sigh, v.
 (اره).
 تاري *tāwi*, falling, dying; — *ta'awwi*,
 v., *ta'āwi*, VI. (اری), alighting,
 gathering together; — *tāwiyy*,
 terminating in the letter ت; —

‡ *ta'wiya-t*, alighting, hospitable
 reception, II. (اری).
 تاروب *ta'wīb*, repetition, return, II.
 (اوب).
 تارويد *ta'wid*, folding, &c., II. (ارد).
 تارويق *ta'wiq*, vexing, &c., II. (ارق).
 تارويل *ta'wīl*, explanation, commen-
 tary; analysis; interpretation
 of a dream, II. (ارل); —
ta'wiliyy, explanatory, &c.
 تارويم *ta'wim*, causing thirst, &c., II.
 (وم).
 تارويه *ta'wih*, groaning, lamenting,
 II. (اره).
 (تای) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in ad-
 vance, precede, overtake.
 تاي *tāi*, tea; — *tāya-t* = طاية *tūya-t*,
 flat roof, &c.
 تائب *tā'īb*, repenting, penitent.
 تايب *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ايب =
 اوب).
 تايچ *tā'ij*, crowned.
 تايذ *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, se-
 curity, v. (ايد).
 تائر *tā'ir*, beginning afresh ear-
 nestly.
 تاييس *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ايس).
 تاييق *tā'iq*, desirous, intent upon.
 تايك *tā'ik*, malicious fool.
 تاييم *ta'ayyum*, widowhood, v. (ايم).
 تاگه *tā'ih*, haughty; gone astray,
 lost; (m.) dispersed.
 تايي *ta'ayyi*, slowness, v. *ta'āwi*,
 going straight towards, VI. (ایی).
 — *tā'iyi*, terminating with the
 letter ت.
 تاييب *ta'yīb*, return, II. (اوب = ايب).
 تاييد *ta'yīd*, pl. -*āt*, assistance, help;
 support; proof; authorisation,
 II. (ايد).
 تاييس *ta'yīs*, bringing to despair,
 &c., II. (ايس).
 تاييم *ta'yīm*, making a widow, II.
 (ايم).
 (تب) *tabb*, INF. *tabb, tabāb, tabīb*, cut
 off; destroy; be always at loss;
 — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF.
tatbib, injure, ruin; imprecate,
 wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF.
itbāb, weaken; abstain from
 (عن 'an); — X. INF. *istitbāb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.
 تب *tabb*, ٥, loss, ruin; — ٥ *tibba-t*, distress.
 تباعة *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تبع *tubba'*,
 تبابع *tabābi'*, } q.v.
 تبابل *tabābil*, hatreds, pl. of تبل *tabl*.
 تبابن *tabābin*, breeches, pl. of تبان *tubān*.
 تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).
 تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).
 تبديد *tabādīd*, pl. dispersed (birds).
 تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.
 تباريخ *tabārīḥ*, pl. passionate desires.
 تباريق *tabārīq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.
 تباطي *tabāṭī*, slowness, VI. (بطو).
 تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع); pl. of تبيع *tabi'*, q.v.; — تباع العسكر *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ٥ *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تبع *tabi'*, q.v.; — *tibā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ٥ *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.
 تبابل *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.
 تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (م.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabābin*, short trousers of a sailor; — ٥ *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).
 تباو *tabāwu'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.
 تباين *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).
 تبب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death. (تعب) *tabtab*, INF. ٥, grow old.
 تبطل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).
 (تبك) *tabg*, grieve, sorrow.
 تبجج *tabajjaj*, swelling, tumour.
 تبجج *tabajjij*, great rejoicing.
 تبجللات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تبجلل *tabjil*, II. of (جل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.
 تبدرق *tabadruq*, dissipation (م.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabaddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.
 تبديع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (بدع); pl. *tabādī'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.
 تبديل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. *-āt*, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.
 تبديية *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بدا).
 تبتذار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ٥ *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.
 (تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tabbir*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).
 تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ٥ *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.
 تبراك *tabrāk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برك).
 تبرال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.
 تبردخ *tabarduḥ*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (م.).
 تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. *-āt*, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.
 تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.
 تبرعص *tabarguṣ*, quivering, convulsion.
 تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.
 تبرك *tabarruk*, pl. *-āt*, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — *tabarrukiyy*, compliment (م.).
 تبرو *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarrī*, justification, absolution (pass.).
 تبريح *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabārīḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabriz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibriz*, table (Pers.).

تبریة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبر); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبروق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبرولة *tibzila-t*, *tibzilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبریغ *tabzig*, bleeding, venesection.

تبرسما *tubassuf*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبرسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبرشیش *tabasbus*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبرشش *tabassus*, friendliness.

تبرشیر *tabšir*, II. (تبرشیر), pl. *tabšir*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبرصی *tabasbus*, flatteries.

تبرصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبرصیة *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبرطوق *tabatruq*, graceful walk.

تبرطوة *tabi'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibú'*, *tabá'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tabi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibá'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibá'*, *mutá-ba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbí'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatábu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *itbíbá'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbí'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbí'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tábi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabábi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabíbi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *š tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعده *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعروق *taba'zuq*, dissipation.

تبعوی *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *š taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabg*, tobacco.

تبعش *tabagsur*, confusion.

تبعنج *tabagnuj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبعقی *tabaqqi* (تبقیة *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabaqqi*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (تقی).

تبعکا *tabká*, *tibká*, violent weeping.

تبعکیت *tabkit*, reproach, reproof; remorse; qualms of conscience.

تبعکیة *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (تکی).

(تبل) *tabal*, V, INF. *tabl*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tatbil*, III. INF. *mutá-bala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbíl*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubíl*, *tabábil*, hatred; pl. *atbál*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.

تبلعة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabīlig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.
 تبلية *tabliṭ*, paving, II. (بلا); (م.) altar-stone.
 تبين *tabin*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbān*, *tubūn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.
 (تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabin*, A, INF. *taban*, *tabāna-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *ittibān*, put on the short trowsers *tubbān*; — *tībna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniya-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بني).
 تبهلل *tabahlul*, laughing.
 (تبور) *tabī*, V, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.
 تبور *tabawwū'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, V. (بو).
 تبور *tabbūb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, V. (بوب).
 تبوت *tabūt*, bier; chest.
 تبورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).
 تبوط *taba''ut*, lying on the side.
 تبويب *tabwīb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.
 تبوير *tabwir*, leaving land fallow.
 تبويس *tabwis*, kissing.
 تبويق *tabwiq*, a blast of the trumpet.
 تبوية *tabwiya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.
 تبيان *tabyān*, *tibyān*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).
 تبیب *tabīb*, damage, loss, ruin.
 تبیرلة *tubaizila-t*, little dwarf.
 تبیطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.
 تبیح *tabī'*, ة, follower; *tabī'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibā'*, *tabā'ī'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.
 تبیور *tabayyu'*, تبی *tabayyi'*, intention, purpose.

تار *tatār*, Tartar.
 تتالی *tatāli*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).
 تتبع *tutabbu'*, zealous study.
 تتر *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).
 تتعج *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.
 تتفل *taṭfal*, *tiṭfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatāfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.
 تتلی *tatalli*, INF. V. ة *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلو), following; dunning, pressing for payment.
 تتماج *tutmiḥ*, vermicelli.
 تتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. *-āt*, supplement, appendix, integration.
 تتن *tutun*, tobacco (م.).
 تتو *tatu*, tassel of a cap.
 تتویب *tatwiba-t*, repentance.
 تتویب *tatwīb*, calling to repentance.
 تتشجن *tashim*, rudeness.
 تتريد *tasriḍ*, INF. II. of (ترید), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.
 تتل *taṣal*, an aroma.
 تتلیک *taṣlis*, INF. II. of (ثلک); trinity.
 تتلیج *taṣlij*, being icy cold; icy cold.
 تتنیة *taṣniya-t*, INF. II. of (ثنیة) dual; تنیة الاضراع *taṣniyatul-iṣtirā'-i*, Deuteronomy.
 تتوب *tasa''ub*, yawning, V. (تاب).
 تتویة *taṣwiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (توی).
 تتی *tasy*, wild date.
 تتج *tijāb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.
 تتجار *tujjār*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*; — ة *tijāra-t*, commerce; traffic.
 تتجارب *tajārīb*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.
 تتجاری *tajāri*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جری); — *tujjāriyy*, commercial, mercantile.
 تتجارید *tajārīd*, detached troops; military expeditions.
 تتجاری *tajāzi*, pressing demand.
 تتجاریف *tajāʿif*, pl. of تتجاریف *tajāʿif*.
 تتجال *tajāll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajālus*, sitting, session.
تجاليد *tajālid*, person; figure, shape.
تجان *tajānn*, تجانن *tajānnun*, VI. (جن) madness.
تجاه *tajāh*, *tijāh*, *tujāh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.
تجاويد *tajāwid*, rain.
تجاويز *tajāwiz*, pl. of تجواز *tajwāz*.
تجاويف *tajāwif*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجاويف *tajwif*.
تجاب *tijbāb*, vein of silver.
تجبار *tajbār*, haughtiness.
تجبيبة *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.
تجديف *tajdif*, pl. *tajādif*, blasphemy.
تجزير *tajzīr*, extraction of a root; eradication.
تجزيم *tajzīm*, amputation.
(تجر) *tajar*, U, INF. *tajr*, *tijāra-t*, carry on commerce, traffic;— III. INF. *mutājara-t*, IV. INF. *itjār*, VIII. INF. *ittijār*, id.
تاجر *tajur*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*.
تجربة *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajārib*, *tajārīb*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد) *q.v.*; (m.) impartiality.
تجريد *tajrīd*, INF. II. of (جرد) *q.v.*; ascetic life; pl. *tajārid*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrīda-t*, detachment.
تجرير *tajrīm*, fine, mulct.
تجريف *tajrī'a-t*, تجري *tajrī'*, encouraging, II. (جر) —; تجريف *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جرى) *q.v.*
تجزو *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, V. (جزا).
تجزي *tajazāi*, تجزئة *tajziya-t*, dividing.
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, V. (جسد).
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., V. (جسس).
تجشو *tajassu'*, V. تجشئة *tajsi'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.
تجفاف *tijfāf*, pl. تجافيف *tajāfif*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجفية *tajfiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جفى).
تجيلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.
تجلى *tajallī*, V. (جلو), pl. -āt, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — V. (جلى), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلى).
تجمل *tajammul*, V. of جمال *jamal*, *q.v.*; pomp; pl. *tajammulāt*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.
تجمم *tajammum*, V. (جم); (m.) full measure.
تجمر *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)
تجنيس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.
تجنيك *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).
(تجه) *tajah*, A, originating from اتجه *ittajah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.
تجهية *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهى).
تجواب *tajwāb*, INF. of (جواب) *q.v.*
تجواز *tijwāz*, pl. *tajāwiz*, a striped garment.
تجوال *tajwāl*, INF. II. of (جول) *q.v.*, roaming about in distant parts.
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.
تجوع *tajawwu'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.
تجويد *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).
تجويز *tajwiz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تزويج *tazwij*, giving in marriage.
تجويف *tajwif*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwifāt*, *tajāwif*, cavities, hollows, holes.
تجويية *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.
تجوير *tajir*, pressed olive-seed; residue.
تجيش *tajayyus*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.
 تَجَيَّفُ *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.
 تَجَيِّفٌ *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جف) ; — putrefaction, II. (جف).
 تَجَابٌ *tahābb*, تَجَابٌ *tahābub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).
 تَجَاهِيٌّ *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).
 تَجَاوَزٌ *tahā'uluz*, dialogue.
 تَجَاوَلٌ *tahā'ulim*, pl. of تَجَلَمَةٌ *tahlama-t* ; — *tahā'ulum*, VI. of (علم).
 تَجَانٌ *tahā'ann*, strong emotion, violent desire.
 تَجَانِيٌّ *tahā'ni*, leaning against.
 تَجَاوَرٌ *tahāwur*, dialogue.
 تَجَاوَسٌ *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.
 تَجَاوَيْلٌ *tahāwil*, alternately fertile and sterile years.
 تَجَاوِيفٌ *tahā'if*, presents ; jewellery.
 تَجَابُّبٌ *tahabbub*, showing love ; granulating, V. (حب).
 تَجَابُّسٌ *tahabbus*, being imprisoned ; detention.
 تَجَابُّرٌ *tahbbir*, INF. II. of (حبر) ; elegant style.
 تَجَابُّسٌ *tahbis*, imprisonment ; detention ; reservation, proviso.
 تَجَابُّبِكٌ *tahbbik*, II. (حبك), Q.V. ; (م.) indentation ; twisting, plaiting.
 تَجَابُّبِيَّةٌ *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.
 تَجَابُّبٌ *taht*, the lower part ; under, below ; — hence : *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place ; — *tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.
 تَجَانِيٌّ *tah'taniyy*, inferior ; low ; marked with dots beneath (letter) ; lowly placed.
 تَجَاتٌ *tahtah*, INF. ٤, move, stir (with a noise) ; — II. INF. *tatahtuh*, id.
 تَجَاتَةٌ *tah'taha-t*, noise in moving.
 تَجَاتٌ *tahattum*, benevolence, V. (حتم).
 تَجَاتِيٌّ *tah'tiyy*, low, inferior.
 تَجَاتِيَّةٌ *tah'tis*, weakness.

تَحْثِيثٌ *tah'sis*, spurring on, urging.
 تَحْجِجٌ *tahajjuj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.
 تَحْجَمٌ *tahajjum*, great avarice.
 تَحَدُّدٌ *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدك) ; conversation ; recent event ; result.
 تَحَدُّمٌ *tahaddum*, rage ; boiling.
 تَحَاذُلٌ *tahazzul*, compassion.
 تَحَارُّسٌ *taharrus*, تَحَارُّسٌ *taharhus*, challenge.
 تَحْرَمٌ *taharmuz*, INF. II. of حرمز *harmaz* ; illegitimate birth.
 تَحْرِيرٌ *tahrir*, INF. II. of (حر) ; devoting one's self to God ; تحرير اقليدس *tahrir iqlidas*, Euclid's elements ; pl. *tahrirat*, letter, note, notice ; pl. documents, despatches.
 تَحْرِيفٌ *tahrif*, INF. II. of (حرف) ; permutation of letters ; anagram.
 تَحْرِيمٌ *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم) ; donning the dress of pilgrimage ; — *tahrimiyy*, unlawful.
 تَحْزُبٌ *tahazzub*, II. حزب *hizb* ; party ; confederation ; set of persons.
 تَحْزُوٌّ *tahazzu'*, تَحْزُوٌّ *tahazzu'*, soothsaying.
 تَحْزِينٌ *tahzin*, grieving ; reading the Koran in public.
 تَحْشُوفٌ *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.
 تَحْسِينٌ *tahsin*, II. (حسن) ; pl. *tahasin*, good action, benefit ; approval.
 تَحْشِيَّةٌ *tah'siya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment ; marginal notes.
 تَحْشُلٌ *tahassul*, V. (حصل) ; produce.
 تَحْشُمٌ *tahassum*, V. (حشم) ; chastity.
 تَحْشِيلِدَارٌ *tah'sildar*, tax-gatherer.
 تَحْشِينٌ *tah'sin*, II. (حشم) ; thoroughbredness of a stallion.
 تَحْفٌ *tuhaf*, pl. of تَحْفَةٌ *tuhfa-t* ; — II. INF. *tah'if*, adorn ; — IV. INF. *it'haf*, bestow costly presents ; present with ; — ٤ *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahā'if*, present ; favour ; tribute ; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; masterpiece.

tahfáya-t, respectful treatment, INF. (حى).

tahaffuz, v. (حظا); (m.) quarantine.

tahafful, v. (حفل); numerous assembly.

tahaffi, v. (حشى); humanity, humane proceedings.

tahaqqud, grudge, inveterate hatred.

tahqíq, II. (حق); pl. *tahqíqát*, certain truths; — *tahqíqíyy*, certain; affirmative.

tahakkum, v. (حكم); usurpation, disposal.

tahill, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.

tahlíq, shaving.

tahlil, INF. II. of (حل); cure; — *tahlila-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.

(تم) *taham*, v, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimám*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tahma-t*, deep black colour.

tahimmál, bearing, suffering.

tahammí, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.

tahnáz, roasting by means of stones.

tahannuf, profession of the true faith.

tahannu', being coloured with hannah, v. (حنا).

tahanni, v. (حنو=حنى), bent; inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حنا); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حنى=حنو).

tahúit, pl. the lower classes.

tahút, dry year; — *tahawwuf*; v. (حوط), vigilance.

tahawwul, v. (حول); cunning; power; removal.

tahawwun, meanness, lowness; ruin.

tahwil, II. (حول); pl. -át, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.

tuháit, rather low, dim. of *taht*.

tuhít, *tahít*, *tihít*, dry year.

tahayyul, cunning, stratagem; power.

tahín, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حين); expectation; arrival.

tahiyya-t, pl. -át, *taháyá*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حى).

tahyín, fixing a term; death. (تع) *tahh*, v, INF. *tuháha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithááh*, leaven the dough well.

tahh, sesame-oil; leavened dough.

tahárib, pl. of *tahrúb* and *tahrib*.

tahárim, pl. of *tahrim*.

taháwíf, pl. of *tahwíf*.

tahabbus, filth, dirt.

tahabbi, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.

taht, *t*, pl. *tuhút*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed,

couch; cloth-press; *taht rawán*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahta-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse is washed.

tahúh, *tahúháníyy*, stammerer; foreigner.

taháj, pl. *tahátij*, board, plank; table (Pers.)

taháha-t, unarticulated sound. (تختع)

tahátiya-t, dissimulation.

tahássur, getting thick; curdling.

taház, *yatház*, take, for *ittaház*, VIII. of (أخذ).

تجرهش *taħarbus*, scribbling, scrawling.

تجرص *taħriṣ*, ة, *taħriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.

تجروب *taħrabūb*, a superior kind of camel.

تجررب *tuħrūb*, pl. *tahārīb*, wasp-nest.

تجررر *tuħrūr*, neither strong nor stout.

تجررب *taħrib*, pl. *tahārīb*, devastation, injury.

تجررس = تجرص *taħriṣ*.

تجررم *taħrim*, II. (حرم); pl. -*āt*, *taħārim*, embroidery; laces; chased work.

تجرس *tuħas*, dolphin.

تجرش *taħašhuṣ*, rustling.

تجرشمة *taħšiya-t*, frightening.

تجرصة *taħṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (a.).

تجرصص *taħassuṣ*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (خص).

تجرصص *taħṣiṣ*, II. (خص); pl. -*āt*, special funds.

تجرطية *taħṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.

تجرطي *taħaffi*, hiding one's self; — ة *taħfiya-t*, concealing.

تجرفيف *taħfiḥ*, INF. II. of (خف); dropping of the *tasdīd*.

تجرخلل *taħalḥul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.

تجرخلف *taħalluḥ*, INF. v. of (خلف); difference.

تجرحلى *tiħliṭ*, *taħliṭ*, world; food and drink; — ة *taħliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.

(تحم) *taħam*, I, INF. *taħm*, confine, limit; — *taħim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutā-ħama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *iṭhām*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

تجرحم *taħm*, indigestion; — *taħm*, *tuħm*, pl. *tuħum*, *tuħim*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

ħama-t, pl. -*āt*, *tuħam*, indigestion.

تجرحمون *taħmin*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *taħminiyy*, approximate, conjectural.

تجرحورق *taħauruq*, getting impaled (m.).

تجرحومة *tuħīma-t*, pl. *tuħūm*, *tuħum*, boundary; district; — *tuħūm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.

تجرحوف *taħwif*, INF. II. of (خوف); pl. *taħāwif*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.

تجرحيب *taħayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.

تجرحيف *taħayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (حيف).

تجرحيل *taħayyul*, INF. v. of (حيل); pl. -*āt*, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.

تجرحيملى *taħyiliyy*, imaginary.

تجردابير *tadābir*, pl. of تدبير *tadbīr*.

تجرداخل *tadāḥul*, INF. VI. of (دخل); arrears.

تجردارج *tadārij*, pl. of درج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.

تجردارك *tadāruk*, INF. VI. of (درك); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -*āt*, preparations, provisions.

تجرداعة *tadā'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.

تجردامير *tadāmīr*, pl. of دمير.

تجرداني *tadāni*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دني).

تجردهي *tadāhi*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).

تجردوارك *tadāwuk*, throng of battle.

تجردوير *tadāwīr*, pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*.

تجرديج *tadbij*, adornment.

تجرديبر *tadbīr*, pl. -*āt*, *tadābir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).

تجرديبة *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دي); — *tadbī'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).

تجرديجل *tadjiḥ*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrā*, δ , *tudrā-t*, might, power, strength.
 تدرة *tudrīh*, protection.
 تدرة *tadirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.
 تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.
 تدريك *tadrīk*, INF. II. (درک); (m.) foresight; prudence.
 تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.
 تدقيق *tadqīq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).
 تدلى *tadalluq*, inundation.
 تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadammur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.
 تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمى).
 تدنى *tadanni*, approach, v. (دنو).
 تدنىق *tadnīq*, INF. II. (دنىق); (m.) freezing to death.
 تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.
 تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.
 تدوير *tadwīr*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — δ *tadwira-t*, small turban.
 تذارج *tazārīj*, pl. of تدرج *tazruj*.
 تذاكر *tazākīr*, pl. of تذكرة *tazkira-t*; — *tazākūr*, INF. VI. of (ذكر).
 تذبذب *tazabzub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.
 تدرج *tazruj*, pl. *tazārīj*, *tazruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).
 تذكار *tazkār*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.
 تذكور *tazakkūr*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — δ *tazkira-t*, pl. *tazākīr*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *tazkara-t*, id.; biography.
 تذنوب *taznūb*, ripening on the stalk (date).
 تذييل *tazyīl*, INF. II. of (ذيل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot.
 (تر) *tarr*, v, INF. *tarr*, *turūr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turūr*, *tarāra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrār*, amputate; remove (a.), send away; throw away; fling; make resound.
 تر *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plummet; — δ *tira-t*, INF. of (تر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.
 تراب *turāb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbān*, earth, ground, dust; — δ , *turāba-t*, clod of earth; — *tarābiyy*, earthly, earthy, earthen.
 ترانور *tarītūr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.
 تراتر *tarātīr*, pl. calamities.
 تراتير *tarātīr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.
 تراتيل *tarātīl*, pl. of ترتيل *tartīl*.
 تراث *turās*, inheritance (ورث).
 تراجم *tarājīm*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamān* and ترجمة *tarjama-t*; — *tarājūm*, INF. V. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.
 تراجيل *tarājīl*, parsley.
 تراح *tarāh*, beaver.
 ترارة *tarāra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.
 تراره *tarārih*, pl. of تراره *turraha-t*.
 تراز *turāz*, dying suddenly.
 ترامس *tirās*, shields, pl. of ترس *turs*; — *tarrās*, shield-bearer; — *tara'us*, INF. V. of (رامس); — *tarās*, INF. VI. of (رمس); — δ *tirāsa-t*, making shields.
 تراش *tarās*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarās*, pen-knife.
 تراغ *tarrā'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.
 تراغيف *tarāgīf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغيف *ragīf*.

تراف *tará'uf*, benevolence; kindness.

تراقی *taráqî*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقی).

تراک *tarík*, leave it alone! do not interfere!

تراکم *taríkum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing;—*tará-kima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of ترکمان *turkmán*.

تراکیب *taríkib*, pl. of ترکیب *tarkib*. (ترامیز) *tarímiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.

ترامیم *tarímis*, pl. silver-beads.

تراویض *taráwud*, drill, exercise.

تراویح *taráwih*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.

تریبه *tarí'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of تریبه *tariba-t*.

ترایی *tará'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*.

ترائیک *tará'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *tarika-t*, q.v.

(ترب) *tarib*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust;—INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable;—INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust;—II. INF. *tatrib*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured;—III. INF. *mutáriba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade;—IV. INF. *itríb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before;—V. INF. *talarrub*, be covered with earth or dust.

ترب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust;—*tirb*, f. pl. *atríb*, of the same age, companion, friend;—*tarib*, earthy; poor;—*tarba-t*, weakness;—*turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tombstone or memorial to the dead; cemetery;—*tariba-t*, pl. *-át*, finger-top; raising dust (wind);—*taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تربا *tarbá'*, *turabí'*, earth; ground.

ترباه *tirbád*, saffron in bloom.

تربان *tirbán*, pl. of تراب *turáb*.

تربتی *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.

ترید *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.

تربوت *tarabút*, docile (camel).

تربی *tarabbi*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (رب=ربی).

تربیع *tarbí'*, INF. II. of (ربع); right angle;—*tarbí'iyy*, quadratic square; *tarbí'iyy muhtalíf*, trapezium.

تربیق *tarbíq*, INF. II. of (ربق);—*tirbíq*, rope for tying up sheep.

تریبه *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, expostulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ربو).

تارتار *tartár*, whirlpool; abyss.

تربت *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave;—*turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust;—*turtub-an*, altogether;—*tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تربتیه *tartubba-t*, trodden path.

(تارت) *tartar*, INF. *tá*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter;—II. be shaken, tremble;—*tartara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

ترتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.

ترتبه *turta-t*, stammering.

ترتور *turtür*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsman; pl. *tará'ir*, handsome but stupid girls.

ترتیب *tartib*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

tartil, INF. II. of (رتل); pl. tarâtîl, chant, chorale; anthem.
 tartiya-t, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (رتو).
 taraj, U, INF. tarj, be veiled and hidden; — tarîj, A, INF. taraj, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — ð turujja-t, citron, lemon.
 tarajjuh, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (رتج).
 tarjam, INF. ð, translate from one language into another; — ð tarjama-t, tarjuma-t, pl. tarâ-jim, translation.
 tarjamân, tarjumân, turjumân, pl. tarâjim, (م.) tarâjima-t, tarâjamîn, interpreter, translator.
 tarajji, hoping, INF. V. (رتجى = رجو); — ð tarjiya-t, hope; desire.
 tarjih, INF. II. (رتج); preference; overweight.
 tarjî, INF. II. (رتج); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.
 tarjîl, INF. II. (رتجل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.
 tarih, A, INF. tarah, be sad; descend; — II. INF. tatrih, grieve; IV. INF. itrâh, id.; — V. INF. tatarruh, be grieved.
 tarhâb, welcome.
 tirhîl, departure; travelling.
 tarhîl, INF. II. (رتجل); patience.
 tarah, A, INF. tarh, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.
 tarh, scarification; cupping.
 turham, turhum, ð, tarhama-t, tarhuma-t, man, individual.
 tarhiya-t, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.
 tardîd, INF. II. of (رد).
 taraddub, INF. V. of (ردب); gracefulness; affection.
 taraddud, INF. V. of (رد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.
 tardîd, INF. II. of (رد); discord; disjunction.
 tardîf, escort.
 taraz, I, INF. tarz; — tariz, A, INF. taraz, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — tariz, A, INF. taraz, freeze; — IV. INF. itrâz, render hard and dry; knead hard.
 tarz, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — taraz, freezing; hunger.
 turs, pl. ð, tirasa-t, atrîs, tirîs, turîs, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. tarraz, INF. tarsîs, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. tatarrus, cover one's self with a shield; — ð tirsâ-t, tortoise.
 tarsâna-t, and—
 tarshâna-t, arsenal (Pers.).
 tursiyy, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.
 tarsîm, INF. II. of (رسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.
 tarîs, A, INF. taras, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.
 tarîs, taras, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.
 tirsîl, rope to draw a bucket.
 tarshîs, sprinkling, II. (رش).
 tarshiya-t, bribing, II. (رشى).
 tarus, INF. tarûsa-t, be strong, firm; — II. INF. tartîs, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.
 tarîs, ð, strong.
 tarassud, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (رصد).
 tarshîs, INF. II. of (رش); tinning; glazing; soldering.
 tardîd, INF. II. of (رش); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.
 tarhiya-t, satisfaction, render-

ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رعى).
 (ترغ) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatri'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.
 ترغ *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.
 ترعب *tar'ib*, frightening, threatening, II. (ععب) *tir'aba-t*, timorous.
 ترعى *tir'iyy*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tur'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'i*, INF. V. of (رعى).
 ترعية *tir'iba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
 ترغلة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).
 ترغيب *targib*, II. INF. of (ععب); temptation.
 (ترف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatrif*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitraf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.
 تراف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.
 ترافس *turfis*, poisonous mushroom.
 ترافل *tarafful*, *tarfala-t*, strutting

along, walking in jerks (from old age).
 ترافيل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.
 ترافية *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى) *tarfi'a-t*, *tarfi'*, II. (رفا), congratulation to a newly-married couple.
 ترقيق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.
 ترقاتة *tarqát*, injury to the collar-bone.
 ترقوة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqi*, *tará'iq*, collar-bone.
 ترقي *tarqqi*, INF. V. (رفى); pl. *tarqqiyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رقى).
 ترقيم *tarqim*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks.
 (ترك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkún*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatáruk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.
 ترك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.
 تركان *tirkún*, INF. of (ترك).
 تركمان *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.
 تركى *turkiyy*, Turk; f. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.
 تركيب *tarkib*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — *tarki-*

biyy, compound; skilful, ingenious.
 تزلک *tarlik*, تزلک *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrim*, fix a term.
 ترمباجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).
 ترمباجی *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. *t*, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.
 ترمس *tarmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — *tarmasa-t*, INF. of ترمس *tarmas*; — *turmusa-t*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).
 ترمیق *tarmiq*, INF. II. of (رمق) *ramiq*; sketch, first outline.
 (ترن) *aran*, dirt.
 ترنج *turunj*, *t*, orange (Pers.).
 ترنجان *turunjan*, melissa, balm-mint.
 ترنجبین *aranjabin*, manna.
 ترنجبی *turunjiyy*, orange-coloured.
 ترم *tarannum*, INF. v. of (رلم) *ralm*; reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.
 ترموت *tarnamut*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.
 ترنوق *tarnuq*, *turnuq*, ترنوقا *turnuqa*, mire.
 ترنوک *turnik*, contemptible; lean, weakly.
 ترنومه *tarnuma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.
 (ترلی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رتو).
 ترنومه روحیه *tarnima-t ruhiiya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 (تره) *tarih*, *A*, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.
 تره *turrah*, pl. *tararih*, lie, anything frivolous; — *turraha-t*, pl. *at-ait*, *tararih*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

ترهوط *tarhut*, who swallows large morsels.
 تروبی *taraubus*, purifying (of gold, m.).
 تروز *turur*, INF. of (تر) *tar*.
 تروز *turuz*, thickness and firmness.
 ترویس *tarawwus*, sharpening into a point, v. (راس) *ras*.
 تروعه *tarwi'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.
 تروم *tara'um*, compassion, love, v. (رام) *ram*; — *tarawwum*, mockery, v. (روم) *rum*.
 تروی *tarawi*, INF. v. of (روی) *rawi*; — تروی *tarwi'*, INF. II. of (را) *ra*.
 ترویس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (راس) *ras*.
 ترویقه *tarwiqa-t*, breakfast (m.).
 ترویقه *tarwi'a-t*, INF. II. of (را) *ra*; — ترویه *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (روی) *rawi*.
 (تری) *tara*, *A*, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itru'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.
 تریاق *tiryuq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — *tiryuqa-t*, wine; — *tiryuqiyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.
 تریاب *tiryab*, *tarib*, earth, ground; — *tariba-t*, pl. *taru'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.
 تریج *tarij*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.
 تریص *tariš*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.
 تریح *tari'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, v. (ریح) *rih*, assembly.
 تریف *tarif*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.
 تریک *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — *tarika-t*, pl. *taru'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تریم *tarim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.

تریح *taryih*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).

تریه *tar'iya-t*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *tary'ā-t*, INF. II. of (ریا).

تراید *taziyud*, increase, VI. (زید).

تریره *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تریر *tazbir*, INF. II. of (تر).

ترحر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.

ترحل *tazahhul*, ترحول *tazahhul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.

ترخرف *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.

ترعیم *ta'zim*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.

ترقیب *tazqib*, twitter of birds.

ترکی *tazakkī*, sanctification; almsgiving, V. (زکو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زکو).

ترکیم *tazkīm*, cold, rheum, II. (زکم).

ترزل *tazalzul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.

ترلیق *tazliq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).

ترمس *tazammul*, gravity, steadiness; authority.

ترمیر *tazmīr*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.

ترندق *tazandug*, Parseeism.

ترنر *tazantur*, ترنظر *tazanfur*, INF. II. of (زفر, زفر); anger, rage; caprice.

ترواج *tazawāj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.

تریدی *tazidiyy*, red-striped garment.

تری *tazayyī*, costume, dress, garb.

تریح *tazyih*, INF. II. of (زیح); procession.

ترساق *tasābug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.

ترسبیه *tasābih*, pl. of ترسبیه *tasbiha-t*.

ترسکان *tasāhīn*, pl. of ترسکان *tashān*.

ترسافه *tasāfuh*, dissoluteness.

ترسافد *tasāfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.

ترسافه *tasāfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.

ترسال *tasāl*, ترسأل *tas'āl*, question, request.

ترسامع *tasāmu'*, hearing, listening.

ترسامی *tasāmī*, emulation, VI. (سمو).

ترساند *tasānud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.

ترسای *tasāwī*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).

ترسایف *tasāyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.

ترساب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.

ترسبغ *tasbig*, *tasbug*, *ṣ*, *tasbiga-t*, pl. *tasābig*=ترسابع *tasābug*.

ترسبیب *tasbīb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.

ترسبیح *tasbiḥ*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *ṣ* *tasbiḥa-t*, pl. *tasābih*, song, hymn.

ترسبیح *tasbig*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot.

ترسبیق *tasbiq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.

ترستوق *tustūq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.

ترسجیه *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجو).

ترسجیح *tasji'*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.

ترسحر *tasahhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.

ترسکان *tashīn*, pl. *tasāhīn*, greaves; boots; hood.

ترسحر *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سحر); compelled service; sorage.

ترسدیه *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدی).

ترسدیس *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.

ترسارر *tasarrur*, concubinage, V. (سر).

تسرغ *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرغ).

تسرق *tasarruq*, INF. v. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, gladdening.

تسرى *tasarri*, INF. v. of (سرى); concubinage.

تسوس *tusus*, people of low extraction.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsi'*, III. *mutása'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsá'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تسع *tus'*, pl. *atsá'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (سج).

تسعون *tis'ín*, (m.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetieth.

تسقف *tasaaquf*, INF. v. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqá-ka 'l-lih-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (مكن); being without a vowel.

تسلع *tasalluḥ*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasalsul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of relationship; advancement by degrees.

تسلط *tasalluḥ*, INF. v. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; oppression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. v. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslif*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسلم *taslim*, INF. II. of (سلم); salutation; salvation, rescue; preservation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليّة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tranquillisation.

تسمعة *tasm'i'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمى *tasammí*, INF. v. of (سمو); denomination; — ة *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. (سمت); orthodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميط *tasmit*, INF. II. of (سمط); receipt, acquittance.

تسميح *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasahhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهيل *tashil*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسوك *tasawwuk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasúma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (سود); rough copy; dung.

تسويق *taswiq*, INF. II. of (سوغ); pl. -át, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswiq*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswíl*, pl. -át, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (سول).

تسوية *taswi'a-t*, تسوى *taswi'*, reproach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasyár*, walk; journey; message; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسيع *tasí'*, ninth part.

تسيع *tasyih*, weaving.

تشارك *tasárúk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تسامع *tasámuḥ*, INF. VI. of (سمع); haughtiness.

تشانو *tasánu'*, mutual hatred.

تساهير *tasáhír*, pl. of تاهير *tashír*.
 تشايح *tasáiyu'*, INF. V. of (هيج) ;
 professing the Shi'ite faith ;
 partnership.
 تشابت *tasabbut* = تشبث *tasabbus*, INF.
 V. of (هبت) .
 تشبير *tasbíir*, INF. II. of (هبر) ; pl.
tasábír, gesticulation, gesture.
 تشبيك *tasbíik*, INF. II. of (هيك) ;
 net-work ; complication ; (m.)
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.
 تشبيه *tasbíih*, INF. II. of (هبه) ; pl.
 -át, comparison ; allegory ; meta-
 phor ; similitude ; anthropo-
 morphism.
 تشتى *tasattí*, V. تشتية *tasítiya-t*, II.
 of (هتو) , passing the winter ;
 hibernation.
 تشجع *tasajju'*, INF. V. of (هجع) ;
 bravado.
 (تشج) , IV. INF. *itsúih*, pelt, shoot
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*) ; — *š tušha-t*,
 boldness in defending one's
 right ; covetousness ; anger ;
 perversity ; cowardice.
 تشخيص *tasšís*, INF. II. of (هخص) ;
 individualisation ; diagnosis ;
 taxation ; census.
 تشديد *tasdíid*, INF. II. of (هدد) ;
 violent pressure ; hardness,
 severity ; the sign — and its
 application.
 تشذب *tasazzub*, breaking into splin-
 ters, shivering to pieces.
 تشراب *tasráb*, drinking ; draught.
 تشرف *tasarruf*, honour, glory ; pride,
 II. (هرف) .
 تشريج *tasríj*, contraction, embroi-
 dering ; hem sewn with large
 stitches.
 تشريح *tasríh*, INF. II. of (هرح) ;
 commentary ; dissection ; ana-
 tomy.
 تشريف *tasríf*, INF. II. of (هرف) ;
 His Grace (title) ; pl. -át, *tasárif*,
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,
 robe of honour.
 تشريفاتى *tasrífátj*, تشريفاتى *tasrí-*
fátíyy, master of ceremonies,
 Grand Chamberlain.
 تشرين *tasrín*, October (أل) *tasrín*

(ت ثالى) and November
tasrín sín).
 تشريه *tasríya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)
 in the air.
 تشعب *tasá'ub*, INF. V. of (هعب) ;
 ramification ; separation ; death.
 تشعيث *tas'íg*, suppression of one of
 the movable letters of a *watad*
majmú'.
 تشغية *tasgiya-t*, gonorrhœa.
 تشغية *tasgiya-t*, advantage ; growth.
 تشقيع *tasqi'*, INF. II. of (هقق) ; pl.
tasáqi', insult, abuse.
 تشكل *tasakkul*, INF. V. of (هكل) ;
 beauty ; appearance ; represen-
 tation in painting, &c.
 تشكيك *taskík*, INF. II. of (هك) ;
 offence, scandal ; doubt ; sus-
 picion.
 تشكيل *taskíl*, INF. II. of (هكل) ;
 difficulty ; complication ; — *š, tas-*
kíla-t, (m.) many-coloured nose-
 gay.
 تشمس *tasmís*, INF. II. of (شمس) ;
 worship of the sun.
 تشنج *tasannuj*, INF. V. of (هنج) ;
 spasm.
 تشنن *tasannun*, INF. V. of (هنن) ;
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting
 wrinkled.
 تشنج *tasníj*, cramp in the throat ;
 stiff neck, II. (هنج) .
 تشنيط *tasníf*, roasting, broiling.
 تشهاق *tasšhâq*, sigh ; whine.
 تشهد *tasahhud*, profession of the
 Mohametan faith.
 تشهى *tasahhí*, passionate desire,
 II. (ههو) .
 تشرد *tasarwud* (تشرد *tasarwuz*),
 culmination of the sun.
 تشويد *taswíid* (تشويد *taswíiz*), id.
 تشوية *taswíya-t*, roasting, broiling.
 تشييع *tasayyu'*, INF. V. of (هيع) ;
 profession of Shi'ism.
 تصابي *tasábi*, childishness, V. (مبو) .
 تصادف *tasáduf*, unexpected occur-
 rence, sudden emergency ; acci-
 dent, chance.
 تصاديع *tasádi'*, pl. of تصديع *tasdi'*.
 تصارف *tasárif*, تصارفة *tasárif-a-t*, sove-
 reign commands.

تصاریف *taṣārīf*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrif*.
 تصاف *taṣāff*, array in battle order.
 تصافی *taṣāfi*, acting sincerely towards each other, VI. (صفر).
 تصایب *taṣālib*, images of the cross.
 تصانیف *taṣānīf*, pl. of تصنیف *taṣnīf*.
 تصاول *taṣāwul*, fierce attack, VI. (صول).
 تصاویر *taṣāwir*, pl. of تصویر *taṣwīr*.
 تصبیح *taṣbiḥ*, INF. II. of (صبح) ; morning draught ; breakfast.
 تصبیر *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (صبر) ; ballast.
 تصحیح *taṣḥiḥ*, INF. II. of (صح) ; correction ; verification ; liquidation ; legalisation.
 تصدی *taṣādī*, setting to work, &c., V. (صدر).
 تصدیر *taṣdīr*, INF. II. of (صدر) ; issuing, publishing.
 تصدیح *taṣdīḥ*, INF. II. of (صدع) ; pl. *taṣādīḥ*, head-ache ; confusion.
 تصدیق *taṣdīq*, INF. II. of (مدق) ; receiving alms ; — *taṣdīqiyy*, confirming.
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف) ; control ; influence ; skill ; art ; domestic expenditure ; coition ; pl. -āt, possessions ; behaviour ; relations ; expenses ; — *taṣarrufiyy*, household expenditure.
 تصرف *taṣrif*, INF. II. of (صرف) ; pl. *taṣārīf*, inflection, declension, conjugation ; etymology.
 تصعاق *taṣ'āq*, fainting-fit.
 تصعد *taṣā'ud*, INF. V. of (معد) ; evaporation, sublimation (n.).
 تصعرر *taṣa'rur*, globular form.
 تصعلك *taṣa'luk*, poverty.
 تصعید *taṣ'īd*, INF. II. of (معد) ; melting ; distillation, sublimation (a.).
 تصغیر *taṣgīr*, INF. II. of (صغر) ; diminutive.
 تصفیة *taṣfiya-t*, purification ; clearing ; straining the wine.
 تصقیر *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر) ; hunting with the falcon.
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (صلب) ; hardness ; inflexibility.
 تصلق *taṣalluq*, labour of childbirth, colic, V. (صلق).

تصلیب *taṣlīb*, INF. II. of (صلب) ; hanging ; impaling ; sign of the cross.
 تصلیة *taṣliya-t*, roasting ; singeing.
 تصمیم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (صم) ; firm resolution.
 تصنیف *taṣnīf*, INF. II. of (منف) ; pl. *taṣānīf*, invention ; literary composition, work, record.
 تصنیم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (صنم) ; idolatry.
 تصور *taṣawwur*, INF. V. of (صور) ; representation by image, &c. ; portrait ; picture ; conception, idea, imagination ; — *taṣawwuriyy*, imaginary.
 تصوف *taṣawwuf*, INF. V. of (صوف) ; obscure mystical speech ; mysticism ; Sufism ; contemplation ; gibberish.
 تصویب *taṣwīb*, approval.
 تصویت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resounding, echo.
 تصویر *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور) ; pl. *taṣāwir*, representation, &c. = *taṣawwūr*.
 تصییت *taṣayyūt*, renown, celebrity.
 تصاد *taḍādd*, INF. VI. of (مد) ; hostility ; contrast ; contradiction ; opposition ; absurdity.
 تصارب *taḍārūb*, INF. VI. of (ضرب) ; excitement, agitation.
 تصاعیف *taḍ'īf*, pl. of تصعیف *taḍ'if*.
 تصاف *taḍāff*, throng, VI. (ثف).
 تصامم *taḍīmum*, accumulation.
 تصاحیح *taḍāḥḍuḥ*, modulation.
 تصارة *taḍirra-t*, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.
 تصح *tuḍ'*, *tuḍu'*, INF. of (وضع) , give birth, produce, &c.
 تصعیف *taḍ'if*, pl. *taḍ'īf*, INF. II. of (ضعف) ; reduplication ; chemical adulteration ; lining clothes.
 تصلال *taḍlāl*, misleading, seduction, II. (خل).
 تصلل *tuḍallil*, *tuḍullil*, false.
 تصمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن) ; contents ; security, bail ; tenure as a farmer ; — *taḍammuniyy*, elliptical ; understood (thought not expressed).

تضميد *tadmīd*, dressing of a wound ; bandage, ligature.
 تضمين *tadmīn*, INF. II. of (ضمن) ; inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl. -*āt*, damages, compensation ; farming out.
 تضوية *tadwīya-t*, lighting up, illumination.
 تضويح *tadyī'*, INF. II. of (مصح) ; loss, ruin.
 تضريف *taṣṣirif*, pl. finger-tops.
 تضاول *taṣṣawul*, INF. VI. of (طول) ; robbery, plunder, oppression.
 تطبيع *taṭbiq*, INF. II. of (طبق) ; trying whether two things fit each other, as a seal and its impression, &c.
 تطرية *taṭrīya-t*, freshening up ; refreshing.
 تطفل *taṭafful*, parasitism.
 تطفئة *taṭfī'a-t*, extinguishing (a.).
 تطهر *taṭahhur*, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sanctification.
 (تظور) *taṭū*, V, INF. *taṭw*, wrong a person, injure, tyrannise.
 تطواف *taṭwāf*, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn during the procession round the Ka'aba.
 تطوع *taṭawwū'*, supererogatory work, good action of free will.
 تطول *tiṭwal*, long rope, chain ; — *taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (طول).
 تطويب *taṭwīb*, pl. -*āt*, beatification ; beatitude.
 تطويل *taṭwīl*, INF. II. of (طول) ; prolixity.
 تظلل *tazallul*, seeking the shade, v. (ظل).
 تع *ta'*, for تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تع *ta''*, V, INF. *ta''*, *ṣ ta''a-t*, be weak, languid ; vomit.
 تعاتج *ta'āti'*, idle talk.
 تعاجيب *ta'ājīb*, wonders, marvels.
 تعادى *ta'ādī*, INF. VI. of (عدو) ; rugged places.
 تعارف *ta'āraf*, mutual acquaintance ; rule ; manner, method, VI. (عرف).

تعاسة *ta'āsa-t*, ruin, perdition.
 تعاهيب *ta'āṣīb*, herbs, shrubs.
 تعافي *ta'āfi*, recovery.
 تعاقب *ta'āqub*, INF. VI. of (عقب) ; pursuit ; overtaking ; punishment.
 تعاهد *ta'āqud*, confederacy, alliance.
 تعال *ta'āl*, be praised ! come here ! come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).
 تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be praised !
 تعاليف *ta'ālif*, pl. of تعليفة *ta'līfa-t*.
 تعاليم *ta'ālim*, pl. of تعليم *ta'līm*.
 تعامل *ta'āmul*, management of business.
 تعانق *ta'āniq*, pl. of تعنق *ta'nūq*.
 تعاويد *ta'āwīz*, pl. of تعويد *ta'wīz*.
 تعاهد *ta'āhud*, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl. -*āt*, agreement ; alliance ; conspiracy.
 (تعب) *ta'ib*, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired, fatigued ; toil ; lose one's labour ; — IV. INF. *ū'ib*, give trouble ; tire, vex, torment ; have overworked beasts ; fill ; break again a bone which had been healed.
 تعب *ta'ab*, tiredness, fatigue ; vexation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*, *ta'ib*, tired.
 تعبان *ta'bān*, tired.
 تعبیر *ta'bīr*, INF. II. of (عبر) ; explanation, interpretation ; denomination ; expression ; word.
 (تتعج) *ta'ta'*, INF. *ṣ*, stick (in the sand, &c.) ; get entangled, confused (in speech) ; shake (a.), push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.) talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF. *tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).
 تتعج *ta'ta'*, pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered words ; foolish or idle talk ; confusion.
 تعشير *ta'šīr*, INF. II. of (عشر) ; misery.
 تعجابه *ti'jāba-t*, worker of miracles.
 تعجرف *ta'ajruf*, haste, precipitation.
 تعجز *ta'jīz*, INF. II. of (عجز) ; importunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.

تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.

تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.

(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.

تعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.

تعرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.

تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.

تعريب *ta'rib*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.

تعريض *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.

تعريف *ta'rif*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. -*āt*, *ta'arif*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف; *ḥarf al-ta'arif*, definite article; — *ta'rifyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.

تعزيرة *ta'zuwa-t*, patience.

تعزى *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.

(تعص) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *it'is*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.

تعس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.

تعسف *ta'assuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.

تعشم *ta'aššum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(m.) hope; interestedness, avidity.

تعشى *ta'aššī*, taking an evening's meal; supper, V. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.

تعشير *ta'sir*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.

(تعص) *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta'as*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.

تعصب *ta'aššub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (m.) plot; conspiracy.

تعصرون *ta'ašrun*, afternoon luncheon (m.).

تعصية *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.

تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.

تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.

تعطيل *ta'ṭil*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (m.) interest (for a loan).

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.

تعظيم *ta'ẓim*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.

تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.

تعفير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (m.) gleaning.

تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.

تعقيب *ta'qib*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.

تعقيد *ta'qid*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.

(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.

تعلمة *ti'līma-t*, great scholar; generalist.

تعلق *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);

dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; — $\bar{\text{e}}$ *ta'alluqa-t*, id.

تعلم *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل); delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.

تعلمة *ti'līma-t* = علامة *ti'līma-t*.

تعليق *ta'liq*, INF. II. of (علق); Persian handwriting or character; — $\bar{\text{e}}$ *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *ta'āliq*, marginal note, gloss; (m.) burning tinder; necklace.

تعليل *ta'liḥ*, INF. II. of (عل); causality.

تعلم *ta'lim*, pl. *-āt*, *ta'ālim*, INF. II. of (علم); instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.

تعمد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).

تعمم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عمم); (m.) great bulk.

تعמיד *ta'mīd*, INF. II. of (عمد); (m.) baptism.

تعمر *ta'mir*, INF. II. of (عمر); emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.

تعميم *ta'mim*, INF. II. of (عم); generalisation.

تعمية *ta'miya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.

تعنت *ta'annut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عدت).

تعنوق *tu'nūq*, pl. *ta'āniq*, level ground, field.

تعنيف *ta'nif*, INF. II. of (عنف); importunity, molestation; rebuke.

تعنين *ta'nin*, INF. II. of (عنن); title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; — $\bar{\text{e}}$ *ta'nina-t*, impotence.

تعوكر *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.

تعويد *ta'wīz*, INF. II. of (عول);

ta'wīz and $\bar{\text{e}}$ *ta'wīza-t*, talisman.

تعويل *ta'wil*, INF. II. of (عول); cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.

(تعى) *ta'ā*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.

تعيس *ta'is*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.

تعين *ta'ayyun*, INF. V. of (عين); pl. *-āt*, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.

تعيب *ta'yīb*, INF. II. of (عيب); blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.

تعيين *ta'yīn*, INF. II. of (عين); pl. *-āt*, fixed daily salary, ration.

تغ *tig*, sound produced by laughing.

تغابن *tagābun*, mutual deceit, fraud (يوم الت *yaumu-t-tagābun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (غبن).

تغار *tagārr*, violently bleeding (adj.); — $\bar{\text{e}}$, foaming and running straight onward (camel).

تغاريد *tagārid*, pl. of تغريد *tagrid*.

تغاريز *tagāriz*, pl. of تغرير *tagriz*.

تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غر).

تغامى *tagādi*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غدى).

تغالى *tagāli*, INF. VI. of (أهل); dear-ness, scarcity, dearth.

تغايب *tagāyub*, absence.

(تغب) *tagīb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgāb*, ruin.

تغب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; — $\bar{\text{e}}$ *tagibba-t*, false testimony.

(تفتح) *tagtag*, INF. $\bar{\text{e}}$, deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.

تغدى *tagaddi*, meal, breakfast, v. (غدى).

تغذى *tagazzī*, taking food; meal, v. (غذى).

(تفر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarān*, boil; — INF. *tugūr*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intiqir*, rain heavily (cloud); — *ē tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.
 تفران *tagarān*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تفر).
 تفری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *ē tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (تفر); adhesion.
 تفریم *tagrīm*, INF. II. of (تفریم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.
 تفس *tags*, small cloud.
 تفسیه *tagsiya-t*, INF. II. of (تفسو); whipping.
 تفسوس *tagdūd*, sweet kind of dates.
 تفضیه *tagfiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. v. of (تغلب); victory; superiority; oppression.
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.
 تغلیل *taglil*, INF. II. of (تغل); (م.) gagging.
 (تغیم), IV. INF. *ūgām*, suffer from indigestion.
 تغماض *tagmād*, falling asleep.
 تغمیض *tagmiḍ*, INF. II. of (تغمض); indulgence.
 تهور *tugūr*, INF. of (تفر).
 تفریوة *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.
 (تفی) *taqa*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — perish; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.
 تفریر *tagayyur*, INF. v. of (تفریر); change, transformation, alteration.
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tifafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfāf*, *tufūf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!
 تاف *tuff-an*, fie!
 تافتاف *taftāf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftāf*.
 تافاح *tuffāh*, ة, apple; apple-tree; — *tuffāh armaniyy*, apricot; — *tuffāh fāriṣiyy*, pear; — *tuffāh māhiyy*, orange; — *tuffāh barriyy*,

medlar; — *tuffāhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.
 تافریج *tafārij*, pl. openings, interstices.
 تافریق *tafāriq*, pl. of تفریق *tafriq*.
 تافسیر *tafāsir*, pl. of تفسیر *tafsir*.
 تافسیل *tafāsīl*, pl. of تفصیل *tafsil*.
 تافادل *tafādul*, INF. VI. of (تفادل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *tafāduliyy*, see تمامی *tamāmiyy*.
 تافال *tafāl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa'ul*, good omen, v. (فال).
 تافان *tiffān*, proper time, nick of time.
 تافاوت *tafāwut*, INF. VI. of (تفاوت); also *tafāwit*, *tafāwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.
 تافال *tafā'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).
 تافتاف *tafū'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.
 تافتاف *taftāf*, pl. -*ūn*, *tafātif*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.
 تافتار *taftar* = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.
 تافتیشی *taftišiyy*, investigator, examiner.
 (تفت) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.
 تفت *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrān*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfār*, id.; — *ē tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafra-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.
 تفرجة *tifrāja-t*, coward.
 تفرای *tafrāq*, separation.
 تفرجا *tifrijā*, coward.
 تفرجة *tifrija-t*, pl. *tafārij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.
 تفررد *tufarrud*, INF. v. of (تفررد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفرقة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.
 (تفروق) *tufriq*, pedicle of the date.
 تفرط *tafriṭ*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.
 تفريق *tafriq*, INF. II. of (فروق); pl. *tafāriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.
 تفريضة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فري); — lining with fur, see (فرو).
 تفاسح *tafassuḥ*, INF. V. of (فسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.
 تفسيرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.
 تفسير *tafsir*, INF. II. of (فسر); pl. *tafāsir*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.
 تافسي *tafaṣṣi*, *ṭ* *tafṣiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.
 تفصيد *tafṣid*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.
 تفصيل *tafṣil*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafāṣil*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -*āt*, details; — *ṭ* *tafṣila-t*, pl. *tafāṣil*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.
 تفديل *tafdil*, INF. II. of (فعل); اسم ت *ism tafḍil*, comparative and superlative.
 تفضية *tafḍiya-t*, emptying, II. (لفى).
 تفتينة *taftina-t*, memorandum-book.
 تفتة *tifafa-t*, pl. of تف *tuff*.
 تفتد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فتد); inquiries after an absent person.
 تفتع *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).
 تفتق *tafqū'a-t*, INF. II. of (فتق); (m.) peeling.
 تفتل *tafal*, U, I, INF. *taft*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *ifūl*, cause to smell badly.

تفل *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, *ṭ*, having a foul breath; — *tuff*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — *ṭ* *tafala-t*, foul breath.
 تفلدان *tufldān*, spittle.
 تفلح *tafliḥ*, INF. II. of (فلح); agriculture.
 تفلية *tafliya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.
 تفلن *tafan*, dirt.
 تفنك *tufank*, *ṭ* *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).
 تفنكجي *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.
 تفنين *tafnin*, INF. II. of (فن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.
 (تفه) *tafih*, A, INF. *tafāh*, *tufūh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufūh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufūh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.
 تفه *tafih*, *ṭ*, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynx.
 تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.
 تفوف *tufuf*, pl. of تف *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.
 تفوق *tafawwuq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.
 تفول *tafa'ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (فال).
 تفون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.
 تفويف *tafwif*, printing on stuffs; striping white.
 تفيد *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.
 تفتية *tafyi'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (فى).
 تفتيل *taf'il*, prediction, II. (فال).
 تفتا *tiqā'*, fear; — *ṭ* *taqā-t*, piety; fear of God.
 تفتال *taqātul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

قدام *taqâdim*, pl. of *تقدمه taqdi-*
ma-t.
 قاديير *taqâdir*, pl. of *قادر taqdîr*.
 قار *taqârr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).
 قارش *taqâruš*, dint of battle.
 قارير *taqârir*, pl. of *قارير taqrîr*.
 قاريز *taqâzîh*, spices; herbs for
 seasoning.
 قاص *taqâšš*, mutual requital or
 assistance, VI. (قص).
 قاصير *taqâšîr*, pl. of *قصار taqšîr* and
قاصير taqšîr.
 قاصما *taqâdâ*, *قاصبي taqâdî*, money
 claim, dunning, pressing for
 payment; want, need; VI.
 (قضى).
 قاطع *taqâṭu'*, intersection; VI.
 (قطع).
 قاطيع *taqâṭî'*, pl. of *تطيع taṭī'*.
 قاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قعد);
 retirement from active service
 with a pension.
 قاليب *taqâlib*, pl. of *تقلب taqlîb*.
 قاليد *taqâlid*, pl. of *تقليد taqlîd*.
 قامور *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر);
 game of chance; bet.
 قانة *taqâna-t*, completion.
 قانود *taqâwud*, guidance.
 قانوة *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوة);
 watchword; parole.
 قانوة *taqâwa-t*, piety.
 قانوي *taqâwi*, INF. VI. of (قوى);
 advance for seed to a farmer.
 قانويم *taqâwîm*, pl. of *تقويم taqwîm*.
 قانوي *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قيا).
 قاتل *taqtâl*, killing; murder.
 قاتيل *taqtîl*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-
 bearing; slander.
 قاتير *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قتر); ava-
 rice; niggardliness.
 قادم *taqaddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم);
 pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority;
 premise; — *تقدمه taqâdîm-t*, pl. *taqâ-*
dîm, present; dedication; pre-
 mise, proposition of a syllogism;
 lieutenantcy.
 قاندة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander;
 cumin.
 قاندير *taqdîr*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl.
 -ât, *taqâdîr*, predestination, fate;
 hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit)
 meaning; — *قادييري taqdîriyy*, virtual,
 implicit; decreed by fate; sup-
 posed.
 (قتر) *taqîr*, spice; herb for sea-
 soning; greens; — *تقير taqîra-t*,
 cumin; — *تقيررا-t = تقارر taqrâr*.
 قارر *taqrâr*, firmness.
 (قرد) *tiqrîd*, greens; cumin.
 قارر *taqarru'*, study of the Holy
 Scriptures; intelligence; V.
 (قرا).
 قارب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب);
 present; approximation; prob-
 ability; pretext; — *تقريبان-*
bi-'t-taqrîb, approximately; — *ق-*
تقريبوي taqrîbiyy, approximate; pre-
 sumable, probable.
 قارير *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl.
taqârir, official report; diploma;
 notice, memorandum; narrative;
 pleasure; — *قاريري taqrîriyy*, justifi-
 cative; vouching.
 قارير *taqrîḡ*, INF. II. of (قرض);
 approbatory criticism.
 قارير *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living
 person, II. (قرط).
 قاسم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم);
 division; land census; land-tax-
 roll; conjuration; — *قاسمي taqsîmiyy*,
 land-tax.
 قاشيب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب);
 scratch on the skin.
 قاشيب *taqsîṭ*, robbing (m.).
 قاصار *tiqsâr*, *تقصار taqsâr*, pl. *taqâšîr*,
 a short collar.
 قاصبة *taqsîba-t*, *تقصيبة taqsîba-t*, pl.
 -ât, plaited lock of hair.
 قاصير *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl.
taqâšîr, abbreviation; defect,
 fault; negligence, neglect;
 stigma; pl. -ât, faults.
 قاصية *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails;
 cropping the ears.
 قاصية *taqdiyya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى);
 decree of God; sufficiency.
 قاطير *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); dia-
 betes; gonorrhoea.
 قاطيع *taqtî'*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl.
taqâṭî', draft; stature; feature;
 colic; cesura of a verse.

تقطیف *taqfiḥ*, sifting of flour ; gathering grapes.

(تق) *taqa'*, hunger;—*taqi'*, violent hunger.

تقافی *taqaffī*, rhyming (م).

تقلیب *taqlīb*, INF. II. of (قلب) ; pl. *taqālib*, rotations, revolutions.

تقلید *taqlīd*, INF. II. of (قلد) ; pl. *taqālid*, *taqālidāt*, imitation ; spectacle, theatrical representation ; investiture, diploma of such ; *at-taqlīdāt*, oral traditions (م.) ;— *ی taqlīdiyy*, imitated.

تقلیل *taqlīl*, INF. II. of (قل) ; scarceness.

تقنم *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تقن) *tiqn*, *ḥ tiqnā-t*, nature, natural disposition ;—*tiqn*, skilful ; mire ;—hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqīn*, irrigate with miry water ;—II. and IV. INF. *itqān*, arrange skilfully ; build solidly ; make fast, fortify ; improve.

تقنن *taqannu'*, v. *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قن) ; crimson ; colouring red ; dying the beard.

تقوا *taqwā*, piety, fear of God ;—*tuqawā'*, pl. of *taqiyy*.

تقواد *taqwād*, leading, driving.

تقواله *tiqwāla-t*, talkative.

تقوج *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تقوله *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تقوى *taqwa*, piety ; fear of God ; abstemiousness ;—*ḥ taqwiya-t*, strengthening ; encouraging.

تقى *taqa*, for اتقى *ittaqa*, VIII. of (وقى), INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqā'*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God ;—*taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawā'*, *atqiyā'*, pious, God-fearing ;—*ḥ taqiyya-t*, piety ; fear ; caution, prudence.

تقیف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قیف) ; criticism ; (م.) libel.

تقیی *taqayyu'*, *taqayyi'*, vomiting.

تقیح *taqyih*, making purulent ; II. (قیح).

تقیید *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قید) ; *taqyid 'aqliyy*, mental reservation.

تقیی *taqyī'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قی).

(تک) *takk*, I, INF. *tukik*, be stupid, absent-minded ;—U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut ; tread under the feet, crush by stamping ; inebriate ;—X, INF. *istikkā*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t* ;—*ḥ tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تکا) *ikā*, IV. INF. *ikā'*, cause to lean upon ; throw down ; pierce with the sword ;—VIII. INF. *ittikā'*, lean upon or against (على 'ala) ;—*ḥ tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c. ; cushion ; stick ; one-sided.

تکات *takātu'*, INF. VI. of (کتع) ; consequence.

تکاتر *takāsur*, INF. VI. of (کثر) ; frequency ; *bi-t-takāsur*, frequently.

تکاری *takāri*, hiring, renting, farming.

تکاف *takāfu'*, equality, VI. (کفا).

تکاک *takāk*, pl. of *takk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تکاکیر *takākira-t*, pl. of *tak-kārī*.

تکاک *takkāk*, maker of the string

تک *tikka-t*.

تکالیف *takālif*, pl. of *taklif*.

تکای *takāyā*, pl. of *takya-t*.

تکبرانیة *takbirāniyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تکبیر *takbir*, INF. II. of (کبر) ; praise ; pronouncing the words *allāh akbar* ; magnifying word.

(تک) *taktak*, INF. *ḥ* = (تک).

تکت *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تکدر *takaddur*, INF. V. of (کدر) ; dregs, sediment.

تکدیر *takdir*, INF. II. of (کدر) ; blame, reproach.

تکذاب *tikizzāb*, liar.

تکرار *takrār*, repetition ; tautology ; objection ; dispute, quarrel ; purification ; refining.

تکرمه *takrima-t*, cushion of honour.

تکری *takkariyy*, *tukkariyy*, pl. *takā-*

kira-t, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کرو).
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.
 تکریم *takrîs*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. *takrîsît*, dedication.
 تکریشة *takrîsa-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. -ât, honour, cushion of honour.
 تکسیر *taksîr*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت jam-'u'-t-*taksîr-i*, broken plural.
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.
 تکشيف *takšîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.
 تکعبية *tak'îba-t*, trellis-work (m.).
 تکفور *takfûr*, Greek Emperor.
 تکفیر *takfîr*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.
 تکک *tikak*, pl. of تکة *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاک *tâkk*, foolish, &c.
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklân*, from اِتْکَل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على 'ala);—X. INF. *istîtkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—*tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and *t*, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillâm*, conversation.
 تکلان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—*taklîfa-t*, toilsome work.
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.
 تکلیف *taklif*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lîf*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.
 تکنبش *takambûs*, motley crowd.
 تکنى *takannî*, v. تکنية, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.
 تکوين *takwîn*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.
 تکوية *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).
 تکى *takkiyy*, maker of the string
 تکة *tikka-t*;—*takya-t*, pl. *takâyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).
 (تلق) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *üllâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.
 تل *tall*, pl. *tilâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *atlâl*, pillow; a garment;—*talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.
 تلا *talâ*, see (تلو);—*talâ'*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallâ*, (public) reader of the Koran.
 تلايبية *tula'bîba-t*, well-managed business.
 ثلاث *talât*, (m.) for ثلاث *salâs*, three.
 ثلاثف *talâtuf*, ثلاثوف *talâtîf*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.
 ثلاثل *talâtîl*, pl. of تلتل *taltal* and تليل *talîl*;—*tulâtîl*, strong and fat.
 ثلاثين *talâtîn*, (m.) for ثلاثين *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).
 تلاحق *talâhûq*, following successively, succession.

تلد *tildād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tildādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.
 تلمى *talāsi*, INF. VI. of (لشو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.
 تلج *tilā'*, pl. of *تلعة tal'a-t*; — *talā'a-t*, length of the neck.
 تلاب *tallāf*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *talāfi*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (لغى).
 تلافيف *talāfif*, densely-grown grass.
 تلاق *talāq-in*, تلاقى *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (لغى), meeting; يوم السبت *yaumu-'t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.
 تلالة *talāla-t*, error.
 تلالو *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (لالا).
 تلاميذ *talālis*, pl. of تلميذ *tillīs*.
 تلامذة *talāmiza-t*, تلاميذ *talāmiz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلميذ *tilmiz*.
 تلاميح *talāmih*, pl. of تلميح *talmih*.
 تلاميح *talāmī'*, pl. of تلميح *talmī'*.
 تلان *talān*, now, at present.
 تلاهى *talāhi*, sporting, toying, amusement.
 تلوارة *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *tulāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.
 تلواري *talāwi*, consent, agreement.
 (تلب) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *illa'abb*, INF. *illi'bāb*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.
 تلبس *talbis*, INF. II. of (لبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.
 تلبينة *talbina-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.
 (تلتل) *taltal*, INF. *t*, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.
 تلتل *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.
 تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.
 (تلج), IV. *atlaḡ*, INF. *itlāḡ*, cause to enter, put into, insert.
 تلجعة *talji'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (لجأ).
 تلحين *talḡin*, INF. II. of (لحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.
 تلخيص *talḡiṣ*, INF. II. of (لخص), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.
 (تلد) *talad*, U, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — U, INF. *tulūd*, also *talid*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *tallid*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlād*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.
 تلد *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.
 تلداغ *taldāḡ*, stinging, sting, II. (لدغ).
 تلسى *tulsiyy*, sweet basil.
 تطلت *talattut*, denying a debt, v. (لأ).
 تلطيح *tilṭi'*, toothless (camel).
 (تلج) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talw'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *tātūlu'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.
 تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — *tal'a-t* pl. *tildā'*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سبيل تلعتى *sail-u tal'ati*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.

تلعب *tal'áb*, play; *tal'áb*, *til'áb*, *tíli'áb*, *tí tili'ába-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.

تلعوس *talan'us*, chewing.

تلعب *til'áb*, *tí* = تلعب *tal'áb*, *tí*.

(تلف) *talif*, *أ*, INF. *talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *iláf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intiláf*, perish.

تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.

تلفاق *tilfáq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.

تلفان *talfán*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.

تلفظ *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (اللفظ).

تلفيت *talfit*, turning one's head towards another, II. (الفت).

تلفيز *talfiz*, pronouncing, II. (اللفظ).

تلفيق *talfiq*, INF. II. of (اللفق), sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *talfiqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).

تلقا *tilqá'*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.

تلقاع *tiliqqá'*, *tí* *tiliqqá'a-t*, talker.

تلقام *tilqám*, *tí* *tilqáma-t*, who swallows large morsels.

تلقين *talqín*, INF. II. of (اللقن), instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.

تلك *tilka*, f. of ذلك *zálík*, that one.

تلل *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talil*.

تلم *talam*, pl. *atlám*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam*, INF. *tatlim*, furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilám*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.

تلماح *talmáh*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).

تلماذ *tilimmáz*, fickle; f. *tí*; talkative; a boisterous woman.

(تلمذ) *talmaz*, INF. *tí*, be a pupil to (ل *li*); (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuz*, be a pupil, disciple.

تلميح *talmih*, INF. II. of (لمح), speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talámih*, features which remind of the father.

تلميذ *tilmiz*, pl. *talámiz*, *talámiza-t*, *talám-in*, *talómi*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).

تلميع *talmi'*, INF. II. of (لمع), glittering, &c.; pl. *talámi'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.

تلتة *talunna-t*, *tulunna-t*, delay; necessities.

(تله) *talih*, *أ*, INF. *talak*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.

تله *talak*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.

تلهية *talhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.

(تلو) *talá*, *و*, *tala*, *ل*, INF. *tuluww*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tiláwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talí*, *أ*, INF. *til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tattiya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutálit*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlá'*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على *'ala*), commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;

be followed by her foals (camel, &c.);—v. INF. *tatalli*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff;—vi. INF. *tatili*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession;—x. INF. *istillá'*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلو *tilw*, pl. *atllá'*, following (adj.);
 ة *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs; a goat above four months old; trace; sublime, noble;—*talaww*, who follows continually;—*tu-luww*, INF. of (تلو);—ة *tilwa-t*, remainder of a debt.

تلواذ *talwáz*, seeking refuge.

تلاوواذ *talawwaf*, sodomy.

تلوع *tulú'*, day-break.

تلول *talúl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلون *tulún*, ة *tulúna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلاوة *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلاوية *talawwa*, small ship;—*talawwí*, INF. v. of (لوى), getting twisted, &c.;—ة *talwiya-t*, bending, folding, II. (لوى).

تلاويج *talwij*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلاويك *talwih*, pl. *taláwih*, INF. II. of (لوج), causing to flash, &c.; metonymy; pl. fruit which begins to ripen.

تلاي *tala*, remainder of the month;—*tily*, who swears much; rich;—*talla*, pl. of *talil*;—*tulla*, slaughtered sheep;—ة *taliyya-t*, remainder of a debt; remainder, rest.

تلايد *talid*=تلاذ *talad*, hereditary, &c.

(تليس) *tillis*, ة *tillisa-t*, pl. *talális*, testicle; little basket made of leaves.

تلايح *tali'*, long-necked; long, tall.

تلايفه *talifa-t*, anything lost or spoiled.

تلايل *talil*, pl. *talla*, thrown down, prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*, *talátíl*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, *tamám*, *timám*, *tumám*,

tamáma-t, *timáma-t*, be complete, whole, perfect; complete, finish (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); go to (الى *ila*);—II. INF. *tatmím*, *tatimma-t*, improve, make perfect; be complete; finish off (a wounded man); annihilate, ruin; give to anyone his gain in the game of arrows; belong to or side with the tribe of Tamím; suspend a talisman round one's neck;—III. INF. *mutímamat*, vie with another in completing a thing;—IV. INF. *itmám*, complete, finish; improve, make perfect; be on the point of giving birth; be in full growth; be full (moon); obtain one's wish; give the axe تم *timm* to anyone; go to;—v. INF. *tatammum*, be complete (fracture); walk with a broken leg until the fracture is complete;—VI. INF. *tatámm*, come in full numbers, reach the full number;—X. INF. *istímám*, wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work; ask for the axe تم *timm*.

تم *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, completion; end, finish; a kind of goose; تم لتم *li-timm-in*, mature;—*timm*, axe, hatchet; anything complete;—*tumm*, mouth (m.);—ة *tamma-t*, talisman of camel-hair;—*timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*, the same;—*tumma-t*, gift, present.

تماتين *tamátin*, pl. of تمات *timátan*.

تمائيل *tamásíl*, pl. of تمائل *timásál*.

تمار *tammár*, seller of dates.

تماريد *tamárid*, pl. of تمراد *timrád*.

تماسي *tamási*, INF. VI. of (مسي), being cut; gangrene.

تماسيح *tamásih*, pl. of تماسح *timsáh*.

تماسها *tamásii*, pleasure-walk, promenade; sight, spectacle; amusement.

تمام *tamám*, *timám*, completed;

perfect; whole, entire; full (moon); completion, end; — *tammám*, troop, crowd; — *tamáma-t*, completion; end; — *tumáma-t*, remainder, rest; — *tamámi*, complete, entire; حساب *hisáb tamámi wa tafádu'í*, integral and differential calculus; — *timámiyy*, the longest (night).
 تمام *tamá'im*, pl. of *tamámi* *tamáma-t*.
 تمتام *tamtám*, stammerer; — *tamtáma-t*, stammering.
 تمتان *timtán*, pl. *tamátin*, tent-rope.
 (تمتم) *tamtam*, INF. *t*, pronounce badly the *ت* and *م*; speak with an impediment.
 تمتة *tamattuh*, error; v. (متة).
 تمتين *tamtín*, pl. *tamátin*, tent-rope.
 تمثال *tamsál*, comparison, resemblance; — *timsál*, pl. *tamásil*, resemblance; image, likeness, portrait.
 تمثيل *tamsil*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c.; making an example of; pl. -*át*, example; allegory.
 تمجيد *tamjíd*, INF. II. of (مجدد), praising, &c.; eulogy; hymn.
 تمحيه *tamhiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.
 تمدن *tamaddun*, INF. V. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c.; polite manners; civilisation, refinement.
 تمر *tamr*, *t*, pl. *tumúr*, *tumrán*, full ripe date; تمر هندي *tamr hindíyy*, tamarind; — hence: *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates; — II. INF. *tatmír*, enter the last stage of ripening; bear ripe or ripening dates; feed with dates; dry, make dry (fruit); mince and dry meat; — IV. INF. *itmár*, abound in dates; enter the last stage of ripening; bear dates; feed

with dates; — *t* *tamara-t*, knot in a whip.
 تمراد *timrád*, pl. *tamárid*, dove-cot; bird's-nest; — *tamrád*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.
 تمران *tumrán*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.
 تمردي *tamarrudíyy*, refractory, rebellious.
 (تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish.
 تمرش *tammarrud*, weakness, insufficiency.
 تمرى *tamriyy*, fond of dates.
 تمرش *tamrís*, a little rain.
 تمرغ *tamrig*, INF. II. of (مرغ); anointing, smearing.
 تمرية *tamziya-t*, high praise, eulogy; II. (مري).
 تمساح *timsáh* (تمسح *timsah*), pl. *tamásih*, crocodile; liar; malicious; — *tamsáh*, lie.
 تمسخر *tamashur*, jest; masquerade.
 تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. V. of (مسك), seizing, &c.; attachment; pl. -*át*, written obligation; note of hand, bond, bonus; receipt.
 تمسكنا *tamsihá*, a prayer.
 تمسية *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).
 (تمش) *tamas*, U, INF. *tams*, gather, assemble.
 تمشا *timsá'*, walk, gait; step.
 تمشك *tumšak*, sandal of Bagdad.
 تمشيق *tamsiq*, dying red.
 تمشية *tamsiya-t*, causing to walk; putting into motion; purging; giving the preference; II. (مشى).
 تمطى *tamaffí*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).
 تمقيت *tamqit*, hatred.
 (تمك) *tamak*, U, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumúk*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel); — IV. INF. *itmák*, fatten.
 تمكّن *tamakkun*, INF. V. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c.; power, wealth; taking up an abode; settling in a place.
 تمكين *tamkin*, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c.; making

possible; investiture; declension.

تملاق *tamlāq*, *timillāq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.

تملان *timlān*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.

تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).

تملور *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).

تملوك *tumlūk*, wild olive.

تملكيى *tamlikiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlikiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.

تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlān*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, filling; fetching water, II. (ملا).

تمم *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of تمة *timma-t*, *tumma*.

تمنا *tamannā*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.

تمني *tamannī*, pl. -*āt*, wish; request, petition, v. (منى).

(تمه) *tamih*, *Δ*, INF. *tamah*, *tamāha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.

(تمول) *itamahall*, INF. *itmihlāl*, be long, hard, straight and strong.

تمهيد *tamhīd*, INF. II. of (مهذ), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.

تمهير *tamhīr*, INF. II. of (مهر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mahr*, seal.

تمهيك *tamhīk*, reducing to powder.

تمور *tamarwūr*, INF. V. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumūr*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.

تموز *tamūz*, month of July.

تمون *tamawwun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).

تمويل *tamwīl*, enriching, II. (مول).

تمي *tumma* = تمة *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.

تميلة *tumaila-t*, pl. -*āt*, *timlān*, a kind of cat.

تميم *tamīm*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *tamīma-t*, pl. *tamīm*, *tamū'im*, talisman, amulet; — *tumīmiyy*, belonging to the tribe Tamīm.

تمييت *tamyit*, killing, murder.

تميز *tamyīz*, INF. II. of (ميز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.

(تن) *tinn*, pl. *atnān*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متانة *mutānna-t*, compare; — IV. *itnān*, be far, absent; weaken and prevent from growing.

تن *tunn*, *ē*, tunny-fish; — *tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).

(تنا) *tana'*, *Δ*, INF. *tunū'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, في *fi*).

تنا *tunnā'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تاني *tānī'*; — *tinā'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.

تنابل *tanābil*, pl. of تنبال *timbāl*, تمبول *tambūl*.

تنادي *tanādī*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu-'t-tanādī*, Day of Judgment.

تناديد *tanādīd*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.

تار *tannār*, maker of stoves, &c.

تناسب *tanāsub*, INF. V. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.

تناسخ *tanāsuḥ*, *ē*, *tanāsuḥiyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanāsuḥiyy*, believer in such.

تناسل *tanāsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).

تناسي *tanāsī*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسي).

تناهير *tanāsīr*, exercises in calligraphy.

تناصيب *tanāṣīb*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.

تناعس *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نعس).

تأليج *tanâfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.
 تناقيص *tanâqîs*, pl. defects, shortcomings.
 تناكح *tanâkuḥ*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).
 تانير *tanâwir*, pl. of تاور *tannûr*.
 تانين *tanânin*, pl. of تين *tinnin*.
 تانهي *tanâhi*, INF. VI. of (تهي), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhiya-t*.
 تناوب *tanâwub*, doing alternately, VI. (نوب).
 تناول *tanâwul*, INF. VI. of (نول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.
 تناوة *tinâwa-t*, تناية *tinâya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).
 تناويح *tanâwih*, pl. of تنويح *tanwih*.
 تناويف *tanâ'if*, pl. of تنويف *tanûfa-t*.
 تنبال *timbâl*, pl. *tanâbil*, *tanâbila-t*, dwarf; — *timbâla-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.
 تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.
 تنبك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).
 تنبال *timbal* = تنبال *timbâl*; (m.) pl. *tanâbil*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.
 تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).
 تنبور *tambûr*, small; dwarf.
 تنبؤل *tumbûl*, pl. *tanâbil*, dwarf.
 تنبيت *tambit*, INF. II. of (بت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambit*, *timbit*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.
 تنبية *tambî'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبا).
 تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (به), awakening, &c.; pl. -*ât*, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.
 تناش *tantâs*, calumny.
 تانتالة *tintâla-t*, تانتال *tintal*, dwarf.
 تانتان *tantan*, INF. ٤, leave one's friends for other people's company.

تنتيل *tantil*, dwarfish, dwarf.
 تنجرة *tanjara-t* = تنجرة *tanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.
 تنجي *tanajji*, INF. V. of (جى), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; — *tanjiya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (جى); city of Tangier.
 تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (جس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.
 تنجيت *tanhit*, planing; cutting the hoof.
 (تنج) *tanah*, U, INF. *tunih*, stay, dwell; — *tanih*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatnih*, stay, remain, abide (ب bi); — III. INF. *mutânaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnâh*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuh*, stay, abide (ب bi).
 تناهض *tanahḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.
 تنخير *tanḥîr*, speech.
 تنزة *tanazzuh*, INF. V. of (نزة), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.
 تنزول *tanzûl*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.
 تنساس *tansâs*, swiftness.
 تنسيم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.
 تنسيب *tansib*, praise, approval.
 تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. -*ât*, ordinance, regulation.
 تنشيق *tanaššûq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).
 تنشئة *tansî'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).
 تنساج *tandâḥ*, exuding, perspiration; dew.
 تنظار *tanzâr*, perceiving, INF. of (نظر).
 تنظيم *tanzîm*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.
 تميم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (تميم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.
 تفر *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (تنفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.
 تنفيذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu-t-tanfisi-i*, particle of wishing.
 تفاد *tanqád*, separating, sifting.
 تنقاص *tanqás*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.
 تنقام *tiniquám*, vengeance, punishment.
 تنقص *tanacquş*, diminution; injury, damage, V. (تنقص).
 تنقيب *tanqíb*, INF. II. of (تقيب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.
 تنقيح *tanqih*, INF. II. of (تنقيح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.
 تنقية *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (تنقى).
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).
 تنكجى *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, V. (تنكر).
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (تنكيت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.
 تنكير *tankir*, INF. II. of (تنكير), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannüm*.
 تنمى *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (تنمى), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.
 تنمية *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (تنمو); — adultery; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (تنمو).
 تنها *tanhá*, alone, solitary (Pers.); — *tanhá'*, highest point of rising water.
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. تناهى *tanáhi*, highest point of rising water.
 تنوا *tanwá'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (تنو).
 تنوات *tanwát*, decoration of a sedan-chair.
 (تنوب) *tannúb*, fir-tree.
 تنور *tannúr*, pl. *tanínir*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; — *tanawwur*, INF. V. of (تنور), shining, &c.; — *tannúriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.
 تنوة *tanúfa-t*, *tanúfiyya-t*, pl. *tanú'if*, vast desert.
 تنوم *tannüm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: V. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannüm*; — *tanawwum*, INF. V. of (تنوم), sleeping.
 تنويح *tanwih*, pl. *tanúwih*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (تنوح).
 تنوين *tanwin*, nunnation (marking with $\bar{}$, $\underline{}$, $\dot{}$).
 تنوية *tanwiya-t*, INF. II. of (تنويى), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.
 تنين *tinin*, equal, similar; — *tinnin*, pl. *tanínin*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.
 ته *tih*, for *zih*, this, f. s.
 تهاتر *tahátir*, pl. of *tahtar*; — *tahátur*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.
 تهاته *tahátih*, pl. vanities.

تهم *tahām*, pl. -*ūn*, native of Mecca; — *tihāma-t*, Tihāma; Mecca; — *tihāmiyy*, from Tihāma.

تهانی *tahānī*, pl. of تهنة *tahni'a-t*.
تهایش *tahāwīs*, تهایش *tahāwīs*, pl. of تهوش *tahwūs*; — تهایش *tahāwūs*, INF. VI. of (هوش), being mixed up together, set against each other.

تهویل *tahāwīl*, pl. of تهویل *tahwīl*.
تهایو *tahāyu'*, consent, VI. (هیا).
تهبیل *tahbīl*, *t*, (m.) steam-bath; fomentation.

تهتار *tahtār*, stupid insolence.

تهتال *tahtāl*, continual rain.

تهتان *tahtān*, continual light rain.

تهتر *tahtar*, pl. *tahātir*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.

(تهته) *tahtah*, INF. *t*, indulge in idle doings.

تهجا *tahjā'*, satire, libel, pasquinade.

تهجاء *tahjā'*, light slumber.

تهجج *tahja'*, broad.

تهججه *tahajju'*, تهججه *tahajji*, تهججه *tahajjiya-t*, spelling; حروف التهجي *hurūfu-'t-tahji*, alphabet.

تهدی *tahaddī*, right guidance, v. (هدی); — *tahaddī'*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, v. (هدا); — *tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (هدی); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (هدا).

تهذار *tahzār*, talking nonsense, absurd talk.

تهذو *tahazzu'*, bursting (of a tumour).

تهور *taharru'*, over-cooking, v. (هرا).
تهرتة *tahrī'a-t*, dissolving by boiling, II. (هرا).

تهزل *tahazzul*, facetiousness, jocoseness.

تهطل *tahtal*, lasting rain.

تهلكة *tahlīka-t*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, ruin; danger; what leads to ruin.

تهلل *tahallal*, vain, idle; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, v. (هل).

تهلک *tahlūk*, ruin, INF. of (هلك).

(تهم) *tahim*, A, INF. *taham*, *tahāma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for اتهم *ittaham*, VIII. (وهم); (m.) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutahāma-t* = v.; — IV. INF. *ihām*, go to Tahāma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and v. INF. *tatahhum*, go to Tahāma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihām*, (m.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihām*, suspect.

تهو *taham*, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Tahāma; sea-shore; — *t* *tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tahā'im*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Tahāma; town, city; — *tuhma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.

تهمتی *tuhmatiyy*, suspicious, suspected (m.).

(تهن) *tahin*, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.

تهین *tahin*, sleeping (adj.).

تهنئة *tahni'a-t*, تهنئة *tahni'*, congratulation; saying هيا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.

(تهو) *tahā*, U, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.

تهوی *tahwī'*, part of the night.

تهواد *tahwād*, speaking low and gently (s.).

تهواش *tahwās*, pl. *tahāwīs*, *tahāwīs*, crowd of people; tumult.

تهود *tahawwud*, INF. v. of (هود), being gentle in speech, becoming a Jew, &c.; conversion; repentance; conciliation.

تَوَجُّعٌ *tahwī'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوع).

تَوَهُّبٌ *tahwīl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahāwīl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تَهِي *tihī*, this, f. sing. of *ذ* *zā*; — *tahīyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تَهِيمٌ *tahim*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (هيم).

تَهَيُّوْهُ *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (هيا).

تَهْيِيٌّ *tahyī'*, تَهْيِيَّةٌ *tahyī'a-t*, pl. -ūt, preparation; good guidance, II. (هيا).

تَوٌ *taww*, pl. *atwā'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *tawwa-t*, hour; *tawwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

تَوَا *tawā'*, sign of the cross.

تَوَابٌ *tawāb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *tawāba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

تَوَاعٍ *tawābi'*, dependencies, pl. of تَابِعَةٌ *tābi'a-t*.

تَابِلٌ *tawābil*, spices, pl. of تَابِلٌ *tābil*.

تَوَابِيْتُ *tawābit*, biers, &c., pl. of تَابُوْتُ *tābūt*.

تَوَاتُرٌ *tawātur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

تَوَاسِرٌ *tawāsīr*, pl. of تَوَاسِرٌ *tu'sīr*.

تَوَاجٌ *tawāj*, bleating.

تَوَادٌ *tawād*, considerateness; de-liberation; — *tawādd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawādi*, pl. of تَوَادِيَةٌ *tawādiya-t*.

تَوَارِدٌ *tawārud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

تَوَارِيحٌ *tawāriḥ*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تَارِيحٌ *tāriḥ*.

تَوَادُّعٌ *tawādu'*, INF. VI. of (ودع), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تَوَافُتٌ *tawāfut*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

تَوَافُقٌ *tawāfuq*, INF. VI. of (ولق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

تَوَاقٍ *tawwāq*, longingly attached.

تَوَاقِيْعٌ *tawāqi'*, pl. of تَوَاقِيْعٌ *tauqi'*.

تَوَاكُفٌ *tawākuz*, complication; entanglement.

تَوَاكِيْدٌ *tawākid*, pl. of تَوَاكِيْدٌ *taukid*.

تَوَالِيٌّ *tawāli*, succession, VI. (ولي); — pl. of تَوَالِيَةٌ *tāliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

تَوَامٌ *taw'am*, pl. تَوَامِيْمٌ *tawā'im*, *tu'am*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'am*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *taw'ama-t*, pl. *tawā'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *tu'amiyya-t*, a pearl.

تَوَانٌ *tawān-in*, تَوَانِيٌّ *tawānī*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (وئي).

تَوَاوِيْمٌ *tawā'im*, by-paths; — pl. of تَوَاوِيْمٌ *tau'am*.

(توب) *tāb*, U, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matāb*, *tāba-t*, *tawāba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — X. INF. *istitāb*, call or move to repentance.

تَوْبٌ *tob*, *top*, cannon (Turk.); — *tāba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

(توبل) *taubal*, INF. *tā*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

تَوْبَلٌ *taubal*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning.

تَوْتٌ *tūt*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

تَوَاتُرٌ *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

تَوْتَمَاجٌ *tūtmāj*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

تَوْتُنٌ *tūtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

تَوْتِيَاٌ *tūtiyā'*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

توتید *tautiḍ*, INF. II. of (توت), ramming in pegs; priapism.
 توت *tūs* = توت *tūt*, mulberry.
 توتب *tawassub*, assault, v. (توتب).
 توتور *tu'sūr*, pl. *tawāsir*, *ta'āsir*, military escort of the taxgatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.
 (توت) *tāj*, u, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; — II. INF. *tawij*, crown; — V. INF. *tatawwuj*, get crowned.
 توت *tūj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).
 توتجه *tawajjuh*, INF. v. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -*āt*, marks of favour.
 توتجه *taujih*, INF. II. of (وجه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -*āt*, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.
 (توتج) *tāh*, u, INF. *tauḥ*, be broad.
 توتحش *tawahhuš*, INF. v. of (وحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.
 (توت) *tāh*, u, INF. *tauḥ* (also *tāj tāj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).
 توتخم *tawahḥum*, being unwholesome, v. (وخم).
 توتخيم *tauḥim*, soiling, polluting, II. (وخم).
 توتخية *tauḥiya-t*, message, transmission.
 توتدة *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.
 توتديّة *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawādi*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (ودي).
 (تور) *tār*, u, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; — IV. INF. *itāra-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *a'tar*, fix the look sharply at (الى *ila*).
 تور *taur*, pl. *atwār*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; — *ḥ* *taura-t*, messenger of love.
 توراب *taurāb*, earth, dust.

توراة *taurāt*, Thora, Pentateuch.
 تورنج *tūrunj*, orange (Pers.).
 تورر *tu'rūr*, pl. *tawārīr* = تورر *su'rūr*.
 توريت *taurīt*, Pentateuch (m.).
 توريج *tauriḥ*, putting the date, II. (ت).
 تورية *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (وري), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; alliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; — تورية *tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).
 (تور) *tūz*, u, INF. *tauz*, be thick, coarse, rude.
 توز *tūz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.
 توزان *tiwān*, *ḥ* *tiwāna-t*, contrary, opposed.
 توزلا *tauzalī*, توزلى *tauzalī*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.
 توزى *tauzī*, *ḥ* *tauzī'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (وزا).
 (توس) *tūs*, natural disposition; origin.
 توسط *tawassuṭ*, INF. v. of (وسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.
 توسع *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (وسج), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.
 توسوس *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.
 توشيح *tauših*, INF. II. of (وشح), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.
 توشية *taušiya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (وشى).
 توشيفى *taušifyy*, descriptive; attributive.
 توشية *taušiya-t*, INF. II. of (وصى), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; banns.
 توشو *tawaddu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (وشا).
 توشيف *tauzif*, nomination to an

office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.

(توع) *tá'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up;—*tau'ya-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).

(توف) *táf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed;—INF. *taufat*, relax from weariness;—*taufat*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression;—*túfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.

توق *taufiq*, توقى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.

توفيق *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.

توفية *taufiya-t*, full payment, II. (وفى).

(توق) *táq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'úq*, *tawaqín*, *tiqáya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension;—INF. *tauq*, *tawaqín*, sacrifice one's self from generosity;—IV. INF. *il'úq*, bend the bow strongly.

توق *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence;—*túq*, bend, incurvation;—*tu'úq*, fervent desire.

توقان *tawaqán*, INF. of (توق).

توقف *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.

توقلة *tauqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.

توقيت *tauqít*, fixing a time, II. (وقت).

توقيح *tauqí'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawáqí'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.

توقية *tauqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وفى).

توكاف *taukáf*, eaves.

توكيد *taukid*, INF. II. of (وكد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawikid*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.

(تول) *tíl*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery;—*taula-t*, *túla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity;—*tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.

تولا *túlá*, تولات *túlát*, misfortune, calamities.

تولب *taulab*, pl. *tawálib*, foal of an ass; calf; ت ام *umm taulab*, she-ass.

تولج *taulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.

تولدن *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.

تولج *taulij*, INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.

توليد *taulid*, INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.

تولية *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.

توم *ta'um*, *tau'am*=توام *tau'am*, twin;—*tím*, garlic;—*ta'uma-t*, pl. *túm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; ت ام *umm tíma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich;—*tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.

تومار *túmar*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).

تومان *túmán*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.

تومرى *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.

تومرن *tawammun*, number of children.

تومور *tu'múr*, somebody, anybody; pl. تامير *ta'ámir*, stone to mark the road in the desert.

تومى *túma*, Thomas;—*taumi'a-t*, wink, sign (وما).

(تون) *tún*, leathern game-board;—*tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(نون), VI. INF. *tatáwun*, surround the game.

(توه) *táh*, v, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwih*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itáh*, perplex, confound.

توه *tuwah*, pl. *túh*, *atwáh*, *atáwih*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *túh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥán*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

تهد *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawí*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF.

اتوا *itwá*, ruin, cause to perish. *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawí*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawíyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويحي *tuwaibi'*, Aldabaran.

تي *tí*, she, this, f. of *zá*; — *tí*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a ت t.

تيا *tayyá*, the little one, f. dim. of *tá*.

تياح *tayyáh*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyár*, pl. -*át*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تياز *tayyáz*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تيايس *tayyás*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyásán*, name of two stars; — *tiyás*, INF. III. of (نيس).

تياقة *tiyáqa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyák*, تياك *tayyálik* = تيا *tayyá*.

تياام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تياان *tayyán*, seller of figs.

تياة *tayyáh*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayáhir*, تياهير *tayáhir*, pl. of تياهور *taiḥúr*.

تيتال *taital* = تيتال *saital*, تيشال *saisal*, old male chamois.

تيجان *tiján*, crowns, pl. of تاج *táj*.

(تيج) *táh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itáha-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J *li*), destine, appoint, allot.

تيجان *tayyáḥán*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياج *tayyáh*.

(تيج) *táh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيد) *taid*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيداك *taida-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tár*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tír*, pride, haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تير *tí'ar*, pl. of تارة *tára-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairáb*, تيراب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تير) *táz*, I, INF. *tayazán*, die; — INF. *taiz*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutáyaza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (الي *ila*).

تير *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'iz*, with strong sinews.

تيران *tayazán*, dying, death, INF. of (تير).

(نيس) *tais*, pl. *tuyús*, *atyás*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyúsá'*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyis*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyás*, *mutáyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitása-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taisá'*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسانة *taisana-t*, (m.) = تيسانية *taisú-siyya-t*.

تيسور *taiśúr*, light step; fatness.

taisúsiyya-t, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.
 تيسى *tisa*, fie! hyena;—*taisiyya-t* = تيسوسية *taisúsiyya-t*;—*tisiyya-t*, lie.
 تيسير *taisir*, INF. II. of (يسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).
 تيسيق *taisiq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.
 (تج) *tá'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'in*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (u.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up;—II. INF. *tatyí'*, id.;—IV. INF. *itá'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly;—V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil;—VI. INF. *tatáyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves;—X. INF. *istitá'a-t*, be able.
 تج *tayyi'*, تيعان *tayya'an*, prone to evil; quick, swift;—*tá'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.
 تيعيب *tai'if*, alarm-cry.
 تيعار *tigár*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.
 تيعاق *taifáq*, *tifáq*, opposite;—*tifáq*, time = توفاق *taufáq*.
 تيعفة *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.
 (تج) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger;—IV. INF. *it'áq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.
 تج *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.
 تيعان *tayyiqán*, impetuous, impulsive.
 تيعاط *tayaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (بط).

تيعور *taiqúr*, modest; prudent.
 (تيك) *ták*, I, INF. *tuyík*, be very stupid, be an idiot;—IV. INF. *itáka-t*, pull out the hair.
 تيك *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تلك *tilka*.
 (تيم) *tám*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love;—II. INF. *tatyím*, id.;—VIII. slaughter a sheep تيمة *tíma-t*.
 تيم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe;—*ta'im*, twin-brother;—*tí'ma-t*, *tíma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.
 تيماء *taimá'*, desert; *at-taimá'*, constellation of the Twins.
 تيمين *taiman*, the south;—*taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman;—*tayammun*, INF. v. of (يمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.
 تين *tín*, *t*, fig;—*tína-t*, the buttocks.
 تيناء *tiná'* (preceded by طور *túr*), Mount Sinai.
 تينان *tinán*, wolf.
 (تبه) *táh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tih*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim;—II. INF. *tatyih*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.
 تبه *taih*, *tih*, pl. *atyáh*, *atáwih*, *atáwiha-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tih*, the wilderness of the Israelites;—*tih*, pride, haughtiness.
 تبهاء *taihá'*, desert.
 تبهان *taihán*, wandering in the desert;—*tayahán*, INF. of (تبه);—*tayyahán*, *tayyihán*, haughty.
 تبهوج *taihúj*, grey variety of part-ridge.
 تبهور *taihúr*, pl. *tayáhír*, *tayáhír*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — **ث** *taikūra-t*, plain, field.

ث *taihuwa-t*, whirlpool.

ث *taiwiyy*, terminating in **ث**.

ث *ta'am*, twin-brother.

ث

ث *s*; as a numerical sign=500.

ث *sa'āj*, (roarer) lion.

ث *sa'āda-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.

ث *sābit*, **ث**, standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — **ث** *sābita-t*, pl. *sawābit*, fixed star.

ث *sābba-t*=**ث** *sābba-t*, girl, damsel.

ث *sābiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.

(**ث**) *sa'sa'*, INF. **ث**, allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.

(**ث**) *sa'aj*, *u*, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.

ث *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — **ث** *sa'ada-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'āda-t*, plumpness, fatness.

ث *sa'dū'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; **ث** *ibn sa'dū'*, weakling.

(**ث**) *sa'ar*, **ث**, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or **ب** *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (**ب** *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ār*, and VIII. INF. *issi'ār*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *isti'ār*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

ث *sa'r*, pl. *as'ār*, *āsūr*, *sa'd'ir*, *su'ūr*, *sa'rāt*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rāt*, **ث** *yā li's-sa'rāt*, revenge! let us take revenge! — **ث** *sūrra-t*, talkative woman.

ث *sa't*, INF. of (**ث**); — **ث** *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

ث *sa'tā'*=**ث** *sa'dā'*.

ث *sū'in* (**ث** *sū'i*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — **ث** *sū'a-t*, vomiting.

ث *sāgim*, white, whitish.

ث *sāgī* (**ث** *sāg-in*), part. a. of (**ث**); — **ث** *sāgiya-t*, sheep.

ث *sāfil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

ث *sāqib*, p. a. of (**ث**); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

ث *sāqil*, pl. *sawāqil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

ث *sākil*, pl. *sawākil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

ث *sālis*, **ث**, third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *sālis-an*, in the third place; — **ث** *sāliṣa-t*, tierce.

ث *sālisūn*, thirtieth.

ث *sālij*, icy cold.

(**ث**) *su'lil*, pass. and II. *tasa'lal*, INF. *tasa'lul*, be disfigured by warts.

ث *sālis*, trinity.

- ثالي *sāli*, third.
 ثاليل *sa'ālil*, warts, pl. of ثالول *su'lāl*.
 ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.
 ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.
 ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامننا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.
 (ثان) VI. *tasā'an*, *tasāwan*, INF. *tasā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.
 ثان *sān-in*, ثائي *sānī*, ث, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثاني الحال *sāni 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثاني عطف *sāni 'atf*, proud; *sāni-ya-t*, pl. *sawāni*, a second — *sāni*, p. a. of (ثنى).
 ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.
 ثاو *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.
 (ثاى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثعى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, wound and kill savagely.
 ثاى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'-an*, scars; — also *sa'ya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.
 ثاىجة *sa'ija-t*, pl. — *āt*, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.
 ثاير *sa'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.
 ثب *sib*, jump! &c., IMP. of (ثب); — *sa'ba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subūn*, *asbiya-t*, *asūbi*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).
 (ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabāb*, sit firm; be completed.
 ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

- INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subāt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of *suba-t*.
 ثبار *sibār*, persevering, diligence, III. of (ثبر) على الـ *'ala's-sibār*, nearly finished.
 ثبان *sibān*, INF. of (ثبن) = ثبنة *subna-t*.
 (ثبت) *sabat*, V, INF. *sabāt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabūta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tashūt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *musābata-t*, *sibūt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbūt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbut*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.
 ثبت *sabit*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.
 (ثبث) *sabsab*, INF. *sa*, sit firm.
 (ثبث) *sabaj*, V, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly; — I, INF. *sabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *tasbīj*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *isbījīj*, be full; be fat and flabby.

نَج *sabaj*, pl. *asbāj*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — *ṣ* *sabaja-t*, moderate; indifferent.

(نَجِر) *isbajarr*, INF. *isbījrār*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.

(نَجِر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *subūr*, perish; ruin; — *ṣ* *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *tasbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *musābara-t*, *sībār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *tasābur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *isbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.

نَجِر *sabr*, ebbing of the sea; — *ṣ* *sabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *ṣ* *subra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(نَجِط) *sabaṭ*, U, INF. *sabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *sabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *ṣ* *sabit*, A, INF. *sabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *tasbīṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.

(نَجِيق) *sabaq*, I, INF. *sabq*, shed tears; — INF. *sabq*, *tasbūq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *subūq*, be full; — VII. INF. *insībāq*, break

suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.

نَجِيق *sabq*, *sibq*, pl. *subūq*, what has been torn off.

(نَجِيل) *subl*, *sabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(نَجِين) *saban*, I, INF. *sabn*, *sibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *isbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabassun*=I.; — *ṣ* *subna-t*, pl. *suban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.

نَجِوت *subūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.

(نَجِج) *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, *sujiij*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *insījāj*, flow; be poured out.

نَجِج *sajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — *ṣ* *sajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

نَجِج *sajjīj*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.

(نَجِجِج) II. *tasajsaj*, INF. *tasaj-suj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.

(نَجِجِج) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *tasjīr*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *insījār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.

نَجِجِجِج *sajr*, *sajir*, broad and thick; — *ṣ* *sujar*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — *ṣ* *sujra-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.

(نَجِجِجِجِج) *sajil*, A, INF. *sajal*, be fat and flabby; — *ṣ* *sajla-t*, corpulence.

نَجِجِجِجِجِج *sajlā'*, f. of *asjal*, big-bellied; wide (pocket).

(نَجِجِجِجِجِجِج) *sajam*, A, INF. *sajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *ṣ* *sajim*, A, INF. *sajam*, be easily detached; —

- II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *isjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.
- (سج) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.
- (سج) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *isjā*, silence.
- سج *saj'ij*, سج *sajij*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.
- سج *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.
- (سج) *saḥsāh*, night-journey for getting water.
- سج *saḥaj*, A, INF. *saḥj*, drag along.
- سج *saḥf*, guts of animals, tripes.
- سج *saḥūna-t*, (m.) سج *saḥā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.
- سج *saḥun*, INF. *siḥan*, *saḥūna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashīn*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *isshān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishān*, overcome.
- سج *suḥūna-t*, thickness; hardness.
- سج *saḥin*, thick and hard; firm of character.
- سج *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.
- (سج) *sadaq*, A, INF. *sadq*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāq*, get broken.
- (سج) *sudaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; dismiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāq*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala).
- سج *sidqim*, stammerer.
- (سج) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.
- (سج) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

- clumsy; — II. INF. *tasḍin*, pass. *suddin*, id.
- سج *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. سج *sadina-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).
- (سج) *sadū*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.
- (سج) *sadi*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasḍiya-t*, feed, bring up.
- سج *sady*, *sidi*, *sad-an*, pl. سج *asḍ-in*, *asdi*, *sidiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — سج *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessaries for cleaning the bow and the arrows.
- سج *sadyū*, f. having large breasts.
- (سج) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.
- سج *sarr*, سج, pl. *sirīr*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — سج *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).
- سج *sarā*, riches, wealth, abundance; = سج *saran*, earth.
- سج *sarāb*, clay-pit.
- سج *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.
- (سج) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.
- سج *sarb*, pl. *surīb*, *asrīb*, *asrīb*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — سج *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.
- سج *sarbā*, f. fat.
- سج *sarabīt*, pl. fingers.
- (سج) *surtum*, pl. *sarātīm*, remainders of food in a dish.

سرسار *sarsār*, ♂, garrulous; — ♂ *sarsāra-t*, garrulous woman; overflowing, gushing.
 (سرسار) *sarsar*, INF. ♂, disperse, divide; be talkative, garrulous; eat much; mingle together; — ♂ *sarsara-t*, garrulity.
 سرسورا *sursūra-t*, overflowing.
 (سرس) *sarad*, U, INF. *sard*, break bread to dip it into the broth, &c.; dip the cloth into the dye; castrate by squashing the testicles; kill the victim without cutting its throat; — II. INF. *tasrid*, id.; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs; — XV. INF. *isrindā'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *is-rindā'*).
 سرد *sard*, light rain; — *sarad*, rent, cleft; — *surud*, pl. of سرد *sarid*; — ♂ *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c.; mess.
 (سرد) *saraṭ*, I, U, INF. *sarṭ*, scold, rebuke.
 سرد *sarṭ*, fluid manure; paste, glue; stupidity.
 (سردل) *sarṭala-t*, flaccidity; relaxedness; slackness.
 (سردم) *sarṭam*, INF. ♂, be silent while in company; be exceedingly fat.
 سردت *sirṭi'a-t*, short and thick-set.
 (سردت) *sarī*, A, INF. *sarā'*, importune, intrude.
 (سردت) *sur'ut*, thin and fluid.
 (سردت) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.
 (سردت) *sirgāma-t*, woman; wife.
 (سردم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth; — IV. INF. *is-rām*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness); — VII. INF. *in-sirām*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed; be broken out (tooth).
 سرد *sarm*, suppression of the first

and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.
 سرما *sarmā'*, f. of سرما *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.
 (سرمد) *sarmad*, INF. ♂, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.
 سرما *girmit*, big sheep; — *suramit* and ♂ *surmuṭa-t*, thin mud or clay.
 (سرما) *sarmaṭ*, INF. ♂, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground); chew audibly; — IV. *isrimāt*, be inflated (leathern pipe); be overcome and swell with anger.
 (سرمد) *sarmal*, INF. ♂, ease the bowels; eat meat; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes; eat in an untidy manner; bungle, huddle up; — ♂ *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox; dimple between the upper-lip and nose; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.
 (سرن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.
 (سرنج) *isrambaj*, INF. *isrimbāj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).
 (سرد) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarā'*, be numerous, multiply; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.); be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night); — *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; have a sufficiency; rejoice; — IV. INF. *isrā*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; — ♂ *sarwa-t*, plenty; wealth, riches.
 سرد *sarwā'*, f. of سرد *asra*, rich.
 سردان *sarwān*, f. *sarwa*, very rich; — *sarawān*, du. of سرد *saran*.
 سردت *sarūda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.
 سرد *surūr*, abounding in milk; — INF. of سرد (سرد); — pl. of سرد *sarr*.
 سرد *sarwa*, f. of سردان *sarwān*.
 (سرد) *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened; — II. INF. *tag-riya-t*, moisten; sprinkle; put

the hands into moist ground;
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist;
contain much water; thoroughly
wet the ground.

ثرى *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,
pl. *asrâ*, moisture (du. of the
air and the ground); earth,
ground, humus; anything good
or pleasant; — *sariyy*, δ , moist;
rich, abundant; — *sariyya-t*,
ground, humus.

ثريا *saryâ*, moist ground; f. of
أثري *asra*, rich; — *surayyâ*, the
Pleiades; chandelier, lustre.

ثرياطة *siryâta-t*, watery mud.

ثريان *saryân*, moist; — *sarayân*, du.
of ثرى *saran*.

ثريد *sarîd*, δ *sarîda-t*, pl. *sarî'id*, *su-
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped
in broth, &c.; bread-soup.

(ثس) *sass*, INF. *sass*, compress a
leathern bag or pipe to expel
the air.

(ثا) *satt*, I, U, INF. *satt*, *sataf*,
saftûta-t, *suftûta-t*, have little
hair on the chin, cheeks and
brows; — U, ease the bowels.

ثا *satt*, δ , pl. *gîât*, *gîata-t*, *suffân*,
asfât (*attât*), having little hair
on the chin, the cheeks, or the
brows.

(ثا) *sa'a'*, A, INF. *sa'*, tread
down; — *sa'i'*, A, INF. *sa'û'*, be
very stupid; — δ *sa'ât*, stu-
pidity.

ثاط *sa'ût*, pl. of ثا *satt*; — δ ,
sa'ûta-t, INF. of (ثا).

ثواع *su'û'*, cold, catarrh; — ى *su'û-
'iyy*, having a cold.

ثوان *suffân*, pl. of ثا *satt*.

ثوط *sataf*, INF. of (ثا); — δ *gîata-t*,
pl. of ثا *satt*.

(ثج) *sa'a'*, A, INF. *sa'a'a-t*, ease
the bowels; be polluted by
blood or excrements, so as to
render the prayer ineffectual;
appear, become visible; pass.
have a cold; — II. INF. *tasî'i'*,
break into pieces.

(ثطعم) δ *sa'ama-t*, eminent gift
of speech, highest eloquence;

— II. INF. *tasaf'um*, surpass in
eloquence.

(ثطف) *sataf*, abundance and ease
in consequence of a plentiful
year.

(ثطو) *sa'â*, U, INF. *sa'w*, place the
foot on the ground, make a
step; ease the bowels; — VIII.
INF. *isti'â'*, be relaxed.

ثطولة *suftûta-t*, INF. of (ثا).

(ثطلى) *sa'î*, A, INF. *sa'iy*, be very
stupid.

ثطلى *sa'î* (ثا *sa'in*), very stupid; —
sa'iy, great stupidity; — *su'fa*, pl.
spiders.

(ثع) *sa''*, I, INF. *sa''*, vomit; — VII.
INF. *insî'â'*, break forth.

ثعابيب *sa'âbib*, pl. streams of pure
water.

ثعابين *sa'âbin*, pl. of ثعاب *sa'bân*.

ثعال *su'âl*, she-fox; a small
worm; — δ *su'âla-t*, she-fox;
fox, like Reynard; hay; night-
shade (plant); — ى *su'âli*, pl.
of ثعلب *sa'lab*.

ثعامة *su'ama-t*, adulteress.

(ثعب) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, make
flow; shed; — VII. INF. *insî'ab*,
be shed; flow; — VIII. INF. *is-
sî'ab*, flow.

ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid; pl.
ثعبان *su'bân*, watercourse of a
valley; — δ *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.
su'ab, a venomous lizard; mouse;
rat; name of a tree.

ثعبان *subân*, pl. ثعابين *sa'âbin*, large
serpent; boa; dragon; basilisk;
— pl. of ثعب *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(ثعجع) *sa'sa'*, pearl; mother of
pearl; — δ *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering;
vomiting.

(ثعج) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(ثعجر) *sa'jar*, INF. δ , pour out;
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured
out.

(ثعجم) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-
ously and continuously.

ثعد *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality;
soft, fresh.

(ثعر) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out

(ثعرر) *sa'rar*, INF. δ , be split.

ثغرور *su'rúr*, short thick-set man ; wart ; a small cucumber.

(ثغص) *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.) ; have a bad smell ; decay, putrify ; swell and be split (lips) ; — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.

ثغط *sa't*, corrupted meat ; — *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.

(ثعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth) ; — IV. INF. *is'ail*, be numerous, throng ; obstruct, oppose ; be high (wages) ; be a matter of importance and perplexing.

ثعل *su'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth ; — *su'l*, contemptible ; a worm.

ثعلا *sa'lá'*, f. of *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'alib*, *sa'ali*, fox (*sa'labu-'l-má-i*, otter) ; head-piece of a spear ; alimentary canal ; outlet (of water) ; root of the palm-tree ; — *sa'laba-t*, she-fox ; the buttocks, rump.

ثعلول *sa'lul*, overgrown tooth ; angry.

(ثعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away ; — V. *tas'a'um*, please, be agreeable.

ثعو *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.

ثعوب *su'ub*, gall, bitterness.

ثعول *sa'il*, equipped (army).

ثعيبا *sa'if*, moving sand, quicksand.

ثعيبة *sa'ya-t*, famine.

ثعيبلة *su'ailiba-t*, baldness (m.).

ثج *sug*, name of an idiot.

ثجا *sugá'*, division of the lips ; cries of a woman in child-birth.

(ثجب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce ; slaughter ; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.) ; — V. INF. *tasaggab*, bleed (n.).

ثجب *sagb*, pl. *sigáb*, *asgáb*, cold running water in a valley ; shaded water ; mountain-lake ; — *sagab*, pl. *sigbin*, *sugbán*, id. ; thaw.

ثجثاغ *sagság*, stammerer.

(ثجثغ) *sagsag*, INF. *sa*, utter a confused speech, stammer ; bite (toothless child) ; examine, investigate.

ثجثغ *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).

(ثجر) *sagar*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt ; (m.) make a breach ; by opposition, stop a rent or hole ; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy ; break another's front teeth ; — pass. lose the teeth ; be hit on the mouth ; — IV. INF. *isgár*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child) ; pass. be hit on the mouth ; — VIII. INF. *issigár*, *ittigár*, *iddigár*, get the front teeth.

ثجر *sagr*, pl. *sugár*, separated, dispersed ; mouth ; lips ; row of teeth ; front tooth ; mountain-cleft, pass ; stronghold ; boundary ; name of a tree ; best grass ; — *sa'gra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat ; cleft ; mountain-pass ; plain road ; breach in a wall.

ثجرب *sigrib*, yellow teeth.

ثجرو *sugrár*, boundaries (against an enemy).

ثجم *sagim*, sporting dog.

(ثجر) *sagá'*, U, INF. *sugá'*, bleat ; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, cause to bleat ; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.

(ثجا) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf'*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.

ثجا *suffi'*, mustard-seed ; mustard ; cress.

ثجا *safá'ja-t* *mafá'ja-t*, very stupid.

ثجاريق *safá'riq*, pl. of ثجرويق *sufrúq*.

ثجاليد *safá'fid*, piles of white clouds ; underclothing ; secrets.

ثجال *safál*, slow ; — *sifál*, *sa'ifála-t*, bolting cloth ; water-pot ; — *sifál*, *sufál*, the lower millstone.

(ثجج) *safaj*, U, INF. *saff*, be stupid, foolish.

(ثجد), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfid*, line (clothes).

(ثفر) *safir*, *sufir*, womb of an animal; — *safir*, *safar*, pl. *asfár*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfir*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfár*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *ietisfár*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — ث *sufra-t*, hair of the armpits.

(ثرق), II. INF. *tasafruq*, not curdle (milk).

ثررق *sufurúq*, pl. *safáriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(ثفل) *safal*, U, INF. *gafal*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *mušáfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfil*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

ثفل *sufal*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *sufal*, *sifal*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(ثفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *mušáfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfán*, make callous; — ث *safina-t*, pl. -*át*, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(ثفر) *safá*, U, INF. *safwa*, ثفى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfá'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — ث *sufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

ثفى *safa*, see (ثفر).

ثقى *siq*, IMP. of وثق *wasiq*, trust, rely, &c.; — ث *siqa-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — ث *siqa-t niqa-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqát*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (وثق).

ثقاب *siqáb*, pl. *suqub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — ث *saqába-t*, *siqába-t* = ثقافة *saqáfa-t*.

ثقاف *saqáf*, very prudent; — *siqáf*, contest, emulation, III. (ثقف); — pl. *suqaf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — ث *saqáfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

ثقال *saqíl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *suqíl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqíl*, pl. of ثقیل *saqil*; — ث *saqála-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (ثقل).

(ثقب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *suqúb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqába-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqíb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqáb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasqaqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqúb*, get pierced, torn.

ثقب *saqb*, *suqb*, ث , pl. *asqub*, *suqúb*, *asqáb*, perforation, hole;

— *suqub*, pl. of **ثقاب** *siqáb*; — *siqáb*, pl. *suqub*, canal.

(ثقف) *saqsaq*, INF. **ث**, talk stupidly or foolishly.

(ثقف) *tasaggar*, INF. *tasaggur*, be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.

(ثقف) *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*; *saquf*, INF. *saqáfa-t*, have a sharp penetrating intellect; be clever and successful; surpass in intellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*,

meet, reach, seize, take hold of; understand; obtain, find;

— II. INF. *tasqíf*, straighten a lance, make straight again; educate, refine; correct; — III.

INF. *musáqafa-t*, vie and surpass in penetration; INF. *siqáf*,

dispute in a haughty manner; — IV. INF. *isqáf*, pass. get into one's own power; — VI.

INF. *tasáquf*, quarrel with each other.

ثقف *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp, penetrating, active.

(ثقل) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate the weight, weigh, make two things equal in weight; put a weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqá-*

la-t, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty; molest (على 'ala'); be troubled in body and mind; be hard of hearing; feel pregnant; be full of sap; — II. INF. *tasqíl*,

deem or declare a thing to be difficult; make heavy, lay a weight on; surfeit the stomach; burden, molest, annoy; weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqál*,

make one carry a heavy burden; press upon, oppress; grieve; feel pregnant; — VI.

INF. *tasáqul*, be heavy, ponderous; be a burden; bend from heaviness to the earth; gravitate; find a thing too difficult and desist; refuse help; — X. INF. *itisqál*, find or be heavy, ponderous, troublesome.

ثقل *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

siql, pl. *asqál*, weight, burden; heaviness; weightiness; troublesome-ness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqál*,

luggage, baggage; retinue, servants, family; overload; of great value; du. *as-saqalán*,

men and demons; — *siqal*, heaviness, ponderousness, INF.

of (ثقل); — *suql* (also **ثقل** *su-qalá'*), pl. of **ثقل** *saqil*; — *siqal*, *saqala-t*, heaviness, trouble; indigestion, surfeit;

— *saqala-t*, tiredness; heaviness in the limbs; molestation;

as-saqala-t az-zátiyya-t, the specific weight; — *saqila-t*, *siqala-t*, *saqala-t*, luggage, baggage.

ثقف *saqíb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqúb*, pl. of **ثقف** *saqb*; INF. of (ثقف).

ثقف *suqwa-t*, pl. *-át*, earthen dish.

ثقف *saqíb*, abounding in milk; intensely red.

ثقف *saqíf*, very sour (أبو ثقف *abú saqif*, vinegar); sagacious, penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqíf*, id.

ثقف *saqil*, **ث**, pl. *suql*, *siqál*, *suqalá'*, heavy; burdensome; indigestible; morose; tiresome; troublesome, disagreeable; ponderous, clumsy; lazy; troubled in body or mind; harsh; severe; weighty.

(ثقف) *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel, roam about.

(ثقف) *saksak*, INF. **ث**, be stupid and malicious; — *si saksaka-t*, stupid woman.

(ثقف) *gakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft; mourn for; — IV. INF. *iskál*, bereave; be bereft.

ثقف *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruction, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*, **ثقلان** *saklán*, f. **ث**, *sakla*, pl. *sakála*, bereft.

(ثقف) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow the tracks; persevere in a matter; dwell, abide, stay; — *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

تكم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(تكن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

تقول *sakûl*, bereft; pathless.

(تزل) *sall*, INF. *sall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *islâl*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insilâl*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *silâl*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

تلاب *sallâb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

تلاس *salâs*, f., *salâsa-t*, m., three; — *sulâs*, by threes, triple.

تلاثا *salâsâ'*, *sulâsâ'*, pl. *salâsâwât*, Tuesday; *salâs-an*, thrice, three times.

تلاثون *salâsûn*, (m.) ثلاثين *salâsîn*, thirty; thirtieth.

تلاثي *salâsiyy*, referring to three; — *sulâsiyy*, *salâsiyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

تلاج *sallâj*, seller of ice; — *salâja-t*, avalanche of snow; — *sulâjiyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

تلال *salâl*, destruction; — *silâl*, pl. of *salla-t*.

(تلب) *salab*, I, INF. *salb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

تلب *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, *salb*, pl. *aslab*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *silîb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of *salûb*.

(تلك) *salas*, U, INF. *sals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *sals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslis*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

تلك *silg*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *aslâs*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

تثل *sulsul*, destruction; — ثلاثان *sulsulân*, *silâsilân*, nightshade (plant); hay.

تثماية *sulsmâya-t*, three hundred (m.).

تثلي *sulusiyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(تلاج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulûj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslij*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *islâj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

ثلج *salj*, pl. *sulúj*, snow;—*salj* and *salij*, icy cold, cold.

(ثلج) *saliḥ*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied;—II. INF. *tašliḥ*, soil, dirty.

(ثلط) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.

ثلط *salt*, thin excrements.

(ثلع) *salat*, A, INF. *sal'*, (ثلع) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *salat*, (m.) harrow;—*salag*, VII. INF. *insilág*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.

ثلل *salal*, destruction;—*silal*, pl. of ثلة *salla-t*;—*sulal*, pl. of ثلة *sulla-t*.

(ثلم) *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage;—*salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively;—II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much;—V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilám*, passive of the previous.

ثلم *salm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafriúq*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect;—*salam*, breaking of a river-bank;—*salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.

(ثلما) *salma-t*, INF. *salma*, be flabby, relaxed.

ثلما *salmaf*, ثلموم *salmúf*=ثلط *salt*.

ثلوب *salúb*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).

ثللى *sulla*, fallen greatness.

ثلث *salis*, third part.

ثلجى *sulajjyy*, a kind of finch (m.).

ثليل *salíl*, gurgling or purling of water.

(ثمم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room;—II. INF.

tasmím, tread down; break a dressed bone;—VIII. INF. *insimám*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.

ثم *samm-a*, yonder;=*summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon;—*summ*, household vessels; ما *má la-hu summ wa-lá rumm*, he has nothing whatever;—*šamma-t*, there, yonder;—*simma-t*, old man;—*summa-t*, handful of grass.

(ثما) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels;—VII. INF. *insimá'*, be broken.

ثمار *samár*, fruit; possessions;—*šimár*, pl. of ثمر *samar*.

ثمال *simál*, helper, avenger;—*sumál*, deadly poison; hole;—*šumála-t*, pl. *sumál*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.

ثمانون *samánún* (m. ثمانين *samanín*), eighty.

ثمانى *samání*, f., *šamániya-t*, m. eight.

ثمت *summat*, in poetry=ثم *summ*, then, thereupon.

(ثمثم) *samsam*, INF. *š*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword);—II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.

ثمثم *samsam*, sporting-dog.

(ثمج) *samj*, confusion; medley.

(ثمد) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand;—IV. INF. *ismád*, preserve water for the time of need;—VIII. INF. *istimád*, *issimád*, drink of such water;—X. INF. *istismád*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; —
 XI. INF. *ismîdâd*, grow fat.

تمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, *û*, INF. *sumâr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brushwood; — II. INF. *tasmîr*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismâr*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istismâr*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, *ê*, pl. *simâr*, *sumur*, *asmâr*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *samîr*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumur*, plenty of riches; — *ê samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. *-ât*, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(تمد) *samt*, thin excrements, mud.

(تمعد) *sam'ad*, handsome; *مشعد musma'idd*, handsome of face.

(تمغ) *samag*, *û*, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tasmîg*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *insîmâg*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — *ê samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(تمل) *samal*, I, *û*, INF. *saml*, *sumûl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tasmîl*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *ismîl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tasammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

تمل *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samil*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, *ê*, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — *ê sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(تملط) *samlat*, INF. *ê* = (تملطا).

(تمن) *saman*, *û*, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tasmîn*, make or be eight-fold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismîn*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(تمن) *saman*, pl. *asmân*, *asmun*, *asmina-t*, price, value; — *simn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *asmân*, eighth part.

تمود *samûd*, *sumûd*, tribe *Samûd* (Thamûd).

تمول *samûl*, delay, stay.

تمير *samîr*, *ê samîra-t*, butter-milk; — *ابن ابن samîr*, moon-lit night; — *ê samîra-t*, fertile ground.

تميفة *samîga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

تميل *samil*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also *ê samila-t*, pl. *samû'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = *تملة sumla-t*.

تمين *samîn*, pl. *asmân*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(تن) *sinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood; — **س** *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof; abdomen; pudenta.

تا *sana'*, abbreviation for **ح** *hadāṣa-nā*, he told us, related to us; — *sanā'*, pl. *aṣniya-t*, salutation, felicitation; rendering the salutation; praise, and, by opposition, blame; — *sinā'*, song, melody; rope, string; courtyard; pl. of **س** *sanīyy*; — *sunā'*, *ṣunā'*, *ṣunā'*, two and two, in twos.

تنان *sinān*, densely-grown plants.

تایا *sanīyā*, pl. of **س** *sanīyya-t*.

تایا *sināya-t* = تا *sinā'*.

تائی *sunā'iyy*, having two radical letters.

(تس) *sanit*, **ا**, *INF. sanat*, smell badly, stink; be relaxed and bleed.

تس *sanit*, **س**, faded; relaxed and bleeding.

تنتان *sintān*, f. two.

(تتایا) *sintāya-t*, ribald.

(تنتل) *santal*, *INF. س*, get soiled.

تنتل *santal*, **س** *santala-t*, bad egg; — *sintil*, short; soiled; impotent.

تندرة *sundū'a-t*, *sundūwa-t*, pl. *sanādi'*, nipple; teat.

(تنتا) *sanṭ*, cleft, rent.

توی *sanwa*, exception; head and feet of sacrificed animals; — *sanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation; fire-worshipper; — **س** *sanawiyya-t*, sect of such.

توی *sana*, **ا**, *INF. sany*, fold; double; be the second; repeat, do a second time; prevent, avert; — **ا**, *INF. taṣniya-t*, double; bend, turn; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; eat a second time of a dish; touch the second string of the lute; praise or blame; render thanks; — **ا**, *INF. isnā'*, praise or blame; lose the front teeth; — **ا**, *INF.*

tasannī, become six years old (camel); — **ا**, *INF. insinā'*, turn aside, desist; come off; — **ا**, *INF. issinā'*, become six years old; — **ا**, **ا**, **ا**, **ا**, be bent, folded; doubled up; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro; undulate; — **ا**, *INF. istisnā'*, make an exception or proviso; swear with a reservation; — **ا**, *INF. isnāuna*, *INF. isnīnā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.

توی *sany*, folding (s.); — *sinīy*, pl. *asnā*, bend, fold, doubling; double; second child or foal; giving birth for the second time (also *tinan*); an hour of the night; *asnū'*, qualities; — *sinīy*, *sun-an*, *sin-an*, pl. *sinīya-t*, the second person in the kingdom; governor; — *sinan*, pl. **س** *sinīya-t*, anything doubled, repeated; repetition; pl. *asnā*, *asīnīn*, Monday; — *sanīyy*, **س**, pl. *sunīyān*, *asnā*, *sinā'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep); — **س** *sinīya-t*, utterly contemptible; pl. of **س** *sunīyān*; — *sanīya-t*, second (moment of time); — *sanīyya-t*, pl. **ا** *-āt*, *sanāyā*, front tooth; mountain-slope; rugged mountain-path; narrow pass; mountain-chain; exploit; martyr; leader of men; = **س** *sanwa*; praise, eulogy, panegyric.

توی *sunyā* = **س** *sanwa*.

توی *sunyān*, pl. *sinīya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank; governor; head of the family; unreasonable; pl. of **س** *sanīyy*.

(تھ) *sahit*, **ا**, *INF. sahat*, *saht*, *ṣuhat*, call, call out to.

(تھه) *sahṣah*, *INF. س*, melt (n.).

(تھل) *sahil*, **ا**, *INF. sahal*, be spread on the floor.

تھمد *ṣahmad*, tall and stout (woman).

(ثور) *ṣahū*, U, INF. *ṣahw*, be stupid ; — III. INF. *muṣāhāt* مشاهاة, talk to (acc.).

(ثور) *ṣahwad* = *ṣauhad*.

(ثور), IV. *isā'*, INF. *isā't*, throw, pelt, shoot ; — *ṣawwa-t*, *ṣuw-wa-t*, heap of stones as a road-mark in the desert ; — *ṣuw-wa-t*, pl. *ṣuwa-n*, household furniture.

(ثور) *ṣawā'*, INF. of (ثور).

(ثور) *ṣawāb*, reward, recompense ; requital ; punishment ; good work ; honey ; bee ; — *ṣawwāb*, dealer in clothes ; keeper of the wardrobe ; — *ṣawāba-t*, work (of charity) ; — *ṣuwāba-t*, shooting-star, planet.

(ثور) *ṣawābit*, pl. of *ṣābita-t*.

(ثور) *ṣu'āj*, bleating of cattle.

(ثور) *ṣawwār*, herdsman ; — *ṣiwār*, INF. of (ثور).

(ثور) *ṣu'āt*, cold, catarrh.

(ثور) *ṣawālis*, of the third generation.

(ثور) *ṣawwāla-t*, swarm of locusts.

(ثور) *ṣawwim*, seller of garlic.

(ثور) *ṣawāni*, pl. of *ṣāniya-t*.

(ثور) *ṣawāyā*, pl. of *ṣawīyya-t*.

(ثور) *ṣawā'ij*, pl. of *ṣawīja-t*.

(ثور) *ṣāb*, U, INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣu'ūb*, *ṣūb*, return ; be full or almost full ; — INF. *ṣu'b*, assemble, gather ; — INF. *ṣawābīn*, recover ; — II. INF. *ṣawwib*, return ; reward ; retaliate ; call to prayer or repeat the call ; assume the posture of prayer ; increase the number of one's prayers of free will ; — IV. INF. *ṣawāba-t*, reward ; recover ; fill ; — V. INF. *ṣawwub*, say after the prescribed prayer a second one ; — X. INF. *ṣawwāba-t*, demand a reward ; ask back.

(ثور) *ṣaub*, pl. *ṣiyāb*, *aswub*, *as'ub*, *aswāb*, dress, garment, cloth (ثور *ṣaub aḥbāb*, tattered clothes) ; *ṣaub ḥabābīb*, tattered clothes) ; armour ; coat of the horse ;

actions, deeds ; heart ; protection ; clientship ; *ṣaubu-l-mā'i*, placenta.

(ثور) *ṣu'abī'*, yawning (s.).

(ثور) *ṣawābīn*, recovery, INF. of (ثور).

(ثور) *ṣāj*, bleat, for (ثور).

(ثور) *ṣauj*, basket made of leaves of the palm-tree.

(ثور) *ṣāḥ*, U, INF. *ṣauḥ*, and—

(ثور) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, touch anything soft or swollen ; sink in mud.

(ثور) *ṣār*, U, INF. *ṣaur*, *ṣu'ūr*, *ṣawarān*, stir and rise ; rise and spread ; leap up ; rush against, attack ; break out, appear ; flow ; — II. INF. *ṣawir*, stir up and rouse ; study the meaning of the Koran ; — III. INF. *ṣawāra-t*, *ṣiwār*, spring or rush against ; — IV. INF. *ṣawāra-t*, excite, rouse ; provoke a tumult or quarrel ; urge on ; drive the clouds ; frighten ; plough ; pass. rise, grow ; — V. INF. *ṣawwūr*, stir and rise ; ascend ; appear ; attack ; — VIII. INF. *ṣawīyūr*, id. ; — X. INF. *ṣawāra-t*, raise dust, hunt up animals ; provoke war or tumult, or incite to do so ; be excited ; appear ; call to revenge.

(ثور) *ṣaur*, pl. *ṣiyūr*, *ṣiwara-t*, *ṣiyara-t*, *ṣira-t*, *ṣirān*, bull ; sign of the Bull ; lord, master ; morning, dawn ; white of the nail ; pl. *aswār*, *ṣiwara-t*, large piece of the cream-cheese *aqṭ* ; water-moss ; madness ; stupid ; — *ṣu'ur*, pl. of *ṣar*, revenge, &c. ; — *ṣu'ra-t*, *ṣu'ura-t*, thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness ; INF. of (ثور) ; — *ṣaura-t*, large troop ; wealth ; passionateness.

(ثور) *ṣawarān*, cloud of dust ; INF. of (ثور).

(ثور) *ṣu'rūr*, policeman ; beadle.

(ثور) *ṣu'*, U, INF. *ṣaw'*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, v, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — v. INF. *taṣawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *inṣū'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

نول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, *ṣ sawla-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sūl*, pl. of انول *aṣwal*, giddy, &c.

نولا *saulā'*, f. of انول *aṣwal*, giddy, &c.

نولول *su'lūl*, pl. *sa'ālil*, wart.

نوم *ṣūm*, *ṣ*, garlic; — *ṣūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(نوهد) *ṣauhad*, *ṣ*, full and fat and close to puberty.

نوموب *su'ūb*, INF. of (نوب).

نورور *su'ūr*, INF. of (نور); — *ṣu'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(نوى) *sawā*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *ṣuwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

نوى *ṣawiiyy*, pl. *aṣwiyyā*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of نوة *suwwa-t*; — *ṣ sawiyya-t*, pl. *ṣawāyā*, (sheep-

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

نوبيلة *sawila-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

نوبيا *siyāb*, pl. of نوب *saub*.

نوبيا *siyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

نوبار *siyār*, pl. of نور *saur*, bull.

(نوب) II. *ṣayyab*, INF. *taṣyib*, have sexual intercourse; — v. INF. *taṣayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(نوب) *sa'ib*, yawn; pass. *ṣu'ib*, INF. *sa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — v. INF. *taṣa'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *taṣā'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

نوبيا *sayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(نوبيل) *ṣaital* (also نوبيل *ṣaiṣal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. *ṣ*, prove foolish.

(نوبيل) see (نوب).

(نوب) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

نوب *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — *ṣ sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

نوب *sir*, pellicle upon the eye; — *ṣ* نوبيرة *siyara-t*, نوبيران *ṣirān*, pl. of نور *saur*, bull.

(نوب) *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'aṭ*, be putrid; — pass. *su'if*, catch a cold.

نوبوم *ṣaimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(نوب) *ṣin*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

نوبية *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

نوبية *siyūba-t*, widowhood.

(نوب) see (نوب).

ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for : Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى الآخر *jumāda*

al-ūḥir, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الاول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جاي *jā'i*, (m.) (جى) *jāi*, ag. of (جى).

(جاء) *jāb*, aor. *yajib*, IMP. *jib*,

bring (m. for original جاب جا *ju'a bi*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.
 جاب *jāb*, see جایی; — *ja'b, jāb*, pl. *ju'ūb, jūb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. *ḥ*, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — *ḥ ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jāba-t*, answer, reply.
 جابر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — *ḥ jābira-t*, Medina.
 جابی *jābi'*, *jābi*, locust; — *jābi* (جاب *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — *ḥ jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābi*, water-reservoir.
 (جاف) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جفت *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *ūjāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inji'ās*, id.; be overthrown.
 جاف *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.
 جاثوم *jāsūm*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.
 جاثی *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy, jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — *ḥ jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.
 (جاج) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — *ḥ jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.
 (جاجا) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ḥ*, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.
 جاجا *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.
 جاجی *ja'ājī'*, pl. of جوجو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.
 جاج *jāh*, veil.
 جاحد *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.
 جاحظ *jāhiz*, pl. *jūhāz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.

جاهم *jāhim*, battle; *ḥ*, glowing.
 جاد *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — *ḥ jādda-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high-road.
 جادس *jūdis*, *ḥ*, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.
 جادل *jādīl*, grown up; brawler.
 جادی *jādi*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.
 جادیا *jādiyā'*, saffron.
 (جاد) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.
 جاذب *jāzib*, *ḥ*, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جذب); *jāziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.
 جانر *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جوزر *ju'zar*.
 جازی *jāzi*, pl. *jizā'*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *jawāzi*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.
 (جار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r, ju'ār*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.
 جار *jār*, pl. *jirān, jira-t, ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jār'in* = جاری *jāri*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جر), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — *ḥ jāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جائر *jā'ir*; — *jārra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.
 جارح *jāriḥ*, ag. of (جرح), wound; — *ḥ jāriḥa-t*, pl. *jawāriḥ*, wild beast; pl. limbs.
 جارش *jāris*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.
 جارف *jārif*, ag. of (جرف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.
 جارم *jārim*, pl. *jurram, jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.
 جارود *jārūd*, very dry.

جارور *jārūr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.
 جاروش *jārūs*, hand-mill.
 جاروفة *jārūfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.
 جاری *jāri*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; — *jāriya-t*, pl. *jawāri*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.
 جاز *ja'az*, INF. of (جئت); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.
 جازر *jāzir*, killer of camels.
 جازع *jāzi*, prop; quarrelsome.
 جازم *jāzim*, pl. *jawāzim*, ag. of (جزم).
 جازی *jāzi*, sufficient, equivalent; — *jāziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jāzi'a-t*, pl. *jawāzi*, wild beast.
 جاسر *jāsir*, pl. *jawāsir*, bold, venturesome, daring.
 جاسوس *jāsūs*, pl. *jawāsīs*, scout, spy; white poppy; — *jāsūsīyya-t*, spying (s.).
 جامسی *jāsi*, hard.
 جامی *jāsiyā'*, hardness.
 (جاش) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.
 جاش *jās*, pl. *ju'ūs*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.
 (جاس) *ja'aş*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.
 جامع *ja'a-t*, pl. hungry people.
 (جاف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.
 جاف *jāff*, dry, withered; — *ja'if*, who calls; — *jāff-in* = جافی *jāfi*.
 جافل *jāfil*, pl. *jūfāl*, running, &c., ag. of (جفل); confused, in disorder; agile; — *jāfila-t*, high wind.
 جافی *jāfi* (جاف) *jāf-in*, cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.
 (جال) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alān*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *ij'ilāl*, fear.
 جال *jāl*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged,

adulterated; — *jālla-t*, *jāla-t*, pl. *jawāl*, exiles, fugitives.
 جانب *jālib*, attracting, &c., ag. of (جلب); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *jawālib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.
 جالبية *jālibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.
 جالس *jālis*, pl. *jālis*, sitting, &c., ag. of (جلس); comrade, companion.
 جالوت *jālūt*, Goliath.
 جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen.
 جالية *jāliya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.
 جام *jām*, pl. *aj'um*, *ajwām*, *jāmāt*, *jaum*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jāmm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.
 جامع *jāmiḥ*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.
 جامد *jāmid*, pl. *jamad*, *jawāmid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of (جمد); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-jawāmid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.
 جامع *jāmi'*, pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of (جمع); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *jawāmi'*, great mosque; cathedral; — *jāmi'a-t*, pl. *jawāmi'*, large kettle; necklaee, chain, neck-tie; pillory; — *jāmi'yya-t*, generality.
 جامکيه *jāmakiyya-t*, pl. *jawāmik*, salary, pay.
 جامل *jāmil*, gathering, melting, ag. of (جمل); troop of camels, pl. of جمل *jaml*, *jamal*.
 جاموس *jāmūs*, pl. *jawāmis*, buffalo.
 جان *jānn*, pl. *jinn*, genie, demon; serpent; — *jān-in* = جانی *jāni*.
 جانب *jānib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of (جنب); pl. *jawānib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnāb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning; — *ġ jāniba-t*, side.

جانبار *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-dealer, jockey (Pers.).

جانچه *jāniġha-t*, pl. *jawāniġh*, last rib.

جاندار *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*, guardsman, one of the body-guard (Pers.).

جانش *jāniš*, near, close, confining with; ag. of (جنش).

جانی *jāni* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*, *junnā'*, *ajnū'*, gathering, &c.; sinner, criminal.

جاءه *jāh*, *ġ jāha-t*, place, rank, dignity; honour, glory; prosperity (Pers.).

جاهبا *jāhiban*, publicly.

جاهشہ *jāhīša-t*, troop of men.

جاهدہ *jāhida-t*, pl. *jawāhid*, foal (a year old).

جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *juhhal*, *juhhal*, *juhālū'*, *ajhūl*, *jakala-t*, ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل); idiot; barbarian; — *ġ jāhiliyy*, heathen; — *ġ jāhiliyya-t*, state of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Muḥammad.

جاهی *jāhi*, destroyed; open, public.

جار *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).

جارس *jūwars*, millet (Pers.).

(جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon (علی *'ala*); — INF. *ja'w*, mend; tend; cover, hide, conceal; prevent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF. *ja'an*, *jī'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a chestnut brown.

جای *jā'ī*, *ġ*, coming, ag. of (جی).

جانبہ *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.

جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jawūd*, abundant, plentiful; liberal, beneficent.

جائر *jā'ir*, pl. *-ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jūra-t*, unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn, acidity in the stomach; sycophant, parasite.

جائز *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of (جوز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*, *ajwiza-t*, *jūzān*, *jūzūn*, *jawū'iz*, cross-beam; lever of a printing-press; garden; — *ġ jā'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present, gratuity; honorific gift; provender; review; certificate; signature; pl. verses; current sayings.

جائشہ *jā'isat*, soul, mind.

جائع *ja'i*, pl. *jīyū'*, *ju'wa'*, hungry, starving.

جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of (جوف); — *ġ jā'ifa-t*, thrust, deep wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.

جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag. of (جول); roaming about; loose; — *ġ jā'ila-t*, business, affair.

جائی = جای — *ġ jāji'a-t*, pus; blood.

(جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut off or out; beat down the leaves; fructify the female palm; surpass, overcome, vanquish: — II. INF. *tajbīb*, have the lower part of the front-feet white; fear; flee; water the cattle until satisfied; — III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in riches or beauty; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijbāb*, be covered with foam; — V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the *ġubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*, marry one another's sister; — VIII. INF. *ijtībāb*, cut off; wander through the cities; put on the *ġubba-t*.

جب *jubb*, pl. *ajbāb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*, deep well; cistern; water-bag; ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrubbery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbū'*, *jiba'a-t*, *jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill; cistern, hole for holding water; — *ġ jiba-t*, INF. of (وجب), be necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl. *jabab*, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with wide sleeves; armour, coat of mail, cuirass; ankle, instep; eye-bones.

(جبا) *jabū'*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also *jabū'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest, abhor; come out; hide; remain behind; sell red clay; incline the neck; be blunt or dim; — INF. *ijbū'*, abound in ruffles; sell the crops before they are reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جبا *jiban*, water in a cistern; — *jibá'*, pl. of جباية *jibáya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbá'*, point of a horn; — *jubbá'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jibá'a-t*, pl. of جاب *jab'*; — *jabbá'a-t*, point of a horn.
 جباب *jabáb, jubáb*, year of famine; — *jabáb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jibáb*, pl. of جاب *jubb*; INF. of (جاب); — *jabbáb*, جاب *jabbúbiyy*, maker or seller of the جباة *jubba-t*.
 جبابرة *jabábira-t*, pl. of جبار *jab-bír, é*.
 جبابين *jabábîn*, pl. of جبان *jabbân*.
 جبار *jabár*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibár*, Tuesday; — *jabbár, é*, pl. -*ân*, *jabábira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbár*, high palm-tree; — *jibára-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (جبار); pl. *jibár*, bandage, splint.
 جبابش *jabbás*, barber.
 جبال *jibál*, body; — pl. of جبل *jabal*.
 جبان *jabán, é*, pl. *jubaná'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbán, é*, pl. *jabá-bin*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; — *jábána-t*, cowardice, INF. of (جبان); — *jabániyya-t*, id.
 جباه *jibáh*, pl. of جهه *jabha-t*.
 جبابرة *jibáwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (جبار).
 جبابى *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); — *jibáya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibá'*, tribute, impost, tax.
 جباب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jabab*, pl. of جباة *jubba-t*; — *jibaba-t*, pl. of جاب.
 (جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.
 (جج) *jabaj, u*, INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(جج) *jabjab*, INF. *é*, travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; — *jabjaba-t, jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; — *jubjubiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; — *jubjubiyya-t*, soup with sausages.
 (جج) *jabah, u*, INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.
 جج *jabh, jibh, jubh*, pl. *ajbuh, ajbah*, bee-hive.
 (جج) *jabah, i*, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.
 جج *jabhána-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).
 (جج) *jabaz, i*, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibáz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibáz*, draw, pull.
 (جج) *jabar, u*, INF. *jabr, jubúr, jibára-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I. INF. *jabr, jubúr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbir*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujábara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbár*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibár*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibár*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbár*, get set; gain riches.
 جج *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; — δ *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrâ'il*, جبرائيل *jabrâ'il*, جبرائيل *jabrâ'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrût*, جبروتی *jabarût*, جبروتی *jabarûta*, جبروتی *jabarûti*, جبروتی *jabaruw-wa-t*, جبروتی *jubaruw-wa-t*, جبروتی *jabruw-wa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarût*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبری *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); — δ *jibriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, *jibiriyya-t*, *jabiriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبریان *jabariyyân*, sect of fatalists; جبریات *jabariyyât*, algebraic exercises.

جبریا *jibriyâ'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبریل *jibril*, جبریل *jabril*, جبرین *jabrin*, archangel Gabriel.

(جبر) *jabuz*, INF. *jabâza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبر *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; — δ *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جیس) *jibs*, pl. *ajbâs*, *jubûs* = جیس; also جیسین, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جیش) *jabas*, I, INF. *jabâs*, shave.

جیسین *jibsin*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, U, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbil*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbâl*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injibâl*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*, δ *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbâl*, *jibâl*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; — δ *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبالقوم *jaballaqûm*, amethyst.

جیلی *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(جبن) *jabun*, INF. *jabâna-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbin*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbân*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibân*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

جبن *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of جبین *jabin*; — δ *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

جبنہ *jubanâ'*, pl. of جبان *jabân*.

جبنان *jabnân*, coward.

جبنی *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جبه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbih*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibáh*, refuse as injurious to the health.

جبه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; — *jabha-t*, pl. *-át, jibáh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.

(جبو) *jabú* (I. p. *jabau-tu, jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibúwa-t, jibúya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — *جبي* *jabí*, INF. *jab-an, jib-an, jub-an, jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbá'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibá'*, select; — *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = *جبارة* *jibáwa-t*.

جبوب *jabúb*, hard ground; — *jabúba-t*, clod.

جבורة *jubúra-t, jabbúra-t*, haughtiness, pride.

جبوس *jabús*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jubús*, pl. of *جيس* *jabs*.

(جبي), see (جبو) and (جبا).

جبي *jib-an*, collected water or money.

جبير *jibbír*, haughty, overhearing; — *jabira-t*, pl. *jabá'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.

جبوز *jabiz*, dry or stale bread.

جبيس *jabis*, mean person; cub of the bear.

جبيل *jabíl*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibil*, the ancient Byblus; — *jubail*, small mountain; — *jabila-t*, a tribe.

جبين *jabin*, pl. *ajbun, ajbina-t, jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.

(جت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.

(جت) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtisás*, cut off or down, up-root.

جت *juss*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; — *jasat*, pl. *jasas*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jissa-t*, calamity.

جشا *jasá'*, reward; number, amount; also *jusá'*, figure, form, person.

جشال *jusál*, lark; — *jasúla-t*, fallen leaves.

(جشال), III. *ijsa'all*, INF. *ijsi'lál*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.

جشام *jusám*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; — *jasáma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.

جشث *jasas*, pl. of *جثة* *jussa-t*.

(جشث) *jasjas*, INF. *ج*, serpentine; — II. INF. *tajasjus*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).

جشثف *jasif*, belly.

(جشثل) *jasal*, drive on fast; — *jasíl*, A, INF. *jasal*; also *jasul*, INF. *jasúla-t, jusúla-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).

جشثل *jasl, jisl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jasl*, *ج*, large ant; — *jasal*, mother; wife; — *jasla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.

(جشم) *jasam*, I, U, INF. *jasam, jusum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *jusúm*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajsím*, cause a bird to roost or brood.

جشم *jasam, jasam*, sprouting crops; — *jasam* = *جشامة* *jasáma-t*; — *jasama-t*, hill; — *jasama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.

جشمان *jusmán*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; — *jusmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.

(جشو) *jasú*, v, I, INF. *jusuww*, *jusiyy*, *jissiyy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujását*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijsá*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajási*, sit knee against knee with another; — *jaswa-t*, *jiswa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juswa-t*, pl. جشا *jusan*, heap of stones; pl. جشى *jusan*, tomb.

جشولة *jusúla-t*, density, denseness; INF. of (جشل).

جشوم *jasúm*, squatting, crouching; hill; — *jusúm*, INF. of (جشم).

جشيت *jasís*, *š*, shoot of a palm-tree.

جشيل *jasíl*, densely grown.

(جج) *jahh*, v, INF. *jahh*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijháh*, be on the point of giving birth.

جج *juhh*, a small kind of melon.

ججاج *jahájih*, *š* *jahújihá-t*, pl. of ججاج *jahjah*.

ججاج *jahájih*, pl. of ججاج *jahjah*.

ججاد *jahhád*, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *juhádiyy*, *š*, full, stout.

ججاس *jihás*, INF. III. of (ججس); crowd, throng.

ججاذ *jiház*, socket of the eye.

ججاف *juháf*, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jiháf*, combat.

ججال *juhál*, poison.

ججامر *jahámír*, pl. of ججامر *jahmarís*.

ججاج *jahjáh*, pl. *jahújih*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججج) *jahjab*, INF. *š*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(جججج) *jahjah*, INF. *š*, examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

جججج *jahjah*, pl. *jahújih*, *š* *jahújihá-t*, big ram; = ججاج *jahjáh*.

(ججج) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, *juhúd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jahíd*, A, INF. *jahád*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajúhud*, deny to one another.

ججج *jahd*, *juhú*, *jahád*, of little good; — *jahd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jahd*, *jahíd*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(جججج) *jahdar*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajahdur*, stir and fly up.

جججج *jahdar*, dwarf; short.

(جججج) *jahdal*, INF. *š*, gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammál*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

ججج *jahdal*, *juhúdul*, fat and stroug.

(ججج) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijhár*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VII. INF. *injihár*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihár*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

ججج *jahr*, deep hole; — *juhr*, pl. *jihara-t*, *ajhár*, *juhrán*, *ajhira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

ججج *jahrá*, f. deep-set.

ججج *juhrán*, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(جججج) *jahram*, wicked or malicious

- man; — δ *jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.
- (جس) *jahas*, Δ , INF. *jahs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jahs*, cunning, stratagem.
- (جس) *jahas*, Δ , INF. *jahs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujāhāsa-t*, repel, ward off; press.
- جس *jahs*, f. ة , pl. *jihās*, *jihāsīn*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.
- (جس) *jahsal*, *jūhsul*, جاحل *jahū-sil*, swift, fleet, agile.
- (جس) *jahaz*, Δ , INF. *jūhūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhūz*, look sharply at (*إلى* *ila*).
- جس *jūhhaz*, pl. of جاحظ *jūhiz*.
- (جس) *jahzam*, having large eyes (adj.).
- (جس) *jahaf*, Δ , INF. *jahf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (*مع* *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jahf*, *jahfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāhāfa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (*ب* *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāhuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.
- جس *jahf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; — δ *jahfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *jūhfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.
- (جس) *jahfal*, INF. δ , throw to the ground; blame, scold, rebuke; — II. INF. *tajahful*, assemble.
- جس *jahfal*, pl. *jahūfil*, great army; great, powerful.
- (جس) *jahal*, Δ , INF. *jahl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, id.
- جس *jahl*, pl. *jihūl*, large water-bag; pl. *jūhūl*, *jūhlān*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.
- جس *jahlā*, f. big, stout.
- (جس) *jahlam*, INF. ة , throw to the ground.
- (جس) *jaham*, Δ , INF. *jahm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jahim*, Δ , INF. *jaham*, *jūhīm*, also *jahum*, INF. *jūhm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajhīm*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhīm*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajahhūm*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.
- جس *jahm*, ة , burning; — δ *jahma-t*, eye; — *jūhma-t*, large fire.
- جس *jahmar*, جمرش *jahmarīs*, pl. *jahāmīr*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.
- جس *jahmas*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jahmaz*, INF. δ , wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.
- جس *jahmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.
- جس *jūhmūs*, decrepit old woman.
- (جس) *jahīn*, Δ , INF. *jahan*, be starved; — *jahan*, Δ , INF. *jahn* = II. INF. *tajhīn*, and IV. INF. *ijhān*, starve a child or one's family.
- جس *jahīn*, starved; — also δ *jūhna-t*, louse, tick.
- (جس) *jahūnab*, *jahannab*, dwarfish.

جھمبر *jihimbār, juhumbār*, ♂ *jihimbāra-t, juhumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جھنبہ *jahambara-t*, female dwarf.

(جھنش) *jahnās*, INF. ♂, also

جھنش *ijhansās*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جھنش *jahnās*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جھنفل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtihā*, uproot; — ♂ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جھوف *juhūf*, bucket.

جھیش *jahīs*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جھیم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جھیمی *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جھینا *juhainā*, longing desire.

(جھ) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جھ) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جھجھ *jahh*, جھابہ *jahūba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ♂ *jahha-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جھادب *juhādib*, جھ ابو *abū juhādib*, جھادبہ *juhādibā'*, جھادبہ *juhādiba-t*, جھادبہ *juhādiba*, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

جھادبہ *juhādiba*, stout, corpulent.

جھادی *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جھاف *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جھب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jihabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. ♂, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo!

جھجھ *jahjah*, INF. ♂, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جھدب *juhḍub*, pl. *jahādib*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جھدل) *jahdal*, strong and fat.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. ♂, be quick, swift.

(جھذر) *jahzar*, جھ *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جھذف) *jahzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جھر) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhir*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhīr*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جھر *jahir*, ♂, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جھف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf*, *jahif*, also *jahif*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جھف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); جھافہ *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of جھیف *jahif*.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جھو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جھوڑہ *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جھیف *jahif*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جھد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful;— I. INF. *jidda-t*, be new;— II. INF. *tajdid*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness);— III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly;— IV. INF. *ijdáid*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground;— V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless;— X. INF. *istiýdád*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdáid*, *judúid*, *judúda-t*, grandfather, ancestor (جدد) *šahih*, on father's, *fúsid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river;— *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal;— *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca;— *é jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (جد);— *jadda-t*, grandmother;— *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca;— *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddá'*, f. of *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless;— *jiddá'*, evident;— *é judát*, pl. of *judá'*.

جداد *jidáid*, pruning of the palm-tree;— *jaddáid*, wine-merchant;— *juddáid*, old clothes.

جدار *jidár*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جدافا *judáfá'*, plunder, booty.

جدال *jadál*, *é*, unripe;— *jidál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل);— *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جدامة *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jabb*, blame, rebuke;— *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry;— II. INF. *tajdíib*, dry up;— III. INF. *mujádaba-t*, have a dry year;— IV. INF. *ýjdáb*, find the ground dry;— IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *é*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid;— *é jadba-t*, dulness, stupidity (m.).

(جدث) *jadas*, pl. *ajdus*, *ajdáis*, tomb;— hence VIII. *ýjtídás*, adorn the tomb;— *é jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جدجد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadájid*, cricket.

(جدح) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, mix;— II. INF. *tajdíh*, soil; smear, anoint;— IV. INF. *ýjdáh*, VIII. INF. *ýjtídáh*=I.

جدد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand;— *judad*, pl. of *é judda-t*;— *judud*, pl. of *é jadid*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox;— U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls;— *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox;— *jadur*, INF. *jadíra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout;— II. INF. *tajdíir*, be seized with the small-pox;— II. and IV. INF. *ýjdár*, bud, sprout;— IV. swell;— VIII. INF. *ýjtídár*, make walls, enclosures.

جدر *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrán*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

small-pox; — (m. for جدر *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, ة *jadara-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.

جدر *jadrá'*, f. of *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.

جدرى *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.

(جدرش) *jadas*, I, INF. *jads*, turn round anything to seize it.

(جدرع) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, 'be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdi'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujáda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajádu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidá'*, get maimed; shear the camel.

جدرع *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — ة *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.

جدرعا *jad'á'*, f. of *ajda'*, mutilated.

(جدرف) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judáf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdíf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdáf*, raise a cry, clamour.

جدرف *jadaf*, pl. *ajdíf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — ة *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.

(جدرل) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdíl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujá-*

dala-t, *jidál*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdá*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajaddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajádu*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injidál*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.

جدرل *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdí*, *judíl*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of *جدیل jadíl*; — *judl*, pl. and —

جدرلا *jadlá'*, f. of *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.

جدرلى *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.

(جدرم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdá*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidám*, be cut off.

(جدرن) *adan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdán*, get rich.

(جدرو) *jadá*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdá*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidá'*, X. INF. *istijdá'*, demand.

جدرو *jadw*, ة, herd; cattle.

جدروب *jadúb*, dry, sterile, arid; — ة *judüba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.

جدرول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.

جدروم *jaddüm*, pl. *jadádim*, hammer (m.).

جدروى *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.

(جدرى) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, flow.

- جدي *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *ajd-in, ajdī, jidā', jidyán, jadīya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *judayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yāt*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadūyá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.
- جديب *jadib*, arid, sterile.
- جديد *jadid*, *ḡ*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadīdūn*, day and night; — *ḡ jadida-t* = *جديدة jad-ya-t*.
- جدير *jadīr*, *ḡ*, pl. *-īn, judarā'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *ḡ jadīra-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.
- جديل *jadīl*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *ḡ jadīla-t*, pl. *jadā'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.
- (جد) *jazz*, *u*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajzīz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizāz*, VIII. INF. *ijtizāz*, get cut or plucked off.
- جد *jazz*, pl. *ajzāz*, piece, morsel; — *ḡ juzza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.
- جدا *jazzā'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizā'*, pl. of *جادي jāzī* and *جذوة jazwa-t*; — *ḡ jazāt*, pl. *jizā'*, root of a tree.
- جذاب *jazāb*, death; — *jazzāb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.
- جذأ *jazāz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *ḡ jazūza-t*, superiority; — also *jizāz, juzāz, ḡ jazāza-t*, &c., pl. *-āt*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.
- جذام *juzām*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *ḡ juzāma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامير) *juzāmir*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *juzāmīr*, pl. of *جذامير juzmūr*.

(جذب) *jazab*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *u*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizāb*, *mujūzaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajūzub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizāb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن 'an); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtizāb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *ḡ jazba-t*, pl. *jazbāt*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizībān*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجد) *jazjaz*, INF. *ḡ*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *u*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzīr*, IV. INF. *ījzār*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizār*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr, jizr*, pl. *juzūr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jazā'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie

together two camels; pass or surmount quickly, finish a journey; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijzâ'*, shut up; keep off, prevent.

جدع *jiz'*, pl. *juzû'*, trunk or stump of a palm-tree; — *jaza'*, pl. *jizâ'*, *juz'ân*, δ , pl. *-ât*, young; young cattle; lad, youth; recruit; — جدع مدع *jiza' miza'*, in all directions.

(جذف) *jazaf*, I, INF. *jazf*, cut off; impel, row; — II. INF. *tajzif*, IV. INF. *ijzif*, fly fast; make short steps; hasten; — VII. INF. *injizâf*, fly fast.

(جدل) *jazal*, U, INF. *juzûl*, stand firm, be firmly planted; — *jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, rejoice (n.), be glad, be merry; — IV. INF. *ijzûl*, gladden, rejoice (a.); — VI. INF. *tajâzul*, be hostile to each other; — VIII. *ijtizûl*, be merry, joyful.

جدل *jizl*, pl. *jizûl*, *juzûl*, *juzûla-t*, *ajzâl*, root, trunk or stump of a tree; — *jazil*, pl. *juzlîn*, merry, joyful; — δ *jazila-t*, luxuriant; — جذلان *jazlîn*, id.

(جذم) *jazam*, I, U, INF. *jazm*, cut off, maim, mutilate; pierce; — *jazim*, A, INF. *jazam*, be maimed, especially of hand or fingers; — *jazum* (also pass. *juzim*), be afflicted with elephantiasis or leprosy; — II. INF. *tajzim*, cut off, maim; — IV. INF. *ijzâm*, id.; hasten one's walk; run fast; abstain; resolve upon (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tajazzum* (m.), be afflicted with leprosy; — V. and VII. INF. *injizâm*, be cut off.

جذم *jazm*, *jizm*, pl. *juzûm*, *ajzâm*, root; trunk or stump of a tree; branch; root of a tooth; — *jazim*, nimble, agile; — δ *jizma-t*, pl. *jizam*, fragment, splinter; — *juzma-t*, mutilation; leprosy.

جذما *juzmû'*, f. جذمي *jazma*, pl. of

اجزم *ajzam*, maimed, mutilated; leprous.

جذموءر *juzmûr*, pl. *jazûmûr*, trunk of a palm-tree; root; principal part.

جذن *jizn* = جدل *jizl*.

(جدو) *jazâ*, U, INF. *jazw*, *juzuwu*, stand firm; stand on tip-toe; sit firm; be fat; — IV. INF. *ijzû'*, stand firm; get a fat hump; be fat; fix the look at; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, sit knee against knee with one another; — δ *jazua-t*, *jizwa-t*, *juzwa-t*, pl. جذي *jiza-an*, *juz-an*, *jizâ'*, firebrand; half-burnt log.

جذوب *jazûb*, attractive, charming, alluring.

(جدي) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazy*, and IV. INF. *ijzû'*, hinder, prevent; — VI. INF. *tajâzi*, slip from the hand.

جذي *jizy*, δ , root; — *jiz-an*, pl. of جذوة *jazua-t*.

جذيذ *jaziz*, δ *jaziza-t*, coarse flour.

جذيم *jazim*, cut off, maimed.

(جر) *jarr*, U, INF. *jarr*, draw, drag, attract; acquire; abstract, rob; drive slowly; pasture freely; wean the foal of a camel (by splitting its tongue); bear beyond the usual time (pregnant woman, &c.); put a word in the oblique case; use the rein جرير *jarir*; — for *jarir*, U, A, INF. *jarr*, impute falsely a crime to (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajrir*, pull or draw strongly; — III. INF. *mujjirra-t*, ask for a delay or respite; pay by instalments; — IV. INF. *ijrâr*, wean the foal of a camel; give the reins to one's beast; grant a further delay; imitate; pierce one with the lance and draw him towards one's self; be deep; — VII. INF. *injirâr*, be pulled, drawn, attracted; pasture freely; be put in the oblique case; trail (n.); — VIII. INF. *ijtirâr*, *ijdirâr*, attract, draw towards one's self;

- chew the cud; — **X. INF.** *istiḡrār*, draw or take to one's self; submit; pay by instalments.
- جرب *jarr*, foot of a mountain; valley; cave; basket; oblique case; pulling (s.), pull; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.); — *ḡ jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug; bread baked in the ashes; — *jirra-t*, pull; expedition, migration; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جرا *jará'*, *jirá'*, bloom or pride of youth; youth; gherkins; — *jirá'*, **INF. III.** of (جری); pl. of (جرو); — *jarrá'*, good courser, racer; very swift; crime, transgression; — *ḡ jur'a-t*, *jar'a-t*, boldness, courage.
- جرب *jiráb*, pl. *jurub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack; scrotum; — pl. of جرب *jarib*; — *juráb*, empty ship; — *ḡ jirába-t*, pl. *-át*, stocking, sock.
- جراح *jarráh*, surgeon; — *ḡ jaráha-t*, art of a surgeon; — *jiráha-t*, pl. *jiráh*, wound; pus; — *y jarráhiyy*, surgical.
- جراد *jarád*, *ḡ*, locusts; — *jarrád*, polisher of copper-ware; — *ḡ juráda-t*, rind, skin; leaf.
- جرادین *jarádin*, pl. of جرادین *jarádin*.
- جزار *jarrár*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything; numerous; bold robber or warrior; impudent beggar; seller of buckets; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.); — *ḡ jarrára-t*, large army; scorpion.
- جراز *juráz*, sharp; voracious.
- جراث *jurrás*, pl. of جراث *járís*.
- جرامم *jurádim*, glutton, great eater.
- جراب *juráf*, *jiráf*, a measure for solids; *juráf*, carrying everything along; voracious; — *jar-ráf*, sweeper.
- جراك من جراك *min jaráka* (*jarráka*), for your sake.
- جرام *jarám*, harvest of dates; stones of dates; dry dates; — *jirám*, pl. of جريم *jarím*; — *jurrám*, pl. of جريم *jarím*, name of a fish.
- جراميز *jarámiz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.
- جراميد *jurámíd*, unhealthy, unwholesome.
- جراميز *jarámiz*, pl. of جرموز *jurmúz*.
- جراميق *jarámíq*, pl. of جرموق *jarmúq*.
- جران *jirán*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.
- (جراهم) *juráhim*, bulky, massy.
- جراهية *jaráhiya-t*, shrill voice; noise; important; excellent.
- جرايا *jaráyá'*, pl. of جريرة *jarí'a-t*.
- جراحي *jará'ihíyy*, surgeon.
- من جراك من جراك *min jará'ika* = جراك *min jaráka*.
- جراية *jaráyá-t*, course, run; also *jiráyá-t*, representation, deputa-tion; — *jiráyá-t*, salary; — *jará-ya-t*, *jiráyá-t*, جرأية *jará'íyya-t*, boldness, audacity; tire of youth.
- (جرب) *jarib*, **A.** **INF.** *jarab*, have the mange; be rusty; have mangy camels; have a devastated country; — **II. INF.** *tajrīb*, experience, test, put to the test, probe; get wise by experience; — **IV. INF.** *ijráb*, have mangy cattle; — **V. INF.** *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.
- جرب *jarab*, mange, scab, itch; rust; blame; rebuke; — *jarib*, pl. *jiráb*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious; — *jurb*, pl. of اجرب *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; pl. of جراب *jiráb*; — *jarráb*, short, little, small; flatterer; cheat; — *ḡ jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field; leathern cover for protection of a well; — *jarabba-t*, troop.
- جربا *jarbá'*, heaven; f. of اجرب *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; — *jiribbá'*, *jaribbá'*, front of a shirt.
- جربان *jarbán*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious; — *jirbán*, *jurubbán*, scabbard; sword-belt; — *jurub-bán*, front of a shirt; — *ḡ jirib-bána-t*, boisterous woman.
- (جرب) *jarbaz*, **INF.** *ḡ*, walk; contract (n.); fall; become a cheat.

جرب *jur buz*, sly, cunning; cheat;
— δ *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready
wit.

جرب *jarbú'*, jerboa = عرب *yarbú'*.

جرب *jarba*, pl. of جربان *jarbán*.

جرب *jirbiyá'*, south-east; north
(wind).

(جربل) *jaršal*, INF. δ , scatter.

(جربم), II. INF. *tajarsum*, take the
largest part; — II. and IV. INF.
ijrinsám, fall (from on high);
assemble and cling to the piece;
shrink.

جربم *jursúm*, δ *jursúma-t*, pl. *jarú-
sím*, root, origin; root of the
tongue; noble extraction; seat
of the passions; earth round
the root of a tree; pl. grandees,
lords; *jursúma-t*, ant-nest.

جرب *jirsi'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat,
larynx.

(جرب) *jarij*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose;
walk on hard ground; — II.
INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.

جرب *juraj*, δ *jaraja-t*, hard ground;
causeway; — *jarij*, loose, rickety;
— δ *jurja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, tra-
velling-bag; knapsack.

جرب *jarjár*, roaring; — *jurjár*,
ripe olives (m.); — δ *jarjára-t*,
mill.

(جرب) *jarjab*, INF. δ , eat; empty.
جرب *jurjubb*, جربان *jurjubbán*,
belly; inside.

جرب *jarjar*, INF. δ , gurgle; quaff;
roar with a gurgling noise; —
II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a
gurgling noise.

جرب *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax;
book, leaf; gnats, flies.

(جربم) *jarjam*, INF. δ , drink, eat;
throw down; destroy; — II.
INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins;
let one's self down; crouch;
get destroyed; eat and drink
much.

جربان *jurjumán*, glutton, great
eater.

جربور *jurjúr*, pl. *jarújir*, tall, gene-
rous camel; troop; thunder,
peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جربور *jirjis*, Georges.

(جرب) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarh*, wound;
injure, hurt; make sick, ill;
accuse a witness of telling a
lie; seize; strive to obtain,
obtain; — *jarah*, A, INF. *jarah*,
be wounded; be rejected; —
II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and
severe wounds; be on one's
guard against being wounded;
— VII. INF. *injiráh*, be wounded;
— VIII. INF. *ijtiráh*, try to ob-
tain; commit evil or draw it
on one's self; (m.) perform
miracles; — X. INF. *istijrah*, be
deteriorated, corrupted.

جرب *jurh*, δ , pl. *jurúh*, *ajrah*,
wound; — *jarah*, pl. of جرب
jarah.

(جرب) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of جرب *jurúh*,
catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرب) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strip;
peel; shave; card; draw the
sword; eat up the grass; eat
locusts; receive nothing or
grudgingly after asking; —
jarid, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked,
bare, hairless; have little
hair; lose the hair; wear out;
fade; get spoiled; be eaten up
by locusts; have eruptions or
(pass.) colic after eating loc-
usts; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel,
pare; strip; draw the sword;
loose the flesh from the bones;
prune; wear threadbare clothes;
abstract, subtract; separate,
isolate; detach, send detached
troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be
peeled, pared, shelled, stripped;
undress; free one's self from
(من *min*); loose itself; renounce
worldly things; devote one's
self entirely to (ل *li*); be taken
in abstract sense; be separated,
isolated; resemble; cease to
ferment; — VII. INF. *injirád*,
be stripped, peeled, shaved,
worn out; have lost the hair;
be separated, isolated; last
long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

rād, draw the swords against each other and fight.

جرد *jard*, shield; f. *š*, pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarad*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarid*, *š*, without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurād*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *جردا* *jarādī*, f. of *اجرد* *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; — *š jarad-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.

جردان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādīn*, penis of hoofed animals.

(جردب) *gardab*, INF. *š*, eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.

جردبان *gardabān*, *جردبى* *gardabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).

(جردح) *gardah*, INF. *š*, stretch.

جردحل *gardahl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.

جردق *gardaq*, *š jardaq-t*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.

(جردل) *gardal*, INF. *š*, stumble, fall.

(جردم) *gardam*, INF. *š*, eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.

جردى *gardīyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.

(جرد) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.

جرد *jaraz*, tumour; — *juraz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jurzān*, also *جردون* *jurzaun*, pl. *jarūzīn*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*, *š*, full of mice.

(جرز) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarāza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajāruz*, hurt, insult, inveigh

against each other; talk and act badly.

جرز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurūz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jaraza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); — *š jarza-t*, *jaraza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.

(جرزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.

جرزون *jarzūn*, vine-branch, vine (m.).

(جرس) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajris*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarrus*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.

جرس *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; — *š jarsa-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).

جرسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).

(جرش) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.

(جرشب) *jarsab*, INF. *š*, recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).

(جرشم) *jaršam*, INF. *š* = (جرشفت); also = (جرشم).

جرشى *jirīšša*, soul; anything animate.

(جرش) *jarad*, *v*, INF. *jarā*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarīd*, *A*, INF. *jarād*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrād*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.

(جرشم) *jarām*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurdum*, *jirdamm*, glutton, voracious eater.

جرش *jurda*, pl. of جرش *jarīd*.

(جرط) *jarīf*, *A*, INF. *jarāf*, almost choke with a morsel.

(جرع) *jarā'*, *A*, INF. *jar'*; — *jarī'*, *A*, INF. *jarā'*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī'*, *A*, INF. *jarā'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarru'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jar'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.

(جرف) *jaraf*, *v*, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijrāf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injirāf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāf*, take away, carry away.

جرف *jarf*, INF. of (جرف); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jarf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jarf*, pl. *ajrāf*, *jarafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.

(جرفس) *jarfas*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.

(جرکش) *jarakaš*, INF. *š*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).

(جرل) *jaril*, *A*, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.

جرل *jaral*, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *š*, stony.

(جرم) *jaram*, *I*, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (علی) *'ala*; — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.

جرم *jarm*, INF. of (جرم), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurām*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; لا جرم *lā jaram-a* (*lā jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurim*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of جرم *jarim*.

جرمان *jirmān*, body.

(جرمز) *jarmaz*, INF. *š*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (علی) *'ala*; — III. *ijramazz*, INF. *ijrimzāz*, contract, &c. = I.

جرمشق *jurmasaq*, maple-tree.

جرموز *jurmūz*, pl. *jarāmiz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see جرامز *jarāmiz*.

جرموق *jarmūq*, galoche (Turk.).

(جرن) *jaran*, *v*, INF. *jurān*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrān*, gather

- dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijlīzān*, prepare a drying-floor.
- جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrān*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of جرآن *jarān* and جرین *jarīn*.
- (جره) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajrīh*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.
- (جرهاس) *jirhās*, tall, strong.
- (جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. INF. *ijrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdād*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.
- (جرور) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirā'*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrā'*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.
- (جرور) *jaru'*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jarā'a-t*, *jarā'iya-t*, *jarā'ya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarri*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, take courage and venture upon (على 'ala); — ۛ *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; colloquintida.
- جروان *jirwān*, wine.
- جرود *jarūd*, worn, worn out (clothes).
- جرور *jarūr*, restive, refractory; deep.
- جرور *jarūz*, voracious.
- (جروهق) *jarauhaq*, clew.
- (جری) *jara*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayān*, *jiryā-t*, flow; — INF. *jirā'*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (ل ج or على 'ala); for (جرا), be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirā'*, *mujā-*

- rāt*, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *ijrā'*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajāri*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *is-tjirā'*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).
- جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; من جرآك *min jarāk*, من جرایك *min jarāik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jari'*, *jari*, pl. *jur'āt*, *ajrā'*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jariyy*, pl. *ajriyā'*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarāri*, eel; — ۛ *jiryā-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.
- جریا *jirriyā'*, course of events.
- جریال *jiryāl*, ۛ *jiryāla-t*, colour of gold; wine.
- جریان *jiryān*, id.; — *jarayān*, INF. of (جری).
- جریب *jarīb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jarā'ib*, *jurbān*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.
- جریش *jirris*, eel.
- جریح *jarīh*, pl. *jarħa*, wounded.
- جرید *jarīd*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — ۛ *jarīda-t*, pl. *jarā'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.
- جریر *jarīr*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — ۛ *jarīra-t*, pl. *jarā'ir*, sin, crime.
- جریش *jarīs*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.
- جریش *jarīd*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarḍa*, grieved; — *jura'id*, ۛ, big.
- جریده *jurai'a-t*, little draught, sip; المن ج *jurai'atu-'z-ḡaqani*, last gasp.

جریف *jarif*, dry, withered.
 جریم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones; δ , pl. *jirám*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; — δ *jarima-t*, pl. *jará'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirrima-t*, tail.
 جرین *jarin*, pl. *jurán*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).
 جریده *jarí'a-t*, pl. *jaráyú*, *jará'i*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirri'a-t*, crop of a bird.
 (ج) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzúz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizáz*, *ijdzíz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzáz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.
 ج *juz'*, pl. *ajzú'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; — δ *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizá'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. *-át*, shearing; wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.
 (ج) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with (ب *bi*) one thing instead of (عن *'an*) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جری *jazi*, A, INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajzi'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . . ; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzá'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on (ل *li*, فی *fi*)

the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazzi*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizá'*, be content with (ب *bi*) instead of (عن *'an*).
 جرا *jazá'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizú'*, INF. III. of (جری); — δ *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.
 (ج) *jazájiz*, pl. the testicles.
 جزار *jazzár*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; — δ *jazíra-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizíra-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.
 جاز *jazáz*, *jizáz*, harvest; — *jizáz*, shearing (s.); — *juzáz*, δ *juzáza-t*, pl. *jazá'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzáz*, shearer.
 جازع *juzá'*, impatient.
 جراف *jazíf*, *jizíf*, *juzíf*, δ *jazúfa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzúf*, fisherman.
 جازل *jizíl*, *jazíl*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جرا *jazl* and جزیل *jazil*; — δ *jazúla-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.
 جزیة *jizíya-t*, taxation, tax.
 جزیة *jazú'ir*, pl. of جزیة *jazíra-t* and جزیة *jazír*.
 جزیة *jazú'iz*, pl. of جزیة *juzáza-t*.
 (ج) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.
 (ج) *jazah*, A, INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.
 جزیة *jazh*, gift, present; — *jazih*, *jazah*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(ج) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazár*, *jizár*, cut, cut off; —U, slaughter, kill, massacre; —I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb; —IV. INF. *ijzár*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest; —V. see VIII.; —VI. INF. *tajázur*, inveigh against each other; —V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtizár*, be left on the battle-field.

ج *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea; —*jazar*, land exposed to floods; also δ *jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered; —*jazar*, *jazir*, δ , turnip; parsnip; —*juzur* and—

ج *juzurát*, pl. of ج *jazúr*.

ج *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

ج *jazaz*, anything cut; —*jizaz*, pl. of δ *jizza-t*.

(ج) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another; —*jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzú'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest; —II. INF. *tajzi'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots; —IV. INF. *ijzú'*, render impatient; leave part; —V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken; —VII. INF. *injizú'*, get broken, torn; —VIII. INF. *ijtizú'*, break, cut, tear.

ج *jaz'*, *jiz'*, δ , a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzi'*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive; —*juz'*, saffron; —*juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley; —*jaza'*, impatience; fear; —*jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient; — δ *jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night; —*juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(ج) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise; —III. INF. *mujázafa-t*, buy or sell in a

lump; —V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select; —VIII. INF. *ijtizif*, buy in a lump.

(ج) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore; —*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore; —*jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent; —IV. INF. *ijzál*, make sore; be liberal to (J l); give in addition.

ج *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent; = ج *jazil*; pl. *juzál*, *ajzál*, *jizál*, thick wood for burning; —*jizl*, δ *jizla-t*, bunch of dates; — δ *jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

ج *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter; —II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal; —V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken; —VII. INF. *injizúm*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved; —VIII. INF. *ijtizúm*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

ج *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof $\underline{\quad}$; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition; —*jizm*, δ *jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot; — δ *jazma-t*, a single meal.

(ج) *jazn*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(ج) *jazí*, U, INF. *jazw*, subdue, subjugate; —I, INF. *jazí'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay; —III. INF. *jizá'*, *mujázát*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him;—IV. INF. *ijzû'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife;—VI. INF. *tajûzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt;—VIII. INF. *ijlizâ'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جوزر *jazûr*, pl. *jazû'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurât*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جوزز *jazûz*, δ *jazûza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

جوزع *jazû'*, impatient.

جوزى *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزى) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazû'* = (جز).

جزى *jazî'*, sufficient;—*juzy* and جزئى *juz'iy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. δ , partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyât*, particles, trifles, details;— δ *jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizû'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزير *jizzir*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant;— δ *jazira-t*, pl. *jazû'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazira-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazû'ir*, Algiers; الجزائر *al-jazû'iru l-hâlidât*, the Canary Islands.

جزير *jaziz*, cut, shorn;— δ *jaziza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزيرة *jazi'a-t*, separate part;—*juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزيف *jazif*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazîl*, pl. *jizûl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out;—V. INF. *tajassus*,

VIII. INF. *ijtisâs*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice.

(جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusu'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'a'*, callous;— δ *jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisâd*, saffron;—*jusâd*, belly-ache.

جسارة *jasâra-t*, foolhardiness.

جسس *jassîs*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisâm*, pl. of جسم *jasim*;—*jasâm*, corpulent, bulky;— δ *jasâma-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussân*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasid*, A, INF. *jasad*, stick, adhere;—II. INF. *tajsîd*, IV. *ijsîd*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated;—V. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsâd*, *jusâd*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf;—*jasad*, *jasîd*, coagulated.

جسدانى *jasadîniyy*, جسدى *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسار) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasâra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusûr*, *jasâra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge;—II. INF. *tajsîr*, render bold, brave;—VI. INF. *tajâsur*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick;—VIII. INF. *ijlisîr*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jîsr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusûr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam;—*jasr*, δ , big and strong; brave;—*jasr*, *jusur*, pl. of جسر *jasûr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jas'*, chew the

cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtišá'*, id.
 (جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasáma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajšim*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.
 جسم *jism*, pl. *ajšám*, *jusúm*, body; substance; bulk, mass.
 جسمان *jusmán*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmániyy*, bodily; material; — *šé jismiániyya-t*, corporality; materiality.
 جسمية *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.
 (جسو) *jašá*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jašw*, be hard; — INF. *jašan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujášút*, be hostile to (acc.).
 جسور *jašúr*, pl. *jušr*, *jušur*, bold, courageous, brave.
 جسوع *jušú'*, niggardliness.
 جسيد *jašid*, conglutated.
 جسيم *jašis*, spy.
 جسم *jašim*, pl. *jisám*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.
 (جش) *jašš*, U, INF. *jašš*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijšás*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.
 جش *jašš*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *jušš*, pl. *jisás*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jaš'*, pl. *jaš'út*, *ajšú'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *šé jašša-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *jušša-t*,

troop of travellers; departure; — *jušša-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.
 (جشا) *jašá*, A, INF. *jušú'*, *juš'*, *jašá'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajš'á-t*, V. *tajaššu'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtišú'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).
 جشا *jušá'*, *šé jušú'a-t*, belching; irruption.
 جشار *jušúr*, cough; — *jaššúr*, owner, possessor; — *jaššúriyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.
 جشامة *jašáma-t*, heavy work.
 (جشب) *jašab*, INF. *jašb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jašib*, A, INF. *jašab*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jašub*, INF. *jušúba-t*, be coarse and bad.
 جشب *jašb*, coarse food; — *jušb*, skin of an orange.
 (جشچش) *jašjaš*, INF. *šé*, clean.
 (جشر) *jašar*, U, INF. *jašr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *jušúr*, break forth, shine; — *jašir*, A, INF. *jašar*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajšir*, drive the cattle to the pasture.
 جشرا *jašar*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jušr*, pl. *jašrá'*, f. of *ajšar*, hoarse coughing; — *šé jušra-t*, hoarseness.
 (جشع) *jašú'*, A, INF. *jašá'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajaššu'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajúšu'*, quarrel about the water.
 جشع *jašá'*, envious greed; — *jašú'*, greedy.
 (جشم) *jašim*, A, INF. *jašm*, *jašáma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajšim*,

IV. INF. *ijšim*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *tajašsum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

چشم *jašm*, *jašam*, *jušam*, burden; grief; — *jašam*, fatness; — *jušam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *jušum*, pl. fat people.

چشیش *jašiš*, coarsely ground; — also *š jašiša-t*, groats.

(جس) *jašš*, I, INF. *jašš*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *tajšiš*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijtišiš*, live close to each other.

جس *jašš*, *jišš*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *jaššās*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جس) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *tajdid*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; — *š jadda-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جشم) *juđum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *tajaddum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijžūz*, be proud.

(جج) *ja*“, U, INF. *ja*“, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; — *š ji'a-t*, beer.

جعاب *ja“ib*, ی *ja“ibiyy*, maker of quivers; — *š ji“iba-t*, his trade.

جعار *ja‘ar*, hyena; — *ji‘ar*, rope.

جعاب *ju‘af*, torrent.

جعال *ji‘al*, pl. *ju‘ul*, also *š ja‘ula-t*, *ji‘ula-t*, *ju‘ula-t*, pl. *ja‘ul*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعانيس *ja‘anis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *ja‘ab*, I, INF. *ja‘b*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *taj‘ib*, throw down; — V. INF. *taja‘ub*, VII. INF. *inji‘ib*, pass. of the last; — *š ja‘ba-t*, pl. *ji‘ib*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعبر) *ja‘bar*, INF. *š*, throw down.

جعيس *ju‘bus*, جعومس *ju‘būs*, stupid.

جعبلة *ja‘bala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعبوب *ju‘bib*, pl. *ja‘bibib*, the black part of a wick.

جعتبة *ja‘taba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جعثم) *ja‘sam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *taja‘sum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

جعاع *ja‘jū‘*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battlefield.

(جعج) *ja‘ja*, INF. *š*, bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajaju‘*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *ju‘ud*, INF. *ja‘ada-t*, *ju‘uda-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *taj‘id*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *taja‘ud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *ja‘d*, *š*, pl. *ji‘ad*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; — *š ja‘da-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.); — *š abu jعدة* *abu ja‘da-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *ju‘daba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *ja‘dar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *ja‘dal*, strong, brave.

جعذرى *ja‘zariyy*, voracious.

(جعر) *ja‘ar*, A, INF. *ja‘r*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *taja‘ur*, tie a rope

round the waist;—VII. INF. *injī'ār*=I.
 (جسس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels;—
 V. INF. *taja'us*, consider impure;
 talk ribaldry to (J li).
 جسس *ja's*, excrement, dung; place
 where it falls.
 جسسوم *ju'sūs*, pl. *ja'ūsīs*, little,
 small, contemptible.
 جسسب *ja'sab*, long and thick.
 جسسب *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the
 middle.
 (جسس) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel;—
 IV. INF. *ij'āz*, id.; flee.
 جسسار *ji'zār*, ♂ *ji'zāra-t*, dwarf;
 booster.
 (جسسز) *ja'zar*, INF. ♂, run clumsily;
 flee.
 جسسزى *ja'zariyy*=جسسز *ji'zār*.
 (جسسف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to
 the ground; cut down; tear or
 pluck out;—IV. INF. *ij'āf*,
 throw to the ground;—VII.
 INF. *injī'āf*, be torn out;—VIII.
 INF. *ijī'āf*, tear out.
 (جسسفر) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river,
 stream; جسسفر *abu ja'far*, fly.
 جسسفرة *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-
 sayer.
 (جسسف) *ja'fal*, INF. ♂, strike one
 dead from his horse.
 (جسس) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put,
 place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*,
 ل li); give;—INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*,
ja'ila-t, *ji'āla-t*, make, do;
 effect, prepare, produce; instal,
 name; take for, consider, deem;
 invest (capital, &c.); fix (as
 payment, wages, a pension);
 make a condition for (على *'ala*);
 undertake, begin;—II. INF.
taj'il, assemble (a.); gather
 (n.);—III. INF. *mujā'ala-t*,
 give a bribe;—IV. make,
 effect; fix and pay wages; drop
 young ones; be hot; abound in
 dung-flies;—VI. INF. *tajū'ul*,
 agree for wages or a payment;
 —VII. INF. *injī'ūl*, be placed,
 put;—VIII. INF. *ijti'ūl*, place,
 put, pile; make, do; be done,

effected; receive wages;—X.
 INF. *istij'āl*, be hot (bitch).
 جسس *ja'l*, ♂, small palm-tree;
 palm-shoot; adulteration;—
ju'l, pl. *aj'ūl*, pay; pension;
 present;—*ju'al*, pl. *ji'lān*,
 dung-fly; scarabæus; common,
 mean; watchman;—*ju'ul*, pl.
 of جسس *ji'āl*.
 (جسسك) *ja'lak*, INF. ♂, crumple
 (m.).
 جسسلى *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not
 genuine.
 (جسسعم) *ja'am*, have an appetite;
 muzzle;—*ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*,
ja'am, desire strongly, have
 great appetite, and, by oppo-
 sition, have no appetite; have
 a thick voice; lose the teeth
 from old age;—IV. INF. *ij'ām*,
 up-root; be bare, grazed off;
 —V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.
 (جسسعظ) *ju'muz*, old miser.
 (جسسعن) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract
 (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be
 relaxed;—IV. INF. *ij'ān*, be
 hard and fat.
 (جسسنب) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.
 (جسسو) *ja'ā*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather
 dung in a heap;—*ja'w*, heap,
 dung-hill.
 جسسردة *ju'ruda-t*, curliness.
 جسسول *ju'ūl*, pay; pension.
 جسسويدى *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the popu-
 lace (m.).
 جسسيلة *ja'ila-t*, pl. *ja'ū'il*, pay; (m.)
 flock of sheep; company of
 herdsmen.
 جسسرافية *jaqrāfiyya-t*, geography (m.).
 (جسسف) *ja'ff*, I, A, also for *ja'fif*, A,
 INF. *ja'fif*, *ju'fif*, dry, get dry,
 wither;—U, INF. *ja'ff*, collect
 and take away;—II. INF. *tajfāf*,
tajfif, dry thoroughly (a.); put
 the war-armor on a horse;
 move the wings;—V. INF.
tajaffuf, be dry;—VIII. INF.
ijtijif, eat up, drink out.
 جسسف *ju'ff*, calyx of the palm; large
 number, crowd; anything hol-
 low, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

- *ḥ jaffa-t, juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd;—*juffa-t*, large bucket.
- (جفا) *jafa'*, *أ*, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfū'*, v. *tajaffi'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtifū'*, tear out by the root and throw away.
- جافا *jafā'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufū'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufū'an*, in vain.
- جافاف *jaffāh*, proud boaster.
- جافاسة *jafūsa-t*, stomach-ache.
- جفال *jufūl*, also *ḥ jufūla-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufūla-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufūl*, thick hair; — *juffūl*, pl. of *jūfūl*.
- جفاية *jufūya-t*, empty ship.
- (جفت) VIII. INF. *ijtifūt*, take everything away, carry off, remove.
- جفت *juf*, a pair.
- (جفف) *jaffaf*, INF. *ḥ*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajaffuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.
- جفف *jaffaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.
- (جفح) *jafah*, *أ*, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujāfaha-t*, boast to.
- (جفر) *jafar*, *و*, INF. *jafr*, also v., *خ*, be full grown, four months old (lamb); — *و*, INF. *jufūr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfūr*=*ي*; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — *خ*. INF. *istijfūr*=*ي*; blow.

- جفر *jafr*, art of soothsaying; — also *ḥ jafra-t*, pl. *jifār*, *jafara-t*, *jufūr*, *ajfūr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *ḥ*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *ḥ jufra-t*, pl. *jufur*, *jifūr*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ي* *jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.
- (جفر) *jafz*, quick step.
- (جفس) *jafis*, *أ*, INF. *jafas*, *jifūsa-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.
- جفس *jifs*, *جفيس*, degenerate; stupid.
- (جفص) *jafus*, INF. *jufūsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).
- جفص *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).
- (جفل) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.
- (جفع) *jafa'*, *أ*, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.
- (جفل) *jafal*, *و*, INF. *jufūl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — *ي*, INF. *jaf*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfil*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfūl*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injifūl*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.
- جفل *jaf*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufūl*, black ant; ship.
- جفلان *jafūlān*, timid, timorous.
- جفلة *jafūla-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلی *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to قری *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests; — II. INF. *tajfin*, place the dish on the table; — IV. INF. *ijfân*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufîn*, *ajfun*, *ajfîn*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine; — ة *jafna-t*, pl. *-ât*, *jifîn*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war; — *jufna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafâ*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafâ*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest; — INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect; — take off the saddle; — U, INF. *jafâ'*, *jafâ'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from; — III. INF. *mujâfât*, maltreat; remove, take away; — IV. INF. *ijfâ'*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle; — VI. INF. *tajâfi*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another; — VIII. INF. *ijtifâ'*, move, remove; — X. INF. *istijfâ'*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*, ة *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafûl*, pl. *jufûl*, fleet; pl. *jafl*, bringing clouds.

(جفی) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down; — II. INF. *tajfiya-t*, prune (m.); — V. INF. *tajaffi*, be pruned (m.); — ة *jifiya-t* = جفو *jafw*, ة.

جفیف *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard; — ة *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفیس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفیظ *jafiz*, swollen.

جفیف *jafif*, dry.

جفیل *jafil*, *jaffil*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jiqâq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent; — hence: VI. INF. *tajîqum*, be insolent towards (علی 'ala).

جکجک *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جکر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry; — III. INF. *mujâkara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite; — IV. INF. *ijkâr*, press to buy; — ة *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جکران *jakrân*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalâl*, *julâl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible; — INF. *jalâl*, *jalâla-t*, be old and experienced; — INF. *julâl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate; — U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung; — INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth; — II. INF. *tajlil*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule; — IV. INF. *ijlâl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak; — V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback; — VI. INF. *tajîll*, scorn; — VII. INF. *injilâl*, be honoured; — VIII. INF. *ijtilâl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude; — *jall*, *jull*, pl. *julâl*, sail; — *jull*, pl. *jilâl*, *ajlâl*, *julûl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees; — ة *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grandees, pl. of *jalil*; — *julla-t*, pl. *jilâl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalí'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلا); — *jallá'*, pl. -*án*, who wipes, smooths, polishes.

جلاب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*án*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلايب *jalábib*, pl. of جلاب *jilbáb*.

جلاد *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *jaláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلادج) *juláidih*, pl. *jaláidih*, long.

جلازي *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *é*, great, glorious; — *jalála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتي *jilálátiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جلامود *julmúd*.

جلاد *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهي *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلوزة *jalúwiza-t*, pl. of جلوز *jilwáz*.

جلايب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *julúb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalib*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على 'ala); — II. INF. *tajlib*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ýjláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injiláb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ýtibib*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istýjláb*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jiláb*, healing; — *julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلابا *julabá'*, pl. of جلاب *jalib*.

جلايب *jilbáb*, *jilibbáb*, pl. *jalábíb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلب) *jalbab*, INF. *é*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbab*, be dressed with it.

جلب *jilbīh*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.
 جلبدة *jalbada-t*, neigh.
 (جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.
 جلبقة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.
 جلبى *jalba*, pl. of جلبى *jalīb*.
 (جلبت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, id.; eat up.
 جلب *jalaj*, beginning of dawn; — *jalaj*, ة, pl. *jalāj*, *jilāj*, skull; bubble; — ة *jalaja-t*, Calvary.
 (جلبل) *jaljal*, INF. ة, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajjalul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.
 جلبل *juljul*, pl. *jalājil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ة *jal-jala-t*, skull.
 جلبلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.
 (جلب) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jalih*, A, INF. *jalah*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajlih*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālahā-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, impassioned, hostile.
 جلب *jalah*, baldness; — *julh*, pl. of جلب *ajlah*, bald; — ة *jalaha-t*, front part of the head; baldness.
 جلبا *jilhā'*, ة *jilhā'a-t*, barren, sterile.
 (جلبز) *jalhaz*, miserly, mean.
 (جلبم) *jalham*, INF. ة, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalhum*, assemble (n.).
 (جلبع) *jalah*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijlihāh*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinhā'*, fall in ruins.
 (جلبب) III. INF. *ijlihīb*, fall down.
 (جلبم) III. INF. *ijlihmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.
 (جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalad*, be damaged by hoar frost; = *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalāda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlūd*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlid*, skin, flay; have whipped, scourged; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilād*, *mujālada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlād*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajālud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *injlād*, be whipped, scourged; — VIII. INF. *ijtilād*, id.; drink out.
 جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ة, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of اجلد *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جلبد *jalid*.
 (جلدب) *jaldab*, hard, severe.
 (جلذ) *julz*, pl. *manājiz*, mole.
 جلدی *julziyy* = جلاذی *julāziyy*.

(جر) *jalaz*, I, INF. *jalz*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out;— II. INF. *tajliz*, see I.; depart quickly;— V. INF. *tajalluz*, be ready for action.

جر *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julūs*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands;— II. INF. *tajlis*, place upright; cause to sit;— III. INF. *mujālasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.);— IV. INF. *ijlās*, order or beg to sit down;— V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference;— VI. INF. *tajālus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick;— *jils*=جلس *jalīs*;— *ǰ jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasūt*, session; assembly, company; state, condition;— *jilaa-t*, way of sitting;— *julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasā'*, pl. of جلس *jalīs*.

جسام *jilsām*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalaṭ*, I, INF. *jalt*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement;— V. INF. *tajalluṭ*, fight against by stratagem;— VII. INF. *injilāt*, fall down;— VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, steal secretly; drink out;— *ǰ julṭa-t*, thick milk.

جلا *jaltā'*, loose.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *julū'*, be naked; strip;— *jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty;— VII. INF. *injilā'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلع *jali'*, *ǰ*, impudent, shameless.

(جلب) *jal'ab*, *ǰ*, malignant, malicious;— hence: III. *ijla'abb*, INF. *ijli'bāb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلد) *jal'ad*, INF. *ǰ*, stretch lengthways on the ground (a.);— *ijla'add*, INF. *ijli'dād*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلق) *jalaq*, U, INF. *jalq*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword;— *jalif*, A, INF. *jalaf*, *jalāfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude;— II. INF. *tajlif*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel;— IV. INF. *ijlāf*, scrape or scratch off;— VIII. INF. *ijtilāf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajlāf*, *julāf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julif*, pot, vessel;— *jilf*, also *ǰ julfa-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip;— *ǰ jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفظ) *jalfat*, INF. *ǰ*, caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalaq*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare;— V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen;— VII. INF. *injilūq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلق *jalq*, peace;— *jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus;— *ǰ jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جلل *jalal*, important matter; with *من min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.

(جلم) *jalām*, *U*, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.

(جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalām* and du. *jalāmān*, scissors; pl. *jilām*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *ǧ jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.

(جلمح) *jalmaḥ*, INF. *ǧ*, shave.

(جلمد) *jalmaḍ*, large rock; — also *ǧ jalmada-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.

(جلمط) *jalmaṭ*, INF. *ǧ*, shave.

جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalāmīd*, *jalūmīd*, large rock; brave warrior.

جلمانار *jullanār*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).

(جلمب) *jalambaṭ*, lion.

جلمبوس *julanjubīn*, conserve of roses (Pers.).

(جلمظ) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence IV. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlīnza*, be enraged.

(جلمف) *jalanfā*, stupid; *ǧ*, stout; — hence IV. *ijlanfā*, INF. *ijlīnfā*, be stout.

(جلمه) *jalāh*, A, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalīh*, A, INF. *jalāh*, lose the front hair.

(جلمهز) *jalhaz*, INF. *ǧ*, keep silent about a matter known.

(جلموم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ǧ julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.

(جلو) *jalū*, *U*, INF. *jalw*, *jalū*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilū*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalū*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujālāt*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlū*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajalli*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajālī*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilū*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilū*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlū*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ǧ jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.

جلو *jalwā*, f. of *ajlū*, brighter, more shining, &c.

جلواز *jilwāz*, pl. *jalāwīza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.

جلوبه *jalūba-t*, anything imported.

جلودة *julūda-t*, bardness; aptness.

جلودي *julūdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.

جلوز *jillauz*, hazel nut.

جلوس *julús*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of جالس *jális*; — *julúsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلى) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلى *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, §, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — § *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلايان *jalayân*, revelation; apocalypse.

جليب *jalib*, pl. *jalabá'*, *jalba*, also § *jaliba-t*, pl. *jalá'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جلید *jalid*, pl. *juladá'*, *ajlíd*, *jilád*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — § *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jalidiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جلیس *jalís*, pl. *julasá'*, *jullís*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جليف *jalif*, §, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — § *jalifa-t*, pl. *jalá'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جليل *jalil*, §, pl. *ajillá*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — § *jalila-t*, pl. *jalá'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, V, INF. *jumúm*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumúm*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamúm*, fill to the brim or above; (m.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamám* (also I, INF. *jimám*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamám*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmim*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmám*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmám*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jumám*, *jumúm*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — § *jamma-t*, pl. *jumúm*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جما *jama'*, INF. of (جمى); also *jamá'*, § *jamá'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammá'*, f. of جم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جماج *jimáh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمع); — *jummáh*, pl. fugitives.

جماد *jamád*, dry year or season; pl. *-át*, *jumúd*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamádát*, minerals, fossils; — *jimád*, pl. of جم *jumd*; — *jammád*, sharp; seller of ice; — *jumáda*, pl. *jumádayít*, name of a month; — *jamádiyy*, inorganic.

جمار *jamár*, crowd, people; — *jummár*, § *jummára-t*, pl. *-át*, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جم *jammáz*, swift; jumping, leaping; also δ *jammáza-t*, fleet camel.

جماش *jammás*, dandy; lady's man.

جماع *jimá'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammá'*, given to sexual intercourse; — δ *jamá'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. -át, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamál*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimál*, pl. of *jamal*; — *jammál*, pl. *jammála-t*, *jammálin*, camel-driver; — *jummál*, very beautiful; — δ *jumála-t*, pl. of *jamal*.

جام *jamám*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جامان *jumán*, δ , pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammán*, measured full.

جامهیر *jamáhir*, pl. of *jumhūr*.

جامجام *jamjam*, INF. δ , speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (عن 'an); — δ *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamájim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جام) *jamaḥ*, A, INF. *jamḥ*, *jimáḥ*, *jumúḥ*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جام) *jamaḥ*, U, INF. *jamḥ*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujámaḥa-t*, boast.

جام *jamḥ*, pride; glory; — *jummaḥ*, pl. of *جامع jāmiḥ*.

(جمد) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumúd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

jamud, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmíd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmád*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimád*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جمد *jamd*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumd*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmád*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of *جامد jāmid*; — *jumud*, pl. of *جامد jāmid*.

(جم) *jamar*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmír*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmár*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimár*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmár* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جم *jamr*, δ , pl. *jamr*, *jamarát*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mina; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جم) *jazaz*, I, INF. *jazaz*, *jazá*, hurry with long steps; —

leap; go abroad; — δ *jamza-t*, pl. *jamazât*, leap, jump.
 (جمز) *jamzar*, INF. δ , run away; flee.

جمز *jamza*, quick pace.

(جمس) *jamas*, U, INF. *jumûs*, harden, coagulate (n.); — δ *jamsa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.

(جمست) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.

(جمش) *jamas*, U, INF. *jams*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmîs*, make love; help, assist.

جمش *jams*, low sound.

(جمج) *jama'*, A, INF. *jam'*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmî'*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujâma'a-t*, *jamâ'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmâ'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimâ'*, *ijdimâ'*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmâ'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.

جمج *jam'*, pl. *jumû'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (جمج); يوم الج *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmâ'*, fist; جمع. *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of جمع *jâmi'*; — δ *jum'a-t*, pl. *-ât*, *juma'*, union, gathering, concourse; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *ju-ma'a-t*, pl. *-ât*, Friday; — *ja-ma'a-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.

جمجا *jamâ'*, pl. جمع *jum'*, f. of جمع *ajma'*, entire, all.

(جمجد) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.

(جمجر) *jam'ar*, INF. δ , make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to biting.

جمجر *jum'ûr*, large troop, crowd; — δ *jum'ûra-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.

جمعي *jam'iyy*, total; — δ *jam'iyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.

(جمل) *jamal*, U, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamâl*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmâl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujâ-mala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmâl*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (عد *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimâl*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel;—x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمال *jaml*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimālāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmil*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajūmil*, *ajmal*, he-camel; الجمود *jamalu* 'l-yarhūdi, chameleon;—*juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummal*, cable;—*jumal*, *jummal*, addition;—*jumal*, troop;—*jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جملا *jamlā'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جملان *jimlān*, pl. of جمال *jumail*;—*jumlāna-t*, nightingale.

جملون *jamlūn*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمور) *jamhar*, INF. *ḡ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self;—II. INF. *tajamhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamāhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill;—*jumhūriyy*, *ḡ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar;—*jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جموح *jamūh*, refractory.

جمود *jamūd*, dry;—*jumūd*, INF. of (جمد) indifference; severity;—*jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جموم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جمي) *jama*, gather;—V. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جمي) *jamī*, A, INF. *jama*, be angry;—V. INF. *tajammuww*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمير *jamīr*, place of assembly; ابن *ibn jamīr*, dark night;—*ibnā jamīr*, day and night;—*jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جميز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate;—also *jummaiz*, *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جميش *jamīš*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جمع *jami'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جميعا *jami'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard;—*jami'a-t*, assembly.

جميل *jamil*, *ḡ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamilāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat;—*jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جميلة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جميلي *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

جميم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmā'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جم *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed;—INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. *junūn*=act.;—INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnūn*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly;—INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*);—II. INF. *tajnīn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal;—IV. INF. *ijnān*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden;—V. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses;—VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it;—VIII. INF. *ijtinān*, be covered, concealed;

- cover one's self; bury; — x. INF. *istijnán*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.
- جن *jinn*, pl. جنة *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — *ǵ janna-t*, pl. *jinán*, *jannát*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.
- (جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A, INF. *janá'*, *junú'* (also III. INF. *mujánát*, IV. INF. *ijná'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).
- جنا *janá'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junná'*, *ǵ junót*, pl. of جاني *jiná'*, who gathers; sinner; — *ǵ janút*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.
- جنب *janáb*, pl. *ajniġa-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jináb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنب *janib*; INF. III. of (جنب) — *junáb*, pleurisy; — *junnáb*, travelling companion; — *ǵ janába-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.
- جنب *janáh*, pl. *ajniġa-t*, *ajnuġ*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junáh*, sin, crime.
- جنادرة *janádira-t*, body-guard.
- جناز *jinár*, plane-tree; — *junnár*, blossom of the pomegranate.
- جنازة *jináza-t*, *janáza-t*, pl. *janá'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannáz*, pl. *janániz*, funeral.
- جانس *jinás*, homogeneity; pl. on words; assonance.
- جناف *jináf*, transgression.

- جنافی *junáfıyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.
- جنافیر *janáfır*, pl. of جنفور *junfúr*.
- جنان *janán*, pl. *ajnin*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. *ǵ*; INF. of (جن) — *jinnán*, pl. of جنة *jinna-t*, garden; — *junán*, darkness; also *ǵ junána-t*, shield; — *jinnán*, pl. of جان , demon.
- جناز *janániz*, pl. of جناز *jannáz*.
- جناوب *janá'ib*, pl. of جنبه *jamba-t*, جنوب *janúb*, جنب *janib*.
- جناز *janá'iz*, pl. of جنازة *jináza-t*.
- جناية *jináya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.
- (جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *janab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jináb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; - u, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junáb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *junib*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajnib*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujánaba-t*, *jináb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnáb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannub*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (n.); — VI. INF. *tajánub*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — VIII. INF. *ijtináb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istijnáb*, be polluted (by sperm).
 جنب *jamb*, pl. *junúb*, *ajnáb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; زادة العج *zátu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, زو العج *zú 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنب *janíb*; — *janib*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnáb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — δ *jamba-t*, pl. *janabát*, *janá'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostacy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.
 جنباه *jambáz*, pl. δ *janábiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).
 جنبذ *jumbuz*, bad; also δ *jumbuz-a-t*, pl. *janábiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).
 جنبش *jumbúš*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).
 جنبط *jambaz*, INF. δ , also II. INF. *tajanbuz*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; oversell.
 جنبى *jambiyy*, side (adj.).
 جنبى *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.
 جنبك *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajan-nus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على 'ala); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.
 جنبشى *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *junsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.
 (جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.
 (جنجر) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also δ *jan-jana-t*, pl. *janájin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.
 (جنح) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junúh*, incline towards (ل *li*, الى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnúh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijnáh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajannuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijtináh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnáh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنح *jinh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — δ *junha-t*, transgression, crime.

(جند) *jund*, pl. *junúd*, *ajnáđ*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnád*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajannud*, enlist (n.).

جندب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janádib*, a black locust; ام *umm jundub*, calamity.

جند بدستر *jund badastar*, جند بدستر *jund bidastar*, castoreum.

(جندر) *jandar*, INF. δ , restore old writing or embroidery.

(جندع) *janda'*, pl. *janádi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — δ *jundu'a-t*, pl. *janádi'*, id.; bubble; جنادع الشر *janádi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جندل) *jandal*, INF. δ , throw on the ground.

جندل *jandal*, pl. *janádil*, large round stone; waterfall; cataracts of the Nile; — *junadil*, δ *junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جندى *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جنر) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajniz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنر *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzár*, verdigris.

جنزر *janzar*, INF. δ , put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

- II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.
- جنزیر *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.
- (جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.
- جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnûs*, *junûs*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiyya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.
- (جنش) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janâs*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.
- (جنص) II. *jannûs*, INF. *tajnis*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.
- جنع *jana'*, small plants.
- (جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junûf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnûf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajânuf*, turn aside; incline to injustice.
- جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.
- جنفاس *janfâs*, coarse linen, canvas.
- جنفوس *junfûr*, pl. *janâfir*, ancient tomb.
- (جنق) *janag*, I, and II. INF. *tajniq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.
- (جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junûk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajnik*, get heated (in

- battle); — *junkiyy*, f. *ê*, player on the harp.
- جنتمة *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.
- جنن *janan*, pl. *ajnân*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *janan*, pl. of *جنتمة* *janma-t*; — *junun*, madness.
- جنهی *jannahiyy*, Indian cane.
- جنو *junnû'*, INF. of (جنا).
- جنوب *janûb*, pl. *janâ'ib*, south; south wind; — *janûbiyy*, *ê*, southern; sultry.
- جنوح *junûh*, pl. of *جانح* *jâniḥ*, ag. of (جنح); INF. of the same.
- جنور *jannûr*, thrashing-floor.
- جنون *janûn*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junûn*, madness; darkness.
- (جنى) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *jany*, *janâya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jivâya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janwa-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (*على* 'ala, ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ijnû'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajanni*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من *min*); find rain-water and drink it.
- جنى *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnâ'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of *جنتمة* *janûṭ*; — *janiyy*, *ê*, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — *ê* *janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.
- جنیب *janîb*, *ê* *janîba-t*, pl. *janâ'ib*, *jînîb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.
- جنیس *janis*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.
- جنیص *janîṣ*, dead, deceased.

جنين *janín*, embryo; concealed, covered.

(جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; — *ḡ jiha-t, juha-t*, pl. *-át*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من ج, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.

جاهد *jahād*, hard ground; — *jihād*, INF. III. of (جهد); invitation to profess the Islām; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.

جاهر *jihár*, open hostility; INF. of (جهر); *jiháran*, openly, publicly, aloud; — *ḡ jahúra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.

جاهز *jahíz, jihúz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.

جاهل *juhhál*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; — *ḡ jahála-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.

جاهم *jahám*, rainless cloud.

جاهنة *juhána-t*, young maid-servant.

(جھب) *jahb*, repulsive face.

(جھد) *jahbaḡ, jihbiz*, pl. *jahábiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).

(جھش) *jahas, A*, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. *ḡ*, cry out at; cry out; (m.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.

(جھج) *jahad, A*, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid, A*, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihád, mujáhada-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhád*,

cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J li); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajáhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihád*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.

جاهد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *juhá*, power, resources.

(جهدم) *jahdam*, INF. *ḡ*, hasten.

(جهر) *jahar, A*, INF. *jahr, jihár*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahír, A*, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhúra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhár*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajáhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihár*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihár*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.

جاهر *jahr, ḡ jahra-t*, publicity (لجاهر *jahran, ḡ jahran*, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahír*, public, manifest; loud; — *ḡ jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.

جاهر *jahrá*, plain, treeless ground;

troop, &c., f. of **جَاهِرٌ** *ajhar*; — *juhārī'*, pl. of **جَاهِرٌ** *jahir*.
 (جَاهِرٌ), II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala).
 (جَاهَزَ) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhiz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijhāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahhuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhizīz*, be ready.
جَاهِزٌ *jahizī'*, f. high; prominent; projecting.
 (جَاهَسَ) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahis*, *jahasīn* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasīn*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhās*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.
 (جَاهَدَ) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhād*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.
جَاهِدٌ *jahid*, miscarriage.
 (جَاهَدَمَ) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.
 (جَاهَلَ) *jahl*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahāla-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujāhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajihul*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhāl*, deem

ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a).
جَاهِلٌ *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhl*, *jahala-t*, pl. of **جَاهِلٌ** *jāhīl*, ignorant, &c.
جَاهِلَةٌ *jahlī'*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *juhālā'*, pl. of **جَاهِلَةٌ** *jāhīl*.
 (جَاهَمَ) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahūma-t*, *juhūma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum* = I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihām*, enter on the last part of the night.
جَاهِمٌ *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — *jūhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.
 (جَاهَنَ) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhīn*, be near, close at hand.
جَاهِنٌ *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhūn*, current near the sea-coast; — *jūhna-t*, beginning of night.
جَاهَنَمٌ *jahannam*, hell; — *y jahannamiyy*, hellish.
جَاهْوَةٌ *jahwā'*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.
جَاهِدٌ *jahid*, zealous, eager, diligent.
 (جَاهَرَ) *jahwar*, INF. *j*, deliver in a loud voice.
جَاهِرٌ *jahir*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — *jūhūra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *y jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.
جَاهُودَةٌ *jahūda-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.
جَاهِلٌ *jāhīl*, pl. *juhālī'*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — *jūhūliyya-t*, ignorance.
 (جَاهَى) *jahi*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujāhāt*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhā'*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — vi. INF. *tajihī*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جہید *jahid*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جہیر *jahir*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juharū*, of a handsome face.

جہیز *jahiz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جہیش *jahid*, miscarriage; abortive.

جہین *jahin*, rust of a mirror.

جو *jaw-in* = جوی *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwā'*, *jiwā'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamāma; — ة *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جوا *jawwan*, inside, within; — *jiwā'*, pl. *ajwiya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawāb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwāb*, ة *jawwāba-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جوائی *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawād*, pl. *ajwād*, *ajūwid*, *juwadū'*, *jūd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyād*, *ajyād*, *ajūwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwād*, violent thirst; — *jawwād*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jāda-t*.

جوادس *jawādis*, pl. f. of جادس *jādis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawār*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwār*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جور); — *jawwār*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawārib*, ة *jawāriba-t*, pl. of جوارب *jaurab*; — *jawāribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawāriḥ*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *jāriḥa-t*.

جوارس *jawāris*, pl. f. of جارس *jāris*, ag. of (جروس).

جوارش *jawāris*, pl. -āt, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جواری *jawāri*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جارية *jāriya-t*.

جواز *jawāz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwāz*, INF. III. of (جوز); — *juwāz*, thirst; — *jawwāz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawāzil*, pl. of جوزل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawāzim*, pl. of جازم *jāzim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازی *jawāzi'*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواوس *jawāwis*, spy; lion; — *jawāss*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawāsiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*.

جواسیس *jawāsis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jāsūs*.

جواشین *jawāšīn*, pl. of جوشن *jaūšan*.

جواظ *jawāz*, impatience; — *jarwawaz*, melancholic; — ة *juwwāza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwāl*, who travels to and fro; — *jawāll*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jālla-t*; — ة *jawāla-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *jūl*.

جوالب *jawālib*, pl. of جالب *jālib*, curative.

جوالح *jawāliḥ*, gossamer.

جوالیق *jawāliq*, *juwāliq*, pl. *jawāliq*, *jawāliq*, *jawāliqāt*, large cornsack.

جوامک *jawāmik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامکية *jāmikiyya-t*.

جوامیس *jawāmis*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jāmūs*.

جوانة *jawānma-t*, the buttocks.

جوانی *jawānī*, pl. sides; — *jawwāniyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *jawāhir*, pl. of جوهر *jauhar*; — *jawāhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواھض *jawāhid*, foals, pl. of جاهدة *jāhida-t*.

جواہب *jawā'ib*, pl. rumours.

جوایز *jawā'iz*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, ة *jā'iza-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jūb*, u, INF. *jaub*, *tajwāb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — u, i, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth; — U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt; — II. INF. *tajwib*, id.; — III. INF. *mujáwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound; — IV. INF. *ijáb*, *ijába-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.; — V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn; — VI. INF. *tajáwub*, answer to one another; — VII. INF. *injiyáb* = V.; stretch out the neck; — VIII. *ijliyáb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well; — X. INF. *istijába-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwáb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth; — ة *jauba-t*, pl. *jwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوب *jaus*, tripe, guts; — *jausá'*, id.; — f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جوب *ju'ju'*, pl. *ja'áji'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جوب) *jáh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way; — II. INF. *tajwih*, pull off the shoes; — IV. INF. *ijáha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyáh*, annihilate.

(جوب) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جوب) *jáh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks; — II. INF. *tajwih*, id.; throw down; — V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جوب *jáh*, pl. *ajwáh*, cloth (m.); — ة *jáha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves; — ة *jauha*, f. weak.

(جوب) *jád*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good; — INF. *júd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet; — *jaud*, *juwúd*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *júda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber; — INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly; — II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse; — III. INF. *mujáwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence; — IV. INF. *ijáda-t*, *ijwid*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son; — V. INF. *tajawwud*, take the best part for one's self; — X. INF. *istijáda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of جود *já'id*, abundant; beneficent; — *júd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of جواد *jawád*, and اجدد *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck; — ة *júda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود) — *juwada-t*, pl. of جواد *jawád*.

جود *juwadá'*, pl. of جواد *jawád*.

جودي *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جودر *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'ázir*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jár*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن 'an); be unjust; — INF. *juwir*, *jawír*, supplicate for protection; — II. INF. *tajwir*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out; — III. INF. *juwár*, *juwár*, *mujáwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujáwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray; — IV. INF. *jára-t*, *ijára-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from; — VI. INF. *tajáwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwár*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

جور *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *ǰ ju'ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of *ǰawar* *ǰā'ir*, unjust.

(جورب) *jaurab*, *ǰ*, pl. *ǰawārib*, *ǰawā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *ǰ*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

جورى *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(جوز) *jūz*, *u*, INF. *ǰauz*, *ǰawāz*, *ǰu'ūz*, *majūz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *ǰawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *ǰiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mǰawāza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ǰāza-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — v. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injūyāz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ǰitiyāz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

جوز *ǰauz*, *ǰ*, pl. *-it*, *ǰawāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (رومى) *ǰauz rūmiyy*, walnut; *ǰauz ǰawwā'*, الطيب *ǰauzu 't-tib*, nutmeg; *ǰauz hindiiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

جوزا *ǰauzā'*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

جوزان *ǰūzān*, pl. of *ǰā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

جوزق *ǰauzaq*, *ǰ*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *ǰauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

جوزل *ǰauzal*, pl. *ǰawāzil*, the young of a dove.

جوزينج *ǰauzinaj*, جوزيني *ǰauzinaq*, confection of nuts.

(جوس) *ǰās*, *u*, INF. *ǰaus*, *ǰawasān*, VIII. INF. *ǰitiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

جوسق *ǰausaq*, pl. *ǰawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(جوش) *ǰaus*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajaw-wus*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

جوشن *ǰausān*, pl. *ǰawāšān*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *ǰausāniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(جوظ) *ǰāz*, *u*, INF. *ǰauz*, *ǰawāzān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(جوع) *ǰā'*, INF. *ǰau'*, *ǰau'a-t*, *majā'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ǰjwā'*, starve; — v. INF. *tajawwū'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijā'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

جوع *ǰū'*, hunger (الكلب *ǰū'u 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *ǰaw-wa'*, pl. of *ǰā'i'*, hungry; — *ǰāu'a-t*, fit of hunger.

جوعان *jau'ân*, f. جوعى *jau'a*, pl. *jüyü'*, hungry.

(جوف) *jáf*, U, INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwif*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijjifa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *tajawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyáf* = v.; be spacious.

جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwáf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jüf*, pl. of *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.

جوا *jaufá*, f. of *ajwaf*, hollow.

جوى *jaufyy*, ة, hollow, spacious; internal; — ة *jaufyya-t*, hole, cavity.

(جوى) *jawiq*, A, INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwíq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwúq*, be gathered, assembled.

جوق *jaug*, ة *jauga-t*, pl. *ajwáq*, troop, legion; — *jawiq*, contorted.

(جول) *jül*, U, INF. *jaul*, *jül*, *juwíl*, *jawalán*, *jilán*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jaula-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwál*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujáwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijála-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajiwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyál*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.

جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jül*, pl. *ajwál*, *jiwíl*, *jiwála-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawál*, herd, flock; — *jaul*, ة *jaula-t*, INF. of (جول).

جولان *jaulán*, dust and sand; — *jawalán*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).

(جوم) *jám*, U, INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.

جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of *جام* *jám*.

(جون) *jaun*, pl. *jün*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jün*, bay, gulf; — ة *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jüna-t* = *jün*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.

جونا *jauná*, sun; kettle.

(جود) *jáh*, U, INF. *jauh*, receive gruffly, prevent, hinder.

جوة *jüh*, face, look, features.

جوهري *jauhar*, ة, pl. *jawáhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; فرد *jawhar fard*, atom (Pers.).

جوهري *jauharjiyy*, jeweller.

جوهري *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.

جوبوب *ju'úb*, pl. of *جاب*, q.v.

جورة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.

جورث *ju'ús*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).

(جوى) *jawi*, A, INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

tajwiya-t, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijliwá*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جوى *jawan*, *jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawi* (جو) *jaw-in*, aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جوىد *juwayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جى) *ja'*, I, INF. *jai'*, *ja'a-t*, *maj'*, *majiy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jiyá'*, *mujáya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijá'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (*ilá* الى); mend; — *ja'a-t*, *jiya-t*, *jiyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جىا *ji'á*, pl. of *ji'áwa-t*; — *jiyá'*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyá'*, approaching (adj.); — *ja'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *ja'a-t*, stagnating water.

جىاحة *jiyáha-t*, annihilation.

جىاد *jiyád*, *jiyádát*, pl. of جواد *jawád* and جيد *jaid*.

جىار *jayyár*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جىاع *jiyá'*, pl. of جائع *ja'á'*, hungry.

جىاب *jayyá'*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جىال *ja'al*, pl. *jayá'il*, hyena; — *ja'ala-t*, pus.

جىارة *ji'áwa-t*, *jiyáwa-t*, pl. جىا *ji'á'*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جىايد *jayá'id*, pl. of جيد *jayyid*.

جىيال *jayá'il*, pl. of جىال *ja'al*.

(جيب) *jaib*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyib*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جيب *jaib*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyúb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jaiba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, *ja*, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature.

(جاش) see (جاش).

(جوخ) = (جوخ).

(جيد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jid*, pass. of (جود).

جيد *jid*, pl. *juyúd*, *ajyád*, long and graceful neck; pl. of *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jiyíd*, *jiyúdát*, *jayá'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; جيدا *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جيدار) *jaidár*, short, dwarfish; — *jidár*, holm-oak.

جيدانة *jaidána-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جيداران *jaidarán*, جيدارى *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جيدار *jaizar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جير *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *ji'arr*, abundant; — *ja'ira-t*, neighbourhood; also —

جيران *jirán*, pl. of جار, neighbourhood, &c.

جيز *jiz*, cricket (insect); — *jiza-t*, pl. *jiiz*, *jiyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jiza-t* = زجة *zija-t*, marriage.

(جيش) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جيزان *jizán*, pl. of جائر *ja'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

(جيش) *jis*, I, INF. *jaís*, *juyús*, *jaya'sún*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyis*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyus*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijása-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جيش *jaís*, pl. *juyús*, army; legion;

— *jais*, جیشان *jayaśān*, INF. of (جیش); — *ḡ jīśa-t*, ebullition. (جیش) *jāid*, I, INF. *jaiḍ*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyīd*, id. جیش *jiyadd*, جیشی *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *ḡ jaida-t*, fatigue. (جیش) *jāz*, I, INF. *jayazīn*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (جوط). جیعان *jai'ān*, hungry. جیعر *jai'ar*, hyena. (جیش) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyif*, putrify; — *ḡ jifa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, *ajyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *ی jifiy*, carrion (adj.).

(جیل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jil*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races.

جیلان *jailān*, dust; — also *jailāniyy*, dusty.

(جیلیم) *jailam*, new moon.

(جیم) *jim*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyim*, write such.

جیه *jih*, face, look, features.

جیهابوق *jaihibūq*, excrement of mice.

جیهومان *jaihumān*, saffron.

جی'اوا-ت *ji'awa-t*, famine.

جی'ا-ت = جی'ا-ت = جی'ا-ت = جی'ا-ت.

ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for *حین* *hin*, حینتد *hina'iz-in*, when; — *ح* = جمادی الاول *jumāda al-awwal*.

حاب *hāb*, *ḡ hāba-t*, sin.

حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *ḡ hābila-t*, pl. *hābala-t*, big with child; pregnant.

حابی *hābī*, who gives; near.

حاتم *hātim*, pl. *hutīm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمى *hātimīyy*, very liberal.

حاج *hāj*, pl. of *حاجة* *hāja-t*; — *hāj*, pl. *hujjāj*, *hājij*, *hujj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *ḡ hāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage.

حاجب *hājib*, pl. *hajaba-t*, *hujjāb*, ag. of *حجب* *hajab*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawājib*, eye-brows, lashes.

حاجج *hājij*, Mecca-pilgrim.

حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway.

حاجر *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجر) partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm.

حاجم *hājim*, bath-keeper; cupper.

حاجی *hājīyy*, = *حاجج* *hājij*, pilgrim.

حاد *hād-in*, see *حادی* *hādī*; — *hādd*, *ḡ*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *ḡ hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller.

حادث *hādīs*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *ḡ hādīsa-t*, pl. *hawādīs*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience.

حادیق *hādiq*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp.

حادی *hādī* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *hudāt*, camel-driver; — *hādī*; who defends; — *حادی* *hādī 'asar*, the eleventh.

حاذ *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.

حاذق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حاذق بالدى *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.

حاذق *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.

حار *hârr*, ♂, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار ع *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ♂ *hâra-t*, *hârra-t*, street; quarter; house.

حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.

حارث *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.

حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملك الح *al-mal'aku-'l-hârisu*, guardian angel.

حارس *hâriş*, greedy; ambitious.

حارق *hâriq*, ♂, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ♂ *hâriqa-t*, fire.

حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.

حارب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.

حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.

حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.

حازة *hâzza-t*, pl. *hawâzz*, what oppresses the mind.

حاس *hâse*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; — ♂ *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.

حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.

حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussâd*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.

حاسر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.

حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.

حاسى *hâsiyy*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ♂ *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.

حاشى *hâs*, حاشا *hâsû*, حاشى *hâsû*, except; God forbid! without offence!

حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsî*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.

حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâsib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.

حامد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.

حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.

حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.

حاصن *hâsin*, ♂ *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâsin*, chaste (woman).

حاضر *hâdir*, ♂, pl. *huddar*, *huddûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddûr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ♂ *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.

حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddûn*, who embraces, caresses; — ♂ *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.

حاطب *hâtib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.

حاطوم *hâfûm*, pl. *hawâfîm*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.

حاف *hâf-in*, see حافى *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حفت); — ♂ *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حافب.

حافد *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.

حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ♂ *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.

حافضة *hāfīsa-t*, watercourse.
 حافظ *hāfiz*, ة, pl. *huffūz*, *hafaza-t*, ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian, watcher; governor; who knows the Koran by heart; — ة *hāfīza-t*, memory.
 حافل *hāfil*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.
 حافی *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hufāt*, bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge; benevolent; merry.
 حای *hāiq*, perfect; truthful; middle; — ة *hāiqqa-t*, pl. *hawāiqq*, what is sure to come; Day of Judgment; perfect, truthful, zeal.
 حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury; — ة *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, stomach; abdomen.
 حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ة *hāka-t*, pl. of *حائك* *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*, tooth.
 حاکم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge; governor.
 حاکورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākūr*, vegetable-field; enclosure (m.).
 حاکي *hākī* (حاک *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*, narrator.
 حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state, condition, circumstance; position; rank, profession; present time; لسان الحال *lisān al-hāl*, language befitting the circumstances; — *hāll*, pl. *hulūl*, *hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, impending, due; — ة *hāla-t*, pl. *hālāt*, *hāl*, state, condition.
 حلب *hālīb*, pl. *halaba-t*, milker; pl. *hawālīb*, groin (m.).
 حالی *hāliq*, f. ة, pl. *hālīqa-t*, barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ة *hālīqa-t*, one who is unfortunate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl. *hawālīq*, full udder; hill; night.
 حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a raven.
 حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature (youth); cress.
 حالوس *hālūs*, sickle (m.).
 حالی *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency; ة *hāliyya-t*, present participle; conditionality; — *hāli*, ة, pl. *hawāli*, adorning one's self; adorned; ornamental; handsome, lovely, graceful; (m.) small peas; — ة *hāli'a-t*, a poisonous snake.
 حام *hām*, Ham; — ة *hāmma-t*, grandees, noblemen, gentry.
 حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant; wide awake, witty.
 حامض *hāmīḍ*, ة, sour; bitter; salt; embittered.
 حامل *hāmīl*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter; حامی *hāmīl al-wahy*, Gabriel; — also ة *hāmīla-t*, big with young, pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing; — *hāmīla-t*, pl. *hawāmīl*, river-bed; hand-basket.
 حامی *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ة, glowing, burning hot; pl. *humūt*, f. ة, pl. *hawāmī*, protector; clientship, defensive alliance; — *hāmīyy*, Hamite, descendant of Ham.
 حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved; f. ة *hānna-t*, calling for her foal or young one; — ة *hāna-t*, wine-house, tavern.
 حانظ *hāniḥ*, crimson.
 حانك *hānik* = *حالك* *hālik*.
 حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-house; shop, office.
 حانوی *hānawīyy*, inn-keeper; shop-keeper; official.
 حاری *hāwī* (جاری *hāw-in*), ة, comprising, encompassing, containing; collector; ledger; snake-charmer; — ة *hawīya-t*, and—
 حاربا *hāwīyā'*, pl. *hawāwī'*, gut, intestine.
 حارب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حارب).
 حاج *hā'ij*, wanting (حاجة).
 حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer (حید).
 حائر *hā'ir*, ة, confused, perplexed (حائر) *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has entirely lost his head); lean, thin; low-land, garden; pl.

húrán, hírán, place where water gathers.
 حائر *há'iz*, who obtains, possesses (حور).
 حائس *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*, δ *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawá'id*, having the menses.
 حائط *há'it*, pl. *híán*, *híyát*, wall; enclosure; garden.
 حائف *há'if*, pl. *hífa-t*, *huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.
 حائك *há'ik*, pl. *híka-t*, *huyyak*, f. δ *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawá'ik*, weaver.
 حائل *há'il*, pl. *híyíl*, *húl*, *huwal*, *húlal*, ag. of (حور), q.v.
 حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).
 حاي *háyi* (حاي *háy-in*), alive, living.
 (حب) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb*, *hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *taħħib*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb*, *muħħababa-t*, *muħħabba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iħħáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *taħħabb*, show love; — VI. INF. *taħħabb*, love one another; — X. INF. *istiħħáb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *'ala*).
 ححب *habb*, pl. *hubúb*, *hubbán*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; ح الملوک *habb al-mulúk*, cherry; ح الغمام *habb al-gamám*, hail-stone; — *hibb*, *hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *aħħáb*, *híbbán*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *ħubb*, pl. *aħħáb*, *híbab*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, ح *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! — δ *habba-t*, pl. *habbát*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; ح القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *ħubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.
 حبا *haba'*, pl. *aħħá'*, favourite; — *hibá'*, gift, present; — *ħubá'*, pl. of حبوة *hubwa-t*.
 حباب *habáb*, *hubáb*, δ , bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (حب); pl. of حب *hubb*; — *ħubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *ħabbáb*, seller of jugs.
 حبار *habár*, *híbar*, pl. *habárát*, *híbarát*, sign; trace.
 حبارج *hubárij*, حباري *hubára*, pl. *hubárayát*, *habári*, *habá'ir*, bus-tard.
 حباهة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.
 حباك *hibák*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *ħabbák*, lace-maker.
 حبال *hibál*, pl. of حب *habl*; — *hubál*, pregnancy; fulness; — *ħabbál*, rope-maker; — δ *habá-la-t*, rope-making; — *híbála-t*, pl. *habá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.
 حبان *híbbán*, *hubbán*, pl. of حب *habb*, *hibb*.
 حباري *habá'ir*, pl. of حباري *hubára*.
 حبال *habá'il*, pl. of حبال *híbála-t*.
 حبيب *habab*, *hibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab*, *hubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t*, *hubba-t* respectively; — δ *hubaba-t*, pl. of حب *hubb*.
 (حبتار) *hubtar*, short of stature; — *al-habtar*, fox.
 (حجب) *hubaj*, I, INF. *ħabj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *ħabja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *ħabij*, A, INF. *ħabaj*, be puffed up with food.
 ححب *ħabħab*, δ , melon.

حبد *habbazá*, well done! bravo!
hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *tahbíẓ*,
call bravo, applaud, praise.

(حجر) *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, em-
bellish, adorn; benefit; (m.)
meditate;— INF. *habr*, *habra-t*,
rejoice (a.), amuse, divert;—
habir, A, INF. *habar*, have a
luxuriant vegetation; be yellow;
be healed, pass. id.; also INF.
hubár, rejoice (n.); be glad and
content;— II. INF. *tahbíẓ*, em-
bellish, adorn; (m.) provide
the ink-bottle with ink; make
striped garments;— VI. INF.
tahábur, lend one another oxen
for ploughing.

حبر *habr*, *habar*, gladness, cheer-
fulness, contentment; benefit;
— *habr*, *hibr*, a Jewish doctor,
scribe, pontiff (الـح الاعظم *al-habr*
al-a'zam, the Pope);— *hibr*, pl.
ahbár, beauty; ink;— *habra-t*,
amusement, music and dance;
— *habara-t*, *hibara-t*, a striped
stuff made in Yaman.

حبرج *hubruj*, pl. *habárij*, *habárij*,
bustard.

حبرى *habra*, Hebron;— *habriyy*,
(m.) *habrawiyy*, pontifical;
solemn;— *hibriyy*, maker of
ink;— *hibariyy*, seller of striped
cloth of Yaman.

(حبس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, *maḥbas*,
hold, hold back, retain, prevent;
confine, imprison; devote to
pious use; envelop, wrap up;
— II. INF. *tahbíẓ*, imprison, wrap
up;— III. INF. *muḥábasat*, try
to hold back or prevent, prohib-
it, prevent;— IV. INF. *ihbás*,
imprison, keep prisoner; conse-
crate to pious use;— VIII.
INF. *inhibás*, be prohibited,
kept back, imprisoned; restrain
one's self;— X. INF. *istihbás*,
retire from the world; live as
a hermit.

حبس *habs*, imprisonment; reten-
tion; pl. *hubús*, prison;— *habs*,
hibs, pl. *ahbás*, weir, dam; pond;

— *hubs*, *hubus*, pl. *ahbás*, pious
endowment;— *hubsa-t*, reten-
tion; self-restraint; silence;
impediment of speech; difficulty
in expressing one's self.

حبا *hubasá*, pl. of حبس *habis*.

(حبش) *habás*, U, INF. *habá*, also
II. INF. *tahbíẓ*, collect;— V.
INF. *tahabbus*, be collected, as-
sembled.

حبش *habás* (also coll.), pl. *hubásin*,
Abyssinian, Ethiopian;— *haba-
sa-t*, Abyssinia;— *habásiyy*,
an Abyssinian.

(حبش) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, beat,
throb; die;— also *habid*, I,
INF. *habad*, make resound the
string of a bow; fall down
before the shooter;— U, INF.
hubúd, decrease; lessen; be not
valid;— IV. INF. *ihbád*, invali-
date, abolish; make efforts,
exert one's self.

حبش *habad*, motion; pulsation,
throbbing; sound, noise.

(حبط) *habaf*, I, INF. *habf*, *hubút*;
also *habif*, A, INF. *habaf*, come
to nought; be useless; be
spilt unavenged;— *habif*, have
the belly puffed up with food;
break up again;— IV. INF.
ihbáf, nullify.

(حبق) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, *habiq*,
hubáq, break wind;— II. INF.
tahbíq, gather one's things for
departure, put them in good
order.

حبقر *habqar*, *habaqurr*, hail.

حبقى *hibiqqa*, quick travelling or
walking.

(حبك) *habak*, weave skilfully;
unite firmly; lop, cut off;—
II. INF. *tahbík*, unite firmly,
fasten tightly; (m.) interweave;
twist a thread;— V. INF. *tahab-
buk*, be firmly united, tightened;
be girdled; work well together
(parts of a machine, &c.);— VIII.
INF. *ihbík*, weave well; arrange
and carry out well; be well
woven; be full.

حَبَا *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حَبَاك *hibák* and حَبِيكَة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *ḥabaka-t*, vine-root.

(حَبَكَ) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥbkkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حَبَل) *habal*, U, INF. *ḥabl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *ḥabil*, U, INF. *ḥabal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbíl*, IV. INF. *iḥbál*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibál*, catch game with a net or noose.

حَبَل *habl*, pl. *hibál*, *hubúl*, *aḥbál*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حَبَلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ *habl al-masákin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *ḥíbl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *ḥabl*, pl. *hubúl*, evil; — *ḥabal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *ḥabala-t*, *ḥubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *ḥubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *ḥabala-t*, pl. of *ḥabila-t*; — *ḥubla*, pl. *ḥubla-yát*, *ḥabála*, pregnant; big with young.

حَبَلَان *hablán*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حَبِنَ) *habin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *habn*, *haban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (على *'ala*).

حَبْن *habn*, rose-laurel; — *ḥíbn*, monkey; also *ḥíbna-t*, pl. *hubún*, blister; boil; — *ḥaban*, dropsy.

حَبْنَاء *habnâ*, f. of *ahḥab*, dropsical.

(حَبَوَ) *habá*, U, INF. *habw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuww*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibá'*, *muḥá-bát*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibá'*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حَبْوَب *hubúb*, pl. of *ḥabb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubúba-t*, grain; plague-blister; pl. *hubúbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حَبْوَر *hubúr*, indolence, laziness; — *ḥabbúr*, pl. *ḥabábír*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubúra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حَبْوَل *habúl*, evil.

حَبِي *huba*, pl. of *huba-t* and of *ḥubwa-t*.

حَبِيْب *habíb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbáb*, *aḥibbá'*, *aḥibba-t*, *ḥabá'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حَبِيْبُ اللهِ *habíb alláh*, Muhammad; — *ḥabiba-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *ḥabayyib*, little darling.

حَبِيْس *habís*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حَبِيْكَة *habika-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *ḥabik*, *ḥabá'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حَبِيْن *habín*, dropsical.

(حَبَّ) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥátt*, VII. INF. *iḥitát*, fall off or out.

حَبَّ *hatt*, pl. *aḥtát*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حَتَا) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.
- حنا *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.
- حنا *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutur*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.
- حنا *ḥattāma* = ما حتى *ḥatta mā*, until when? how long?
- (حنام), III. *iḥta'amm*, INF. *iḥti'mām*, cut or break off.
- (حنا) *ḥathat*, INF. *ḥ*, fall off.
- (حنا) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.
- حنا *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.
- (حنا) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.
- حنا *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حنا *ḥitār*.
- حنا *ḥatrab*, short, small.
- (حنا) *ḥitris*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.
- (حنا) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, remove, push aside.
- (حنا) *ḥataś*, U, INF. *ḥatś*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.
- (حنا) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by *anf* or *fam*, as a complement: natural death.
- (حنا) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥalk*, *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.
- (حنا) *ḥatl*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.
- (حنا) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtim*, finish.

- حنا *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutām*, final decision; order, decree.
- (حنا) *ḥatin*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥātun*, equal one another.
- حنا *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtān*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.
- (حنا) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.
- حنا *ḥutūm*, pl. of حنا *ḥutim* and حنا *ḥatm*.
- (حنا) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *iḥtā*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.
- حنا *ḥatta*, until, as far as; حنا *ḥatta mata*, ما حنا *ḥatta mā*, حنا *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and حنا *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.
- (حنا) *ḥass*, U, INF. *ḥass*, also II. INF. *taḥsīs* and IV. INF. *iḥsās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *taḥāss*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *inḥisās*, pass. of I; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiḥsās* = I. and also its pass.
- حنا *ḥass*, instigation, incitement.
- حنا *ḥasās*, *ḥisās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥisās*, pl. of حنا *ḥasiś*.
- حنا *ḥaśaś*, INF. *ḥ* = (حنا); urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.
- (حنا) *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).
- (حنا) *ḥaśil*, A, INF. *ḥaśal*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥsāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.
- (حنا) *ḥislib*, dregs, sediment.
- (حنا) *ḥaśam*, U, INF. *ḥaśm*, give; rub, rub off.
- (حنا) *ḥasū*, U, INF. *ḥaśw*, give little; — also حنا *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥaśy*, *taḥsā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حشوت *hasûs*, حشيت *hasîs*, pl. *hisâs*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حشو) see (حش).

(حج) *hajj*, v, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijâj*, *muḥâjja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahâjj*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtijâj* = v.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -ât, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; حج ذو الحجة *zû 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الحج *zawât al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حج) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — حجى *hajî*, *hajî*, also v. INF. *tahajjî*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب bi).

حجاب *hijâb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjûb*, pl. of *hâjûb*; — *hijâba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجاج *hajâj*, *hijâj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijâj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjâj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjâj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*.

حجار *hajjâr*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijâra-t*, pl. of حجار *hajjar*.

حجاز *hijâz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijâz; — *hijâza-t*, hindrance; — حى *hijziyy*, of Hijâz.

حجالة *hajjâl*, splendour, brightness. حجام *hijâm*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjâm*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijâma-t*, *hajâma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حج) *hajib*, v, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijâb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m) cup; — II. INF. *tahjib*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *inhijâb*, VIII. INF. *ihtijâb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjâb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجوب *hujub*, pl. of حجاب *hijâb*; — *hijâba-t*, pl. of حجاب *hâjûb*.

حجاج *hajaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حج *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حج) *hajdam*, pl. *hajâdim*, sown field.

(حج) *hajar*, v, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrân*, *hujrân*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjîr*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjâr* = v.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjâr*, *hijâr*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjâr*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjâr*, *hujûr*, *hujûra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamûd-

- ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijár*, *hijára-t*, stone; حجارى *hajar armaniyy*, azure-stone, lazuli; du. *al-hajarán*, gold and silver; — *hajarat*, pl. *hajr*, *hajarát*, *hiwájir*, side of a house, courtyard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self); bosom; understanding, intellect; — *hijra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*, *hujrát*, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable, fold; room, chamber; sepulchre; wall-niche.
- حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of (حجر); — *hujrán*, pl. of حجر *hájir*.
- حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone; — *hajariyya-t*, stoniness; (m.) macadam.
- (حجر) *hajaz*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajz*, *hajíz*, *hijáza-t*, *hijjiza*, shut off, cover, conceal; prevent from approaching, hinder; step between, keep asunder; — *hajiz*, *a*, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muhájaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent; — IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáz*, be prevented, hindered; — VIII. INF. *ihitijáz*, id.; gird one's self round the waist; carry anything in one's bosom; be gathered, assemble (u).
- حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle; waist; حدة *sidda-t* *al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of حجر *hájiz*.
- (حجف) III. *hijaf*, INF. *muhájafa-t*, oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *inhijáf*, humble one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihitijáf*, abstain, desist; appropriate; — *hájafa-t*, leathern shield; breast.
- (حجل) *hajal*, *u*, *i*, INF. *hajl*, *hajalán*, hop; run in leaps; — I, INF. *hujúl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between; — II. INF. *tahjúl*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجل *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujúl*, *ahjúl*, fetter, ring on the foot (also for ornament); white spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*, pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or four white feet; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjál*, حلى *hijla*, noun of unity *hájala-t*, pl. *hujlín*, male part-ridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijál*, bridal chamber; bridal throne.

حجلا *hajlá'*, f. of حجل *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجالان *hajalán*, INF. of (حجل).

(حجم) *hajam*, *u*, *a*, INF. *hajm*, *hajáma-t*, cup; — *u*, *i*, INF. *hajm*, suck; be high (breasts); muzzle; prevent; — II. INF. *tahjim*, look at sharply, with passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup; desist from fear; show one's self cowardly; forbear; shrink back; refuse respect, help; be high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhijám*, get cupped; — VIII. INF. *ihitijám*, get one's self cupped; cup.

حجم *hajm*, pl. *hujúm*, swelling; thickness; bulk.

(حجن) *hajin*, *a*, INF. *hajan*, adhere to; act miserly; stop, remain; be crooked; — *hajan*, *u*, bend, make crooked; divert, dissuade; also VIII. INF. *ihitján*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick; hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjin*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجن *hajan*, *h* *hujna-t*, crook, bend; — *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حجو) *hajú*, *u*, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation; judge of a person; remain, stay, stop; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it; keep (a secret); reward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *حجی haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā'*, *muhājī't*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

حجی hijan, *hija*, pl. *ahjā'*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

حجی hajayyā, riddle.

حجی hajij, *hajiya-t*, pl. of *hājij*.

حجی hajir, stony.

حجی hajjiza, hindrance, INF. of (حجی).

حجیل hajil, having three or four white feet.

(حد) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *'ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *taħdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muhāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *iħdād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *taħaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *iħtidūd*, be sharp; be impassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istiħdād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

حد *hida'*, pl. of *hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *hudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *hida-t*, INF. of *wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(أ) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (أ), dissuade; — *حدي hadi'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *'ala*).

أحد *haddā'*, camel-driver; — *hadda'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadā'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *hida'*, *hidā'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

أحدب *hadīb*, time of famine; — *hidīb*, pl. of *hadab*.

أحدث *hidās*, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of *hadīs*, ag. of (حدث); — *hadāsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

أحدجة *hidāja-t*, pl. *hadā'ij*, camel-saddle or litter.

أحداد *hidād*, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حد); pl. of *hadid*; — *hudūd*, sharp, pl. *ahiddā'*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddād*, pl. *-ān*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *hidāda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

أحداسة *hidāsa-t* = *أحدجة hidāja-t*.

أحدية *hidāya-t*, vulture.

(حذب) *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *taħdīb*, make convex; — XII. *iħdaudab*, INF. *iħdidūb*,

be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.

حَدَب *hadab*, pl. *hidib*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *hadib*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *hubb*, pl. of أَحَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.

حَدَبَا *hadbā'*, f. of أَحَدَب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed.

(حَدَث) *hadas*, I, INF. *ḥudūs*, *ḥadāsa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إلى *ila*); — *ḥadus*, INF. *ḥadūsā-t*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *taḥḍis*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إلى *ila* or بِ *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥādasa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥḍūs*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥādus*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥḍūs*, find new.

حَدَث *hads*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *hids*, *hadis*, who narrates well; — *ḥadas*, pl. *aḥḍūs*, id., pl. *aḥ-daṣūt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.

حَدَثَان *hidsān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.

(حَدَج) *hadaj*, I, f. *hadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥḥāj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.

حَدَج *hidj*, pl. *ḥudij*, *aḥḍij*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.

(حَدَر) *hadar*, V, I, INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥudūr*, descend; let down; swell and

get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — V, INF. *ḥadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *ḥadr*, *ḥadāra-t*, be fat and thick-set; — V, I, INF. *ḥadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥḍūr*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥidūr*, be let down; descend; swell.

حَدَر *hadar*, declivity; — *ḥudurr*, thick, swollen.

حَدَرَا *hadrā'*, f. of أَحَدَر *aḥdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.

حَدَرَج *hadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.

(حَدَس) *hadas*, V, I, INF. *hads*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, inquire after the truth of anything.

حَدَس *hads*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.

حَدَسِيَّة *hadsiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.

(حَدَق) *hadaq*, I, INF. *hadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *taḥḍiq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥḍiq*, XII. *iḥdaudaq*, INF. *iḥdidiq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *hadaq*, *ḥidiq*, *aḥḍiq*, the black of the eye, pupil.

(حَدَل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadl*, *ḥudūl*, also *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, be unjust against (على *ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (م.) I, INF. *ḥadīla-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.

حَدَل *hadl*, flat, smooth (م.); — *hadil*, unjust; partial.

(حَدَم) *hadm*, glow of a fire; —

- hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdām*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥāddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.
- (حدر) *hadá*, U, INF. *hadw*, *hidá*, *hudá*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *ihtidá*, urge on; follow.
- حدر *hudás*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; — δ *hudása-t*, youthfulness.
- حدر *hadúr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *hudúr*, descent, INF. of (حدر); — δ *hadúra-t*, *hudúra-t*, flood of tears.
- (حدي) *hadí*, A, INF. *hadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdád*, do on purpose; — δ *hid-diyya-t* = *hidda-t*.
- حدر *hada* 'd-dahr, never.
- حدا *hudayyá*, being an adversary, antagonism.
- حديث *hadís*, pl. *aḥdás*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *hidsín*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥádís*, *hidsín*, *hadgín*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *hiddís*, talkative; — *hiddisa*, tale, narrative.
- حدي *hadid*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *hidád*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *hadá'id*, iron; armour, helmet; — δ *hadida-t*, pl. *hadá'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *hadidiyy*, δ , of iron.
- حديقة *hadíqa-t*, pl. *hadí'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.
- (حذ) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, cut off entirely.
- حذ *hazz*, cutting off, lopping (s.); — δ *huzza-t*, slice of meat; — *hizat-an*, opposite.
- حذا *hizá*, opposite; — *hizá'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥziya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *hazzú*, shoemaker.

- حذار *ḥazár-i* *ḥazár-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!
- حذاري *ḥazára*, pl. of *ḥazir*; — *ḥazára*, *ḥazá'ri*, pl. of *ḥizriya-t*.
- حذاي *ḥazáq*, INF. of (حذق); — *ḥizáq*, *ḥuzáq*, pl. of *ḥizqa-t*; — *huzzáq*, pl. of *ḥáziz*; — δ *ḥizáqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuzáqa-t*, mouthful.
- حذال *ḥuzál*, δ *ḥuzála-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuzála-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.
- حذاميرة *bi-ḥazámír-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.
- حذ *ḥazaz*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot of verse.
- (حذر) *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzúra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من *min*); — II. INF. *taḥzír*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥizár*, *muḥázara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من *min*); be afraid lest (أن *an*); — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *ihtizár*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من *min*).
- حذر *ḥizr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazir*, *ḥazur*, pl. -*ín*, *ḥazára*, cautious, on one's guard.
- حذريان *ḥizriyán*, very cautious.
- حذرية *ḥizriya-t*, pl. *ḥazúra*, *ḥazá'ri*, comb of a cock; also *ḥizriyá*, rugged hill.
- (حذف) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥzif*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥázafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *ḥazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذفر *ḥazfar*, INF. δ , fill up.

(حذق) *ḥazaq*, I, *ḥaziq*, A, INF. *ḥizq*, *ḥizāq*, *ḥizāqa-t* (*ḥazq*, *ḥazāq*, *ḥazāqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *ḥizq*, *ḥizāqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *ḥazq*, *ḥuzāq*, be sour; — INF. *ḥazq*, *ḥizq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *ḥizq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; — δ *ḥizqa-t*, pl. *ḥizāq*, *ḥuzāq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *ḥazil*, A, INF. *ḥazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *ḥazlaq*, INF. δ , II. INF. *taḥazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *ḥazlam*, INF. δ , walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *taḥazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *ḥazamān*, walk fast.

حذم *ḥazim*, cutting.

حذمر *ḥizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *ḥuzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, *ḥizā'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *ḥizā'*, *muḥāzāt*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *iḥzā'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāzī*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

iḥtizā', use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, put on shoes.

حذو *ḥazw*, حذوة *ḥizwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *ḥaza*, I, INF. *ḥazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *ḥuzyā*, gift, present.

(حر) *ḥarr*, for *ḥarir*, A, INF. *ḥarūr*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *ḥarir*, *ḥarar*, A, I, U, INF. *ḥarr*, *ḥurūr*, *ḥarūra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *ḥarr*, make hot; — I, INF. *ḥarr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *taḥrīr*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taḥarrur*, be set free, freed; grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrīr*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *ḥar-in*, see *حري* *ḥarī*; — *ḥarr*, pl. *ḥurūr*, *aḥīrīr*, heat; — *ḥīr*, *ḥīrr*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥurr*, pl. *ḥīrūr*, *aḥrūr*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; — δ *ḥīra-t*, pl. *ḥīrān*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥarra-t*, pl. *ḥarr*, *ḥīrār*, *ḥarrāt*, *aḥarrān*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *ḥīrra-t*, violent thirst; — *ḥurra-t*, pl. *ḥarūrīr*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *ḥarā*, δ *ḥarāt*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *ḥīrīb*, δ *ḥīrība-t*, pl. *ḥīrībāt*, warfare; pl. of *حربة* *ḥarba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراي *ḥarāba*, *ḥarābiyy*, pl. of *حربة* *ḥīrbā*.

حراف *ḥarās*, notch of the bow; —

harrās, ploughman, peasant; — *hurrās*, pl. of *حارث* *hāris*; — *ḥirāsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.
 حراج *harāj*, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.
 حراد *hirād*, pl. of *حريد* *harīd*.
 حرار *hīrār*, pl. of *حر* *hurr* and *حران* *harrān*; — *ḥ* *harīra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.
 حراس *hurrās*, pl. of *حارس* *hāris*; — *ḥ* *hīrāsa-t*, watch, guard.
 حراس *hurrās*, pl. of *حريص* *harīṣ*.
 حراس *harrād*, maker of potash, of mortar; — *ḥ* *harāda-t*, love-sickness.
 حرافة *harāfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.
 حرافيش *harāfīs*, pl. of *حرفوش* *hurfuš*.
 حراق *hurāq*, very salt; — also *hur-rāq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *harrāq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; — *ḥ* *hurāqa-t*, *hurrāqa-t*, tinder; — *harrāqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.
 (حراقم) *harāqim*, reddish-brown.
 حراقيس *harāqīs*, pl. of *حرقوص* *hurquš*.
 (حرام) *harām*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable, hallowed; *ح ابن* *ibn harām*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *hīrām*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم) *harma*; — *ḥ* *harāmiyy*, pl. *harāmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *harāma*, pl. of *حرمي* *harma*.
 حران *hīrān*, restiveness; — *harrān*, stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hīrār*, thirsty; strict.
 حراوة *harāwa-t*, heat; piquancy; acidity.
 حرايا *harāyā*, pl. f. of *حري* *hariyy*.
 حراير *harā'ir*, pl. of *حرة* *hurra-t* and *حريير* *harīr*.
 (حرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *harīb*, A, INF. *harab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite; sharpen; — III. INF. *hīrāb*, *mu-hāraba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥārūb*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *ihīrāb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istihrāb*, prepare for war.
 حرب *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurīb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; — *harīb*, pl. *harba*, warlike; enraged; — *ḥ* *harba-t*, pl. *hīrīb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *harabāt*, Friday.
 حربا *hīrbā*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *harābiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *harāba*, sunflower; — *hurabū'*, pl. of *حرب* *harīb*.
 (حرج) *hurbuj*, big.
 حربش *hīrbīš*, *ḥ* *hīrbīsa-t*, *hīrbīš*, *hīrbīsa-t*, poisonous snake.
 (حريص) *harbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, irrigate.
 حري *harba*, pl. of *حرب* *harīb*; — *harbiyy*, *ḥ*, warlike, hostile.
 (حرت) *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub hard; cut round; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, be malicious, mischievous.
 (حرت) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *ihīrās*, gain a fortune.
 حرس *hars*, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *harūs*, tilled ground; high road; — *haris*, lion; — *ḥ* *haršiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to agriculture.
 (حرج) *harīj*, A, INF. *haraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

- bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; — II. INF. *tahrij*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; — IV. INF. *ihráj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; — V. INF. *taharruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.
- حرس *hirj*, *haraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *hirj*, pl. *aħráj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *hiráj*, trap for game; — *haraj*, bier; litter; — *harij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — δ *ħurja-t*, small bucket; — *haraja-t*, pl. *haraj*, *haraját*, *hiráj*, troop of camels; thicket.
- (حرف) *harjaf*, pl. *harájif*, cold wind; blast of wind.
- (حرجل) *harjal*, INF. δ , be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.
- (حرجم) *harjam*, δ , drive back towards each other; — III. INF. *iħrinjám*, press one another.
- (حرح) *harah*, A, INF. *harħ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.
- حرس *hirħ*, pl. *aħräh*, pudenda of a woman; — *hariħ*, given to fornication.
- (حرحر) *harħar*, INF. δ , burn the tongue (as spices).
- (حرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *ħurúd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ħarid*, A, INF. *ħarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrid*, provoke to anger; irritate.
- حرد *harad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *harid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

- حردا *ħuradú'*, pl. of *ħarid*.
- حردان *ħardán*, angry; bearing a grudge.
- حردون *ħirzaun*, pl. *ħarúzín*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.
- (حز) *ħaraz*, U, INF. *ħarz*, guard; — *ħariz*, A, INF. *ħaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *ħaruz*, INF. *ħarúza-t*, be strong, fortified; — II. INF. *tahriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); — IV. INF. *iħrúz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; — V. INF. *taharruz*, guard against (*من min*); protect one's self with the help of another; — VIII. INF. *iħtiráz*, be on one's guard against; — XV. INF. *iħrinzú'*, be afraid; be on one's guard.
- حز *ħarz*, protection, guard; — *ħirz*, pl. *aħríz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *ħaraz*, nut; also δ *ħaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.
- (حزق) *ħarzaq*, INF. δ , shut up, confine, straiten.
- (حرس) *ħaras*, U, I, INF. *ħars*, guard, watch; — I, INF. *ħars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *ħaris*, A, INF. *ħaras*, live long; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; — VIII. INF. *iħtirás*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.
- حرس *ħars*, *ħirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *ħars*, pl. *aħrus*, century; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ħarsan*, day and night; — *ħaras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of *ħaris*; — *حراسي* *ħarasiyy*, pl. *ħarasiyya-t*,

guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.

(حرف) *ḥarās*, I. INF. *ḥarās*, *tahrās*, hunt for lizards;—INF. *ḥarās*, wound with the claws;—*ḥarīs*, A, INF. *ḥarās*, be hard and rough to the touch;—II. INF. *tahrīs*, make rough; set against one another;—III. INF. *ḥirās*, id.;—V. INF. *taharrus*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack;—VIII. INF. *ihtirās*, hunt for lizards.

حرف *ḥars*, pl. *hirās*, sign, trace;—*ḥurs*, pl. *ahrās*, wood, thicket;—*hurus*, pl. حرف *ḥarīs*;—*ḥurśa-t*, roughness.

حرف *ḥarsū*?, f. of حرف *ahrās*, rough; wild mustard.

(حرف) *ḥarsaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd;—hence: III. INF. *ihrinsáf*, be prone to anger, to evil.

(حرف) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *hirs*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off;—II. INF. *tahrīs*, make eager, incite.

حرف *hirs*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone;—*hurus*, pl. of حرف *ḥarīs*, ag. of (حرف).

حرف *huraśū*?, pl. of حرف *ḥarīs*.

(حرف) *ḥarād*, I, INF. *ḥarād*, ruin one's self;—I, U, INF. *hurūd*, be emaciated by illness;—*ḥarīd*, A, INF. *ḥarād*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness;—*ḥarud*, INF. *ḥarīda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥarīda-t*, *hurūd*, *hurīda-t*, be low in the world, despised;—II. INF. *tahrīd*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron;—IV. INF. *ihrīd*, make to pine away.

حرف *ḥarād*, bodily and moral ruin;—*ḥarīd*, sickly, pining away; pl. *ahrād*, *ḥurdān*, *ḥarāda-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

thing;—*ḥ* *ḥirāda-t*, emaciated; sickly.

(حرف) *ḥaraf*, I, INF. *ḥarf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people;—INF. *ḥarfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (ف) *fi*;—II. INF. *tahrīf*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen;—III. pass. *ḥūrīf*, have nothing to live upon;—IV. INF. *iḥrīf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish;—V. INF. *taharruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled;—VI. INF. *tahīruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (ع) *ala*;—VII. INF. *inhīraf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed;—VIII. INF. *ihtirīf*, carry on a trade;—XII. *iḥrauf*, INF. *iḥrīraf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.

حرف *ḥarf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥurūf*, *ḥurūfūt*, *ahruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *ahruf*, dialect;—*ḥurf*, cress; calamity;—*ḥ* *ḥirfa-t*, pl. *ḥiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient;—also *ḥurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity;—*ḥarfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).

حرف *ḥirfīs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, viper.

(حرف) II. *taharfās*, INF. *taharfus*, contract (n.).

حرف *ḥurfūs*, pl. *ḥarāfīs*, man of the lowest class.

حرف *ḥarfīyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

particle; literal; — δ *harfiyya-t*, the state of being a particle; — ζ *hurfiyy*, seller of cress.

حرق *haraq*, I, INF. *harq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *hariq*, A, INF. *haraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *tahriq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *mu-harāqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *ihraq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taharruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; — δ *hurqa-t*, pl. *huraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.

حرقه *hirqid*, δ *harqada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.

(حرقص) *harqaṣ*, INF. δ , take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taharqaṣ*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.

حرقفة *harqafa-t*, pl. *harāqif*, hip; hip-bone.

حرقوص *hurquṣ*, pl. *harāqīs*, a stinging fly.

حرقوة *harquwa-t* = حرقدة *harqada-t*.

حرقى *hurqa*, pl. of حريق *hariq*.

(حرك) *harak*, U, INF. *hark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *harik*, A, INF. *harak*, be impotent; — *haruk*, INF. *hark*, *haraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *tahrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taharruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.

حرك *harak*, impotence; — *harik*, mobile, nimble, active; — δ *haraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.

(حركت) *harkas*, INF. δ , move violently.

(حركش) *harkas*, INF. δ , move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).

حرككة *harkaka-t*, pl. *harākik*, hip-bone.

(حركل) *harkal*, INF. δ , walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; — δ *harkala-t*, pedestrian.

حركوهة *harkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).

(حرم) *haram*, I, *harim*, A, INF. *hirm*, *harim*, *hirma-t*, *harim*, *harima-t*, *harima-t*, *hirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *hurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *haram*, proclaim unlawful; — *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *harām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *hirām*, be hot, rutting; — *harum*, INF. *hurum*, *haram*, be unlawful; — INF. *hurum*, *hurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *tahrim*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *ihram*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*ihram*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be forbiddeu; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *inhirām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *ihtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istihram*, rut.

حرم *hirm*, defence, prohibition;

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurum*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *hirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *haram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; — *hurma-t*, pl. *huram*, *haramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *hirma-t*, rut ; deception.

حرمان *hirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

(حرماد) *harmad*, *hirmid*, black putrid mud.

(حرمز) *harmaz*, INF. *ḥ*, curse ; — II. INF. *taḥarmuz*, and IV. INF. *iḥrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

(حرمس) *hirmis*, pl. *harāmīs*, sterile year.

(حرمس) *harmal*, wild rue.

حرمی *harma*, pl. *hirām*, *harāma*, rutting ; — *haramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

حرمین *haramīn*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

(حرن) *haran*, U, *harun*, INF. *hirān*, *hurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *haran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

حورز *harūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *hurūr*, heat ; — *ḥarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *hurūra-t*, also *ḥurū-riyya-t*, freedom.

حروض *hurūd*, *ḥurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

حروق *harūq*, *hurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *harrūq*, and —

حروق *harūqā'*, tinder.

حروک *harūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حروز *harūn*, restive.

حروز *harwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حری) *hara*, I, INF. *hary*, decrease ; — *hari*, A, INF. *har-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taharri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حری *hari* (ح *har-in*), pl. *ahrā'*, worthy, suitable ; — *hariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā'*, f. *hariyya-t*, pl. *hārāyā'*, id. ; — *har-an*, *har-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *harra*, f. of حران *harrān* ; — *ḥ hariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حریب *harīb*, pl. *harba*, *hurabā'*, robbed, plundered ; — *ḥ hariba-t*, pl. *harā'ib*, robbed goods.

حریث *harīsa-t*, pl. *harā'īs*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حرید *harīd*, pl. *hirād*, *huradā'*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حریز *harīz*, pl. *harā'īs*, silk, silk-ware ; f. *ḥ*, hot-blooded, choleric ; — *ḥ harīra-t*, silk garment ; — *ḥ haririyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حریز *harīz*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حریس *harīs*, *ḥ*, watchful, vigilant ; — *ḥ harīsa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حریش *harīs*, pl. *hurūs*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حریص *harīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *hurrās*, *huraśā'*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حریف *harīf*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *hīrrīf*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حریفیه *harīfiyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حریق *harīq*, pl. *harqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.

حريك *harik*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harim*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حز) *hazz*, *u*, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *tahziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *hizāz*, *muhāzza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *tahazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāz* = I.

حز *hazz*, *ḥ* *hazza-t*, pl. *huzūz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حزا) *haza'*, *a*, INF. *haz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *tahzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حرا *hazā'*, *ḥ*, wild anise seed; — *hazzā'*, soothsayer.

حزار *hazzār*, who guesses easily.

حزاز *hazāz*, *ḥ* *hazāza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzāz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزام *hizām*, *ḥ*, pl. *huzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — *ḥ* *hizāma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزان *hizān*, pl. of *حزن* *hazin*, *hazun*; — *hizzān*, *huzzān*, pl. of *حزير* *hazir*.

حزائى *hazānī*, pl. of *حزان* *hazān*.

حزاور *hazāwir*, *ḥ* *hazāwira-t*, pl. of *حزيرة* *hazwara-t*.

حزاورى *hazāwirī*, pl. of *حزيرة* *hizwāra-t*.

(حزب) *huzb*, *u*, INF. *hazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *tahzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muhāzaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *tahazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزب *hizb*, pl. *ahzāb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *huzb*, pl. of *حزب* *hāzib*; — *huzub*, pl. of *حزب* *hazib*.

(حزر) *hazar*, *u*, I, INF. *hazr*, *mahzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *tahāzur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حزر *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — *ḥ* *hazra-t*, best part of a property.

حزاز *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *huzuz*, pl. of *حزير* *hazir*.

(حزف) *hazfar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *ihrīq*, hinder.

حزق *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also *ḥ* *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, *ava- rice*; — *huzuq*, pl. of *حزقة* *haziqua-t*.

(حزك) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāk*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزم) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, *a*, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazāma-t*, *huzūma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *ihzām*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, be girt; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *inhizām*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *ihtizām*, gird one's self.

حزم *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *huzum*, rough elevated ground; — *huzm*, pl. of *حزما* *hizām*; — *huzum* and *حزما* *huzamā'*, pl. of *حزيم* *hazim*; — *ḥ*

huzma-t, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazim*.

(حز) *hazan*, *u*, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, *A*, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzin*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzân*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *tahâzun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihtizân* = v.

حزن *hazn*, *è*, pl. *huzûn*, *huzûna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzân*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizân*, *huzanâ'*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — *è* *huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.

حزنا *huzanâ'*, pl. of *hazin*, *hazun*, aud of *hazin*.

حزان *haznân*, pl. *hazâna*, very sad.

حزنى *hazna*, pl. of *hazin*.

(حز) *hazâ*, *u*, INF. *hazw*, and v. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzi*, predict, soothsay.

حزارة *hizwâra-t*, pl. *hazâwir*, hillock.

حزور *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazâwira-t*, doughty fellow; — *è* *hazwara-t*, pl. *hazâwir*, *hazâwira-t*, hillock; — *hazzûra-t*, riddle (m.).

حزوز *huzûz*, pl. of *haz*.

حزومة *huzûma-t*, prudence and resolution.

حزونة *huzûna-t*, ruggedness.

(حزى) *haza*, *i*, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.

حزيب *hazîb*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.

حزيران *hazirân*, month of July.

حزير *hazîr*, pl. *huzur*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzân*, *huzzân*, rugged place; very active man.

حزيق *hazîqa-t*, pl. *hazîq*, *hazâ'iq*,

huzuq, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.

حزيم *hazîm*, pl. *huzamâ'*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzîma-t*, breast, chest.

حزين *hazin*, pl. *huzanâ'*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.

(حس) *hass*, *u*, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I. INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, *A*, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsis*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihâs*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.

حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — *è* *hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.

حساء *hasâ'*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of *hisy*.

حساب *hisâb*, pl. *husbân*, account, calculation, arithmetic; *ح الجمل* *hisâb al-jummal*, use of the letters as numerical signs; *يوم* *yaum al-hisâb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassûb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussâb*, pl. of *hisâb*; — *è* *hisâba-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.

حساد *hussâd*, pl. of *hâsid*, envious; — *è* *hasîda-t*, envy.

حسار *hussâr*, pl. of *hâsir*, free, bare.

حساس *hassás*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husífa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husála-t*, offal.

حسام *husám*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisán*, pl. of حسني *husan*, ٤, and of حسين *hasin*; — *husán*, ٤, very beautiful.

(حساب) *hasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisáb*, *hisba-t*, *hisába-t*, *hisbán*, *husbán*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbún*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasába-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsib*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muhásaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsáb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahásub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisáb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حاسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *ahsáb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — ٤ *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muhtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حساب *hisib*.

حساب *husabí*, pl. of حساب *hasib*.

حسبان *hisbán*, *husbín*, pl. *hisbánát*, *husbánát*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbán*, coll.; ٤, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbán*, pl. of حساب *hisáb*.

(حسبنا) *hasbal*, INF. ٤, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbuná alláh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسابي *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسب) *hashas*, INF. ٤, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husúd*, *hasáda-t*, *hasida-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsid*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahisud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inhisáb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حساد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husúd*, pl. of حسود *hasúd*; — *hussad*, ٤ *hasada-t*, pl. of حاسد *hásid*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husúr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husír*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على *'ala*); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inhisír*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istihisír*, be fatigued.

حسار *hasir*, purblind; — ٤ *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarát*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrán*, sighing.

حسرى *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسير *hasír*.

(حساف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *hasf*, *hasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *hasf*, *husif*, mow, reap; — *hasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *tahsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahassif*, hang loose and be dishevelled.

(حسك) *hasik*, A, INF. *hasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *tahsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.

حسك *hasik*, hostile; — 5 *hasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.

حسكل *haskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *hiskil*, 5, small young animal; trifle.

(حسل) *hasal*, U, INF. *hasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.

(حسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, cut, cut off; lauce and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.

(حسن) *hasan*, U, *hasun*, INF. *husn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *tahsin*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muhisana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *ihsân*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istihsin*, find beautiful or good, approve of.

حسن *husn*, pl. *mahâsin*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; ح *husn ta'bir*, beautiful style; ح *husn ihtiyâr*, freedom of will; — *hasan*, f. *hasana-t*, *hasna'*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

(also حسن *hasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *husan*, pl. of *husna*; — 5 *hasana-t*, pl. *hasanât*, a fair one (f. of حسن *hasan*); pl. *hasanât* and *hisân*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *hasanât*, pious endowments; — *hisna-t*, pl. *hisan*, projecting part of a mountain; — *husna*, f. of احسن *ahsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-husna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islâm; Paradise; pl. *husan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; — 2 *hasaniyya-t*, beauty.

(حسو) *hasû*, U, INF. *hasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muhâsât*, IV. INF. *ihsû'*, give to sip; — V. INF. *tahassî*, sip; — VIII. INF. *ihtisû'* = III. and IV.

حسو *hasw*, pl. *ahsuwa-t*, *ahsiya-t*, soup, broth; — 5 *haswa-t*, *huswa-t*, pl. *ahtisî*, draught, gulp.

حسود *hasûd*, pl. *husud*, envious; — *husûd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).

حسوم *husûm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; ح *husûm-an*, consecutively.

حسون *hassûn*, goldfinch.

(حسى) *hasa*, I, INF. *hasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *ihtisû'*, see I.

حسى *hisy*, *hasy*, *his-an*, pl. *hisû'*, *ahtsû'*, flat saturated ground; well; — *hasiyy*, *hissiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.

حسب *hasib*, pl. *hasûbâ'*, esteemed, valued; avenger.

حسير *hasir*, pl. *hasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.

حسيس *hasis*, slight noise, low sound.

حسیكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.

حسیل *hasil*, f. δ , calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.

حسین *hasin*, pl. *hisin*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of حسن *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.

(حش) *hasš*, v, INF. *hasš*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.

حش *hasš*, *hišš*, *husš*, pl. -*ün*, *husšis*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasš*, pl. *hiššün*, garden; fire; — *hišš*, something, anything; — δ *husša-t*, pl. *husšas*, cupola, dome.

(حشا) *hasa'*, Δ , INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.

حشا *hasā'*, pl. of حشیة *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *aššū'*, intestines, bowels, heart.

حشاش *hiššis*, fodder-bag; — *husšis*, δ *husā a-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasšis*, pl. -*ün*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.

حشاش *hiššif*, pl. of حشافة *hasafa-t*.

حشان *hisān*, pl. of حش *hasš*, *husš*.

حشایا *hasiyyā*, pl. of حشیة *hasiyya-t*.

حشاشی *hasšišiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.

(حشوش) *hasšhasš*, INF. δ , set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahasšus*, id.; disperse (n.).

(حشد) *hasad*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — v. INF. *tahasšud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahasšud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *ihšisād* = v.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istihšisād*, assemble (n.).

حشد *hasad*, pl. *husād*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.

(حشر) *hasar*, v, I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — v. INF. *tahasšur*, see I.

حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (يوم الحشر *yaum al-hušr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; — δ *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk, chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarāt*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *hušra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; — ی *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.

(حشرج) *hasraj*, INF. δ , emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; — δ *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.

حشش *husšs*, pl. of حششة *hušša-t*.

(حشط) *hasat*, INF. *hasl*, take away; uncover, unveil.

(حشف) II. INF. *tahšif*, look with compressed eye-lids.

حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; — δ *hasafa-t*, pl. -*üt*, *hasaf*, *hišif*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.

(حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *husk*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahkis*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *ihšisik*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.

حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.

(حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.

(حشم) *hasam*, v, I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*, Δ , INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-sím*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *taḥaśsum*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtísám*, be awed; reverse; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.

حشم *ḥaśam*, ʔ *ḥaśama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ʔ *hiśma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (m.) ceremonies, compliments.

(حش) *ḥaśin*, A, INF. *ḥaśan*, smell badly from remains of milk.

(حشو) *ḥaśú*, U, INF. *ḥaśw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *taḥaśsí*, VIII. INF. *iḥtísú*, be stuffed, crammed.

حشو *ḥaśw*, INF. of (حشو); any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the *ʿarūd* or *darb*; — ʔ *ḥuśwa-t*, *hiśwa-t*, intestines; — *hiśwa-t*, rabble.

حشود *ḥuśúda-t*, assistance; (m.) partiality.

حشورة *ḥaśwara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.

حشوی *ḥaświyy*, pl. *ḥaświyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *ḥaświyyát*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.

(حشی) *ḥaśí*, A, INF. *ḥaśan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *taḥśiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muḥásít*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *ḥuśí*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *taḥaśsí* = III.; exclaim *ḥaśá*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.

حشی *ḥaśan*, intestines; asthma; — *ḥaśí*, ʔ, asthmatic; — *ḥaśiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ʔ *ḥaśiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaśáyú*, *ḥaśá*, bolster; mattress;

padded garment; false breasts or hips.

حشیا *ḥaśyá*, f., and—

حشیان *ḥaśyán*, asthmatic.

حشیش *ḥaśís*, ʔ, pl. *ḥaśú'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.

حشیف *ḥaśif*, worn-out cloth.

حشیم *ḥaśim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.

(ح) *ḥaśṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaśṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *ḥiśás*, *muḥáṣṣa-t*, IV. INF. *iḥśás*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *taḥiśṣ*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *inḥiśás*, fall off; be lopped off.

ح *ḥuśṣ*, pearl; pl. *ḥuśúṣ*, saffron; — *ḥuśṣ*, pl. and *ḥaśá*, f. of *ahāṣṣ*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ʔ *hiśṣa-t*, pl. *hiśaṣ*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.

(ح) *ḥaś'*, A, INF. *ḥaś'*; also *ḥaśí*, A, INF. *ḥaś-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *iḥśá*, water to the fill.

حاد *ḥaśád*, ʔ *ḥaśáda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *ḥaśṣád*, reaper; — *ḥuśṣád*, pl. of *ḥáśid*, who reaps.

حمار *ḥaśár*, *ḥiśár*, saddle-cushion; — *ḥiśár*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *ḥuśṣár*, pl. of *ḥaśír*, besieger, &c.

حاص *ḥiśás*, allotment, INF. III. of (ح) — *ḥuśás*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ʔ *ḥuśáṣa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.

حاصفة *ḥaśáfa-t*, sound judgment.

حان *ḥaśán*, ʔ, pl. -*át*, *ḥuśun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *ḥiśán*, pl. *ḥuśun*, *aḥśina-t*, horse; a thorough-

bred ; stallion ; — δ *hašána-t*, chastity ; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken ; impregnability.

حاشا *hašát*, pl. حاشان *hašan*, *haša*, *hašayát*, *hušiyiy*, pebble ; calculus in the bladder ; particle ; intelligence.

حاشب *hašab*, U, I, INF. hašb , strew with pebbles or gravel ; pelt with pebbles ; pelt, throw at ; set out on a journey, travel about ; turn away, leave in the lurch ; — حاشب A, INF. hašab , have the small-pox ; (m.) suffer from typhus ; pass. id. ; — II. INF. tašib , strew with gravel ; — IV. INF. iħšib , raise gravel ; turn aside, leave in the lurch.

حاشب *hašab*, pebble, stone ; small wood fuel ; — حاشب *hašib*, abounding in pebbles or gravel ; — δ *hašba-t*, gravel ; *hašaba-t*, a pebble-stone ; *hašba-t*, *hašaba-t*, *hašiba-t*, small-pox ; measles ; (m.) typhus ; pl. *-át*, marks of small-pox, &c.

حاشحاش *hašhaš*, INF. ĩ , come to light, become public, evident.

حاشد *hašad*, U, I, INF. hašd , *hašad*, *ħišúd*, mow, reap ; die ; (also II. INF. taħšid) twist firmly ; — حاشد A, INF. hašad , be firmly twisted, strongly made ; — IV. INF. iħšúd , be ripe for harvest ; — VII. INF. iħtišúd , mow, reap ; — X. INF. istiħšúd = IV ; be firmly twisted, strongly made.

حاشد *hašad*, mowing, reaping (s.) ; — *hašad*, mown corn ; — *hašid*, firmly twisted, strongly made ; — δ *hašada-t*, pl. of حاشد *ħišid*, who reaps.

حاشد *hašadú*, strong coat of mail.

حاشر *hašar*, U, I, INF. hašr , press, oppress ; shut in, besiege, blockade ; restrain, restrict ; surround ; prevent ; take and keep the whole ; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back ; — *hašir*, A, INF. hašar , have the heart oppressed ; be avaricious ;

keep strict secrecy ; speak with great difficulty ; pass. *hušir*, INF. hušr , suffer from strangury or constipation ; — III. INF. ĩħšár , *muħášara-t*, besiege ; blockade ; — IV. *iħšár*, drive into a corner ; cause anxiety ; prevent, hinder ; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation ; — VII. INF. in-ħišúr , be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded ; be straitened, feel a natural want ; (m.) live in solitude.

حاشر *hušr*, strangury, constipation ; — *hašar*, anxiety ; oppression of the heart ; impediment of speech ; melancholy of solitary life ; restriction ; avarice ; — *hašir*, having the heart oppressed ; confounded ; avaricious ; keeping strict secrecy ; — *hušur*, pl. of حاشر *hašir*.

حاشرم *hašram*, INF. ĩ , draw the bow strongly ; twist tightly ; mend a pen.

حاشريم *ħišrim*, δ , green sour fruit, especially grapes ; their juice ; — δ *hašrama-t*, avarice ; — δ *ħišrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.

حاشش *hašaš*, thinness of the hair ; — *ħišaš*, pl. of حاشش *ħišaš-t*.

حاشف *hašaf*, U, INF. hašf , remove to a great distance (a.) ; — *ħašif*, A, INF. hašaf , be afflicted with dry scab ; — *ħašuf*, INF. hašúfa-t , have a sound judgment and a strong mind ; — IV. INF. iħšúf , remove far (a.) ; establish well and solidly ; twist tightly ; run fast ; — X. INF. istiħšif , be established well and solidly.

حاشل *hašal*, A, INF. ĩħšúl , *maħšúl*, result, remain ; appear ; happen, take place ; be produced ; reach ; cash a sum or debt ; draw an advantage, obtain ; — *ħašil*, A, INF. hašal , swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom ; have calculus in the bladder ; — II. INF. taħšil ,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — V. INF. *tahaşşul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حل *huşl*, unripe dates; — *haşal*, partition between two rooms.

(ح) *haşam*, I, INF. *haşm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *inhişâm*, get broken.

(ح) *haşan*, *haşun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *haşun*, INF. *haşn*, *hişn*, *huşn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *tahşin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *işân*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — V. INF. *tahaşsun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

ح *hişn*, pl. *huşûn*, *hişana-t*, *aşşân*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (ح) *abu 'l-hişn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *hişn*, *huşn*, chastity; — *huşun*, pl. of *huşân* and *hişân*.

ح *haşnâ'*, chaste woman.

(ح) *haşâ*, U, INF. *haşw*, prevent, hinder.

ح *huşûr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-huşur*, St. John Baptist.

ح *huşâl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(ح) *haşa*, I, INF. *haşy*, pelt with pebbles; — *haşi*, A, INF. *has-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *işşû'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

ح *haşan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *haşât*); — *haşiyy*, very prudent; — *huşiyy* and —

ح *haşayât*, pl. of *haşât*.

ح *haşid*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *haşida-t*, pl. *haşâ'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

ح *haşir*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *huşur*, *aşşira-t*, also *haşira-t*, pl. *haşâ'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *haşir*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *haşiriyy*, seller of mats.

ح *haşif*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

ح *haşila-t*, pl. *haşâ'il*, rest, remainder.

ح *haşin*, *haşin*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *haşina-t*, armour; — *huşain*, little castle; (ح) *abu 'l-huşain*, fox.

(ح) *hađđ*, U, INF. *hađđ*, *huđđ*, *hiddida*, *huddida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *tahđid*, make eager; — III. INF. *muháđđat*, id.; — VI. INF. *taháđđ*, stimulate one another.

ح *hađđ*, stimulation.

(ح) *hađá'*, A, INF. *hađ'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihtidá'*, poke the fire.

ح *hađár-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *hiđár*, running of a horse; — *huđár*, rheumatism; — *huddár*, pl. of *hađár*, present, &c.; — *hađára-t*, *hiđára-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (ح).

ح *hađárima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

ح *hiđân*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *hiđána-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.

حدا *hadāyā*, pl. of حمية *hadīyya-t*.
 (حطب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.
 حطب *hidb, hūdb*, pl. *aḥḍib*, whizzing of the bow-string.
 (حج) *hadaj*, U, INF. *hadj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.
 (حجر) *hadjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.
 (حضر) *hadar*, U, INF. *hūdūr*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *hūdūr*, stepping high in running; — *hadīr*, A, INF. *hadīra-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍīr*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥāḍara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍīr* = II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥīdīr* = V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥḥīdūr*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istihḍīr*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.
 حضر *hadr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *hūdūr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *hadar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *hadīr*, fixed, settled; — *hadūr*, eloquent; learned in law; — *hūdūr*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *huddūr*, pl. of حاضر *hadīr*, present, &c.; — *ḥ hadra-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *hidra-t*, *hūdra-t*, *hadāra-t*, presence; — *hadāra-t*, pl. of حاضر *hadīr*, present, ready, &c.
 (حرب) *hadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.
 (حرم) *hadram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.
 حضرموت *hadramaut, hadramūt*, Hadramaut.
 حضرمي *hadramiyy*, pl. *hadārima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥ hadramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.
 حضري *hadriyy, hadariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.
 حاض ما حاض *mā hadad*, nothing whatever; — *hūdūd*, pl. of حاض *hadid*.
 (حذل) *hadal*, A, INF. *hadal*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.
 (حذن) *hadan*, U, INF. *hadn, hidān, hidāna-t, hūdān*, brood, hatch; — INF. *hadn, hidāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *hūdān, hidāna-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *hadn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *hidān*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥāḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥīdān*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.
 حذن *hidn*, pl. *hūdun, aḥḍān*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍān*, side; also *hūdun*, foot of a mountain.

(حظو) *ḥaḍá*, U, INF. *ḥaḍw*, stir up the fire.

حضور *ḥuḍúr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *ḥáḍír*, present, ready, &c.; — *ح* *ḥuḍúriyy*, waiter (m.).

حامية *ḥaḍíra-t*, pl. *ḥaḍír*, *ḥaḍú'ír*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حاميض *ḥaḍíd*, pl. *aḥidda-t*, *ḥuḍud*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حامية *ḥaḍiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaḍáyá*, favourite.

(حظ) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭát*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭát* = I.; — X. INF. *istiḥṭát*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

حظ *ḥaṭṭ*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *ḥ* *ḥiṭṭa-t*, remission; month of Ramadán.

(حظا) *ḥaṭá'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

حظاب *ḥaṭṭáb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭába-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حظام *ḥuṭám*, *ḥ*, anything dry or crumbling (الدنيا *ḥuṭám ad-dunyá*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥ* *ḥuṭáma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-ḥaṭṭám*, lion.

(حظب) *ḥaṭab*, I, INF. *ḥaṭb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *taḥṭib*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭáb*, look for wood; gather firing.

حظب *ḥaṭab*, pl. *aḥṭáb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *ḥaṭib*, lank.

حظبا *ḥaṭbá'*, f. of *حظب* *aḥṭab*, very thin, miserable.

(حظط) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(حظر) *ḥaṭar*, U, INF. *ḥaṭr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(حظل) *ḥiṭl*, pl. *aḥṭal*, wolf.

(حظم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *ḥaṭim*, A, INF. *'ḥaṭam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭum*, VII. INF. *inḥiṭám*, get broken; break, crumble (n.).

حظم *ḥaṭim*, broken with old age; — *ḥuṭam*, cruel; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *حظوم* *ḥaṭúm*; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *ḥiṭma-t*, pl. *ḥiṭam*, morsel, crumb; — *ḥuṭama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(حظمر) *ḥaṭmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(حظو) *ḥaṭá*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, shake.

حظوبة *ḥuṭába-t*, armful of wood.

حظوما *ḥaṭúṭ*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *ḥuṭúṭ*, abatement of price.

حظوم *ḥaṭúm*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, breaker; lion.

حظيب *ḥaṭib*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭiba-t*, wood, forest.

حظيط *ḥaṭiṭ*, dwarf; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭiṭa-t*, abatement of price.

(حظز) *ḥaṭz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iḥzáz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inḥizáz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

ھ *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzúz*, *hizáz*, *hizzá'*, *huzz*, *huzúza-t*, *aházz*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.
 ھ *hizá'*, pl. of ھ *hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzá'*, and ھ *hizáz*, pl. of ھ *hazz*; — *hazát*, louse.
 ھ *hazáyyá'*, pl. of ھ *haziyya-t*.
 (حط) *hazáb*, I, INF. *huzúb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazáb*, be fat; have the belly full.
 (حظر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihízár*, make a fold.
 ھ *hazr*, defence, forbidding.
 (حظرب) *hazrab*, INF. ھ, strain the bow; fill and extend.
 (حطل) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlín*, *hazalín*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalín*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.
 ھ *hizlín*, thrift, domestic economy.
 (حظو) *hazá'*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — ھ *hazi*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihízá'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — ھ *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. ھ *hizan*, ھ *hizá'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *hizá'*, *hazawát*, small arrow for gaming.
 ھ *hazúl*, thrifty, economical.
 (حظي) see (حظو).
 ھ *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity ھ *hazát*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of ھ *hizwa-t*; — *haziyy*, ھ, honoured, esteemed,

considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — ھ *haziyya-t*, pl. *hazáyyá'*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. -át, small gaming-arrow.
 ھ *huzayyá'*, slow pace.
 ھ *hazíra-t*, pl. *hazá'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; ج القدس *hazírat al-quds*, Paradise.
 ھ *hazíz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.
 (حفف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufíf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifáf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *hafif*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfif*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfáf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihfífíf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.
 ھ *haff*, loom; trace; — ھ *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.
 (حفا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.
 ھ *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, ھ *hafá'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (حفي); — ھ *hufát*, pl. of ھ *háfí*, bare-foot, &c.
 ھ *huffás*, a harmless snake.
 ھ *haffír*, digger.
 ھ *hufáša-t*, collection.
 ھ *hifáz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffáz*, pl. of ھ *hafaf*, *háfiz*, watcher, &c.; — ھ *hifáza-t*, careful guard; memory.
 ھ *hifáf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

trace ; INF. of (حف) ; — *ḥufāfa-t*, stubble.

حفاوة *ḥafāwa-t*, *ḥifāwa-t*, and —
 حفاية *ḥifāya-t*, molestation by questioning ; joyful reception ; courtesy ; INF. of (حفي).

(حفت) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy ; pound, grind ; thrash, flog.

حفت *ḥafit*, and —

(حفت) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*, *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *aḥās*, tripe, guts ; belly ; a large snake.

(حفت) *ḥafḥaf*, INF. *ḥ*, have little to live upon ; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.

(حفت) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafid*, *ḥafadān*, be active and nimble in one's work ; speed ; — IV. INF. *iḥfūd*, urge to haste, hasten ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtifād* = I.

حفت *ḥafad*, حفتان *ḥafadān*, a pace of the horse ; — *ḥafad* and *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of حفت *ḥafid* and حفت *ḥafid*.

حفت *ḥafadlas*, black woman ; melancholy.

(حفر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow ; dig or clean a well ; investigate ; lie with ; emaciate by milking frequently ; — also *ḥafīr*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufīr*, have decayed teeth ; lose the milk teeth ; — IV. INF. *iḥfīr*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.) ; lose the milk-teeth ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtifīr*, dig, dig out ; — X. INF. *istihfīr*, be willing to dig ; be time for digging.

حفر *ḥafir*, digging (s.) ; — also *ḥajara-t*, pl. *aḥfār*, *aḥōfir*, spacious well ; ditch, pit ; dug out ground ; — *ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth ; — *ḥufra-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave ; grave.

(حفر) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind ; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing ; follow immediately ; pierce ; lie with ; — V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *iḥtifūz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive ; devote care and zeal to (ب *bi*).

حفر *ḥafaz*, end, limit.

(حفس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حفت) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafīs*, gather, grasp ; assemble (n.) ; come or stream together ; carry off the ground ; remove with a shovel ; peel ; extract ; draw ; expel, banish ; run again immediately after running ; devote zeal to (في *fi*) ; — *ḥafīs*, A, INF. *ḥafās*, show love to the husband ; be consumed by an ulcer ; rain abundantly.

حفت *ḥifīs*, pl. *aḥfīs*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c. ; tent ; little house ; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حفت) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafīs*, collect, gather (a.) ; throw away ; drop.

حفت *ḥafīs*, pl. *aḥfīs*, *ḥufīs*, leathern bag for earth ; whelp of a lion ; — *ḥafsa-t*, hyena ; ع *um* *ḥafsa-t*, hen.

(حفت) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafā*, bend, crook ; throw away ; let fall, drop ; — II. INF. *taḥfid*, id. ; allow another to get behind one.

حفت *ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifād*, *aḥfād*, household furniture ready for removal ; camel to carry it ; tent ; tent-pole.

حفت *ḥifdij*, حفت *ḥufūdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفت) pass. *ḥafdij*, INF. *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat ; — *ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.

(حفت) *ḥafiz*, A, INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from ; tend (cattle) ; learn or know by heart ; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop) ; — II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.) ; — III. INF. *ḥifūz*, *muḥāfaẓa-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfīz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifūz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *islihfīz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حفظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; — **ح** *hifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of **حافظ** *hafiz*.

حاصل *hafal*, I, INF. *hafal*, *hufūl*, *hafūl*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahsil*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifūl*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حاصل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of **حافل** *hafil*, quite full; — **ح** *hafala-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *hufala-t*, general assembly; council.

حامل *hafaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaj*, pl. *hafālij*, young camel.

حامل *hafalaj*, *hafallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

حافض *hafan*, U, INF. *hafu*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifūn*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; — **ح** *hafana-t*, *hufana-t*, pl. *hafan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

حافض *hafannaj*, small, short.

حافض *hafā*, U, INF. *hafu*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — **حافض** *hafī*, A, INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafīwa-t*, *hifīwa-t*, *hifīya-t*, *tahfīya-t* (also V. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (عن 'an'); — III. INF. *muḥāfāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ih̄fā'*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tifā'*, see I. and V.; — **ح** *hafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حافض *hafawā'*, pl. of **حافض** *hafīyy*.

حافض *hufif*, INF. of **حافض**); poverty.

حافض *hafūl*, abounding in milk; — *hufūl*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of **حافض**).

حافض see **حافض**).

حافض *hafī*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafīyy*, pl. *hafawā'*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; — **ح** *hifya-t* = **حافض** *hafwa-t*.

حافض *hafīd*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حافض *hafīr*, **ح** *hafira-t*, pl. *hafā'ir*, pit, cavity; — **ح** *hufaira-t*, small cavity.

حافض *hafīz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); — **ح** *hafīza-t*, pl. *hafīz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حافض *hafif*, INF. of **حافض**); noise, sound.

حىل *hafil*, zealous, diligent, industrious; numerous; — *ḥafila-t*, troop; totality.

(حىق) *ḥaqq*, *ḥ*, I, INF. *ḥaqq*, *ḥaqqā-t*, be unavoidable, happen undoubtedly; be real, a fact; be true, right, just; be a duty; besit, be worthy of; be incumbent upon; have a right to; fall due; — *ḥ*, put down as true or real; know for certain; impose as a duty, render indispensable; fulfil one's duty; act rightly; keep the middle of the road; hit on the middle of the head; visit, meet; get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; — II. INF. *taḥqīq*, act according to truth and right; verify; confirm; prove by argument; deem true, believe; impose as a necessity or duty; help another to the obtainment of his wish; — III. INF. *muḥāqqa-t*, *ḥiqāq*, contend for a right; dispute a thing with another; — IV. INF. *iḥqāq*, get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; impose as a necessity or duty; deem necessary, consider worthy; make clear; hit upon; hit the game so as to kill it; — V. INF. *taḥaqquq*, learn or know for a certainty; prove true, be doubtless; appear true; assure one's self of a thing; — VI. INF. *taḥāquq*, contend for a right; — VII. INF. *inḥiqāq*, be firmly tied; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāq*, have a law-suit against each other; hit so as to kill; get emaciated; — X. INF. *istiḥqāq*, be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due.

حىق *ḥaqq*, pl. *ḥuqūq*, right, claim; privilege; perquisite; duty; obligation, debt; what is as it ought to be; true, truthful, certain; necessary; real; good, just; firm, persevering; truth; reason; certainty; evident

proof; perseverance; sincerity; justice; law; God; the Koran; Islām; worth, price, payment, reward; honour; — *ḥiqq*, m. and f. (f. also *ḥiqqa-t*), pl. *ḥiqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, *ḥuquq*, *ḥaqā'iq*, camel of three years; truth; certain proof; — *ḥuqq*, cavity of the hip- or arm-bone; upper part of the arm; hip; pix; — *ḥ* *ḥaqqā-t*, truth, certainty; INF. of (حىق); — *ḥiqqa-t*, incontestable right; indispensable duty; mature she-camel; INF. of (حىق); — *ḥuqqa-t*, pl. *ḥuqq*, *ḥuqūq*, *ḥuqaq*, *aḥqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, case, box, casket; ink-bottle; cup of a juggler; compass; vessel of water through which the tobacco-smoke passes; pix; cavity of the hip-bone, &c. (see *حىق ḥuqq*); woman.

حىقا *ḥaqā'*, trowers; — *ḥiqā'*, pl. of *ḥuqq*; — *ḥaqqan*, truly, indeed, certainly.

حىقاب *ḥiqāb*, pl. *ḥuqub*, belt set with jewels; the white of the nail.

حىقارة *ḥaqāra-t*, *ḥiqāra-t*, *ḥuqāra-t*, contempt, disdain; contemptibleness; lowness, vilness.

حىقاي *ḥiqāq*, litigation, law-suit; hostility; INF. III. of (حىق); pl. of *ḥiqq* and *ḥuqqa-t*; — *ḥaqqāq*, maker or seller of boxes, &c.

حىقال *ḥiqāl*, sale of the crops before they are reaped; tenure of a farm against part of the harvest.

حىقالى *ḥaqāli*, pl. of *ḥaqla-t*.

حىقانى *ḥaqqāniyy*, truthful; just; sincere; divine; — *ḥaqqāniyya-t*, justice.

حىقانىق *ḥaqā'iq*, pl. of *ḥiqq* and *ḥiqqa-t*.

(حىقب) *ḥaqib*, A, INF. *ḥaqab*, be unproductive; fail, be in default; — IV. INF. *iḥqāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāb*, allow another to sit behind one's self on a horse, &c.; tie another behind

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

هقب *huqb, huqab*, pl. *ahqub, ahqáb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *haqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *huqub*, pl. of *hiqáb*; — *hiqba-t*, pl. *hiqab, huqúb*, space of time; many years; year; — *huqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *haqiba-t*, port-manteau.

هقبة *haqbá*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(هقح) *haqhaq*, INF. *h*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(هقد) *haqad*, I, INF. *hiqd, huqd, haqad, haqida-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *haqid*, A, INF. *haqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *ihqád*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *ihitiqád*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

هقد *hiqd*, pl. *huqúd, haqi'id, ahqád*, hatred, grudge; — *haqad*, id.

(هقر) *haqar*, I, INF. *haqr, huqriyya-t, mahqara-t*, also *haqur*, INF. *haqá-ra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *haqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *haqir*, A, INF. *haqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *tahqir*, deem contemptible; despise; abase, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *ihitiqár*, despise; — X. INF. *istihqár*, deem contemptible; despise.

هقر *haqr*, هقري *huqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

هقسا *haqd-an*, in rapid course.

(هقت) *haqaf*, agility; — *h* *haqfa-t*, little, nimble, f.

هقتان *hiqtán*, *h*, short; dwarfish.

(هقتف) *haqaf*, INF. *huqif*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *ihqauqaf*, INF. *ihiqáf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

هقتف *hiqf*, pl. *ahqáf, hiqáf, huqíf*, pl. pl. *haqá'if, hiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(هقتل) *haqil*, A, INF. *haqal, haqla-t, huqúl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maháqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

هقتل *haql*, pl. *huqúl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *hiql*, camel-litter; colic; — *h* *haqla-t*, pl. *ahqál*, colic; pl. *haqáli*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(هقتلد) *hiqliá*, malicious, unsociable.

(هقتم) *haqm*, pigeon.

(هقطن) *haqan*, U, I, INF. *haqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *inhigán*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *ihitiqán*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *h* *haqna-t*, pl. *ahqán*, colic; — *huqna-t*, pl. *huqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(هقو) *haqá*, U, INF. *haqw*, hit in the side; pass. هقو *huqi*, have the colic from eating meat.

هقو *haqw*, pl. *hiqá*, *huqiyy*, هقو *ahq-in, ahqí, ahqí*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *h* *haqwa-t*, trousers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *hiqá*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

هقود *haqúd*, full of hatred.

هقو *huqi*, see (هقو); — *huqiyy*, pl. of هقو *haqw*; — *h* *haqqiyya-t*, truth, reality.

هقوب *haqib*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

behind; — *ḥaḡība-t*, pl. *ḥaḡá'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.

ḥaḡída-t, hatred, grudge.

ḥaḡír, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.

ḥaḡíq, pl. *aḥíqqá'*, deserving, worthy of (*bi*); — *ḥaḡíqa-t*, pl. *ḥaḡá'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim; — *ḥaḡí-qíyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.

ḥaḡím, the outer corner of the eye.

ḥaḡín, stopped, kept back, spared.

(*ḥk*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *a*, INF. *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touch-stone; scratch, have one's self scratched; — for *ḥakik*, INF. *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore; — II. INF. *taḥkik*, rub violently; — III. INF. *ḥikák*, *muḥákka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist; — V. INF. *taḥakkuk*, rub one's self against; — VI. *taḥákk*, scratch one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikák* = V.

ḥk *ḥakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (s.); pl. *ḥukúk*, erasures; — *ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (m.) compass; — *ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (s.).

(*ḥk*) *ḥaká*, *a*, INF. *ḥak'*, tie tight; — *ḥukát*, narrators, pl. of *ḥákí*.

ḥikák, refractoriness, INF. III. (*ḥk*); — *ḥukák*, scratching (s.); sugar; borax; — *ḥakkák*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (adj.); pl. *ḥakkákát*, temptations; — *ḥukúka-t*, scrapings, &c.

ḥikám, summons; — *ḥukkám*,

judges, &c., pl. of *ḥákím*; — *ḥakáma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.

ḥikáya-t, pl. *ḥakáyá*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.

(*ḥkd*) *ḥakad*, I, INF. *ḥakd*, return to the beginning.

(*ḥkr*) *ḥakar*, I, INF. *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn; — *ḥakir*, *a*, INF. *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong; — II. INF. *taḥkir*, hinder; — III. INF. *muḥákara-t*, quarrel with (acc.); — V. INF. *taḥakkur*, VIII. INF. *iḥtikár*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.

ḥkr *ḥakr*, injustice; — *ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute; — *ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade; — also *ḥukra-t*, usurious corn-trade; — *ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, caviling.

(*ḥks*) *ḥakaś*, I, INF. *ḥakś*, gather (a); shrink; (m.) rummage, stir up.

(*ḥkf*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, INF. *ḥukúf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.

ḥk *ḥakak*, INF. of (*ḥk*); — *ḥikak*, pl. of *ḥikka-t*.

(*ḥkl*) *ḥakal*, *u*, INF. *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard; — IV. INF. *iḥkál*, be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *inḥikál*, be pressed by want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtikál* = IV.; — *ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need; — *ḥukla-t*, stammering (s.).

(*ḥkm*) *ḥakam*, *u*, INF. *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (m.) hit upon, obtain;

happen; — *U*, INF. *hukm*, *hukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *hakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *hikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II. INF. *tahkim*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III. INF. *muhākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV. INF. *ihkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V. INF. *tahakkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI. INF. *tahākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII. INF. *ihtikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X. INF. *istihkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

حکم *hukm*, pl. *ahkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *hakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *hikma-t*, pl. *hikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *hakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

حکما *hukamā'*, pl. of **حکیم** *hakim*.

حکی *hakī*, *U*, INF. *haku*, and **حکی** *haka*, I, INF. *hikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III. INF. *muhākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV. INF. *ihkāt*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII. INF. *ih-tikāt*, be firm, solid.

حکومة *hukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حکی) see (حکو).

حکی *haky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *hakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *hakkiiyy*, erasing-knife.

حکیک *hakik*, smooth, polished.

حکیم *hakim*, pl. *hukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *hikima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) *hall*, *U*, INF. *hall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *hull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *hulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, *U*, INF. *ḥall*, *ḥulūl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *hilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, A, INF. *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II. INF. *tahlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV. INF. *ihlil*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *ihlál*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihlál*, alight, put up; — X. INF. *istihlál*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

حل *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — *hilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hilál*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulal*, *hilál*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(حلا) *hala'*, A. INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahlí'*, *tahlí'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — *halát*, adornment of a sword.

حلب *hiláb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *halláb*, milker; — *hállába-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلاج *halláj*, cotton-carder; — *hilá-ja-t*, profession of such.

حلال *huláhil*, pl. *haláhil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلاس *hallás*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلاصة *halásá-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلاف *hiláf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *halláf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلاق *halág*, death; — *hilág*, shaving (s.); — *hulág*, sore throat; — *hallág*, barber; — *hílaqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *huláqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلال *halál*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hílál*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of *حلا* *hilla-t*; INF. III. of (حل); — *hallál*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullál*, pl. of *حال* *háll*, descending, due; — *hálála-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلاواتي *haláwátiyy*, confectioner.

حلاوة *haláwa-t*, sweetness.

حلاوي *haláwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of *حلاوي* *halwa*.

حلاب *halá'ib*, pl. of *حلبة* *halba-t* and *حلوبا* *halíba-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *halb*, *híláb*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *halíb*, A, INF. *halab*, be black; — IV. INF. *ihláb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihliláb*, X. INF. *istihláb*, milk; — X. press out juice.

حلب *hab*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of *حلوبا* *halíba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — *حلب* *qullab*, versatile, cunning; — *halba-t*, pl. *hatá'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *hulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *halaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of *حالب* *hálíb*, milking (adj.).

حلبانة *halbána-t*, milch camel.

(حلبيد) *hilbid*, f. *hí*, small camel.

(حلبس) *halbas*, INF. *hí*, go, go away;

- *ḥalbas*, lion; devoted; also *ḥulabis*, a brave one, hero.
 حلبوت *ḥalabūt*, حلبى *ḥalba*, milch camel.
 حلبى *ḥalabiyy*, native of Aleppo.
 (حلت) *ḥalat*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, shave off, pull out.
 حلتيت *ḥiltit*, حلتيت *ḥiltis*, asafetida.
 (حليج) *ḥalaj*, U, I, INF. *ḥalj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.
 (حلهل) *ḥalhal*, INF. *ḥ*, push from one's place; shake;—II. INF. *tahalhul*, be pushed, shaken.
 (حار) *ḥalaz*, U, INF. *ḥalz*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.;—V. INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self; make ready for.
 حار *ḥilliz*, *ḥ*, short; avaricious; malicious; owl.
 حارون *ḥalazūn*, snail;—*ḥalazūniyy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.
 (حلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously;—*ḥalis*, A, INF. *ḥalas*, attend continually, be continually at a place;—IX. INF. *iḥlisās*, be chestnut coloured;—X. INF. *istiḥlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.
 حلس *ḥils*, *ḥalas*, pl. *aḥlās*, *ḥulūs*, *ḥalasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle;—*ḥils*, *ḥals*, covenant, alliance;—*ḥils*, *ḥalis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *ḥalis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.
 حلسا *ḥalsā*, f. of *aḥlas*, chestnut coloured.
 (حلسم) *ḥilsamm*, avaricious.
 (حلسن) *ḥalās*, INF. *ḥals*, reap with a sickle.
 (حلاط) *ḥalaṭ*, U, INF. *ḥalt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath;—*ḥalif*, A, INF.

- ḥalaṭ*, be hasty, angry;—VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*=I; separate in enmity from (عن) 'an).
 (حلف) *ḥalaf*, I, INF. *ḥalf*, *ḥilf*, *ḥalif*, *mahlūf*, *mahlūfa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure;—II. INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from (acc.);—III. INF. *muhālafat*, take an oath of covenant with another;—IV. INF. *iḥlāf*=II;—VI. INF. *tahāluf*, bind one another by an oath of covenant;—X. INF. *istiḥlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.
 حلف *ḥalf*, *ḥilf*, *ḥalif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.);—*ḥilf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party;—*ḥalif*, covenant, confederacy.
 حلفا *ḥalfā'*, pl. *ḥaluf*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets;—*ḥulafā'*, pl. of حلبى *ḥalif*.
 حلفان *ḥalfān*, oath.
 (حلفس) *ḥilfas*, fat.
 (حلق) *ḥalaq*, I, INF. *ḥalq*, *tahlaq*, shave; shear;—U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately;—II. INF. *tahliq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe;—V. INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.
 حلق *ḥalaq*, throat, palate;—*ḥilq*, seal-ring;—*ḥullaq*, pl. of حالى *ḥaliq*, full udder, hillock;—*ḥalqa-t*, *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, *ḥaliq*, *ḥilaq*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

- by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *حالى* *hāliq*, barber.
- حلقان* *hulqān*, ♂ *hulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.
- (حلقم) *halqam*, INF. ♂, sever one's throat.
- (حلقن) *halqan*, INF. ♂, be three-quarters ripe.
- حلقوم* *hulqūm*, pl. *halāqīm*, throat; gullet.
- حلقى* *halqiyy*, guttural.
- حلك* *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, *hulūka-t*, also XII. *ihlāulaq*, INF. *ihlilāq*, be black as a raven; — ♂ *hulka-t*, thorough blackness.
- (حلكم) *halkam*, *hulkum*, entirely black.
- حل* *halal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل) — *hīlal*, *hulal*, pl. of *حلة* *hilla-t*, *hulla-t*, respectively; — *hullal*, pl. of *حال* *hāll*, impending, due.
- (حلم) *halam*, A, *halum*, INF. *halm*, dream; have a wet dream; *halam*, louse; — *halum*, INF. *hilm*, be gentle, mild; — *halim*, A, INF. *halam*, SWARM with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlim*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *ihlām*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *tahallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *ihhīlām*, VIII. INF. *ihhīlām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.
- حلم* *hilm*, pl. *hulīm*, *ahlām*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *hilm*, *hulum*, pl. *ahlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *halam*, ♂, small worm or louse; — *halim*, swarming with lice; — ♂ *halama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.
- حلمة* *halamā'*, pl. of *حليم* *halīm*.
- حلمية* *hilmīyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.
- (حلو) *halā*, U, INF. *halw*, *hulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

- sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF. *halw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — *حلى* *hali*, A, INF. *halāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *حلو* *halū*, INF. *halāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II. *halla'*, (m.) *حلى* *halla*, INF. *tahliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress, flatter; — V. INF. *tahalli*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *tahālī*, show one's self amiable; — X. INF. *istihwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *ihlāula*, INF. *ihlilā*, be sweet, agreeable.
- حلو* *hulw* (also *huluww*), ♂, sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *halū'*, collyrium.
- حلوا* *halwū'*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confitures; *halwā'*, f. of *حلى*, sweeter.
- حلوان* *hulwān*, INF. of (حلو); — also ♂ *hulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *حلى* *halwāniyy*, confectioner; — *hulwāniyy*, sweet.
- حلوانى* *halwā'iyy*, confectioner.
- حلوب* *halūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ♂ *halūba-t*, pl. *halā'ib*, *hulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.
- حلول* *hulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *حال* *hāll*, descending, impending, due; — *حلى* *halūliyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.
- حلى* *halwa*, pl. *halāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *halwa*, sweet; — *ات* *halwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.
- (حلى) *hala*, I, INF. *haly*, adorn; — *hali*, A, INF. *haly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *tahliya-t*, adorn; describe a

- person; — v. INF. *taḥalli*, be adorned.
- حلى *ḥali'*, v. see (حلا); — *ḥaly*, pl. *ḥaliyy*, *ḥiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery; — *ḥaliyy*, ة, pl. *aḥliya-t*, white thistle; adorned; — ة *ḥalya-t*, adornment, jewel; — *ḥilya-t*, pl. *ḥila*, adornment, jewellery; distinguishing quality; consonance.
- حليب *ḥalīb*, milk.
- حليق *ḥalīq*, frost; — *ḥillit*, asafetida.
- حليج *ḥalīj*, carded; — ة *ḥaliġa-t*, dates in milk; cream.
- حليف *ḥaliḥ*, pl. *ḥulafā'*, confederate; fellow conspirator; sharp; nettled.
- حليق *ḥaliq*, shaved.
- حليل *ḥalīl*, pl. *aḥillā'*, husband, wife; anything lawful; — ة *ḥalīla-t*, pl. *ḥalī'il*, wife.
- حليم *ḥalīm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.
- (حم) *ḥamm*, v. (م.) A, INF. *ḥamm*, make hot, heat; melt; hasten the pace of an animal; make it hot for, cause anxiety; pass. *ḥumm*, have a hot fever; be troubled, put to anxiety; — INF. *ḥumūm*, decree; intend; determine according to weight or measure; — for *ḥamīm*, A, INF. *ḥamam*, have ceased to glow; be black as coal; be very hot; — IV. INF. *iḥmām*, warm, heat; cause anxiety; afflict with a fever; be at hand, present, near; — v. INF. *taḥammum*, take a warm bath; — VII. INF. *inḥimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion; have a fever; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimām*, be caused anxiety; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety; X. INF. *istiḥmām*, take a warm bath.
- حم *ḥam*, *ḥam'*, *ḥama'* (حما *ḥam-an*),

- pl. *aḥmā'*, father-in-law; — *ḥamm*, anxiety; flight, escape; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥamā'im*, the best part; heat of mid-day; pl. of *أحم* *aḥamm*, white, &c.; — ة *ḥamma-t*, thermal spring; — *ḥimma-t*, sweat, perspiration; death; — *ḥumma-t*, heat; fervour; fever; blackish brown; pigeon-colour; pl. *ḥumam*, *ḥimām*, destiny; ج القراق *ḥumma-t al-firāq*, fate, death; also *ḥuma-t*, poison of a scorpion.
- (حما) *ḥama'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, cleanse from mud; — حمى *ḥamī'*, A, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥama'*, be muddy; be angry.
- حما *ḥamā'*, حماة *ḥam'a-t*, pl. حما *ḥam-an*, thin mud, filth, dung; — *ḥimā'*, INF. III. of (حمى); defence; anything forbidden; precinct; — *ḥammā'*, pl. *ḥumm*, the buttocks; — *ḥummā'*, pl. *ḥummayā-t*, hot fever; — ة *ḥamāt*, mother-in-law; pl. *ḥama-wāt*, calf of the leg; Hama; — *ḥumāt*, pl. of حمى *ḥamī'*, protector.
- حما *ḥamād-i*, well done! bravo! — *ḥammād*, who praises much; — حى *ḥumāda*, pl. *ḥumādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.
- حمار *ḥimār*, pl. *ḥamīr*, *aḥmīra-t*, *ḥumūr*, *ḥumūrāt*, *maḥmūrā'*, ass, wild ass; ة *ḥimāra-t*, pl. *ḥamū'ir*, she-ass; upper part of the foot; instep; *ḥimār*, *ḥimāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle; wood for sharpening knives; — *ḥammār*, pl. *ḥammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer; — ة *ḥammāra-t*, lazy beast; highest heat of summer.
- حماريس *ḥumārīs*, strong, bold; lion.
- حمارى *ḥimāriyy*, ة, ass-like; — ة *ḥimāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.
- حمازة *ḥamāza-t*, strength; sharpness.
- حماصة *ḥamāsa-t*, bravery; energy;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.

حماض *humād*, sorrel.

حماط *hamāt*, ♂, a herb; rice-straw;

— ♂ *hamāṭa-t*, secret of the heart;

pl. *himāt*, mountain-fig.

حماق *hamāq*, *humāq*, small-pox; —

himāq, حماقي *hamāqā*, *humāqā*,

pl. of حماق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish;

— ♂ *hamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.

حماقيس *hamāqīs*, pl. calamities.

حمال *hammāl*, porter; — ♂ *hamā-*

la-t, undertaking, carrying, suf-

fering (s.), INF. of (حمل); mulct

for bloodshed; — *himāla-t*, pl.

humul, tribute; fine; pl. *ham-*

mā'il, sword-belt; trade of a

porter.

حماليج *hamālīj*, pl. of حملج *hamlīj*.

حماليق *hamālīq*, pl. of حملاق *himlāq*.

حمام *hamām*, ♂, pl. —*āt*, *hamā'im*,

turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any

bird with a neck-ring; — *himām*,

fate, death; — *humām*, fever of

a beast of burden; nobleman,

lord; — *hammām*, pl. *hammāmāt*,

warm bath; — حمامي *hammāmiyy*,

bath-keeper.

حمارة *hamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *himāra-t*.

حمائل *hamā'il*, pl. of حمالة *himāla-t*.

حمام *hamā'im*, pl. of حمام *hum*,

حمامة *hamāma-t*, and حمامة *hami-*

ma-t.

حماية *himāya-t*, protection; (m.)

protégé, client; fuel.

(حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, set

over and fill with love for; —

hamit, A, INF. *hamat*, be rank,

spoiled, deteriorated; — *hamut*,

INF. *humūta-t*, be very hot,

sultry.

(حجج) II. *hammaj*, INF. *taḥmīj*,

compress the eye-lids to see

better; look sharply at (الي

ila); be sunk; be defaced by

anger.

(حهم) *hamḥam*, INF. ♂, and II.

INF. *taḥamḥum*, neigh, roar;

— *himḥim*, entirely black; a

bird; — ♂ *himḥimā-t*, ox-tongue

(plant).

(حمد) *hamid*, A, INF. *hamd*, *maḥ-*

mad, *naḥmid*, *maḥmida-t*, praise;

reward, thank; find praiseworthy,

good; be angry; — II. INF. *taḥ-*

mid, praise highly, glorify God;

— IV. INF. *iḥmād*, show one's

self praiseworthy; find good,

praiseworthy; approve, be

pleased with; deserve thanks

from (علي *'ala*); be kind.

حمد *hamd*, praise; kindness, favour,

grace; reward, thank; — ♂ *ham-*

da-t, praiseworthy (f.); — *hu-*

mada-t, who always praises, flat-

terer.

حمدل *hamdal*, INF. ♂, say الحمد لله

al-ḥamd-u li-'l-lāh-i.

(حمر) *hamar*, U, INF. *hamr*, scrape

off; skin; shave; — *hamir*, A,

INF. *hamar*, suffer from indi-

gestion; grow stupid, like an

ass; burn with anger; — II.

INF. *taḥmir*, call or treat as an

ass; dye red, rubricate; speak

as a Himyarite; — V. INF. *ta-*

hammur, id.; rouge (n.); — IX.

INF. *iḥmirār*, be red, redden,

blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmirār*, be

very red.

حمر *hamr*, skinning, flaying (s.);

— *humr*, pl. of حمر *aḥmar*, red;

— *humar*, tamarind; bitumen,

asphalt; — *humur*, pl. of حمار

ḥimār; — *hummār*, ♂, a finch

with a red head; — ♂ *humra-t*, pl.

humar, redness; blush; rough;

dust of red brick; plague-blister,

anthrax; erysipelas.

حمراء *hamrā*, f. حمراء *ḥumrān*, pl. of

حمراء *aḥmar*, red.

حمرات *humurāt*, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*.

(حمز) *hamaz*, I, INF. *hamz*, burn

on the tongue; sharpen, point;

seize; — *hamuz*, INF. *ḥamāza-t*,

be strong, hard.

حمر *hamz*, sharpness, acidity; — ♂

hamza-t, lion; a herb.

(حمس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, stew

meat; provoke to anger; —

- hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamūsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, IV. INF. *iḥmīs*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.
- حمس *hums*, pl. of حمس *ahmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ḥamasa-t*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.
- حمس *hamsā*, f. of حمس *ahmas*, strong, firm.
- (حمش) *hamaś*, I, INF. *ḥumūsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hams*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamis*, A, INF. *hams*, *hamsā-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hams*, *hamaś*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humūsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimās*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.
- حمش *hams*, *hamis*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hams*, pl. *himās*, thin; — *ḥimsa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.
- (حمس) *hamaṣ*, U, INF. *hams*, *humūṣ*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hams*, rock gently to and fro (n.) — II. INF. *tahmīs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *iḥimās*, subside, abate.
- (حمش) *hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humūd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamid*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humūda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmīd*, IV. INF. *iḥmūd*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

- حمض *hamd*, pl. *humūd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also حميض *ham-dīd*); — *humud*, pl. of حميض *hamīd*; — *ḥamda-t*, desire, craving.
- (حمط) *hamaf*, I, INF. *hamf*, peel, pare.
- (حمتز) *hamtar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.
- (حمظ) *hamaz*, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.
- (حمتزل) *hamzal*, coloquintida; — INF. *ḥ*, gather coloquintida.
- (حمتق) *hamīq*, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hamūqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmīq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *iḥmāq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahūmuq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istihmāq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.
- حمق *humq*, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamīq*, pl. *humayqā*, حمقى *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and — حمقا *hamqā*, f. of حمق *ahmaq*, stupid, foolish.
- حمتقان *hamqān*, angry; vexed.
- (حمتك) *hamik*, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.
- حمتك *hamak*, *ḥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ḥ*, small, low (f.).
- (حمل) *hamal*, I, INF. *haml*, *humlān*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *ḥamūla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *taḥmil*, burden with (2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmūl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taḥammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *taḥimul*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inḥimūl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimūl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istiḥmūl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *ḥaml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimūl*, *ḥumūl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumūl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *ḥamal*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *حَمَلَة* *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *حَامِل* *ḥāmīl*.

حملج *ḥimlāj* = **حَمَلُج** *ḥumlāj*.

حَمَلِج *ḥimlāj*, *ḥumlāj*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حَمَلَان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of *حَامِل* *ḥamal*; hospitable gift.

(حَمَلِج) *ḥamlāj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حَمَلِج) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حَمَلُج *ḥumlāj*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حَمَلُج *ḥimlāj* = **حَمَلِج** *ḥimlāj*.

حَمَلِي *ḥamliyy*, categorical.

حَمَم *ḥamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam*, INF. of (حَم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of *حَمَة* *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama-t*, coal.

(حَمَم) *ḥamn*, small lice (also *حَمَانَة* *ḥamnāna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حَمَم) see (حَمِي).

حَمَو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa-t*, first heat of the morning; prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥam'*, father-in-law, brother-in-law; — *ḥumaw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumawāt*, pl. of *حَمَاة* *ḥamāt*.

حَمُود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حَمُور *ḥumūr*, pl. of **حَمَار** *ḥimār*.

حَمُوسَة *ḥumūsa-t*, thinness of the legs.

حَمُوسَة *ḥumūda-t*, acidity; acid taste, INF. of (حَمِص).

حَمُول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamūla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumūla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter; carriage, costs of transport.

(حَمِي) *ḥamū*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimāya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, protect, defend, ward off, forbid to touch or enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimāya-t*, *ḥamiyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *ل* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥamī*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, be in awe of, abstain with awe or reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumiyiy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumuww*, glow, be heated; be angry against (*على* 'ala); — II. INF. *taḥmiyya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. INF.

muhámát, hímá', defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *ihmá'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *tahammi*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *tahámí*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ihímá'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *ihmauma*, INF. *ihmimá'*, be black.

حى *hami'*, see (حما); — *hami'*, muddy; — *him-an, hima*, du. *himawán*, pl. *ahmú'*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *humma*, pl. *hummayát*, hot fever; — *hamiyy*, pl. *haniyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *him-an*; hot, glowing; — *himiya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *hamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *hammiyya-t*, intense heat.

حى *humayyá, humayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *hammayá*, anything that must be defended.

حى *hamít*, extreme rage; pl. *humut*, leathern flask.

حى *hamíd, h*, praised, praiseworthy; — *h* *hamida-t*, pl. *hamá'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

حى *hamír*, pl. of *hamír*; also *h* *hamíra-t*, strap, girth; — *himyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *h* *humaira-t*, erysipelas; — *h* *himyariyy*, *h*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *h* *himyariyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

حى *hamis*, firm, vigorous.

حى *hamis, h*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *h* *hamisa-t*, stew.

حى *hamísa-t*, pl. *hamá'is*, stolen sheep.

حى *hamíd*, pl. *humud*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

حى *humaiqá'*, حى *humaiqa*, small-pox.

حى *hamíl*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *h* *hamila-t*, people of the house; pl. *hamá'il*, sword-belt.

حى *hamim*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *ahimmá'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *h* *hamima-t*, pl. *hamá'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *h* *humaimát*, live coal.

(حى) *hann, I*, INF. *hanín*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *hann, hanán*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahnín*, bloom; — IV. INF. *ihnín*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *tahannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *tahánn*, X. INF. *istihnán*, long for; — *h* *hanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(حى) *hana'*, A, INF. *han'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *tahní'*, *tahní'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *tahanní*, be dyed red.

حى *hinná, h*, pl. *hun'án*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حى *hanábila-t*, pl. of حى *han-baliyy*.

حى *hanájir*, pl. of حى *hanjira-t* and (also حى *hanájir*) of حى *hunjír*.

حى *hanájif*, pl. of حى *hun-jíf*.

حماط *hannât*, corn-merchant ; —
hinât, materials for embalming ;
 — *hinnâ-t*, art of embalming ;
 corn-trade ; — *hannâtiyy*, pl. *h*,
 corn-merchant.

حنان *hanân*, compassion, mercy ;
 tenderness ; abundance ; wages,
 pay ; — *hannîn*, moved with
 compassion or tenderness ; mer-
 ciful ; resounding ; open ; —
hun'ân, pl. of *hinnû'*.

حنايا *hanâyâ*, pl. of *haniyya-t*.

حناية *hinâya-t*, bending (s.).

حنائي *hinnâ'iyy*, seller of henna ;
 henna-coloured.

(حنب) *hanib*, *h*, INF. *hanab* ; — II.
 INF. *tahnib*, be gracefully bent
 in the loins ; — II. INF. *tahannub*,
 be bent.

(حنبش) *hambas*, INF. *h*, jump,
 leap ; clap the hands ; play,
 laugh, amuse by telling stories.

حنبيص *himbiş*, *h* *himbaşa-t*, stratagem
 in warfare ; أبو الح *abû 'l-himbiş*,
 fox.

(حنبل) *hambal*, INF. *h*, eat of the
 bean *humbul* ; put on a fur coat ;
 — II. INF. *tahambul*, hang down
 the head.

حنبل *hambal*, short, dwarfish ; fur
 coat ; worn boot ; fleshy, paunch-
 belled ; sea ; name of the
 founder of one of the four
 law-schools ; — *humbul*, French
 bean ; — *hambaliyy*, pl. *hanâ-
 bila-t*, follower of Hambal.

(حنتف) *hantaf*, locusts as a dish.

(حنتم) *hantam*, *h*, pl. *hanâtim*, green
 water-jug ; coliquintida.

(حنث) *hanis*, be a blasphemer and
 perjurer ; break one's oath ;
 waver between good and evil ; —
 IV. INF. *ihnâs*, induce to perjury ;
 — V. INF. *tahannus*, shun false
 gods and sin.

حنث *hins*, sin, crime, perjury.

(حنثر) *hansar*, حشرى *hansariyy*,
 stupid.

حنثل *hansal*, weak.

(حنج) *hanaj*, I, INF. *hanj*, bend,
 cause to bend ; twist strongly ;
 present itself, happen, occur.

حنج *hinj*, pl. *hinâj*, root, origin.

(حنجب) *hunjub*, dry, withered.

(حنجد) *hunjud*, long, lengthy.

(حنجر) *hanjar*, *h* *hanjara-t*, pl.
hanijir, throat, gullet ; — *hanjar*,
 INF. *h*, slaughter (by cutting the
 throat).

(حنجف) *hanjaf*, *hinjif*, *hunjuf*, *h*
hanjafa-t, &c., upper edge of the
 hip.

حنجر *hunjûr*, pl. *hanijir*, gullet ;
 throat ; (m.) phial, small bottle.

حنجروف *hunjûf*, part of the ribs
 which joins the spine.

(حنحان) *hanhan*, INF. *h*, be moved
 with compassion or tenderness.

(حنجدج) *hunduj*, pl. *hanâdij*, long
 sand-hill.

(حندر) *hundur*, حندور *hundûr*, pl.
hanâdir, pupil of the eye.

(حندمس) *hindis*, pl. *hanâdis*, dark
 night ; darkness ; — *handas*,
 INF. *h*, II. INF. *tahandus*, be very
 dark.

حنندقوق *handaqûq*, *hindaqûq*, lotus ;
 clover.

حندرجة *hundûja-t* = حنجدج *hunduj*.

حندررة *hundûra-t* = حندر *hundur*.

(حنذ) *hanaz*, I, INF. *hanz*, *tahnûz*,
 roast beneath heated stones.

(حنر) *hanar*, INF. *hanr*, construct a
 vault or arch.

(حنزاب) *hinzâb*, strong ass ; par-
 snip ; a bird ; strong dwarf.

(حنس) *hanis*, *h*, INF. *hanas*, be
 always in the midst of the
 battle.

(حنش) *hanas*, sting ; — II. INF.
tahnîs, chaso ; avert from, cause
 to desist ; — IV. INF. *ihnîs*,
 avert, cause to desist ; urge to
 speed.

حنش *hanas*, pl. *ahnâs*, male snake,
 reptile ; fly.

(حنص) *hanas*, U, INF. *hanş*, die.

حنما *hinsa'*, weak.

جندل *ḥandaḷ*, ḍ *ḥandaḷa-t*, pond, water-ditch.

(حنف) *ḥanaḥ*, I, INF. *ḥanḥ*, sigh with grief; be red;—U, INF. *ḥunūḥ*, be ripe for harvest;—II. INF. *tahnūḥ*, embalm;—IV. INF. *iḥnūḥ*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest;—V. INF. *tahannūḥ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J li);—X. INF. *istiḥnūḥ*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle;—ḍ *ḥinḥa-t*, pl. *ḥinaḥ*, wheat.

(حنطب) *ḥanṭab*, goat.

(حنط) II. *tahantur*, INF. *tahantur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.

(حنظل) *ḥanzal*, ḍ, coloquintida.

(حنظى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzā'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).

حنظيان *ḥinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنف) *ḥanaḥ*, I, INF. *ḥanḥ*, bend;—*ḥaniḥ*, A, INF. *ḥanaḥ*, have the feet turned inwards;—*ḥanuf*, INF. *ḥanāfa-t*, id.;—V. INF. *tahannuf*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.

حنفا *ḥanḥā'*, f. of *أحنف* *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor;—*ḥunafā'*, pl. of *حنيف* *ḥanif*.

(حنفس) *ḥinḥis*, shameless, impudent (woman).

(حنفش) *ḥinḥis*, viper.

حنفى *ḥanaḥfiyy*, follower of Abū Hanīfa; orthodox;—ḍ *ḥanaḥfiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.

(حنق) *ḥaniq*, A, INF. *ḥanaq*, *ḥaniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge;—IV. INF. *iḥnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.

حنق *ḥanaq*, pl. *ḥināq*, violent anger, rage;—*ḥaniq*, enraged; spiteful.

(حنك) *ḥanak*, I, U, INF. *ḥunk*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew;—II. INF. *tahnik*, make wise; chew;—IV. INF.

iḥnāk, make wise;—VIII. INF. *iḥtināk*, id.; bridle.

حنك *ḥanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin;—*ḥunk*, experience; firmness and prudence;—*ḥunuk*, ḍ, experienced; prudent;—ḍ *ḥanaka-t*, rugged ground.

(حنكل) *ḥankal*, INF. ḍ, walk clumsily and heavily.

(حنم) *ḥanam*, ḍ, owl.

(حنو) *ḥanū*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, *ḥanū'*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head;—INF. *ḥanw*, make a bow;—INF. *ḥunuww*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على 'ala);—II. INF. *tahnīya-t*, bend, crook;—IV. INF. *iḥnū'*, incline towards;—V. INF. *tahanni*, be bent, crooked;—VII. INF. *iḥḥinū'*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.

حنو *ḥunuww*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion;—*ḥinw*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥunīy*, *aḥnū'*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.

حنوما *ḥanūḥ*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.

حنون *ḥanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate;—*ḥunūn*, pl. of *حنين* *ḥanīn*, *ḥinīn*.

(حنى) *ḥana*, I, INF. *ḥināya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.

حنى *ḥin-an*, *ḥina*, henna;—*ḥaniyy*, pl. of *حنو* *ḥinw*;—ḍ *ḥaniyya-t*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥanāyā*, bow.

حنيا *ḥaniyā'*, f. of *أحنى* *aḥna*, crooked.

حنيث *ḥanis*, impious, blasphemous, perjured.

حنيد *ḥaniz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.

حنيرة *ḥanīra-t*, pl. *ḥanā'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.

حنيف *ḥanif*, pl. *ḥunafā*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised;—*أبو حنيفة* *abū ḥanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — X. INF. *istiḥāba-t*, be sorrowful.

حوب *ḥaub*, *ḥūb*, δ *ḥaubā-t*, *ḥūba-t*, sin, transgression; — δ *ḥaubā-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *ḥūba-t*, mother, wife.

حوبا *ḥaubā'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.

(حوت) *ḥūt*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawātīn*, run or fly round.

حوت *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥiwāta-t*, *ḥitīn*, *aḥwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; *صاحب الح* *ṣāhib al-ḥūt*, Jonas.

(حوت) IV. INF. *iḥāsa-t*, X. INF. *istiḥāsa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.

حوت *ḥaus*, wherever, whenever; حوت *ḥaus* *ḥaus*, dispersed.

حوتا *ḥausū*, liver and gall; fat (f.).

(حوج) *ḥūj*, U, INF. *ḥauj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *tahwīj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *iḥwīj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *tahawwūj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyīj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.

حوجا *ḥaujā'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.

حوجلة *ḥaujāla-t*, *ḥaujalla-t*, pl. *ḥawā-jil*, *ḥawijil*, bottle large at the bottom.

حوجمة *ḥaujama-t*, pl. *ḥaujām*, red rose.

(حود) *ḥūd*, U=(حيد); — III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, cause continual pain.

(حوز) *ḥūz*, U, INF. *ḥauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *iḥwūz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — X. INF. *istiḥyūz*, overcome.

(حور) *ḥūr*, U, INF. *ḥaur*, *ḥu'ūr*, *maḥūr*, *maḥāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *ḥaur*, bleach, wash clean; — *ḥawīr*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *ḥiwīr*, *muḥāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahūwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *iḥwīr*=*ḥawīr*, be white.

حور *ḥaur*, want; — *ḥūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of حورا *aḥwar* and حورا *ḥaurā'*, houris; — *ḥawar*, pl., also δ *ḥawara-t*, pl. *ḥūrān*, red leather; white cordovan; *ḥawar*, pl. *aḥwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *ḥawar*, also *ḥawwar*, (m.) *ḥaur*, δ , poplar-tree.

حورا *ḥaurā'*, f. of حور *aḥwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.

حوران *ḥūrān*, pl. of حائر *ḥā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of حوار *ḥuwār* and حور *ḥawar*, δ .

(حوز) *ḥūz*, U, INF. *ḥauz*, *ḥiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahūwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (الي *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *hauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; —*ḥ* *hauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; centre of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *hauzā'*, general war.

(حوس) *hūs*, *U*, INF. *haus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — *V*. INF. *taḥāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *hūs*, *U*, INF. *haus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — *II*. INF. *taḥwīs*, gather, assemble (a.); — *VII*. INF. *inḥiyīs*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — *VIII*. *iḥtarawās* and *iḥtās*, INF. *iḥtiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *hūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *haus*, pl. *aḥwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *hūsīyy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *ḥ* *hūsīyya-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *hūs*, *U*, INF. *haus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *hūs*, pl. *hausū'*, f. of *ahwas*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *hawās*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصلا *hausal*, crop of a bird; حوصلا *hausalā'*, id.; حوصلة *hausala-t*,

hausalla-t, id.; pl. *hawāsil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *hausal*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *hūq*, *U*, INF. *ḥaud*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — *II*. INF. *taḥwid*, fly around; — *X*. INF. *istihūda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *ḥaud*, pl. *hiyād*, *aḥwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *hūt*, *U*, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥiṭa-t*, *hiyūṭa-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — *II*. INF. *taḥwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — *IV*. INF. *iḥāṭa-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — *V*. INF. *taḥawwuf*, guard, watch over; — *VIII*. INF. *inḥiyūt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *ḥaut*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *ḥ* *ḥauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف) *ḥawwaf*, INF. *taḥwif*, place on the edge; — *V*. INF. *taḥawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *hūq*, *U*, INF. *ḥauq*, surround, encompass, embrace; also *II*. INF. *taḥwiq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *ḥauq*, *ḥ* *ḥauqa-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *ḥauqal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase *لا حول الا الله* *lā ḥaul-a*, &c.

حوقل *ḥauqal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *hūk*, *U*, INF. *ḥauk*, *hiyāk*, *hiyūka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *ḥauk*, parsley.

(حول) *ḥūl*, *U*, INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥu'ūl*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *hu'íl, hiyál, hiyála-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *hál, hawil*, A, INF. *hawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *tahwil*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *hiwíl, muhiwála-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihiwála-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyál*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; be-guile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihtiwál*, surround; — IX. *ihiwíl* (also XI. INF. *ihiwílál*), squint; — X. INF. *istihála-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *huwíl, hu'íl, ahwál*, year; partition; *haul-a*, all round; — *hawal*, squint; — *hawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *hiwal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *hál, huwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *hái'il*, severing, &c.; — *hawla-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *húla-t*, pl. *hál*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *huwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *haulá'*, f. of *ahwal*, squinting.

حولان *hálán, hawalán*, vicissitude.

حولى *haulag*, INF. *h*, pronounce the phrase لا حول الا *lá haul-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولل *húlal*, pl. of *hái'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *haulá*, all around, again; — *hauliyy, h*, pl. *hawíliy*, a year old; — *huwwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *hám, u*, INF. *haum, hawamán*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *haum, hawamán, hiyám, hu'ám*, desire, long for.

حوم *húm*, pl. of *hú'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *hauma-t*, pl. *haum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *húma-t*, beryl.

حومان *haumón*, a plant; — *hau-mána-t*, pl. *hamón, hawámín*, rugged ground; a plant; — *hawamón*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *haumal*, INF. *h*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *haumal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *hawa, i*, INF. *hayy, hawúya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihtiwá'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (على *'ala*).

(حوى) *hawī*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwīwā*, XI. INF. *ihwīwā*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوى *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawīyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawīyya-t*, pl. *hawīyā*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حوى *hawwājū*, want; desire.

حوى *hawīz*, able and active.

حوى *hawīr*, hostility; — also *hawīra-t*, answer.

حوى *hawīl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawīla-t*, cunning; power.

(حوى) *hayy*, A, (حوى) *hayī*, A, INF. *hayī'*, live, be alive; — *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā'*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tahīyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person الله *hayyāka* Allah-u, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muhīyāt*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyā'*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyā'*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حوى *hayy*, *h*, pl. *ahyā'*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوى); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayā'*, womb; — *hayya*, *h* *hayya* *halū*, here! come here! — *hayya-t*, pl. *hayyāt*, *hayawāt*, snake.

حوى *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayū'*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyā'*, *ahyīya-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *hayāt*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حوى *hayāba-t*, INF. of (حوى).

حوى *hayāra*, pl. of حيران *hairān*.

حوى *hayāza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حوى *hayād*, pl. of حوض *haud*.

حوى *hayāt*, walls, pl. of حائط *hā'it*; — *hayāta-t*, INF. of (حوى); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حوى *hayāk*, weaving (s.); — *hayyāk*, weaver; — *hayāka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حوى *hayāl*, *h*, INF. of (حول); — *hayāl*, pl. of حائل *hā'il*, severing, separating.

حوى *hitūn*, pl. of حوت *hit*.

(حوى) *hais* (*hais-u*) حيشما *haisumā*, wherever; *ح* *min hais*, *ح* *bi-hais an*, as far as, because, since; *ح* *bi-hais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; *ح* *hais-a* *baig-a*, dispersed.

حوى *haisiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حوى) *haid*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyūd*, *haida-t*, *hayadān*, *ma'hīd*, *haidūda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muhāyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *ihāda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *tahāyud*, avoid one another.

حوى *haid*, pl. *huyūd*, *ahyād*, *hiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *haid*, *hid*, similar.

حوى *haidar*, *h* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *haidara-t*, destruction.

حوى *haidūda-t*, INF. of (حيد).

حوى *haidūwān*, ring-dove.

(حوى) *hair*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarān*, be bewildered,

perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *tahyir*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihâra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.

حیر *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — ۵ *haira-t*, INF. OF (حیر), bewilderment, embarrassment, &c.; — *hira-t*, Hira; du. *hiratîn*, Hira and Kufa.

حیرا *hairâ*, f. bewildered.

حیران *hairân*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayâra*, *huyâra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — *hirân*, pl. of حائر *hâ'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *huwâr*, camel's foal; — *hayarân*, and — حیری *haira*, f. of حیران *hairân*; — *hiriyy*, native of Hira.

(حیر) *hâz*, I, INF. *hâiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *tahayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.

حیر *hair*, *hayyiz*, pl. *ahyûz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — *hiz*, pl. *ahyûz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.

حیرابون *hairabôn*, old and cunning.

(حیرس) *hâis*, I, INF. *hâis*, mix; twist; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.

حیرس *hâis*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.

(حیرس) *hâis*, I, INF. *hâis*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *tahayyus*, flee; be terrified.

(حیرس) *hâis*, I, INF. *hâis*, *hâisa-t*, *huyûs*, *hayâsîn*, *mahûs*, *mahûs*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.

حیرس بیص *hâis baîs*, complicated matter; calamity.

(حیرس) *hâid*, I, INF. *hâid*, *mahûd*, *mahûd*, have the menses; — INF.

hâid, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).

حیض *hâid*, ۵, menses; — *huyyad*, pl. of حائض *hâ'id*, having the menses.

حیطان *hâitân*, walls, pl. of حائط *hâ'it*.

حیطة *hâita-t*, *hâta-t*, prudence; — *hâta-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. OF (حیطة).

(حیعل) *hâ'ial*, INF. ۵, call to prayer.

(حیف) *hâif*, I, INF. *hâif*, be unjust against (عالی *'ala*), wrong.

حیف *hâif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — *huyyaf*, pl. of حائف *hâ'if*, edge, &c.; — ۵ *hâifa-t*, pl. *hâiyaf*, side, edge, angle.

(حیق) *hâiq*, I, INF. *hâiq*, *huyûq*, *hayaqûn*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muhâiyaga-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *ihâqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.

حیق *hâiq*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.

حیقطان *hâiqutân*, snipe.

(حیک) *hâik*, I, INF. *hâik*, *hayakân*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *hâik*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *tahyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *ihâka-t*, id.; make an impression.

(حیل) *hâil*, I, INF. *huyûl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VI. INF. *tahâyul*, use stratagem; beguile.

حیل *hâil*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — ۵ *hâila-t*, flock of small cattle; — *hâila-t*, pl. *hâiyal*, *hâilit*, *hâiyalât*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحیل *'ilm al-hâiyal*, mechanics); resource.

حبل *hailáz*, idler.

حبلولة *hailúla-t*, INF. of (حول).

(حين) *hân*, I. INF. *hîn*, *hainúna-t*, be the proper time, be opportune; perish; dry up, wither; — II. INF. *tahyîn*, III. INF. *mu-hâyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a time or term; v. watch one's time; be the proper time; reach one's term, perish, die.

حين *hain*, calamity, visitation, affliction; ruin, perdition, death; — *hîn*, pl. *ahyân*, pl. pl. *ahâyin*, term, nick of time; season; epoch; *hîn-un*, some day, once; *ahyân-an*, from time to time; *li'l-hîn*, instantaneously, at once; — *haina-t*, *hînat*, appointed time.

حينولة *hainúna-t*, INF. of (حين).

حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, at that very time; then.

حبل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come here!

حيوات *hayawât*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.

حيوان *haiwân*, pl. *haiwânât*, animal; cattle; beast of burden; blockhead; ح ناطق *haiwân nâtiq*, rational being; — *hayawân*, anything living, life, INF. of (حيي); *haiwâniyy*, ة, animal (adj.); — *haiwâniyya-t*, animality; stupidity.

حيوص *hayûs*, frightened.

حيوة *hayat* = حياة *hayât*, life.

حيوى *hayawiyy*, ة, referring to life; vital; snake-like; belonging to the tribe of Hayy.

حيى *hayi*, see (حي); — *hayiyy*, bashful, chaste; — *hayayya-t*, small snake; — *hayiyy*, belonging to the tribe Hayy.

خ

خ *h*, as a numeral sign = 600; abbreviation for *ahar* *ahar*, and so on, etc.; and for *hamis* *hamis*, Thursday.

خابث *hâbis*, ة, impure, vile; — *hâbisa-t*, vileness.

خابز *hâbiz*, who has bread.

خابس *hâbis*, lion.

خابض *hâbiṭ*, who strides along; somebody; — *hâbiṭ al-lail*, ghost, spectre, phantom.

خابل *hâbil*, disastrous; being possessed by demons (s.); devil, seducer.

خابة *hâbba-t*, pl. *hawâbb*, relationship, relations, relatives.

خابي *hâbi*, ة, frustrated, without success; — *hâbi'a-t*, pl. *hawâbi*, large jug, jar, cask.

خاتم *hâtim*, pl. *hawâtim*, seal.

خاتر *hâtir*, impostor, cheat; perfidious.

خاتم *hâtam*, end, conclusion; — *hâtim*, pl. *hawâtim*, sealing-ring, seal; end; the last one; — *hâtima-t*, end, conclusion; epilogue; — *hâtamiyy*, maker of seals.

خاتون *hâtûn*, pl. *hawâtîn*, noble lady, matron; princess; queen (Tart.).

خاتية *hâtîya-t*, eagle.

خادر *hâdir*, hidden, veiled; lion.

خادع *hâdi*, pl. *hâda'a-t*, impostor; deceiving, deceitful; clipped (coin).

خادم *hâdim*, pl. *huddâm*, *hadam*, *hadama-t*, servant, slave, eunuch; — *hâdîma-t*, maid-servant, &c.; — *hâdimiyya-t*, servitude, service.

خاذر *hâzir*, who evades justice or a creditor.

خاذل *hâzil*, pl. *huzzâl*, *hawâzil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

خارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, *hurrāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

خارج *hārij*, ♂, exterior, 'external; rebel; enemy; — ♂ *hārija-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ♂ *hārijīyy*, ♂, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

خارص *hāriṣ*, pl. *hurrās*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

خارق *hāriq*, ♂, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

خازق *hāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

خازن *hāzin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

خازندار *hāzindār*, pl. *hazindāra-t*, *hāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

خازوق *hāzūq*, pl. *hawāziq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

خاسف *hāsif*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

خاسی *hāsi*, remote from men (خسا).

خاسح *hāsṣ*, pl. *hāsṣ*, pedestrian; — *hās-in* = *hāsi*.

خاسع *hāsi*, ♂, pl. *hūsā'a*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

خاسعی *hāsi* (خاس *hās-in*), timid, timorous.

خاص *hāṣṣ*, ♂, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawāṣṣ*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص) *al-hāṣṣ wa 'l-'ām*, high and low); domain, royal revenue; — ♂ *hāṣṣa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hāṣṣat-an*, in particular, particularly.

خاصة *hāṣira-t*, pl. *hawāṣir*, hypochondres.

خاصية *hāṣsiya-t*, pl. *hāṣiyyiṣ*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

خاطب *hāt*, tailor.

خاطب *hātīb*, pl. *huttāb*, *huttābā'*, public speaker; preacher; — II. person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

خاطر *hāfir*, pl. *hawāfir*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ♂, *hāfirā-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttār*, visitor, guest.

خاطف *hātif*, pl. *hawātif*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

خاطی *hāfi*, f. ♂, pl. *huffāt*, sinner.

خافض *hāfid*, ♂, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ♂ *hafida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

خافق *hāfiq*, ♂, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-hawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ♂ *hāfiqa-t*, setting star.

خافل *hāfil*, fugitive.

خافله *hāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

خافی *hāfi* (خاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hawāfi*, hidden; — ♂ *hāfiya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

خاقان *hāqān*, pl. *hawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

حال *hāl*, pl. *aḥwāl*, *aḥwila-t*, *hu'ul*, *huwwal*, *hu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hūlān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hūl-in*, see *حالی* *hāli*; — *hūll*, dispersed, routed; — ♂ *hūla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of *حائل* *hā'il*, proud.

خالد *hālid*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.

خالص *hāliš*, ة, pl. *hullas*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *hāliša-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.

خالف *hālif*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *hālifa-t*, refractory; pl. *hawālij*, tent-pole.

خالق *hāliq*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *hāliqiyya-t*, creative power.

خالقون *hāliqūn*, pl. of خالى *hāli*, mower. خالى *hāli* (خال *hāl-in*), ة, pl. *huluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *hāliqūn*, mower.

خام *hām*, raw; stallion; — *hāmm*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *hāma-t*, unhealthy place.

خامد *hāmid*, expiring; dead.

خامس *hāmis*, fifth.

خامط *hāmiṭ*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.

خامعة *hāmi'a-t*, pl. *hawāmi'*, hyena.

خامل *hāmil*, pl. *hāmal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.

خان *hān*, pl. *hāniṭ*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *hāna-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (خون); pl. of خاتين *hā'in*.

خاني *hānir*, pl. *hunnar*, true friend.

خانع *hāni'*, pl. *hunu'*, *hana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.

خانيق *hāniq*, pl. *hawāniq*, ag. of خانيق (خنيق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.

خانيق *hāniq*, pl. *hawāniq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.

خاو *hāw-in*, خارى *hāwi*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *hāwiya-t*, desert; wilderness.

خاير *hā'ir*, weak, cowardly; soft.

خائف *hā'if*, tailor.

خائف *hā'if*, pl. *hūwūf*, *huyyaf*,

hiyyaf, *hāuf*, ag. of (خوف); fugitive.

خامل *hā'il*, pl. *hawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *hāla-t*, proud.

خائن *hā'in*, ة *hā'ina-t*, pl. *hāna-t*, *hawana-t*, *hūwūn*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; عائن العين *hā'in al-'ain*, lion; عانة العين *hā'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.

(ح) *habb*, for *habib*, A, INF. *hibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *habb*, *habab*, *habīb*, amble, trot, run; course along; — V, INF. *hibb*, *hibāb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II, INF. *tahbīb*, deceive, seduce; — IV, INF. *iḥbāb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibīb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.

ح *hab'*, concealment; anything concealed; خ السما *hab' as-samā'*, rain; خ الارض *hab' al-arḍ*, plants; — *habb*, pl. *hubūb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *hibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *hubb*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *hubūb*, bark of a tree; — ة *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, long strip.

(حبا) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, II, *taḥbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V, hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII, INF. *iḥtibī'*, hide (a. and n.).

حبا *hibī'*, pl. *aḥbiya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *aḥbī'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *hub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *huba'a-t*, hiding low.

يا *yā habūs-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).

حباثة *habūsa-t*, حباثية *habāsiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, vileness.

حبار *habār*, soft loose ground; — *hibār*, pl. of حبرا *habrū'*; — ة *habāra-t*, knowledge; information; — ى *habāra*, pl. of حبرا *habrū'*.

حبار *habbūz*, pl. *habbūza-t*, *habbūzān*,

baker; — *ḥubbáz*, *ḥubbáza-t*, and *حى ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows; — *ḥ* *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.); trade of a baker.

حبابا ḥabbás, *حبابة ḥabása*, *حبابة ḥabása-t*, plunder, booty.

حبابا ḥabát, plunder; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle; — *ḥubát*, madness.

حبابا ḥibát, tent.

حبابا ḥabál, ruin; madness; fault, deformity; weakness; deadly poison; purulent matter flowing from the damned; fatigue, toil; family cares; encumbrances.

حبابا ḥabáyá, pl. of *حبيطة ḥabi'a-t*.

حبابا ḥabab, amble, pace, trot; swiftness.

(*حبت*) *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubút*, *aḥbút*, wide plain, field; sandy low-land; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabl*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God; enjoy quiet and peace; — *ḥ* *ḥabta-t*, humility.

(*حبتل*) *ḥabtal*, nimble little woman.

(*حبت*) *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved; — INF. *ḥuls*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious; be disagreeable; commit fornication with (*ب* *bi*); — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously; induce to do so, seduce, deprave; — IV. INF. *tabáḥus*, show one's self vile, perfidious; beguile, cheat, outwit; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

حبت ḥubs, fornication; depravity; foulness; malice; deceit; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria; rust; — *ḥubus*, *حبتا ḥubási*, pl. of *حبيبة ḥabis*; — *ḥ* *ḥibsa-t*, foulness.

(*حج*) *ḥabaj*, U. INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog; break wind; lie with.

(*حجر*) *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

(*حبت*) *ḥabḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, deceive, cheat.

حبتة ḥabdat, frog.

(*حبر*) *ḥabar*, U. INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy; — *ḥabir*, A, know; abound in mouse-holes; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know; — II. INF. *taḥbir*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know; ask for information; question; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibár*, learn by experience, probe, test; learn from (*من* *min*); — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information; question, make inquiries; try to instruct one's self.

حبرا ḥabr, pl. *ḥubir*, large travelling-bag for provender; milch camels; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbír*, pl. pl. *aḥábír*, news, intelligence, rumour; history; prophecy; attribute, predicate; something, anything; — *ḥabir*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed; f. producing lotus; lotus-tree; — *ḥ* *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information; experience; probation.

حبرا ḥabrát, large travelling-bag for provender; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabára*, *ḥabári*, *ḥabráwát*, field with lotus-trees; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

(*حبرج*) *ḥabarbaḥ*, soft and delicate.

(*حبرجل*) *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

(*حبرج*) *ḥabra'*, INF. *ḥ*, calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

(*حبرق*) *ḥabraḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, split, tear.

حبري ḥabariyy, reporter; historian; attributive, predicative; — *ḥ* *ḥabariyya-t*, report; story; history.

(*حبر*) *ḥabaz*, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread; feed on bread (a.); beat; drive with violence; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

حبر ḥubz, bread; — *ḥ* *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

- (عجس) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — V. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.
- (عجس) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, V. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.
- (عجس) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbis*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish *عجيس* *ḥabis*; — *ḥabṣa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.
- (عجس) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also V. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (ب *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also V.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbit*, beat vehemently; — V. INF. *taḥabbuṭ*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḥābuṭ*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥibūt*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāt*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.
- عجس *habt*, blow; — *habat*, beaten off leaves; — *hubuṭ*, pl. of *عجبات* *ḥibūt* and *عجبت* *ḥabit*; — *ḥabṭa-t*, error, mistake; — *ḥibṭa-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *ḥibat*, a number of houses.
- (عجس) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, conceal; — INF. *hubū'*, not to be able to speak from crying.
- (عجس) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sās*, step along like a lion.
- عجس *haba'san*, *ḥaba'sin*, *ḥ*, big and strong; lion.
- (عجس) *ḥab'aj*, INF. *ḥ*, walk with short steps.
- (عجس) *habaq*, I, INF. *ḥabq*, break

- wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.
- (عجس) VIII. *iḥtabak*, INF. *iḥtibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.
- (عجس) *habal*, INF. *ḥabl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — U, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *ḥabl*, hinder, prevent; — *ḥabil*, A, INF. *ḥabāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbīl*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — V. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, madden.
- عجس *ḥabl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *ḥubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *ḥubl*, madness; — *ḥubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *ḥabil*, mad.
- (عجس) *huban*, I, INF. *ḥabn*, *ḥibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibān*, hide in one's bosom.
- عجس *ḥabn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *ḥubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.
- عجس *habanda*, pl. *ḥabūnid*, f. *عجندة* *ḥabandūt*, pl. *ḥabandayūt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindū'*, have strong sinews.
- (عجس) *habā*, U, INF. *habw*, *ḥubuww*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbū'*, extinguish; calm, terminate.
- عجس *ḥubira-t*, information, communication.
- عجس *hubūl*, maiming (s.); amputation.
- (عجس) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.
- عجس *ḥabi'*, hidden, concealed; — *ḥabiyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

عجيب *habīb*, cleft in the ground;
— *ḥabība-t*, strip, slice.

عجيب *habīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥubūs*, *ḥubaṣū'*,
impure, vile, malicious, perfid-
ious; — *ḥabīsa-t*, pl. *ḥabū'is*,
prostitute; pl. *ḥabū'is*, infamous
actions; pl. *umm al-ḥabū'is*,
wine; — *ḥibbīs*, very vile, &c.;
— *ḥibbīsa*, impurity, vileness,
malice.

عجيب *ḥabir*, *ḥ*, knowing, well in-
formed; experienced, skilful;
farmer; ploughman.

عجيب *ḥabiz*, bread; mallow.

عجيب *ḥabisa-t*, plunder, booty.

عجيب *ḥabīs*, *ḥ* *ḥabīsa-t*, dish of dates
with flour and butter.

عجيب *ḥabīl*, stamping the fore-foot;
pl. *ḥubuṭ*, blow; trodden, stamped
upon; thick milk.

عجيب *ḥabī'a-t*, anything hidden.

(عجت) *ḥatt*, vigorous lance-thrust;
dispatching thrust; — IV. INF.
iḥtūt, give to anyone less than
his due; blush, be ashamed.

(عتا) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent,
hinder; — VIII. INF. *inḥitū'*,
deceive; be afraid or ashamed
and conceal one's self.

عتا *ḥattār*, great impostor, de-
ceiver, cheat.

عتا *ḥitū'*, glove.

عتام *ḥatām*, sealing (s.); — *ḥitām*,
sealing-wax; conclusion; pl.
ḥutum, joint of a horse.

عتان *ḥitān*, circumcision; feast of
circumcision; wedding; — *ḥat-
lān*, who circumcises; — *ḥitā-
na-t*, profession of such.

(عتر) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*,
deceive villainously, betray; be
disordered in mind or drunk;
— V. INF. *taḥattur*, id.; be lax,
lazy, weak; walk lazily.

عتر *ḥatr*, perfidy, treachery, guile.

(عترب) *ḥatrab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into
pieces.

(عترف) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat
off.

(عترق) *ḥutraq*, wormwood.

(عترم) *ḥatram*, INF. *ḥ*, be silent.

(عجع) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*,
travel, depart, set out; travel
at night on the straight road;
fall upon; flee, escape; hasten;
limp; disappear.

عجع *ḥuta'*, hyena; also *ḥati'*, skilful
guide.

عجع *ḥat'ar*, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

عجل *ḥatal*, U, I, INF. *ḥall*, *ḥatalān*,
deceive, cheat, outwit; hide (n.)
for an attack; — III. INF. *muḥā-
tala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive;
— VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one
another; — *ḥatla-t*, covered
position; corner of a wall.

(ععلم) *ḥatlam*, INF. *ḥ*; take clan-
destinely.

(عتم) *ḥatam*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*,
seal, put one's seal beneath;
obstruct the mind; — INF. *ḥatm*,
conclude, terminate; read the
Koran all through; close (n.);
— II. INF. *taḥīm*, seal; — III.
INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a
conclusion, terminate; — IV.
INF. *iḥtūm*, lock, shut up; —
V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the seal-
ring on one's finger; — VII. INF.
inḥitām, be finished, concluded;
— VIII. INF. *iḥtām*, conclude,
finish, read the Koran to the
end.

عتم *ḥatm*, sealing (s.); honey; pl.
ḥutūm, seal, impression of a
seal; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax;
sealing-ring; pl. *ḥatamāt*, end,
termination, conclusion; — *ḥu-
tum*, pl. of *ḥitām*; — *ḥat-
ma-t*, pl. *ḥatamāt*, sealing
(s.); epilogue; — *ḥatmiyy*,
concluding, conclusive.

(عجن) *ḥatan*, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, cir-
cumcise; cut off; — III. INF.
muḥātana-t, become related with
another by one's wife; — VIII.
INF. *iḥtān*, get circumcised.

عجن *ḥatn*, circumcision; — *ḥatan*,
pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of
one's wife; father-in-law, bro-
ther-in-law, son-in-law; — *ḥ
ḥutna-t*, feast or present on the

إدارة *hadāra-t*, chastity.
 حادى *hudāriyy*, *ḥ*, black, dark; —
ḥudāriyya-t, an eagle.
 حادش *hidīš*, scratching (s.).
 حادع *haddū'*, impostor, cheat; *ḥ*,
 deceptive; — *.
 حادفر *hadōfir*, حادفيل *hadīfil*, worn-
 out clothes.
 حادام *haddām*, *ḥ*, skilful in serving;
 servant; — *huddām*, servants, pl.
 of حادام; — *.
 حادان *hidān*, good comradeship; —
hiddān, pl. of حد *hadd*.
 (حادب) *hadab*, *u*, INF. *hadb*, wound
 the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk
 frequently; — *v. INF. taḥaddub*,
 be forward and talkative.
 حادد *hudad*, pl. of حاددة *hudda-t*.
 (حادج) *hadaj*, *u*, I, INF. *hidīj*, mis-
 carry.
 (حادز) *hadar*, *u*, INF. *hadr*, keep a
 girl continually in seclusion;
 remain, stay, abide; remain
 behind; get confused; — *hadir*,
A, INF. *hadar*, be or get be-
 numbed; be secluded; remain
 in the thicket; — *II. INF. taḥdir*,
 benumb; keep secluded; drug
 into sleep with opium; — *IV.*
INF. ihdir, keep secluded; —
V. INF. taḥaddur (also *VII. INF.*
inḥidūr, *VIII. INF. ihtidūr*, *IX.*
INF. inḥidrūr), be benumbed;
 — *v.* and *VIII.*, keep secluded,
 hidden.
 حادر *hīdr*, pl. *hudūr*, *aḥdūr*, pl. pl.
aḥūdīr, curtain, veil; women's
 apartment; alcove, closet; den,
 lair; back of a saddle; — *hadar*,
 numbness; stupefaction; indif-
 ference; rain; — *hadir*, *ḥ*, be-
 numbed; wet; dark; — *ḥ* *hud-*
ra-t, darkness.
 حادران *hadrān*, benumbed.
 (حادرع) *hadra'*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten.
 حادرنق *hadarnag*, pl. *hadīrin*, male
 spider.
 حادري *hudariyy*, *ḥ*, very black.
 (حادش) *hadās*, I, INF. *hadś*, *hulus*,
 scratch, scrape; — *II. INF. taḥdīs*,
 do so violently.

حادش *hadś*, *ḥ*, pl. *hudūs*, scratch;
 rebuke; — *hadīs*, alarm.
 (حادع) *hada'*, *A*, INF. *had'*, *hid'*,
 cover, hide; deceive, outwit;
 not be plentiful; refuse a gift;
 be dull (market); be sunk; set;
 dry up; creep or slip into the
 hole; differ, be in contradic-
 tion; fold up; — *III. INF. hidā'*,
muḥāda'a-t, outwit or try to
 outwit; leave in the lurch; —
v. INF. taḥaddu', contemplate
 deceit; hide (n.); — *VI. INF.*
taḥādu', try to outwit one an-
 other; pretend to be outwitted;
 — *VII. INF. inḥidā'*, be or allow
 one's self to be outwitted; — *VIII.*
INF. ihtidā', deceive, outwit.
 حادع *had'*, *hid'*, *ḥ*, deceit; — *hadī'*,
 deceiver; — *hudu'*, pl. of
hadū'; — *ḥ* *huda'a-t*, pl. *huda'*,
 deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.
 (حادف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, walk
 with short quick steps; live in
 affluence; cut; snow.
 حادف *hadf*, oar, rudder, helm; — *ḥ*
hidja-t, pl. *hidaf*, rent in a gar-
 ment.
 (حادفل) *hadful*, INF. *ḥ*, put on a
 worn-out garment.
 (حادل) *hadil*, *A*, INF. *hadal*, *hadā-*
la-t, *hudūla-t*, be plump and
 round, have plump and round
 limbs.
 حادل *hadl*, *ḥ*, plump and round.
 حادلا *hadlī'*, حادلاجة *hadallaja-t*, حادلم
hīllim, حادلة *hadla-t*, *hidla-t* (pl.
hidīl), having plump and round
 limbs (f.).
 (حادم) *hadam*, *u*, I, INF. *hadma-t*,
hidma-t, serve; — *II. INF. taḥdim*,
 make one's servant, have one's
 self served by (acc.); have white
 legs (horse, sheep); — *IV. INF.*
ihdām, give for a servant, have
 one served; take as a servant;
 — *VIII. INF. ihtidām*, serve one's
 self; — *X. INF. istiḥdim*, have
 one's self served; take into ser-
 vice; ask for a servant.
 حادم *hadam*, servants, pl. of حادم

hādīm; — *ḥadma-t*, an hour; — *hīdma-t*, pl. *hīdum*, service; office; official duty; work; present to a king or superior, gift of homage; — *ḥadama-t*, pl. *ḥadam*, *hīdam*, *hīdīm*, *ḥadamūt*, bracelet; strap of a camel's shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of *ḥādīm*.

(*حدن*) *hīdn*, *ḥadīn*, pl. *aḥdān*, of equal age, coeval; friend, comrade; — III. *ḥādan*, INF. *muḥādana-t*, treat as a friend; — *ḥudana-t*, friend of everybody.

ḥadū', pl. *huda'*, deceitful, deceptive.

ḥadūm, servant (m. f.).

(*حدي*) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *ḥadayān*, walk apace.

ḥudaidiyya-t, small cushion.

ḥadīra-t, leading a chaste and secluded life (f.).

ḥadī'a-t, pl. *ḥadū'i'*, deceit, treachery.

ḥadīm, *hīddīm*, f. *ḥ*, servant.

(*حدن*) *ḥadīn*, see (*حدن*).

hīdīw, prince (Khedive, Pers.);

— *hīdiwiyy*, princely.

ḥuz, take! IMP. of (*أخذ*).

(*خذ*) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazīz*, suppurate, fester.

(*خذ*) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, *ḥuzū'*, humble one's self, submit, obey; — *ḥazi'*, A, INF. *ḥaza'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, submit, obey.

ḥuzāriq, purgative water.

ḥazūrif, pl. of *ḥuzrūf*.

ḥazūrim, pl. rags, tatters.

ḥuzzāl, pl. of *ḥāzil*, who forsakes his friend, &c.

ḥuzāma-t, slice, morsel.

(*حذرف*) *ḥazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk apace, speed, hurry; stir up the gravel; fill; sharpen; maim.

(*حذرنق*) *ḥazarnaq*, pl. *ḥazūrin* =

ḥadarnaq; penis.

ḥuzrūf, pl. *ḥazūrif*, running fast; spinning-top.

(*خذع*) *ḥaza'*, A, INF. *ḥaz'*, cut, shred, hash.

ḥiza' miza', dispersing in all directions, helter-skelter.

(*خذعب*) *ḥaz'ab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut, shred.

(*خذعل*) *ḥiz'īl*, stupid woman; — *ḥaz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into small slices.

(*خذف*) *ḥuzaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, fling away.

(*خذق*) *ḥazaq*, I, U, INF. *ḥazq*, drop excrement; urge on; spur.

ḥazq, excrement, dung.

(*خذل*) *ḥazal*, U, INF. *ḥazl*, *ḥizlān*, leave in the lurch, forsake; remain behind; — II. INF. *tahzīl*, cause to forsake; — III. INF. *muḥāzala-t*, leave helpless in the lurch; — VI. INF. *tahzūl*, leave one another in the lurch; — VII. INF. *inḥizāl*, find one's self helplessly forsaken and flee.

ḥazl, abandonment; — *ḥazala-t*, pl. forsaken ones; — *ḥazala-t*, who leaves frequently in the lurch.

ḥizlān, forsaking, leaving in the lurch (s.); desertion; cowardice.

(*خذلم*) *ḥazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.).

(*خذم*) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, cut, cut into pieces; clutch; — *ḥazim*, A, INF. *ḥazam*, be cut off, lopped; be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tahzīm*, cut well; — IV. INF. *iḥzām*, intoxicate; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, cut; be cut off.

ḥazim, cutting, sharp; swift; worn-out; liberal.

(*خذو*) *ḥazū*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, be flaccid, flabby, pendulous; be fat.

ḥuzū, submissiveness.

ḥazūm, sharp; swift.

(*خذى*) *ḥazi*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, hang down flabbily; — X. INF. *istihzā'*, humble one's self; treat kindly.

ḥuzayy, donkey.

ḥazīz, suppuration.

ḥazī'a-t, hashed meat.

ḥazīm, cut off; drunk.

(*حز*) *ḥarr*, I, U, INF. *ḥarīr*, ripple; roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF. *ḥarr*, *ḥurūr*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.

عُر *hurr*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *hīrara-t*, channel; gutter; — *hur'*, pl. *hurū'*, *hur'ān*, also —

عُر *hirā'*, excrement.

عُر *harāb*, pl. *aḥriba-t*, *hirab*, noun of unity *ḥarāba-t*, pl. *ḥarābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥurāba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *ḥarrāba-t*, *ḥurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥarābiyya-t*, devastation.

عُر *harāj*, *hurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *hurāj*, *hurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *harrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.

عُر *harājjiyy*, pl. *ḥarājjiyy*, tax-gatherer.

عُر *harrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥarrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.

عُر *harārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.

عُر *harrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.

عُر *harrās*, maker of jugs.

عُر *hurāsīn*, Khorasan; — *ḥurāsāniyy*, *عُر* *ḥurāsīyy*, of Khorasan.

عُر *hīrās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriša-t*, braud-mark of a camel; — *hurās*, scar; — *ḥurāsā-t*, flings; — *ḥurāsīyy*, pl. of *ḥirāsū'*.

عُر *harrāš*, liar; — *hurrāš*, pl. of *ḥarās*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥirāša-t*, emendation, reparation.

عُر *harrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — *; — *ḥirāfa-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.

عُر *harāṭim*, pl. of *ḥurṭum*.

عُر *harāṭin*, pl. earth-worms.

عُر *harāf*, *hīrāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.

عُر *hurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥarāma-t*, INF. of (عُر).

عُر *harāmil*, pl. old clothes.

(عُر) *harab*, I, INF. *harb*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *harb*, *hurāb*, *harāba-t*, *hīrāba-t*, steal camels; — *harib*, A, INF. *harāb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *harab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrāb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *iḥīrāb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istiḥrāb*, wish to destroy.

عُر *harb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *harab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *hīrāb*, *hīrbān*, male bastard; — *harib*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥarba-t*, pl. *harabāt*, sieve; also *hurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *hīrba-t*, pl. *hīrab*, devastated place, ruin; — *haraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *hariba-t*, pl. -āt, *harib*, *harā'ib*, devastated place.

عُر *harbā'*, split, slit (adj. f.).

عُر *hīrbān*, pl. of *harab*; — *hīribān*, cowardly.

(عُر) *hurabid*, sour milk.

(عُر) *hīrbiz*, water-melon.

(عُر) *harbaš*, INF. *ḥarbaš*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbuš*), write badly, scribble; (in.) scratch; — *ḥarbaša-t*, scribble, scrawl.

عُر *harbaš*, INF. *ḥarbaš*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.

(عُر) *harbat*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour; — II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the previous.

(عرب) *ḥarbaq*, INF. *ḥ*, *ḥirbāq*, bring out of order, spoil; cut, tear; walk fast; break wind; — III. INF. *iḥrinbāq*, sneak in; steal; (m.) crouch, sit on the hind legs.

عرب *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

عرب *ḥarbandiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, ass-driver, muleteer (Pers.).

(عرب) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce, make holes; — *ḥarit*, A, INF. *ḥarat*, know the roads well to serve as a guide.

عرب *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurāt*, *aḥrāt*, hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear.

عرب *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh and big hips.

عرب *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top of a shoe.

عرب *ḥarsiy*, lumber; booty.

(عرب) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *ḥurāj*, *maḥraj*, come out, come forth, issue (n.), go aside; terminate, come to an issue; revolt; be an exception to a rule; — INF. *ḥurāj*, get informed, instructed; — II. INF. *taḥrij*, cause to come out, &c.; instruct, educate; (m.) subtract; — III. INF. *muḥiraja-t*, divide by lot; — IV. INF. *iḥrāj*, *muḥraj*, make come out; take or draw out; expel; translate; demand or pay tribute; subtract; — V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be educated, educate one's self; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāj*, bring out, produce, derive; — IX. INF. *iḥrijāj*, be spotted black and white; — X. INF. *istiḥrāj*, make come out, make to spring from, ask one to bring out; draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate; require tribute; — XI. INF. *iḥrijāj* = IX.

عرب *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*, *aḥrāj*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.) assistance, subsidies; requisites of a workman; mortar; cement; fit, convenient; — *ḥurj*, pl. *ḥiraja-t*, portmanteau, large travelling-bag; — *ḥaraj*, mixture of white and black; — *ḥuruj*, pl. of *ḥurāj*; — *ḥ* *ḥiraja-t*, who goes frequently in and out.

عرب *ḥarjū'*, f. of *ḥaraj*, spotted white and black.

عرب *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of subsistence; what one is able to spend.

عرب *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(عرب) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, produce a rattling noise; — II. INF. *taḥarḥur*, id.; waddle.

عرب *ḥirḥir*, *ḥarḥūr*, yielding much milk; effeminate; — *ḥ* *ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(عرب) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be intact; be very chaste; behave bashfully, keep a modest silence or speak with modesty; — IV. INF. *iḥrād*, be bashful, and, by opposition, be inclined to sport and jest.

عرب *ḥarad*, bashful silence; — *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, pl. of *ḥarid*; — *ḥ* *ḥurda-t*, small goods (Pers.).

(عرب) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

عرب *ḥurdajiy*, pl. *ḥ*, haberdasher.

(عرب) *ḥardaḡ*, broth; — *ḥurduḡ*, small shot; — hence *ḥardaḡ*, INF. *ḥ*, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *taḥarduḡ*, disperse (n.).

(عرب) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-seed; cress; — *ḥ* *ḥardala-t*, grain of mustard-seed.

عرب *ḥardal*, INF. *ḥ*, hash meat; eat the best of a dish.

عرب *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(عرب) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥarz*, sew with the awl; stitch together; mend, patch, cobble; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well, establish solidly.

حز *haraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; ع الظفر *haraz az-zahr*, spine; — *hurza-t*, pl. *haraz*, stitch of an awl; — *haraza-t*, jewel, pearl; ع البئر *haraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

حزاف *hizáf*, *hizáf-a-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(حزف) *harzaf*, INF. *h*, tremble in walking.

(حرم) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *tahrís*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ihrás*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taharrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

حرم *hars*, *hirs*, pl. *hurús*, wine-cask; — *hurs*, *hursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *hurs*, pl. of *ahras*, dumb; — *haras*, dumbness; — *hursa-t*, confined woman.

حرماء *harsá'*, f. *hursán*, pl. of *ahras*, dumb.

حريستان *huristán*, cupboard in a wall.

(حرف) *harás*, I, INF. *hars*, also VIII. INF. *ihtirás*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

حرس *harás*, pl. *hurús*, lumber; — *haraša-t*, a fly.

حرساء *hirsá'*, pl. *harásiyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(حرف) *hirsúf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(حرف) *harsab*, INF. *h*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

حرف *hursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

حرفاء *harsa'a-t*, pl. *harsa'*, *harási'*, small mountain-top.

حرف *harsuf*, *harsúf*, arti-choke.

(حرفوم) *hursúm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(حرف) *haras*, I, INF. *hars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *hirsá-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, starve; — III. INF. *muhá-raš-a-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taharrus*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *ihtirás*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(حرف) *hars*, *hirs*, *hurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *hirs*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *hirs*, *hurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *hirsán*, ring; wooden stopple; — *hurs*, *huras*, *hurus*, pl. *ahrás*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *haris*, starving.

حرفاء *hurda-t* = *حرفاء* *hurda-t*, small goods.

(حرف) *haraf*, V, I, INF. *harf*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *tahrif*, purge; — VIII. INF. *inhirát*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; attempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *ihtirát*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istihirát*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *ihriwát*,

- get entangled; be long; extend (n.); walk or travel fast.
- (حرف) *ḥarī*, turning (on a lathe, s.); — *ḥirī*, male partridge; — *ḥurī*, pl. of حرف *ḥarūf*.
- (حرف) *ḥarṭal*, oats.
- (حرفش) *ḥarṭas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble.
- (حرفم) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, nose, snout; — *ḥarṭam*, INF. *ḥ*, strike on or take by the nose; — III. INF. *ihriṭām*, be proud; be angry.
- حرفم *ḥurṭām*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose; ugly face; sucking pipe of a pump, &c.; spout.
- (حرف) *ḥara'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, split, break; — *ḥarī'*, A, INF. *ḥara'*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained; — *ḥaru'*, INF. *ḥur'*, *ḥurū'*, *ḥarū'a-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak; — II. INF. *tahrī'*, relax (a), lame; discourage; — VII. INF. *inḥirā'*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirā'*, split (a.); derive; invent; produce, frame, create; perform anything new.
- حرف *ḥar'*, incision; relaxation, weakness; — *ḥarī'*, weak, relaxed.
- (حرفم) *ḥar'ab*, also حرفوم *ḥur'ūb*, *ḥur'ūba-t*, fresh branch; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.
- (حرف) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit; pass. be moistened with autumn rains; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarūfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahrif*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile; — IV. INF. *iḥrif*, spoil; have ripe dates; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, cull.
- حرف *ḥarf*, slender she-camel; — *ḥaraf*, delirium; dotage; a bad kind of date; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious;

- *ḥ* *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.
- حرفان *ḥarfān*, dotard; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of حرف *ḥurūf*.
- (حرفج) *ḥarfaj*, INF. *ḥ*, take or contain much; — *ḥurfaj*, حرفج *ḥirfij*, abundance; — *ḥurafij*, fat.
- (حرفش) *ḥarfaś*, INF. *ḥ*, mix, mix up, confuse; speak confusedly.
- (حرفق) *ḥarfaq*, mustard seed; cress.
- حرفی *ḥarfa*, peas; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.
- (حرفق) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear; to fill; open a way, travel over; permeate, forge lies, lie; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors; act awkwardly or foolishly; cower; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarūqa-t*, manage badly; be stupid, foolish; — II. INF. *tahrīq*, tear violently; lie with impudence; (m.) stop indoors; cower; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled; have rents; spend all one has; forge lies; — VII. INF. *inḥirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, make one's self a way; blow through; pierce through; forge lies; — XII. INF. *iḥriqāq*, be torn.
- حرف *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split; ع العادة *ḥarq al-'āda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed; a handsome noble youth; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity; misplaced harshness; pl. of حرف *aḥraq*, awkward, &c.; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame; apathy; — *ḥariq*, *ḥ*, out of one's senses with fear or shame; senseless, apathetic; awkward, clumsy; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of حرف

hariq; — *hurraq*, pl. *harāriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *hiraq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.

ḥarqāha-t, tent.

(حرقل) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.

ḥarkāh, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).

(حرم) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarāma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *tahrim*, unsew; embroider; enchain; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchain; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.

حرم *ḥarm*, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *hurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (حرم) *ḥarmā'*, f.) of *aḥram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *hurrama-t*, bean.

(حرمس) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimmās*, *iḥrimmās*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.

(حرمش) *ḥarmas*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.

(حرمس) *iḥramass*, INF. *iḥrimṣās*, keep silent.

(حرمل) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taharmul*, be torn.

ḥurramiyya-t, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.

(حرف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.

(حرفل) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.

حرفوب *ḥarnūb*, *ḥurnūb*, حرف *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.

(حرفوس) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.

حرف *ḥurū'*, excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.

حرف *ḥarūj*, going out; pl. *ḥuruj*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (حرف) coming out, issue, &c.; apostacy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.

حرف *ḥarūd*, virtuous woman, matron.

حرفط *ḥarūf*, pl. *ḥurf*, restive.

حرف *ḥirwa'*, palma Christi, ricinus; — *.

حرف *ḥarūf*, pl. *aḥriṣa-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.

حرف *ḥary*, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.

(حرف) *ḥarī'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.

حرفان *ḥirriyān*, coward.

حرفت *ḥirrit*, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.

حرف *ḥirriḥ*, refined; pupil, disciple.

حرف *ḥarīd*, *ḥarīda-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarīda-t*, unbored pearl.

حرف *ḥarīr*, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.

حرف *ḥarīs*, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥarīsa-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.

حرف *ḥarīṣa-t*, pl. *ḥarā'if*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.

حرف *ḥarīṣiy*, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraifa*, bitter tears.

حرف *ḥarī'*, *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

harī'a-t, delicately reared woman; adultress.
 حرفی *harif*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; dotting; — *ḥ* *harifa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; — *ح* *harifiyy*, autumnal.
 حرفی *hariq*, *ḥ*, torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *harā'iq*, *hurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *ḥirriq*, exceedingly liberal.
 حرفی *harim*, dissolute, licentious.
 حرفی *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *ihtizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.
 حرف *hazz*, pl. *huzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.
 حرف *hazzāz*, silk-merchant.
 حرف *hazū'*, death; — *ḥ* *hazū'a-t*, slice, piece.
 حرف *hazzūf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.
 حرف *hazām*, *ḥ* *hazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazzām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; — *ḥ* *hizāma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, *hizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; — *ح* *huzāma*, lavender.
 حرف *hazzān*, collector; — *ḥizzān*, pl. of حرف *huzaz*; — *huzzān*, pl. of حرف *hāzin*, ag. of حرف *ḥ*; — *ḥ* *hizāna-t*, pl. *hazū'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of حرف *ḥ*.
 حرف *hazāyā*, pl. of حرف *hazyān*.
 حرف *hazū'im*, pl. of حرف *hizāma-t* and حرف *hazūma-t*.
 حرف *hazū'in*, pl. of حرف *hizāna-t*.
 حرف *hazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.
 حرف *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.
 حرف, II. *taḥazbar*, INF. *taḥazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.
 حرف *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

حرف *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *taḥāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.
 حرف *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; حرف *al-bahr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.
 حرف *hazurān*, bamboo.
 حرف *hazraba-t*, confusion of speech.
 حرف *hazraj*, INF. *ḥ*, limp.
 حرف *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk along proudly.
 حرف *hazarnaq*, male spider.
 حرف *huzaz*, pl. *ḥizzān*, *aḥizza-t*, male hare.
 حرف *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *taḥzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *taḥazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inḥizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihtizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.
 حرف *huzabal*, *ḥ* *huzabala-t*, حرف *huzabil*, *ḥ* *huzabila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.
 حرف *haz'al*, INF. *ḥ*, limp, throw the feet about in walking.
 حرف *haz'al*, hyena.
 حرف *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.
 حرف *hazaf*, earthenware; — *ح* *hazafiyy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.
 حرف *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *taḥziq*, tear; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, VII. INF. *inḥizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāq*, be drawn (sword).

حزق *hazq*, rent, hole.

(حزك) *hazik*, A, INF. *hazak*, persist.

(حزل) *hazal*, A, INF. *hazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inhizâl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.

حزل *hazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.

(حزلب) *hazlab*, cut off quickly.

(حزلاج) *hazlaj*, II. *taḥzaj*, INF. *taḥzaj*, hurry, speed along.

(حزوم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taḥzim*, put a ring in the camel's nose.

حزم *hazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrûq* at the beginning of a verse; — *hazam*, tree with abundance of bast.

(حزمن) *hazan*, V, I, INF. *hazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *huzn*, *huzûn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *hazin*, A, INF. *hazan*, also *hazun*, INF. *hazâna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihzân*, VIII. INF. *ihzân*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *hazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *hazana-t*, pl. of *hâzin*, treasurer, cashier.

حزندار *hazandâr*, *haznadâr*, treasurer.

حزوز *hazanzar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.

(حزور) *hazâ*, V, INF. *hazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.

حزوم *hazûm*, δ , pl. *hazâ'im*, cow.

(حزى) *haza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *haza*, A, INF. *hizy*, *haz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *haz-an*, *hazûya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muhâzât*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *ihzâ'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istihzâ'*, be ashamed, blush.

حزى *hazy*, *hizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *hazî* (حز *haz-in*), ashamed; — δ *hazy-a-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.

حزبان *hazyân*, f. *hazyâ'*, pl. *hazâyâ'*, ashamed, abashed.

حزبة *hazaiba-t*, gold mine.

حزير *hazir*, thorn hedge.

حزينة *hazîna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.

حزى *hazy*, f. bashful.

(حس) *hass*, INF. *hissa-t*, *hasâsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — V, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *ihšâs*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *ihšâs*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.

حس *hass*, lettuce, salad; — δ *hissa-t*, meanness, avarice.

(حسا) *hasa'*, A, INF. *has'*, *husû'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *hasi'*, A. INF. *hasa'*, be driven away.

حسا *has-an*, pl. *aḥâsi*, odd (number).

حسار *hasâr*, δ *hasâra-t*, loss, damage.

حسام *hisâs*, pl. of *ḥisâs*; — δ *hasûsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *husûsa-t*, horse-race.

حساق *hassâq*, liar.

حسال *hisâl*, pl. of *ḥisâl*; — *husâl*, reprobate (s.); — δ

ḥusāla-t, metallic splinters ; silver.

ḥasar, I, INF. *ḥaṣar*, *ḥuṣar*, *ḥuṣur*, *ḥaṣār*, *ḥuṣarān*, *ḥaṣāra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *ḥuṣar*, *ḥuṣarān*, also *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *ḥaṣar*, *ḥuṣarān*, diminish ; — II. INF. *taḥṣir*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣār*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.

ḥaṣar, *ḥuṣar*, and—
ḥaṣarān, loss, damage.
 (حَصَرَ) *ḥaṣi'* (pass.), INF. *ḥaṣ'*, be turned off, refused.

(حَسَفَ) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥuṣūf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *ḥaṣf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥiṣāf*, get eclipsed.

حَصَفَ *ḥaṣf*, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; على الع *'ala 'l-ḥaṣf*, fasting ; حرب على الع *ḥarib 'ala 'l-ḥaṣf*, drink without eating ; — *ḥuṣuf*, pl. of حَصَفَ *ḥaṣif*, lean, &c., حَصُوفَ *ḥaṣuf* and حَصِيفَ *ḥaṣīf*.

(حَصَقَ) *ḥaṣaq*, I, INF. *ḥaṣq*, hit and pierce.

(حَصَلَ) *ḥaṣal*, U, INF. *ḥaṣl*, refuse, reject.

(حَصَمَ) *ḥaṣam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣām*, get removed ; get finished.

حَصَوُ *ḥuṣū'*, INF. of (حَصَا).

حَصَوُ *ḥaṣūf*, pl. *aḥṣa-t*, *ḥuṣaf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *ḥuṣūf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.

(حَصَى) II. *ḥaṣsa*, INF. *taḥṣiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *taḥḥāṣi*, pelt each other with stones.

حَصَى *ḥaṣi'*, see (حَصَا) ; — *ḥaṣiyy*, also—

حَصَى *ḥaṣij*, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.

حَصَى *ḥaṣir*, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.

حَصَى *ḥaṣis*, ḍ, f. *ḥiṣāe*, *aḥiṣā'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — ḍ *ḥaṣi-sa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.

حَصَى *ḥaṣi'a-t*, dregs of the populace.

حَصَى *ḥaṣif*, ḍ, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *ḥuṣuf* = حَصُوفَ *ḥaṣūf*.

حَصَلَ *ḥaṣil*, pl. *ḥaṣā'il*, *ḥiṣāl*, very mean, vile, bad.

(حَشَّ) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāṣ*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣāṣ*, enter on ; mix with the people.

حَشَا *ḥaṣ-an*, *ḥiṣ-an*, fear ; — *ḥaṣṣā'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *ḥiṣṣā'*, scarecrow ; — ḍ *ḥaṣāt*, fear.

حَشَبَ *ḥaṣṣāb*, wood-seller.

حَشَارَ *ḥuṣār*, ḍ *ḥuṣāra-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.

حَشَا *ḥaṣās*, *ḥiṣās*, *ḥuṣās*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *ḥiṣās*, pl. *aḥiṣṣa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.

حَشَا *ḥuṣāf*, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *ḥuṣṣāf*, bat (animal).

حَشَا *ḥuṣām*, broad ; lion ; — *ḥaṣṣām*, broad-nosed.

حَشَا *ḥaṣāyā*, pl. of حَشَا *ḥaṣyā'*.

حَشَبَ *ḥaṣab*, I, INF. *ḥaṣb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *taḥṣib*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *taḥṣṣub*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *iḥṥiṣāb*, sketch roughly out a

poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sarúsab*, INF. *ihísúsáb*, be long, lean, and bony.

عش *hasáb*, pl. *húsb*, *hasáb*, *húsub*, *húsbán*, *ahsáb*, hard wood, timber-wood; δ *hasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *húsub*, pl. of عش *hasíb*.

عش *hasbá*, f. of عش *ahsáb*, rough to the touch, &c.

(عشتق) *hastag*, hemp; silk (Pers.).

عش *hasáhás*, poppy; troop of armed men; also δ *hasáhása-t*, charnel-house.

(عشتش) *hashas*, INF. δ , make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *tahas húš*, id.; hide (n.).

عش *hashasa-t*, noise, clatter, &c.

(عشر) *hasar*, INF. *hasr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, flee cowardly.

(عشر) *hasrab*, INF. δ , do anything negligently.

(عشرم) *hasram*, INF. δ , make a noise in eating.

(عشرم) *hasram*, pl. *hasúrima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *húšrum*, noise; big.

(عشع) *hasa'*, INF. *húsú'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *tahsí'*, IV. INF. *ihísú'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *tahasású'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *ihísá'*, id.; hang down the head.

عش *húsá'*, pl. of عش *hásí'*, humble, &c.; — δ *hísá'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *hús'a-t*, pl. *húsá'*, low hill.

(عشت) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, *hasfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

drop the child quickly; — INF. *húsáf*, *hasafán*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *hasafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *hasíf*, A, INF. *hasaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muhasafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inhisíf*, enter, enter on.

عش *hasf*, *húsf*, bad wool; — *hísf*, *húsaf*, a green fly; — *hísf*, *hasf*, *húsf*, f. δ , pl. *hísafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *húsf*, pl. of عش *ahsaf*, scabby; — δ *hasafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.

عشكار *húskár*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).

عشكر *húskur*, bran and flour mixed; — δ *húskuriyya-t*, bran-bread.

(عشل) *hasál*, U, INF. *hasl*, reject as base and worthless; — *hasíl*, A, INF. *hasál*, be worn out; — V. INF. *tahasásul*, be mean, bad, worthless.

عشل *hasíl fasíl*, weak.

(عشم) *hasám*, I, INF. *hasm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *hasím*, A, INF. *hasm*, *húsúm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *hasm*, *húsám*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.

عشم *hasm*, cartilage of the nose; δ *kasar hasma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.

(عشن) *hasun*, *hasín*, A, INF. *hasn*, *húsna-t*, *hasána-t*, *húsúna-t*, *mahasána-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *tahsín*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muhasana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *tahasún*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istiḥsân*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *iḥṣāsan*, INF. *iḥsīsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

عش *ḥaṣn*, roughness; — *ḥuṣn*, pl. of *aḥṣan*, hard, rough; — *ḥaṣīn*, ♂, pl. *ḥiṣān*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ♂ *ḥuṣna-t* = *حشونة* *ḥuṣūna-t*.

(عش) *ḥaṣā*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, *ḥuṣuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

عش *ḥuṣūʿ*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

عش *ḥuṣūʿiyy*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

عش *ḥuṣūna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(عش) *ḥaṣī*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, *ḥiṣ-an*, *ḥaṣy*, *ḥiṣy*, *ḥaṣāt*, *ḥaṣya-t*, *ḥaṣayān*, *maḥṣūt*, *maḥṣiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *taḥṣiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣi*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisīʿ*, fear.

عش *ḥaṣī*, *ḥaṣiyy* (عش *ḥaṣ-in*), ♂, timid, timorous; — ♂ *ḥaṣya-t*, fear.

عش *ḥaṣyān*, f. ♂ *ḥaṣyā*, pl. *ḥaṣyā*, timid, timorous; — *ḥiṣyān*, *ḥaṣayān*, fear.

عش *ḥaṣīb*, pl. *ḥuṣub*, *ḥaṣāʿib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

عش *ḥaṣīn*, ♂, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(عص) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, *ḥuṣūs*, *ḥiṣṣiya-t*, *ḥiṣṣiṣāʿ*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, *ḥaṣūsiyya-t*, *taḥiṣṣa-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *ḥaṣiṣ*, A, INF. *ḥaṣās*, *ḥaṣāsa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *taḥṣiṣ*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *iḥṣās*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣās*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istiḥṣās*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

عص *ḥiṣṣ*, defective; — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. *ḥiṣās*, *ḥuṣūṣ*, *aḥṣās*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

عص *ḥiṣāʿ*, castration.

عص *ḥaṣās*, ♂ *ḥaṣāsa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *ḥuṣāsa-t*, pl. *ḥuṣās*, grapes left in harvesting.

عص *ḥaṣṣāf*, liar; shoemaker.

عص *ḥuṣāla-t*, offal, sweepings.

عص *ḥiṣām*, dispute, INF. III. of (عصم).

عص *ḥiṣṣān*, *ḥuṣṣān*, grandees; royal favourites.

(عصب) *ḥaṣab*, I, INF. *ḥiṣb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *ḥaṣīb*, A, INF. *ḥaṣab*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāb*, id.; fertilise.

عص *ḥiṣb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *ḥaṣīb*, ♂, fertile.

(عصر) *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *taḥāṣur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣār*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

عصر *ḥaṣr*, pl. *ḥuṣūr*, middle of the body, waist; — *ḥaṣar*, cold (s.);

— *ḥaṣīr*, cold (adj.); — *ḥ* *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.
 (صفت) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣāf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣif*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣāf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.
 صفت *ḥaṣf*, double sole; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣafa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣāf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.
 (حاصل) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣāl*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣil*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣāl*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.
 حاصل *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣāl*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchet; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.
 (حضم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣām*, *muḥṣāma-t*, *ḥuṣūma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥāṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣām*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.
 حضم *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣūm*, *ḥuṣmān*, (u.) *aḥṣām*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣūm*, *aḥṣām*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.
 حضم *ḥuṣamā'*, and—
 حضم *ḥuṣmān*, pl. of حضم *ḥaṣim*;

— *ḥuṣmān*, also pl. of حضم *ḥaṣm*.
 حضم *ḥuṣun*, pl. of حضم *ḥaṣin*.
 حضم *ḥuṣūṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣūṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — *.
 حضم *ḥuṣūṣiyy*, *ḥ*, concerning particularly, peculiar; — *ḥ* *ḥuṣūsiyya-t*, peculiarity.
 حضم *ḥuṣūma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.
 (حصى) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣā'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣā'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.
 حصى *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyān*, one castrated, eunuch; — *ḥ* *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣsiyya-t*, INF. of (حصى).
 حصى *ḥaṣīb*, abundant.
 حصى *ḥaṣīs*, particular, peculiar, private.
 حصى *ḥiṣṣā'*, حصى *ḥiṣṣa*, INF. of (حصى).
 حصى *ḥaṣif*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f. *ḥ*, spotted white and black; armed.
 حصى *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣil*, *ḥaṣā'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.
 حصى *ḥaṣim*, pl. *ḥuṣamā'*, *ḥuṣmān*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.
 حصى *ḥaṣin*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.
 (حصى), II. *ḥaddāḍ*, INF. *taḥḍiḍ*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥāḍḍa-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥiḍḍ*, get shaken; — *ḥ* *ḥaddā-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.
 حصى *ḥiḍāb*, dye, colour.
 حصى *ḥadār*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuḍḍār*, a bird; — *ḥ* *ḥudāra-t*, verdure; sea.

- عصا *ḥudāri'*, miserly, avaricious.
 عسارى *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudāriyy*, a bird; maritime.
 عاص *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-tinery.
 (ح) *ḥadab*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥdāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdidāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.
 (ح) *ḥadaj*, IV. *aḥdaj*, INF. *iḥdāj*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadduj*, limp; — VII. INF. *iḥdidāj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.
 (ح) *ḥadhād*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadhud*, be shaken; — *ḥadhada-t*, shake; agitation.
 (ح) *ḥadād*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, VII. INF. *iḥdidid*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, bridle the camel and ride on it.
 (ح) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadir*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdir*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādarat*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark, XI. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, XII. *iḥdardar*, INF. *iḥdidār*, be green; be dark.
ḥidr, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias; the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

- youthfulness; — *ḥadir*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥ* *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.
 عر *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥḍar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥi-drāwāt*, greens.
 (ح) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.
 عر *ḥidrim*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.
 عر *ḥidrimiyy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.
 عر *ḥadrawāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.
 عر *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadāriyy*, wild duck.
 عر *ḥadad*, small shells.
 (ح) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥidā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥaddū'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥdauda'*, INF. *iḥdidā'*, be humble, submissive.
 عر *ḥudu'*, pl. of *ḥudū'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *ḥadā'a'*, f. of *aḥḍa'*, submissive; — *ḥ* *ḥudā'a-t*, submissive to everybody.
 (ح) *ḥadā'ab*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥ* *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.
 (ح) *ḥadaf*, I, INF. *ḥadf*, *ḥudūf*, break wind; eat.
 (ح) *ḥadil*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

II. INF. *taḥḍil*;— IV. INF. *iḥḍil*, moisten, wet;— IX. *iḥḍall*, INF. *iḥḍilil*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.

عجل *ḥadil*, ♂, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous;— ♂ *ḥuḍulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.

(عجلف) *ḥadlaf*, INF. ♂, bear only few dates.

(عجم) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*; *ḥadim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew;— *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥaḍm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.

عجم *ḥiḍamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone;— ♂ *ḥaḍma-t*, amulet;— *ḥudama-t*, great eater, glutton;— *ḥuḍumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.

عجن *ḥadan*, V, INF. *ḥadn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting;— III. INF. *muḥiḍana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.

عجور *ḥaḍū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive;— *

عجيب *ḥadib*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.

عضير *ḥadir*, ♂, green, greening; green food.

عصيبة *ḥaḍi'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.

عصيلة *ḥadila-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.

عصيمة *ḥadima-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.

(عطا) *ḥatt*, V, INF. *ḥatt*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property;— INF. *ḥitt*, *ḥitta-t*, mark out and take pos-

session of uninhabited land;— II. INF. *taḥḥit*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow;— IV. INF. *iḥḥit*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed;— VIII. INF. *iḥḥitūt*= IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.

عطا *ḥatt*, pl. *ḥutūt*, *aḥḥūt*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; عطا الاستوا *ḥatt al-istiwā'*, equator; عطا نصف نهار *ḥatt nisf-i nahār*, meridian; عطا شريف *ḥatt-i-ṣarīf*, imperial edict;— *ḥit'*, error; transgression;— ♂ *ḥitta-t*, pl. *ḥitāt*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town;— *ḥutū'a-t*, pl. *ḥutū'*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.

(عطا) *ḥaṭa'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw up foam;— عطا *ḥaṭi'*, A, INF. *ḥiṭ'*, *ḥiṭ'a-t*, err, transgress, sin;— INF. *taḥḥi'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin;— IV. INF. *iḥḥi'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin;— V. INF. *taḥḥaṭ'u'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin;— VI. INF. *taḥḥiṭ'u'*, lead into error or sin.

عطا *ḥaṭa'*, *ḥaṭi'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end;— *ḥiṭū'*, *ḥuṭū'*, pl. of *ḥaṭwa-t* and *ḥuṭwa-t*, respectively;— *ḥaṭū'*, who always errs or transgresses;— ♂ *ḥuṭūt*, sinews, pl. of *ḥaṭi'*.

عطاب *ḥiṭāb*, address, speech; *ḥiṭāb-an*, entering in *medias res*, directly;— *ḥaṭṭāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuṭṭāb*, orators, &c., pl. of *خطب* *ḥaṭīb*; — *; — *ḥaṭāba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥiṭāba-t*, office of a preacher.

ḥaṭṭār, *ḥ*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuṭṭār*, minds, &c., pl. of *خطار* *ḥuṭār*; — *.

ḥaṭṭāṭ, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

ḥaṭṭāṭif, see the following.

ḥaṭṭāṭif, robber; Satan; — *ḥuṭṭāṭif*, pl. *ḥaṭāṭif*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

ḥaṭṭāl, economical; — *ḥaṭ-ṭāla-t*, shameless woman.

ḥiṭām, pl. *ḥuṭum*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥaṭām*, strong musk; — *.

ḥaṭāyā, *ḥaṭā'i*, pl. of *ḥaṭā'a-t*.

(*خطب*) *ḥaṭab*, *ṭ*, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥaṭaba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — *ṭ*, INF. *ḥaṭb*, *ḥiṭba-t*, *ḥiṭṭiba*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥaṭib*, INF. *ḥaṭab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥaṭub*, INF. *ḥaṭāba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥiṭāb*, *mu-ḥiṭāba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *iḥṭāb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭāb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

ḥaṭb, pl. *ḥuṭūb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥiṭb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥṭāb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥ* *ḥiṭba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

ḥuṭab, the Friday sermon; harangue.

ḥaṭbā', f. of *خطب* *aḥṭab*, tattooed; — *ḥuṭabā'*, orators, &c., pl. of *خطب* *ḥuṭīb*.

ḥuṭbāniyy, dark brown.

(*خطط*) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, stoop in walking.

(*خطر*) *ḥaṭar*, *ṭ*, INF. *ḥaṭr*, *ḥaṭir*, *ḥaṭarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥaṭarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥuṭūr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥaṭur*, INF. *ḥuṭūra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥṭāra-t*, expose one's self (*ب* *bi*) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *iḥṭār*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥṭṭur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥṭūr*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

ḥaṭr, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥiṭr*, indigo; pl. *aḥṭūr*, large number of camels; — *ḥuṭr*, pl. of *خطير* *ḥaṭir*; — *ḥaṭar*, pl. *ḥiṭār*, *aḥṭār*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥiṭār*, *ḥuṭur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥaṭir*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭra-t*, time, turn; *ḥaṭrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥaṭira-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

ḥiṭaṭ, *ḥuṭaṭ*, pl. of *خطت* *ḥiṭṭa-t*, *ḥuṭṭa-t*, respectively.

(*خطف*) *ḥaṭif*, A, INF. *ḥaṭaf*; *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭafān*, step apace; — *ḥaṭif*, A, *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥṭif*, rob with vio-

lence; — IV. INF. *iḥtāf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *taḥattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *iḥtāf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *iḥtāf*, snatch away, rob.

حطف *ḥaṭf*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; — **ح** *ḥaṭfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(حطل) **حافل** *ḥaṭil*, A, INF. *ḥaṭal*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

حطل *ḥaṭal*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *ḥaṭil*, idle talker; — *ḥuṭul*, pl. and — **حطلا** *ḥaṭlā'*, f. of **حطال** *aḥṭal*, having flabby ears, &c.

حطلبة *ḥaṭlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(حطم) **حاطم** *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, hit on the nose, bridle the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *ḥaṭm*, *ḥiṭam*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, VIII. INF. *iḥṭim*, bridle, muzzle.

حطم *ḥaṭm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of **حطام** *ḥiṭam*; — **ح** *ḥuṭma-t*, mountain peak.

حطمي *ḥiṭmiyy*, *ḥaṭmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(حطو) **حاطأ** *ḥaṭá*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭi*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭá'*, step along, walk; overtake; — **ح** *ḥaṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥaṭawát*, *ḥiṭá'*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *ḥuṭwa-t*, pl. *ḥuṭá'*, **حط** *ḥuṭ-an*, *ḥuṭa*, *ḥuṭwát*, *ḥuṭawát*, *ḥuṭuwát*, step, width of a step.

حطوي *ḥuṭútiyy*, linear.

حطى *ḥuṭ-an*, pl. of **حطوة** *ḥuṭwa-t*; — **حاطي**, see (حطلا); — **حاطي**, pl. **حاطي**, lance, spear; — **ح** *ḥaṭi'a-t*,

ḥaṭiyya-t, **حطية** *ḥaṭi'a-t*, pl. *ḥaṭiyyá'*, *ḥaṭi'*, transgression, offence, sin.

حاطيب *ḥaṭib*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — **حاطيب** *ḥaṭib*, f. **ح**, betrothed.

حاطيبا *ḥiṭṭiba*, INF. of (حطب).

حاطير *ḥaṭir*, pl. *ḥuṭr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; — **ح** *ḥaṭira-t*, pl. *ḥaṭá'ir*, important matter.

(حظ) **حازز** *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

حظا *ḥaz-an* **حظا** *baz-an*, firm, compact; — **حظا** *ḥazá'*, firmness, compactness.

حظارة *ḥuzára-t*, valerian.

(حظو) **حازز** *ḥazá'*, U, INF. *ḥuzuw*, be firm, compact.

حظوان *ḥazawán*, who is getting corpulent.

(حظي) **حازز** *ḥazá'*, A, INF. *ḥaz-an*, be firm, compact.

حظي *ḥazziyy*, lance, spear.

(حح) **حاح** *ḥa'*, I, INF. *ḥa'*, pant.

(حخف) **حاحف** *ḥaḥf*, I, INF. *ḥaḥf*, *ḥiḥf*, *ḥiḥfa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *ḥuḥf*, be few in number; — INF. *ḥiḥfa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *taḥḥif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *iḥḥif*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *taḥaḥḥuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *taḥḥiḥf*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istiḥḥif*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

ححف *ḥiḥf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (حخف); — **ححف**, pl. *ḥiḥáf*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *aḥḥáf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; — **ح** *ḥiḥfa-t*, lightness;

- agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
- (عفا) *ħafa'*, A, INF. *ħaf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.
- عفا *ħaf-an, ħafa*, secret; — *ħafā'*, concealment; — *ħifū'*, pl. *aħfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.
- (عفاجل) *ħufūjil*, stupid; stammering.
- عفا *ħafūdid*, عفا *ħafūdid*, pl. of عفا *ħafūdid*.
- عفا *ħufūr*, fee of a guide or escort; — *ħifūra-t, ħafūra-t*, deep shame; — *ħufūra-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *ħafūra-t, ħifūra-t*).
- عفا *ħuffās*, pl. *ħafāsīs*, bat (animal).
- عفا *ħufūf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *ħaffūf*, shoe or boot maker; — *
- عفا *ħafāsīs*, pl. of عفا *ħuffās*.
- عفا *ħafāyū*, pl. of عفا *ħafūyū*.
- (عفا) *ħafat*, U, INF. *ħufūt*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *ħaft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *ħufūt*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muħūfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; read in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taħūfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.
- عفا *ħaft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *ħuft*, rue (plant).
- عفا *ħaftān*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).
- (عفا) *ħafsal*, عفا *ħufūsīl*, pl. *ħafūsīl*, weak in body and mind.
- (عفا) *ħafij*, A, INF. *ħafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *ħafij*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.
- عفا *ħafħafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.

- (عفا) *ħafad*, U, INF. *ħafid, ħafadīn*, stride apace; — *ħafid*, A, INF. *ħafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iħfūd*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.
- (عفا) *ħafar*, I, U, INF. *ħafir, ħufāra-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *ħifūra-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *ħafar, ħufūr*, break a compact; — *ħafir*, A, INF. *ħafar, ħafāra-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taħfir*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *iħfūr*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taħaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.
- عفا *ħafir*, safe conduct, escort; — *ħafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *ħafir*, f., also *ħafir-ra-t*, very bashful; — *ħufra-t*, protection; — *ħufara-t*, protector.
- عفا *ħufarā'*, pl. of عفا *ħafir*.
- عفا *ħufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.
- عفا *ħufarnaj*, delicate, dainty.
- (عفا) *ħafas*, U, INF. *ħafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *iħfīs*, lose the bottom.
- (عفا) *ħafas*, U, INF. *ħafs*, pelt with; — *ħafīs*, A, INF. *ħafās*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.
- عفا *ħafas*, purblind sight.
- عفا *ħafāsū'*, f. of عفا *aħfas*, purblind.
- (عفا) *ħafad*, I, INF. *ħafd*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

- lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfīd*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *inhīfīd*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ihtīfīd*, get circumcised.
- حش *hafd*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.
- (حش) *hafa'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafa'*, *hafa'in*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.
- (حش) *hafaq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafāqān*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafāqān*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufīq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfīq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ihtīq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.
- حش *hafiq*, ♂ *hafīqa-t*, pl. *hifīq*, having thin flanks; — ♂ *hafīqa-t*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqa-t*, plain with a mirage.
- حش *hafāqān*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — حش *hafāqāniyy*, suffering from palpitations.
- (حش) *hafā*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hufurw*, shine far; appear; — ♂ *hifwa-t*, secret.

- حش *haffūf*, hyena; — *.
- (حش) *hafa*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufiyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafi*, A, INF. *hafū'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffa-t*, *hufya-t*, conceal one's self from (J li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfīya-t*, IV. INF. *ihtīfā'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ihtīfā'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istihfā'*, be concealed.
- حش *hafīyy*, ♂, pl. *hafīyā*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufiyy*, INF. of (حش); — ♂ *hifya-t*, *hufya-t*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafīyya-t*, pl. -āt, *hafīyī*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.
- حش *hafaidad*, pl. *hīfīdid*, *hafūdid*, *hafaidadīt*, swift, quick; male ostrich.
- حش *hafir*, pl. *hufarī*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.
- حش *hafīd*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.
- حش *hafif*, ♂, pl. *hifāf*, *ahfūf*, *ahīfī'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fā'ilātun mustafīlun mustafīlun*, twice.
- (حش) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqīq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.
- حش *haqq*, pl. *ahqāq*, *huqūq*, cleft or rent in the ground.
- حش *haqān*, pl. *huquna-t* = حش *hāqān*, emperor (Turk.).
- حش *haqqan*, INF. *tahqīq*, invest as emperor.
- (حل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulūl*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halal*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlīl*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilāl*, *ḥalāl*, *muḥālla-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥlūl*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥlīl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

حل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilāl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(حلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥaḥ'*, *ḥilá'*, *ḥulú'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulú'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

حلا *ḥalá*, حلا ما *ḥalú má*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalú'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (حلو).

حلاب *ḥalláb*, *ḥ*, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥiláb*, *ḥ* *ḥilába-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilába-t*, pincers.

حلابس *ḥulábīs*, pl. *ḥalábīs*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

حلامس *ḥallīs*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥilásiyy*, *ḥ*, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

حلاص *ḥalás*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilás*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallás*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullás*, rent, cleft, chink; — *ḥ* *ḥilása-t*, *ḥulása-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥ* *ḥalásiyy*, saving, salutary.

حلاص *ḥilát*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — *; — *ḥ* *ḥaláṣa-t*, a folly.

حلاص *ḥulá'*, *ḥ* *ḥulá'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — *ḥ* *ḥalá'a-t*, disorderly life.

حلاف *ḥiláf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — *; —

ḥalláf, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥaláfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *ḥiláfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

خالق *ḥalíq*, full share of happiness, abundance; — *ḥilíq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥallíq*, creator; — *ḥalíqa-t*, INF. of (خلق).

خالل *ḥalíl*, sour dates; — *ḥilíl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallíl*, seller of vinegar; — *; — *ḥalála-t*, *ḥilála-t*, *ḥulála-t*, true friendship; — *ḥulála-t*, impurity between the teeth.

خلان *ḥallán*, pl. of خليل *ḥalíl*.

خالوي *ḥalíwi*, pl. of خالوة *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥalíwiyy*, referring to a forest.

خلايا *ḥaláyá*, pl. of خالية *ḥaliyya-t*.

(غلب) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *ḥilíb*, *ḥilíba-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalíb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlíb*, III. INF. *muḥá-laba-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiláb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥláb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

غلب *ḥilb*, pl. *aḥláb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabó'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥulláb*, cloud or lightning without rain.

غلبا *ḥalbí*, silly, foolish (f.).

(غلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(غلبس) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(خالج) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥuláj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalajín*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalij*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥá-laja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥlíluj*, engross the mind (ف); — VIII. INF. *iḥtílíj*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥ-laulaj*, INF. *iḥlílíj*, be complicated.

خالج *ḥuluj*, pl. of خاليج *ḥalij*; — *ḥillíj*, far, remote; — *ḥalíja-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

خالجان *ḥalaján*, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (خالج); — *ḥulján*, pl. of خاليج *ḥalij*.

(خالجم) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

خالخال *ḥalḥál*, pl. *ḥalíḥíl* = خالخال *ḥalḥal*.

(خالخل) *ḥalḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (m.).

خالخال *ḥalḥal*, *ḥulḥal*, pl. *ḥalíḥíl*, *ḥalóḥíl*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥal*, INF. *taḥal-ḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(علا) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulúd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlíd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlíd* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c.

علا *ḥuld*, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manójjiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; — δ *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(جلس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥālasa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

جلس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsū'*; — δ *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

جلس *ḥalsū'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(جلس) *ḥalaṣ*, U, INF. *ḥulās*, *ḥālisa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥaliṣ*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥliṣ*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥālaṣa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥalluṣ*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

جلس *ḥils*, pl. *ḥulaṣū'*, *ḥulṣān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullaṣ*, pl. of *ḥalṣ*, *ḥālīs*, pure, &c.

(جلس) *ḥalaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlit*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥālaṭa-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlūt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilūt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

جلس *ḥalt*, *ḥalit*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; — *ḥalt* δ *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlūt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; *ḥilt* δ *ḥilt milt*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥuluṭ*, pl. of *ḥalit*; — δ *ḥilta-t*, *ḥulṭa-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

جلس *ḥulaṭū'*, pl. of *ḥalit*.

جلس *ḥiltiyy*, humorous.

(جلس) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalū'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥli'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥāla'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *inḥilūt*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilūt*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

جلس *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; — δ *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish; also *hīl'a-t*, the best part of a property.

علم *ḥal'ā'*, hyena; — *ḥul'a'ā'*, pl. of علم *ḥalī'*.

(علم) *ḥala'la'*, female hyena.

(علم) *ḥalaḥ*, U, (A), INF. *ḥilāfa-t*, *ḥillifa*, come after, follow, succeed; remain behind of (علم) 'an), not equal, survive; seize from behind; flee; compensate; — INF. *ḥilāfa-t*, *ḥulūf*, be stupid; degenerate; — INF. *ḥal-fa-t*, patch up; compensate, restore; marry a woman (علم) 'ala) after her husband's death; — INF. *ḥulūf*, *ḥulūfa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting); be deteriorated, putrid; — *ḥalif*, A, INF. *ḥalaḥ*, lean towards one side in walking; be big with young; be left-handed; have only one eye; — II. INF. *taḥlif*, allow another to get behind one's self; choose for a successor; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones; — III. INF. *ḥilāf*, *mu-ḥālaḥa-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart; transgress the law; caper in walking, &c.; — IV. INF. *iḥlif*, break a promise; compensate for a loss; patch up; — V. INF. *taḥalluf*, lag behind; follow, succeed; — VI. INF. *ta-ḥāluḥ*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilif*, disagree; be heterogeneous, vary; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him; be a successor or substitute; — X. INF. *istiḥlif*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

علم *ḥalf*, behind, after; back; successor, descendant; descendants; posterity; علم *ḥalf al-bāb*, bolt; — pl. *ḥulūf*, short rib; descendant; absent from the tribe or just returned; — *ḥilf*, contradictory, different;

discord; pl. *aḥlūf*, short rib; udder or teat of a camel; — *ḥulf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, contradictory; deceptive; not according to promise; breach of word; discord; fault; — *ḥalaḥ*, pl. *aḥlāf*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring; apprentice; consequence, requital; recompense; — *ḥilfa-t*, difference of opinion; disagreement; contradiction; coming after or behind, successor; succession; relapse, return of an illness; diarrhœa; — *ḥulfa-t*, difference of opinion; difference; contradiction, contrast; refractoriness; vice, fault; stupidity, foolishness; pl. *ḥulaf*, after-taste; loss of appetite; — *ḥalifa-t*, camel big with young.

علم *ḥulafī'*, pl. of خليفة *ḥalifa-t*.

علم *ḥalfīniyy*, coming behind or after; back part.

(علم) *ḥulfuf* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, stupid.

علم *ḥilafna-t*, علمات *ḥilafnāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion; strong divergence of opinion.

علم *ḥalaḥfiyy*, following each other, successive.

(علم) *ḥalaq*, U, INF. *ḥalq*, create; invent; determine according to weight and measure; polish a speech; smoothe, level; fit to one another, adapt; sew together; — INF. *ḥalq*, *ḥalqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it; — *ḥaliq*, A, INF. *ḥalaq*, be worn out, threadbare; be smooth, level; — *ḥaluq*, INF. *ḥulūqa-t*, *ḥaliqa-t*, be smooth, level; be suitable, fit; INF. *ḥalāqa-t*, be of a good disposition; INF. *ḥulūqa-t*, *ḥalaq*, be worn out, threadbare; — II. INF. *taḥliq*, create; form beautiful; level, smoothe; invent lies; perfume; — III. INF. *muḥīlaqa-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (علي 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب bi); — XII. *iḥlawlaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

علق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; inborn quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilāq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqat-an*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

علقا *ḥalqā'*, f. of اعلق *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulqa'*, pl. of علق *ḥaliq*.

علق *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — *ḥ* *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

علقين *ḥalqīn*, pl. *ḥalāqīn*, kettle.

علق *ḥalal*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of علة *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilal*, pl. of علة *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥulal*, pl. of علة *ḥulla-t*.

(علم), II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlim*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend.

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

علم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

علموس *ḥalambūs*, marcasite; flint-stone.

علق *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(علو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥuluww*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. have passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥalu*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālāt*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥalli*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

علو *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlī'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥuluww*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluww-an min*, without, except; INF. of (علو); — *ḥalī'*, restive; — *ḥulū'*, INF. of (علا); — *ḥ* *ḥalwa-t*, pl.

ḥalawát, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥaláwi*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).

ḥaláb, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).

ḥulúd, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.

ḥalús, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.

ḥulúšát, purest extract.

ḥulúsiyya-t, sincerity; purity.

ḥulúf, degeneracy, corruption; absent.

ḥalúg, an aroma; — *.

ḥulúl, emaciation.

ḥulúla-t, friendship.

ḥala', I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilá'* = I.

ḥal-an, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, ḏ, pl. *-án*, *aḥliyá'*, empty, free, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — ḏ *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥaláyá*, bee-hive; large ship.

ḥalij, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥulján*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.

ḥalis, half-grey; withered.

ḥillisa, INF. of (جلس).

ḥalit, pl. *ḥuluf*, *ḥulaṣá'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — ḏ *ḥaliṣa-t*, mixed milk; — *ḥillisa*, who mixes; — *ḥulaiṣa*, disorder, confusion; rabble.

ḥalí', pl. *ḥula'a'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; *ḥalí' al-izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

ḥalif, pl. *ḥalaf*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — ḏ *ḥalifa-t*, pl. *ḥalá'if*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥillifa-t*, refractory; — *ḥillifa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenantcy; dominion; INF. of (خلف).

ḥaliq, pl. *ḥulaqá'*, *ḥuluq*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiq*, slightly worn; — ḏ *ḥaliqa-t*, pl. *ḥalá'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.

ḥulaiqá', tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.

ḥalil, pl. *aḥillá'*, *ḥullán*, f. ḏ, pl. *-át*, *ḥalá'il*, familiar friend (الله & *ḥalil al-láh-i*, Abraham); beloved one; f. friendship.

ḥanm, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumúm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.

ḥimm, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.

ḥimár, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumur*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumár*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammár*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — ḏ *ḥammára-t*, *ḥamára-t*, tavern, wine-house.

ḥumás-a, by fives; — *ḥumásiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.

ḥimás, *ḥimás*, *ḥamá'is*, pl. of *ḥamís*, ḏ *ḥamiša-t* resp.; — ḏ *ḥamása-t*, hunger; INF. of (عص).

ḥummád, sorrel.

ḥammát, roaster of meat.

ḥumál, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

عمالات *ḥimālāt*, pl. of عملة *ḥimla-t*.

عمالي *ḥumāliyy*, sincere friend.

عماما *ḥamāmā*, elder (tree).

عمامة *ḥumāma-t*, sweepings, offal; crumbs.

عمان *ḥumān*, elder (tree); — *ḥam-mān*, *ḥimmān*, *ḥummān*, rabble; anything worthless.

عمبرجي *ḥumbarajiy*, pl. ♂, bombardier.

عمبرة *ḥumbara-t*, bomb, shell (m., Pers.).

(عجج) *ḥamij*, A, INF. *ḥamaj*, be tired or weakened by illness; be deteriorated, putrid; be corrupted; mention with blame.

(عجبر) *ḥamjar*, *ḥumajir*, brackish water, brine.

عجبرون *ḥamjarir*, bitter, briny, brackish; — ♂ *ḥamjarira-t*, turmoil, tumult.

(عخم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. ♂, speak through the nose; drawl; eat in an improper manner.

عخم *ḥimḥim*, a thorn-bush.

(عمد) *ḥamad*, U, INF. *ḥamd*, *ḥumūd*, cease to flicker without going out entirely; smoulder; subside; calm down; swoon, die; get disheartened; — *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamad*, cease to flicker; — II. INF. *taḥmid*, extinguish (a.); cover the fire; cool; discourage; — IV. INF. *iḥmūd* = II.; be quiet; silent.

(عمر) *ḥamar*, I, U, INF. *ḥamr*, cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence; be ashamed; give intoxicating drink; leaven; pass. *ḥumir*, have a headache, be seedy; — *ḥamir*, A, INF. *ḥamar*, conceal or veil one's self, be hidden; change completely; — II. INF. *taḥmīr*, cover; veil; leaven; — III. INF. *muḥāmara-t*, hide one's self from (ب *bi*); be close to; abide in a place; blend with, pervade, permeate; disturb the mind; sell a free man as a slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *iḥmār*, be hidden behind; hide one's self; withhold one's evidence; leaven; carry in one's mind; neglect; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, veil head and face; ferment; rise (dough); — VI. INF. *taḥūmur*, conspire; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimār* = V.; — X. INF. *istihmār*, take as a slave.

عمر *ḥamr*, pl. *ḥumūr*, wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink; — *ḥimr*, hatred; — *ḥamar*, what covers, conceals; — *ḥamir*, abounding in wine; intoxicated; — *ḥum-mur*, *ḥumr*, pl. of *ḥimūr*; — *ḥimīrr*, veil; — ♂ *ḥamra-t*, wine; intoxicating drink; leaven; — *ḥamra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, great crowd; — *ḥimra-t*, way of wearing a veil; shell; — *ḥumra-t*, leaven; dregs, lees of wine; rouge; headache; pl. *ḥumar*, small prayer-carpet; — *ḥumra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, perfumes; — *ḥamara-t*, *ḥimara-t*, *ḥumara-t*, scent, fragrance; — ع *ḥamriyy*, purple-coloured; wine-like.

(عمس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, take the fifth part of one's property; be or come as the fifth; — II. INF. *taḥmīs*, construct a pentagon, make pentagonal, divide by five; — IV. INF. *iḥmās*, become five; water a camel on the fifth day.

عمس *ḥams*, f. five; hand; — *ḥims*, watering the camel on the fifth day (s.); — *ḥums*, *ḥumus*, pl. *aḥmās*, fifth part; — ♂ *ḥamsa-t*, m. five.

عسرون *ḥamsūn*, (m.) عشرين *ḥamsīn*, fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox; fifty days hot wind; fiftieth.

(عمش) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥamās*, *ḥumūs*, scratch, wound with the claws or nails; give a box on the ear; cut off a limb, amputate.

(عمشتر) *ḥamaštar*, mean, miserly, avaricious.

(عص) *ḥamaṣ*, *u*, INF. *ḥamṣ*, *ḥumúṣ*, subside, decrease; — INF. *ḥamṣ*, *ḥumúṣ*, *maḥmaṣa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *ḥamíṣ*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *ḥamuṣ*, INF. *ḥamáṣa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥámuṣ*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḥimáṣ*, decrease, subside; — *ḥ* *ḥamṣa-t*, hunger.

عصان *ḥumṣān*, *ḥ* = عصيص *ḥamíṣ*.

(عص) *ḥamaṭ*, *i*, INF. *ḥamṭ*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — *u*, *i*, put milk into the bag; — *u*, INF. *ḥamṭ*, *ḥumúṭ*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *ḥamíṭ*, *a*, INF. *ḥamaṭ*, id.; be proud; be angry; — *v*. INF. *taḥammuṭ*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

عص *ḥamṭ*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *ḥamíṭ*, agitated; — *ḥ* *ḥamṣa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(عصطرير) *ḥamṭarir*, salt water, brine.

(عصع) *ḥama'*, INF. *ḥam'*, *ḥumú'*, *ḥama'an*, limp, halt.

عصع *ḥim'*, pl. *aḥmí'*, wolf.

(عصعل) *ḥamal*, *u*, INF. *ḥumíl*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *ḥumíl*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmíl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

عصعل *ḥaml*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ḥ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *ḥiml*, *ḥumíl*, sincere friend; — *ḥamal*, pl. of *عصعل* *ḥámíl*, nameless, &c.; — *ḥ* *ḥamla-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *ḥimla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *ḥimla-t*, pl. *ḥimílát*, secret.

عصع *ḥimama-t*, pl. of *عصع* *ḥumm*.

(عصع) *ḥaman*, *u*, INF. *ḥamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmín*, id.

(عصو) *ḥamá*, *u*, INF. *ḥamw*, be thick and consistent.

عصود *ḥumúḍ*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — *; — *ḥam-múḍ*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

عصور *ḥamúr*, leaven; — *.

عصوش *ḥamúṣ*, pl. flies.

عصول *ḥumíl*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — *.

عصويت *ḥamít*, big, stout, fat.

عصير *ḥamír*, leavened; also *ḥ* *ḥamira-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḥimír*, drunkard.

عصيرجى *ḥamírjyy*, pastry-cook.

عصيس *ḥamís*, pl. *aḥmísá'*, *aḥmísa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

عصيص *ḥamís*, pl. *ḥimáṣ*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ḥamí'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ḥ* *ḥamíṣa-t*, a black square garment.

عصيط *ḥamít*, roasted; sour milk.

عصيل *ḥamíl*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ḥ* *ḥamíla-t*, pl. *ḥamí'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

عصيم *ḥamim*, praised; high-minded.

(عصن) *ḥann*, *u*, INF. *ḥann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *ḥanín*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḥnán*, smell badly.

(عصنا) *ḥana'*, *a*, INF. *ḥan'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

عصنا *ḥan-an*, *ḥan-a*, indecent talk

or actions; debauchery; calamity.

عنا *ḥinnāb*, long; stupid; thick-nosed; — *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.

عنا *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish; very dark; old; strong; lion.

عنا *ḥanās-i*, fie on you! (speaking to a woman).

عنا *ḥanādīr*, pl. of *ḥandarīs*.

عنا *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.

عنا *ḥannās*, devil; — *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.

عنا *ḥanāṭīṭ*, dispersed troops of men.

عنا *ḥanāṭīl*, pl. of *ḥunṭūla-t*.

عنا *ḥunāṭis*, lion.

عنا *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling; throat; (m.) collar; — *; — *ḥunāq*, strangulation; also *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.

عنا *ḥanān*, joys of life; — *ḥinān*, circumcision; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.

عنا *ḥanānis*, pl. of *ḥin-nanūs*.

(عنا) *ḥanīb*, *ḥanab*, suffer from a rheum; be weak; limp; perish; — IV. INF. *iḥnāb*, perish; ruin, destroy, annihilate; cut off; weaken; — V. INF. *taḥannub*, be proud.

عنا *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs; — *ḥanab*, weakness of the joints; — *ḥamba-t*, destruction, ruin; — *ḥanība-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).

(عنا) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, divide the booty.

(عنا) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.

(عنا) *ḥumbūs*, spark.

(عنا) *ḥintār*, *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

عنا *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised; weak, dwarfish.

(عنا) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.

(عنا) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).

(عنا) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards; laugh at, mock; — *ḥanis*, *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined; be soft; be weak, impotent; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent; speak like a woman and submissively; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — V. INF. *iḥnās*, id.

عنا *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek; — *ḥung*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend; — *ḥanis*, flexible; weak, powerless, impotent; (m.) spoiled.

عنا *ḥansāt*, INF. of (عنا).

عنا *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.

عنا *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.

عنا *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsā'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.

(عنا) *ḥunsu'a-t*, female fox.

(عنا) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).

(عنا) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.

عنا *ḥunsa*, asphodel; pl. *ḥanāsī*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.

(عنا) *ḥanjar*, pl. *ḥanājīr*, large dagger; poniard.

عنا *ḥinjīl*, stupid and boisterous woman; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. *ḥ*, marry such.

(عنا) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose.

(عنا) *ḥundub*, malignant.

عنا *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādīr*, old wine; wheat.

(عنا) *ḥunda'*, small locusts; — *ḥundu'*, frog.

(عنا) *ḥandaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast; step along proudly.

(عنا) *ḥandaq*, INF. *ḥ*, make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

- عندق *ḥandaq*, pl. *ḥanādiq*, ditch, trench, moat.
- عندلك *ḥanzala-t*, fulness of body.
- عندلى *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, talk ribaldry.
- عنديد *ḥinziz*, pl. *ḥanāziz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.
- عئر *ḥunnar*, pl. of *عائر*, true friend.
- (عئر) *ḥaniz*, A, INF. *ḥanaz*, be putrid.
- (عئر) *ḥanzab*, Satan; reprobate.
- عندج *ḥanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.
- عندز *ḥanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.
- (عئر) *ḥanzuwān*, boar; ape; — *ḥanzuwān*, ♂ *ḥanzuwāna-t*, ♀ *ḥanzuwāniyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.
- عئرير *ḥinzir*, f. ♂, pl. *ḥanāzir*, *ḥanāzir*, pig; *عئرير* *ḥinzir barriyy*, wild boar; — ♂ *ḥinzira-t*, goiter.
- (عئس) *ḥanas*, I, U, INF. *ḥans*, *ḥunūs*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *iḥnās*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *iḥnās*, remain behind.
- عئس *ḥuns*, pl. of *عئس* *aḥnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *ḥunus*, deer and their haunts; — *ḥunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).
- عئسا *ḥansā*, f. of *عئس* *aḥnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.
- (عئس) *ḥansar*, pl. *ḥanāsira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.
- عئسري *ḥansariyy*, id.
- عئسار *ḥansār*, fern.
- (عئشل) *ḥansal*, INF. ♂, totter and tremble.

- (عئسر) *ḥinsir*, *ḥinsar*, pl. *ḥanāsir*, little finger or toe.
- (عئط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.
- عئطول *ḥunṭūl*, long horn or penis; — ♂ *ḥanṭūla-t*, part of a cloud; — *ḥunṭūla-t*, pl. *ḥanāṭil*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.
- (عئطى) *ḥanza*, INF. *ḥanzāt*, *ḥanzāya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.
- عئطيان *ḥinziyān*, obscene; shameless.
- (عئج) *ḥana'*, INF. *ḥan'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *ḥunū'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taḥnū'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.
- عئج *ḥunu'*, pl. of *عئج* *ḥāni'*, fornicator; — ♂ *ḥana'a-t*, pl. *ḥunu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *ḥana'a-t*, pl. of *عئج* *ḥāni'*.
- (عئعب) *ḥan'ab*, long hair.
- (عئعس) *ḥan'as*, hyena.
- (عئف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥināf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *ḥunūf*, be angry; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.
- عئف *ḥunuf*, traces; pl. of *عئف* *ḥanūf* and *عئيف* *ḥanif*; — ♂ *ḥanafa-t*, slice of orange.
- (عئفس) *ḥanfas*, INF. ♂, detest and turn from.
- عئفسا *ḥunfusū'*, *ḥunfasū'*, عئفسا *ḥunfasa-t*, *ḥunfusa-t*, pl. *ḥanāfis*, *ḥanāfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).
- عئفسع *ḥunfu'*, stupid.
- (عئفقيق) *ḥanfaqiq*, misfortune, calamity.
- (عئق) *ḥanaq*, U, INF. *ḥanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taḥniq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

hināq, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *taḥānuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *inḥināq*, get strangled, choke (n.).

عق *ḥanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *ḥaniq*, strangled; — *ḥunuq*, narrow clefts; — *ḥanqa-t*, base (of the hand).

عنة *ḥunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepucc.

(عنو) *ḥanā*, v, INF. *ḥanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.

عنت *ḥinnaut*, able and persevering.

عنوق *ḥanūh*, Enoch.

عنور *ḥinnaur*, *ḥanawwar*, world; *ع* *umm ḥinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *ḥannūr*, *ḥanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.

عنوص *ḥinnaus*, pl. *ḥanānis*, sucking pig; also *ḥinnausa-t*, the young of an animal; small.

عجوز *ḥanū'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *ḥunū'*, submissive-ness.

عجوف *ḥanūf*, pl. *ḥunuf*, having the soles tender; — *ḥunūf*, anger.

(عنى) *ḥanī*, A, INF. *ḥan-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *iḥnū'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).

عنى *ḥan-an*, INF. of (عنى); misfortune, calamity.

عجين *ḥaniz*, unleavened bread.

عجيف *ḥanif*, pl. *ḥunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.

عجوق *ḥaniq*, strangled; choked.

عجيين *ḥanīm*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (عخ).

(حوا) *ḥaww*, hunger; — *ḥuww*, honey; — *ḥaw-in* = حوى *ḥawī*; — *ḥuwwa-t*, adversity; large plain.

حوا *ḥawā'*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

حواب *ḥawābb*, pl. of حابة *ḥābba-t*, relationship, relations.

حوات *ḥawāt*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *ḥawwāt*, intrepid.

حواتم *ḥawātim*, seals, &c., pl. of حاتم *ḥātim*.

حواتين *ḥawātin*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of حاتون *ḥātūn*.

حواجه *ḥawāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, *ḥōja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.

حوار *ḥuwār*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥūr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *ḥawwāra-t*, hips.

حواج *ḥawārij*, pl. of حارجى *ḥārijīyy*, rebel, &c.

حوارق *ḥawāriq*, pl. of حارق *ḥāriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.

حوارنة *ḥawārīna-t*, pl. of حورى *ḥūrīyy*.

حواص *ḥawwās*, seller of palm-leaves; — *ḥawāss*, pl. of حاصى *ḥāss* and حاصة *ḥāssa-t*, favourite, &c.

حواصر *ḥawāṣir*, hypochondres, pl. of حاصرة *ḥāṣira-t*.

حواض *ḥawwād*, a bold diver; enterprising.

حواطر *ḥawāṭir*, minds, &c., pl. of حاطر *ḥāṭir*.

حواطف *ḥawāṭif*, pl. of عاطف *ḥāṭif*, who seizes, &c.

حواطى *ḥawāṭī*, sinners (f.), pl. of حاطعة *ḥāṭī'a-t*.

حواف *ḥawāf*, rumour, noise.

حواقف *ḥawāqif*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of حافق *ḥāfiq*.

حوافى *ḥawāfi*, pl. of حافى *ḥāfi*, *ḥ*, concealed, &c.

حواقين *ḥawāqīn*, great moguls, pl. of حاقان *ḥāqān*.

حوائف *ḥawālif*, pl. of حائلة *ḥālifā-t*, tent-pole.

حوامج *ḥawāmi'*, hyenas, pl. of حامة *ḥāmī'a-t*.

حوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*, pl. *aḥwīna-t*, pl. pl. *ḥūn*, table; — *ḥawwān*, traitor; — *ḥawwān*, *ḥuwwān*, pl.

aḥwina-t, *ḥaun*, *ḥūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwān*, pl. of *حائق ḥā'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *حائق ḥāniq*, strangling, &c.

ḥawāniq, pl. of *حائق ḥāniq* and *حناق ḥunāq*, angina.

ḥawāya-t, emptiness; hollow (s.).

(حوب) *ḥāb*, U, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥaubā-t*, hunger.

(حوت) *ḥāt*, U, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatān*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — V. INF. *taḥawwut*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, VIII. INF. *iḥiyāt*, pounce upon.

ḥūt, *ḥūtān*, pl. of *حوت ḥūt*, *aḥwat*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *ḥaut*, see above.

ḥauta', skilful guide.

(حوث) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.

(خوخ) *ḥauḥ*, *ḥ*, peach, plum; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥauḥa-t*, small skylight; peep-hole; bolt.

ḥauḥā, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.

ḥaud, pl. *ḥūd*, *ḥaudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — V. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).

(خود) III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥāza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥūza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).

ḥauzān, pl. servants.

(خور) *ḥār*, U, INF. *ḥuwār*, bellow,

low, bleat; U, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, A, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, turn, twist, bend (s.); — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.

ḥaur, pl. *aḥwār*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥūr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *خور ḥawwār*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.

ḥūrāna-t, priesthood (m.).

ḥūrāniyya-t, parish (m.).

ḥūrīyy, pl. *ḥawārīna-t*, parson (m.).

(خوز) *ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.

(خوزق) *ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.

(خوس) *ḥūs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, admit the camels singly to the water.

(خوش) *ḥōs*, U, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, diminish, lessen.

ḥaus, hypochondres, side.

(خوص) *ḥawis*, A, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwis*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥāwaza-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥāsa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwis*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥāwis*, exchange between one another.

ḥūs, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.

(خوض) *ḥūd*, U, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (ف) *fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *taḥwid*, enter the water; shake violently; mix;
— III. INF. *muḥāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; —
VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

خوضه *ḥawda-t*, pearl.

(خوط), V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوط *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥitān*, *aḥwāf*, tender branch; man in his prime.

خوطانة *ḥūtāna-t*, خوطانية *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(خوطر), II. *taḥawṭar*, INF. *taḥawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(خوع), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *taḥwī'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خوام *ḥaw'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥāf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥauf*, *ḥāif*, *ḥīfa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن 'an, من 'min); know; — V, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *taḥwif*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muḥāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *taḥawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥauf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of *ḥūf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of *ḥū'if*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, V, INF. *ḥāuq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *taḥwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *taḥawwuq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥawq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, V, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyāl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II, INF. *taḥwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *taḥawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥwal*, *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of *ḥā'il* and *ḥawliyy*; — *ḥu'ul*, *ḥuwwal*, uncles, pl. of *ḥāl*; — *ḥawliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥūn*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *taḥwīn*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *taḥawwun*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — *ḥawana-t*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor.

خور *ḥu'ūr*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خولة *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of *ḥūl*, uncle.

خورون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(خوی) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawā'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawī*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥawiyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be

empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tiwā'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

خوي *hawī* (خو *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *hawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *hawīya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

خوف *hawif*, timid, timorous.

خويل *huwail*, patch of beauty.

خوي *hayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (خوي); — *hayya-t*, noose; rope.

خياب *hayyāb*, deceptive.

خييار *hiyār*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *hiyāra-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — *.

خيزار *hayāzir*, pl. of خيزران *haizurān*.

خيشوم *hayāsīm*, pl. of خيشوم *hai-sūm*.

خيض *hiyād*, INF. of (خوض).

خياط *hiyāt*, needle; path, road; — *hayyāt*, tailor; Enoch; — *hiyāfa-t*, profession of a tailor.

خيال *hayāl*, pl. *aḥyāla-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *hiyāl*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *hayyāl*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ahyāla-t*, pl. -āt, *aḥyāla-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *hayyāla-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *hayāliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; قوة خيالية *quwwa-t hayāliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

خيام *hiyām*, pl. of خيم *haim* and *ḥaima-t*; — *hayyām*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

خيانة *hiyāna-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(خيب) *hāb*, I. INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *tahyib*, IV. INF. *ih̄āba-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

خيت *hāt*, I. INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *hait*, *huyūt*, produce a sound.

خيتور *haita'ūr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(خير) *hūr*, I. INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *hira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *hiyar*, *hira-t*, *hiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *tahyir*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥāyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *ih̄tiyār*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

خبر *hair*, *ḥ*, pl. *hiyār*, *aḥyār*, pl. pl. *aḥāyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *huyir*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *hūr*, liberality; generosity; — *hiyar*, INF. of (خير); — *hayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

hāra-t, good, pious person; generous, high-minded, liberal; *hāyira-t*, Medina; — *haira-t*, anything good, select, exquisite; best; good action; pious foundation; good disposition; — *hira-t*, mercy and blessing of God; — *hira-t*, *hiyara-t*, anything select, exquisite; choice; preference, preferment; — *hai-riyya-t*, goodness; weal, welfare, luck, good fortune; advantage, source of advantage.

hazūrān, *h*, pl. *hayāzīr*, reed; bamboo; stick; spear; oar.

hazūr, reed.

hās, I, INF. *hais*, be putrid; be deteriorated, smell badly; lie; — I, INF. *hais*, *hayasūn*, break one's word or faith; abide in a place; fall in price; suffer damage.

his, pl. *ahyās*, thicket; reed-bank; lair of a lion; — *hisa-t*, pl. *hiyas*, id.

hais, pl. *huyūs*, *ahyūs*, tissue of linen, canvas; — *haisiyy*, maker of such stuff.

haisūm, pl. *hayāsīm*, nose and its inside; promontory.

hās, I, INF. *hais*, be few or little; diminish in value; suffer loss or damage; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, have one eye smaller than the other.

hāt, I, INF. *hait*, sew, stitch together; creep; — V. INF. *ta-hayyut*, be sewn, stitched together; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāt*, pass by with a leap, hurry by.

hait, pl. *huyūt*, *huyūta-t*, *ahyūt*, *hītān*, thread; *الع الاسود* *al-hait al-aswad*, darkness preceding the dawn; *الع الابيض* *al-hait al-abyad*, light of dawn; *ع باطل* *hait bātil*, gossamer; pl. *hītān*, also sing. *hīt*, swarm of locusts, or ostriches; — *hayat*, length of the neck; — *haitu-t*, passed; thread.

hītān, pl. of *hūt* and *hait*.

hayif, A, INF. *hayaf*, have eyes of different colour; — II. INF. *tahyif*, settle, settle down; — IV. INF. *ihyāf* (also VIII.), come to *al-haif* (see below); — V. INF. *tahayyuf*, be of different colour, change from one colour into another; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāf* = II.

haif, pl. *huyūf*, mountain-slope; side, region; *al-haif*, a temple on mount Miua near Mecca; fear; pl. *ahyāf*, kind, species; *اولاد احياف* *aulād ahyāf*, children of the same mother by different fathers; — *hif*, pl. of *ahyaf*, having eyes of different colours; — *hiyyaf*, *huyyaf*, pl. of *hā'if*, timid; — *haifa-t*, knife; lair of a lion; — *hifa-t*, pl. *hif*, fear, fright; INF. of (*خوف*).

hāl, A, INF. *hāl*, *hail*, *hiyal*, *haila-t*, *hila-t*, *hayalān*, *hailūla-t*, *maḥāla-t*, *maḥila-t*, conceive, imagine; consider, take for; take untruth for truth; — II. INF. *tahyil*, imagine falsely, delude one's self; judge well of by outward signs; throw a suspicion upon (*على* 'ala); look rainy; (m.) ride on horseback; gallop; put a horse into gallop; — III. INF. *muḥāyala-t*, be vain, proud; surpass in haughtiness; promise rain; (m.) inspire with a suspicion; (m.) yield shade; — IV. *ahāl*, *ahyal*, INF. *iḥāla-t*, appear probable; imagine falsely; promise rain, augur rain; set up a scarecrow, &c.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, imagine, take into one's head; be conceived, imagined; appear probable; suppose good or evil of a person; be haughty; be variegated; — VI. INF. *tahāyul*, fancy, imagine; pretend, feign; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāl*, be haughty; walk

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.
 حیل *hail*, pl. *huyûl*, *ahyâl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (حیل); — *hîl*, asafœtida; rue; pl. of *أحیل*, q.v.; — *hayal*, *haya-la-t*, haughtiness; — *haila-t*, *hîla-t*, imagination.
 حیل *hailû'*, f. of *أحیل* *ahyâl*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyalû'*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.
 حیلان *hîlân*, pl. of *حیل* *hîl*, mole, &c.; (m.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalân*, INF. of (حیل).
 حیلولة *hailûla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (حیل).
 حیم *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyâm*, *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, *hayamân*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyîm*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an arbour; — IV. *ahâm*, *ahyam*, INF. *ihâma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyum*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.

حیم *haim*, pl. *hiyâm*, hut of clay; — *hîm*, natural disposition, character; — *haima-t*, pl. -*ât*, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyâm*, tent; pavilion; arbour; arbour-walk; — *حی* *haimiyy*, maker of tents.

حیفا *haihaf'a*, حیفا *haihaf'â*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.

حیور *huyûr*, pl. of *حیر* *hair*.

حیوش *huyûs*, pl. of *حیش* *hais*.

حیوط *huyût*, *huyûta-t*, pl. of *حیطة* *hait*.

حیول *huyûl*, pl. of *حیل* *hail*; — *hîyûla-t*, horsemanship.

حیوم *huyûm*, *huyûma-t*, fear; INF. of (حیم).

حییل *huyail*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.

د *da'*, IMP. of (ودا), leave! let! — *dâ'*, pl. *adwâ'*, illness, disease; د *dâ' as-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; د *dâ' az-zî'b*, hunger; د *dâ' al-fîl*, elephantiasis, leprosy; د *dâ' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.

د *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *da'ûb*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *id'ûb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.

د *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *dâb-ba-t*, pl. *dawâbb*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.

د *dâbir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.

د *dâbüg*, water-melon.

د *dâbüg*, bird-lime.

(دات) *da'as*, INF. *da'as*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.

د *da'sâ*, *da'asû*, pl. *da'ûs*, maid-servant, female slave.

د *dâjj*, pl. *dâjja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *dâj-in*, see د *dâjî*.
 د *dâjîn*, *dâjîn*, pl. *dawâjîn*, tame; raining fast.

د *dâjî* (د *dâj-in*), *dâjî*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *dâjîya-t*, pl. *dawâjî*, night.

د *dâhis*, د *dâhîs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dâhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

داخل *dāhil*, ♂, ag. of (دخل); interior, inside; — ♂ *dāhila-t*, pl. *dawāhil*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhiliyy*, ♂, interior; ناظر الداخلية *nāzir ad-dāhiliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.

(دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *dā'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.

دادا *dādā'*, pl. *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā'*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ♂ *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.

(دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ♂, play, toy, dally.

دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādur*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. pl. *dār*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dirān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; دار الباقي *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; دار السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; دار الجوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; دار العرب *dār ad-darb*, mint; — *dārr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ♂ *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.

دارابدين *dārābzīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.

دارب *dārib*, ♂, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.

دارج *dārij*, ♂, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-'aribiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.

دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.

داري *dāriś*, black leather (Pers.).

دارج *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.

داركة *dārika-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.

دارمة *dārima-t*, porcupine.

داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; thresher.

داري *dāri* (دار *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.

داسم *dāsīm*, friend, comrade.

داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.

داهر *dāsīr*, pl. *duśśār*, pasturing freely (m.).

داصة *dāša-t*, pl. of دائس *dā'is*.

(داس) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.

(داظ) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.

داعر *dā'ir*, ♂, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ♂ *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.

داعي *dā'i* (داع *dā'-in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; dey; — also ♂ *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.

داع *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).

داعصة *dāgiša-t*, knee-pau.

داعيم *dāgīm*, black.

دافرة *dāfi'a-t*, curtain of a door.

دافعة *dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; كوة الدافعة *kuwwa-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.

دافة *dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.

داق *dāqq*, pl. *daqaqa-t*, who knocks.

(دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالي *da'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.

دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter د *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالي *dāli*; — *dāl*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

— δ *dála-t*, pl. *dál*, rumour; publicity; — *dälla-t*, love-making; procuress; bravery.
 دالِب *dálib*, live coal.
 دالِح *dálih*, pl. *dullah*, *dawálih*, pregnant with rain.
 دالِف *dálif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.
 دالِه *dálih*, δ *dáliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.
 دالِي *dáli* (دال *dál-in*), pl. *dulát*, who draws water; — δ *dáliya-t*, pl. *dawáli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen; vine; vein.
 (دام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover; — VI. INF. *tadá'um*, cover entirely; — δ *dáma-t*, convent-soup; game of draughts (m.).
 دامَا *da'má'*, *dámá'*, *dámmá'*, pl. *dawwám*, sea; mouse-hole.
 دامَجَانَة *dámjána-t*, large bottle.
 دامَعَة *dámi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.
 دامِغَة *dámiga-t*, brain-wound.
 دامِكَة *dámika-t*, pl. *dawámik*, calamity.
 دامِغ *dámüg*, wounding the brain.
 دامِي *dámi*, δ , bleeding; — δ *dámiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.
 دَانِق *dánaq*, *dániq*, دَانِاق *dánáq*, pl. *dawániq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm; small coin; — *dániq*, contemptible; stupid.
 دَانِي *dáni* (دان *dán-in*), approaching; near, close at hand; neighbouring; — also *dáni'*, contemptible, mean, low.
 دَاهِر *dáhir*, ever, never.
 دَاهِن *dáhin*, greased, anointed.
 دَاهِي *dáhi* (داه *dáh-in*), pl. *duhát*, *duhún*, sagacious; prudent, cunning; — *ad-dáhi*, lion; — δ *dáhiya-t*, pl. *dawáhi*, calamity; danger; very prudent.
 دَاو *da'w*, INF. of (دای) — *dáw*, a kind of ship.
 دَاوِد *dáwud*, داوود *dáwúd*, David.
 دَاوَر *dáwar*, prince (Pers.); — δ *dáwariyy*, princely.

دَاوِي *dáwi*, creamy; abundant; — *dáwiyy*, pl. *dáwiyya-t*, templar; — δ *dáwiyya-t*, *dáwiya-t*, desert.
 (دای) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, way-lay, hunt after; take in, outwit.
 دَاي *da'y*, δ *da'ya-t*, pl. دای *da'iyy*, *da'yát*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle; pl. *dáyát*, the six ribs of the shoulders; — δ *dáya-t*, nurse (Pers.).
 دَايِب *dá'ib*, diligent; tired; du. *ad-da'ibán*, day and night.
 دَايِس *da'a'is*, pl. origius.
 دَايِصَة *dá'ihá-t*, pl. *dawá'ih*, tree which spreads its shadow far.
 دَايِغ *dá'ih*, giddy; dark.
 دَايِر *dá'ir*, revolving, forming a circle; encompassing; roaming about; circle, roundness; round; — δ *dá'ira-t*, pl. *dawá'ir*, circle, periphery; disc; compass; cycle; revolution, rotation; orbit of a planet; reverse, vicissitude, calamity; defeat; suit of apartments; division, department, compartment; convent; retinue, attendants.
 دَايِش *dá'is*, Christian.
 دَايِص *dá'is*, pl. *dáša-t*, robber; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.
 دَايِق *dá'iq*, stupid; worthless.
 دَايِم *dá'im*, δ , pl. *dawá'im*, lasting, eternal; quiet; stagnating.
 دَايِمِيَة *dá'imíyya-t*, eternity.
 دَايِن *dá'in*, debtor; creditor.
 دَايِي *dá'i*, *dá'iyy*, δ , ill, sick.
 (دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabib*, walking along slowly; crawl, creep.
 دِب *dibb*, δ *dibba-t*, slow walk; creeping, crawling (s.); — *dubb*, state, condition; inborn peculiarity; constitution; also δ *dubba-t*, mode, manner, method; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbáb*, f. δ , bear; — δ *dabba-t*, pl. *dibáb*, skin bag; tumbler; pumpkin.
 (ده) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, rest; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.
 ده *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabût*, pl. دهی *dab'an*, small wingless locust.
 دهاب *dibûb*, pl. of ده *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.
 دهابج *dabûbij*, pl. of دهابج *dibâj*.
 دهابید *dabûbiz*, pl. of دهابید *dabûz*.
 دهابیس *dabûbis*, pl. of دهابیس *dabbûs*.
 دهابج *dabbûj*, seller of brocade.
 دهابد *dabûdib*, pl. of دهابد *dabdûb*; — *dubûdib*, stout man with a loud voice.
 دهار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, ة *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — *; — ة *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.
 دهاس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — دهاسی *dabûsî*, pl. of دهاسی *dubsîyy*, *dubsa*.
 دهاغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — ة *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.
 دهال *dubâl*, dung.
 دهان *dibbân*, ة, fly; دهاندى *dibbân hindîyy*, Spanish flies.
 دهابه *dibaba-t*, pl. of ده *dubb*.
 (دهج) *dabaj*, U, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbij*, id.; dress in brocade.
 (دهج) II. *dabbaḥ*, INF. *tadbîḥ*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.
 دهاس *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion.
 (دهج) II. *dabbaḥ*, INF. *tadbîḥ* = دهج *dabbaḥ*.
 دهابد *dabdûb*, pl. *dabûdib*, drum.
 (دهدب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.
 دهدب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.
 (دهدب) *dabar*, U, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

dabr, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabir*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbûr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadûbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbûr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.
 دهبر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibâr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.
 دهبران *dabarûn*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).
 دهبري *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.
 دهبره *dabza-t*, fist.
 (دهس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbûs*,

produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisás*, get black.

دبس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.

دبسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*, f. ♂, pl. *dabási*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.

(دبش) *dabás*, u, INF. *dabás*, peel; eat.

دبش *dabás*, ♂, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabás*, lumber;—♂ *dabša-t*, bush; thicket.

(دبغ) *dabag*, u, A, I, INF. *dabg*, *dibág*, *dibága-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indibág*, be tanned.

دبغ *dibg*, ♂ *dibga-t*, tanning-bark.

(دبغ) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bī*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbiq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbáq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.

دبغ *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.

(دبک) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbik*, stamp, trample, sprawl.

(دبکل) *dabkal*, INF. ♂, drive together dispersed cattle.

(دبل) *dabal*, u, INF. *dabl*, *dubúl*, manure and improve the ground;—u, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabil*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbil*, make a large morsel.

دبل *dabl*, pl. *dubúl*, ulcer; plague-blister; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubúl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; hereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of دبل *dabil*;—♂ *dabla-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.

دبن *dibn*, sheep-fold.

(دب) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbih*, get into sand.

دبوب *dabúb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.

دبوز *dabúz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).

دبور *dabúr*, west wind;—*;—*dabbúr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbúr*, pl. *dabá-bír*, hornet (m.);—♂ *dabbúra-t*, mason's mallet.

دبوس *dabús*, dates in butter;—*dabbús*, pl. *dabábis*, iron mace; pin.

دبوق *dabúq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.

دبوقا *dabúqá'*, bird-lime.

دبول *dabúl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—*.

(دبی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbá'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).

دبی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—♂ *dabiyya-t*, flight.

دبیب *dabíb*, creeping; reptile; animal;—*.

دبیب *dibbiy*, somebody, anybody, nobody.

دبیر *dabír*, thread drawn out in spinning.

دبیب *dabig*, tanned.

دبیل *dabíl*, heavy;—♂ *dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.

(دس) *dass*, u, INF. *dass*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.

دس *dass*, دس *digís*, slight rain; *dassás*, bird-catcher, fowler;—♂ *dassa-t*, slight cold.

دسار *disár*, pl. *duşur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.

دسای *daşá'iyi*, rain after heat.

(دث) *daşar*, u, INF. *duşár*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves;—II. INF. *tadšir*, build a nest;—V. INF. *tadaššur*, mount a horse;—VI. INF. *tadšur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy;—VII. INF. *indišár*, be effaced, destroyed;—VIII. INF. *iddišár*, gain riches.

دثر *dašr*, great riches; abundant;—*dišr*, good economist;—*dašar*, dirt, dregs, sediment;—*dušur*, pl. of دثر *dišár*.

(دثا) *dašať*, U, INF. *dašť*, open and void a tumour.

(دثج) *dašať*, INF. *dašť*, kick violently.

(دثق) *dašať*, U, INF. *dašq*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *daššan*, INF. *tadšín*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثر *dašür*, sleepy, slow, lazy;—*dušür*, oblivion.

دثيمة *dašima-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajjij*, *dajaján*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip;—II. INF. *tadjij*, arm or be armed to the teeth;—V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth;—*đ* *duja-t*, pl. -*át*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger;—*dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujá*, darkness.

دجاج *dajáj*, *đ*, pl. -*át*, *dujuj*, *dajájij*, poultry; cock, hen; د هندی *dajájij hindiyy*, turkey.

دجاری *dajára*, pl. of دجران *dajrán*.

دجال *dajál*, dung;—*dajjál*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ;—also *đ* *dajjála-t*, large travelling company;—*dujála-t*, pitch.

دجانة *dajána-t*, laden with goods.

دجائج *dajájij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajája-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجاج *dajáj*.

دججان *dajaján*, INF. of (دج).

دجداج *dajdáj*, دجج *dujduj*, pitch dark.

(دججج) *dajdaj*, INF. *đ*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajduj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk;—III. INF. *mudájara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean;—*dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness;—*dajir*, and—

دجران *dajrán*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajára*, dumbfounded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country;—II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver;—*đ* *dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark;—*dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful;—*đ* *dajma-t*, word;—*dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance;—*dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujún*, remain, stay, abide; be tame;—INF. *dajn*, *dujún*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.);—IV. INF. *idján*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijún*, *adján*, plenteous rain; cloudy sky; mist;—*dujunn*, *dijinn*, *đ* *dujunná-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnát*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajná'*, f. of ادجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجه) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-hut.

(دجو) *dajá*, U, INF. *dajw*, *dujuuw*,

cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudājāt*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjā*, V. INF. *tadajjī*, XII. *idjauja*, INF. *idjijā*, be dark.

دجو *dajw*, darkness.

دجوجی *dajūjiyyi*, dark, black.

دجی *dujan*, darkness; — *dujya-t*, darkness; pl. *duj-an*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.

(دح) *dahh*, V, INF. *dahh*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indihāh*, be wide, extensive.

دحاس *duhās*, chilblain; corn.

دحاق *dihāq*, bearing down of the womb.

دحاسم *dahāmis*, pl. moonless nights.

(دحب) *dahab*, I, INF. *dahb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *dahb* and *duhūb*, lie with.

(دحبا) *dahba'*, INF. *ḥ*, lie with.

(دحک) *dahs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.

(دحج) *dahaj*, INF. *dahj*, drag on the ground; lie with.

دحجاب *dihjāb*, دحجبان *duhjubān*, rising ground; hill.

دحجج *dahdah*, دحجاج *dahdāh*, *ḥ* *dah-daha-t*, *dahdāha-t*, short, small, little.

(دحدر) *dahdar*, INF. *ḥ*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.

(دحر) *dahar*, INF. *dahr*, *duhūr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.

(دحرج) *dahraj*, INF. *ḥ*, *dihrāj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.

(دحز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, sleep with.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.

(دحسم) *duhsum*, دحسمان *duhsumān*, *ḥ* *duhsumāniyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.

(دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.

(دحس) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhād*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.

دحس *dahd*, *dahad*, pl. *dihād*, slippery place.

(دحق) *dahaq*, INF. *dahq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idhāq*, id.; — VII. INF. *indihāq*, bear down after giving birth (womb).

(دحقب) *dahqab*, INF. *ḥ*, push from behind.

(دحقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ḥ*, swell.

(دحدر) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *dahl*, A, INF. *dahal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudāhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhāl*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.

دحل *dahl*, *duhl*, pl. *dihāl*, *duhūl*, *duhlān*, *adhul*, *adhāl*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *dahil*, impostor, cheat.

دحلا *dahlā'*, f. well narrow at the top.

(دحلائ) *dahlat*, INF. *ḥ*, talk confusedly.

(دحلم) *dahlam*, INF. *ḥ*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.

(دحم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push violently; lie with.

دحم *dihm*, origin.

(دحمر) *dahmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.

(دحمس) *dahmas*, *ḥ*, black, dark; fat.

- (دھمل) *daḥmal*, INF. ڙ, roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.
- (دھن) *dahin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, be short and paunch-bellied.
- (دھو) *daḥā*, U, A, INF. *daḥw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥī*, be spread; — *idḥawa*, INF. *idḥiwī*, id.
- دھوق *daḥūq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.
- (دھی) *daha*, INF. *daḥy*, spread; urge on; — ڙ *daḥya-t*, female ape; — *dihya-t*, leader, general.
- دھیق *daḥiq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.
- دھ ڊ *daḥḥ*, *duḥḥ*, smoke.
- دھا *daḥ-an*, darkness.
- دھڙڙ *daḥḥāḥil*, pl. of دھڙ *duḥḥal*.
- دھڙ *dihāl*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *daḥḥāl*, who enters, interferes; mediator; د الڙن *daḥḥāl al-uẓn*, ear-wig.
- دھڙن *duḥān*, *duḥḥān*, pl. *adḥina-t*, *dawāḥin*, *davāḥin*, smoke, steam.
- دھڙنی *duḥḥāniyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.
- (دھج) *daḥaj*, blackness.
- دھڙدبا *daḥḍaba-t*, *dihḍiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).
- (دھڙد) *daḥḍaḥ*, INF. ڙ, curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.
- (دھڙد) *daḥḍar*, INF. ڙ, gild.
- (دھڙر) *daḥar*, *daḥir*, A, INF. *duḥr*, *duḥūr*, be small, mean and contemptible.
- (دھڙس) *daḥras*, INF. ڙ, make clear, explain.
- دھڙس *dihris*, who sees through and knows a thing.
- (دھس) *daḥs*, pass. *duḥis*, INF. *daḥs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.
- دھس *duḥas*, dolphin.
- (دھش) *daḥis*, A, INF. *daḥās*, be fleshy.

- (دھص) *daḥas*, A, INF. *duḥús*, be fat.
- (دھڙ) *daḥal*, U, INF. *duḥūl*, *madḥal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (بڙن *bain*); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duḥil*, INF. *daḥl*, also *daḥil*, A, INF. *daḥal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadḥil*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudāḥala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فی *fi*); — IV. INF. *idḥil*, *mudḥal*, id.; — v. INF. *tadaḥḥul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadāḥul*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddihāl*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.
- دھڙ *daḥl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *daḥl*, *dihl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *daḥl*, *daḥal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *daḥal*, (m.) *daḥl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duḥḥal*, secret intentions; pl. *daḥāḥil*, wren; — ڙ *daḥla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *dihla-t*, *duḥla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.
- دھڙا *duḥalā*, pl. of دھڙ *daḥil*.
- دھڙل *duḥlul* = دھڙ *daḥil*.
- (دھم) *daḥam*, INF. *daḥm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.
- (دھم) *daḥmar*, INF. ڙ, fill; cover, veil.

- (دخمس) *dahmas*, INF. ٥, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).
- (دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.
- دخبن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; — *daḥin*, malice; grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ٥ *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.
- دخنا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.
- (دخمس) *daḥnas*, strong, muscular.
- دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.
- دخي *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.
- دخيا *daḥyā*, f. dark.
- دخيل *daḥīl*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ٥ *daḥīla-t*, also—
- دخيل *duḥailū*, دخيل *duḥḥaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.
- (دد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and—
- داد *dad-an*, ددن *dadān*, id.
- (در) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idārār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

- rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istidrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.
- در *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect; ٥, ٥ *li'l-lāh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ٥, pearl; musicians; — ٥ *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. *-āt*, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.
- (درا) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shine, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā'*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā'* = VI.
- درا *dar'*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durū'*, cleft, rent; — *darrā'*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durrā'*, millet (m.).
- دراب *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ٥ *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — *.
- درابين *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).
- درايكة *darābukka-t*, tambourine.
- دراينا *darābīna-t*, درابين *darābīn*, pl. of دربان *darbān*.

درج *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darārīj*, partridge; pheasant; — *dar-rāja-t*, siege-engine.

درار *durrār*, pl. of در *dārr*; — *darārā-t*, spindle.

دراريج *darārīj*, pl. of دراج *durrāj*.

دراريج *darārī*, pl. of دراع *durrā'a-t*.

دراس *dirās*, *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — *dirāsa-t*, study.

دراع *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darārī'*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

دراق *durāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also—

دراغن *durrāqin*, peach.

دراک *darāki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — *; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — *dar-rāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درام *darrām*, *darrāma-t*, porcupine.

دران *darān*, fox; — *.

درانی *dar'āniyy*, very white.

درانیک *darānik*, pl. of درنوک *durnūk*.

دراهِس *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

درایة *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(درب) *darīb*, *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrīb*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درب *darb*, pl. *dirūb*, *durūb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darīb*, *darīb*, practised, exercised, drilled; — *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting.

درباس *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

دربان *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درج) *darbaj*, INF. *darbaj*, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *darbaḥ*, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درج) *darbaḥ*, INF. *darbaḥ*, stoop.

(دریس) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(دریس) *darbaṣ*, INF. *darbaṣ*, be silent from fear.

دربکة *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(دربل) *darbal*, INF. *darbal*, beat the drum; — *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درتا) *darṣā'*, old camel.

(درج) *daraj*, *daraj*, U. INF. *durūj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — U. INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darīj*, A. INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrīj*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrāj*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

درج *darj*, pl. *durúj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adráj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *diráj*, *adráj*, road, path; staircase, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *ḍ durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.

(درحب) *darjab*, INF. *ḍ*, be fond of her young (camel).

(درج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.

(درجل) *darjal*, INF. *ḍ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.

(درج) *darah*, INF. *darh*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.

دراھبیل *duraḥbīl*, درعین *duraḥbīn*, calamity.

(درد) *darād*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.

دردا *dardā'*, f. toothless old woman.

دردار *dardār*, elm-tree.

(دردب) *dardab*, INF. *ḍ*, be accustoming to, practised in.

(دردبیس) *dardabis*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.

(دردج) *dirdih*, pl. *darādih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.

(دردر) *dardar*, INF. *ḍ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.

دردرد *durdur*, pl. *darādīr*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.

(دردق) *dardaq*, *ḍ*, pl. *darādīq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.

دردور *durdūr*, whirlpool, eddy.

دردی *durdiyy*, dregs, sediment.

درد *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.

(درز) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.

درز *darz*, pl. *durúz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *ḍ darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulād darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.

درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durúz*, Druze.

(درس) *daras*, U, INF. *durús*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durús*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirása-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirús*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrīs*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudárása-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadúrus*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirús*, be effaced, obliterated.

درس *dars*, pl. *durús*, lesson, school-hour; — *dirs*, pl. *dirsán*, *adrás*, worn-out garment.

درسیه *darsiyya-t*, teacher's fee.

درسه *dursá-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.

(درص) *darış*, A, INF. *duraş*, have broken teeth.

درص *darş*, *dirş*, pl. *durış*, *diraşa-t*, *dirşán*, *adruş*, *adrús*, young of an animal; ام ادراص *umm adraş*, calamity.

(درج) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.

درج *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adru'*, *adrú'* *durú'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; n. pl. *adrá'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; — δ *dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durra-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.
 (درعش), III. *idra'ásís*, INF. *idri'sús*, recover from an illness.
 درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) = δ *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.
 (درفس) *darfas*, INF. δ , ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.
 درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.
 (درق) *darag*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrîq*, soften.
 درق *darq*, hard; — δ *daraga-t*, pl. *darag*, *dirâq*, *adrâq*, leathern shield; shield.
 (درقل) *darqal*, INF. δ , hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.
 (درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrîk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirâk*, *mudâraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrâk*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadâruk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirâk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrâk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.
 درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrâk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); — δ *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.
 درگاه *darkâh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).
 (درکب) *darkab*, INF. δ , throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.
 (درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darn*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramân*, *darâma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.
 درم *durm*, pl. and—
 درما *darmâ'*, f. of درم *darm*, well rounded, fleshy, &c.
 (درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.
 (درمک) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.
 (درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.
 درن *daran*, pl. *adrân*, dirt, impurity; — ام *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*, δ , pl. *dirân*, dirty; f. beneficent.
 درنامس *dirnâs*, lion.
 (درنفاق) *daranfâq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idranfâq*, INF. *idrinfâq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.
 درنیک *dirnîk*, درنیک *durnîk*, درنیک *dirnîk*, pl. *darânîk*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.
 (دره) *darah*, INF. *darrh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.
 درهام *dirhâm*, pl. *darâhim*, and—
 درهم *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *darâhim*, silver drachm (20=a dinâr); silver coin, money; a weight

- (8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. δ , weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.
- در *durū'*, INF. of (در); pl. of در *dar'*.
- در و اس *dirwās*, mastiff; lion.
- در و ان *darwān*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.
- درب *darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; — *.
- درج *darūj*, swift.
- درر *darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; — *.
- دروس *durūs*, threadbareness; — *.
- دروم *daraumas*, a snake.
- دروش *darwīš*, pl. *darāwīš*, dervish, mendicant.
- (دری) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *darya-īn*, *dirāya-t*, *duriyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārūt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarri*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadāri*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.
- دری *dirri'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — δ *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *dariyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.
- دریاق *diryāq*, *daryāq*, δ *diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.
- دریان *diryān*, *darayān*, INF. of (دری).
- دریس *darīs*, worn out, threadbare.

- دریص *durais*, little mouse.
- دریکه *darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.
- درین *darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.
- (دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.
- دزکین *dazkīn*, bridle.
- (دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassisa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (علی 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsīs*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisīs*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.
- دساتیر *dasātīr*, pl. of دستور *dustūr*.
- دساتین *dasātīn*, pl. of دستان *dasātān*.
- دسار *disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bust of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.
- دسام *dassās*, δ *dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.
- دسافی *dusāfa*, دسافین *dasāfīn*, pl. of دسافان *dusāfan*.
- دسام *disām*, stopper, cork.
- دست *das*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).
- دستجه *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasūtij*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).
- دستور *dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasūtīr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.
- (دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.
- (دسدس) *dasdas*, INF. δ , touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.
- (دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *daer*, push,

push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.

دسر *duer*, pl. of دسار *disâr*, and of—
دسرا *dasrâ*, ship.

دسوس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasîs*.

(دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.

دسفان *disfân*, pl. *dusâfa*, *dasâfin*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfân*, id.; guidance.

(دسلف) IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsâf*, gain one's living as a procurer.

دسفا *dasfa-t*, banding, procuring (s.); guidance.

(دسق) *dasîq*, A, INF. *dasâq*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idsâq*, fill.

دسكرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasâkir*, *dasâkîra-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).

(دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sim*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsâm*, cork a bottle, stop up.

دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — δ *dusma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.

دسما *dasma'*, ash-coloured, dark غرغرى, f. of ادسم *adsam*.

(دسو) *dasâ*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.

دسومة *dusûma-t*, grease, dirt.

(دسى) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiya-t*, seduce, corrupt.

دسيس *dasîs*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — δ *dasîsa-t*, pl. *dasâ'îs*, secret,

intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.

دسيسا *dissîsa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دسن).

دسج *dasi'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — δ *dasi'a-t*, pl. *dasâ'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.

(دش) *dasâ*, U, INF. *dasâs*, travel; prepare the dish دهيشة *dasîsa-t*; pound, grind; — δ *dasâ-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.

دشار *dusâir*, pl. of داهر *dâsir*, pasturing freely.

دها *das'a-t*, belching (s.).

دهت *das't*, desert plain (Pers.).

(دهر) II. *dasâar*, INF. *tadâir*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).

(دهن) *dasân*, U, INF. *dasn*, give, hand over, present.

(دهو) *dasû*, U, INF. *dasûw*, rush into battle.

(دهى) V. INF. *tadasâi*, belch.

دهيشة *dasîsa-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.

(دص) *dasâ*, U, INF. *dasâ*, wait on, serve.

(دصدص) *dasdaâ*, INF. δ , shake the sieve.

(دصق) *dasâq*, U, INF. *dasq*, break.

(دهش) *dadâ*, U, INF. *dadâ* = (دص).

(دهظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.

دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (ودع); — δ *da'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.

(دع) *da''*, U, INF. *da''*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.

دها *da'-an*, pay attention! — *du'â'*, pl. *ad'iya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — δ *du'ât*, pl. of داعى *dâ'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da''â-t*, fore-finger, index.

دهاب *di'ûb*, δ *du'ûba-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da''ûb*, δ

da'āba-t, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.
 دعوات *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.
 دعا *du'ār*, pl. of دعا *dār*, fornicator; — δ *da'āra-t*, *di'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.
 دعاء *du'ā'*, δ *du'ā'a-t*, winged ant.
 دعامة *di'ām*, δ *di'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *di'āma-t*, copula in a sentence; دعائم الأبواب *da'ā'im al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — δ *da'āma-t*, condition.
 دعامة دعامة *da'āmiṣ*, pl. of دعامة *du'miṣ*.
 دعة *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.
 دعاوة *da'āwa-t*, *di'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.
 دعائم *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعامة *di'ām*, δ , and of دعامة *di'ma-t*.
 (دعب) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadī'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.
 دعاب *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.
 (دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. δ , round off by the hand (m.).
 (دعوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.
 (دعوبك) *du'būṣ*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.
 دعوبس *du'būṣ*, mad, foolish, stupid.
 (دعك) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.
 (دعك) *da'as*, INF. *da'ṣ*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.
 دعك *di'ṣ*, rests of water; pl. *ad'ās*, *di'ās*, hatred, inveterate grudge.
 (دعشر) *da'sar*, INF. δ , break, destroy.
 دعشر *du'sūr*, cracked cistern.

(دعج) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.
 دعج *du'j*, pl. of دعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — δ *du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.
 دعجا *da'jā'*, f. of دعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed.
 (دعد) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dit*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.
 دعاد *da'dā'*, dwarf.
 (دعدع) *da'da'*, INF. δ , *da'dā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. δ , call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.
 (دعر) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.
 دعر *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.
 (دعر) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.
 (دعس) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.
 دعس *da's*, δ , foot-print, trace, track; — *di's*, cotton; — δ *da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).
 (دعسق) *da'saq*, INF. δ , rush against (*ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.
 (دعص) *da'aṣ*, U, INF. *da'ṣ*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'ās*, kill.
 دعص *di'ṣ*, δ , pl. *di'aṣ*, *di'aṣa-t*, *ad'āṣ*, sand-hill.
 (دعق) *da'aq*, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دَعَا) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mud'ā'aka-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دَعَا *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *ḍ da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دَعَسَ) *da'kas*, INF. *ḍ*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دَعَكَ) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دَعَل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-da'ala-t*, try to deceive.

(دَعَلَق) *da'laq*, INF. *ḍ*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دَعَم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'ūm*, be supported, propped up.

دَعَم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *ḍ di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'ūm*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دَعَمَصَ *da'maṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, be full of worms.

(دَعَمِصَ) *du'mūṣ*, pl. *da'āmīṣ*, *da'ūmīṣ*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دَعَمِي *du'miyy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دَعَنَكَرَ) *da'ankar*, دَعَنَكَرَانَ *da'ankarān*, who disgraces others; — دَعَنَكَرَ *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkār*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دَعَا) *da'ā*, U, دَعَى *da'a*, I, INF. *du'ā'*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da'wān*, *du'ā'*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (لِ), a curse upon (عَلَى *'ala*); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'iya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mud'ā'-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'ā'*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada'ī*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tad'ā'ī*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indī'ā*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddī'ā'*, raise claims against (عَلَى *'ala*); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'ā'*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *ḍ da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wāt*, *da'awī*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islām; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دَعَا *da'wā'* = دَعَى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دَعَسَ) *da'was*, INF. *ḍ* = (دَعَسَ).

دَعَسَ *da'is*, eager for combat.

دَعَى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any one; — *mā du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعی *da'a*, see (دعو) — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iya'*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.
- دعیص *du'aimiṣ*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *ḍ dagdaga-t*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.
- (دغار) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.
- دغرا *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also دغرا *dagrā'*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *dagas*, INF. *dagś*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāgasa-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idgās*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tadāgus*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *dagas*, darkness; nightfall.
- (دغص) *dagis*, A, INF. *dagas*, surfeit; be enraged.
- (دغف) *dagaf*, INF. *dagf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *dagfar*, big lion.
- (دغل) *dagfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idgāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.

- دغل *dagal*, *ḍ dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *digāl*, *adgāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idgām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join the m by *tasdid* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddigām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idgāmm*, INF. *idgimām*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *ḍ dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *ḍ*, mix; confuse; blame.
- (دغن) *dagam*, INF. *dagm*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwas*, INF. *ḍ*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *dagwa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—
دغیة *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دف) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadjif*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idfif*, see I.; = II.; — X. INF. *istidfāf*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دف *dif*, pl. *adfā'*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dafūf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

wing; board, deal, plank;—also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum;— δ *daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.

(دفا) *dafi*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafu'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm;—II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm;—IV. INF. *idfá'*=II.; clothe with a warm garment;—V. INF. *tadaff'u'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self;—VIII. INF. *iddifá'*, be warm;—X. INF. *istidfá'*=V.

دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent;—*difú'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree;—*daf'a'*, f. warmly dressed;— δ *dafa'a-t*, *dafá'a-t*, great warmth.

دافار *dafár*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); ام *umm-u dafár-in*, the world.

دافاش *daffás*, who pushes, pushes back; مركب *markab daffás*, screw-steamer (m.).

دفاع *difá'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع);—*daffú'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends;—*duffú'*, water-flood, surge, billow.

دافاف *dafáf*, who plays on the tambourine.

دفاق *dufúq*, powerful stream; swift.

دافان *daf'an*, f. دافا *dafa*, kept warm, dressed warmly.

دافتر *daftrar*, pl. *dafútr*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).

دافتردار *daftrdar*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.

(دندف) *dafdaf*, INF. δ , skim the ground in flying; hasten.

دندف *dafdaf*, pl. *dafúdif*, slope of a hill.

(دفر) *dafar*, U, INF. *daftr*, push back, drive away;—*dafir*, A,

INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *daftr*, be putrid, stink; be despised.

دافر *daftr*, stench; ام *umm-u daftr-in*, the world; له *daftr-an la-hu*, fie on him!—*dafir*, δ , putrid.

دافرا *dafrau'*, f. of *adfar*, putrid, &c.

(دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfisás*, be black in the face.

(دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafs*, push with the hand, push back, buffet;—VII. INF. *indifás*, be pushed, pushed back.

(دفاض) *dafaq*, I, INF. *dafd*, break.

(دفتس) *dafas*, INF. δ , lose one's cattle or fortune.

(دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly;—III. INF. *difá'*, *mudifa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder;—VI. INF. *tadifu'*, push one another back;—VII. INF. *indifá'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid;—X. INF. *istidfá'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.

دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment;— δ *dafa'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *dufú'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *dafat-an*, once, at once, suddenly;—*dufa'a-t*, pl. *dufa'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career;—*daf'iyy*, sudden, happening once.

(دفع) *dafg*, millet-straw.

(دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafg*, pour out; be poured out; flow over;—II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfáq*, pour out;—V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifáq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *daq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍ dufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufqa-tan*, at once, suddenly; — *ق diffāqa, diffīqa*, quick pace.

دق *diḥl*, pitch.

دق *diḥl-an, diḥla*, 'rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دقن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaḥfun*, VII. INF. *indifān*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddijān*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دقن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *diḥn*, latent.

دقنا *dufanā'*, دقني *dafna*, pl. of دقنين *dafin*, *ḍ dafina-t*.

دقنا *difnās*, lazy, negligent.

دقنا *difnās*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دق *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دق *dafwā*, eagle; high tree; hill.

دق *dafū'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دق *dafī'*, see (دفا); — *dafī'*, *ḍ dafīyy*, warm; — also—

دق *dafyān*, warmly dressed.

دق *dafin*, pl. *adḥīn, dufanū'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍ dafina-t*, pl. *dafna, dafū'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafū'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — V, INF. *daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqḍiq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madāqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idqāq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqāq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqāq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍ diqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqaq, duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دق *daqārīr*, pl. of دقارة *dīqrāra-t*, دقارة *duqrūra-t*.

دق *daqārīs*, pl. foxes.

دق *diqāq, duqōq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqāq*, pl. of دقيق *daqīq*; — *duqāq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqāq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍ daqqāqa-t*, pestle.

(دق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍ daqdaq-a-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دق) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, V, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqār*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍ daqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دق *dīqrār*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍ dīqrāra-t*, دقارة *duqrūra-t*, pl. *daqārīr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دق) *daqas*, V, INF. *duqūs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍ duqsa-t*, millet.

دق *daqś* = نقش *naqś*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دق) *daqī'*, A, INF. *daqa'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqá'*, throw into misery.

دق *duqaq*, pl. of دقة *duqqa-t*; — δ *daqaqa-t*, pl. of داق *dāqq*, who knocks.

(دقل) *daqal*, V, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqíl*, be hidden; enter.

(دقم) *daqam*, V, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.

(دقن) *daqan*, V, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.

دقوق *daqúq*, a collyrium; — δ *daqúqqa-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.

(دقی) *daqí*, A, INF. *daqa-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).

دقيرة *daqíra-t*, garden in bloom.

دقیق *daqíq*, pl. *díqúq*, *adiqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adiqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — δ *daqíqa-t*, pl. *daq'íq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — ق *daqíqíyy*, flour-merchant.

(دك) *dakk*, V, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkík*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikák*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.

دك *dakk*, pl. *dikák*, level sand, pl. *dukák*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *dikaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — δ *dukka-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *dikák*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *dikka-t*, trowser-belt or string.

(دكا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadáku'*, push one another back.

دكا *dakká'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkáwít*, having a broad back (f.).

دكع *duká'*, complaint of the chest.

دككین *dakákin*, pl. of دكان *dukkán*.

دكالی *dakála*, *dukála*, Satan.

دكان *dukkán*, (m. f.) pl. *dakákin*, shop.

دكدك *dakdak*, INF. δ , fill a well with earth.

(دکز) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).

(دكس) *dakas*, V, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkás*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadúkus*, accumulate (n.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikás*, have a relapse (m.); — δ *daksa-t*, relapse.

(دكش) III. *dakás*, INF. *tadákus*, exchange with (acc.).

(دكع) pass. *dakí'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.

(دكل) *dakal*, I, V, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkíl*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadákul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — δ *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.

(دكم) *dakam*, V, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkím*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.

(دكن) *dakan*, V, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkín*, see I.; — δ *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.

(دكه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

- دکیش** *dakis*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — **دکیشا-ت**, troop.
- (دل)** *dall*, U, INF. *dalāla-t*, *dilālat*, *dulālat*, *dulālat*, *dillila*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalāl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlil*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idlāl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidlāl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — **دکیشا-ت**, amorousness, coquetry.
- دلای** *dilās*, polished, shining; armour; — *; — *dallās*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — **دکیشا-ت**, polish, brightness.
- دلایک** *dallāk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.
- دلایل** *dalīl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallāl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — **دکیشا-ت**, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilāla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallāla-t*, procuress.
- دلایم** *dalām*, black; blackness.
- دلایة** *dalāt*, pl. **دلی** *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulāt*, pl. of **دالی** *dāli*, who draws water.
- دلایب** *dulb*, **دلی**, pl. *dulab*, plane-tree; — **دکیشا-ت**, blackness.
- (دلج)** *dalbah*, INF. **دلی**, bend back and head forward.
- (دلک)** *dalas*, I, INF. *dalīs*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilās*, inveigh against (**دلی** 'ala'); — VIII. INF. *iddilās*, cover and wrap up.

(دلج) *dalsā'*, level road.

(دلسم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, U, INF. *dulij*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlāj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilāj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلج) *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadāluh*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلج) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. **دلی**, *dildāl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalādil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دللس), II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlis*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudilāsa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlīs*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دللس *dalas*, pl. *adlās*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — **دکیشا-ت**, darkness.

(دللس) *dalaṣ*, U, INF. *daliṣ*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *daluṣ*, INF. *dalāṣa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlīs*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilās*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دللس *daliṣ*, pl. *dilās*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *duluṣ*,

- pl. of *daliş*; — *ḍ dalişa-t*, level ground.
- (دلا) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indiláz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzá'*, hurry past.
- (دلغم) *dalzam*, *dilzim*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- دلتی *dalazá*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (دلج) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *dal'*, *dulii'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadli'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilá'*, be pulled out.
- دلج *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- دلغام *dilgám*, clay (m.).
- (دلغف) III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idligfáf*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (دلف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaf*, *dalafán*, *dalif*, *daliíf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idliíf*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilíif*, be poured out over (على 'ala).
- دلف *dilf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of *dulíf*; — *dulf*, *dullaf*, pl. of *dulíf*, laden heavily.
- (دلفق) *dalfaq*, *dilfáq*, open road, thoroughfare.
- دلفين *dilfin*, *dulfin*, pl. *dalúfin*, dolphin.
- (دلق) *dalaq*, U, INF. *dalq*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulúq*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indiláq*,

- glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidláq*, pull out, draw.
- دلق *daliq*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaq*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluq*, pl. of *duluq*.
- (دلك) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulúk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlik*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).
- دلك *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (دلیم) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- دلیم *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- دلما *dalmá'*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (دلیمس) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalámis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *illammas*, INF. *idlimmás*, be very dark.
- (دلیمص) *dulamış*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmaş*, INF. *tadalmuş*, be bald.
- (دلنظی) *dalanza*, f. *dalanzát*, fat, strong and swift.
- (دلنج) *dalanna'*, pl. *daláni'*, smooth and level.
- (دله) *dalih*, A, INF. *dulah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *duláh* (also v.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- دلها *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- دلهاٹ *dilhát*, lion.
- (دلھٹ) *dalhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast, overtake.
- دلھوم *dalham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlahaamm*, INF. *id-*

- lihmám*, be very thick, dense, dark.
- (دلو) *dalá*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudálat*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idli'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.
- دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilá'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawálih*, fat; loaded with fruit.
- دلوب *dalúf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.
- دلوق *dalúq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.
- دلوك *dalúk*, remedy to be rubbed in.
- دلول *dalúl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulúla-t*, INF. of (دل).
- (دلی) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.
- دلی *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulaya-t*, small bucket.
- دلیص *daliṣ*, pl. *dulus*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.
- دلج *dali'*, broad even road.
- دلیف *daliḥ*, slow walk.
- دلیق *daliq*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.
- دلیل *dalil*, pl. *adillat*, *dalá'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillá'*, guide.
- دللیلا *dillila*, INF. of (دل).

- (دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damáma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamm*, INF. *idmám*, act infamously; beget ugly children.
- دم *dam*, pl. *dimá'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dim*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.
- دما *dimá'*, pl. of دم *dam*.
- دمائة *damása-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.
- دماج *dimáj*, *dumáj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.
- (دماحس) *dumáhis*, lion.
- دمار *damár*, *ḍ* *damára-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *.
- دماغ *dimá'*, furrow of tears; — *dammá'*, who cries much; always running.
- دماغ *dimág*, pl. *admiga-t*, brain; — ام دماغ *umm-u dimág-in*, *dura mater*.
- دمال *damál*, dung; expectoration.
- دمالص *dumáliš*, shining, bright.
- دمالج *damálij*, pl. of دملوح *dumlúj*.
- دمام *dimám*, salve, ointment; pl. of دمیم *damim*; — *dammám*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damáma-t*, infamy, INF. of (دم).
- دما میس *damámis*, pl. of دمیاس *daimás*.
- دمان *damán*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.
- (دمت) *damis*, A, INF. *damaṣ*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild; — II. INF. *tadmis*, make soft and level, smooth.
- دمت *damis*, pl. *dimás*, soft and

level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.

(دمج) *damaj*, U, INF. *dumáj*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudámaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmáj*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadámuj*, help; — VII. INF. *indimáj* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimáj*, see VII.

دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dimj*, friend.

(دمج) II. *dammaħ*, INF. *tadmih*, bend the head.

(دمج) *damħaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ħ*, starch linen.

دمج *damħal*, INF. *ħ*, roll.

(دمج) *damaħmaħ*,glomerated; strongly built.

(دمج) *damaħ*, INF. *damħ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.

(دمج) *damdám*, INF. *ħ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ħ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.

(دمج) *damar*, U, INF. *dimár*, *dumúr*, *damára-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumúr*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmír*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudámara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.

(دمج) *dumarig*, entirely red.

(دمج) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumús*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made

undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmís*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudámasa-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimás*, enter.

دمج *dumustuq*, pl. *damásiq*, court official.

(دمج) *damiś*, A, INF. *damaś*, be agitated.

(دمج) *damsaq*, INF. *ħ*, perform speedily, despatch.

دمج *dimišq*, *dimaśq*, Damascus; — *damsaq*, *dimśiq*, nimble, speedy; — *ħ dimišqiyy*, of Damascus; damask blade.

(دمج) *damaś*, U, INF. *damaś*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *ħ damaś*, A, INF. *damaś*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.

(دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmí'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.

دمج *dam'*, *ħ*, pl. *dumú'*, *admú'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.

دمج *dam'án*, overflowing.

(دمج) *damaq*, A, U, INF. *damaq*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmíq*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmáq*, compel; — *ħ damaq-t*, mark by branding.

(دمج) *damaq*, U, INF. *dumíq*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damaq*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmíq*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimáq*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; — δ *damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.
دمقاس *dinqás*, دمقاس *dinqás*, and —
دمقاس *dimaqs*, دمقاس *dimaqs*, raw silk.
(دمك) *damak*, \cup , INF. *dumúk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *damk*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).
دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damúk*.
(دمل) *damal*, \cup , INF. *daml*, *dama-lán*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, Δ , INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmíl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *mudúmalat*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indimál*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.
دمل *dummal*, δ , pl. *damúmil*, *damúmil*, also *dumal*, pl. *dimlán*, tumour, abscess, boil.
دملان *dimlán*, pl. of دمل *dumal*; — *damalán*, INF. of (دمل).
(دملج) *damlaj*, INF. δ , *dimláj*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.
دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damúlij*, دملج *dumlíj*, pl. *damálíj*, large bracelet for the upper arm.
(دملح) *damlah*, INF. δ , roll, revolve.
(دملص) *dumališ*, shining, bright.
(دملق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.
دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of دمة *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of دمة *dumma-t*.
(دمن) *daman*, \cup , I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damin*, Δ , INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (على 'ala); get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmin*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmín*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadamun*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmán*, practise diligently.
دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; — δ *dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.
(دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idmaumah*, INF. *idmínáh*, glow, boil; swoon.
دموك *damúk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.
دموى *damawiyy*, δ , bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.
(دمى) *dami*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmá*, id.
دمى *damiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمى); — δ *dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.
دميات *dimyát*, Damietta; — \cup *dim-yáfiyy*, a cotton stuff.
دميس *damís*, gentle, mild.
دميس *damís*, concealed.
دميغ *damíg*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.
دميم *damím*, pl. *dimám*, f. δ , pl. *damú'im*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.
(دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danín*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danin*, Δ , INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnín*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnán*, stay, abide.
دن *dann*, pl. *dinán*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.
(دنا) *dana*, δ , *danu*, INF. *danú'a-t*, *dunú'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani*, Δ , INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idná'*, commit enormities; — V.

INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to villainy.
 دا *duna'á*, pl. of دلى *dani'*; — *danná'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-backed, &c.; — *á daná'a-t*, meanness; weakness; pusillanimity.
 دابة *dinnába-t*, small, dwarfish.
 دار *dinnár* = دينار *dinár*.
 داسة *danása-t*, impurity; pollution.
 داعة *daná'a-t*, ravenous hunger.
 دانانير *danánir*, pl. of دينار *dinár*.
 دناوة *danáwa-t*, approach; nearness; relationship, INF. of (دلى).
 دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; — *á dináya-t* = دناوة *danáwa-t*.
 دانايى *danáyá*, pl. of دنية *daniyya-t*.
 دنب *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*, tail; — *dinnab*, *á dinnaba-t*, small, dwarfish.
 دنبلة *dumbala-t*, pl. *danábil*, tumour, abscess.
 (دنج) *danaj*, U, INF. *dináj*, fix, consolidate, carry out in a solid manner.
 دنج *danj*, black sealing-wax.
 (دنج) *danaḥ*, INF. *dunáḥ*, be contemptible.
 دنج *dinh*, epiphany.
 دنجبة *danḥaba-t*, treason, treachery.
 (دنجس) *danḥas*, corpulent, fleshy.
 دنج *danaḥ*, INF. *danaḥán*, walk with difficulty under a burden; bend the neck; humble one's self; stop at home.
 دندان *dindán*, murmur; — *á dandána-t*, plantation of mulberry-trees.
 (دندل) *dandal*, INF. *á*, suspend.
 (دندان) *dandan*, INF. *á*, hum, buzz; murmur between the teeth, speak unintelligibly, mumble.
 دندن *dindan*, *á dandana-t*, humming, mumbling (s.).
 (دلى) II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnár*, shine, be bright, resplendent; pass. have abundance of gold coin.
 (دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *danása-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF. *tadnis*, stain, pollute; desecrate, profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*, soil, stain, pollute one's self; be soiled, &c.; be desecrated, profaned.
 دنس *danas*, pl. *adnás*, pollution, impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl. *adnás*, *madánis*, soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; (m.) desecrated, profane.
 (دنج) *dana'*, INF. *dunú'*, *daná'a-t*, be vile and contemptible; — *dani'*, A, have a ravenous hunger; crave for, be greedy; be vile and contemptible; humble one's self before (J li).
 دنج *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; — *dana'*, meanness; dregs of the populace, rabble.
 (دنج) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile person, villain.
 (دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or chronic disease; be emaciated; approach, be near; grow yellow and decline to setting; — IV. INF. *idnáf*, be dangerously ill, near death; afflict sorely; visit with a severe illness; decline; weaken.
 دنف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also *danif*, *á*, afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated.
 (دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).
 (دنى) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunúq*, trifle, be minutely accurate; fall down from weakness; swoon; grow torpid from cold and die; — II. INF. *tadnig*, reckon closely; examine minutely, look at sharply and for a long time, decline towards setting; be disfigured or emaciated by illness or grief; be sunk; freeze to death in the snow.
 دنق *dang*, sixth part of a dirham.
 (دنقر) *danqar*, INF. *á*, indulge in trifles, trifle, transact business with a paltry accuracy; have a bad pace.

دنگس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

دنگلا *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(دنگم), II. *dannam*, INF. *tadnim*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *ḡ dinnama-t*, دنگامه *dinnāma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

دنگان *danan*, INF. of (دنگ).

(دنگ) *danā*, U, INF. *dunuww*, *danāwa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *daniw*, INF. دنگی *danan*, *diniya-t*, *danāwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudūnāt*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnā*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadūnī*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnā*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

دنگو *dunuww*, nearness; approach, INF. of (دنگو); — *ḡ dunū'a-t*, vile-ness, INF. of (دنگا).

دنگی *daniyy*, *ḡ*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyā*, also دنگی *dani'*, pl. *dunā'a*, *adān-in*, *adnā*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *ḡ daniyya-t*, pl. *danīyā*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

دنگی *dunyā*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of ادنگی *adna*, nearer, and of ادنگا *adna'*, meaner, viler.

دنگی *dunyāwiyy*, *ḡ*, worldly, perishable.

دنگی *danīq*, torpor from cold.

دنگین *danin*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دنگ).

دنگی *dunyāwiyy*, *ḡ*, worldly, perishable.

ده *dah-in*, see دهی *dahī*.

دها *dahā'*, *ḡ dahā'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *ḡ dahāt*, pl. of دهی *dahī*, sagacious, &c.; and of دهی *dahī*.

دهای *dihāq*, full.

دهای *dahāqina-t*, دهاتین *dahāqin*, pl. of دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*.

دهامج *duhāmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dahhān*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — *.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *ḡ*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهش) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهشم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see دهده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *ḡ*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *ḡ*, *dihdāq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *ḡ*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamūz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdon*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *ḡ*, *dahda'*, INF. *dihdā'*, *dahdāt*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahdūh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *duhūr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *ḡ*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahōris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهری *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

- (دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhās*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihās*, INF. *idhās* = I.
- دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —
- دهسا *dahsā*, f. of *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.
- (دهسم) *dahsam*, INF. *ḍ*, conceal, hide.
- (دهش) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhis*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhīs*, IV. INF. *idhās*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihās*, be speechless with astonishment.
- دهش *dahis*, astonished, bewildered; — *ḍ dahsā-t*, astonishment, fright.
- (دهس) IV. *adhad*, INF. *idhād*, hurry.
- (دهج) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.
- (دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.
- (دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.
- دهق *dahaq*, torture.
- دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*, pl. *dahāqina-t*, *dahāqin*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).
- (دهقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ḍ*, rub and smooth the skin of an animal.
- (دهقن) *dahqan*, INF. *ḍ*, appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; — *ḍ dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.
- دهقرع *duhqā'*, violent hunger.
- (دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

- (دهكر) II. *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.
- (دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.
- (دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.
- (دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF. *ḍ* = دهقل *dahqal*.
- (دهلير) *dihliz*, pl. *dahāliz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; *ابنا الدهالير* *abnā-u 'd-dahāliz-i*, foundlings, bastards.
- (دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tahim*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudāhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhimām*, XI. INF. *idhimām*, be black.
- دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhīm*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of *adham*, black; — *ḍ duhmat*, blackness.
- دهما *duhmā'*, f. of *adham*, black.
- (دهماس) *dihmās*, solid.
- (دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF. *ḍ*, walk swift and with short steps.
- (دهمس) *dahmas*, INF. *ḍ*, whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.
- (دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF. *ḍ*, break, cut, reduce; relax the bow-string; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.
- دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahīmīna-t*, royal title (Pers.).
- دهموت *duhmūt*, liberal.
- (دهن) *dahan*, V, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, V, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihān*, *dihāna-t*,

have little milk; — II. INF. *tadhîn*, oil, grease, anoint; paint, whitewash; — III. INF. *dihân*, *muddâhana-t*, cover; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently; IV. INF. *idhân*, outwit, deceive; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihân*, VIII. INF. *iddihân*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.); — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihân*, fat, grease, ointment, salve; oil-colour; varnish; shoe-black; slight rain; — *dahin*, anointed, oiled, fatty; — *duhna-t*, a little ointment; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnâ*, field; desert.

دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دهنی *duhniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهو) *dahâ*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall; — I, INF. *dahy*, id.; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke; bring misfortune upon; — *dahi*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahû*, *dahû'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle; — V. INF. *tadahhi*, VI. INF. *ta-dâhi*, act with cunning.

دهوا *dahwâ*, great calamity; — *duhawâ*, pl. of *dahiyy*.

(دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *â*, grasp and throw into the air; throw down; drop excrement; take a large morsel; deliver (a speech) pompously; break in, pull down.

دهون *dahûn*, see the following; — *duhûn*, ointment, salve; pomatum; shoe-black; pl. of *dahi* *dâhi*, sagacious, &c.

دهی *dahî* (ده *dah-in*), pl. *dahûn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhiya-t*, *duhawâ*, cunning, sly, subtle; see (دهو).

درو *daww*, desert; — *daw-in*, see *dawî*.

دروی *dawîyy*.

(درو، دوی) *dâ*, pret. *dî'tu*, A, INF.

dâ, *daw*, be ill; — IV. INF. *idwâ*, be ill; make ill; INF. *idwâ* and *idî'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawû*, *dîwâ*, *duwâ*, pl. *adwiya-t*, remedy, medicine; — *dîwâ*, cure; — *â dawât*, pl. *dawî* *dawa*, *duwiyy*, *dîwiyy*, *dawôyât*, ink-bottle, ink-stand; writing-material; shell of a fruit; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawâbb*, pl. of *dâba* *dâbba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawât* = *دواة*; — *dawâtiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *duwâj*, *duwwâj*, an upper garment; covering, blanket.

دواجن *dawâjin*, pl. of *dâjin*, covering, dark, &c.

دواعل *dawâhil*, interiors, &c., pl. of *dâhila-t*; pl. of *dawhala-t*.

دواعین *dawâhîn*, *dawâhîn*, smoke, &c., pl. of *duhân*.

دواد *duwâd*, worms; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawâdâr*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawîr*, *duwîr*, giddiness; whirlpool; — *; — *dawwîr*, revolving, rolling, whirling; nimble, swift; hawk; pedlar; vagabond; temple in Mecca; — *â dawwîra-t*, circular field; hoop; tire of a wheel; circle; halo; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawârij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawâris*, pl. of *dâris*, ag. of (دوس).

دواری *dawâriyy*, circular (adj.); revolving; returning periodically.

دوایس *dawwâs*, bold; lion; cunning; — *â duwâsa-t*, troop of men; — *dawwâsa-t*, nose.

دواسیس *dawâsîs*, spies, pl. of *dâsîs*.

دواعی *dawâ'î*, vicissitudes; pl. of *dâ'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of *dâ'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواعی *dawâgîs*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of *dâgîsa-t*.

دوا *dawáfi'*, hindrances, &c., pl. of *dawáfi'a-t.*
 دوا لب *dawálib*, دوا لب *dawálib*, water-wheels; see دوا لب *dálib*, *dawálib*.
 دوا لبك *dawálik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.
 دوا م *dawám*, duration; endurance; — *dawám*, giddiness; — *dawámm*, seas, &c., pl. of دوا م *da'má'*, &c.; — *dawámma-t*, pl. *duwámm*, spinning-top; toy.
 دوا مك *dawámik*, calamities, pl. of دوا مكة *dámika-t.*
 دوا نيق *dawániq*, pl. of دوا نيق *dánaq*, *dániq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.
 دوا هي *dawáhi*, calamities, pl. of دوا هي *dáhiya-t.*
 دوا وين *dawáwin*, pl. of دوا ين *díwin.*
 دوا يح *dawá'ih*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of دوا يح *dá'ih-a-t.*
 دوا ير *dawá'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of دوا ير *dá'ira-t.*
 دوا يس *dawá'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.
 دوا يم *dawá'im*, pl. of دوا يم *dá'im*, lasting, &c.
 دوا ية *dawáiya-t* (m.) = دوا ية *dawát*; — *dawáya-t*, *díwáya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.
 دوا يي *dawá'iyy*, medical, medicinal.
 دوا ب *dáb*, *u*, INF. *daub* = (دوا ب).
 دوا بل *daubal*, pl. *dawábil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.
 دوا سة *dausa-t*, flight from the battle.
 (دور) *dáj*, *u*, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.
 (دور) *dáh*, *u*, INF. *dauh*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwih*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyáh* = I.; — *dauh-a-t*, pl. *dauh*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.
 دوا س *dauhás*, whitlow.
 (دور) *dáh*, *u*, INF. *dauh*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdue, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwih*, subdue, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idáha-t*, throw away; — *dauha-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.
 دوا حة *dauhala-t*, *dauhalla-t*, pl. *dawálih*, basket of palm-leaves.
 (دور) *dád*, *a*, INF. *daud*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.
 دور *dúd*, *é*, pl. *didin*, worm.
 دوراة *dauda'a-t*, *daudát*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.
 دور *du'du'*, pl. *da'adí*, the last nights of the month.
 (دور) *dauda*, INF. *daudát*, rock one's self.
 (دور) *dár*, *u*, INF. *daur*, *dawarín*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *dir* *bi-hi*, *u* عليه *dir 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyir*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwár*, *mudáwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudáwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idára-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyár*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyár*, circulate,

- revolve (n.); — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = v.
- دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* *dâr* and *دائرة* *dâra-t*; — *دور* *daur*-*t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.
- دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *دار* *dâr*.
- دوران *dûran*, id.; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).
- دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.
- دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.
- دوری *dauriyy*, *دور*, periodical, intermittent; — *dûriyy*, someone, somebody; — *دور* *dauriyya-t*, turn, alternation.
- (دوس) *dâs*, *دوس*, U, INF. *daus*, *diyâs*, *diyâsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawâsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *indiyâs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.
- دوس *daus*, *دوس*, *دوسا-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dâs*, polish, brightness.
- (دوش) *dawîs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).
- (دوس) II. *dawwas*, INF. *tadwîs*, descend.
- (دوغ) *dâw*, U, INF. *daw*, move the feet or hands quickly.
- (دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *daug*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *دوغا-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).
- (دوف) *dâf*, U, INF. *dauf*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.
- دوفان *dâfân*, nightmare, incubus.
- (دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *dauq*, *dawâq*, *duwûq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawâqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

- taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, surround.
- دوقانیه *dauqâniyya-t*, *دوقا* *dauga-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.
- دوقال *dauqal*, mast; penis.
- (دوک) *dâk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madûk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *دوکا-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.
- (دول) *dâl*, U, INF. *daul*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *daul*, *dâla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudâwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idâla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadîwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.
- دول *daul*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *دولا-t*, pl. *dawal*, *diwal*, *duwal*, *duwalît*, *dûlît*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.
- دولاب *dâlâb*, *dawlâb*, pl. *dawâlîb*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.
- دولتلو *dawlatlî*, Excellency (Turk.).
- دولک *du'lîk*, pl. *da'âlîk*, important matter or business.
- دولول *du'lîl*, pl. *da'âlîl*, confusion; disaster.
- (دوم) *dâm*, U, A, INF. *daum*, *dawâm*, *daimûma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwîm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudâwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (علي 'ala), persist; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dân*, v, INF. *daun*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwîn*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dûn*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دنك *dûnaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dûn*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوه) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دوري *dawawiyiy*, secretary of state. (دوي) *dawi*, A, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwiya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudâwât*, treat an illness of a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwâ'*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadâwi*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوي *dawa*, pl. of *dawât*; —

dawan, ill; pl. *adwâ'*, illness; — *dawî* (دو *daw-in*), *ê*, ill; — دوي *dawiyiy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *duwiyy*, pl. of *dawâ'*; — *dawwiyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — *da-wiyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwiya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawi'*, v. see (دو).

دويي *duwaiḥba-t*, little animal.

دويد *duwaid*, little worm.

دويدار *dawidâr* = دوادار *dawâdâr*.

دوييرة *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دويك *duwaik*, little jar.

دويين *duwain*, a little farther below.

دوييعة *duwaihiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

ديباج *dayâbij*, pl. of *dibâj*.

ديجايي *dayijî*, pl. *dajîût*.

ديجير *dayijîr*, pl. of *dajîr*.

ديار *diyâr*, pl. of *daira-t*; — *dayyâr*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — *diyâra-t*, and —

ديارات *diyârât*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr*.

دياس *diyâs*, *ê diyâsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دومس); — *day-yâs*, thresher.

ديماميس *dayimîs*, pl. of *dimmâs*.

ديماميم *dayûmîm*, pl. of *dimmîma-t*.

ديان *dayyân*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — *diyâna-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

دياوين *dayiwin*, pl. of *diwân*.

ديباج *dibâj*, pl. *dayâbij*, *dabâbij*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — *dibâja-t*, du. *dibajâtân*, the cheeks; countenance; — *dibâjiyy*, seller of brocade.

(ديك) II. *dayyag*, INF. *tadyig*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyug*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

(دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayajān*, walk like a decrepit old man.
 دجاء *daijāt*, pl. *dayāji*, deep darkness.
 دجوج *daijiij*, very dark.
 دجور *daijūr*, pl. *dayājir*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.
 دجوان *daijān*, locust.
 (دخ) *dih*, pl. *diyaha-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyah*, INF. *tadyih*, subdue, conquer.
 (دج) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyid*, be worm-bitten.
 دد *dāda'*, pl. *da'ādī'*, last nights of the month; INF. of *دادا da'da'*.
 ددان *daidān*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *didān*, pl. of *dūd*.
 ددبان *daidab*, wild ass; also *didabān*, *daizabān*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. *ḍ*, mount guard, be a sentinel.
 ددبان *daidan*, *ḍ daidana-t*, custom, habit.
 (دیر) *tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.
 دیر *dair*, pl. *adyār*, *duyūr*, *adyira-t*, convent; wine-house; — *ḍ दौरا-t*, pl. *diyār*, circumference.
 دیران *dirān*, houses, &c., pl. of *دیر dir*; — *دیرانیی*, superior of a convent.
 (دیس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — *ḍ ديسا-t*, pl. *dīs*, *diyas*, dense forest.
 ديسق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.
 (دیش) *dīs*, dung-hill cock.
 (دیس) *dās*, I, INF. *dayašān*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *dais*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyās*, drop from the hand.
 (دکص) *da'aṣ*, A, INF. *da'aṣ*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.
 (دق) *dāy*, I, INF. *daiq*, make rickety, relax.
 دقک *dik*, pl. *duyūk*, *adyāk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; *د دیک* *dik hindiyy*, turkey; — *ḍ دیکا-t*, hen.
 دقل *du'īl*, jackal.
 دیم *daim*, INF. of (دوم); — *ḍ دیم* *dīma-t*, pl. *diyām*, *duyūm*, *diya-māt*, *dīmāt*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.
 دیماس *daimās*, *dīmās*, pl. *dayāmīs*, *damāmīs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.
 دیموم *daimūm*, desert; — *ḍ دیموم* *daimūma-t*, pl. *dayamim*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).
 (دین) *dān*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dīn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dīn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyāna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islām; — II. INF. *tadyīn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dāyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idīna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyūn*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadāyūn*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *id-diyān*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *is-tidīna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.
 دین *dān*, pl. *duyūn*, *adyūn*, *dīna-t*, debt, money obligation; *علیه د* *'ale-hi dīn*, he owes money; *له د* *la-hu dīn*, money is owed to him; — *dīn*, pl. *adyūn*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د و دولة *dīn wa daula-t*, church and state; — *dayyīn*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *dīna-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دينار *dīnār*, pl. *danānīr*, a gold coin *dīnār*; weight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ drachm.

دينونة *dainūna-t*, judgment, sentence.

ديهي *dīniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

ديية *dīya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (دى).

ديوان *dīwān*, pl. *dawūwīn*, also *daiwān*, pl. *dayūwīn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *dīwāniyy*, an official style of writing. ديوت *dayyūs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

ديور *dayyūr*, someone, somebody.

ديوك *duyūk*, pl. of ديك *dīk*.

ديوم *duyūm*, pl. of ديمة *dīma-t*; — *dayyūm*, everlasting.

ديون *duyūn*, pl. of دين *dīn*.

داية *da'iyy*, pl. of داي *da'y*, داية *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayy'*, *ē*, ill, unwell.

ذ

ذ *z*, ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign=700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *zū 'l-hijja-t*, as *ذ* is an abbreviation for القعدة *zū 'l-qa'da-t*.

ذا *zā*, this, this one; اياها *ayyahā zā*, sirrah!

(ذاب) *zā'ab*, INF. *zā'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذاب *zā'ib*, A, INF. *zā'ab*, also ذوب *zā'ub*, INF. *zā'aba-t*, he like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *zū'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — V. INF. *tazā'ub*, resemble a wolf; — VI. INF. *tazā'ub*, imitate a wolf; — X. INF. *istizāib*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *zābb*, unable to stand quiet.

ذابر *zābir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *zābil*, pl. *zūbul*, *zūbbal*, *zawābil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *zāt*, f. of ذو *zū*, pl. *zawāt*, *zāt*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم) *ism az-zāt*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذات اليمين *zāt al-bayn*, concord; ذات يوم *zāt-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذات ليلة *zāt-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

(ذات) *zā'at*, INF. *zā't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتي *zātiyy*, *ē*, essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

(داج) *zā'aj*, INF. *zā'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذاج *zā'āj*, A, INF. *zā'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip; — VII. INF. *inzī'āj*, be torn.
 داج *zāj*, who is just returning from a journey.
 دداد *zāda-t*, pl. of داید *zū'id*.
 (دال) *za'za'*, INF. *za'zū'*, *za'zū'a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.
 (دار) *za'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one; — *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, fear and flee from; despise; detest, abhor; be angry; make bold, revolt against; be refractory; be accustomed to, persist in; — III. INF. *muzū'ara-t*, be refractory; — IV. INF. *iz'ūr*, provoke to anger; force to take refuge with (الی *ila*).
 دارج *zāri'*, pl. *zawāri'*, small wine-bag.
 (دات) *za'at*, INF. *za't* = (دات) slaughter, kill; throttle, worry to death; fill; be full.
 داهر *zā'ir*, frightened; timid, timorous.
 (داف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, *za'fin*, die suddenly; — VII. INF. *inzī'āf*, lose breath; choke, suffocate (n.).
 داف *za'f*, sudden death.
 دافنة *zāqina-t*, pl. *zawōqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.
 داک *zāk-a*, that, that one.
 داکرة *zākira-t*, memory.
 داکى *zāki*, ة, smelling strongly; musk.
 دال *zāl*, name of the letter د.
 (دال) *za'al*, INF. *za'al*, *za'alān*, walk with a light step and proudly.
 دالان *za'lān*, *zu'lān*, wolf; jackal; pl. *za'alūl*, their pace; INF. of the previous.
 دالك *zālik-a*, that one, yonder.
 (دام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, make little of, despise, blame; drive away; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, frighten.
 دام *za'm*, *zām*, anything blameworthy; fault; blame, rebuke.

دان *zān*, id.; — *zān-i*, these two, du. of دا *zā*.
 دانب *zānib*, follower, partisan.
 دانك *zānik-a*, *zānnik-a*, those two, du. of داك *zāk-a*.
 داهبة *zāhiba-t*, pl. *zawāhib*, camels on a journey.
 دار *za'w*, INF. of دای; — *zāw-in*, see داری *zāwi*; — ة *za'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).
 داری *zāwi* (دار *zāw-in*), withered, arid.
 (دای) *za'a*, A, U, INF. *za'w*, drive camels; marry and lie with; — A, INF. *za'w*, wither.
 دایب *zā'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (ذوب); ذاب المال *zā'ib al-māl*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).
 داید *zā'id*, pl. *zuwwād*, *zuwād*, *zūda-t*, who repels, defends his right.
 دایق *zā'iq*, tasting; who is made to feel (pain, &c.); — ة *zā'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.
 دایک *zā'ik-a* = دالك *zālik-a*, that, that one.
 دایل *zā'il*, long-tailed.
 (دب) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubbūb*, be dried up, parched; be emaciated; lose colour; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither; — II. INF. *tazbib*, repel with violence, prevent; dry up (a.), parch.
 دب *zabb*, wild bullock; pl. of the following.
 دباب *zubb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zubbān*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge; bee; (ذبان الهند) *zubbān al-hind*, Spanish flies; the image in the eye; edge of a sword; measles, purples; — *dabbāb*, who wards off, defends his harem; — ة *zubbāba-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubbūb*; — *zabbāba-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby; — *zubbūbiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

- ذبح *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubāh*, angina, croup.
 ذبل *zibāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zubāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zubāl*, wick.
 ذبان *zibān*, pl. of ذباب *zubāb*; — ذ *zubāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.
 (ذج) *zabah*, INF. *zabh*, *zabāh*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *taẓbīh*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *taẓībuḥ*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inzībāh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izzībāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.
 ذب *zabh*, slaughtering, sacrificing (a.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibh*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubaḥ*, a kind of mushroom; — ذ *zibḥa-t*, *zibaha-t*, *zubaha-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.
 (ذذب) *zabzab*, INF. ذ, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *taẓabzab*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.
 ذذب *zabzab*, penis; — ذ *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.
 (ذبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zībāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zubar*, be angry.
 ذبر *zabr*, pl. *zībār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.
 (ذبل) *zabal*, U, INF. *zabl*, *zubūl*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *taẓbil*, wither (a.), dry

- up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *taẓabbul*, balance in walking.
 ذبل *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zubul*, pl. of ذابل *zābil*; — ذ *zubla-t*, dryness of the lips.
 ذبلا *zablū*, having dry lips (f.).
 ذبلان *zablān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.
 ذبنا *zubna-t*, dryness of the lips.
 (ذبر) *zabū*, U, be flaccid and emaciated.
 ذبح *zabīh*, ذ, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — ذ *zabīha-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.
 (ذج) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.
 (ذجل) *zajal*, U, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).
 (ذج) *zahh*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.
 (ذحج) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izhāj*, remain, abide.
 (ذحج) *zahzah*, INF. ذ, walk fast with short steps; carry off.
 (ذحل) *zahl*, pl. *azḥāl*, *zuḥūl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.
 (ذحلت) *zahlaṭ*, talk confusedly.
 (ذحم) *zaham* = (دام).
 (ذحمل) *zahmal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).
 (ذحو) *zahā*, U, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.
 (ذحى) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.
 ذحذح *zahzāh*, who examines everything; cautious.
 (ذحر) *zahar*, INF. *zuhṛ*, *zahṛ*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *taẓḥir*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izḥār*, VIII. INF. *izzīḥār* = I.

ذهر *zuhr*, pl. *azhâr*, savings, provisions.
 ذخير *zakhir*, adopted son; — *zakhirat*, pl. *zakhirât*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.
 ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذرد, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذرا); — *zarr*, ذ, pl. *zarrât*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.
 (ذ) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurûr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurûr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.
 (ذرا) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذرى *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.
 ذرا *zurâ*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذرى *zaran*.
 ذراب *zurâb*, poison; — *zarába-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.
 ذراح *zarâh*, watery milk; — *zurâh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarârih*, Spanish fly.
 ذرارة *zarâra-t*, flying motes.
 ذرارى *zarâri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذرية *zurriyya-t*.
 ذراريه *zarârih*, pl. of ذراع *zurâh*, *zurrah*, and ذر *zar*.
 ذراع *zirâ*, pl. *azru'*, *zur'an*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.
 ذراوة *zurâwa-t*, chaff before the wind.
 (ذرب) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, *zurâba-t*, be disordered (stomach. &c.); — II. INF. *tazrib*, sharpen.

ذرب *zarab*, pl. *azrâb*, obscene talk; — *zarib*, pl. *zurb*, f. ذ, pl. *zaribât*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.
 (ذرب) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.
 ذر *zurrah*, ذر *zurrahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذر *zurhuh*, pl. *zarârih*, Spanish fly.
 (ذرذر) *zarzar*, INF. ذ, scatter, strew.
 (ذرز) *zariz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.
 (ذرب) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (J li); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrâ'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tazarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirâ'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirâ'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizrâ'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.
 ذر *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zir'an*, calf of the wild cow.
 ذراع *zir'an*, pl. of the previous; — *zur'an*, pl. of ذراع *zirâ*.
 (ذرب) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurûf*, *zarif*, *zarafîn*, *tazraf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafîn*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrif*, *tazrifâ-t*, *tazraf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.
 (ذرق) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrâq*, drop excrement.
 ذرق *zarq*, excrement of a bird.

(درم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.

(درم) *zarmal*, INF. *ḡ*, drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.

دزولج *zurnúh*, Spanish fly.

(دز) *zará*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth; — U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed; — V. INF. *tazarrí*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel; — V. and VI. INF. *tazárrí*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection; — VII. INF. *inzirá'*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed; — X. INF. *istizrá'* = VI.; seek shelter; — *ḡ* *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. *zurán*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.

دزور *zurúba-t*, stomach-ache.

دزرج *zarúh*, *zurúh*, *zurráh*, Spanish fly.

دزور *zarúr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint; — *.

(دز) see (دز).

دز *zaran*, pl. *azrú'*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection; — *zuran*, pl. of *zurwa-t*; — *zari'*, sown over; — *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword); — *ḡ* *zurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. *-át* and *zarári*, *zaráriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.

(دز) *zass*, travel fast.

دز *za'ár*, inspiring with terror.

دع *za'á'*, *ḡ*, troop, herd.

دع *zu'áf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.

(دع) *v. INF. taza'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.

دع *zu'bán*, young wolf.

(دع) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.

(دع) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.

(دع) *za'za'*, INF. *ḡ*, scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.

(دع) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *taša'ur*, pass.

دع *za'ar*, *zu'r*, fright, terror; consternation; — *zu'ar*, anything frightful; — *ḡ* *zu'ra-t*, and—

دع *za'rá'*, fundament.

(دع) *za'af*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.

(دع) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison; — also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afán*, die; — VII. INF. *inzi'ab*, get out of breath in running.

دع *za'f*, deadly poison; — also *za'af* and *za'afín*, death; — *zu'uf*, pl. of *دع* *zu'uf*.

(دع) *za'aq*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.

(دع) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.

(دع) *II. INF. taza'lub*, sneak away, abscond; — IV. INF. *iz-libáb*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side; — *ḡ* *zi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'alib*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.

(دع) *za'laf*, INF. *ḡ*, lead astray and destroy.

(دع) *zu'lúq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.

(دع) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit; — IV. INF. *iz'án*, id.

دع *za'úr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).

(دع) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.

ذغمور *zugmūr*, full of hatred.

(ذف) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifáf*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfif*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.

(ذفاب) *zifáf*, *zufáf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufáf*, quick, swift.

(ذفذب) *zafzaf*, INF. *z*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.

(ذفر) *zafír*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfár*, smell strongly or badly.

ذفر *zafar*, *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafír*, *z*, smelling strongly or badly.

(ذفط) *zafaf*, I, INF. *zafí* = (ذفط).

(ذفطس) *zafí*, INF. *z* = (ذفطس), lose one's cattle or fortune.

ذفب *zafaf*, INF. of (ذف); — *zufuf*, pl. of ذفاب *zifáf*.

ذفل *zifl*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.

ذفیف *zafif*, *z*, quick; deadly.

ذفقا *zuqáha-t*, accusing falsely.

(ذفقا) *zafzáf*, speaking fluently.

(ذفح) v. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqqah*, accuse falsely.

(ذفح) *zaqaf*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.

(ذقن) *zaqan*, *zīqan*, pl. *azqán*, *zuqún*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —

ذقنا *zaqnā*, f. of ذقن *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.

ذكا *zaká'*, quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zuka'*, sun; ذكا ابن *ibn zuká*, dawn of morning; — *zaka't*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (ذكى).

ذكارة *zukkára-t*, male palm-tree.

ذكارة *zakáwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

(ذكدك) *zakzak*, INF. *z*, tickle; — *z* *zakzaka-t*, vivacity.

(ذكو) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *zīk*, *zūk*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzákara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkár*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazákur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikár*, X. INF. *istizkár*, remember.

ذكو *zīk*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *z* *zikra-t*, eulogy; — *zūk*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zūkūr*, *zūkúra-t*, *zūkūrán*, *zūkár*, *zíkára-t*, *zíkara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zūkūr*, *mazákír*, *mazákír*, *zūkūrán*, penis; — *zákír*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *z* *zikra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zūkra-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *z* *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.

(ذكو) *zaká*, U, INF. *zakw*, *zukuww*, ذكا *zakan*, *zaká*, blaze; — ذكى *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. ذكا *zakan*, *zakát*, slaughter, sacrifice; — *zaki*, A, INF. ذكا *zakan*, *zaká*, also ذكو *zaku'*, INF.

ذكاراً *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istizkā'*, blaze, flare.

ذكورة *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذكر *zakar*.

ذكورية *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.

(ذكى), see (ذكو); — *zakiyy*, ذ, pl. *azkiyá*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.

ذكير *zakir*, steel; — also *zikkir*, having a good memory; — *zikkir*, who mentions frequently.

(ذل) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zálá-la-t*, *zulúla-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlil*, IV. INF. *izlál*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlál*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.

ذل *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *azlál*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — ذ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.

ذلاح *zulláh*, watered milk.

ذلاقة *záláqa-t*, fluency of speech.

ذلال *zilál*, pl. of ذليل *zalil*; — ذ *zálála-t*, *zulúla-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذل).

ذلان *zullán*, mean, vile, contemptible.

(ذلاج) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zaly*, lap, sip.

(ذلال) *zálzal*, *zilzil*, *zulazil*, ذ *zálzala-t*, &c., pl. *zálázil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazalzal*, INF. *tazalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.

(ذلمب), III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'báb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.

(ذليغ) *zalog*, A, INF. *zalg*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zalog*, A, INF. *zalog*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilág*, have soft dates; be sore.

(ذلف) *zalif*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.

(ذلق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zaly*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zaluq*, INF. *záláqa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazliq*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlúq*, id.; move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inziláq*, terminate in a point, taper.

ذليق *zaly*, *zaliq*, ذ, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zaly*, tip of the tongue; also *zalaq*, fluency; — *zulq*, pl. of اذلق *azlaq*, sharp; fluent.

ذلك *zálik*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, yonder.

(ذلم) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.

ذلول *zálúl*, pl. *zulul*, *azilla-t*, also ذ *zálúla*, *zálúliyy*, pl. -án, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.

(ذلى) *zala*, INF. *zaly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlá'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazalli*, see I.; — XII. *izlaula*, INF. *izlilá'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

(ذلىق) *zaliq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.
 ذليل *zālil*, pl. *zīlāl*, *azillā'*, *azilla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.
 (ذم) *zamm*, و, INF. *zamm*, *ma-zamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, و, be ugly of face;—II. INF. *taẓmim*, blame, criticise severely;—IV. INF. *izmām*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blameworthy; take under one's protection, protect;—V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably;—VI. INF. *tazīmum*, blame one another;—VII. INF. *inzīmām*, get blamed;—X. INF. *istizmām*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.
 ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *ẓumūm*, anything blameworthy, fault;—also *ẓimm*, blamed, blameworthy;—*ẓimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies;—ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *ẓimām*, well with little water;—*ẓimna-t*, pl. *ẓimam*, *ẓimamāt*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barāt-u ẓimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.
 (ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.
 ذما *ẓamā'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمى).
 ذمار *ẓimār*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended;—ذ *ẓamāra-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).
 ذمام *ẓimām*, pl. *azimma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*;—*zammām*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

—ذ *zamāma-t*, *ẓimāma-t*, protection, securing (s.);—*ẓumāma-t*, rest, remainder.
 (ذمت) *ẓama't*, I, INF. *ẓamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).
 (ذمجل) *ẓamḥal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).
 (ذمزم) *ẓamẓam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.
 (ذمر) *ẓamar*, و, INF. *ẓamr*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar;—II. INF. *taẓmīr*, define, determinate;—V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against;—VI. INF. *tazīmur*, incite each other to combat.
 ذمر *ẓimr*, pl. *azmār*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.
 (ذمط) *ẓama't*, I, INF. *ẓamt*, slaughter.
 ذمقر *ẓamqarr*, III. ذمقر *izmaqarr*, INF. *izmiqrār*, be cheesy and capable of being cut (milk).
 (ذمل) *ẓamal*, و, I, INF. *ẓaml*, *ẓumūl*, *ẓamil*, *ẓamalān*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast;—II. INF. *tazmil*, cause to walk slowly.
 (ذملق) *ẓamlaq*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.
 ذملاق *ẓamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.
 ذمم *ẓimam*, ذممات *ẓimamāt*, pl. of ذمة *ẓimma-t*.
 (ذمه) *ẓamih*, ا, INF. *ẓamah*, be violent, intense.
 ذموم *ẓamūm*, blamer, fault-finder;—*.
 (ذمى) *ẓamā'*, I, INF. *ẓamy*, *ẓamā'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions;—INF. *ẓamy*, molest; I, INF. *ẓamayān*, walk fast, hasten;—*ẓamī*, ا, INF. *ẓamā'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions;—give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally;—X. INF. *istizmā'*, gather another's things and take them away.

دمی *zimmiyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

دَمِير *zamír*, brave in defence; handsome.

دَمِيل *zamil*, slow walk.

(دَمِيم) *zamim*, ذ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ذ *zamima-t*, palsy.

(ذَن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanín*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanin*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

ذَنَاب *zináb*, ذ *zinába-t*, pl. *zaná'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zuníb*; — *zunúba-t*, *zinába-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunúba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

ذَنَابِي *zunába*, tail of a bird.

ذَنَان *zunán*, thin mucus.

ذَنَابِ *zaná'ib*, pl. of ذَنَاب *zináb* and ذَنُوب *zanúb*.

(ذَنَب) *zanab*, I, U, follow step by step; — IX. INF. *taznáb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznáb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

ذَنَب *zamb*, pl. *zunúb*, pl. pl. *zunúbát*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznáb*, tail, end (نَجْم أَبُو ذَنَب *najm abú zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ذ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ذ *zanabát*, populace, rabble.

ذَنُوب *zanúb*, pl. *aznuba-t*, *zaná'ib*, *zináb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanúbán*, the loins; — *zunúb*, ذَنُوبَات, pl. and pl. pl. of ذَنَب *zamb*.

ذَنِين *zanín*, mucus; INF. of (ذَن).

ذَه *zih*, this, this one, f. of ذَا *zá*; — *zahh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

ذَهَاب *zaháb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — *.

(ذَهَب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zaháb*, *zuhúb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب *bi*), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahíb*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhíb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izháb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, be gilt.

ذَهَب *zahab*, pl. *zuhúb*, *azháb*, *zuhbún*, gold; pl. *ziháb*, *azháb*, yolk; — ذ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *ziháb*, shower; — ذ *zahabiyy*, ذ, golden; — ذ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(ذَهْر) *zahír*, A, INF. *zahar*, have black teeth.

(ذَهَل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhlúl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhál*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihál*, be astonished, bewildered.

ذَهْلُول *zuhlúl*, generous horse.

(ذَهَن) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muzáhana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhán*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhán*, id.

ذَهْن *zihn*, pl. *azhán*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(ذَهْو) *zahá*, U, INF. *zawh*, be proud.

ذَهْوَب *zuhúb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of ذَهَب; — *.

ذَهِيْب *zahib*, gilt.

ذَهِيْن *zahín*, ingenious, witty, talented.

ذَو *zú* (gen. ذِي *zí*, acc. ذَا *zá*), du. *zawín*, pl. *zawín*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذِي *allazí*.

ذَوَاب *zawwab*, easily melting.

لوا *zawābil*, pl. of لابل *zābil*, flexible.
 لوا *zu'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*, pl. *zawā'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.
 لوا *zawāt*, pl. of لات *zāt*, mistress, &c.
 لوا *zawwād*, who defends his right.
 لوا *zawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of لوا *zāri'*.
 لوا *zu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.
 لوا *zawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of (لوا) *— zawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.
 لوا *zawāqin*, pl. of لواقنة *zāqina-t*, larynx.
 لوا *zu'āla-t*, pl. *zu'lān*, *zī'lān*, wolf, jackal.
 لوا *zawāt*, fruit-rind.
 لوا *zawāhib*, pl. of لاهبة *zāhiba-t*, journeying camels.
 لوا *zawā'ib*, pl. of لوا *zu'āba-t*, *zuwāba-t*.
 (لوا) *zāb*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *tazwib*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.
 لوا *zaur*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; لوا *yā zaur*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).
 لوا *zūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — لوا *zū'bān*, pl. of لوا *zū'b*; — لوا *zawabān*, INF. of (لوا).
 (لوا) *zāj*, U, INF. *zauj*, drink.
 لوا *za'uj*, intensely red.
 (لوا) *zāh*, U, INF. *zauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *tazwih*, distribute here and there; dissipate.
 (لوا) *zād*, U, INF. *zaud*, *ziyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.
 لوا *zaur*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwād*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — لوا *zuwwad*, pl. of لوا *zā'id*, who repels, defends.
 (لوا) *zaudah*, لوا *zaudah*, impotent.
 (لوا) *zār*, U, INF. *zaur*, frighten; — A. INF. *zaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, frighten; — لوا *zūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. لوا *zuwar*, crop of a bird.
 (لوا) *zāt*, U, INF. *zaut*, throttle.
 (لوا) *zā'*, U, INF. *zau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.
 (لوا) *zāf*, U, INF. *zauf*, walk with short and stumbling steps.
 لوا *zu'fān*, *zīfān*, deadly poison.
 (لوا) *zāq*, U, INF. *zauq*, *zawāq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *tazwiq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tazawwūq*, taste repeatedly.
 لوا *zauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, لوا *ahl-u zauq-in*, voluptuary.
 لوا *zaulaq*, top, tip; — لوا *zaulaqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (لوا).
 (لوا) *v. tazawwun*, be rich; live in affluence.
 لوا *zawū* (before cas. constr.), لوا *zuwūn*, pl. of لوا *zū*.
 لوا *za'ūb*, fat.
 (لوا) *zawa*, I, *zawi*, A, INF. *zawiyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwū'*, wither (a.).
 لوا *zawil*, withered, dried up.
 لوا *zi*, this, this one, f. of لوا *zā*; obl. case of لوا *zū*.
 (لوا), II. *zayya'*, cook meat quite

رافة *ra'áfa-t*, mercy.

(راب) *ra'áb*, INF. *ra'b*, mend; reconcile; push forth grass again after being mown; — IV. INF. *ir'áb*, mend; — V. INF. *tara''ub*, move (n.).

راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'áb*, herd of 70 camels; great chief; flaw; — *ráb*, value, price; — *ráb-in*, see رابي *rábi*; — *ra''áb*, tinker; — *rább*, step-father; ة *rábba-t*, step-mother.

راج *rábiḥ*, ة, bringing gain; gainer; pl. *ribáḥ*, camel-foal.

رابي *rábid*, crouching; inhabitant; — ة *rábiḍa-t*, angels who were, with Adam, cast on the earth.

رابط *rábiṭ*, ة, who binds, ties up, fastens, ag. of (ربط); union, tie; frontier-soldier; renouncing the world, philosopher; رادرب *rábiṭ ad-durb*, highway robber; — ة *rábiṭa-t*, pl. *rawábiṭ*, bandage; band, tie, chain; catch-word of a page; regularity; system; order; troops in array; conspiracy, plot, intrigue.

راج *rábi'*, ة, fourth; quartan (ague).

راج *rábig*, luxuriant; pleasant. (رابل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, walk strongly leaning to the side from pain in the claws or feet.

رايل *ra'ábil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*, *ribal*; — ة *ra'bala-t*, cunning, slyness.

(راوق) *rábúq*, snare, net (m.).

راي *rábi* (راب *ráb-in*), ة, ascending, increasing; — ة *rábiya-t*, pl. *rawábi*, hill.

رات *rát*, pl. *ruwát*, straw; — *rát-in*, see راتي *ráti*.

راتب *rátib*, pl. *rawátib*, firm, solid; daily allowance, ration; pay; pension.

راتع *rátih*, thin.

راع *ráti'*, pl. *ritá'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*, *rutú'*, freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence (adj.).

راتي *ráti* (رات *rát-in*), scholar; learned doctor.

راتينج *rátijánaj*, راتينج *rátinaj*, راتين *rátin*, resin.

راتينجي *rátinajiyy*, ة, resinous.

راج *ráj-in*, see راجي *ráji*.

راجبة *rájiba-t*, pl. *rawájib*, uppermost joint of the finger.

راج *rájih*, pl. *rujuh*, preponderating; excelling, paramount.

راج *ráji'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning; referring to something previous (pronoun, &c.); pl. *rawáji'*, yard (of a sail).

راجطة *rájifa-t*, first blast of the trumpet of Judgment.

راجل *rájil*, pl. *rajl*, *rijál*, *rajjála-t*, *rujjál*, رجالي (*rujjála*, *rajála*, *rujila*), *rujlán*; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*, رجلي *rajla*, *arájil*, *arájil*, pedestrian; good walker; foot-soldier.

راجن *rájin*, accustomed; tame.

راجي *ráji* (راج *ráj-in*), ة, who requests, hopes, expects; petitioner.

راح *ráh*, wine; windy day; gladness, cheerfulness; — ة *ráha-t*, rest, repose, ease (بيت ال *bait ar-ráha-t*, privy, water-closet); pl. *ráh*, *ráhul*, palm of the hand; (m.) baker's peel.

راحل *ráhil*, pl. *ruhhál*, *ruhhál*, ag. of (رحل), traveller; leader of a caravan; — ة *ráhila-t*, caravan; pl. *rawáhil*, saddle-beast, beast of burden for a caravan.

راحول *ráhúil*, camel-saddle.

راج *ráh-in*, راجي *ráhi*, living in affluence (adj.).

(راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in the sun-light, be bright; — V. INF. *tara''ud*, tremble, be tremulous; blow now from the north, now from the south; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, be tremulous.

راد *ra'd*, ة *ra'da-t*, handsome girl; pl. *ar'ád*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *rādd*, ♂, who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راد *rā'id*; — *rād-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.
 راد *rādi'*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).
 رادف *rādifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawādif*, palm-shoot.
 رادين *rādin*, saffron.
 رادوف *rādūf*, pl. *rawādif*, fat.
 رادي *rādi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-rādi*, lion.
 (رار) *ra'ra'*, INF. ♂, move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.
 راز *rāz*, pl. ♂ *rāza-t*, architect.
 راز *rāzih*, quite tired out, jaded to death.
 رازيقي *rāziqiyy*, ♂, poor; — ♂ *rāza-qiyya-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.
 رازيانج *rāziyānaj*, fennel (Pers.).
 (راس) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'āsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwus*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (على *'ala*).
 راس *ra's*, pl. *ar'us*, *ru'us*, *ru'ās*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; على راس ستين *'ala ra's-i*

sittin, as a sexagenarian; على الراس والعين *'ala r-rās wa-'ain*, most willingly.
 راسات *rāsāt*, capital, funds (m.).
 راسب *rāsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.
 راسع *rāsiḥ*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.
 راسخت *rāsuḥt*, antimony (Pers.).
 راسوم *rāsūm*, wooden seal.
 راسي *rāsi* (راس *rās-in*), ♂, f. pl. *rāsiyāt*, *rawāsi*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.
 راسح *rāsīḥ*, ag. of (رصح); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawāsīḥ*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.
 راسد *rāsīd*, ag. of (رهد); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; ام *um* *umm-u rāsīd-in*, mouse.
 راسقي *rāsiq*, ag. of (رهق); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.
 راسوم *rāsūm*, seal for corn.
 راسي *rāsi* (راس *rās-in*), who bribes.
 راسد *rāsīd*, pl. *ruṣṣad*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.
 راس *rād-in*, see راضي *rādi*; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راضي *rā'id*.
 راصب *rādīb*, ♂, lotus-tree.
 راصع *rādi'*, pl. *ruḍḍa'*, *ruḍḍā'*, sucking; — also ♂ *rādi'a-t*, pl. *rawādī'*, milk-tooth.
 راضي *rādi* (راس *rād-in*), ♂, pl. *ruḍāt*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.
 راطب *rātib*, moist, fresh.
 راع *rā-in*, see راعي *rā'i*.
 راعد *rā'id*, ♂ *rā'ida-t*, pl. *rawā'id*, thundering.
 راعي *rā'i* (راع *rā-in*), pl. *ru'āt*, *ru'yān*, *ru'ā'*, *ri'ā'*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — ♂ *rā'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.
 راع *rāq-in*, راعي *rāgi*, foaming; ef-

fervescent; lowing;—**ر** *rāgiya-t*, she-camel; camels.
(راب) *ra'af*, U, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind;—*ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'ōfa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *murá'afa-t*, *muráwafa-t*, id.;—VI. INF. *tará'uf*, show kindness to (**علی** 'ala).
راب *ra'f*, wine; compassionate;—also **ر** *ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.
رابع *rāfiḥ*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.
راند *rāfid*, who supports, gives;—also **ر** *rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidān*, Euphrates and Tigris.
رافعی *rāfid*, **ر**, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects;—**ر** *rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.
رابع *rāfi'*, ag. of **ر**; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.
رافعی *rāfiq*, pl. *rawāfiq*, luxurious.
راقی *rāq-in*, see **راقی** *rāqi*.
راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (**رقب**); rival.
راند *rāqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.
رانود *rāqud*, pl. *rawāqid*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.
راقص *raqūs*, dancer.
راقی *rāqi* (**راق** *rāq-in*), **ر**, pl. *rāqūn*, *ruqāt*, *rawāqi*, sorcerer, magician; magic;—*rāqi*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).
راکب *rākib*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rubbān*, *rakaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (**رکب**), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.
راکید *rākid*, **ر**, pl. *rawākid*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.
راکع *rāki'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.
راکوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.
(رال) *ra'l*, f. **ر**, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lān*, **رول**

ar'ul, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion;—X. INF. *istir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.
رام *rām-in*, see **رامی** *rāmi*.
(رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend;—**رم** *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mān*, be fond of her foal;—INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mān*, close and heal (wound);—IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.);—V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).
رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.
رامک *rāmiḥ*, lance-bearer; horned.
رامس *rāmis*, grave-digger.
رامی *rāmiq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.
رامیک *rāmik*, adulterated musk.
راموز *ramūz*, lake; root, origin; type, model.
راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.
رامی *rāmi* (**رام** *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.
ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond;—*rānn*, **ر**, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing;—*rān-in*, see **رانی** *rāni*.
رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.).
رانف *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.
رانی *rāni* (**ران** *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.
راه *rāh-in*, see **راهی** *rāhi*.
راهب *rāhib*, pl. *ruhban*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion;—**ر** *rāhiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhiba-t*, anything terrifying.
راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.
راهی *rāhi* (**راه** *rāh-in*), **ر**, at ease, comfortable;—**ر** *rāhiya-t*, wine.
راو *raw-in*, see **راوی** *rāwi*.
راوق *rāwuq*, **راووق** *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

راول *ra'ul*, راول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — *رأوى* *rāwand-iyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).

راوی *rāwī* (را *rāw-in*), pl. *ruwāt*, *rāwīn*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — *رأوی* *rāwīyy*, referring to the flag or standard; — *رأوی* *rāwīya-t*, pl. *rawāyāt*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.

(رای) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. *را* *ir'a*, *را* *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. INF. *tar'iya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble; — IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. INF. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.

رای *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رأی *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

الر *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — *رأی* *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — *رأی* *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (رای).

رأب *rā'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.

رأج *rā'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency; رأج الوقت *rā'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.

رأح *rā'ih*, *رأح*, ag. of (رأح); pl. *rawah*, coming home in the evening; — *رأح* *ra'ihā-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.

رأد *rā'id*, pl. *ruwwād*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رأد); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — *رأد* *rā'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.

رأس *rā'is*, head, chief.

رأف *rā'id*, horse-breaker; clever.

رأف *rā'ī'*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — *رأف* *rā'ī'a-t*, pl. *rawā'ī'*, event of the above description.

رأف *rā'if*, compassionate.

رأق *rā'iq*, pl. *rūq*, *rūqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.

رأل *rā'il*, salivating.

رأم *rā'im*, *رأم* *rā'ima-t*, fond.

رأی *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — *رأی* *rā'iyy*, *rāyiyy*, referring to the flag or standard.

(رب) *rabb*, *رب*, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rabib*, *رب*, bring up, educate; — II. INF. *tarbib*, *tarbiba-t*, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. INF. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *irtibāb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbāb*, *rubāb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *أرباب الدولة* *arbāb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *أرباب المجلس* *arbāb al-majlis*, members of the council; *أرباب القبور* *arbāb al-qubūr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribāb*, *rubāb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sūs*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *رُبّه رجلا* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *rabbā-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribāb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(با) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murība'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibā'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribā'*, du. *ribawān*, *ribayān*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabā*, hills, pl. of *رَبْوَة* *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *rabīb*, *ḥ*, white cloud; — also *ḥ rabība-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — *; — *ḥ ribāba-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربابة *rabābina-t*, pl. of *ربان* *rubbān*.

ربابي *rabābiyy*, player on the fiddle.

رباجة *rabāja-t*, stupidity.

رباح *rabāḥ*, gain; usury; civet; — *; — *rubbāḥ*, male ape; kid.

رباض *rabbāḍ*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribāt*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribāḥāt*, firm building, caravanserai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubuḥ*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ḥ ribāta-t*, firmness and courage.

رباعي *rabī'*, state, condition; — *ribā'*, pl. of *رباعي* *rabā'i*, رباعي *rab'* and رباعي *rabī'*; — *; — *rubā'*, four, *rubā'an*, by fours; — *ḥ rabā'a-t*, *ribā'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabā'i*, *ḥ*, pl. *rub'*, *rubu'*, *rubā'*, *arbā'*, *ribā'*, *ribān*, *rubān*, f. *rabā'iyyāt*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabā'iya-t* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubā'iyy*, having four radicals; pl. *-āt*, quatrain; — *ḥ rabā'iya-t*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabāla-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbān*, pl. *rabābina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *ḥ rabāna-t*, violin, fiddle; — رباني *rabbāniyy*, divine; pl. *-ān*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbāniyy*, captain (of a ship).

ربوة *ribūwa-t*, hill.

رباية *rabīyā*, pl. of *ربية* *rabī'a-t*.

رباب *rabī'ib*, pl. of *ربية* *rabība-t*.

رب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربت) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbit*, educate.

ربت *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbat-a*, *rabbat-a*, *rubbataṃā*, *rabbataṃā*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربك) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbis*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibāḡ*, IX. INF. *irbisās*, disperse (U.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbisās*, take

- a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.
- (رَبَّ) *rabuj*, INF. *rabája-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbáj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (على 'ala) the children.
- رَبَّ *rabj*, small coin.
- (رَبَّ) *rabih*, A, INF. *ribh*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murábaha-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbáh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.
- رَبَّ *ribh*, *rubh*, pl. *arbáh*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribáh*, foals of camels; see رَابَّ *rábih*.
- (رَبَّ) *ribahl*, ة, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.
- (رَبَّ) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabáh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubád*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *irbidád*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidád*, be of a dark ashy grey.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ة *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.
- رَبَّ *rabdá*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of رَابَّ *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.
- (رَبَّ) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbáz*, cut off; — ة *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribáz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.
- (رَبَّ) *rabrab*, pl. *rabárib*, herd of wild oxen.
- رَبَّ *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).

- (رَبَّ) *rabaz*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabáza-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, be complete.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisás*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).
- رَبَّ *ribs*, رِبْسَ *ribsá*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbás*, green.
- (رَبَّ) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; be in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbis*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب bi); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ة *rubsa-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.
- (رَبَّ) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbiđ*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbád*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.
- رَبَّ *rabd*, *rubđ*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubđ*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbiđ*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ة *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.
- (رَبَّ) *rabaf*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell ; suspend a priest ; — INF. *ribá-ṣa-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart ; — III. INF. *ribát*, *murába-t*, persevere in a thing ; be on guard in a frontier-station ; plot with, conspire ; — VI. INF. *taráfub*, conspire, take mutual obligations ; — VII. INF. *irribáf*, get tied up ; get suspended ; — VIII. INF. *irribáf*, tie, lie up ; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

رب, *rubuf*, pl. of رب, *ribáf* ; — ة *rabṣa-t*, pl. *rabṣ*, *rabṣát*, band, rope, string ; bundle, parcel, packet.

(رب) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day ; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth ; twist the rope four-fold ; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day ; pass. suffer from quartan ague ; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide ; stop, wait for ; restrain one's self, abstain, desist ; lean towards compassionately ; be in spring-time ; pass. be visited by a spring rain ; have a rich pasture, pasture freely ; lift up a stone to try one's strength ; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back ; gallop ; — II. INF. *tarbí'*, give a square or quadrangular form ; square ; do a thing four times ; multiply by four ; put the horses on the spring pasture ; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever ; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss ; INF. *ribá'*, *murába'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time ; — IV. INF. *irbá'*, become four from three ; enter on spring-time ; beget children in a youthful age ; have four camels ; visit a sick person on the fourth day ; lose the teeth

رباعية *rabá'iyā-t* ; — V. INF. *ta-ra'ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely ; be square or quadrangular ; be on the spring pasture ; be well fed ; — VIII. INF. *irribá'*, lift a stone to try one's strength ; pass the spring-time anywhere ; grow fat on the spring pasture ; — X. INF. *istirbá'*, be heaped up ; rise ; be strong for a journey.

رب, *rab'*, pl. *ribá'*, *rubú'*, *arbu'*, *arbá'*, spring sojourn, spring camp ; home, dwelling, house ; troop ; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day ; حمى الربع *ḥumma ar-rib'*, quartan ague ; — *rub'*, pl. *arbá'*, fourth part ; fourth part of a *dinar* ; — *rabi'*, state, condition ; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribá'*, *arbá'*, camel-foal dropped in spring ; — *ruba'-a*, by fours ; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í* ; — *rubu'*, pl. of رباعي *rabi'* ; — ة *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'át*, *raba'át*, of middle height ; thick-set, stubby ; box, case ; pl. *raba'át*, *rabi'á-t*, stations ; habitations ; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربان *rib'an*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'í*.

ربعي *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring ; spring-like ; — ة *rub'iyā-t*, small gold coin.

(ربغ) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabg*, lead an easy life ; — IV. INF. *irbág*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

ربغ *rabag*, enjoyment of life ; novelty and freshness ; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(ربق) *rabag*, U, I, INF. *rabq*, put another's head into a noose ; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare ; entrap, entangle ; — INF. *rabq*, *ribq*, bind, tie up, fetter ; — II. INF. *tarbíq*, provide a string with nooses ; dispose a speech well ; water, moisten ; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck ; — VIII.

INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.

ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; — $\bar{\delta}$ *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arbâq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.

(ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish *ربكة* *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.

ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.

(ربل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.

ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubâl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabil*, $\bar{\delta}$, plump, fleshy; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rabla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.

(رجم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.

رجم *rubamâ*, *rubamâ*, *rabbamâ*, *rabamâ*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.

(رهن) IV. *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, be captain of a ship.

(رؤ) *rabâ*, U, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.

رؤ *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, روى *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rubwât*, ten thousand; myriad.

رؤ *ribwâ'*, usury.

رؤ *ribawân*, du. of رى *rib-an*.

رؤ *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of رى *rabb*; — رى *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.

رؤ *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.

رؤ *rabân*, pawn, pledge.

رؤ *rabi'*, *rubiiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, pl. of رؤ *rabwa-t*; — *rabbî*, my lord; — *rubban*, pl. *rubûb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rabiyya-t*, pl. of ربيعة *rabi'a-t*.

رؤ *rabi'b*, pl. *arribâ'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rabi-ba-t*, pl. *rabû'ib*, step-daughter

- or daughter by adoption; step-mother; nurse.
- ربىث *rabis*, hindered; — δ *rabiṣa-t*, ى *ribbiṣa*, pl. *rabā'is*, hindrance; what averts evil.
- ربيدة *rabida-t*, book-case; compartment.
- ربىز *rabiz*, firm of flesh; witty, elegant.
- ربىط *rabīṭ*, δ , bound, tied up; firm, solid; monk, hermit; — δ *rabiḩa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.
- ربىع *rabi'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ā'*, *ribā'*, spring; sprin grain; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture; the two months *rabi'*; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet; pl. *rubu'*, fourth part; (m.) comrade, companion, partner; ابو الر *abū 'r-rabi'*, hoopoo; — ى *rabi'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like.
- ربىق *ummi rubaiq*, calamity; — δ *rabiqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.
- ربىك *rabik*, entangled in difficulties; — also δ *rabika-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese; — *rabika-t*, miry pool, puddle.
- ربىل *rabil*, robber; — δ *rabila-t*, plumpness; easy circumstances.
- ربىشة *rabi'a-t*, pl. *rabáyá*, spy; body-guard.
- (رت) *ratt*, for *ratit*, Δ , INF. *ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer; — IV. INF. *irtát*, make one a stammerer.
- رت *ratt*, pl. *ruttán*, *rutút*, chieftain, prince; pl. *rutát*, pig; — *rutt*, pl. and ى *rattá'*, f. of ارت *aratt*, stammerer; — δ *rutta-t*, stammering (s.).
- (رتا) *rata'*, Δ , INF. *rutú'*, make a knot; throttle; stay, abide; be dismissed, go away, depart; INF. *rat'án*, gallop with short

- steps; — IV. INF. *irtá'*, laugh in a subdued manner.
- رتاج *ritáj*, door with smaller doors in it; doorway, entrance; Mecca; — δ *ritája-t*, pl. *ratá'yj*, rock.
- رتاج *ritá'*, INF. of رع *rata'*; pl. of راع *rati'*, pasturing freely.
- رتام *ritám*, رتام *ratá'im*, pl. of رئمة *ratima-t*.
- رتان *rat'án*, short gallop; smile; — *ruttán*, pl. of رت *ratt*.
- (رتب) *ratab*, و , INF. *rutúb*, be firm, solid; stand unmoved; — *ratib*, Δ , INF. *ratat*, stand upright, be planted up; — II. INF. *tartib*, make firm, fix, consolidate; put into good order, arrange well; — IV. INF. *irtáb*, raise, make to stand upright; — V. INF. *tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable; get into shape; result; — δ *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder; step; grade, degree; rank, dignity; order; ceremony (الرتب *kitab kitáb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).
- (رتج) *rataj*, و , INF. *ratj*, lock, shut up; INF. *rataján*, try to walk alone; — *ratij*, Δ , INF. *rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; — IV. INF. *irtáj*, lock the door; pass. (also VIII. and x.) be hindered, impeded; — VIII. INF. *irtitáj*, see IV.; be locked, shut up; — X. INF. *istirtáj*, see IV.
- رتج *rataj* = رع *ritáj*.
- (رتح) *rataḩ*, و , INF. *rutáḩ*, be soft and thin; remain, stay, abide; shrink from, desist; — δ *rataḩa-t*, thin mud.
- (رتد) *ratrat*, INF. δ , be unable to pronounce the letter ت *t*; stammer; talk idly.
- (رتذ) *rata'*, INF. *rat'*, *ritá'*, *rutú'*, eat and drink freely; live in affluence and enjoyment; — IV. INF. *irtá'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

رَج *rutta'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of رَج *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — § *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.

(رَج) *rataq*, *u*, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — *ratiq*, *A*, INF. *rataq*, *rataqa-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., pass. of *rataq*.

رَج *rataq*, § *rataqa-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — § *rataqa-t*, pl. *rataq*, step; tread.

رَج *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).

(رَك) *ratak*, *u*, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*, *ratakūn*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.

(رَتَل) *ratal*, INF. *rati*, also *ratil*, *A*, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *artil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.

رَتَل *ratil*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.

(رَتَم) *ratam*, *I*, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant رَتَم *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.

رَتَم *ratam*, §, broom (plant), gorse; — § *ratma-t*, pl. *rutm*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.

(رَتَن) *ratan*, *u*, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.

(رَتَو) *ratā*, *u*, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.

رُتُو *rutū'*, INF. of (رُتُو); — *rutuwu*, INF. of (رُتُو); — § *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.

رُتُوب *rutūb*, INF. of (رُتُوب).

رُتُوع *rutū'*, INF. of (رُتُوع); pl. of رُتُوع, pasturing freely.

رُتُوع *rutta*, f. stammering.

رُتُوع *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.

رُتُوع *ratim*, squashed, broken; — § *ratima-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.

(رَغ) *rass*, *I*, INF. *raḡāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irḡās* = *I*; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirḡās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.

رَغ *rass*, §, pl. *riḡās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — § *riḡa-t*, inheriting, INF. of (رُغ); — *riḡsa-t*, pl. *riḡās*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.

(رُغَا) *raḡā'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish رُغَا *raḡiyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.

رُغَا *riḡā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — § *raḡḡā'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.

رُغَا *riḡās*, pl. of رُغَا; — § *riḡāsa-t*, *raḡāsa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.

رُغَا *raḡān*, intermittent rain.

(رُغَن) *tarassun*, INF. *tarassun*, anoint the face.

(رُغُو) *raḡū'*, *u*, INF. *raḡw*, lament

and eulogise the dead; remember and quote another's words.

رثوة *raṣūsa-t*, threadbareness.

(رثى) *rasa*, I, INF. *rasy*, *riṣā'*, *riṣāya-t*, *marsāt*, *marsiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of; lament, bewail; feel compassion, pity; condole with (ل *li*); — INF. *riṣāya-t*, remember and quote another's words; — *raṣi*, Δ, INF. *raṣan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints; be thin; — II. INF. *tarsiya-t*, v. INF. *tarassi*, lament or eulogise the dead; — *ṣ rasya-t*, pain in the joints; stupidity; — *ṣ rasiyya-t*, *raṣi'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.

رأس *raṣiḡ*, worn out, threadbare; wounded, half dead.

رأس *raṣid*, piled up.

(ع) *rajj*, v, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble; tremble, shake (n.); waver, be agitated; be troubled; restrain, prevent; make a door; — VIII. INF. *irtijāj*, be moved, agitated, tremble, shake (n.); — *ṣ rajja-t*, trembling, shaking (s.); agitation; noise, tumult.

رج *rajan*, *raja'*, pl. *arja'*, side, wall of a well; flank; quarter; coast; — *raja'*, hope, wish, request; fear; — *ṣ raja'a-t*, *rajāt*, hope, fear.

(رجا), IV. *arja'*, INF. *irja'*, delay, defer; not shoot anything.

رجح *rajaḡ*, pl. *rujuḡ*, having full hips (f.); — *ṣ rajaḡha-t*, excellence; preference; probability; — *rujjaḡha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

رجاد *rajad*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor; — *rajjād*, who brings in sheaves.

رجازة *rijāza-t*, tare, balancing weight; litter, sedan-chair.

رجاس *rajjās*, thundering, roaring; agitated sea; — *ṣ rajaṣa-t*, disgraceful action; dirt, impurity.

رجاع *rijā'*, return; repetition; pl.

arji'a-t, *ruju'*, halter of a camel; — *.

رجاف *rajjāf*, who trembles; day of resurrection; sea.

رجال *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *ṣ rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla-t*, pl. of رجل *rājil* and رجل *rajil*.

رجالات *rijālāt*, pl. of رجل *rajul*.

رجالي *rujjāla*, *rajaḡa*, *rujaḡa*, pl. of رجل *rājil*, رجل *rajil*, *rajul*, جلى *rajla* and رجل *rajil*.

رجام *rijām*, large stone; tomb-stone; — pl of رجمة *rujma-t*.

رجاوة *rajaḡa-t*, hope, fear.

(رجب) *rajab*, v, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed; INF. *rajb*, *rujūb*, honour, venerate; — *rajb*, Δ, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate; fear; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tarjib*, IV. INF. *irjāb*, honour, venerate; prop up.

رجب *rajab*, pl. *arjāb*, *rujūb*, *rijāb*, *rajabāt*, name of a month; — *ṣ rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree; snare or trap for a wolf; pl. *rawājib*, first joint of a finger.

(رجح) *rajaḡ*, Δ, I, v, INF. *rujūḡ*, *rujḡān*, sink, weigh over; surpass; be more probable; — II. INF. *tarjiḡ*, cause the scale to sink; give more than the full weight; make one thing heavier than another; prefer; represent as more probable; — III. INF. *murūjaḡa-t*, have one's self weighed against another; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irjāḡ*, give more than the full weight; — V. INF. *tarajjuḡ*, weigh heavier; be preferable, prevail; swing; — VIII. INF. *irtijāḡ*, rock one's self.

رجح *rujaḡ*, pl. of راجح *rājih* and راجح *rajaḡ*.

رجحان *rujḡān*, *rajaḡān*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.); preference; superiority; — *ṣ rujḡāniyya-t*, excellence.

(رجحن), III. *irjaḡān*, INF. *irjḡān*,

weigh heavier; swing to and fro.

(جد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajád*, bring in corn; pass. *rujid*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjid*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjád*, cause to tremble.

جراج *rajraj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; — δ *rajrija-t*, agitated crowd.

(جراج) *rajraj*, INF. δ , be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.

(جرج) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tárjajuz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijáz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.

جر *rijz*, *rujz*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajaz*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مستفعلن) *mustaf'ilun* six times repeated).

(جس) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajása-t* (also pass. *rujis*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjás*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijás*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.

جس *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjás*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.

(جج) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujút*, *marji'*, *marji'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruj'án*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marji'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

tarji', cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murúja'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjád*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *taríju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijád*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjád*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!"; snivel.

جج *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijá'*, *rij'án*, *ruj'án*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of جج *rúji'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of جج *rijá'*; — δ *raja'a-t*, *rija'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rija'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rija'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.

ججان *ruj'án*, return, INF. of (جج).

جج *ruja'*, return; reply to a letter; — *raj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.

(جف) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajf*, *rajafún*, *rujáf*, *rajíf*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjif*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; — δ *rajifa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجحان *rajafân*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajâl*, U, INF. *rajil*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet; — *rajil*, A, INF. *rajâl*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajâl*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled; — II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled; — IV. INF. *irjâl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite; — V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismount (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable; — VIII. INF. *irtijâl*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers; — *rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijalât*, *rijilât*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; ر الباب *rijl al-bâb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjâl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds; — *rajil*, pl. *rajil*, *rijil*, *rajla-t*, *rajla*, *rujjâl*, *rujjâla-t*, *rujjâla*, *rajâla*, *rujâla*, *rujlân*, pl. pl. *arâjil*, *arâjil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rujjâla-t*, retinue, servants, messengers; — *rajul*, pl. *rijâl*, *rijâlât*, *rijla-t*, *rajla-t*, *rijala-t*, *arâjil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjâl*, *rajâla*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajil*, *rajâl*); — ð *rajla-t*, firm step; — *rijla-t*, pl. *rijal*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain; — *rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.); — *rajula-t*, virago.

رجلان *rajlân*, pl. *rajla*, pedestrian; — *rujlân*, pl. of رجل *rajil*.

رجلى *rajla*, stony road; pl. *rijâl*, *rajâla*, women travelling on foot; pl. of رجل *rajil*, رجلائن *rajlân*, and رجل *rajil*; — ð *rujliyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess; — III. INF. *murâjama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts; — VI. INF. *tarâjâm*, pelt each other with stones; — VIII. INF. *irtijâm*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit; — ð *rujma-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rujâm*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujân*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly; — *rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujân*, be kept in the stable; — II. INF. *tarjîn*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *irtijân*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth; — IV. INF. *irjâh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajû*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajâ*, *rajût*, *rajû'a-t*, *rajâwa-t*, *marjât*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; tear; — رجي *rajî*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted;—
II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope;—IV. INF. *irjâ'*, defer, delay;—V. INF. *tarajjî*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.);—VIII. INF. *irtijâ'*, hope, fear;—*rajwa-t*, *rajwa*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajûd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajûs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rajû'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration;—*rajû'a-t*, answer.

رجولة *rajûla-t*, رجولية *rajûliyya-t*, رجوئية *rajûtiyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajûm*, stoned; cursed.

(رجو) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *rajî'*, *rajî'*, brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajâ'î'*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajif*, shaking, trembling (s.);—*rījif*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajil*, pl. *rujâla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised;—*rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajin*, deadly poison;—*rajina-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رحا *rahan*, mill.

رحاب *rihâb*, pl. of رحبة *rahba-t*;—*ruhâb*, wide, spacious;—*rahâba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رحاص *ruhâd*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رحاق *ruhâq*, pure, generous.

رحال *rihâl*, pl. of رحل *rahâl*; camp;—*rahhâl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl. *rahâl*, nomads; maker of camel-saddles;—*ruhhâl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رحل *rahil*;—*rihâla-t*, pl. *rahâ'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhâmis*, bold, brave.

رحائب *rahâ'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahub*, INF. *ruhḥ*, *rahâba-t*, also *rahîb*, A, INF. *rahâb*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious;—II. INF. *tarhîb*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a newcomer;—IV. INF. *irhâb*, be wide, spacious; widen;—V. INF. *tarahhûb*, welcome.

رحب *rahb*, *rahb*, wide, spacious, commodious;—*ruhḥ*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruhḥ-an*, welcome!—*rahba-t*, *rahaba-t*, pl. *rahb*, *rahâb*, *rihâb*, *rahbât*, *rahâbât*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رحر *rahoḥ*, broad hoof;—*ruhuh*, pl. wide dishes.

رحراح *rahrâḥ*, رحرح *rahrâḥ*, رحرحان *rahrâḥân*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رحر) *rahrâḥ*, INF. *rah*, speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رحش) *rahâd*, I, INF. *rahḥ*, wash, clean;—II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever;—IV. INF. *irhâd*, wash;—VIII. INF. *irtihâd*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رحاص *ruhâd'*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رحف) IV. *arhâf*, INF. *irhâf*, sharpen.

(رحل) *rahâl*, INF. *rahil*, saddle the camel; INF. *rahil*, *rahil*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword;—II. INF. *tarhîl*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch;—III. INF. *murâhala-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.;—IV. INF. *irhâl*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon;—V. INF. *tarahhul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel;—VIII. INF.

irtihál, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.

رحل *rahl*, pl. *arhul*, *rihál*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also δ *rahla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruhhal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *rahíl*; — δ *rihla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruhla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.

(رحم) *rahim*, A, INF. *rahma-t*, *marhama-t*, *ruhím*, *ruhúm*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *rahm*, *rahám*, also pass. *ruhím* and — *rahúm*, INF. *raháma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarhím*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarahhúm*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *taráhum*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirhám*, implore for compassion or mercy.

رحم *rahim*, *rihm*, pl. *arhám*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruhím*, *ruhúm*, mercy, commiseration; رحم *umm-u ruhím-in*, Mecca; — δ *rahma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.

رحما *rahmá'*, suffering from the womb.

رحمان *rahmán*, merciful, compassionate; God; — رحمة *rahmáníyy*, divine.

رحموت *rahámút*, رحمة *ruhma*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.

رحمة *rahha-t*, coiled up snake.

(رحو) *rahú*, U, INF. *rahw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarahhi*, coil itself up.

رحول *rahúl*, δ *rahúla-t*, very fit for travelling.

رحوم *rahúm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.

رحوى *rahawíyy*, revolving (adj.).

رحى *rahan*, *raha*, f. pl. *arh-in*, *arhi*, *arhiyy*, *arhá'*, *rahiyy*, *ruhiyy*, *arhiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.

رحيب *rahíb*, spacious, wide, commodious.

رحى *rahíd*, washed, clean.

رحيق *rahiq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.

رحيل *rahíl*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.

رحيم *rahím*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.

(ت) *rahh*, U, INF. *rahh*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irháh*, attend zealously to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *irtiháh*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.

ت) *rahh*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruhéh*, pl. *rihaha-t*, *riháh*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.

رحا *rahan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رحى); — *rahá'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruhú'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruhú'*, breeze; — *rahhá'*, pl. *raháhiyy*, soft yielding ground.

رحاخ *raháh*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — *.

رحامة *rahása-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.

رحافة *rahúfa-t*, thinness.

رحام *ruhím*, marble; alabaster; — δ *raháma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *rihámát*, heavy stone; — *ruháma-t*, sun-dial; — رحمة *ruháma*, gentle breeze; — *ruhámíyy*, of marble.

رعاوة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رعاى *raḥū'is*, pl. of رعاى *raḥṣa-t*.

رعيبن *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رعت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥūt*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رعتا *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رعت *ruḥh*.

رعتا *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF.

tarāḥḥus, move (n.); — VII. INF.

irtihūs, be moved, agitated.

(رعى) *raḥas*, INF. *raḥṣa-t*, *ruḥṣa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥṣ*, *ruḥṣa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥiṣ*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥūs*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtihūs*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥūs*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رعى *raḥs*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥṣ*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — ḍ *raḥsa-t*, pl. *raḥū'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥsa-t*, *ruḥṣa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رعى) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥūfa-t*, *ruḥūfa-i*, be thin and watery.

رعى *raḥf*, ḍ *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥif*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥif*, pumice-stone.

(رعى) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, ḍ *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥil*, *ruḥil*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رعى) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥūm*, brood.

رعى *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity ḍ, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also ḍ *raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رعى) see (رعى).

رعى *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, ḍ, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also ḍ *riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رعى *riḥwadd*, ḍ, fleshy with delicate bones; — ḍ *raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رعى *ruḥṣa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رعى *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رعى) *raḥi*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *ruḥū'*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū'*, INF. *raḥūwa-t*, id.; — *raḥū'*, U, INF. *raḥū'*, also *raḥi*, *raḥū'*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥiya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murāḥūt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥū'*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarīḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtihū'*, X. INF. *istirḥū'*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رعى *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.

رعى *raḥiḥ*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.

رعى *raḥis*, ♂, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).

رعى *raḥifa-t*, pl. *riḥáf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.

رعى *raḥim*, ♂, soft (♂ *raḥīma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.

(د) *radd*, *u*, INF. *radd*, *riddida*, *maradd*, *mardūd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardād*, *tardūd*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murādā-t*, *ridād*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddud*, frequent (acc. or الى *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarādd*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidād*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الى *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *'an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdād*, demand back, take back, receive back.

د) *rad-in*, see ردى ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *rid'*, helper ; help ; — ♂ *ridda-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.

(د) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the

camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *radd'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdā'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.

د) *riā'*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *ridā'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; liberal ; — ♂ *radāt*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *ridāt*, mantle, cloak ; — *radd'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (د).

د) *radāḥ*, pl. *ruduḥ*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ♂ *radāḥa-t*, den of a hyena.

د) *radād*, *ridād*, repulse, aversion ; *ridād*, opposition, INF. III. of (د) ; — *raddād*, who sets broken bones.

د) *ridā'*, thin mud ; — *rudā'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddū'*, strong, efficacious ; — ♂ *ridā'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.

د) *ridāf*, *rudāfa*, pl. of رديف *radīf* ; — ♂ *ridāfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.

د) *ridāḥ*, pl. of رده *radha-t*.

د) *radīwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).

(دب) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — V. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.

(دج) *radaj*, *u*, INF. *radajān*, move slowly and step by step.

(دح) *radaḥ*, INF. *radḥ*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.

د) *ruduḥ*, pl. of د) *radāḥ* ; — ♂ *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — ردى *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(د) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(دس) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rad*s, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground; — U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing; — V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(دع) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudá'*, have a relapse; — VII. INF. *irridá'*, VIII. INF. *irtidá'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

دج *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(دجل) *rida'*, small, little.

(دج) *radig*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy; — IV. INF. *irdóg*, id.; moisten; be scarce; — VIII. INF. *irtidóg*, fall into the mud.

دج *radig*, loamy, muddy; — δ *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridóg*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(دب) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession; — *radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow; — III. INF. *murádafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous; — IV. INF. *irdáf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow; — VI. INF. *taráduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider; — VIII. INF. *irtidáf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear; — X. INF. *istirdáf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

دج *ridf*, pl. *ardáf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfán*, day and night.

(دق) = (دج).

(دم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend; — U, continue without interruption; — captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudám*, break wind; — V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up; — VIII. INF. *irtidúm*, wear old patched-up clothes.

دم *radm*, pl. *rudúm*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless; — *rudum*, pl. of دم *radím*.

(دن) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (م) purr; — *radín*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled; — II. INF. *tardín*, IV. INF. *irdán*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve; — VIII. INF. *irtidán*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

دن *rudn*, pl. *ardán*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse; — *radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(دو) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel; — δ *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridáh*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(دو) *radú*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

دو *radu'*, see (دو).

(دی) *rada*, I, INF. *radý*, *radayán*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;

- grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radī*, Δ , INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdā'*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddī*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.
- ردی *radī*, δ , bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of δ ردی *radāt*; — *radiyy*, δ , *radī'*, pl. *ardā'*, *radī*, pl. *ardī'ā'*, bad, worthless; — *raddī*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudda*, repudiated wife; — δ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.
- ردی *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.
- ردی *riddāda*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).
- ردیف *radif*, pl. *ridif*, *rudāifa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burden (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudāifa*, who assist one another.
- ردیم *radim*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.
- ردی *rudainiyy*, δ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.
- (د) *razz*, INF. *razāz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzāz*, id.; leak.
- ذال *razāz*, slight rain.
- ذال *ruzūl*, *rizāl*, δ *ruzūla-t*, *rizūla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arzūla-t*, a worthless fellow;

- δ *razāla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — δ *ruzūla*, pl. of δ *ruzūl*.
- δ ردی *ruzāt*, pl. of δ ردی *raziyy*.
- δ ردی *razāwa-t*, abject state.
- ردای *razāyā*, pl. of δ ردی *raziyya-t*.
- (ذ) *razūl*, Δ , *razul*, \cup , INF. *razūla-t*, *ruzūla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razal*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarzūl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irzāl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarzūl*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (علی 'ala); — X. INF. *istirzūl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.
- ذ *razl*, pl. *ruzūl*, *arzāl*, *ruzzal*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.
- ذ *ruzālā'*, pl. of δ *ruzūl*.
- (ذ) *razam*, \mathbb{I} , \cup , INF. *razm*, *ruzām*, *razāmān*, flow, run; — *razim*, Δ , INF. *razam*, be full to overflowing.
- ذ *razam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruzum*, pl. of δ *ruzūm*.
- ذ *ruzūla-t*, meanness, vileness.
- ذ *ruzūm*, pl. *ruzum*, full to overflowing; fluid.
- (ذ) *razi*, Δ , INF. *razāwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irzā'*, jade, emaciate.
- ذ *raziyy*, pl. *ruzāt*, f. δ , pl. *razāyā*, emaciated and jaded.
- ذ *razūl*, δ , pl. *ruzālā'*, *ruzūla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruzūla*, abject rabble; — δ *razūla-t*, pl. *razū'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.
- (ذ) *razz*, \cup , \mathbb{I} , INF. *razz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarziz*, polish, smooth; —

- VIII. INF. *irtizáz*, refuse a request; stick in the target.
- ۵) *rizz*, distant sound; rolling of thunder; — *ruzz*, rice; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzá'*, damage, loss; calamity; — ۶) *razza-t*, pl. *-át*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.
- (۱) *raza'*, A, INF. *ruz'*, diminish; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage; befall and harm; scoff or mock at; — INF. *ruz'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present; — ۷) *razi'*, diminish another's property; — VIII. INF. *irtizá'*, see I.
- ۸) *razádáq*, pl. of *ruzádáq*.
- ۹) *razáz*, lead; — *razzáz*, rice-merchant.
- ۱۰) *rizág*, pl. of *razaga-t*.
- ۱۱) *razázq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.
- ۱۲) *razáqíyy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).
- ۱۳) *rizám*, pl. *ruzzám*, haughty and harsh; — *razzám*, roaring.
- ۱۴) *razán*, modest woman; — * ; — ۱۵) *razána-t*, modesty; firmness of character and gravity of manners; weight.
- ۱۶) *razáyá*, pl. of ۱۷) *razi'a-t*.
- (۱۸) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.
- (۱۹) *razah*, U, INF. *razáh*, *ruzáh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation; be jaded; be bad; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance; — II. INF. *tarzih*, jade the camel.
- (۲۰) *ruzzah*, *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.
- (۲۱) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.
- ۲۲) *ruzádáq*, pl. *-át*, *razádáq*, market-town; district with a market.
- ۲۳) *razdaq*, row, range.
- (۲۴) *razraz*, INF. ۲۵) *raz*, move, shake (a.); counterpoise a load.
- ۲۶) *razaz*, pl. of ۲۷) *razza-t*.
- (۲۸) *razig*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

- the mud; be in a plight; — III. INF. *murázaga-t*, act invidiously towards; — IV. INF. *irzág*, moisten the ground and produce mud; be very muddy; come in digging upon moist clay; be scarce; = X.; — X. INF. *istirzág*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.
- ۲۹) *razig*, sticking in the mud; in a plight; — ۳۰) *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizág*, moist clay or loam, mud.
- (۳۱) *razaf*, I, INF. *razif*, roar; hasten the pace, trot; hurry from fear; approach, come up; — IV. INF. *irzáf*, roar; come up.
- ۳۲) *razafát*, pl. suburbs; surroundings, neighbourhood.
- (۳۳) *razaq*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread; preserve, feed, nourish; grant; pass. receive from God; — VIII. INF. *irtizáq*, receive or take the necessaries of life; — X. INF. *istirzág*, pray for the necessaries of life.
- ۳۴) *rizq*, pl. *arzáq*, sustenance, daily bread, food; property, possessions, immovables; ration, pay, wages, pension; present; rain; — ۳۵) *razqa-t*, pl. *razaqát*, ration, pay; possessions; immovables.
- (۳۶) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of; — I, U, INF. *ruzám*, *ruzúm*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise; die; accept, take; give birth; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him; — II. INF. *tarzím*, embale, pack up; make up a bundle; invade a country not to leave it again; — III. INF. *murázama-t*, join two things; — IV. INF. *irzím*, sound, roll; — ۳۷) *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale;

bundle ; sheaf ; (m.) ream of paper ;—*razama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal ; roar.

(رزن) *razan*, v, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight ; stop, remain ;—*razun*, INF. *razâna-t*, be heavy, weighty ; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance ;—v. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering ; bear one's self gravely ; give one's self a dignified air ;—VI. INF. *tarâzun*, stand opposite each other.

رزن *razn*, pl. *ruzûn*, *rizûn*, elevated plain ;—*rîzn*, tract of land ; side, edge ;—*rizna-t*, pl. *rizûn*, stagnating water ; pond.

رزن *ruzûh*, extreme tiredness.

رزن *razûf*, long-legged ; making long strides.

(رزی) *raza*, I, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.) ;—IV. INF. *irzâ'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.

رزی *ruzziyy*, rice-merchant ;—*razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *raziyâ*, damage, injury ; calamity ; affliction.

رزن *razih*, jaded, emaciated.

رزم *razîm*, roar.

رزن *razîn*, grave, dignified ; heavy, weighty ; dignity ;—*razzîn*, wild maize (m.).

(رس) *rass*, v, INF. *rass*, dig a well ; bury the dead ; conceal, keep secret ; pry into other people's circumstances ; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord ; repeat inwardly ;=(رز) ;—III. INF. *murâssa-t*, begin ;—VI. INF. *tarâss*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to ;—VIII. INF. *irtisâs*, become public.

رس *rass*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c. ; well ;—*rassa-t*, strong tree ; mast ;—*russa-t*, hat, cap.

رسابه *rasâba-t*, sediment.

رستاق *rasâtîq*, pl. of رستاق *rustâq*.
 رستاقه *risâ'a-t*, pl. *rasâ'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.

رسالة *risâla-t*, *rasâla-t*, pl. *-ât*, *rasâ'il*, mission, missive, message ; messenger ; letter ; treatise ; epistle ; gift of prophecy ; prophet ; *rasâla-t*, apostolic mission ; missionary work ; missionaries ; pl. *rasâ'il*, business transactions.

رسم *rassîm*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer ;—*rasûma-t*, ordination of a priest.

رستاقه *rasâ'i'*, pl. of رستاقه *risâ'a-t*.
 رسال *rasâ'il*, pl. of رسالة *risâla-t* ;—*rasû'iliyy*, who reads the Epistle ; sub-deacon.

(رساب) *rasab*, v, INF. *rusûb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment) ; be sunk ;—*rasub*, sink in water ;—IV. INF. *irsûb*, have the eyes sunk.

رستاق *rustâq*, *rastâq*, pl. *rasâtîq*, *rasâtîq*, market-town ; fine country with villages and country-houses ; camp ; good order ; peasant ; corporal (Pers.).

(رستاق) *rastaq*, INF. *â*, order or arrange well, organise ; tune an instrument ;—II. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.

(رصاص) *rasah*, thinness of the hips ;—IV. INF. *irsûh*, cause the hips to grow thin.

(رستاق) *rasah*, v, INF. *rusûh*, be founded, established ; be firm, solid ; cake ; dry up (n.) ; soak into the ground ;—II. *tarsûh*, IV. INF. *irsûh*, establish, consolidate ; impress deeply on the memory ;—V. INF. *tarassuh*, be firmly established, consolidated.

رستاقه *rusdâq*=رستاق *rustâq*.
 (رستم) *rasras*, INF. *â*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(ر س ج) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasi'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasri'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(ر س ج) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arság*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rassag*, INF. *tarsig*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(ر س ج) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasif*, *rasafín*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(ر س ج) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risála-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsil*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murásala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsál*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarásul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsál*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

ر س ج *rasl*, ڤ, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ڤ *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رسول *rasíl*, ر س ج *rasil*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

ر س ج *rusalá'*, pl. of رسول *rasíl*, ر س ج *rasil*.

(ر س ج) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasim*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsim*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsám*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisám*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

ر س ج *rasm*, well; pl. *rusím*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusím*, *rusima-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — ى *rasmíyy*, ڤ, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmíyyát*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(ر س ج) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsán*, halter a horse.

ر س ج *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsán*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(ر س ج) *rasá*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuwu*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murását*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsá'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ڤ *raswa-t*, pl. ر س ج *risan*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating; gland of the penis; — *rusûb*, sediment.

رسوخ *rusûh*, ۛ *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness; perseverance; firm stand; solidity.

رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalâ'*, sent; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet; — *rasûliyy*, apostolic.

رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of رسم *rasm*.

راسي *rasîyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable; solid; middle pole of a tent.

رئيس *rasîs*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c.; anything firm, solid; prudent, intelligent; rumour.

راسيغ *rasîg*, abundant, comfortable.

راسيل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ'*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent; messenger; message; who sends or is sent to; partisan, follower, helper.

راسيم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.

(رش) *rasûs*, U, INF. *rasûs*, *tarsûs*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow; rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irsûs*, rain slightly; be large and bleed abundantly (wound); cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run; — V. INF. *tarasûs*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.

رش *rasûs*, pl. *risûs*, sprinkling (s.); light rain; dew; — ۛ *rasûsa-t*, thin jet of water; thin rain; shower.

(رها) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones; lie with.

رها *ras'*, pl. *arsû'*, the young of a gazelle; — *risû'*, pl. *arsiya-t*, string, rope; pedicle of a fruit; INF. III. of (رهو).

رهاج *rasûsh*, perspiring; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.

رهاذ *rasûd*, entering on the right road; right direction; right and reasonable way of acting; victory, triumph; cress; — ۛ

rasûda-t, justice; pl. *rasûd*, stone which fills the hand.

رهاش *rasûs*, sprinkling, trickling; noun of unity ۛ *rasûsa-t*, drop; — *risûs*, pl. of رش *rasûs*; — ۛ *rasûsa-t*, sprinkle; watering-pot.

رهاقة *rasûqa-t*, skill, ability, subtlety; beauty and elegance.

رهانة *rasûna-t*, parasitism.

رهاية *rusûba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.

(رهب) *rasûh*, perspire, drip with perspiration; leak, ooze; trickle; filter, strain; give little; bribe; skip; — II. INF. *tarsûh*, bring up; drill; feed or tend well; lick the newly-born young; bring on a cold; — IV. INF. *irsûh*, deem fit, suitable; — V. INF. *tarasûh*, be well brought up; be fit, suitable; be able to walk; ooze; perspire; (m.) have a cold; — X. INF. *istirsûh*, rear, bring up, educate; be grown up.

رهاب *rasûh*, ۛ *rasûha-t*, perspiring (s.); oozing (s.); filtering (s.); secretion; cold; — *rasûh*, sweat, perspiration.

(رهد) *rasûd*, U, INF. *rusûd*, *rasûd*, enter on the right path, be well guided; (m.) be of age; — *rasûd*, A, INF. *rasûd*, id.; — IV. INF. *irsûd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error; — VIII. INF. *irtisûd*, X. INF. *istirsûd*, walk on the right path; be well guided or ask for guidance.

رهد *rusûd*, entering on the right path (s.); right conduct combined with firmness; — *rasûd*, the right path; — ۛ *rasûda-t*, *risûda-t*, lawful wedlock; — ۛ *rusûdiyy*, ۛ, reasonable, right, correct; — ۛ *rusûdiyya-t*, right guidance.

(رهش) *rasûrasûs*, INF. ۛ, be soft; be equal to the enemy, have

- no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.
- رہرش *rašraś*, رہرش *rašrús*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.
- (رہف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *tarsif*, IV., V. INF. *tarasífuf*, VIII. INF. *irtisíf*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *irsíf*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.
- (رہق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašúqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murášaqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *irsúq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.
- رہیق *rişq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رہیق *rašiq*; — *rašúq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.
- رہك *rişk*, having a long beard.
- (رہم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *tarsím*, write; — IV. INF. *irsám*, mark; push forth leaves.
- رہم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.
- (رهن) *rašan*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rašún*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašúna-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.
- رہن *rašn*, *rašan*, river-mouth.
- (رہو) *raší*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

- tarasí*, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtisá'*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istirsá'*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rişwa-t*, *ruşwa-t*, pl. رها, رهی *ruşan*, *rişan*, *rişwát*, *rişawát*, present, bribe; dung.
- رہح *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.
- رہید *rašid*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašida-t*, Rosetta.
- رہیف *rašif*, sucking (s.).
- رہیق *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.
- (رص) *rašş*, U, INF. *rašş*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *tarsiş* = I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarúsus*, be ranged; — *rašşa-t*, callosity; — *rişşat*, veil.
- رما *rašşú'*, f. of رص *araşş*, having well-set teeth.
- رصاد *rašşád*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruşşád*, pl. of راصد *rašşid*, who observes, &c.; — *.
- رصاص *rašaş*, lead; tin; — *rašşaş*, tinker; — *rašşáşa-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *rašşáşa-t*, miser; gutter-stones.
- رصاص *rašú'*, sexual intercourse; — *rašşú'*, who indulges frequently in it.
- رصاص *rişúq*, tether for a horse.
- رصاص *rişúf*, pl. of رصیف *rašif*; — *rašúfa-t*, firmness.
- رصاص *rašína-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.
- (رصع) *rašah*, U, INF. *ruşúh*, be firm, persevering.
- (رصد) *rašad*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašad*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *ruşid*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *irşád*, pre-

- pare for, use for; requite; — v. INF. *taraşşud*, observe attentively; watch; fix the look sharply upon; expect, hope for; — VIII. INF. *irîşâd*, id.
- رد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بيت رصد *bait ar-raşd*, observatory); superintendence; guard; way-laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a calculation); — *raşad*, *rişd*, pl. *arşîd*, observer, watcher, guardsmen, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl. of آمد *raşid*, who observes, &c.; — *ş raşda-t*, pl. *rişîd*, heavy shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den; ring in which the sword hangs at the belt.
- (ررض) *raşraş*, INF. *ş*, consolidate; stand firm; load a gun.
- (رعب) *raşa'*, INF. *raş'*, beat with the hand, slap; grind between two stones; stab, wound deeply, make to penetrate deeply; INF. *raşû'*, lie with; INF. *ruşû'*, stay, remain, abide; — *raşî'*, A, INF. *raşa'*, have thin hips; stick; be smeared with ointments; — II. INF. *tarşî'*, join one thing to another; inlay with precious stones, gold, &c.; embroider; embellish, adorn; order, decree; — v. INF. *taraşşu'*, be inlaid with precious stones, gold, marble, &c.; be adorned.
- (رصف) *raşaf*, U, INF. *raşf*, put stones side by side, make a pavement; join the feet in the praying posture; fix the head of an arrow; be fit, proper; — *raşuf*, INF. *raşûfa-t*, be firmly joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarişuf*, be ranged, arrayed.
- رصف *raşf*, *raşaf*, *ş*, stones put side by side, pavement; — *ş raşfa-t*, pl. *rişîf*, sinew to fix the head of an arrow.
- رصف *raşfû'*, woman with a narrow pelvis.
- (رسم) *raşam*, U, INF. *raşm*, come to a narrow mountain-pass.

- (رمن) *raşan*, U, INF. *raşn*, complete, finish; inveigh against; rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşâna-t*, be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşîn*, acquire thorough knowledge of a thing, master it; — IV. INF. *irşân*, make firm, consolidate.
- رمن *raşn*, completion, conclusion.
- (رمو) *raşû'*, U, INF. *raşw*, make firm, solid, consolidate; — IV. INF. *irşû'*, adhere to a place.
- رصد *raşîd*, lying in ambush (adj.); observer.
- رصص *raşîs*, piled up, ranged; veil which leaves only the eyes uncovered.
- رصص *raşî'a-t*, pl. *raşî'i'*, ornamental boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-ring; pounded wheat boiled with butter.
- رصف *raşîf*, well and solidly worked or performed; firm, decisive; paved street, causeway; (m.) rocky place; pl. *rişîf*, sinew of a horse.
- رصين *raşîn*, firm, solid, consolidated; firm of character, steady, dignified; ill, aching; benevolent, kind, favourable.
- (ررض) *radd*, U, INF. *radd*, break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise; — II. INF. *tardîd*, pound vehemently, bruise violently; — v. INF. *taraddûd*, be broken, pounded, bruised.
- ررض *radd*, dates dissolved in milk; — also *ş radda-t*, bruise, contusion.
- رما *riđû'*, agreeing (s.), consent, permission; being pleased (s.), favour; devotedness; — *ş rudâd*, pl. of راضى *raşî*, agreeing (adj.), consenting, &c.
- رصاب *rudâb*, spittle (not ejected); grain; drop of dew; — *.
- رصاص *rudâd*, large fragment.
- رصاص *riđû'*, sucking (s.), INF. III. (ررض); — *raddû'*, suckling (adj., s.); miser; — *rudâd'*, pl. of راضع *raşî*, sucking (adj.); — *ş rađû'a-t*, avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind; — also *riḍā'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رَضِب) *raḍab*, U, INF. *raḍb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; — V. INF. *taraddub*, see I.
- (رَضَح) *raḍaḥ*, INF. *raḍḥ*, break, break into pieces; — V. INF. *taradduḥ*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *irtidūḥ*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رَضَح) *raḍaḥ*, A, INF. *raḍḥ*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رَضَد) *raḍad*, U, INF. *radd*, pile upon one another.
- رَضْرَض *raḍrāḍ*, رَضْرَض *raḍrad*, gravel, pebbles.
- (رَضْرَض) *raḍrad*, INF. *ḍ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; — II. INF. *taradrud*, pass. of the previous.
- (رَضِع) *raḍi'*, A, *raḍa'*, I, INF. *raḍ'*, *raḍa'*, *raḍi'*, *raḍū'*, *riḍū'*, *raḍū'a-t*, *riḍū'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; — *raḍi'*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous; — II. INF. *tarḍi'*, IV. INF. *irḍū'*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtidū'*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.
- رَضِع *raḍ'*, sucking (s.); — *raḍi'*, what is sucked; pl. *rudū'*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; — *rudā'*, pl. of رَضِع *raḍi'* and رَضِع *raḍi'*, sucking (adj.).
- رَضِع *ruḍa'ū'*, رَضِعَان *ruḍa'ān*, pl. of رَضِع *raḍi'*.
- (رَضَف) *raḍaf*, I, INF. *raḍf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رَضَف *raḍf*, *ḍ* *raḍfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; — *ḍ* *raḍfa-t*, *raḍafa-t*, pl. *raḍf*, *raḍaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.

(رَضَك), IV. *ardak*, INF. *irḍāk*, open and close the eyes alternately.

(رَضَم) *raḍam*, I, INF. *raḍm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; — INF. *raḍamān*, make short steps.

رَضَم *raḍm*, *raḍam*, *ḍ*, also رَضَم *riḍām*, large stone for building.

(رَضَو) *raḍū*, U, INF. *raḍw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; — رَضِيَ *raḍi*, A, INF. *riḍ-an*, *ruḍ-an*, *riḍwān*, *ruḍwān*, *mardūt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; — III. INF. *murāḍāt*, *riḍū'*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; — IV. INF. *irḍū'*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; — V. INF. *taraddi*, try to satisfy, to please; — VI. INF. *tarāḍi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; — VIII. INF. *irtidū'*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; — X. INF. *istirdū'* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.

رَضَو *riḍwān*, *ruḍwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour; blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رَضَو); — *riḍawān*, du. of رَضِيَ *raḍi*, رَضِيَ *riḍan*.

(رَضِيَ) see (رَضَو).

رَضِيَ *raḍi*, pl. *raḍūn*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); — also رَضِيَ *riḍ-an*, du. *riḍawān*, *riḍayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; — *raḍiyy*, pl. *arḍiyyi'*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.

رَضِيَ *raḍiḥ*, broken.

رَضِيَ *raḍid*, piled up.

رضی *radid*, coarsely pounded.

رضی *radī'*, pl. *raddū'*, *riḏū'*, *radā'i'*, *radda'*, *ruḏa'ū'*, *ruḏa'ān*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رضیم *raḏim*, built solidly in stone.

(رط), IV. *araṭṭ*, INF. *irṭāṭ*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irṭā'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirṭū'*, grow stupid, mad.

رط *raṭa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raṭ'ā'*, pl. *raṭ'a'āt*, stupid (woman); — *riṭū'*, pl. of رطی *raṭiyy*.

رطابة *raṭāba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطازات *ruṭāzāt*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطام *riṭāṭ*, رطام *raṭā'it*, pl. of رطی *raṭiyy*.

رطانة *raṭāna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *raṭab*, U, INF. *raṭāba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *raṭb*, *ruṭūb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *raṭib*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *raṭub*, INF. *raṭāba-t*, *ruṭūba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tarṭib*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irṭūb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *tarṭūb*, get moistened.

رطب *raṭb*, *raṭib*, ♂, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; رطب لؤلؤ *lu'lu' raṭb*, precious pearl; — *ruṭb*, *ruṭub*, ♂ *ruṭba-t*, *ruṭuba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *ruṭab*, ♂, pl. *arṭāb*, *riṭāb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — ♂ *raṭba-t*, pl. *riṭūb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رط) *raṭaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *raṭz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات *ruṭāzāt*.

(رطس) *raṭas*, I, INF. *raṭs*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطع) *raṭa'*, INF. *raṭ'*, lie with.

(رطل) *raṭal*, U, INF. *raṭl*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tarṭil*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *tarṭūl*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *raṭl*, *riṭl*, pl. *arṭil*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure = $\frac{1}{2}$ من *mann*; — *raṭl*, *raṭil*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *raṭam*, U, INF. *raṭm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irṭām*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — ♂ *ruṭma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *raṭan*, U, INF. *raṭāna-t*, *riṭāna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murāṭana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarāṭun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *raṭā*, U, INF. *raṭw*, lie with.

رطوبة *ruṭūba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطی *raṭi'*, *raṭiyy*, ♂, pl. *riṭū'*, stupid; dull.

رطیب *raṭib*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *riṭūb*, ripe and juicy.

رطیبا *raṭiṭ*, pl. *riṭāṭ*, *raṭū'it*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطیبا *ruṭaina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(رغ) *ra''*, U, INF. *ra''*, subside, calm down, be calm; — ♂ *ri'a-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

- رعا *ri'á'*, \bar{s} *ru'át*, pl. of راعي *rá'i*, herdsman.
- رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.
- رعايب *ra'ábib*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.
- رعابيل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.
- رعد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.
- رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.
- (رعاع) *ra'á'*, wicked young people; rabble; — \bar{s} *ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.
- رعب *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.
- رعافى *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.
- رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — *; — \bar{s} *ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.
- رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.
- رعايا *ra'áyá*, pl. of رعية *ra'iyya-t*.
- رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.
- (رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'áb*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.
- رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.
- (رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. \bar{s} , cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.
- رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — \bar{s} *ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.
- رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also \bar{s} *ru'búba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.
- رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bá'il*, torn garment.
- (رعب) *ra'ag*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

- take some flesh off; have flesh-lappets with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.
- رعث *ra'g*, *ra'as*, \bar{s} *ra'sa-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; \bar{s} , pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asút*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.
- (رعج) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.
- (رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.
- رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'ád*, thunder, thunder-clap; زادت *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — \bar{s} *ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.
- رعديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádid*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.
- (رعر) *ra'ra'*, INF. \bar{s} , cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.
- رعر *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعرا *ra'rá'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.
- (رعز) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *muri'aza-t*, be shrunk, contracted.
- (رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (u.).
- (رعش) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'ís*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (u.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ús* = I.

رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.); convulsions; — *ra'ís*, trembling (adj.); timid, timorous; — δ *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.

رعشن *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'sís*, trembling, timid, timorous; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sá'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.

(رعى) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag; — IV. INF. *ir'ús*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ús*, wind itself, writhe; be shaken; VIII. tremble violently; rise (price).

(رعى) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.

رعى *ru'z*, pl. *ar'áz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.

(رعى) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'áf*, bleed from the nose; bleed; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id.; — IV. INF. *ir'áf*, urge to make haste; fill; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose; — VIII. INF. *irti'áf*, step up, advance; — X. INF. *istir'áf*, id.

(رعى) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.

(رعى) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear; strike with a sword; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear; — IV. INF. *ir'ál*=I.; — X. INF. *istir'ál*, walk behind one another; precede; — δ *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'ál*, *ar'ál*, *ar'íl*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop; many servants, numerous family; palm-tree; رعلة *abu ri'la-t*, wolf.

(رعى) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very

thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep); — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate; guard, watch over; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'á-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.

رعى *ri'm*, fat; رعى ام *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.

(رعى) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly; be stupid; be big but stupid; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'ána-t*, id.

رعى *ra'n*, pl. *ri'án*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain; promontory; mountain-chain; — *ra'an*, relaxation; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.

رعى *ra'nu'*, soft, delicate; Bal-sorah; f. of ارعى, talkative, stupid, &c.

(رعى) *ra'á*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yá*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful; — VIII. INF. ارءعا *irdi'á'*, id.; — δ *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful; turning back from evil, conversion.

رعى *ra'ús*, trembling.

رعى *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.

رعى *ra'úna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness; cowardice; stupidity.

(رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'áya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely; tend the cattle; allow the cattle to graze; be a herdsman; INF. *ri'áya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars; observe good manners and decency, have regard to; — III. INF. *mura'át*, graze together with another animal; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'á'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'í*, VIII. INF. *irti'á'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'á'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'á'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'iyyi*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yá'*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yán*, pl. of رعى *rá'i*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aid'*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iq*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugá'*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragám*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *rugám*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugáwa-t*, *rigáwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (الى *ila*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbi'*, *ragabán*, *ragabút*, رغبونى *ragabúta*, call humbly and fervently on God, pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *murágaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *irgáb*=II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigáb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *rags*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgás*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigás*, suck.

رغسا *rugasá'*, du. *rugasáwán*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragáda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgád*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgád*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *rayd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغز) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغر) X. *istargaz*, INF. *istirgáz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغنس) *ragas*, INF. *rags*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgás*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgás*, consider weak and soft.

رغنس *rags*, riches, wealth; pl. *argás*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragás*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targís*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *raguf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

knead; — IV. INF. *irgîf*, sharpen one's look upon; walk fast.

رغف *ruguf*, روغان *ruffân*, pl. of رغيف *ragîf*.

(رغل) *ragal*, INF. *rugl*, suck; — IV. INF. *irgâl*, suckle, give suck; form into grain (corn); lean towards, err.

رغل *ragl*, corn just forming into grain; — *î rugla-t*, prepuce.

(رغد) III. *irgaladd*, INF. *irgildâd*, live in affluence.

(رغم) *ragam*, INF. *ragm*, compel; do in spite of; humiliate; feel aversion or disgust for; — *ragim*, A, feel aversion, disgust; be humbled and despised; — II. INF. *targim*, say to a person رگما *ragm-an*, humiliation upon you! — III. INF. *murîgama-t*, feel aversion, disgust, abhorrence; provoke to anger; get angry; shun, avoid; treat with hostility; — IV. INF. *irgîm*, push one's nose into the dust, humble, humiliate; compel, force; provoke to anger; torment, vex, oppress, hinder; blacken one's face, i.e., cause him to be despised; — V. INF. *taraggum*, be angry; cry out, roar (camel).

رغم *ragm*, aversion, abhorrence; anger; compulsion, force, violence; humiliation, contempt, insult; rind, skin; *ragm-an*, against one's will, in spite of.

(رغن) *ragan*, INF. *ragn*, lend a favourable ear; eat and drink with enjoyment; desire, wish for; lean upon; — IV. INF. *irgîn*, lend a favourable ear; inspire with longing for; ease, facilitate; despise.

رغن *raganna*, perhaps.

(رغو) *ragû*, U, INF. *rugâ*, *ragawân*, cry out, roar; bellow; cry violently (child); — رغا *raga*, رگا *ragû*, U, INF. *ragw*, be covered with foam or froth, effervesce; — II. INF. *targiya-t*, cause to

foam or effervesce; provoke to anger; — IV. INF. *irgî*, cause to roar or bellow; roar, bellow, clamour; foam, throw up froth; scum, remove the froth, &c.; — VI. INF. *tarîgî*, roar to one another; — VIII. INF. *irtigâ*, drink the froth off the milk.

رغو *raguww*, roaring much; — *î ragwa-t*, *rigwa-t*, *rugwa-t*, pl. رعى *rugan*, foam, froth; effervescence; thin skin upon the milk; — *ragwa-t*, rock.

رغيب *ragîb*, *î*, desired, wished for; esteemed, valued; greedy, voracious, avaricious; pl. *rigîb*, yielding much milk; deep and large; spacious; — *î ragîba-t*, pl. *ragî'îb*, anything desirable; valuable present; riches, wealth; *ar-ragî'îb*, supererogations; ليلة *lailat-u 'r-ragî'îb*, night of Mohammed's birth.

رغيد *ragîd*, easy and affluent; living in ease and affluence; pleasant; — *î ragîda-t*, milk-pap.

رغيدة *ragîga-t*, life in ease and affluence.

رغيف *ragîf*, pl. *argîfa-t*, *ruguf*, *ruffân*, *tarîgîf*, flat cake or loaf, roll.

(رف) *raff*, U, I, INF. *raff*, spread the wings for flying; wink; suck; eat much; eat or kiss with the edge of the lips; be eager for, crave; be easily induced; surround from all sides and protect; treat kindly; honour; be serviceable in everything; — I, INF. *raff*, *rafîf*, shine, gleam; — for *rafîf*, A, INF. *rafaf*, be thin; — IV. INF. *irfîf*, spread the wings (over the eggs); — VIII. INF. *irtîfîf*, shine, be bright, gleam.

رف *raff*, pl. *rufîf*, large sill, cornice, sideboard of shelves; board, deal; arch; herd; fold for cattle; swarm, flock; daily fit of a fever; — *ruff*, straw,

chaff ; — δ *rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *rufa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; δ *رفة* *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.

(ر) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfi'*, *tarfi'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *بالرأ و البنين bi 'r-rifü'-i wa 'l-banina*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *muráfa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfi'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; = III. ; — VI. INF. *taráju'*, agree and work into one another's hands.

ر) *rifü'*, concord, peace ; — *rufü'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffü'*, who mends, patches up.

ر) *rufüt*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.

ر) *rifüda-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.

ر) *rafüd*, fragment.

ر) *rafü'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifü'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffü'*, who lifts up, raises ; — δ *rafü'a-t*, *rifü'a-t*, *rafü'a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifü'a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifü'a-t*, *rufü'a-t*, hip-improvers.

ر) *rafüga-t*, abundance, affluence.

ر) *rafügiyya-t*, pleasant life.

ر) *rifüq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of *رفقة rafüq-a-t* and *رفيق rafiq* ; — δ *rafüqa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rufüqa-t*, travelling-company.

ر) *rafül*, flowing down (hair).

ر) *rafüha-t*, *rafühiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.

(ر) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *tarfit*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifit*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.

ر) *rafat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.

ر) *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).

ر) *rafas*, U, INF. *rafs*, *rufüs*, also *rafis*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfís*, talk ribaldry.

(ر) II. *raffaḥ*, INF. *tarfiḥ*, congratulate a newly-married couple.

(ر) *rafaḥ*, also v. INF. *taraffuḥ*, rise ; swell (m.).

(ر) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafđ*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfid*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murifada-t*, make a present ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfid*, see I. ; present with ; — VI. INF. *taráfud*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifid*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfid*, ask for a present or help.

ر) *rafđ*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifđ*, large cup ; — *rifđ*, pl. *rufüđ*, *arfüđ*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.

ر) *rufadün*, soft boiled egg (m.).

ر) *rafrif*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.

(ر) *rafraf*, INF. δ , spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

- (على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.
- رفرف *rafraf*, pl. *rafáris*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.
- (رفز) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.
- (رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafs*, *rifás*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس *rifás*), (m.) have a strong tension.
- رفس *rafs*, ة, kicking (s.); *rafs*, key-stone.
- (رفش) *rafás*, U, INF. *rafś*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufśś*, spend much on a thing; — *rafśś*, A, INF. *rafás*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfśś*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfás*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.
- رفش *rafś*, *rufś*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و الرفش *ar-rafś wa 'l-qafś*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.
- (رفس) *rafas*, INF. *rafś*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *taráfus*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifás*, become dear, expensive; — ة *rufsa-t*, turn, opportunity.
- (رفس) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafđ*, *rufđđ*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufđđ*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfđđ*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfđđ*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffud*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *taráfud*, break forth, flow; —

- VII. INF. *irrifđđ*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfđđđ*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfđđ*, be wide, large.
- رفس *rafđ*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafđ*, *rafad*, pl. *arfđđ*, freely pasturing camels.
- (رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *damma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *raf'*, *marfú'*, walk apace; INF. *raf-a'án*, come to higher regions; INF. *ruf'án*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *rafá'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rif'a-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarf'*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *muráfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *taráfu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifá'*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfá'*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.
- رفع *raf'*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel u (*damma-t*), nominative; — ة *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rif'a-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.
 رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).
 (رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — V. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.
 رفح *rafq*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâq*, rabble; pl. *rifâq*, soft and level ground; — *rafq, rufq*, pl. *arfâq, rufâq*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.
 رفعا *rafqâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.
 رفهنية *rufagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.
 رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.
 (رفق) *rafag*, U, INF. *rifq*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — U, INF. *rifq, marfiq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — U, INF. *rifq*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafiq*, A, INF. *rafag*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaga-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâq*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — V. INF. *taraffuq*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâq*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — X. INF. *istirfâq*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.
 رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufaq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and —
 رفقا *rufaqâ'*, pl. of رفيق *rifiq*.
 (رفل) *rafal*, U, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — U, INF. *rafal, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *rafal*, collect water in a well; — *rafil*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfil*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.
 رفل *rafil*, *rafil*, *rafil* (f. also رفل *rafilâ*), awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, *rafil*, trailing; long-tailed.
 رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.
 (رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafah, rifh, rufûh*, also *rafih*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfih*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also V. INF. *taraffuh*, and X. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.

رفه, *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان *rafhán*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهنية *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رلؤ) *rafá*, *u*, INF. *rafw*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifá*, *murá-fát*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو *rafw*, fine seam.

رفوا *rafwá*, f. of ارفى *arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيص *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رفيض *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفيع *rafi*, *ē*, lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; — *ē rafí'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفيخ *rafix*, comfortable, affluent.

رفيف *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق *rafiq*, pl. *rufaqá*, *rufqa-t*, *rifáq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; — *ē rafíqa-t*, trowsers.

رفيه *rafih*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (ج لى); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqíq*, make thin or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqáq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqáq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق *raqq*, pl. *ruqáq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqáq*, soft ground; — *ē ríqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqún*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqáq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رقا) *raqa*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqú'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqá'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا *raqá*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqá*, pl. *-ún*, sorcerer.

رقاب *riqáb*, INF. III. of (رلب); pl. of رقبه *raqaba-t*; — *ē raqába-t*, expectation; — *raqába-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقاحة *raqáha-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاهى *raqáhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رقاد *ruqád*, night-sleep.

رقارق *ruqáriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رقاش *raqás*, glittering snake.

رقاص *raqqás*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رقاع *riqá'*, pl. of رقة *ruq'a-t*; — *ē raqá'a-t*, stupidity; — *ى ri-qá'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رقاق *raqáq*, hot; — *riqáq*, pl. of رقق *ruqq*, رقة *raqqa-t*, and رقيق *raqiq*; — *ruqáq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqáq*, thin; —

- 3 *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq*, *riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.
- راقان *riqān*, saffron; henna.
- (راقب) *raqab*, v, INF. *raqūb*, *ruqūb*, *raqaba-t*, *riqba-t*, *riqbān*, *raqūba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqūb*, *murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqūb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taraqqu*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqūb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.
- راقب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqūb*, pl. of راقب *raqīb*; — 3 *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab*, *riqīb*, *arqūb*, *raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حيط ال) *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.
- راقبان *raqabān*, راقباني *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.
- راقبة *raqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.
- (راقع) II. *raqqaḥ*, INF. *tarqīḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqāḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taraqquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.
- (راقد) *raqad*, v, INF. *raqd*, *ruqūd*, *ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqūd*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqūd*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqūdūd*, hasten, act quickly.
- رقاد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of راقد *raqīd*, agent of (راقد); — 3 *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

- which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.
- رقادان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).
- راقراق *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).
- (راقق) *raqraq*, INF. 3, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taraqruq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.
- (راقز) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.
- (راقش) *raqaš*, v, INF. *raqš*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīš*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taraqquš*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāš*, mix in close fight.
- راقش *raqš*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqš*, pl. and —
- راقشا *raqšā'*, f. of راقش *arqaš*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.
- (راقص) *raqaṣ*, v, INF. *raqṣ*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqṣ*, *raqaṣ*, *raqaṣīn*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīṣ*, make dance, daudle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqīṣ*, id.; — V. INF. *taraqquṣ*, dance, skip, gallop.
- راقص *raqṣ*, dance; waltz; gallop.
- (راقط) II. *raqqaṭ*, INF. *tarqīṭ*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taraqquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqūṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, id.; — 5

ruq'a-t, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقا, *raq'a*, f. of *arqaf*, spotted, &c.

(رَقَعَ) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raq'u'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqû'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taraqqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarâqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *irtiqâ'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, want mending, patching up.

رَقِعَ *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqi'*, stupid, foolish; — *raq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasms; territory, precinct; رقعة الشطرنج *ruq'a-t as-saṭranj*, chess-board; — *ruqa'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رَقَفَ) *raqaf*, V, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqâf*, be seized with a shiver.

رَقِيقَ *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رَقَلَ) IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqâl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raqla-t*, pl. *raql*, *riqâl*, high palm-tree.

(رَقَمَ) *raqam*, V, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *tarqîm*, write; stripe; embroider.

رَقْمَ *raqm*, pl. *arqâm*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqîm*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رَقَنَ) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqîn*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqân*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taraqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqân*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رَقَوَ *raqw*, *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqû'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رَقَا); — *ruqwa-t* = رقبة *ruqya-t*. ام راقوب *raqûb*, bereft of children; رقوب *umm ar-raqûb*, calamity; — *

رَقُودَ *ruqûd*, sleep.

رَقُوطَ *raqwat*, INF. *raq* = (رَقَطَ) II.

رَقُونِ *raqûn*, *ruqûn*, saffron, henna; — *riqûn*, coins, pl. of *riqa-t*.

(رَقَى) *raqi'*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taraqqi*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqâ'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رَقِيَّ *ruqan*, pl. of رقبة *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رقوة *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رَقِيبَ *raqûb*, pl. *ruqabû'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*át*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(رقيح) *raqi'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqi'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

رقيق *raqiq*, ة, pl. *riqqáq*, *ariqqá'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqqáq*, slave; — ة *raqiqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqá'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

رقيم *raqim*, pl. *raqá'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — ة *raqima-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

رقين *raqin*, coin; dirham.

(رك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakáka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV.; — II. INF. *tarkik*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkák*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikák*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikák*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkák*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

رك *rakk*, *rikk*, pl. *rikák*, *arkák*, thin rain.

ركا *raká'*, echo; — also *rakká'*, screech of an owl; — *riká'*, pl. of *rakwa-t*.

ركاب *rikáb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikábát*, *rukub*, *raká'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

rakkáb, pl. of *راكب* *rákib*, who rides or drives; — ة *rakkába-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — ي *rikábiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. ة, stirrup-holder.

ركاز *rikáz*, pl. *raká'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

ركاس *rikás*, rope to halter a camel with.

ركيك *rikík*, pl. of *رك* *rakk*, *ريكك* *rakik* and *ريككة* *rakika-t*; — *rukák*, ة *rukáka-t*, weak and despised man; — ة *rakáka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiocy; trembling handwriting.

ركال *rakkál*, seller of leeks.

ركام *rakám*, *rukám*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

ركانة *rakána-t*, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

ركايا *rakáyá*, pl. of *راكية* *rakiyya-t*.

ركائب *raká'ib*, pl. of *ركاب* *rikáb*.

ركاز *raká'iz*, pl. of *ركاز* *rikáz* and *ركيزة* *rakiza-t*.

(ركب) *rakib*, A, INF. *rukúb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; *راكب البحر* *rakib al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakib*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkib*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkáb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarákub*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined; — VIII. INF. *irtiküb*, commit a crime; ride, drive; — X. INF. *istirküb*, bid to mount.

رکب *rakb* (also راکب *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *ruküb*, troop of horsemen, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of راکب *rākib*, who rides or drives; — *rakab*, pl. *arkīb*, *arākīb*, exterior pudenda, hair on them; — *rukub*, pl. of راکب *rākib* and رکیب *rakib*; — راکب *rakba-t*, good riding-camel; — *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship; — *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubāt*, knee; elbow; — *rikaba-t*, and —

رکبان *rukban*, pl. of راکب *rākib*, who rides or drives, &c.; — راکب *rakbā-na-t*, and —

رکبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

رکبوتی *rakabūt*, راکبوتی *rakabūta*, good saddle-camel.

(رکح) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (ن.) *'ala*); INF. *rukūh*, bend (n.), incline towards (الی *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (الی *ila*); put one thing above the other; — IV. INF. *irkūh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with; — V. INF. *tarakkūh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain; — VIII. INF. *irtikūh*, rely upon.

رکح *rukḥ*, pl. *rukūh*, *arkūh*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkūh*, foundation; — راکح *rukha-t*, courtyard.

رکح *rakhū'*, f. rugged.

(رکد) *rakud*, U, INF. *rukūd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

رکد *rakrak*, INF. راکد *rak*, be weak; — II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(رکز) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *rakz*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (m.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there; — II. INF. *tarkiz*, fix; fasten; quiet (m.); — IV. INF. *irkūz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures; — V. INF. *tarakūz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (m.); — VIII. INF. *irtikūz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

رکز *rakz*, راکز *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (m.) rest, pause; — *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikūz*, vein of gold or silver; — راکز *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(رکس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope راکس *rikās*; — IV. INF. *irkās*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts; — VIII. INF. *irtikās*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

رکس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.); — *riks*, dirt.

(رکش) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push; — II. INF. *tarkiḍ*, make to run, put into gallop; — III. INF. *murūkada-t*, vie in running, race; — IV. INF. *irkād*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move; — VI. INF. *tarākud*, race with one another; — VIII. INF. *irtikād*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

رکش *rakd*, swift run, gallop; — راکد *rakda-t*, motion, impulse.

(رکع) *raka'*, INF. *rukū'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich; — II. INF. *turki'*,

- IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.
- رک *rukka'*, pl. of راکع *ráki'*, ag. of the previous ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer ; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.
- (رکف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikáf*, remain lying on the ground.
- (رکل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop ; kick against ; — II. INF. *tarkíl*, paw the ground ; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.
- رکل *rakl*, leek ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.
- (رکم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up ; — VI. INF. *tarákum*, VIII. INF. *irtikám*, be heaped one upon another ; gather closely (n.) ; multiply (n.).
- رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rukma-t*, hay-stack.
- (رکن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukín*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (الى *ila*) ; — *rakin*, A, INF. *rakan*, id. ; — *rakun*, INF. *rakúna-t*, *rakániya-t*, *rukúna-t*, be firm and persevering ; be calm, grow calm ; — II. INF. *tarkín*, fix, make firm ; quiet, calm (a.) ; make similar ; — V. INF. *tarakkun*, be firm, steady, persevering ; be fixed, consolidated ; be strong, powerful.
- رکن *rukn*, pl. *arkán*, *arákin*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests ; support, prop, pillar, column ; angle of a building, corner-stone ; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying ; aid, protection ; power, greatness ; base ; element ; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle ; foot of a verse ; أركان العرب *arkán al-harb*, general staff ; أركان الدولة *arkán ad-daula-t*, grandees.
- (رکو) *rakú*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

- the ground ; fasten, fix ; mend, restore ; blame, rebuke ; accuse falsely of a crime ; remain, abide ; delay, defer, put off ; double a camel's load ; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with ; delay, defer ; take refuge with ; prepare an army ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwát*, *rikú'*, small skin bag ; small flask or water-vessel ; (m.) coffee or tea-things ; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukíyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawát*, small boat.
- رکوب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted ; — also $\bar{\delta}$ *rakúba-t*, pl. *rakú'ib*, saddle-beast ; carriage ; trodden road ; — *rukúb*, INF. of (ركب) ; bend in a cane or reed ; pl. of راکب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakb*.
- رکود *rukú'd*, INF. of (كد) ; quietude, rest, pause ; calm (of the winds).
- رکون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rakúna-t*, *rukúna-t*, firmness, &c.
- رکی *rakiyy*, weak ; — *rukíyy*, pl. of رکو *rakwa-t* ; — *rukka*, easily-melting fat ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rakiyya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakáyá*, well.
- رکب *rakib*, placed upon, inserted, set in ; who rides or drives in company with others ; vegetable garden ; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.
- رکبة *rakíza-t*, pl. *rakú'iz*, fossils, precious metals ; (m.) pillar, column, post.
- رکیک *rakík*, pl. *rikák*, thin, fine ; subtle ; weak, despised ; stupid ; — $\bar{\delta}$ *rakíka-t*, pl. *rikák*, fine rain.
- رکین *rakin*, firm, solid, strong ; persevering calm, steady ; — *rukain*, mouse ; jerboa ; mole.
- (رم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *ma-ramma-t*, mend, restore ; pluck branches with the lips ; browse, eat ; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

ramim, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmim*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmâm*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimâm*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmâm*, need mending, restoring.

رَمَمَ *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — رَمَمَ *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimâm*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumum*, *rumâm*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.

(رَمَا) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumû'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmâ'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.

رَمَا *ramâ'*, usury; increase; — *rimâ'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammâ'*, white; — رَمَمَ *rumât*, pl. of رَامِيَ *ramî*, who shoots, &c.

رَمَمَ *rammâs*, maker of rafts; rower.

رَمَجَ *rammâh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; رَمَجَ *rammâha-t*, shooting far; — رَمَجَ *rimâha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.

رَمَجَ *rumâhis*, strong and bold.

رَمَادَ *ramâd*, ashes; potash; — رَمَادَ *ramâda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — رَمَجَ *ramâdiyy*, ash-coloured.

رَمَجَ *rammâz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — رَمَجَ *rammâza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.

رَمَجَ *rumâ'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — رَمَجَ *rammâ'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

رَمَجَ *ramâq*, *rimâq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.

رَمَالَ *rumâl*, *rimâl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — * — *rammâl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.

رَمَمَ *rimâm*, *rumâm*, decayed, putrefied; — رَمَمَ *rumâma-t*, competence.

رَمَانَ *rummân*, رَمَانَ *rummân al-haşhâs*, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; رَمَانَ *rummân al-haşhâs*, poppy; — رَمَانَ *rummâna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — رَمَانَ *rummâniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.

رَمَايَا *ramâyâ*, pl. of رَمِيَ *ramiyy*.

رَمَايَةَ *rimâya-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رَمِيَ).

(رَمَتَ) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant رَمَتَ *rims*; — IV. INF. *irmâs* (also II. INF. *tarmis*), leave some milk in the udder; (also X.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmâs*, see IV.

رَمَتَ *rims*, pl. *rimâs*, *armâs*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimâs*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.

(رَمَجَ) *ramaj*, U, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmij*, efface the writing.

رَمَجَ *rimj*, dung of birds.

(رَمَجَ) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.

رَمَجَ *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimâh*, *armâh*, lance, spear; (الرمح) *rimâh al-jinn*,

- plague; *العقرب*, *rimāh al-'aqrab*, sting of a scorpion); poverty.
- (رمع) *rimāh*, thicket; — *rumḥa-t*, *rimāḥa-t*, pl. *rumāḥ*, *rimāḥ*, unripe date; — IV. *armāḥ*, INF. *irmāḥ*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.
- (رمد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramīda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramid*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmīd*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmīdād*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.
- رمد *rumd*, fly; pl. of *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*, *ḍ*, also (م.) *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; — *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.
- رمد *ramdū'*, f. of *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.
- (رمام) II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.
- (رمز) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmīzāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.
- رمز *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

- unity *ḍ ramza-t*, pl. *rumūz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.
- رمس *rams*, pl. *rumūs*, *armās*, grave, tomb.
- (رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *ramś*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmās*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.
- رمش *ramś*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; — *ramśa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.
- رمشا *ramśā'*, f. of *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *ramś*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.
- (رمش) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimād*, burn with grief or pain.
- رمسا *ramdā'*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.

رمضان *ramadân*, pl. -ât, -ûn, *ar-mida-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramda*, *ramada*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رمى) *ramaṭ*, I, INF. *ramṭ*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمى) *rama'*, INF. *rama'ân*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ân*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمى) III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lîl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمى) III. *irma'ann*, INF. *ir-mi'nân*, flow.

(رمى) *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmîg*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمى) *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqân*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumâq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmîq*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى *ramaq*, pl. *armâq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimâq*, herd; — *ramîq*, just expiring; — *ramîq*, ♂ *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of *ramîq*, who looks at with envy, and of *ramîq*.

(رمى) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumâk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmâk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikûk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — ♂ *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimâk*,

ramakât, *ramak*, *armâk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمى) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalân*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmil*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmâl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمى *raml*, ♂, pl. *rimâl*, *armul*, sand; ضرب *darb-u raml-in*, geomancy; ضرب *darrûb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فاعلاتن) *fâ'ilâtun* six times repeated); pl. *armîl*, fine rain; — ♂ *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armîl*, black lines.

رمى *ramlî'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. ♂, sandy; — ♂ *ramliyya-t*, sandy place, place of execution; ساعة *sâ'a-t ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رمى *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمى) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى *rumû'*, INF. of (رمى).

رمى *ramûh*, given to kicking.

رمى *ramûs*, raft.

رمى *ramûq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimâya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

- blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimá'*, *tarmá'*, *murámát*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarámí*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimá'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.
- رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, δ , pl. *armá'*, *armiya-t*, *ramáyá*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — δ *ramya-t*, throw, shot.
- رميح *rumaih*, small lance, javelin.
- رميز *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.
- رميس *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.
- رميش *ramid*, δ , sharp; sharpened between stones.
- رميم *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رم).
- (رن) *rann*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnán*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — δ *ranna-t*, sound, voice.
- (رنا) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.
- رنا *ran-an*, *raná*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runá'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *ranná'*,

- admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.
- رنامس *runnás*, madder.
- رنان *rannán*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.
- (رنج) *ranjah*, INF. δ , hum a song.
- (رنجس) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.
- (رنح) *ranh*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannah*, INF. *tarnih*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtináh*, reel.
- (رنخ) *ranah*, U, INF. *ranh*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarnih*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuh*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.
- (رند) *randa*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.
- رندج *randaj*, plane (tool).
- رنز *runz*, rice.
- (رنع) *rana'*, INF. *runú'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.
- (رنف) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnáf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.
- (رنق) *ranag*, U, INF. *rang*, *runúq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranag*, id.; — II. INF. *tarniq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnáq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.
- رنق *rang*, *ranag*, *raniq*, troubled.
- رنقا *ranqá'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawát*, sterile.
- (رغم) *ranim*, INF. *raním*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

- INF. *tarnim*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.
- رلم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.
- (رئو) *ranā*, u, INF. *ran-an*, *runuwu*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*, (also IV.) enchant, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murānāt*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irnā'*, see II.
- رئو *ranuwu*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuwu*, INF. of (رئو).
- رئو *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.
- رئم *ranim*, song, hymn.
- رئم *ranin*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).
- (رہ) *rahh*, wide and shallow.
- رہا *rihā'*, pl. of رھو *rahw*; — الرها *ar-ruhā'*, Edessa.
- رہاب *rihāb*, pl. of رھب *rahb*; — *ruhāba-t*, *ruhhāba-t*, *rahhāba-t*, pl. *rahāb*, breast-bone.
- رہابنة *rahābina-t*, رھابین *rahābīn*, pl. of رھابین *rahābān*.
- رہادة *rahāda-t*, softness, delicacy.
- رھاص *rahhās*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.
- رھام *rihāt*, furniture; pl. *arhāta-t*, skin to cut straps from.
- رھافة *rahāfa-t*, thinness, fineness.
- رھاق *rihāq*, *ruhāq*, a considerable number.
- رھام *rahām*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhām*, numerous; many; tame birds; — *.
- رھان *rihān*, bet, wager.
- رھاری *ruhāwiyy*, of or from Edessa.
- (رھب) *rahīb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahāb*, *rahba-t*, *ruhbān*, *rahābīn*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhīb*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn

- out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhāb*, frighten into flight; — V. INF. *tarahhūb*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihāb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhāb*, try to frighten, frighten.
- رھب *rahāb*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihāb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.
- رھبیا *rahbī'*, *ruhbī'*, fear.
- رھبان *ruhbān*, pl. -*ān*, *rahābīn*, *rahābina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of رھب *rahīb*, monk, &c.; — رھبانیی *rahbāniyy*, *ruhbāniyy*, *rahbāniyya-t*, *ruhbāniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.
- (رھبل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.
- رھبنة *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.
- رھبوت *rahābūt*, رھبوتی *rahābūta*, رھبیا *rahba*, *ruhbā*, fear.
- (رھج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhāj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.
- (رهد) *rahād*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhīd*, show great stupidity.
- (رهدل) *rahād*, weak, stupid; — *rahād*, also رھدن *rahādan*, INF. *rahād*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahādala-t*, arrogance.
- (رهدن) *rahādan*, INF. *rahād*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رهدل).

رهدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahâdin*, cowardly, mean; — also δ *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and رهدون *ruhdûn*, Mecca sparrow; — δ *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

رہرہ *rahrâh, رہرہ, rahrah*, wide and shallow; — also رہرہ *ruhrûh*, white and delicate (body).

(رہرہ) *rahrâh*, INF. δ , keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahruh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; — δ *rahrâka-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(رہز) *rahaz*, INF. *rahz, rahazân*, move violently (especially in coition).

(رہس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarahkus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

رہس *rahs*, sesame-flour; — δ *ruh-sa-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irtihâs*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

رہسوش *ruhšûs*, liberal; — δ *ruhšû-sa-t*, unpretending liberality.

(رہس) *rahaş*, INF. *rahs*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahiş*, A, INF. *rahaş*, and pass. *ruhiş*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murâhaşa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irhâş*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

رہس *rihş*, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement; — δ *rah-şâ-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(رہط) *rahaţ*, INF. *rahţ*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(ن.); — VIII. INF. *irtihât*, assemble (n.).

رہط *rahţ, rahaf*, pl. *arhât, arhuţ, arâhiţ, arâhiţ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *rahţ*, pl. *rihât*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(رہف) *rahaf*, INF. *rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf*, INF. *rahâfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irhâf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irtihâf*, receive kindly.

رہط *ruhaţâ*, رہط *ruhaţa-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(رہق) *rahiq*, INF. *rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murâhaqa-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irhâq*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihâq*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

رہق *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.

(رہك) *rahak*, INF. *rahk*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irtihâk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; — δ *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(رہل) *rahil*, A, INF. *rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarah-hul*, see I.

رہل *rahl*, water round the embryo; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(هم) IV. *arham*, INF. *irhám*, rain steadily; — δ *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihám*, fine steady rain.

(هوج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(همس) *rahmas*, INF. δ , whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(هن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — Δ , INF. *ruhún*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihín*, *muráhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhín*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *taráhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihán*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhán*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

هن *rahn*, pl. *rihín*, *ruhún*, *rahín*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — مال هن *rihn mál*, manager, administrator.

هنا *ruhaná'*, pl. of *rahín*.

همامج *rahámaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(هر) *rahá*, V, INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *muráhát*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhá'*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihá'*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish *rahiyya-t*.

هر *rahw*, pl. *rihá'*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

هواج *rahwáj*, of a light step.

هران *rahwán*, id.; ambler.

هرج *rahij*, soft, delicate; — δ *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

هرديّة *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

هرمس *rahwas*, glutton.

(هرط) II. *tarahwuf*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

هروق *rahiq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(هرك) *rahwak*, INF. δ , have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

هرك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

هرم *rahúm*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(هيا) *rahya'*, INF. δ , be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

هيدة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

هيش *rahis*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also δ *rahisa-t*, abounding in milk.

هيمص *rahis*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

هيهط *ruhaiṭ*, small number of men.

هيف *rahif*, thin and sharp.

هيقى *rahiq*, wine.

هين *rahín*, δ , given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhaná'*, hostages; — also δ *rahina-t*, pl. *rahi'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

هية *rahiyya-t*, see *rahida-t*.

(را) II. *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwi'*, *tar-wiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

رأ *rawá'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwá'*, pl. *arwiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwá'*, *ru'á'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ruwát*, pl. of رأى *ráwi*, narrator, &c.

رأب *rawábit*, bandages, &c., pl. of رأبة *rábiṭa-t*.

رأب *rawábi*, hills, pl. of رأبية *rábiya-t*.

رأب *ruwwát*, pl. of رأب *rát*, straw.

رأب *rawátib*, pl. of رأب *rátib*, fix, &c.

رأج *rawáj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رأج *rawájib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of رأجة *rájiba-t*.

رأج *rawájit*, pl. of رأج *rájit*, yard (of a sail).

رأج *rawáh*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwáh*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *rawáha-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رأجل *rawáhil*, pl. of راحلة *ráhila-t*, saddle-beast.

رأد *riwád*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwwád*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of رأد *rá'id*.

رأد *rawádif*, pl. of رأفة *rádifa-t*, palm-shoot.

رأذق *rawázig*, pl. of رذق *rauzaq*.

رأزن *rawázin*, pl. of رازن *rauzan*.

رأس *rawás*, رأسى *rawásiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رأسى *rawási*, pl. f. of رأسى *rási*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'ásiyy*, having a large head.

رأسيم *rawásim*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رأش *rawás*, selling well.

رأش *rawásih*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of رأش *rásih*.

رأش *ruwwád*, horse-breakers, pl. of رأش *rásih*.

رأش *rawádi'*, milk-teeth, pl. of رأشة *rádi'a-t*.

رأد *rawá'id*, pl. f. of رأد *rá'id*, thundering; رأد ذات *zát rawá'id*, calamity.

رأف *rawá'if*, pl. of رأف *rá'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

رأغ *rawág*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawwág*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *riwága-t*, arena for wrestlers.

رأف *rawáfid*, pl. of رأف *ráfid*, *ráfida-t*, rafter.

رأف *rawáfid*, deserters, &c., pl. of رأفة *ráfida-t*.

رأق *riwáq*, *ruwáq*, pl. *arwiqa-t*, *riq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — رأقى *riwáqiyy*, stoic; — *rawáqi*, sacrificers, pl. of رأقى *ráqi*.

رأقد *rawáqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.

رأكد *rawákid*, pl. of رأك *rákid*, quiet, stable, &c.

رأل *ru'ál*, *ruwál*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

رأم *ru'am*, *ruwám*, spittle or foam of a camel.

رأمس *rawámis*, pl. of رأمس *rámis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

رأف *rawánif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of رأفة *ránifa-t*.

رأق *rawínig*, pl. of رنة *rauniga-t*.

رأش *rawáhiš*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

رأس *rawá'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رأبة *riwáya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (رى).

رأش *rawá'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of رأشة *rá'ih-a-t*.

رأم *rawá'im*, pl. tripods.

(روب) *ráb*, *u*, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irāba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

رو راب *raub*, § *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — § *rauba-t*, *rāba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — § *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

رو رابان *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

رو راباج *raubaj*, small coin.

رو رابا' *raubā'*, § *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(رو) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — § *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(رو) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawīj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwīj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — § *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

رو رجايل *rūjail* = روجل *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(ع) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (*إلى* *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (*على* *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauh*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uh*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *rih*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwīh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawīh*, A, INF. *rawāh*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwīh*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyah*, INF. *taryīh*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaha-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyah*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyīh*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

ع) *rauh*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rūh*, m. f., pl. *arwāh*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūh-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūh al-qudus*, the Holy Ghost; روح قوت *rūh tātiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāh*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — § *rauha-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

- coming, going, travelling (s.), especially at even.
- روحا *rauḥá*, f. of ررح *arwah*, wide, spacious.
- روحانى *rauḥāniyy*, good, agreeable; — *ruḥāniyy*, pl. -*ūn*, spiritual, holy; angel, ghost, fairy; mercury; — *ḥ ruḥāniyya-t*, spirituality, holiness.
- (رر) *v. tarawwah*, INF. *tarawwuh*, fall into the mud.
- (رد) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, seek, seek food and water, forage; come and go, go to and fro, roam about; move to and fro, shift; — INF. *rawadān*, frequent the neighbours, be always visiting; — III. INF. *murādāt*, *riwād*, wish, will; demand, entice, seduce; — IV. INF. *irāda-t*, wish, will, want; demand; INF. *irwād*, *murwad*, *marwad*, be slow and leisurely (in walking), walk on at leisure; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, wish, will, desire, seek, seek food.
- رد *raud*, pleasant, agreeable; — *rād*, slow but steady walk; — *ru'd*, *ḥ ru'ada-t*, *ru'uda-t*, handsome girl.
- رودس *rúdis*, island of Rhodes.
- رودك *raudak*, lovely, blooming; — *raudak*, INF. *ḥ*, embellish.
- (رز) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauza-t*, come and go.
- رزدق *rauzaq*, pl. *rawāziq*, stripped-off skin; kid skinned for being roasted.
- رزدكة *rauzaqa-t*, pl. *rawāzik*, small.
- (رز) *rāz*, U, INF. *rauz*, weigh by the hand; weigh, ponder over, consider; try by experience, test; live on one's estate and manage it well; demand, ask from (عند 'and).
- روزن *rauzan*, *ḥ rauzana-t*, pl. *rawāzin*, window (Pers.).
- (روس) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, step along haughtily; carry away offal, &c.; eat well or much; — II. INF. *tarwis*, sharpen, point; also
- V. INF. *tarawwus*, get pointed, taper.
- روس *ru'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.
- روسا *ru'asá*, pl. of روس *ra'is*.
- روستج *rūsaḥtaj*, antimony.
- روسم *rausam*, mark, trace; large seal for marking corn-heaps, &c.
- (روش) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, eat much, and, by opposition, eat little; weaken in the hips; — II. INF. *tarawwus*, have a strong beard.
- روش *rawwās*, hairy, bearded.
- روشم *rausam* = روسم *rausam*.
- روشن *rausan*, window.
- (روص) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, grow wise.
- (روض) *rād*, U, INF. *raud*, *riyād*, *riyāda-t*, tame, rein, exercise, dress, train; drill soldiers; change a place into a meadow or garden by growing grass and plants in it; — III. INF. *murāwada-t*, beguile, cajole; — V. INF. *tarawwud*, be well trained, drilled, exercised; grow healthy, be thoroughly healthy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyād*, get drilled, trained, exercised.
- روض *raud*, some water; — *ḥ rauḍa-t*, pl. *raud*, *raudāt*, *riyād*, *riḍān*, place with water and consequently abounding in grass and herbs; meadow, plot; kitchen garden, garden with rich vegetation; Paradise; mausoleum.
- (رط) *rāṭ*, U, I, INF. *rauṭ*, flee into the mountains and sand-hills; deviate.
- رط *rauṭ*, pl. *arwāt*, spars, short beams.
- (رر) *rā'*, U, INF. *rau'*, *rawū'*, frighten, terrify; surprise; fear; please; be quenched; — U, I, INF. *ruwī'*, return; — II. INF. *tarwī'*, IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, frighten; — V. INF. *tarawwū'*, VIII. INF. *irtiwā'*, be frightened, fear.
- رر *rau'*, *ḥ raw'a-t*, fear, fright; — *rā'*, seat of fear, heart, mind;

- *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.
- روا *rau'û*, f. of روا *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.
- (رو) *rûg*, U, INF. *rauq*, *ragawân*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwîq*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *murâwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irâqa-t*, VIII. INF. *irtiyâq*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.
- (روف) *râf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.
- روف *rauf*, ð *raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.
- (روق) *rûq*, U, INF. *rauq*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawîq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwîq*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irâqa-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawuwuq*, breakfast.
- روق *rauq*, pl. *arwîq*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *rûq*, pl. of رواق *riwâq*; *rûq*, ð *rûqa-t*, pl. of راقى *rû'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; — ð *rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *rûqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.
- روك *rûk*, community; — ð *rauka-t*, wave; — *rauka-t*, and—
- روكا *raukû'*, screech of an owl; echo.
- روكى *raukiyy*, common.
- (رول) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwîl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).
- (روم) *rûm*, U, INF. *raum*, *marîm*,

- crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwîm*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.
- روم *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rûm*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwâm*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *bahr ar-rûm*, Mediterranean; روم و حبش *rûm wa habas'*, north and south, the whole world; — ð *rûma-t*, glue.
- رومانى *rûmâniyy*, ruby-coloured.
- رومى *rûmiyy*, ð, Roman, Grecian; — ð *rûmiya-t*, *rûmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; 'Turkey; رومية مغربى *rûmiya-t şugra*, Asia Minor.
- رون *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rûn*, pl. *ruwân*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *ri'un*, lungs, pl. of ð, *ri'a-t*.
- روند *riwand*, rhubarb.
- رونى *raunaq*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; — ð *raunaqa-t*, pl. روائى *rawâniq*, troubled (water).
- رودة *ra'ûda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'ûda-t*, slowness.
- رووس *ru'ûs*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.
- رووف *ra'ûf*, compassionate, kind.
- (رره) *rûh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwûh*, undulate on the ground (water).
- (روي) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwâya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawî*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwî'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwi*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyā'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryā'*, consider well.

روي *riwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (روي); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'iy*, beautiful face; — δ *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = رويته *rawi'a-t*.

روي *ru'yā*, *riyā*, pl. روي *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رويان *ru'yān*, INF. of (روي).

روي *ruwāyil*, little man, manikin.

رويحة *rawiḥa-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

روي *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, رويك *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

روي *ruwaidā'*, رويدي *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رويحة *ruwaiga-t*, cunning, stratagem. رويحة *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

روي *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — δ *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (روي), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'āt*, *ri'ūn*, lung; ذات الرئة *zāt ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riyya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(ريا), ر, *rā'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *murāya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

ريا *riyā'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyā'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رياب *rayyāb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'āb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of راب *ra'b*; pl. of رباب *ru'ba-t*.

ريات *ri'āt*, lungs, pl. of رئة *ri'a-t*.

رياح *rayāḥ*, wine; — also *riyāḥ*, afternoon; — *riyāḥ*, pl. of ريح *riḥ*.

رياحين *rayāḥin*, pl. of ريحان *riḥān*.

ريازة *riyāza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رياس *ri'ās*, pommel of a sword; — δ *ri'āsa-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to سياسة *siyāsa-t*, political government).

رياش *riyās*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — *; — *rayyās*, who feathers arrows.

رياض *riyād*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (روض) *rawdā-t*; — δ *riyāḍa-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — *riyāḍiyy*, δ , referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علوم رياضية *ulūm ri'yāḍiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رياغ *riyāg*, fertility, plenty; — δ *riyāga-t*, arena for wrestling.

ريافة *riyāfa-t*, finding of wells.

ريال *riyāl*, spittle; — *riyāl*, pl.

riyalât, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, δ *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.
 ريان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwâ'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greening, fresh; beautiful.
 ريانى *riyâ'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.

(ريب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *riba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.

ريب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — δ *riba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.

ريمال *ri'bâl*, *ribâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'âbil*, lion.

(ريث) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryis*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.

ريث *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, ريشما *raisâ-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — δ *raisâ-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.

(ريج) see (رج), II. and V.

ريج *rih*, pl. *arwâh*, *aryâh*, *riyâh*, *riyah*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. ريحة *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — δ *riha-t*, wind; — *rayyihâ-t*, a plant.

ريحان *rihân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also δ *rihâna-t*, pl. *rayâhin*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — ري *rihâniyy*, emerald.

ريحي *rihiyy*, causing flatulence.

(ريخ) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruih*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryih*, relax (a.), unnerve.

ريد *raid*, pl. *ruyâd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — δ *raida-t*, also—

ريدانة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.

ريذجان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.

(ريز) *rir*, pass. *rir*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryir*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.

ريز *rair*, spittle, saliva; marrow.

(ريس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (راس) *ras*, be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryis*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.

ريس *ra'is*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.

(ريش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.

ريش *ris*, δ , pl. *riyâs*, *aryâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — δ *risâ-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.

ريشار *rišâr*, pl. *rawâšir*, pickled onions.

ريض *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

- still rather wild; disciple, novice; — δ *riḍa-t*, watery place.
- رعى *riḍān*, pl. of رعىة *riḍa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen; kerchief.
- (رعى) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *rayā'an*, grow, increase; prosper, thrive; be in flourishing circumstances; be good; return; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate; fear; — II. INF. *taryū'*, be assembled; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, be assembled luxuriantly; increase; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate; assemble (n.); delay over and over again; also X. INF. *istirā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.
- رعى *rai'*, *rai'an*, *rayā'an*, growth and thriving of plants; the best part of; prime, bloom of youth; — *rai'*, *rī'*, δ , pl. *riyā'*, hill, mountain-path; — δ *rī'a-t*, conscientious abstinence; abstemiousness.
- (رعى), II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.
- رعى *riḡ*, dust, earth; perishableness.
- (رعى) see (راب).
- (رعى) *rāf*, I, INF. *raif*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions; graze on such; — II. INF. *taryif*, IV. INF. *irāfa-t*, see I.; IV. yield abundant produce.
- رعى *rif*, pl. *aryāf*, *ruyūf*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis; — *ra'if*, kind; — *rayyif*, fertile.
- رعىة *rifiyya-t*, fertile field or plain.
- (رعى) *rāq*, I, INF. *raiḡ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.); be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground; shine, glitter; INF. *ruyūq*, expire; — II. INF. *taryiq*, moisten with spittle; — IV. INF. *irāqa-t*, pour out, spill; — V. INF. *tarayyuq*, shine and undulate; break one's fast, breakfast.

- رعى *raiḡ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riḡ*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth; — *riḡ*, pl. *aryāḡ*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore *علي الربى*, fasting); breakfast; the last gasp; — *rayyiq*, fasting; — *riḡa-t*, spittle.
- رعىان *raiḡān*, (m.) = رعىان *yaraḡān*, *yarḡān*, jaundice.
- (رعى) *rāl*, I, INF. *rail*, also II. INF. *taryil*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).
- رعىان *rī'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of رعىان *ra'l*.
- (رعى) *rām*, I, INF. *raim*, abandon, forsake; be far; be separate; leave a place, remove; cease; lean to the side; — INF. *raim*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound); — II. INF. *taryim*, stay, abide, remain; be supernumerary, remainder.
- رعى *raim*, growth, increase; surplus, rest, remainder; round of a ladder; — *rī'm*, *raim*, pl. *ar'am*, *ārām*, milk-white gazelle; — *ru'im*, the buttocks.
- رعىان *ri'mān*, INF. of (رام) and *rayaman*, INF. of (رعى), closing and healing of a wound.
- (رعى) *rān*, I, INF. *rain*, *ruyān*, possess entirely; oppress; conquer, subdue; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy; be corrupted, of mean disposition; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.
- رعى *rain*, sin, vice; dirt; rust; — δ *rain-a-t*, wine.
- (رعى) *rāh*, I, INF. *raih*, come and go; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.
- رعىان *raihuḡān*, saffron.
- رعىان *riwāl*, spittle.
- رعىان *rayūh*, breezy.
- رعىان *ri'ān*, pl. of رعىان *rī'a-t*; — *ruyān*, INF. of (رعى).
- رعى *rī'y*, aspect, form, face; — *ra'iyy*, *ri'iyy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.); who or what is seen,

perceived; genius, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of راي *ra'y*, opinion.
 ريس *ra'is* (ريس *rayyis*), pl. *ru'asá*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; *الاعضا الرئيسة* *al-a'dá ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

ز z, as a numerical sign=7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpion, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

زا *zá*, name of the letter ز; pl. *azwá'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zá'*, 3 pret. see (زا).

(زاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زائب *za'ábib*, pl. glass bottles.

(زاج) *za'baj*, all, the whole of.

(زاج) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *š*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rár*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زاق) *za'baq*, INF. *š*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زابل) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zábal*, *zábil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زابن *zábin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زابوقة *zábiqa-t*, corner.

(زات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زاج *záj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; ز ابيض *záj abyad*, alum; — *záj-in*, see زاجى *záj-i*.

(زاج) *za'aj*, INF. *záj*, create enmity.

زاجر *zájir*, pl. *zawájir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; زاجر ابو *abú zájir*, crow; — *š zájira-t*, pl. *-át*, *zawájir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زاجل *za'jal*, *zájal*, a small spear; javelin; — *zájil*, crying out, singing; حمام الزاجل *hamám az-zájil*, carrier pigeon; — *zájil*, *zájal*, pl. *zawájil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زاجى *záji* (زاج *záj-in*), small; contemptible; — *zájiyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زاحف *záhif*, *š*, pl. *zawáhif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زاجر *záhir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawáhír*, the agitated sea.

زاحف *záhif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زاد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زاد *zád*, pl. *azwád*, *azwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زار) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ár*, V. INF. *taza'ur*, roar; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *zár-in*, see زارى *zári*; — *š za'ra-t*, reed-bank; — *zára-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zárra-t*, a camel-fly.

زارى *zári'*, pl. *zurrá'*, sower, planter, peasant.

زارى *zári* (زار *zár-in*), who scolds, inveighs.

(زاز) *za'za'*, INF. *š*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

self cowardly, fear; desist from fear.
 (زاه) *za'af*, INF. *zi'áf*, talk much and boisterously.
 زاهية *zāfiya-t*, pl. *zawāfi*, strumpet.
 زاهب *zā'ib*, guide on a journey; head of a spear.
 زاهبي *zā'ibiyi*, a kind of spear.
 زاهر *zā'ir*, malignant, malicious; gipsy.
 زاهه *zā'if*, sudden and violent (death).
 زاهة *zā'a-t*, satellites; vanguard.
 زاغ *zāg*, pl. *zīgān*, small crow, rook; — *zāg-in*, زاهي *zāgi*, pl. *zāga-t*, swerving from truth.
 (زاه) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, urge to speed; — IV. INF. *iz'áf*, rush upon a wounded man and kill him.
 زاه *za'f*, sudden death.
 زاهة *zāfira-t*, pl. *zawāfir*, assembly; troop; squadron, battalion; support, pillar, buttress.
 زاهي *zāq-in*, زاهي *zāqi*, pl. *zawāqi*, crying out, shrieking.
 (زاه) *za'ak*, INF. *za'akān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body; — VI. INF. *tazá'uk*, be ashamed.
 زاهك *zāk-in*, زاهي *zāki*, δ, pure, pious.
 زال *zāll*, not of full weight (money).
 (زام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, *zu'am*, die suddenly; swallow greedily; frighten; impart uncertain news on hearsay; pass. *zu'im*, be seized with great terror; — *za'im*, A, INF. *za'am*=pass. of the previous; cry out; — II. INF. *taz'im*, frighten; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, compel, force; — VIII. INF. *izd'am*, terrify.
 زام *zām*, fourth part of the day, a watch of the day (du. *zāmān*, half a day); fourth part, quarter; — *za'm*, δ *za'ma-t*, loud cry, shriek; report from hearsay; sufficient provender, necessity; wind, air; — *zāmm*, pl. *zamam*,

who binds, ties; proudly silent, proud; — δ *zāma-t*, society, sect.
 (زامج) *za'maj*, all, the whole of it.
 زامج *zāmiḥ*, abscess.
 زامج *zāmiḥ*, pl. *zummaḥ*, proud; high-minded; over-full.
 زامير *zāmir*, f. δ, piper.
 زامل *zāmil*, following (adj.); — δ *zāmil-at*, beast of burden; over-load.
 زان *zān-in*, see below; — δ *zāna-t*, indigestion; — زاني *zāni* (زان *zān-in*), pl. *zunāt*, fornicator, adulterer; f. δ *zāniya-t*, pl. *zawāni*, adulteress.
 زاهد *zāhid*, abstemious, chaste; pious, religious; monk; hermit; ascetic (s.); mystic (s.); bigoted; hypocrite.
 زاهر *zāhir*, blooming; shining, resplendent; clear, distinct; — δ *zāhira-t*, flower.
 زاهق *zāhiq*, pl. *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, put to flight; disappearing, perishing, perishable, vain; — δ *zāhiqa-t*, soul that leaves the body.
 زاهل *zāhil*, tranquil, secure.
 زاهوق *zā'uq*, زاهوق *zā'uq*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زاهوية *zāwiya-t*, pl. *zawāyā*, angle, corner, edge; cell, hermitage.
 (زاهي) *za'a*, INF. *za'y*, be proud; bring the bride to the husband; — IV. INF. *iz'ā*, prevent from moving (full belly).
 زاهد *zā'id*, increasing, superfluous, too much of; more; not radical (letter); — δ *zā'ida-t*, pl. *zawā'id*, anything added, supernumerary, superfluous; زاهدة الكبد *zā'ida-t al-kabd*, lobe of the liver.
 زاهر *zā'ir*, roaring; — *zāyir*, pl. *-ān*, *zuwāir*, *zuwāir*, visitor, pilgrim.
 زاهق *zā'ig*, erring; heretic.
 زاهف *zā'if*, pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, clipped (coin); lion.
 زاهل *zā'il*, ceasing, decreasing, disappearing, waning, perishable, fleet; moving, alive; — δ *zā'ila-t*, pl. *zawā'il*, living being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زاین *zá'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbib* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbáb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *izdibáb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbáb*, *zibáb*, *sababa-t*, penis.

زبا *zabbí'*, f. of *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabáb*, ♂, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — *; — *zabbáb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabád*, civet; — *zubbád*, worthless.

(زبار) III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rár*, bristle (n. and a.).

زباریق *zabáriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibál*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubál*, ♂ *zabála-t*, very little; — *zabbál*, who deals with dung; — ♂ *zabála-t*, dung.

زبان *zabán*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zabán*, tongue (Pers.); — *zabán*, 16th station of the moon.

زبانی *zabáni*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabániyán*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ♂ *zabániya-t*, pl. of *zabániya-t*.

زباب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ♂ *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زبیل *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زبد) *zabad*, u, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tarbid*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbád*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زباد *zabad*, pl. *azbád*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubd*, ♂ *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — ♂ *zubdiyy*, creamy; — ♂ *zabdiyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زبر) *zabar*, u, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — u, *zabr* with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tazbara-t*, copy.

زبر *zibr*, pl. *zubúr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ♂ *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زبرا *zabrá'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زبرج) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ♂, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqán*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زبرب) *zabzab*, INF. ♂, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زبنا) *zabañ*, I, INF. *zabñ*, quack.

زبانا *zabfána-t*, blow-pipe.

(زبج) v. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زبج) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زب) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII. — VII. INF. *inzibâq*, enter, steal in.
- (زب) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbil*, IV. INF. *izbâl*, id.
- زب *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زب *zibil*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زبلان *ziblân*, *zublân*, pl. of زب *zabil*.
- (زب) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *muzâbana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زبنة *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabâniya-t*, life-guardsman, sallowite.
- زبومة *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زبور *zabûr*, pl. *zubur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zubûr*, pl. of زب *zibr*.
- زبون *zabûn*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; simpleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *azbina-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbûn*, *zabbûna-t*, pride; refractoriness; — *zabbûna-t*, *zubbûna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زبى *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *tazbiya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbâ'*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbî*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazâbi*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdibâ'*, carry, urge on; — *zabya-t*, pl. زبى *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زبىب *zabîb*, *zabîb*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabîba-t*, abscess in the hand; — *zubaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabibiyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زبيدة *zubaida-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زبىر *zabîr*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *zabîr*, written, before-mentioned.
- زبيل *zabil*, dung, manure; — also *zibbil*, pl. *zubl*, *ziblân*, *zublân*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زب) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *tazîl*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazattut*, be adorned.
- (زج) *zatah*, U, INF. *zutûh*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زج) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajij*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazij*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زجى *zujj*, pl. *zijaja-t*, *zijâj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—
- زجاج *zajjâ'*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زجاجى *zajâj*, *zijâj*, *zujâj*, *zajâj*, *zajâj*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; — * — *zajjâj*, glazier; — *zajâjiyy*, *zajâj*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- حمام الرجال *hamâm az-zajjâl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زجاجية *zijaja-t*, pl. of زجى *zujj*.
- (زج) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زج) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijâr*, be driven away,

scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdijár*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

ز) *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujúr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujúr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(ج) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

جل) *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

جلا) *zajlá*, f. swift, fleet.

(جم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(ججل) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

جنا) *zajna-t* = *zajma-t*.

(جو) *zajá*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajá*, *zujuwu*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjá*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajji*, be content, satisfied.

(ج) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

ز) *zuhár*, *zuhára-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhár*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

ز) *zuháf*, *zuháfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahháf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

ز) *zihám*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زم).

ز) *zahámik*, pl. of *zuhmák*.

(ز) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(ز) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahir*, *zuhár*, *zuhára-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhir*, suffer from dysentery.

ز) *zuhar*, ز) *zahrán*, miser; — *zahrá-t*, throe (in child-birth).

(ز) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzu*, pass. of the previous.

(ز) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuhúf*, *zahafán*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izháf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazáhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiháf*, advance towards.

ز) *zahf*, pl. *zuhúf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(ز) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzáhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhák*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazáhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

(زحل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhûl*, leave one's place or be removed from it; be tired; remain behind; fall in, slip (land); — II. INF. *tazhîl*, take or draw from a place; — IV. INF. *izhâl*, id.; remove (a.); cause to take refuge; — V. INF. *tazahhul*, remove (n.) from a place.

زحل *zahl*, change of place; taking (s.) from a place, removal; downfall, crash, landslip; — *zahil*, who removes (n.); — *zuhal*, planet Saturn.

زحلف *zahlaf*, INF. *â*, roll, revolve (a.); fill; give; speed on; remove, drive away; — II. INF. be rolled, revolved, pushed; — III. INF. *izlihîf*, remove (n.) from a place (عن 'an).

(زحلق) *zahlaq*, (زحلك) *zahlak*, INF. *â*, roll, revolve (a.); — II. INF. *tazahluk*, roll or glide down.

زحلوط *zuhlût*, mean, miserly.

زحلوقة *zuhlûfa-t*, pl. *zahâlif*, *zahâlif*, زحلوقة *zuhlûqa-t*, pl. *zahâlîq*, زحلوكة *zuhlûka-t*, pl. *zahâlîk*, smooth slope for children to slide down upon; slide or track of sliding.

زحلول *zuhlûl*, narrow precipitous place.

زحليل *zahlil* = the previous; what slips, leaves its place.

(زحم) *zaham*, INF. *zahm*, *zihâm*, press, throng; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, press upon; be near, close on; — VI. INF. *tazâhum*, press one another; — VIII. INF. *izdihâm*, id.; be pressed, be in a throng.

زحم *zahm*, pressing or thronging crowd; — *â zahma-t*, *zuhma-t*, throng; molestation, trouble, hardships; evil, illness; throes of childbirth.

زحمر *zahmar*, INF. *â*, fill.

زحموك *zuhmûk*, pl. *zahâmîk*, flaxen silk.

(زحن) *zahan*, INF. *zahn*, be slow,

tarry; remove (a.) from a place; — V. INF. *tazahhun* = I.; undertake a thing reluctantly.

زحن *zahn*, *zuhan*, *â*, small; — *â zahna-t*, violent heat; caravan; — *zuhna-t*, bend of a valley.

زحوف *zahîf*, dragging itself along wearily (camel); — *.

(زحول) II. *tazahwul*, INF. *tazahwul*, remove (n.).

زحول *zuhûl* = زحل *zahl*.

زحير *zahîr*, dysentery, asthma.

(زج) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push or throw down; jump, leap; lie with; emit urine; cause the camel to stride apace; be angry with (acc.); (m.) stoop; — I, INF. *zahh*, *zahîh*, shine, glow; — *â zahha-t*, rage, fury; hatred; envy.

زجار *zihâr*, boasting (s.); — *zahhâr*, swelling, raging; over-full, overflowing; exceeding, super-numerary; — *â zuhâriyy*, luxuriant; — also *zahâriyy*, luxuriant verdure, freshness, bloom.

(زجر) *zahar*, INF. *zahr*, *zuhûr*, be full and swell; flow over; be agitated, rise in masses; boil violently; rage, be infuriated; grow high; boast; surpass in glory; cheer, rejoice (a.); cause to grow fat; fill; — III. INF. *muzâhara-t*, boast towards; — V. INF. *tazahhur*, flow over, inundate.

زجر *zahr*, overflowing (s.), inundation.

(زجرط) *zihrit*, mucus (of sheep).

(زجرف) *zuhruf*, *â zahrafa-t*, pl. *zahârif*, false gold, false ornaments or jewellery; tinsel; gilding, gloss; tinsel of a speech; *zuhruf*, worldly pomp, vanities of the world; pl. water-ditches; ships; mermaids.

زجراف *zahraf*, INF. *â*, guild; adorn; adorn with false ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;
 — II. INF. *tazahruf*, pass.
 زحروط *zuhrūt*, decrepit.
 زحروب *zuhzub*, stout and firm of
 flesh.
 زحزح *zahzah*, INF. ٥, lie with.
 (زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be
 proud, vain-glorious; boast; —
 II. *tahif*, make many words.
 (زعلب) *zahlab*, INF. ٥, make a fool
 of, make fun of.
 (زخم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push
 back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF.
zaham, be deteriorated, putrid,
 gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push
 back violently; — IV. INF. *izhām*,
 be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdihām*,
 carry a burden.
 زحم *zahm*, violence, violent temper;
 — *zahim*, putrid; — ٥ *zahama-t*,
 stench; — ٥ *zahma-t*, stirrup-
 strap (m.).
 زحوار *zahwar*, ى *zahwariyy*, luxu-
 riant; pompous, bombastic; —
 II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*,
 boast, glory.
 زحیح *zahih*, glow, INF. of (٤).
 زحیم *zihim*, violent.
 (زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdīb*, share, por-
 tion.
 (زعد) *zadā*, INF. *zad*, sleep with.
 (زند) ٧. *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*,
 lean on a cushion or pillow.
 (زدف) ٤. *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be
 dark.
 (زديق) *zidq* = صدق *šidq*, sincerity.
 (زديق) *zadā*, ٧, INF. *zadw*, play at
 holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduww*,
 stretch the hand for (الى) *ila*);
 — IV. INF. *izdā*, confer benefits.
 (زر) *zarr*, for *zarar*, ٧, INF. *zarr*,
 provide with buttons; bite;
 chase; pierce with a lance;
 pluck out hair; compress the
 eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*,
 exercise violence towards an
 enemy; grow wise; — II. INF.
tazrīr, provide with buttons; —
 III. INF. *musārra-t*, bite; — IV.
 INF. *izrār*, provide with but-
 tons; button; — V. INF. *ta-*

zarrur, have buttons; be to be
 buttoned.
 زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurūr*, button;
 bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's
 egg; joint; — ٥ *zira-t*, INF. of
 (زر), burden one's conscience,
 commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace
 or mark of a bite.
 (زر) ٤. *azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in
 high estimation with (ب) *bi*).
 زراب *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a
 fold.
 زرابی *zarābiyy*, pl. of زری *zirbiyy*,
 زریب *zirbiyya-t*.
 زراد *zarrād*, maker of coats of
 mail.
 زرار *zarāriq*, pl. of زرق *zurraq*.
 زرارۀ *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zizrār*.
 زرار *zarāzīr*, pl. of زرزور *zurzūr*.
 زراط *zirāt*, street.
 زراع *zarrā'*, sower, husbandman;
 — *zurā'*, pl. of زار *zārī'*, sow-
 ing, &c.; — *; — ٥ *zirā'a-t*, agri-
 culture.
 زراف *zarrāf*, also ٥ *zarāfa-t*, *zurā-*
fa-t, *zurāfa-t*, pl. زرافی *zurāfa*,
zarāfiyy, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe,
 camelopard; — ٥ *zarāfa-t*, *zar-*
rāfa-t, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men;
 — *zurāfa*, great liar.
 زرائ *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue,
 rascal; — ٥ *zarrāqa-t*, watering-
 pot.
 زرائم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.
 (زرام) ٣. *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*,
 cease to flow, to run.
 زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.
 زرایة *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of
 (زری).
 (زرب) *zarab*, ٧, INF. *zarb*, make a
 (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle
 into the fold; shut up, im-
 prison; — *zarīb*, A, flow, run;
 run out; flow over; — VII.
 INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold,
 shut up, imprisoned; repair to
 one's ambush or hiding-place
 (hunter); — IX. *izrabb*, INF. *iz-*
ribāb, begin to wither and grow
 yellow.
 زرب *zarb*, *zīrb*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

- cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; — *zurb*, canal; — *z* *zarba-t*, putting (s.) into the fold.
- زرباب *zurbáb*, gold; brightness, gloss; yellowness.
- زربول *zurbúl*, pl. *zarábíl*, high-heeled shoes.
- زربون *zurbún*, perch (fish); — *zurbún*, *zarabún*, slipper.
- زربي *zirbiyy*, *zurbiyy*, *z* *zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, cushion, pillow, bolster, anything to lean upon; — *z* *zirbiyya-t*, *zurbiyya-t*, pl. *zarábiyy*, large precious carpet; spring, fountain.
- (زرت) *zarat*, INF. *zart*, throttle, strangle.
- (زرچ) *zaraj*, U, INF. *zarj*, pierce with a lance.
- زرجون *zarajún*, *zarjún*, vine; vine-shoot.
- زرچینه *zarjina-t*, id.; wine; golden, yellow as gold.
- (زرخ) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, break one's head or a limb; — *zarih*, A, INF. *zarah*, wander from place to place.
- (زرد) *zarad*, U, INF. *zard*, throttle, strangle; make a coat of mail; join rings into a chain; knit; — *zarid*, A, INF. *zard*, swallow; — II. INF. *tazrid*, link rings into a chain; — VIII. INF. *izdirád*, swallow.
- زراد *zarad*, pl. *azrád*, *zurád*, coat of mail; — *z* *zarada-t*, ring, link of a chain; zebra.
- (زردب) *zardab*, INF. *z*, strangle.
- (زردم) *zardam*, INF. *z*, strangle, throttle; swallow; — *z* *zardama-t*, throat.
- زردیه *zaradiyya-t*, small coat of mail, corselet; helmet.
- زرزار *zarzár*, witty, ingenious; — *zirzár*, pl. *zarázir*, leader of 10,000 men.
- (زرزر) *zarzar*, INF. *z*, sing, whistle; (m.) button.
- زرزور *zurzur*, starling.
- (زرزق) *zarzaq*, INF. *z*, drink with-

out placing the vessel to the mouth.

زرزور *zurzur*, pl. *zarázir*, starling.

زرزور *zarzúr*, prudent and firm.

(زرز) *zarať*, I, INF. *zarť*, swallow.

(زرز) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, sow, scatter seed; let the seed grow or thrive; give strength for; — III. INF. *muzára'a-t*, give a field and seed for part of the produce, sow a field together with another; — IV. INF. *izrá'*, have seed for sowing; shoot up high; — VII. INF. *inzirá'*, be scattered; be sown over; — VIII. INF. *izdirá'* = I.

زرز *zar'*, pl. *zurú'*, seed; sown field; child.

زرغاب *zargab*, raw skins; — *z* *zargabiyy*, tanner.

(زرغ) *zaraf*, U, INF. *zarf*, spring upon; spring forth; advance against; (also II.) make many words and tell lies; speed along; INF. *zarif*, walk slowly; — U, INF. *zarf*, — *zarif*, A, INF. *zaraf*, break out again (wound); II. INF. *tazrif*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inziráf*, penetrate, pierce; cease; go after pastures.

زرغن *zarfan*, INF. *z*, curl the hair of the temples into ringlets or crotchets.

زرغین *zurfin*, *zirfin*, door-ring; ring (Pers.).

(زرغ) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; (also IV.) squint so that almost only the white of the eye is visible; — U, thrust at with the lance; throw off saddle and load; — *zariq*, A, INF. *zaraq*, be blue, bluish, greenish; grow blue; grow livid; be blind; — II. INF. *tazriq*, make blue; — IV. INF. *izráq*, see I.; — V. INF. *tazarruq* = IX. and XI.; — VII. INF. *inziráq*, penetrate; throw one's self on the back; — IX. INF. *izriqáq*, XI. INF. *izriqáq*, be or grow blue, bluish, greenish.

- زر *zaraq*, ♂ *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of زر *azraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zarâriq*, a white falcon.
- (زرک) *zarik*, A, INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *tazrik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *muzâraka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *tazâruk*, press one another; — ♂ *zarka-t*, throng (m.).
- (زرکش) *zarkas*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkas*, INF. ♂, embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.
- (زرم) *zarim*, A, INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *tazrim*, break off, interrupt, cease to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirâm*, swallow.
- زرمافه *zarmânaqa-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.
- زرموج *zurmij*, shoe.
- (زرلق) *zarnaq*, INF. ♂, clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنوق *zurnûqîn* (q.v.); — II. INF. *tazarnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).
- زرنوق *zurnûq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnûqân*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.
- زرنيخ *zarnih*, arsenic.
- (زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryân*, *zirâya-t*, *mazrât*, *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrâ* = I.; contemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirâ*, contemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrâ* = VIII.
- زریاب *ziriyâb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).
- زریبه *zariba-t*, pl. *zarâ'ib*, fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

- زرر *zarir*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).
- زرر *zari'*, prepared for sowing; — *zirri'*, what grows by itself from fallen grain; — ♂ *zari'a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.
- (زرز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.
- (زب) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, buzz.
- زعار *zu'âr*, pl. of زاعر *zâ'ir*, malicious, &c.; — ♂ *za'âra-t*, *za''âra-t*, malice, malicious disposition.
- زعارج *za'âzi*, pl. of زعرج *za'za'*; — *zu'âzi*, hurricane.
- زعاہ *zu'âf*, sudden death; killing suddenly.
- زعافر *za'âfir*, زعافیر *za'âfir*, pl. of زعفران *za'farân*.
- زعافق *za'âfiq*, pl. of زعفروق *zu'fiq*.
- زعاہ *zu'âq*, thick brackish water; — *za''âq*, quick, swift; — ♂ *za'âqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).
- زعاقیق *za'âqîq*, pl. of زعفروق *zu'qûga-t*.
- زعامة *za'âma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za''âma-t*, cow; — *zi'âma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.
- (زعب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za'ib*, croak; — V. INF. *taza''ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi'âb*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.
- زعب *zi'b*, a little money; — *zu'b*, pl. of زعب *az'ab*, small, despised; — ♂ *za'ba-t*, *zu'ba-t*, small property; — *za'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).
- زعب *za'abaj*, thin white cloud.
- (زعبی) *za'bar*, INF. ♂, cheat, trick

- by sleight of hand, pick, take from sliily (على 'ala); — δ za'ba-ra-t, deceit; jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand.
- (زعبق) za'baq, INF. δ , scatter; dissipate.
- زعبوبة zu'būba-t, well-made woman of a white complexion.
- زعتار za'tar, thyme.
- (زعج) za'aj, INF. za'j, drive away, push away; snatch violently from a place, tear or pull out; disquiet, vex, torment, molest; cry out; — za'ij, A, INF. za'aj, be disquieted, troubled; — IV. INF. iz'āj, disquiet; torment; tear or pull out; drive away, repel, rout; — VII. INF. inzi'āj, be disquieted, tormented, troubled, molested; be torn from the place, snatched away, chased off.
- زعج za'aj, δ za'aja-t, trouble, molestation; weariness; annoyance.
- زعجالة za'jala-t, maliciousness of disposition.
- (زعر) za'ar, INF. za'r, lie with; — za'ir, A, INF. za'ar, be thin (hair, &c.); — IX. INF. iz'irār, XI. INF. iz'irār, id.
- زعر za'ir, having thin hair.
- زعر zu'r, pl. and —
- زعرأ za'rā', f. of زعر az'ar, having thin hair, &c.
- زعرور zu'rūr, medlar-tree, medlar; wild plum.
- زعرعاع za'zā', hurricane-like.
- (زعزع) za'za', INF. δ , shake violently; — II. INF. taza'zu', pass.
- زعزع za'za', pl. za'āzi', shaking violently, stormy; storm, tempest; — δ za'za'a-t, pl. za'āzi', shaking (s.), shock; pl. storm; adversities.
- زعرزعر zu'zū', mane of a horse.
- (زعت) za'at, INF. za't, throttle, strangle; bray.
- (زعف) za'af', INF. za'f, kill on the spot; strike dead; — IV. INF. iz'āf, id.
- زعف زعف za'f, killing (s.), murder.

- زعفر za'far, INF. δ , dye or season with saffron.
- زعفران za'farān, pl. za'āfir, za'āfir, saffron; rust; — γ za'farāniyy, saffron-coloured; seasoned with saffron.
- (زغشوق) zu'fūq, of a malicious disposition.
- (زعى) za'ag, INF. za'q, cry out, cry to or call out to, frighten; — pass. be afraid at night-time; urge on; raise dust; sting; — za'iq, A, INF. za'ag, fear; speed from fear; — za'uq, INF. za'āqa-t, be thick and brackish.
- زعى za'iq, timorous; swift, nimble.
- زغشوقة zu'qūqa-t, pl. za'āqīq, young partridge.
- زككة za'ka-t, stay, sojourn; pause.
- (زعل) za'il, A, INF. za'al, be cheerful; move cheerfully without being spurred; (m.) be ill-tempered, annoyed, wearied, bored; — II. INF. taz'il, annoy, weary, bore (m.); — III. INF. muzā'ala-t, offend, hurt, vex (m.); — V. INF. taza'ul, be cheerful, lively.
- زعل za'il, cheerful; — (m.) also زعلان za'lān, morose, ill-tempered, bored; — δ za'ala-t, bad temper, weariness, being bored (s.).
- زعلجة za'laja-t, maliciousness of disposition.
- (زعم) za'am, U, INF. za'm, zi'm, zu'm, say, pretend, assert; be of opinion; talk over, give one's opinion on a subject; impart one's opinion to another (2 acc.); — U, INF. za'm, za'āma-t, stand security for (ب bi); — za'im, A, INF. za'am, desire, demand; — za'um, INF. za'āma-t, be lord, leader, prince; — II. INF. taz'im, claim; — III. INF. muzā'ama-t, press upon; be near, close to; — IV. INF. iz'ām, make eager for, render covetous, cause to desire; obey; — V. INF. taza'um, assert falsely, lie.

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعم *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعم *za'im*.

(زعم) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زعمف) *za'naf*, INF. *z*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *z* *zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'ānif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'ānif*, fins.

(زعمو) *za'ā*, U, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعمق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعمم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *z* *za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زعماب *zugāba-t*, زعماب *zugāba*, down.

زعماد *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زعمار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زعماريت *zagārit*, jubilations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زعماليل *zagālil*, pl. of زعملول *zughlūl*.

(زعمب) *zagib*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgib*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgibāb* = I.

زعمب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زعمج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زعمد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زعمبر *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *z* *zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *z*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زعمذ) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زعمذب) *zagdab*, INF. *z*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زعمر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زعمر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زعمرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *z*, laugh.

(زعمربت) *zagrat*, INF. *z*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زعمرغ) *zagrag*, INF. *z*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زعمرغ *zagrag*, agile, nimble; — *z* *zagraga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زعمف) *zagaf*, INF. *zagf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *z* *zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zayf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زعمل) *zagal*, U, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زعمل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *z* *zugla-t*, pl. *zugl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زعملمة *zaglama-t*, *zuglama-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زعملط) *zaglat*, INF. *z* = زعمربت *zagrat*.

زعملطة *zughlūta-t*, pl. *zagālīt* = زعماريت *zagārit*.

زعملول *zughlūl*, pl. *zagālil*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زعمم) V. INF. *tazaggum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زعممل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زعمموم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

(زغو) *zagá*, U, INF. *zagw*, cry, scream ; exercise justice.

زغوم *zagúm*, stammering, stuttering (adj.).

(زف) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, *zifáf*, lead the bride in procession to the bridegroom's house ; flash ; — I, INF. *zaff*, *zufáf*, *zafif*, hurry in running or flying, career ; INF. *zaff*, *zafif*, spread the wings, alight ; I, INF. *zaff*, blow ; — IV. INF. *izfáf*, lead the bride in procession to (الى) *ila*).

زف *ziff*, young feathers, down ; — δ *zuffa-t*, troop, crowd ; bridal procession ; procession.

زفáf *zifáf*, wedding-procession ; bridal night.

زفانة *zufána-t*, tongue.

(زفت) *zafat*, U, INF. *zaf*, fill ; burn with anger against (acc.) ; urge on ; drive back, repel, prevent ; molest, tire ; whisper ; — II. INF. *tazfit*, pitch.

زفت *zift*, resin ; pitch.

(زفد) *zafad*, U, INF. *zafd*, fill ; feed copiously.

(زفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafr*, *zafir*, give vent to previously pent-up breath ; sigh ; puff ; crackle ; draw water ; INF. *zafr*, carry ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, break the fast ; cause to break the fast ; talk obscenely ; — V. INF. *tazaffur*, break the fast ; — VIII. INF. *izdifár*, carry, lade.

زفر *zifr*, load, burden ; travelling-company, troop ; — *zafar*, dirt ; food forbidden for a fasting-day ; also (m.) *zifr*, support, prop, pillar ; — *zifir*, dirty, filthy ; obscene ; rude, impudent, insolent ; dirt in a pipe-tube ; — *zufar*, one powerful and brave ; lord, master, prince ; lion ; sea, powerful stream ; strong camel ; troop, battalion, squadron ; — δ *zafra-t*, middle of the body, waist ; — also *zufra-t*, sighing (s.), deep sigh ; puff ; breathing

(adj.) ; animal ; scum of boiling meat.

(زفرف) *zafzaf*, INF. δ , run fast ; rush up ; shake the grass and cause it to rustle (wind) ; spread the wings, alight.

(زفن) *zafn*, I, INF. *zafn*, kick, tread ; dance.

زفن *zifn*, roof for protection.

زفوف *zafíf*, swift, precipitate ; striding apace ; — *.

زفون *zafún*, female dancer.

(زفى) *zafa*, I, INF. *zafy*, *zafayán*, chase the clouds ; resound, twang (n.) ; make an object appear higher ; spread the wings and run against ; — IV. INF. *izfú'*, bring from one place to another.

زفير *zafir*, sighing (s.) ; braying of an ass ; INF. of (زفر) ; calamity ; = زفر *zifir*.

(زق) *zaqq*, U, INF. *zaqq*, feed the young ones ; drop excrement ; (m.) transport.

زق *ziqq*, pl. *azqáq*, *ziqáq*, *zuqqáq*, *zuqqán*, skin bag for wine ; skin bag ; — *zuqq*, pl. *zaqaqa-t*, wine ; — δ *zuqqa-t*, a small bird.

زقا *zaqá'*, *zuqá'*, crowing (s.) ; crying out (s.) ; echo.

زقاع *zuqá'*, crowing (s.), INF. of (زقع).

زقاق *zuqáq*, m. and f., pl. *zuqqán*, *aziqqa-t*, narrow street, alley, lane ; passage between two rows of booths or stalls, market-place ; بحر الزقاق *baħr az-zuqáq*, Straits of Gibraltar ; (m.) transport ; — * ; — *zaqqáq*, maker of skin bags for wine ; — *zuqá-qiy*, belonging to the streets, common, vulgar.

زقان *zuqqán*, pl. of زق *ziqq*, and of زقاق *zuqáq*.

(زقب) *zaqab*, U, INF. *zaqb*, drive into the hole, slip into the hole ; — II. INF. *tazqib*, cry out, shriek.

زقب *zaqab*, near ; — also *zuqub*, δ

- zaqaba-t*, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.
 زج *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.
 زج *zaqúq*, dandling of a child.
 (زج) *zaqzaq*, INF. *z*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *z*, and *zaqúq*, dandle a child; — *z* *zaqzaqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.
 (زج) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqá'*, break wind; cry out, crow.
 (زج) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaq-quf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqáf*, id.; VIII. steal.
 زج *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zuqq*, wine.
 زج *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *z* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).
 (زج) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish *zaqqúm*; — II. INF. *tazqim*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqám*=II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqám*=I.
 زج *zaqm*, wedge; — *z* *zaqma-t*, plague.
 (زج) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqán*, help to carry.
 (زج) *zaqá*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqá'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.
 زج *zaqqúm*, *zaqúm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.
 (زج) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy*=*(زج)*; — *z* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).
 زج *zaqila-t*, narrow street; lane.
 (زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakik*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakak*, *zakik*, walk

- with short steps (from weakness); — *z* *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.
 (زك) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (الي *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdiká'*, have a debt paid to one's self.
 زك *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zúkú'*, *z* *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zaká'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زك); sagacity (for *zaká'*); — *z* (also *زكوة*) *zakát*, pl. زك *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawát*).
 زك *zúkám*, cold, rheum, catarrh.
 زك *zakána-t*, زك *zakániyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.
 زك *zakáwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
 (زك) *zakab*, U, INF. *zakk*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *z* *zukka-t*, embryo; sperm.
 (زك) *zakát*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).
 (زك) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkír*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *z* *zukka-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *z* *zakariyy*, زك *zakariyyá*, Zacharias; — *zakariyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.
 زك *zakkak*, INF. *z*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakkuk*, arm one's self.
 (زك) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkím*, IV. INF. *izkím*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

- kum*, have a cold; — δ *zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.
- (زكن) *zakin*, A, INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkin*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzákana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkán*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.
- زكن *zahn*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.
- زكوات *zakawát*, زكوة *zakát*, see under زكا.
- (زكي) *zaki*, A, INF. *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.
- زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*, δ , pl. *azkiyyá'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.
- زكيبية *zakiba-t*, sack.
- زكيك *zakik*, INF. of (زك).
- زكين *zakin*, hair of a newly-born child.
- (زج) *zall* (*zalat*), I, INF. *zall*, *zulúl*, *zalíl*, *zillila*, *zillilá'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zulúl*, *zalíl*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zulúl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zalíl*, A, INF. *zalat*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlál*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (الى *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.
- زل *zull*, slippery; — δ *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*, slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.
- زلابي *zulábiyy*, δ *zulábiya-t*, pan-cake.
- زلاج *ziláj*, bolt.
- زلاغيط *zalağit*, pl. of زلعوطة *zulğúta-t* = زلعوطة *zulğúta-t*.
- زلاقة *zalaqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zallaqa-t*, slide.
- زلاقيم *zalaqím*, pl. of زلقوم *zulqúm*.
- زال *zulál*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زخضر *zulál hidr*, the water of life; ز البيض, the white of an egg.
- زالل *zulálib*, clear, pure.
- زالى *zalıyy*, pl. of زلية *zilliyya-t*.
- (زلام), III. *izla'amm*, INF. *izlímám*, ripen, burst open; be high, sub-lime; stand high.
- (زلب) *zalib*, A, INF. *zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — VIII. INF. *izdiláb*, steal; — δ *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.
- (زلج) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalj*, *zaliy*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zalj*, bolt; — INF. *zalaiján*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazlij*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izláj*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazalluj* = I.; slip.
- (زلح) *zalah*, INF. *zalh*, taste of a dish.
- زلج *zalh*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluh*, pl. large dishes.
- (زلب) *zalhab*, slipping (adj.); — II. *tazalhab*, INF. *tazalhub*, slip.
- (زلحف) *zalhaf*, INF. δ , chase away; remove; — δ *zalhafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.
- زالح *zalahlah*, light of body; δ , thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.
- (زليم) *zulham*, cloak with hood.
- (زلخ) *zalah*, I, INF. *zalh*, pierce with a lance; — U, INF. *zalhán*, *zalahán*, get in advance; — *zalih*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زح *zaliḥ, zaliḥ*, slippery place; — δ *zullaḥa-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زحافة *zalkaḥa-t*, calamity.

(زذب) *zaldab*, INF. δ , swallow.

(زلز) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zalaz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زالزال *zalkāl*, trembling (s.).

(زركل) *zalkal*, INF. *zalkāl, zilzāl, zulkāl, zalzala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalkul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — δ *zalkala-t*, pl. *zalkāzil*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زلا) *zalaḥ, I*, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *talzīt*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazaluluf*, strip; be naked.

زلا *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalaḥ*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زلع *zala'*, INF. *zali'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazi'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izlā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilā'*, take slyly; wrong.

زلع *zali'*, crack in the skin; — δ *zali'a-t*, bad wound.

(زلب) *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bāb*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زلعوم *zul'ūm*, pl. *zali'im*, throat, gullet.

زلع *zalaḥ, U*, INF. *zulūḡ*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زلب) *izlagabb*, INF. *izligbāb*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زلف) *zalgaḥ*, INF. δ , utter shouts of rejoicing = زلفا *zaglat*, زغرما *zagrat*.

زلفوة *zulḡa-t*, pl. *zaliḡit*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalaḥ, I*, INF. *zalf, zalif*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *talzif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlāf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdilāf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalaḥ*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zalf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — δ *zulfa-t*, زلفى *zulfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zulfa-t*, pl. *zulaḥ, zulfāt, zulfāt*, *zulaḥīt*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zulaḥ*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalaḥa-t*, pl. *zalaḥ*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلق) *zalaḡ, U*, INF. *zalq*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalq*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliḡ, A*, INF. *zalaḡ*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *talzliḡ*, IV. INF. *izlāḡ*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluḡ*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلق *zalq, zalaḡ*, slippery place; slipping (s.); ز الامعا *zalaḡ al-am'ā'*, diarrhoea; ز الكليمة *zalaḡ al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliḡ*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — δ *zalqa-t*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaḡa-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زلقوم *zulḡūm*, pl. *zaliḡīm*, gullet, throat.

زلق *zalat*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of زل; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam, U*, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *talzīm*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilām*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam, zulam*, pl. *azlīm*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

- lots, &c.); cloven hoof; a domestic cat; — δ *zalma-t*, *zulma-t*, *zalama-t*, *zulama-t*, true, genuine; — δ *zalama-t*, lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; — *zulma-t*, pl. *zilám*, in straitened circumstances; pedestrian, foot-soldier.
- زلبج *zulambi'*, confection of almonds baked in sesame-oil.
- زلبور *zalambúr*, the devil of marriages.
- زله *zalh*, the beauty of blossoms; well-stone; astonishment; — *zalah*, grief, sorrow.
- (زلهب) *zalhab*, having a thin beard; not fleshy.
- زروج *zalúj*, quick; steep slope, precipice; easily slipping from the hand.
- زروق *zalúq*, swift, fleet; long, lengthy, extended.
- زولول *zulúl*, slipping (s.), INF. of (زل).
- زولج *zaliq*, swift, fleet; INF. of (زlj).
- زوليق *zullaiq*, nectarine.
- زوليل *zalil*, pure, clear, wholesome; — *zalil*, and—
- زوليل *zillila*, INF. of (زل); — δ *zilliya-t*, pl. *zaláliy*, woollen blanket without hair and stripes.
- (زم) *zamm*, U, INF. *zamm*, tie together, strap; muzzle the camel; bridle; fasten the shoe with a strap; lift the head; be proud; fill; get in advance; seize a lamb (wolf); — VII. INF. *inzimám*, be tied or strapped together; — VIII. INF. *izdimám*, be proud, haughty; seize a lamb.
- (زماث) III. *izma'att*, INF. *izmi'tát*, be variegated, parti-coloured; — δ *zamáta-t*, gravity, dignity.
- زمام *zummáh*, a large bird which steals children.
- زمار *zimár*, cry of the ostrich; pl. of زميم *zamír*; — *zammár*, flute-player, piper; — δ *zimára-t*, art of a flute-player or piper; —
- zammára-t*, flute, pipe, flageolet; strumpet.
- زمام *zamá'*, *zimá'*, boldness; perseverance; firm resolution, INF. of (زسج); — δ *zammá'a-t*, back part, reverse.
- زمال *zimál*, pl. *zumul*, *azmila-t*, cover of a travelling-bag; lameness of a camel; — *; — *zummál*, δ *zummála-t*, cowardly, timid; — *zammála-t*, beast of burden (m.).
- زمام *zimám*, pl. *azimma-t*, bridle, line, guiding-rope; cord, string; register, table; — *zummám*, high, grown high.
- زمان *zamán*, pl. *azmán*, *azmina-t*, *azmun*, time, epoch, season, moment; tense (in grammar); temporality, world; fortune; weather; — δ *zamána-t*, love; pl. *-át*, weakness, especially in the foot of an animal; INF. of (زمن); — *zamániyy*, temporal; worldly.
- زمانق *zamána'iz-in*, at that very time.
- زماورد *zumáward*, dish of flour, almonds and honey.
- (زمت) *zamat*, INF. *zamáta-t*, possess gravity, dignity, power.
- زمت *zumat*, a parti-coloured bird.
- (زسج) *zamaz*, U, INF. *zamaj*, fill; stir up discord; enter unannounced; — *zamáj*, A, INF. *zamaz*, be angry.
- زسج *zamaz*, anger; — *zamij*, angry; — *zunmaj*, a species of eagle; — δ *zimijja-t*, beak of an ostrich.
- (زسجر) *zamjar*, INF. δ , roar, growl; rage, clamour; — II. INF. *ta-zamjur*, id.; — III. *izmajarr*, INF. *izmijrár*, produce or utter a sound.
- زسجر *zamjar*, pl. *zamájir*, *zamájir*, long tube, pipe; arrow; — δ *zamjara-t*, clamour, noise, tumult (also *zimajr*); flute, pipe; strumpet.
- زسجيل *zimjil*, leopard.

- (ز م ج), II. *zammah*, INF. *tazmiḥ*, kill the bird زمام *zummāḥ*.
 ز م ج *zummah*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.
 (ز م ج) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.
 ز م ج *zummah*, pl. of زامع *zāmiḥ*, proud, &c.
 (ز م ج) *zamḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, roar; be violent; bud.
 ز م ج *zamḥar* = ز م ج *zamjar*; — *ḥ* *zamḥara-t*, strumpet.
 (ز م ر) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamr*, *zamir*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamr*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zamir*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmir*, play on the flute; sing, chant.
 ز م ر *zumr*, pl. *zumūr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zamir*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimirr*, strong, violent; — *ḥ* *zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.
 ز م ر *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — *ي* *zumurrudiyy*, emerald-coloured.
 (ز م م) *zamzam*, INF. *ḥ*, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.
 ز م م *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — *ḥ* *zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzim*, troop of people; herd.
 (ز م ط) *zamaṭ*, INF. *zaṭ*, escape; get loose, slip off.
 (ز م ج) *zama'*, INF. *zama'ān*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

- with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmī'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimā'*, *muzāma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmā'* = II.
 ز م ج *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — *ḥ* *zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimā'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *azmā'*, small river, valley.
 ز م ج *zuma'ū'*, pl. of زامع *zami'*.
 ز م ج *zama'ān*, INF. of (ز م ج).
 (ز م ق) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamaq*, pluck; unlock, open.
 (ز م ك) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamaḥ*, incite to violent anger against (علي) *'ala*; fill; — II. INF. *tazmīk*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkūk*, be violently enraged.
 ز م ك *zamak*, anger; — also *zimīk*, ز م ك *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — *ḥ* *zamaka-t*, choleric.
 (ز م ل) *zamal*, U, INF. *zaml*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zaml*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zumāl*, follow on one's heels; chisel & stone; — II. INF. *tazmāl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzāmāla-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdimāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.
 ز م ل *zaml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zīmal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — *ḥ* *zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamalā-t*, a family, many.

زمل *zumalá'*, pl. of زميل *zamíl*.
 زملي *zumaliq, zummaliq*, who emits his sperm before coition is completed.
 زمم *zummam*, pl. of زام *zám*, who binds, &c.
 (زمن) *zamin*, A, INF. *zaman, zuma-t, zamána-t*, be seized with a chronic disease or permanent lameness; INF. *zumna-t*, be worn out with old age and fatigue; — III. INF. *muzámana-t*, make a temporary compact; — IV. INF. *izmín*, last long; be old, ancient.
 زمان *zaman*, pl. *azmán, azmina-t, azmun*, time; chronic disease; — *zamin*, pl. *-ún, zamna*, worn out by old age; suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zamana-t*, a certain or appointed time; — *zamaniyy*, temporal, perishable; — *zamna*, pl. of زمين *zamin*.
 (زماه) *zamiḥ*, A, INF. *zamaḥ* = زماه *zamiḥ*, be violent; — *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamaḥ*, burn, parch.
 (زماهر) *zamhar*, INF. *z*, be red with burning anger; — III. *izmaharr*, INF. *izmiḥrár*, be violent; be very cold; frown; sparkle.
 زماهرير *zamharir*, violent cold; the forty days after the winter solstice; moon.
 (زماهل) III. *izmahall*, INF. *izmiḥlál*, fall; dissolve.
 زموغ *zamú'*, quick, nimble, alert.
 زمولة *zammúla-t*, spout of a vessel (m.).
 زمووم *zamúm*, mercury, quicksilver.
 زميت *zamiṭ, zimmít*, staid, grave, dignified; modest and gentle.
 زمير *zamír*, playing (s.) on the flute, INF. of (زمر) ; pl. *zimár*, small; handsome fellow; — *zimmír*, a fish.
 زميع *zami'*, pl. *zuma'a'*, alert, nimble, brisk; enterprising; prudent.
 زميل *zamíl*, pl. *zumalá'*, who mounts behind another; companion,

comrade, fellow-traveller, partner, fellow-pupil, colleague; — *zumail, zummáil, zumaila-t, zummaila-t, zimmil, simyal*, cowardly; lazy.
 زمين *zamin*, pl. *zumna*, worn out by old age, suffering from a chronic disease, palsied; — *zumain*, a little while; ذات *zát az-zumain*, a little while ago.
 (زن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, have an opinion of, judge; wither, shrink; — II. INF. *taznin*, feed always on the vegetable *zinn*; — IV. INF. *iznán* = I.
 زن *zinn*, a small pea-like vegetable; oats; — *zina-t*, weighing (s.), INF. of (وزن) ; weight; quantity of a syllable; proper measure and proportion; *zinatan*, opposite, face to face; — *zinna-t*, tasting badly; زنة *abú zinna-t*, monkey.
 (زان) *zanú*, INF. *zan'*, be quick, alert; hasten; be merry; — INF. *zan', zun'u'*, stick to a place, adhere to the ground; ascend a mountain; flee, take refuge with (إلى *ila*); approach; throttle, strangle; — II. INF. *tazni'a-t*, drive into a corner.
 زنا *zinan, ziná, ziná'*, fornication, adultery; ولد *walad ziná'*, bastard; — *zanná'*, fornicator; — *zunanát*, pl. of زاني *zání*, fornicator, adulterer; — *zanná'a-t*, female ape.
 زنابير *zanábir*, pl. of زنبور *zumbúr*.
 زناج *zináj*, requital.
 زناد *zinád*, fire-shafts; — *zannád*, cock of a gun (m.).
 زناديق *zanádíq*, زناديق *zanádíq*, pl. of زناديق *zindíq*.
 زنار *zunnár, zunnúra-t*, pl. *zanánir*, girdle (especially of Christians, Jews, Magians); stole.
 زناج *zinát*, throng.
 زناجرة *zanáfira-t*, restless multitude.
 زناق *zináq*, necklace; — *zunáq*, collar for mules; ring of a bride

beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.

زانبر *zanánir*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زانر *zunnír*.

زناوى *zinawiyy*, زناى *ziná'iy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.

(زنب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.

زنبار *zimbár*, wasp; plane-tree.

(زمبر) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *zumbura-t*, trigger.

زمبرى *zambariyy*, great; — *zambariyya-t*, a ship.

(زمنق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; ام زنبق *umm zambaq*, wine.

زنبور *zumbúr*, *z*, pl. *zanúbir*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.

زنبوع *zumbú*, perennial fruit.

زنبول *zumbil*, pl. *zanábil*, basket of palm-leaves.

(زنتار) II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.

زنتور *zantú*, زنتور *zantúr*, a stringed instrument.

(زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunúj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zánaj*, INF. *zináj*, requite.

زنجار *zinjír*, verdigris.

زنجاب *zunjab*, زنجابان *zunjabán*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.

زنجبيل *zanjabil*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.

(زنجير) *zanjar*, INF. *z*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *tazanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.

(زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.

زنجفيل *zanjafíl* = زنجبيل *zanjabil*.

زنجى *zanjiyy*, *z*, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.

زنجير *zinjír*, *zanjír*, pl. *zanájir*, chain (Pers.).

(زناح) *zanaḥ*, INF. *zanḥ*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muzánaḥa-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuḥ*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.

(زناح) *zanaḥ*, U, I, INF. *zunáḥ*, imbed firmly in the skin; — *zaniḥ*, A, INF. *zanaḥ*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *tazniḥ*, id.

زناح *zaniḥ*, rancid.

(زنجر) *zanḥar*, INF. *z*, blow from the nostrils, snort.

زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanid*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taznid*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *izmád*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.

زند *zand*, pl. *zinád*, *aznád*, *aznud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunúd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.

(زندى) *zandaq*, زندقى *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandug*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.

زندىق *zindiq*, pl. *zanádiqua-t*, *zanádiqu*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.

(زناز) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زانر *zunnár*; — II. INF. *taznír*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.

ززالخ *zanzalaha-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.

(زناض) *zinḥ*, throng; — VI. INF. *tazánuḥ*, throng one another.

زناض *zanḥara-t* = زنتارة *zantara-t*.

(زلف) *zanif*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

زفجة *zanfaja-t*, calamity.
 (زلق) *zanaq*, I, INF. *zanq*, put a chin-ring to a bridle; also II. and IV. keep one's family scantily; also II. tie up, strap; — II. INF. *tazniq*, see I.; — IV. INF. *iznâq*, see I.; — *zanaga-t*, small and narrow street, alley, lane; throng; زرقة *zû zanaqa-t*, trapezoid.
 زغلة *zanqala-t*, throat; crop.
 زقير *zinqir*, parings of the nails; skin of a date; a little, trifle.
 زكارة *zankâwa-t*, stirrup.
 زككة *zanaka-t*, lobe of the liver.
 زككية *zankiyya-t*, stirrup (m.).
 زكيق *zengîn*, زكيق *zengil*, a rich and odd person (Turk.).
 (زلم) *zanam*, excrescence behind the hoof; — *zanama-t*, du. *zanamatân*, flesh-lappet on the throat of a goat; point of the notch of an arrow.
 زهارة *zinhâr*, beware! take care!
 (زهرة) *zanhar*, *z*, look at sharply with protruding eyes.
 (زنو) *zanâ*, U, INF. *zunuwu*, be narrow.
 زوي *zanawiyy*, *zinawiyy*, fornicator; meretricious, adulterous; — *zinawiyy*, referring to measure and weight.
 (زنى) *zana*, INF. *zina*, *zinâ'*, fornicate, commit adultery; — II. INF. *tazniya-t*, call one a fornicator or adulterer; — III. INF. *muzânât*, *zinâ'*, commit fornication or adultery with; call one a fornicator.
 زنى *ziniyy*, referring to measure and weight; — *zaniyy*, *zanna*, narrow; — *zâ*, ابن زانية *ibn zan-ya-t* (*zinya-t*), son of a whore; bastard.
 زنير *zunnair*, girdle, belt.
 زنيم *zanim*, bastard; intruder; impostor; additional, superfluous; stick.
 زنين *zanîn*, suffering from dysury.
 زى *zih*, well done! bravo!
 زها *zahâ'*, beautiful flower, blos-

som; — *zuhâ'*, *zuhât*, number, quantity; about.

زاهد *zuhâd*, pl. of *zâhid*, abstemious, &c.; — *zahâda-t*, religious life; piety, ascetic life; self-denial; — *zahhâda-t*, devotee, ascetic.

زاهليق *zahâliq*, pl. زهليق *zuhliq*.

(زهب) *zihb*, *zuhba-t*, provender, provisions, ammunition; part of the property, the cattle; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, provide one's self with provisions and ammunition; — VIII. INF. *izdihâb*, carry off or take part of another's property.

(زهد) *zahad*, INF. *zuhd*, be without desire for a thing, look at it with indifference, abstain from (ف); devote one's self to the service of God, lead an ascetic life; — *zahid*, A, INF. *zahad*; — *zahud*, INF. *zahâda-t*, id.; — *zahad*, INF. *zahd*, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *tazhîd*, cause to look at a thing with indifference, to despise it, avert from it; — IV. INF. *izhâd*, estimate; — V. INF. *tazahhud*, show contempt for the world and entire devotedness to God; devote one's self to God or an ascetic life; — VIII. INF. *izdihâd*, count (a.) for little.

زهد *zuhd*, indifference; contempt for the world; abstinence, abstemiousness; temperance; devotedness to God; — *zahad*, pl. *zihâd*, part of one's property devoted to God; alms.

(زهدم) *zahdam*, a hawk; lion.

(زهرة) *zahar*, INF. *zuhâr*, shine, sparkle, be brilliant; bloom, expand blossoms; parch; — *zahir*, A, INF. *zahar*, be bright and beautiful; — *zahur*, INF. *zahâra-t*, *zuhâra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tazhir*, make to bloom; — IV. INF. *izhâr*, expand blossoms; expand (n.); shine; cause the

fire to blaze;—VIII. INF. *iz-dihár*; shine, glitter.

زهر *zühr*, the shining stars, pl. of زهر *azhar*, shining, &c.;—*zuhar*, the first three days of the month; new moonlight;—*zahr*-*t*, *zahura*-*t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhár*, *zuhár*, *azhur*, pl. *azáhir*, blossom, flower; the best or most exquisite part of a thing; زهر *má' zahr*, essence of orange flowers;—*zuhra*-*t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty;—also *zuhara*-*t*, planet Venus; blossom, flower.

زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahúzij*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.

(زهرق) *zahzaq*, INF. *z*, dandle a child; laugh violently.

(زهف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuháf*, be mean, contemptible; be near death; perish; tell lies;—*zahif*, *z*, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert; carry off light things;—IV. INF. *izháf*, take away, destroy; despatch (a wounded man); be seized with astonishment or joy; hurt, injure; hit; tell lies;—V. INF. *tazahuf*, recede, retreat;—VII. INF. *inziháf*, jump;—VIII. INF. *izdiháf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.

(زهي) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhúq*, abound in marrow; be thick; wane, vanish, perish; be vain, perishable; expire; INF. *zahq*, *zuhúq*, get in advance; precede; INF. *zuhúq*, reach the mark;—*zahúq*, *z*, INF. *zahaq*, expire;—IV. INF. *izhúq*, abound in marrow; cause vain things to perish; destroy; dissipate; make an arrow reach the mark;—VII. INF. *inzihúq*, get in advance.

زهي *zahi*q, light, agile;—*zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of زهي *zahi*q, routed, &c.

زهاقي *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

(زهك) *zahak*, INF. *zakhk*, crush between two stones; raise dust.

(زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil;—*zahil*, *z*, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.

(زهلج) *zahlab*, having little beard.

(زهلج) *zahljaj*, INF. *z*, flatter, cajole.

(زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF. *z*, make to be of a pure white;—II. INF. *tazahluq*, be of a pure white; be clean; be fat.

زهلق *zihliq*, quick, agile; violent wind; lamp.

(زهلق) *zahliq*, pl. *zaháliq*, smooth, even, level.

(زهم) *zaham*, *z*, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow; repel, hinder; overwhelm with words;—*zahim*, *z*, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion; be greasy, dirty;—also *zahum*, INF. *zuhúma*-*t*, smell badly, be putrid;—III. INF. *muzáhama*-*t*, be hostile to (acc.); be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach;—*z* *zuhma*-*t*, smell of bad fat.

زهمان *zahmán*, suffering from indigestion.

(زهمج) *zahma'*, INF. *z*, adorn;—II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass.; arm one's self, prepare one's self.

(زهو) *zahá*, *z*, INF. *zahw*, *zuhuww*, *zahá'*, shine, bloom and thrive; appear or be beautiful; be grown tall, be high; be or become proud, boast, glory; infatuate; (also II.) begin to redder (ripening date); shine; make the sword flash; INF. *zahw*, tell lies, lie; make little of;—INF. *zahw*, pass. *zuhí*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*);—II. INF. *tazhiya*-*t*, see I.;—IV. INF. *izhá'*, disdain, despise; be proud, boast; be high;—VIII. INF. *izdihá'*, make little of, disdain; boast; revive the spirits; lead to pride.

زهر *zahu*, brightness and beauty; fine aspect, fair face, beautiful flower; pride, vain-glory; vanities; lie; — also *zuhuwu*, date which begins to redden and ripen.

(زهو) *zahwat*, INF. δ , make large bits.

زهوق *zahūq*, vain, perishable.

زهرمة *zuhūma-t*, stench; INF. of (زهم).

زهى *zahiyy*, bright and beautiful; vain, proud; — *zuhan*, splendour of this world; — *zihī*, splendid! bravo!

زهيد *zahid*, abstemious; contenting one's self; very frugal; inconsiderable, little; narrow and deficient in water.

زهير *zahīr*, emaciated; brought low; melancholy.

زى *zaww*, a couple, pair; fate, destiny; — *zaw'*, pl. *zaw'āt*, vicissitude.

(زوا) *za'*, U, INF. *zaw'*, visit.

زواب *zu'āb*, change, alteration.

زوابع *zawābi'*, pl. of زوبعة *zuba'a-t*.

زواج *ziwāj*, marriage, wedlock.

زواجير *zawājir*, defences, rebukes, pl. of زاجرة *zājira-t*.

زواجل *zawājil*, pl. of زاجل *zājil*, stopper of a skin bag; leader.

زواج *zawāh*, going away (s.), departure, INF. of (زج).

زواحف *zawāhif*, pl. f. of زاحف *zāhif*, weary.

زاد *zawād*, provender (m.); — δ *zawāda-t*, id.; — الزيادة الأعمرة *az-zawāda-t al-aḥira-t*, extreme unction.

زوار *ziwār*, pl. *azwira-t*, means of support and protection; — *zu'ār*, roar of a lion; — *zuwār*, visit; INF. of (زور); — *zawwār*, visitor, stranger, pilgrim; — *zuwwār*, pl. of زائر *zāyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — δ *zuwāra-t*, visit; INF. of (زور).

زوارق *zawāriq*, pl. of زورق *zauraq*.

زواف *zu'āf*, hastening (s.), acceleration; sudden death.

زوافير *zawāfir*, assemblies, &c., pl. of زافرة *zāfira-t*.

زوايق *zawwāq*, decorator, painter (of rooms, &c.); — *zawāqi*, pl. of زاقى *zāqī*, crying out (adj.).

زواقبيل *zawāqil*, pl. robbers.

زوال *zawāl*, going away (s.); departure; cessation, disappearance, end; setting of the sun; descent; decline, change for the worse, injury, harm; — *.

زوام *zu'ām*, sudden and violent death; — *zu'āma*, combat, slaughter, massacre.

زوان *zawān*, *ziwān*, *zuwān*, *zu'ān*, *zaw'ān*, *ziw'ān*, darnel, tare, weed; — *zawānī*, adulteresses, pl. of زانية *zāniya-t*.

زواهر *zawāhir*, brilliant ornaments, jewellery, &c., pl. of زاهرة *zāhira-t*.

زوايا *zawāiyā*, angles, &c. pl. of زاوية *zāwiya-t*.

زوايد *zawā'id*, additions, &c., pl. of زائدة *zā'ida-t*; — *zawā'idīyy*, who has an additional limb or part of the body.

زوايل *zawā'il*, women; stars; game, prey of a hunter, pl. of زائلة *zā'ila-t*.

(زوب) *zāb*, U, INF. *zawb*, flow; save one's self by flight.

(زوبر) *zawbar*, INF. δ , be long-haired, shaggy; have a selvedge.

زوبر *zawbar*, all, totality; selvedge.

زوبعة *zuba'a-t*, a wicked demon; pl. *zawābi'*, whirlwind, hurricane.

(زج) *zāj*, U, INF. *zawj*, incite people against one another; — II. INF. *tawāj*, join two things or persons, pair, couple; marry (a.); — III. INF. *muzāwaja-t*, *ziwāj*, be coupled, paired; — IV. INF. *izāja-t*, join well the different parts of a speech; — V. INF. *tazawwuj*, marry (n.); — VI. INF. *taẓawwuj*, be coupled, paired; — VIII. INF. *udīwāj*, id.

٤٦٩) *zauj*, pl. *azwáj*, *ziwaja-t*, what makes a pair or couple with another, husband, wife, couple; du. *zauján*, husband and wife, male and female; covering of a camel-litter; even number; — δ *zauja-t*, wife; — ζ *zaujiyy*, coupled; matrimonial; — δ *zaujiyya-t*, the connection existing between a couple or pair.

(٤٧٠) *záh*, U, INF. *zauh*, disperse, and, by opposition, unite; disappear, remove (n.) from the place; INF. *zawáh*, go away, depart; — IV. INF. *izáha-t*, push a thing from its place, remove it, take it away; — VII. INF. *inziyáh*, remove to a distance, depart.

(٤٧١) *zád*, U, INF. *zaud*, supply one's self for a journey; — II. INF. *tazwid*, supply, increase; — IV. INF. *izáda-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tazawud*=I.; — X. INF. *istizáda-t*, demand provender or supply.

٤٧٢) *zaud*, increase, growth; surplus; — *zu'd*, *zu'ud*, fright, INF. of (٤٧٣).

(٤٧٤) *zár*, U, INF. *zaur*, *zuwár*, *ziyára-t*, *mazár*, visit; tie up the camel with the rope ζ *ziwár*; — *zawir*, A, INF. *zawar*, be inclined, slope; have the chest or one side of the body crooked; — II. INF. *tazwir*, cause or allow a place to be visited; honour a visitor; falsify; declare evidence to be false; commit an error in writing; disguise one's self; adorn; — III. INF. *muzáwara-t*, look askance at; — IV. INF. *izára-t*, cause to visit; — VI. INF. *ta-záwur*, visit one another;=IX.; — VIII. INF. *izidwár*, visit; — IX. INF. *izwirár*, deviate, go askant; swerve aside; be confused in colour, tarnished; remove from (عن 'an); — X. INF.

istizára-t, ask for a visit; — XI. INF. *izwirár*=IX.

٤٧٥) *zaur*, middle and highest part of the chest; breast-bone; visitor, visitors; prince, chief, leader; vision in a dream; resolution; — *zúr*, lie, falsity; idolatry; idol; pl. of ζ *azwar* leaning to one side, &c.; (m' for ζ *jaur*) violence, wrong; — *zawar*, inequality, crookedness; — *ziwwar*, *ziwarr*, chief; *ziwarr*, hard, firm; — *zuwwar*, pl. of ζ *zár*, *zúyir*, visitor, pilgrim; — δ *zaura-t*, visit; pilgrimage.

٤٧٦) *zaurú'*, f. of ζ *azwar*, leaning to one side, &c.

(٤٧٧) *zauraq*, pl. *zawáriq*, boat, skiff, gondola; — II. INF. *ta-zauruq*, drop excrement.

ζ *zauraqiyy*, heel-bone.

٤٧٨) *zauzá'a-t*, haste.

(٤٧٩) *zauzaq*, INF. δ , embellish, adorn.

(٤٨٠) *zauzak*, INF. δ , move the hips in walking.

(٤٨١) *zauza*, INF. ζ *zauzát*, despise; drive away, drive; go with quick and small steps and raising the back (cattle).

(٤٨٢) *zauś*, *zúś*, bad slave.

(٤٨٣) II. *zawwať*, INF. *tazwít*, make large bits.

(٤٨٤) *zú'*, U, INF. *zau'*, urge on the camel by shaking the reins; turn aside; cut a slice of melon for another (ل ل).

٤٨٥) *zú'*, *zuwa'*, spider; — δ *zau'a-t*, slice of melon.

(٤٨٦) *zág*, U, INF. *zaug*, leave one's place; deviate, swerve; be inclined, lean towards; be sprained; pull the camel by the reins; — INF. *zawagán*, swerve from the truth.

٤٨٧) *zaugal*, INF. δ , falsify money, cheat in gaming.

(٤٨٨) *záf*, U, INF. *zauf*, step with outspread wings and sweeping the ground with the tail; walk with relaxed limbs.

- زوف *zūfā*, زوفى *zūfa*, hyssop.
 (زوق) II. *zawwāq*, INF. *tazwiq*, embellish, decorate; gild; rub coins with mercury; adorn one's speech; — v. INF. *tazawwūq*, be adorned, decorated.
 زوق *zuwāq*, mercury, quicksilver.
 (زوقل) *zuqal*, INF. *z*, let the two ends of the turban hang down.
 (زوك) *zūk*, U, INF. *zauk*, *zawakān*, strut with swinging shoulders (like a raven).
 (زول) *zāl*, U, A, INF. *zawāl*, *zawūl*, *zawīl*, *zawalīn*, cease to be in a place, remove; cease, perish; with negative: continue to; — INF. *zawāl*, *zuwūl*, *ziyāl*, *zawalīn*, decline towards setting; separate (n.) from (عن 'an); — II. INF. *tazwīl*, take from its place, remove (a.); cause to cease, to disappear; destroy; abolish, repeal; — III. INF. *ziwāl*, *muzīwala-t*, intend, endeavour to bring about, to provide; deal with; — IV. INF. *izāla-t*=II.; — VII. INF. *inziyāl*, be separated.
 زول *zawl*, pl. *azwāl*, person, individual; witty, ingenuous; liberal, generous, brave; a hawk.
 زولات *zu'alāt*, witty fellows, wags.
 (زوم) *zawm*, a dish of milk; — *zūm*, pl. *azwām*, juice of a fruit; water wrung out of washed linen.
 (زون) *zūn*, *zawun*, dwarf; — *zūn*, idol; — *ziwann*, *z*, small, insignificant; — *zūna-t*, adornment, ornament.
 زوروة *zu'ara-t*, crop of a bird.
 (زوي) *zawa*, I, INF. *zayy*, *zawiyy*, take away, remove (a.); hinder; conceal, keep secret; fold, roll up; frown; pass. *zuwī*, it is decreed by God; — II. INF. *tazwiya-t*, gather into a corner; =v.; — v. *tazawwi*, sit in a corner; retire to a corner; live in retirement; — VII. INF. *inziwā'*, be removed; be concealed;

hide one's self, retire to a corner; shrink.

زويل *zawīl*, INF. of (زول).

زي *zayy*, INF. of (زوي); — *ziyy*, (m.) *zayy*, pl. *azyā'*, outer aspect, exterior, shape, form, costume, garb, fashion, manner; in the manner of, as, how; ما *ziyy mā*, as.

زيات *zayyāt*, seller of oil, oil-merchant.

زيح *ziyyāh*, pl. *ziyyāhāt*, procession (of Christians); benediction with the most holy sacrament (m.).

زيد *ziyād*, *z* *ziyāda-t*, increase, surplus, addition; زيادة *biziyāda-t*, too much, too; حرف *hurūf az-ziyāda-t*, servile letters.

زار *ziyār*, means of protection or aid; resource; vice (of a locksmith); barnacle, torches; bow; — *z* *ziyāra-t*, visit; pilgrimage; bow.

زياري *zayāzi*, pl. of *z* *zizā'a-t*.

زياتا *ziyāt*, cry, outcry; — *zayyāt*, crying out, shouting.

زياب *zayyāf*, lion; — *.

زيان *zayān*, fine, handsome; — *ziyān*, adornment.

زيائد *zayā'id*, redundances, superfluities; excrescences.

(زيب) v. *tazayyab*, INF. *tazayyub*, be firm, compact.

زيب *zi'bar*, *zi'bur*, shagginess of newly-made cloth.

زيبق *zi'baq*, *zibaq*, mercury, quicksilver.

زيبيل *zi'bil*, *zibil*, calamity.

(زيت) *zāt*, I, INF. *zait*, put oil to a dish; feed (a.) on oil; — II. INF. *tazyīt*, put oil to a dish; provide oil, supply with oil; — IV. INF. *izāta-t*, have abundance of oil; — v. INF. *tazayyut*, be oiled; be provided with oil; — VIII. INF. *izdiyūt*=v.

زيت *zait*, pl. *zuyūt*, (olive-) oil.

زيتون *zaitūn*, *z*, pl. *zawātīn*, olive-

- tree; — δ *zaitūna-t*, an olive; — زيتون *zaituniyy*, oily.
- زج *zij*, measuring cord; — pl. زجيات *zijāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).
- (زج) *zāh*, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayūḥ*, *zuyūḥ*, *zayahān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyih*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izīha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inziyāh* = I.
- زح *ziḥ*, pl. *azyūḥ*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).
- (زح) *ziḥ*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayahān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.
- (زيد) *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *ziyāda-t*, *mazīd*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zawwad*, INF. *tuzwid*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzīyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazīyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.
- زيد *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.
- زيدان *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (زيد).

- زر *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity δ , linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (زر), see (زار); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the زار *ziyir* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; — δ *zira-t*, piece, portion; visit.
- زرا *zaizā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also زبرة *zizā'a-t*, *zizāt*, زبري *zaiza*, pl. *zayāzi*, hillock.
- زرفون *zaizafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.
- (زير) *zīf*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *ziyāt*, cry out.
- (زغ) *zīg*, I, INF. *zaiḡ*, *zayagān*, *zaigūga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.
- زيجان *zayagān*, INF. of (زغ); — *zigān*, crows, pl. of عج ; *zāg*.
- زيرغوة *zaigūga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (زغ).
- (زيف) *zīf*, I, INF. *zaiḥ*, *zayafūn*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaiḥ*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyīf*, falsify or clip coins.
- زيف *zaiḥ*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity δ , battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyīf*, *azyīf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.
- (زيق) *zīq*, pl. *azyāq*, collar of a shirt; زيق الشيطان *zīq as-saiḥān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.
- (زيك) *zīk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.
- (زال) *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

(a.) from the place; **A**, INF. *zail*, cease; with a negative: continue; — **A**, INF. *zayal*, have wide thighs; — **II**. INF. *tazyil*, separate (a.); — **III**. INF. *ziyál*, *muzáyala-t*, separate from (n.), move away from; quit; — **IV**. INF. *izála-t*, take away, remove (a.); cause to cease; abolish, repeal, suppress; cause to disappear; — **V**. INF. *tazayyul*, be separated, dissolved; — **VI**. INF. *tazáyul*, separate from one another; — **VII**. INF. *inziyál*, get separated from one another.
 (زم) *zám*, **I**, INF. *zaim*, silence; — **V**. INF. *tazayyum*, disperse (n.).
 زم *zi'm*, eye; aspect; — *za'im*, see (زم); — *za'im*, frightened; — **š** *zima-t*, troop of camels (2-15).
 (زن) *zán*, **I**, INF. *zain*, adorn; (m.) weigh (a.); — **II**. INF. *tazyin*,

adorn, embellish, decorate, deck out; praise up; — **IV**. INF. *izyán*, *izána-t* = **II**.; — **V**. INF. *tazayyun*, get adorned, adorn one's self; — **VIII**. INF. *izziyán*, **IX**. INF. *izyinán* = **V**.

زن *zain*, pl. *azyán*, adornment, ornament, decoration, distinction; cock's comb; — **š** *zina-t*, adornment; splendour, pomp.

زيب *zainab*, an aromatic tree; female proper name; coward.

زهار *zinhár* = زهر *zinhár*, beware! &c.

زوان *ziwán*, oats (m.).

(زي) **II**. *zayya*, INF. *tazyiya-t*, give the shape, form, costume of; — **V**. INF. *tazayyi*, have the shape, form, costume of; dress (a.), adorn one's self.

زير *za'ir*, roaring (adj.); roar; INF. of (زار).

س

س *s*, twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet; as a numerical sign = 60; abbreviation for **سالم** *salám*, peace, hail.

س *sa*, prefixed to an aorist in order to give it the meaning of immediate future.

سا *sá*, see (سوا).

سال *sa''ál*, who continually puts questions.

سامة, see **š** *sa'áma-t*.

(ساب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, throttle, worry to death; make wide; quench one's thirst; — **سب** *sa'ib*, **A**, INF. *sa'ab*, quench one's thirst.

ساب *sa'b*, pl. *su'úb*, large skin bag; — **sább**, who inveighs, reviles, insults.

سابط *sábát*, pl. *sábátát*, *sabáwít*, covered passage, corridor.

سابع *sábiḥ*, f. **š**, pl. *subbáḥ*, swimmer; — also **š** *sábiḥa-t*, pl. *sa-*

wábiḥ, fleet horse; pl. *sábiḥát*, ships; stars; spirits of the believers.

سابري *sábiriyy*, finest cloth; finest coats of mail; best dates.

سابع *sábi*, **š**, seventh.

سابع *sábig*, ample; long and rich; abundant; complete, copious, extensive; — **š** *sábiga-t*, pl. *sawábig*, long and wide coat of mail.

سابق *sábiq*, pl. *subbáq*, *subbaq*, f. **š**, pl. *sawábiq*, previous, preceding, old; former; John the Baptist as precursor of Christ; *sábiq-an*, in olden times, of old, formerly, long ago; who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse; — **š** *sábiga-t*, pl. *sawábiq*, past time; priority, superiority, pre-eminence; old right or custom; precedent; progress; first dis-

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — سَابِي *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.
 سَابِل *sābil*, pouring (adj.); — سَابِلَات *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.
 سَابِيَاء *sābiyā*, pl. *sawābi*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.
 (سَات) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, throttle.
 سَات *sa'at*, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.
 سَاج *sāj*, سَاج , iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt*, *sājān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.
 سَاجِد *sājid*, سَاجِد , pl. *sujjad*, *sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — سَاجِدَات *sājida-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.
 سَاجِح *sājī*, writer of rhymed prose; — سَاجِحَات *sājī'a-t*, pl. *sawājī'*, cooing (adj.).
 سَاجِم *sājim*, pl. *sawājim*, flowing.
 سَاجِر *sājūr*, pl. *sawājir*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.
 سَاجِي *sājī* (سَاج *sāj-in*), سَاجِي , pl. *sawājī'*, calm, quiet; dark.
 سَاح *sāhh*, سَاح , pl. *sihāh*, *suhhāh*, very fat; — سَاحَات *sāha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sāh*, *sūh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.
 سَاحِر *sāhir*, سَاحِر , pl. *saḥara-t*, *suḥarā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.
 سَاحِل *sāhil*, pl. *sawāhil*, sea-coast, shore; Phœnicia.
 سَاحِيَاء *sāhiya-t*, rain-flood.
 سَاحِر *sāhir*, who scoffs; buffoon.
 سَاحِن *sāhin*, سَاحِن , pl. *suḥḥān*, feverish, sick, ill.
 (سَاد) *sa'ad*, INF. *sa'd*, *sa'ad*, throttle; — سَادِد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ad*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

سَاد *sādd*, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — سَادَات *sāda-t*, lords, pl. of سَادِد *sā'id* and سَادِي *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.
 سَادَات *sādāt*, سَادَات , lords, &c., pl. of سَادِي *sayyid*.
 سَادِج *sādij*, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — سَادِجِيَّات *sādijiyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.
 سَادِر *sādir*, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.
 سَادِس *sādis*, سَادِس , sixth.
 سَادِن *sādin*, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.
 سَادُوم *sādūm*, Sodom.
 سَادُومِي *sādūmiyy*, Sodomite; — سَادُومِيَّات *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.
 (سَار) *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — سَارِر *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, leave.
 سَار *sārr*, سَار , giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see سَارِي *sāri*.
 سَارِب *sārīb*, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.
 سَارِف *sārif*, ag. of (سَرَف) *sarafa*; corroding, corrosive.
 سَارِق *sāriq*, pl. *surrāq*, thief; سَارِقِ الْيَدِ *sāriq al-yad*, weak of hand; — سَارِقَات *sāriqa-t*, pl. *sawāriq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.
 سَارُورَا *sārūrā'*, joy.
 سَارُورَات *sārūqa-t*, a small saw.
 سَارِي *sāri* (سَار) *sār-in*), pl. سَارَات *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — سَارِيَّات *sāriya-t*, pl. *sawāri*, column; mast.
 سَاسِم *sa'sam*, *sāsam*, ebony-tree.
 سَاسَات *sāsa-t*, pl. of سَاسِي *sāyis*.
 سَاسِيَاء *sāsiya-t*, red cap.

ماطح *sāfiḥ*, God, the spreader of the earth.
 ساطر *sāfir*, butcher; satellite, life-guard; bailiff.
 ماطح *sāfi'*, what rises and spreads, far-spread; clear, evident.
 ساطر *sāfil*, rising.
 ساطر *sāfin*, bad, wicked, corrupt.
 ساطر *sāfir*, pl. *sawāfir*, large butcher's knife.
 ساطر *sāfi* (سا *sāf-in*), ♂, furious and biting (stallion); rushing on impetuously, attacking furiously; irresistible; long.
 ساعتي *sā'ūtiyy*, watch-maker.
 ساعتك *sā'āta'iz-in*, at that very hour.
 ساعد *sā'id*, pl. *sawā'id*, fore-arm; armllet; neck of a violin; assistance; — ♂ *sā'ida-t*, supporting beam; lion.
 ساعل *sā'il*, gargle, throat; coughing (adj.).
 ساع *sā'in*, see ساعى *sā'i*; — ♂ *sā'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *sā'*, hour; moment; little while, short time; hour of resurrection; watch, clock.
 ساعور *sā'ūr*, stove; — also ♂ *sā'ūra-t*, fire.
 ساعى *sā'i* (ساع *sā'in*), pl. *su'āt*, who runs, hastens; express; messenger; eager, zealous (ساعى بالسعاد *sā'i bi 'l-fasād*, mischievous, eager to stir up mischief); prefect; superior, judge; tax-gatherer; defamer.
 ساعب *sāgib*, pl. *sigūb*, hungry and weary.
 (ساف) *sa'af*, A, INF. *sa'f*, be rent, be pared, peeled, separated into fibres; — ساف *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, id.; — ساف *sa'uf*, INF. *sa'āfa-t*, be afflicted with murrain.
 ساف *sa'af*, wolf's hair; bristles; *sāf-in*, see سافى *sāfi*; — *sāf*, ♂ *sāfa-t*, stone layer of a wall; — ♂ *sāfa-t*, pl. *sāf*, layer of ground between sand and stone.
 سافر *sāfir*, pl. *suffār*, *asfār*, tra-

veller; pl. *safara-t*, clerk, scribe; angel who registers the deeds of men; mediator; pl. *sawāfir*, unveiled, clearly seen; — ♂ *sāfira-t*, travelling company, wandering tribe.
 سافك *sāfik*, shedding, ag. of (سفك); sword.
 سافل *sāfil*, lower part, further down; low, mean, vile, bad; السفيلين *asfal as-sāfilin*, the vilest of the vile, the damned; — ♂ *sāfila-t*, lower half of the body, lower parts of it.
 سافنة *sāfina-t*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping the ground, raising dust (wind).
 سافى *sāfi* (ساف *sāf-in*), pl. *sawāfi*, wind raising dust; also سافيا *sāfiya*, dust and wind.
 ساق *sāq*, pl. *sāq*, *su'ūq*, *siqān*, *as'uq*, leg; trunk, stalk; column, pillar; side of an angle; perpendicular; scale (of a balance); genus, gender, kind; pain, torment; ساق على ساق *sāq 'ala sāq*, leg across leg, i.e. deep thought, meditation; — *sāq-in*, see ساقى *sāqi*; — ♂ *sāqa-t*, rear-guard; strap of the stirrup.
 ساقط *sāqūṭ*, pl. *suqqāt*, falling, thrown down; مرض من *mard sāqūṭ*, epilepsy; less valuable furniture; despised, worthless, bad; miscarriage; — ♂ *sāqiṭa-t*, pl. *sawāqūṭ*, سقطى *sakṭa*, of little value, cheap; fallen leaf; fallen word.
 ساقور *sāqūr*, glow, glowing fire; iron for heating, curling-iron.
 ساقولط *sāqūṭa-t*, bolt; latch.
 ساقى *sāqi* (ساق *sāq-in*), pl. *suqāt*, *suqiyy*, *suqqa*, who waters or gives to drink, cup-bearer; water-carrier; — ♂ *sāqiya-t*, pl. *sawāqī*, canal for irrigating, channel, river-arm; female cup-bearer.
 سالك *sākih*, who pours out, &c., ag. of (سكب); Aquarius.
 ساكت *sākit*, silent, ag. of سكت; dumb.

- ساكن *sākir*, still, quiet.
 ساكف *sākif*, threshold.
 ساكن *sākin*, ة, quiet; quiescent letter; calmed; pl. *sukkān*, inhabitant.
 ساكوت *sākūt*, one silent; — ة *sākūta-t*, id.; silence.
 (سال) *sa'al*, IMP. *is'al*, *as'al*, *sal*, INF. *su'āl*, *sa'la-t*, *sa'āla-t*, *tas'āl*, *mas'ala-t*, ask, question, ask for, beg; — III. INF. *musā'ala-t*, *musāyala-t*, ask, ask for, beg; (m.) *sāyal*, injure, damage; — IV. INF. *is'āl*, grant a request; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, beg (alms); — VI. INF. *tasā'ul*, *tasāyul*, question one another.
 سال *sāll*, drawing, ag. of (سَل); pl. *sullān*, *sawāll*, wide valley; — ة *sa'la-t*, INF. of (سال).
 سالار *sālār*, commander, general, chief-justice (Pers.).
 سالب *sālib*, who steals, &c., ag. of (سَلَب); negative, privative; pl. *sawālib*, miscarrying (woman); — ة *sāliba-t*, negative sentence; — ة *sālabiyya-t*, sage (plant).
 صالح *sālih*, armed.
 سالك *sālih*, skinning, skinner, &c., ag. of (سَلَح); scab; snake which has thrown off its slough; f. ة, black.
 سالىغ *sālig*, m. f. losing the teeth (after the sixth year, cattle).
 سالف *sālif*, pl. *sullif*, preceding; former, past; who pays in advance; pl. *sawālif*, predecessor; — ة *sālifa-t*, pl. *sawālif*, things past, old stories; olden times; side of a horse's fore-neck, neck; (m.) *sawālif*, hair falling over the ears and temples.
 سائلة *sāliqa-t*, wailing (f.).
 سالك *sālik*, ag. of (سَلَك); traveller; frequented; usual, customary; devotee, ascetic.
 سالم *sālim*, sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure; free from (من *min*); regular (verb, plural); — ة *sālima-t*, sage (plant).

- (سام) *sa'im*, A, INF. *sa'm*, *sa'am*, *sa'āma-t*, *sa'ām*, be tired, weary, disgusted of, feel aversion, be wearied, annoyed; — IV. INF. *is'ām*, cause weariness, disgust, annoyance, bore.
 سام *sa'm*, death; — *sām*, Shem, son of Noah; — *sāmm*, ة, poisonous, venomous, pestilential; hot with a poisonous wind; poisonous wind; peculiar; — ة *sāma-t*, pl. *sām*, gold, silver; veins of gold or silver; hole for water; pl. *siyam*, cavity of a well; — *sa'āma-t*, weariness, satiety, disgust; — *sāmma-t*, poisonous animal; intimate friend; patrician; death.
 سامح *sāmiḥ*, pl. *sumāḥ*, liberal, beneficent; forgiving, indulgent.
 سامد *sāmid*, careless, toying.
 سامر *sāmīr*, pl. *sāmīra-t*, *summar*, *summār*, conversing (adj.); who gathers and converses by moonlight, night-talker; — ة *sāmīra-t*, Samaritans; — ي *sāmīriyy*, Samaritan; ة *sāmīriyya-t*, Samaritan.
 سامع *sāmi'*, ة, hearing, hearer; listening, obeying, obedient; — ة *sāmi'a-t*, ear; hearing (s.), sense of hearing.
 سامغان *sāmīgān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 سامل *sāmil*, peace-maker; earning one's livelihood by industry.
 سامم *sāmiḥ*, poisoner, mixer of poison.
 سامين *sāmin*, fat; buttery, rich in butter.
 سامة *sāmiḥ*, pl. *summah*, perplexed, bewildered.
 سامي *sāmi* (سام *sām-in*), pl. *sumāt*, lofty, sublime; emanating from the sultan or the grand-vizier; complete; hunter; pl. *sawāmi*, bearing his head high (stallion).
 سانح *sāniḥ*, ة, pl. *sawāniḥ*, turning the right side towards, therefore: auguring well, auspicious,

lucky; happening, befalling; game coming in sight, turning up;—*ṣ* *sāniha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sa-wāniḥ*, fore-token, omen; revelation; edict; event.

سائی *sāni* (سان *sān-in*), *ṣ*, pl. *sa-wāni*, drawing and carrying water;—*ṣ* *sāniya-t*, large bucket for drawing water.

ساحج *sāhij*, *ṣ*, blowing violently.

ساهر *sāhir*, waking, sleepless;—*ṣ* *sāhira-t*, earth, surface of the earth; waterless desert; hell; = *sahūr*.

سَاهِمَة *sāhima-t*, pl. *sawāhim*, emaciated she-camel.

سَاهِر *sāhūr*, sheath into which the eclipsed moon is said to withdraw; shadow of the earth; halo; moon; moonlight; sleeplessness, waking (s.).

سَاهِي *sāhi* (سَاه *sāh-in*), careless, negligent, absent-minded; bewildered, perplexed.

(سَاو) *sa'ā*, INF. *sa'w*, intend;—INF. *sa'w*, *sa'y*, stretch (cloth) until it tears;—سَاى *sa'a*, run; stir up enmity;—سَاا *sa'ā*, I. pret. *sa'antu*, INF. *sa'w*, be in a bad condition, suffer damage; do evil, damage, injure;—IV. INF. *is'ā'*, provide the bow with a head.

سَاى *sa'a*, see the previous;—*ṣ* *sāya-t*, equality, evenness.

سَايِب *sāyib*, flowing, running; forsaken, abandoned;—*ṣ* *sā'iba-t*, pl. *suyyab*, set free.

سَايِح *sāyih*, pl. *suwāḥ*, traveller, wanderer; who fasts in a mosque, who mortifies himself, hermit, wandering dervish; running, flowing; spreading, current.

سَايِد *sā'id*, pl. *sāda-t*, *sayū'id*, master, lord, prince.

سَايِر *sāyir*, ag. of (سَيْر); wanderer, traveller; current, usual, customary;—*sa'ir*, ag. of (سَار), remaining; the rest, the re-

mainder, all;—*ṣ* *sāyira-t*, travelling company.

سَايِس *sāyis*, pl. *siyās*, *sāsa-t*, administrator, governor, regent; equerry, groom; corroded, decaying (tooth).

سَايِط *sāyīṭ*, *ṣ*, who scourges; swimming in water, much watered.

سَايِي *sāyi*, lost, useless.

سَايِغ *sāyig* (also *سَايِغ لَائِغ* *sāyig lāyig*), gliding pleasantly down the throat; lawful, beseeming.

سَايِف *sāyif*, armed with a sword.

سَايِق *sāyiq*, pl. *suwāiq*, who urges on, driver, coachman;—*ṣ* *sāyiqā-t*, urging cause, motive.

سَايِل *sāyil*, flowing, liquid;—*sa'il*, who questions, who proposes a question, who requests; beggar;—*ṣ* *sāyila-t*, pl. *sawāyil*, fluid (s.).

سَايِم *sā'im*, *ṣ*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing, pasturing;—*ṣ* *sā'ima-t*, pl. *sawā'im*, grazing cattle, herd.

(سَب) *sabb*, U, INF. *sabb*, cut; wound; INF. *sabb*, *sibbiba*, inveigh against, revile (acc. or *l* *li*);—II. INF. *tasbīb*, cause, be the motive; procure an opportunity; inveigh violently against;—III. INF. *sibāb*, *mu-sibba-t*, inveigh, overwhelm with abuse, revile;—V. INF. *tasab-bub*, be the cause of; carry on a retail trade; earn one's livelihood by working;—VI. INF. *tasābub*, revile one another;—VIII. INF. *istibāb*, id.

سَب *sabb*, invective, abuse; rebuke;—*sibb*, pl. *subāb*, who reviles much; calumniator, slanderer; turban; net for the hair;—*ṣ* *sabba-t*, a time, a while; week; buttocks;—*sibba-t*, fore-finger, index;—*subba-t*, invective, abuse; shame; who is abused by everybody.

(سَبَا) *saba'*, INF. *sab'*, *sabā'*, *sibā'*, *masba'*, buy; neglect; take by the hand; skin, flay; scourge

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink; — IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit; — VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.

سبا *sabá'*, drift wood; — *sibá'*, captivity; imported wine; — *sabbá'*, wine-merchant; — *š sub'a-t*, long journey.

سباب *sibáb*, abuse, invective; — *sabbáb*, abuser, reviler; — *š sab-bába-t*, fore-finger, index.

سباب *sabábít*, pl. of سباب *sabáb*.

سبات *subát*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.

سباتي *subátiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.

سباب *sabbáj*, who sells shells.

سباح *sabbáh*, swimmer; — *subbáh*, pl. of *sábih*; — *š sibáha-t*, art of swimming; — *sabbúha-t*, fore-finger, index.

سبادرة *sabádira-t*, pl. idlers.

سبار *sibár*, surgeon's probe.

سباريت *sabárit*, pl. of سباريت *subrút*.

سبارينا *sabáriná*, sarsaparilla.

سبات *sabát*, fever; — *subát*, February; — *subáta-t*, offal, sweepings; plentifulness; — *; — *sabbát*, pl. *sabábít*, shoe.

سباع *sibá'*, pl. of سبع *sabu'*; — *subátiyy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.

سباتي *sibáq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق) *sabiq*; superiority, pre-eminence; — *sabbáq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent; — *subbáq*, pl. of سباتي *sáb iq*.

سبابك *sabbák*, who melts, founds, founder.

سبالة *sibála-t*, moustache.

سبابيا *sabáyá*, pl. of سبابي *sabiyy*.

سباب *sabab*, pl. *asbáb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (سبب *ḥafif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, سبب *saqil* if both are movable); — *š subaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer; — *š sababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed; — IV. enter on the Sabbath; — VII. INF. *insibít*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subút*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while; — *sibt*, tanned hide; — *sibitt*, anise; — *š sabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سبتا *sabtá'*, f. desert.

سباج *sabaj*, *š*, small black shell; — *š subja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt; — II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbij*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.); — V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabh*, *sibáha-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subhán-a 'l-láh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabh*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن) *'an*; — II. INF. *tasbih*, *tasbiha-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift; — III. INF. *musá-baha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ishib*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سبح *sabh*, praise of God; swimming (s.); — *š sabha-t*, *subha-t*, glory of God; — *sabha-t*, garment of skins; — *subha-t*, pl. *subah*, *subuhát*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سبابا *subahá'*, pl. of سبوح *sabúh*.

سبحان *subhân*, praise, glorification ;
سبحان من كذا *subhân-a min kazâ*,
how exquisite! how wonderful!
— *سبحان* *subhâniyy*, divine.

سبحل *sibahl*, سبجل *sibahlal*, thick,
bulky, massive; — *sabhal*, and—
سبحن *sabhan*, INF. س, repeat the
words سبحان الله *subhân-a 'l-lâh-i*;
sabhan, wonder at.

(سبح) *sabah*, U, INF. *sabih*, be at
leisure, be idle; sleep deeply;
remove to a great distance, be
far; — II. INF. *tasbih*, alleviate;
moderate; — IV. INF. *isbah*, con-
tain salt; meet with salt in
digging; — س *sabha-t*, *sabahz-t*,
sabiha-t, pl. *sibâh*, salty ground;
salt marsh.

(سجد) *sabad*, U, INF. *sabd*, shave off
the hair; — II. INF. *tasbid*, IV.
INF. *isbâd*, id.

سبد *sibd*, pl. *asbâd*, wolf; thief;
calamity; — *sabad*, cloth of
goat's hair; wool; — *subad*, pl.
sibdân, hair of the pudenda;
calamity.

سبذة *sabaza-t*, pl. *sabaz*, large
basket.

(سبر) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, probe or
clean a wound; sound; — II.
INF. *tasbir*, place on guard;
mount guard, be on guard; —
VIII. INF. *istibâr*=I.

سبر *sabr*, probing, sounding (s.);
examination and knowledge re-
sulting from it; destiny; lion;
— *sabr*, *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, form,
shape, fashion, manner, taste;
colour; beauty; root, origin;
— *sibr*, abuse, invective; —
sabar, nail in the axle-tree; —
س *sabra-t*, pl. *sabarât*, cold morn-
ing.

سبرات *sibrât*, سبروت *subrut*, poor,
wretched, miserable; — س *sa-
brata-t*, being (s.) contented.

(سبرج) *sabraj*, INF. س, cover, hide,
conceal.

سبروت *subrût*, سبريت *sibrît*, pl.
sabârît, poor, wretched, miser-
able; waste ground, desert.

سبزوات *sabzawât*, greens (Pers.).

(سبسب) *sabsab*, INF. س, cause to
flow; — II. INF. *tasabsub*, flow.

سبسب *sabsab*, pl. *sabâsib*, vast
plain; desert; extensive; (m.)
lash, hair of the brow.

(سبت) *sabit*, A, INF. *sabf*, *sabať*, be
smooth; — *sabuť*, INF. *sabâťa-t*,
subûťa-t, id.; INF. *sabâťa-t*, be
far-spread and abundant; pass.
subit, suffer from fever; — IV.
INF. *isbât*, be silent; lie on the
ground at full length.

سبت *sibt*, pl. *asbât*, Hebrew tribe;
grandson, descendant; — *sabf*,
sabať, smooth hair; slender;
liberal; — *sabit*, smooth; slender.
سبابة *sabaťâna-t*, blow-pipe; pike,
spear.

(سبطر) *sabťar*, INF. س, execute an
order obediently; — III. *isbaťarr*,
INF. *isbiťrâr*, lay one's self on
the side and stretch one's self;
be extended; walk apace.

سبطر *sibaťr*, crouching to take a
leap.

(سبع) *saba'*, A, I, INF. *sab'*, com-
plete the number of seven;
twist sevenfold; take the
seventh part of one's property;
shoot; frighten; fall upon,
bite, tear, devour; rob a sheep
from the flock; abuse, revile;
— II. INF. *tasbî'*, divide into
seven parts, make sevenfold,
return sevenfold; frighten; —
IV. INF. *isbû'*, be or become
seven.

سبع *sab'*, f., سبعة m., seven; du.
as-sab'ân, the seven heavens
and the seven earths; سبع
المشائي *sab'-u 'l-maşâni*, the first
chapter of the Koran; — *sub'*,
pl. *asbâ'*, seventh part; — *sabu'*,
sab', *saba'*, pl. *asbu'*, *sibû'*, vo-
racious animal, lion; — س *sa-
bu'a-t*, *sab'a-t*, lioness.

سبعون *sab'in*, seventy; seventieth.
سبعي *sabu'iyy*, س, wild and cruel,
savage like a wild beast; — س
sabu'iyya-t, savageness, cruelty.

(سبغ) *sabag*, *U*, *INF. subág*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — *IV. INF. isbág*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.

سبغ *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — *سبغ* *sabga-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(سبغ), *III. isbagall*, *INF. isbiglál*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.

(سبغ) *sabaq*, *I, U, INF. sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — *II. INF. tasbiq*, cause to get in advance; (*m.*) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — *III. INF. musibaga-t*, (also *VIII.*) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — *VII. INF. insibáq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — *VIII. INF. istibáq* = *VI.*; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.

سبغ *sabq*, getting in advance (*s.*), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, *سبغ* *subqa-t*, pl. *asbáq, sibáq*, stake in a race; pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of *سابق* *sibiq*; — (*sibq*) *du. sibqán*, the two betters; — *سبغ* *sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.

(سبك) *sabak*, *I, INF. sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — *VI. INF. tasíbuk*, pass. of the previous.

سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.

(سبكر), *III. isbakarr*, *INF. isbikrár*, lay one's self on the side and

stretch one's self; be well made.

سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t, subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of *سبيل* *sabil*; — *سبلا* *sabla-t, sabala-t*, pl. *sibál*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — *II. sabbal*, *INF. tasbil*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — *IV. INF. isbíl*, trail the garments, lower the veil.

سبلا *sablá'*, *f.* having long eyelashes.

سبلائي *sabalániyy*, having long moustaches.

(سبين), *asbún*, pl. fine kerchief.

سبندى *sabanta*, pl. *sabánit*, *سبندى* *sabanda*, pl. *sabánid, sabánida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.

(سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. *II.* (*m. sabah, U*) *INF. sabah*, deliberate, dote.

سبه *sabah*, dottage.

سبوح *sabúh*, pl. *subahá'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbúh*, holy; — *سبوح* *sabúha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.

سبورة *sabbúra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.

سبوع *subú'*, week; *subú'-an*, seven times.

سبوق *sabúq*, surpassing.

سبولة *sabúla-t*, full ear of corn.

(سبى) *saba*, *I, INF. saby, sibú'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; *INF. saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — *VIII. INF. insibá'*, make prisoner.

سبى *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

women (as captives or slaves); — *sabiyy*, pl. *sabāyā*, prisoner of war; who is led far away; drift wood; — also *saby*, thrown off slough of a snake; — § *sabi'a-t*, wine; — *sabiyya-t*, سبىة *sabi'a-t*, pl. *sabāyā*, slough; spoil, booty; imported wine.

سبىب *sabib*, pl. *sabā'ib*, reviler, slanderer; — also § *sabiba-t*, pl. *sabā'ib*, tuft of hair, hair falling over the forehead, mane, tail; — § *sabiba-t*, garment of linen, piece of thin linen.

سببىب *sibbiba*, abuse, INF. of (سب). سببىبة *sabiya-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt.

سببىح *sabiḥ*, § *sabiḥa-t*, pl. *sabā'ih*, fleak of cotton; offal, parings, feathers, &c.; deep sleep.

سببىكة *sabika-t*, pl. *sabā'ik*, bar of gold or silver, ingot; *sabā'ik*, meltings.

سبيل *sabil*, pl. *subul*, way, path, road; manner, method; means and ways; kinship; necessary connection; distribution of water; public fountain; ابن السبيل *ibn-u 's-sabil-i*, wanderer; الله سبيل الله *fi sibil-i 'l-lāh-i*, in the cause of God, in holy warfare; — § *sabila-t*, road, path.

سبىت *sat*, *satt*, indecent talk; vice; stain; — *sitt*, pl. *sittāt*, mistress, lady, gentlewoman (سبىتى *sitti*, madam); grandmother; — *sitt* (for سبىس *sids*), f., § *sitta-t*, m. six.

سبىتار *sitār*, pl. *sutur*, veil; — *sattār*, guardsman of the curtain, chamberlain, who veils carefully; who covers sin, pardons; — *suttār*, complines, evening prayers (m.); — § *sitāra-t*, pl. *satū'ir*, anything that veils or covers, curtain, covering, veil; protection; palisade.

سبىتالة *subtala-t*, bad remainder.

سبىتار *satū'ir*, pl. of سبىتارة *sitāra-t*.

(سبىت) *satb*, a quick pace; — *satab*, walking languidly.

(سبىت) *satar*, u, INF. *satr*, cover, veil, envelop; protect; — II. INF. *tastir*, id.; keep a girl veiled; — v. INF. *tasattur*, be covered, veiled; cover, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *istitār* = v.

سبىتار *sitr*, pl. *sutūr*, *astār*, veil, curtain, cover; protection; modesty, shame, bashfulness; prudence; — *sutur*, pl. of سبىتار *sitār*; — § *sutra-t*, anything that covers or veils.

سبىتال *satal*, u, INF. *satl*, come forth in succession, succeed one another; — *satil*, A, INF. *satal*, follow.

سبىتالمة *sittum'i'a-t*, six hundred.

(سبىت) *sath*, buttock; — *satih*, having large buttocks; pederast, sodomite.

(سبىت) *satah*, INF. *sath*, follow from behind.

سبىتهم *suthum* = سبىتة *satih*.

(سبىتو) *satā*, u, INF. *satw*, hasten.

سبىتوق *sattūq*, *suttūq*, §, forged, not of full weight.

سبىتون *sittūn*, sixty; sixtieth.

سبىتى *sitti*, madam! miss!

سبىتية *sutaita-t*, damsel.

سبىتير *satir*, §, veiled; bashful, chaste; who covers other people's faults; — *sittir*, *sattir*, who veils himself.

سبىتین *sittin*, (n.) sixty; sixtieth.

سبىج *sajj*, u, INF. *sajj*, loam (a wall).

سبىج *siyāh*, opposite, in front of; — *sujāh*, atmosphere.

سبىجاد *sajjād*, prostrate in adoration; — § *sujjāda-t*, pl. *sajjājd*, prayer-carpet; oratory, mosque.

سبىجاج *sajjā'*, § *sajjā'a-t*, composer of rhymed prose.

سبىجاف *sajjāf*, *siyāf*, curtain; fringe.

سبىجان *sajjān*, jailer.

سبىجایا *sajjāyā*, pl. of سبىجیة *sajjiyya-t*.

(سبىج) *sajb*, pl. *sujb*, old leathern flask.

- سجج *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.
- (سجج) *sajah*, *u*, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, *A*, INF. *sajh*, *sajāha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjah*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijāh*, show generosity.
- سجج *sujh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — *š sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.
- سجج *sajhā'*, f. of سجج *asjah*, well-proportioned.
- (سجج) *sajad*, *u*, INF. *sujūd*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, *A*, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjūd*, bend the head, bow ; revere, honour.
- سجج *sujjad*, pl. of سجج *sūjid* ; — *š sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.
- (سجج) *sajar*, *u*, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujūr*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjūr*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (s.) ; pass. *sujūr*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *musājara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijār*, step along in an unbroken line ; — *š sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.
- سجج *sujarā'*, pl. of سجج *sajir*.
- سجج *sajis*, *A*, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

- سجج *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis*, troubled, turbid.
- سجج *sajsaj*, temperate.
- (سجج) *saja'*, *A*, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose ; protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasji'*, speak in rhymed prose.
- سجج *saj'*, pl. *asjā'*, *asājī'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of سجج *sajī'*.
- (سجج) *sajif*, *A*, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjāf*, id. ; be dark.
- سجج *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujūf*, *asjāf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — *š sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.
- (سجج) *sajal*, *u*, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *musajjala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjāl*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijāl*, be poured out.
- سجج *sajl*, pl. *sijāl*, *sujūl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillāt*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.
- سجج *sajlā'*, woman with hanging breasts.
- سجج *sijillāt*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.
- (سجج) *sajam*, *u*, INF. *sijām*, *sujām*, flow, stream, be shed ;

INF. *sajm*, shed tears; cause rain to pour;—U, I, INF. *sajm*, *sujûm*, *sajamân*, shed abundantly or cause to fall in drops;—INF. *sajm*, *sujûm*, delay, defer;—II. INF. *tasjîm*, cause to flow, to stream;—V. INF. *tasajjum*, flow, stream; be shed;—VII. INF. *insijâm*=V.

(سجن) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, confine, imprison; conceal in one's heart;—II. INF. *tasjin*, split; surround the foot of the palm-tree with watering-ditches.

سجن *sijn*, pl. *sujûn*, prison; imprisonment, confinement.

سجنا *sujanâ'*, سجنى *sajna*, pl. of سجن *sajin*.

سججل *sajanjal*, pl. *sanâjil*, looking-glass; spectacles; gold, silver; saffron; pure, clear.

سججة *sajja-t*, thin milk.

(سجور) III. *isjaharr*, INF. *isjihrâr*, move to and fro, undulate.

(سجو) *sajâ*, U, INF. *sujuww*, and سجي *saja*, be quiet, settle; be quiet, dark and long; protract a tender call for her foal;—INF. *tasjiya-t*, shroud the dead;—III. INF. *masâjât*, touch; carry on, manage, handle a thing;—IV. INF. *isjâ'*, abound in milk.

سجوا *sajwâ'*, f. quiet.

سجود *sujûd*, prostration, adoration;—pl. of سجد *sâjid*, adoring, &c.

سجور *sajûr*, chips for burning.

سجوع *sajû'*, pl. *sujju'*, cooing.

سجول *sajûl*, overflowing;—*.

سجوم *sajûm*, crying, shedding tears; raining;—*.

سجي *saja*, see (سجو);—*sajjiyya-t*, pl. *sajjâ'*, natural disposition, quality, constitution, temper; custom, habit.

سجج *sajih*, smooth and soft; high-road;—*sajihâ-t*, natural disposition; measure, symmetry.

سجير *sajîr*, pl. *sujarâ'*, faithful friend.

سجيس *sajis*, troubled, turbid; سجيس الارجيس *sajis al-awjus* (*al-awjas*), سجيس سجيس *sajis-a hajis-in*, never.

سجيل *sajil*, *sajila-t*, bucket;—*sijjil*, hard bricks; stones baked in hell-fire, on which the sins are registered.

سجين *sajin*, pl. *sujanâ'*, *sajna*, f. *sajâ'in*, *sajna*, imprisoned;—*sijjin*, terrible prison, dungeon; bottom of hell;=*sajil*; inveterate bachelor.

(سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, pour out plentifully; make many words; INF. *sahh*, *suhûh*, be poured out, shed; bat down; beat, cudgel;—INF. *suhûh*, *suhûha-t*, be very fat.

سحا *sihâ'*, *s*, pl. *ashiya-t*, membrane or strip of papyrus for binding books; cover of a book; a thorny plant;—*sahhâ*, who shovels; rainy; hot wind;—*sahât*, pl. سحا *sâhan*, region; quadrangular place, square, yard; bat (animal); a thorny tree;=*sihâ'a-t*, above.

سحاب *sahâb*, mercury, quicksilver;—*sahâba-t*, pl. *sahâb* (also sing.), *suhub*, *sahâ'ib*, cloud; length; سحاب البحر *sahâb al-bahr*, sea-sponge;—(m.) *sah-hâba-t*, drawer (of a chest, &c.).

سحاح *sahâh*, air, atmosphere;—*sihâh*, *suhâh*, fat; herd;—*sahhûh*, raining, weeping.

سحاحير *sahâhîr*, pl. of سحارة *sah-hâra-t*.

سحادل *suhâdil*, penis; du. *suhâdilân*, the testicles.

سحار *sahhâr*, f. *s*, great sorcerer or magician; early riser;—*suhâra-t*, wind-pipe and lung of a sheep;—*sahhâra-t*, pl. *sahâhîr*, box for the transport of grapes (m.);—*sahhâra-t*, jugglery; toy.

سحاف *sihâf*, dysentery;—*suhâf*, consumption.

سحاق *sahhâq*, who rubs violently;

- δ *sahhāqa-t*, woman who indulges in self-pollution.
- ساحل *sihāl*, bridle, bit; muzzle; — *suhāl*, roaring, bellowing (s.); — δ *suhāla-t*, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.
- ساحم *suhām*, darkness.
- ساحاب *sahā'ib*, pl. of *sahā-ba-t*.
- ساحية *sihāya-t*, pl. *ashiya-t* = *sahā-sihā'a-t*.
- (ساح) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — v. INF. *tasahhub*, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *insihāb*, be trailed.
- ساحب *suhub*, pl. of *sahāba-t*; — δ *suhba-t*, covering, veil.
- ساحبان *sahbān*, name of a celebrated orator; hence: *sahbāniyy*, eloquent like Sahbān.
- ساحبل *sahbal*, thick and hanging.
- (ساحت) *sahat*, INF. *sahṭ*, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. *ishāt* = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.
- ساحت *suht*, *suhut*, pl. *ashāt*, anything unlawful.
- (ساحت) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. *tashij*, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. *insihāj*, be skinned.
- ساحت *sahj*, dysentery.
- (ساحل) *sahjal*, INF. δ , rub, polish.
- (ساحر) *sahar*, INF. *sahr*, *sahr*, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. *tashir*, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

- IV. INF. *ishār*, practice magic; bewitch; deceive; be or become anything in the morning; arrive, travel, &c., early; — v. INF. *tasahhur*, take a morning meal; — VIII. INF. *istihār*, row in earliest morning; depart early.
- ساحر *sahr*, *sahar*, *sahr*, pl. *suhūr*, *ashūr*, lung; — *sahr*, magic, sorcery, spell; magic charms; anything charming, captivating, fascinating, deceiving, deluding; — *sahar*, pl. *ashār*, early morning; dawn; — δ *suhra-t*, first dawn of the morning; — *sahara-t* and —
- ساحرا *suharā'*, pl. of *sahir*, sorcerer, &c.
- ساحري *sahariyy*, δ *sahariyya-t*, before or at daybreak.
- ساحس *sahsāh*, pouring rain; δ , overflowing.
- ساحس *sahsah*, pouring rain; — also δ *sahsaha-t*, yard, square; — II. INF. *tasahsuh*, pour down (n.).
- (ساحت) *sahat*, INF. *sahṭ*, *suhāta-t*, *sahāta-t*, *mashat*, kill quickly, despatch, slaughter; choke (a.); mix wine with water; — VII. INF. *insihāt*, slip from the hand; glide down.
- (ساحت) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, scrape the hair from a skin; extirpate the hair; shave the head; loosen the fat of the back, the flesh from the bones; chase away the clouds; burn (a.); eat at will; — δ *sahfa-t*, pl. *suhuf*, *sihāf*, fat of the back.
- (ساحت) IV. *ishansfar*, INF. *ishinsfar*, utter a speech hurriedly and vehemently.
- (ساحت) *sahag*, INF. *sahq*, pound, crush, grind to powder; hurt; sweep the floor; blow away the traces; wear, use up; soften hard things by rubbing; crack lice; shave the head; exhaust

- the tears; trot; — *sahiq*, A, INF. *suhq*, be at a great distance; — *sahuq*, INF. *suhūqa-t*, id.; be high; be worn; — IV. INF. *ishāq*, remove far (a.); wear out, use up, spoil; — VII. INF. *insihāq*, becrushed, pounded, ground; be contrite; expand (n.), extend (n.).
- سحق *sahq*, rubbing, grinding (s.); worn garment; thin cloud; trot; — *suhq*, *suhuq*, far distance, great remoteness; سحقا *suhq-an la-hu*, far away with him! — *suhq*, pl. of سحق *sahūq*.
- سحق *sahak*, for سحق *sahaq*.
- سحق *suhkūk*, entirely black; — IV. *ishankak*, INF. *ishinkāk*, be pitch dark; offer great difficulties to (على 'ala).
- (سحل) *sahāl*, INF. *sahl*, peel, skin; sweep, scour; rub, scratch; blame, abuse, revile; pay down in ready money; have one's self paid in ready money; give a hundred strokes; weave or twist with simple threads; twine; — INF. *sahl*, *suhūl*, weep; — A, I, INF. *sahūl*, *suhūl*, bray, roar; — III. INF. *musāhala-t*, go to or arrive at the sea-coast; — IV. INF. *ishāl*, find blamed, abused; — VII. INF. *insihāl*, get peeled, skinned; be smooth, slippery; be glib in speech.
- سحل *sahl*, pl. *suhul*, *suhūl*, *ashūl*, texture or rope made from simple threads; a white cotton garment; ready money; — *suhala-t*, young hare.
- سحام *sahām*, *suhāma-t*, blackness; *sahām*, iron; — IV. INF. *ishām*, rain.
- (سحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, break, break into pieces; smooth by rubbing, polish; rub colours; — III. INF. *musāhana-t*, go to meet; have friendly intercourse with; = v.; — V. INF. *tasahhun*, look well at a thing; — VII. INF. *insihān*, be broken, broken into pieces, ground to powder.
- سحن *sahn*, rubbing, grinding (s.); — *sahna-t*, *sahana-t*, سحنا *sahnā*, pl. *sahanāt*, exterior; form, figure; complexion.
- (سحو) *sahā*, سحي *saha*, A, I, U, INF. *sahy*, shovel or sweep away; shave off the hair; bind books in parchment; — سحي *saha*, draw off a membrane; — II. INF. *tashiyat*, bind (books); — VIII. INF. *istihā*, shave.
- سحور *sahūr*, raining.
- سحور *sahūr*, slight morning meal during the fast of Ramadān; — *
- سحوق *sahūq*, pl. *suhq*, having a long body, a high trunk; — *suhūqa-t*, INF. of (سحق).
- سحول *sahūl*, bleacher, fuller; name of a town in Yaman; — *
- سحير *sahīr*, suffering from colic; paunch-bellied; — *suhair*, early in the morning.
- سحيف *sahif*, *sahifa-t*, rattling of a mill; — *sahifa-t*, rain that washes away everything; layer of fat in the back.
- سحيق *sahīq*, far distant, absent; difficult to understand; medicine in powder form; — *sahīqa-t*, heavy shower, downpour.
- سحيل *sahīl*, simple, simple in thread; roar, bellowing (s.); — *suhaila-t*, lizard.
- (سح) *sahh*, U, INF. *sahh*, penetrate deeply into a country, into the ground; thrust the sting into the ground.
- سحبا *sahū*, liberality, bounty.
- سحاب *sahāb*, pl. *suhub*, necklace of aromatic berries, &c.; — *sahhāb*, clamorous, noisy.
- سحابين *sahābin*, pl. of سحين *sahhin*; — *suhābin*, hot, inflamed; heat, inflammation.
- سحاسع *sahāsīh*, soft ground without sand.
- سحافة *sahāfa-t*, weakness of intellect.

سألة *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.

سأام *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — δ *suḥāma-t*, podex.

سأان *suḥān*, pl. of *سأان* *sāhin*, hot; — δ *saḥāna-t*, heat.

سأابة *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).

سأارة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.

سأارة *saḥāwa*, pl. of *سأارة* *saḥwā*; — δ *saḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.

سأاية *saḥāyā*, pl. of *سأاية* *saḥiyya-t*.

سأاب *saḥāb*, clamour; — *suḥūb*, pl. of *سأاب* *saḥāb*.

سأاب *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).

سأابان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.

سأاد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥd*, water; — II. pass. *suḥhid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.

(سأار) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *mashaḥ*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashīr*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istishār*, mock at, laugh at; — δ *suḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.

سأاية *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سأار).

سأاية *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.

(سأاب) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iḥāt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥut*=I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

سأاب *suḥt*, *suḥut*, *saḥat*, δ *suḥta-t*, displeasure, vexation, anger.

(سأاب) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāfa-t*, be weak, deficient; have a weak intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be burst; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show one's self stupid or behave stupidly towards (acc.).

سأاب *saḥf*, δ *saḥfa-t*, poor pittance, insufficiency of sustenance; — also *suḥf*, δ *suḥfa-t*, weakness of intellect; emaciation from hunger.

(سأال) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive back, repel, prevent, hinder; clean, sift; take fraudulently; — II. INF. *tashīl*, accuse, blame; — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, detain, delay.

سأال *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; bad dates with soft stones; — δ *saḥla-t*, pl. *saḥl*, *siḥāl*, *suḥlān*, *siḥala-t*, newly-dropped lamb or kid.

(سأام) *saḥam*, δ *suḥma-t*, blackness; (m.) disgracing crime; — II. INF. *tashīm*, blacken; dishonour, disgrace; commit a disgracing crime; anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — δ *suḥma-t*, hatred.

(سأان) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, *suḥna-t*, grow hot, be hot; — INF. *saḥn*, *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heated and run (eye); — *saḥin*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be or grow hot; — *saḥun*, INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, id.; have a fever; be ill; — II. INF. *tashīn*, warm, heat; cause a fever, make ill; — IV. INF. *iḥān*, warm, heat; inflame the eye and cause it to run.

سأان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, δ , hot.

(سأاب) *saḥā*, U, *saḥa*, A, *saḥi*, A, and *saḥū*, INF. *saḥū*, *saḥw*, *suḥuwwa-t*, be generous, liberal, bountiful; abstain, refrain from; — *saḥā*, U, INF. *saḥw*, *saḥa*, INF. *saḥy*, stir up the fire beneath the kettle; cease to move, rest; *saḥi*, A, INF. *saḥan*, be lame; — II. INF. *tashīya-t*,

- abstain, refrain from; — V. INF. *tasahhi*, wish to show one's self always liberal and generous.
- سوا *sahwā'*, pl. *sahāwa*, *sahāwi*, vast tract of soft ground; — *suhawā'*, pl. of *sahīyy*.
- سخون *sahūn*, warm, hot; warmed-up broth; — *; — *ṣ* *suhūna-t*, being heated (s.); inflammation (of the eye); fever; illness.
- (سخى) see (سخر); — *sahīyy*, pl. *ashīyā'*, *suhāwā'*, f. *ṣ*, -āt, *sahāyā'*, liberal, generous, high-minded; — also *sahī*, lame (in the shoulder).
- سخت *sahīt*, violent, strong, rough.
- سختيف *sahīf*, thin, weak of texture; of a weak intellect.
- سحيلة *suhaila-t*, lambkin, kid.
- سحيمة *sahīma-t*, pl. *sahā'im*, hatred; ill-will; dirt, filth.
- سحين *sahīn*, heated, hot; inflamed; painful; — *sihhīn*, pl. *sahāhīn*, mattock; butcher's knife; hot; — *ṣ* *sahīna-t*, pap of flour and milk.
- (سد) *sadd*, U, INF. *sadd*, stop (a hole, a bottle, &c.); bar an entrance or a road, barricade; dam in, close a dam; mend a breach or damage; repair; fill a gap, grant compensation; redeem a debt by goods, &c.; — I, be truthful; hit on the right thing, be to the point; — I, A, be well arranged, solidly founded; INF. *sadād*, be straight-forward, just, sincere, loyal; — II. INF. *tasdid*, straighten; guide rightly; lead back to the right path; — IV. INF. *isdād*, strive for and reach what is right; hit the point; — VII. INF. *insiddād*, be stopped, closed, barred; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be straight; be rightly guided; = VII.; accept the payment of a debt in goods, &c., instead of money.
- سد *sadd*, mountain; pl. *asidd*, any artificial hindrance: barrier; dam; rampart; boundary-post;

- pl. *asidda-t*, bodily infirmity or impediment; — *sidd*, truthful, true; — *sudd*, mountain; pl. *suddi*, natural or artificial impediment: barrier, &c.; dark cloud; cloud of locusts; pl. *sidada-t*, rocks barring a river; — *ṣ* *sadda-t*, stoppage, bar, hindrance, impediment; strait (of the sea); — *sudda-t*, pl. *sudad*, doorway; vestibule; door, threshold; long bench; seat, sofa, chair; inveterate cold.
- سداب *sadāb*, *ṣ* *sadāba-t*, rue (plant).
- سداج *saddāj*, liar; — *suddāj*, pl. of *sādij*, unfermented, &c.; — *ṣ* *sadāja-t*, simplicity.
- سداد *sadād*, what is straight, right, true; the path of truth and salvation; دار الس *dār-u 's-sadād*, Bagdad; — *sidād*, *ṣ*, stopper, cork; border-garrison; scanty means of subsistence; — *suddād*, cold, rheum.
- سدار *sidār*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ* *sadāra-t*, perplexity, bewilderment.
- سداس *sudās sudās*, by sixes; — *ṣ* *sudāsiyy*, six years old; consisting of seven letters.
- سدافة *sidāfa-t*, curtain, veil.
- سدان *sadān*, curtain, veil; — *saddān*, anvil; — *ṣ* *sadāna-t*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *.
- سداة *sadāt*, pl. *asdiya-t*, du. *sadayān*, woof; bounty, present.
- (سدج) *sadaj*, U, INF. *sadj*, suspect; — V. INF. *tasadduj*, show one's self to be a liar; — VII. INF. *insidāj*, fall on one's face.
- (سدح) *sadah*, slaughter and stretch on the ground; kill; throw on the face or on the back; make the camel kneel down; stay, abide; fill; enjoy the husband's favour; bear him many children; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, kill; — VII. INF. *insidāḥ*, be thrown on the back.

(مدخ), VII. *insadah*, INF. *insidáh*, be spread, extended.

مدد *sadad*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — *š sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(مدر) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidár*, hang down.

مدر *sidr*, *š*, pl. *sidar*, *sidrát*, *sidirát*, *sidarát*, *sudár*, lotus-tree (مدرّة) *sidrat al-muntaha* or *sidra-t túbá*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; seasickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(مدس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tusdis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdás*, be six of them.

مدس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = *دالى*, q.v.; pl. of *مديس* *sadis*.

(مدع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — *š sud'a-t*, calamity.

(مدف) *sadaf*, *š sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdáf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(مدك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

مدك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, appropriate.

(مدل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, let down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split; depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdál* = I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be let down, trail (n.); — VII. INF. *insidál*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

مدل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudúl*, *asdúl*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(مدم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut, lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sadam*, be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidám*, be healed.

مدم *sadam*, grief; repentance; — also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudum*, *sudm*, pl. *asdám*, stopped-up well.

مدمان *sadmán*, sorrowful; repenting.

(مدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidána-t*, *sadána-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

مدن *sadn*, service of the temple; office of a sacristan; — *sidn*, *sadan*, pl. *asadán*, veil, curtain; — *š sadana-t*, pl. of *سادن* *sádn*, guard-keeper or servant in a temple.

(مدو) *sadá*, U, INF. *sadw*, *مدى* *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for; intend, aim at, proceed to; walk with long strides; — *sada*, I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadí*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, make the woof, weave; hatch treason; bestow benefits; — IV. INF. *isdá'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounties; make peace; let the camels

walk at large; — v. INF. *tasaddi*, be woven; make the wool; ascend the top and sit upon it; — VIII. INF. *istidâ'*, stretch out the hand, reach for.

سدوم *sudûm*, Sodom.

سدی *sadan*, night-dew; — also *sady*, wool; benefit, bounty, present; — *sudan*, left to one's self; at large; in vain, gratis, to no purpose; lost; — *sadî*, *س*, dewy; soft at the pedicle, beginning to ripen.

سدیان *sadayân*, du. of *سداء* *sadât*.

سدید *sadîd*, straight, in the right direction; well arranged; obstructing, damming in.

سدیس *sadis*, m. f., pl. *suds*, sixth part; six (respectively eight) years old; tooth of such an animal.

سدیف *sadîf*, fat of the camel's hump.

سدیل *sadîl*, pl. *sudûl*, *asdul*, *sadî'il*, cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain.

سدین *sadîn*, fat; blood; wool; curtain, veil.

سذب *sazab*, rue (plant); — *س* *szba-t*, sheath, case.

سذق *sazaq*, a falcon; illuminated night of a festival.

سذوم *sazûm* = سدوم *sadûm*.

(سر) *sarr*, U, INF. *surr*, *surûr*, *surra-n*, *tasirra-t*, *masarra-t*, gladden, cheer, rejoice (a.); satisfy; — INF. *sarr*, cut off the navel-string; hurt the navel; — *sarîr*, A, INF. *sarr*, complain of pain in the navel; — II. INF. *tasrîr*, cheer, gladden, rejoice (a.); — III. INF. *musîrra-t*, whisper to, impart a secret; — IV. INF. *isrîr*, keep secret, keep to one's self; impart a secret, whisper to; hold secretly, or, by opposition, prepare openly (a banquet, &c.); — V. INF. *tasarrur*, keep a concubine; — VI. INF. *tasîrur*, impart secrets to one another; — VII. INF.

insîrâr, be gladdened, satisfied, rejoice (n.); — X. INF. *istîsrâr*, conceal one's self from (عن 'an); be covered by clouds (moon).

سر *sarr*, who gladdens, bestows benefits (in secret); — *sirr*, pl. *asrâr*, secret, hidden thought, mystery; sacrament; wedlock; heart, core, innermost and best part; root, origin; tomb; secret sign; pudenda; coition, fornication; (m.) toast, pledging (s.) in wine; pl. *asirra-t*, *asrâr*, pl. pl. *asîrîr*, lines of the palm; — *surr*, pl. *assira-t*, navel-string; — *suru'*, *surra'*, pl. of سر *sarû'*; — *س* *surra-t*, pl. -*ât*, *surar*, navel; middle; heart; what rejoices the heart.

(سرا) *sara'*, INF. *sar'*, lay ova; be very prolific; — II. INF. *tasrî'a-t*, id.

سرا *sirr-an*, secretly; — *sarâ'*, a tree of which bows are made; — *sarrâ* (f. of سر *asarr*), joy, pleasure; — *س* *sar'a-t*, *sir'a-t*, *sirâ'a-t*, ovum of the locust; spawn; — *sarât*, summit; best part; middle; pl. *sawarât*, back, croup; — *sarât*, pl. of سرى *sariyy*; — *surât*, night-travellers, &c., pl. of ساری *sâri*.

سراب *sarâb*, mirage.

سرابیل *sarâbil*, pl. of سراب *sirbâl*.

سراج *sirâj*, pl. *suruj*, burning wick; lighted lantern; lamp, candlestick, chandelier; torch; sun; — *sarrâj*, saddler; groom; — *س* *sirâja-t*, profession of a saddler; — *س* *sirâjiyy*, shining.

سراج *sarâh*, setting free, setting at large; dismissal; divorce; — *sarâh*, *sirâh*, and—

سراجین *sarâhîn*, pl. of سراج *sarhân*.

سرادق *surâdiq*, pl. *surâdiqât*, entrance-curtain; drapery, hangings; baldachin; protection; dense dust or smoke.

سرار *sarîr*, last night of the month; navel-string; also *س* *sarâra-t*, best and most beautiful part;

sarāra-t, excellent condition; — *sirār*, pl. *asirra-t*, lines in the hand or on the forehead.
 سراى *sarāriyy*, pl. of *سرىة* *surriyya-t*.
 سراط *sirāt*, street, road; — *surūt*, *سرىة* *surāfiyy*, sharp.
 سراع *sirā'*, pl. of *سرىة* *sarī'*; — *ḥ* *surā'a-t*, haste, hurry; hastening, hurried.
 سرافين *sarāfin*, Seraphim.
 سراق *sarrāq*, great thief, arch-thief; — *surrāq*, thieves, pl. of *سارق* *sāriq*.
 سراويل *sarāwīl*, pl. *sarāwīlāt*, trousers; more usually considered as pl. of *سروال* *sirwāl* (see de Sacy's *Hariri*, p. 288).
 سراى *sarāy*, palace, castle (Pers.); — *ḥ* *sarāya-t*, id. (m.); — *sirāya-t*, night-journey; spreading, propagating, circulating (s.); contagion, infection, INF. of (سرى).
 سرايا *sarāyā*, pl. of *سرىة* *sariyya-t*; palace, castle.
 (سرب) *sarab*, U, INF. *surūb*, pasture freely (n.); travel through; flow, run; derive; — *sarīb*, A, INF. *sarab*, leak, ooze; — pass. *surīb*, be prevented from breathing; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, let the camels walk in troops; drive the cattle from the pasture into the stable; cause to advance, to march on; dismiss; (m.) go home from work; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, creep into the burrow, burrow; — VII. INF. *insirāb* = V.; be protracted; be derived from.
 سرب *sarb*, stitch; — *sirb*, *sarb*, pl. *asrāb*, troop, herd, flock; road, way, manner; heart, mind; — *sarab*, lair of an animal; burrow; dropping water; aqueduct, canal; — *sarīb*, *ḥ*, leaking; — *ḥ* *sarba-t*, stitch; short day's journey; — *surba-t*, pl. *surūb*, *asrāb*, herd, flock, troop (20-30 horsemen); many, large number; sect; institution.

سرباه *sirbāḥ*, vast desert.
 سربال *sirbāl*, pl. *sarābil*, shirt; dress; wide trousers; cuirass, armour, coat of mail.
 سرباه *sarbaḥ*, vast plain; — *ḥ* *sarbaḥa-t*, alertness, nimbleness, briskness.
 (سربى) *surbīf*, be long and thin.
 سربل *sarbal*, INF. *ḥ*, put on the سربال *sirbāl*; dress, arm (a.); — II. INF. *tasarbul*, dress, arm (n.).
 سربلج *sirtāḥ*, generous.
 (سرى) *saraj*, U, INF. *sarj*, saddle; adorn, deck out, decorate; plait the hair; — *sarij*, A, INF. *saraj*, have a handsome face, shine, be brilliant; tell lies; — II. INF. *tasrij*, saddle; adorn; plait the hair; (m.) sew in long stitches; — IV. INF. *isrāj*, saddle; light the lamp.
 سرى *sarj*, pl. *surūj*, saddle; — *surūj*, pl. of *سرىة* *sirāj*.
 سرىج *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 سرىجن *sirjin*, dung.
 (سرى) *sarah*, INF. *sarḥ*, *surūḥ*, pasture freely; allow to pasture freely, set at large, set free, dismiss; let the hair flow down; disclose one's thoughts; be in thoughts, absent-minded; break forth, advance; — *sariḥ*, A, INF. *sarah*, proceed gently in one's actions; — II. INF. *tasriḥ*, allow to pasture freely; make to stray; dismiss, repudiate, repel; loose the hair and let it flow down; — VII. INF. *insirāḥ*, undress, strip (n.); flow without hindrance and enter into (water).
 سرى *sarḥ*, freely pasturing herd; setting free, setting at large (s.); courtyard; — *surūḥ*, walking apace, swift; — *ḥ* *sarḥa-t*, pl. *sarḥ*, high tree; من العساكر *sarḥa-t al-asākir*, campaign.
 سرىحان *sirḥān* (also *سرىحان* *sirḥāl*), pl. *sarāḥ*, *sirāḥ*, *sarāḥīn*, wolf, lion;

- middle of a fountain; ذنب الس *zanab as-sirhân*, first dawn of morning.
- سرحوب *surhûb*, long and swift; tall; jackal; a sea-demon.
- (سرد) *sarad*, I, U, INF. *sard*, *sirâd*, pierce, bore through; sew together; make a coat of mail; dispose a speech well and in good order; word, rehearse, read fluently; keep the fast without interruption; (m.) sift; nibble or gnaw at;—II. INF. *tasrîd*, pierce, bore through.
- سرد *sard*, meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series, coherence, connection; *as-sard*, the months *Zulqa'da*, *Zulhijja* and *Muharram*.
- سردآب *sirdâb*, pl. *sarâdîb*, ice-cellar (Pers.).
- سردق *sardaq*, ة, cover with a baldachin.
- سردولة *sardûla-t*, walnut.
- سرج *sarar*, middle;—also *sirar*, pl. *asrâr*, *asârîr*, navel-string; lines in the hand or on the forehead; last night of the month;—*surar*, pl. of سرة *surra-t*;—*surur*, *surar*, pl. of سرير *sarîr*.
- (سرمس) *sarîs*, A, INF. *saras*, be impotent; be weak; grow wise, cautious and firm after impudence; be of a malicious or wicked disposition.
- سرمس *sarîs*, pl. *sirâs*, impotent; weak; prudent, cautious.
- سرسا *surasâ'*, pl. of سرمس *sarîs*.
- سرسام *sirsâm*, fever with headache and inflammation of the throat.
- (سرسب) *sarsab*, INF. ة, make one doubtful, raise one's scruples, render irresolute;—II. INF. *tasarsub*, pass.
- (سرسر) *sarsar*, INF. ة, sharpen, whet, grind;—II. INF. *tasarsur*, be thinly woven.
- سرسور *sursûr*, prudent, cautious and economical.
- (سرت) *saraṭ*, U, INF. *saraṭân*, swallow;—*sariṭ*, A, INF. *saraṭ*, id.;—V. INF. *tasarruṭ*, id.;—VII. INF. *insirât*, glide easily down the throat;—VIII. INF. *istirât* =I.
- سرتان *saraṭân*, crawl-fish, crab; Cancer of the zodiac; cancerous disease, gangrene;—INF. of (سرت).
- سرتاغ *sarṭa'*, INF. ة, run with all one's might (from fear); (m.) stamp.
- سرتال *sarṭal*, too long and high, and therefore tottering;—ة *sarṭala-t*, tottering (s.).
- (سرع) *saru'*, INF. *sira'*, *sur'a-t*, be quick, swift; hasten, hurry;—III. INF. *musâra'a-t*, vie in speed; hasten towards;—IV. INF. *isrâ'*, walk apace, hasten; despatch; have a fleet animal;—V. INF. *tasarru'*, hasten to accomplish; speed; hasten towards (الي *ilâ*);—VI. INF. *tasâru'*, vie with one another in speed.
- سرع *sar'*, *sir'*, tender branch; vine-shoot; youth;—*sara'*, *sira'*, ة *sur'a-t*, haste, hurry.
- سرعان *sar'ân*, *sara'ân*, the most noble, the best; the swiftest horses;—*sir'ân*, *sur'ân*, pl. of سرع *sarî'*.
- سرعسكر *sari'askar*, general (Pers.).
- (سرعف) *sar'af*, INF. ة, feed (a.) well.
- سرعوب *sur'ûb*, weasel.
- سرعوف *sur'ûf*, tender; slender, slim.
- (سرغ) *sarg*, pl. *surûg*, vine-shoot;—*sarîg*, A, INF. *sarag*, eat grapes with the stalks.
- (سرف) *saraf*, U, INF. *sarf*, *sirâf*, eat a tree bare; spoil the child by too much milk;—*sarîf*, A, INF. *saraf*, neglect; exceed the bounds; accustom one's self to drink wine;—IV. INF. *isrâf*, make an excessive expenditure,

- dissipate, squander; exceed, commit excesses.
- سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence; dissipation; excess; custom, habit; corrosion; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy; stupid; — *š surfa-t*, white ant; teredo; caterpillar; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.
- (سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraq-a-t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed; be weak; — II. INF. *tasriq*, accuse of theft; call a thief; — III. INF. *musāriqa-t*, do behind another's back; look stealthily at; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other; — VII. INF. *insirāq*, be stolen; steal out of one's sight; be weak; — VIII. INF. *istirāq*, carry off clandestinely; steal.
- سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *š sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder; — *saraq*, *š*, strip of white silk; silk.
- سرق *surqu'*, sour date-wine.
- (سرقن) *sarqan*, INF. *š*, dung, manure.
- سرقین *sirqin*, *sarqin*, dung.
- (سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.
- سركار *sarkār*, overseer, superintendent; royal court, government (Pers.).
- (سركل) *sarkal*, INF. *š*, exile, banish; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.
- سرم *surm*, pl. *asrīm*, rectum; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrīm*, cut into pieces.
- سرمان *surmān*, a hornet.
- (سرماد) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.
- سرمادی *sarmadiyy*, eternal; — *š sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.
- (سرمط) *sarmat*, long; — II. INF. *tasarmuṭ*, be thin (hair).
- سرموچه *sarmijā-t*, slipper (m.).
- سرناف *sirnūf*, long, tall.

- سرنج *saranj*, red lead; red; a wound-salve.
- سرنده *saranda*, f. سرنده *sarandāt*, quick, resolute and active, energetic; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindā'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.
- سرنده *sarandib*, Ceylon.
- سرنوف *sarnūf*, sparrow-hawk.
- (سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton; drunkard.
- (سرهذ) *sarhad*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).
- (سرو) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn; put off one's clothes; put off; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled; — *sari*, A, id.; — *sarū*, INF. *saran*, *sarā'*, *sarāwa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasariya-t*, throw off one's clothes; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarri*, show one's self generous, liberal; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, select; take the best for one's self.
- سرو *sarw*, *š*, cypress; rising of the ground; greatness, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality; liberal man; — *sarū'*, pl. *suru'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova; — *š sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. *siran*, small arrow; *sirwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.
- سروا *surawū'*, pl. of *sariyy*.
- سروات *sarawūt*, pl. of *sarāt*; — pl. pl. of *sariyy*.
- سروال *sirwāl*, pl. *sirwālāt*, *sarīwil*, (also *sarāwin* سرواين), wide trowsers, drawers.
- سروچی *sarūjiyy*, of Sarūj; — *surūjiyy*, saddler.
- سروش *surūḥ*, absence of mind; — *.
- سروز *surūr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).
- سروچه *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.
- سروپ *sarūf*, powerful, great.
- سروزل *sarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers on to; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

سروماط *saraumat*, long.

سرویل *sirwil*, pl. *sarāwil*, trowsers; drawers.

سری *sara*, I, INF. *sura-n*, *sarya-t*, *surya-t*, *sirāya-t*, *masra-n*, travel at night; appear at night; travel, march; cause to travel; work, operate (as poison, &c.); spread; I, U, undress (a. and n.); — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, send out a squadron, a detachment; — III. INF. *musārāt*, travel in company with; — IV. INF. *isrā'*, travel at night; travel, march, come; cause to travel at night; — V. INF. *tasarri* (also VII.), be taken away, removed, dispersed; disappear, vanish, subside; keep a concubine, live in concubinage.

سری *suran*, night-journey; march; generosity, liberality; — *surrān*, INF. of (سر); — *sariyy*, pl. *asriya-t*, *suryān*, ditch for the irrigation of a palm-tree plantation; pl. *asriyā'*, *surawā'*, *suran*, *sarāt* (pl. *sarawāt*), f. *ṣ*, pl. *-āt*, *sarāyā'*, liberal, generous, noble; prince; the most exquisite, the best; — *sirriyy*, mysterious; sacramental; allegorical; — *ṣ sarya-t*, *surya-t*, pl. *sura-n*, night journey; — *siryā-t*, locust just crept out of the egg; — *sariyya-t*, pl. *sarāyā'*, troop, division, brigade (400–500); expedition, raid; — *surriya-t*, pl. *sarāriyy*, concubine; slave-girl taken in marriage.

سریان *sarayān*, night-journey; spreading (s.), infection, contagion; — *suryān*, pl. of سری *sariyy*; — *suryāniyy*, Syriac.

سریج *suraj*, small saddle; handsome nose.

سریج *sariḥ*, bare, without saddle; fluent, light; — *ṣ sarīha-t*, pl. *sarā'ih*, strips of leather for sewing; long strip of anything.

سرید *sarid*, awl; — *ṣ sarida-t*, pl. *sarū'id*, strip of leather.

سریز *sarir*, pl. *asirra-t*, *surur*, *surar*, throne, sofa, couch; cradle;

bier; estrade; residence, capital; — *ṣ sarīra-t*, pl. *sarā'ir*, secret, mystery; hidden thought.

سریس *saris*, pl. *surasā'*, impotent (for coition).

سریط *suraiṭ*, dish of flour, honey and water.

سریط *suraiṭā*, سریطی *suraiṭa*, what glides easily through the throat; easy to perform.

سریج *sari'*, pl. *surān*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *sirā'*, hastening, hasty, hurried, quick.

سریف *sarif*, row of vine-plants.

(سسا), III. *sāsā*, INF. *musāsāt*, chide and threaten.

(سٹا) *saṭā'*, INF. *saṭ'*, lie with.

سطاع *siṭā'*, pillar; long pole.

سٹام *siṭām*, stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword, &c.

(سطح) *saṭah*, INF. *saṭh*, spread; roll thin and flat; level, flatten, give a flat roof to a house; throw one on his back, lay him on his side; — II. INF. *taṣṭih*, spread, make smooth and level; — VII. INF. *insitāh*, pass. of II.; lie extended on the back.

سطح *saṭh*, pl. *suṭāh*, level, plain surface; flat roof, terrace, platform, ceiling; — *ṣ saṭhiyy*, *ṣ*, flat; superficial; referring to a surface.

(سٹر) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, write, form letters, draw lines; compose or tell stories; cut with the sword; — II. INF. *taṣṭir* = I.; — IV. INF. *istār*, skip a line or what is written on it; — V. INF. *taṣaṭtur*, be written, drawn, traced; talk or profess idle or false things; — VIII. INF. *istitār*, write.

سٹر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, pl. *suṭūr*, *aṣṭur*, *aṣṭūr*, *asāṭūr*, stroke, line, row, writing; — *ṣ suṭra-t*, wish.

سٹرلاب *suṭurlāb*, astrolabe.

سٹا *suṭaṭ*, pl. transgressors, oppressors, tyrants.

(سٹع) *saṭā'*, I, INF. *suṭū'*, *saṭi'*, rise and spread; mount into one's nose; be light, bright;

INF. *saṭ'*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saṭi'*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, have a long neck.
 (سطل) *saṭl*, pl. *suṭūl*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insaṭal*, INF. *insaṭūl*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).
 (مطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, shut the door; bar; stop.
 مطم *saṭm*, edge of a sword; — *suṭum*, pl. roots, origins.
 (سطن) *saṭan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *taṣṭin*, id.
 سطا *saṭa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).
 (سطر) *saṭī*, U, INF. *saṭw*, *saṭwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *muṣaṭīl*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على 'ala); — ٤ *saṭwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.
 ساطح *saṭiḥ*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also ٤ *saṭiḥa-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saṭiḥa-t*, plane surface.
 سح *su'*, vetch; wild wheat; — ٤ *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.
 سحا *sa'ā'*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — ٤ *sa'ā-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *su'āt*, pl. of ساعى *sā'i*, q.v.
 سحاب *sa'ābir*, vetch, darnel, tare.
 سحابيب *sa'ābib*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.
 سعادة *sa'āda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); دار الس *dir as-sa'āda-t*, Constantinople.
 سعادين *sa'ādīn*, pl. of سعادان *sa'ādān*.
 سعار *su'ār*, pl. *si'rān*, *su'ur*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.
 سعاف *su'āf*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سعال *su'āl*, cough; ساعل من *su'āl* *sā'il*, violent hunger.
 سعالي *sa'āli*, pl. of ساعل *si'lā'*.
 سعائين *sa'ānin*, Palm Sunday.
 سعاية *si'āya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.
 سعب *sa'b*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *taṣa'ūb*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *insa'ib*, flow, run.
 (سعب) *sa'bar*, ٤ *sa'bara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.
 سعتار *sa'tar*, thyme.
 (سعد) *sa'ad*, A, INF. *sa'd*, *su'ūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'āda-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *su'id*, id.; — III. INF. *muṣa'ada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *is'ūd*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *taṣa'ūd*, seek the plant سعدان *sa'dān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istis'ūd*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب bi); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.
 سعد *sa'd*, pl. *su'ūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-sa'dān*, Venus and Jupiter.
 سعادي *su'ādī*, pl. of سعيد *sa'id*.
 سعادان *sa'dān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *sa'ādīn*, ape, monkey; — *su'dan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — ٤ *sa'dāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.
 سعدي *sa'da*, f. of اسعد *as'ad*, more or most fortunate.
 سعار *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *su'ir*, be met by the poisonous wind ساموم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *taṣ'ir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,

estimate, tax; — IV. INF. *is'ár* = II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ár*, be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed; — VIII. INF. *isti'ár*, be stirred and burn brightly; kindle (n.).

سعر *si'r*, pl. *as'ár*, set price, price; — *su'r*, voracious hunger; infection; — also *su'ur*, heat, fury, pain; — *su'ur*, pl. of *سعار sa'ár* and *سعير sa'ir*; — *sa'ir*, pl. *سعري sa'ra*, enraged, furious.

سعران *si'rán*, pl. of *سعار sa'ár*.

سعري *sa'ra*, pl. of *سعر sa'ir*.

(سجج) *sa'sa'*, INF. *ḍ*, call the goats; be decrepit; anoint the hair with oil; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, be decrepit; tremble with old age; totter; be nearly finished.

(سعت) *sa'af*, A, U, INF. *sa'f*, make one snuff a medicine; — IV. INF. *is'áf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istis'áf*, snuff a medicine.

سعف *sa'af*, INF. *sa'f*, carry to an end, complete; manage another's affairs; — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be chapped round the nails; — II. INF. *tas'if*, mix (musk) with other perfumes; — III. INF. *musá'afa-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *is'áf*, carry to an end, complete; help, help to, assist; alight.

سعف *sa'af*, *ḍ*, branch or leaf of a palm-tree; a disease of the camel; pl. *su'áf*, household things as dowry of a bride; valuable property; — also *sa'f*, mountain-summit; — *ḍ sa'fa-t*, *sa'afa-t*, ulcers or scurf on the head of a child.

(سعل) *sa'al*, U, INF. *su'ál*, *su'la-t*, cough; — U, INF. *sa'l*, be brisk; — X. INF. *istis'ál*, be like a fury; — *ḍ sa'la-t*, cough.

سعلا *si'lá'*, *ḍ si'lát*, pl. *sa'áli*, a female demon; hag, fury, megaera; cunning, sly (f.).

(سعم) *sa'am*, INF. *sa'm*, walk very fast.

(سعن) *sa'n*, fat; wine; — *su'n*, pl.

si'ana-t, large leathern flask; — *ḍ sa'na-t*, fortunate, and, by opposition, unfortunate; — *su'na-t*, roof for shade, baldachin; — IV. INF. *is'án*, make a roof for shade; — V. INF. *tasa'un*, be full of fat.

سعو *si'wá'*, *su'wá'*, an hour of the night.

سعود *su'úd*, *ḍ su'úda-t*, luck, good fortune, happiness; happy augury.

سعوط *su'út*, *su'út*, medicine to be snuffed; snuff (tobacco).

سعوطة *sa'wa-t*, pl. *sa'w*, lighted wax-candle; — *si'wa-t*, shameless woman; = سوا .

(سعى) *sa'a*, INF. *sa'y*, hasten, run, hurry to a place; perform; work together with (مع *ma'*); take pains and care in (في *fi* or ل *li*); earn for one's family; carry on the trade of a prostitute; INF. *si'áya-t*, inform against, denounce, calumniate, blacken one's character; preside over the public charity or the collection of tithes; — III. INF. *musá'át*, vie with in efforts; — IV. INF. *is'á'*, cause one to work and earn; promote one's affairs; — X. INF. *istis'á'*, demand work from (acc.); live by working as.

سعى *sa'y*, endeavour, effort, exertion, zeal; co-operation; career, course.

سعيد *sa'id*, *ḍ*, pl. *su'adú'*, fortunate.

سعير *sa'ir*, pl. *su'ur*, flame, blaze; a division of hell appropriated to unbelievers; — *su'air*, an idol.

سعيط *sa'ít*, tartar (of wine); flavour of wine; strong smell; myrobalan.

سعيح *sa'í'*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سغاب *sagáb*, pl. of *سغب sagib*; — *sigáb*, pl. of *سائب sagib*, hungry and weary; — *ḍ sagába-t*, hunger and weariness, exhaustion.

(سج) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugúb*, *sagába-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgúb*, fall into such condition.

سج *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigúb*, and—

سج *sagbân*, f. سج *sagba*, hungry.

سج *sagbal*, INF. 3, take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سج *sagba*, f. of سج *sagbân*.

(سج) *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سج *sagd*, thin rain.

(سج) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سج *sagsag*, INF. 3, remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سج) *saqil*, A, INF. *saqal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سج) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie without completing coition.

سج *sagman*, against one's will.

سج *saf*, abbreviated for سج *sanf*.

سج *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isfif*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifif*, see I.

سج *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; — 3 *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سج *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifî'*, medicine.

سج *sifîh*, fornication, INF. 3 of (سج); — *saffîh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سج *sifîd*, copulation (of animals).

سج *sifîr*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safû'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffîr*, bookseller; — *suffîr*, travellers, &c., pl. of سفر *sâfir*; — 3 *sifîra-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufîra-t*, sweepings.

سج *safîrij*, pl. of سفرجل *safarjal*.

سج *safîsira-t*, سفاسر *safûsir*, pl. of سفاسر *sifîsir*.

سج *safîta-t*, kindness, bounty, liberality; — 3 *sufîta-t*, household things, furniture.

سج *safîfid*, pl. of سفود *saffîd*.

سج *safîga-t*, denseness, density.

سج *saffîk*, blood-shedder; cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سج *safîl*, 3 *safîla-t*, lowness; misery; — 3 *sufîla-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سج *saffîn*, ship-builder; captain; — 3 *sifîna-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffîna-t*, pearl.

سج *sifînij*, spinach (Pers.).

سج *safîh*, *sifîh*, foolishness; — *sifîh*, pl. of سفية *safîh*; — 3 *safîha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سج *safû'ir*, pl. of سفر *sifûr*.

(سج) *safît*, A, INF. *safî*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سج) *safîtaj*, INF. 3, have a draft given instead of ready money.

سج *safîtaja-t*, pl. *safîtij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سج *saffj*, violent blast of wind.

سج *saffjar*, small.

(سج) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufîh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufîh*, *safahân*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifîh*, *musâfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

- careless about a thing; — VI. INF. *tasáfuh*, fornicate.
- سج *safh*, pl. *sufüh*, lower part of a mountain-slope; foot of a mountain.
- (سجد) *safad*, I, *safid*, A, INF. *sifid*, cover (male animal); — II. INF. *tasfid*, put flesh on the spit; — IV. INF. *isfid*, cause to cover.
- (سجر) *safar*, I, INF. *safr*, sweep the house; remove, disperse, chase away; take off the turban, the veil; unveil (n.), discover; shine; write, copy; bridle a camel's nose; INF. *safr*, *sifira-t*, act as a mediator, try to make peace; begin to subside; — INF. *sufür*, set out on a journey, depart, travel; — *safr*, A, INF. *safar*, depart; — II. INF. *tasfir*, bridle the camel's nose; send on a journey; send away, despatch; — III. INF. *sifür*, *musáfara-t*, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isfür*, shine, beam; enter on the time of dawn; disperse; write, copy; — V. INF. *tasaffür*, set out on a journey; — VII. INF. *insifür*, hang or flow down (hair).
- سجر *safr*, pl. *sufür*, trace; — *sifr*, pl. *asfür*, written book; book, volume, holy scripture; — *safar*, pl. *asfür*, departure, journey, travel; campaign, military expedition; — *sufur*, pl. of سفار *sifür*; — *safr*-t, a journey; a campaign; — *sufra-t*, pl. *sufar*, large table-cloth; table-board, table; — *safara-t*, pl. of مسافر, mediator, envoy, &c.
- سجرا *sufarü*, pl. of سفير *safir*.
- سجرجل *safarjal*, pl. -át, *safárij*, *safárij*, quince.
- سجرونية *safarniyya-t*, projecting roof (m.).
- سجري *safariyy*, referring to a journey, travelling.
- سجساف *sajsif*, bad, worthless.
- سجسطة *safasta-t*, sophism.
- سجسطي *safastiyy*, sophistical.

- سجساف *safsaf*, INF. *s*, sift flour; bungle.
- سجسطة *safsaqa-t*, *sifsiga-t*, bright undulating lines on a sword-blade; flash of the blade.
- سجسفير *sifsir*, pl. *safásir*, *safásira-t*, manager, administrator; courier, messenger; sent.
- سجسيفة *sifsiga-t* = سجسطة *safsaqa-t*.
- (سجسطة) *safut*, INF. *safúta-t*, be kind and liberal; — II. INF. *tasfit*, loam; mend; make a wall with a single row of stones; — VIII. INF. *istifút*, drink up the whole.
- سجسطف *safat*, pl. *asfát*, basket; box; sack.
- (سجسفع) *safa'*, INF. *saf'*, beat with the wings; box the ears; beat; mark; scorch the face; attract, pull towards one's self; — III. INF. *musifa'a-t*, endeavour to drive away; — V. INF. *tasaffu'*, get scorched; — *suf'a-t*, pl. *suf'*, blackness mingled with red.
- (سجسفق) *safaq*, U, INF. *safq* (also IV.), open the door wide, and, by opposition, close it; box on the ears; — *safuq*, INF. *safúqa-t*, be coarse and stiff (cloth, &c.); — IV. INF. *isfúq*, see I.; — *sa* *safqa-t*, striking (s.) a bargain.
- (سجسفك) *safuk*, I, INF. *safk*, shed; pour out a flow of words.
- سجسفك *safk*, shedding; — *sa* *sufka-t*, wink, twinkle, glance.
- (سجسفل) *safal*, U, INF. *safül*, *sufül*, be deep down; be low, mean, contemptible; INF. *sufül*, descend, come down; INF. *sufi*, *sufi*, *sifil*, occupy a low position or rank, be of a low standard; — *safil*, I, INF. *safal*, be below, at the bottom, be low; — *saful*, INF. *safüla-t*, id.; be mean, despised; — II. INF. *tasfil*, take down, lower; — V. INF. *tasafful*, occupy a low rank or degree; lower one's self.

سجل *safī, sufi*, lowness, lowliness; — *sufī, sifī*, the lower part, bottom; — *safīl, ʕ*, low, mean; — *ʕ sifla-t*, lowness; meanness; — also *safila-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace.

سجلی *sufīa*, f. of *asfal*, low, &c.; — *sufliyy, ʕ*, at the bottom, low; mean; worthless; earthly; pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things; matters of secondary importance, incidents.

(سفن) *safan, I, INF. safn*, scrape off the rind, peel; — *u*, also *safin, ʕ, INF. safan*, blow away.

سفن *safan*, anything serving to smooth or polish (stone, file, &c.); — *sufun*, pl. of سفینة *safina-t*.

سفنجان *safanj*, sponge; — *ʕ safanna-ja-t*, female ostrich.

(سفه) *safah, u, INF. safh*, render stupid, call stupid; get the better in reviling; be occupied; — *safih, ʕ, INF. safah*, be unwise, stupid, foolish; be impudent; drink to excess; — *safuh, INF. safāh, safūha-t*, be stupid, foolish; — II. *INF. tasfih*, deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish or impudent; — III. *INF. musāfaha-t*, treat as foolish; show one's self foolish; revile; drink to excess; — IV. *INF. isfāh*, cause to get very thirsty; — V. deprive one of his property by cunning; — VI. *INF. tasāfuh*, show one's self or pretend to be stupid; revile one another.

سفه *safah*, stupidity, foolishness; (n.) impudence; shamelessness; — *suffah*, and—

سفهة *sufahā'*, pl. of سفیه *safih*.

(سفر) *safā, u, INF. sufuwu*, be alert, nimble, brisk; — *سفا, I, INF. safy* (also IV.), carry off; *INF. safan*, have little hair falling over the forehead (horse); — *سفی, ʕ, INF. safan*, *safā'*, be chapped; be stupid, foolish; — III. *INF. sifā', musā-*

fāt, treat as stupid or foolish; cure, restore to health; — IV. *INF. isfā'*, see I.; — VIII. *INF. istifā'*, turn (the face) towards.

سفر *safwā'*, f. of *asfa*, good ambler, &c.

سفر *saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or toasting-fork; poker.

سفر *saffūr*, a fish armed with spikes; — *ʕ saffūra-t*, writing-tablet.

سفر *safūf*, pl. *safūfūt*, medicine in powder form.

سفر *safūk*, who sheds blood; cruel; soul, self; liar.

سفر *safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweeping (adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of سفینة *safina-t*.

سفی, see (سفر), *safiyy*, violent.

سفیة *safyā'* = سفر *safwā'*.

سفیح *safih*, coarse garment; large sack; eighth (losing) arrow in the game.

سفر *safir*, pl. *sufarā'*, ambassador, envoy; mediator; broker; — *ʕ safira-t*, chain round the neck, necklace.

سفیك *safik*, shed.

سفیل *safīl*, low; mean; miserable.

سفین *safin*, wedge; — *ʕ safina-t*, pl. *safā'in, sufun, safin, sufūn*, ship; oblong entry-book.

سفیة *safih*, pl. *sufahā'*, *sifāh*, f. *ʕ*, pl. *-āt, safā'ih, suffah, sifāh*, stupid, foolish; impudent, insolent, fool.

(سقی) *saqq, u, INF. saqq*, drop excrements.

سقا *siqā'*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiya-t, asāqī*, skin bag; — *saqqā'*, water-carrier; seller of water; who waters the field; cup-bearer; pelican; — *ʕ suqāt*, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of ساقی *sāqī*.

سقا *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal; liar.

سقا *saqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; — *siqāt*, falling, stumbling, tripping (s.); error, faulty speech; quick speech and repartee; — *suqāt*, anything fallen off; (also *ʕ en-*

qáta-t) rabble; — *saqqát*, broker; retail dealer; — *suggát*, pl. of *ساقط* *sáqit*, falling (adj.), &c.; — *ساقط* *saqqáta-t*, latch of a door (m.).

ساقع *sigá'*, nose-ring of the camel; garment of a mendicant or der- vish; veil.

ساقل *saqqál*, polisher; — *ساقلة* *saqála-t*, scaffolding; scaffold.

ساقلبة *saqáliba-t*, pl. of *ساقلي* *saq- labiyy*.

ساقم *saqám*, *ساقامة* *saqáma-t*, illness, ailing, infirmity, damage; — *ساقم*, pl. of *ساقم* *saqím*.

ساقوة *saqáwa-t*, catarrhal flux (of horses, &c.).

ساقية *saqáya-t*, *ساقية* *suqáya-t*, drinking- vessel; watering-place; a mea- sure for fluids; wine; — *ساقية* *saqáya-t*, watering (s.); tempering of the iron; — *ساقية* *saqqáya-t*, female water- carrier.

(*ساقب*) *saqab*, U, INF. *suqúb*, also *saqíb*, A, INF. *saqab*, be or stand near.

ساقب *saqb*, f. *ساقبة*, pl. *saqáb*, *suqúb*, *suqbán*, *asqub*, newly-born foal; pl. *saqbán*, middle pole of a tent; long.

(*ساقبت*) *saqit*, A, INF. *saqt*, *saqat*, be unfortunate, lack the blessing of God.

ساقيت *saqit*, unfortunate.

ساقح *saqah*, *ساقاحة* *saqaha-t*, baldness of the forehead.

(*ساقد*), II. *saqqad*, INF. *tasqíd*, make a horse slender; — *ساقدة* *suqda-t*, pl. *suqad*, a red finch.

(*ساقر*) *saqar*, U, INF. *saqr*, singe, scorch; pimp; — IV. INF. *isqár*, bear sweet dates.

ساقر *saqr*, hawk, falcon; — *ساقرة* *saqara-t*, glowing of the sun.

ساقراط *suqrát*, Socrates.

ساقرة *suqurqa'*, beer of millet.

(*ساقساق*) *saqsaq*, INF. *ساقساق*, drop excre- ment.

(*ساقط*) *saqat*, U, INF. *suqút*, *masqat*, fall, fall down, drop, decay;

trip, err; commit an error of speech; set; be dropped or born; drop in, come, alight, pass the night; cease; — II. INF. *tasqít*, cause to fall; spoil, corrupt; (m.) lay out, incrust; damask a blade; — III. INF. *sigát*, *musáqata-t*, cause to fall, throw down; drop one thing after another; drop (a.); — IV. INF. *isqát*, let fall, drop; throw down; give up, renounce; make a miscarriage; abolish, repeal; subtract; make a fault, commit an error; — V. INF. *tasuqquf*, bring to fall, cause to commit a fault or error; (m.) be or become defective, be spoiled; — VI. INF. *tasáqut*, *issáqut*, drop one after another (n.), tumble in by degrees; rush into (*على* 'ala).

ساقط *saqt*, subtraction; dew, hoar- frost, snow; also *saqt*, lower edge; *saqt*, *saqt*, *suqt*, miscar- riage; spark from a fire-stick; — *ساقط*, pl. *asqát*, defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings; de- fect; essential fault or damage; shame; impotence; error in calculation, in writing, &c.; rude speech, rudeness; — *ساقطة* *saqta-t*, pl. *saqát*, fall; fault, error.

ساقطة *saqta*, pl. of *ساقطة* *sáqita-t*, of little value, cheap, &c.; — *ساقطية* *saqátiyy*, fripperer, second-hand dealer; pedlar.

ساقطيم *saqtím*, a kind of mouse.

(*ساقع*) *saqa'*, INF. *saq'*, crow; hit, beat; go away with anything.

ساقع *suq'*, bank, shore, edge of a well.

(*ساقف*) *saqaf*, U, INF. *saqf*, roof; — INF. *ساقفية* *saqqífa*, become a bishop; — II. INF. *tasqif*, pro- vide with a roof or ceiling; make bishop; — V. INF. *tasuqquf*, be provided with a roof or ceil- ing; become a bishop.

ساقف *saqf*, pl. *suqúf*, *suquf*, *suqfán*,

roof; ceiling; sky; — *suqf*, *suquff*, bishop; — *suquf*, pl. of *سقىف saqif*; — *سقىف saqif*; — *سقىف saqif*, rafter (m.).

سقىف saquq, pl. calumniators, slanderers.

(سقىل) *saqal*, v, INF. *saql*, smooth, polish.

سقىل saql, the hypochondres; — *saqil*, slender, slim of waist.

(سقىل) *saqlab*, INF. *سقىل saqlab*, throw down, overthrow, cut down; (m.) turn, turn round (a.); — *سقىل saqlabiyy*, pl. *saqaliba-t*, slave, Slavonian.

(سقىم) *saqim*, v, INF. *saqam*, be weak and ailing; — *saqum*, id.; — IV. INF. *isqám*, make ill.

سقىم saqm, *saqam*, pl. *asqám*, illness; languor.

سقىم saqamá', *سقىم saqma*, pl. of *سقىم saqim*.

(سقىن) IV. *asqan*, INF. *isqán*, polish a sword completely.

سقىن saqanqúr, a piece of muslin to envelop letters.

سقىن saqút, falling (adj.), fallen off, dropped; — *saqút*, falling, stumbling, erring (s.); downfall, decay, ruin.

سقىن saqufiyya-t, roof.

سقىن saqwa-t, poisoned drink.

(سقى) *saqa*, I, INF. *saqy*, give to drink, water; pledge in wine, &c.; put into the bag; be dropsical; temper; poison; blacken the character of the absent; wish rain (happiness) to a person; see II.; — II. INF. *tasqiya-t*, give to drink or water abundantly; fill the glass for, pledge in drink; (also I., III. and IV.) show water to (acc.); — III. INF. *musáqút*, see II.; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, see II.; water the field; — V. INF. *tasagqi*, be watered; be impregnated, imbibe, absorb; get tempered; — VI. INF. *tasáqi*, give to drink to one another, pledge each other in drink; — VIII. INF. *istisqá'*, ask for water; pray for rain;

draw water; drink; — X. INF. *istisqá'*, ask for drink; draw water; be dropsical.

سقى saqy, giving to drink, watering (سقى saqyan la-hu, may God give him rain!); tempering of iron; — *saqy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, water for drinking or irrigating; irrigated, watered; — *saqy*, *saqy*, water in the belly, &c., dropsy; — *saqqa*, pl. of *سقى saqi*, who waters, &c.; — *saqiyy*, pl. *asqiya-t*, abundantly raining cloud; palm-tree; — *saqiyy*, pl. of *سقى saqi*.

سقى saqyá, shower.

سقى saqit, pl. *saqta*, snow, ice, hoar-frost, hail, dew; — *saqit*, *سقى saqit*, weak of intellect.

سقى saqif, pl. *suquf*, roof; — *سقى saqifa-t*, pl. *saqá'if*, large shingle or flat stone for roofing; deck of a ship; long bench in front of a house.

سقى saqífa, office of a bishop; INF. of (سقى saqífa).

سقى saqim, pl. *saqim*, *سقى saqma*, *saqamá'*, ill, ailing, weak; not sufficiently attested, apocryphal.

(سكى) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, stop, bar, obstruct; fortify a door with iron plates or nails; coin; cut off; drop excrement; (m.) stumble and fall; — *sakik*, A, INF. *sakak*, have small ears, too narrow a cavity of the ear, be deaf; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, humble, humiliate; — VIII. INF. *istikák*, be too narrow or deaf (ear); be densely grown.

سكى sakk, trip and fall; pl. *sikák*, *sukúk*, nail; iron band; closely wrought coat of mail; — *suk*, juice of the myrobalan; — *سكى sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, ploughshare; mattock, hoe; high road (سكى sikka-t *hadid*, railroad); die for coining; coin; right of coining; دار السكى *dár as-sikka-t*, mint.

سكا *siká'*, importunate begging.
 سكاك *sakábij*, pl. of سكاك *sikbáj*.
 سكات *sukat*, silence;—also *sukáta-t*,
 by what one is silenced; end,
 conclusion.
 سكار *sakkár*, seller of date-wine;—
 سكارا *sakára*, *sukára*, pl. of سكران
sakrán.
 سكاكف *sakkáf*, shoe-maker; — §
sikáfa-t, profession of a shoe-
 maker.
 سكاك *sikák*, row of tents or houses;
 pl. of سكاك *sakk* and سكاك *sakka*;
 —*sukák*, § *sukáka-t*, atmosphere;
 —*sakkák*,—
 سكاكيني *sakákiniyy*, and—
 سكاك *sakkán*, cutler; — *sukkán*,
 helm, rudder; anchor; pl. of
 سكاك *sákin*, inhabitant; — § *sa-
 kána-t*, poverty.
 (سكب) *sakab*, v, INF. *sakb*, *taskáb*,
 pour out; melt and cast metals;
 INF. *sukúb*, be poured out, flow;
 —VII. INF. *insikáb*, be poured
 out, molten, cast into a mould.
 سكب *sakb*, pouring out, melting,
 casting (s.); cast; brass, lead;
 flowing; lasting rain; generous,
 wide stepping (horse).
 سكاك *sikbáj*, pl. *sakábij*, dish of
 hashed meat boiled in vinegar.
 (سكات) *sakat*, v, INF. *sakt*, *sukát*,
sukút, be silent; subside; die;
 —II. INF. *taskit*, silence, impose
 silence; —III. INF. *musákata-t*,
 be silent towards, not talk to;
 —IV. INF. *iskát*, silence; keep
 silent.
 سكت *sakt*, § *sakta-t*, silence; pause
 in singing; —*sakta-t*, apoplectic
 stroke, apoplexy.
 (سكج) *sakaj*, II. *sakaj*, INF. *taskij*, do
 anything as well or badly as
 the circumstances or tools will
 allow; make the best of a
 thing.
 (سكر) *sakar*, v, INF. *sakr*, fill; dam
 in a river; — v, INF. *sukúr*,
sakarán, calm down, subside;
 — *sakir*, A, INF. *sakr*, *sukr*,
sakar, *sukur*, *sakarán*, be drunk,

get one's self drunk; INF. *sakar*,
 be full; burn with anger; — II.
 INF. *taskir*, intoxicate; cover to
 suffocation, suffocate, smother;
 (m.) lock the door; pass. get
 dimmed; —IV. INF. *iskár*, in-
 toxicate; —VI. INF. *tasákur*,
 feign drunkenness; —X. INF.
istiskár, rain abundantly.
 سكر *sakr*, §, intoxicated, drunk;
 drunkenness, intoxication; —
 also *sakar*, filling, replenishing
 (s.), repletion; —*sikr*, pl. *sukúr*,
 river-dam; damming in (s.);
 (m.) aqueduct, brook; —*sukr*,
 intoxication; intoxicating drink,
 wine; — *sakar*, id.; rage;
 grudge; —*sakir*, §, given to
 drunkenness; —*sukkar*, sugar;
 § *sukkara-t*, piece of sugar; — §
sakra-t, pl. *sakarát*, intoxication;
 pl. agony; deep grief; —*sakra-t*,
sukkara-t, pl. *sakákir*, wooden
 lock.
 سكران *sakrán*, f. § and سكرى *sakra*,
 pl. سكارى *sakára*, *sukára*, *sakra*,
 intoxicated, drunk; — *sakarán*,
 drunkenness; — § *sakrániyya-t*,
 intoxication.
 سكرچا *sukurrja-t*, *sukurja-t*, pl.
sakárij, saucer.
 سكرى *sakra*, f. of سكران *sakrán*; —
sukriyy, given to drunkenness;
 — *sukkariyy*, of sugar.
 سكاك *saksaka-t*, weakness; bravery.
 (سكح) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, also *saki'*,
 A, INF. *saka'*, deviate; wander
 at random, seek adventures,
 stroll; depart, go away; *saka'*,
 (m.) sleep, fall asleep; —V. INF.
tasakku', engage in idle and
 frivolous pursuits; seek adven-
 tures; depart.
 سكاك *sak'*, (m.) sleep, sleepiness; —
saki', strange, foreign; — *suka'*,
 confused, perplexed.
 (سكف) *sakif*, A, INF. *sakaf*, provide
 the door with a threshold; — II.
 INF. *taskif*=IV.; —IV. INF. *iskáf*,
 carry on the profession of a
 shoe-maker, become a shoe-

maker; mend shoes;—**v.** INF. *tasakkuf*=**i.**;—**§** *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.

سكك *sakak*, deafness, INF. of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*.

(سك) *sakam*, **u**, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.

(سكن) *sakan*, **u**, INF. *sukûn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised;—*sakun*, INF. *sakûna-t*, be poor, in misery;—**ii.** INF. *taskin*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel;—**iv.** INF. *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery;—**v.** INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery;—**vii.** INF. *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable;—**viii.** INF. *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.

سكن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant;—*sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household;—**§** *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot;—*sakana-t*, pl. of ساكن *sâkin*, inhabitant;—*sakina-t*, dwelling.

سكنجبين *sikanjabîn*, oxymel.

سكنى *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.

سكوب *sakûb*, flowing;—*.

سكوت *sakût*, silent;—*.

سكور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness;—*.

سكوك *sakûk*, narrow well;—*.

سكون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign ڪ;

poverty, misery;—**§** *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).

(سكى), **iii.** *sâka*, INF. *musâkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.

سكى *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail;—*sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining;—*sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; *dinâr*.

سكيب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.

سكيت *sikkîr*, always silent, taciturn;—*sukait*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.

سكير *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.

سكيران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.

سكين *sikkîn*, (m., f.) **§**, pl. *sakâkin*, knife;—**§** *sakîna-t*, pl. *sakâ'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law;—*sikkîna-t*, id.

(س) *sall*, **u**, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; **i.**, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption;—**iv.** INF. *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption;—**v.** INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.);—**vii.** INF. *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption;—**viii.** INF. *istilâl*, draw the sword;—**x.** INF. *istislâl*, draw away.

س *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask;—*sall*, **§** *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals;—*sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever;—**§** *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.

(سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.

سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo;—*salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.

سلاّب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress;—**§** *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

سلاجقة *salâjîqa-t*, the Seljukian dynasty.
 سلاح *silâh*, pl. *asliha-t*, δ *silâha-t*, pl. *aslihât*, arms; — *sulâh*, δ *sulâha-t*, excrement.
 سلاحدار *silâhdâr*, pl. *silâhdâriyya-t*, sword-bearer, arms-bearer.
 سلاحف *salâhif*, pl. *sulahfâ*, &c.
 سلاح *sallâh*, skinner; — δ *sulâha-t*, offal in skinning.
 سلاسل *sulâs*, weakness of mind or intellect; — δ *salâsa-t*, docility, sociability, easy manners; obedience.
 سلاسل *salâsil*, sweet soft water; —*.
 سلاطة *salâta-t*, dominion; glibness of tongue.
 سلاطين *salâtin*, pl. of سلطان *sultân*.
 سلاف *sulâf*, anything oozing, exuding; — also δ *sulâfa-t*, must; best wine; vanguard; — *sullâf*, pl. of سالف *sâlif*, preceding, &c., and of سلف *salaf*.
 سلاق *sulâq*, eruption of the skin; tubercle; looseness of the teeth; — also *sullâq*, ascension (to heaven); — *sallâq*, loud-voiced; great orator; — *sulâqiyy*, f. δ , greyhound.
 سلال *silâl*, pl. of سل *sall* and سلة *silla-t*, *silla-t*; — *sulâl*, consumption; hectic fever; — *sallâl*, maker of baskets; stealer of cattle; — δ *sulâla-t*, anything drawn out of another; sperm; gonorrhœa; embryo; purest vital parts; pl. *salâ'il*, son; progeny.
 سلام *salâm*, peace, quiet and security, well-being, welfare, prosperity, salvation; salutation; name of God; — *silâm*, pl. of سلم *salm*, *silim*, and of سلمة *salima-t*; — *sulâm*, bones of the fingers, hands; — δ *salâma-t*, perfect condition, health, wholesomeness, well-being; security, weal, salvation; — *sallâma-t*, a female proper name; — *salâma*,

south wind; — *sulâma*, pl. *sulâmiyyât*, finger-bones; — *salâmiyy*, of or from Bagdad (مدينة السالمة *madîna-t as-salâm*, دار السالمة *dâr as-salâm*).

سالن *sullân*, wide valleys, pl. of سال *sâll*.

سالاتب *salâ'ib*, pl. of سلوب *salûb*, سليب *salîb*.

سالاتل *salâ'il*, pl. of سالة *salâla-t*.

(سلب) *salab*, U, INF. *salb*, *salab*, take from with violence; rob, plunder, steal; (m.) spin raw silk; — *salîb*, A, INF. *salab*, wear black mourning apparel; — V. INF. *tasallub*, mourn for the husband; — VII. INF. *insilâb*, be robbed, plundered, stolen; run very fast; — VIII. INF. *istilâb*, rob, plunder, steal.

سلب *salb*, robbery, plunder, theft; depriving; absence, lack of anything; negation, restriction; (m.) spun silk; — *silb*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; — *salab*, pl. *aslâb*, stolen goods, theft, plunder, booty; the bark of a tree; — *salîb*, long-stretched and light; swift, quick; — *sulub*, pl. of سلاب *salâb* and سليب *salîb*; — δ *sulba-t*, nakedness.

(سليط) II. *tasalbat*, INF. *tasalbut*, play the parasite, sponge.

سلبى *salba*, pl. of سليب *salîb*; — *salbiyy*, denying (adj.), negative.

(سلت) *salat*, U, I, INF. *salt*, draw one thing out of another; wipe, wipe away; shave; cut, cut off the nose, the head; beat; drop excrement; steal away (n.).

سلت *sult*, husk of barley; — δ *saltat-an*, insensibly, suddenly.

سلتا *saltâ'*, a woman who has not dyed her finger-tops, f. of اسلت *aslat*.

(سلتيم) *siltim*, calamity, disaster; year of famine; a demon; — also *saltam*, something, anything.

سلتين *siltin*, palm-tree with ditches for watering.

(سج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salaján*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istiláj*, drink much.

سج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سجان *salaján*, INF. of (سج); — *silliján*, gullet, throat; — *sulaján* = *sullaj*.

سجم *saljam*, pl. *salájim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سج) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سج *sulh*; — IV. INF. *isláh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, draw towards the end.

سج *sulh*, see II. (سج); — *sulah*, pl. *silhán*, young partridge; — *silah*, and—

سجان *salhán*, arms.

(سج) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbáb*, be straight and distinct.

سلح *sulahfá*, *sulahfá*, ة *sulahfát*, *silahfát*, *sulahfa*, ة *sulahfiya-t*, pl. *saláhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سج) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *isliháh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سج *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سلح *sillaah*, pl. *saláhid*, strong.

(سلس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (also IV.) be deprived of the lower branches; be old, half rotten; pass. *sulis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn a trinket with jewels, pearls, &c.; render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. INF. *islás*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سلس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going; tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic; suffering from diabetes; — ة *salisa-t*, a thistle.

سلسال *salsál*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سلسيل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mild wine; a spring in Paradise; spring, source.

(سلسل) *salsal*, INF. ة, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour; (m.) draw up a pedigree; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; form a chain (n.), be concatenated; come in an unbroken succession.

سلسل *salsal* = سلسال *salsál*; — *silsil*, ة *silsila-t*, pl. *salásil*, chain; rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree; long flash of lightning.

(سلط) *salif*, A, INF. *saláfa-t*, be absolute, be despotic, hard, violent; be sarcastic, glib of tongue; — *saluf*, INF. *saláfa-t*, *sulúfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taslit*, make one an absolute master, give him power over others, make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. INF. *tasalluf*, exercise or usurp absolute power; treat harshly; master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سلط *sult*, ة *sulfa-t*, conferred power, authority; influence; — ة *salfa-t*, jacket (m.); — *silfa-t*, pl. *silaf*, *siláf*, long arrow.

سلطان *sultán*, *suluftán*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f. ة,

pl. *salāṭin*, absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; *السالي من السالي* *salṭān as-sānī*, governor, lieutenant; — pl. of *سالي* *salīṭ*; — *سالي* *salṭāniyy*, imperial.

(سليح) *sultuh*, slanting, rising gradually; — IV. *islanṭah*, INF. *islinṭāh*, fall on the face; be long and wide.

(سليح), IV. *islanṭa'*, INF. *islinṭā'*, lie down on one's back.

سليح *salṭa'ūn*, crab, crayfish.

(سليح) *salṭan*, INF. II. make one an absolute ruler, sultan, emperor; — II. INF. *tasalṭun*, become sultan; play the sultan; grow angry; — *ṣ salṭana-t*, absolute power, dominion.

(سليح) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, split, cleave; — *salī'*, A, INF. *sala'*, be chapped; be leprous; — V. INF. *tasallu'*, be split, cleft; split (n.), burst; be wounded; break; — VII. INF. *insilā'* = V.

سليح *sal'*, pl. *sulū'*, split, cleft; chap; mountain-cleft; — *sil'*, pl. *aslū'*, *sulū'*, similarity; similar; mountain-cleft; — *sala'*, leprosy; poison; a bitter tree, aloes; rent, breach; — *ṣ sal'a-t*, *sala'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *silā'*, rent, breach; wound, bruise; — *sil'a-t*, pl. *sila'*, wares, merchandise, goods; household things; anything for sale; (m.) anything worthless, bad.

سليح *sil'ām*, having a large snout and a wide gullet; wolf (also *ابو سليح* *abū sil'āma-t*).

(سليح) *salag*, INF. *sulūg*, get the eye-teeth or dog-teeth; INF. *salg*, smash the head.

(سليح) *salgaf*, INF. *ṣ*, swallow, devour; — *salgaf*, strong, stout.

(سليح) *salaf*, U, INF. *salṭ*, harrow; level, plane; INF. *salṭ*, *sulūf*, precede in time; come sooner to (*إلى* *ila*); — U, INF. *salaf*, have happened, be passed; — II. INF. *taslīf*, let one thing precede another; send in ad-

vance; take anything before dinner; = IV.; — III. INF. *musā-lafa-t*, travel together with; precede; — IV. INF. *islāf*, advance money without interest; pay in advance; — V. INF. *ta-salluf*, lend money to be redeemed in goods; have goods paid in advance; take anything before dinner; — VI. INF. *tasāluf*, become related by marriage; — X. INF. *istislāf*, demand payment in advance; borrow money.

سليح *salṭ*, pl. *asluf*, *sulūf*, large travelling-bag, portmanteau; — *silṭ*, *salīf*, pl. *aslāf*, husband of a wife's sister, brother-in-law; skin; — *sulf*, woman above 40; pl. of *سليح* *sulūf*; — *salaf*, payment in advance; loan without interest; good deed; pl. *sullāf*, *aslāf*, predecessor, ancestor, men of old; — *sulaf*, pl. *silṭān*, *sulṭān*, young partridge; — *ṣ silfa-t*, relationship of sisters married to brothers; sister-in-law; — *sulfa-t*, pl. *sulaf*, meal before dinner, breakfast; *sulfat-an*, one after another, in succession.

(سليح) *salṭa'*, bold; broad-chested.

(سليح) *salag*, U, INF. *salg*, boil; throw on the back; loosen the flesh from the bones; pierce with a lance; singe, scorch; hurt by words; run; — II. INF. *taslūg*, gather herbs, greens, &c.; — V. INF. *tasalluq*, scale the wall, climb, stand on the top of; — VII. INF. *insilāg*, get boiled, cooked; be seized by the disease *سليح* *sulāg*, q.v.

سليح *silg*, greens, kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pl. *sulṭān*, place where water flows; channel; pl. *sulṭān*, *silṭān*, wolf; — *salag*, *ṣ salāqa-t*, pl. *aslāg*, *sulṭān*, *silṭān*, good low ground, plain; — *ṣ silqa-t*, pl. *silg*, *silag*, she-wolf; pl. *sulṭān*, *silṭān*, impudent and boisterous woman.

(سلىق) *silqā*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. δ , make the horse lean.

(سلىق) *salqa'*, INF. δ , be poor; — IV. INF. *islingā'*, flash through the clouds; glow.

سلىق *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *sabīqī'*, rugged ground; desert.

(سلىق) *salqam*, INF. δ , gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).

سلىق *salqam*, lion.

سلىق *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqī*, and IV. INF. *islingā'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.

(سلىك) *salak*, U, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *subūk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; — IV. — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islik*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilik*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.

سلىك *silk*, pl. *subūk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. δ , pl. *silkīn*, young partridge or *qaṭa*; — δ *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *asūk*, *subūk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.

سلىك *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.

(سلىم) *salim*, A, INF. *salīm*, *salīma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslīm*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musālama-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islām*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islām, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasūlum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilīm*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislīm*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سلىم *salm*, peace; pl. *silām*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islām; pl. *silām*, *aslīm*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity δ , name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salālim*, *salālim*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — δ *salīma-t*, pl. *silām*, stone.

سلىم *sulamā'*, pl. of سلىم *salīm*.

(سلىم) *salmaj*, pl. *salāmij*, long head of an arrow.

(سلىب) *salhab*, δ *salhaba-t*, pl. *salāhib*, *salāhibā-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihāb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سلىو) *salā*, U, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwīn*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سلىو *salī*, A, INF. *sulīyy*, id.; —

II. INF. *tasliya-t*, console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse;—
IV. INF. *isilá*, id.; be safe;—V. INF. *tasallí*=I.; divert or amuse one's self;—VII. INF. *insilá'*, depart from;—VIII. INF. *istilá*, be fat.

سلوان *salwán*, consolation for a loss;—*sulwán*, anything that consoles, cheers, diverts; a love-spell; an elixir;—*š salwána-t*, *salwána-t*, a shell, &c., as an amulet; *sulwána-t*, honey.

سلوة *salwát*, noun of unity of *سلوى salwa*, quail.

سلوب *salúb*, pl. *salá'ib*, *sulub*, subject to having miscarriages.

سلوطة *sulúfa-t*, dominion, INF. of (سلط).

سلوف *salúf*, pl. *sulf*, running to the water in advance of others; swift, fleet;—*.

سلوق *salúq*, natural disposition, character; name of a town, whence: *salúqiyy*, f. *š*, greyhound (bred in *Salúq*);—*š salúqiyya-t*, cabin of the captain.

سلوك *sulúk*, march, journey, travel; way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding; good manners; usage, custom, habit; commerce;—*.

سلوة *salwa-t*, *sulwa-t*, remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, tranquillity, happiness; diversion, amusement, pleasure;—*salwa-t*, pl. *-át*, and—

سلوى *salwa*, noun of unity *سلوة salwát*, pl. *saláwi*, quail;—*salwa*, honey; consolation.

(سلا) see (سلو);—*salí*, A, INF. *سلا salan*, have the membrane *salan* torn;—II. INF. *tasliya-t*, draw this membrane out.

سلا *sala-n*=*sal-an*;—*saliyy*, consoled, contented.

سلب *salíb*, pl. *salba*, deprived of leaves and fruit; deprived of one's senses, mad, distracted;

bark, bast; pl. *sulub*, having had a miscarriage.

سليج *salij*, savoury, relishing, dainty.

سليح *salih*, apostle.

سليح *salih*, fallow field;—*š salí-ħa-t*, oil of the myrobalan; cassia; child, descendant.

سليس *salis*, well-speaking.

سليط *salif*, violent; sharp, ground; sarcastic; eloquent; pl. *sulfán*, sesame-oil, olive-oil;—*š salífa-t*, boisterous shrew.

سليف *salif*, past; ancestor.

سليق *salíq*, pl. *sulq*, what falls from a tree, leaves, branches; kitchen-herbs; beet-root; pearl-barley and dish of it;—*salíqa-t*, what is boiled, cooked; kitchen-herbs; natural disposition, genius, character; custom, usage.

سليل *salil*, new-born child; boy, lad, son; pl. *sullán*, wide valley; middle of a valley; spinal marrow;—*š salíla-t*, girl, daughter; long strip, shred; muscle of the loins; long slice of bread.

سليم *salím*, sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish; good-natured, inoffensive, peaceable, tame; wounded by a snake or scorpion.

سليمان *sulaimán*, Solomon;—*š sulaimániyy*, Solomonic; arsenic; sublimate.

(سم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, poison; grant a particular favour; be granted particularly; purpose, resolve upon; stop; mend; make peace; examine closely; meet with the poisonous wind *samúm*;—II. INF. *tasmím*, poison;—IV. INF. *ismám*, id.;—VII. INF. *insimám*, get poisoned; grow irritated, embittered.

سم *samm*, pl. *simám*, *sumúm*, hole; eye of a needle; poison; mother-of-pearl; intention, purpose, aim;—*š sima-t*, pl. *simát*, sign, mark; stigma; distinction;

- INF. of (وسم) — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves; — also *simma-t*, podex.
- سما *samā'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samawāt*, *samā'i*, heaven; firmament; roof; pl. *samiyy*, سما سمى *saman*, *asmiya-t*, id.; rain, heavy downpour; باب السما *bāb as-samā'*, galaxy; — § *samāt*, *simāt*, sign.
- سماح *samāh*, § *samāha-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty; mercy, grace; leave, permission; — *.
- سماح *simāh*, ear; cavity of the ear.
- سماذ *samād*, dung with ashes.
- سماذير *samādir*, pl. of سمذور *sumdūr*.
- سماذر *samāz*, much-watered milk; — *summāz*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of سامر *sāmīr*.
- سماسير *samāsira-t*, سماسير *samāsīr*, pl. of سمسار *simsār*.
- سماط *simāt*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order; — also *sumāt*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served; dressed table; banquet, entertainment.
- سماط *samāṭ*, hearing, listening (s.); reputation, good name, character; grammatical parlance; dance and music of the dervishes; — *sammāṭ*, hearer, listener, auditor; — § *samā'a-t*, listening (s.); audience; — *sammā'a-t*, hearing (adj.); — سماط *samā'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language; usual, common, vulgar; handed down by tradition, traditional; arbitrary, irregular.
- سماق *sumāq*, pure; sheer; — *sum-māq*, sumach-tree and its fruit; — سماق *summāqiyy*, seller of sumach; — *sammāqiyy*, a species of marble.
- سماك *simāk*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting; upper part of the chest; name of two stars; (m.)

- roof; — *sammāk*, fisherman; — *summāk*, sumach.
- (سما), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, have a slim waist; shorten (n.).
- سما *samām*, a species of swallow; f. §, swift, nimble, alert; — *; — § *samāma-t*, body, figure, person, face; banner, flag.
- سماان *simān*, pl. of سمين *samīn*; — *sammān*, seller of butter; grocer; — § *samāna-t*, fatness; — *sumāna-t*, سماان *sumāna*, quail.
- سماجنوى *samānjūniyy*, sky-blue, azure (Pers.).
- سماوات *samāwāt*, pl. سما *samā'*.
- سماوة *samāwa-t*, roof; form, figure, mould.
- سماوى *samāwiyy*, heavenly; sky-blue; north-east wind; light breeze; zephyr.
- سمايم *samā'im*, pl. of سموم *samūm*.
- سمايى *samā'i*, pl. of سما *samā'*; — *samā'iyy*, heavenly.
- (سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt*, proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend; do or say the right thing; — II. INF. *tasmit*, invoke the name of God over (على 'ala); — III. INF. *musā-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).
- سما *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim; road; right proceeding; conduct, deportment; manner; direction, point of the compass; من الراس *samt ar-rās*, zenith, نظير الن *naẓīr as-samt*, nadir; — سما *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.
- (سج) *samuj*, INF. *samāja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at; — II. INF. *tasmiṭ*, make ugly; — X. INF. *istismāṭ*, find ugly.
- سج *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simāj*, ugly, horrid; indecent.
- (سجر) *samjar*, INF. §, water the milk much.
- (سج) *samuh*, INF. *samh*, *simāh*, *sumūh*, *samāha-t*, *sumūha-t*, be

kind, liberal, generous; grant generously, bestow liberally, supply abundantly; grace, pardon; — II. INF. *tasmih*, act kindly; walk with a light and noiseless step; straighten; — III. INF. *musámaha-t*, act with kindness or indulgence towards, pardon, excuse; remit, present with; — IV. INF. *ismáh*, be kind, liberal, generous; — V. INF. *tasammuh*, show kindness; — VI. INF. *tasámuh*, act kindly towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled.

سَمَهِ *samh*, pl. *sumahá'*, *masámih*, f. *š*, pl. *simáh*, kind, liberal, generous; indulgent, forgiving, placable; smooth; without knots.

سَمَاقِ *simháq*, scalp or wound in it.

(سَمَع) *samaḥ*, injure the ear-hole; begin to sprout; — *š simḥa-t*, hearing (s.).

(سَمَد) *samad*, U, INF. *sumíd*, stand as if thunderstruck; be grieved; bear one's head high from pride; toy; be careless; sing a song; exert one's self in a matter; walk apace; — II. INF. *tasmíd*, manure with dung and ashes; — IX. INF. *ismidád*, XI. INF. *ismidád*, swell with anger.

سَمَدِ *samd*, eternal.

(سَمَدَر) *ismadarr*, INF. *ismidrár*, be dimmed.

سَمَدِيرِ *sumdír*, pl. *samádír*, dimmed eyesight; gloomy pictures before the eye; monarch.

(سَمَر) *umar*, U, INF. *samr*, *sumúr*, pass the night awake and in conversation; — U, INF. *samr*, burn or tear out the eye; water milk much; shoot the arrow; graze off herbs; drink; — I, U, fix with nails; drive nails into; — *samir*, *samur*, INF. *sumra-t*, (also IX. and XI.) be brown, dark yellow; — II.

INF. *tasmír*, fasten with nails — III. INF. *musámara-t*, converse with at night-time; — V. INF. *tasammur*, be fastened with nails; — IX. INF. *ismírár*, XI. INF. *ismírár*, see I.

سَمَرِ *samar*, nightly conversation, night-talk; night, darkness, shade of night, shadow of the moon; fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the lances, pl. of *asmar*, brown, &c.; — *summar*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *sámir*; — *š sumra-t*, brown or dark yellow (s.); — *samara-t*, pl. Samaritans; — *samura-t*, pl. -át, *samur*, *asmur*, Egyptian thorn.

سَمَرِيْ *samriy la-hu*, give him!

سَمْرُوْتِ *sumrút*, سَمْرُوْدِ *sumrúd*, long, tall.

سَمَرِيْيِ *samariyy*, who talks, converses, tells stories at night-time.

سَمَسْرِ *simsár*, pl. *samásir*, *samá-sira-t*, *samásir*, broker, factor; mediator, peace-maker; — *š sim-sára-t*, tale-bearing woman.

سَمَسَرِ *samsar*, INF. *š*, carry on the profession of a broker; — *š samsara-t*, fee of a broker, brokerage.

سَمَسَاقِ *samsaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsuq*, *sumsaq*, jessamine; sweet marjoram.

(سَمَسَم) *samsam*, INF. *š*, run.

سَمَسَمِ *samsam*, fox, cat; — *simsim*, sesame; coriander-seed; — *sumsum*, *š simsima-t*, pl. *samá-sim*, red ant; — *sumsum*, and—

سَمَسَمَانِ *sumsumán*, سَمَسَمَانِيْيِ *sumsumá-niyy*, nimble, alert.

(سَمَط) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samṭ*, scald; hang, suspend; sharpen, whet, grind; — U, INF. *sumúṭ*, begin to turn sour; be silent; — II. INF. *tasmíṭ*, be silent; strap to the saddle; land and moor a ship; — IV. INF. *ismíṭ*, be silent; — V. INF. *tasammúṭ*, be tied up, suspended.

سَمِطِ *simṭ*, pl. *sumúṭ*, *asmúṭ*, thread,

- string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumf*, a woollen garment; — *sumuf*, pl. of سمات *simáf*; — *simfiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.
- (سمع) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samá'*, *samú'a-t*, *samú'íya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmí'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismí'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammú'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimí'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.
- سمع *sam'*, pl. *asmá'*, *asmu'*, *asúmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.) good repute; — *sunu'*, pl. of سموع *samú'*; — *sim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).
- سما *suma'd*, pl. of سميع *sami'*.
- سمعان *sim'ín*, Simeon.
- (سموع) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.
- سمعي *sam'íyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.
- (سميد) *simagd*, tall and strong.
- (سوق) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumúq*, be high-grown.
- (سجقر) III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrár*, be very hot.
- (سك) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumúk*, be very high.
- سك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

- samak*, pl. *simák*, *sumúk*, *asmák*, noun of unity *š*, pl. *-át*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of سمك *simák*.
- (سمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumúl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmíl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismíl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimál*, tear out an eye.
- سمل *samal*, *samil*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *š* *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simúl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.
- سملح *simláḥ* = سملح *simláḥ*, interior of the ear, &c.
- (سملج) *samlaj*, INF. *š*, sip slowly.
- سملق *samlaq*, pl. *samáliq*, soft level ground.
- سمن *sumam*, pl. of سمة *summa-t*.
- (سمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samána-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmín*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismán*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismán*, take for fat; ask for fat.
- سمن *samn*, pl. *sumán*, *sumnún*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *š* *samna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samámin*, thrush, field-fare.
- سمندر *samandar*, salamander.
- (سمة) *samah*, INF. *sumúh*, run unwearyingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmíh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.
- سمة *summah*, pl. of سمية *sámih*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

(سحر) *samhar*, INF. *ḥ*, be hard; bear only one ear (stalk of corn); — III. *ismaharr*, INF. *ismiharr*, be hard and dry; be straight and symmetrical; be very dense; — *samhariyy*, strong and hard; Indian lance.

(سوم) *samā*, U, (pret. *samautu*, *samai-tu*) INF. *sumuwu*, be high, elevated, sublime; rise high and be visible far and wide; raise, elevate; ascend, mount; go for a hunting expedition; intend, purpose; INF. *samw*, call one by his name (2 acc.); — *samū*, INF. *samāwa-t*, cover (stallion); — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, give a name to, name; mention; — III. INF. *musāmāt*, vie with in height, greatness, boast against, surpass in greatness; — IV. INF. *ismā*, raise, elevate; profess; name; — V. INF. *tasammī*, be called, named; give one's self a name, call one's self; be called after, referred to; — VI. INF. *tasāmī*, vie in height or greatness with one another, boast, be proud; be high; — X. INF. *istismā*, ask for one's name.

sumuwu, height; greatness.

samawāt, pl. of *samā*.

samūh, kind, indulgent, affable, liberal; — *sumūh*, *ḥ* *sumūha-t*, kindness, indulgence, affability, liberality.

sumūd, pride; — *.

samūr, swift, fleet; — *sammūr*, Siberian weasel, Norway rat, sable, sable-fur.

samū, pl. *sumu*, hearing; who hears everything (God.).

samūl, old and worn; — *sumāl*, threadbareness; — *.

samūm, pl. *samā'im*, hot poisonous wind; — *.

sumūh, astonishment, INF. of (سده).

samawiyy, *simawiyy*, *ḥ*, by

name, nominal, referring to the name.

siman, name; — *suman*, good repute, fame; — *samiyy*, pl. *asmiyā*, high, sublime; homogenous, of the same name, namesake; similar; — *sumiyy*, pl. of *samā*; — *ḥ* *sammiiyya-t*, being poisonous (s.), virulence.

samiḥ, pl. *simāḥ*, ugly; indecent.

samid, *samiḥ*, *samiḥ*, white bread; finest flour (Pers.).

samaida, a brave one, hero; prince.

samir, time, age, epoch; nightly conversation, night-talk or place of such; — *simmir*, given to such conversation, talk-fellow, companion.

samiḥ, *ḥ*, scalded (and thereby made hairless); pl. *asmāḥ*, simple, not lined, not double-soled; nimble, alert; — also *sumaiḥ*, regular brick building.

sami, *ḥ*, hearing, obeying; — *sami*, hearer; who hears everything, God.

samik, high, deep, thick.

sumaiḥ, a small dried fish.

samil, old, threadbare.

samin, *ḥ*, pl. *simān*, fat; buttered, greased; corpulent; — *ḥ* *samina-t*, fat clayey ground.

sumaiḥ, *summaiḥ*, *ḥ* *sumaiha*, *summaiha*, lie; vanity, nothingness; atmosphere; mote.

(سن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, sharpen, grind; provide a lance with the iron point *sanān*; thrust with a lance; bite; sharpen the appetite; clean the teeth; form, shape; make vessels of clay; pour water slowly over; sprinkle water in one's face; (also VIII.) introduce a law or usage, observe such and instigate others to observe it, ordain; explain; enter on; urge to haste; throw over one

a coat of mail; pass. *sun*n, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tas-nin*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnân*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnân*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sun*n, pl. *sunûn*, swallow; — *ḥ* *sana-t*, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سنا *san*an, *sanâ*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sanâ*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سناپ *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *ḥ* *sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سناچ *sinâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سناجل *sanâjil*, pl. of سناجل *sanâjanjal*.

سناحہ *sanâḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سناد *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنادين *sanâdin*, pl. of سندان *san-dân*.

سنار *sunâr*, pl. *sanânir*, cat; — *ḥ* *sinnâra-t*, pl. *sanânir*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سناط *sinât*, *sunât*, pl. *sunuf*, *asnât*, beardless; — *ḥ* *sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سناعة *sanâ'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سناف *sinâf*, pl. *sunuf*, breast-harness of the camel.

سناكرة *sanâkira-t*, pl. of سنكرى *sankariyy*.

سنام *sanâm*, pl. *asnama-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنامورة *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سنان *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — *; — *sannân*, grinder.

سنائير *sanânir*, pl. of سنور *sinnaur*, سنار *sunnâr* and سنارة *sinnâra-t*.

سنایا *sanâyyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سنایة *sinâya-t*, the whole of.

(سنب) *sanib*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *ḥ* *samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سناپا *sambâ*, سنپات *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سناپاج *sambâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سنبر) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سنپس) *sambas*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten.

سنبك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanâbik*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنبيل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *ḥ* *sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sanâ*.

- bil*, ear (of corn); Virgo; — *sambal*, INF. \bar{s} , form ears.
- سنباتا *sambata-t*, time, while.
- سنبوساق *sambūsaq*, سنبوساك *sambūsak*, pie; small meat pies (Pers.).
- سنبوق *sumbūq*, small boat, skiff.
- سنبول *sumbūl*, ear (of corn).
- سنت *sanat*, year, year of famine; — *sanit*, \bar{s} , worthless, useless; sterile; — II. *sannat*, INF. *tasnit*, put caraway-seeds into the pot; — III. INF. *musānata-t*, search the ground for plants; — IV. INF. *isnūt*, suffer a year of famine.
- (سنتب) *suntub*, malicious, mischievous; — \bar{s} *santaba-t*, inveterate vice.
- (سنبج) *sanaj*, \bar{u} , INF. *sanj*, blacken with smoke, &c.; — II. INF. *tasnij*, id.; cause stiffness or a rheumatism of the neck.
- سنبج *sanj*, equilibrium; — \bar{s} *sanja-t*, scale; weight; — *sunja-t*, pl. *sunj*, white with spots of black; — *sunuja-t*, red jujube.
- سنباب *sinjāb*, grey squirrel; its fur; ermine; — \bar{y} *sinjābiyy*, grey.
- سنبارف *sinjarf*, cinnabar.
- سنباق *sinjaq*, *sanjaq*, pl. -āt, *sanājiq*, standard, flag (Pers.); a province with a banner of its own.
- (سنبج) *sanah*, INF. *sanḥ*, *sunḥ*, *sunūḥ*, occur, present itself, offer itself; happen; befall; hint at a thing with hidden words; turn from one's opinion; — INF. *sunūḥ*, come from the left and offering the right side to the hunter; come within shot; be favourable, promoting, conducive to a purpose; be easy, succeed well; — II. INF. *tasniḥ*, facilitate, render possible; stick out (to receive a blow); — III. INF. *musānaha-t* = I.; — V. INF. *tasannuḥ*, ask for an explanation; — X. INF. *istisnāḥ*, id.
- سنبج *sunḥ*, good omen; good fortune

after misfortune; middle of the road.

(سنبج) *sanahnah*, sleepless.

(سنبج) *sanah*, INF. *sunūḥ*, be firm, be solid; — *saniḥ*, A, INF. *sanah*, be rancid and smell badly; be intemperate; — II. INF. *tasniḥ*, ask, demand.

سنبج *sinḥ*, pl. *sunūḥ*, *asnāḥ*, root; origin, cause, reason; paroxysm of a fever; — *sanah*, rankness; — *saniḥ*, visited by an epidemic; — \bar{s} *sanḥa-t*, *sanahā-t*, bad smell.

(سند) *sanad*, \bar{u} , INF. *sunūd*, lean upon; rely upon, confide in; support; belong to; ascend; be near, close to; — II. INF. *tasnid*, support firmly; pile up; — III. INF. *musānada-t*, *sinād*, help, assist; compensate for, requite; — IV. INF. *isnūd*, cause to lean upon or against; support an assertion by an authority; trace back to; approach; ascend; cause to ascend; have dealings with; — VI. INF. *tasānūd*, VIII. INF. *istinūd*, rely upon, confide in.

سند *sanad*, pl. *asnād*, support, anything to fall back upon, refuge; prop, supporting beam; mountain slope; affinity, kinship, relation; written acknowledgment of any kind, deed, patent, mandate, diploma; a striped stuff; — *sind*, India; Sind, people of Sind.

سنداب *sindāb*, strong.

سندان *sandān*, pl. *sanādān*, anvil; — *sindān*, big, strong.

(سندر) *sandar*, INF. \bar{s} , step apace; hurry, hasten.

سندر *sandar*, birch-tree; a kind of gum.

سندروس *sandarūs*, *sindarūs*, Sandarach; red arsenic; varnish, lac; juniper-tree.

سندوس *sundus*, brocade; silk interwoven with gold or silver; fine silk; — \bar{y} *sundusiyy*, of brocade.

سندوق *sundūq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.
 سنديى *sindiyy*, of or from Sind.
 سنديان *sindiyan*, holm-oak.
 (سنر) *sanr*, A, INF. *sasar*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnr*, id.
 (سسن) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.
 (سنت) *sanuf*, INF. *sanāta-t*, be beardless.
 سنف *sinf*, wrist; — *sanaf*, a thorny acacia; — *sunuf*, pl. of سنات *sināt*, سنوط *sanūt*, and سنوطى *sanūta*.
 سنطاب *sinṭāb*, sledge-hammer.
 سنطالا *sanṭala-t*, length.
 سنطير *sanṭir*, harp; (m.) piano.
 (سنا) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunū'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.
 سنح *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.
 سنا *sana'a'*, f. uncircumcised.
 سنبعا *sun'uba-t*; weasel; gland of the lip.
 (سناف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.
 سنف *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of سناف *sināf*; — *ṣ sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.
 (سناق) *saniq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.
 سنك *sunuk*, open highroads.
 سنكر *sankar*, INF. *ṣ*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.
 (سنام) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

humped; make a thing convex; fill; complete a sum; — V. INF. *tasannum*, mount the camel's back, ride upon it; ascend a height or summit, be on it; — VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.
 سنام *sanim*, high-humped; high; blossoming, blooming; — *sunnam*, cow; — *ṣ sanama-t*, top, summit; blossom.
 سنمار *sinimmār*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.
 سنن *sanān*, camels which lift the front feet at the same time in running; road, path; career; custom, usage, rule of conduct; — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, surface of the road; — *sunan*, pl. of سنن *sunna-t*.
 (سناه) *sanāh*, A, INF. *sanah*, have existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. INF. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with (acc.); — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very old, antiquated, old-fashioned; be old, stale, deteriorated.
 سنه *sanah*, pl. *sanahāt*, *sanawāt*, year.
 (سنو) *sanā*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanāwa-t*, irrigate by means of the water-wheel or with the help of a camel; draw water; rain upon; flare and blaze; flash; open the door; — سنى *sani*, A, INF. *sanā'*, be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent, bright, beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniya-t*, raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate; alleviate; — III. INF. *sinā'*, *musānāt*, make a contract for a year with; hire for a year; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate; last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. INF. *tasannā'*, be easy to be done, come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istinā'*,

be afflicted with a year of famine; — x. INF. *istisnâ'*, find high, sublime, bright, beautiful, set high.

سوانا *sanwâ'*, f. sterile.

سوانوات *sanawât*, pl. of *sanah*.

سنوت *sanût*, irritable; liar; — *sannût*, *sinnaut*, cummin, caraway-seeds, fennel, anise; cream, cheese; honey.

سنوح *sunûh*, appearance, occurrence, happening (s.); sudden idea, occurring thought; manifestation, explanation; success.

سناور *sinnaur*, pl. *sanânir*, cat; prince, head of the family; vertebra of the neck; base of the tail; — *sanawwar*, armour; coat of leather.

سنوت *sanût*, سنوطى *sanûṭa*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnât*, beardless.

سنون *sanûn*, wooden pencil for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick; — also *sinûn*, *sunûn*, pl. of *sana-t*.

سنونو *sunûnû*, swallow.

سنوي *sanawiyy*, س, yearly.

سنى *sani*, see (سنو); — *saniyy*, س, high, sublime, noble; magnificent, splendid, precious; beautiful; — *sunniyy*, lawful; traditional; Sunnite.

سنيت *sanît*, barren, sterile.

سنيج *saniḡ*, lamp.

سنيح *saniḡ*, coming from the left and turning the right side towards the hunter; female ornaments.

سنيد *sanîd*, not genuine; adulterated; bastard.

سنيج *sani'*, س, of beautiful symmetry, finely proportioned; — س *sanî'a-t*, pl. *sanâ'i'*, mountain-path.

سنيان *sanîn*, س, sharp, polished; lance; co-eval, of the same age; bare pasture-ground; obl. case of the pl. of *sana-t*; — س *sanîna-t*, pl. *sanâ'in*, wind; high sand-hill; — *sunai-na-t*, little tooth.

(س) *sah*, *sih*, the buttocks; their roundness.

سها *sihâ'*, pl. of سها *sahw* and سها *sahwa-t*.

سهاد *suhâd*, sleeplessness.

سهار *suhâr*, waking at night (s.); — *sahhâr*, who remains awake; watchman.

سهاك *suhâk*, unquenchable thirst.

سهاك *sahhâk*, exceedingly eloquent, choice orator.

سهالة *sahâla-t*, facility, ease, INF. of (سهل).

سهايم *sahîm*, summer-heat; gossamer; — *; — *suhâm*, emaciation; — *sahhâm*, archer.

سهارة *sahâwa-t*, light step.

(سهب) *sahab*, INF. *sahb*, take; be lengthy in one's speech; — IV. INF. *ishâb*, lengthen; make many words, be lengthy; exceed the bounds; be exceedingly greedy; meet with sand instead of water in digging; pass. *suhib*, change colour from love-sickness or fear, go mad from the bite of a snake; — VIII. INF. *istihâb*, make many words; bestow many presents.

سهب *sahb*, vast desert; — also *sahib*, wide-stepping; — *suhb*, pl. *suhûb*, level ground; desert; — س *sahba-t*, deep (adj.).

(سحق) *sahaj*, INF. *sahj*, pound, grind; blow violently, sweep the ground; travel all night.

سحج *suhhaj*, pl. of ساهج *sâhij*, ag. of the previous.

سحج *sahjar*, INF. س, run like one in fear.

(سهد) *sahîd*, A, INF. *sahâd*, be sleepless, awake through the night; — II. INF. *tashîd*, make sleepless.

سهد *suhud*, who sleeps little; very vigilant and prudent, circum-spect; — س *suhda-t*, sleeplessness.

(سهر) *sahir*, A, INF. *sahar*, wake the night through, be awake, wake with another at night;

watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *musâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.

ساهر *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — ساهرة *sahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

ساهران *sahrân*, awake.

(ساهر) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(ساهر) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

ساهر *sahik*, س, smelling from perspiration.

(ساهر) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

ساهر *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. س, level (adj.); — also *sahil*, س, easy; soft, smooth; س *sahila-t*, having soft ground; — س *sahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(ساهر) *saham*, INF. *suhûm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishûm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

ساهر *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — س *suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(ساهر) *ashân*, soft sand.

(ساهر) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhuwu*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

ساهر *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. س, quiet, gentle; — س *sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

ساهر *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

ساهر *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

ساهر *sahûj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

ساهر *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(ساهر) *sahwaj*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

ساهر *sahwak*, INF. س, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — س *sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

ساهر *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

*; — *suhūla-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.
 سوب *sahūm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; — *.
 سوب *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.
 سوب *suhail*, Canopus.
 (سو) *sā'*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawā'*, *sawū'a-t*, *sawāya-t*, *sawā'iya-t*, *masā'*, *masā'a-t*, *masāya-t*, *masā'iya-t*, *masā'iyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displease; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, suffer evil.
 سو *sau*, abbreviation for سوب *sauf*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sū'*, pl. *aswā'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *sū'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sau'āt*, *sawwāt*, pudenda.
 سوا *sawā*, pl. *aswā'*, *sawāsiya-t*, سوا *sawās-in*, *sawāsi*, *sawāsiwa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwā*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *sau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; pudenda.
 سوا *sawābi*, pl. of سوبا *sābiyā'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.
 سوا *sawābif*, corridors, pl. of سوبا *sābif*.
 سوا *sawwāt*, pl. of سوة *sau'a-t*.
 سوا *sawwāh*, traveller; — *suwawāh*, travellers, &c., pl. of سايح *sāyih*.
 سوا *suwāh*, pl. سواحي *suwāha*, soft yielding ground.
 سواد *sawād*, blackness; pl. *aswidā-t*, *asāwid*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; سواد العين *sawād al-'ain*, the black of the eye; the beloved one;

سواد القلب *sawād al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; سواد البطن *sawād al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwād*, a disease.
 سوادى *sawādiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.
 سوار *siwār*, *suwār*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asāwir*, *asāwira-t*, *sūr*, *su'ūr*, bracelet, arm-ring; — *; — *suwār*, sharpness, tartness, strength.
 سواسية *sawāsiwa-t*, سواسى *sawāsi*, pl. of سوا *sawā'*.
 سواط *sawwāt*, public scourger, executioner.
 سواغ *suwā'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.
 سواغ *suwāg*, lawfulness, decency.
 سواف *sawāf*, a cucumber; — *; — also *suwāf*, *su'āf*, fatal epidemic.
 سوافك *sawāfik*, swords, pl. f. of سافكة *sāfika-t*, ag. of (سافك).
 سوافل *sawāfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سافلة *sāfila-t*.
 سوافين *sawāfin*, pl. of سافون *safūn*, sweeping, &c.
 سواق *sawwāq*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwawāq*, pl. of سايق *sāyiq*, driver, &c.
 سواك *siwāk*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.
 سوا *su'āl*, *suwāl*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request; — *su'āl*, beggars, pl. of سائل *sā'il*; — *sawāll*, large valleys, pl. of سائل *sāll*.
 سوام *sawām*, going to the pasture; — *; — *sawwāma-t*, cattle (m.).
 سوامد الليل *sawāmid-u 'l-lail-i*, un-interrupted night-journeys.
 سواى *su'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.
 سوايا *sawāyā*, pl. of سويى *sawīyy*, ة.
 سواية *sawāya-t*, سوايية *sawā'iya-t*, INF. of (سو).
 سواب *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of ساب *sa'b*; — *sūba-t*, long journey.

سودان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.
 سوديا *sûbiyâ'*, سودية *sûbî'a-t*, سودية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.
 (سوى) *sûj*, *U*, INF. *sawj*, *suwîj*, *sawajîn*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.
 (سوجر) *sawjar*, INF. *s*, put the *ساجور* *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *sawjar*, willow.
 سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of *ساحة* *sâha-t*.
 سوحل *sawhal*, INF. *s*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.
 (سوح) *sâh*, *U*, INF. *sawh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suyûh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, swallow up.
 (سود) *sâd*, *U*, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidûda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwida-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidîd*, XI. INF. *iswidîd*, be or get black.
 سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of *أسود* *aswad*, black.
 سودا *saudâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of *أسود* *aswad*.
 سودان *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of *أسود* *aswad*; — *U* *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — *â* *sudâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سوداوى *saudâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).
 سود *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, princship, dominion, INF. of (سود).
 سودل *saudal*, moustache; — *saudal*, INF. *s*, have a long moustache.
 سون *saudan*, INF. *s*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudun*, be or become so.
 سوزانق *sûzâniq*, سوزانىق *sauzâniq*, سوزانوق *suzâniq*, سوزانوق *sauzânuq* (also spelled with *د*), sparrow-hawk.
 سوزاق *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — *U* *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.
 (سور) *sâr*, *U*, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswîr*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.
 سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of *سوار* *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'ûr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *s* *saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *sûra-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *sûra-t*, pl. *sîr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sûrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.
 سوريية *sûriya-t*, Syria.
 (سوس) *sâs*, *U*, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saws*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sîs*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswis*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isûsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.

سومس *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sîsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *š*, moth, mite, worm; — *š sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.

سومسان *sawsan*, *sûsan*, سومسان *sûsân*, lily.

(سوط) *sûf*, U, INF. *sawf*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawafân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswif*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwât*, be confused.

سوط *sawf*, pl. *siyâf*, *aswâf*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.

(سوط) *sawfar*, INF. *š*, superintend, have the supervision.

(سوع) *sâ'*, U, INF. *sau'*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musîwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.

سوع *saw'*, side; a part of the night.

سوعا *saw'a'*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'a'*, effusion of sperm.

(سوع) *sâg*, U, INF. *sawg*, *sawîg*, *suwîg*, *sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *š sawga-t*, the next-born.

سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency.

(سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sawf*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswif*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *sawfa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.

سوف *sawfa* (abbreviated سو *sau*, من), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sawf*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sâuf*, see (ساف); — *š siifa-t*, pl. *sûf*, *suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.

(سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sawq*, *siyâqa-t*, *siyâq*, *masâq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sawq*, *siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwûq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.

سوق *sawq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sîq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of سوق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *š siûqa-t*, pl. *suwâq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.

سوقا *sawqâ'*, f. of سوق *aswâq*, long-legged.

سوقعة *sawqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.

سوقي *sîqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.

(سوك) *sâk*, U, INF. *sawk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswik*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.

سوك *suwak*, pl. of سوك *siwak*.

(سوكر) *saukar*, INF. *š*, assure a

- house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); — *ṣaukīra-t*, assurance of a house, &c.
- (سول) *sāl*, A, INF. *siwāl*, *suwāl*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswīl*, make covet, tempt.
- سول *su'l*, *sīl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; — *ṣau-la-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *sūla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.
- سولج *saula'*, bitter aloes.
- (سوم) *sūm*, V, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwām*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswīm*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwām*, *musāwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isūma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyām*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.
- سوم *saum*, price; — *ṣīma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.
- (سومک) *saumak*, INF. *ṣ*, tie the vine to a stick (m.).
- سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.
- (سون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwan*, be flabby.
- سوهق *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

- liar; — *ṣ sauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.
- سوار *su'ūr*, *ṣ su'ūra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwār*.
- سوی *su'ūq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sāq*.
- سویم *sa'ūm*, languid, peevish, pettish.
- (سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musāwāt*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwī*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasāwī*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyā'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.
- سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *sīwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *sa'u'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *sū'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawīyy*, *ṣ*, pl. *aswīyā*, *sawāyā*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; — *ṣ sawīyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawīyā*, pack-saddle.
- سويد *suwaid*, blackish.
- سويدا *suwaidā'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; من القلب *suwaidá' al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

سویس *suwis, suwais*, Suez.

سویط *suwaiṭá'*, broth with onions.

سویعاتی *suwai'átiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

سویعة *suwai'a-t*, a little while.

سویق *sawiq*, pl. *aswiqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

سوی *sai* = سو *sau*, abbreviated for سوف *sauf-a*; — *sai'*, *si'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *sayy*, desert; — *siyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyán*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *sayyi'*, evil, bad; — *siya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

سویاب *sayáb, sayyáb, suyyáb*, δ , unripe date; — δ *sayába-t*, wine.

سویاج *siyáj*, pl. *siyáját, aswija-t, asyáj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

سویاح *sayyáh*, traveller, pilgrim; — δ *siyáha-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

سویادة *siyáda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

سویار *sayyár*, δ , who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also δ *sayyára-t*, travelling-company; planet; — *sayyár*, door-post (m.).

سویاس *siyás*, administrators, grooms, &c., pl. of *sáyas*; — *sayyás*, who governs or administers well; — δ *siyása-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *siyásiyy*, pl. *sisá'*; — *siyásiyy*, δ , referring to government or administration; political.

سویات *siyát*, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of سو *sauf*.

سویاع *sayá'*, juniper-tree; — *sayá'*,

siyá', clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

سویاف *sayyáf*, pl. *sayyáfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — *sayáfi*, pl. of سيف *sif*.

سویاق *siyáq*, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق); consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — δ *siyáqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

سویال *sayyál*, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — δ *sayála-t*, pl. *siyál*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyála-t*, mountain-current.

سویان *siyyán*, du. of سی *siyy*.

سویاند *sayá'id*, lords, princes, pl. of *sá'id*.

سویانق *sayá'iq*, pl. of *sayyíqa-t*.

(سویب) *sáb*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, flow, run; run away, escape; go briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyib*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyáb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

سویب *saiḥ*, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suwáb*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sib*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (ساب); — *suwyab*, pl. of *sá'iba-t*, set free.

(سویج) II. *sayyaj*, INF. *tasyij*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

سویجان *siján*, filets, pl. of *sáj*.

(سویح) *sáh*, I, INF. *saiḥ, sayahán*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saiḥ, suwáh, siyáha-t, sayahán*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyih*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyáh*, enlarge (n.).

سج *saih*, pl. *suyûh*, *asyûh*, running water.

سجان *sayahîn*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.

(سج) *sâh*, I, INF. *saih*, *sayahîn*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.

سج *sih*, pl. *asyûh*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.

سج *sid*, pl. *sidân*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (v.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *sid*), pl. *sûda-t*, *sûdât*, *sayû'id*, (m.) *asyûd*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.

سج *sidûra-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.

سج *saidûda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود); descent from Mohammed through Fatima.

سج *sayyidi* (m. *sidi*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.

سج *saizûq*, سجان *saizaqûn*, سجان *saizaniq*, سجان *saizaniq* = سجان *sauzâniq*.

(سج) *sâr*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairûra-t*, *tasyâr*, *masîr*, *masîra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyîr*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masîyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isûra-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasâyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyâr*, supply one's self for a journey.

سج *sair*, pl. *suyûr*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyûr*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *sîra-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سج *sairân*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sîrân*, pl. of سور *sîr*.

سج *sairûra-t*, walk, INF. of (سج). سس *sayis*, A, = سس *sis*, pass. of (سوس).

سج *sisî'*, pl. *sayûsiyy*, joining of the vertebræ; boundary, limit.

سج *sisîn*, pl. of سوس *sûs*.

سج *saiṭar*, INF. *s*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سج *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سج) *sî'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyû'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سج) *sûg*, I, INF. *saig*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سج) *sâf*, I, INF. *saif*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musâyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isûfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasâyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyûf*, strike with the sword.

سج *saif*, pl. *suyûf*, *asyuf*, *asyâf*, *masîfa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayûfi*, *asyûf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (v.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سج *saifîn*, *s*, long and thin.

سج *siqûn*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sâq*.

سج *saïqal*, pl. *sayûqila-t*, polisher.

سج *saïqiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayû'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سج *sikâra-t*, cigarette (m.).

سج *saikaf*, shoe-maker.

هادران *sádrawán*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).
 هادن *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *ē sádina-t*, also—
 هادانج *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).
 هادی *sádi* (هاد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.
 هاد *súzz*, *ē*, pl. *súzzúz*, *sawázz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *ē sázza-t*, rare reading.
 هادنج *sázanaj*, hemp-seed.
 هار *sár-in*, see هاری *sári*; — *ē sára-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.
 هارب *sárib*, pl. *sarb*, *surub*, *surúb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawárib*, moustache; — *ē sáriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.
 هارج *sárih*, pl. *surráh*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.
 هارج *sárih*, pl. *sarh*, young man, youth.
 هارید *sárid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *ē*, pl. *sawárid*, *surrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false; insidious; range.
 هارز *sáriz*, pl. *surráz*, punisher, chastiser.
 هارج *sári'*, *ē*, pl. *surra'*, *surú'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *ē sá-ri'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *ē sári'a-t*, pl. *sawári'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).
 هارف *súrif*, pl. *surráf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *suruf*, temptation; — also *ē sá-rifa-t*, pl. *sawárif*, *suruf*, *surráf*, *súrif*, decrepit.
 هاروق *sáruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.
 هاری *sári* (هار *sár-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. هرای *súrat*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

هاریز *sa'ariz*, pl. of هاراز *si'ráz*, curdled whey, &c.
 (هاز) *sa'az*, INF. *sa'z*, lie with; — هاز *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'z*, *su'za-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *su'iz*, id.
 هاز *sa'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *ē*, fat.
 (هاس) *sa'is*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.
 هاس *sa's*, pl. هاسيس *sa'is*, *su's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *sás*, thin, lean; — *ی sási'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *ē sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, cap worn under the turban.
 هاش *sís*, turban-cloth.
 (هاها) *sa'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tasásu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.
 هاشیه *sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, small turban.
 هاسب *sásib*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.
 هاسر *sásir*, pl. *asár*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *ē sásira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.
 هاسط *sáft*, *ē*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.
 هاسط *sáfir*, pl. *súttár*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.
 هاسط *sáftif*, missing (shot, &c.).
 هاسطل *sáfil*, purge, purgative (s.).
 هاسطن *sáfin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.
 هاسطی *sáfi'*, pl. *sawáfi'*, *su'án*, river-bank, sea-shore.
 هاع *sá-in*, see هاعی *sá'i*; — *ē sá'a-t*, published; woman.
 هاعبان *sá'ibán*, du. the shoulders.
 هاعر *sá'ir*, pl. *su'ará'*, poet; *ē sá'ira-t*, poetess.

ساعل *sá'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — δ *sá'ila-t*, pl. *sawá'il*, flame, light.
 ساعى *sá'i* (ساع *sá'-in*), δ , pl. *sawá'i*, far distant.
 ساعير *ságir*, pl. *sawágir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.
 ساعيل *ságil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.
 (ساعف) *sa'if*, Δ , INF. *sa'af*, and pass. *su'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *sa'f*, *sa'fa-t*, hate.
 ساعف *sáf-in*, see ساعف *sáfi*; — δ abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *sa'afa-t*, pl. of ساعف *sá'if*.
 ساعف *sáfi*, intercessor, defender; δ , seeing double.
 ساعف *sáfiyy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahommedan law schools; his follower; — δ *sáfiyya-t*, their sect.
 ساعف *sáfi*, thirsty.
 ساعف *sáfi* (ساعف *sáf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.
 ساعف *sáqq*, δ , troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).
 ساعف *sáqul*, ساعف *sáqul*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.
 ساعف *sáqi*, pl. *sawáqi*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.
 ساعف *sák*, fully armed; — *sák-in*, see ساعف *sáki*; — *sákk*, pl. *sukkák*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.
 ساعف *sákir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — δ *sákira-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — γ *sákiririy*, pl. δ , servant; follower, partisan, disciple.
 ساعف *sáki*, similarity; road; — δ *sákila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawáki*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

ساعف *sáki* (ساعف *sák-in*), fully armed.
 ساعف *sálij*, *sáraj*, half a قاعف *qafiz*, q.v.
 ساعف *sálam*, vetch, darnel.
 ساعف *sálluq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).
 (ساعف) *sa'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — γ *sa'um*, and pass. δ *su'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (ساعف *'ala*); — IV. INF. *is'am*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-sa'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *ta-sá'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).
 ساعف *sám*, *sa'am*, Syria; Damascus; *sám*, δ , smelling (adj.); — δ *sáma-t*, pl. *sám*, *sámát*, *siyám*, *siyámát*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *sa'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *sa'ama-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *sím-ma-t*, nose.
 ساعف *sámit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.
 ساعف *sámi*, pl. *summa*, f. δ , pl. *sawámi*, high, sublime; pl. *sawámi*, heights.
 ساعف *sámi*, pl. *summa*, *sawámi*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.
 ساعف *sámi*, pl. *sums*, *sawámi*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.
 ساعف *sámi*, large pot holding a whole sheep.
 ساعف *sa'mal*, north; — *sámi*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.
 ساعف *sa'miyy*, *sa'amiyy*, *sámiyy*, δ , Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — δ *sa'miyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.
 (ساعف) *sa'an*, INF. *sa'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

lignently; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *isti'an*, intend, purpose.

هان *sa'n*, pl. *su'un*, *si'un*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity; rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'un*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

هانب *sanib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

هانف *sanif*, hater; traitor.

هانى *sani'*, pl. *sunna'*, *sunat*, hater, enemy; — *sa'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

هاه *sih*, *sah-in* = هاهى *sahi*; — *sih*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

هاهانى *sihaniyy*, kingly, royal.

هاهب *sahib*, ash-coloured.

هاهد *sahid*, pl. *suhud*, *suhhad*, *suhd*, *ashad*, *sawahid*, eye-witness, anyone present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sahida-t*, pl. *sawahid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

هاهدانج *sahdunaj*, هاهدانق *sahdunaq*, hemp-seed.

هاهق *sahiq*, هاه *sah*, high; braying; artery; — *sahiqua-t*, pl. *sawahiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

هاهشاه *sahinsah*, king of kings (Pers.).

هاهى *sahi* (هاه *sah*, *sah-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sahiyy*, referring to sheep; — *sahiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

هاهين *sahin*, pl. *sawahin*, *sawahin*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(هاو), هاهى *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *tasaw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *isti'a*, hear, listen; get the lead.

هاو *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — *suw-in*, هاهى *suwi*, who roasts meat; — *suwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — هاهى *suwiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

هاى *sa'a*, see (هاو).

هايب *sa'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — هاهى *sa'iba-t*, pl. *saw'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

هايج *sa'ij*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

هايف *sa'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

هايق *sa'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

هايك *sa'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

هايل *sa'il*, pl. *suwwal*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *suwwal*, *suwwal*, *siyyal*, *siwal*, milkless.

هايم *sa'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

هايه *sa'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(هـ) *sabb*, I, INF. *sabub*, *sabiba-t*, grow up, become a young man; — V, INF. *sabb*, *sabub*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *sabb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — V, I, INF. *sibub*, *sabub*, *sabib*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tasbib*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbab*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *tasabbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

هـ *sabb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sibb*, young wild bullock; — هاهى *sabba-t*, pl. *sabi'ib*, young girl, damsel.

هـ *saban*, water-moss; — *šabât*, pl. هـ *saban*, هـ *saba*, *sabawât*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

هـ *sabâb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — *; — *šibâb*, skipping; — *š* *sibâba-t*, *sabbâba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

هـ *sabâbik*, pl. of هـ *sabbâk*, *š*.

هـ *sabâriq*, torn; — *šubâriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — *.

هـ *šubât*, February.

هـ *sibâ'*, pl. of هـ *sab'ân*; — *š* *saba'a-t*, *sabâ'a-t*, satiation; — *šubâ'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

هـ *sibâk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of هـ *sabaka-t*.

هـ *šubbâk*, *š* *šubbâka-t*, pl. *sabâ-bik*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

هـ *sibâm*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

هـ *šubbân*, pl. of هـ *sâbb*.

هـ *sibâh*, pl. of هـ *sabih*; — *š* *sabâha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

هـ *sabâ'ib*, pl. of هـ *sabba-t*.

هـ *sabâ'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

هـ *sabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — *š* *sababa-t*, pl. of هـ *sâbb*.

(هـ) *sabit*, anise.

(هـ) *sabis*, A, INF. *sabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — v. INF. *tasabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

هـ *sabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *sabis*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also *š* *šubasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibis*, anise.

هـ *sabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *asbaj*, INF. *isbâj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

هـ *sabah*, INF. *sabh*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuḥ*, INF. *sabâha-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tasbiḥ*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

هـ *sabh*, *sabah*, extension, width; — *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, *šubûḥ*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — *š* *sabḥa-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

هـ *sabhân*, long.

هـ *sabh*, sound produced by milking.

(هـ) *sibdi'*, *sibda'*, *š*, pl. *sabâdi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(هـ) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(هـ) *sabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tasbir*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *isbâr*, give.

هـ *sabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *sibr*, life, age; — *sibr*, pl. *asbâr*, span between index and thumb (قصر) *qasir as-sibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

هـ *sabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(هـ) *sabraq*, INF. *š*, *sibrâq*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tasabruq*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

هـ *sabraq*, pl. *sabâriq*, *sabâriq*, torn; rags, tatters.

هـ *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

- root and lentil-like seed; also *sabram*, short.
- شهریات *sabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.
- (شهرق) *sabzaq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.
- (شهبش) *sabsab*, INF. *š*, complete.
- (شهبس) *sabaş*, roughness; — V. INF. *taşabbuş*, be closely entwined.
- شهبس *sabs*, being (s.) closely entwined.
- (شهبط) *sabaş*, INF. *sabş*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.
- شهبع *sabi'*, A, INF. *sab'*, *siba'*, *saba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *sabu'*, INF. *sabû'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tasbî'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *isbû'*=II.; — V. INF. *taşabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.
- شهبج *sab'*, *siba'*, satiety; — *sib'*, *saba'*, *š sub'a-t*, what satiates.
- شهبان *sab'an*, f. *š*, and شهبعی *sab'a*, pl. *sib'a'*, satiated, full.
- (شهبق) *sabiq*, INF. *sabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.
- شهبق *sabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *sabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *subuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).
- شهبك *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *subûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tasbik*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *taşabuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *taşâbuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibâk*=V.; be in many ways related; — *š sabaka-t*, pl. *sabak*, *sibâk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

- *sabka-t*, family connection, relationship.
- (شهبك) *sibl*, pl. *asbâl*, *subûl*, *sibâl*, *asbul*, cub, whelp; — *sabal*, INF. *subûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tasbîl*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, favour, assist (على *ala*).
- (شهبم) *sabam*, U, INF. *sabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *sabim*, A, INF. *sabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tasbim*, see I.
- شهبم *sabim*, cold, fresh; *š*, fat; — *sibamm*, gag.
- (شهبن) *saban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.
- (شهبذ) *sabih*, A, INF. *sabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tasbîh*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *musâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *isbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *taşabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *taşûbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *insibâh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (فی *fi*); — VIII. INF. *istibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.
- شهبذ *sibh*, *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, *masâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, a large tree; — *š sub-ha-t*, pl. *-ât*, *subah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; — *س* *sibhiyy*, of brass.
- (شهبو) *sabi*, U, INF. *sabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire; — **هجب** *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.); — IV. INF. *isbū'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

هجات *sabawāt*, pl. of **هجة** *sabūt*.
هجو *sabūb*, youthful and vigorous; — *

هجو *sabūbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

هجو *sabbūr*, a kind of trumpet.

هجو *sabūt*, *sabbūt*, *subbūt*, pl. *sabūbit*, perch (fish).

هجو *sabbūq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

هجو *saba*, v. see (هجو).

هجو *sabiba-t*, **هجو** *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

هجو *sabūt*, perch (fish).

هجو *sabi'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

هجو *sabika-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

هجو *sabīn*, god-father, sponsor.

هجو *sabih*, pl. *sibāh*, *asbāh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; **هجو** *sabih ma'in*, rhomboid.

(هجو) **سأ** *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satūt*, *satīt*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satūt* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded; — II. INF. *tastīt*=I.; divert or distract the mind; — V. INF. *tasattut*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insītūt*, VIII. INF. *isītūt*, be separated, dispersed.

سأ *satt*, pl. *astūt*, *sūtūt*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astūt-an*, in divisions; **سأ** *sūtūt min an-nās*, different classes of men.

سأ *satān*, entrance of a valley; — *sitā'*, pl. *sutiyy*, *astiya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of **سأ** *satwa-t*.

سأ *satāt*, dispersion, INF. of

(سأ); scattered means; *satāt-a satūt-a*, in scattered groups.

سأ *sattīm*, impudent reviler; — **سأ** *satīma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (سأ).

سأ *sattān mā bain*, what a difference between—!

(سأ) **سأ** *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse; — **سأ** *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips; — II. INF. *tastir*, revile, slander; — VII. INF. *insītār*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

سأ *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids); — **سأ** *sutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(سأ) **سأ** *satī'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(سأ) **سأ** *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue; — IV. INF. *isītāg*, spoil.

(سأ) **سأ** *satal*, INF. *satl*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

سأ *satl*, **سأ** *ṣ*, plant; stalk; **سأ** *salla-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(سأ) **سأ** *satam*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *mas-tama-t*, *masūma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against; — **سأ** *satum*, INF. *satīma-t*, be ugly, repulsive; — II. INF. *tastīm*, revile, abuse; — III. INF. *musūtama-t*, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tasātum*, revile one another.

سأ *satm*, pl. *sūtīm*, invective, abuse.

(سأ) **سأ** *satān*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.

(سأ) **سأ** *satā*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter; — II. INF. *tastīya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain; — IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time; — V. INF. *tasattī*, hibernate.

- هتو *satwa-t*, pl. *šitá'*, winter.
 هتوي *satwiyy, satarwiyy, š*, winterly;
 — *š satawiyya-t*, winter.
 هتي *satta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dispersed, scattered, manifold, diverse, mixed; مكتب صنایع ش *maktab šaná'i' satta*, polytechnic school; — *šatiyy*, winter-rain; — *šutiyy*, pl. of هتا *šitá'*; — *š sattiyya-t*, winter.
 هتیت *šatit*, pl. *satta*, separate, dispersed, scattered; separation, INF. of (هت).
 هتیم *šatim*, abused, reviled; despised, worthless; ugly, repulsive, horrid; — *š šatima-t*, pl. *šatū'im*, abuse, invective, revilement.
 هت *šāss*, an aromatic herb used for tanning; wild nut; bee; pl. *ššāss*, broken column of a rock.
 هتا *šāsan*, entrance of a valley.
 (هشر) *šāšir, A, INF. šāsar*, be disfigured by a tubercle on the eye-lids.
 هشر *šisr*, pl. *šusūr*, mountain-knoll; summit; — *šāšir*, broken.
 (هشل) *šāšil, A, INF. šāšal*, be thick; — *šāšul, INF. šāšila-t*, id.
 (هشن) *šāšin, A, INF. šāšan*; — *šāsun, INF. šāšan, šusūna-t*, be hard and rough, be callous; have hard lips from eating thorns.
 هشير *šāšir*, what a stream carries away.
 (هج) *šājj, U, I, INF. šājj*, cleave or break the head; be wounded or scarred; plough the sea; traverse the desert; mix the wine with water; — II. INF. *tašjij*, cleave the head; — III. INF. *mušājja-t*, cleave or try to cleave one's head.
 هج *šājj-in*, see هجي *šāji*; — *š šujja-t*, pl. *šijij*, broken skull, wound in the head.
 هجا *šājan*, what sticks in the throat and causes anguish; anguish, chimera; — *š šajā'a-t*, anguish, anxiety.

- هجاب *šijāb*, wooden tripod or trestle for washed linen, &c., towel-horse; stopper.
 هجاد *šajāz*, fine rain.
 هجار *šijār*, wooden bolt; deal boards of a floor; wooden gag; also *šajār*, pl. *šujur*, framework of a camel-litter; open litter; — *.
 هجاج *šajā'*, *šijá'*, *šujá'*, *š*, pl. *šajā'a-t*, *šij'a-t*, *šuj'a-t*, *šajā'a-t*, *šij'án*, *šuj'án*, bold, courageous, brave; — ش نجاج *šujá' nujá'*, courageous, brave; — *šujá'*, *šijá'*, pl. *šij'án*, *šuj'án*, a species of snake; — *šijá'*, pl. of هجيج *šāji'*.
 هجاعة *šajā'a-t*, bravery, courage, boldness.
 (هجب) *šajab, U, INF. šujāb*, perish; — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruction, ruin; (m.) sentence to death; grieve; occupy; stretch, lengthen, pull out; stop; (m.) carry off, take along with one's self; — *šajib, A, INF. šajab*, perish; be grieved, sorrowful.
 هجج *šajab*, ruin, perdition, destruction; misfortune; sentence of death; grief, sorrow; column; dry skin bag; long; — *šajib*, perishing, doomed; grieved.
 هجدة *šajza-t*, gentle rain.
 هجر *šajar, U, INF. šajr*, turn aside from (a.), avert, estrange; refuse, keep off, hinder; be disputed between; tie up, chain to (الى *ila*); prop up; support; open; force the beast to open the mouth by pulling the reins; pierce; — *šājir, A, INF. šajar*, be many, numerous; paint over with foliage and flowers; get filled with new-grown trees; — III. INF. *mušājara-t*, quarrel with; gnaw a tree; graze off all the herbs; — IV. INF. *išjār*, abound in trees or stalk plants; — VI. INF. *tašājur*, differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel; pierce one another

with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.
 شجر *šajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *ašjār*, *šujār*, *šjār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *šajar*, palate; — *šajar*, *šjar*, š, pl. *ašjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *šajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *šajariyy*, š, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — š *šajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.
 (حجج) *šaja'*, INF. *šaj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *šaju'*, INF. *šajá'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tašjib'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tašajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.
 حجج *šujit'*, š, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *šuju'*, pl. of *ašja'* and *šaji'*, brave, courageous; — š *šaj'a-t*, &c., pl. of *šajá'*.
 حجج *šaj'á'*, f. of *ašja'*, — *šuja'á'*, pl. of *šajit'*, see above.
 شجان *šj'án*, *šuj'án*, pl. of *šajá'*, حجج *šajá'*.
 حجج *šaj'am*, lion; long; neck.
 (شج) *šajag*, INF. *šajg*, move the feet quickly.
 (حجم) *šajam*, ruin, perdition, death.
 (حجن) *šajan*, U, INF. *šajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *šajn*, *šujún*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *šajin*, A, INF. *šajan*, — *šajun*, INF. *šujún*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tašjin*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *išjún*, id.; — V. INF. *tašajjun*, be intertwined.
 حجن *šajan*, pl. *šujún*, *ašján*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *šujún*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; زو *šujún*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — š *šajna-t*, *šjna-t*, *šujna-t*, ramification, branch.
 (حجو) *šajá*, U, INF. *šajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — *šaji*, A, INF. *šajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *išjá'*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.
 حجو *šajwá'*, desert difficult to traverse.
 حجب *šajúb*, f. oppressed of heart.
 حجي *šaji*, v., see (حجو) — *šaji* (حج *šajjin*), *šajiyy*, š, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; موت *šaut šaji*, harmonious voice.
 حجج *šajj*, split, broken, wounded in the head.
 حجير *šajir*, š, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — š *šujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.
 حجج *šaji'*, pl. *šuju'*, *šijá'*, *šij'án*, *šuj'án*, *šuja'á'*, f. š, pl. *šajáyi'*, courageous, brave.
 (شح) *šahh* (pret. *šahh-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *šahih-tu*), A, INF. *šahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *mušahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (علي *'ala*); — VI. INF. *tašahuh*, grudge one another a thing.
 حح *šuhh*, *šahh*, *šihh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — š *šihha-t*, what is niggardly guarded.
 حح *šahan*, wide, spacious.
 حح *šahháj*, braying (adj.); بنات *šanát-u šahháj-in*, mules.
 حح *šahih*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *šiháh*, pl. of *šahih*; — *.

هاذ *śahhāz*, obtrusive beggar; intruder; grinder; — *ē śihāza-t*, beggary; obtrusiveness.
 هاجر *śahhūr*, soot; blackish ground.
 هاجير *śahīrīr*, pl. of *śuhrūr*.
 هاجطة *śahhūṭa-t*, line, stroke, trace; (m.) phosphoric match.
 هام *śahhām*, seller of fat, &c.; — *ē śahūma-t*, fatness, INF. of (مهم).
 هاف *śihāf*, milk.
 (هـب) *śahab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel; *śahab*, *śahub*, INF. *śuhīb*, *śuhūba-t*, also pass. *śuhīb*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.
 هاتر *śahtār*, soot (m.).
 هاتر *śahtar*, INF. *ē*, blacken with soot (m.).
 هاتلة *śahtala-t*, pinch of snuff.
 هاج *śahaj*, A, I, INF. *śahāj*, *śahīj*, *śahajīn*, bray, cry out; have a rough voice.
 هدد *śuhdud*, حدود *śuhdūd*, malicious.
 (هـذ) *śahaz*, INF. *śahz*, sharpen, whet, grind; burn the stomach; sharpen the appetite; importune with solicitations; ask for alms, beg; throw a glance at; urge on violently; chase away; peel; burn with anger; — IV. INF. *ishāz*, sharpen, grind.
 هدرور *śuhrūr*, pl. *śahūrīr*, blackbird.
 (هـذت) *śahṭat*, INF. *ē*, delight.
 (هـف) *śahaf*, skin, flay.
 (هـك) *śahak*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.
 (هـم) *śaham*, INF. *śahm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat; grease, smear with fat; — *śahim*, A, INF. *śaham*, be greedy for fat; — *śahum*, INF. *śahūma-t*, abound in fat; — II. INF. *tashīm*, grease, smear with fat; — IV. INF. *ishām*, be fat.
 ههم *śahm*, pl. *śuhīm*, fat, lard, grease; pulp; — *śaham*, greedy for fat; fat; more pulpy than juicy; — *ē śahma-t*, a slice of

lard, some fat; pulp; ش الادن *śahma-t al-uzn*, lobe of the ear; ش العين *śahma-t al-ain*, the white of the eye.
 (هـن) *śahan*, INF. *śahn*, fill, load; garrison; drive away; I, U, — *śahin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching; — *śahin*, A, INF. *śahan*, bear a grudge, hate; — III. INF. *musāhāna-t*, hate; — IV. INF. *ishān*, fill, load; garrison; — *ē śihna-t*, deep grudge; daily allowance of food, ration; troop, garrison; pl. *śihīn*, هجالي *śihūna*, guardsman; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.
 ههنا *śahnā'*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.
 (هـو) *śahā*, U, INF. *śahw*, open the mouth, be open; — IV. INF. *ishū'*, open the mouth; — V. INF. *tashāhī*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala); — *ē śahwa-t*, step, pace.
 ههوا *śahwā'*, wide open.
 (هـي) *śahī*, A, INF. *śahan*, stand wide open.
 ههه *śahīh*, pl. *śihīh*, *asīhha-t*, *asīhḥā'*, f. *ē*, pl. *śahū'ih*, miserly, avaricious; poor in milk; poor in water.
 هههه *śahīh*, croaking (s.), INF. of (هـه).
 ههمهم *śahīm*, fat; fond of eating fat; — also *ē śahīma-t*, breviary (m.).
 (هـه) *śahh*, I, INF. *śahh*, *śahīh*, make water; snore; make a gurgling noise.
 ههههه *śahhūh*, who makes much water; — *ē śahhūha-t*, urine.
 هههههه *śahhāra-t*, wind-pipe.
 (هـهه) *śahūb*, A, U, INF. *śahb*, *mashāb*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.
 ههههه *śahb*, *śuhb*, milk flowing in rays; — *ē śuhba-t*, pl. *śihāb*, ray of milk.
 (هـهههه) *śahūt*, INF. *śahṭ*, be slender, slim; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tashīt*, bring, transmit.
 شج *saht*, slender, slim.
 شجور *sahtūr*, ♂, pl. *sahtātir*, boat.
 (شج) *shūdub*, pl. *sahtidib*, reptile.
 (شج) IV. *ashāz*, INF. *ishāz*, irritate, incite.
 (شج) *saḥar*, I, INF. *saḥr*, *saḥir*, snore; snuffle; neigh; bray.
 (شج) *saḥaz*, Δ, INF. *saḥz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (شج bain); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.
 (شج) *saḥas*, INF. *saḥs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *ishās*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *tasūḥus*, see I.
 (شج) *saḥsab*, INF. ♂, call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).
 شج *saḥsaḥ*, INF. ♂, clash, clatter.
 شجور *saḥsūr*, trowsers.
 (شج) *saḥas*, INF. *suḥūs*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *suḥīs*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *saḥus*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tashīs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *ishās*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *tasahḥus*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.
 شج *saḥs*, pl. *aḥus*, *suḥūs*, *aḥās*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; — شج *saḥsiyy*, ♂, personal; — شج *saḥsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شج) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.
 (شج) *saḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *saḥim*, id.; — II. INF. *tashīm*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).
 شجورة *suḥūta-t*, slenderness, slinness.
 شجور *suḥūs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شج).
 شج *saḥit*, slender, slim.
 شج *saḥih*, snoring (s.).
 شجور *saḥir*, snoring, snuffing, snorting, neighing (s.); — *siḥhir*, who snores, &c., loudly.
 شج *saḥīs*, ♂, tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.
 شج *siḥḥif*, stout, corpulent.
 (شج) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *tasdid*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *tasdid* ̣; condense, thicken; — III. INF. *muḥsadda-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *isdid*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *tasaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istidād*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.
 شج *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *sudid*, a covering

for the head; — *ḥ* *sadda-t*, on-slaughter, attack; parcel, bale of merchandise; pack (of cards); — *ḥ* *sidla-t*, violence, severity, intensity; hardness; strength; misfortune, calamity, misery, need; a war-ship.
 (هدأ) *saddād*, oppressor, tyrant; — *ḥ* *sidād*, harshness; severity; pl. of *هديد* *sadid*.
 (هدأ) *sudāh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion; occupation.
 (حده) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, be fat; be free and unrestrained; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder; — *ḥ* *sudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity; room, spaciousness, width.
 (حده) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow; break the head; squash; hit with a lance; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead); bend, lean towards; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, break or wound heads.
 (حده) *sadaḥ*, miscarriage; — *ḥ* *sadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.); soft, juicy.
 (هدف) *sadaḥ*, I, INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces; — IV. INF. *idsāf*, be dark.
 (هدف) *sadaḥ*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual; darkness; height, greatness, nobility; joy; — *ḥ* *sadiḥ*, great; quick to attack; — *ḥ* *suduf*, pl. of *اهدف* *asdaḥ*, left-handed, &c.; — *ḥ* *sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; — *ḥ* *sudfa-t*, part; *ḥ* *sudfat-an*, piecemeal.
 (هدق) *sadiq*, A, INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth; — *ḥ* *sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide; — II. INF. *tasdiq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.
 (هدق) *sidq*, *sadq*, pl. *asdiq*, corner of

the mouth; edge of a valley; — *ḥ* *sudq*, pl. and—
 (هدق) *sadqā'*, f. of *اهدق* *asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.
 (هدق) *sadqam*, having a large mouth; lion.
 (هدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sudān*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).
 (هده) *sadah*, A, INF. *sadh*, shatter; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder; — IV. INF. *isdāh*, see I.; — VII. INF. *insidāh*, VIII. INF. *islidāh*, pass. of the previous.
 (هده) *sadaḥ*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment; — *ḥ* *sadh*, *ḥ* *sudh*, occupation.
 (هدو) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadu*, urge on; sing, recite verses; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment; — IV. INF. *isdā'*, sing beautifully.
 (هدى) *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.
 (هديد) *sadid*, *ḥ*, pl. *asiddā'*, *ḥ* *sidād*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult; vigorous, powerful; persevering, firm; avacious; thick, tight; oppressive; — *ḥ* *sadida-t*, pl. *sadā'id*, adversity, calamity; necessity, need.
 (هدز) *sazz*, U, I, INF. *sazz*, *suzūz*, be separate, isolated; separate (n.), isolate one's self; be odd, irregular, make an exception; U, INF. *sazz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart; — II. INF. *tasziz*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate; lay aside; except from a rule; — IV. INF. *isziz* = II.
 (هدأ) *sazan*, strength of an odour; salt; hunger; damage, evil; scab; — *ḥ* *sazūt*, dog-fly.
 (هدأ) *suzzāz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes; few.
 (هدأم) *sazām*, salt; sting.
 (هدآن) *sizzān*, lotus-tree.

(هذب) *šazab*, U, I, INF. *šazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *tašzīb*, skin, peel; prune.

هذب *šazab*, pl. *asšāb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *šazaba-t*, pl. *šazab*, cut off dry branches.

(هذب) *šazr*, *š*, pl. *šuzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; هذب بدر *šazr-a bazr-a*, *šizr-a bizr-a*, هذب مذب *šizr-a mizr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(هذب) *šazaf*, INF. *šazf*, get, obtain.

(هذب) *šazā*, U, INF. *šazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *išzā'*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

هذبون *šuzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (هذب).

(هذب) II. *sazza*, INF. *tašziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

هذبى *šazan*, n. u. هذاة *šazāt*, dog-fly.

(هر) *šarr* (pret. *šarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *šarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *šurr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *šarir*, A, INF. *šarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *šarur*, INF. *šarāra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tašrīr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *mušār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *išrūr*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *ištīrār*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *ištīrār*, possess a large herd of camels.

هر *šarr*, *šurr*, pl. *šurūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *šarr*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *širār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *širra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

هرا *šarā'*, side, direction; — *širū'*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *šarrā'*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *šarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *šurāt*, pl. of هراى *šūri*, quarrelsome, &c.

(هرا) III. *išra'abb*, INF. *išrī'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

هراى *šarāb*, pl. *ašriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *šarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *šarrāb*, drunkard; — *šurrāb*, pl. of هراى *šarīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *šarrāba-t*, pl. *šarrārib*, tassel.

هراياتى *šarābātīyy*, seller of sherbets.

هراى *šarābiyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

هرايبية *šurābiba-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

هراى *širīj*, sesame-oil.

هراى *šarrāh*, commentator, explainer; — *šurrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of هراى *šarīh*.

هرايبى *šarāhīb*, pl. of هرايب *šurhīb*.

هراى *šarūr*, *širār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *šarāra-t*, malice, INF. of (هر).

هرايبى *šarārib*, pl. of هرايب *šarāra-t*.

هرايبى *šarāriz*, pl. of هرايب *širāz*, curdled whey.

هرايبى *šarārif*, pl. of هرايب *šurrāf*.

هرايبى *širāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *šurrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هازر *sáriz*; — *š* *sarāza-t*, hardness, obdurateness, malice.
 هراس *sarrās*, هراسى *sarāsī*, hard; — *š* *sarāsa-t*, maliciousness; quarrelsomeness.
 هراسيف *sarāsif*, pl. of هراسوف *sursūf*.
 هراسر *sarāsir*, the whole of the body; soul, mind; love; pl. of هراسرة *sarāsara-t*.
 هراع *širā'*, pl. *asrā'*, *asrī'a-t*, *šuru'*, sail; tent; protecting roof; bow-string; spear; neck of a camel; — *šarrā'*, linen-drafter; — *š* *sarū'a-t*, boldness, bravery; — *š* *šurā'iy*, long, long-necked.
 هراعف *šurrāf*, *š* *šurrāfa-t*, pl. *sarārif*, pinnacle, battlement; — *š* *sarūfa-t*, nobility, high rank.
 هراک *širāk*, pl. *šuruk*, *asruk*, shoe-string; allowance of food; — *; — *š* *širāka-t*, companionship, partnership, company.
 هران *sarrān*, evil; a fly.
 هرانق *sarāniq*, *šurāniq*, slough; tattered clothes; — *.
 هرانى *sarrāniyy*, who bears malice; quarreller, maker of mischief.
 هراهة *sarāha-t*, greediness, appetite.
 هرايين *sarāyīn*, pl. of هريان *saryūn*.
 (هرب) *sarīb*, A, INF. *sarīb*, *širb*, *šurb*, *tašrab*, *mašrab*, drink; imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken with, penetrated with; smoke tobacco; be thirsty; — *saraba*, U, INF. *sarīb*, apprehend, understand, see into; belie; — II. INF. *tašrib*, give to drink; impregnate, saturate; cause one to understand, render intelligible; — III. INF. *mušāraba-t*, drink in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isrāb* = II. pass. *usrib*, be imbued, mingled with; — V. INF. *tašarrub*, be saturated, impregnated, imbued; imbibe, absorb; saturate, impregnate.
 هرب *sarīb* (*širb*, *šurb*), drinking (s.); — *sarīb*, drinkers, pl. of هراب *sārīb*; — *širb*, *šurb*, drink, beverage, water, draught; — *š*

šarba-t, drink, draught (also *šurba-t*); water-jug with a long narrow neck; purge; — *saraba-t*, sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well for watering palm-trees; — *saraba-t*, great drinker; — *sarabba-t*, place abounding in grass but treeless; way, manner.
 (هربك) *šurbak*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse; — *š* *sarbaka-t*, and—
 هربوكة *šurbūka-t*, confusion, entanglement, embarrassment.
 هربين *sarbin*, cedar; a species of cypress; larch-tree.
 (هرث) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be thick and chapped; pass. *šuris* and II. pass. *surris*, be not equally smooth and straight.
 هرف *saris*, sharp; — *š* *sarsa-t*, *šursā-t*, old shoe; shoe.
 (هرج) *saraj*, U, INF. *sarj*, pile up bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.) draw the strings of a purse; gather; tell lies; make common cause with; — II. INF. *tašrij*, sew with long stitches; see I.; — III. INF. *mušārāja-t*, remind by similarity; — IV. INF. *isrāj*, see I.; — V. INF. *tašarruj*, be intermixed, mingled.
 هرج *sarj*, pl. *širāj*, *šurāj*, *asrūj*, rocky water-course towards the plain; purse or its string; troop, company, fellowship, sect; colour; manner, way; similarity; kind, sort; pl. *šurāj*, *asrāj*, rent, split; — also *saraj*, nature, disposition; habit, kind, manner.
 (هرجب) *sarjab*, long-stretched.
 (هرجج) *sarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a quadrangular piece of wood; cut oblong.
 هرجج *sarja'*, bier; long.
 هرججم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).
 (هرح) *sarah*, open, unlock the door; widen, enlarge, spread; expound, explain, comment on; understand, apprehend, conceive; cut into pieces; saw asunder; lie with, deflower; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*,

- carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *insiráh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.
- شرح *sarh*, pl. *surúh*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *sarih*, *ē*, wide, open, affording a fine view; — *ē sarha-t*, piece or slice of meat.
- (شرح) *sarah*, U, INF. *surúh*, grow up; INF. *sarh*, *surúh*, break through, pierce.
- شرح *sarh*, pl. *surúh*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *sarh*, youths, pl. of شرح *sarih*.
- شرح *surhúb*, pl. *sarihíb*, vertebra.
- (شرح) *sarad*, U, INF. *sirád*, *surád*, *suríd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *tasríd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrád* = II.
- شرح *sard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *sarad*, pl. of شرح *saríd*, fugitive, &c.; — *surud*, pl. of شرح *sarúd*; — *surrad*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.
- (شرح) II. *tasardaq*, INF. *tasarduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.
- شرح *sirzima-t*, pl. *sarázim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.
- شرح *sarar*, malice; *sarar*, *ē*, spark.
- (شرح) *saraz*, U, INF. *sarz*, cut; — II. INF. *tasriz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *musá-raza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.

isrúz, throw helplessly into adversity.

شرح *sarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also *ē sarza-t*, annihilation; — *saraz*, pure, unmixed.

(شرح) *saras*, U, INF. *sars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, *saris*, *sarása-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *sirás*, *musúrása-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *tasárus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.

شرح *saras*, malice, maliciousness; also *sirs*, a thorny plant; — *saris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.

شرح *sarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.

شرح *sursúf*, pl. *sarisíf*, cartilage of the ribs.

شرح *sirs*, pl. *surás*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).

شرح *sarsúwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).

(شرح) *sarsar*, INF. *ē*, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — *ē saršara-t*, pl. *sarisir*, furniture, household things.

شرح *sarsaf*, pl. *sarisíf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).

(شرح) *sarsa*, U, INF. *sars*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.

شرح *sarsa*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *sirs*, pl. *sirása-t*, *sirás*, baldness about the temples; — *ē sirša-t*, du. *siršatún*, the temples.

(شرح) *sarať*, U, I, INF. *sarť*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *sariť*, A, INF. *sarať*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight ; — II. INF. *tašrîf*, scarify, cup ; (m.) make small chains or rosaries ; — III. INF. *mušîrafa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *îsrâf*, make preparations, get one's self ready ; — V. INF. *tašarruf*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter ; — VI. INF. *tašîruf*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos ; grant under conditions ; — X. INF. *istîšrâf*, get into a bad condition.

هرف *šarf*, pl. *šurîf*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract ; prescription ; obligation ; incision, scarification ; pl. *ašrâf*, low, mean ; — *šaraf*, pl. *ašrâf*, notch, sign, token ; cutting of the ground, channel ; du. *šaraftîn*, two stars in the horns of the ram ; — *šuruf*, pl. of هرف *šarîf* ; — *š* *šurfa-t*, pl. *šaraf*, anything stipulated, condition ; bodyguard ; vanguard ; policeman, bailiff ; allies, helpers ; kind, species ; — *š* *šarfiyy*, *š*, according to condition, stipulated ; conditional ; — *šurfiyy*, *šarafîyy*, pl. *šaraf*, body-guardsmen, satellite ; bailiff ; — *š* *šarfiyya-t*, conditionality ; conditional sentence ; compact, contract, stipulation.

(هرف) *šara'*, INF. *šar'*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws ; have an outlet or passage into the street ; publish ; be open and distinct ; strip the skin ; lift very high ; INF. *šar'*, *šurû'*, go into the water ; engage in a business, begin ; make ready for ; be straight ; stretch the neck ; — II. INF. *tašrîf*, mark or show the way distinctly ; open a path ; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place ;

make clear ; lift up ; — III. INF. *mušîra'a-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against ; — IV. INF. *îsrâ'*, open the door towards the street ; point the lance against ; mark or show the way ; cause to enter on a road ; lead the animal to the water ; make clear ; lift up ; — V. INF. *tašarru'*, study law ; observe the law ; — VI. INF. *tašîru'*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

هرف *šar'*, divine law ; prescripts of Mohammed ; religion ; justice ; — also *šara'*, manner, way ; equal ; *šara'*, common property ; — *šir'*, string of a lute ; shoelace ; — *š* *šir'a-t*, pl. *šir'*, *širâ'*, *ašrâ'*, the straight road ; the divine law, religion ; pl. *šir'*, *šar'*, what is equal to another ; string of a lute.

هرف *širâf*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(هرف) *šar'ab*, INF. *š*, cut into long strips ; — *šar'ab*, long.

هرف *šar'îyy*, *š*, legitimate, according to law, just ; — *šir'îyy*, bow-string ; equal.

هرف *šarg*, *širg*, *šarag*, a small frog.

(هرف) *šaraf*, U, INF. *šaraf*, be high ; tower over ; surpass, conquer ; provide a wall with battlements ; INF. *šurûf*, be old ; — *šarif*, A, INF. *šaraf*, be high ; dominate the surrounding parts ; — *šaruf*, INF. *šarâfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity ; be old ; INF. *šaraf*, occupy a high rank ; — II. INF. *tašrîf*, make celebrated, ennoble ; distinguish, honour ; provide a wall with battlements ; — III. INF. *mušîrafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with ; tower over, be eminent, dominate ; be distinguished ; ascend, mount ; — IV. INF. *îšrâf*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand ; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang; look down from on high; ascend, be on the top; — v. INF. *tašarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up; — x. INF. *istisráf*, id.; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand; disregard one's right.

حرف *šaraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity; high spot, top; (horse-) race; pl. of *šarif*; — *šurf*, pl. of *ahraf* *ašraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šuruf*, *šurraf*, pl. of *šarif*, ag. of (حرف); — *šurfa-t*, pl. *šuraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity; good fortune; pl. *šuraf*, *šurafât*, battlements; gallery of a minaret.

حرف *šarfâ*, f. of *ahraf*, high, noble, &c.; — *šurafâ*, pl. of *šarif* *šarif*.

حرف *šaraf*, nobility, high rank; honourability.

(حرف) *šaraq*, u, INF. *šarq*, split, cut in two; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe; — u, INF. *šarq*, *šurûq*, rise; shine; cull; — *šariq*, a, INF. *šaraq*, have the ears split; redden; have a fit of suffocation, choke; be near setting, shine dimly; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry; go east; turn towards the east; almost choke an animal; — IV. INF. *išriq*, rise, shine, beam; light up; cause the sun to rise; — v. INF. *tašarruq*, sit down in a sunny place; — VII. INF. *inširûq*, be split, broken; — XIII. *išrauraq*, INF. *išriirûq*, choke with tears.

حرف *šarq*, sun-rise; east, orient; sun-light; sun; split, cleft; — also *šariq*, lean; — *šarq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink; — *šurq*, pl. of *šurîq*, rising, shining; — *šaraq*, *šurqa-t*,

choking fit; — *šuruq*, pl. of *šariq*; — *š* *šarqa-t*, sunny place; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

حرف *šaraqraq*, *širiqrâq*, green magpie.

(حرف) *šarqa*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

حرف *šurqûša-t*, pl. *šarâqîš*, spark (m.).

حرف *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(حرف) *šarik*, a, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion; have the laces torn; — II. INF. *tašrik*, provide a shoe with laces; confuse, entangle; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c.; — III. INF. *širâk*, *mušaraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership; — IV. INF. *išrâk*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society; give an associate to God, be a polytheist; provide a shoe with laces; — VI. INF. *tašârûk*, enter into partnership with; — VIII. INF. *istirâk*, id.; be admitted into a society.

حرف *širk*, pl. *ašrâk*, fellowship, company, association, partnership; share, lot; partner, companion, shareholder; polytheism, polytheist; Christian; hypocrisy; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *ašrâk*, *širâk*, net of a fowler, noose, snare; pl. open roads; — *šuruk*, pl. of *širâk*; (m.) agio, discount; — *š* *širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood; community, commonalty.

حرف *šurakî*, pl. of *šarik*.

(حرف) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass; — II. INF. *tašarkul*, be entangled, &c.

حرف *šurakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(حرف) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly; split, tear; blunt; cut off the

tip of the nose; give little;—
šarim, A, INF. *šaram*, have the
 tip cut off (nose);—II. INF.
tašrim, split, tear violently;—
 III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split,
 torn, blunted;—VII. INF. *in-
 širām*, id.
 شم *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent;
 notch, gap; precipice, abyss,
 whirlpool; gulf, bay.
 حرما *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.
 (مرح) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmiḥ*, *šarā-
 miḥa-t*, strong;—also *šarammah*,
 long.
 (هرمت) *šarmaṭ*, INF. *š*, tear into
 tatters.
 هرموطه *šarmūṭa-t*, pl. *šarāmūṭ*, rag,
 tatter; strumpet.
 (هرن) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.
 هرنبه *šarambaṣ*, هرنبه *šarambaṣ*,
 stout, big.
 (هرنق) *šarnaq*, INF. *š*, cut; change
 into a chrysalis;—*š* *šarnaqa-t*,
 pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.
 هرئوق *šurnūq*, small frog.
 (هره) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy
 for food or drink; eat or drink
 greedily;—VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.;
 be intemperate.
 هره *šarah*, greed, gluttony;—*šarih*,
 and—
 هرهان *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate;
 glutton.
 (هرهف) *šarhaf*, INF. *š*, feed well
 (A.).
 هرور *šarw*, *širw*, honey;—*š* *šarwa-t*,
 purchase, anything purchased.
 هرواع *širwād*, pl. *šarāwiḍ*, fat,
 soft.
 هرواع *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwāl*, trowsers.
 هرود *šarūd*, pl. *šarūd*, fleeing in
 terror; fugitive.
 هرورع *šarū'*, beginning, commence-
 ment; undertaking (S.), INF. of
 (هرع).
 هرورق *šurūq*, sunrise.
 (هرورل) *šarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers
 on to (M.).
 هرورم *šarūm*, f. deflowered.
 هروروا *šarwa*, equal (adj., S.).
 (هری) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell;
 expose to the sun for drying;
 scoff at, make contemptible;—
šari, A, INF. *šaran*, spread
 rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash;
 INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the
 skin, get an eruption;—III.
 INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a
 bargain with (acc.); dispute,
 quarrel;—IV. INF. *isrā'*, shine,
 flash; fill;—V. INF. *tašarri*, be
 dispersed, scattered, separated;
 —VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell;
 exchange for; acquire, earn;
 shine;—X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk
 apace; dispatch one's business;
 quicken; be important;—XII.
israura, INF. *isrīrā'*, be moved,
 agitated, waver, oscillate.
 شری *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, *š*,
 colloquintida;—*šari*, selected;
 having an eruption (on the
 skin);—*šaran*, pustules, erup-
 tion; road; mountain; woody
 and mountainous tract; pl.
asrā', tract, district;—*širan*,
 pl. *asriya-t*, bargain;—*šurra*,
 very bad; angry, malicious, f.
 of *asarr*, worse;—*šariyy*,
 swift and wide-stepping;—
š *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion,
 method; nature, natural dispo-
 sition.
 هریان *šaryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyān*,
 artery; name of a tree.
 هریب *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking
 companion;—*širīb*, given to
 drink, drunkard.
 هریرج *šarij*, wood split in two;
 similar, equal; equality; du.
šarijān, two different colours.
 هریرح *šariḥ*, *š* *šariḥa-t*, long shreds
 of meat.
 هریرد *šarid*, fugitive, exile; wan-
 derer.
 هریرر *šarīr*, *š*, pl. *asrār*, *asirrā'*,
 bad, evil, wicked, malicious;
 sea-shore;—*širīr*, scoundrel,
 scamp;—*š* *šarīra-t*, packing-
 needle.

- شریس *saris*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.
- شریصه *šariša-t*, pl. *šarā'is*, cheek.
- شریصه *šariš*, pl. *šuruš*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *š* *šariša-t*, pl. *šarā'is*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *šuruš*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.
- شریح *šari'*, bold; finest linen; — *š* *šari'a-t*, pl. *šarā'is*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.
- شریف *šarīf*, *š*, pl. *šaraf*, *šurafā'*, *šarāf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-šarīfān*, eye and ear.
- شریق *šariq*, rising sun; east; pl. *šuruq*, youthful, handsome.
- شریک *šarik*, pl. *šarāk*, *šurakā'*, f. *š*, pl. *šarā'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.
- شریم *šarim*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).
- (شری) *šazz* (pret. *šaziz-tu*), A, INF. *šazūza-t*, be dry and hard.
- شز *šazz*, dry and hard.
- (شزب) *šazab*, U, INF. *šazb*, *šuzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *šazib*, A, INF. *šazab*, id.
- شزب *šazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *šuzzab*, pl. of شازب *šāzib*, ag. of (شزب); — *š* *šazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *šuzba-t*, opportunity.
- (شزر) *šazar*, I, INF. *šazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — V. INF. *tašazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — VI. INF. *tašāzur*, look askance at one another; — X. INF. *istāzūr*, see I.; pass. of the same.
- شزر *šazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

- equal; — *š* *šuzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (s.).
- شزرا *šazrā'*, f. of شزر *šazr*, red; looking askance (adj.).
- (شزن) *šazin*, A, (also *šazan*) INF. *šazan*, be very tired; INF. *šazan*, *šuzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *šazan*, be brisk, alert; — V. INF. *tašazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.
- شزن *šazn*, *šuzun*, die; — *šazan*, pl. *šuzūn*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *šuzn*, *šuzun*, side, direction, region.
- (شزو) *šazū*, U, INF. *šazw*, be high.
- شزوب *šuzūb*, pl. of شزب *šazib*; — *.
- شزوبه *šuzūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (شزن).
- شزوب *šazib*, pl. *šuzūb*, hard dry branch.
- شزوب *šaziz*, dry and hard.
- (شسس) *šass*, U, INF. *šusis*, be dry, withered.
- شسس *šass*, pl. *šisās*, *šusīs*, *šasis*, hard ground; name of a plant.
- (شسب) *šasīb*, A, INF. *šasab*; — *šasub*, INF. *šasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
- شسب *šisb*, bow; — *šusb*, pl. of شسب *šāsib*, lean.
- شستجه *šustuja-t*, towel.
- (شسع) *šasa'*, INF. *šasā'*, *šusū'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *šasi'*, A, INF. *šasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.
- شسع *šis'*, pl. *šusū'*, *šasū'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *šus'*, pl. of شسع *šāsī'* and شسوع *šasū'*, very far distant, &c.
- (شسف) *šasaf*, U, I, INF. *šusif*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (a.); — *šasuf*, INF. *šasāfa-t*, *šisāfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).
- (شسل) *šasl*, plump, fat.
- شسوع *šasū'*, pl. *šusū'*, very far distant; — *šusū'*, far distance; — *.
- شسيف *šasīf*, withering, drying up (a.); withered, dry.

(ششقل) *śasqal*, INF. $\bar{\delta}$, counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śism*, a grain employed against ophthalmia; — $\bar{\delta}$ *śisma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششنة *śisna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(حصص) *śasṣ*, I, INF. *śiṣṣ*, *śuṣṣ*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart; — IV. INF. *isṣās*, prevent, hinder, remove.

شص *śiṣṣ*, *śasṣ*, pl. *śuṣṣ*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

شصاب *śaṣṣāb*, butcher.

شصار *śiṣṣir*, torches of a camel.

شصام *śaṣṣiṣū'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

شصانص *śaṣṣu'is*, pl. of شصانص *śaṣṣūs*.

(شصب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śaṣb*, *śaṣab*, be dry and hard; — U, INF. *śuṣāb*, be hard, toilsome; — *śaṣib*, A, INF. *śaṣab*, be difficult.

شصب *śiṣb*, pl. *aṣṣāb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(شصر) *śaṣar*, U, INF. *śaṣr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the شصار *śiṣār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

شصر *śaṣar*, *śaṣr*, $\bar{\delta}$, pl. *aṣṣār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(شصو) *śaṣū*, U, INF. *śaṣw*, *śuṣuwu*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full; — U, I, INF. *śuṣiyy*, swell (dead body); — شصو *śaṣi*, id.; — IV. INF. *isṣū'*, fix one's look upon.

شصو *śaṣūs*, pl. *śuṣūs*, *śaṣū'is*, poor in milk; sterile; — *śuṣūs*, sterility; — *.

شصبة *śaṣiba-t*, pl. *śaṣū'ib*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

شصير *śaṣir*, prick of a thorn.

(شص) *śaṣf*, U, I, INF. *śaṣf*, *śuṣūf*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṣif*, judge unjustly; — II. INF. *taṣīf*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land; — IV. INF. *isṣāf*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price; — VIII. INF. *is-tiṣūf*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

شصا *śaṣf*, pl. *śuṣūf*, *śuṣūfān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris; — $\bar{\delta}$ *śaṣṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl); — *śiṣṭa-t*, distance.

(شصا) *śaṣa'*, INF. *śaṣ'*, *śuṣū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden; — V. INF. *taṣaṣṭu'*, follow the river-bank.

شصا *śaṣ'*, pl. *śuṣū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end; — *śaṣān*, small splinters.

شصاح *śaṣṭāh*, shameless; obscene.

شصار *śuṣṭār*, pl. of شصار *śuṣṭir*, q.v.; — $\bar{\delta}$ *śaṣāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (شصار).

شصا *śaṣāt*, *śiṣāt*, high and elegant stature; — also $\bar{\delta}$ *śaṣāta-t*, distance.

شصان *śuṣān*, pl. of شصان *śuṣān*, pl. of شصا *śaṣf*, banks, shores.

شصا *śaṣā'it*, pl. of شصا *śaṣūf*.

(شصب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant; — II. INF. *taṣṭib*, damask a blade; scarify, cup; — V. INF. *taṣaṣṭub*, get one's self cupped; — VIII. INF. *isṭiṣib*, flow.

شصب *śaṣb*, fresh and green; *śaṣb*, $\bar{\delta}$ *śaṣba-t*, *śiṣba-t*, slender; — $\bar{\delta}$ *śaṣba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *suṭba-t*, *suṭaba-t*, pl. *suṭab*, *suṭub*, *suṭūb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.

(حطح) *saṭaḥ*, fill one's self with drink.

(حطز) *saṭar*, U, INF. *saṭr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *suṭūr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *saṭur*, INF. *saṭāra-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *saṭāra-t*, *suṭūra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muṣāṭara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭur*, show one's self cunning.

حطز *saṭr*, pl. *aṣṭur*, *suṭūr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *suṭr*, *suṭur*, very distant; — ḥ *siṭra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).

حطران *saṭrān*, f. حطرى *saṭra*, half full.

حطرنج *siṭranj*, *saṭranj*, chess.

(حطس) *saṭas*, depart, set out on a journey.

حطس *saṭs*, cunning, slyness; — *suṭs*, refractoriness; lie.

حطط *saṭaṭ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.

حطط *saṭū*, A, INF. *saṭa'*, be weakened by illness.

(حطط) *saṭaf*, U, INF. *saṭf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taṣṭif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭuf*, wash one's hands.

(حطم) *saṭam*, U, INF. *saṭm*, lie with.

(حطن) *saṭan*, U, INF. *saṭn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *suṭūn*, be far distant.

حطن *saṭan*, pl. *aṣṭūn*, long rope.

حطو *saṭw*, side, region; — *suṭū'*, INF. of (حطو), pl. of حطو *saṭ'*.

حطو *saṭūf*, حطو *saṭaṭa*, pl. *saṭū'if*, camel with a large hump; — *.

حطو *saṭūf*, distant.

حطون *saṭūn*, distant, remote; deep.

(حطى) *saṭī*, A, INF. *suṭiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣṭiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taṣaṭṭī*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inṣiṭā'*, be derived, propagated.

حطى *saṭiyy*, pl. *siṭyān*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — ḥ *saṭiyya-t*, small splinter.

(حطيا) *saṭya'*, INF. ḥ, be badly advised and irresolute.

حطية *saṭiba-t*, pl. *saṭū'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.

حطير *saṭīr*, *siṭīr*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.

حطيا *saṭīf*, injustice.

(حط) *saṭz*, U, INF. *saṭz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taṣṭīz*, IV. INF. *isṭīz*, see I.

حطا *saṭan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (حطى).

حطاط *saṭāz*, dispersion; — *siṭāz*, pl. *aṣiṭza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see (حط)).

حطاف *saṭāf*, distress, misery; — *siṭāf*, distance; — *.

صفايا *sazâyâ*, pl. of *saziyya-t*.
 (مظف) *sazaf*, v, INF. *sazf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *sazif*, A, INF. *sazaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *sazuf*, INF. *sazâfa-t*, grow hard.
 صظف *sizf*, pl. *sizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *sazaf*, pl. *sizâf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *sazif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *suzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *sazifa-t*, hard ground.
 صظيف *sazif*, hard.
 صظف *sazw*, side, direction, region.
 صظف *sazûz*, hard, harsh, rough.
 (مظي) *sazî*, A, INF. صظا *sazan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — v. INF. *tasazzi*, get shivered; — *saziyya-t*, pl. *sazâya*, *saziyy*, *sizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *sizya-t*, projecting rock.
 صظيف *saziz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the صظا *sizâz* (see above).
 (صح) *sa''*, v, INF. *sa''*, *su'â'*, spurt out; i, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *su''*, *sa'i'*, hasten, hurry; — IV. INF. *is'â'*, emit rays, beam; — VII. INF. *insî'â'*, break into the flock (wolf).
 صح *su''*, شعاع *su'â'*, *s*, pl. *su'u'*, *si'â'*, *asi'a-t*, sunbeam, ray; — *sâ'a-t*, INF. of صح *wasâ'*, mix, &c.
 صعب *si'âb*, INF. III. of (صعب); pl. of صعب *si'b*; — *sa'âb*, tinker.
 صاعر *sa'âr*, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *si'âr*, pl. *su'ur*, *as'ira-t*, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — *; — *si'âra-t*,

pl. *sa'â'ir*, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).
 صاعر *sa'ârîr*, pl. of صاعر *su'rîr*.
 شعاع *sa'â'*, *si'â'*, *su'â'*, beard of a corn-ear; — *su'â'*, *s*, pl. *si'â'*, *asi'a-t*, *su'u'*, sunbeam; (m.) monsternace, pyx; — *su'â'iyy*, ray-like, radiated.
 صعاف *su'âf*, madness; — *.
 صعانبة *su'ânina-t*, pl. *sa'ânin*, twigs, branches, عيد المعانين *'id as-sa'ânin*, Palm Sunday.
 صعاير *sa'â'ir*, pl. of صعارة *si'âra-t* and صعيرة *sa'ira-t*.
 (صعب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one's people; appear; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *tas'ib*, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *si'âb*, *musâ'âba-t*, separate from (n.); — V. INF. *tasabbu'*, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *insî'âb*, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.
 صعب *sa'ib*, pl. *su'ûb*, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *si'ib*, pl. *si'âb*, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *su'ub*, pl. of صعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *su'ub*, pl. of صعب *sa'ib*; — *s* *su'ba-t*, pl. *su'ab*, *si'âb*, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.
 صعبان *sa'bân*, pl. *sa'bânât*, *sa'âbin*, name of the eighth Arabian month.
 (صعب) *sa'baz*, INF. *s*, juggle.
 (صعب) *sa'baq*, INF. *s*, climb, scale.
 (صعب) *sa'iq*, A, INF. *sa'iq*, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *śa'as*, *śu'ūṣa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *taś'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *taśa'us*, pass. of the previous.

شعر *śa'as*, disorder; — *śa'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعران *śa'sūn*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *śa'ar*, U, INF. *śi'r*, *śa'r*, *śa'ra-t*, *śi'ra-t*, *śu'ra-t*, *śu'ūr*, *śi'ra*, *śu'ra*, *śu'ūra-t*, *maś'ūr*, *maś'ūra-t*, *maś'ūrā*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *śi'r*, *śa'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *śa'ir*, A, INF. *śa'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *śa'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *taś'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *muśū'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *iś'ār*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *śi'ūr*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *taśa'ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *taśū'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *iśtiś'ār*, grow hair; put on the شعر *śi'ūr*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *śa'r*, *śū'ar*, ʕ, pl. *śi'ūr*, *śu'ūr*, *aś'ūr*, hair; شعر مستعار *śa'r musta'ār*, periwig; — *śi'r*, pl. *aś'ār*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *śu'r*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *aś'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *śa'ir*, ʕ, hairy; — *śu'ur*, pl. of شعر *śi'ūr*; — ʕ *śi'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *śa'ra'*, f. of شعر *aś'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *śu'arā'*, pl. of شعر *śū'ir*, poet.

شعرانی *śa'rāniyy*, very hairy.

شعرور *śu'rūr*, pl. *śa'ārīr*, versifier; — also ʕ *śa'rūrā-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعرى *śi'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *śi'riyy*, poetical; — ʕ *śa'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *śa'sa'*, INF. ʕ, mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *taśa'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *śa'sab*, INF. ʕ, be decrepit.

شعصور *śu'sūr*, wild nut.

(شعظ) *śa'aṭ*, INF. *śa't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شع شع *śu'u'*, pl. of شع *śu'ū'*.

(شعظ) *śa'af*, INF. *śa'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *śa'if*, A, INF. *śa'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شع *śa'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; — ʕ *śa'afa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *śa'af*, *śu'if*, *śi'if*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *śa'fa-t*, pl. *śa'afāt*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *śa'al*, INF. *śa'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *śa'il*, A, INF. *śa'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *taś'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *iś'il* = II.; — V. INF. *taśa'ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *iśti'āl*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *śa'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; — ʕ *śu'la-t*, pl. *śu'ul*, *śu'ūl*, burning piece of

- wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.
- شعلان *ša'lán*, kindled, inflamed, burning.
- شعلع *ša'alla'*, great, high. (شعلق), II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.
- (شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.
- (شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *is'án*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *is'a'ánn*, INF. *is'inán*, be dishevelled.
- (شعناب) *ša'nab*, INF. Š, have the horns bent backwards.
- (شعلع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.
- (شعر) *ša'a*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *is'á'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).
- شعوب *ša'úb*, death; — *.
- (شعوك) *ša'waz*, INF. Š, juggle.
- شعوزة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.
- شعوى *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.
- شعور *šu'úr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; شعور *arbáb šu'úr*, the learned.
- شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.
- شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — Š *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'á'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aira-t*, little hair.
- شعيج *ša'í'*, cart, carriage.
- شعيفات *šu'aifát*, little curls on the forehead.
- شعيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — Š *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'á'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.
- (شغ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

- about; go different ways, separate (n.).
- شغا *šagá*, *šagan*, splayness of tooth.
- شغاب *šaggáb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.
- شغارة *šaggára-t*, flint-stone.
- شغاف *šagáf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *šugáf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.
- (شغب) *šagab*, U, INF. *šagb*, deviate; A, INF. *šagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgib*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-šúgaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.
- شغب *šagab*, *šagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *šagib*, *šigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.
- شغبير *šagbar*, شغبير *šagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.
- (شغر) *šagar*, INF. *šagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušúgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *isgár*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *istigár*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.
- شغر بهر *šigar-a bigar-a*, in all directions.
- (شغر) *šagaz*, INF. *šagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.
- (شغرب) *šagzab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغرب *šagrab*, INF. Š, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrub*, blow sideways.
- شغربى *šagzaba*, Š *šagzabiyya-t*, شغربى *šagzabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.
- شغشغ *šagšag*, INF. Š, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).
 (شفا) *sagaf*, INF. *sagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *sagif*, A, INF. *sagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *insigáf*, id.
 شفا *sagf* = شفا *sagáf*; — *sagaf*, passionate love.
 شفا *sagfar*, handsome woman.
 (شفا) *sagal*, INF. *sagl*, *slugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tasgil*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *isgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *tasúgal*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VIII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.
 شفا *sagl*, *slugl*, *sagal*, *slugul*, pl. *asgál*, *slugúl*, n. u. *sugla-t*, pl. *sluglát*, occupation, work, business; — *sagil*, occupied, busy; — *sagla-t*, pl. *sugal*, corn-stack.
 (شفا) *sagim*, greedy.
 (شفا) *sagnab*, شفا *sugnúb*, tender branch; — *sagnab*, INF. *s*, be bifurcated.
 شفا *sugna-t*, pl. *sugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.
 (شفا) *sagá*, U, INF. *sagw*, be of unequal length; — شفا *sagi*, A, INF. شفا *sagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tasgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, hinder, obstruct.
 شفا *sagwá'*, شفا *sagyú'*, f. of اغشى *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.
 شفا *saggir*, who stirs up discord.
 شفا *sagiza-t*, packing-needle.
 شفا *sagil*, occupied, busy.
 (شفا) *saff*, I, INF. *safaf*, *sufúf*, *safif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *sufúf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *siff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tasáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istisáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (إلى *ila*); exhaust.
 شفا *saff*, *siff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *sufúf*, transparent material or dress; — *safa-t*, *sifa-t*, pl. *safawát*, *sifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-safa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *saffa-t*, pl. *sifáf*, *sufuf*, lip; — *siffa-t*, *saffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.
 شفا *safa*, *saf-an*, pl. *asfá'*, *sufiyy*, *sifiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *sifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفا); pl. *asfiya-t*, *asúfi*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.
 شفا *sufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.
 شفا *sufásif*, pitch of thirst.
 شفا *safá'a-t*, *sifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.
 شفا *saffáf*, thin and transparent; — *sifáf*, pl. of شفا *safif* and شفا *saffa-t*; — *safáfa-t*, transparency; — *sufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.
 شفا *saffán*, cold wind with rain.
 شفا *sifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفا); pl. of شفا *safa-t* and شفا *safaha-t*.
 شفا *sifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *sufáhiyy*, having thick lips.
 (شفا) *safar*, INF. *s*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *isfatarr*, INF. *isfitrúr*, be dispersed; get broken.

حفتن *saftan*, INF. ٥, lie with.
 حفترة *saftúra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).
 (حفت) *safr*, A, INF. *safrá-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.);—II. INF. *tašfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).
 حفر *sufr*, *safr*, pl. *ásfár*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody;—٥ *safrá-t*, pl. *sifár*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *sufrá-t*, sufficient store or provisions;—*sufrá-t*, pl. *ásfár*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.
 (حفر) *safaz*, I, INF. *safz*, kick with the fore part of the foot.
 حشاش *safšáf*, cold.
 (حشش) *safšaf*, INF. ٥, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.
 حشش *safšaq*, pl. *safšiq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).
 حشش *safšaliq*, withered old woman.
 (حش) *safa'*, INF. *saf'*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *sašá'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fi*); assist in damaging another;—INF. *saf'*, *sif'*, have a foal and be big with young again;—II. INF. *tašfi'*, accept one's intercession;—V. INF. *tašaffu'*, intercede with (إلى *ila*);—X. INF. *istisfá'*, ask for one's intercession.
 حش *saf'*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca;—٥ *su'á-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.
 حش *su'á'*, pl. of حش *saf'*.
 حش *safaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (حش);—*su'uf*, pl. of حش *saffa-t*.
 (حش) *šafaq*, U, I, INF. *šafaq*, *šafaqa-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly;—I, be on one's guard; be afraid;—*šafiq*, A, INF. *šafaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare;—IV. INF. *išfáq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.);—V. INF. *tašaffuq*, have compassion.
 حش *šafaq*, pl. *asfáq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast;—٥ *šafaqa-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.
 حش *safqán*, compassionate, kind.
 حش *safallaqa-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.
 (حش) *šafan*, I, INF. *šufún*;—*šafin*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).
 حش *šafin*, *šafn*, *šufan*, sagacious.
 حش *sifnín*, *šafnín*, pl. *šafánín*, turtle-dove.
 (حش) *šafah*, INF. *šafh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging;—III. INF. *sifáh*, *mušífaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth;—٥ *šafaha-t*, pl. *sifáh*, lip;—٥ *šafahiyy*, ٥, referring to the lips, labial.
 (حش) *šafá*, U, INF. *šafw*, be near setting; appear;—حش *šafa*, I, INF. *sifá'*, cure, heal, pass. *šufi*, recover;—*šafi*, A, INF.

سفا *safan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfā'*, be quite close to (على 'ala'); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi'*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifā'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

سفاوات *safawāt*, pl. of سفا *safa-t*.

سفاف *sufūf*, transparency, INF. of (سفا); — *.

سفاوق *safūq*, compassionate, merciful.

سفاوى *safawīyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

سفاى *safī*, (v.) see (سفاوق); — *safīyy*, labial; — *sufīyy*, pl. of سفا *safan*.

سفاىر *safīr*, edge, border, seam, end.

سفاىف *safī'*, pl. *sufa'ā'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; شى سفاىف, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

سفاىف *safīf*, thin, transparent; pl. *sifāf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

سفاىق *safīq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

سفاىقه *sufaiha-t*, small lip.

(سقا) *saqq*, U, INF. *saqq*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *saqq*, *masaqqā-t*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqīq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *siqāq*, *musiqqa-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tasaqquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *tasāquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *insiqāq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *istiqāq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

سقا *saqq*, pl. *suqūq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *siqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *sugg*, pl. of سقا *suqā'*; — *ṣ saqqa-t*, visit (m.); — *siqqa-t*, *suqqa-t*, pl. *siqāq*, *suqāq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *suqqa-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(سقا) *saqa'*, INF. *saq'*, *suqu'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

سقا *saqan*, *saqa*, also *saqā'*, *siqā'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *saqqā*, pl. *suqq*, wide in the womb.

سقاىط *saqāḥīṭ*, pl. of سقاىط *saqaḥṭab*.

سقاىه *saqāḥa-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

سقاىى *saqāza*, pl. of سقاىى *saqz*.

سقاىر *suqqīr*, pl. of سقاىر *saqīr*; name of a fish.

سقاىرى *suqāra*, lie; pl. of سقاىرى *saqīr*.

سقاىىط *saqāṭīb*, pl. of سقاىىط *saqaḥṭab*.

سقاىىة *suqūfa-t*, potsherds.

سقاىىق *siqāq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *suqāq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

سقاىىة *saqāwa-t*, *siqāwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

سقاىىوى *siqāwīyy*, miserable, in distress.

- شقب *saqb*, *siqb*, pl. *siqáb*, *siqaba-t*, *saqaba-t*, *suqúb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb*, *saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.
- (شقب) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *saqha-t*, red intermingled with white.
- (شقب) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhit*, *saqátib*, ram with strong horns.
- شقبى *saqahiyy*, red.
- شقد *siqda-t*, good grass for food.
- (شقب) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *musáqaza-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.
- شقا *saqz*, *siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and شقان *siqzán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qaṭa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqzán*, *saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.
- شقا *saqzá'*, شقلى *saqaza*, hungry eagle.
- (شقر) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar*, *suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. INF. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.
- شقر *saqr*, pl. *suqir*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *š*, pl. *saqirát*, *suqqár*, *siqrán*, *suqára*, *suqqára*, anemomy; red tulip; — *suqar*, cock; lie; — *š* *suqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.
- شقران *saqrág*, *siqrág*, *saqarrág*, *siqarrág*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

- شقران *siqrán*, anemomy; pl. of شقر *saqir*.
- (شقسق) *saqsaq*, INF. *š*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *š* *siqsiqa-t*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt; — *š* *siqsiqiyy*, loud.
- (شقسق) *siqs*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqaš*, INF. *tašqis*, divide and distribute in equal parts.
- شقطبة *saqatiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).
- (شقسق) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *tašqí'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.
- (شقسق) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqqaf*, INF. *tašqif*, cut into pieces, split; — *š* *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf*, *siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.
- شقسق *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of شقسق *siqqa-t*.
- (شقسق) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.
- (شقسق) *saqlab*, INF. *š*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *tašaqlub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).
- شقسق *saqam*, *š*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.
- (شقسق) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

- but a small fortune; give little.
- هشتم *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.
- (هشتم), II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.
- (هشتم) *saqá*, v, make miserable, throw into calamities; surpass in bearing up with distress; — هشتم *saqí*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqá'*, *saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqáwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy; — هشتم *saqa*, split, tear asunder; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce through; — III. INF. *musáqát*, vie in bearing up with distress; assist in need of war; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery, render unhappy; comb the hair or beard; — ٥ *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune; malice; INF. of (هشتم).
- هشتم *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business; — *
- هشتم *saqúl*, plummet.
- هشتم *saqí, saqa* (v.), see (هشتم); — *saqiyy, ٥*, pl. *asqiyyá'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched; impudent; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel; — ٥ *saqiyya-t*, malice; doings of a robber and murderer (m.).
- هشتم *saqih*, disfigured, ugly; weakened.
- هشتم *saqiz*, sleepless; having a malignant look.
- هشتم *saqis*, partner, shareholder; partnership, share.
- هشتم *saqít, saqiz*, earthenware.
- هشتم *saqiq*, pl. *asiqqá'*, split, torn; one half or side; uterine brother; — ٥ *saqíqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*, split, rent (s.); one half or side; one-sided headache; mountain-pass; uterine sister; also *saqiq*, pl. *saqá'iq*, anemomy; peony; ش *saqiq al-má'*, wood-violet.
- هشتم *saqin*, little of, little, small, paltry.
- (هك) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect; be scandal-

- ised; cause doubts or scruples; scandalise; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through; lean upon or against; lean towards, adhere, cohere; halt, limp; arm one's self from head to foot; build the houses in one row; — II. INF. *taskik*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions; scruples; be scandalised; — VII. INF. *insikák*, be thrust into.
- هك *sakk*, pl. *sukik*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation; small rent or split; arsenic; — *sikk*, upper garment; case, sheath; — *sukk*, split, schism, tumult, commotions; — ٥ *sakka-t*, thrust of a lance; wound in the side; (m.) frontlet of gold-pieces; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment for war; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening; — *sukka-t*, difficulty; split; schism.
- (هك) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate, pierce through; grow; — هكى *sakí*, A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped; — IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth branches.
- هك *saká'*, illness; complaint; — ٥ *sakát*, id.; accusation, reproach; fault.
- هك *sakára-t*, piece, portion; small piece of cultivated ground (m.).
- هك *sakkáz, ٥ sakkáza-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.
- هك *sakása-t*, a malignant repulsive being.
- هك *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.
- هك *sakik*, region, side; — *sikák*, houses built in a single row; — *sukkák*, pl. of هك *sákk*, completely armed; — ٥ *sakáka-t*, tract of land.
- هك *sikál*, similarity, likeness, accordance; INF. III. of (هك); pl. *sukul*, tether; girth; — ٥

sikāla-t, mingled hue of red and white.
 سكاك *sikāh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — *.
 سكاوة *sakāwa-t*, complaint.
 سكاير *sakū'ir*, pl. front locks.
 سكاية *sikāya-t*, *sakāya-t*, complaint; accusation.
 سكب *sukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.
 (سكد) *sakad*, U, INF. *sakd*, give; — II. INF. *taskid*, present with; — IV. INF. *iskād*, id.; acquire anything valueless.
 سكد *sakd*, present; thank.
 (سكار) *sakar*, U, INF. *sukr*, *sukūr*, *sukrān*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *sakir*, A, INF. *sakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *musākara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *ta-sakkur*, thank one (J li) for (acc.); speak but well of (من *min*); — VIII. INF. *istikār*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.
 سكر *sakr*, coition; also *sikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *sukr*, pl. *sukūr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *sukur*, pl. of سكير *sakir*; — *sukkar*, pl. of سكير *sakir*, thankful, &c.; — *sakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *sakira-t*, pl. -āt, *sakāra*, *sakra*, abounding in milk.
 سكران *sukrān*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.
 سكرانية *sukrāniyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.
 سكرية *sakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.
 (سكاز) *sakaz*, U, INF. *sakz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.
 (سكس) *sakus*, INF. *sakāsa-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *musākasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *tasākus*, be so towards one another.
 سكس *saks*, *sakis*, *sakus*, ♂, pl. *suks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.
 سكسكة *saksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.
 سكس *sakis* = سكس *sakis*.
 (سكج) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *saki'*, A, INF. *saka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *iskā'*, provoke to anger, molest.
 سكي *saki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.
 سكاك *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*; — *sukuk*, pl. of سكيكة *sakika-t*.
 (سكل) *sakal*, U, INF. *sakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taskil*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *musākala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *iskāl*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *tasakkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *tasākul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.
 سكل *sakl*, pl. *askāl*, *sukūl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askál*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute; — *síkl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness; — *súkl*, pl. of *ahkal* *askal*, of mixed hue; — *súkul*, pl. of *hikal* *sikál*; — *š* *súkla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

šaklá', f. of *ahkal* *askal*, of mixed hue.

(*hakim*) *sakam*, *u*, INF. *sakm*, *sakim*, bite; INF. *sakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *sakim*, *a*, INF. *sakam*, be hungry; — IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

sukm, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *haki* *sakima-t*; — *sakim*, lion.

sukma, mutual present.

(*haka*), III. *sakah*, INF. *sikáh*, *musákaha-t*, resemble, be related; — IV. INF. *iskáh*, be complicated, difficult; — VI. INF. *tasíkuh*, resemble one another.

(*hako*) *saká*, *u*, (also *haki* *saka*, *i*) INF. *sakwán*, *sakwa*, *sakát*, *sakáwa-t*, *sikáya-t*, *sakiyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such; — INF. *sakw*, *sakwa*, *sakát*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.); — II. INF. *tasíkiya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter; — IV. INF. *iskú'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more; — V. INF. *tasakki*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

— VI. INF. *tasáki*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other; — VIII. INF. *istiká'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following: — *š* *sakwa-t*, pl. *sakawát*, *siká'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

sakwá, complaint.

sakúga', *haku* *sakúga*, flax-silk.

sakúr, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little; — *.

sakúriyya-t, chicory.

sakwa, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

(*hako*) *saka*, (v.) see (*hako*); — *sakí'*, (v.) see (*haka*); — *sukka*, sharp bit; — *sakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of; — *sakiyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating; — *š* *sakiyya-t*, complaint; rest.

sakir, pl. *sukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

sakika-t, pl. *saká'ik*, *sukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

sakil, well formed, handsome, pretty.

sakim, INF. of (*hakim*); — *š* *sakima-t*, pl. *saká'im*, *sukm*, *sakim*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (*hadid* *as-sakima-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(*hal*) *sáll*, *u*, INF. *sáll*, *sálal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *sáll*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears; — *a*, INF. *sáll*, *sálal*, be dried up, withered, maimed; — IV. INF. *islál*, cause the hand to wither;

— VII. INF. *insilâl*, be driven away.
 هـ *salan*, limb, &c. = هـ *silw*; — *šallâ'*, dried up or withered hand.
 هـ *sallâfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.
 هـ *salûq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *šallâq*, wallet of a beggar.
 هـ *salûl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *šallâl*, who urges on violently.
 هـ *šalâyâ*, pl. of هـ *šaliyya-t*.
 (هـ) *šalban*, INF. ʔ, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tašalbun*, be or become pretty; — ʔ *šalbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).
 هـ *šalabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.
 هـ *šaljam*, turnip (Pers.).
 (هـ) *šalah*, A, INF. *šalh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tašalluh*, be robbed.
 هـ *šalhan*, *šalhâ'*, pl. *šulh*, sharp sword.
 هـ *šillahf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.
 (هـ) *šalah*, cut to pieces with a sword.
 هـ *šalh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.
 (هـ) *šalhab*, stammering.
 (هـ) II. *tašaldag*, INF. *tašaldug*, rob with violence, plunder; — ʔ *šaldaga-t*, theft, robbery.
 هـ *šils*, pl. *šulûs*, root; — *šalis*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *šalaš*, INF. *tašlîš*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.
 (هـ) *šalsal*, INF. ʔ, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tašalsul*, id.; shed.
 هـ *šalsal*, ʔ *šalsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *šulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *šalsal*,

willing to serve, to render services.
 (هـ) *šalt*, knife; — ʔ *šilfa-t*, pl. *šilaš*, long thin arrow.
 هـ *šaltâ'*, knife.
 (هـ) *šalag*, INF. *šalg*, break one's skull.
 هـ *šalgam*, turnip; pl. *šalâgim*, moustache.
 (هـ) *šalaq*, I, INF. *šalq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istilâq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).
 هـ *šilq*, *šaliq*, a small fish; eel; — *šilqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *šalaqa-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equerries.
 هـ *šalal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *šulal*, *šulul* = هـ *šulûl*.
 هـ *šilw*, pl. *šlû'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — ʔ *šilwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.
 هـ *šališ*, awkward, clumsy.
 هـ *šalûk*, *šilûk*, هـ *šaliq*, *šilûq*, sirocco.
 هـ *šalûl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.
 هـ *šališ*, small carpet, mat; sound.
 هـ *šalik*, volley.
 هـ *šalil*, pl. *ašilla-t*, *šilla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.
 هـ *šaliyya-t*, pl. *šalâyâ*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.
 (هم) *šamm* (*šamamtu*), U, INF. *šamm*, *šamim*, *šimmima*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *šamimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *šumm*, be tested, probed; — II,

(also IV.) INF. *tašmim*, smell (s.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušamma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *išmām*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *ištimām*, smell; — X. INF. *ištimām*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *šamm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

شما *šammā*, f. of *šamm*, having a straight nose, &c.

شعات *šamāt*, *šamāta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamāta-t*, tumult; — *šimāt*, and —

شعاتي *šamāta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شعاج *šamāj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *šamār*, fennel.

شمارق *šamāriq*, *šamāriq*, torn.

شماريج *šamārij*, pl. of *šimrāj*.

شماريح *šamāriḥ*, pl. of *šimrāḥ* and *šumrūḥ*.

(شمان) III. *išma'azz*, INF. *išmi'zāz*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شماس *šammās*, pl. *šamāmisa-t*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شماس *šumās*, haste, hurry.

شمال *šimāt*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شماطيط *šamāṭiṭ*, pl. of *šimṭāṭ*.

شعاع *šammā*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *šamāl*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamā'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimāl*, pl. *-āt*, north-wind; pl. *āsmul*, *šamā'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (ذو شمالين) *zū šimālain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamū'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — *.

شمالي *šamāliyy*, *š*, northern (النور الشمالي) *an-nūr as-šamāliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شمائل *šamā'il*, pl. of *šumlūl*.

شمام *šimām*, smelling at (s.); — *šammām*, *š* *šammāma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. *-āt*, perfumes; — *šamāma-t*, nose-gay; — *šammāma-t*, wick-holder.

شماسية *šamāmisa-t*, pl. of *šamās*.

شماسيط *šamāmīṭ*, pl. of *šumūṭ* *šam-mīṭ*.

شماسيل *šamāmīl*, pl. of *šumūl* *šam-mīl*.

شمائل *šamā'il*, pl. of *šamāl*, *šimāl* and *šamīla-t*.

شمبرا *šambā*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(شمت) *šamīl*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamāta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmīl*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *išmāt*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammūt*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *ištimāt*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *šamāj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمحط) *šamḥaṭ*, *šimḥāt*, *šumḥūṭ*, disproportionately long.

(شمع) *šamaḥ*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumūḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašāmūḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمع *šamaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of *šamīḥ*, high.

(شمخبر) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*, be proud,

haughty; — III. *ismaḥarr*, INF. *ismiḥrār*, be tall, high.
 شمخ *šummaḥr*, *šimmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
 شمخ *šummaḥz*, *šimmaḥz*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — Š *summaḥza-t*, and—
 شمخ *šummaḥziza-t*, great old age.
 (شمد) *šamaz*, I, INF. *šamz*, *šimáz*, *šumúz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
 شمد *šummaz*, pl. of شمد *šamiz*, pregnant, fructified; — Š *samaḥza-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
 شمخ *šimzār*, شمخ *šamzar*, *šimzar*, quick pace or walk; — Š *šimzāra-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
 (شمز) *šamar*, U, I, INF. *šumr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *tašmír*=I.; — IV. INF. *šmār*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tašammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *šimār*, walk apace.
 شمز *šimr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *šamar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *šimirr*, great, portentous.
 شمخ *šimrāj*, pl. *šamāriḥ*, lie.
 شمخ *šimrāḥ*, pl. *šamāriḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain - summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
 (شمز) *šumruj*, thin tissue; — *šamraj*, INF. Š, sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
 (شمخ) *šamraḥ*, INF. Š, cut off the dates.

(شمردل) *samardal*, شمردل *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
 شمز *šamra-t*, fennel.
 شمز *šumrūj*=شمز *šumruj*.
 شمز *šumrūḥ*=شمخ *šimrāḥ*.
 شمز *šamariyy*, *šimiriyy*, *šumariyy*, *šimmariyy*, Š, nimble, alert, agile.
 شمز *šamrír*, cap.
 (شمز) *šamaz*, U, INF. *šamz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *tašammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
 (شمس) *šamas*, I, U, INF. *šams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *šimás*, *šumús*, be restive; — *šamis*, A, INF. *šamas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *tašmís*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *šimás*, be sunny; — V. INF. *tašammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
 شمس *šams*, f. pl. *šumús*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *šums*, pl. of شمس *šamús*; — Š *šamsa-t*, pl. *šamasāt*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
 شمس *šimsil*, elephant.
 شمس *šimsiyy*, Š, referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — Š *šamsiyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
 شمس *šimsiqa-t*=شمس *šiqšiqā-t*.
 شمس *šamsam*, INF. Š, do repeatedly or with interruptions.
 (شمس) *šamaš*, INF. *šamš*, urge on violently; beat; — *šamiš*, A, INF. *šamaš*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *tašmíš*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *inšimás*, be seized with terror.
 (شمس) *šamšar*, INF. Š, press hard, drive into a corner.
 (شمس) *šamaš*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

- (the ear); — *samiṭ*, A, INF. *samaṭ*, turn grey; (m.) grow suddenly.
- شم *sumṭ*, pl. شمات *sumṭā'*, f. شيطان *sumṭān*, pl. of شمات *asmaṭ*, turning grey.
- شمات *simṭāṭ*, pl. *samāṭiṭ*, troop; rag, tatter.
- شموط *sumṭūt*, great, tall, long; = the previous.
- شمط *simṭiṭ*, pl. *samāṭiṭ* = شمط *simṭāṭ*.
- (شم) *samaḡ*, v, INF. *samḡ*, prevent, hinder; mix; take away gradually and in small quantities; try to instigate, to move.
- (شمع) *sam'*, *sama'*, ḏ, pl. *sumū'* wax; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern; شم على *sam' asaliyy*, yellow wax; شم كالورى *sam' kāfūriyy*, white wax; — ḏ *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumū'*, wax-candle; piece of wax or of a candle.
- (شمع) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumū'*, *mašma'a-t*, play, sport; INF. *sumū'*, be dispersed; — II. INF. *tašmi'*, cover or smear with wax, wax; cause to play; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, shine.
- شمعان *sam'dān*, pl. *samā'idīn*, candlestick (Pers.).
- (شمع) III. *isma'aṭṭ*, INF. *ismi'tāṭ*, be full of anger.
- (شمع) *sam'al*, ḏ *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert; — *sam'al*, INF. ḏ, get dispersed; — II. INF. *tašam'ul*, get dispersed; — III. *isna'all*, INF. *ismi'lāl*, impend, be close at hand; disperse and seek eagerly; walk fast; — ḏ *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.
- (شمعون) *sam'ūn*, Simeon.
- شمعى *sam'iyy*, of wax, waxen; seller of wax.
- (شمق) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment; — V. INF. *tašammuq*, id.; sink (in mud, &c.).
- شميق *šimiqq*, ḏ, great, tall, long.

- (شم) *samal*, v, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, hold, contain, encompass; extend to all, have effect upon all; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive; INF. *saml*, attack from the left; expose to the north wind; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumūl*, wrap up in a cloak; comprise all, apply or extend to all; meet with a north wind; — II. INF. *tašmīl*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain; expose to the north wind; — IV. INF. *ismāl*, see II.; have north wind; blow from the north; wrap one up in a cloak; — V. INF. *tašammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, id.; comprise, contain, consist of (على *'ala*); surround from all sides, encompass; extend to all, be general.
- شم *saml*, collection, union; reunion, seeing again (s.); covering, veiling (s.); comprehension, conception; north wind; also *samal*, great number, troop; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates; — *samal*, shoulder; pl. *asmāl*, small quantity; a handful of ears; north wind; — *sumul*, pl. of شم *simāl*; — ḏ *samla-t*, pl. *simāl*, cloak; kerchief, small turban; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak; — *sumla-t*, generality; أم الشملة *umm as-šumla-t*, the world, wine; — *samala-t*, small quantity; — *similla-t*, and—
- شمال *šimlāl*, pl. *samālīl*, swift, fleet; the left hand.
- شمال *samlal*, INF. ḏ, be alert, agile, nimble; walk apace.
- شمال *šumlūl*, pl. *samālīl*, small quantity; shoulder.
- شم *samam*, height, sublimity; summit; length and straightness of the nose; nearness; distance; INF. of (شم).
- (شمهذ) *samhaḡ*, sharp; iron; swift

and having sharp teeth; — *samkaz*, INF. δ , make thin; sharpen.
 (شمو) *samā*, U, INF. *sumuwu*, be high, lofty, sublime; be highly honoured; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, smell (a.).
 شمو *samūh*, wide, stretching far; — *sumūh*, height; pride, INF. of (شمع).
 شمو *sammūr*, diamond.
 شمو *samūs*, pl. *šums*, *šumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider; wine; — *šumūs*, restiveness; headstrongness; — *.
 شمو *samūs*, nimble, brisk.
 شمو *sammūf*, pl. *sāmāmīf*, skein; yarn on the spindle.
 شمو *samū'*, disposed to play and sport; — *.
 شمو *samūl*, cooled; pure wine; north wind; — *šumūl*, encompassing, &c.; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل); — *šammūl*, pl. *sāmāmīl*, mulberry; raspberry (m.).
 شمو *samūm*, fragrant.
 شمو *samīf*, rebuke, scolding; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
 شمو *simmīr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
 شمو *samīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny; — δ *šumaisa-t*, little sun.
 شمو *samīf*, mixed; of two colours.
 شمو *samīl*, north wind; — δ *sāmīla-t*, pl. *sāmā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
 شمو *samīm*, INF. of (شم); odour, perfume; fragrant; smelling (adj.); high, lofty, sublime; — δ *sāmīma-t*, odour, stench.
 شمو *simmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
 (شمن) *sann*, U, INF. *sann*, pour out slowly, water the wine; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder; — II. INF. *tasnīn*, sprinkle with sand; — IV. INF. *īsnān*, see I.; — V. INF. *tasannun*,

be old and worn out; — VI. INF. *tasānun*, id.; be wrinkled; be mixed; — X. INF. *istīsnān*, grow lean, thin.
 شمن *sann*, δ , pl. *sinān*, old withered skin-bag.
 (شنا) *sana'*, هنى *sanī*, A, INF. *san'*, *sin'*, *sun'*, *sana'a-t*, *san'ān*, *sana'ān*, *sana'āna-t*, *mas'na'*, *mas'na'a-t*, *masru'a-t*, hate, detest (ب bi); admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
 شنا *sunnā'*, pl. of هانى *sānī*, hater, enemy; — δ *sunāt*, id.; — *sana'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
 شنا *sunābig*, lion; thick, stout.
 شنا *sanātin*, pl. of هنتان *sintān* and هنتيان *sintiyān*.
 شنا *sanāh*, young camel; also: δ *sanāhiyy*, δ , big and clumsy; — *sināh*, pl. *sunuh*, drunkard.
 شنا *sināh*, mountain-knob.
 شنا *sanāhib*, pl. of هنتاب *sin-ḥāb* and هنتوب *sunḥūb*.
 شنا *sanār*, disgrace, dishonour.
 شنا *sunara*, cat.
 شنا *sanās*, هنامى *sanāsiyy*, *sunāsiyy*, tall, strong and swift.
 شنا *sināt*, pl. *sināfāt*, *sanā'if*, woman with a rosy complexion.
 شنا *sināz*, mountain-summit; fleshiness.
 شنا *sanāzī*, pl. of هنظاة *sanzāt* and هنظوة *sunzuwa-t*.
 شنا *sanā'*, δ *sanā'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
 شنا *sanā'if*, pl. of هناعاف *sin'āf*.
 شنا *sanāq*, *sināq*, tall, long; — *sināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag; bow-string; acceptance of the blood-money.
 شنا *sanān*, *san'ān*, f. δ and هناى *san'a*, hating, detesting (adj.); hateful, hated; — *sinān*, pl. of شنى *sann*; — *sunān*, cold water; dripping; δ *sunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
 شنا *sanā'if*, pl. of هناى *sināf*.
 شنا *sanā'iya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
 (شنب) *sanīb*, A, INF. *sanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips ; be cold.
 شعب *šanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth ; cold ; pl. *šanabât*, *asnâb*, moustache ; — δ *šumba-t*, coldness.
 شعبا *sambâ* = همبا.
 (شعبك) *sambas*, INF. δ , adhere, put one's hand to ; take hold of the heart.
 شعبك *sambas*, lion ; — *šumbas*, hard, rough ; — δ *sambasa-t*, affection, inclination.
 (شعبيل) *sambal*, INF. δ , kiss.
 شعبيل *šumbul*, pl. *šanâbil*, measure of 6 مد *maddâ*.
 شعبان *šintân* = شنتيان *šintiyân*.
 (شعبتار) *šantar*, INF. δ , tear (a.) ; — δ *šantara-t*, pl. *šanâtir*, space between the fingers ; finger ; earring.
 شعبان *šintiyân*, pl. *šanâtin*, very wide trowsers.
 (شعبك) *šanig*, A, INF. be thick.
 شعب *šanij*, A, INF. *šanaj*, be wrinkled ; — II. INF. *tašnij*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck ; — V. INF. *tašannuj*, be wrinkled ; have a stiff neck.
 شعب *šanaj*, being wrinkled (s.) ; he-camel ; — *šanij*, having a stiff neck.
 شعبار *šinjar*, bugloss.
 شعب *šanuh*, pl. of شعب *šinâh*.
 (شعب) II. *šannaḥ*, INF. *tašniḥ*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.
 شعب *šinḥâb* = شعوب *šunḥûb*.
 شعب *šinnahf*, stout, corpulent ; tall, long ; — δ *šanḥafa-t*, pride, vanity.
 شعوب *šunḥûb*, δ *šunḥûba-t*, pl. *šanâḥîb*, mountain - summit ; shoulder-blade ; vertebra.
 شعاب *šinzâh*, *šunzâh*, شعاب *šunzâhiyy*, and —
 شعاب *šunzâh*, شعاب *sundah*, δ *šunzûḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c. ; — *šanzah*, INF. δ , prepare

such an entertainment ; — *šunzûḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong ; lion.
 (شعب) II. *šannar*, INF. *tašnîr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.
 (شعبز) *šanzar*, INF. δ , be rough, rude.
 شعب *šinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper ; custom, habit, usage ; sample, model, pattern.
 (شعبص) *šanaṣ*, U, INF. *šunûṣ*, adhere, stick to ; attend to carefully ; — *šanîṣ*, id.
 شعب *šansara-t*, roughness, violence ; adversity, calamity.
 شعير *šinsîr* = the previous ; refuge.
 (شعبط) *šunuf*, steaks.
 (شعبط) *šanṭaṭ*, INF. δ , disperse (a.) ; — II. INF. *tašanṭuṭ*, disperse (n.).
 شعوب *šunûf*, summit ; gable.
 شعبا *šanẓût*, pl. *šanâzi*, mountain-summit.
 (شعبظ) *šanzar*, INF. δ , abuse, revile.
 شعور *šunzûra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.
 شعوب *šunzûf*, twig, branch.
 شعور *šunzuwa-t*, pl. *šanâzi* = شعبا *šanẓût*.
 شعبان *šinzîyân*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman) ; shrew.
 شعير *šinzîr*, rolling fragment of a rock ; large flat stone ; also δ *šinzîra-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene ; — δ *šinzîra-t*, promontory ; mountain-peak.
 (شعبع) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable ; dishonour, revile ; despise ; accuse ; separate a rag entirely into fibres ; — *šanî'*, A, INF. *šun'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid ; — *šanû'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c. ; — II. INF. *tašnî'*, make ugly, &c. ; say abominations of (على 'ala), dishonour, disgrace ; — IV. INF. *išnâ'*, be quick, hasten ; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, walk apace ; mount on horseback, ride ; prepare for combat ; — X. INF.

istišnā', find ugly, horrid, abominable.
 هنج *san'*, abomination; — *sanī'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — § *sun'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.
 هجا *san'ā'*, f. of *asna'*, ugly, &c.
 (هعاب) *sin'āb*, tall, long.
 (هعاب) *sin'āf*, pl. *san'ā'if*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—
 هعف *sinna'f*, big but weak; — *san'af*, INF. §, be tall, long; — § *san'afa-t*, tallness, length.
 هعم *sinna'm*, big, corpulent.
 هعوف *sun'ūf* = هعاب *sin'āf*.
 هغاب *singāb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.
 (هغب) *sungub*, long, thin.
 هغرة *sangara-t*, perversity, corruption.
 هغف *sinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.
 هغم *sinnagm*, long, tall; *sinnagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.
 هغوب *sungūb*, long thin rope, twig, or mineral vein.
 هغير *singir*, unchaste, depraved; — § *singira-t*, depravity.
 (هغف) *sanaf*, U, INF. *sanf*, look askance at; — *sanif*, A, INF. *sanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tasnif*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tasannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 هف *sanf*, pl. *sunūf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *sanif*, hating (adj.).
 هفار *sanfār*, light, nimble; — § *sinfāra-t*, and—
 هفيرة *sinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.
 هفري *sanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.
 (هنق) *sanaq*, I, U, INF. *sanq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (a.); — *sanīq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the هنيق *sanīq* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *sināq*, *musānaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, see I.
 هنيق *sanq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *sanaq*, pl. *asnāq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *sanīq*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.
 هنيقا *sanqā'*, f. feeding the young ones.
 (هنك) II. *sannak*, INF. *tasnik*, lift up the head.
 (هنم) *sanam*, U, INF. *sanm*, scratch with the nails.
 هنوع *sunū'*, infamy, abomination.
 هنوة *sanū'a-t*, *sunū'a-t*, *sanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.
 هني *saniyy*, hated, hateful.
 هنيب *sanīb*, having beautiful fresh teeth.
 هنير *sinnīr*, § *sinnira-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.
 هنيز *sinniz*, fennel-seed.
 هنيج *sanī'*, §, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — § *sanī'a-t*, pl. *sanā'i'*, anything infamous, abomination.
 هنيق *sanīq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; § *sanīqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *sinnīq*, self-complacent, vain.
 هنين *sanin*, watered milk; drops.
 ههاب *sahāb*, § *suhāba-t*, watered milk; — *sihāb*, pl. *suhub*, *suhb*, *suhbān*, *sihbān*, *ashub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *sihāb al-ḥarb*, hero); nimble, alert.
 ههاد *sahād*, pl. testimonies; — *; — § *sahūda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.); visible world; — *sihâda-t*, roast lamb.

هه *sihâr*, contract for a month, monthly rent.

هه *sihâq*, sighing, groaning (s.).

هه *sahâm*, sorceress, hag; — *; — *î sahâma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

هه *sahâwa*, pl. of هه *sahwân*, هه *sahwa*.

(هه) *sahab*, *â*, INF. *sahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion; destroy a tribe or their cattle; beget grey foals; — *sahib*, *â*, INF. *sahab*, be ash-coloured; shine, flare; — *sahub*, id.; — II. INF. *tashib*, scorch, spoil the complexion; — IX. *ishabb*, INF. *ishibâb*, be ash-coloured.

هه *sahab*, ash-colour; — *suhub*, *suhb*, pl. of هه *sihâb*; — *î suhba-t*, ash-colour; mixture of white and black.

هه *sahbû*, ash-coloured; clear and cold; with flashing arms; sterile, f. of هه *ashab*.

هه *suhbân*, *sihbân*, pl. of هه *sihâb*; — *sahabân*, name of a tree.

(هه) *sahbar*, INF. *î*, be ash-coloured; be whitish; be near crying.

هه *sahbar*, long, broad and thick.

هه *sahjaba-t*, confusion.

(هه) *sahid*, *â*, INF. *suhid*, witness, be present; give witness, testimony, evidence; profess; affirm by oath; — *sahud*, INF. *sahûda-t*, give testimony, evidence; — II. INF. *tashid*, call to witness, take as a witness; emit sperm (without coition); — III. INF. *musâhâda-t*, be an eye-witness; convince one's self by sight; be present; — IV. INF. *ishid*, wish for one's presence; bring up; call to witness; pass. *ushid*, die as a martyr; — V. INF. *tasahhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith; — VI. INF. *tasâhud*, see one another; — X. INF. *istishâd*, call to witness; pass. *ustushid*, suffer martyrdom.

هه *sahd*, *suhd*, pl. *sihâd*, yellow honey; honeycomb; — *sahd*, *suhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of هه *sâhid*; — *î sahda-t*, best honey.

هه *sahdan*, in one's presence; — *suhadâ*, pl. of هه *sahid*.

هه *sahdâniy*, هه *sahdâniq*, هه *sahdâna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(هه) *sahdar*, *î*, between three and four years old; well to do, rich.

(هه) *sahar*, *u*, INF. *sahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad; make one to be talked of; draw and brandish the sword; brandish a knife against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tashîr*, make known, publish, spread; — III. INF. *sihâr*, *musâhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month; — IV. INF. *ishâr* = II.; enter on a month; pass the month; have been in a place for a month; — VIII. INF. *istihâr*, become generally known; get celebrated, win a name; publish; celebrate as famous.

هه *sahr*, pl. *suhûr*, *ashur*, month; moon, new moon; — *î suhra-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame; rumour.

(هه) *sahrab*, *î*, old.

هه *sahraq*, weaver's spindle.

هه *sahriyy*, *î*, monthly; — *î sahrriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary; — *sihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(هه) *sahaq*, *â*, I, *sahiq*, *â*, INF. *suhâq*, *sahiq*, *tashâq*, sob, groan; hiccough; roar, bray; injure by the evil eye; be high; — *î sahqa-t*, hiccough; death-rattle.

(هه) *sahil*, *â*, INF. *sahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre; have such eyes; — II. *tashîl*, hasten

- one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishilâl* = I.; — 3 *sahla-t*, old man, old woman; — *suhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.
- هوا *sahlâ'*, of a dark blue; pressing business.
- (هوا) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, *suhûm*, frighten; INF. *sahm*, call out to a horse; — *sahum*, INF. *sahâma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.
- هوا *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *suhûm*, strong and swift; very powerful.
- هوا *sahnîsîn*, balcony (Pers.).
- (هوا) *sahnaq*, INF. 3, cry out, bray.
- (هوا) *sahâ*, U, هوا *sahî*, A, INF. *sahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tashîya-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *musâhât*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishâ'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tasahhî*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — 3 *sahwa-t*, pl. *sahwât*, *sahawât*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.
- هوا *sahwân*, f. هوا *sahwa*, pl. *sahâwa*, and هوا *sahwâniyy*, 3, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.
- هوا *sahwa*, f. of هوا *sahwân*; — *sahwiyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.
- هوا *sahî*, (v.) see (هوا); *sahîyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

- هوا *sahîd*, *sihîd*, pl. *ashâd*, *suhûd*, *suhadi'*, witness; martyr.
- هوا *sahîr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.
- هوا *sahîq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.
- هوا *sahîm*, sharp-witted, sagacious.
- (هوا) *sâ'*, U, I, INF. *sâw'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.
- هوا *siwâ'*, *suwâ'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *sawwâ'*, who roasts; — 3 *sawât*, scalp; — *siwât*, *siwâ'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.
- هوا *sawwâb*, young women, girls, pl. of هوا *sâbba-t*.
- هوا *sawwâbik*, pl. of *sawbak*.
- هوا *sawwâbîsa-t*, pl. of هوا *sawbâsiyy*.
- هوا *sawwâhî*, pl. of هوا *sûhiyya-t*.
- هوا *sawwâzz*, pl. of هوا *sâzz*, solitary, &c.
- هوا *sawâr*, INF. of (هوا); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *siwâr*, *suwâr*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *suwîr*, edge of an amphotheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).
- هوا *sawârîz*, pl. of هوا *sîrîz*.
- هوا *sawâs*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.
- هوا *sawâsî*, pl. of هوا *sûsa-t*.
- هوا *sawwâfî*, river-banks, pl. of هوا *sûfî*.
- هوا *siwâz*, *sawwâz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.
- هوا *sawwiqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.
- هوا *siwâl*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (هوا); pl. of هوا *sî'îl*, milkless; — *sawwâl*, pl. *sawwâlât*, *sawwâl*, the tenth Arabian month; — 3 *sawwâla-t*, scorpion; slandering woman.
- هوا *sawwâmit*, feet (of animals).
- هوا *sawwâni*, pl. of هوا *sawna-t*.
- هوا *siwâh*, sheep, pl. of هوا *sât*.

هواھن *sawāhin*, هواھن *sawāhin*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of *sāhin*.

هواھى *sawāha*, sheep, pl. of *sāt*.

هواج *sawā'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

هوايا *siwāya-t*, *sawāya-t*, *siwāya-t*, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *siwāya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *siwawāya-t*, frying-pan.

(هوب) *sūb*, *ū*, INF. *saub*, *siyāb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *taswīb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, VIII. INF. *istiyāb*, be mixed.

هوب *saub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *sāba-t*, fraud, deceit.

هوبامى *saubūsiyy*, pl. *sawābiṣa-t*, field-watchman (m.).

هوبى *saubas*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tasaubuṣ*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

هوبى *saubasa-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

هوبج *sūbaj*, هوبق *sūbaq*, (m.) *hobak* *saubak*, pl. *sawābik*, roller for dough.

هوبوب *su'būb*, pl. *sa'ābīb*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(هوت) II. *sawwah*, INF. *taswih*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

هوح *sūh*, fir-tree; — *š* *sūha-t*, hawk, kite.

هوحى *sūhiyya-t*, pl. *sawāhī*, beam.

هوحط *sauhaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(هود، هود) II. *sawwad*, INF. *taswid*, *sawwaz*, INF. *taswiz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, *tasawwuz*, id.

هودانىق *sūdāniq*, a species of wood-pecker.

هودكان *saudakān*, hunting-net; ARMS.

(هود), II. *sawwaz*, INF. *taswiz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (هود); — V. INF. *tasawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyāz*, don the turban.

هودانىق *sauzānaq*, a species of the falcon.

هونب *sauzab*, tall and handsome.

هوردر *sauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(هوزق) *sauzaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *sauzaq*, bracelet.

(هور) *sār*, *ū*, INF. *saur*, *siyār*, *siyāra-t*, *mašār*, *mašāra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *saur*, *sawār*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *taswir*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *musāwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tasawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tasāwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisāra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

هور *saur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *š* *sūra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *š* *saura-t*, shame, confusion; also *sūra-t*, scene, theatre; — *sūra-t*, bee-hive.

هورار *suwarā'*, pl. of *sayyir*.

هوران *saurān*, *sūrān*, saffron in blossom.

هورابج *sūrabāj*, broth, soup.

هورج *sauraj*, salt-steppe.

هورى *sūra*, consultation; advice;

commission, order; — *saura*, a sea-plant.

(شور), pass. *šur*, INF. *šaur*, be violently in love with.

šur'uš, *šur'uza-t*, INF. of (شور).

šaurab, token, sign, trace.

(شورس) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; — *šās*, *šawis*, A, INF. *šawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tašāvus*, look with one eye; = *šawis*.

šūs, pl. of *ahoms* *ašwas*, blinking, squinting; — *šur'uš*, pl. of *šās*, rough and stony, hard.

(شورس), II. *šawwaš*, INF. *tašwīš*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tašawwūš*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tašawwūš*, be mixed up; — *šūša-t*, pl. *šawāšī*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.

šausā', *šausā't*, swift camel.

šausāb, scorpion; louse; ant.

(شورس) *šās*, U, INF. *šaus*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have tooth-ache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).

šaus, tooth-ache.

šausū', f. squinting.

(شورس) *šausar* = (شور).

(شورس) *šauf*, pl. *ašwāt*, *šiwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *šarwaš*, INF. *tašwīš*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.

(شورس), VI. INF. *tašiwuz*, abuse one another.

(شورس) *šawi'*, A, INF. *šawa'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.

šaw', born immediately after another; — *šū'*, tamarisk.

šaugar, strongly built; — *š*

šaugara-t, basket of palm-leaves.

(شورف) *šāf*, U, INF. *šauf*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *tašwīš*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *išāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tašawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *ištiyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); — *šāufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

šūfān, oats.

(شورق) *šāq*, U, INF. *šauq*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *tašwīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tašawwūq*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *ištiyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.

šauq, pl. *ašwāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *šūq*, pl. of *ahom* *ašwāq*, longing, desirous; long; — *šauqiyy*, *š*, longing for, desirous, in love; — *šauqiyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

(شورك) *šāk*, U, INF. *šauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *šūka-t*, *šika-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *šauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *tašwīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prickle; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *išāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tašawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

šauk, pl. *ašwīk*, thorn, prickle; point; thistle; — *šawīk*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — š *sauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.

š *saukaha-t*, pl. *saukah*, large door with smaller outlets.

š *saukarān*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.

(شول) *sūl*, U, INF. *saul*, *sawalān*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *sayyal*, INF. *taswil*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encouragement; — IV. INF. *isāla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *insiyāl*, pass. of the previous.

شول *saul*, pl. *aswāl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *sūl*, vegetables; — *suwwal*, pl. of *šā'il*, q.v.; — š *saula-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *sawila-t*, scorpion.

شولم *saulam*, vetch, darnel.

شوم *su'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *sūm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — š *sūma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.

شومار *sūmār*, fennel (m.).

(شومل) *saumal*, north.

شومى *su'ma*, left hand or side; — š *sūmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.

(شون) *sūn*, U, INF. *saun*, open; — be light-minded.

شون *su'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of *šan* *ša'n*; — š *sauna-t*, pl. *sawāni*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

شوندلر *sawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

شونوز *su'nūz*, شونيز *sūniz*, coriander-seed.

(شوه) *sūh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *sauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *sawih*, A, INF. *sawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tasawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — š *sūha-t*, distance.

شوها *sauhā'*, f. of *aswah*, ugly, &c.

شوهب *sauhab*, male hedgehog.

شورون *su'un* = شورن *su'un*, above.

(شوى) *sawa*, I, INF. *sawy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *insiwā'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *istiwā'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

شوى *sawan*, *sawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of *šāt*, sheep, and of *šawāt*, scalp; — *sawiyy*, š , roasted; — *šwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šwayy šwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — š *sawiyya-t*, pl. *šawāya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šwayya-t*, *šwaw'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šwayyatan šwayyatan*, little by little.

شويج *šuwaiḥ*, little old man.

شويجر *šuwai'r*, poetaster.

شويكة *šuwaika-t*, small thorn.

شويكة *šuwaiḥa-t*, lambkin.

شى *šai*, (m.) *še*, *ši*, pl. *šayā'*,

asýáwát, asúwát, asáwa, asúyá, asýáyá, asúwih, thing, object, some, something (هيا لا هي *lá sai*, nothing, هيا بلا *bi-lá sai*, m. *bilás*, for nothing, gratis); unknown quantity, square-root; الله هيا *sai'u 'L-láhi*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *má*, a negation; — *sayy, síyy*, stammering; *sáyy*, INF. of (هوى); — *š síya-t*, pl. *síyít*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *si'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (هوى).
 (هيا) *sayi*, هيا *si'* (pret. *si-'tu*), A, INF. هيا *sai'*, *masi'a-t, masá'a-t, masá'íya-t*, will, wish; ان هيا الله *in sí' 'L-láh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tasýi'*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tasayyu'*, calm down; — *š si'at*, will, wish.
 هيا *siyáb*, mixture.
 هيا *siyát*, pl. of هيا *siya-t*.
 هيا *siyáh*, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — *.
 هيا *siyár* = هوار *sawár*; pl. *asýur, suyur, sir*, Saturday; pl. of هير *sayyir*; also *š siyára-t*, INF. of (هوى).
 هيا *siyús*, maliciousness.
 هيا *siyát*, smell of burnt food; pl. of هوى *saut*; — *š siyáta-t*, INF. of (هيط).
 هيا *sayáfin*, pl. of هيطان *sai'án*.
 هيا *sayázima-t*, pl. of هياظم *sai-zam*.
 هيا *siyá'*, shepherd's pipe; also *sayá'*, chips; — *.
 هيا *siyáf*, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.
 هيا *sayyál*, porter.
 هيا *sayám, siyám*, soft ground; — *.
 هيا *si'an*, things, affairs, pl. of هان *sa'n*.
 هيا *siyáh*, sheep, pl. of هاة *sát*.
 (هيب) *sáb*, I, INF. *sai'b, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tasýib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, id.
 هيب *sai'b*, grey hair; old age; — *sib, suyub*, pl. of هيب *asýab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *š saiba-t*, grey hair; ش العجور *saiba-t al'ajúz*, white moss.
 هيب *saibá'*, f. of هيب *asýab*, hoary.
 هيبان *saibán*, clouded cold and rainless; also *sibán*, a winter month.
 هيب *sit*, parti-coloured linen, cotton.
 هيبان *saita'úr*, هيبان *saitagúr*, oats.
 هيب *sig*, Seth.
 (هيج) *süh*, I, INF. *saih*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tasýih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *siyáh, musáyaha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass هيج *sih*.
 هيج *sih*, pl. *asýüh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also هيجان *saihán*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.
 (هيج) *süh*, I, INF. *sayah, saiühá-t, suyühá-t, suyühíyya-t, saiühíyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tasýih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *saih*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tasayyuh*, grow old; have one's self called a *saih*.
 هيج *saih*, pl. *suyüh, siyüh, asýáh, siyaha-t, siha-t, sihán, masýaha-t, masíha-t, masáiyih, masýühá', masýuhá'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; ش الاسلام

saiḥ al-islīm, religious chief of the Moslim; ش البلد *saiḥ al-balad*, mayor; ش النار *saiḥ annār*, Satan; — ♂ *saiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — *sīḥa-t*, *siyaḥa-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيعوغة *saiḥūḡa-t*, شيعوغية *saiḥūḡiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شيع).

شيعون *saiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *siyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *taṣyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isūda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

شيد *sīd*, mortar, cement.

شيدارة *siẓāra-t*, jealous (man).

شيداق *saizūq*, شيدق *saizāq*, شيدقان *saizāqān*, a variety of the falcon.

شيدمان *saizumān*, wolf; — ♂ *saizumāna-t*, young she-camel.

شيدة *saiza-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

شير *sīr*, lion (Pers.); — *sīr*, pl. *siyār*, rock (m.); — *siyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *siyur*, *sīr*, pl. of شيار *siyār*; — *sayyir*, pl. *siyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *suwarū*, counselor, minister.

شيراز *sīrāz*, *sīrāz*, pl. *sawāriẓ*, *sarārīz*, *sa'ārīz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

شيرج *sīraj*, sesame-oil.

شير *šīz*, شيري *šīza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شور); — *ša'iz*, (v.) see (هان); rough, rugged.

شيس *ša'is*, (v.) see (هامس); rough, rugged.

شيس *šīs*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *aṣyās*, ram-rod; — ♂ *šīsa-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

شيس *šīs*, شيسا *šīṣā'*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — ♂ *šīsa-t*, prey.

شيسان *šaiṣabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيط) *šūt*, I, INF. *šaiṭ*, *siyāta-t*, *šaiṭūta-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *taṣyīt*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isūta-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *taṣayyūf*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisūta-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

شيطان *šaiṭān*, pl. *šayāṭīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — ي *šaiṭāniyy*, ♂, Satanic, devilish; — ي *šaiṭāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطن) *šaiṭan*, INF. ♂, II. INF. *tašaiṭun*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — ♂ *šaiṭana-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شيطي *šaiṭiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيطا) *šūz*, I, INF. *šaiẓ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *tašāyuz*, abuse one another.

شيطان *šaiẓūn*, hard, cruel.

شيطان *šaiẓam*, شيطانسي *šaiẓāmiyy*, pl. *sayāzima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شيع) *šū'*, I, INF. *šai'*, *šuyū'*, *šai'ū'a-t*, *šaya'ūn*, *mašā'*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *taṣyī'*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

fire ; encourage ; — III. INF. *mušāya'a-t*, escort ; follow, be one's partisan or disciple ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *isī'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret ; — V. INF. *tasāyū'*, profess the faith of the Shiites ; — VI. INF. *tasāyū'*, form a sect or party.

حج *sai'*, pl. *asīyū'*, amount, quantity, measure ; space ; born immediately after another ; whelp of a lion ; also *sī'*, follower, partisan, disciple ; — *sāyī'*, pl. *sūya'ū'*, partisan, follower, helper ; f. *š* *sāyī'a-t*, common ; — *š* *sā'a-t*, pl. *sīya'*, *asīyū'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers ; party ; sect ; *as-sī'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali ; — *sāyī'a-t*, common property.

حج *sai'ū'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (حج).

حج *sīya'iyy*, Shiite ; — *š* *sīya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.

حج *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf ; — II. *sāyyaf*, INF. *tašyif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes ; — *sa'if*, (v.) see (حاف) ; — *š* *sāyyifa-t*, and—

حج *sāyyifān*, van-guard, outpost ; scout, spy.

(حج) *sūq*, I, tie up.

حج *šiq*, mountain-chain ; high inaccessible part of a mountain ; mountain-cleft ; also *š* *šīqa-t*, a small white duck ; n. u. *š*, hair in a horse's tail ; — *sāyyiq*, ardently longing ; covetous, lascivious ; dainty, lickerish.

حج *sika-t*, INF. of (حوك).

حج *sail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden ; — *sāyyal*, (v.) see (حول) II. ; — *sūyyal*, pl. of *šū'il*, milkless ; — *š* *saila-t*, burden.

حج *sailam*, darnel.

(حج) *sām*, I, INF. *saim*, put one thing into another ; thrust into ; enter ; draw the sword ; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain ; watch, wait for ; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole ; — INF. *saim*, *sūyūm*, attack in proper order ; — IV. INF. *isāma-t*, enter, penetrate ; — V. INF. *tasāyūm*, penetrate ; take after one's father ; — VII. INF. *insīyūm*, VIII. INF. *istiyūm*, penetrate.

حج *šim*, pl. of *asīyam*, having a black mole ; — *sū'im*, (v.) pass. see (حام) ; — *sāyam*, hard ground ; — *š* *sīma-t*, *sī'ma-t*, pl. *sīyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits ; *sīyam-an*, according to his nature.

حج *saimū'*, f. of *asīyam*, having a black mole.

حج *saimuzān*, wolf.

(حج) *sān*, I, INF. *sain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour ; — II. INF. *tašyin*, write the letter ش.

حج *sain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace ; — *šin*, name of the letter ش ; — *sāyyin*, ugly, defective ; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.

حج *šiniz*, coriander-seed.

(حج) *sāh*, I, injure by the evil eye ; accuse ; revile.

حج *saih*, *ših*, *sāyyih*, sheep, pl. of *šait*.

حج *saiham*, male hedgehog ; — *š* *saihama-t*, old slut, hag.

حج *sūyūh*, pl. of *sāih* ; — *š* *sūyūha-t*, and—

حج *sūyūhīyya-t*, old age.

حج *sāyū'*, fire-wood, fuel ; — *sūyū'*, *š* *sūyū'a-t*, INF. of (حج).

حج *sāyūh*, disgraceful, infamous.

حج *sāyī*, (v.) see (حيا) ; — *sūyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little ; — *sāyīyy*, stammerer.

هتئى *sa'it*, given to stumbling.
 هتئى *suyaiḥ*, little old man.
 هتئى *sa'is*, pl. of هتئى *sa's*, rough
 and stony.

هتئى *si'a-t*, will, wish.
 هتئى *suyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a
 little.

ص

ص *ṣ*, as a numerical sign=90 ;
 abbreviation for صفر *ṣafar*, name
 of the second Arabian month ;
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,
 as abbreviation for مريض *mu-
raḥḥas*.
 ما *ṣā'*, صا *ṣa'at*, صاة *ṣā'a-t*, fluid
 which surrounds the embryo
 in the womb ; placenta of a
 sheep.
 صاب *ṣāb*, ص *ṣ*, coloquintida ; — *ṣa'ab*,
 INF. of (صاب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring
 out (adj.) ; — *ṣaba-t*, calamity ;
 punishment ; madness.
 صابح *ṣābiḥ*, clear, evident.
 صابر *ṣābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,
 ag. of (صبر) ; ابو صابر *abū ṣābir*,
 salt.
 صابغ *ṣābig*, ag. of (صبغ) ; (m.) who
 baptizes ; — *ṣābiga-t*, having
 the udders swelling with milk.
 صابورة *ṣābūra-t*, ballast.
 صابورية *ṣābūriyya-t*, pl. -āt, *ṣawābir*,
 basket of rushes to carry earth
 with.
 صابون *ṣābūn*, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*,
 soap-boiler.
 صابية *ṣābiya-t*, north-east wind.
 صات *ṣāt*, loud-voiced.
 صاح *ṣāḥ-i*, see صاحب *ṣāḥib* ; — *ṣāḥ-in*,
 see صاحي *ṣāḥī* ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, sterile
 ground.
 صاحب *ṣāḥib*, ص *ṣ*, pl. *ṣaḥb*, *ṣiḥāb*,
ṣaḥāba-t, *ṣiḥāba-t*, *ṣuḥbān*, *aṣḥāb*,
 pl. pl. *aṣḥāb*, companion, fellow,
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت
ṣaḥib al-ḥawt, companion or inhabitant of the
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; اصحاب النار
aṣḥāb an-nār, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣ*
ṣāḥiba-t, f. wife.
 صاحبي *yā ṣāḥibī*, O my friend,
 abbreviated صاحي *yā ṣāḥī*.
 صاحي *ṣāḥī* (صاح *ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)
 conscious, recovered from a fit
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,
 brisk, alert.
 صاحي *ṣāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣ* *ṣāḥa-t*,
 pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥāt*, swelling of a
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;
 calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,
 calamity.
 صاعد *ṣāḥid*, lonely, having no son
 or brother.
 صاغر *ṣāḥir*, clatter ; — *ṣ* *ṣāḥira-t*, a
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen
 vessel.
 صاد *ṣād*, copper, brass ; brass
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name
 of the letter ص *ṣ* ; — *ṣād-in*, see
 صادي *ṣādi* ; — *ṣ* *ṣāda-t*, suffering
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).
 صادر *ṣādir*, pl. *ṣadar*, returning
 from the watering-place, op-
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there
 (ما له صادر ولا وارد), he possesses
 nothing at all) ; springing forth,
 issuing, derived.
 صادي *ṣādi'*, ag. of (صدع), splitting ;
 walking apace ; stretching far ;
 morning dawn.
 صادق *ṣādiq*, truthful, sincere ; per-
 fect ; effective.
 صادي *ṣādi* (صاد *ṣād-in*), ص *ṣ*, pl.
ṣawāid-in, thirsty.
 صار *ṣār-in*, see صاري *ṣāri* ; — *ṣārr*,
 who draws together, pulls the
 strings of a purse ; always af-

fording coolness or shade; — **š** *šúra-t*, mountain-ridge; muskrat; — *šarra-t*, pl. *šaráyir*, *šawárr*, what needs must happen, necessity; thirst.

مارع *šáriḥ*, crying out; *aš-šáriḥ*, calling for help; coming to help; — **š** *šáriḥa-t*, cry for help; help.

مارد *šárid*, pl. *šawárid*, piercing through; cold.

مارف *šárif*, hot (bitch); who spends or changes money; extravagant, dissipating; forger; — **š** *šáriḥa-t*, pl. *šawárif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.

مارم *šárim*, pl. *šawárim*, cutting, sharp; energetic, bold; severe, harsh; lion.

مارج *šárij*, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum.

مارر *šárúr*, **ماررور** *šárúrá*, **ماررور** *šárúra-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

ماري *šári* (مار *šár-in*), pl. *šurrá*, *šaráriyy*, sailor; — **š** *šáriya-t*, mast; cross-beam of a ship; column; trunk of a palm-tree; well with foul water; sailor.

(مصا) *ša'sa'*, INF. *ša'sa'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy); be cowardly, wanting in courage; submit from fear; produce a sound; fail to be fructified.

ماع *šá'*, **š**, pl. *ašwu'*, *aš'u'*, *ašwá'*, *šú'*, *š'án*, a measure for fruit; 1,040 dirhams; level place; playground.

ماعب *šá'ib*, offering hindrances.

ماعد *šá'id*, ascending, climbing; — *šá'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.

ماعقة *šá'iga-t*, pl. *šawá'iq*, thunder and lightning; clap, crash; cry of despair or agony; execution, death; scourge of the angel of the winds.

ماع *šág*, pure, unmixed, genuine;

honest, upright; healthy; — *šág-in*, see **ماعي** *šági*.

ماعر *šágir*, pl. *šagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.

ماعي *šági* (ماع *šág-in*), **š**, inclining towards; listening, attentive; — **š** *šágiya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.

ماف *šáf*, summer-rain; = **مايف** *šáyif*, hot; also *šáf-in* = **مايف** *šáyif*, woolly; — *šáf-in*, see **ماعي** *šáfi*; — *šáf*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges; in lines, in battle order; — **š** *šáffa-t*, pl. *šawáff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line; *šawáff-a*, in file and line; **ماعات صفا** *aš-šáffit-u šaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.

مافر *šáfír*, ag. of (مفر); bird; person.

ماقة *šáfiqa-t*, troop of guests; pl. *šawáfiq*, blows of misfortune; calamities.

ماور *šáfúr*, **š** *šáfúra-t*, pipe, flageolet.

ماعي *šáfi* (ماف *šáf-in*), **š**, pure, clear, unmixed; serene, bright; serenity, purity; cold; shining, flashing.

ماق *šáq* = **ماق** *šáq*, leg, &c.

ماقر *šáqir*, stone-breaker; having sharp eyesight; — **š** *šáqira-t*, calamity.

ماقر *šáqúr*, hammer for breaking stones; heavy axe; — **š** *šáqúra-t*, space between the dura mater and skull; third heaven; tongue.

ماقة *šáqira-t*, for **ماعقة** *šá'iga-t*.

ماك *ša'k*, INF. of (مك); — **š** *ša'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.

مال *šál-in*, see **ماعي** *šáli*; — *šáll*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain); — **š** *ša'dla-t*, INF. of (مول); — *šálla-t*, blow of destiny.

مالب *šálib*, loins; shivering.

مالح *šálih*, **š**, pl. *šálihun*, *šulláh*, in good condition, sound, whole;

honest, upright, good; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage; pl. *šālihāt*, good actions.
 مالع *šālih*, scab.
 مالدة *šālida-t*, pl. *šawālid*, gnashing (adj. f.).
 مالغ *šālig*, pl. *šullag*, *šawālig*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).
 مالى *šāli* (مال *šāl-in*), pl. *šuliyy*, heated, burnt.
 (مام) *ša'am*, lead; — *ša'im*, drink much water.
 مامت *šāmit*, silent; irrational, brute; inanimate; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (ناتق *nūtiq*); thick; herd of 20 camels.
 مامد *šāmid*, hard, massive; (m.) put by money, savings.
 مامغان *šāmiḡān*, du. the corners of the mouth.
 مامق *šāmiq*, hungry or thirsty.
 مامل *šāmil*, dried up, withered.
 مامورة *šāmūra-t*, very sour milk.
 مامع *šāni'*, *š*, pl. *šunnā'*, ag. of (صنع); artisan, artist; workman, apprentice; servant; industri-ous, skilful.
 مامق *šāniq*, strong, firm; pl. *šanaqa-t*, clever in rearing camels.
 مانى *šāni*, always serving.
 ماهرورج *šāharūj*, chalk mixed with sand; gypsum (Pers.).
 ماهل *šāhil*, neighing; given to kicking and biting; *زئ لئ ماهل* *zū šāhil*, f. *زات ص* *zāt šāhil*, irascible and malignant; — *šālita-t*, pl. *šawāhil*, neighing (s.); humming, buzzing; clatter.
 ماهرور *šāhūr* = ماهرور *šāhūr*.
 ماو *šāw-in*, ماري *šāwi*, *š*, dried up, withered.
 (ماى) *ša'a*, INF. *šā'iyy*, *š'i'yy*, *šū'iyy*, peep; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, cause to peep, &c.
 ماى *ša'i*, barking, yapping (s.); — *šāya-t*, overcoat; cassock.
 مايب *šāyib*, pl. *šibān*, going straight

to the aim; hitting, to the point, right, true.
 مايت *šāyit*, crying out, sounding.
 مابح *šāyih*, crying out; public crier; — *šāyiha-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.
 مايد *šāyid*, hunter; ابن ص *ibn šāyid*, Anti-Christ.
 ماير *šāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny; — *šāyira-t*, hay.
 مايق *šāyiq*, pl. *šuyyāḡ*, fashioner; goldsmith; artist; creator.
 مايف *šāyif*, woolly, see (صوف); very hot; summer-rain; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف); — *šāyifa-t*, pl. *šawūyif*, summer provisions; summer campaign.
 مايق *šāyiq*, adhering, sticking to.
 مالكة *ša'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.
 مالل *šā'il*, arrogant, overbearing; furious.
 مايم *šāyim*, fasting (adj.); fast-day; — *ša'im*, thirsty.
 ماى *šā'i*, renegade, apostate.
 (صب) *šabb*, U, INF. *šabb*, pour out, shed; be poured out; descend; — for *šabib*, A, INF. *šabāba-t*, long for, love tenderly; pass. be destroyed or squandered; — IV. INF. *išbāb*, descend; — V. INF. *tašabbub*, VII. INF. *išbāb*, VIII. INF. *ištibāb*, be poured out; — VI. INF. *tašābub*, drink out what remains in a cup; — VII. see v.; go eagerly to.
 صب *šabb*, poured out; f. *š*, full of longing or love; lover; — *šubb*, anything poured out.
 (مبا) *šaba*, INF. *šab'*, *šubū'*, change from one religion to another; also *šabu'*, INF. *šubū'a-t*, become a Sabean; lead against (على 'ala); appear; (also IV.) rise; (also IV.) touch; — IV. INF. *išbā'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy; see I.
 مبا *šab-an*, *šabā*, pl. *šabawāt*, *ašbā'*,

east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;
 — *šibā*, pleasure.
 سبابة *šabāba-t*, love; — *šubāba-t*, rest
 of a fluid; drop.
 صباح *šabāh*, early morning; — *šibāh*,
 pl. of صباح *šabiḥ*; — *šubāh*,
 brightness, clearness; — *šubāh*,
šubbāh, beautiful, fair, friendly;
 — *š* *šabāha-t*, beauty, fairness,
 friendliness.
 سبابة *šibār*, patience; stopper, cork;
 pl. of سبابة *šubra-t*; — *šubār*,
šubbār, fruit of the tamarind;
 — *šabbār*, very patient; — *š* *šibāra-t*,
šubāra-t, *šabāra-t*, stones;
 splinters; — *šabbāra-t*, hard,
 stony ground; severe cold;
 aloes.
 سبابة *šubāsib*, big.
 صبغ *šibāg*, dye; — *; — *šabbāg*,
 dyer; liar.
 سبابة *šabāwa-t*, childhood.
 سبابة *šabāyd*, pl. of سبابة *šabiyya-t*.
 سبابة *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing
 (s.); pl. *ašbāb*, descending (s.);
 declivity, slope.
 (سب) *šabaš*, INF. *šabš*, mend,
 darn.
 (صبح) *šabah*, come early in the
 morning to (acc.); — *šabiḥ*, INF.
šabah, *šubha-t*, have black hair
 with a red lustre; shine, flash;
 — *šabuḥ*, INF. *šabāha-t*, be fair,
 beautiful, lovely; — II. INF.
tašbiḥ, cause it to be morning;
 wish good-morning; come in
 the morning to (acc.); give a
 morning draught; bring to the
 water after a night's journey;
 — IV. INF. *išbāh*, grow morning;
 enter on the morning of a day;
 become in the morning, become;
 awake (n.), attend; use as light-
 ing material; — V. INF. *tašabbuḥ*,
 make a morning sleep; take
 breakfast; — VIII. INF. *ištiḃāh*,
 light a lamp; take a morning
 draught; — X. INF. *ištišbāh*,
 make a lamp ready, procure
 a light.
 صبح *šubḥ*, *šibḥ*, pl. *ašbāh*, day-

break, dawn, light of the
 morning; — *š* *šabāh*, glimmer, gleam;
 reddish black; — *š* *šubha-t*, *šab-
 ha-t*, morning sleep; — *šubha-t*,
 early meal, breakfast; reddish
 blackness.
 سبحان *šabhān*, f. سبحى *šabḥa*, who
 takes a morning draught; fair,
 beautiful.
 صباحى *šabḥiyy*, early, of the morn-
 ing.
 سبابة *šabḥa-t*, salty ground.
 (سبر) *šabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up;
 prevent from; bind one in order
 to kill him; force, compel;
 restrain one's desire, have pa-
 tience, wait for; — INF. *šabr*,
šabara-t, stand security, offer
 bail; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, give or
 command patience; heap up
 without measuring; embalm;
 — III. INF. *mušābara-t*, *šibār*,
 have patience with (acc.); — IV.
 INF. *išbār*, give or recommend
 patience; fall into a calamity;
 sit on a stony hill; eat of the
 cake سبابة *šabira-t*; cork or stop
 a vessel; turn bitter; — V. INF.
tašabbur, VIII. INF. *ištiḃār*, exer-
 cise patience; VIII. revenge one's
 self upon (من *min*); — INF.
ištišbār, be dense or compact.
 سبر *šabr*, patience; abstemious-
 ness; myrrh; — *š* *šabīr*,
aš-šabr, enforced oath; — *šibr*,
šubr, pl. *ašbār*, side, edge, border;
 white cloud; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-
 velly ground; — *šabar*, ice; —
šabir, juice of bitter plants;
 myrrh; — *šubur*, pl. of سبابة
šabir; — *š* *šabra-t*, severe cold;
 mud at the border of a well;
 — *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of
 corn; ballast; pl. *šibār*, big
 stones in heaps.
 سبابة *šubard'*, pl. of سبابة *šabir*.
 سبابة *šabšāb*, big; = سبابة *bašbāš*,
 fast, swift; alert; small quantity
 of water, bread, &c.
 (سب) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out; — II. INF. *taṣabṣub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala'); be intense.

صه *ṣabṣab*, big.

(صه) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

صه *ṣab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(صه) *ṣabag*, U, I, A, INF. *ṣabg*, *ṣibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink; — INF. *ṣubūg*, be of a full colour; — II. INF. *taṣbig*, dye; colour, ripen; — IV. INF. *iṣbāg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete; — V. INF. *taṣabbug*, embrace a religion; — VIII. INF. *iṣtibāg*, make a ragout.

صه *ṣibg*, *ṣibag*, pl. *aṣbīg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour; — *ṣibg*, pl. *ṣibāg*, ragout, stew, sauce; — *ṣibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism; — *ṣubga-t*, date beginning to colour; — *ṣibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(صه) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice; — II. INF. *taṣbīn*, lather; — VII. INF. *iṣībān*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibān*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(صه) *ṣabā*, U, INF. *ṣabw*, صه *ṣaba-n*, *ṣabā'*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be childish; — INF. *ṣabwa-t*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow; — صه *ṣabī*, INF. *ṣabā'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *ṣubī*, have east wind; — III. INF. *muṣābāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind; — V. INF. *taṣabbi*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman; — VI. INF. *taṣābī*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly; — X. INF. *iṣṭiṣbā'*, see VI.; deem childish.

صه *ṣabu'*, V. see (صه); — *ṣubū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (صه); — *ṣabwa-t*, boyishness; — *ṣibwa-t*, and—

صه *ṣibwān*, *ṣubwān*, pl. of صه *ṣabiyy*.

صه *ṣabūb*, poured out.

صه *ṣabūḥ*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

صه *ṣabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; صه ام *umm ṣabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

صه *ṣabī*, *ṣubī*, V. see (صه); — *ṣiba-n*, ardour of youthful love; — *ṣabiyy*, pl. *ṣibwa-t*, *ṣabya-t*, *ṣibya-t*, *ṣibwān*, *ṣabwān*, *ṣibyān*, *ṣabyān*, *aṣb-in*, *aṣbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part; — *ṣabaiyya-t*, pl. *ṣabāyā*, young girl; — *ṣabayya-t*, little boys.

صه *ṣibyān*, *ṣubyān*, pl. of صه *ṣabiyy*.

صه *ṣabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

صه *ṣabīḥ*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣibāḥ*, fair, beautiful, friendly; — *ṣabīḥa-t*, early morning.

صه *ṣabīr*, pl. *ṣubarā'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *ṣubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *ṣabīra-t*, thin bread-cake.

(صه) *ṣatt*, INF. *ṣatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.); —

III. INF. *muṣātta-t*, *ṣitāt*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣātut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, ♂ *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, ♂ *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(متا) *ṣata'*, take an important matter in hand.

متم *ṣatīm*, big and strongly developed.

متص *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(صع) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

متع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(متم) II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣtīm*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

متم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — ♂ *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

متيت *ṣatit*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

متيمة *ṣatima-t*, hard rock, stone.

(متة) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣtīh*, id.

(متو) *ṣatā*, U, skip in walking.

(مع) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

مع *ṣujuj*, clatter.

(مع) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣhīh*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣhāh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

مع *ṣah*, abbreviation for مع *ṣahīh*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — ♂ *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

مادة *ṣahāba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahāba-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

محابي *ṣahībīyy*, companion of Mohammed.

مع *ṣahīh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣihāh*, pl. of مع *ṣahīh*.

مع *ṣuhār*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

مع *ṣahār-an*, *ṣihār-an*, publicly.

مع *ṣahāra*, *ṣahāri*, pl. of مع *ṣahrā*.

مع *ṣihāf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahhīf*, book-binder; book-seller; — *.

(مع) *ṣahāb*, skin; — *ṣahīb*, A, INF. *ṣuḥba-t*, *ṣahūba-t*, *ṣihāba-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣāhāba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣhāb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhūb*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣāhūb*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *iṣtīhīb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *iṣtīṣhāb*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

مع *ṣahb*, pl. of مع *ṣahīb*; — ♂ *ṣuḥba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

مع *ṣuhbān*, pl. of مع *ṣahīb*.

(مع) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣhār*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣhārr*, INF. *iṣhārār*, become withered or red (by withering).

مع *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

—*ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣaḥrā'*; —
ṣuḥr, name of Lokman's sister;
 — *ṣ* *ṣuḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of
 a rock; mixture of white and
 red; — *ṣaḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*,
 quite distinctly; *ṣ* *ṣaḥrat-*
an naḥrat-an, before the eyes of
 all.

ṣ *ṣaḥrā'*, f. white mixed with
 red; brown; pl. *ṣaḥara*, *ṣaḥāri*,
ṣaḥrāwāt, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain,
 desert (Sahara); plain with
 loose ground.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, be clear,
 doubtless.

ṣ *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, *ṣ* *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣ*
ṣaḥṣaḥān, pl. *ṣaḥṣāṣiḥ*, flat plain;
ṣ *turrahāt ṣaḥṣāṣiḥ*, vain
 things, vanities; — *ṣ* *ṣuḥṣuḥ*,
ṣ *ṣuḥṣūḥ*, trifler, giving one's
 mind to trifles.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; —
 II. INF. *taḥṣif*, read or write
 faultily; — IV. INF. *iḥṣāf*, join
 leaves or pamphlets into a vo-
 lume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass.
 of II.

ṣ *ṣuḥuf*, pl. of *ṣ* *ṣiḥāf* and
ṣ *ṣaḥīfa-t*; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥfa-t*, pl.
ṣaḥafāt, *ṣiḥāf*, large dish; *ṣ*
ṣaḥfa-t aṣ-ṣāri, bower.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥil*, A, INF. *ṣaḥal*, be
 hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

ṣ *ṣaḥil*, hoarse.

(*ṣ*) *ṣ*, VIII. *iṣtaḥam*, INF. *iṣti-*
ḥām, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥāmm*,
 INF. *iṣḥīmām*, be very green;
 grow partly yellow; wither;
 show a withered vegetation; —
ṣ *ṣuḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.);
ṣ *ṣuḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.);
 mixture of red
 and white.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make
 peace; offer on a plate; ask for,
 beg.

ṣ *ṣaḥn*, pl. *ṣuḥūn*, inner hollow
 part of a hoof; large cup; plate;
 cavity of the ear; interior;
 courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnān*, casta-
 nets; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥnāt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣuḥna-t*, soft
 ground in the midst of stony.

ṣ *ṣaḥnā'*, *ṣiḥnā'*, *ṣ* *ṣaḥnāt*, a
 small salt fish; *ṣaḥnā'*, cavity
 (of the ear).

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear,
 serene; sleep one's self sober;
 become reasonable; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥi*,
 be clear, serene; recover (from
 intoxication, love, &c.); attend,
 be on one's guard; — IV. INF.
iṣḥā', be clear, be sober; clear
 up.

ṣ *ṣaḥw*, clear, serene; sober
 serenity, clearness of thought.

ṣ *ṣaḥūr*, white intermixed with
 red; kicking (adj.).

ṣ *ṣaḥūn*, kicking (adj.); — *.

ṣ *ṣaḥi* (v.), see (*ṣ*).

ṣ *ṣaḥīḥ*, pl. *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣaḥāyih*,
aṣiḥḥi', complete, perfect, whole;
 sound, healthy; correct; true;
 authentic; valid; regular; pl.
ṣaḥāyih, the thummim of the
 Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it
 is true.

ṣ *ṣaḥir*, bray; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥira-t*, milk
 boiled by heated stones; hence
 dim. *ṣ* *ṣuḥairū'*, id.

ṣ *ṣaḥif*, surface of the ground;
 — *ṣ* *ṣaḥīfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyif*, *ṣuḥuf*,
 leaf (of a book); list; letter;
 book; newspaper; small dish.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one
 hard thing against another;
 INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, clash, clatter;
 peck open tumours on the back
 of a camel (raven); — I, INF.
ṣaḥḥ, deafen by a blow or by
 cries.

ṣ *ṣaḥ-in*, see *ṣ* *ṣaḥi*; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥ-*
ḥa-t, clash.

ṣ *ṣaḥḥāb*, f. *ṣ*, screamer,
 shouter.

ṣ *ṣaḥā'a-t*, dirt, stain.

(*ṣ*) *ṣaḥib*, A, INF. *ṣaḥab*, cry
 out, scream, shout; — VI. INF.
taṣāḥub, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣ-*
tiḥāb, clamour, mingle their cries
 (birds, &c.).

ṣ *ṣaḥab*, clamour, noise, tu-

- mult ; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves) ; — *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥbba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring; bubbling (source) ; *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.
- صاحبان *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.
- (صحت) *ṣaḥad*, XI. *iṣḥātt*, INF. *iṣḥītāt*, subside ; recover.
- (صحت) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch ; shriek ; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (الى *ila*) ; — *ṣaḥīd*, A, INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.
- صاحدان *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥadān*, hot.
- (صخر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock ; hard stone ; crag, cliff ; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts ; be rocky.
- (صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.
- (صخم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.
- صحاما *ṣaḥmū'*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.
- (صخر) *ṣaḥū'*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire ; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.
- صاحب *ṣaḥūb*, f. *ṣaḥūb*, screamer, brawler.
- صاحود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.
- صاحي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (صخر) ; — *ṣaḥī* (مع *ṣaḥ-in*), dirty.
- صاحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (مع).
- صاحير *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.
- (مد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudūd*, turn (n.) from ; turn to (acc.) ; — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder ; turn (a.) from ; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout ; — II. INF. *taṣdid*, clap the hands ; — IV. INF. *iṣdūd*, see I. ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon ; — VII. INF. *iṣīdād*, be prevented ; — VIII. INF. *iṣīdād*, veil one's self.
- مد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.) ; pre-
- venting (s.) ; denial, refusal ; aversion ; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain ; tract of a valley ; riverbed ; side ; — *ṣada'*, slender ; rust ; — *ṣad-in*, see *صدى* *ṣadī*.
- (مد) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium ; — *صدى* *ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadā'a-t*, be of a reddish black ; rust ; rise and look ; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *صدا* *ṣada'* ; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, step forth to meet ; undertake, begin.
- صدا *ṣad-an*, *صدى* *ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣdū'*, thirst ; voice, echo ; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head ; corpse ; a cricket ; a black fish ; expectation ; good breeder of cattle ; — *ṣadū'*, rust ; — *ṣidū'*, INF. of (مدو) ; — *ṣaddā'*, name of a fountain ; — *ṣudūt*, rust colour.
- صاح *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter ; — *.
- صدا *ṣīdād*, veil ; — *ṣuddād*, pl. *ṣadū'id*, road to the watering-place ; snake, lizard.
- صدا *ṣīdār*, short skirt ; bodice ; mark by branding on the chest of an animal ; — * ; — *ṣadāra-t*, *صدا* *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadū'ir*, part of a valley rising above others ; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of a prime minister.
- صدا *ṣudū'*, headache, megrim.
- صدا *ṣīdāq*, marks on the temples ; — *ṣadāqa-t*, weakness, INF. of (مدع).
- صدا *ṣadāq*, *ṣīdāq*, pl. *ṣudq*, *ṣuduq*, presents to the parents of a bride ; — * ; — *ṣadāqa-t*, faithfulness ; friendship.
- صدام *ṣīdām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.
- صدا *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *صدا* *ṣuddād*.
- صدا *ṣadū'ir*, pl. of *صدا* *ṣadāra-t* and *صدا* *ṣadīra-t*.
- (مدح) *ṣadah*, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥān*, black; negro; — *ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدح *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدح) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest; — II. INF. *taṣdir*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest; — III. INF. *ṣidār*, *muṣādara-t*, demand with importunity; — IV. INF. *iṣḍār*, lead back; issue an order; invent; — V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدح *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banūt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, زات الصدر *zāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (الصدر الأعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-‘aẓam*, prime minister); صدر عدالة *ṣadr ‘adāla-t*, high court of justice; — *ṣadar*, return from the watering-place; — *ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat; — *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost; — *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدح) *ṣada'*, INF. *ṣad'*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.); — II. INF. *taṣḍi'*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.); — VII. INF. *in-ṣidā'*, split, break (n.).

مدح *ṣad'*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.); — *ṣid'*, piece, part, fragment; troop; — *ṣada'*, young and strong; troop; rust; — *ṣudu'*, pl. of مدح *ṣadi'*; — *ṣid'a-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣada'ā-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدح) *ṣadaq*, A, INF. *ṣadq*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny; — *ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadūga-t*, be seven days old, be weak; — also II. INF. *taṣḍiq*, mark the camel on the temples by branding; — III. INF. *muṣādaga-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدح) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.); — INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudūf*, turn round and lean to; — III. INF. *muṣādafa-t*, meet with; — IV. INF. *iṣḍáf*, turn from (a.), prevent; — V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدح *ṣadaf*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣḍūf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting; — *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfāt-an*, *bi-ṣadfāt-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدح *ṣadaq*, U, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of; — II. INF. *taṣḍiq*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on; — III. INF. *ṣidūq*, *muṣādaga-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على 'ala); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşûduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.

مدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ş*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of مدق *şadıq*, *şidiq* and مدق *şadıq*; — *şadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadaqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaqa-t*), morning gift; dowry.

مدقا *şadaqâ'*, مدقان *şudqân*, pl. of مدق *şadıq*.

(مدم) *şadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşûdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *iştîdüm*, see VI.; clash together; — *şadma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatîn*, *şidmatîn*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.

(مدو) *şadı*, U, INF. *şadu*, clap the hands; — مدى *şadı*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdît*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.

مدوج *şadıh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.

مدود *şadıd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şudûd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (مد).

مدوف *şadıf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.

مدوق *şadıq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.

مدى *şada-n*=مدان *şad-an*; — *şadı* (v.), see (مدان); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadı* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مد *şad-in*, and—

مدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.

مدید *şadıd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.

مدیر *şudair*, *şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *şadıra-t*=مدارة *şadıra-t*.

مدیع *şadı'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.

مدیغ *şadıq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.

مدیق *şadıq*, pl. *şudaqâ'*, *aşdıqâ'*, *şudqîn*, *aşadıq*, f. *ş*, true friend; — *şiddiq*, *ş*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyiq*, little friend.

(مر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarır*, produce a sound; INF. *şarır*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrır*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârra-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *işşirâr*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştirâr*, be narrow.

مر *şarr*, *ş*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şirr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şirra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(صرا) *šara'* = (صرخ), scream, cry out, shout.

صرا *širā'*, pl. of صراة *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of امر *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of صاري *šāri*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

صراب *širāb*, seed.

صراة *šarāh*, *šurāh*, pure, unmixed; *šurāh*, publicity; open speech; *šurāh*, و *šurāhiyy*, wine-bottle; — *; — *šurrāh*, eatable locust; — *šarūha-t*, purity; *šarāhat-an*, openly, publicly; — *šurāhiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāhiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

صراة *šurāh*, cry, shout; — *šarrāh*, f. *š*, screamer; peacock.

صراد *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

صرار *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — *; — *šarāra-t*, pl. of صرار *šarūr*; — و *šarāriyy*, pl. -*ūn*, sailor.

صراة *širāt*, pl. *šuruṭ*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

صراة *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

صراف *širāf*, pl. of صراف *šarīfa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārīfa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — *šarīfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

صرام *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — و *šarāmiyy*, pl. of صرام *šarma-t*.

صران *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

صراة *šarā'ir*, pl. of صراة *šarra-t* and صراة *šarīra-t*.

صراة *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripening colouquintida.

(صرب) *šarab*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrib*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *ištirāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išribāb*, be smooth.

صرب *šarb*, *šarab*, *š*, sour milk; gum of the tree طلع *ṭalḥ*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of صرب *šarīb*; — *š* *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(صرعة) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

صربي *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(صرح), II. *šarraj*, INF. *tašriḥ*, give a coat of chalk.

(صرح) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāha-t*, *šurūha-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašriḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušaraha-t*, *širāh*, *šurāh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

صرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūh*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

صراة *šarahā'*, pl. of صرح *šariḥ*.

(صرح) *šarah*, INF. *šurāh*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *tašaruḥ*, VIII. INF. *ištirāh*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *ištišrāh*, call to one for help; — *š* *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

صراة *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

صراة *šarḥad*, و *šarḥadiyya-t*, wine,

(مرد) *şarîd*, A, INF. *şarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim; — II. INF. *taşrîd*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently; — IV. INF. *işrâd*, send the arrow through the aim.

مرد *şard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *şarad*, numerous; — *şarîd*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing; — *şurad*, pl. *şirdân*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

مرد *şarar*, *š*, ear (yet without corn); — *şurar*, pl. of *şurra-t*.

(مرد) *şarşar*, INF. *š*, cry; whistle.

مرد *şarsar*, *şurşur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.); — *š* *şarşara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *şarâşir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(مرد) *şara'*, INF. *şar'*, *şir'*, *maşra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *şuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs; — II. INF. *taşrî'*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground; — III. INF. *muşâra'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel; — V. INF. *taşarru'*, consist of two hemistichs; — VIII. INF. *iştirâ'*, see II.

مرد *şar'*, pl. *şurî'*, *aşru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *şir'*, pl. *şurî'*, similar, alike; the other half; *şuru'*, pl. of *şaru'* and *şaru'*; — *š* *şar'a-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *şir'a-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation; — *şura'a-t*, skilful wrestler.

مردی *şar'a*, pl. of *şari'*.

(مرد) *şaraf*, I, INF. *şarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine; — INF. *şarâfa-t*, change money; — INF. *şurâf*, *şirâf*, be hot (bitch, &c.); — INF. *şarîf*, creak; — II. INF. *taşrif*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood); — III. INF. *muşârafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of; — IV. INF. *işrâf*, grant leave or furlough; — V. INF. *taşarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely; — VII. INF. *insîrâf*, *munşaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be infected; — VIII. INF. *iştirâf*, work for one's living or gain; — X. INF. *istişrâf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

مرد *şarf*, change; du. *aş-şarfân*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *şurîf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it; — *şirf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *şirf-an*, by all means, in every respect; — *şuruf*, pl. of *şurîfa-t*.

مردان *şarafân*, death; copper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

مردی *şarfîyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(مری) *şaraq*, thin, fine; — *şuruq*, pl. of *şarīqa*-t.

(مری) *şarqa'*, INF. *š*, snap the fingers.

(مرم) *şaram*, I, INF. *şarm*, *şurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *şarum*, INF. *şarāma*-t, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *taşrīm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *işrām*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *taşarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *işirūm*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iştirām*, cut, reap.

مرم *şarm*, *şurm*, *şuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *şarm*, leather; — *şirm*, pl. *aşrām*, *aşūrim*, *aşārīm*, *şurmān*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *şurm*, pl. of *şarmā'*; — *š* *şarma*-t, pl. *şaram*, *şarāmiyy*, shoe; — *şirma*-t, pl. *şiram*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

مرما *şarmā'*, pl. *şurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

مرمایة *şarmāya*-t, shoe (m.).

(مرشخ) *şaranfaḥ*, screaming much.

(مرنقح) *şaranqaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(مرور) *şarā*, U, INF. *şarw*, look at, gaze at.

مررحة *şurūḥa*-t, purity.

مررود *şurūd*, arctic zone.

مررور *şarūr*, *š* *şarūra*-t, *şarūrī'* *şarūrīyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

مررور *şarū'*, pl. *şuru'*, wrestler.

مررور *şarūf*, gnashing the teeth; — *

مررور *şarūm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(مری) *şara*, I, INF. *şary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *şari*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *taşriya*-t, leave un milked for several days; — IV. INF. *işrā'*, sell a sheep which has been left un milked for several days as abounding in milk.

مری *şaran*, *şuran*, *şiran*, *şarā*, &c., stagnating water; *şaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *şirra*, *şurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *şurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *şarriyy*, *şirriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

مریا *şaryā* = *şurra*.

مریب *şarib*, pl. *şurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

مریح *şariḥ*, pl. *şuraha'*, *şarā'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

مریح *şariḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

مرید *şarīd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *şurra'id*, bright rainless cloud; — *š* *şarīda*-t, pl. *şarū'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

مریر *şarir*, scream, shout, noise; creaking; *š*, shouting, screaming, sounding; — *š* *şarīra*-t, pl. *şarū'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

مریح *şarī'*, pl. *şarā'*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *şuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *şirri'*, skilful wrestler.

مریف *şarīf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *sirrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širáf*, coll. *šarif*, withered palm-branch.

šariqa-t, pl. *šariq*, *šuruq*, *šar-rú'iq*, a thin cake.

šarim *šarim*, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *šarima-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarí'im*, isolated sandhill.

šatr, pl. *aštur*, *šufír*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.

šatal, bucket.

šit'á, pl. of *šaw*.

umír ša'álir, difficulties; unpleasantnesses.

šar, *šar*, haughty; — *.

šarír, pl. of *šurur*.

šalik, *šalik*, pl. of *šalik*.

šalúk.

šad'id, pl. of *šad'id*.

(*šab*) *šab*, INF. *šab-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *šab*, make difficult; — III. INF. *muš'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *šab*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *šab*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *šab*, be or find difficult; be refractory.

šab, pl. *šab*, *šab*, pl. *šab*, hard, difficult; refractory; *šab*, lion.

šab, pl. *šab*, hard, difficult.

(*šat*) *šat*, thick-set; *šat* *ar-ruba-t*, of a handsome figure.

(*šatar*) *šatar*, thyme.

šatar, INF. *šatar*, feed on thyme; adorn.

(*šad*) *šad*, A, INF. *šad*, *šad*, *šad*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *šad*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *šad*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *šad*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *šad*, ascend.

šad, high; — *šad*, top, the top part; — *šad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šad*, pl. of *šad* and *šad*; — *šad-t*, pl. *šadit*, *šad*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.

šad, molestation; — *šad*, pl. *šadawá*, deep sigh.

šadát, pl. of *šad*.

šadud, pain, torment, torture.

(*šar*) *šar*, A, INF. *šar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *šar*, III. INF. *muš'ara-t*, IV. INF. *šar*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *šar*, have the face distorted.

šar, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *šar*, pl. of *šar*, declining (star).

(*šar*) *šar*, INF. *šar*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *šar*, INF. *šar*, ball, coil one's self up.

šar, *šar*, pl. *šar*, a resin, gum.

(*šar*) *šar*, INF. *šar*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *šar*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dislevel; destroy.

šar, *šar*, pl. *šar*, dispersed; a bird; — *šar-t*, a purging plant.

- (صغف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.
 صغف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'áf*, a small bird;
 honey-wine, mead; — *ṣ* *ṣa'fa-t*,
 trembling.
 صغفان *ṣa'fán*, fond of mead.
 (صغفر) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and
 disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*,
 be distorted.
 صغفر *ṣa'faq*, صغفلى *ṣa'faqiyy*, صغفوق
ṣa'fiq, pl. *ṣa'ífiq*, *ṣa'áfíqa-t*,
 market - thief; contemptible
 fellow.
 (صغق) *ṣa'aq*, INF. *ṣá'íqa-t*, strike
 with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF.
ṣa'q, *ṣa'aq*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'áq*, swoon,
 faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'íq*,
 cause to swoon.
 صغق *ṣa'aq*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*,
 screaming, crying out (adj.);
 stunned.
 صغقر *ṣu'qur*, spawn.
 صغل *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'áll*, INF. *iṣ'ílál*,
 have a small head and thin
 neck.
 صعل *ṣa'l*, having a small head and
 thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the
 above quality; — *ṣ* *ṣa'la-t*, palm-
 tree which is not straight and
 has thin branches.
 صلا *ṣa'lá*, f. of *as'al*, bald.
 (صعلك) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish;
 make convex at the top; fatten;
 — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor;
 become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣ*
ṣa'laka-t, poverty.
 صعلوك *ṣu'lúk*, pl. *ṣa'álik*, *ṣa'álik*,
 poor; beggar; robber.
 صعلور *su'múr*, water-wheel; bucket.
 (صعن) IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small
 head and little intellect; — IX.
iṣ'ann, INF. *iṣ'inán*, be thin and
 pretty.
 صعناب *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.
 (صعز) *ṣa'á*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and
 small.
 صعو *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'á'*, *ṣa'wát*, red-
 headed finch; — *ṣ* *ṣa'wa-t*, having
 a small head.
 صعوئب *ṣa'úb*, difficult; restive, re-
 fractory; — *ṣ* *ṣu'úba-t*, difficulty;
 restiveness.

صعود *ṣa'úd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'á'id*, steep;
 steep summit, height; the
 mountains of hell; great dif-
 ficulty; heavy punishment; —
ṣu'úd, mounting, ascending (s.);
 ascension (feast of).

صعودا *ṣa'údá'*, steepest summit.

صعوب *ṣa'út*, snuff.

صعور *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.

صعيد *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udát*,
 earth, ground, road; mounting,
 ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the
 upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward;
 on high; — *ṣ* *ṣa'ida-t*, pl. *ṣawá'id*,
 burnt offering.

(صغ) *ṣagg*, V, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.

صغا *ṣag-an*, *ṣagá*, inclination.

صغاب *ṣugáb*, ova of ants.

صغار *ṣigár*, smallness; minority;
 pl. of صغير *ṣagír*; — *ṣugár*, small,
 little; — *ṣ* *ṣagára-t*, paltriness;
 weakness; contemptibleness;
 subjection.

صغانة *ṣagána-t*, castanets.

صغبل *ṣagbal* = صغبل *sagbal*.

(صغر) *ṣagír*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigar*,
ṣagára-t, *ṣugrán*, be small, paltry,
 insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigár*,
 grow small; humble one's self;
 be young, under age; be
 younger; — *ṣagír*, A, INF. *ṣagar*,
 be despised, made little of; —
ṣagur, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigar*, *ṣigár*,
ṣagár, *ṣagára-t*, *ṣugrán*, submit
 cowardly; turn towards setting;
 — II. INF. *taṣgír*, make small,
 lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgár*,
 id.; cause to be despised; produce
 young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣágír*,
 appear contemptible in one's
 own eyes; humble one's self;
 show one's self contemptible;
 — X. INF. *istiṣgár*, consider small,
 make little of, slight, abuse;
 choose the smallest.

صغر *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; —
ṣigar, smallness; light weight;
 minority; — *ṣ* *ṣigra-t*, the younger,
 the inferior ones; — *ṣagara-t*, pl.

of *şâgir*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

مغرأ *şugrá* = مغرى *şugrá*; — *şugará'*, pl. of مغير *şagír*.

مغرآن *şugrán*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (مغر).

مغرى *şugrá*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

مغشغ *şagşag*, INF. δ , comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

مغرل *şagil*, small; ill-shaped.

(مغر) *şagá*, U, I, INF. *şagw*, *şugww*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; — مغى *şagi*, A, INF. *şagan*, *şugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *işgá'*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

مغر *şagw*, *şigw*, *şuguwu*, inclination; love; — *şigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

مغرأ *şagwá'*, setting (adj., f.).

مغى *şagi*, (v.) see (مغر); — *şagan*, *şagy*, *şugiyy*, inclination.

مغير *şagír*, pl. *şigár*, *şugará'*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *şugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — δ *şagíra-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(مشح) *şaff*, U, INF. *şaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *taşfif*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *muşáffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *taşúff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *isfífáf*, stand in a line.

مشح *şaff*, pl. *şufúf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — δ *şifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (مشح); — *şuffa-t*, pl. *şufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; attribute, اهل الى *'s-şuffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

مشأ *şafú'*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *şifá*, INF. III. of (مشح); — δ *şafát*, pl. *şafawát*, *aşfá'*, *şufiyy*, *şifyy*, *şafan*, *şafá'*, large bare rock, rock.

مشأ *şuffáh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *şuffáhát*, *şafáfih*, having a big hump (camel); — *.

مشأ *şifád*, pl. *aşfád*, chain.

مشأ *şufár*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — *; — *şaffár*, copper-smith; — δ *şufára-t*, *şafára-t*, pl. *şifár*, withered plants; — *şufáriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

مشأ *şafáfih*, pl. of مشأ *şuffáh*.

مشأ *şaffúq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — δ *şafíqa-t*, impudence.

مشأ *şafúyyá*, pl. of مشى *şafiyy*.

مشأ *şafú'iq*, pl. of مشوق *şafúq*.

مشأ *şafú'i*, purity (m.).

(مشح) *şafat*, INF. *şaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *taşaffut*, *taşafşut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

مشح *şiftit*, مشأ *şiftítin*, *şiftítin*, مشح *şiftit*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — δ *şafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(مشح) *şafah*, INF. *şafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (فِي *fi*); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands;—INF. *ṣufūh*, lose the milk;—II. INF. *taṣfiḥ*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands;—III. INF. *ṣifāḥ*, show the broad side; INF. *muṣāfaha-t*, (also VI.) take by the hand; (m.) pardon;—IV. INF. *isfāḥ*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten;—V. INF. *taṣaffuḥ*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves;—VI. INF. *taṣūfuḥ*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(مشح) *ṣafh*, pl. *ṣifāḥ*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon;—*ṣufh*, the flat or broad side;—*ṣafah*, excessive width of the forehead;—*ṣafha-t*, pl. *ṣafahāt*, side; side of a leaf.

(مشح) *ṣafad*, I, INF. *ṣafd*, also II. INF. *taṣfid* and IV. INF. *isfūd*, tie up, fasten;—IV. present with.

مشح *ṣafad*, present; pl. *asfād*, tie, bond, fetter.

(مشح) *ṣafar*, I, INF. *ṣafir*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place);—*ṣafir*, A, INF. *ṣafar*, *ṣufūr*, be empty;—pass. *ṣufir*, suffer from bilious phlegm;—II. INF. *taṣfir*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle;—IV. INF. *isfār*, be poor; empty; be empty;—IX. INF. *isfirār*, XI. INF. *isfirār*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

مشح *ṣafṛ*, *ṣifr*, *ṣafir*, *ṣufr*, *ṣufur*, pl. *asfir*, empty;—*ṣifr*, pl. *ṣifrat*, zero; also *ṣufr*, copper; brass; gold;—*ṣafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *asfir*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aṣ-ṣafṛān*, Safar and Muharram);—*ṣ* *ṣafra-t*, hunger;—*ṣufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; *دا الص* *di' aṣ-ṣufra-t*, syphilis.

مشح *ṣafṛā'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

مشح *ṣifrat*, pl. of مشح *ṣifr*.

مشح *ṣafriyya-t* = مشح *ṣufāriyya-t*.

مشح *ṣifrid*, *ṣifrud*, pl. *ṣafārida-t*, lark; nightingale.

(مشح) *ṣafṛan*, INF. *ṣ*, be giddy.

مشح *ṣafariyy*, *ṣ* *ṣafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant;—*ṣ* *ṣufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

مشح *ṣifrit*, pl. *ṣafārit*, poor, needy.

مشح *ṣafṣāf*, *ṣ*, willow.

(مشح) *ṣafṣaf*, plain;—*ṣafṣaf*, INF. *ṣ*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.);—*ṣufṣuf*, sparrow;—*ṣ* *ṣafṣafa-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(مشح) *ṣafa'*, INF. *ṣaf'*, cuff, box the ear;—III. INF. *muṣāfa'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

مشح *ṣaf'in*, pl. *ṣaf'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(مشح) *ṣafag*, INF. *ṣafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

مشح *ṣufaf*, pl. of مشح *ṣuffa-t*.

مشح *ṣafaq*, I, INF. *ṣafq*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off;—INF. *ṣafq*, *ṣafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب *bi*);—*ṣafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent;— II. INF. *taşfiq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round;— III. INF. *muşû-şafa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other;— IV. INF. *işfiq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day;— V. INF. *taşafuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind;— VI. INF. *taşîfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain;— VII. INF. *inşîfuq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).

شوق *şafq*, pl. *şufuq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasping of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag;— *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter;— *şufq*, *şafaq*, side;— *şufuq*, pl. of شوق *şafûq*;— *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.

شوقى *şifûqqâ* = مشقة *şafqa-t*.

(شوق) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment;— II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest;— VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.

شوقن *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşfûn*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnîn*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment;— *şafan*, pl. *aşfûn*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear;— *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.

(شوق) *şafû*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafû*, *şufuwu*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain;— INF. *şafw*, also *şafû*, INF. *şafûwa-t*, have plenty of milk;— II. INF. *taşfûya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant;— III. INF. *muşû-fût*, *şifû*, act with sincerity towards;— IV. INF. *işfû*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer;— VI. INF. *taşîfî*, act with sincerity towards one another;— VIII. INF. *işfîfû*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking;— X. INF. *istîşfû*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.

شوق *şafw*, *şufuwu*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing;— *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneousness.

شوقا *şafwâ*, bare rock;— *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.

شوقات *şafawât*, pl. of مشقة *şafit*.

شوقان *şafwân*, bright cold day;— *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.

شوقج *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.

شوقى *şafîf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel);— *

شوقى *şafîq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafû'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifâq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

صفر *şafûn*, standing on three legs ;
— *şufûn*, pl. of *şafûn*, ag. of
(صفر) ; — * .

صفي *şafiyîy*, ♂, pl. *aşfiyâ'*, pure ;
the best part ; sincerely at-
tached ; friend ; *şafiyîy*, ♂ *şafiy-
ya-t*, pl. *şafîyâ'*, part of the
booty which the leader takes
first ; camel abounding in milk ;
very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufiyîy*,
pl. of *şafât* ; — ♂ *şufayya-t*,
first cold day.

صفيح *şafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,
tin plate ; skull ; — ♂ *şafihâ-t*,
pl. *şafâ'ih*, broad side ; blade ;
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;
pallet ; skin of the face.

صفير *şafir*, whistling, piping (s.) ;
sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia so-
phera ; — ♂ *şafîra-t*, isolated
sand-hill.

صفيث *şafif*, placed in a row.

صفيق *şafiq*, coarse and thick ; im-
pudent.

(صق) *şaqg*, I, INF. *şaqg*, produce a
whistling or hissing sound.

صق *şaqg*, sound of a nail which is
being driven in.

صقار *şaqqâr*, who rears hawks ;
seller of date-honey ; liar,
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;
— * .

صقارى *şuqâra*, evident slander.

صقاع *şiqâ'*, cloth placed between
the head and veil to protect
the latter from grease ; veil ;
muzzle for the mouth or nose
of a camel ; mark on the back
part of a camel's head ; — * .

صقال *şiqâl*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,
brightness ; side ; belly ; —
şaqqâl, polisher ; — ♂ *şaqâla-t*,
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand.

صقالبة *şaqâlîba-t*, Sclavonians, pl. of
صقلاب *şiqlâb*.

(صقب) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat
with the fist ; erect, raise ;
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqib*,
A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —
III. INF. *muşâqaba-t*, *şiqâb*, place
one's self face to face with
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-
commodate, equalize, make to
agree ; — IV. INF. *işqâb*, bring
near ; be near, close at hand.

صقب *şaqb*, pl. *şiqâb*, *şuqbân*, long
and vigorous, thin and strong ;
embryo of a camel ; pl. *şuqûb*,
tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity,
relationship, and, by opposition,
remoteness, contrast ; related.

(صقح) *şaqih*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ;
— *şuqh*, pl. of *aşqah*, bald ; —
♂ *şaqha-t*, baldness.

صقحي *şaqhî'*, f. of *aşqah*, bald.

(صقر) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şaqr*, *şaqra-t*,
singe, scorch ; — INF. *şaqr*, beat ;
break stones ; be very sour ;
light a fire ; throw on the
ground ; — II. INF. *taşqîr*, light
a fire ; — IV. INF. *işqâr*, be very
hot ; — V. INF. *taşaqqr*, hunt
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,
abide ; — VIII. INF. *iştîqâr*, burn
(n.) ; — IX. *işqarr*, INF. *işqîrâr*,
be very sour.

صقر *şaqr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şuqûr*, *şiqâr*,
şuqûra-t, *şiqâra-t*, *şuqr*, bird of
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some
sour milk, ♂ *şaqra-t*) ; intense
heat of the sun (also ♂ *şaqra-t*) ;
propensity for anything un-
lawful ; membrane round the
lobes of the liver ; pl. *şuqûr*,
şiqûr, undeserved curse ; li-
beral man ; also *şaqar*, sugar
of dates or grapes, or syrup
therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sac-
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*,
sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notori-
ous lie ; — ♂ *şaqara-t*, muddy
remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*,
sharp, sagacious (woman).

(صقح) *şaqâ'*, A, INF. *şaq'*, depart,
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;
throw on the ground ; fall on
the ground as an adorer ; utter
a lie ; — INF. *şaq'*, *şaqî'*, *şuqâ'*,
crow ; — INF. *şaq'*, strike (light-

ning); — *ṣaqī'*, A, INF. *ṣaqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taṣqī'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.
 مقح *ṣuq'*, region, tract; — *ṣaqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *ṣaqī'*, melancholic; — *ṣ* *ṣuqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.
 مقعا *ṣaq'ā'*, sun.
 مقعب *ṣaq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).
 (مقعر) *ṣaq'ar*, INF. *ṣ*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *iṣq'irār*, flee from the heat of the sun.
 مقعر *ṣuq'ur*, water; foul water.
 مقعل *ṣaq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ṣ* *ṣaq'ala-t*, cold.
 مقعی *ṣaqa'iyy*, *ṣaqa'ū*, firstling.
 مقح *ṣuqq* = مقح *ṣuq'*.
 (مقل) *ṣaqal*, U, INF. *ṣaqal*, *ṣiqāl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.
 مقل *ṣuql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *ṣaqil*, thin, lean; — *ṣaqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ṣ* *ṣuqla-t*, *ṣaqila-t*, hypochondrium; — *ṣaqala-t*, polishers, pl. of مقل *ṣāqil*.
 مقلاب *ṣiqḷāb*, voracious; red; Lard; pl. *ṣaqālība-t*, Sclavonians, Russians, &c.
 مقور *ṣaqqūr*, cuckold.
 مقوف *ṣuqūf*, roof, shelter.
 مقح *ṣaqī'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.
 مقیل *ṣaqīl*, smooth, polished.
 (مك) *ṣakk*, U, INF. *ṣakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *ṣakik*, A, INF. *ṣakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VII. INF. *iṣtikāk*, knock the knees together.
 مك *ṣakk*, pl. *ṣukūk*, *ṣikik*, *aṣukk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *ṣakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.
 مكاف *ṣakāk*, air, atmosphere; — *ṣakkāk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — *.
 (مكو) *ṣakā*, U, INF. *ṣakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.
 مكيك *ṣakik*, weak and stupid.
 (مل) *ṣall*, I, INF. *ṣalīl*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *ṣulūl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *ṣall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taṣlīl*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *iṣlāl*, id.; befoul the water.
 مل *ṣall*, *ṣill*, pl. *aṣlāl*, rain; — *ṣill*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣlāl*, *ṣilāl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *ṣull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ṣ* *ṣila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (ومل).
 ملا *ṣalan*, du. *ṣalawīn*, pl. *ṣalawāt*, *aṣlā'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *ṣalan*, *ṣalā'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ṣ* *ṣalāt*, prayer; *ṣalā'a-t*, forehead; pl. *ṣiḷiyy*, *ṣaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.
 ملاية *ṣalāība-t*, hardness; obduracy.
 ملاية *ṣalāīta-t*, INF. of (ملك); (m.) salad.
 ملح *ṣalāḥ*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (m.) good actions, justice; also *ṣalāḥi*, Mecca; — *; — *ṣullāḥ*, pl. of ملح *ṣalīḥ*, sound, &c.
 ملاد *ṣallād*, not taking fire (wood).
 ملال *ṣulāṣil*, braying (adj.).
 ملال *ṣulāṣiḥ*, spacious, roomy, wide.

صلاة *ṣalāṭa-t*, salad.

صواع *ṣilā'*, heat of the sun; — *ṣullā'*, ♂, broad hard stone; deficient in vegetation.

صلافي *ṣalāfi*, pl. of صلف *ṣalīf*; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of اصلف *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

صلاقة *ṣulāqa-t*, stagnating and fouled water.

صلاقيم *ṣalāqim*, pl. heads; teeth; dog-teeth.

صلال *ṣilāl*, a herb; also ♂ *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe; — *; — *ṣallāl*, foul, deteriorated; sounding, creaking.

صلام *ṣallīm*, *ṣullīm*, marrow of the lotus-fruit; — ♂ *ṣalūma-t*, *ṣilāma-t*, *ṣulīma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(صلب) *ṣalab*, I, INF. *ṣalb*, crucify; torment violently and unceasingly; roast; draw the marrow out of the bones; — I, U, burn (n.); — *ṣalīb*, INF. *ṣalāba-t*, be hard and firm; — II. INF. *taṣlīb*, id.; harden, make hard; crucify; make the sign of the cross; print a stuff with cross-patterns; grow hard; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard; lie down crosswise; — VIII. INF. *istilīb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

صلب *ṣalb*, crucifixion; — *ṣulb*, ♂, hard; hardened; pl. *aṣlub*, *aṣlīb*, *ṣilaba-t*, spine; loins; strength, vigour; nobility; middle; pl. *ṣilaba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins; — *ṣalīb*, hard, hardened; — *ṣulab*, a bird; — *ṣulub*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*; — *ṣullab*, hard; grind-stone.

صلبان *ṣulbin*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*.

صلوب *ṣulbīb*, flute.

صليبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins; — *ṣullabiyy*, ♂ *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone; polishing-stone; sharpened, sharp.

(صلت) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword;

pour out; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance; — I, have little fat and much water; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead; — IV. INF. *iṣlīt*, draw the sword; unsheathe; — VII. INF. *iṣlīt*, lag behind in walking; slip away.

صلت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead; sharp and bright sword; a large knife; hairless; able in business transactions; — *ṣilt*, thief; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard; pl. *aṣlīt*, large knife.

صلتان *ṣalatān*, pl. *ṣiltan*, swift; strong; hairless.

(صلج) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub; beat; — III. pass. *ṣulij*, be crooked, hooked; be of genuine silver; — VI. INF. *taṣāluj*, feign deafness.

صلج *ṣalaj*, deafness; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins; — *ṣullaj*, ♂, silkworm; cocoon.

(صلح) *ṣalah*, INF. *ṣalāh*, *ṣulūh*; — *ṣalūh*, INF. *ṣalīha-t*, be in good or perfect condition; be honest, upright; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate; — II. INF. *taṣlīh*, mend, improve (a.); tune; — III. INF. *muṣālaha-t*, *ṣilāh*, get reconciled with (acc.); make peace; — IV. INF. *iṣlīh*, mend, improve, put in order; tune; bestow benefits on (الي *ila*); — V. INF. *taṣallūh*, be mended; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, make peace, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilāh*, id.; agree upon (على *'ala*); mend, improve (n.); — X. INF. *istiṣlīh*, wish or find a thing good; happen by good chance; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

صلح *ṣilḥ*, in good condition, perfect; — *ṣulḥ*, peace, reconciliation; — *ṣalīḥ*, proper name.

صلحا *ṣulaha'*, pl. of صلح *ṣalīḥ*.

(صلع) *ṣalah*, deafness; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, feign deafness; — IX.

islahh, INF. *islihâh*, lie down on one side.
 ملح *ṣalḥâ'*, f. ملحى, pl. of ملح *aṣlah*, scabious.
 ملح *ṣilḥîm*, long, strong.
 (ملحد) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, ملحد *ṣilḥid*, ملحد *ṣulāḥid*, ملحدى *ṣalahdâ*, f. *ṣalahdât*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running; — III. *islahadd*, INF. *islihîdâ*, stand upright.
 قعدة ملحفة *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; قعدة ملحفة *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.
 (ملحم) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *islahamm*, INF. *islihîm*, stand upright; be angry.
 (ملد) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulîd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalûda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlîd*, id.; — IV. INF. *isḥîd*, be hard; give a sound without fire.
 ملد *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ḍ, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlîd*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.
 ملدا *ṣildâ'*, ḍ *ṣildî'a-t*, rugged ground.
 ملدام *ṣildîm*, strong; lion.
 (ملدح) *ṣaldah*, ḍ, broad.
 (ملدم) *ṣildim*, ḍ, pl. *ṣalûdim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.
 ملصال *ṣalṣâl*, loam, clay; sound.
 (مصلل) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ḍ, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.
 مصلل *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣulṣul*, pl. *ṣalîṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ḍ *ṣul-*

ṣula-t); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ḍ *ṣalṣala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ḍ *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.
 (ملط), II. *ṣallaṭ*, INF. *taṣliṭ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).
 ملح *ṣalṭah*, ḍ, thick, broad; — IV. *islanṭah*, INF. *islinṭâh*, be broad, wide.
 (ملع) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *taṣallu'*, VII. INF. *inṣilî'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilâ'*, have bald spots; be soiled.
 ملح *ṣul'*, ملعان *ṣul'ân*, pl. ملح *ṣal'â'*, f. of ملح *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ḍ *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *sula'a-t*, smooth stone.
 ملعم، abbreviation for صلى الله عليه وسلم *ṣalla 'l-lâhu 'alaihi wa sallama*, after the name of Mohammed.
 (ملع) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulîg*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of ملح *ṣûbig*; — ḍ *ṣalga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.
 (ملف) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaf*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عد *'ind*); say unpleasant things to (ل *li*); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *isḥâf*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalluf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.
 ملف *ṣalf*, ḍ *ṣalfa-t*, empty space in

the heart of a palm-tree; — *şalif*, pl. -*ün*, *şulafü*, *şalífä*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *ş* *şalifa-t*, pl. -*ât*, *şalâ'if*, loathsome to the husband.

ملفا *şalfâ*, hard ground or stone, f. of *aşlaf*; — *şulafü*, pl. of ملف *şalif*; — *ş* *şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground; rock.

(ملفح) *şalfa'*, INF. *ş*, cut off; shave; grow poor.

(ملق) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *ışlâq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of child-birth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *iştişlâq*, gnash the teeth.

ملق *şalq*, *şaliq*, loud sound or cry; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq*, *aşalıq*, level field; pl. *şalaqût*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.

ملقالب *şilqâb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.

(ملفح) *şalqa'*, INF. *ş* = ملفح *şalfa'*; raise the voice.

(ملقم) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *şilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.

(ملك) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlık*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.

(ملم) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taşlim*, id.; — VIII. INF. *işfilâm*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.

ملم *şalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot; — *şalam*, brave or bold man; — *ş* *şalma-t*, helmet.

(ملح) *şalnuh*, INF. *ş*, shave.

(ملح) *şalma'*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *ş* *şalma'a-t*, poverty.

ملندحة *şalandaha-t*, *şulandaha-t*, strong.

(ملنبح) *şalanfaḥ*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.

ملنقا *şalanqâ'*, ملنقى *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.

ملنق *şalanqaḥ* = مرنق *şaranqaḥ*. ملهلم *şilḥim*, lion.

(ملهب) *şalhab*, long, tall; large; also ملهبة *şalhabût*, ملهوى *şalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *ışlahabb*, INF. *ışlîhbâb*, be stretched out at full length.

(ملحج) *şalhaj*, large rock; strong camel.

(ملو) *şalî*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — ملى *şalî*, A, INF. *şalâ*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (على *'ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *ışlâ'* = ملى *şalî*, above; — V. INF. *taşallî*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *ş* *şalaut*, *şalât* (also *şalût*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God; adoration; mercy; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.

ملوات *şalawât*, (compare the previous) and—

ملوان *şalawîn*, see ملا *şalan*.

ملورج *şalûḥ*, good condition.

ملورج *şalûḥ*, ruin, destruction.

ملود *şalûd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *şulûd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.

ملودد *şalawdad*, hard; smooth.

ملودح *şalûdah*, hard; strong.

ملور *şillaur*, a fish.

(ملى) *şalî* (1 pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (ج لي); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣali*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣiliyy*, *ṣalá'*, *ṣilá'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣli'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣalli*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣfilá'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

صلى *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣiliyy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of صلالة *ṣalá'a-t*; — *ṣuliy*, pl. of صال *ṣal-in*, صالى *ṣali*, heated, burnt.

صليب *ṣalib*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbân*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified. صليحة *ṣaliḥa-t*, the pure part of silver.

صليح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulaḥú'*, good, upright.

صليد *ṣalid*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

صليح *ṣali'*, without vegetation.

صليعا *ṣulai'á*, great calamity.

صليف *ṣalif*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

صليق *ṣaliq*, *ṣ*, smooth; — *ṣaliqa-t*, pl. *ṣalá'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(صم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamin*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmim*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmim*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣámm*, pretend to be deaf.

صم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of صمم *aṣamm*, deaf; — *ṣ* *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(صما) *ṣamá*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣimá'*, allow one's self to get excited.

صمما *ṣammú'*, f. of صمم *aṣamm*, deaf.

صمات *ṣumát*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

صماح *ṣumáh*, sweat; caustic (s., also صمحي *ṣumáhiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

صمغ *ṣimáh*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

صماد *ṣimád*, stopper; head-band.

صمادح *ṣumádih*, ص *ṣumádihyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

صماری *ṣamárá*, *ṣumárá*, *ṣumáriyy*, the buttocks.

صمارید *ṣamárid*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صمام *ṣumásim*, *ṣ*, fit, able; fiery; lion.

صماليح *ṣumáliḥ*, thick milk.

صماليح *ṣamáliḥ*, pl. of صملاح *ṣimláh*.

صمام *ṣamám-t*, great calamity; — *ṣimim*, *ṣ* *ṣimáma-t*, stopper; cork.

صمان *ṣummán*, pl. of صمم *aṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumát*, *ṣumút*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmit*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmát*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — *ṣ* *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صمغ *ṣamaḥ*, *ṣ*, lantern.

شامح *šamah*, I, A, INF. *šamh*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

شامح *šimhū'*, Š *šimhū'a-t*, stony ground.

شامح *šamahmah*, Š *šamahmaħa-t*, *šamahmahiyiy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(مصح) *šamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

شامح *šimh*, ear-wax (m.).

شامح *šamhāt*, stony ground.

(مصح) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamūd*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmid*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimād*, fight with.

شامح *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;—Š *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(مصح) *šamdaħ*, INF. Š, be hot.

(مصح) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumūr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamir*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmūr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmūr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

شامح *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *šmūr*, edge of the cup;—*šamir*, Š, smelling badly;—Š *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

شامح *šamšūm*, Š *šamšūma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšūm*, mettled (horse).

شامح *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumašim*, id.;

lion;—Š *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(مصح) *šama'*, INF. *šam'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šami'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmī'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išsimū'*, persist in;—hence *šaumā'*, INF. Š, make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

شامح *šum'*, *šum'ūn*, pl., and *šam'ā'*, f. of *šam'ā'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'ā'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(مصح) III. *išma'add*, INF. *išmi'dād*, go quickly away.

(مصح) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;—Š *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;—*šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;—Š *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

شامح *šum'ūr*, thick-set and strong.

شامح *šam'ayūt*, headstrong.

(مصح) *šamg*, *šamag*, gum, India-rubler; resin; *šamag buṭm*, colophony;—II. *šammag*, INF. *tašmīg*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmōg*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *išišmōg*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;—Š *šamga-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

شامح *šamgān*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

شامح *šamgiyy*, gum-like.

(مصح) IV. *ašmaq*, INF. *išmāq*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;—Š *šamaqa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(مصح) *šamqar*, INF. Š, also III.

işmaqarr, INF. *işmiqrâr*, be sour; III. be hot, burn violently.
 (سك), XI. *işmâkk*, INF. *işmikâk*, be angry; turn thick (milk); — § *şamâka-t*, strong.
 سكك *şamakmak*, of an offensive smell; strong, brave.
 سكوك *şamakûk*, سككك *şamakîk*, strong, enduring; thick, sticky; stupid, clumsy, malicious.
 (سمل) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel; INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and firm; abstain from food; — XI. *işma'all*, INF. *işmilâl*, grow entwined; — hence: سامل *şaumal*, INF. §, suffer from dryness of the skin.
 سمل *şumul*, strongly built or made.
 سملك *şimlîk*, سملوك *şumlûk*, pl. *şamâlîk*, the interior of the ear together with the ear-wax; pl. tendrils of a plant.
 سموت *şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply penetrating; full; *şumût*, silence.
 سموح *şamûh*, hard; hot.
 (سمى) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap upon, rush against; hurry, hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain dead on the spot; succeed well, prosper; — IV. INF. *işmâ*, kill on the spot; bite the bridle in advancing; — VII. INF. *inşimâ*, be poured down; pounce; be swift.
 سميان *şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave in attack; quick, swift; INF. of (سمى).
 سميت *şimmût*, very silent; taciturn.
 سميدك *şamidaḥ*, hot day; hard, strong.
 سمير *şamîr*, having dry muscles; smelling from perspiration; — *şumair*, time of sun-set.
 سميل *şamil*, dried up, withered.
 سموم *şamîm*, root; principal part; kernel; bottom of the heart; of pure origin, pure, noble; intense; hard, firm; bone; skeleton; egg-shell.

(س) *şinn*, basket with a cover; smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*, INF. *işnân*, smell from the arm-pits; turn up the nose from pride; be angry; refuse the stallion; be deteriorated; persist in; — § *şinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits.
 سنا *şanan*, *şanâ'*, ashes.
 سناب *şinâb*, mustard; also § *şinâba-t*, having a lengthy belly and back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour of mustard.
 سناتيت *şanâtîṭ*, pl. of سنوت *şannût*.
 سناج *şannâj*, § *şannâja-t*, who plays the castanets; ليلة سناج *lâila-t şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.
 سناجك *şunâḥiyya-t*, big.
 سنادل *şunâdil*, having a big head; strong; — *şanâdila-t*, pl. of سنادلنى *şandalâniyy*.
 سناديق *şanâdiq*, pl. of سندوق *şandûq*.
 سنار *şinâr*, *şinnâr*, plane-tree; — *şannûr*, angler; من السمور *şannâr al-haut*, eel; — § *şinnâra-t*, pl. *şanânîr*, head-piece of the spindle; leathern handle; ear; uneducated man; fishing-line; hammer; knitting-needle.
 سناير *şanâfir*, pl. of سناير *şanfir*.
 سناع *şanâ'*, pl. *şunu'*, skilled in art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâ'*, artisans, &c., pl. of سناع *şânî'*; — § *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şanâ'i'*, art, handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir; — *şinâ'iyy*, artificial, artful.
 (سناير) *şunâfir*, essence of anything; — § *şunâstra-t*, limit of the horizon; ولد س *walad şunâfira-t*, child of a father unknown.
 سناق *şinâq*, crying aloud.
 سنان *şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able, clever; excelling.
 سناير *şanânîr*, pl. of سناير *şinnâra-t*.
 سناعك *şanâ'i'*, pl. of سناعك *şanâ'a-t* and سناعك *şânî'a-t*.
 سناجك *şinâya-t*, the whole of a thing.

- (صنبر) *şambar*, INF. δ , stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.
- صنبر *şambar*, thin, weak; — *şinnabir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called أيام العجوز *ayyám al-‘ajúz*.
- صنبرص *şambariṣ*, rat.
- (صنبح) *şamba'*, INF. δ , shrink, shrink back.
- صنبرص *şimba'r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.
- صنبل *şumbal*, *şumbul*, very cunning.
- صنبر *şumbúr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.
- (صنت) *şant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *aşnat*, INF. *işnât*, fix, fasten, consolidate.
- (صنتع) *şunta'*, hard-headed; bony.
- صنتوت *şantút*, صنتيت *şintit* = صنت *şant*.
- صنتور *şantúr* = صنتور *şantúr*.
- (صنچ) *şanaj*, V, INF. *şunúj*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *taşnıj*, throw on the ground.
- صنچ *şanj*, pl. *şunúj*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *şunuj*, castanets of ebony; — δ *şanja-t*, weight, balance.
- صنح *şinh*, pl. *aşnáh*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *şanih*, teething (adj.); — δ *şanaḥa-t*, dirt.
- (صنحاب) *şinháb*, stout camel.
- (صنحر) *şinhir*, *şunaḥir*, stout; tall and strong; *şinhir*, full-grown unripe date; — *şinharr*, stupid.
- (صندد) *şindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.
- (صندح) *şandaḥ*, broad rock.
- صندة *şinda'a-t*, pointed peak.
- (صندل) *şandal*, INF. δ , grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *taşandul*, court women.
- صندلانی *şandalanıyy*, pl. *şanádıla-t*, and—

صندلانی *şandanániyy*, apothecary.

صندوق *şandúq*, pl. *şanádúq*, chest, box, trunk.

صندید *şindid*, pl. *şanádid*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; صادید *şanádíd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.

صنطور *şantúr*, pl. *şanáfir*, tympanum; a kind of piano. صنطور

(صنغ) *şana'*, INF. *şan'*, *şun'*, do, make; INF. *şun'*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *şan'*, *şan'a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *şuni'*, be well fed; — II. INF. *taşnı'*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *muşána'a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *işnú'*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *taşannu'*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *taşánu'*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *işfiná'*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.

صنغ *şin'*, pl. *aşná'*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *şun'*, *şan'*, deed, action; kindness; — *şana'*, *şani'*, clever, skilful; — *şunu'*, pl. of صناع *şaná'* and صنيع *şanı'*; — δ *şan'a-t*, deed; work.

صنعا *şan'a'*, town in Arabia.

صنعانی *şan'ániyy*, of Şan'á'.

صنعبة *şana'ba-t*, strong she-camel.

صنعی *şun'a*, *şana'a*, *şin'a*, *şunu'a*, skilful man.

(صنف) *şanf*, *şinf*, pl. *aşnáf*, *şunúf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *şinf*,

quality; also δ *şinfa-t*, *şanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *şannaf*, INF. *taşnif*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; — γ *şanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(سحق) *şaniq*, A, INF. *şanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *işnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala); manage well one's fortune.

سحق *şaniq*, δ *şaniqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(صنم) *şanim*, A, INF. *şanam*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *taşnîm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

صنم *şanam*, pl. *aşnîm*, idol; the beloved; — *şanim*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *şanimût*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; — δ *şanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

سحق *şinhâj*, δ *şinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

صنو *şanw*, pl. *şunuww*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *şinw*, *şunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *şinwân*, *aşnû*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; — δ *şinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

صنوبر *şanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

صنوت *şannût*, pl. *şanânît*, small basket; case for a flask.

صنور *şinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(صنى) IV. *aşna*, INF. *işnû*, V. *taşanna*, INF. *taşannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

صنى *şunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

صنيج *şani'*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *şani'*, δ *şani'a-t*, pl. *şanû'i*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; — δ *şani'a-t*, new invention; *aş-şani'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aş-şanû'i*, retinue; body-guard.

سهر *şah*, سهر سهر *şah-in şah*, be quiet! silence!

سهر *şihâ'*, pl. of سهر *şahwa-t*.

سهر *şuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; — γ *şuhâbiyy*, descending from Şuhâb; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

سهر *şuhârij*, سهر *şihrij*, pl. *şahârij*, cistern.

سهر *şuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

سهر *şuhâl*, neighing (s.); — *şahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(سهر) *şahib*, A, INF. *şahab*, *şuhba-t*, *şuhûba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *işhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

سهر *şahab*, δ *şuhba-t*, bay colour; — *şuhb*, pl. and—

سهر *şahbâ'*, f. of سهر *aşhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(سهر) *şahad*, scorch, parch.

سهر *şahdûn*, intense heat.

(سهر) *şahar*, INF. *şahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *muşihara-t*, IV. INF. *işhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *işihâr*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *işihâr*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istishâr*, shine like fat.

سهر *şahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *şihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *aşhâr*, *şuharâ'*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; — δ *şihra-t*, sister-in-law.

سهر *şuharâ'*, pl. of سهر *şihr*.

سِهْرِيّ *sihriyy*, سِهْرِيّ *sihrij*, cistern.
 (مَهْلِق) *ṣahṣaliq*, مَهْلِقِيّ *ṣahṣaliq*, strong, loud; boisterous or screaming woman.
 (مَهْمَة) *ṣahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, bid to keep silence.
 مَهْلَاة *ṣahṣala-t*, softness.
 (مَهَل) *ṣahal*, I, A, INF. *ṣahil*, neigh; — VI. INF. *taṣāhul*, neigh alternately.
 مَهَل *ṣahal*, rough or hoarse voice.
 مَهْمِم *ṣihmim*, noble leader; mischievous, restive, headstrong; fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer; — II. INF. *taṣahmum*, behave like a noble leader.
 مَهْوَة *ṣahwa-t*, pl. *ṣihā'*, hole with water in a plain; source, spring; mountain-yoke; pl. *ṣihā'*, *ṣahawāt*, hind-part of a camel's hump, of the croup of a horse; pl. *ṣuha-n*, watch-tower on a mountain-top.
 (مَهِي) *ṣahā*, INF. *ṣahy*, be very rich; also *ṣahī*, INF. *ṣahan*, have a wound from which the blood runs; — III. INF. *muṣāhāt*, mount on the croup of a camel or horse; — IV. INF. *iṣhā'*, smear an ill child with fat or butter and place it in the sun; feel pain in the croup.
 مَهِي *ṣahan*, INF. of the previous; — *ṣuhan*, pl. of مَهْوَة *ṣahwa-t*.
 مَهِيل *ṣahil*, neighing (s.).
 مَو *ṣaww*, empty; — *ṣuwwa-t*, pl. *ṣuwan*, pl. pl. *aṣwā'*, hill; graveyard; place where the winds separate; echo; a troop of game; pl. *ṣawwān*, stone as a road-mark.
 مَوَاب *ṣawāb*, what is right, true, proper, to the point; sound judgment; success; — *ṣu'ūb*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'bān*, nit; — *ṣuwwāba-t*, the best of the people; — *ṣawābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.
 مَوَاح *ṣuwāḥ*, perspiration of a horse; watery milk; gypsum; elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *ṣuwwāha-t*, dishevelled hair.
 مَوَاح *ṣuwwāḥ*, muddy ground.
 مَوَاد *ṣawād-in*, مَوَادِيّ *ṣawādi*, pl. of مَادِيّ *ṣādi*, thirsty.
 مَوَادِف *ṣawādif*, pl. camels waiting for their turn to drink.
 مَوَادِيّ *ṣawādi*, high palm-trees; see مَوَادِن *ṣawādin*, above.
 مَوَار *ṣiwār*, *ṣuwār*, *ṣuwwār*, مَوَارِيّ *ṣiyyār*, pl. *ṣirān*, yoke of oxen; pl. *aṣwira-t*, grain of musk; perfume; du. *ṣiwārān*, the two sides of the mouth; — *ṣawwār*, peeping (adj.); — *ṣawārr*, pl. of مَوَارِيّ *ṣirra-t*, what needs must happen, necessity, &c.; — *ṣawāri*, masts, &c., pl. of مَوَارِيّ *ṣāriya-t*.
 مَوَاع *ṣuwā'*, cup; — *ṣuwā'*, *ṣiwā'* = مَوَاع, a fruit-measure.
 مَوَاعِد *ṣawā'id*, burnt-offerings, pl. of مَعْبِدَة *sa'ida-t*.
 مَوَاف *ṣawwāf*, wool-merchant; — *ṣawāff*, pl. of مَوَافَة *ṣāffa-t*, q.v.
 مَوَافِق *ṣawāqi'*, pl. of مَوَافِقَة *ṣāqi'a-t*, lightning, and of مَوَافِقَة *ṣauqa'a-t*.
 مَوَاكِم *ṣawākim*, pl. blows of misfortune.
 مَوَالِجَة *ṣawālija-t*, pl. of مَوَالِج *ṣaulajān*.
 مَوَام *ṣawām*, waterless; — *ṣuwwām*, pl. of مَوَام *ṣāyim*, fasting.
 مَوَامِيّ *ṣawāmi'*, pl. of مَوَامِع *ṣauma'*.
 مَوَان *ṣawān*, *ṣiwān*, *ṣuwān*, مَوَان *ṣayān*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyān*, pl. *aṣwina-t*, clothes-press, wardrobe; festival tent; — *ṣawwān*, *ṣ*, quartz, pebble; flint-stone; anus; *ṣawwān*, pl. of مَوَامِع *ṣuwwa-t*; — *ṣawwāniyy*, Chinese.
 (مَوَب) *ṣūb*, U, INF. *ṣaub*, pour out; water; be poured out; INF. *ṣaub*, *muṣūb*, come from above; INF. *ṣaub*, *ṣaib*, *ṣaibūba-t*, hit the aim; come to, reach, attain; — II. INF. *taṣyīb*, say to one مَوَابَة *aṣabta*, you have hit the point; justify; bend the head; let the horse run; — III. INF. *muṣāwaba-t*, attack; — IV.

- INF. *išāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — V. INF. *tašawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *tašāwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inšiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istišāba-t*, *istišwāb*, find good, approve of.
- صوب *šaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — *šūba-t*, a bitter plant; — *šūba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.
- صوب *šaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.
- (صوت) *šāt*, U, A, INF. *šaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *tašwīt*, id.; call to (على 'ala'); — IV. INF. *išāba-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inšiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.
- صوت *šaut*, pl. *ašwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-ašwāt*, the interjections.
- صوب *šuj*, fault, defect (m.).
- صوبان *šaujān*, hard and dry.
- (صوب) *šāh*, U, INF. *šauh*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *tašwih*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *tašawwuh*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inšiyāh*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.
- صوب *šauh*, *šūh*, steep bank; mountain-side.
- صوبان *šūhān*, dried up, withered.
- (صوب) *šūh*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *išāha-t*, listen; be silent.
- (صوب) II. *šawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, write the letter *س*.
- (صوب) *šār*, U, I, INF. *šaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

- the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *šawir*, A, INF. *šawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *tašwīr*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *išāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inšiyūr*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.
- صوب *šaur*, pl. *šūrān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aš-šūr*, Tyre; — *šūrā-t*, pl. *šūr*, *šuwār*, *šiwār*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *šūriyy*, formal; express, explicit.
- (صوب) *šūš*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *šūšān*, chick.
- (صوب) *šauša*, peep.
- صوب *šauf*, pattering of drops; = صوب *šauf*, whip, &c.
- (صوب) *šā'*, U, INF. *šau'*, measure corn by the measure *صاع šā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *tašwī'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *tašawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inšiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).
- (صوب) *šāg*, U, INF. *šaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (صوب) go well down the

- throat; — v. INF. *tasawwug*, VII. INF. *inşiyûg*, be formed, shaped.
- عوغ *şaug*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after; ð, made after the same model; du. *şügân*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *şügât*, productions.
- (صوف) *şâf*, U, INF. *şauf*, *şu'ûf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *şawif*, A, INF. *şawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taşwif*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or Şûfi; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, turn off, avert; — V. INF. *taşawwuf*, behave like a Şûfi; become a Şûfi.
- صوف *şûf*, pl. *aşwâf*, wool; صوف رقبته *bi-şûf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *şawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; — ð *şûfa-t*, fleak of wool.
- صوفان *şûfân*, tinder (m.); — ð *şûfâna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — ع *şûfâniyy*, ð, covered with thick wool.
- صوفى *şûfi*, Şûfi, a mystic, philosopher.
- (صوق) *şûq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taşawwûq*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.
- صوق *şûq* = صوق *şûq*, market, &c.
- صوقر *şauqar*, large hammer or axe.
- (صوقر) *şauqar*, INF. ð, produce the sound —
- صوقرير *şauqarir*, repeated cooing.
- (صوقع) *şauqa'*, INF. ð, strike on the middle of the head; — ð *şauqa'a-t*, pl. *şawâqi'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish *şarîda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.
- (صوك) *şûk*, U, INF. *şauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taşawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.
- صوك *şauk*, sperm; صوك و *şauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; اول صوك *awwal-a şauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

- (صول) *şâl*, U, INF. *şâl*, *şaul*, *şuwûl*, *şiyûl*, *şawalân*, *maşâla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; overpower; — INF. *şaul*, also *şa'ul*, INF. *şa'âla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — — INF. *şaul*, *şaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *şil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taşwîl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *muşâwala-t*, *şiyûl*, *şiyâla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taşawwul*, rush against one another in the attack.
- صول *şa'ul*, furious, enraged; — ð *şaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *şûla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.
- صولب *şaulab*, صوليب *şaulîb*, seed after ploughing.
- صولج *şaulaj*, silver; ð, unmixed.
- صولجان *şaulajân*, pl. *şawâlija-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.
- صولج *şaula'*, shining.
- صولق *şaulaq*, girdle, belt.
- (صوم) *şâm*, U, INF. *şaum*, *şiyâm*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree صوم *şaum*; — II. INF. *taşwîm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iş-şiyâm*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.
- صوم *şaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramâdân*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *şuw-wam*, pl. of صایم *şâyîm*, fasting (adj.).
- صومان *şaumân*, pl. *şiyâm*, *şuyîmâ*, fasting (adj.).

مومر *šumar*, ة *šumara-t*, basil (plant).

مومع *šuma'*, ة *šuma'a-t*, pl. *šawāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *šuma'*, (v.) see (ممع).

مومل *šamal*, name of a tree; — *šamal*, (v.) see (ممل).

(مون) *šān*, U, INF. *šāun*, *šiyān*, *šiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *tašwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *išīyān*, protect.

مون *šāun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ة *šāuna-t*, box for perfumes.

(موى) *šawā*, I, INF. *šuwīyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *šawī*, A, INF. *šawa-n*, *šaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *tašwīya-t*, IV. INF. *išwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).

موى *šawan*, pl. of موى *šuwā-t*; — *šawīyy*, dried up, withered; — *šuwīyy*, INF. of (موى).

موىب *šawīb*, well guided.

(ميا) II. *šayya'*, INF. *tašyī'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ة *šai'a-t*, *šiyū'a-t*, placenta.

مياب *šayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *šuyyāb*, *šuyāb*, ة *šuyyāba-t*, *šuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ة *šuyyāba-t*, lord, master.

مياجة *šayyāja-t*, clear (night).

مياح *šiyāh*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *šayyāh*, a perfume for washing; screamer.

مياحيد *šayāhid*, pl. of مياحيد *šaihid*.

مياذ *šayyād*, hunter; fisherman; lion; — *ibn šayyād*, Anti-Christ; — ة *šiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s.).

مياذلة *šayādila-t*, pl. of مياذلة *šaidalāniyy*.

ميار *šiyār*, rattle; — *šiyār*=ميار

šiwār, &c.; — ة *šiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.

مياص *šayāš-in*, مياص *šayāši*, pl. of مياص *šaiša-t*.

مياص *šiyāf*, clamour, noise.

مياص *šayyāg*, gold-smith; — *šuyyāg*, pl. of مياص *šayig*, fashioner, &c.; — ة *šiyāga-t*, goldsmith's art.

مياص *šiyāil*, ة *šiyāla-t*, INF. of (موا).

مياص *šiyām*, INF. of (موم); — *šiyām*, مياص *šuyāmī*, pl. of مومان *šaumān*, fasting (adj.); — *šuyyām*, pl. of مياص *šayim*, fasting (adj.).

مياص *šayān*, *šiyān*, *šuyān*, see موان *šawān*; — *šiyān*, ة *šiyāna-t*, INF. of (موان); — ة *šiyāna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.

(ميب) *šāb*, I, INF. *šāib*, hit the aim; — *ša'ib*, INF. *ša'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iš'āb*, have the head full of nits.

ميب *šāib*, INF. of (موب); — *šuyūb*, pl. of ميب *šayūb*; — *šayyib*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.

ميبان *šībān*, *šibān*, pl. of مواب *šu'ab*, nit; — *šibān*, pl. of ماب *šāyib*, hitting (adj.).

(مئبل) *šībil*, calamity.

مئبولة *šāibūba-t*, INF. of (موب).

(ميت) *šit*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *šayyat*, INF. *tašyit*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *tašayyut*, become so; — *šayyit*, loud-voiced; — ة *šita-t*, honour, renown.

(مصح) *šāh*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, *šaiha-t*, *šiyāh*, *šayāh*, *šayahān*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. مصح *ših bi-him*, they were terrified; مصح *ših fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *tašyih*, cry out; = *tašwih*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *mušāyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *tašayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *tašāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

صاح *ṣaiḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — 5 *ṣaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

صاحان *ṣayahân*, INF. of (صاح).

صاحاد *ṣaiḥûd*, hard.

صاحدون *ṣaiḥadûn*, hardness.

صاحود *ṣaiḥûd*, very hot; pl. *ṣayâḥûd*, hard.

(صيد) *ṣâd*, I, A, INF. *ṣaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; — *ṣa'id*, A, INF. *ṣayad*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); — IV. INF. *iṣâda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *taṣayyud*, live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyûd*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

صيد *ṣaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty; *ṣid*, pl. *aṣyûd*, *aṣâ'id*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *ṣayad*, id.; — *ṣuyud*, *ṣid*, pl. of *ṣuyûd*.

صيداً *ṣaidâ'*, f. of *ṣayad*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

صيداح *ṣaidiḥ*, screaming much.

صيدان *ṣaidân*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — 5 *ṣaidâna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

صيداح *ṣaidah*, neighing violently; — *ṣaidahiyy*, crying aloud.

صيديق *ṣaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

صيدلاني *ṣaidalâniyy*, pl. *ṣayâdila-t*, apothecary.

صيدلة *ṣaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

صيدون *ṣaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

صيدانلي *ṣaidanâni*, fox; apothecary.

صيدوي *ṣaidiyy*, of copper.

(صير) *ṣâr*, I, INF. *ṣair*, *maṣîr*, *ṣairûra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *taṣyîr*, IV. INF. *iṣîra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

صير *ṣair*, *ṣîr*, event, issue; — *ṣîr*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *ṣayyir*, troop; tomb; well-shaped; — 5 *ṣîra-t*, pl. *ṣîr*, *ṣiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

صيران *ṣirân*, pl. of *ṣiwâr*, &c., and *ṣaur*.

صيرف *ṣairaf*, صيرفي *ṣairafiyy*, pl. *ṣayârifa-t*, *ṣayârîf*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

صيرم *ṣairam*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

صيرورة *ṣairûra-t*, INF. of (صير).

(صيس) *ṣâs*, I, INF. *ṣais*, also II. INF. *taṣyîs*, IV. INF. *iṣâsa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

صيس *ṣis*, صيسا *ṣisû'*, *ṣi'sâ'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — 5 *ṣiṣa-t*, صيسية *ṣiṣiyya-t*, pl. *ṣayâṣin*, *ṣayâṣî*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

صيسي *ṣi'sî'*, *ṣiṣî*, root.

(صيح) *ṣâ'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *taṣayyû'*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *iṣṭiyâ'*, see (صوح).

صيحان *ṣi'ân*, pl. of *ṣâ'*, a fruit-measure (= 4 مد *mudd*).

صيحري *ṣai'ariyy*, big; احمر *aḥmar* *ṣai'ariyy*, crimson; — 5 *ṣai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(صيح) II. *ṣayyag*, INF. *taṣyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

صيح *ṣayyig*, forger of lies; — 5 *ṣiqa-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *şayyiga-t* = شرادة *şarida-t*, broth, bread-soup.

(صيف) *şâf*, I, INF. *şaiḥ*, pass the summer; pass. *şif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *şaiḥ*, *şayûfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *taşyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *muşâyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *taşayyuf*, pass the summer.

صيف *şaiḥ*, pl. *aşyâf*, *şaiḥa-t*, pl. *şiyaf*, summer; — *şayyif*, summer rain; — *şaiḥiy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.

(صيف) *şiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *şiqat*, pl. *şiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *şiqân*, sparrow.

صيفل *şaiqal*, pl. *şayâqil*, *şayâqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.

صيفم *şaiqam*, offensive to the smell.

(صيفك) *şâk*, I, INF. *şaik*, adhere; — *şaiḥ*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *muşâka-t*, treat harshly.

صيفك *şaiḥ*, violent, rough, harsh.

(صيفل) *şâl*, I (= صول).

صيفل *şaiḥ*, furious, enraged.

صيفلجود *şailahûd*, strong.

صيفلم *şailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = صيفم *şairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *şailama-t*, sanguinary battle.

صيفم *şaim*, (v.) see (صام); — *şiyam*, thick-set; — *şiyam*, *şuyyam*, pl. of صائم, fasting (adj.).

صيفين *şin*, China.

صيفينى *şiniyy*, Chinese; — *şiniyya-t*, pl. *şawâni*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.

صيفهوج *şaihaj* = صيفهوج *şalhaj*.

صيفهوج *şaihûj*, smooth.

صيفهوجان *şiwân*, pl. *şawâwin*, palace; festival-tent; tent.

صيفوب *şayûb*, pl. *şuyub* = صيفوب *şawûb* and صيفيب *şayyib*.

صيفود *şayûd*, pl. *şuyud*, *şid*, hunter; — *şayyûd*, hitting the aim (adj.).

صيفور *şayyûr*, *şayyûra-t*, end, issue, event; *şayyûr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence (صور *umm* *şayyûr*, difficult matter); hay.

صيفوتى *şaiyy*, *şu'iy*, peeping (s.).

صيفل *şaiḥ*, neighing (s.).

ص

ص *d*, as a numerical sign = 800.

صابت *dâbis*, adhering (adj.).

صاج *dâbiḥ*, snorting horse.

صاج *dâbiḥ*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; صاج الكل *dâbiḥ al-kull*, the Almighty; — also *dâbita-t*, list; law, rule.

صاجى *dâbi*, hot ashes.

صاجج *dâjj*, screamer.

صاجج *dâjji*, lazy; sluggish; stupid; pl. *dawâjji*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *dâjji'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.

صاجج *dâha-t*, eye; face.

صاججك *dâhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *dâhika-t*, pl. *dawâhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).

صاججى *dâhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *dâhiya-t*, pl. *dawâhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; *قريه* *dāhiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.
 ضاعه *dāha-t*, ضاعيه *dāhiyya-t*, calamity.
 داد *dād*, name of the letter *د*; — *dād*, pudenda of a woman.
 (داد) *dād*, INF. *dād*, quarrel, dispute; pass. *dād*, INF. *dād*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *dād*, cause to have a cold.
 دادى *dādī*, pl. *dūdāt*, angry; pl. *dawādī*, word which provokes anger.
 دار *dār-in*, see *داری* *dāri*; — *dār*, hurtful, injurious.
 داریب *dārib*, ag. of (درب), beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *dawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.
 داری *dāri*, weak; humble; submissive; small.
 دارور *dārūr*, *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.
 دارورا *dārūrā*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.
 داری (دار) *dāri*, sporting-dog; pl. *dāwāri*, beasts of prey.
 (دار) *dā'az*, INF. *dā'z*, *dā'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.
 داری *dā'za*, *dū'za*, *dī'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).
 داما *dā'dā*, *dā'dā-t*, *dau-dan*, *dau'dā*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.
 داما *dā'it*, see (دما).
 دامل *dā'il*, strong male camel.
 دماغه *dāgīt*, overseer; tax-gatherer.
 دماغن *dāgin*, restive, lazy.
 دماغه *dāgīt*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — *dāgīta-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.
 دماغی *dāfi*, long, trailing.
 (خال) *dā'al*, make one's self small; — *dā'ul*, INF. *dā'āla-t*, *dū'āla-t*,

dā'ila-t, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *tadā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *idā'i'āl* = *dā'ul*.
 مال *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāl*, *d*, pl. *dawāl*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — *dāla-t*, arms, bows.
 عاج *dāli*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.
 عام *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).
 عامر *dāmir*, pl. *dummar*, slender; pliable.
 عامن *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *dawāmin*, camel big with young; — *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.
 (مان) *dā'n*, pl. *dā'un*, *dā'in*, sheep; pl. of *dā'in*; — IV. INF. *dā'an*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — *dā'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.
 دانی *dāni*, fertile, prolific; — *dāniyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — *dāni'a-t*, pl. *dawāni*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.
 داهر *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.
 داهله *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.
 داری *dāwi*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *dāwi'*, morning-star; — *dāwiyy*, *d*, delicate, weak.
 (های) *dā'a*, INF. *dā'y*, have a thin delicate body.
 عاج *dā'i*, pl. *dāyā'*, *dūyā'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.
 عاجی *dā'iq*, narrow, strait.
 جان *dā'in*, pl. *dā'n*, *dā'an*, *dā'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — *dā'ina-t*, pl. *dawā'in*, sheep; — *d*

dá'iniyy, of a gelded ram ;
mutton.

(د) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, flow, run,
drip ; suffer from the disease
د *dabb* (see below) ; milk ; be
silent ; gather in one's hand,
take the whole of a thing ; keep
together ; be hostile, hate ;
adhere to the ground ; — for
dabib, A, INF. *dabab*, have a
swelling of the chest, knee or
hoof ; be full of lizards ; —
dabab, INF. *dabába-t*, id. ; — II.
INF. *taḍbib*, gather, collect ; give
syrup to a child ; put the iron
bolt or bar to a door ; — IV.
INF. *iḍbáb*, abound in lizards ;
be silent ; collect ; scream, cry
out ; talk ; make a hostile in-
vasion ; come in scattered
troops ; be thick, rich (head
of hair) ; be densely grown
over ; stick to ; seize and hold ;
be on the point of obtaining
one's end ; leak ; be foggy ;
conceal ; set all to work, be
many at a work ; talk much at
the same time (many people) ;
cause to flow, to run ; give
syrup to a child ; — V. INF.
taḍabbub, have a plump neck ; —
VII. *iḍibáb*, be gathered in the
hand ; be kept in order ; be
kept together.

د *dabb*, *ḍibb*, hatred ; anger ;
dabb, bold ; insolent, pert ;
strong ; pl. *ḍibáb*, unopened blos-
som of a palm-tree ; f. *dabba-t*,
pl. *aḍubb*, *ḍibáb*, *ḍubbán*, *maḍab-
ba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *dabb*,
tumour on the lip with bleed-
ing ; swelling of a camel's
bones ; — § *dabba-t*, skin of a
lizard ; pl. *ḍibáb*, unopened
palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar
of a door.

(د) *daba'*, INF. *dab'*, *ḍubá'*, adhere
to the ground ; throw on the
ground ; hide (n.) ; try to sur-
prise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be
ashamed.

د *dabáb*, §, fog, mist, vapour ;
— *.

د *dabás*, *dabbás*, د *dubásim*,
lion ; — *dubás*, soft parts of a
lion's paw ; — § *dubásiya-t*, fleshy
arm.

د *dabáh*, screech of an owl ; bark
of a fox ; — *.

د *ḍibár*, *ḍubár*, pl. books ; —
dabbár, name of a dog ; — *ḍub-
bár*, a tree ; — § *dabára-t*, dense-
ness ; — *ḍibára-t*, *ḍubára-t*, small
bundle, parcel ; pl. *dabá'ir*, troop,
company.

(د) *ḍubáriz*, thick, stout ; firm ;
strong.

د *ḍabárik*, pl. of د *ḍibrák*.
د *dubárim*, § *ḍubárima-t*, strong
lion ; bold against the enemy.

د *dubáḍib*, short and clumsy ;
bold, active, energetic ; insolent,
impudent ; farcical.

د *dabá'a*, pl. of د *dabi'a-t*.

د *dabá'in*, pl. of د *ḍib'án*.

د *dabájiḥ*, pl. of د *abgata*.

د *dabá'ir*, pl. of د *ḍibára-t*.

د *dabab*, swelling in a camel's
foot ; INF. of (د) ; — *ḍabib*,
full of lizards.

(د) *dabas*, I, INF. *dabs*, seize ;
beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḍḥibás*,
seize with the hand.

(د) *dabis*, د *dabsam*, lion ; —
§ *dabša-t*, mark by branding.

(د) *dabaj*, INF. *ḍubj*, throw one's
self on the ground.

(د) *dabaḥ*, INF. *ḍabḥ*, *ḍubáh*,
snort in running ; run ; singe,
scorch ; — III. INF. *mudábaḥa-t*,
inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *ta-
ḍábuḥ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *iḍḥibáh*,
be singed, scorched.

د *ḍibḥ*, ashes.

(د) *dabad*, INF. *dabd*, mingle ripe
and unripe dates ; — II. INF.
taḍbid, remind of things which
provoke to anger.

د *dabad*, anger.

(د) *dabar*, I, INF. *ḍabr*, *ḍabarún*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — *u*, range the leaves of a book; — **II. INF. taḍbir**, gather; **I. and II. be firmly made**; strong of bones.

شهر *ḍabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍabūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *ḍabr*, *ḍabir*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbir*, leaping into the air (adj.).

شهر *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

شهر *ḍabarān*, **INF. of (شهر)**.

شهر *ḍibrik*, having thick hips.

(شهر) *ḍabas*, **INF. ḍabs**, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

شهر *ḍabis*, looking savagely (wolf).

(شهر) *ḍabas*, **INF. ḍabs**, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, **A, INF. ḍabas**, be malignant.

شهر *ḍibs sarr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(شهر) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(شهر) *ḍabḍab*, **INF. ḍ**, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(شهر) *ḍabaṭ*, **I, INF. ḍabṭ**, *ḍabāṭa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabiṭ*, **A, INF. ḍabaṭ**, do with both hands; pass. *ḍabiṭ*, be entirely rained over; — **IV. INF. idbāt**, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — **V. INF. taḍabbuṭ**, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — **VII. INF. in-ḍibāt**, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

شهر *ḍabṭ*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *ḍabaṭ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(شهر) *ḍibaṭr*, lion; strongly-built.

شهر *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(شهر) *ḍaba'*, **INF. ḍab'**, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — **INF. ḍab'**, *ḍubū'*, *ḍaba'an*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabi'*, **A, INF. ḍaba'**, *ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — **II. INF. taḍbi'**, stretch the-fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — **IV. INF. idbā'**, be hot (she-camel); — **VIII. INF. idṭibā'**, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

شهر *ḍab'*, pl. *adbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; شهر *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab'*, *ḍib'*, *ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, pl. *adbu'*, *ḍibā'*, *ḍub'*, *ḍubu'*, *maḍba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — ḍabu'a-t, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā'*, *ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

شهر *ḍabaḡṭara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

شهر *ḍabaḡṭa*, pl. *ḍabāḡiṭ*, bug-bear, scare-crow.

(شهر) *ḍaban*, avert; — **IV. INF. idbān, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — **II. INF. taḍbin**, **VIII. INF. idṭibān**, take under one's arm.**

شهر *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn*, *ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless; lamed; — δ *ḍabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics; dependents; poor people.
 δ *ḍabannaṣ*, δ *ḍabanaṣ*, strong, powerful.
 (مبو) *ḍabā*, v, INF. *ḍabw*, *ḍubiyy*, singe, roast; take refuge; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, seize; hold back; be on the point of obtaining one's end; disappoint; throw back; lift up; have a thin, delicate body.
 δ *ḍabūb*, making water in running (beast of burden); having narrow teats; — *.
 δ *ḍabūṣ*, doubtfully fat; lion.
 δ *ḍabūr*, lion; — *.
 δ *ḍabūk*, pl. furrows, grooves.
 δ *ḍabi'*, adhering to the ground; man; — *ḍubiyy*, INF. of *ḍubo*.
 δ *ḍabīb*, edge of a sword; — δ *ḍabiba-t*, syrup; crocodile.
 δ *ḍabir*, strong; bold; penis.
 δ *ḍabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).
 δ *ḍabis*, malignant.
 δ *ḍabaiṣir*, strong lion.
 δ *ḍutairib*, slight shock.
 (عج) *ḍajj*, I, INF. *ḍajj*, *ḍajj*, cry out; clamour; quack, croak; groan from exhaustion and succumb; — II. INF. *tadjj*, depart; lean to the side; strew poison (for birds, &c.); — III. INF. *idjāj*, *muḍājja-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.); cause disorder, tumult; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour; — δ *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.
 δ *ḍajāj*, clamour, tumult; violence; a kind of pearls; concha veneris; ivory; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum; any tree with poisonous fruit.
 (عج) *ḍajhar*, INF. δ , fill; — III. INF. *idjihrār*, pass.
 (عج) *ḍajir*, A, INF. *ḍajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety; roar; — II. INF. *tadjir*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.); be in anxiety; be angry.
 δ *ḍajar*, δ *ḍujra-t*, anxiety; grief; ill-humour; — *ḍajr*, *ḍajir*, narrow, strait; — *ḍajir*, grieved, sorrowful; noisy.
 (عج) *ḍaja'*, INF. *ḍaj'*, *ḍujū'*, lie on the side; deviate; decline towards setting; — II. INF. *tadjj'*, do less than duty requires; be near setting; — III. INF. *muḍāja'a-t*, lie side by side with; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side; press down, let down; empty; — V. INF. *ta-ḍajju'*, be lazy, remiss; remain stationary; — VII. INF. *indjā'*, lie on the side; — VIII. INF. *idṭijā'*, id.; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.
 δ *ḍaj'*, δ , washing-material (pot-ash, &c.); a kind of cucumber; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection; — δ *ḍaja'a-t*, *ḍaja'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.); — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness; *ḍuj'a-t*, *ḍuja'a-t*, and—
 δ *ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*, δ *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie a-bed; lazy, idle.
 (عج) *ḍajim*, INF. *ḍajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked; — VI. INF. *tadājum*, be under dispute; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.
 δ *ḍajam*, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.
 δ *ḍajūj*, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).
 δ *ḍajūr*, ill-humoured, morose; roaring.
 δ *ḍajū'*, weak of intellect; disobedient; large bucket; bent towards the earth; slow rain-cloud; — *.
 δ *ḍajūj*, noise, clamour, tumult.
 δ *ḍajj'*, bed-fellow; hunger.
 δ *ḍihh*, sun; sun-light; exposed to the sun; vast plain; — δ

daha-t, dīha-t, INF. of (ومح), be evident.
 داه *daha'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (معي).
 داهك *dahhāk*, laughter; long way; mid-way; name of a king.
 داهيا *dahāyā*, pl. of داهيا *dahiyya-t*.
 داهداه *dahdāh*, داهداه *dahdah*, shallow.
 (مصحح) *dahdah*, INF. *dahdah*, داهداه *dahdaha-t*, undulate; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, id.
 (مصحح) *dahik*, A, INF. *dahk, dihk, dahik, dihik*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten; — INF. *dahak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum; — III. INF. *mudāhaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing; — II. INF. *tadhik*, IV. INF. *idhāk*, make laugh; — V. INF. *tadahhuk*, laugh, laugh at; — VI. INF. *taḏāhuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another; — X. INF. *istidhāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.
 داهك *dahk, dahik, dihk, dihik*, laughter, &c.; — *dahk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way; — *duhk*, pl. of داهك *dahūk*; — داهكا *dahka-t*, laughter; — *duhka-t*, object of laughter; — *duhaka-t, duhukka-t*, laughter, scoffer, satirist.
 (محل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, be scarce; be shallow.
 محل *dahl*, pl. *dihil, duhul, adhal*, scarce and shallow water.
 (معو) *dahā*, U, INF. *dahw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light; — U, INF. *dahw, duhuww, duhiyy*, go into the sunshine; also معي *daha*, INF. *dahw, duhiyy*, be exposed to the sun; — INF. *duhuww*, show itself; be distinctly visible; — معي *dahi*, A, INF. *dahā'*, go into the sunshine perspire;

— II. INF. *tadhiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerably; — III. INF. *mudāhāt*, come in the morning to (acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrear, remain behind; — V. INF. *tadahhi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrear, remain behind.
 داهو *dahw*, داهوا *dahwa-t* = داهو *duhan*; — *duhuww*, INF. of (معو).
 داهوك *dahūk*, pl. *duhk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.
 داهو *daha, dahi*, (v.) see (معو); — *duhan*, داهو *duhā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.); — *duhayy*, small part of the fore-noon; — داهيا *dahiyya-t* = *duhan*, above; pl. *dahāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.
 داهيا *dahyā'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey; — *duhayyā* = معي *duhayy*.
 داهيان *dahyān*, داهيان *dahyan*, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).
 (مع) *dahh*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.
 (مخر) *dahaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.
 (مصحح) *dahum*, INF. *dahm, dahāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.
 مصمم *dahm*, داهم *dahm*, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide; — *daham*, pl. *dihām*, big; corpulent; — داهما *dihamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).
 (مد) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill; — VII. INF. *muḏādda-t*, oppose; form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddād*, be angry; — VI. INF. *taḏādd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.
 مد *ḏidd*, pl. *addād*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-aḏḏid*, words with opposite meanings.
 (مدن) *ḏadan*, I, INF. *ḏadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.
 (مدى) *ḏadi*, A, INF. *ḏadan*, also *ḏadi'*, be angry; — III. INF. *muḏādāt*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddā'*, fill a vessel entirely; — 5 *ḏiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.
 مدید *ḏadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.
 (مر) *ḏarr*, V, INF. *ḏarr*, damage, injure, prevail against; — III. INF. *muḏarra-t*, *ḏirār*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd); — IV. INF. *idrār*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit; — V. INF. *taḏarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt; — VII. INF. *inḏirār*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong; — VIII. INF. *idfirār*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.
 مر *ḏirr*, *ḏurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife; — *ḏurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness; — 5 *ḏarra-t*, pl. *ḏarā'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḏarratān*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives; — *ḏurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.
 (مر) *ḏara'*, INF. *ḏar'*, be concealed; — VII. INF. *inḏirā'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).
 مر *ḏarā*, *ḏirā*, INF. of *ḏari*, see (مر); — *ḏarrā'*, pl. *ḏarrāwat*, *aḏurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague; — 5 *ḏarāt*, *ḏarāwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.
 مراب *ḏarrāb*, who beats, beater; mintman; — *.
 مرابحة *ḏarrābhāna-t*, mint.
 مرآح *ḏirāh*, *ḏarāh-i*, be gone! away with you; — *ḏurāh*, the heavenly palace.
 مرار *ḏirār*, INF. III. of (مر); — 5 *ḏarāra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.
 مرأس *ḏurās*, tooth-ache.
 مرأسی *ḏurāsā*, pl. of *ḏaris*.
 مرأط *ḏurāt*, fart; — *ḏarrāt*, one who breaks wind.
 مرآح *ḏirā'*, 5 *ḏarā'a-t*, INF. of (مرح); — 5 *ḏarā'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.
 مرأط *ḏurāfiṭ*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.
 مرآك *ḏurāk*, strong, vigorous; lion.
 مرآم *ḏirām*, fire-wood; conflagration; — 5 *ḏirāma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.
 مرآوة *ḏarāwa-t*, see *ḏarāt*.
 مرآیر *ḏarā'ir*, pl. of *ḏarra-t*.
 مرآة *ḏarāya-t*, INF. of *ḏari*, see (مر).
 (حرب) *ḏarab*, I, INF. *ḏarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict; — INF. *ḏarb*, *ḏarabān*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على *'ala*); mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; multiply with (فی *fi*); — INF.

ḍirāb, cover (stallion); — *u*, get the better in beating; pass. *ḍarīb*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *ḍarīb*, *A*, *INF.* *ḍarab*, suffer from the cold; — *ḍarub*, *INF.* *ḍarāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — *II.* *INF.* *taḍrīb*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (في *fi*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk *ḍarīb*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — *III.* *INF.* *ḍirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); *INF.* *mudāraba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — *IV.* *INF.* *idrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — *V.* *INF.* *taḍarrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — *VI.* *INF.* *taḍārūb*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — *VII.* *INF.* *indirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, befallen; — *VIII.* *INF.* *idḥirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — *X.* *INF.* *istiḍrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

ḍarb, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *ḍurūb*, *aḍrūb*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *aḍrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *ḍarab*, *ḍarb*, white honey; — *ḍarīb*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḍ* *ḍarba-t*, pl. *ḍarbat*, *ḍarabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

ḍurabā, pl. of *ḍarīb*.

ḍarabān, throbbing of a wound; *INF.* of (*ḍarb*).

ḍarbajiy, spurious (coin).

ḍarbḥāna-t, mint.

(*ḍaraj*) *ḍaraj*, *u*, *INF.* *ḍarj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — *V.* *INF.* *taḍarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — *VII.* *INF.* *indirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(*ḍarja'*) *ḍarja'*, leopard.

(*ḍarah*) *ḍarah*, *INF.* *ḍarḥ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — *INF.* *ḍirāḥ*, kick; — *INF.* *ḍurāḥ*, be dull, slack (market); — *III.* *INF.* *mudārāḥa-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — *IV.* *INF.* *idrāḥ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — *VIII.* *INF.* *indirāḥ* = *indirāj*.

ḍarḥ, skin, hide, leather; — *ḍarah*, bad, wicked; far.

ḍirdāḥ, noble.

(*ḍirdih*) *ḍirdih*, great.

ḍarar, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا *ḍarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

ḍarz, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *ḍiriz*,

hard; avaricious, miserly; lion; δ *dirizza-t*, short and mean (woman).

(عز) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.

(عز) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; — also *darzam*, she-camel growing old; — δ *darzama-t*, violent bite.

(عز) *daras*, I, INF. *daras*, bite violently with the molar teeth; rage against; break in a camel (by wounding its nose and passing a strap over the wound); line a well with stones; be silent all day; — *daris*, be blunt from biting bitter plants (teeth); II. INF. *tadrís*, bite violently with the molar teeth; inure to warfare; — III. INF. *muḍarasa-t*, fight against one another; — IV. INF. *iḍrás*, blunt the teeth; agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-ḡarus*, be unequal or disconnected in its parts (building); fight each other.

عز *dars*, country with scattered vegetation; — *dirs*, pl. *adrás*, *ḡurús*, tooth, molar tooth; rugged hill; long absorption in prayer; pl. *ḡurús*, fine rain-drops; stones to cover a well; cover for the eyes (in a woman's veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the teeth; — *daris*, irritable.

عز *dirsáma-t*, unfeeling, mean, vile.

عز *ḡarsán*, blunt.

عز *darḡam*, lion; beast of prey.

(عز) *daraf*, I, INF. *daraf*, *darif*, *ḡuráf*, *darif*, break wind; — *darif*, A, *daraf*, have a thin beard and thin eyebrows; — II. INF. *tadrif*, IV. INF. *iḍráf*, cause to break wind; produce a farting sound with the mouth, to mock at a person; — δ *darfa-t*, wind from behind.

(عز) *dirḡim*, paunch-bellied.

(عز) *ḡara'*, — *ḡari'*, A, INF. *ḡara'*, — *ḡaru'*, INF. *ḡará'a-t*, submit, yield, obey, be humble or weak, solicit humbly; — *ḡara'*, INF.

ḡurú', approach; set or be near setting; — II. INF. *tadrí'*, id.; approach stealthily; need repair; — III. INF. *muḍára'a-t*, resemble; — IV. INF. *iḍrá'*, render submissive, humble; put in need of; be on the point of giving birth; present with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-ḡarru'*, humble one's self; supplicate; approach stealthily; diminish, shorten (n).

عز *dar'*, pl. *ḡurú'*, udder; — *dir'*, pl. *ḡurú'*, *adru'*, similarity, resemblance; similar; thread in a rope; — *ḡara'*, *ḡari'*, humble, submissive, weak; small; — δ *ḡara'a-t*, humble, low, mean.

عز *dar'a'*, having large breasts or udders.

عز *ḡara'miḡ*, greedy, covetous, libidinous; thick milk.

عز *ḡirgám*, δ *ḡirgáma-t*, pl. *ḡarágim*, lion; *ḡirgáma-t*, vigorous, powerful; stiff.

(عز) III. *iḡragaf*, INF. *iḡrigáf*, swell with auger; be very fleshy.

عز *ḡirḡaḡa-t*, stiff clay.

(عز) *ḡargam*, INF. δ , II. INF. *taḡargum*, be bold as a lion; — *ḡargam*, lion; — δ *ḡargama-t*, a lion's boldness.

(عز) *ḡarif*, δ *ḡarifa-t*, wild fig; — δ *ḡurfa-t*, abundance, affluence.

عز *dirfáḡa-t*, عرطى *dirfaḡiyy*, corpulent; paunch-bellied.

(عز) *ḡarfaf*, INF. δ , fasten; — II. INF. *taḡarfuf*, sit astride on another's back.

(عز) *ḡaruk*, INF. *ḡarúka-t*, be struck by misfortune; be poor, blind, stupid; be strong, stout.

عز *ḡuraká'*, pl. of عرطى *ḡarik*.

(عز) *ḡarim*, A, INF. *ḡaram*, burn, be hot; suffer from heat or hunger; burn with anger; eat all; — II. INF. *tadrim*, IV. INF. *iḡrám*, X. INF. *istidrám*, kindle, light or stir up the fire; — V.

INF. *taḍarrum*, burn, blaze; burn with anger; — VIII. INF. *idḡirām*, burn, be consumed by fire; shine (white hair); — X. see II.

قمر *ḡurm*, *ḡirm*, lavender; — *ḡaram*, heat, fire, fuel; — *ḡarim*, swift; hungry; eaglet; — *ḡarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(عرو) *ḡarā*, v, INF. *ḡuruww*, bleed; — *ḡara*, I, INF. *ḡary*, flow; — *ḡari*, A, INF. *ḡaran*, *ḡary*, *ḡurāwa-t*, *ḡarā'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*); INF. *ḡaran*, *ḡirā'*, *ḡarā'*, (m.) *ḡarāwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty; blaze, be hot (as a combat); — II. INF. *taḡriya-t*, accustom or inure to; kindle war; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, accustom to, inure, train for; hound against; drink date-wine; — X. INF. *istiḡrā'*, fall upon from an ambush; beguile, deceive.

قمر *ḡarw*, *ḡirw*, juniper berries; — *ḡirw*, a gum-tree; impurity of leprosy; *ḡirw*, f. *ḡ*, pl. *aḡr-in*, *aḡri*, *ḡirā'*, sporting-dog.

قمر *ḡarūb*, who beats; — *

قمر *ḡarūh*, given to kicking; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

قمر *ḡarūr*, قمر *ḡarūriyy*, *ḡ*, necessary, indispensable; essential; compelled; pl. *ḡarūriyyāt*, necessities, wants; — *ḡarūra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

قمر *ḡarūs*, given to biting, mordacious.

قمر *ḡarūt*, *ḡirraut*, one who breaks wind; — *ḡarrūt*, stout, corpulent.

قمر *ḡarū'*, humble, meek, submissive; — *

قمر *ḡara*, *ḡari*, (v.) see (عرو); — *ḡaran*, pl. *aḡr-in*, *aḡri*, sporting-dog; — *ḡari*, id.; — *ḡariyy*, bleeding violently; date-wine.

قمر *ḡarib*, portion, share, lot,

destiny; third arrow in the game; small section of a tribe; beaten; who beats; milk of several camels in the same bucket; snow, hoar-frost, ice; belly; kind, species, quality; similar; pl. *ḡurabā'*, who casts the arrows in the game; who beats or hits; beaten, hit; — *ḡariba-t*, pl. *ḡarā'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment; tribute; reward; struck by the sword; sword; fleak of cotton.

قمر *ḡarij*, swift, rapid; — *ḡarijiyy*, clipped money.

قمر *ḡariḡ*, far distant; pl. *ḡarā'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

قمر *ḡarir*, *ḡ*, pl. *aḡirra'*, *aḡrār*, grown blind; ill and weakened; damaged, injured; loss; patience, endurance; river-bank; soul; jealousy; polygamist.

قمر *ḡaris*, pl. *ḡarāsā*, well lined with stones; vertebra; very hungry.

قمر *ḡariḡ*, INF. of (قمر); — *ḡar-raiḡa-t*, big sbeep.

قمر *ḡari'*, *ḡ*, having large udders or breasts; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn; bitterness of hell; withered tree; weak wine; clear drink.

قمر *ḡarik*, pl. *ḡarā'ik*, *ḡurakā'*, poor; miserable; blind; lame; stupid; a species of the eagle.

قمر *ḡarim*, burnt, burning; — *ḡiryam*, a kind of gum.

(عرو) *ḡazz*, INF. *ḡazzaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet; — IV. INF. *idzāz*, be miserly; bite the bit or reins.

قمر *ḡazāz*, pl. of *aḡz* *aḡazz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نط) *ḡaḡat*, *ḡaḡit*, much; deep; — *ḡuḡuḡ*, calamity, evil.

(عج) *ḡa'*, train; tame.

عج *ḡa'*, put down! IMP. of (عج); = *ḡa'udū'*, put down, deposed, lying; — *ḡa'a-t*, *ḡi'a-t*,

INF. of (وضع) ; site ; humili-
ation.
معاف *dī'āf*, معافى *da'āfā*, pl. of
معيف *da'if*; — *ā da'āfa-t*, weak-
ness.
(معرف) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, tread under
foot.
معضع *da'dā'*, معضع *da'da'*, weak ;
imbecile.
(مضعف) *da'da'*, INF. *ā*, make level
with the ground, raze ; humble,
humiliate ; (m.) scatter, dis-
perse ; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, humble
one's self before (*lī*) ; grow
poor ; (m.) be dispersed,
scattered ; be spoiled ; be de-
spised ; — *ā da'da'a-t*, humiliation ;
downfall, ruin.
(نحاف) *da'aaf*, INF. *da'af*, slaughter.
(نعف) *da'af*, U, INF. *da'af*, *du'af*, be
weak, be not equal to ; grow
weak and thin ; — A, INF. *da'af*,
be superior in number and
power ; double ; — *da'uf*, INF.
da'āfa-t, *da'āfiya-t*, be weak ; —
II. INF. *taḍ'if*, weaken ; emaciate ;
double ; double up ; deem weak ;
— III. INF. *muḍā'āfa-t*, double ;
give twice as much ; — IV. INF.
id'āf, weaken, emaciate ; double ;
have a weak animal ; pass.
receive twice as much ; — V. INF.
taḍā'uf (also *x.*), deem weak ;
— VI. INF. *taḍā'uf*, be doubled ;
— *x.* INF. *istid'āf*, see *v.*
ضعف *da'if*, weakness ; leanness ;
human sperm ; — *dī'if*, pl. *ad'āf*,
similar, equal ; capital punish-
ment ; du. *dī'ifān*, anything
doubled, a couple ; اصعاف الكتب
ad'āf al-kutub, space between
the lines ; — *du'if*, weakness ;
fault, defect ; — *da'af*, weak-
ness ; doubled or lined clothes ;
— *ā da'fa-t*, weak people, in-
valids.
صفا *du'afū'*, pl. of معيف *da'if*.
ضعاف *da'ifūn*, pl. *da'āfā*, weak ; —
dī'ifān (du. of ضعف *dī'if*), a
couple.
ضعفى *da'jā*, pl. of معيف *da'if*.

(معل) *da'il*, A, INF. *da'al*, be
weakly (child, from too close
relationship of the parents).
(معو) *da'ā*, U, INF. *da'w*, conceal
one's self, hide (n.).
معوف *da'ūf*, weak.
معيف *da'if*, *ā*, pl. *dī'āf*, *du'afā'*,
da'āfa-t, *da'fā*, *da'āfā*, weak ;
timid ; sick, thin ; stupid ;
blind ; not supported by au-
thority, untrustworthy ; du.
da'ifūn, wife and slave.
ضعاف *duqā'*, INF. of (معو).
ضعاف *duqāb*, cry.
ضعاف *dagābis*, pl. of ضغوس
dujbūs.
ضعاف *dujāma-t*, anything chewed,
spit out.
(ضعف) *dagab*, INF. *dagb*, cry ;
frighten ; lie with.
ضعفوس *dujbūs*, pl. *dagābis*, a small
cucumber ; a prickly herb ;
young fox ; not old and not
fat ; weak.
(ضعف) *dagas*, give a confused re-
port ; mix up ; examine the
fatness of a camel's hump ;
rustle, whistle ; wash insuf-
ficiently ; — II. INF. *taḍgīs*, VIII.
INF. *id'igās*, seize a handful of
herbs or roots.
ضعف *digs*, *ḍags*, pl. *adgās*, handful
of herbs or roots ; handful ;
intricacy, confusion.
(ضعف) *dagad*, INF. *dagd*, throttle,
choke (a.).
ضعف *dagdara-t*, pl. *dagādir*, hen.
(مغرس) *dagras*, voracious, greedy.
(مغر) *digr*, lion ; savage animal.
(مضعف) *dagdag*, INF. *ā*, chew with
difficulty or not sufficiently ;
swallow down ; pronounce in-
distinctly ; stammer ; make
many words.
ضعف *dagḍaga-t*, chewing (s.) ; idle
talk.
(مضغ) *dngat*, INF. *dagt*, press, press
against (الى *ila*), push ; — III.
INF. *muḍāḡaḡa-t*, VI. INF. *taḍāḡuḡ*,
press one another ; — VII. INF.
indījāt, press one's self against

the wall; — δ *daqta-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *duqta-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *duqat-an*, by force. *daqta*, pl. of *daqit*.
 (مشغول) *daqam*, INF. *daqm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.
 (مشغول) *dagan*, INF. *dagan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *tadāgun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *idqigān*, hate one another; take under the arm.
dign, pl. *adgān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *dagin*, δ , bent, crooked.
 (مشغول) *daqū*, U, INF. *daqw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *daqw*, *duqā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *idgā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *tadāgi*, cry out to one another.
daqūs, camel felt (for its fatness).
daqib, cry.
daqit, well overflowed by another; pl. *daqitā*, weak of intellect; — δ *daqita-t*, weak plant.
 (مشغول) *daqig*, abundance of corn; the whole of; — δ *daqiga-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.
daqifa-t, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.
daqina-t, pl. *daq'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.
daqiniyy, lion.
 (مشغول) *daqf*, U, INF. *daqf*, *daqaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *daqf*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *tadāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.
daqf, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *daqf*, pl. *difa-t*, *difafa-t*, tick; — δ *daqfa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *difa-t*, bank; wall of a well.
daqan, du. *daqwān*, side.
daqādi', *daqādi*, pl. of *daqda'*.
daqārit, pl. of *dufrūt*.
daqfāz, slanderer.
daqfāt, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *duffāt*, dregs of the populace; — δ *daqāfa-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (مشغول); — *daqfāta-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.
daqāfa-t, weak of intellect, imbecile.
 (مشغول) *daqad*, I, INF. *daqd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *idfidād*, swell with anger.
 (مشغول) *daqda'*, *difdi'*, *dufda'*, δ , pl. *daqādi'*, *daqādi*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking=he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.
daqda', INF. δ , have frogs in it (water).
 (مشغول) *daqar*, I, INF. *daqar*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *tadfir*, plait; — III. INF. *muqāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *tadāfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *indifār*, be twisted together.
daqar, δ *daqra-t*, pl. *dufūr*, *dufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *dufūr*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; — δ *daqira-t*, pl. *daqir*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(دفر) *ḍafraṭ*, INF. *ḍ*, be big and strong;—*ḍifriṭ*, big and strong; — *ḍ* *ḍafraṭa-t*, bigness and strength.

دفر *ḍufrūt*, pl. *ḍafāriṭ*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(دفر) *ḍafaz*, U, INF. *ḍafz*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth;—VIII. INF. *idṭifāz*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

دفر *ḍafz*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow;—*ḍafaz*, ground barley.

(دفس) *ḍafas*, I, INF. *ḍafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

دفس *ḍafḍafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(دفت) *ḍafaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على 'ala);—*ḍafuṭ*, INF. *ḍafūṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch;—VI. INF. *taḍūfuṭ*, be firm and thick.

دفت *ḍifitt*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; —*ḍ* *ḍafta-t*, pl. *ḍafaṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiotcy; weakness.

دفت *ḍafṭa*, pl. of *ḍafīṭ*.

(دفع) *ḍafa'*, INF. *ḍaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

دفع *ḍaf'*, excrement of an elephant.

دفع *ḍafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness;—*ḍ* *ḍifafa-t*, pl. of *ḍuff*.

(دفع) *ḍafag*, I, INF. *ḍafg*, ease the bowels once.

(دفع) *ḍafan*, I, INF. *ḍafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; —VI. INF. *taḍāfun*, help one another;—VIII. INF. *idṭifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

دفس *ḍifann*, *ḍ* *ḍifanna-t*, *ḍifinn*, *ḍafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(دفسد) *ḍafannad*, soft and gorbelled.

(دفسس) *ḍafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(دفسط) *ḍafant*, soft and fat.

(دفر) *ḍafā*, U, INF. *ḍafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

دفر *ḍafw*, abundance; side;—*ḍ* *ḍafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

دفر *ḍafwān*, du. of *ḍafan*.

دفر *ḍufūr*, pl. of *ḍufr*, *ḍ* *ḍafra-t*.

دفر *ḍafūf*, having plenty of milk.

دفر *ḍafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail;—*ḍ* *ḍafira-t*, pl. *ḍafā'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

دفر *ḍafiz*, thick; coarsely ground; —*ḍ* *ḍafiza-t*, pl. *ḍafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

دفت *ḍafīṭ*, pl. *ḍafṭa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

دفت *ḍafif*, traitor; Judas;—*ḍ* *ḍafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(دق) *ḍaqq*, I, INF. *ḍaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(دك) *ḍakk*, U, INF. *ḍakk*, press, press upon.

دك *ḍukādīk*, *ḍakdāk*, *ḍ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(دكر) *ḍakaz*, U, INF. *ḍaks*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(دكدك) *ḍakḍak*, INF. *ḍ*, press; walk apnce;—II. INF. *taḍakḍuk*, rejoice;—*ḍ* *ḍakḍaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(دكل) *ḍakl*, small quantity of water.

(دل) *ḍall*, I, INF. *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḍalil*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḍlil*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *idḥāl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḍallul*, err, commit an error; — X. INF. *istiḍlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

مل *ḍall*, error; — مل بن مل *ḍillu bnu ḍill-in*, *ḍullu bnu ḍull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; مل الاصل *ḍullu 'l-aḥlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *ḍull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — *ḍalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *ḍilla-t*, error; fault; *ḍillat-an*, with impunity; لئلة *li-ḍilla-t*, illegitimate; — *ḍulla-t*, skill as a guide.

ملاجل *ḍalāḍil*, remainder of water; — *ḍulāḍil*, clever guide.

ملاعة *ḍalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

ملاجل *ḍalāl*, *ḍalāla-t*, INF. of (مل); error; destruction; — *ḍullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(ملاجل) *ḍaldal*, *ḍulaḍil*, *ḍulḍul*, stony; — *ḍaldala-t*, error; — *ḍaldala-t*, *ḍulḍula-t*, *ḍulaḍila-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(ملع) *ḍala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على 'ala); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḍali'*, A, INF. *ḍala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍul'*);

— *ḍalu'*, INF. *ḍalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḍli'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *idḥā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḍallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *idḍilā'*, be able to bear.

ملع *ḍal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḍil'*, *ḍila'* (f.); pl. *ḍulū'*, *aḍlā'*, *aḍlu'*, *aḍālī'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḍulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḍul'*, pl. of ملع *aḍla'* and ملع *ḍalī'*; — *ḍala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḍila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḍali'*, crooked and lame; — *ḍil'a-t*, side; — *ḍila'a-t*, a small fish.

ملعا *ḍula'ā'*, pl. of ملع *ḍalī'*.

ملع *ḍalfa'*, INF. *ḍ*, shave the head.

ملع *ḍalfa-t*, pl. *ḍalf*, window-shutter.

ملع *ḍalal*, error; running water.

ملع *ḍalū'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ملول *ḍalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ملی) *ḍalā*, I, INF. *ḍaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḍalli*, join the erring and heretics.

ملع *ḍalī'*, pl. *ḍul'*, *aḍlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

ملیل *ḍalil*, *ḍallil*, who greatly errs.

(هم) *ḍamm*, U, INF. *ḍamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with *ḍamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḍamma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḍamm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *inḍimām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (إلى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *idṭimām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istiḍmām*, receive.

ضم *ḍamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم); — *ḍamm*, § *ḍamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḍimm*, great calamity; — § *ḍamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

ضماد *ḍamād*, poultice; — *ḍimād*, § *ḍimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḍimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

ضمار *ḍimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

ضمار *ḍumārīz*, big; old and milkless.

ضمار *ḍamārīf*, pl. of ضمور *ḍumrūf*.

ضمار *ḍumāsīr*, strong.

ضماد *ḍumādīm*, lion; angry.

ضماد *ḍimām*, *ḍumām*, cement; — *ḍumām*, great calamity: — § *ḍimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḍam-māma-t*, book-cover.

ضمان *ḍamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also § *ḍamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḍimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

ضمان *ḍamā'in*, natural gifts.

(ضمج) *ḍamij*, U, INF. *ḍamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḍamij*, A, INF. *ḍamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḍmij*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *idmāj*, adhere to the ground.

(مجل) *ḍamḥal*, INF. §, disperse, dissipate; — III. *idmāḥall*, INF. *idmiḥlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(مجن) III. *idmāḥann*, INF. *idmiḥ-nūn* = the previous.

(مجم) *ḍamaḥ*, U, INF. *ḍamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḍmiḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḍammuh*, VII. INF. *indimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *id-ṭimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

§ *ḍimḥa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(مختر) *ḍummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

(مخج) *ḍimaḥz*, *ḍumaḥz*, big, stout.

(ممد) *ḍamad*, U, I, INF. *ḍamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḍamid*, A, INF. *ḍamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḍmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḍammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

ممد *ḍamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḍimd*, friend; — *ḍamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (ممد).

(ممر) *ḍamar*, U, INF. *ḍumūr*, *ḍamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḍmūr*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *idmār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḍammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *idṭimār*, have thin flanks.

ممر *ḍamr*, §, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḍumr*, *ḍumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḍummar*, pl. of مامر, slender, flexible.

ممران *ḍamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḍum-rān*, a dog.

(ممرز) *ḍamraz*, INF. §, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ممرز *ḍamraz*, lion; — *ḍamruz*, hard ground; — *ḍimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — § *ḍamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(مَمْرُوط) *dumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *damārīt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.
 (مَمْر) *damaz*, v, I, INF. *damz*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.
 مَمْر *damz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.
 (مَمْرُوز) *damzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.
 مَمْرُوز *damzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḍimzīr*, strong.
 (مَمْس) *damas*, I, INF. *dams*, chew secretly.
 مَمْسَم *damḍīm*, who takes everything.
 (مَمْسَم) *damḍam*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.
 مَمْسَم *damḍam*, corpulent; — also *ḍumadīm*, lion; angry, bold.
 (مَمْسَج) *dam'aj*, pl. *damā'ij*, stout and well-made.
 (مَمْسَك) XI. *idma'akk*, INF. *idmikāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.
 (مَمْن) *damīn*, A, INF. *damn*, *damān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); all, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmīn*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *taḍammun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.
 مَمْن *ḍimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*ḍimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *damīn*, pl. *damna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍumna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.
 مَمْنِي *damna*, pl. of مَمْن *damīn*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.
 مَمْرُوز *damūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.
 مَمْرُوم *damūm*, river between two mountains.
 (مَمِي) *dama*, I, INF. *damy*, wrong.
 مَمِير *damīr*, pl. *damā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimīr*, secret.
 (مَمِيل) *damūl*, dry; — *ḍamīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).
 مَمِيم *damīm*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍamīma-t*, pl. *damā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.
 مَمِين *damīn*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.
 (مَمْن) *dann* (I pret. *ḍanīn-tu*), I, A, INF. *ḍanāna-t*, *ḍinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḍīnān*, id.
 مَمْن *dan'*, *ḍin'*, see مَمْنَا; — *dan-in*, see مَمْنِي *ḍanī*; — *ḍinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍanna-t*, economy, parsimony.
 (مَمْنَا) *dana'*, مَمْنِي *ḍanī'*, A, INF. *dan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idḍnā'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḍīnā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.
 مَمْنَا *dan'*, مَمْن *ḍin'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *ḍin'*, a mineral; — *ḍun'a-t*, *ḍunū'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.
 مَمْنَا *danūt*, people thronging to a well.
 مَمْنَا *ḍanāk*, *ḍināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *ḍun'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *ḍanāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need. *ḍanāna-t*, INF. of (من).
 مَنانَة *ḍanā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.
 (غلب) *ḍanab*, I, INF. *ḍamb*, throw on the ground; seize.
 (غلبس) *ḍimbis*, enervated.
 (غندل) *dandal*, big-headed.
 (منط) *ḍanaṭ*, U, INF. *ḍanṭ*, take two lovers; — *ḍaniṭ*, A, INF. *ḍanaṭ*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *iḍḍināṭ*, press one another, throng.
 غنط *ḍanṭ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *ḍanaṭ*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.
 (غنك) *ḍanuk*, INF. *ḍank*, *ḍanāka-t*, *ḍunika-t*, be narrow; — INF. *ḍanāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *ḍanik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *ḍunik*, have a cold.
 غنك *ḍank*, *ḍanik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *ḍank*, distress; — ♂ *ḍunka-t*, cold, rheum.
 غنن *ḍanan*, able, clever, skilful; brave.
 غنو *ḍanw*, *ḍinw*, children, progeny; — *ḍunā'*, pl. of *ḍan'*; INF. of (غنا).
 غنوط *ḍanūt*, woman with two lovers.
 غنوكَة *ḍunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness.
 غني *ḍana*, *ḍani*, I, A, INF. *ḍanā'*, *ḍana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *ḍani*, A, INF. *ḍana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *mudānāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *iḍnū'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *iḍḍinā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *iḍḍinā'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.
 غني *ḍani* (من *ḍan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *ḍanan*, id.; sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *ḍani'*, (v.) see (غنا).
 غنيك *ḍanik*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.
 غنين *ḍanin*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.
 (غده) *dahh*, U, INF. *dahh*, resemble (with acc.).
 (غها) III. INF. *mudāhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.
 (غهب) *dahab*, A, INF. *dahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *ḍuhūb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *taḍhīb*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *mudāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.
 غهب *dahb*, mixed, medley.
 غهبا *dahbā'*, straightened by the fire.
 (غوت) *dahat*, INF. *daht*, stamp anything into the ground.
 (غوج) IV. INF. *iḍhūj*, miscarry (she-camel).
 (غهد) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iḍḍihād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *ḍuhda-t*, who submits to everybody.
 (غهر) *dahr*, pl. *ḍuhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.
 (غهر) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (غهرم) *dihzim*, low, mean, vile.
 (غوس) *dahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.
 (غوسب) *dahḍab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood).
 (غهل) *dahal*, INF. *ḍuhūl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *dahl*, *ḍuhūl*, gather (u.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *idhāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

دهل *dahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *dūhul*, pl. of دهول *dahūl*; — *dahla-t*, a little, a trifle.

دهوا *dahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

دهول *dahūl*, pl. *dūhal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — *.

دهوة *dahwa-t*, pl. *adhā'*, pond.

(دهي) *dahī*, A, INF. *daha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *muḏāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *idhā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

دهي *dahiyy*, similar, corresponding; — *dūhy*, pl. of دهيا *dahyā'*.

(دهيا) *dahyā'*, INF. *ḍ*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

دهيا *dahyā'*, *ḍ dahyā'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

دهود *dahyād*, hard; firm; strong.

(دهو) *dū'*, U, INF. *dau'*, *dūwā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *tadwī'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *idī'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ṭada'u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istidī'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

دهو *daw-in*, see دهوي *dawī*; — *dau'*, *dū'*, pl. *adwā'*, light; الدهر الأزرق

ad-dau' al-azraq, twilight; المو الأسود *ad-dau' al-aswad*, crepuscule; — *ḍ duwwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

دهوا *dūwā'*, light, brightness; — *; — *ḍ dawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

دهواج *dawāji'*, crowd of people; pl. of دهاج *dāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

دهاد *dū'ād*, INF. of (دهد).

دهادي *dawādi*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

دهارب *dawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of دهارب, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

دهارب *dawārib*, mutual blows.

دهارة *dūwāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

دهامي *dūwāḍi*, thick, stout; — *ḍ dūwāḍiya-t*, calamity.

دهاطر *dawāṭir*, pl. of دهوط *dawṭar*.

دهواع *dūwā'*, screech of an owl; — *dawwā'*, fox.

دهواكة *dawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

دهوال *dawāll*, pl. of دهال *dāll*, erring, wandering, &c.

دهوايج *dawwā'i'*, lean camels.

(دهوب) *dāb*, U, INF. *dāub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

دهوبان *dāubān*, *dūbān*, *dū'bān*, big and strong camels; — *dūbān*, withers of a camel.

دهوتع *dauta'*, blockhead.

(دهوج) *dāj*, U, INF. *dauj*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن *'an*); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *tadawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *indīyāj*, be broad.

دهوج *dauj*, pl. *adwāj*, bend of a river.

دهوجان *daujūn*, *ḍ dāujūna-t*, hard, dry.

(دهوج), II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwīh*, mix milk with water.

دهود *dū'd*, *ḍ dū'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(دهور) *dūr*, U, INF. *daur*, suffer from

violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *tadawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istiḍāra-t*, desire the bull.
 حور *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍir*, black cloud; — *ḍira-t*, poor; despised.
 (حوز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍauz*, chew; wrong.
 حوز *ḍauz*, *ḍ* *duwaza-t*, toothpick.
 حوزی *ḍu'za*, defective, incomplete.
 (حوس) *dās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.
 حوسا *ḍaudā'*, *ḍ* *ḍaudāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.
 حوسو *ḍu'du'*, a bird; also *ḍu'dū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.
 (حوسی) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.
 (حوط) *dawaf*, sprained jaw; — II. *dawaf*, INF. *tadwif*, gather (a.).
 حوطار *ḍawfār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.
 (حوطر) *ḍawfār*, حوطر *ḍawfār*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍawfār*, *ḍ* *ḍawfār*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍ* *ḍawfārā*, id.; ابو حوطری *abū ḍawfārā*, hunger.
 (حوع) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *tadawwur'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).
 حوع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.
 حوقی *ḍūqā*, f. of *adyaq*, nar-rower.
 (حوك) *dāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *tadawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḍṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.
 (حوكع) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with

walking; — II. INF. *tadauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍ* *ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.
 حولا *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of *ḍu'il*.
 حولج *ḍaulaj*, fine silver.
 حولة *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.
 (حوم) *dām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (حيم).
 حومران *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.
 (حون) *dān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v. INF. *tadawwun*, have many children (man).
 حون *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍ* *ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.
 (حوی) *dawa*, I, INF. *ḍayy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (الی *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (الی *ila*); — *ḍawi*, A, INF. *ḍawana-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (u.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (الی *ila*).
 حوی *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawīyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.
 حویضیة *ḍuwardiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.
 حویطة *ḍawīṭa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.
 حویكة *ḍawīka-t*, troop, number of people.
 حوی *ḍayy*, INF. of (حوی).
 (حما) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *tadyi'a-t*, have many children.
 حمایا *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.
 حمایح *ḍayāh*, watery.
 حمایرب *ḍayārīb*, pl. of *dairāb*.
 حمایط *ḍayyāt*, fat and shuffling in walking.
 حمایطر *ḍayāfir*, *ḍ* *ḍayāfira-t*, pl. of *ḍawfār*.
 حمایع *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (حیح); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyá'*, pl. of ضائع *dá'i'*, lost, &c., and of ضيعة *ḍai'a-t*.
ضيافة *ḍiyáfa-t*, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; دار الضيافة *dár ad-ḍiyáfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.

ضياق *ḍiyáq*, INF. of (ضيق).
ضعال *ḍi'ál*, pl. of ضعيل *ḍa'il*.
ضيان *ḍayán*, lasting, enduring, strong.

ضيان *ḍayáwin*, pl. of ضيوان *ḍaiwan*.
ضياقي *ḍiyá'iyiy*, shining, bright, brilliant.

ضيب *ḍi'b*, *ḍaib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.

(ضيب) *ḍi'bil*, *ḍi'bul*, calamity.

ضيم *ḍaisam*, lion.

(ضج) *ḍáj*, I, INF. *ḍuyúj*, *ḍayaján*, lean to one side, incline (n.).

(ضح) *ḍáh*, I, INF. *ḍaih*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *taḍyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *taḍayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.

ضح *ḍaih*, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *ḍih*, sun.

(ضر) *dár*, I, INF. *dair*, injure, hurt, harm.

ضراب *ḍiráb*, pl. *ḍayárib*, *ḍawárib*, mutual blows.

ضريم *dairam*, burnt.

(ضرب) *dáz*, I, INF. *daiz*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).

ضيران *ḍaixán*, stallion who has never covered.

ضيران *ḍairan*, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.

ضري *ḍiza*, *ḍi'za*, defective, incomplete.

(ضرب) *dás*, I, INF. *ḍais*, begin to wither.

ضيم *ḍais*, *ḍayyis*, beginning to wither.

ضيم *ḍi'di'*, *ḍi'diyiy* = ضومر *ḍu'ḍu'*.

(ضبط) *dát*, I, INF. *ḍait*, *ḍayaṭán*, — *ḍa'it*, A, INF. *ḍa'aṭ*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

ضام *ḍa'it*, who walks in the above manner.

ضيطار *ḍaiṭár*, see ضوطار *ḍauṭár*.

ضيطان *ḍayaṭán*, INF. of (ضبط) ضيطان *ḍaiṭan*; — *ḍaiṭán*, whose shoulders shake from fat.

ضيطر *ḍaiṭar*, see ضوطر *ḍauṭar*.

ضيطان *ḍaiṭan*, INF. *ḍ*, *ḍayaṭán* = (ضبط).

(ضج) *dá'*, I, INF. *ḍai'*, *ḍi'*, *ḍaya'*, *ḍai'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *taḍyí'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idá'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *taḍayyú'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *istidá'a-t*, deem lost (m.).

ضج *ḍai'*, loss; — *ḍuyya'*, pl. of ضائع *dá'i'*, lost, &c.; — *ḍai'a-t*, pl. *ḍiya'*, *ḍiyá'*, *ḍai'át*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ضج).

ضمان *ḍi'án*, pl. of ضمانة *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*; — *ḍaya'án*, loss; يا ضمانه *yá ḍaya'ána-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.)

ضيم *ḍaigam*, ضي *ḍaigamiyy*, biter; lion.

(ضيف) *dáf*, I, INF. *ḍaif*, *ḍiyáfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *ḍaif*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *taḍyif*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idáfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (الى) *ila*; receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *taḍayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *taḍáyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *indiyâf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidîfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.
 دایف *daif*, pl. *adyâf*, *duyâf*, *dîfân*, *adîyîf*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *dîf*, arm; du. *dîfân*, the two banks of a river; — *ê daifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.
 دایفان *daifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.
 (دیف) *dâq*, I, INF. *daiq*, *dîq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عند *'an-hu*); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *tadyîq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudâyaqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *idîqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *ta-dayyûq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *tađâyûq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *indiyâq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).
 دیف *daiq*, *dîq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *daiq*, *dayyîq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — *ê daiqa-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *daiqa-t*, *dîqa-t*, pl. *dîq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

دیفی *dîqâ*, f. of *ادیق adyaq*, narrower.
 (دیفک) *dâik*, I, INF. *đaik*, *daikân*, burn with rage against (على *'ala*).
 دایک *daiikal*, pl. *dayâkil*, *dayâkila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.
 دایل *da'il*, pl. *dî'âl*, thin, lean, weak.
 (دایم) *dâm*, I, INF. *daim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *idâma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *indiyâm*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidâma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.
 دایم *daim*, pl. *duyâm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *đim*, mountain-slope.
 دایمران *daimurân*, an aromatic plant.
 (دایم) III. INF. *mudîyana-t*, serve a long time, last long.
 داینی *dî'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.
 دایهپ *daihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.
 دایور *dayûr*, want, need, distress.
 دایول *du'ûla-t*, slimness, slenderness.
 دایوان *daiwan*, pl. *dayâwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.
 دایویعه *duyai'a-t*, little estate.
 داییل *da'il*, pl. *du'alâ'*, *dî'âl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — *ê da'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.
 دایین *da'in*, pl. of *دان da'n* and *داین dâ'in*, sheep; — *duyain*, *duyayyin*, also—
 دایوین *duyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for *مطلق* *muṭlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.

ط *tá*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *tá'a-t*, clay, mud; — *tá'a-t*, INF. of (طى), tread, &c.

ط *táb*, perfume, fragrance; — *tába-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.

ط *tábíq*, large brick.

ط *tábán*, damasked blade.

ط *tábiḥ*, pl. *tubbaḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *tábiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.

ط *tába'*, *tábi'*, pl. *tawábi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tábi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.

ط *tábaq*, *tábíq*, pl. *tawábíq*, *tawábíq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.

ط *tábin*, very intelligent, clever.

ط *tábúr*, legion.

ط *tábún*, fire-hole.

ط *tájin*, *tájin*, pl. *tawájin*, frying-pan.

ط *táḥ-in*, see ط *táḥi*.

ط *táḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.

ط *táḥin*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *táḥina-t*, pl. *tawáḥin*, molar tooth.

ط *táḥún*, *táḥúna-t*, water-mill, mill.

ط *táḥi* (ط *táḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling every-thing; crowd of people.

ط *táḥir*, darkening cloud.

ط *táḥi* (ط *táḥ-in*), thick, dense.

ط *táid*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *tád-in*=

ط *tádi*, *tá*, ancient, of old.

ط *tár*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tárr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.

ط *tárid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.

ط *tárif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *tárima-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawárim*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.

ط *táriq*, *tá*, pl. *turráq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *táriqa-t*, pl. *tawáriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.

ط *táriqyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.

ط *tárima-t*, wooden house with a high roof.

ط *táriníyy*, raw silk.

ط *tári*, pl. *turrá'*, *tur'á'*, coming up suddenly; — *tári'a-t*, calamity.

ط *tázaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *tázija-t*, pl. *tawázij*, genuine coin.

ط *tás*, pl. *tását*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; ط *tás aflák*, sky; — *tássa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *fusús*, saucer, cup.

ط *tát*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *táta-t*, pl. of ط *tát*.

(ط) *ta'ta'*, INF. *tá*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tafa'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (إلى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.
 طاحا *ṭa'ṭa'*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.
 طاع *ṭā'*, obedient; — *ṭā'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.
 طعن *ṭā'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (في السن *ṭā'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.
 طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, pl. *ṭawā'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.
 طاغوت *ṭāgūt*, pl. *ṭawāgūt*, *ṭawāgūt*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.
 طاغي *ṭāgī* (طاغ *ṭāg-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ṭāgiya-t*, pl. *ṭawāgī*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.
 طاف *ṭāf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *ṭāf-in*, see *طافى* *ṭāfi*; — *ṭāfa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.
 طافح *ṭāfih*, full to overflowing.
 طافلة *ṭāfila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.
 طافى *ṭāfi* (طاف *ṭāf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.
 طاق *ṭāq*, pl. *ṭāqāt*, *ṭīqān*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *ṭāq*, thread in a rope; — *ṭāqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful.
 طاقم *ṭāqim*, pl. *ṭuqūm*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).
 طاقية *ṭāqiya-t*, *ṭāqiyya-t*, pl. *ṭawāqī*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.
 طال *ṭāl-in*, see *طالى* *ṭāli*; — *ṭāla-t*, she-ass.
 طالب *ṭālib*, pl. *ṭullāb*, *ṭullab*, *ṭalaba-t*, *ṭalab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *ṭāliba-t*, hot (bitch).
 طالح *ṭālih*, pl. *-ūn*, *ṭullah*, *ṭullih*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.
 طالع *ṭālī'*, pl. *ṭawālī'*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.
 طالق *ṭāliq*, pl. *ṭullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *ṭāliqa-t*, pl. *ṭawāliq*, id.; mild.
 طالم *ṭālim*, pl. *ṭalama-t*, baker.
 طالما *ṭāla-mā*, *ṭāl-mā*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.
 طالوت *ṭālūt*, طالوت *ṭālūt*, King Saul.
 طالى *ṭāli* (طال *ṭāl-in*), covered with green mud; dark.
 طاليان *ṭāliyān*, طالياني *ṭāliyāniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).
 طام *ṭāmm*, victorious; — *ṭamma-t*, calamity; resurrection.
 طامس *ṭāmis*, having the menses.
 طامح *ṭāmiḥ*, high; high-minded; violent.
 طامير *ṭāmir*, flea; طامير بن ط *ṭāmir bnu ṭāmir*, perfect stranger.
 طاميس *ṭāmis*, pl. *ṭawāmis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.
 طامع *ṭāmi'*, pl. *ṭumā'ā'*, *ṭamā'ā'*, *aṭmā'*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *ṭāmi'a-t*, appetite.
 طامل *ṭāmil*, corrupt, shameless.
 طامور *ṭāmūr*, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, volume, roll.
 طامى *ṭāmi*, swelling, overflowing.
 طان *ṭān*, loamy, clayey; body.

طائر *tāniz*, satirical, sarcastic.
 طانی *tānī*, pl. *ṭunāt*, fornicator.
 طاهر *tāhir*, ♂, pl. *aṭhār*, *ṭahārā*, -*ān*, pure; chaste; not having the menses.
 طاهل *tāhil*, foul (water).
 طاهى *tāhī*, pl. *ṭuhāt*, *ṭuha-n*, cook; baker; cooking, &c.
 طاروس *tā'us*, *tāwūs*, طاروس *tāwūs*, pl. *aṭwās*, *ṭawāwīs*, peacock; dandy, fop; green fields; silver.
 طارى *tāwī*, ♂, hungry; who folds; — *tāwīyy*, somebody, anybody.
 طائب *tā'ib*, good, handsome, right.
 طابع *tā'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.) who throws himself down from on high.
 طائر *tā'ir*, flying; pl. *ṭair*, *aṭyār*, *tuyūr*, bird; angel; deed, work, task; fore-token (evil); anger, passion; brain; dignity, honour, good fortune; daily bread.
 طافش *tā'is*, light-minded, flighty, fickle; absent-minded, thoughtless.
 طافك *tā'if*, pl. *ṭāṭa-t*, *aṭwāt*, angry, quarrelsome, pugnacious; long, tall.
 طابع *tā'i*, pl. *ṭurwa'*, obedient, willing.
 طائف *tā'if*, pl. *ṭuwwāf*, circulating, going round; ox who turns the mill; watchmen, guard, patrol; rampart; projecting rock; good slave; middle of the bow; spectre, phantom, vision, apparition; temptation; — ♂ *tā'ifa-t*, pl. *ṭawā'if*, people, tribe, family; guild, band, gang; company; retinue; person, individual; part, portion; du. *tā'ifātān*, Jews and Christians.
 طاقى *tā'iq*, who can, is able.
 طائل *tā'il*, long; might, power; wealth; advantage, profit; excellence; — ♂ *tā'ila-t*, pl. *ṭawā'il*, power, wealth, riches; excellence; enmity, hostility, hatred.
 طاية *tā'ya-t*, flat roof; plain surface; place for drying; broad stone.

طایی *tā'iyy*, belonging to the tribe of طی *ṭayy*.
 (طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be a physician; treat gently and kindly; excel in knowledge and art; double the seam of a bag with a strip of leather; (m.) lay one's head upon; make a vessel stand on its mouth; — II. INF. *taṭbib*, double well the seams of a bag; shake the milk in a suspended bag to make butter; put a piece into a garment to make it wider; (m.) heal, cure; — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal, cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a physician; pretend to be a good physician without being such; (m.) undergo a treatment; — X. INF. *istiṭbāb*, ask for a treatment or remedy, have one's self medically treated.
 طب *ṭabb*, ♂, able, skilful, practised in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم *ṭab*) *'ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or art); sorcery, magic; art, skill; benevolence, courtesy, politeness; assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclination: natural disposition, habit, state, condition; illness; — ♂ *ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip; goat-skin; long garment open in front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭubba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather; (m.) plug.
 طباب *ṭabāb*, ♂ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud; — ♂ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; — *ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather; girth-leather.
 طباع *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength, firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*, cook; — ♂ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cooking; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams over.
 طباعية *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*, handsome woman.
 طبار *banāt ṭabār-a*, great calamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar to the fig-tree.

طباہیر *ṭabāsīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabāsīr as-subḥ*, morning-dawn.
 طباہ *ṭibā'*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — *; — *ṭabbā'*, furbishēr; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — *ṭibā'a-t*, profession of a *ṭabbā'*; دار الط *dār at-ṭibā'a-t*, printing-house.
 طباق *ṭibāq*, *ṭibāqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — *; — *ṭabbāq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal tree.
 طباقا *ṭabāqā'*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.
 طبال *ṭabbāl*, *ṭabbāla-t*, drummer; — *ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum (s.).
 طبابة *ṭab'a-t*, nature, disposition.
 طباهج *ṭabāhaj*, *ṭabāhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.
 طبایب *ṭabā'ib*, medical sciences.
 طبایح *ṭabā'iḥ*, hot poisonous winds.
 طباعی *ṭabā'i'iyiy*, natural.
 طبیب *ṭibab*, pl. of *ṭibba-t*.
 (طبع) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *ta-ṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.
 طبعی *ṭubjiyy*, pl. *ṭ*, artilleryman, gunner.
 (طبع) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibiḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibāḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.
 طبع *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid at-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *tubbah*, pl. of طابع *ṭābiḥ*; — *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

(طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).
 طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (نبر *ṭibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.
 طبرانی *ṭabarāniyy*, of or from Tiberias.
 طبرداره *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.
 طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, طبرزد *ṭabarzaz*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.
 طبرزین *ṭabarzīn*, battle-axe (Pers.).
 طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.
 طبری *ṭabariyy*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — *ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.
 (طبر) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.
 طبر *ṭibz*, mountain-kuoll; corner-stone; camel with two humps.
 (طیس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibs*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbis*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.
 طیس *ṭabs*, men, people.
 طیطاب *ṭaṭṭāb*, *ṭaṭṭāba-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.
 (طیطب) *ṭaṭṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purr; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *taṭṭabub*, id.
 طیطیبه *ṭaṭṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.
 (طبع) *ṭaba'*, INF. *ṭab'*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, علی *'ala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubi'*, have the stamp, form, nature of (علی *'ala*) a thing; — *ṭabi'*, A, INF. *ṭaba'*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

taṭbi', impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing;— v. INF. *taṭabbu'*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed;— VII. INF. *inṭibā'*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, docile.

طبع *ṭab'*, pl. *ṭibā'*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance;— *ṭib'*, pl. *aṭbā'*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt;— *ṭaba'*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy;— *ṭabi'*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless;— *ṭabi'a-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭab'ān*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭab'iyy*, natural.

(طبع) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon;— *ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt;— II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running;— III. INF. *muṭi-baqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed;— IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent;— V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered;— VI. INF. *taṭiḥbuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot;— VII. INF. *inṭibāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبق *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات ط *banāt ṭabq-in*, ط *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity);— *ṭibq*, *ṭ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time;— *ṭubq*, pl. of طبيع *ṭabiq*;— *ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer;— *ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe;— *ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop;— *ṭabiqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbil*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbil*, *ṭubul*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute;— *ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.

طبلية *ṭablit*, pl. *ṭabūlit*, altar-stone; altar.

طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.

(طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭubūna-t*, *ṭabāniya-t*,—*ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (J *li*), understand a thing;—III. INF. *muṭābana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.);—XI. INF. *iḥbinān*, be low, deepened.

طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (طبن اى *ayyu ṭabn-in*, what countryman?);—*ṭubn*, lute, guitar;—*ṭabin*, knowing, understanding;—*ṭuban*, a kind of backgammon; bait;—*ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge;—*ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.

طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).

(طبدر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.

(طبو) *ṭabū*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite;—VIII. INF. *iḥṭibā*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.

طبوا *ṭabwā*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.

طبور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias; Tabor.

طبورع *ṭabbū*, tick (insect);—*.

طبنوة *ṭubūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طبن).

(طبي) *ṭabū*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite;—*ṭabī*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders;—IV. INF. *iḥbā*, call, invite.

طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder;—*ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked;—*ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiyy*, medical, medicinal;—*ṭabiyya-t*=طبوا *ṭabwā*.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful;—*ṭabiba-t*, stripe;—*ṭabibiyy*, medical, medicinal.

طبيجة *ṭabbija-t*, the buttocks.

طبيع *ṭabiḥ*, cooked; decoction; broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat;—*ṭibbiḥ*, melon.

طبيس *ṭabīs*, overflowing.

طبيعة *ṭabī'a-t*, pl. -*āt*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم (طبيعات) *'ilm aṭ-ṭabī'āt*, natural science.

طبيعي *ṭabī'iy*, natural; inborn.

طبيق *ṭabīq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabīq-an*, for a long time;—*ṭabīqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.

(طعو) *ṭatā*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.

طتيليق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iḥṭilāq*).

(طش) *ṭaṣṣ*, game with a spinning-top.

(طشا) *ṭaṣa'*, INF. *ṭaṣ'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.

(طشار) *ṭaṣar*, U, INF. *ṭaṣr*, *ṭuṣūr*, be thick and creamy;—II. INF. *ṭaṣūr*, id.;—IV. INF. *iḥṣār*, increase, multiply;—*ṭaṣra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.

(طشرج) *ṭaṣraj*, small yellow ant.

(طشن) *ṭaṣn*, *ṭiṣn*, *ṭuṣn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.

طشي *ṭaṣan*, small pieces of wood, chips.

طشيار *ṭaṣyār*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.

(طشن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.

(طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, spread, tread flat with the heel;—IV. INF. *iḥḥāḥ*, let fall, drop; throw down;—VII. INF. *iṅḥāḥ*, be spread.

طحا *ṭaḥan*, vast plain.
 طحار *ṭuḥār*, sigh; pain.
 طحاب *ṭaḥāf*, hovering on high.
 طحال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuḥul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuḥāl*, disease of the milt.
 طحامر *ṭuḥāmīr*, thick, bellied.
 طحان *ṭaḥḥān*, f. ḍ, miller; — ḍ *ṭiḥāna-t*, profession of a miller.
 طحاري *ṭaḥawī*, kites flying round corpses.
 (طحس) *ṭaḥas*, INF. *ṭaḥs*, push back with the hand.
 طحح *ṭuḥuḥ*, shavings (from the plane).
 (طحر) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭḥār*, cut out the prepuce.
 طحر *ṭaḥr*, small cloud; — ḍ *ṭaḥara-t*, fleck of a cloud.
 (طحرب) *ṭaḥrab*, INF. ḍ, fill; break wind.
 طحرب *ṭiḥrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ḍ *ṭaḥraba-t*, *ṭiḥriba-t*, *ṭuḥruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.
 طحريف *ṭiḥrif*, ḍ *ṭiḥrifa-t*, thin.
 (طحرم) *ṭaḥram*, INF. ḍ, fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭiḥrima-t*, tatter, rag.
 طحري *ṭuḥrūr*, ḍ *ṭuḥrūra-t*, ḍ *ṭiḥrūra-t* = ḍ *ṭaḥara-t*.
 (طحز) *ṭaḥaz*, INF. *ṭaḥz*, tell lies.
 طحز *ṭaḥz*, coition; — *ṭiḥz*, lie.
 (طحاس) *ṭaḥas*, INF. *ṭaḥs*, lie with.
 طحاطح *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, lion.
 (طحطح) *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, INF. ḍ, *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ḍ *ṭiḥṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 (طحك) *ṭuḥḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.
 (طحل) *ṭaḥal*, INF. *ṭaḥl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭaḥil*, A, INF. *ṭaḥal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.
 طحل *ṭaḥil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuḥul*, pl. of طحال *ṭihāl*; — ḍ *ṭuḥla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.
 طحل *ṭaḥlū'*, f. of طحل *aṭḥal*, muddy, turbid, &c.
 (طحلب) *ṭaḥlab*, INF. ḍ, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.
 طحلب *ṭaḥlab*, *ṭiḥlab*, *ṭuḥlab*, pl. *ṭaḥālib*, water-moss; — ḍ *ṭiḥliba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.
 طحلمة *ṭiḥlima-t*, small cloud.
 (طحم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ḍ *ṭaḥma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭaḥma-t*, *ṭiḥma-t*, *ṭuḥma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuḥama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.
 (طحمير) *ṭaḥmar*, INF. ḍ, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ḍ *ṭiḥmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.
 طحمير *ṭiḥmīr*, little cloud.
 (طحن) *ṭaḥan*, INF. *ṭaḥn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *ṭaḥḥin*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *ṭaḥḥhun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥān*, pass. of II.
 طحن *ṭiḥn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuḥan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.
 (طحي) *ṭaḥí*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭaḥí*, V, INF. *ṭaḥw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.
 طحور *ṭaḥūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ḍ *ṭaḥūra-t*, throwing out.

طحوم *ṭaḥūm*, carrying away; impetuous.

طحون *ṭaḥūn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).

(طحو) see (طحو); — *ṭaḥya-t*, little cloud.

طحير *ṭaḥīr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.

طحين *ṭaḥīn*, flour; an oil-cake.

(طح) *ṭaḥḥ*, *u*, INF. *ṭaḥḥ*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).

طع *ṭiḥ ṭiḥ*, interjection of one who laughs.

طعا *ṭaḥā'*, high cloud; sorrow, care.

طعاب *ṭaḥārim*, angry, enraged.

طعابير *ṭaḥābir*, pl. of طعير *ṭaḥīr*.

طعابرية *ṭaḥāriyya-t*, brisk she-ass.

طعابرية *ṭaḥāriyya-t*, obscurities.

طعاب *ṭaḥāf*, high cloud; — *.

طعامة *ṭaḥāma-t*, pride, INF. of (طع).

طهر *ṭaḥr*, very thin cloud.

طهرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*, طهرابية *ṭaḥrubīyya-t* = طهرابة *ṭaḥraba-t*.

طهرير *ṭaḥrūr*, pl. *ṭaḥārir*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.

طهر *ṭiḥz*, lie.

طهس *ṭiḥs*, root, origin.

طهس *ṭaḥīs*, A, INF. *ṭaḥīs*, *ṭaḥās*, be dark.

طهس *ṭaḥṭūḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.

طهس *ṭaḥṭaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭaḥṭaḥa-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).

(طهس) *ṭaḥf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṭiḥāf*, thin cloud.

طهس *ṭaḥfā*, having a black mouth (she-ass).

(طهس) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭaḥm*, — *ṭaḥum*, INF. *ṭaḥāma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *ṭiḥimām*, burn blackish; — *ṭaḥma-t*, herd of goats; — *ṭaḥma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.

طحميل *ṭiḥmil*, rock.

(طحو) *ṭaḥā*, INF. *ṭaḥw*, *ṭaḥuwu*, be dark; — *ṭaḥwa-t*, thin cloud.

طحو *ṭaḥūḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.

طحو *ṭaḥūm*, boundaries.

طحو *ṭaḥayy*, cock; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭaḥya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *ṭaḥyūn*, stupid; — *ṭaḥya-t*, *ṭiḥya-t*, *ṭaḥya-t*, darkness, obscurity.

طحو *ṭaḥyā*, dark, obscure (f.).

طحو *ṭaḥifa-t*, broth with meat.

طحو *ṭaḥim*, dry; black; meat.

طحو *ṭida-t*, INF. of (طد), make firm, consolidate, &c.

(طر) *ṭarr*, *u*, INF. *ṭarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *ṭarr*, *ṭurūr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — *u*, I, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *ṭirār*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.

طر *ṭarr*, hair growing again; — *ṭurr*, totality (*ṭurr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirār*, *ṭirār*, riverbank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; selvedge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرة *ṭugra-t*) royal sign-manual, sign-nature.

(طر) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طرو *ṭaru'*, INF.

- ṭarā'a-t, ṭarā'*, be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *īṭrā'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.
- طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarā'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of طرر *ṭaru'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrā'*, *ṭura'ā'*, pl. of طاري *ṭārī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.
- طربوش *ṭarābīs*, pl. of طربوش *ṭarbūs*.
- طربال *ṭarābīl*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbūl* and طربيل *ṭarbīl*.
- طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrōḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurāḥiyy*, far.
- طراحنة *ṭarāḥina-t*, pl. of طراحنة *ṭarāḥān*.
- طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.
- طرار *ṭarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — *.
- طراز *ṭirāz*, *ṭarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrāz*, embroiderer.
- طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).
- طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf*, *ṭarū'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.
- طرافيس *ṭurāfīs*, malignant.
- طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of طارق *ṭāriq*.
- طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.
- طران *ṭur'ān*, bad; *ṭur'āniyy*, coming suddenly.

- طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.
- طرايز *ṭarū'iz*, embroidered fringes.
- (طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *ṭaṭrīb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *īṭrīb*, V. INF. *ṭaṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istīṭrīb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.
- طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirāb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.
- طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, watchtower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.
- طربوش *ṭarbūs*, pl. *ṭarābīs*, red cap, fez.
- طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.
- طربيل *ṭirbīl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, threshing-roller; flail.
- طربين *ṭarbīn* = طربون *ṭarbūn*.
- طرت *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.
- طرحة *ṭarsaḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.
- (طرحم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.
- طرحوس *ṭursūs*, pl. *ṭarūsīs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.
- طرحهالة *ṭarjahāra-t, ṭirjihāra-t*, طرحهالة *ṭarjahāla-t, ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.
- (طرح) *ṭarah*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarah*, be of a mischief.

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease; — II. INF. *taṭrīḥ*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building; — III. INF. *muṭīraḥa-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing; — IV. INF. *īṭrāḥ*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down; — VII. INF. *inṭīrāḥ*, be thrown away; throw one's self down; — VIII. INF. *īṭṭīrāḥ*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *ṭarḥ*, throw; mud in the water; — *ṭīrḥ*, *ṭurrah*, thrown away; removed; *ṭīrḥ*, miscarriage; — *ṭarah*, distant; ط الموت *ṭarah* *aṣ-ṣaut*, cry of alarm; signal; — *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(مطرحوم) *ṭarḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarīḥ*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, pl. *ṭarāḥīna-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plaut.

طرحنة *ṭarḥāsa-t* = طرحة *ṭarṣaḥa-t*.

(طرحف) *ṭīrḥīf*, *ṭīrḥīfa-t*, fluid butter.

(مطرحم), III. *īṭraḥamm*, INF. *īṭrīḥ-mīm*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرحم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرحون *ṭarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by; — II. INF. *taṭrīd*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip; — III. INF. *ṭīrād*, *muṭā-rada-t*, attack one another, charge; — IV. INF. *īṭrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of; — VII. INF. *inṭīrād*, be expelled, banished; — VIII. INF. *īṭṭīrād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened; — X. INF. *istīṭrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli; — *ṭarīd*, befouled water; — *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طرد *ṭurar*, pl. of طردة *ṭurra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭarīz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely; — II. INF. *taṭrīz*, embroider a garment with figures; — V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭarḥ*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish; — II. INF. *taṭrīs*, paint black; refresh effaced writing; — V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *ṭīrs*, pl. *aṭrās*, *ṭurās*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسع) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarīs*, A, INF. *ṭaras*, be slightly deaf; — *ṭaras*, U, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

- (as a pen); — II. INF. *taṭrís*, deafen; scatter; — V. INF. *ta-ṭarrús*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous; — VI. INF. *taṭárus*, feign deafness.
- طرش *ṭars*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭurús*, small cattle; — *ṭurs*, deaf people, pl. of اطرش *aṭras*; — *ṭaras*, deafness; — *ṭarsa-t*, slight deafness.
- طرشا *ṭarsá'*, f. of اطرش *aṭras*, deaf.
- (طرح) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate; — *ṭarhasa-t*, enervation.
- (طرحم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.
- (طربا) *ṭaríf*, A, INF. *ṭarat*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.
- طربا *ṭarat*, stupidity; — *ṭaríf*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.
- (طربب) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).
- طربب *ṭurtubb*, large and flabby female breast; — *ṭurtubba-t*, *ṭurtubba*, طرببانية *ṭurtubániyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.
- طرببب *ṭarṭabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.
- (طربط) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.
- طربط *ṭurtur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!
- طربطش *ṭarṭas*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).
- (طربطق) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).
- طربطور *ṭurtür*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap; — *ṭarṭür*, sauce, broth (m.).
- طربطير *ṭarṭir*, tartar (salt).
- (طربعب) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.
- (طربعش) *ṭargaš*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again; — III.

- iṭragasš*, INF. *iṭrigšás*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).
- (طربعم) *iṭragamm*, INF. *iṭrig-mám*, be proud.
- (طرب) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives; — *ṭaríf*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others); — *ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarāfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility; — II. INF. *taṭrif*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna; — IV. INF. *iṭríf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant طربفة *ṭarifa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see طربف *ṭaríf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff); — V. INF. *ta-ṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiríf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare; — X. INF. *istitríf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.
- طرب *ṭarf*, pl. *aṭraf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman — *ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭuríf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed; fresh; newly-acquired; graceful; pleasant; fickle, soon wearied; who wishes for everything; — *ṭurf*, pl. of طرف *ṭiráf* and طرف *ṭaríf*; — *ṭaraf*, pl. *aṭráf*, part, side; anything confining another; tract, region, district, coast; edge, border; end, top; extremities of the body; du. *ṭarafán*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent; *ṭaraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle; nobleman; — *ṭaríf*, not adhering or attached to one; fickle; restless; of old nobility; — *ṭarfa-t*, look, glance, blink; blow, clap; scar; tamarisk; — *ṭurfat*, pl. *ṭuraf*, soreness of the eye; beauty, novelty; rarity, curiosity; new acquisition; dessert; — *ṭarifa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرف *ṭarfí'*, *ṭ*, tamarisk.

طرفاس *ṭirfás*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرفانى *ṭarafániyy*, extreme; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *ṭarfás*, INF. *ṭ*, sharpen one's look; put on many clothes; be dark; be frequented; be muddy.

طرفسا *ṭirfisá'*, f. dark; darkness.

طرفسان *ṭirfisán*, darkness; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفس) *ṭarfás*, INF. *ṭ*, recover; be weak and dim; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرف) *ṭaraq*, I, INF. *ṭarq*, beat, knock; box the ears; beat wool; ring (a bell); hammer; throw pebbles (for vaticination); befoul the water; pass. be weak of intellect; — U, INF.

ṭarq, *ṭuráq*, come at night-time; cover the mare; fall upon, surprise; — *ṭariq*, A, INF. *ṭaraq*, drink impure water; have crooked legs or weak knees; be piled close together; — II. INF. *taṭriq*, open the way, make room; be on the point of laying eggs; drop excrement; give birth with difficulty; acknowledge a debt previously denied; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing; cover a shield, double a sole, &c.; — III. INF. *muṭáraqa-t*, put on one garment over another; double a sole; — IV. INF. *itráq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering; allow to perform sexual intercourse; be given to sport; come darker and darker upon (night); come one after the other; cover with leather, double; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing; obtain; — VI. INF. *taṭáruq*, follow one in the track of the other; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭiráq*, id.; disperse (n.); break down from weakness of the knees; be densely feathered; — X. INF. *istitráq*, borrow another's stallion; have one's fortune told; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرف *ṭarq*, turn, time, once; blow, strike; weakness of intellect; befouled water; palm-tree; covering stallion; sperm; — *ṭirq*, fat; fattiness; strength, courage; trade, calling, profession; — *ṭurq*, pl. of طرف *ṭiráf* and طرف *ṭaríf*; — *ṭaraq*, pl. *aṭráf*, place where water collects; fold; — *ṭuruq*, pl. of طرف *ṭaríf*; — *ṭarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession; net or noose of a bird-catcher; once; one blow; — *ṭirqa-t*, net, noose, snare; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭurqaq*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraqa-t*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraqa-t*, who travels at night after his friends.

(طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *ṭirām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *ṭaṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *ṭiṭirām* = IV.

طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrescence on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.

طرم *ṭirimḥ*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmḥ*, long.

طرم *ṭirmād*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.

طرم *ṭarmaḥ*, making long strides.

طرم *ṭarmaḥāniyya-t*, haughtiness.

(طرم) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṭ*, boast, swagger.

طرم *ṭarmazār*, طرم *ṭirmizān*, طرم *ṭirmiza-t*, boaster.

(طرم) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṭ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. *ṭiramass*, INF. *ṭirimsās*, be dark.

طرم *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.

(طرم) *ṭarmas'*, INF. *ṭ*, be dark.

(طرم) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.

طرم *ṭurmūḥ*, long, tall.

طرم *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.

(طرم) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.

طرم *ṭaranjbin*, manna.

(طرم) III. *ṭrahamm*, INF. *ṭirih-mām*, be well-made (youth).

(طرم) *ṭarā*, U, INF. *ṭuruwo*, come from afar; — *طری* *ṭarī*, طرم *ṭarū*, INF. *ṭarāwa-t*, *ṭarā'a-t*, *ṭarā'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *ṭaṭriya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *ṭirā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *ṭaṭarri*, refresh one's self; — XII. *ṭiraura*, INF. *ṭirirā'*, have a swollen belly.

طرم *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.

طرم *ṭarūḥ*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṭ* *ṭurūḥa-t*, tax, duty, tribute.

طرم *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.

(طری) *ṭarī*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.

طری *ṭariyy*, *ṭarī'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.

طری *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *طری* *ṭiryāqiyy*, opium-chewer.

طری *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.

طری *ṭarīḥ*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirriḥ*, small salt fish; anchovy.

طری *ṭarīd*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṭ* *ṭarīda-t*, pl. *ṭarū'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.

طری *ṭarir*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.

طری *ṭarif*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,

طعام *ṭaṣṭ*, طعم *ṭaṣṭ*, pl. *ṭuṣūṭ*, cup, basin.

طعام *ṭaṣṭaṣa-t*, see طعم *ṭaṣṣa-t* under طعم *ṭaṣṣ*.

طعم *ṭaṣṣ*, slight rain.

(طعم) *ṭaṣṣ*, U, see.

(طعم) *ṭa''*, U, INF. *ṭa''*, lick.

طعام *ṭa'ām*, pl. *aṭ'īma-t*, *aṭ'imāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.

طعامية *ṭa'āmiyya-t*, expenditure for food.

طعان *ṭa'ān*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — *.

(طعم) *ṭa'b*, pleasure.

طعم *ṭa'sana-t*, shrew; طعم *ṭa'sana-t*, small cattle.

(طعم) *ṭa'ar*, INF. *ṭa'r*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.

(طعم) *ṭa'az*, INF. *ṭa'z*, push back; lie with.

طعمية *ṭa'zaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.

(طعم) *ṭa'as*, INF. *ṭa's*, lie with.

(طعم) *ṭa'sab*, INF. *ṣ*, run astray.

(طعم) *ṭa'saf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).

طعم *ṭa'ṭa'*, level ground; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ṭa'a-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking

(s.).

(طعم) *ṭa'al*, INF. *ṭa'l*, blame, revile.

(طعم) *ṭa'im*, A, INF. *ṭa'm*, *ṭa'ām*, eat, consume food; be satiated;

— INF. *ṭa'am*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF.

ṭu'm, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF.

ṭa'īm, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭā'ama-t*,

(also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭ'ām*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the

match to a gun; (m.) poison; — V. INF. *ṭaṭa'um*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated;

— VI. INF. *ṭaṭā'um*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'am*, grow savoury;

take to education; — X. INF.

iṭṭi'ām, ask for food; relish, find savoury.

طعم *ṭa'm*, pl. *ṭu'm*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *ṭu'm*, food, dish;

(m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *ṭa'im*,

dainty in one's food; — *ṣ* *ṭi'ma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *ṭu'ma-t*, pl. *ṭu'am*,

food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-

place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.

(طعم) *ṭa'an*, U, A, INF. *ṭan'*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF.

ṭa'n, *ṭa'nān*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate;

advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be

seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *ṭi'ān*,

(also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭā'un*,

ṭi'innān, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭi'ān*, receive a lance-thrust;

be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'ān*, see III.

طعم *ṭu'n*, pl. of طعم *ṭa'in*; — *ṣ* *ṭa'na-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blisters.

طعمان *ṭa'nān*, *ṭi'innān*, INF. of (طعم), I. and VI.

طعم *ṭa'ūm*, طعم *ṭa'im*, well fed; — *; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ūma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.

طعم *ṭa'in*, pl. طعم *ṭu'n*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.

طعم *ṭagg*, bull.

طعم *ṭagan*, sound, tone; — *ṣ* *ṭugāt*, pl. of طعم *ṭāgī*, disobedient, &c.

طعم *ṭagām*, *ṣ*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.

(طعم) *ṭagar* = (طعم).

طعم *ṭugrā*, طعم *ṭugra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).

(طعم) *ṭagam*, sea; mass of water; — *ṣ* *ṭugma-t*, choir of angels.

ضعف *ṭagmaṣa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

شيطان *ṭugmūs*, devil; devilish.

(طغى) *ṭaḡū*, U, INF. *ṭugwa*, *ṭugwān* = (طغى).

طغى *ṭagw*, ʔ *ṭagwa-t*, pl. *ṭagawīt*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغيان *ṭagwā* = طغى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭiḡyān*.

طغوان *ṭugwān*, INF. of (طغى).

طغومة *ṭugūma-t*, طغومية *ṭugūmiyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيان *ṭiḡyān*, *ṭuḡyān*; — *ṭugwa*, INF. of (طغى).

(طغى) *ṭaḡa*, *ṭaḡī*, INF. *ṭaḡy*, *ṭiḡyān*, *ṭuḡyān*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *ṭaṭḡiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *ṭiḡā'*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ʔ *ṭaḡya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *ṭaḡyā*, *ṭuḡyā*, wild cow.

طغيان *ṭiḡyān*, *ṭuḡyān*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طغى) *ṭaff*, U, INF. *ṭaff*, *ṭufūf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (م.) INF. *ṭufūf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *ṭaṭṭif*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *ṭifūf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istifūf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طاف *ṭaff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *ṭaff*, طاف *ṭafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طاف *ṭifāh*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ʔ *ṭufāha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طافسة *ṭafāsa-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس). طاف *ṭafāf*, *ṭifūf*, darkness of the night; — *ṭafūf*, *ṭifāf*, *ṭufāf*, ʔ *ṭufāfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *ṭaffāf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *ṭafāl*, *ṭufāl*, dry loam or clay; — طفال *ṭifāl*, pl. of طفال *ṭafl*; — ʔ *ṭafūla-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *ṭaffān*, brimful.

طفانين *ṭafānīn*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *ṭafāniya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *ṭufūwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

طفح *ṭafah*, INF. *ṭaṣh*, *ṭufūh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *ṭaṭṭih*, IV. INF. *ṭifāh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *ṭifūfāh*, scum off, skim.

طفحان *ṭaḥān*, f. *ṭaḥā'*, brimful, overflowing.

(طفد) *ṭafaz*, I, INF. *ṭafz*, bury.

طفد *ṭafz*, *ṭafaz*, pl. *atfāz*, tomb.

(طفر) *ṭafar*, I, INF. *ṭafr*, *ṭaḥra-t*, *ṭufūr*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *ṭaṭṭir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *ṭifār*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *ṭaṭṭifur*, dispute about words; — ʔ *ṭaḥra-t*, leap or

- jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.
- (طلس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *tufūs*, die; — *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, *tafisat*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.
- طلس *tafas*, dirt; — *tafis*, dirty.
- (طلس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *taṭaffūs*, lie with; stain, soil.
- طلسيقون *tafsiqin*, poison for arrows.
- طلسيل *tafsil*, porridge; porridge of lentils.
- طلساف *taṭāf*, coast; outside, exterior.
- (طلساف) *taṭtaf*, INF. *ṭ*, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — *ṭ* *taṭtafa-t*, *taṭtifa-t*, pl. *taṭṭiṭiṭ*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.
- طلس *tafaṭ*, *ṭ* *tafaṭa-t* = *taff*.
- (طلس) *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, — *tafaq*, I, INF. *tafq*, *tufūq*, begin; — *tafiq*, A, INF. *tafaq*, adhere to a place; — *tafaq*, INF. *tufūq*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *itfiq*, allow one to obtain one's wish.
- (طلس) *tafal*, U, INF. *tufūl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *tafl*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *taful*, INF. *tafila-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *tufūla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *taṭfil*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass, perish in the dust; IV. INF. *itfūl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

- the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *taṭaffūl*, sponge, play *tufail*, come uninvited as a guest.
- طلس *tafl*, pl. *tifūl*, *tufūl*, young and tender; — *tafl*, pl. *atfāl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *tafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — *ṭ* *tafla-t*, delicate girl.
- طلسيل *tiflil*, uninvited guest, intruder.
- طلسية *tiftiya-t*, childhood.
- (طلس) *tafan*, U, INF. *tafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'ann*, INF. *itfinin*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.
- طلسناش *tafannaṣ*, broad in the forefeet.
- طلسناش *tafanaṣa'*, *tafanaṣā'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.
- طلسناش *tafanaṣal*, weak.
- (طلس) *tafā*, U, INF. *tafw*, *tufuwaw*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.
- طلس *tufū'*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طلس); — *ṭ* *tafwa-t*, a thin plant.
- طلسولة *tufūla-t*, طفولية *tufūliyya-t*, tender childhood.
- (طلس) *tafi'*, A, INF. *tufū'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *taṭfi'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfā'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *itfiṣā'*, get or be extinguished.
- طلسي *tufy*, *ṭ*, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.
- طلسيل *tafaṣal*, porridge.
- طلسيف *tafiṣ*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.
- طلسيل *tafil*, muddy water; — *tifyal*, child, young of an animal; —

- tufail*, little child, infant; —
tufail, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite,
 intruder.
- (ط) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as
 of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*,
 U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound;
 crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound,
 tone, crack.
- طقتش *taqs*, pl. *tuqis*, order; church-
 constitution, liturgy (*raʿis*);
 (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*,
 liturgical.
- (طقت) *taqtaq*, INF. ʕ, make the
 ground resound with the hoof;
 crack the fingers or joints; — ʕ
taqtaqa-t, cracking, resounding
 (s.).
- (طقم) II. *taqqam*, INF. *taqim*,
 clothe afresh; bridle a horse;
 — IV. INF. *itqim*, id.; — V. INF.
taqaqqum, dress in holiday-
 clothes; be richly caparisoned.
- طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqim*, garment;
 caparison.
- (طقر) *taqd*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.
- (طل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, moisten
 slightly the ground; grant a
 delay of payment; hurt, injure;
 — INF. *tull*, get moistened;
 urge on the camels; — INF.
tull, *tulul*, shed blood with
 impunity; shed blood, kill;
 be shed; — INF. *talula-t*, aston-
 ish, please; (m.) be con-
 venient; show one's self, offer
 a view; smear, cover with; —
 IV. INF. *iplal*, shed blood;
 tower, hang over, dominate the
 neighbourhood, look from above;
 offer a view; be moistened; — VI.
 INF. *taʕill*, lift up or stretch
 one's self to look; — X. INF.
istillal, tower over, dominate,
 offer a view; please.
- طل *tall*, pl. *tilal*, *tilal*, slight rain,
 shower; dew; milk; beautiful,
 charming, lovely; very old
 man; — *tall*, *till*, snake; — *tull*,
 milk (draught of); blood; fat;
 — ʕ *talla-t*, handsome woman;
 wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine
 view; abundance and splen-
 dour; immodest old (woman);
 — *tilla-t*, pl. of طليل *talil*; —
tulla-t, pl. *tulal*, neck; draught
 of milk.

طالان *ʕalan*, *ʕalá*, pl. *aʕláʕ*, du. *ʕalayán*,
 child, young of an animal; per-
 son, form, figure; dangerously
 ill; wish, pleasure; thirst;
 smeared with pitch, smeared;
 — also *ʕalu*, pl. *aʕluʕ*, *ʕiláʕ*,
ʕilyín, *ʕulyín*, new-born gazelle;
 the young of a cloven-footed
 animal; small; spittle dried up
 in the mouth; — *ʕilan*, *ʕilá*,
 pleasure; *ʕilá*, gold (Pers.); —
ʕiláʕ, pitch, salve, ointment;
 syrup; juice of grapes; de-
 licious wine; abuse; tether;
 — *ʕuláʕ*, thin skin on blood;
 — *ʕalláʕ*, seller of syrup, &c.;
 unavenged blood; — *ʕulláʕ*,
 blood; thin skin on blood; — ʕ
ʕulát, pl. *ʕula-n*, neck; scabious
 she-camel; cloth to rub camels
 with.

طالاب *ʕiláb*, INF. III. of (طلب); —
ʕallib, who seeks, investigates,
 demands; — *ʕullib*, pl. of طالب
ʕilib, who asks, &c.

طالاح *ʕaláh*, bad condition (opposed
 to صلاح *ʕaláh*); — *ʕiláh*, acacia;
 pl. of طليح *ʕalih*; — *ʕulláh*, pl.
 of طليح *ʕalih*, bad, corrupt, &c.;
 — ʕ *ʕaliha-t*, INF. of (طليح); —
 ى *ʕuláhiyy*, *ʕiláhiyy*, ʕ, grazing on
 the acacia.

طالسة *ʕallisa-t*, cloth for wiping,
 duster.

طالط *ʕuláʕil*, ʕ, *ʕuláʕila-t*, death.

طالط *ʕiláʕ*, pl. *ʕuláʕ*, what serves to
 fill up (earth, ground, &c.);
 what is smeared upon, salve,
 ointment, &c.

طالط *ʕuláʕih*, fluid marrow; — *.

طالط *ʕaláʕ*, divorce; — ʕ *ʕaláʕa-t*,
 frank merriment; eloquence;
 freedom and openness of man-
 ner.

طالط *ʕilál*, pl. of ظل *ʕal*; — ʕ *ʕa-*

lāla-t, cheerfulness, merriment; beauty; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place; INF. of (ط).

طلم *ṭullām*, hemp-seed;—*ṭalāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of طلمة *ṭulma-t*.

طلاوة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation; delay; — *ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness; thin skin on blood or milk; remains of food in the mouth; spittle drying up in the mouth; sorcery, magic; — *ṭalāwa-t*, neck.

طلاية *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost; guard; patrol.

(طلب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek; long for; — *ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlib*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly; — III. INF. *muṭalaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another; call to account; claim, reclaim; punish; — IV. INF. *iṭlāb*, compel to demand or beg; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.); give what is asked; be far distant; — V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly; — VII. INF. *iṭṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.); — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāb* = V.

طلب *ṭalb*, scholar; priest; — *ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress; anything sought or wished for; — *ṭalab*, what is sought; request, desire, demand; investigation; reclamation; requisition; money-claim; salary; — *ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of طالب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭalub*, pl. of طلوب *ṭalūb*; — *ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress; demand, request, claim, reclamation; prayer, litany; — *ṭulba-t*, long journey; angels who

register the deeds of men; — *ṭalaba-t*, pl. of طالب *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c.; — *ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.

طلبا *ṭulabā'*, pl. of طليب *ṭalīb*.

طلبى *ṭalabiyy*, sought.

طلتوفة *ṭaltūfa-t*, uvula; its swelling.

(طلك) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run; — II. INF. *taṭlis*, surpass in number or quantity; — *ṭulsa-t*, weak in body and mind.

(طلع) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, *ṭalāha-t*, be jaded; jade; — *ṭalih*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia; have an empty stomach; — II. INF. *taṭlih*, jade; insist upon; fill to the brim; — IV. INF. *iṭlāh*, be jaded; jade.

طلع *ṭalh*, palm-blossom; banana; thorny acacia; muddy water; emaciated, jaded; having empty entrails; — *ṭilh*, pl. *aṭlāh*, jaded; herdsman; friend of women; tick, louse; — *ṭalah*, favour of fortune; wealth; — *ṭalih*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia; *ṭ* *ṭaliha-t*, producing acacias; du. *ṭalihān*, camel and its rider; — *ṭullah*, pl. of طليح *ṭalih*; — *ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.

(طلح) *ṭalḥas*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace; stain, soil.

(طلف) *ṭilāḥf*, *ṭilḥaff*, violent hunger; — also طلفاف *ṭilḥāf*, طلفيف *ṭilḥif*, violent.

طلحوم *ṭulḥūm*, foul water.

طليحة *ṭalḥiyya-t*, sheet of paper.

(طلع) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalh*, stain, dirty, pollute; bespatter with muddy water; blacken; efface; — IX. *iṭlāḥḥ*, INF. *iṭliḥāḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.

طلع *ṭalh*, foul water; dirt, mud.

طلحا *ṭalḥā'*, f. stupid.

طليحام *ṭilḥām*, female elephant.

(طلح) *ṭalḥas*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully; disgrace.

طليحاف *ṭilḥāf*, طليحيف *ṭilḥif*, violent.

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — v. INF. *tafallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥilá'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiḥlá'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلح *ṭalḥ*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilá'*; — *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلعا *ṭula'a'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalag, ṭalagán*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلغان *ṭalagán*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلع) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *taṭlif*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iḥḥilá'*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an, ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلع) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin, fine.

طلح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭaláfiḥ*, large and broad.

(طلع) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭaláq*,

طلحوم *ṭulḥúm* = طلحوم *ṭulḥúm*.
 (طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. be imprisoned; — II. INF. *taṭlis*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *taṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طيلسان *ṭailasán*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *inṭilás*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طللس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasán*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlás*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭ* *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلسم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells.

طلسم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamát, ṭalásim*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طلسمات *ṣáhib ṭalismiṭ*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilsamiyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلش *ṭals*, knife.

(طلل) *ṭalṭal*, INF. *ṭ*, move (a.).

طلل *ṭalṭal*, *ṭalṭala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طلطن *ṭulṭain*, calamity.

(طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulú'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulú'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulú'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *taṭli'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilá'*, *muṭála'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *iḥḥilá'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — v. INF. *tafallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥilá'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiḥlá'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلح *ṭalḥ*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilá'*; — *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلعا *ṭula'a'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلع) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalag, ṭalagán*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلغان *ṭalagán*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلع) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *taṭlif*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iḥḥilá'*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an, ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلع) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin, fine.

طلح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭaláfiḥ*, large and broad.

(طلع) *ṭalaq*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭaláq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — *INF. talq, tūlūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — *INF. talq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *talīq, A.*, be far distant; — *talūq*, be divorced; *INF. tūlūqa-t, talāqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — *INF. talq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — *II. INF. taṭlīq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — *IV. INF. iṭlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — *V. INF. taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — *VII. INF. inṭilāq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — *VIII. INF. iṭṭilāq*, cheer up (n.); — *X. INF. istiṭlāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.

(طلق) *talq, ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *talq, talīq*, طليق *talīq, Ḍ*, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *talq, Ḍ*, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlāq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *talq, ṭīq*, talc; — *ṭīq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlāq*, entrails; — *ṭalīq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭulaq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlāq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *tullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭalīq*, divorced, &c.; — *Ḍ ṭulaqa-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طالقا *ṭulaqā'*, pl. of طليق *ṭalīq*.

طلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl, ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭīlal*, pl. of طل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طللة *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalīl*.

(طلم) *ṭalam, U, INF. ṭalm*, form the cake; — *II. INF. taṭlim*, knead the dough.

طلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — *Ḍ ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam, ṭalāmī*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of طالم *ṭālim*, baker.

(طلنس) *IV. iṭlansa, INF. iṭlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(طلنش) *IV. iṭlansa, INF. iṭlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(طلانفا) *ṭalanfa', ṭalanfā'*, طلنشى *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — *IV. iṭlanfa'*, *INF. iṭlinsā'*, adhere to the ground.

طلنفا *ṭalanfaḥ*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(طله) *ṭalah, U, INF. ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

طله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of طله *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — *Ḍ ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(طلهيس) *ṭalahyas, ṭilhis*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(طلو) *ṭalā, U*, tie up; *INF. ṭalāwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

طلو *ṭalw=طلا ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — *Ḍ ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

طلوا *ṭulawā'*, delay; expectation.

طلوان *ṭulwān, ṭalawān*=the pre-

- vicious ; spittle drying up in the mouth.
- طلب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.
- طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, ascent, rise ; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع) ; (m.) pustule, abscess.
- طلوقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulūqa-t*.
(طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.) ; tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam ; — *ṭali*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth ; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear ; abuse, revile ; visit and nurse the sick ; sing and make music ; — IV. INF. *iṭlāʿ*, incline to ; follow one's inclination ; bow the head and die ; — V. INF. *taṭalli*, be rubbed, smeared ; follow one's inclinations and pleasures ; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilāʿ*, be rubbed, smeared.
- طلى *ṭala-n* = طلا *ṭal-an* ; — *ṭilan*, pleasure ; — *ṭulan*, draught of milk ; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth ; yellowness of the teeth ; tied up ; smeared, anointed ; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb ; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.
- طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared ; scabious ; scab.
- طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth ; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy* ; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*.
- طلب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabāʿ*, seeking, investigating (adj.) ; student ; freeman ; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.
- طليح *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullaḥ*, *ṭalāʾiḥ*, tired, jaded ; sheep-louse.
- طليس *ṭillis*, blind.
- طليعة *ṭaliʿa-t*, pl. *ṭalāʿiʿ*, vanguard, outpost ; scout, spy.
- طليف *ṭalif*, received ; gratis, for nothing, worthless.
- طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqāʿ*, set free, emancipated ; frank and open, cheerful ; eloquent ; — *ṭilliq*, who divorces frequently.

- طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet ; unavenged ; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.
- (طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭumūm*, abound and overflow ; drown, surpass ; (m.) bury ; fill to overflowing ; shave the head ; cut, plait or dress the hair ; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree ; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift ; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch ; — IV. INF. *iṭmīm*, be long and fit to be cut (hair) ; — VII. INF. *iṭṭimām*, be quite full, entirely covered ; be swallowed, buried ; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.
- طم *ṭamm*, sea ; mass of water ; — *ṭimm*, water ; sea ; what the water carries off ; male ostrich ; large penis ; noble mare ; large number ; abundance, wealth ; anything wonderful ; admiration ; prudent, cunning, sly ; — *ṭamma-t*, piece of mud.
- طماح *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness ; avarice, covetousness ; longing for ; ambition ; — *ṭam-māḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious ; ambitious ; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate ; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.
- طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.
- طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.
- طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill ; طمار بنات *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.
- طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).
- طماع *ṭamāʿ*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع) ; — *ṭammāʿ*, greedy, covetous ; — *ṭamāʿa-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.
- طماعى *ṭamāʿū*, pl. of طماع *ṭamīʿ*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طمع *ṭamīʿ* ; — *ṭamāʿiya-t*, greed, desire.
- طماليج *ṭamālīḥ*, small white clouds.
- (طامن) *ṭamīʿan*, *ṭaʿman*, INF. *ṭ*, lean one's back against ; rest ; — II. *taṭaʿmun*, descend into a hole or cavity ; — III.

ifma'ann, INF. *ifmī'nān*, *ṭuma'nīna-t*, dwell or sit peaceably; enjoy security; trust in; be low, level; show one's self submissive, yield.

طمانينة *ṭuma'nīna-t*, *ṭumānīna-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind; levelness; INF. of the previous.

(طمت) *ṭamaḡ*, I, U, INF. *ṭamaḡ*, deflower, lie with for the first time; touch for the first time (a pasture); — U, INF. *ṭamaḡ*, have the menses; be impure.

طمت *ṭamaḡ*, *ṭiḡs*, menses; dirt, impurity, pollution; vice.

(طمح) *ṭamaḥ*, INF. *ṭamaḥ*, *ṭimāḥ*, *ṭamāḥ*, have higher things in view; look at attentively or longingly, gaze; strive to rise, to obtain higher rank or dignity; be disobedient; make the highest efforts to obtain a thing; go or run away with; fall to the ground; — INF. *ṭimāḥ*, be disobedient, refractory, restive; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmīḥ*, raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF. *ifmāḥ*, have higher things in view.

طماحات *ṭamaḥāt*, pl. calamity.

(طمر) III. *ifmaḥarr*, INF. *ifmīḥrār*, drink one's fill.

طمرير *ṭamaḥarīr* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

(طمع) *ṭamaḥ*, U, INF. *ṭamaḥ*, be proud, haughty.

(طمر) III. *ifmaḥarr*, INF. *ifmīḥrār* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

طمرير *ṭamaḥarīr* = طماحر *ṭumāḥir*.

(طمر) *ṭamar*, U, INF. *ṭamar*, dig under, bury; conceal; fill (a.); swell (n.); — I, INF. *ṭamar*, *ṭumūr*, *ṭimār*, leap, leap up; skip, hop; — INF. *ṭumūr*, travel, set out on a journey; pass. have a violent tooth-ache; — *ṭamir*, A, INF. *ṭamar*, swell; — II. INF. *ṭaṭmūr*, fold up; let down the curtains; — VIII. INF. *ifṭimūr*, jump from behind upon the horse.

طمر *ṭimr*, pl. *aṭmār*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor; penniless; a green magpie; noble, generous, mettled; — *ṭummar*, root, origin, cause; youthful inexperience; — *ṭimirr*, ♂, *ṭimirra-t*, mettled horse; — ♂ *ṭummara-t*, early youth.

(طمرس) *ṭamras*, INF. ♂, shrink, contract (n.); desist.

طمرس *ṭimris*, liar; villain.

طمرسا *ṭimrisū'*, dust.

طمر *ṭimrīr*, mettled horse.

طمرور *ṭumrūr* = طمر *ṭimr*.

طمروس *ṭumrūs*, bread baked in the ashes; lamb; foal six months old; liar, villain.

طمرير *ṭimrīr*, mettled horse.

(طمس) *ṭamas*, U, I, INF. *ṭumūs*, be effaced, extinguished; — INF. *ṭams*, efface, extinguish; destroy, annihilate; see far; be far distant; (m.) be blind; dip deep into the water; — I, INF. *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, suppose, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taṭmīs*, efface the traces; (m.) blind; — IV. INF. *ifmās*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *taṭammus*, be effaced, extinguished, have disappeared.

طمس *ṭams*, obliteration of traces.

(طمسل) *ṭamsal*, INF. ♂, be unfit for coition.

طمسل *ṭamsul*, pl. *ṭamāsila-t*, thief.

طمسلى *ṭamsala*, damage, calamity; 'ala 'ṭ-*ṭamsala*, stealthily, like a thief.

(طمش) *ṭams*, pl. *ṭumūs*, man; people, men.

طمظام *ṭamṭam*, middle of the sea.

(طمطم) *ṭamṭam*, INF. ♂, swim in the middle of the sea; pronounce Arabic badly; stammer; twitter, chirp.

طمطم *ṭimṭim* (طمطمي *ṭimṭimiyy*, طمطماني *ṭimṭimāniyy*), pl. *ṭamāṭim*, speaking barbarously; stammering; a species of short-eared sheep; — طمطمانية *ṭimṭimāniyya-t*, objectionable provincialism.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamā'*, *ṭamū'iyā-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamā'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *taṭmī'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmū'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طمع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmā'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'ūn*, *ṭuma'ā'*, *ṭamā'a*, *aṭmā'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طمع) *ṭamiḡ*, A, INF. *ṭamag*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طما *ṭamqū'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamil*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *taṭmil*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmāl*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *taṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *inṭimāl*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimāl*, exhaust, drink out.

طمل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumūl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimill*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طملل *ṭimlāl*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طملس) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طملس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملول *ṭumlūl*, طمليل *ṭimlīl* = طملال *ṭimlāl*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumūn*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *taṭmīn*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *taṭāmun*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamā*, U, INF. *ṭumuwu* = (طمى).

طمور *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمول *ṭamūl*, pl. *ṭumūl*, corrupt, shameless; — * — *ṭammūl*, *ṭammūla-t*, ball of dough; snowball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumūla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمى) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *taṭmī'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طميس *ṭamīs*, blind, blinded, dazzled.

طميع *ṭimmi'*, very greedy.

طميل *ṭamīl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamila-t*, kid.

طميم *ṭamīm*, noble fleet horse.

طمين *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanin*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *taṭnin*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnān*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnán*, *ṭinán*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طبا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭná'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunát*, pl. of *ṭaní*, id.

طبا *ṭanáb*, *ṭináb*, tent-ropes; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; sprunge.

طبا *ṭanábir*, pl. of *ṭumbúr*.

طبا *ṭannáz*, jocose, facetious; satirical.

طبا *ṭanáfa-t*, abstemiousness, continence.

طبا *ṭannán*, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — *.

(طبا) *ṭanib*, A, INF. *ṭanab*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnib*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnáb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

طبا *ṭanab*, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnáb*, *ṭinaba-t*, teut-ropes; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; ط الاغصاب *ṭunub al-iṭnáb*, bombastic style.

طبا *ṭambá'*, f. of *اطلب*, having a long back, weak legs.

طبا *ṭimbár*, lute.

(طبايز) *ṭambáziz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طبايل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṭ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

طبا *ṭumbúr*, pl. *ṭanábir*, also *ṭumbúra-t*, lute; — *ṭumbúriyy*, *ṭumbúráníyy*, player on the lute.

(طباشر) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṭ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طباج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunúj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

طبا *ṭanjara-t*, pl. *ṭanájir*, طبا *ṭinjir*, pl. *ṭanájir*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طبا) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طبا) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnāḥ*, bring on indigestion.

طبا *ṭinḥ*, part of the night; — *ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طبا) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

طبا *ṭanz*, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طبا) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طبا) II. *ṭannas*, INF. *taṭnis*, be silent, quiet.

طبا *zú ṭantán*, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(طبا) *ṭantan*, INF. *ṭ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṭantana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

طبا *ṭanṭúr*, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طبا) *ṭanif*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanáfa-t*, *ṭunúfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanáfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭnif*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — v. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طنف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnāf*, *ṭunūf*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion; — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طنفس) *ṭanfas*, INF. *ṭ*, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طنفس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — *ṭanfasa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfasa-t*, *ṭinfisa-t*, *ṭunfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanāfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طنفش) *ṭanfaš*, INF. *ṭ*, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طنفشا *ṭanfaš*, *ṭanfāsiyy*, طنفسا *ṭanfašū'*, weak, cowardly.

طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = طنى *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭanī*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *taṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *iṭnā'*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭanī*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭanī'*, see (طنى); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طنين *ṭanin*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahā'*, *ṭahāt*, high cloud; — *ṭahāt*, pl. of طهى *ṭāhiyy*, cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhār*, who purifies; — *ṭahāra-t*, purity, sanctity; — *ṭahūrā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, chaste.

طهاطه *ṭahāṭih*, neighing (s.).

طهاف *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — *ṭahāfa-t*, also طهارة *ṭahāra-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭahāya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهول) *ṭahbal*, INF. *ṭ*, travel, set out on a journey.

طهسة *ṭuhsa-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahūr*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahāra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *ṭahīr*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭāhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — V. INF. *taṭahhur*, *iṭṭahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from sin.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahīr*, pl. -*ūn*, *aṭhūr*, pure; — *ṭahūra-t*, purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭuhrān*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.

(طهطا) *ṭahṭā'*, young handsome horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭhāf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; — *zabda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

(طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. δ , eat continually bread of millet.
 (طهق) *ṭahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.
 طهق *ṭahaq*, quick walk.
 (طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.
 طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — δ *ṭuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.
 (طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. δ , travel into a country.
 طهلب *ṭihli'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.
 (طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭaḥhim*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭaṭahhum*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — δ *ṭuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).
 طهملي *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.
 (طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.
 (طهو) *ṭahá*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhuw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭaháya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *ṭihá*, be a master in one's art.
 طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.
 طهور *ṭahúr*, cleansing, washing (s.).
 طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طهى *ṭáhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).
 طهيا *ṭahyá*, somebody, a person.
 طهيان *ṭahayán*, summit; offal, shavings.
 طهياية *ṭahyáya-t*, preparation of meat.
 طهير *ṭahír*, pl. *ṭahíra*, pure, clean.
 (طهيل) *ṭahyal*, INF. δ , eat of the vegetable طهيلة *ṭuhla-t*; — δ *ṭahíla-t*, *ṭihíla-t*, *ṭihli'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.
 (طو) *ṭá*, U, INF. *ṭau'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭá'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

ground; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭáyu'*, rise high.
 طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawi*.
 طواب *ṭawwáb*, brick-maker, tiler.
 طواحين *ṭawáhin*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭáḥúna-t*.
 طواغ *ṭawágh*, offensive.
 طوار *ṭawár*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawár*, *ṭiwár*, extent of the area of a house.
 (طواز) *ṭawwáz*, soft to the touch.
 طواوس *ṭawás*, one of the three last nights of a month.
 طواهى *ṭawásiyy*, pl. δ , eunuch; gelding.
 طواظ *ṭuwáṭ*, apt, able; foaming with rut.
 طواعن *ṭawá'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭá'un*, plague.
 طواعية *ṭawá'íya-t*, obedience.
 طواعى *ṭawá'ígí*, طواعيت *ṭawá'ígít*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاعوت.
 طواف *ṭawáf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwáf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭuwwáf*, pl. of طائف *ṭá'if*, circulating, &c.
 طوال *ṭawál*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawíl ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwál*, pl. of طويل *ṭawíl*; — *ṭuwál*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwál*, very long and big, gigantic.
 طوامير *ṭawámír*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭámúr* and طومار *ṭúmár*.
 طواويس *ṭawáwis*, peacocks, pl. of طويس *ṭá'us*.
 طوايح *ṭawá'ih*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.
 طوايق *ṭawá'iq*, pl. necklaces, chains.
 (طوب) *ṭúb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭúp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.
 طوبا *ṭúbá* = طوبى *ṭúba*.
 طوباز *ṭúbáz*, topaz.
 طوبالة *ṭúbála-t*, sheep.
 طوبانى *ṭúbániyy*, and—

- طوبارى *tūbāwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *tūbāwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).
- طوبى *tūbjyy* (for Turk. *topchiyy*), cannonier.
- طوخانة *tūb-hīna-t*, arsenal.
- طوبى *tūba*, f. of *طيب* *atyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of طيبة *tay-yiba-t*.
- طودماج *tūtmāj* = طودماج *tūdāmāj*.
- (طوح) *tūh*, U, I, INF. *tauḥ*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (ب *bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭā-waḥa-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭāha-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭāwuh*, pelt one another (ب *bi*) with anything (acc.).
- طوح *tawah*, Ḍ, distant aim, intention.
- (طوح) *tūh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, disgrace by word or deed.
- (طود) *tūd*, U, INF. *taud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwid*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭāda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyād*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).
- طود *taud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwid*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.
- طودماج *tūdāmāj*, vermicelli in broth.
- (طور) *tūr*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *ṭaur*, *ṭawarān*, go around anything.

- طور *ṭaur*, *tūr*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwār*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *tūr*, pl. *aṭwār*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *tūr*, courtyard; — *tūr* *ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.
- طوران *ṭawarān*, INF. of (طور); — *tūrāniyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.
- طورى *tūriyy*, wild; = the previous.
- (طوس) *tūs*, U, INF. *ṭaus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwis*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.
- طوس *tūs*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of Tūs; — *tūsiyy*, of or from Tūs; a kind of purple.
- (طوش) II. *ṭawwās*, INF. *taṭwīs*, put off a creditor; geld, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.
- طوش *ṭaus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.
- (طوط) *tāt*, U, INF. *ṭawūt*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyūt*, id.; roar with rut.
- طوط *tūt*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.
- (طوطر) *ṭawṭar*, INF. Ḍ, throw repeatedly.
- (طوع) *tā'*, U, A, INF. *ṭau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwi'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭā-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭā'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *taṭawwū'*, obey; supererogate; — VI. INF. *taṭāwū'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — X. INF. *istiṭā'a-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طوع *ṭaw'*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *ṭau-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also طوع *ṭawg*, pl. *aṭwāg*, horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *ṭuwwa'*, pl. of طائع *ṭā'i'*, obedient; — *ṭ* *ṭuwwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طويح *ṭūgriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوف) *ṭūf*, v, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwif*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — V. INF. *taṭawwuf*, X. INF. *istiṭāfa-t*, go around.

طوف *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — *ṭ* *ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوفان *ṭūfān*, *ṭ*, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوف); — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوق) *ṭāq*, v, INF. *ṭawg*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwīq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — V. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *inṭiyāq*, be bearable, sup-portable.

طوق *ṭawg*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāg*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — *ṭ* *ṭawqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, v, INF. *ṭūl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, A, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwīl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — V. INF. *taṭawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — X. INF. *istiṭāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على *'ala*); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭawl*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭawl*, *ṭūl*, *ṭawal*, *ṭīwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long

duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭuwal*, pl. of *طولى ṭūla*; — *ṭuwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.
 طولاب *ṭulāb*, for *دولاب*, chest, chest of drawers.
 طولاني *ṭilāniyy*, long; high; loud.
 طولع *ṭaula'*, vomiting (s.).
 طولمبة *ṭūlumba-t*, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.
 طولى *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭuwal*, longer, taller, f. of *اطول aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.
 طومار *ṭūmār*, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.
 طولمة *ṭūma-t*, calamity; death; female tortoise.
 طويى *ṭu'iyy*, *ṭuwawiyy*, somebody, anybody.
 (طوى) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *iṭwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *taṭawwī*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *taṭāwī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *inṭiwā'*, VIII. INF. *iffiwā'*, be folded or rolled up.
 طوى *ṭawan*, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭuwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawiyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā*, well; an hour of the night; —

ṭu'iyy, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawwiyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.

طويى *ṭuwair*, small bird, insect.

طويى *ṭuwais*, little peacock.

طويل *ṭawil*, *ṭū*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun mafā'ilun* four times repeated); — *ṭawīla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.

طويى *ṭū'iyy*, somebody, anybody.

طويى *ṭuwai'ir*, little bird, insect.

طوى *ṭayy*, INF. of (طوى), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.

طيا *ṭayyā'*, f. of *طيان ṭayyān*.

طياب *ṭiyāb*, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.

طيار *ṭiyār*, INF. III. of (طير); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭū*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; ربح *riḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).

طياش *ṭayyās*, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.

طياى *ṭiyāl*, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *طويل ṭawil*.

طياىس *ṭayālis*, *ṭū* *ṭayālisa-t*, pl. of *طياىسان ṭailasān*; — *ṭayāliṭiyy*, maker of *ṭailasāns*.

طيان *ṭayyān*, f. *طبا ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طين *ṭain*);

paver; — δ *ṭiyāna-t*, profession of a paver.

ط *ṭayāhiḡ*, pl. of **ط** *ṭaihiḡ*.
(ط) *ṭāb*, I. INF. *ṭāb*, *ṭīb*, *ṭība-t*, *ṭaṭyāb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyīb*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭāyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *iṭāba-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *taṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭāba-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

ط *ṭīb*, δ *ṭība-t*, INF. of **(ط)**; *ṭīb*, pl. *aṭyīb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyīb*, δ , good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful; δ *ṭayyība-t*, Medina; pl. -*āt*, *ṭība*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; — δ *ṭība-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

ط *ṭība*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

ط *ṭaiṣār*, fearless; lion; fly.

ط *ṭaijan*, frying-pan.

(ط) *ṭāḡ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḡ* = **(ط)**; —

II. INF. *taṭyīḡ*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *iṭāḡa-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *taṭayyūḡ*, be thrown away, dispersed.

ط *ṭaiḡ*, wooden middle part of a plough; — δ *ṭaiḡa-t*, cause for discord.

(ط) *ṭāḡ*, I, INF. *ṭaiḡ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *taṭyīḡ*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *taṭayyūḡ*, be polluted by anything abominable.

ط *ṭīḡ*, pride; *ṭīḡ ṭīḡ*, imitative sound of laughter; — δ *ṭaiḡa-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(ط) *ṭār*, INF. *ṭayarān*, *ṭair*, *ṭairā-ra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *taṭyīr*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭāyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *iṭāra-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *taṭayyur*, *iṭayyur*, take a bad omen from **(ب)** *bi*, **(من)** *min*; (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *taṭāyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *iṭṭiyār*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭāra-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

ط *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyūr*, *aṭyār*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of **ط** *ṭair*, bird; — δ *ṭīra-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

طيران *ṭayarán*, INF. of (طير).
طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير);
levity.

طير *ṭiz*, pl. *aṭyáz*, buttocks (m.).
(طيس) *ṭás*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be numerous.

طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.
طيسار *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.

طيسع *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.

طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish;—*ṭaisal*, INF. *ṭ*, make large gains in small journeys.

(طيش) *ṭás*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim;—IV. INF. *iṭása-t*, make to miss the aim.

طيش *ṭais*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.

طيشان *ṭaisán*=the previous; slight motion.

(طيط) *ṭit*, stupid; tall, slender.

طيطان *ṭiṭán*, wild chives or leek.

طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.

(طبح) *ṭá'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey;—II. INF. *taṭyi'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).

طبع *ṭayyi'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient; *ṭayyi'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.

(طيف) *ṭáf*, I, INF. *ṭaif*, *maṭáf*, appear (phantom, &c.);—II. INF. *taṭyif*, walk frequently around.

طيف *ṭaif*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

tion or inspiration of the devil;—*ṭayyif*, id.

طيفور *ṭaifúr*, little bird, insect.

طيقان *ṭiqán*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *ṭáq*.

طيل *ṭil*, *ṭiyal*, *ṭ* *ṭila-t*, duration of life; while; absence;—*ṭiyal*, *ṭiyall*, long rope, tether;—*ṭ* *ṭayyila-t*, contrary wind.

طيسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*, *ṭailasan* *ṭailasán*, pl. *ṭayális*, *ṭayálisha-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge;—hence *ṭailas*, INF. *ṭ*, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasán*.
ṭ *ṭi'liha-t*=*ṭ* *ṭihli'a-t*.

(طيم) *ṭám*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form, shape; act correctly and well.

(طين) *ṭán*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape;—II. INF. *taṭyín*, cover with loam;—V. INF. *taṭayyun*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.

طين *ṭín*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; طين آدم *salil aṭ-ṭín*, Adam; human form or shape;—*ṭ* *ṭina-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper;—*ṭ* *ṭiniyy*, earthy; in-born.

طيرور *ṭuyúr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*;—*ṭ* *ṭayyúr* *fayyúr*, quick, active, penetrating.

طيرورى *ṭuyuriyy*, seller of birds.

طيروط *ṭuyiṭ*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.

طيرج *ṭaihiṭ*, pl. *ṭaydhij*, small kind of partridge.

ط *z*, as a numerical sign=900.

(طاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, cry out; bleat; marry;—III. INF. *mu-zá'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

طاب *za'b*, *záb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *az'ub*, *zu'úb*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(طابت) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, throttle, strangle.

(طار) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, *zi'ár*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties;—III. INF. *muzá'ara-t*, *zi'ár*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iz'ár*, dispose towards another's child or foal;—VIII. INF. *izzi'ár*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child;—X. INF. *istiz'ár*, be hot (bitch).

طاري *zári*, given to biting, mordacious.

(طالط) *za'za'*, INF. *z*, *za'zá'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

طاعي *zá'in*, traveller.

طاعية *zágiya-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

طاب *záf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

طاب *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

طافر *záfir*, victorious, conquering.

طالع *záli'*, pl. *zulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

طالم *zálím*, pl. *zálama-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(طام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, marry another's sister; lie with;—III. INF. *muzá'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

طام *za'm*, *zám*=طاب *za'b*, *záb*.

طان *zânn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

طاهر *záhir*, *z*, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *záhir-an*, by heart; عين طاهرة 'ain *záhira-t*, protruding eye; God;—*z* *záhira-t*, pl. *zawáhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground;—herbs;—*y* *záhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.);—*z* *záhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(طب) *zubb*, *z*, mimosa;—*z* *zuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zúbát*, *zúbún*, *zúbún*, *zuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

طبا *zibá'*, pl. of طبي *zaby*, *z*;—*z* *zab'a-t*, lame hyena.

طباط *zabzáb*, pl. *zabázib*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(طبظب) *zubzúb*, INF. *z*, have a fever;—II. INF. *ta-zabzúb*, make a slight fall.

طبي *zaby*, f. *z*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zibá'*, *zubiyy*, *zabayát*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star;—*zuba-n*, pl. of طبة *zuba-t*;—*z* *zabya-t*, cow; pl. *zibá'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley;—*y* *zabyiyy*, of a gazelle.

طج *zajj*, v, INF. *zajj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(طر) *zarr*, INF. *mazarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

ر *zirr*, ♂ *zirra-t*, رر *zurar*, ♂ *zurara-t*, pl. *zirār*, *zirrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

رر *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

رر *zarābiyy*, رر *zarābin*, pl. of رر *zirbā*, رر *zaribān*.

رر *zirāf*, pl. of رر *zarif*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā'*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ūn*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — ♂ *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

رر *zirrān*, pl. of رر *zirr*; — *zurran*, pl. of رر *zarir*.

(رر) *zarib*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. pass. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

رر *zarib*, pl. *zirāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

رر *zirbā'*, رر *zaribān*, pl. *zirba*, *zarābin*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

رر *zurar*, ♂ *zurara-t*, see رر *zirr*.
رر *zurzār* = رر *zirr*.

(رر) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrif*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizrāf*, deem ingenious, &c.

رر *zarf*, pl. *zuruf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

رر *zurafā'*, رر *zurfan*, pl. of رر *zarif*.

رر *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — ♂ *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

رر *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

رر *zurāf*, pl. of رر *zarf* and رر *zarif*.

(رر) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zarī*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrirā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

رر *ziryat*, ♂ *ziryaṭa-t*, loam, clay.

رر *zarir*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

رر *zarif*, ♂, pl. *zurafā'*, *zuruf*, *zirāf*, *zuruf*, *zurfan*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — ♂ *zarifa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

رر *zass*, rugged, stony place.

رر *zā'm*, رر *zā'n*, rope of a litter; litter.

(رر) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, *za'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *izān*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izziān*, travel in a litter.

رر *za'n*, *za'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of رر *za'un*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of رر *za'ina-t*.

رر *za'un*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

رر *za'ina-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *za'in*, *az'an*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(رر) *zaff*, V, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

رر *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

لها *zafár*, an aromatic spice ; clove.

(لظفر) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face ; sit ; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious ; take possession of ; be covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws ; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails ; have nail-like excrescences ; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them ; pray for one to gain the victory ; render victorious ; perfume one's clothes with cloves ; — III. INF. *muzáfara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful ; — IV. INF. *izfár*, scratch the face ; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious ; make to prevail, grant victory ; wish victory ; — VIII. INF. *izzifár*, press the nails into (على *'ala*) ; clutch, seize with the claws ; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

لظفر *zufur*, *zufur*, pl. *azfár*, finger-nail ; claw ; لظفر *zú zufur-in*, camels and sheep ; لظفر *má zufur*, nobody ; — *zufur*, pellicle upon the eye ; top of the bow ; — *zafar*, obtaiument, success, victory ; level ground ; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better ; victorious, conqueror ; ة *zafara-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — ة *zufra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts ; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

لضعف *zafuf*, insufficiency, &c. = لضعف *dafaf*.

لظفر *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything ; — ة *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(لظل) *zall* (1 pret. *zal-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulúl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time) ; become ; last ;

stay continually ; — II. INF. *tazlíl*, overshadow ; bring into the shade or shadow ; threaten with the whip ; — IV. INF. *izlál*, be shady ; cover, overshadow ; be so near as to be reached by the shadow ; be near, impend ; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade ; — X. INF. *istizlál*, seek the shade and sit down in it ; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*) ; have the tendrils entwined ; be deep-set (eyes) ; come from the inside.

لظل *zíl*, pl. *zilál*, *zulúl*, *azlál*, shadow, shade ; shady garden ; paradise ; protection, help, assistance ; dark cloud ; darkness ; night ; phantom, spectre ; cover, lid, scabbard ; shape, figure, person ; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth) ; greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness ; power, night ; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth ; heat of summer ; fringe, hairy side of a cloth ; tangent ; لذهب *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver ; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.) ; health ; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*) ; shade, cover, cloud ; pl. *zulal*, *zilál*, shaded bench, &c.

لظلم *zalúm*, disorderly ; very cruel ; tyrannical ; — *.

(لظلى), V. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallí* = V. of (لظل) ; — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.) ; quality of being the shadow of God ; tangent.

لظليف *zalif*, pl. *zuluf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate ; in a bad condition ; rough, rugged ; toilsome ; difficulty ; hardness ; base of the neck ; = لظلف *zalif*, abstemious, chaste ; *zalif-an*, in vain ; — also ة *zalifa-t*, the whole of.

لظليل *zalíl*, shady, cool ; lasting (hence لظل *zill zalíl*, paradise) ; — ة *zalíla-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zald'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.
 طليم *zalim*, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zalima-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmân*, *zulmân*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillim*, most tyrannical; — *zalima-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.
 طم *zam-in*, see طمی *zami*; — *zim'*, pl. *azmâ'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); ط الحمار *zim' al-himâr*, a very short time, a little.
 (طما) طمی *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, *zama'*, *zama'*, *zama'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmiya-t*, IV. INF. *izmâ'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.
 طما *zaman*, reddish brown; — *zimâ'*, pl. of طمان *zam'an* and طمی *zami*; — *zama'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (طما).
 طمان *zam'an*, pl. *zimâ'*, *zumâ'*, f. *zâ'*, and طمای *zam'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zam'a*, a hot scorching wind.
 (طمع) طمی *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.
 طمی *zami'*, see (طما); — طم *zamî* (طم *zam-in*), *zâ'*, pl. *zimâ'*, *zumâ'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.
 طمی *zamiya*, f. of طمی *zami*, brown, &c.
 (طن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, *zunûn*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznân*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tazannî*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinân*, suspect.
 طن *zann*, pl. *zunûn*, *azânûn*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zinna-t*, pl. *zinan*, *zanâ'in*, opinion, surmise.

طنايب *zanâbib*, pl. of طنبوب *zumbûb*.
 طناية *zannâna-t*, speaking ignorantly.
 (طنب) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.
 طنبوب *zumbûb*, pl. *zanâbib*, hipbone.
 طنمة *zanama-t*, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.
 طنون *zanûn*, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — *.
 (طنی) V. INF. *tazannî*, see v. of (طن); — *zanniyy*, supposed, surmised.
 طنین *zanîn*, pl. *azinna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.
 طهار *zahâr*, stony surface; — *; — *zuhâr*, pl. *zuhrân*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zahâra-t*, INF. of (طهر); (م.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihâra-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zahâriyy*, pl. of طهری *zihriyy*; — *zuhâriyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.
 (طهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhûr*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhûr*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A, INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A, INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahur*, INF. *zahâra-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhîr*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzāhara-t*, *zihār*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhār*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazahhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *tazāhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihār*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhār*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

طهر *zahr*, pl. *azhur*, *zuhūr*, *zuhrán*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exotic sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *azhār*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

zihra-t, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

طهران *zuhrán*, pl. of **طهر** *zahr* and **طهار** *zuhār*.

طهرى *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahāriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

طهر *zahūr*, prominent, high; — *zuhūr*, INF. of (**طهر**); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — *.

طهر *zahūr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strug of back; helper, assistant, patron; — *zahirā-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

طهر *zu'ār*, **طور** *zu'r*, *zū'ra-t*, pl. of **طهر** *zī'r*.

طهرى *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull. (**طوف**) *zāf*, U, A, INF. *zāuf*, *zāf*, push away, drive off.

طوف *zūf*, hair on the neck.

طوة *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

طوب *zu'ūb*, pl. of **طاب** *zā'b*.

طور *zā'ūr*, *zā'ūra-t*, she-camel who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ūr*, *zū'ūra-t*, pl. of **طهر** *zī'r*.

(**طوى**), IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwā'*, be stupid, foolish.

طى *zayy*, honey; — *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(**طبا**), II. INF. *tazyi'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — *zaiā-t*, stupid; block-head.

طهار *zī'ār*, INF. III. of (**طار**).

طهران *zayyān*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

طهر *zī'r*, pl. *az'ūr*, *az'ār*, *zu'ūr*, *zū'ūra-t*, *zu'ār*, *zu'r*, *zū'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.

ع

ع', as a numerical sign=70.
 عابف 'ábis, player, toyer, jester.
 عابد 'ábid, pl. -ún, 'abada-t, 'ubbád,
 adorer, servant of God; pious;
 angry; scorning (adj.); denying;
 — § 'ábida-t, nun.
 عابر 'ábir, crossing a river; passer
 by, traveller; past, bygone;
 perishable, of short duration,
 fleet; expounder, commentator,
 interpreter; — § 'ábira-t, exist-
 ent; admissible.
 عابس 'ábis, pl. 'awábis, frowning
 (adj.); — al-'ábis, lion.
 عابيه 'ábiya-t, f. handsome.
 عابت 'át-in, see عاتى 'áti.
 عاتر 'átir, pl. 'utur, lustful.
 عاتق 'átig, pl. 'utq, set free;
 fledged; old, ancient; old wine,
 an old bow (also § 'átiga-t); pl.
 'awátig, who frees, sets free;
 girl in her father's house;
 wine-bag; middle of the back,
 shoulder; needle of a balance.
 عاتك 'átik, noble; excellent, pure,
 bright; fickle, quarrelsome;
 also § 'átika-t, old bow; — §
 'átika-t, unfecundated palm-
 tree.
 عاتم 'átim, late; f. pl. 'átimát,
 clouded stars.
 عاتن 'átin, pl. 'utun, strong, vio-
 lent.
 عاتنه 'átih, pl. 'utahá', who spreads
 abroad other people's talk, tale-
 bearer.
 عاتى 'áti, pl. 'utiyy, 'utát, haughty,
 insolent; exaggerating (adj.);
 old man.
 عاتور 'ásün, pitfall; dangerous place;
 calamity, evil.
 عاتى 'ásí, pl. 'usát, 'usíyy, insolent,
 impudent; disastrous.
 عاج 'áj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle
 (camel); — 'ájj, frequented, full;
 — § 'ája-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ájib, wonderful.
 عاجر 'ájiz, pl. 'awájiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t,
 weak, exhausted; impotent;
 imbecile; down in the world
 and hopeless.
 عاجل 'ájl, in a hurry, hastening,
 mobile; quickly passing,
 perishable, fleeting; present,
 not delayed.
 عاجمة 'ájima-t, biting (adj.);
 tooth.
 عاجن 'ájin, who kneads the dough;
 § 'ájina-t, middle of a place.
 عاجى 'ájiyy, of ivory.
 عاد 'ád, name of an ancient Arabic
 tribe; — 'ádd, common divisor
 of two commensurable numbers;
 pl. -ún, who counts; — § 'áda-t,
 pl. -át, 'awá'id, 'ád, 'íd, custom,
 habit, manner; customary gift
 or present; menses.
 عادتى 'ádatiyy, usual, customary;
 habitual sinner.
 عادل 'ádil, pl. 'udál, 'uddal, 'adl,
 just, upright, equitable; honest
 witness; giving judgment; pl.
 'udúl, notary, judge; deviating,
 deflecting, varying; similar,
 equal; polytheist.
 عادم 'ádim, annihilated, lost.
 عاد 'ád-in, عادى 'ádi, pl. 'ida, 'uda,
 who hastens by, runner; اى
 عادى 'ayyu 'ádi, what kind of a
 man? pl. 'udát, transgressor,
 oppressor; lion; — 'ádiyy, re-
 ferring to the tribe of 'Ád;
 hence old, ancient; f. §, usual,
 habitual, customary, of every
 day; — § 'ádiya-t, injustice;
 transgression; hostility; front
 troops; racing (s.); what draws
 off attention; interval, distance;
 pl. 'ádiyát, swift horses or ca-
 mels; pl. 'awádi, camels grazing
 on vine-tendrils.
 عاد 'áz-in, see عادى 'ázi.

عابب 'āzīb, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذر 'āzīr, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also ʔ 'āzīra-t, excrement, dung.

عاذل 'āzil, pl. 'azala-t, 'uẓẓāl, 'uẓẓal, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. 'awāzil, vein bleeding during the menses; month sa'bān or šawwāl.

عاذور 'āzūr, pl. 'awāzīr, calamity; also—

عاذورا 'āzūrā', pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عاذى 'āzi (عاذ 'āz-in), ʔ, far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار 'ār, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — 'ārr, scabious, mangy; — ʔ 'āra-t, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب 'ārib, ʔ, deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عارى 'ārīd, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; — ʔ 'ārīda-t, pl. 'awārīd, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; — 'ārīdiyy, accidental.

عارب 'ārīf, ʔ (pl. 'awārīf), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; — ʔ 'ārīfa-t, pl. 'awārīf, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عارب 'ārik, pl. 'awārik, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عارم 'ārim, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عارن 'ārin, far, distant; al-'ārin, lion.

عارورة 'ārūra-t, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عارى 'ārī, ʔ, pl. 'urāt, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; — ʔ 'āriya-t, pl. 'awārī, also 'āriyya-t, pl. 'awārīyy, anything borrowed, loan.

عارى 'ārīyyatiyy, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عارب 'āzīb, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; — ʔ 'āziba-t, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عازر 'āzar, Lazarus; — 'āzir, censurer.

عازف 'āzīf, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).

عازم 'āzim, pl. 'uzzām, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس 'ās-in, see عاسى 'āsi; — 'āss, pl. 'asas, 'asis, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل 'āsil, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. 'usul, a just man, of good fame; pl. 'ussal, 'awāsil, wolf; — ʔ 'āsila-t, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم 'āsim, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسى 'āsi, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (عاس 'ās-in) hard, dry.

عاشى 'ās-in, see عاشى 'āsi.

عاشب 'āšib, ʔ, full of herbs.

عاشر 'āšīr, ʔ, tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; — ʔ 'āšīra-t, pl. -āt, female hyena; pl. 'awāšīr, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

a'sár, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.
 عاشق *'ásiq*, in love, lover, f. ♂, mistress; — ♂ *'ásiqa-t*, ivy; — ♂ *'ásiqiyya-t*, amorousness.
 عاشوراء *'ásúrá*, عاشوراء *'ásúra*, pl. 'awásir, the 10th of Muharram; a sweetmeat.
 عاشي *'ási* (عاش *'ás-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.
 عاش *'ás-in*, see عاشي *'ási*.
 عاشف *'ásif*, ♂, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — ♂ *'ásifa-t*, pl. 'awásif, storm.
 عاشم *'ásim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; in *أبو عامر* *abú 'ásim*, beer; — ♂ *'ásima-t*, Medina; pl. 'awásim, capital.
 عاشي *'ási* (عاش *'ás-in*), pl. 'uṣāt, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; ♂ *'ásiya-t*, unaccessible.
 عاشي *'áḏḏ*, biting (adj.); also ♂ *'áḏḏa-t*, camel grazing on the plant *عش* 'idd.
 عاشمة *'áḏih*, pl. 'awáḏih, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'áḏiha-t*, camel grazing on the plant *عشمة* 'idáh.
 عاشير *'átir*, pl. 'uṣur, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.
 عاشس *'átis*, ♂, sneezing (adj.).
 عاشش *'átis*, thirsty.
 عاشف *'átif*, pl. 'uṣf, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also ♂ *'átifa-t*, particle of conjunction; — ♂ *'átifa-t*, pl. 'awátif, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.
 عاشل *'átíl*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. 'awátíl, 'uṣfal, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.
 عاشم *'átim*, pl. 'uṣum, fallen, extinct (nations).
 عاشن *'átin*, ♂ *'átina-t*, pl. 'awátin, 'uṣun, camel lying down by the well after drinking.
 عاشوس *'átús*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.
 عاشوف *'átúf*, springle, noose.
 عاشي *'áfí*, who gives or takes.
 عاشل *'ázil*, pl. 'azla, clustering close together.
 عاشف *'áf*, plain with soft ground.
 عاشمة *'áfifa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.
 عاشور *'áfúr*, calamity.
 عاشي *'áfí*, ♂ (عاش *'áf-in*), pl. 'uṣát, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; new-comer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. 'uṣfiyy, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — ♂ *'áfíya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. 'awáfí, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.
 عاشي *'áq*, croaking of a raven; — *'áqq*, pl. 'aqaqa-t, *عاشة* *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.
 عاشب *'aqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — ♂ *'aqiba-t*, pl. 'awáqib, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.
 عاشير *'áqir*, pl. 'uqqar, 'awáqir, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).
 عاشف *'aqif*, having crooked legs.
 عاشل *'áqil*, ♂, pl. 'uqalá', 'uqqál, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— ة *'āqila-t*, attire-woman; magistrate, authorities; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.
 عاقور *'āqūr*, producing soreness.
 عاقول *'āqūl*, pl. *'awāqūl*, bend in a river; whirlpool; wave, billow; river; complicated affair; pathless tract; sand-heap; astringents.
 عاقولا *'āqūla*, city of Kufa.
 عاكب *'ākib*, pl. *'ukūb*, standing; pressed, thronged; great crowd.
 عاكف *'ākif*, pl. *'ukuf*, zealously attending; devotee staying in a sacred place.
 عاكل *'ākil*, pl. *'ukūl*, dwarf; miser; of evil augury.
 عاكوب *'ākūb*, dust.
 عال *'āl-in*, see *'ālī*; — ة *'āla-t*, umbrella; protecting roof made of branches; female ostrich; poverty; pl. of *'ā'il*, poor and of *'ayyil* family; — *'ālla-t*, camels watered twice.
 عاجل *'ālij*, pl. *'awālij*, heaped in layers; grazing on the plant
 عجان *'alajān*.
 عالق *'āliq*, poet; slanderer.
 عالك *'ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.
 عالم *'ālam*, pl. *-ān*, *'awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.); time, age, epoch; elements; creatures, men, people; — *'ālim*, pl. *'ullām*, knowing, learned; theoretical; — *'ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.
 عاله *'ālih*, vain, fickle; female ostrich.
 عالي *'ālī* (عال *'āl-in*), on high, high; high rank; *'ālī al-ka'b*, of high rank; — *'āliyy*=علي *'aliyy*, high, &c.; of *Hijāz*; — ة *'āliya-t*, pl. *'awāli*, the upper part; point of a lance, lance; climax; high, sublime; sublimeness; upper Arabia, *Hijāz*; *al-'awāli*, the regions outside Medina.
 عام *'ām*, pl. *'awām*, year, day;

al-'ām, this year; ع الاول *'ām al-awwal*, last year; ع الاول *'ām 'ām al-awwal*, or عامين الاولين *'āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last; — *'āmm*, ة, perfect, accomplished, complete; year; — *'āmm* and *'ām*, ة, general, concerning all, common, public; community, commonwealth; *al-'āmm*, and pl. *al-'awāmm*, the common people; — ة *'āma-t*, pl. *'ām*, handful; turban; head of a horseman towering above others; inflated bags as support of rafts; — *'āmma-t*, pl. *'amam*, community, commonwealth; association; the common people, all, every body, the public; resurrection; raft.
 عامر *'āmīr*, ة, pl. *'ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy; well preserved and in use; inhabitant; visitor; peasant, rustic; family; royal; snake; young of a hyena (أم عامر *'amm 'āmīr*, hyena); — ة *'āmīra-t*, cultivated ground; long-lived; full treasury; royal exchequer; pl. *'awāmir*, snake.
 عامس *'āmiṣ*, name of a dish.
 عامل *'āmil*, who does, makes, performs; pl. *'amala-t*, *'ummāl*, *'umalā'*, workman; official; tax-gatherer; agent; governor; practical; ع الطبع *'āmil at-ṭab'*, power of nature, organic or animal life; — also ة *'āmīla-t*, pl. *'awāmil*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.
 عامسة *'āmiḥ*, pl. *'ummah*, confused.
 عامود *'āmiḍ*, pl. *'awāmiḍ*, column, pillar; pedigree.
 عامي *'āmmīyy*, *'āmiyy*, concerning all, public; general; common, vulgar; plebeian; ignorant, ignoramus; a year old.
 عان *'ān-in*, see *'āni*; — *'ānn*, long rope; — ة *'āna-t*, pl. *'ūn*, hair of the pubes; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation;
— *'anna-t*, a cloud.

عانب *'anīb*, who possesses grapes.

عانت *'ānit*, for عانس *'ānis*.

عاد *'ānid*, pl. *'unnad*, *'awānid*, deviating, swerving from the path; obstinate, refractory; undutiful; vagrant, vagabond; flowing, not to be stanchd.

عاندة *'āniẓa-t*, base of the chin or ear.

عانس *'ānis*, pl. *'awānis*, *'uns*, *'unnas*, *'unūs*, marriageable girl in her father's house; old spinster or bachelor; ♂, full-grown; handsome, fat and full-grown.

عاقبا *'āniqā'*, hole of the field-mouse.

عانك *'ānik*, pathless sand-hills; partisan, follower; necessary; fat woman; red; having the menses.

عاني *'ānī* (عان *'ān-in*), pl. *'unāt*, captured, made captive; flowing; grieving (a.); careful, full of solicitude.

عاهر *'āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, fornicatress; — ♂ *'āhira-t*, strumpet, hag, sorceress; female thief.

عاهل *'āhil*, emperor; without a husband.

عاهن *'āhin*, pl. *'awāhin*, palm-branch; member, limb; a vein; inherited; home-bred (camel); permanently settled; present; poor; weakened, relaxed.

عاهة *'āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily infirmity; pest; cattle-plague; mildew.

عازر *'āwiz*, poor, needy; in want of.

عائب *'ā'ib*, thick milk.

عائت *'ā'ig*, lion.

عائد *'ā'id*, returning; what recurs in regular turns; what results from, proceeds; referring to; pl. *'aud*, *'uwwad*, *'uwwād*, who visits the sick; who pays, restores; — ♂ *'ā'ida-t*, pl. *'awā'id*, habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes; reward; present, favour; benevolence; compassion.

عائد *'ā'iz*, pl. *'ūz*, *'ūzān*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after parturition.

عائر *'ā'ir*, mote, &c., in the eye; عائرة عيني *'ā'ira-t* *'ainen*, what fills both eyes, abundance, affluence.

عائز *'ā'iz*, in want of; needy, poor.

عائش *'ā'is*, living in ease.

عائش *'ā'id*, given in exchange or compensation; عائدتين *'ā'idīn*, عوض الع *'auḍa al-'ā'idīn*, always, ever; never.

عائت *'ā'it*, pl. *'ūt*, *'it*, *'uyya-t*, *'ūtāt*, *'auṭāt*, *'auṭut*, not conceiving for several years (woman, camel, &c.).

عائف *'ā'if*, feeling disgust, loathing; ashamed; f. ♂, soothsayer.

عائق *'ā'iq*, pl. *'uwwaq*, what hinders.

عائل *'ā'il*, inclining towards one side; preponderant, victorious; pl. *'āla-t*, *'uyyal*, *'aila*, poor, needy.

عائم *'ā'im*, swimming.

عائن *'ā'in*, spectator, looker on; casting the evil eye upon; somebody; — ♂ *'ā'ina-t*, what comes into sight; herd, flock.

عائهة *'ā'iha-t*, clamour.

(عب) *'abb*, v, INF. *'abb*, drink with the mouth close to the water or without breathing between, drink; produce a sound by falling into the water (bucket); be long; — INF. *'ubāb*, throw up large billows; — V. INF. *ta'abbub*, be addicted to wine.

عب *'ab*, *'abb*, sun-light; — *'ubb*, lower part of the sleeve; pl. *'ibāb*, armpit; bosom of a garment; — *'ab'*, sunlight; — also *'ib'*, equal, similar; bale of merchandise; — *'ib'*, pl. اعبا *a'bā'*, id.; load, luggage; — ♂

- '*ubba-t*, pl. '*ubab*, berry of the nightshade; currant.
- (عبا) '*aba*', INF. '*ab*', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. '*ta'bi'a-t*, '*tabyi*', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. '*i'tibā*', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.
- عبا '*abā*', ♂, pl. '*a'biya-t*, (m.) '*ubiyi*, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. '*a'biya-t*, stupid and lazy; — ♂ '*abāt*, '*abā'a-t*, pl. '*ibā*', '*abā'āt*, '*abāwāt*, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.
- عباب '*abāb*, drinking (s.), draught; — '*ubāb*, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — '*abbāb*, who makes himself drunk.
- عبابيد '*abābid*, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).
- عباد '*ubbād*, pl. of عابد '*ābid*, adorer, &c.; — *; — ♂ '*ibāda-t*, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.
- عبادلة '*abādila-t*, the 220 companions of Mohammed.
- عباديد '*abādid* = عباديب '*abādīb*.
- عبار '*abbār*, strong; fit for travelling; — ♂ '*ibāra-t*, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ي '*abāra*, pl. of عمران '*abrān* and عبري '*abra*.
- عباس '*abbās*, frowning; al-'*abbās*, lion; — ي '*abbāsiyy*, Abbasides.
- عباط '*ibāt*, pl. of عبيط '*abī*.
- عباطية '*abāqiya-t*, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.
- عباطيس '*abāqīs*, عباطيل '*abāqīl*, rest, remainders, traces.

- عبال '*abāl*, wild rose-tree; — ♂ '*abālla-t*, '*abāla-t*, burden, load.
- عبابم '*abām*, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — '*ubām*, great quantity (of water); — ♂ '*abāma-t*, stupidity.
- عبابما '*abāmā*, stupid.
- عبابير '*abā'ir*, pl. of عبير '*abūr*.
- عبابية '*abāya-t* = عباة '*abāt*; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.
- عبابي '*abā'iyi*, saddle-cloth.
- عباب '*ubab*, pl. of عبة '*ubba-t*; — '*ubub*, swelling waters.
- (عبث) '*abis*, A, INF. '*abas*, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. '*abs*, mix; prepare for one's self the dish '*abisa-t*.
- عبث '*abas*, ♂, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.
- عبابية '*abaja-t*, stupid, useless and disagreeable.
- (عبد) '*abad*, U, INF. '*ubūda-t*, '*ubudiyya-t*, '*ibāda-t*, adore, worship, serve God; — '*abid*, A, INF. '*abad*, be angry; have the mangle very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — '*abud*, INF. '*abāda-t*, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. '*ta'bid*, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. '*ibād*, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. '*ta'abbud*, serve God; devote one's self to (J*li*); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. '*isti'bād*, make or take as a slave, subjugate.
- (عبد) '*abd*, pl. -*ūn*, '*abid*, '*ibād*, '*a'bud*, '*a'ābid*, '*ibādān*, '*ubdān*, '*ibiddān*, '*ibiddā*, '*ibidda*, '*abud*, '*ubud*, '*ma'bada-t*, '*ma'ābid*, '*ma'būdā*,

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ʕ 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'ābid, adorer, &c.

عبد 'ibiddā', عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدلي 'abdaliyy, عبدلوي 'ubdalūwiyy, mallow.

عبدى 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubūr, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عير banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; أبو العير abū 'l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ʕ, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عير 'abūr; — ʕ 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrūd, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبرى 'abra, pl. 'abāra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ubriyy, river-lotus; — ʕ 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عبر) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bis, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبرس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عبرس) 'absar, عيسور 'ubsūr, swift.

(عبرش) 'abs, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abs, 'abas, negligence; — II. 'abbaš, INF. ta'bis, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ʕ 'absā-t, 'abasa-t, negligence.

(عَبَّ) 'abat, I, INF. 'abt, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. i'bât, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. ta'ûbuṭ, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. i'tibât, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عَبَّ 'abt, mere lie; — 'ubuṭ, pl. of عَبَّ 'abiṭ; — ة 'ubṭa-t, freshness, novelty; prime.

عَبَّاب 'ab'âb, tall, strong and handsome.

(عَبَّاب) 'ab'ab, INF. ة, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. ta'ab'ub, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

عَبَّاب 'ab'ab, strength and gracefulness of youth; = عَبَّاب 'ab'âb; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(عَبَّاب) 'abiq, A, INF. 'abaq, 'âbâqa-t, 'abâqiya-t, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب bi); — II. INF. ta'biq, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. ta'abbuq, be impregnated; — VII. INF. in'ibâq, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. i'banqa, INF. i'bingâ', be mischievous, malicious.

عَبَّاب 'abaq, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — 'abiq, ة, smelling of perfume; — ة 'abqa-t, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — 'abaqa-t, adhering butter.

(عَبَّاب) 'abqar, INF. ة, shine (mirage).

عَبَّاب 'abqar, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — 'abqarr, 'abqurr, hail; — ة 'abqara-t, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — ي 'abqariyy, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — ة 'abqariyya-t, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(عَبَّاب) 'abak, U, INF. 'abk, mix; — ة 'abaka-t, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(عَبَّاب) 'abal, U, INF. 'abl, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. 'abl, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. 'ubûl, also 'abil, A, INF. 'abal, and 'abul, INF. 'abâla-t, be thick; — II. INF. ta'bil, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. i'bâl, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

عَبَّاب 'abl, 'abil, ة, pl. 'ibâl, thick, stout; — 'abl, pl. اَعْبَال 'abâl, falling leaf; first leaves; — ة 'abla-t, pl. -ât, 'ibâl, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

عَبَّاب 'ablâ', f. of اَعْبَال 'abal, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(عَبَّاب) 'abum, INF. 'abûma-t, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

عَبَّاب 'ibamm, big and long.

(عَبَّاب) 'aban, U, INF. 'abn, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. i'bîn, take a stout and strong camel.

عَبَّاب 'ubun, strong fine men; — 'abann, ة, tall and strong; — ة 'abna-t, strength.

عیناء *'abannât*, pl. *'abannâyât*, tall and fat she-camel.

عینبل *'abambal*, tall and strong.

(عینجر) *'abanjar*, tall and stout.
عینقا *'abangâ*, δ *'abanqât*, having sharp claws.

عینقس *'abanqas*, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عینقسا *'abanqasâ*, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عینک *'abannak*, firm, strong.

عینی *'abanna*, f. *'abannât*, tall and strong.

عینال *'ibhâl*, blame, censure, reproach.

(عینهر) *'abhar*, narcissus, jasmine; δ , fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عینهل) *'abhal*, INF. δ , allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. δ , *'ibhâl*, blame, censure.

(عینور) *'abâ*, V, INF. *'abw*, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. *ta'biya-t*, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. *i'bâ*, (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. *ta'abbî*, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. *ta'âbî*, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عینودة *'ubûda-t*, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عینودیة *'ubûdiyya-t*=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عینور *'abûr*, pl. *'abâ'ir*, lambkin; pl. *'ubur*, uncircumcised; — *.

عینوس *'abwas*, large number; — *'abûs*, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — *; — δ *'ubûsa-t*, and—

عینوسية *'abûsiyya-t*, austerity, sullenness.

عینول *'abûl*, fate, death.

عینبی *'abiyy*, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — *'ubba*, woman whose children are dead;

— δ *'ibiyya-t*, *'ubiyya-t*, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عینب *'abis*, a plant; — *'ibbis*, great gambler; — δ *'abiṣa-t*, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (اقاقا *aqat*).

عینشران *'abaisarân*, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عیند *'abid*, pl. of *'abd*; — *'ubaid*, little slave; — δ *'ubaida-t*, belly, paunch; gut.

عینیر *'abir*, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. *'ubr*, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عینیط *'abîf*, pure; fresh; pl. *'ubuf*, *'ibâf*, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عینيلة *'abila-t*, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عینف) *'att*, V, INF. *'att*, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. *mu'atta-t*, *'itât*, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. *i'tât*, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. *ta'attut*, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عیناب *'itâb*, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عیناد *'atâd*, pl. *a'tud*, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also δ *'atâda-t*, INF. of (عیند).

عینار *'atâr*, penis; — *'attâr*, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عیناق *'atâq*, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — *'itâq*, pl. of عینقی *'atîq*; — *'utâq*, good old wine; — δ *'atâqa-t*, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عینق).

عینال *'attâl*, turf-cutter.

عینان *'itân*, dung and salt for tanning.

عیناة *'utât*, pl. of عینای *'âtî*.

عیناهة *'atâha-t*, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عناهيبة 'atáhiyya-t, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.

(عتاب) 'atab, U, I, INF. 'atb, 'atabán, ma'tab, ma'taba-t, ma'tiba-t, be angry; — INF. 'atb, 'itáb, 'itíba, ta'táb, ma'tib, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. 'atb, 'atabán, ta'táb, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. ta'tib, tighten the belt, the string of the trowsers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. 'itáb, mu'átaba-t, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. mu'átaba-t, (also v. and VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. i'táb, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. ta'attub, VI. INF. ta'átub, see III.; — VIII. INF. i'titáb, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. isti'táb, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.

عتاب 'itb, who scolds or blames much; — 'atab, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — ة 'ataba-t, pl. 'atab, 'atabát, a'táb, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.

عتبان 'itbán, عتبي 'utba, favour, good-will, benevolence.

عتب 'atat, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).

(عتد) 'atud, INF. 'atáda-t, 'atád, be ready; — II. INF. ta'tíd, IV. INF. i'tád, make ready, prepare; — v.

INF. ta'attud, devote great diligence to (في) fi).

عتد 'atíd, 'atád, perfect, faultless; — ة 'utda-t, travelling things; = عتاد 'atád.

عتدان 'itdán, pl. of عتود 'atúd.

(عتر) 'atar, I, INF. 'atr, 'atarán, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. 'atr, 'utúr, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. 'atr, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).

عتر 'atr, 'itr, penis; — 'atr, kid; gazelle; — 'itr, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — 'atar, strength, power; — 'utur, pl. of عاتر 'átir, عتور 'atúr; — ة 'itra-t, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العيين 'itrat al-'ainen, abundance, affluence.

(عترب) 'utrub, sumach.

(عترم) 'atras, INF. ة, take in a rough and violent manner.

عترم 'atras, 'atarras, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—

عترسان 'utrasán, lion; cock.

(عترف) 'atraf, INF. ة, be hard, violent; — II. INF. ta'atraf, feign blindness.

عترفان 'utrufan, house-cock.

عترف 'utruf, عتريف 'itrif, ة, forward and impious; strong.

عتريس 'itris, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.

(عتس) 'atas, I, INF. 'ats, bend (a.).

(عتعت) 'at'at, INF. ة, call the goats.

عتعت 'ut'ut, 'at'at, kid; tall and strong; — ة 'at'ata-t, madness.

(عتف) 'ataf, I, INF. 'atf, pull out hair.

عتف 'itf, part of the night.

(عتق) 'ataq, U, also عنى 'atuq, INF.

'atáqa-t, be old, ancient; 'atuq, INF. 'atáqa-t, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atā-qa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atuq, 'atāqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atuq, INF. 'atāqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II. INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV. INF. i'tāq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاقق 'ātiq; — 'utuq, a tree.

عق 'atāq, pl. of عاقق 'atāq.

(عق) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utūk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عق 'alk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عق) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atīl, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III. INF.

mu'dāla-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V. INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII. INF. in'itāl, be dragged along.

عق 'atīl, 'itīl, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — § 'atāla-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

عق 'utalā, pl. of عاقل 'atīl.

(عق) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II. INF. ta'tīm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV. INF. i'tām, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII. INF. i'titām, and X. INF. isti'tām, milk in the evening.

عق 'atm, § 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — § 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عق) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV. INF. i'tān, be hard upon one's debtors.

عق 'utun, pl. of عقون 'atūn.

(عق) pass. 'utīh, INF. 'ath, 'uth, 'utāh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V. INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عق 'atah, dotage.

عنها 'utahá', pl. of عاتيه 'átih and عاتيه 'atih.
(عتر) 'atá, U, INF. 'utuww, 'utiyy, 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty, exceed the bounds; — INF. 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit; — V. INF. ta'atti, affect haughty manners.

عتر 'atw, 'utuww, haughtiness.
عترارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk; dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name of a tribe.

عتروب 'atúb, who allows himself to be scolded.

عترود 'atúd, pl. a'tida-t, 'iddán, 'iddán, one year old kid; lotus-tree; acacia.

عترور 'atúr, pl. 'atur, hot and open (vulva); — *.

عترول 'itwal, 'itawwal, impotent.

عترون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong, powerful, violent.

عترية 'atíh, mad.

(عتر) 'ata = (عتر).

عترى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing, haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughtiness; — 'atta, for حتى 'hatta, until.

عترية 'atiba-t, of evil repute.

عترية 'ittiba, scolding (s.), rebuke.

عتريد 'atid, ة, prepared, ready, stored; — ة 'atida-t, table with perfumes for a bride or bridegroom.

عترية 'atira-t, victim, sacrifice.

عتريق 'atíq, ة, pl. 'utaqá, f. 'atá'iq, set free, emancipated, free; old and good (wine); ancient, old-fashioned; chronic; having a delicate and clear complexion; pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excellent; the best of a thing; wine or juice thickened by boiling; wine; water; milk; fat; salve, ointment; fomentation; vulture.

عتريك 'atík, sultry, close.

عتريل 'atíl, pl. 'utalí, mercenary (s., adj.); hireling, servant; heavy (disease).

(عتر) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, eat up or destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'sis, III. INF. 'isás, mu'ássá-t, quaver in singing, modulate; — VI. INF. ta'áss, give as a reason, take for a pretext; — VIII. INF. i'tisás, keep back from doing good.

عتر 'ass, importunity; bite of a snake; — ة 'ussa-t, pl. 'uss, 'usas, 'usús, moth, book-worm; impudent jade or old woman.

عتر 'assá, snake; — ة 'usát, pl. of عتر 'ásí, impudent, disastrous.

عتر 'isás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes. عتر 'usájil, big-bellied.

عتر 'asár, calamity; — 'isár, tripping, stumbling (s.).

عتر 'asákil, pl. of عتر 'iskál, عتر 'uskúl.

عتر 'usálib, thick, consistent.

عتر 'usán, pl. awásin, smoke; dust; — *.

عتر 'asánin, pl. of عتر 'usúnin.

عتر 'usas, pl. of عتر 'ussa-t.

(عتر) 'asaj, I, INF. 'asj, drink in small quantities but long and much.

عتر 'asj, 'asaj, part of the night; — also ة 'usja-t, troop of travellers.

عتر 'asjaj, numerous crowd.

(عتر) 'asjal, INF. ة, be able to rise but with difficulty (from old age or illness).

عتر 'asjal, bulging out, wide.

(عتر) 'asar, I, U, — 'asir, A, — 'asur, INF. 'asr, 'isár, 'asir, stumble, trip and fall; — 'asar, I, U, throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF. 'asr, 'usír, get a casual insight into a matter (على 'ala), hit on; — II. INF. ta'sir, cause to stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF. i'sár, id.; let one get insight into (على 'ala); inform; accuse, denounce; — V. INF. ta'assur, stumble, trip; get confused; (m.) come to fall, fall into misery.

عتر 'asr, 'asar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — ۛ 'asra-t, pl. 'asarât, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عشرَب) 'usrub, ۛ 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشرى 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشع) 'as'as, INF. ۛ, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon or against.
- عشع 'as'as, perdition, destruction; — also ۛ 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'asâ'is, calamities.
- (عشق) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'sâq, produce a rich harvest; — ۛ 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — ۛ 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشكال 'iskâl, عشكول 'uskûl, ۛ 'uskûla-t, pl. 'asâkil, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشكل) 'askal, INF. ۛ, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشكول 'uskûl, ۛ, see 'iskûl; — ۛ 'uskûla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشل) 'aşil, A, INF. 'aşal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'aşal, U, INF. 'aşl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشل 'işl, manager, administrator; — 'aşal, 'aşil, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عشول 'aşil.
- (عشلب) 'aşlab, INF. ۛ, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'astub, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشلط) 'aşaliṭ, thick, consistent.

- عشول 'ušlûl, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشم) 'aşam, U, INF. 'aşm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sâm, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tišâm, id.; perform in an illusory manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشم 'aşam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشما 'aşmâ', hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عشمان 'usmân, a young (of an animal); Osmân; — ى 'usmâniyy, Ottoman.
- عشمشم 'aşamsam, ۛ, violent; big and strong, lion.
- عشمرة 'uşmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشن) 'aşan, U, INF. 'aşn, 'uşân, 'uşîn, smoke; ascend; — 'aşin, A, INF. 'aşan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sîn, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sîn, smoke.
- عشن 'işn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'aşan, smoke; pl. a'sîn, small idol; — 'aşin, spoiled by smoke.
- عشنون 'uşnûn, pl. 'aşânîn, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشو) 'aşû, U, INF. 'aşw, — عشى 'aşā, I, A, — 'aşî, A, INF. 'uşy, 'işiy, 'aşayîn, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — ۛ 'aşwa-t, pl. 'uşsa, long hair.
- عشوا 'aşwâ', f. of عشى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.
- عشوف 'uşûs, pl. of عشة 'uşsa-t.
- عشور 'aşûr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — *.
- عشول 'aşûl, pl. 'usul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'işwall (also عشولى 'aşwaliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also عشول *'asausal*), stupid and weak.

عشى *'asa*, etc., see (عشو); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of عشوة *'aswa-t*; — *'ussi*, pl. of عالى *'ási*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.

عشيان *'isyán* male hyena.

عشيشة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.

عشير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.

عشيل *'isyal*, male hyena.

(عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jij*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jáj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.

عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — ة *'ujja-t*, omelet, pancake.

عجاب *'ujáb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujáb*, very wonderful.

عجاج *'ajáj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajjáj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — ة *'ajája-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.

عجاجيل *'ajájil*, pl. of عجول *'ijjaul*.

عجارب *'ajárif*, عجارب *'ajárif*, calamities; violence of the rain.

عجارب *'ajárir*, pl. of عجور *'ujrúr*.

عجارب *'ajáriz*, pl. of عجوز *'ujrúz*.

عجاف *'ijáf*, calamity, fate; time; coluquintida; pl. of اعجف *a'jaf*, lean, thin.

عجال *'ijál*, pl. of عجلة *'ajala-t*, عجالن *'ajlán* and عجيل *'ajil*; — *'ujjál*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — ة *'ijála-t*, *'ujála-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijálat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijála-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujálid*, عجالر *'ujáliz*, عجالا *'ujálit*, thick cheese-like milk.

عجالى *'ajála*, *'ujála*, pl. of عجالن *'ajlán*.

عجام *'ujám*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjám*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.

عجان *'iján*, pl. *a'jina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajján*, block-head.

عجانس *'ajánis*, beetles.

عجارة *'ajáwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujawa-t*, *'ijawa-t*, milk; — *'ujáwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujyy*, *'ajáyá*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.

(عجانهن) *'ujáhin*, pl. *'ajáhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — ة *'ujáhina-t*, bridesmaid.

عجايا *'ajáyá*, pl. of عجارة *'ajáwa-t* and عجي *'ajyy*.

عجاليبي *'ajá'ibyy*, wonder-working.

عجازر *'ajá'iz*, pl. of عجوز *'ajúz*.

عجالل *'ajá'il*, pl. of عجول *'ajúl*.

(عجب) *'ajib*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); — II. INF. *ta'j'ib*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jáb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujib*, (ب *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijáb*, X. INF. *isti'jáb*, wonder.

عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujúb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'jib*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو الع *abu 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.

عجبا *'ajba'*, f. of اعجب *a'j'ab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.

(عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, ة, raven.

(عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. *'ajr*, *'ajarán*, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — *'ajir*, A, INF. *'ajar*, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, run quickly past; — V. INF. *ta'ajjur*, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. *i'tjār*, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap *ma'jar*; give birth against hope.

'ajar, excrescence, knot, knob; — *'ajir*, *'ajur*, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — *'ijra-t*, way of twisting the turban; — *'ujra-t*, pl. *'ujar*, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; *'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu*, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

'ajrá, knotty stick.

(عج) *'ajrad*, nimble, alert; corpulent; — *'ajarrad*, *'aj*, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(عج) II. *ta'ajraf*, INF. *ta'ajruf*, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; *ta'ajruf* = *'ajrafiyya-t*.

'ajrafa-t, haughtiness; harsh words; also—

'ajrafiyya-t, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(عج) *'ajarqab*, vile and abject; suspected.

(عج) *'ajram*, INF. *'aj*, hasten, hurry.

'ajram, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also *'ujrum*, hard; brave; also *'jrim*, thick-

set and strong; — *'ujrum*, *'aj*, strong; — *'ajrama-t*, *'ijrima-t*, *'ujruma-t*, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

'ujrūr, pl. *'ajárir*, *'aj-rūs*, pl. *'ajáriz*, furrow in the sand.

'ujrúf, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also *'ujrúfa-t*, old woman.

'ujriyy, lie; calamity.

(عج) *'ajaz*, I, INF. *'ajz*, *'ajazán*, *'ujüz*, *ma'jaz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jis*, *ma'jiza-t*, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J li); — INF. *'ujüz*, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — *'ajz*, A, INF. *'ajaz*, be weak; — INF. *'ajaz*, *'ujz*, have large buttocks; — *'ajuz*, grow old; — II. INF. *ta'jiz*, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. *mu'ájaza-t*, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى *'ila*); — IV. INF. *i'jáz*, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuz*, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

'ajz, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; *banát al-'ajz*, arrows; pl. *a'jáz*, trunk of a tree; — *'ijz*, handle of a bow; — *'ujz*, pl. of *'ajz*, having large buttocks or hips; — *'ujz*, *'ajz*, *'ijz*, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — *'ajuz*, *'ajaz*, *'ajiz*, id.; penultimate letter; — *'ujuz*, pl. of *'ajüz*; — *'ijza-t*, *'ujza-t*, the last-born child, nestling; — *'ajaza-t*, the poor, pl. of *'ajiz*.

'ajzá, f. of *'ajz*, having large hips.

عجمان 'ajzán, too weak; impotent; — 'ajazán, weakness; INF. of (عجم).

(عجم) 'ajas, I, INF. 'ajs, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. 'ujás, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. ta'ajjus, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب bi); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجم 'ajs, 'ijs, 'ajs, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also ة 'ujsa-t, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — 'ajus, pl. a'jás, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجمة 'ajsama-t, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجم) 'aj'aj, INF. ة, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجم) 'ajaf, I, INF. 'ajf, 'ujuf, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. 'ajf, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — 'ajif, A, INF. 'ajaf, — 'ajuf, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. ta'jif, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. ijáf, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجم 'ajaf, leanness, thinness; — ة 'ajifa-t, thin (f.).

عجم 'ajfa, pl. of عجم 'ajif.

(عجم) 'ajil, A, INF. 'ajal, 'ajala-t, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. ta'jil, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — III. INF. mu'ájala-t, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. ijál, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. ta'ajjul, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. isti'jál, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجم 'ajl, pl. 'ujúl, 'ijúl, calf; — 'ujl, what is soon ready or at hand; — 'ajal, haste; mud; — 'ajil, 'ajul, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — ة 'ajala-t, haste, hurry; pl. 'ajal, a'jál, 'ijál, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — عجم 'ajla-t, pl. 'ijal, 'ijál, 'ajál, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — 'ujla-t, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجم 'ajlán, pl. 'ajála, 'ujála, 'ijál, f. 'ajla, pl. 'ajáli, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجم) 'ujalid, عجم 'ujalit, thick sour milk.

عجم 'ajla, f. of عجم 'ajlán.

(عجم) 'ajam, U, INF. 'ajm, 'ujim, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. 'ajm, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. ta'jim = the previous; — III. INF. mu'ájama-t, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. ijám, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. ta'ájum, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. 'ini'jám, id.; — X. INF. isti'jám, be silent, be unable to answer;

be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujum*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jám*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — عجمي *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — عجمي *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, v, I, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, A, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jim*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'ján*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'ján*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tiján*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *'ajin*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of عجان *'aján* and عجم *'ajín*.

(عجه) II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجه *'ajhara-t*, excess of thickness.

عجه II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be عجه *'ujáhin*, q.v.

(عجر) *'ajá*, v, INF. *'ajw*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'áját*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجه *'ujúba-t*, pl. *a'ájib*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجه *'ajúz*, *'ajúz*, pl. *'ajá'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujúz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجل *'ajúl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajá'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of عجل *'ijl*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajájil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجه *'uja*, pl. of عجاجة *'ujáwa-t*; — *'ajiyy*, *'ajiyy*, pl. *'ajáyá*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجه *'ajíb*, *'ajíb*, pl. *'ajá'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *'ajiba-t*, pl. *'ajá'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجه *'ajij*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجه *'ajir*, impotent.

عجه *'ajiz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجه *'ajisá*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisá*, slow pace.

عجه *'ajif*, pl. *'ajfa*, lean, thin.

عجل *'ajil*, *'ijjil*, hurrying; pl. *'ijál*, *'ajála*, *'ujála*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجم *'ajin*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd; troop; effeminate; stupid; عجم *umm 'ajina-t*, pelican; — *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, v, I, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dád*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'díd*, put by for the time of need;—III. INF. '*idád*, *mu'ádda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot;—IV. INF. '*idád*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma*);—V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out;—also VI. INF. *ta'ádd*, surpass a number (على *ala*);—VIII. INF. '*tidád*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud;—X. INF. *isti'dád*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number;—'*idd*, pl. *a'dád*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing;—'*udd*, pustule, small blister;— \int '*ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (عد);—'*idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning);—'*udda-t*, pl. '*udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'adá*, ما عدا *má 'adá*, except that, except;—'*add*', transgression; removal;—also '*idá*', course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding;—'*idá*', pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*;—'*addá*', good runner;— \int '*udát*, pl. of عادى *'uad*, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idád*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عدادين *'adádín*, pl. of عدان *'adán*, '*addán*.

عدار *'addár*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udáf*, something, some (eat-able).

عدالة *'adála-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adáma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adán*, coast, shore; also '*addan*, pl. '*adádín*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.);— \int '*adána-t*, troop; = عدينة *'adína-t*.

عداوة *'adúwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدوى *'udabíyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدف) '*ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dád*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family;—'*udad*, pl. of عداة *'udda-t*;—عدى *'adadíyy*, numerical.

(عدر) '*adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench;—'*adir*, A, INF. '*adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, '*udr*, heavy rain.

(عدس) '*adas*, I, INF. '*ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عدس *'adas*! surmise; INF. '*ads*, '*idás*, '*udús*, '*adasán*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. '*adis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin;—III. INF. *mu'ádasat*, travel continually.

عدس *'adas*, \int , lentil; pustule, lens;— \int '*adasa-t*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam;— \int '*adasíyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عدف) '*adaf*, I, INF. '*adf*, eat;—V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عدى *'adf*, some food; small present;—'*idf*, origin; also '*idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of عدوف *'adūf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدق) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'diq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'dāq*, dip the hand into water.

عدق *'adaq*, *'*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adāla-t*, *'adūla-t*, *ma'dila-t*, *ma'dala-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'adūl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'adūl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adāla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dil*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'ādala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idīl*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dāl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idāl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidāl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dāl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *'*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of عادل *'ādīl*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *a'dāl*, *'idāl*, *'adūl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *'* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalā*, pl. of عدل *'adīl*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adim*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adāma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dām*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idām*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idām*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dám*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamá*, poor, needy.

عدم *'admül*, ع *'udmuliyy*, pl. *'adámil*, old and thick.

عدم *'udmül*, pl. *'adámil*, old; frog.

عدم *'adamiiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, I, U, INF. *'adn*, *'udín*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; I, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'dín*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adá*, U, INF. *'adw*, *'adawán*, *ta'dá*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduwu*, *'adá*, *'udwán*, *'idwán*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adá*, *'udwán*, *'adawán*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwán*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — عدى *'adí*, A, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (ل *li*); — (m.) عدا *'adá*, INF. *'udwán*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ádát*, *'idá*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dá*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'addi*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'ádi*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idá*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidá*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dá*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idá*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduwu*, f. *'á*, pl. *a'dá*, *a'ádá*, *'udát*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduwu*, *'uduwu*, run, course; transgression; — *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idá*, river-side, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transition; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*=*'idw*; pl. *'idá*, *'udyát*, high place.

عدوان *'udwán*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عذب *'adúb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adús*, bold; hyena; — *.

عذرف *'adūf*, ♂ *'adūfa-t*, pl. *'adf*, anything eatable.

عذوقة *'adwaqa-t*, pl. *'uduq* = عدق *'adaq*.

عذول *'udūl*, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عادل *'ādīl*, just, &c.; — *; — ♂ *'udūla-t*, justice.

عذوم *'adūm*, poor, needy, indigent.

عذوى *'adwa*, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — *'udwa*, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — *'adawiyy*, hostile; — *'idawiyy*, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى *'adi*, see (عدو); — *'adan*, river-bank; — *'idan*, pl. *'adā*, region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — *'idan*, *'udan*, pl. of عدو *'aduww*; — *'adiyy*, pl. of عدى *'ādi*, runner; — *'idiyy*, promissory; — *'udayy*, dim. of عدو *'aduww*, enemy.

عديات *'udyāt*, pl. of عدوة *'udwa-t*.

عديد *'adīd*, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ♂ *'adīda-t*, lot, share.

عديل *'adīl*, pl. *'udalā*, equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم *'adīm*, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عديبة *'adīna-t*, pl. *'adī'in*, patch of leather.

عذاب *'azāb*, pl. *'azība-t*, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ♂ *'azība-t*, womb, pudenta of a woman.

عذار *'izār*, pl. *'uzr*, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عدارى *'azāra*, pl. of عذرا *'azrā*.

(عذافر) *'uzāfir*, pl. *'azāfīra-t*, big and strong; *al-'uzāfir*, lion.

عذال *'azzāl*, severe critic; censorer, blasphemer; — *'uzzāl*, pl. of عادل *'āzil*, censorer; — ♂ *'az-zāla-t*, buttocks.

عذام *'azzām*, pl. *'uzum*, fly; — *'azzām*, *'uzzām*, ♂ *'azzāma-t*, *'uzzāma-t*, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة *'azāna-t*, buttocks.

عذاة *'azāt*, pl. *'azawāt*, healthy and fertile ground; — *'azā'a-t*, good climate.

(عذب) *'azāb*, I, INF. *'azb*, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — *'azīb*, A, INF. *'azāb*, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — *'azub*, INF. *'uzība-t*, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāb*, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. *isti'zāb*, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب *'azb*, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — *'azāb*, ♂, pl. *'azābūt*, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — *'azīb*, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ♂ *'azba-t*, *'azāba-t*, *'azība-t*, water-lentil; — *'azība-t*, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — ى *'azabiyy*, magnanimous.

(عذج) *'azaj*, ʾ, INF. *'azj*, drink.

(عذر) *'azar*, I, INF. *'uzr*, *'uzur*, *'uzra*, *'ma'zīra-t*, *ma'zīra-t*, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. *'azr*, *'uzr*, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — v, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zír, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'ázara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zár, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — v. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. i'tizár, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zár, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zár, excuse; success; victory; virginity (ابو عذرها) *abi 'uzri-há*, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — 3 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azira-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrâ, pl. 'azâra, 'azârî, 'azra-wât, virgin.

(عذف) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — v. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذف 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذفر) II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'ziq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. i'tizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (بـ *bi*) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zûq, 'izâq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zâq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — 3 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, v, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zil, id.; — v. INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. i'tizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, 3 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — 3 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. 3, fill; feed well.

عذلا 'uzaliṭ = عثلا 'uzaliṭ, thick.

(عدلى), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عدلوج *'uzluj*, ♂, well fed.

عدلوق *'uzluq*, alert fellow.

(علم) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'izám*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

علم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of *عذام* *'azzám*.

علمم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عدو) *'azá*, U, INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azw'*, INF. *'azáwa-t*, also *عذى* *'azí*, A, INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'zád*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عدوف *'azuf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

عدى *'azi*, see (عدو); — *'aziyy*, ♂, healthy, salubrious; — ♂ *'aziya-t* = *عذاة* *'azát*; straw.

عذير *'azir*, pl. *'uzur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azíma-t*, pl. *'azá'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, manure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arár*, cry out (male ostrich); (M.) roar, bellow; — for *'arir*, A, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rír*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irár*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'árr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *i'tirár*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rár*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ♂, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ♂ *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'ará*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rá'*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'irá'*, desert; INF. III. of (عرى); — *'arrá'*, girl; f. of *عر* *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ♂ *'arát*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urát*, pl. of *عرى* *'ári*, naked, &c.

عرب *'iráb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ♂ *'irába-t*, *'arába-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'uráj*, pl. hyenas.

عرادة *'aráda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arráda-t*, balister, catapult.

عراديس *'arádís*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عرار *'arár*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ♂, early weaned; — ♂ *'arára-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urráz*, pl. slanderers.

عراس *'irás*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrás*, seller of young camels.

عراس *'irás*, pl. of *عرصة* *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrás*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراصيف *'arášif*, pl. of *عرصاف* *'iršáf*.

عراض *'irád*, pl. *'urđ*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of *عرض* *'urđ*, *'arid*; INF. of (عرض); — *'urád*, ♂, broad; — ♂ *'aráda-t*, INF. of *عرض* *'arud*;

— *'uráda-t*, gift in victuals ;
 prover.

عراعر *'urá'ir*, fat ; pl. *'ará'ir*, chief,
 nobleman ; — *.

عرااف *'arráf*, soothsayer ; physician ;
 — § *'aráfa-t*, second rank ; — *.

عراافج *'aráfij*, pl. pathless deserts.

عراافص *'aráfis*, pl. of عراافص *'irfás*.

عرااق *'iráq*, pl. *'uruq*, *a'riqa-t*, leather
 lining ; pl. *'uruq*, sea-shore ;
 chain of mountains ; flesh about
 the hoof ; border of the ear ;
 court-yard ; rectum ; Iráq ; du.
al-'iráqán, Kufa and Balsorah ; —
'uráq, picked bone ; scanty meal ;
 shower of rain ; water ; — * ; —
 ع *'iráqiyy*, of or from Iráq.

عرااقب *'aráqib*, pl. عرااقب *'urqúb*.

عرااقبل *'aráqíl*, pl. difficulties.

عراام *'urám*, nibbled, barkless ; — *.

عراان *'irán*, turning point of the
 winds ; piece of wood across a
 camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ;
 den of the hyena ; combat ; far
 distant.

عراانية *'urániyya-t*, open sea ; flood.

عرااهين *'aráhin*, pl. of عرااهين *'urhún*.

عرااوة *'aráwa-t*, buphthalmus sil-
 vester.

عراايا *'aráyá*, pl. of عراايا *'ariyya-t*.

عراايس *'ará'is*, pl. of عراايس *'arús*.

(عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arb*, eat ; —
'arib, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from
 indigestion ; swell and sup-
 purate ; leave scars or marks ;
 be deep, abound in water ; sepa-
 rate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*,
 INF. *'urúba-t*, be pure Arabic
 (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rib*,
 speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ;
 use vulgar language to (على
'ala) ; denounce one's language
 or actions as vulgar ; utter one's
 speech in pure Arabic ; intro-
 duce a foreign word into the
 Arabic language ; speak for,
 explain another's intentions ;
 make for one's self an Arabian
 bow ; separate, put aside ; cut
 off the branches of a palm-
 tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot
 (bull) ; give earnest-money ; —
 IV. INF. *'iráb*, speak out
 frankly and openly, explain
 distinctly ; make a horse jump,
 urge it to run ; recognise a
 horse as Arabian by its neigh-
 ing ; show itself so ; get a son
 of Arabian complexion ; speak
 distinctly and pure Arabic ;
 pronounce with Arabic vocali-
 sation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent
 one from using vulgar language ;
 lie with or invite a woman to
 do so by hints ; marry an
 amorous woman ; irrigate but
 every third or fourth day ; give
 a pledge or earnest-money ; —
 V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated
 into Arabic ; become a Bedouin,
 inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry,
 use vulgar language ; be sepa-
 rated, put aside ; — X. INF.
isti'ráb, become clients of the
 Arabs, take to Arabian ways ;
 talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be
 hot (cow).

عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*,
 Arabs living in towns ; generous
 horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity
 of pure water ; — *'arib*, id. ; ail-
 ing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of
 عروب *'arúb* ; — § *'araba-t*, pl.
'arab, rapid stream ; soul, self ;
 wheel ; pl. *'arabát*, carriage ; pl.
 pontoon-bridge ; — *'ariba-t*, Arabs
 of pure blood.

عربان *'urbán*, pl. *'arábin*, pledge,
 earnest-money ; — § *'arabána-t*,
 carriage, cart.

عربوب *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ;
 scar, mark from a wound.

(عربج) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sport-
 ing-dog.

عربجي *'arabajiyy*, pl. §, coachman
 (m.).

(عربد) *'arbad*, INF. §, show ill-will,
 offend a friend or boon com-
 panion, be a troublesome guest.

عربد *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit,
 custom ; a snake ; — § *'arbada-t*,

quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عربى 'arabrab, eatable sumach.

(عربى) 'irbis, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — 'arbas, INF. ٤, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. ta'arbus, get confused.

(عربى) 'arbas, INF. ٤, II. INF. ta'arbus, climb.

(عربى) 'irbad, thick, stout.

(عربى) 'arban, INF. ٤, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون 'urbūn, pledge, earnest-money.

عربى 'arabiyy, ٤, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. 'arabiyyāt, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربيد 'irbid, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عرب 'arat, A, I, INF. 'art, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عربية 'artaba-t, عرتمة 'artama-t, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عرتمته 'ala 'artamat-hu, under his nose, in spite of him.

(عربى) 'artan, 'artun, 'aratan, عربتون 'aratūn, a tree containing tannin; — hence 'artan, INF. ٤, tan with this plant.

(عربى) 'aras, I, U, INF. 'ars, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عربية 'arsama-t= عرتمة 'artaba-t.

(عربى) 'araj, U, INF. 'urūj, ma'raj, mount (pass. 'urij, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — 'arij, A, INF. 'araj, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — 'aruj, id.; — II. INF. ta'rij, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. i'raj, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرب 'arj below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. ta'arruj, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. ta'aruj, feign a limp; — VII. INF. in'irāj, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. i'rinjāj, attend diligently to (فى fi).

عربى 'arj, 'irj, pl. a'raj, 'uruj, train of camels (80-90; 150; 500-1000); — 'urj, pl. of عربى a'raj, limping; — 'araj, limp; — ٤ 'arja-t, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عربا 'arjā, f. of عربى a'raj, limping; hyena.

عربان 'arajūn, limp, lameness.

(عربى) 'urjad, 'urjudd, pedicle of a date.

عربية 'arjala-t, troop; herd, flock.

عربى 'arjan, INF. ٤, print a stuff with the figures of عربون 'urjūn; beat with 'urjūn; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عربود 'urjūd, pedicle of a date.

عربون 'urjūn, pl. 'arājūn, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عربى) 'arad, U, INF. 'ard, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — 'arid, A, INF. 'arad, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. ta'rid, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. ta'arrud, be put to flight.

عربى 'ard, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — 'arid, 'urudd, hard.

عربى 'ardas, INF. ٤, throw to the ground.

عربى 'ardal, hard, firm, stiff.

عربى 'ardam, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عربان 'urdumān, obdurate, head-strong.

عربى 'arar, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عربى).

(عربى) 'aras, I, INF. 'arz, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand;—*'ariz*, *أ*, *INF.* *'araz*, be strong and hard;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'riz*, conceal, hide (a.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt;—*III.* *INF.* *mu'araza-t*, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted;—*IV.* *INF.* *i'rās*, spoil;—*V.* *INF.* *ta'arrus*, be difficult;—*VI.* *INF.* *ta'arus*, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عزال *'irzāl*, pl. *'arāzil*, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عربب *'arzb*, *'irzabb*, hard, firm.

عربم *'arzbm*, firm; also *'irzamm*, lion;—*IV.* *a'ranzam*, *INF.* *i'rinzām*, be contracted.

(عربى) *'aras*, *و*, *INF.* *'ars*, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful;—*'aris*, *أ*, *INF.* *'aras*, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); be stingy with one's own;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'ris*, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ج *li*); indulge in profligacy;—*IV.* *INF.* *i'rās*, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives;—*V.* *INF.* *ta'arus*, show love to one's wife;—*VIII.* *INF.* *i'tirās*, separate (n.).

عربس *'ars*, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope;—*'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *a'rās*, weaned camel-foal;—*'irs*, pl. *a'rās*, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. *'arsān*, husband and wife); lioness; ابن عربى *abn-u 'irs-in*, pl. *ع بانات* *banāt-u 'irs-in*, weasel;—*'urs*, *'urus*, pl. *'urusāt*, *a'rās*, wedding;—*'aris*, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion;—*'urus*, pl. of عربى *'arūs*;—*ع* *'irsiyy*, of the colour of a weasel.

(عربى) *'aras*, *ي*, *INF.* *'ars*, build, build a hut or arbour in (ج *li*) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment;—*INF.* *'ars*, *'urūs*, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning;—*'aris*, *أ*, *INF.* *'aras*, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'ris*, build a hut or arbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning;—*IV.* *INF.* *i'rās*, build a hut or arbour;—*V.* *INF.* *ta'arrus*, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest;—*VIII.* *INF.* *i'tirās*, build for one's self a hut or arbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride;—*XIII.* *INF.* *i'riwās*, id.;—hence (عربى), *II.* *INF.* *ta'arurus*, id.

عربش *'ars*, pl. *'urūs*, *'urus*, *a'rās*, *'irasa-t*, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; ذو العرش *zu 'l-'ars*, God; *ع و فرسى* *'ars wa fars*, heaven and earth;—*'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *'irasa-t*, *a'rās*, part of the foot between instep and toes;—*'urs*, base of the neck; ear; stout;—*'urus*, pl. of عربش *'aris*.

(عربى) *'aras*, *ي*, *INF.* *'ars*, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander;—*'aris*, *أ*, *INF.* *'aras*, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

—II. INF. *ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander;—
 IV. INF. *irās*, be always moving; totter, be rickety;—V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide;—VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.
 عَرَضَ *'ariṣ*, *'arṣ*, flashing frequently;—
 ۵ *'arṣa-t*, pl. *'araṣāt*, *'irās*, *a'rās*, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عَرَضَاتُ الْعَرَضَاتِ *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.
 (عَرَضَ) *'arad*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (J *li*), turn from (عن *'an*); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling;—U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'uriḍ*, be seized with madness;—*'ariḍ*, A, INF. *'arad*, appear;—I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit;—*'arud*, INF. *'irād*, *'arāḍa-t*, be broad, wide, large; lie width-ways;—II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent;—III. INF. *mu'arāḍa-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irād*, *mu'arāḍa-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child;—IV. INF. *'irād*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large;—V. INF. *ta'arrud*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish;—VI. INF. *ta'arud*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to;—VIII. INF. *i'tirād*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act;—X. INF. *isti'irād*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عروض 'ard, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. 'urūd) breadth; latitude; (pl. 'urūd) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

'ird, pl. a'rād, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

'urđ, pl. 'irād, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; 'urđ-an, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر 'urđ as-safar, fit for travelling; pl. of عارض 'arīđ, molar tooth.

'arađ, pl. a'rād, event, accident, calamity, illness; 'arađ-an, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

'uruđ, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع عن 'an 'uruđ-in,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

ġ 'arda-t, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — 'urđa-t, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ی 'arda, a kind of cloth; — 'urđi, camp (Turk.); — 'irīđda, briskness; — 'arđiyy, memoir, petition; ġ, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — 'arađiyy, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — ġ 'urđiyya-t, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عروض) 'arat, v, INF. 'art, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. i'tirāt, slander the absent.

(عروض) 'arāb, ġ 'arāba-t, 'urāba-t, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عروض) 'ar'ar, INF. ġ, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. ta'ar'ur, have the itch, the mange.

عروض 'ar'ar, mountain-cypress; — ġ 'ar'ara-t, cork, stopper; — 'ur-'ura-t, pl. 'arā'ir, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عروض) 'araf, I, INF. ma'rifa-t, 'irfān, 'iriffān, 'irfa-t, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من min); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (J li); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. v); — v, INF. 'arf, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. 'irāfa-t, soothsayer, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. 'arf,

have boils on the hand; — 'arīf, A, INF. 'araf, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — 'aruf, INF. 'arāfa-t, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. ta'rīf, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arafat; — IV. INF. i'rāf, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. ta'arruf, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. ta'āruf, recognise one another; — VII. INF. in'irāf, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. i'tirāf, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. isti'rāf, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. i'rīrāf, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرف 'arf, odour, scent; a plant; — 'irf, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — 'urf, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; ('urf-an,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane ('urf-an, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. 'uraf, a'rāf, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds, &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. a'rāf, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of عرف a'raf, maned, crested, and of عرف 'arūf, patient, persevering; — 'uruf, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — § 'arfa-t, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — 'irfa-t, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — 'urfa-t, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. 'uraf, a'rāf, sand-hill with high grass; pl. 'uraf, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — 'arafa-t, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (ع يوم yaum 'arafa-t, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرفا 'urf-an, see the previous; — 'arfā, f. of a'raf, crested; hyena; — 'urafā, pl. of عرف 'arif.

عرفات 'arafāt, mountain near Mecca. (عرفاس) 'irfās, pl. 'arāfīs, strong camel; lion.

(عرفاس) 'irfās, pl. 'arāfīs, scourge; rope.

عرفان 'irfān ('iriffān), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — 'iriffān, 'uruffān, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) 'arfaj, §, a thorny plant.

(عرفنا) 'urfuf, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى urfiyy, §, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; — δ 'urfiyya-t, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عرق) 'araq, U, INF. 'arq, ma'raq, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. 'uriq, INF. 'arq, be emaciated, bare; — 'ariq, A, INF. 'araq, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — 'aruq, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. ta'riq, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also IV.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. i'ráq, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to 'Iráq; — V. INF. ta'arruq, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. isti'ráq, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عرق 'arq, 'araq, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. 'iráq, 'uráq, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — 'irg, pl. 'urúq, a'ráq, 'iráq, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. 'urúq, sand-hill; ع النسبا 'irg an-nasá, hip-gout, sciatica; ع ظالم 'irg zálím, expropriation; 'araq, pl. a'ráq, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. a'ráq,

'urúq, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — 'ariq, smelling or tasting of sweat; — 'uraq, much perspiring; — 'uruq, pl. of عراق 'iráq; — δ 'arqa-t, mountain-path; — 'irqa-t, root; capital, stock of trade; — 'araga-t, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — 'uraga-t, who perspires much.

عرقان 'arqán, perspiring.

عرقاة 'arqát, clear water; INF. of (عرقى); — 'araqát, 'irgát, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عرقب) 'arqab, INF. δ , hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. ta'arqub, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عرقچین 'araqchin, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عرقد) 'arqad, INF. δ , twist a rope very tight.

عرقسوسى 'irqsúsiyy, seller of liquorice-juice (ع السوسون) 'irg as-sús).

(عرقص) 'arqas, INF. δ , skip, dance; creep.

(عرقل) 'arqal, INF. δ , renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (n.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. ta'arqul, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عرقوب 'urqúb, pl. 'aráqib, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عراقيب 'aráqib al-amúr, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عرقوة 'arquwa-t, pl. 'aráqi, transversal piece of wood.

(عرقى) 'arqa, INF. 'arqát, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqîl, yolk of an egg.

عرقية 'araqiyya-t, pl. 'arâqî, undercap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, U, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. 'ark, 'arâk, 'urîk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irâk, mu'araka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. i'irâk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'âruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. i'tirâk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركى 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — § 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. §, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. i'rinkâs, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — § 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركى 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, U, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urâm, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arâma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rim, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. i'irâm, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irâm, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. i'tirâm, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kafâ; pl. of عرم ا'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — § 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عرماء 'armâ', f. of عرم ا'ram, see the previous.

عرماش 'irmâd, green surface of water.

عرمان 'urmân, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of عريم 'arim.

عرمم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرمس) 'irmis, pl. 'arâmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عرمش) 'armad, 'irmâd, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armad, INF. §, 'irmâd, be covered with seaweed.

(عرن) 'aran, I, U, INF. 'arn, put the عران 'irân (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irân, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rín*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rán*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عرب *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عرب *'arin*.

(عربان) *'irnás*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عرب *'urund*, عرب *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عرب *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عرب *'arnús*, pl. *'aránís*, maize-stalk.

عرب *'irnín*, pl. *'aránín*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عرب *'urhún*, pl. *'aráhín*, a mushroom.

(عرب) *'arâ*, U, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عرب *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عرب *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ*, side; negligent; — *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عرب *'urawâ*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عرب *'arüb*, also *'arüba-t*, pl. *'urüb*, loving; — *'arüba-t*, Friday; also *'arübiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عرب *'urür*, mange; — *.

عرب *'arüs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also *'arüsa-t*, pl. *'arü's*, fiancée, bride, wife; *'abyät* عرابت *'arü's*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — *'arüsiyy*, bridal.

(عرب), II. INF. *ta'arwüs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عرب *'arüd*, pl. *a'árid*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — *; — *'arüdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عرب *'arüf*, *'arüfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عرب *'urük*, sailors; — INF. of (عرب).

عرب *'arün*, hard of withers (horse).

(عرب) *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'árát*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عرب *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عرب *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of (عرب); — *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arâyâ*, anything left to usufruct.

عرب *'uryân*, *'*; quite naked; long-legged.

عرب *'arîj*, lame; flat, dull

عريد *'arid*, far; habit, custom.
 عرير *'arir*, stranger, foreigner, traveller.
 عريس *'aris*, bridegroom; (m.) child; δ *'arisa-t*, ferret; — *'irris*, δ *'irrisa-t*, lion's den.
 عريش *'aris*, pl. *'urus*, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also δ *'arisa-t*, pl. *'arā'is*, arbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.
 عريض *'arid*, δ , pl. *'irād*, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. *'irdān*, *'urdān*, one-year-old kid; — *'irrid*, who hinders others, is in the way; — δ *'arida-t*, petition.
 عريظ *'iryaf*, ع *umm* *'iryaf*, scorpion.
 عريف *'arif*, pl. *'urafā'*, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.
 عريك *'arik*, stout and strongly built; — δ *'arika-t*, pl. *'arū'ik*, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.
 عريم *'arim*, pl. *'urmān*, calamity; water-pit, cistern.
 عرين *'arin*, δ *'arina-t*, pl. *'urun*, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.
 (عري) *'azz*, I, INF. *'izz*, *'izza-t*, *'azāza-t*, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. *'izz*, *'azāza-t*, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. *'izz*, be honoured; — U, INF. *'izz*, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. *'uzūz*, *'izāz*, also *'azuz*, INF. *'azāza-t*, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II. INF. *ta'ziz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III. INF. *mu'azza-t*, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV. INF. *i'zāz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V. INF. *ta'azzuz*, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII. INF. *in'izāz*, be refused as too precious; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāz*, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X. INF. *isti'zāz*, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.
 عري *'izz*, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — δ *'iza-t*, pl. *'izūn*, *'iza-n*, troop; sect; — *'azza-t*, young doe; — *'izza-t*, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.
 عرا *'azā*, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عري, عزير).
 عراب *'uzzāb*, pl. of عرب *'azab*.
 عراز *'izār*, blame, rebuke; — *'azzār*, who rebukes violently.
 عزاز *'izāz*, δ *'azāza-t*, INF. of (عري); — *'izāz*, δ *'izāza-t*, pl. of عزير *'aziz*.
 عزاف *'azzāf*, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.
 عزافة *'azzāqa-t*, buttocks; anus.
 عزال *'izāl*, weak; — و *'azāli*, *'azāla*, pl. of عزال *'azālā'*.

عز *'azzām*, snake-charmer; lion; — *'uzām*, pl. of عز *'āzim*, resolved, resolute.

عز *'izāh*, pl. of عز *'izh*, &c.

(عز) *'azab*, U, I, INF. *'uzūb*, be absent, far; be hidden, concealed; leave in retirement; go, depart; roam about; be uninhabited; — U, INF. *'uzūba-t*, be single, a bachelor, a spinster; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, leave anything begun for a long time unfinished; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, be far away; remove, send away; have far-roaming camels; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be unmarried.

عز *'azab* (m. f.), pl. *a'zāb*, *'uzzāb* (f. also *'azbā*, *'azaba-t*), unmarried person, bachelor, spinster; — § *'uzba-t*, single life, celibacy.

(عز) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, push back, repel; lie with; turn up the ground.

(عز) *'azād*, I, INF. *'azd*, lie with.

(عز) *'azar*, I, INF. *'azr*, blame; help, assist (acc.); prevent, hinder; lie with; compel; instruct in religious duties; — II. INF. *ta'zīr*, rebuke violently; beat hard, punish by beating; help; strengthen; praise, honour; load; (m.) get worse (wound).

عز *'azr*, blame, rebuke, remonstrance.

عز *'izrā'il*, the angel of death.

(عز) *'azāt*, U, INF. *'azt*, lie with.

(عز) *'azaf*, U, I, INF. *'uzūf*, abstain, get weary and give up or leave; INF. *'azf*, *'azīf*, hiss, cry out (demons in the desert); utter a hissing or rattling sound (dying child); sing to the cittern or guitar; — I, INF. *'azf*, be addicted to eating and drinking; — II. INF. *ta'zīf*, call on the demons of the desert.

عز *'azf*, whistling of the wind, of moving sand; voices of the demons; pl. *ma'āzīf*, a stringed instrument; — *'uzf*, ring-dove.

(عز) *'azaq*, I, INF. *'azq*, dig up the ground; — U, run fast; keep back; beat in a dangerous place; — *'azīq*, A, INF. *'azaq*, adhere to, be permanently attached.

عز *'azīq*, pl. *'uzuq*, malignant.

(عز) *'azal*, I, INF. *'azl*, remove, set aside; depose; separate from the crowd; break up the camp; (m.) relieve the guard; pass. have the menses; — II. INF. *ta'zīl*, remove (a.), set aside; depose; (m.) empty, clean, purge; (m.) change domicile, remove (n.); — IV. INF. *i'zāl*, remove (a.), set aside; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, be removed, set aside, deposed; remove (n.); resign; (m.) take a purge; — VI. INF. *ta'āzul*, remove from one another; — VII. INF. *in'izāl*, VIII. INF. *i'tizāl* = V.; VIII. desert; separate (n.) from the community.

عز *'azl*, dismissal, deposition; leisure; — *'uzl*, weak; pl. of عز *a'zal*, who separates himself, &c.; — *'uzl*, *'azal*, being (s.) without arms, without office; leisure; — § *'azla-t*, dismissal; resignation, retirement; — *'azala-t*, hip-bone.

عز *'azlā*, pl. *'azālī*, *'azāla*, mouth of a skin bag; anus.

عز *'uzlān*, pl. of عز *a'zal*, who separates himself, &c.

(عز) *'azlab*, INF. §, lie with.

(عز) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'uzm*, *ma'zam*, *ma'zim*, *'uzmān*, *'azim*, *'azima-t*, be resolved and carry out one's resolution; be firmly resolved upon; go, resort to (إلى *ila*); conjure, charm, read spells; summon, invite; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, carry firmly in one's mind; — VII. INF. *in'izām*, be invited to an entertainment; — VIII. INF. *i'tizām* = V.; carry out one's resolution by every means; career along.

عزم 'asm, pl. 'uzúm, firm resolution, resolve; pl. 'uzum, husks of grapes; — ٤ 'azma-t, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — 'uzma-t, pl. 'uzam, relations on father's side; race; — 'azama-t, true friends; — ٥ 'azmiyy, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.
 (عزم), IV. a'zan, INF. i'zân, divide with, share with.
 (عزم) 'izh, 'azih, also عزمي 'izha, 'izhiyy, عزماء 'izhât, 'izhâ'a-t, pl. 'izhîn, 'uzhîn, 'izâh, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.
 عزمول 'uzhûl, pl. 'azâhîl, pasturing at large; nimble, light.
 (عزم) 'azâ, U, INF. 'azw, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. ta'azzî, VIII. INF. i'tizâ, id.; — ٤ 'izwa-t, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.
 عزموبة 'azûba-t, celibacy.
 عزموف 'azûf, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.
 عزموق 'azwaq, unripe, acid.
 عزموم 'azûm, resolved, resolute; — ٤ 'azûma-t, 'uzûma-t, pic-nic, country trip.
 عزمون 'izûn, pl. of عزم 'iza-t.
 (عزم) 'azâ, I, INF. 'azy = (عزم); — 'azi, A, INF. 'azan, 'azâ, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. ta'ziya-t, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. ta'azzî, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. ta'âzi, console one another; — VIII. INF. i'tizâ', boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.
 عزمي 'azi, 'aziyy, patient; — 'iza,

'izan, pl. of عزم 'iza-t; — 'uzza, f. of عزم 'azz, dearer; an idol.
 عزمب 'azib, bachelor; pl. of عزمب 'âzib, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.
 عزمز 'aziz, pl. 'izâz, 'izâza-t, a'izza-t, a'izzâ', powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.
 عزمزا 'uzazâ, عزمزي 'uzazza, croup (of a horse).
 عزميف 'azif, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.
 عزميم 'azim, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — *; — ٤ 'azima-t, pl. 'azâ'im, 'azim, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (العزم ماضى mâdî al-'azima-t, successful); departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.
 عزمية 'izya-t = عزمية 'izwa-t.
 (عس) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, 'asas, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. ta'sis, press out; — VIII. INF. i'tisâs, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.
 عسس 'ass, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — 'uss, pl. 'isâs, 'isasa-t, large cup; penis.
 عسارة 'asâra-t, difficulty.
 عسائس 'isâs, pl. of عس 'ass; — 'assâs, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.
 عساف 'usâf, agony.
 عسأل 'assâl, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — ٤ 'assâla-t, bee; bee-hive.
 عسالىج 'asâlij, pl. of عسولج 'uslij.
 (عسب) 'asab, I, INF. 'asb, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. ta'sib, weed (m.); — IV. INF. i'sûb, run away; — X. INF. isti'sâb, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.

عسبر 'usbur, ة 'usbura-t, leopard.

(عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ة, come and go in turns and repeatedly.

(عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسوجة 'asúja-t; — IX. INF. i'sijáj, bend in walking from old age.

(عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عى 'asjadiyy, golden.

(عسجر) 'asjar, INF. ة, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.

عسجر 'asjar, salt.

(عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.

(عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarán, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'súr, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asúra-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sír, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'ásara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sár, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (في fi); give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'ásur, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisár, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sár, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ة 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asrá, f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسراوى 'asráwiyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسرى 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس); pl. of عاس 'ás, night-watchman, patrol.

عساس 'as'ás, mirage; wolf.

(عسس) 'as'as, INF. ة, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'us, set out for prey; smell.

عسس 'as'as, pl. 'asá'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sif, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'sáf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

- '*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isúf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisúf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.
- عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ة) '*asfa-t*) pl. '*asafát*, last gasp, agony.
- عسفا '*usafá*', pl. of عسيف '*asif*.
- (عسقا) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب) *bi*); long for; demand persistently.
- عسقا '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.
- (عسقا) '*asqab*, (عسقا) '*asqaf*, INF. ے, be unable to shed tears; — ے '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asqib*, small side-clusters of dates.
- (عسقا) '*asqal*, INF. ے, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asqil*, and—
- عسقا '*usqíl*, pl. '*asqíl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.
- (عسقا) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب) *bi*).
- (عسقا) '*askar*, INF. ے, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.
- عسقا '*askar*, pl. '*asákir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ے '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ی '*askariyy*, pl. ے, soldier; foot-soldier; — ے '*askariyya-t*, military service.
- (عسقا) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usíl*, '*aslán*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslán*, lift up the head and

- shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalán*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'síl*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'súl*, ask for honey.
- عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. *a'sál*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usíl*, '*uslán*, honey (*a'sál*, honeycombs); water-bubble; glory; ruin (*asal-an*, perdition on you! لع عليك '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. عامل '*ásil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسل '*ásil* and عسل '*asil*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عامل '*ásil*, wolf; — ے '*asala-t*, a little honey; — ابو عسلة '*abú 'isla-t*, wolf.
- (عسلج) '*aslaq*, INF. ے, put forth fresh tender branches.
- عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asallaj*, dainty.
- (عسلج) '*aslat*, INF. ے, talk confusedly.
- (عسلج) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ے, pl. '*asálij*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.
- عسلج '*uslúj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot; — ے '*uslúja-t*, id.; tender (f.).
- عسلي '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.
- (عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usúm*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sám*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisám*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.
- عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم '*a'sam*,

having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *'ásim*, عسوم *'asūm*, working for a livelihood;—*ḥ* *'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.
 (عسما) *'asmaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, mix.
 (عسن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;— II. *ta'sin*, cause to lose flesh;— IV. INF. *i'sán*, (also V.) produce but few plants;— V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;— X. INF. *isti'sán*, eat but little.
 عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—*'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—*'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—*'usun*, fat; good food.
 (عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.
 (عسو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asá'*, *'usuww*, also عسى *'asa*, INF. *'asān*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;— INF. *'asw*, *'asá'*, *'usuww*, *'usiyy*, also عسى *'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;— II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.
 عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;— *'usuww*, hardness, callosity.
 عسوب *'asūb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.
 عسوس *'asūs*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow, impudent; *al-'asūs*, wolf.
 عسوف *'asūf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.
 عسول *'asūl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;— *.
 عسوم *'asūm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;— *'usūm*, poverty; bread-crusts;— *.
 (عسى) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);— IV. INF. *i'sá'*, be fit, appropriate;— see (عسو).
 عسى *'asi*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

عسيب *'asīb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbān*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *ḥ* *'asība-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.
 عسير *'asīr*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; ع يوم *yaum 'asīr*, day of the last Judgment.
 عسيس *'asīs*, pl. of *'áss*, night-watchman, patrol.
 عسيف *'asīf*, pl. *'usafā*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.
 عسيل *'asīl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.
 (عش) *'aśś*, U, INF. *'aśś*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;— for *'asūs*, *'asīs*, INF. *'asās*, *'asāsā-t*, *'usūsā-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;— for *'asīs*, INF. *'asīsā-t*, *'usūsā-t*, *'asās*, be thin, lean;— II. INF. *ta'sīs*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;— IV. INF. *i'sās*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;— VII. INF. *in-'isās*, be darned;— VIII. INF. *i'tisās*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.
 عش *'aśś*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *ḥ*, pl. *'isās*, having thin branches;— *'uśś*, pl. *'isās*, *'isāsā-t*, *a'sās*, bird's-nest in a tree.
 عسا *'asā'*, pl. *a'siya-t*, supper (الع) *al-'asā'* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;— *'isā'*, evening; first part of watch of the night; night-prayer.
 عشاب *'aśśāb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;— *ḥ* *'aśśāba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.
 عشار *'isār*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *'usarā'*;— *;— *'usār*, by tens;— *'aśśār*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى 'usâriyy, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش 'asâs, ة 'asâsa-t, INF. of (عش) — 'isâs, pl. of عش 'asâ.

عشاق 'usâq, favourite, darling; — 'asâq, madly in love; — 'ussâq, pl. of عاشق 'âsiq, lover, &c.

عشان 'ussân, base of a palm-branch; — ة 'usâna-t, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاة 'asâwa-t, night-blindness.

عشاياء 'asâiyâ, pl. of عشية 'asîyya-t.

(عشب) 'asîb, A, INF. 'asâb, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. ta'sîb, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. i'sâb, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. ta'asâsub, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. isti'sâb, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. i'sîsâb, produce plenty of green food.

عشب 'usb, grass, green food, green-meat; — 'asâb, grown-up people; — 'asîb, ة, abounding in grass; — ة 'usba-t, sarsaparilla; — 'asaba-t, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشجب) 'asjâb, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) 'asjâz, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) 'asud, I, INF. 'asâ, gather (a.).

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, INF. 'asr, 'usr, 'usûr, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. ta'sîr, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. mu'âsara-t, 'isâr, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. i'sâr,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. ta'âsur, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر 'isr, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — 'usr, pl. 'usûr, a'sâr, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — 'asar, ten (f.); — 'usar, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — 'isra-t, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — 'asara-t, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا 'usarâ, pl. 'usarâwât, 'isâr, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير 'asîr.

(عشرب) 'asrab, 'asarrab, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) 'asraq, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشريق 'isriq, 'usriq, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) 'asram, rough, hard, strong; — 'asarram, id.; bold; =عشرب 'asrab, 'asarrab.

عشرون 'isrûn, (m.) 'isrin, twenty, a score.

عشري 'usriyy, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشز) 'asaz, I, INF. 'asazân, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشزب) 'asâzab, strong, brave; lion.

(عشزن) 'asâzan, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشزون 'asazzan, hard, strong.

عششة 'isâsa-t, pl. of عش 'usâ.

(عشاط) 'asât, I, INF. 'asî, pull out.

(عشف) IV. INF. i'sîf, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشق) 'asîq, A, INF. 'îsq, ma'saq, 'asâq, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. ta'sîq, put one thing

into another (m.);—v. INF. *ta'ássuq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love;—vi. INF. *ta'ásuq*, be in love with one another.

عشق *'isq*, love; passion of love; amorousness;—*'asag*, ♂, ivy.

(عشم) *'asim*, A, INF. *'asm*, *'usüm*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages;—*'asam*, U, INF. *'asm*, begin to grow fat;—v. INF. *ta'ássum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'asam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread;—*'asim*, a tree;—*'usum*, pl. of عاهم *'ásim*, ag. of (عشم);—♂ *'asama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشم *'asmd'*, f. of اعشم *'ásam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'asan*, U, INF. *'asn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise;—II. INF. *ta'sin*, id.;—v. INF. *ta'assun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches;—VIII. INF. *i'tisán*=I. and v.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشج *'asannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asw*, *'asáwa-t*, also عشى *'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, see badly, be night-blind;—INF. *'asw*, *'usuw*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away;—INF. *'asw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night;—also عشى *'asa*, INF. *'asw*, *'asy*, give supper to (acc.);—*'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly;—II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently;—IV. INF. *i'sá'*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.);—v. INF. *ta'assí*, take supper;—VI. INF. *ta'ási*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant;—VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night;—X. INF. *isti'sá'*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused;—♂ *'aswa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous;—*'iswa-t*, love-game; coquettishness;—also *'uswa-t*, night-fire.

عشرا *'aswá*, f. of اعشى *'ása*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'asür*, sociable (m.);—*'usür*, pl. of عش *'usr* and عشير *'asir*.

عشورا *'asúra*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muharram.

عشوب *'usüf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'asawiyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening;—♂ *'asawiyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشو).

عشى *'asy*, supper;—*'asan*, *'asa*, night-blindness;—*'isa*, pl. *'siya-t*, supper; evening-food;—*'asi*, night-blind;—*'assiyy*, pl. *'siyya-t*, cook (m.);—*'asiyy*, evening; first night-watch;—*'usiyy*, pl. of اعشى *'ása*, night-blind;—♂ *'siyya-t*, pl. -át, *'asáyyá*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'asyán*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'asib*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'asir*, pl. *'sirá'*, *'usür*, *'sár*, tenth part; cry of the hvena; pl. *'usará'*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife;—♂ *'asira-t*, pl. *'as'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'asíq*, f. ♂, lover, in love;—*'issiq*, mad with love.

(عهي) *'aṣṣ* (pret. *'aṣṣ-tu*), A, INF.

'*aṣṣ*, '*aṣaṣ*, be hard, firm, strong; U, INF. '*aṣṣ*, press on a spring, &c.; compress air (m.); — II. INF. '*taṣṣ*, press hard upon a debtor, dun; — VII. INF. '*in'iṣāṣ*, VIII. INF. '*i'tiṣāṣ*, be pressed, dunned; be compressed.

عص '*aṣṣ*, root, origin; (m.) pressure, compression.

عصا '*aṣan*, '*aṣā*, du. '*aṣawān*, pl. '*uṣiyy*, '*iṣiyy*, a's-in, a'si, a'sā', staff, stick; punishment, chastisement; wooden handle; sceptre; crosier; dominion; penis; lingual bone, tongue; Muslim fraternity or community; *هقى العج saqq al-'aṣā*, stir up discord; — ة '*aṣā-t*, staff.

عصاب '*iṣāb*, ribbon, bandage; kerchief, fillet; turban; handle; handful; — '*aṣṣāb*, seller of yarn; — ة '*iṣāba-t*, ribbon, band, bandage; head-band, kerchief, fillet, turban; troop of horse-men, troop, company, herd; flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense of honour.

عصار '*aṣār*, '*uṣār*, ة '*aṣāra-t*, '*uṣāra-t*, pressed-out juice; must; extract; — '*iṣār*, mass of dust; fart; time; — '*aṣṣār*, who presses olives or grapes.

عصاة '*uṣāfa-t*, chaff.

عصافير '*aṣāfir*, pl. of عصفور '*uṣfūr*.

عصافيا '*aṣāqiyā*, عصابة '*aṣāqiyā-t*, tumult.

عصاقيل '*aṣāqīl*, pl. whirlwinds, tornadoes.

عصال '*iṣāl*, crooked; pl. of عمل '*aṣāl*, distorted; — *.

عصام '*aṣām*, pl. '*aṣām*, collar for a dog; — '*iṣām*, pl. '*aṣīma-t*, top of the tail; pl. '*iṣām*, '*aṣīma-t*, '*uṣum*, rope for the bucket; string; handle; a collyrium; — ة '*aṣāma-t*, head-band; — ي '*iṣāmiyy*, like 'Iṣām's (model among the Arabs of a man who is great by his own merits), noble, generous.

عصامير '*aṣāmīr*, pl. of عصفور '*uṣmūr*.

عصارة '*aṣāwa-t*, '*iṣāwa-t*, '*uṣāwa-t*, refractoriness, rebellion.

عصائب '*aṣā'ib*, pl. of عصابة '*iṣāba-t*.

(عصب) '*aṣab*, I, INF. '*aṣb*, fold, bend, bind, strap; tie together; remove by tying (the testicles of a he-goat); tie round the hips of a she-camel to make her yield more milk; tie round; surround; assemble (n.); be zealous and persevering; dry up; — INF. '*aṣb*, '*iṣāb*, grasp; — INF. '*aṣb*, '*uṣūb*, be dirty, unclean; — INF. '*uṣūb*, be dry (year); — '*aṣīb*, A, INF. '*aṣab*, be rich in nerves, sinews, muscles; surround; assemble (n.); be in a red glow; — II. wrap round, bind round with the turban, hence make one a chief or lord; starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.) form a party, a league; — IV. INF. '*iṣāb*, tie fast or have tied fast; make every effort; — V. INF. '*ta'aṣṣub*, wrap the turban tight round one's head; show a strong public spirit, embrace a cause passionately, be a fanatic, sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate, stubborn; confederate, conspire, unite into a party; content one's self; — VII. INF. '*in'iṣāb*, be violent, intense, hard, firm, strong; — VIII. INF. '*i'tiṣāb*, be wrapped round with the turban; wrap the turban round; put on a diadem; form a troop; tie round the hips of a she-camel (see I.); content one's self; — XII. INF. '*iṣiṣāb*, make the utmost exertions; assemble (n.); be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب '*aṣb*, cotton-thread; — '*aṣb*, '*uṣb*, '*aṣab*, ivy; — '*aṣab*, ة, pl. '*aṣāb*, nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle; band, ribbon, long strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain; grandees; also عصبان '*aṣabāt*, somewhat distant relations; — ة '*iṣba-t*, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصيب *'aṣaḥṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبي *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *'aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣid*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣid*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣūr*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu-'āṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣūr*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'iṣār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

'aṣrān, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *'uṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصرن II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرلية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصري *'aṣriyy*, *'ṣ*, opportune, seasonable.

عصص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *'ṣ* *'aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *'ṣ*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصفور) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *'ṣ*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *'ṣ*, pl. *'aṣāfīr*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfīr al-munẓir*, a superior race of camels; — *'ṣ* *'uṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *'ṣ* *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عَقْرُولُ 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عَصَلَ) 'aṣal, U, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, A, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عَصَل 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣīl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣīl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

عَمَل 'aṣlū, f. of عَصَلَ a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عَصَلَبَ) 'aṣlab, INF. ʔ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عَصَلَبَ 'aṣlub, عَصَلِبِي 'aṣlubīyy, big and strong.

(عَمَلَدَ) 'aṣlad, عَمَلِدُ 'uṣlīd, strong, hard.

(عَصَمَ) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, A, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (بِ bi); take refuge with (بِ bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. isti'ṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عَصَمَ 'uṣm, ʔ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عَصَمَا 'aṣmā (f. of عَصَمَ a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عَصَمَ 'iṣām; — ʔ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, neck-lace; collar for a dog.

عَصَمِيرُ 'uṣmīr, pl. 'aṣāmīr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عَصَنَ), IV. a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عَصَوَ) 'aṣū, U, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عَمَى 'aṣī, A, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣād', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣū', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عَصَوَدَ 'aṣwad, INF. ʔ, II. INF. ta'aṣwud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عَصَوَصَ 'uṣiṣ = عَصَمَى 'aṣaṣ.

عَصُوفَ 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣūf, wine.

عَصُومَ 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عَمَى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣi, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣād', be hard; — X. INF. isti'ṣād', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عَصَوَ).

عَصِيَّ 'aṣīyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣīyy, 'uṣīyy, pl. of عَصَا 'aṣā; — ʔ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عَصِيَانُ 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عَمَى).

عَصِيبَ 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣība-t, 'uṣub, the intestines as food; sausage.

عميدة 'asīda-t, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عسیر 'asīr, pressed out;—also عسیر 'asīra-t, juice; must.

عصيف 'asīf, violent.

عصفير 'usāifir, عصفير 'usāifir, little sparrow;—عصفير 'usāifira-t, yellow violet.

عصيم 'asīm, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عصى) 'add, A, INF. 'add, 'adīd, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently;—INF. 'adīd, stick to one's companion;—for 'adīd, A, bite; be sly, cunning;—II. INF. ta'dīd, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave;—III. INF. 'idād, mu'adāda-t, bite one another;—IV. INF. i'dād, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant عصى 'idd; have camels feeding on it;—VI. INF. ta-'add, bite one another;—VII. INF. in-'idād, be bitten.

عصى 'add, biting (s.), bite;—'idd, pl. 'udūd, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also 'udd, pl. a'dūd, a thorny plant;—'udd, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees;—عصى 'ida-t, pl. 'idūn, 'idawāt, section, part, portion;—'adda-t, bite.

عصاب 'addūb, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer;—*.

عصاة 'adād, 'udād, عصاة 'adādiyy, 'adūdiyy, عصى, big and strongly built; thick of arm;—'idād, bracelet;—* ;—عصى 'idāda-t, pl. 'adū'id, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عصارى 'udūris, hail.

عصارت 'udūriṭ, day-labourer.

عصافى 'adād, thick, big; anything eatable;—'idād, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عصى); pl. of عصى 'adūd;—'udād, 'udād, base of the nose;—عصى 'adūdiyy, fat; delicate, tender.

عصال 'udāl, 'addāl, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عصام 'idūm, os lumbale;—*.

عصاة 'idūh, عصى, pl. 'idūn, 'idawāt, a thorny shrub.

عصاكية 'adā'iyya-t, membership, see عصى 'udw.

(عصب) 'adāb, I, INF. 'adb, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel عصبا 'adbū;—'adīb, INF. 'adab, have a horn broken;—'adūb, INF. 'udūb, 'udūba-t, have a malicious tongue;—III. INF. 'idāb, mu-'adāba-t, prevent, hinder;—IV. INF. i'dūb, make a camel or sheep عصبا 'adbā'.

عصب 'adb, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عصبا 'adbā', f. of عصب 'adāb, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عمد) 'adad, U, INF. 'add, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب bi); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs;—I, cut; lop, prune;—pass. 'uḍid, have pain in the arm;—'adīd, A, INF. 'adad, have pain in the upper thigh;—II. INF. ta'dīd, swerve to the right and left;—III. INF. mu'adāda-t, 'idūd, help, assist;—IV. INF. i'dād=II.;—VI. INF. ta'adud, help one another; find help;—VIII. INF. i'tidūd, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب bi); take as a helper;—X. INF. isti'dād, prune; gather fruit.

عند 'add, 'udd, 'idd, 'adīd, 'adud, 'udud, pl. a'dūd, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

tal, base; side;—*'aḍad*, pain in the arm;—*'aḍida-t*, arm; hand.

عدان *'iddān*, pl. of *'aḍīd*.
(عصر) *'aḍar*, INF. *'aḍr*, speak publicly.

(عمرس) *'aḍras*, pl. *'aḍāris*, hail, snow, cold; cold water;—*'aḍris*, a plant.

(عمرط) *'aḍraṭ*, *'aḍriṭ*, buttocks;—*'aḍriṭ*, os lumbale; perineum;—*'aḍruṭ*, day-labourer; pl. *'aḍāriṭ*, also—

عمروط *'aḍrūṭ*, pl. *'aḍāriṭ*, hireling; vile person.

(عمر) *'aḍaz*, I, INF. *'aḍz*, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.

عوض *'uḍad*, pl. of *'aḍwī*.
عوض *'aḍ'ad*, INF. *'aḍ*, bite.

(عمل) *'aḍal*, U, INF. *'aḍl*, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune;—*'aḍl*, U, I, INF. *'aḍl*, *'aḍl*, *'aḍlān*, prevent a woman by force from marrying;—*'aḍīl*, *'aḍīl*, INF. *'aḍal*, be very muscular;—II. INF. *ta'aḍīl*, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty;—IV. INF. *i'aḍīl*, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle;—V. INF. *ta'aḍḍul*, see IV.; become incurable;—XI. INF. *i'aḍīlīl*, be closely entwined and grown together.

عمل *'aḍl*, malignant;—*'aḍal*, pl. *'aḍl*, *'aḍlān*, *'aḍlān*, *'aḍlān*, field-mouse;—*'aḍīl*, muscular;—*'aḍlā-t*, pl. *'aḍl*, *'aḍal*, calamity; tight knot;—*'aḍala-t*, pl. *'aḍal*, muscle; piece of flesh.

(عمر) *'aḍm*, mountain-goats; pl. *'aḍm*, *'aḍīma-t*, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. *'aḍīm*, hand-piece of the bow.

عمر *'aḍammas*, ♂, hard; miserly, avaricious; lion;—*'aḍam-maza-t*, ugly old woman.

عمرور *'uḍmūr*, water-wheel; bucket.

(عده) *'aḍah*, *'aḍah*, A, INF. *'aḍh*, *'aḍah*, *'aḍīha-t*, *'aḍīha-t*, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. *'aḍh*, eat of the thorn-bush *'aḍāh*;—*'aḍīh*, A, INF. *'aḍah*, be sick from doing so; lie, slander;—I. and II. INF. *ta'aḍīh*, prune the *'aḍāh*;—IV. INF. *i'aḍīh*, lie, slander; produce the *'aḍīh*; prune it; have camels feeding on it.

عده *'aḍah*, pl. *'aḍān*, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic;—also ♂ *'aḍa-t*, a thorny shrub.

(عدهل) *'aḍhal*, INF. ♂, stop up, cork.

(عمر) *'aḍā*, U, INF. *'aḍw*, dissect; separate, sever, seclude;—II. INF. *ta'aḍīya-t*=I.

عمر *'aḍw*, *'aḍw*, pl. *'aḍā*, limb; member;—*'aḍuwuw*, welfare, well-being, ease.

عوض *'aḍīd*, pl. *'uḍad*, *'aḍāḍ*, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep;—*.

عوض *'aḍūn*, pl. of *'aḍāh*, *'aḍāh* and *'aḍa-t*.

عوض *'aḍwīyy*, *'aḍawīyy*, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.

عمر *'aḍīd*, pl. *'iddān*, low palm-tree; row of palms.

عوض *'aḍīd*, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity;—*.

عمر *'aḍīla-t*, muscle.

عمر *'aḍīha-t*, *'aḍāīha-t*, lie, slander, calumny.

(عمر) *'aḍf*, U, INF. *'aḍf*, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome;—II. INF. *ta'aḍīf*, rend;—V. INF. *ta'aḍīfūt*, VII. INF. *in'iḍīfāt*, be rent, torn, bent;—VIII. INF. *i'aḍīfāt*, split, rend.

عطا *'aṭan*, *'aṭá*, pl. *a'ṭiya-t*, gift, present.

عطار *'aṭṭár*, f. δ , perfumer; druggist; — δ *'iṭára-t*, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — *'aṭ-ṭára-t*, excellent.

عطارد *'uṭárid*, planet Mercury; quicksilver.

عطاس *'uṭás*, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — *'aṭṭás*, who sneezes.

عطاش *'aṭás*, pl. *'aṭsan*, *'aṭsa*, thirsty; — *'uṭás*, pain from thirst.

عطاف *'iṭáf*, pl. *'uṭf*, upper garment; sword; — *'aṭṭáf*, strongly bent.

عطالة *'aṭála-t*, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.

عطايبا *'aṭáyyá*, pl. of عطية *'aṭiyya-t*.

(عطب) *'aṭab*, v, INF. *'aṭb*, *'uṭúb*, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — *'aṭib*, A, INF. *'aṭab*, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. *ta'ṭib*, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. *i'ṭáb*, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. *in'iṭúb*, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṭáb*, take embers with the cloth عطبة *'uṭba-t*.

عطب *'aṭb*, *'aṭab*, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — *'uṭb*, *'uṭub*, cotton; — δ *'uṭba-t*, fleak of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.

(عطر) *'aṭir*, A, INF. *'aṭar*, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. *ta'ṭir*, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭur*, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = *ta'allul*, be unadorned; find fragrant or perfumed.

عطر *'iṭr*, pl. *'uṭár*, perfume; essence; — *'aṭar*, scent, fragrance, aroma; — *'aṭir*, δ , scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عطر *'áṭir*, fragrant; — γ *'iṭriyy*, δ =عطر *'aṭir*; — pl. f. *'iṭriyyát*, perfumes.

(عطس) *'aṭas*, I, U, INF. *'aṭs*, *'uṭás*, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. *ta'ṭis*, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — δ *'aṭsa-t*, sneeze; similar.

(عطش) *'aṭis*, A, INF. *'aṭas*, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. *ta'ṭis*, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. *i'ṭás*, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭus*, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.

عطش *'aṭas*, thirst; — *'aṭis*, δ , thirsty; — δ *'aṭsa-t*, violent thirst.

عطشان *'aṭsán*, f. δ , and عطشي *'aṭsa*, pl. *'aṭsa*, *'aṭása*, and f. *'iṭás*, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.

(عطعنا) *'aṭ'aṭ*, cry out, clamour (combatants).

(عطف) *'aṭaf*, I, INF. *'aṭf*, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على *'ala*); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — *'aṭif*, A, INF. *'aṭaf*, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. *ta'ṭif*, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على *'ala*); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭuf*, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. *ta'aṭuf*, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

in'itáf, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (فى *fí*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *i'titáf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'táf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (الع *harf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'táf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of عطف *'atf*, inclined, &c., of عطف *'itáf* and عطف *'atáf*; — ة *'atfa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'atafa-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطل) *'atíl*, A, INF. *'atál*, *'utíl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'atál*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'fíl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'aftul*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tál*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطل *'atí*, *'atál*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'utí*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'utí al-mál*, interest; — *'utí*, *'utul*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *utul*, pl. *a'tál*, *'uftal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

'atíl, ة, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عطل *'atíl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'uftal*, pl. of عطل *'atíl*; — ة *'ufla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عطلان *'aflán*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عطلس) *'atallas*, long.

(عطم) *'uṭm*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṭám*, perish.

(عطن) *'aṭan*, I, U, INF. *'aṭn*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'uṭún*, rest by the water (camels); — *'aṭin*, A, INF. *'aṭan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tín*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tán*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'iṭán*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'aṭan*, pl. *a'tán*, *'uṭún*, *'aṭana-t*, *'uṭṭan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'alan*, ة *'aṭana-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'aṭin*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'atá*, U, INF. *'aṭw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'ṭiya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'áṭát*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tá*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭi*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'áṭṭi*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another;—VII. INF. *in'ifá'*, be given, granted;—X. INF. *isti'fá'*, ask for a gift.

عظون *'aṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *'uṭūs*, snuff; العظم *al-lujam* *al-uṭūs*, death.

عظوف *'aṭuf*, pl. *'uṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle;— δ *'aṭufa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *'aṭūn*, resting by the water.

عظوى *'aṭwa*, good bow.

(عظى) *'aṭa*, I, give;—*'uṭayy*, small gift, dole;— δ *'aṭiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'aṭāyá*, gift, present; pay.

عظيد *'aṭayyad*=عظود *'aṭawwad*.

عظيف *'aṭif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عظيل *'aṭil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *'aṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, perished, lost.

عظمين *'aṭin*, δ *'aṭina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *'azz*, U, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground;—III. INF. *mu'ázza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'ázza-t*, *'izáz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat;—IV. INF. *'izáz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior;— δ *'iza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (عظ);—*'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *'izá'*, pl. of— δ *'azá'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *'izára-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izám*, pl. عظم *'azm* and عظيم *'azim*;—*'uzám*, *'uzzám*, great;— δ *'azáma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride,—also *'izáma-t*, false hips, hip-improver;—*'azámiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzúb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous;—INF. move the rump quickly to and fro;—*'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat;—II. INF. *ta'zib*, thwart.

(عظر) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (في *fi*);—IV. INF. *i'zár*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظط) *'az'az*, INF. δ , *'iz'áz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs);—II. INF. *ta'zíl*, agree upon;—III. INF. *'izál*, *mu'ázala-t* = I.; INF. *'izál*, insert another's verses into one's own;—V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together;—VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizál* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. paederasts.

عظلم *'izlám*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlim*, indigo;—also δ *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog;—INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones;—*'azum*, INF. *'izám*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *'ala*);—II. INF. *ta'zim*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep;—IV. INF. *'izám*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat;—V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important;—X. INF. *isti'zám*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.

عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izám, 'izáma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — 3 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamát, grandees, princes.

عظما 'uzamá, pl. of عظيم 'azim.

عظمى 'uzma, f. of اعظم 'azam, greater, &c.

(عظو) 'azá, U, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — اعظى 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنظوان 'unzuwán.

عظور 'azúr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظى 'aza, see (عظو).

عظيم 'azim, 3, pl. 'izám, 'uzamá, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — 3 'azima-t, pl. 'azá'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, U, I, INF. 'af, 'afáf, 'afáifa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'fif, make abstemiously, chaste; — IV. INF. i'fáf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — V. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'aff, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tijáf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fáf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, 3, abstemious, chaste; — 3 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'ijja-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afú, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifá, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — 3 'ufát, pl. of عالى 'áfi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afár, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affár, gleaner; — 3 'afára-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also 3 'afáriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — عى 'afára, pl. of عفرة 'ifriya-t; — 3 عارة نارية 'ufáriya-t nufáriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عفار 'afáz, walnut; — 3 'afáza-t, hill; — 3 'ufáza-t, 'uffáza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufás, having a thick beard; — 3 'ufása-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifás, purse; stopper, cork.

عفاط 'affát, stammerer; — 3 'affáta-t, shepherdess.

عفاف 'afáf, 3 'afáfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifáf, medicine, remedy.

عفاقة 'affáqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afák, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffán, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufáhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afúwa-t, 'ifáwa-t, 'ufáwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'iftán, عى 'iftániyy, big; fleshy.

(عفج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — V. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عفج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afj, pl. a'fáj, gut; — 3 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عقد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadán, jump without running; — VIII.

INF. i'tifád, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عقد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عقر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afir, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fir, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'áfara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عفرت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifár, become dusty; — VIII. INF. i'tifár, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fár, skim over the dusty ground.

عقر 'afir, 'afar, pl. a'fár, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. a'fár, 'ifár, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; — 'an 'ufr-in, after a month; pl. of عفر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عقرا 'afrá, feathers of the neck; — 'afrá, f. of عفر a'far, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عقرا 'ifrás, devouring lion.

(عقروت), II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and impertune.

(عقرس) 'afras, INF. 'afra, throw to the ground and conquer.

عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'ufrús, عقرس 'afarnas, عقرى 'afarna, devouring lion.

عقرا 'afarnát, strong, robust (camel).

عقرى 'afra, 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afára, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عقريت 'ifrit, pl. 'afárit, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عقرين 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عقر) 'afaz, V, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu'áfaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عقرن) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عقس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifás, mu'áfasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'áfus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifás, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. i'tifás, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afás, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fís, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afsaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afsál, عفشليل 'afsátil, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عفض) 'afas, I, INF. 'afz, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fiṣ*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fās*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifās*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afṣ*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaṣ*, wryness of the nose; — *'afis*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عفتج) *'ufdiḡ*, INF. ♂, be fat.

(عفتا) *'afaṭ*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afaṭān*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (m.) scold.

عفتا *'aft*, fart; sneeze; — *'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عفتل) *'aftal*, INF. ♂, mix.

(عفتف) *'afaf*, fruit of the *ṭalah*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. ♂, eat of this fruit.

عفتة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عفت *'aff*.

(عفتق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afāq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'āfaqa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifāq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāq*, rush upon a prey; — ♂ *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عفتقس *'afqas*, INF. ♂, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'fiṅqās*, be difficult to manage.

(عفتل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عفتك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'afk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عفتك *'afik*, very stupid.

عفتكا *'afkā*, f. of عفتك *'afak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عفل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عفل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — ♂ *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عفلا *'aflā*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عفلط) *'aflat*, INF. ♂, mix.

عفلط *'iflit*, *'afallat*, عفليط *'iflit*, stupid.

(عفن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufina-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fān*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عفن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عفني *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عفتش) *'afnaṣ*, INF. ♂, be dense, thick; — *'afannaṣ*, dense; thick.

عفتشل *'afnaṣal* = عفتشل *'afṣal*.

(عفتة) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufūh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عفرو) *'afā*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afā*, *'ufuwu*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

mu'áfát, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fá'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *'an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfi*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *i'tifá'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fá'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifá'*, foal of an ass; — *'affuwu*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufuwu*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو) — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عقوصة *'ufúsa-t*, astringent acidity.

عقونة *'afúna-t*, putrefaction; stench.

عقير *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.

عقيبا *'afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).

عقيب *'afif*, f. *a'iffá'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afifa-t*, pl. -*át*, *'afú'if*, chaste woman.

عقيل *'afik*, very stupid.

(عق) *'aqq*, U, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *'uqúq*, *ma'aqqa-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqáq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqúq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qáq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqáq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqáq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqá'*, pl. of عقرة *'aqwa-t*; — *'aqát*, pl. *'iqá'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqáb*, end; punishment; — *; — *'uqáb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابيس *'aqábis*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqád*, lace-maker; — *'iqáda-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqár*, pl. -*át*, landed property; immovables; *'aqára-t*, land, estate; — *'uqár*, wine; — *; — *'aqqár*, pl. *'aqáqír*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'uqára-t*, *'aqára-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'aqára*, houghed.

عقاص *'iqás*, plaiting-band; — *.

عقانة *'uqáfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqáq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق) also *'iqáq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqáq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقوق *'aqúq*, bitter.

عقاقير *'aqáqír*, pl. of عقار *'aqqár*; — *'aqáqírriyy*, druggist.

عقاقيل *'aqáqíl*, pl. of عققل *'aqanqal*.

عقال *'iqál*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqál*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عقال *'áqíl*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqám*, pl. *'uqamá'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqám*, pl. of عقيم *'aqim*; — *'uqám*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, *u*, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qib*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'áqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqáb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *i'qáb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'agqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'áqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqáb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qáb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqáb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

'aqb, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qáb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqib*, pl. *a'qáb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqáb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbá*, for عقب *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbán*, end of the month; — *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, pl. of عقب *'uqáb*.

عقب *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the genii; — *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقبيل), II. INF. *ta'agbul*, come immediately after another; — *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbúl*, *'uqbúla-t*, pl. *'aqábil*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقب *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (ل *li*) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qid*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'áqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together; be entangled, complicated; be arched, like an arch; thicken (n.), grow consistent; be heaped up; — VI. INF. *ta'áqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another; hang together; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected; be established, concluded; be arched; cease to flow (milk in the breast); be transferred to; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected; be hard and knotty; believe firmly; acquire; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe; be credulous, superstitious; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding (صاحب العقد والحل) *sāhib al-'aqd wa'l-hall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power); making of magic knots; tie, bond; connection, cohesion; alloy; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number; compact, contract, covenant; seed-pod; pl. *'uqūd*, *'uqūdāt*, vault, arch; opinion, belief; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot; neck-lace; *al-'uqūd*, doubloons; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs; عقد الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account; — *'aqid*, knotty; short but strong; thick, impervious; difficult; ع اللسان *ع اللسان*, speaking with an impediment; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot; difficulty; plot of a drama; magic knot; thong of a whip; joint; bundle; compact, covenant; fief, feudal estate; vault; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'agr*, wound, make sore; hough; jade; destroy; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither); eat green-

food; keep fettered a long time; meet with game; — I, INF. *'agr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren; — *'aqir*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren; be unsuccessful, resultless; — II. INF. *ta'qir*, make very sore; hough; — III. INF. *mu'áqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing; taunt, defame, insult; persist, persevere in (acc.); be addicted to; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound; possess many estates; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness; leave a field fallow; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel); be high; be back-sore; — VI. INF. *ta'áqur*, vie in houghing; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore; be maimed; be kept in chains a long time; (m.) be in love; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it; let the wine out of the skin bag; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'agr*, soreness of the back; palace, castle; — *'uqr*, pl. *a'qār*, middle and principal part of the house; most intense heat of the fire; the best verses; dowry; damages for defloration; barrenness, sterility; food, green-meat; *بجدة العج* *baida-t al-'agr*, cock's egg, anything impossible; — *'aqar*, calamity; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.); — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'uqur*; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عقر *'aqir*, barren, &c.; — *'aqra-t*, barrenness, sterility; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease; making the back sore; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqra'*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. *'*, scorpion; pl. *'aqārib*, needle; (m.)

- nand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'aqra*-*t*, alert maid-servant; — *'aqrab*, INF. δ , bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'aqrub*, be curved, crooked.
 عقرها *'aqrabā'*, female, and —
 عقربان *'aqrabān*, male scorpion.
 عقرطل *'aqarṭal*, *'iqarṭal*, female elephant.
 عقرق *'uqurruq*, frog.
 عقرى *'aqra*, having the menses; pl. of عقرير *'aqir*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.
 (عقر) *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).
 (عقرش) *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.
 (عقرص) *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqṣ*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqiṣ*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qis*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'acquṣ*, VII. INF. *in'iqāṣ*, be stung or bitten.
 عقرص *'aqṣ*, sting, bite; — *'aqiṣ*, miserly; malicious; — δ *'aqṣa-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqṣa-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqūs*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqṣa-t*, knot, knob.
 عقرصا *'aqṣā'*, f. of عقرص *'aqṣ*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.
 (عقرط) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.
 (عقرق) *'aq'aq*, pl. *'aqā'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'aq*, INF. δ , chatter, be garrulous.
 (عقرف) *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qif*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'acquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqāf*, be bent, curved.
 عقرف *'aqf*, fox; — δ *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.
 عقرفا *'aqfā'*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of عقرف *'aqaf*, bent, crooked, &c.
 (عقرش) *'aqfar*, INF. δ , IV. *i'qranfar*,

- INF. *i'qrinfār*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'aqfur*, perish.
 عقرى *'aqaq*, INF. of (عقرى); — *'iqaq*, pl. of عقر *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqāq*, big with young; pl. of عقرق *'aqūq*; — δ *'aqaqa-t*, pl. of عقرى *'āqq*, disobedient, &c.
 (عقرل) *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aq*, tie up; — I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with (الى) *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant عقرل *'āqūl*; — *'aqūl*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qūl*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; — IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqūl*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqûl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqâl; — ة 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlû, f. of عقل 'a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalâ, pl. of عقل 'âqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ة, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyât, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, U, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'âqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qâm, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'âqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâm, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ة 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ة 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عقنقل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqûqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقر) 'aqâ, U, INF. 'aqu, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — U, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqâ, see I.; be prevented; — ة 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqâ, house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct. عقيب 'aqûb, successor; — *; — ة 'uqûba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqûd, عقودات 'uqûdât, pl. of عقود 'aqd.

عقور 'aqûr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqûs = عقيمة 'aqîsa-t; — 'aqqûs, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqûq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqâq, big with young; — 'uqûq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عق).

عقول 'aqûl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — *.

(عقى) 'aqâ, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qâ, be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. u'tuqî, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qâ, first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyân, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqîb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqîd, ة, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ة 'aqîda-t, pl. 'aqâ'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqîr, ة, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqîr, pl. 'aqâqîr, a tree; — ة 'aqîra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيص 'iqqîs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ة 'aqîsa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqîq, ة, pl. 'aqâ'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-

ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; — § *'aqiqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

عقيلة *'aqila-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

عقيلي *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

عقيم *'aqim*, §, pl. *'aqā'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā'*, *'iqūm*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(عك) *'akk*, v, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'ākka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kāk*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

عك *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also § *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; — § *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikāk*, bag for making butter.

عكا *'akkā'*, Acre; — *'ikā'*, pl. of عكة *'akwa-t*.

عكاب *'ukāb*, smoke, dust.

عكابس *'ukābis*, large number of camels (1000).

عكار *'akār*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkār*, who attacks repeatedly.

عكاز *'akkāz*, § *'akkāza-t*, pl. *'akākiz*, *'akākiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

عكاس *'ikās*, rope for a camel.

عكاش *'ukkās*, § *'ukkāsa-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkās*, flag; — § *'akāsa-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

عكاز *'ukāz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — ع *'ukāziyy*, goods from there (leather).

عكاك *'ikāk*, sultriness; pl. of عكة *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

عكاكز *'akākiz*, عكاكيز *'akākiz*, pl. of عكازة *'akkāza-t*.

عكال *'ikāl*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

عكاليد *'ukālid*, thick milk.

عكام *'ikām*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkām*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

عكاس *'ukāmis*, very dark; = عكابس *'ukābis*.

(عكان) *'ikān*, neck.

(عكب) *'akab*, v, INF. *'ukūb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*, A, INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kīb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikāb*, raise dust; be raised.

عكب *'akb*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of عكيب *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

عكبا *'akbā'*, f. thick and ugly.

(عكبر) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(عكيس) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(عكيش) *'akbaš*, INF. §, fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbuš*, adhere firmly.

عكث *'aks*, concord, union.

(عكد) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*, A, INF. *'akad*, be fat; persist in (ب) — IV. INF. *i'kād*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikād*, persist, be

- zealous in (acc.); — X. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.
- عك *'ukd*, middle; — *'akad*, ʕ *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*, ʕ, fut; — ʕ *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.
- (عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'ukūr*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *ikār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākūr*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.
- عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; — ʕ *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).
- (عكرد) *'akrad*, INF. ʕ, be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.
- (عكرش) *'ikriš*, a plant; — ʕ *'ikriša-t*, female hare.
- (عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; — ʕ *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.
- (عكرن) *'akaz*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akiz*, A, INF. *'akaz*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — V. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.
- عكر *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avicious.
- (عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;

- reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.
- عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ى *'aksīyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.
- (عكش) *'akāš*, I, INF. *'akš*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akāš*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.
- عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.
- (عكس) *'akāš*, I, INF. *'akš*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akāš*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, give scantily.
- عكس *'akāš*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*, ʕ, malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).
- (عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

- mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.
- (عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one’s self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kif*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.
- عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akif*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākif*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.
- عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of *‘ukka-t*.
- (عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *i‘kāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.
- عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *a‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of *عاكل* *‘ākil*.

- عكد *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.
- (عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (*إلى* *ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *i‘kām*, help one in embalming or loading; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.
- عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *a‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukūm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of *عكام* *‘ikām*.
- عكس *‘akmas*, INF. *‘s*, be dark.
- (عكن) *‘ukna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *a‘kân*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.
- عكنك *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.
- (عكو) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *izār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘ak-wa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.
- عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).
- عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكاز *‘akkūz*.
- عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of *عاكف* *‘akif*, zealously attending, assiduous; — *.
- (عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *izār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akiyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *é* *'akisa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akik*, pl. *'ikik*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, U, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, U, INF. *'all*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilil*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'lál*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'áll*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'ilil*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters *ا*, *و* or *ى*; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; من عل *'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

'ali; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — *é* *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'ilal*, pl. pl. *a'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حروف العج *hurúf al-'illa-t*, the weak letters *ا*, *و* and *ى*.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alá'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *é* *'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alí*, anvil.

علاب *'iláb*, pl. of علبة *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and — *ى* *'ullábiyy*, *'alábiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of علبا *'ilbá'*.

بنو علات *banni 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علاثة *'ulása-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'ilij*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — *.

علاجيم *'alájim*, pl. of علاجوم *'uljüm*.

علاذ *'alád-in*, *ى* *'aládi*, pl. of عندى *'alanda*.

علس *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilás*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — *.

علاذ *'iláf*, pl. *'uluť*, *a'líta-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علايف *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — *.

علاقيات *'iláfíyat*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علاق *'aláq*, *é* *'aláqa-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; — ٤ 'ilāqa-t, pl. 'alī'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; — ٥ 'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.
 علاك 'alik, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.
 عالم 'alālim, worlds, pl. of عالم 'ālam.
 علالة 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.
 علالي 'alāliyy, pl. of 'illiyya-t.
 علم 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of علم 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of عالم 'ālim, knowing, &c.; — ٤ 'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'alāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — ٥ 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.
 علاميد 'alāmīd, pl. of علاميد 'ilmīd.
 علان 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن) —; — 'allān, ٤, ignorant, stupid.
 علاند 'alānid, pl. of علندي 'alanda.
 علاني 'alāniyy, ٤, pl. -ān, public, notorious, generally known; — ٤ 'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.
 علهان 'ilāh, ٥, 'alāha, pl. of علهان 'alhān.
 علاوة 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.
 علايق 'alā'iq, pl. of علاقة 'alāqa-t and علايقة 'alīqa-t.
 علامت 'alā'im, pl. of علامة 'alāma-t.
 علاية 'alāya-t, height; high place.
 (علب) 'alab, ٥, INF. 'alb, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, ٥, (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alib, A, INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I.; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.
 علب 'alb, pl. 'ulūb, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulūb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alib, old and tough; — ٤ 'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع نشوق 'ilba-t našūq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.
 علبا 'ilbā', 'albā, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.
 علوبة 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.
 على 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.
 (علث) 'alas, I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — 'alis, A, INF. 'alas, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (J li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. i'tilās, take without choosing; make a chance match.
 علث 'alis, supposed bastard; — ٤ 'ulsa-t, food for the day.
 (علاج) 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ilāj, mu'ālaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluj*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláj*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'láj*, grow thick.

عج *'ilj*, pl. *'ulij*, *a'lij*, *ma'lújá*, *ma'lúja*, *ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ulluj*, grave and able.

عجان *'alaján*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'uljüm*, pl. *'alájim*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwwád*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'hindá*, be big and fat.

(علز) *'aliz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'láz*, weaken.

عز *'aliz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alas*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lis*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alas*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علس *'als*, greed.

(علص) II. *'allas*, INF. *ta'lis*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilás*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilás*, receive little; — *'ulsa-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علس) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علا) *'alaf*, I, U, INF. *'alf*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'lif*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwwát*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علا *'alf*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'ulu*, pl. of *'ilif*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and علام *'iláf*; — *'ulsa-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alf*.

(علطس) *'altas*, INF. *'s*, wander without a guide.

(علعل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'il'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

عولول *'al'il*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'lif*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'láf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf* = V.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'láf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ul*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'ulfa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'iláf*, *a'lif*, *'uláf*, grass, hay, greenmeat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'ulfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفص) *'alfas*, INF. *'s*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفص) *'alfaf*, INF. *'s*, mix (a.).

(علفص) *'alfaq*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water.

(علق) *'alaq*, U , INF. *'alq*, also *'aliq*.
 A, INF. *'alaq*, browse leaves from high trees;— U , INF. *'alq*, revile;—*'aliq*, A, INF. *'alaq*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (ب *bi*, فی *fi* or acc.); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an aor.);—INF. *'ilq*, *'alaq*, *'ulūq*, *'alāqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (من), get big with (ب); pass. adhere;—II. INF. *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animal's neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (m.) mount afresh (an iron tool); (m.) ignite, catch fire; (m.) break out; (m.) kindle; (m.) lock up; pass. be in love;—III. INF. *mu'ālaqa-t*, lay a wager with (acc.), bet one;—IV. INF. *i'lāq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity;—V. INF. *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by ب *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots;—VIII. INF. *i'tilāq*, adhere to, hold on to (ب *bi*); love (acc.);—X. INF. *isti'lāq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.
 علی *'ilq*, S , pl. *'uluq*, *a'lāq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to;—*'alaq*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, pl. *'ulūq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird;— S *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; pl. *'ulaq*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; pl. *-āt*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession;—*'alāqa-t*, pl. *-āt*, leech; drop of blood.
 (علقم) *'alqam*, S , pl. *'alāqim*, colquintida; anything bitter;—*'alqam*, INF. S , be bitter; make bitter;— S *'alqama-t*, bitterness.
 (علك) *'alak*, I, U , INF. *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (m.) talk silly things;—II. INF. *ta'lik*=I.; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune;—XIV. INF. *i'linkāk*, be dense, thick.
 علك *'ilk*, pl. *'ulūk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic;—*'alak*, paste;—*'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; pl. *'alīkāt*, molar teeth;— S *'ilka-t*=*'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.
 علكد *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.
 (علكس) IV. INF. *i'linkās*, be dark.
 (علكم) *'alkam*, thick;— S *'alkama-t*, thickness.
 علی *'alal*, INF. of (عل);—*'ilal*, pl. of علة *'illa-t*.
 (علم) *'alam*, I, U , INF. *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to;—I. INF. *'alm*, split the upper lip;— U , INF. *'alm*, surpass in knowledge;—*'alim*, A, INF. *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (من *min*); establish well and solidly; INF. *'ilm*, have the upper lip split;—II. INF. *ta'lim*, *'illām*, teach, make known to (2 acc.); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-‘álama-t*, vie in knowledge; — IV. INF. *i‘lám*, let know, make known to, inform; mark one's merchandise with a sign; make one's horse or one's self recognisable by a sign; — V. INF. *ta‘allum*, learn; instruct one's self, study; know, understand; establish well and solidly; — VI. INF. *ta‘álum*, know, understand; — X. INF. *isti‘lám*, want to know, inquire, question one about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *‘alm*, beings, creatures; world; — *‘ilm*, pl. *‘ulím*, knowledge, science; scholarship, learnedness; communication; theory; art; known; — *‘alam*, sign, token, mark; pattern; boundary or road-mark; flag, standard, colours; strip of cloth, lacing (s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-piece; split in the upper lip; proper noun, name; chieftain, principal person; glory (of a land or people); pl. *‘ilám, a‘lám*, mountain, hill.

علما *‘almá*, f. of *اعلم a‘lam*, more learned, &c.; — *‘ulamá*, pl. of *علم ‘alm*.

علما *‘ilmád*, δ *‘ilmáda-t*, pl. *‘alámida-t, ‘alámíd*, anything to be coiled up; clue, hank, skein, thread.

علماني *‘ilmániyy*, worldly; layman.

علمدار *‘alamdár*, pl. *‘alamdáriyya-t*, standard-bearer, colour-bearer, ensign (m.).

علمي *‘ilmíyy*, δ , scientific, referring to science or knowledge.

(علن) *‘alan*, I, U, INF. *‘aln, ‘ulán, ‘alániya-t*, become manifest, public; make known, publish, reveal; — *‘alín*, A, INF. *‘alan*, — also *‘alun*, become publicly known, transpire; — III. INF. *‘ilán, mu‘ílana-t*, act openly towards; reveal, communicate to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *i‘lán*,

notify, advertise; act openly; — VIII. INF. *i‘tilán*, become publicly known; — X. INF. *isti‘lán*, id.; be revealed.

علن *‘alan*, publicity; *‘alan-an*, publicly, notoriously; — δ *‘ulana-t*, blabber.

علندة *‘alandát*, a thorny plant.

(علندس) *‘alandas*, δ , strong; lion.

(علندی) *‘alanda, ‘ulanda*, pl. *‘alánid, ‘alíd-in, ‘alídí*, big and strong; — also —

علنی *‘alaniyy*, δ , public, manifest, notorious; — δ *‘alamiyya-t*, publicity, notoriety.

(عله) *‘alih*, A, INF. *‘alah*, be intoxicated; be stunned, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; run to and fro from terror; become subject to reproach; be vile, malignant; be hungry; be brisk, shake the bridle from playfulness.

علهان *‘alhán*, f. *‘alha*, pl. *‘iláh, ‘alíha*, hungry; fiery, mettled; ostrich.

(علوج) *‘ahaj*, INF. δ , soften a hide by the fire (to eat it in time of famine); a tree.

(عهد) *‘ahad*, INF. δ , feed well (s.).

(عهس) *‘alhas*, INF. δ , handle roughly.

(عهص) *‘alhas, عهص ‘ahad*, try to uncork a bottle; try to pull out an eye; treat roughly; obtain from (من *min*).

علهي *‘alha*, f. of *علهان ‘alhán*.

(علو) *‘alá*, U, INF. *‘uluww*, be high, highly situated; excel, be eminent, sublime; be proud, haughty; tower above; be at the summit of; rise; be advanced; set on high, raise, exalt, make great; mount; ride upon (acc.); overpower, conquer; press down; pierce from above; — *على ‘ala*, I, INF. *‘aly, ‘iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *‘alí*, A, INF. *‘alí*, be high, elevated, sublime; stand high in au-

thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'álil*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ala*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one على *'anni*, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'li'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'alli*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'ili*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'álu*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'ál-a*, *ta'ál*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lá'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'tilá'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alu*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alu-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'aluww*, INF. of (علو).

علوان *'ulwán*, preface, title, address.

عروج *'alij*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulij*, pl. of عروج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

عوز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

عومس *'alus*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

عوش *'illauš*, علوش *'illauš*, jackal; greedy.

عومس *'illauš*, colic.

علونة *'alúfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulü-*

fa-t, pl. *'alá'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

عروق *'alúq*, foetus.

علومة *'ullüma-t*, sign, wink, hint (m.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة, *'ulwán*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

علوى *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendent of Ali; — ة *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-át*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه ل *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على ان *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على روس الأقران *'ala rús al-aqrán*, over the head of his equals; — *'ali* (عل *'al-in*), high place; (m.) of best quality, first-rate; من ع *min 'ali*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noblemen; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of أعلى *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-ün*, *'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiýün*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyá'*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyá*, f. of أعلى *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان 'ilyân, 'illiyân, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—'ulyân, title, superscription.

عليب 'alis, wheat mixed with oats.

عليف 'alif, ة, fed; fat.

عليق 'aliq, suspended; pl. 'alâ'iq, a portion of food, ration; parchment; — 'ullaig, عليقى 'ullaigâ, ة, thorn-bush; flax-silk; توت tit al-'ullaig, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble; — ة 'aliqâ-t, pl. 'alâ'iq, attachment, affection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل 'alil, ة, pl. a'illâ', weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

علم 'alim, pl. 'ulamâ', learned, wise; doctor of law and divinity.

(عم) 'amm, و, INF. 'umîm, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover entirely, involve; — INF. 'umîma-t, become a (paternal) uncle; — INF. 'amm, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.; — II. INF. ta'mim, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; comprise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle; — VIII. INF. i'timâm, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown; — X. INF. isti'mîm, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم 'am, abbreviation for عليه 'alai-hi as-salâm, peace be upon him! — 'am, pl. 'amâ, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you! — 'amm, pl. a'mûm, 'umîma-t, a'imma-t, a'umm, pl. pl. a'mumûn, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; generality; f. ة 'amma-t, father's sister, paternal aunt; — 'amm-a

=عما 'ammâ, for عن ما 'an mâ, wherefrom; — ة 'imma-t, way of putting on the turban.

عما 'amâ, truly, certainly, indeed; — 'ammâ, for عن ما 'an mâ, wherefrom; — 'amâ', deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد 'imâd, ة, high building; column, support, pillar, tent-pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل) ahl al-'imâd, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trustworthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula; — also ة 'imâda-t, baptism.

عمار 'amâr, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle; — 'imâr, cultivation; inhabited country; — 'ammâr, cultivator, settler, colonist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agreeable, benevolent; — 'ummâr, pl. inhabitants, visitors; — ة 'amâra-t, pl. 'amâ'ir, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift; — 'imâra-t, pl. 'amâ'ir, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious foundation; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship; — *.

عمارطة 'amârîta-t, عماريط 'amârîf, pl. of عمروط 'umrûf.

عماريس 'amâris, pl. of عمروس 'umrûs.

عماس 'amâs, calamity; furious battle; pl. 'ums, 'umus, dark; difficult.

عماس 'imâs having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق 'imâq, pl. of عميق 'amîq; — ة 'amîqa-t, depth.

عمال 'ammâl, ة, occupied, employed; able workman; just now; — 'ummâl, pl. of عامل 'âmil, who makes, performs, agent, &c.; — ة 'amâla-t, activity, performance; district; — also 'imâla-t, 'umâla-t, wages; tools. عمام 'imâm, ة, pl. 'amâ'im, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.
 عمان 'umân, Omân; — 'ummân, ocean.
 عمارة 'amâwa-t=عماية 'amâya-t.
 عمائر 'amâ'ir, pl. of عمارة 'amâra-t, 'imâra-t.
 عمائم 'amâ'im, pl. of عمامة 'imâma-t.
 عمياء 'amâya-t, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.
 (عميت) 'amat, I, INF. 'amt, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.
 عميت 'umut, pl. of عميت 'amît.
 (عجم) 'amaj, U, INF. 'amj, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — V. INF. ta'ammuj, wind in creeping (n.).
 عجم 'amaj, 'umaj, snake.
 (عمد) 'amad, I, INF. 'amd, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — 'amid, A, INF. 'amad, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. ta'mid, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. i'mâd, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. ta'ammud, resolve firmly upon; do purposefully; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. in'imâd, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. i'timâd, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.
 عمد 'amd, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — 'imd, pl. a'mâd, branch, twig; — 'amid, back-sore; — 'umudd, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð 'amda-t, confidence, reliance; — 'umda-t, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.
 عمدان 'umdan, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — 'ummadan, long, tall; — 'ummudâniyy, ð, in the full prime of youth.
 (عمر) 'amar, U, INF. 'amr, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. 'imâra-t, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. 'umûra-t, 'imâra-t, cling to; — I, U, INF. 'amr, 'amâra-t, live long; — 'amir, A, INF. 'amar, 'amr, 'umr, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — 'amur, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. ta'mir, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. i'mâr, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

ta'ammur, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'umr*, pl. *'umûr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mâr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; زمر عمرين *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amir*, long-lived;—*'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; ابو ع *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratûn*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمران *'umr-an*, never (in his life).

عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses;—*'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمرود *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمرور *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umûr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); ام عمرور *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمرود *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمروروس *'umrûs*, pl. *'amârîs*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمرورب *'umrûb*, pl. *'amârîb-t*, *'amârîb*, robber; scamp.

عمرى *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمرىب *'amrîb = عمرورب 'umrûb*.

عمس *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

'ams, *'amas*, *'umûs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'âmâsa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمس *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *عماس 'amâs*.

(عمش) *'amas*, U, INF. *'amâs*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amîs*, A, INF. *'amâs*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mîs*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'âmus*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mâs*, deem stupid.

عمش *'amâs*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عمشا *'amâsâ*, f. of *عمش*, bleary-eyed.

عمشوش *'umâsûs*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عمص) *'umûs*, a dish;—*'amîs*, fond of acidities;—*'amîs*, A, INF. *'amâs*, be bleary-eyed.

(عمط) *'amîf*, A, INF. *'amaf*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timât*, vilify.

(عمعم) *'am'am*, INF. *'am*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amuq*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amîq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'mîq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammuq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies; — X. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمق 'amq, 'umq, pl. a'mîq, depth; extended desert; dates drying in the sun; — 'amaq, right, claim; — 'umuq, depth; also 'imaq, pl. of عميق 'amiq.

عمقية 'amqiyya-t, depth (m.).

عمكوس 'umkûs, ass.

(عمل) 'amil, A, INF. 'amal, work, perform; do; practise, profess; produce an effect; be brisk; walk fast; exercise an influence; govern a case; take pains with (على 'ala); work to an end; take care of; last without interruption; — II. INF. ta'mîl, pay one his fee or wages; make one an administrator or governor; suppurate, grow cancerous; — III. INF. mu'âmala-t, transact business with; act in common with; treat in such or such a way; — IV. INF. i'mâl, cause to work, make work, ply one's hands; set a-working; set one's mind on a work; urge; jade; — V. INF. ta'ammul, work at; be tired; — VI. INF. ta'âmul, have dealings with one another; treat one another in such or such a way; — VII. INF. in'imâl, be being done, carried out, accomplished; — VIII. INF. i'timâl, do the work one's self; — X. INF. isti'mâl, bid work; employ in a work; use, make use of; hire workmen; make one an administrator, governor, &c.

عمل 'aml, business, office; province, district, sphere; — 'amal, pl. a'mâl, deed, action; way of acting; occupation, practice; toil, work, labour; execution, performance; administration; effect, efficacy, influence; grammatical governance; (m.) fabrication; (m.) pus; — 'amil, ð, acting, working, effecting; fit for work; — ð 'amla-t, theft; deceit; treachery; — 'imla-t,

action; way of acting; event, affair; disposition; currency; — also 'umla-t, fee, wages; — 'amala-t, work-people; 'amila-t, work, action, deed.

عملا 'umalâ', pl. of عامل 'âmil, agent, &c., and عميل 'âmil.

عملان 'amalân, action.

(عملس) 'amlas, INF. ð, walk fast, hasten (n.).

عملس 'amallas, indefatigable; wolf.

(عملق) 'amlaq, INF. ð, drop the excrement easily; engage more deeply in.

عملوش 'umlûs = عمشوش 'umsûs.

عملي 'amaliyy, ð, practical; artificial, counterfeited; — ð 'amaliyya-t, practice.

عمم 'amam, perfect, complete; general, comprising all; generality; multitude; extent, bulk, thickness; pl. of عامة, community, &c.; — 'umum, perfect bodily condition; pl. of عميم 'amim.

(عمن) 'aman, I, INF. 'amn, stay, remain, abide; — 'amin, A, INF. 'aman, id.; — II. INF. ta'mîn, travel to 'Umân; — IV. INF. i'mîn, id.; stay permanently.

عمن 'umun, pl. permanent settlers; — 'amman = عن من 'an man, from whom, &c.

(عمة) 'amah, INF. 'amh, 'umih, 'amahîn, 'umûha-t, wander astray; be perplexed, confused, baffled as to which way to go; be embarrassed for an excuse; — 'amih, A, INF. 'amah, id.; be without road-marks; — II. INF. ta'mih, act blindly; treat hard without proof of guilt; — VI. INF. ta'âmuh = I.

عمة 'amih, perplexed, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — 'umamah, pl. عامه 'âmih, confused.

عمها 'amhû, f. without a road-mark.

(عمو) 'amw, pl. a'mû, error; submissiveness.

عمو 'ammú, عمومة 'amúja-t, uncle.
 عمود 'amúd, pl. a'mida-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — عى 'amúdiyy, perpendicular.
 عموق 'umúq, depth.
 عمول 'amúl, industrious; — ة 'umúla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.
 عموم 'amúm, generality; — ة 'umúma-t, pl. of عم; being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — عى 'umúmiyy, ة, general; — ة 'umúmiyya-t, generality.
 عمون 'amún, pl. of عمى 'amí, blind.
 عمرة 'umúh, ة 'umúha-t, INF. of (عمه).
 عمروى 'amawiyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.
 (عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amí, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'ummiya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'má' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammí, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'ámí, feign blindness.
 عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amí, ة, pl. 'amún, blind; ignorant; — 'ammí, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammiyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — 'ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'amiyya-t, f. blind; also 'umiyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.
 عميا 'amyá, f. of عمى a'ma, blind; عميا على العميا 'ala 'l-'immiyyá', blindly.
 عميان 'amyán, blind; — 'umyán, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind.
 عميانى على العميانى 'ala 'l-'amyániyy, blindly.
 عميت 'amít, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.
 عميد 'amid, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.
 عمير 'amir, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع 'abú 'umair, penis; — ة 'amíra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع 'jald 'umaira-t, onanism.
 عميس على ة 'amis, dark, obscure; ة, على 'ala 'l-'amísa-t, false (oath).
 عميق 'amiq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amú'iq, 'imáq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.
 عميل 'amíl, pl. 'umalá', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.
 عميم 'amím, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.
 عمينة 'amína-t, level ground.
 (عن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anán, 'unún, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'unn, II. 'unnin, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anîn, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nîn, see I.; — III. INF. 'inân, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. i'nân, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinân, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن 'an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'anna-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — ʔ 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inân, impotence; fire-place; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'nâ, side; — 'anâ, trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'inâ, INF. III. of (عن); — 'annâ = عن نا 'an nâ, from (&c.) us; — ʔ 'unât, pl. of عانى 'ânî, captive, &c.; — 'and'a-t = عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t.

عنايب 'annâb, seller of grapes; — 'unnâb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arâk; — عى 'unnâbiyy, nut-brown.

عنايى 'anâgi, pl. of عنثوة 'ansuwa-t, 'unsuwa-t.

عناج 'inîj, pl. a'nîja-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inâd, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anâdil, pl. of عندليب 'andalîb; du. 'anâdilan, the testicles.

عنادى 'inâdiyy, refractory.

عناص 'inâs, mirror, looking-glass; — *.

عناش 'inâs, who fights, combatant; — *.

عناصى 'anâsî, pl. of عصابة 'inṣât, &c.

عنافة 'anâfa-t, troublesomeness; — *.

عناق 'anâq, pl. a'nug, 'unâq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الارض 'anâq al-arḍ, badger; — 'inâq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنق); — ʔ 'anâqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anâqid, pl. of عنقود 'unqud.

عناك 'anâk, sand-hill.

عنان 'anân, ʔ, cloud; — 'inân, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inânân, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — 'annân, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — ʔ 'anâna-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anâya-t, 'inâya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عنى).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'nâb, bunch of grapes; — ʔ 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'nîb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنبب 'umbab, body of water.

عنبج 'umbuj, عنبج 'umbûj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also ʔ 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — عى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنيس 'ambas, pl. 'anâbis, lion.

عنبى 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنبت) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nîl (also iv.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nât, see

II.; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin;—V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.

عنى *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication;—*'anit*, broken afresh.

عنتى *'antat*, INF. δ , deviate; be high.

(عنتى) *'antar*, INF. δ , rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz;—II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.

عنتى *'antar*, δ *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly;— δ *'antara-t*, fearless bravery;— γ *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.

(عنتل) *'antal*, INF. δ , tear to pieces.

عنتل *'ansal*, ام ع *umm 'ansal*, hyena.

عنتوة *'ansa-t*, *'insa-t*, *'unsa-t*, عنتوة *'ansuwa-t*, *'unsawa-t*, pl. *'anāsī*, the plant *حلى haliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.

(عنج) *'anaj*, U, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket;—IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.

(عنجد) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin;—*'anjad*, INF. δ , turn into raisins.

(عنجر) *'anjar*, INF. δ , smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.

عنجرى *'anjāj*, pl. *'anājij*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).

عنجرورة *'unjūra-t*, case for a bottle.

(عند) *'anad*, U,—also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunch;—I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient;—III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'anada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to;—IV. INF. *i'nād*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.;—VI. INF. *ta'ānud*, oppose one another;—X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.

عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of;—*'ind*, heart, mind;—*'unūd*, pl. of *'enūd*, *'anūd*.

عندار *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous;— δ *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.

(عندر) *'andar*, INF. δ , be violent.

عندقة *'unduqa-t*, abdomen.

(عندل) *'andal*, INF. δ , have strong sinews; sing, warble (as a nightingale).

عندليب *'andalīb*, pl. *'anādīl*, nightingale.

عندم *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.

عندى *'indiyy*, δ , founded only on individual opinion; pl. *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.

عندى *'anza*, INF. δ , instigate, incite.

(عنى) *'anaz*, U, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عنى), swerve; pierce with a spear;—II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly;—IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from;—VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.

عمر 'anz, ۛ, pl. 'ináz, 'uníz, a'nuz, goat; — ۛ 'anaza-t, short spear; edge of an axe; & a weasel.
 (عمر) 'unzub, eatable sumach.
 عززوت 'anzarút, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.
 عزهوه 'inzahwa-t, عزهانی 'unzahá-niyy, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.
 (عس) 'anas, I, U, INF. 'ans, bend (a.); INF. 'inís, 'unís, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — 'anis, A, INF. 'anas, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. ta'nís, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. i'nás, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. i'naunas, INF. i'nínús, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).
 عس 'ans, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — 'uns, pl. of عاس 'ánis, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.
 (عش) 'anas, U, INF. 'ans, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. mu'únasa-t, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. ta'ánuš, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. i'tinás, see III.; wrong, injure.
 (عشا) 'ansáf, INF. ۛ, be angry.
 عشا 'ansáf, 'anasásáf, pl. 'anášif, malignant.
 (عص) IV. a'naš, INF. i'nás, have but little hair left on the head.
 عمامة 'inšát, pl. 'anáš-in, 'anáš-i, scattered remainders.
 (عمر) 'unšar, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — 'unšur, 'unšar, pl. 'anášir, 'anášir, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ۛ 'anšara-t, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

عمری 'unšuriyy, ۛ, elementary; — ۛ 'unšuriyya-t, element.
 (عصل) 'unšul, 'unšal, عصل 'unšulá, 'unšalá, pl. 'anášil, wild onion; leek.
 عسوة 'anšuwa-t, 'inšuwa-t, 'unšuwa-t, عسوة 'inšiya-t=عساة 'inšát.
 (عنا) 'anaš, length, particularly of the neck.
 (عظب) 'unzub, 'unzab, عظاب 'inzáb, 'unzáb, ۛ 'unzába-t, عظبا 'unzubá, عظبان 'unzubán, big locust.
 عظر 'anzar, INF. ۛ, skip like a goat; get proud.
 (عظزل) 'anzal, INF. ۛ, run.
 عظزل 'anzal, spider-web.
 عظران 'unzuwán, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.
 (عظي) 'anza, INF. ۛ, talk obscenely to (ب bi).
 (عنن) 'an'an, INF. ۛ, pronounce the ء like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.
 (عنف) 'anaf, INF. 'anf, 'inf, 'unf, treat harshly and violently; — 'anuf, INF. عناة 'anáfa-t, id.; — II. INF. ta'nif, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. i'náf, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. ta'annuf, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. i'tináf, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.
 عنف 'anf, 'unf, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — 'unf, ۛ 'unfa-t, aversion, loathing (s.).
 (عنفش) 'anfás, INF. ۛ, be thick and handsome (beard).
 (عنفص) 'infiš, ۛ 'infiša-t, impudent jade; — 'anfás, INF. ۛ, show

- one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.
- (عنف) 'unfuṣ, ḡ, pl. 'anāfiṣ, vile, malicious; badger.
- (عنفق) 'anfaq, ḡ 'anfaqa-t, lightness; — ḡ 'anfaqa-t, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.
- (عنفك) 'anfak, stupid; burdensome, importunate.
- عنفوان 'unfuww, ḡ 'unfuwwa-t, 'unfuwān, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.
- عنفى 'unfiyy, ḡ, violent, oppressive.
- (عنى) 'anaq, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — 'aniq, A, INF. 'anaq, have a long neck; — II. INF. ta'nīq, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. mu'ānaqa-t, 'ināq, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. i'nāq, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. ta'annuq, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. ta'ānuq, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. i'tināk, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.
- عنى 'unq, 'unuq, 'unaq, pl. a'nāq, a'nuq, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — 'unq, grandees; — 'anaq, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — 'unuq, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى ila).
- عنقا 'anqā, f. of اعنى a'naq, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.
- عناقذ 'inqād, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.
- (عناد) 'anqad, INF. ḡ, begin to form berries.
- (عنقر) 'anqar, 'anqur, ḡ, first shoot;

- offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.
- عنقرب 'an-qarīb, soon, shortly, presently.
- (عنقر) 'anqaz, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — ḡ 'anqaza-t, flag; poison; calamity.
- (عنقس) 'anqas, cunning and malicious.
- (عنقش) 'anqas, INF. ḡ, adhere, stick to; — II. INF. ta'anquš, be tightly twisted round (ب bi).
- (عنقشیر) 'anqasīr, calamity; scorpion.
- عنقود 'unqud, pl. 'anāqud, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.
- (عنك) 'anak, U, INF. 'ank, 'unūk, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. i'nāk, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. ta'annuk, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. i'tināk, see I.
- عنك 'ank, 'ink, 'unk, the larger part of anything; — 'ink, door; — 'ink, 'anak, root, origin; — 'unk, pl. of عنيك 'anik; — 'an-ka, from (&c.) thee.
- (عنكب) 'ankab, ḡ 'ankaba-t, pl. 'anākīb, 'ikāb, 'ukub, 'anākīb, spider.
- عنكبیا 'ankabāt, عنكبوت 'ankabūt, pl. 'ankabūlāt, 'anākīb, spider.
- (عنكش) 'ankas, INF. ḡ, dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. ta'ankuš, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).
- عنكليس 'ankilīs, eel.
- (عنم) 'anam, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. 'annam, INF. ta'nīm, dye red; — IV. a'nam, INF. i'nām, browse

off the 'anam tree; — **ع** 'ana-miyy, red, rose-coloured.
عن 'anan, pl. a'nán, appearing object, apparition; region; side; evil; — 'unan, pl. of **عنة** 'unna-t; — **unun**, pl. of **عنان** 'inán.
(عنو) 'aná, **و**, fill with anxiety, with sorrow; — **INF.** 'unuww, be bent (face of the sorrowful); humble one's self before, bow down to (**ل** *li*); obey; — **INF.** 'aná, 'unuww, live as a captive; abase one's self; suffer; be wearied, exhausted; happen, befall; be hard, difficult, burdensome; — **A, I**, take out, lead out; produce; publish; snuffle at; let the water leak out; — **عني** 'ani, **A**, live as a captive; — **II.** **INF.** ta'niya-t, keep captive; make one suffer, afflict, tire, exhaust; — **III.** **INF.** mu'ánát, suffer, bear, support; — **IV.** (**I** pret. a'nai-tu) **INF.** i'ná, make one a supplicant; publish, make public, reveal; lead out; produce; — **VI.** **INF.** ta'áni, humble one's self; — **ع** 'anwa-t, anything brought to light, made public; violence, compulsion ('anwat-an, by force, violently); love.
عنوان 'unwán, 'inwán, title of a book; superscription, address; index; title; royal signature; front; beginning; pretext; manner, method, quality.
عزيب 'aníl, steep.
عزود 'aníd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, headstrong, refractory; rain-cloud; — *.
عنوس 'anús, pl. of **عانس** 'ánis, marriageable girl staying at home.
عزوق 'unúq, pl. of **عناق** 'anáq.
عنون 'anún, enduring and swift.
(عنون) 'anwan, **INF.** **ع**, provide a book with a title, address a letter.
(عني) 'ana, **I, INF.** 'any, 'ináya-t, mean, signify; concern, refer to; — **I, INF.** 'anáya-t, 'ináya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross, trouble; — **I, INF.** 'any, happen, occur, befall; produce; do good, agree with; — **INF.** 'and', be a captive; agree with, do good; — 'ani, **A, INF.** 'anan, be in anxiety about; pass. 'uní, id.; **INF.** 'and', be tired, exhausted, unwell; — **II.** **INF.** ta'niya-t, tire; grieve (a.); put a title to a book; — **III.** **INF.** mu'ánát, manage, take care of, attend to; bear up with; — **IV.** **INF.** i'ná, express, mean, signify, allude to; keep captive; produce; tire out; — **V.** **INF.** ta'anni, tire out; grow tired; take pains with (acc.); trouble one's self about; — **VI.** **INF.** ta'áni, vie in taking pains with; — **VIII.** **INF.** i'tiná, attend to, do carefully; observe attentively; be troubled about (**ب** *bi*); — **X.** **INF.** isti'ná, give all one's attention and care to; carry on an art, a trade.
عني 'ani (**عن** 'an-in), anxious, solicitous; — 'inan, a little; — 'unan, care, solicitude; — **ع** 'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t, dry camel-dung.
عنيان 'inyán, title, address.
عنيذ 'aníd, pl. 'unud, obstinate, refractory.
عنيو 'aniz, unfortunate, unhappy; — **ع** 'unaiza-t, little goat; a female proper name.
عنيف 'aníf, **ع**, pl. 'unuf, violent, oppressive, cruel.
عنيق 'aníq, neck; embracing, embraced; a pace of the camel (= **عناق** 'anaq).
عنيقد 'unaiqíd, little bunch of grapes, &c.
عنيك 'aník, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.
عنيكب 'unaikeb, little spider.
عنين 'innín, impotent; — **ع** 'innina-t, impotence; having an aversion to men.
(عنه) 'ahh, impudent, shameless, insolent.

عهاد *'ihād*, spring shower; — * .
 عهارة *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — * .
 (عهب) *'ahīb*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عههب *'auhab*, INF. *'ē*, lead into error.
 عهبا *'ihibbā'*, عهبي *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.
 (عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ila*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (ل *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-'āhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'āhud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.
 عهد *'ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhād*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.
 (عهر) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhūra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihūr*, see I.
 عهر *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.
 (عهن) *'ahan*, V, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (في *fi*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).
 عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.
 (عهر) *'ihw*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.
 عهيد *'ahid*, *'ē*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *'uhhaida*, security, bail.
 عوا *'awwā'*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.
 عواين *'awāsin*, pl. of عشان *'uṣān*, smoke, dust.
 عواج *'awwāj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.
 عواد *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عود) *'ūd*; doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'uwwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *'ē* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; return; — *'awwāda-t*, female player on the lute.
 عواز *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*, against one's will.
 عواذير *'awāzir*, pl. of عاذير *'āzūr*, calamity.
 عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c., in the eye; defect, fault; rent; — *'uwwār*, pl. *'awāwir*, *'awāwir*, mote in the eye; imposture; who does not see the way; timid, weak; swallow.
 عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.
 عوامس *'awāws*, night-watch, patrol.
 عواشير *'awāšir*, pl. of عاهرا, the 10th (or 9th) of *Muharram*, &c.
 عوامر *'awāšir*, pl. stones for pressing grapes.
 عوامم *'awāšim*, a district of Antioch.
 عوامس *'awādd*, pl. of عامة *'ādā-t*, camel feeding on عس *'iqd*; — *'iwād*, exchange, INF. III. of (عوض).
 عواف *'uwāf*, ة *'uwāfa-t*, prey.
 عواقل *'awāqil*, pl. of عاقول *'āqūl*, bend of a river, &c.
 عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming (adj.); raft; — *'awāmm*, pl. of عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.
 عواميد *'awāmid*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*, column, pedigree, &c.
 عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ān*, of middle age; married woman; no longer virginal (m. and f.); long, sanguinary (war); — *.
 عواوير *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awāwir*, pl. of عوار *'uwwār*.
 عوايد *'awā'id*, pl. of عايدة *'ā'ida-t* and عادة *'āda-t*, custom, habit, &c.
 (هوت) *'ūs*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex and thereby prevent; — II. INF. *ta'awis*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'awwis*, be perplexed.
 عوئية *'āsiyya-t*, locusts baked in flour.
 (عوج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay, remain; alight in passing by; cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head; be anxious about (ب *bi*); — for *'awij*, A, INF. *'awaj*, be crooked; be difficult, complicated; — II. INF. *ta'awij*, make crooked, bend (a.), curve; make of ivory; — V. INF. *ta'awwij*, grow crooked, bend (n.); = IX.; — VII. INF. *in'iwāj* = IX.; lean towards; — IX. INF. *i'wijāj*, be crooked, distorted, reversed; go crookedly, be perverse, insincere.
 عوج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; perversity; — *'ij*, pl. and —
 عوجا *'aujā*, f. of عوج *a'waj*, crooked, &c.; bow.
 (عود) *'ūd*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*, *ma'ūd*, turn back, return; do again, repeatedly (followed by an aor.); with negative: do no longer; — INF. *'aud*, examine repeatedly; fall as a share or profit to (J *li*); turn to disadvantage; benefit by; favour repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*, *'uwāda-t*, visit, frequent; do a thing so often that it becomes a habit; practise; turn off, refuse (a petitioner); change, alter (a.); — II. INF. *ta'wid*, accustom to (2 acc.); exercise in, teach; eat warmed-up food; grow old; — III. INF. *'iwād*, *mu'iwāda-t*, do repeatedly, habitually, by habit and assiduously; return to, befall repeatedly; importune by repeated questions; return from a journey; call to memory; — IV. INF. *i'āda-t*, repeat; do repeatedly; lead back; restore; have for a habit; imitate; — V. INF. *ta'awwud*, accustom one's self; be accustomed; be practised and experienced; visit; — VI. INF. *ta'āwud*, join a leader in crowds; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead back; accustom one's self to (*'ala*); make it a habit; be accustomed, visit; — X. INF.

isti'ada-t, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, ة *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, ة, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwwad*, pl. of عاكف *'ad'id*, who visits the sick; — *'ud*, pl. *'idán*, *a'wád*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — ة *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عودك *'audaq*, ة *'audaqa-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'áz*, ة, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyáz*, *ma'áz*, *ma'áza-t* (also v. and x.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyáz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wiz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'áza-t*, *i'wáz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'áwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'áza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عود بالله *'auz bi 'l-láh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — ة *'úza-t*, pl. *'úz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'úzán* (also عود *'úz*), pl. of عاكف *'á'iz*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عور) *'ár*, ة, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; ة, I, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — aor. *ya'ár*, — also *'awir*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wir*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; = III.; — III. INF. *mu'awara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wár*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'ára-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwur*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'áwur*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwár*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirár*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'ára-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wirár*, be one-eyed.

عور *'úr*, عوران *'úrán*, pl. of عور *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — ة *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurát*, *'awarát*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurá'*, f. of عور *a'war*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'áz*, ة, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wáz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyáz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, ة, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'áwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'ás*, ة, INF. *'aus*, *'awasán*, roam about at night-time; seek

for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyāsa-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.

عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.

عوسا 'ausā, f. of اعوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.

عوسج 'ausaj, ة 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.

(عوس) 'ūs, INF. 'awas, 'iyās, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, id.; — II. INF. ta'wis, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'āwasa-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'was, INF. 'awas, 'iyās, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyās, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).

عوسا 'ausā, f. of اعوس a'was, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'ausā, he runs risks.

(عوس) 'ād, U, INF. 'aud, 'iwad, 'iyād, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wid, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'āwada-t, IV. INF. i'āda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwad, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyād, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'āda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.

عوس 'iwad, pl. a'wād, compensation; requital, reward; stead.

(عوط) 'āt, U, I, INF. 'auf, 'ait, fail to conceive for several years (also V., VIII.); be long (also V.); — V. INF. ta'awwuf = I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāt, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

عوط 'ūt, عوطط 'ūṭaṭ, &c., pl. of عايط 'ā'it, not conceiving for several years.

عوطب 'auṭab, calamity; precipice, abyss.

عوما 'au'ā', clamour, noise, tumult.

عوعو 'au'au, ة 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).

(عوف) 'āf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wif, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.

عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — ع 'aufiyy, devoted; attached.

(عوق) 'āq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wiq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'āqa-t, id.; INF. i'wāq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwūq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyāq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.

عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'āq, 'awiq, ة 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'āq, pl. a'wāq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwwaq, ة 'uwaqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwwaq, pl. of عاقى 'ā'iq, what hinders.

(عوك) 'āk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'āk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu-'āwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwāk, press one another.

عرك *'auk*, movement, motion; thing.

عركر *'aukar*, INF. δ , trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. *ta'aukur*, be turbid.

عوكشة *'aukasha-t*, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) *'al*, U, I, INF. *'aul*, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. *'il*, be exhausted; — INF. *'aul*, *'uwil*, *'iyala-t*, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. *'aul*, *'iyala-t*, have many to keep; — II. INF. *ta'wil*, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على *'ala*); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. *i'ala-t*, *i'wal*, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; *a'wal*, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyal*, wail, lament.

عول *'aul*, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also δ *'aula-t*, lamentation; — *'iwal*, reliance; call for help; — δ *'aula-t*, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) *'am*, U, INF. *'aum*, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. *mu'awama-t*, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم *'aum*, δ *'auma-t*, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — *'uwam*, pl. of عائم *'a'im*, swimming (adj.); — δ *'uma-t*,

pl. *'uwam*, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) *'an*, U, INF. *'awin*, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. *'awim*, *mu'awana-t*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'ana-t*, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. *ta'awun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyin*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'ana-t*, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون *'aun*, δ *'auna-t*, help, assistance; pl. *a'win*, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardman; (m.) giant; — *'in*, pl. of عانة *'ana-t*, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان *'awin*.

عويبي *'aunjiyy*, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عولي *'auniyy*, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوه) *'ih*, I, INF. *'uwih*, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. *'ih*, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. *ta'wih*, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. *i'iha-t*, *i'wih*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'awuh*, have an infirmity.

عوة *'awwa-t*, clamour, turmoil; also *'uwwa-t*, the buttocks.

عوهب *'auhab*, INF. δ , lead into error.

(عوى) *'awa*, I, INF. *'ayy*, *'uwi'*, *'awwa-t*, *'awiyy*, *'awiyya-t*, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. *ta'wiya-t*, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. *mu'awit*, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. *ta'awi*,

howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — X. INF. *isti'wā'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awīyy*, ة *'awīyya-t*, howl.
عويبة *'awaisīyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.
عويص *'awīs*, puzzle.

عويل *'awīl*, ة *'awīla-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awīl*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'im*, year; ذات عويم *zāt-a 'uwaim*, last year. (عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwaināt*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayā'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عي *'ayī*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yīya-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — V. INF. *ta'ayyi*, VI. INF. *ta'āyī*, be not equal to (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'yā'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *'ayā'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayā'*, pl. *'ayī'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عيايب *'iyīb*, pl. of عيبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyīb*, ة *'ayyība-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عيايب *'ayyīs*, lion.

عيايد *'iyīd*, ة *'iyīda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عيايد *'iyīz*, seeking refuge (s.); عيايداً بالله *'iyīz-an bi 'l-bih*, God forbid.

عيار *'iyār*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — *; — *'ayyār*, ة, who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

pudent fraud; lion; — ة *'iyāra-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عياصة *'iyāsa-t*, good management.

عياش *'ayyās*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عياص *'iyās*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عياص *'iyād*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوض).

عياط *'iyāt*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyāt*, screamer; — *.

عياف *'iyīf*, aversion; — ة *'iyāfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عياقة *'iyāqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عيال *'iyāl*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عييل *'ayyīl*; — ة *'iyāla-t*, food; sustenance.

عيان *'ayān*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyān*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *'ayīna-t*, *'ayūn*, plough-share; — *'ayyān*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; — ة *'iyāna-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — عى *'iyūniyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عيايا *'ayāyī'* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عيايل *'ayā'il*, pl. of عييل *'ayyīl*.

(عيب) *'āb*, I, INF. *'āib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yīb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — V. INF. *ta'ayyūb*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyīb*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'āba-t*, find defective, bad, blameworthy.

عيب *'aib*, pl. *'uyúb*, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; — δ *'aiba-t*, pl. *'iyab*, *'iyáb*, *'aibát*, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; *al-'iyáb*, heart, mind; — δ *'uyaba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

(عيب) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. *ta'yís*, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, drink not its fill (camel).

عیشام *'aisám*, plane-tree.

عیش *'aisar*, trace; essence; thing.

(عیش) *'áj*, I, INF. *'aj*, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عید) *'ád*, I, INF. *'aid*, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. *ta'yíd*, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. *mu'áyada-t*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عید *'id*, pl. *a'yád*, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); — δ *'iyada-t*, pl. of *'ud*.

عیدان *'aidán*, δ , high palm-tree; — *'idán*, pl. of *'ud*.

عیدی *'idiyy*, δ , festive; — δ *'idiyya-t*, festive-gift.

(عیر) *'ár*, I, INF. *'air*, *'ayára-t*, *'iyára-t*, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. *ta'yir*, reproach with (β *bi* or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. *'iyár*, *mu'áyara-t*, determine the difference between (*bain*); roam about; — IV. INF. *i'ára-t*, allow to rove; — V. INF. *ta'ayyur*, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. *ta'áyur*, revile one another.

عیر *'air*, f. δ , pl. *'iyár*, *'uyár*, *'uyára-t*, *'iyárát*, *a'yár*, *ma'yúrá*, wild ass; ass (*كجوف عیر* *ka-jauf-i 'air-in*, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — *'ir*, pl. *'irát*, *'iyarát*, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عیران *'irán*, pl. of *عور* *a'war*, one-eyed; — δ *'airána-t*, fleet she-camel.

عیرار *'aizár*, vigorous, brisk.

(عیس) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. *i'yás*, lack verdure; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عیس *'ais*, sperm of the stallion; — *'is*, pl. and—

عیسا *'aisá*, f. of *عیس* *a'yás*, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عیسوی *'isawiyy*, δ , referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عیسی *'isa*, Jesus; — *'isiyy*, Christian (adj.).

(عیش) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, *'isa-t*, *'aisúsa-t*, *ma'ás*, *ma'ís*, *ma'isa-t*, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. *'is*, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. *ta'yís*, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. *i'ása-t*, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyás*, live upon.

عیش *'ais*, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; — δ *'ísa-t*, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عیشا *'isá*, maternal womb.

عیشم *'aisam*, mouldy, stale.

عیشوه *'aisúsa-t*, INF. of (عیش); ease, enjoyable life.

عیص *'ais* (also *عیصو* *'isú*), Esau; — *'is*, δ *'ísa-t*, pl. *'isán*, *a'yás*, thicket; root.

(عيب) *'áf*, I, INF. *'aif*, *'iyít*, fail to get with child for several years (also V. and VIII.); — *'ayif*, A, INF. *'ayať* (also V.), have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'yít*, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. *ta'ayyuf*, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. *ta-'áyuf*, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyát*, see I.

عيب *'if*, pl. of عايب *'áyif*, failing to conceive for several years, and of عايب *a'yít*, f. عايب *'aiť*, long-necked, &c.; — *'áita-t*, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عيج) II. *'ayya'*, INF. *ta'yí'*, desist from one's purpose.

(عيف) *'áf*, A, I, INF. *'aif*, *'ayafin*, *'iyíf*, *'iyáfa-t*, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. *'iyáfa-t*, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. *'aif*, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. *in'iyáf*, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyáf*, make provision for a journey.

(عيق) *'úq*, I, INF. *'aiq*=(عوق); — II. INF. *ta'yíq*, cry out, shout, scream.

عيق *'aiq*, hindrance, impediment; — also *'ayyiq*, who is only in the way, useless; — also *'aiqa-t*, sea-shore.

(عيك) *'ák*, I, INF. *'ayakán*, move the shoulders in walking; — *'áika-t*, forest-thicket.

(عيل) *'ál*, I, (also V.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. *'ail*, *'aila-t*, *'uyíl*, *ma'il*, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. *'ail*, *ma'il*, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. *'ail*, *'uyíl*, travel about; — II. INF. *ta'yíl*, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. *i'ála-t*, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. *ta'ayyul*, see I.

عيل *'ayyil*, pl. *a'yíla-t*, *a'wíla-t*, *'ála-t*, *'iyíl*, *'ayáyil*, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — *'uyyal*, pl. of عائل *'á'il*, poor; — *'áila-t*, family; poverty, penury; — *'áila*, pl. of عائل *'á'il*, poor.

(عيم) *'ám*, A, I, INF. *'aim*, *'aima-t*, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. *i'áma-t*, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyám*, take away the best part; — *'áima-t*, thirst; — *'íma-t*, best part of a property.

عيمان *'aimán*, f. *'aima*, thirsty for milk.

(عين) *'án*, I, INF. *'ain*, *'ayanán*, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. *'ain*, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. *'iyána-t*, make inquiries and bring information; — *'ayin*, A, INF. *'ayan*, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. *ta'yín*, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. *'iyán*, *mu'áyana-t*, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. *a'yan*, meet with a well in digging; INF. *i'ána-t*, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. *ta'ayyun*, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyán*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'uyún*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyún*, *a'yun*, *a'yán*, pl. pl. *a'yúnát*, eye (على عيني) *'ala 'aini*, upon my eye, willingly; *'uyún*, *'uyúnát*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yán*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyún*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحية *'ain al-hayát*, mercury; ع الشمس

'ain al-sams, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

'in, wild cattle; pl. of اعيان, large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayün*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyán* and عيون *'ayün*; — *'ayyin*, full of eyes or holes; —

ع *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عينا *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainá*, f. of اعيان *a'yan*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ع, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ع *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(عاه) *'áh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيوب *'ayúb*, blameworthy; — *.

عروف *'ayúf*, loathing; baseness.

عروى *'ayyüq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عيون *'ayün*, pl. *'in*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — *.

عبي *'ayiy*, pl. *a'yiyá*, *a'yiya-t* = عبي *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عبيير *'uyair*, little ass.

عبيينة *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign = 1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gábir*, ع, pl. *gubbar*, *gawábir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابوا *gábit*, pl. *gubut*, who finds enviable, envier, rival.

عابن *gábin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gáb-in*, عابي *gábi*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ع *gába-t*, pl. *gáb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gábiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gád-in*, see عادى *gádi*; — ع *gáda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

جادوب *gādūf*, oar.
 جادی *gādi* (جاد *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.
 جاذ *gāz-in*, جاذی *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.
 جار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *girān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurār*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.
 جارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.
 جازز *gāriz*, pl. *gurraz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.
 جارض *gārid*, who does anything early in the morning; long.
 جارق *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.
 جارم *gārim*, debtor.
 جازیل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gāzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).
 جازی *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzū*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.
 جاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.
 جاسیل *gāsīl*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.
 جاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

جاش *gāš-in*, see جاهی *gāšī*; — *gāšš*, deceptive.
 جاشم *gāšim*, unjust, tyrannous.
 جاهی *gāšī* (جاش *gāš-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāšiya-t*, pl. *gawāšī*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.
 جاص *gāšš*, choking (adj.).
 جاصب *gāšib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.
 جاطس *gātis*, pl. *gawātis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.
 جاطی *gāṭī* (جاط *gāṭ-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.
 جافصه *gāfiša-t*, pl. *gawāfiš*, mishap, accident, disaster.
 جافی *gāfi*, sleepy.
 جاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.
 جال *gāl*, pl. *gālāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see جالی *gālī*; — *gāl*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.
 جالب *gālib*, ag. of (جلب), overcoming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.
 جالبیه *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.
 جالی *gālī* (جال *gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawālī*, perfume of musk and ambergris.
 جام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.
 جامد *gāmid*, under cargo, loaded.
 جامر *gāmir*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر *‘āmīr*; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. *-āt*, deserts.
 جامی *gāmid*, pl. *gawāmid*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmid*, anything obscure, mystery.
 جامیا *gāmiyā’*, mouse-holes.

(غانل) *gāniz*, throat.

غانم *gānim*, loaded with booty; successful.

غانى *gāni* (غان *gān-in*), غ, rich, able to do without a thing; singing (adj.); — غ *gāniya-t*, pl. *gawāni*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste; female singer.

غاروش *gāwūš*, seed-cucumber.

غارى *gāwi*, pl. *gāwīn*, *guwāt*, erring; seduced; seducer; Satan; — غ *gāwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.

غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, غ, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyāb*, *gawāyib*, absent, hidden, concealed; mysterious; disappearing; invisible; transcendental; third person.

غائر *gā'ir*, *gāyir*, disappearing in the ground; galloping; jealous, envious; على الغ *'ala 'l-gāyir*, by heart; — غ *gā'ira-t*, *gāyira-t*, noon; mid-day slumber, siesta.

غاصى *gā'is*, *gāyis*, who plunges, diver; sunken, depraved.

غائض *gā'id*, *gāyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.

غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, pl. *gūt*, *agwāt*, *giyāt*, *gī'ān*, flat plain; ambush; human excrement; dung-pit.

غائل *gā'il*, *gāyil*, breaking upon suddenly; death; demon; — غ *gā'ila-t*, *gāyila-t*, pl. *gawāyil*, misfortune, calamity; torment, vexation; enforced service; pain; rent, breach; pregnant woman who gives suck.

غاية *gāya-t*, pl. *-āt* and *gāy*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme; standard; boundary-pole; last resource; *bi 'l-gāya-t*, in the extreme, very much.

(غيب) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubūb*, be watered every second day; come every second day; do a thing every second or third day; pass the night; putrefy; be brought to an end, be successful; recover;

sip; — II. INF. *tagbīb*, seize the sheep by the throat; slacken, relax; keep off; — IV. INF. *igbāb*, befall or visit every third day; study with interruptions; water the camels every second day; pass the night; putrefy.

غيب *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day; recurrence on every third day (of a fever); rare visit; end, issue; *gibb-a*, after; *gibb-an*, rarely; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country; pl. *agbāb*, *gubūb*, watery lowland; swelling of the waves; — غ *gubba-t*, sip, draught.

(غبا) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.

غبار *gubār*, dust; grief, sadness, affliction; torment, vexation.

غباهة *gabūsa-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).

غباهير *gabāšir*, morning twilight.

غبانة *gabāna-t*, silliness.

غبارة *gabāwa-t*, INF. of (غبي); stupidity, folly; secret hatred, grudge.

غيب *gabub*, loose flesh beneath the chin; dewlap.

غيب *gabas*, U, INF. *gabas*, mix cream-cheese with butter; — IX. INF. *igbišūs*, be ash-coloured.

(غبيج) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap; — غ *gabja-t*, sip, draught.

(غبر) *qabar*, U, INF. *gubūr*, tarry, abide; remain, be left; pass; be passed, be gone; be to come, impend; be dust-coloured, dusty; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy; — II. INF. *taybir*, dirty with dust; throw dust into one's face; milk the remainder of the milk; — IV. INF. *igbār*, raise dust; exert one's self to the utmost in (في) *fi*); rain heavily; be dust-coloured; — V. INF. *ta-gabbur*, milk the remainder of the milk; be dust-covered; — IX. INF. *igbirār*, be or become dust-coloured.

غبر *gibr*, secret hatred; — *gubr*, pl.

agbár, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *اغمبر agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *غابر gábir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder.

اغمبرا gabra', pl. *gubr*, f. of *اغمبر agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

اغمبران gubrán, pl. *gabárin*, two dates on one pedicle.

(غمیس) *gabas*, A, INF. *gabs*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbisís*, XI. INF. *igbisís*, id.

غمیس gabas, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and —

غمیسا gabsü', f. of *اغمیس agbas*, grevish-brown.

(غمیش) *gabis*, A, INF. *gabaś*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbis*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbás* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbus*, wrong, injure.

غمیسا gabaś, *gubsá-t*, pl. *agbás*, twilight of the morning; — *gabis*, dark.

(غمیص) *gabiş*, A, INF. *gabaş*, be unclear, running (eye).

(غمیط) *gabaţ*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabţ*, *gibţá-t*, also *gabıţ*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbıţ*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbáţ*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuţ*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibáţ*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibáţ*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

شمی gabţ, *gibţá-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubuţ*, pl. of *غابط gábiţ* and *شمیط gabiţ*.

شمی gabgab = *غمیب gabab*.

(غمیق) *gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibáq*, take an evening draught.

(غمین) *gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabána-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugábana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagábun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibán*, take under one's arm.

غمین gabn, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

شمی gabw, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

(غمی) *gabi*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabáwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbá'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbı*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagábı*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibá'* = v.; wish to make a fool of.

شمی gabiyy, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

گھبرا *gubairá*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

گھبیس *gubais*, wolf.

گھبٹ *gabīṭ*, pl. *gubūṭ*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

گھبین *gabin*, imbecile, fool; — گ *gabina-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(گھٹ) *gatt*, U, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

گھتل *gatil*, A, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(گھتم) *gاتم*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *agtam*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — گ *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. *agtam*, INF. *iglátm*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *igtitám*, id.; suffer from nausea.

گھتمی *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(گھٹ) *gass*, A, I, INF. *gaśsa-t*, *guśsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gaśis* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *tagśis*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *iqśás*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigśás*, press the pus out of a wound.

گھٹ *gass*, گ , pl. *giśás*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; گھٹ *gass wa šamín*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

گھٹا *gusá*, *gussá*, pl. *agsá*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

گھٹار *gusár*, hyena.

گھٹار *gašar*, U, INF. *gašr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *igšírár*, be shaggy.

گھٹار *gašr*, گ *gašara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gašar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; — گ *gašra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

گھٹت *gaś'as*, INF. گ , stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(گھتم) *gašam*, U, INF. *gašm*, give the best part of one's property.

گھتم *gusm*, گ *gašima-t*, tripe, guts; — گ *gušma-t*, blackish grey.

(گھتم) *gašmar*, INF. گ , allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(گھٹ) *gaśi*, U, INF. *gašw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

گھٹتہ *guśśa-t*, INF. of (گھٹ).

گھٹا *gasa*, I, INF. *gasy* = (گھٹو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, A, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gašayán*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

گھٹیک *gaśis*, pus, discharged matter; — *; — گ *gaśisa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

گھد *gad*, next morning, morrow; گھد *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(گھد) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *gudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdiđ*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iqdúđ* = I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; — گ *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidáđ*, *gadá'íd*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-blisters; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

گھدا *gadá'*, pl. *agdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidá'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; — گ *gadát*, pl. *gadawát*, early morning; *al-gadát*, this morning; گھدا *gadát-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; گھدا *gadá-ta'iz-in*, on that morning.

عدا *gidād*, pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.
 عدا *gaddār*, ♂, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — *;
 — ♂ *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.
 عدا *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —
 عدا *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.
 عدا *gadāyā*, pl. of عدا *gadya-t*.
 عدا *gadū'id*, pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.
 (عذب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.
 عدا *gadad*, camel-plague; — *gudad*, gut; pl. of عدا *gudda-t*.
 (عذر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadr*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādūr*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.
 عدا *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gudar*, *gadar*, ♂, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of عدا *gadr*; pl. traitors; — ♂ *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—
 عدا *gadrā'*, f. dark.
 عدا *gudrān*, pl. of عدا *gadr*.
 (عغد) *gadgad*, INF. ♂, have a goiter or a double-chin.
 (عذب) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadf*, be very liberal towards (ل *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdif*, wish one to go to the devil (m.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igtidāf*, receive much from (من *min*).
 عدا *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidaff*, lion.
 عدا *gidfān*, pl. of عدا *gudāf*.
 (عذل) *gadfal*, INF. ♂, live in luxury.
 عدا *gidaf*, pl. *gadāfil*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.
 (عدي) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plenteous.
 عدا *gadaq*, abundant and good water.
 عدا *gadan*, softness, juiciness (♂ *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (n.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.
 (عديو) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadw*, *guduww*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عدا *gadi*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdiya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugādāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igtidā'* = III.
 عدا *gadw*, *guduww*, morning, morrow; — ♂ *gudwa-t*, pl. -āt, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.
 عدا *gadūr*, treacherous.
 عدا *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ♂ *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.
 عدا *gadi*, *gadan*, see (عديو); — *gudan*, pl. of عدا *gudwa-t*; — *gadiyy* = عدا *gadawiyy*; (m.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ♂

gadya-t, pl. *gadáyá*, *gadayát*, early morning, earliness.

gadyán, f. *gadyá'*, breakfasting.

gadír, pl. *gudur*, *gudrán*, *agdíra-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddír*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadíra-t*, pl. *gadá'ír*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(عذ) *gazz*, I, U, INF. *gazz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagzíz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igzáz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

gizá', pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(عذ) VIII. INF. *igtizár*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(عذر) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(عذعذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(عذم) *gazam*, U, INF. *gazm*, give one (ل *li*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gazam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizám*, eat greedily.

(عذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(عذو) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawán*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazzi*, VIII. INF. *igtizá'*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

gazawiyy, عذى *gaziyy*, pl. *gizá'*, new-born.

عذبة *gazíza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

عذيرة *gazíra-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(عج) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

gurúr, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girár*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garára-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garára-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrír*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mugár-ra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girár*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrár*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirár*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirár* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

عج *garr*, pl. *gurúr*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrár*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girár*, little bell, hand-bell; pl. of *عجر* *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *gírra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

عجرا *gar-an*, *gará*, glue; — *girá'*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (عج) *garrá*, f. of *عجر* *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

عجرب *guráb*, pl. *agriba-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrüb*, *agriba-t*, *gírbán*, *gurb*, *garábin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *gúrība-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *gárāba-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.

غرابيل *garābil*, pl. of غرابال *girbāl*; — *garābiliyy*, maker of sieves.

غراف *girās*, غرافى *garāsa*, pl. of غرافان *garsān*.

غراد *garād*, ة *garāda-t*, pl. *girād*, a kind of mushroom.

غرار *girār*, INF. III. of (غر) *gar*; a little; haste, hurry; manner, model, form, fashion; pl. *agirra-t*, point of a lance, head of an arrow or spear, edge of a sword, &c.; — *garrār*, deceiver, deceiving; — ة *garāra-t*, inexperience; على غ *ala garārat-in*, suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girāra-t*, pl. *garā'ir*, a large sack; a measurement (12 pecks); a coarse carpet-cloth.

غراس *girās*, time for planting; shoot; pl. of غرس *gars*; — *garrās*, planter; learned.

غرافيف *garādīf*, pl. of غروف *gurādīf*.

غراف *girāf*, a measurement; — *garrāf*, spacious; over-full; — ة *gurāfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of the hand.

غرام *garām*, desire, longing, craving, passion, greediness; also *gurm* and ة *garāma-t*, mulct, fine-money; debt which must be paid; due, obligation; transgression; punishment; pain, torment, torture; loss; calamity.

غران *gurrān*, pl. of اغر *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c., and of غرير *garir*.

غرانق *garāniq*, غرانق *garāniq*, pl. of غرانوق *girnauq*, *gurnūq*; — *gurāniq*, m. and f., f. also ة, pl. *garāniq*, *garāniqa-t*, *garāniq*, youthfully delicate and handsome.

غرائر *garā'ir*, pl. of غرارة *girāra-t* and غرير *garir*.

(غرب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurūb*, pass away, depart, disappear, hide (n.); INF. *gurūb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened, eclipsed; persist; — U, INF. *gurb*, *gurba-t*, leave house and home; — *garib*, A, INF. *garab*, be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*, be strange, odd, obscure, difficult to understand; leave house and home; live in foreign parts; — II. INF. *tagrib*, go far away, go west; expel from one's home, exile; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, go far away or to the west; do, utter or bring anything strange, odd, extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagurrub*, go far away; become estranged from one's home; travel or live in foreign parts; be made to look strange or changed; — VIII. INF. *igtirūb*, travel abroad; take a foreigner for a wife; — X. INF. *istigrūb*, find strange, odd, extraordinary; wonder and burst out laughing; be excessive in merriment; be bewildered.

غرب *garb*, sunset; west; the north-west of Africa; travelling abroad, emigration; flow of tears, pl. *gurūb*, tears, lachrymal ducts; most projecting part; head of an arrow, edge; tip of the tongue, sharpness of tongue; violence; quickness, briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*, absence in foreign parts; pl. of غراب *gurāb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurūb*, silver, silver cup; cup, bucket; willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger, foreigner; — ة *garba-t*, removal, departure; — *gurba-t*, long journey and absence; foreign country; exile; emigration; misery.

غرابا *gurabā'*, pl. of غراب *garīb*.

غرابال *girbāl*, pl. *garābil*, large sieve, fan; drum.

غرابان *girbān*, pl. of غراب *gurāb*.

(غربل) *garbal*, INF. ة, sift; cut off; destroy, kill; (m.) examine, try, test.

غرابى *garbiyy*, ة, westerly, western;

- west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
- (غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
- غرفان *garsān*, f. *garša*, pl. *garša*, *garāša*, *girās*, hungry, famished.
- (غرف) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter;—II. INF. *tagrid*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing;—XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindā*, assault and get the better of.
- غرف *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
- (غرف) *gardaq*, INF. ♂, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
- غرف *garar*, INF. of (غرف);—*girar*, pl. of *girra-t*;—*gurar*, pl. of *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
- (غرف) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova;—INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk;—II. INF. *tagriz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked;—V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirāz*, penetrate deeply;—VIII. INF. *igtirāz*, put the foot into the stirrup.
- غرف *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurāz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam;—♂ *gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion;—*gurraz*, pl. of *garz*, ag. of (غرف).
- (غرف) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix;—IV. INF. *igrās*=I.;—VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
- غرف *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, ♂, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurās*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
- غرف *girs*, pl. *gurās*, piaster (m.).
- (غرف) *garaḍ*, I, INF. *garḍ*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

- time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder;—*garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear;—*garud*, INF. *girad*, be fresh;—II. INF. *tagrid*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh;—IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.;—X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
- غرف *garad*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*,—also ♂ *gurda-t*, *girda-t*, pl. *gurḍ*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.
- غرف *gurḍif*, pl. *garādif*, cartilage.
- غرف *garaḍiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
- (غرف) *gargar*, INF. ♂, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil;—II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
- غرف *girgir*, ♂, guinea-hen;—♂ *gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
- غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon;—U, lop; shear; tan;—*garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant *garf*;—VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped;—VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
- غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel;—♂ *garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garet, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *giráf*, handful or spoonful.

(غرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagriq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *is-tigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrirâq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

غرق *garq*, *garaq*, ة *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); ة *gariqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

غرقا *garqa'*, INF. ة, lay eggs without shells.

غرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

غرقاد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

غرقال *garqal*, INF. ة, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(غرقى) *garqa*, pl. of غريق *gariq*; — *girqî*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

غريل *garil*, long; — ة *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(غرم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrim*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

غرم *gurm* = غرامة *garâma-t*.

غرمما *guramâ'*, pl. of غريم *garim*.

(غرمول) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(غرن) *garin*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

غرن *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — ة *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(غرنشم) IV. *igransam*, INF. *igrin-sûm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

غرنوق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*, pl. *garânîq*, *garânîq*, *garânîqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(غرد) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — غرى *gari*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

غرو *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

غروب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — *.

غرور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of غار *gârr*; — *.

حرف *garíf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.
 حرف *garwa* = حرف *garw*; violent desire, craving.
 حرف *garan*, beauty; — *garí*, v. see (حرف); — *gurra*, princess; — *garíyy*, beautiful.
 حرف *garíb*, ة, pl. *gurabá'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ة *garíba-t*, pl. *garí'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.
 حرف *garír*, ة, pl. *agírra-t*, *agírrá'*, *gará'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrán*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.
 حرف *garíza-t*, pl. *gará'iz*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.
 حرف *garíziyy*, ة, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).
 حرف *garísa-t*, pl. *gará'is*, shoot, young tree.
 حرف *garíd*, ة, fresh.
 حرف *garíf*, ة *garífa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.
 حرف *gariq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.
 حرف *garím*, pl. *guramá'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankruptcy stock; bankruptcy.
 حرف *garín*, *giryán*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.
 حرف *gazz* (for *gazíz*), A, INF. *gazaz*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

gizáz, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzáz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagázz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingizáz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtizáz*, select.
 حرف *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ة *gazza-t*, Gaza.
 حرف *guzzá'*, pl. of حرف *guzá*, who wars against infidels, &c.
 حرف *gizár*, pl. of حرف *gazír*; — *gazzár*, ة, rush; — ة *gazára-t*, plenty, abundance.
 حرف *guzzáz*, pl. kind people; — *.
 حرف *gazál*, f. and n. u. ة, pl. *gizla-t*, *gizlín*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ة *gazíla-t*, rising sun; حرف *gazíla-t ad-ḡuba*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzíl*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ة *gazzíla-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.
 حرف *gazát*, حرف *gazáwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wát*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzát*, pl. of حرف *gází*, who wars against infidels.
 حرف *gazeta-t*, حرف *gázeta-t*, newspaper (m.).
 حرف *gazur*, INF. *gazr*, *guzr*, *gazára-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzár*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzár*, find abundant, deem plenteous; give in order to get still more.
 حرف *gazz*, abundance, plenty.
 حرف *gazzal*, I, INF. *gazl*, draw into threads, spin; — *gazzil*, A, INF. *gazzal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagzíl*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugázala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzál*,

have young; — v. INF. *tagazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagázul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizál*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizál*, spin.
 غزل *gazl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of غزلة *gázila-t*, spinner; — *gizla-t*, and —
 غزلان *gizlán*, pl. of غزال *gazál*.
 غزليات *gazliyyát*, verses, love-talk.
 (غور) *gazá*, v, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazáwa-t*, *gazawán*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzá*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagázi*, make incursions into each other's country.
 غزوة *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gázwa-t*), campaign; attack.
 غزوات *gazawát*, pl. of غزاة *gazát*.
 غزوان *gazawán*, INF. of (غور).
 غزويي *gazawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.
 غزوي *guzza*, pl. of غزوي *gázi*, who wars against infidels.
 غزير *gazír*, *g*, pl. *gizár*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.
 (غس) *gass*, v, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisás*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.
 غس *guss*, contemptible.
 غساق *gassáq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.
 غسال *gassál*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusála-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasála*, pl. of غسيلة *gasíla-t*.

غساة *gasát*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayát*, unripe dates.
 (غسر) *gasar*, v, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — v. INF. *tagassur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.
 غسير *gasir*, complicated, difficult.
 (غسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsáf*, step in the dark.
 (غسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusiq*, *gasaqán*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqán*, *gusiq*, be troubled, dimmed; be bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsíq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.
 غسقي *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.
 (غسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagsil*, wash clean; — v. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisál*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisál* = v.
 غسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsál*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gísla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; ابو *abú gísla-t*, wolf.
 غسال *gusalá*, pl. of غسل *gasil*.
 (غسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).
 غسل *gasla*, pl. of غسل *gasil*.
 غسلين *gislin*, what comes back from the laundry after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.
 (غسم) *gasam*, v, INF. *gusim*, be dark.
 (غسن) *gasan*, v, INF. *gasn*, chew.
 غسن *gusn*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also غسنة *gusnít*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسوة) *gasû*, U, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *gasî*, A, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsâ'*, id.
 غسوة *gasûs*, food, nourishment.
 غسول *gasûl*, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.
 غسوة *gasa*, pl. of غسوة *gasât*; — *gasî*, *gasan*, see (غسوة).
 غسول *gasûl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalû'*, f. ð, pl. *gasâla*, washed.
 (غسوة) *gasûs*, U, INF. *gisûs*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tagûsûs*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingûsûs*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtûsûs*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istûgûsûs*, deem false or an impostor.
 غسوة *gisûs*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *gusûs*, false, impostor; forger.
 غسوة *gisû'*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.
 غسوة *gisûs*, twilight; *gisûs-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gasûsûs*, great impostor.
 غسوة *gasûwa-t*, *gisûwa-t*, *gusûwa-t* = غسوة; veil; dimmed look.
 غسوة *gisûya-t*, *gusûya-t*, veil.
 غسوة *gasb*, injustice.
 (غسوة) *gasâq*, INF. *gasûq*, pound, beat.
 (غسوة) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasûm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gasam*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagasûm*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.
 غسوة *gasûm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *gusûm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gasam*, darkness of night.
 غسوة *gasamâ'*, pl. of غسوة *gasûm*.
 (غسوة) *gasmar*, INF. ð, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagasûmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.

غسوة *gasmara-t*, pl. *gasûmir*, *gas-mariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.

غسوة *gasamsam*, energetic, bold, irresistible.

(غسوة) *gasan*, I, INF. *gasûn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagasûn*, be covered with floating dung.

(غسوة) *gasû*, U, INF. *gasûw*, approach, draw near to; pass. غسوة على *gusî 'ala*, INF. *gasûy*, *gasayûn*, swoon, faint; — غسوة *gasî*, A, INF. *gasûwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagûsiya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igsû'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagasûsî*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. استغشى ثيابه *istagûsa siyâba-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.

غسوة *gasûw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — ð *gaswa-t*, *giswa-t*, *guswa-t*, veil; — *gaswa-t*, fainting-fit.

غسوة *gaswû'*, f. of غسوة *agûsa*, having the head entirely white.

غسوة *gasûs*, great impostor.
 غسوة *gasûm*, unjust; arbitrary; — ð *gusûmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.

غسوة *gasûy*, ð *gasûya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — ð *gusûya-t*, veil.

غسوة *gasayûn*, INF. of (غسوة); fainting-fit.

غسوة *gasûm*, pl. *gusamâ'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.

(غص) *gasû* (for *gasas* and *gasûs*), A, INF. *gasas*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking

(house); — II. INF. *tagšiš*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišās*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *gūssa-t*, pl. *gūsaš*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

غاصب *gaššáb*, bird of prey.

غاصبان *gaššán*, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(غصب) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišáb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišáb* = III.

غاصب *gašb*, taking by violence; violence; force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; **غصبا عنة** *gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

غاصبانيتها *gašbāniyya-t*, violence, force, compulsion.

غصص *gašaš*, INF. of (غص); — *gūsaš*, pl. of *gūssa-t*.

(غصج) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(غصن) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšín*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *iqšán*, have large stones (grapes).

(غش) *gadd*, V, INF. *gađđ*, *gađád*, *giđád*, *gađáda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gađáda-t*, *guđáda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *igđád*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

غش *gađđ*, *š*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glance; pl. *giđád*, newly-born; — *š guđda-t*, loss; poverty.

غشاب *giđáb*, **غشابي** *gađába*, pl. of **غشبان** *gađbán*; — *giđáb*, small-pox.

غشابي *guđábiyy*, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

غشارب *guđárib*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

غشارة *gađára-t*, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *giđára-t*, pl. *gađá'ir*, earthen dish.

غشاريف *gađárif*, pl. of **غشروف** *guđrúf*.

غشاي *gađáid*, *guđád*, base of the nose; — *; — *š gađáda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

غشاة *gađát*, pl. *gađ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(غضب) *gađib*, A, INF. *gađab*, *magđaba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *guđib*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugáđaba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *igđáb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tagađđub*, get angry.

غضب *gađab*, anger, rage; — *gađib*, angry, enraged; — *guđubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *š gađba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *š guđubba-t*, very irascible.

غشبان *gađbán*, f. *š*, and *gađba*, pl. *giđáb*, *gađba*, *gađába*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(غفر) *gađar*, V, INF. *gađr*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (عن 'an); lean to; (على 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gađir*, A, INF. *gađar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagađđur*, leave, abandon.

غفر *gađir*, *š*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

غفرا *gađrā'*, plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.
 (غمر) *gaḍrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.
 (غمر) *gaḍram*, *giḍrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.
 غمر *guḍrūf*, pl. *gaḍārīf*, cartilage.
 (غضض) *gaḍgaḍ*, INF. ʕ, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.);—II. INF. *tagaḍguḍ*, diminish (n.).
 (غضف) *gaḍaf*, I, INF. *gaḍf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running;—*gaḍīf*, A, INF. *gaḍaf*, have drooping ears;—II. INF. *tagḍīf*, let hang down, droop;—IV. INF. *igḍāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍuf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على 'ala);—VII. INF. *ingīḍāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.
 غضف *guḍf*, pl. of *gaḍaf*, having drooping ears, &c.;—also ʕ *gaḍāfa-t*, black *qaḍa* bird.
 (غضف) *gaḍfar*, INF. ʕ, be heavy.
 غضف *gaḍfar*, rude, rough, unjust.
 (غضل) *igḍa'all*, INF. *igḍīlāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.
 (غضن) *gaḍan*, U, I, INF. *gaḍn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel);—II. INF. *tagḍīn*, id.;—III. INF. *mugāḍana-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids;—IV. INF. *igḍān*, rain continuously;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.
 غضن *gaḍn*, *gaḍan*, ʕ, pl. *guḍūn*, wrinkle, crease; في غضون ذالك *fī guḍūn ḏālik*, meanwhile.
 غضفر *gaḍanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.
 (غضو) *gaḍā*, U, INF. *gaḍw*, be dark and cover everything;—INF. *guḍuwu*, be in good condition and abundant;—*gaḍī*, A, INF. *gaḍ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree *gaḍāt*;

—IV. INF. *igḍā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍī*, overlook, neglect;—VI. INF. *tagāḍī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.
 غضوب *gaḍūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.
 غضى *gaḍa*, wood;—*gaḍī*, v. see (غضو).
 غضيض *gaḍīḍ*, pl. *agiḍḍa-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy;—ʕ *gaḍīḍa-t*, loss; poverty.
 (غط) *gaṭṭ*, I, U, INF. *gaṭṭ*, dip (a.) into the water;—INF. *gaṭṭ*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight;—III. INF. *giṭāt*, *mugāṭṭa-t*, try to immerse;—VII. INF. *ingīṭāt*, get immersed; dive;—VIII. INF. *igṭīṭāt*, press down the mare to cover her.
 غط *gaṭṭ*, ʕ, immersion.
 غطاء *giṭā'*, pl. *agṭiya-t*, covering, veil.
 غطارفة *gaṭārifa-t*, pl. of غطريف *giṭrif*.
 غطاس *giṭās*, immersion, baptism;—*gaṭṭās*, who immerses; diver.
 غطاء *gaṭāt*, ʕ, bird *qaṭa*; also *guṭāt*, first dawn of the morning;—*.
 (غطر) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.
 (غطرس) *gaṭras*, INF. ʕ, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger;—II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.
 غطرس *giṭris*, غطرس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust;—ʕ *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.
 (غطرف) *gaṭraf*, INF. ʕ, be proud and overbearing;—II. INF. *tagaṭruf*, id.; step along proudly.
 غطرس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see غطرس *giṭris*.

- عريف *giṭrif*, pl. *gaṭarifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.
- (عطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.
- عطش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasūn*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭis*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭās*, be dark; make dark.
- عطشا *gaṭsā*, f. of *agṭas*, dim-sighted, &c.
- (عطشا) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. ♂, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.
- عطف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.
- عطفان *gaṭafūn*, name of an Arabian tribe.
- (عطل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.
- (عظم) *giṭamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.
- (عظمش) *gaṭmaš*, INF. ♂, take by violence.
- (عظمما) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. ♂, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.
- عظمم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.
- عظميطا *gaṭmaṭiṭ*, uproar of the sea.
- (عطو) *gaṭū*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuww*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, غطى, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭā*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.
- عطوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.
- عطيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — ♂ *guṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

- (عطيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. ♂, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.
- (عفت) *gaff*, dry leaves; — *guff*, ♂ *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igtaff*, INF. *igtifāf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaff*, and VIII. throng around (m.).
- عفا *gafan*, chaff.
- عفار *gifār*, helmet; — *gufār*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffār*, who is very forgiving; — ♂ *gifāra-t*, *gafāra-t*, pl. *gafā'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.
- (عفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *gifra-t*, *gufūr*, *gafir*, *gafira-t*, *gufrān*, *magfira-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gafir*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gafir*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagfir*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagāfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingifār*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istigfār*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igfirār*, be rough-haired, shaggy.
- عفر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *gufr*, pl. *agfār*, *gifara-t*, *gufūr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gafir*, ♂, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gafir*; — ♂ *gifra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *gufra-t*, covering, cover, lid.
- عفران *gufrān*, pardon; absolution; سنة الغ *sanat al-gufrān*, year of the Jubilee.
- عفرجي *gafarjiyy*, pl. ♂, man belonging to an escort.
- (عفش) *gafaš*, impurity of the eye.
- (عفش) III. *gāfaš*, INF. *mugāfaša-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غش) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagfiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifâq*, surround, encompass.

(غل) *gafal*, V, INF. *gufûl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfil*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugifala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfâl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagâful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غل *gufi*, pl. *agfâl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of *gâfil*, ag. of (غل); — *gafla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gafûn*, forgetful, negligent; — *gufûn*, negligence.

(غش) *gafâ*, V, INF. *gafw*, *gufuww*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غش *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafi*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfâ*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غش *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep. غفور *gafûr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufûr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفور *gufûl*, negligence.

غش *gafa*, *gafî*, v. see (غش); —

gafan, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafir*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفر *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafir*, *gafira-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غل) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqiq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غغغ *gaggaq*, INF. *g*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, V, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment *gilâla-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *galil*, *gulûl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulûl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *galil*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglil*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglal*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *ingilâl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtîlâl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *istiglâl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglal*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. *-ât*, *gilâl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

earnings; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gūlal*, burning thirst; an undergarment.
 علا *galá'*, dearness, dearth; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t*; — *gūlāt*, pl. of *gāli*, dear, &c.
 علا *galláb*, who conquers frequently.
 علا *giláz*, pl. of *galiz*; — *guláz*, thick, coarse, rough; — *gūlāza-t*, thickness; roughness, rudeness; density; strength.
 علا *gilāf*, pl. *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case; letter-envelope; box, capsule; fruit-shell; cover; prepuce; pericardium; — *gilāfiyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.
 علا *galīqa-t*, lock; conclusion, end.
 علا *gulāl*, pl. of *galīl*; — *gūlāla-t*, pl. *galā'il*, short undergarment; false hip, &c.
 علا *gulīm*, pl. *gilma-t*, *gilmān*, *aglima-t*, boy, lad, youth; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier; — *gūlāma-t*, girl, slave-girl; — *gūlimiyy*, youthful; — *gūlāmiyya-t*, prime of youth.
 علا *gallān*, thirsty.
 علا *galā'il*, pl. of *galāla-t* and *galīl*.
 (علا) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galābiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer; snatch from; be beforehand with; overreach; (m.) use every effort to persuade; — *galīb*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck; — II. INF. *taglib*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand; — III. INF. *mugālaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of; conquer; possess one's self of; make one's self lord and master of; — VII. INF. *ingilīb*, be over-

come, vanquished, overreached; — X. INF. *istiglib*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.
 علا *galb*, victory; upper hand, superior power; — *gūlb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c.; — *gālaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy; dominion; more frequent occurrence; crowd, multitude; (m.) idle talk; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.
 علا *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.
 (علا) *galat*, U, INF. *galt*, annul a mercantile transaction; — *galit*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake; — V. INF. *tagallut*, and VIII. INF. *igtilit*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.
 علا *galat*, *galtā-t*, error in calculation.
 (علا) *galas*, I, INF. *gals* = (علا); fail to give light, to go off; — *galis*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously; worry; — II. INF. *taglis*, deceive one's hope or expectation; (m.) grieve (a.); — III. INF. *mugālasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*); worry; — VIII. INF. *igtilās*, fail to give light.
 علا *galas*, furious combat; — *galis*, fighting furiously (adj.).
 (علا) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence; lap.
 (علا) *galas*, pl. *aglās*, last darkness of the night; *galas-an*, before dawn; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglis*, travel or do anything at that time; — IV. INF. *iglās*, id.
 (علا) *galas*, U, INF. *gals*, seize one's throat or cut it.
 (علا) *galšam*, INF. *galsama-t* = the previous; — *galsama-t*, pl. *galšim*, throat, larynx; base of the tongue.
 (علا) *galit*, A, INF. *galaṭ*, err, be mistaken, commit an error; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation; — II. INF. *taglit*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaṭa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagalluṭ*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâluṭ*, try to deceive one another.

عَلَا *galaf*, ʕ *galṭa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

عَلَّانَ *galṭân*, who errs, commits faults.

(عَلَّزَ) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilâza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *tagliz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

عَلَّظَ *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — ʕ *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(عَلَّلَ) *galgal*, INF. ʕ, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (في *fi*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

عَلَّلَاةَ *galgala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(عَلَفَ) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâf*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtilâf*, be provided with a case, &c.

عَلَفَ *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and *gilâf*; — ʕ *gulfa-t*, prepuce.

عَلَّأَ *galfiâ*, f. of *aglaf*, see the previous.

(عَلَّفَقَ) *galfaq*, INF. ʕ, be or grow poor; ع *galfaq al-kalîm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

عَلَّفَقَى *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(عَلَّقَ) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galiq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *tagliq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugîlaqa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (على *ala*); — VI. INF. *tagâluq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingilâq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

عَلَّقَى *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *aglâq*, *agâliq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galiq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — ʕ *galqa-t*, *gil-*

ga-t, هلكى *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
 هلال *galal*, pl. *aglâl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs;—*gulal*, pl. of هلة *gulla-t*.
 (علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged;—IV. INF. *iglam*, excite to rut;—VIII. INF. *igtîlim*=I.
 علم *galim*, §, rutting, hot;—§ *gulma-t*, rut;—*gilma-t*, and—
 علمان *gilmân*, pl. of علم *gukim*.
 (علم) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea);—II. INF. *taglin*, id. (m.).
 (علم) *galâ*, U, INF. *galâ'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price;—INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive;—INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim;—INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity;—II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge;—III. INF. *mugâlât*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gilâ'*, *mugâlât*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price;—IV. INF. *iglâ'*=II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves;—V. INF. *tagallî*, perfume one's self;—VI. INF. *tagâlî*, grow high and luxuriant;—VIII. INF. *igtîlâ'*, run fast, hurry along;—X. INF. *istiglâ'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best;—XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglîlâ'*=VI.
 علم *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole;—*guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge;—§ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilâ'*, *galawât*,

bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
 علم *gulwâ'*, *gulawâ'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
 علم *guluwân*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
 علم *galûl*, easily-digested food; impostor;—*gulûl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (علم).
 علم *galûf*, § *galûfa-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
 علم *gulîma-t*, علمية *gulîmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
 علم *galwa*, a perfume.
 (علم) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayân*, seethe, boil;—*galî*, A, id.;—II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar;—IV. INF. *iglâ'*, id.;—V. INF. *tagallî*, perfume one's self;—VII. INF. *ingilâ'*, be boiled, decocted.
 علم *galy*, §, boiling, seething (s.);—*galiyy*, dear, expensive.
 علمان *galayân*, boiling, seething (s.);—*gilyân*, *galyân*, hydraulic pipe.
 علم *galîz*, §, pl. *gilâz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque;—§ *galîza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
 علم *galîl*, pl. *galâ'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty;—§ *galîla-t*, pl. *galâ'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
 علم *gillîm*, §, rutting, hot;—*gulayyim*, lad.
 علم *galîna-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
 علم *galyân*, hydraulic pipe; galleon, high-boarded ship.
 (علم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible;—II. INF. *tagmîm*, cover entirely and en-

velop;—IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds;—VI. INF. *tagîmm*, feign grief;—VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).

غم *gamm*, pl. *gumûm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety;— δ *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep;—*gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.

غما *gamâ'*, grief, sorrowfulness;—*gimâ'*, roof; visor;—*gammû'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.

غمار *gamûr*, *gimâr*, *gumûr*, crowd of people, throng;—* ;— δ *gamûra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.

غماز *gammâz*, slanderer; informer;— δ *gamnâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.

غماسة *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).

غماض *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep;—*gammâd*, who winks and makes signs;— δ *gamâda-t*, *gumûda-t*, INF. of (غمض).

غمام *gumâm*, cold, rheum;— δ *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamâ'im*, cloud;—*gimâma-t*, pl. *gamâ'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle;—also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.

غممان *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful. (غممت) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water;—*gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.

(غمج) *gamaj*, I, INF. *gamj*,—also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.

غمجار *gimjâr*, varnish.

غمجر *gamjar*, INF. δ , varnish;

rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.

(غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe;—INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves;—*gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water;—II. INF. *tagmid*, cover, conceal; close the eyes;—IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another;—V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy;—VIII. INF. *igtimûd*, enter on the night.

غمد *gimd*, pl. *agmûd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.

(غمذر) *gamzar*, INF. δ , fill the measure to overflowing.

(غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamar*, cover entirely; embrace;—U, INF. *gamûra-t*, *gumûra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water);—*gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against;—*gamur*, INF. *gamûra-t*, be stupid;—II. INF. *tagmûr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face;—III. INF. *mugûmara-t*, attack furiously;—V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves;—VI. INF. *tagûmur*, embrace one another;—VII. INF. *ingimûr*, be immersed, covered with water;—VIII. INF. *igtimûr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.

غمر *gamr*, δ , pl. *gimûr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude;—*gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will;—*gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmûr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton;—*gumr*, pl. *agmûr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron;—*gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.;—*gamir*, δ , smelling offensively;—*gumar*, little bowl, cup;— δ *gamra-t*, pl.

gamarât, gimûr, large body of water, depth (عمرات الموت *gamarât al-maut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; — ع *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.

(عمر) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmîz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagânuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.

عمر *gamz*, ع *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.

(غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmis*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimûs*, VIII. INF. *igtimûs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.

(غمس) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamaś*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmûs* = I.

(غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gamaś*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamîs*, A, INF. *gamaś*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimâs*, disdain, despise.

غمس *gamaś*, impurity of the eye; — *gumś*, pl. and —

غمسا *gamsû*, f. of *غمس*, having running eyes, blear-eyed.

(عمل) *gamad*, U, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF.

gamâda-t, gumûda-t, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, close the eyes at (على *'ala*); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *taganmud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimâd*, VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.

عمل *gamd*, pl. *gumûd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.

(عمل) *gamaŧ*, I, INF. *gamŧ*, — *gamîŧ*, A, INF. *gamaŧ*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmât*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammuf*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimât*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.

عمل *gamf*, low and flat.

(عمل) *gamgam*, INF. ع , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgum*, speak unintelligibly.

(عمل) *gamiq, gamaq, A, gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmîq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.

عمل *gumaq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.

(عمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamil*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.

(عمل) *gamlaŧ, gamallaŧ, عملج gimlâŧ, عملج gumâlîŧ, عملج gumlûŧ, عملج gimlîŧ, عملج gumlîŧ*, ع , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(جملس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.
 (جملط) *gamallat*, long-necked.
 (جملزل) *gambūl*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.
 (جمن) *gaman*, *u*, INF. *gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.
 (جمو) *gamā*, *u*, INF. *gamw*, cover.
 (جموس) *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).
 (جموڤ) *gamūṣ* (ال *al*-), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).
 (جموم) *gumūm*, pl. of جم *gamm*.
 (جمي) *gumī*, pass. *gumī*, faint and recover (على *ala*); — II. INF. *tagmiya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *ala*).
 (جمي) *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *agmā'*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *agmā'*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.
 (جميان) *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (m.).
 (جمير) *gamīr*, pl. *agmirā'*, body of water.
 (جميرة) *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.
 (جميس) *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.
 (جميما) *gumaiṣū* (ال *al*-), the little dog-star.
 (جمن) *gann*, *a*, INF. *gunna-t*, sound, re-sound; speak through the nose; grow full (also iv.); abound in trees (also iv.); — iv. INF. *ignān*, hum, buzz; re-sound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see i.
 (جمن) *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *ḡ* *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.
 (جمن) *ganā'*, INF. of (جمني); sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *ginū'*, song, air,

melody; — *gannā'*, f. of (جمن) *agann*, speaking through the nose, &c.
 (جمنام) *ganā'im*, pl. of (جمن) *ganam* and (جمنامة) *ganīma-t*.
 (جمنام) *gannām*, pl. *gannāma-t*, sheep-dealer.
 (جمناني) *ganāniyy*, pl. of (جمني) *gan-niyya-t*.
 (جمنب) *gamb*, plenty of booty.
 (جمنك) *ganīs*, *a*, INF. *ganaṣ*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.
 (جمنشر) *gansar*, INF. *ḡ*, have thick hair; — II. INF. *tagansur*, drink without thirst.
 (جمنشر) *gansar*, *gunsur*, fool; — *ḡ* *gansara-t*, a blue fly.
 (جمنج) *ganij*, *a*, INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnij* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — v. INF. *tagannuj* = I.
 (جمنج) *gunj*, *gunuj*, (جمنج) *gunāj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganij*, *ḡ*, coquettish.
 (جمنجل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganājil*, badger.
 (جمندبة) *gunduba-t*, (جمندوب) *gundūb*, pl. *ganādīb*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.
 (جمندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, (جمندر) *gundūr*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. *ḡ*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagandur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *ḡ* *gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.
 (جمندوب) *gundūb*, see (جمندوب) *gunduba-t*.
 (جمندر) *gundūr*, see (جمندر) *gandar*.
 (جمنص) *ganīs*, *a*, INF. *ganaṣ*, have the chest oppressed.
 (جمنظ) *ganaz*, I, INF. *ganṣ*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.
 (جمنظ) *ganṣ*, *ganaz*, grief which brings near to death.

(غظی) *ganza*, INF. *ganzā'a-t*, revile; talk obscenely.

غظیان *ginziyān*, shameless; ribald.

(غنم) *ganīm*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmān*, *ganīma-t*, carry off as booty; — INF. *gunm*, win easily; — II. INF. *tagnīm*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize; — VIII. INF. *igtinīm* = V.; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignām*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunīm*, *ganū'im*, *agnīm*, sheep; small cattle; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنی) *ganī*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganū'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied; be content with one thing instead of another; be able to dispense with; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest; have enough to live upon, live; INF. *ganam*, stay, remain; meet with; marry; be at a place; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough; sing an air to; address one's wife with words of love; praise, blame satirically; — IV. INF. *ignū'*, make rich, content; suffice; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنی *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth; being able to do without (s.); — *ganiyy*, ʕ, pl. *agniyā'*, rich; able to dispense with (عن 'an); — ʕ *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency; wealth; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganāniyy*, song, melody.

غنیان *gunyān*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنیم *ganīm*, booty, prey, gain; — ʕ *ganīma-t*, pl. *ganū'im*, id.; plenty, abundance; — *gunāima-t*, little sheep.

(غوب) *gahīb*, A, INF. *gahāb*, neglect, forget; — VIII. INF. *igtihāb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غوب *gahāb*, carelessness, negligence; *gahāb-an*, unawares.

غوی *gahiq*, having a long body.

غواص *gawāṣ*, *gawīṣ*, cry for help; help.

غوار *gawwār*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawāṣ*, noise, tumult.

غواص *gawwāṣ*, diver; pearl-fisher; penetrating deeply.

غواة *gawūt*, pl. of غار *gāw-in*, غاری *gāwi*, erring, &c.

غواية *gawāya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوی).

(غوف) *gās*, U, INF. *gaus*, help, come to help; — II. INF. *tagwīs*, call for help; (m.) appeal; — IV. INF. *igāsa-t*, *magāsa-t*, come to help, succour; — VII. INF. *ingiyās*, get help; — X. INF. *istigāsa-t*, call to help; (m.) appeal.

غوف *gaus*, call or cry for help; help; appeal.

(عج) *gīj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.); — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gīr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ūr*, descend into a valley; disappear in the ground, sink; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ūr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ūr*, *giyār*, enter, penetrate; — INF. *giyār*, *gu'ūr*, set; be very hot; — INF. *giyār*, bless with rain and fertility; come to help with; — INF. *gāra-t*, make a foray, a raid; gallop; — II. INF. *tagwīr*, descend into lowlands; sink; rest on a journey at noontide; — III. INF. *mugāwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe; plunder one's territory; — IV. INF. *igāra-t*, descend into lowlands; make a foray; gallop against (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tagawwūr*, come to low ground; — VI. INF. *tagāwūr*, devastate and plunder one another's country; — VIII. INF. *igtiyār*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istigúra-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *gúr*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaurá-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غور) *gíz*, v, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *gís*, — II. *gawwás*, INF. *tagwís*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gawsá-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *gús*, v, INF. *gaws*, *giyús*, *giyúsa-t*, *magús*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gaws*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوط) *gút*, v, INF. *gawt*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwít*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *igúta-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwut*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyút*, be bent, crooked.

غوط *gút*, pl. of *gáta*, flat plain, &c.; — *gúta-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gawta-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaugú*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gúl*, v, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwíl*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugú-wala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagáwul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyál*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gúl*, id.; pl. *gilán*, *agwíl*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwál*, snake; death and destruction; — *guwwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *gómána-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون), v. *tagawwan*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوهق *gauhaq* = غهق *gaihaq*.

غورور *gu'úr*, INF. of (غور).

(غوى) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawí*, A, INF. *gawíya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawí*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawí*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwíya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwá'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwá'*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwá'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غوى *gawíyy*, *g*, pl. *guwát*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غويص *gawís*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (I pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayáb*, absence; also *giyáb*, *g* *giyába-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — *; — *gayyáb*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyáb*, pl. of *gá'ib*, *giyíb*, absent, &c.; — *giyába-t*, depth, bottom.

giyús, δ *giyása-t*, help; call or cry for help.

gayázir, *gayázir*, pl. of *gayázir*.

giyár, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

gayára, pl. of *gairán*, *gairán*, *gairá*.

giyús, δ *giyása-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

giyát, pl. of *gá'it*, *gá'yit*, flat plain, &c.

giyáz, anger; offence, insult.

gayán, mercury; — *gayyán*, erring; seduced.

gáb, I, INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyáb*, *gaibúba-t*, *guyúb*, *guyúba-t*, *magúb*, *magíb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyúb*, *giyába-t*, *gayáb*, *guyúba-t*, *giba-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyib*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugáyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igúba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtiyáb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigúba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

gaib, pl. *giyúb*, *guyúb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of *gá'ib*, *gá'yib*, absent, &c.; — δ *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibát*, mysteries, secrets; — *giba-t*, backbiting (s.).

gaibúba-t, absence.

gaibiyi, δ , absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

gás, I. INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

gais, abundant and far-spread rain; in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

gayid, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

gid, pl. *gaidí*, *gaida*, f. of *agyad*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

gaidán, delicate and slender.

gayázir, pl. *gayázir*, ass.

gír, A, (m.) I, INF. *gár*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gíra-t*, *giyár*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyár*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyir*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugáyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyár*, *mugáyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igúra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagúyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyár*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtiyár*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigúra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

gair, diminution; difference; INF. of (حير) *agyár*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: *عالمس غير هالمس* *gair ḥālis*, impure, &c.; *عمر بغير* *bi-gair*, except, without; *عمر بنات* *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gir*, jealousy; pl. *agyār*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *عمر* *gayūr*; — *ḡaira-t*, *gira-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *ḡira-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

عمران *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *ḡirān*, pl. of *عمر* *ḡār*, cave, den, &c.

عمر *gairiyya-t*, change, alteration; non-existence.

عمر *gais*, mud, dung; — *عمر* *limam gis*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

عمران *gaisān*, youth; — *ḡaisāna-t* (also *عمرات* *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *عمر* *gaisūniyy*, youthful.

عمر *ḡāḍ*, I, INF. *ḡaiḍ*, *magāḍ*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyīd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyāḍ*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

عمر *ḡaiḍ*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; *عمر* *ḡaiḍ min faiḍ*, little after plenty; — *ḡaiḍa-t*, pl. *ḡiyāḍ*, *agyāḍ*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

عمر *ḡāḥ*, I, INF. *ḡaiḥ*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

عمر *ḡit*, pl. *ḡitān*, field (m.).

عمر *ḡūz*, I, INF. *ḡaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *muḡāyaza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyāz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

عمر *ḡaiḥ*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

عمر *ḡūf*, I, INF. *gayafīn*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

عمر *ḡaiḥ*, flock of birds; — *ḡaiḥa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

عمر II. *gayyūq*, INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

عمر *ḡāl*, I, INF. *ḡaiḥ* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *ḡiyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *igyāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tagayyūl*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istigyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

عمر *ḡaiḥ*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; *عمر* *ḡaiḥ* *ḡaiḥ*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *ḡil*, pl. *ḡuyūl*, *agyāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ḡila-t*, pl. *ḡiyal*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; stratagem, treachery; — *ḡaila-t*, f. fat.

عمر *am umm ḡailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *ḡilān*, pl. of *عمر* *ḡūl*.

عمر *ḡailam*, tortoise; frog; — also *عمر* *ḡailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

عمر *ḡīm*, I, INF. *ḡaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyīm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igāma-t*, *igyām*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igyām*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.
 غيم *gaim*, pl. *guyüm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — § *gaima-t*, cloud.
 غيمان *gaimân*, f. *gaimâ'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.
 (غيم) *gân*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igâna-t*, engross and oppress.
 غين *gain*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غماء *gainâ'*, f. of غيمان *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.
 غهاب *gaihab*, pl. *gayâhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.
 غهاق *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غهي *gahiq*.
 غهايم *gaiham*, darkness.
 غيوب *guyûb*, pl. of غيب *gaib*; also § *guyûba-t*, INF. of (غيب).
 غيور *gayûr*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.
 غيول *guyûl*, pl. of غيل *gil*.
 غيوم *guyüm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.
 فا *fâ*, acc. of فوهة *fûh*, mouth; — *fâ'*, name of the letter ف;
 denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.
 فا *fa'a*, see (فار).
 (فانف), VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'ât*, tell lies against (على *'ala*); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.
 فاتح *fâtih*, pl. *fataha-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — § *fâtih-a-t*, pl. *fawâtih*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fâtih-a-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.
 فاتر *fâtir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.
 فاتك *fâtik*, pl. *futtâk*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.
 فاتن *fâtin*, pl. *futtân*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.
 فاتور *fâtûr*, lukewarm.
 فاتور *fâsûr*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.
 فاتج *fâj-in*, see فاجي *fâji*.
 فاجر *fâjir*, §, pl. *fujjâr*, *fajara-t*, *fawâjir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).
 فاجح *fâjî*, grievous, painful; — § *fâjî'a-t*, calamity.
 فاجل *fâjil*, gambler; gainer, winner.
 فاجر *fâjûr*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.
 فاجي *fâji* (فاتج *fâj-in*), who opens.
 فاحش *fâhis*, §, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — § *fâhîsa-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawâhis*, sin, fornication.
 فاحص *fâhis*, who examines, investigates.
 فاحم *fâhim*, coal-black.
 فاحنة *fâhîta-t*, pl. *fawâhit*, ring-dove; a female proper name.
 فاحتي *fâhitiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فاحر *fāḥir*, f. ♂, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فأخورة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فأخوري *fāḥūriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa''ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فأد *fādih*, ♂, difficult; oppressive; — ♂ *fādīha-t*, pl. *fawādih*, calamity.

فأد *fādīr*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ♂ *fādīra-t*, summit of a rock.

فأد *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فأدي *fādī* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فأذ *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فأ) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فأر *fa'r*, *fār*, ♂, pl. *fu'ūr*, *fī'ara-t*, *fī'rān*, *fī'rān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ♂ *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فأرد *fārid*, ♂, single; unique, exquisite.

فأرز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فرز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فأرس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ي *fārisiyy*, *fārsiyy*, ♂, Persian (adj., s.); — ♂ *al-fārisiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فأرض *fārid*, pl. *furraq*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فأرط *fāriṭ*, pl. *furrāṭ*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فأرع *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ♂ *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فأرع *fārig*, ♂, pl. *furrag*, *furrāg*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فأرق *fāriq*, ♂, separating, &c., ag. of (فروق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فأرك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فأرن *fārin*, ♂, who bakes.

فأرة *fārih*, ♂, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فأروق *fāriq*, ♂, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فأرز *fāzir*, ♂, broad, wide.

(فأس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فأس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *af'us*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فأسد *fāsīd*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; ف المراج *fāsīd al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فأسق *fāsiq*, ♂, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فأسيب *fāsiyā'*, فأسيبة *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فأس *fās-in*, see فأسى; — ♂ *fāsā-t*, refractory (wife).

فأسوس *fāsūs*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فأسى *fāsi* (فأس *fās-in*), ♂, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ♂ *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi'*, cattle, property.

فأصل *fāsiḥ*, ♂, separating; decid-

ing ; decisive, peremptory, final ; — فأص *fāšila-t*, intervening space, interstice, interval ; distinction, difference ; pl. *fawāšil*, jewel or large pearl between smaller ones.

فأص *fād-in*, see فأص *fādi* ; — فأص *fāda-t*, large cuirass ; — *fādda-t*, pl. *fawādd*, calamity.

فأص *fādiḥ*, offending, disgracing, &c., ag. of (فأص) ; gross (fault, mistake) ; clear, bright (day).

فأص *fādil*, فأص , overflowing, &c. ; abundant ; virtuous ; cultivated ; — فأص *fādila-t*, pl. *fawādil*, anything superfluous ; increase, gain ; distinction, privilege ; present, bounty ; advance (of money).

فأص *fādi* (فأص *fād-in*), free of work, at leisure ; void, emptied (m.).

فأص *fāfir*, creator ; who breakfasts.

فأص *fāḥim*, young of an animal on the point of being weaned ; — فأص *fāḥima-t*, pl. *fawāḥim*, mother weaning her child ; female proper name.

فأص *fāḥimiyya-t*, the descendants of Fāḥima.

فأص *fā'in*, see فأص *fā'i*.

فأص *fā'il*, making, doing, &c. ; author, perpetrator, agent ; governing, participle present or active, noun in the nominative ; what produces an effect, effective ; paederast (a.) ; pl. *fa'ala-t*, working man, artisan ; — فأص *fā'iliyy*, فأص , operating, effective ; — فأص *fā'iliyya-t*, efficacy, influence ; governing of a word.

فأص *fā'i* (فأص *fā'in*), angry ; foaming.

فأص *fāqir*, wide open ; — فأص *fāqira-t*, cubeb.

(فأص) *fa'aq*, INF. *fu'āq*, belch, hic-cough.

فأص *fāqid*, widowed, orphaned.

فأص *fāqira-t*, pl. *fawāqir*, calamity ; bridle.

فأص *fāqi*, bursting ; crimson, bright

yellow ; pure, bright ; — فأص *fāqi'a-t*, pl. *fawāqi*, calamity.

فأص *fāqi'a*, membrane surrounding an embryo.

فأص *fākk*, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikāk*, weak and imbecile ; decrepit ; who separates, loosens.

فأص *fākih*, who possesses fruit ; فأص , tenderly reared ; merry, cheerful ; — فأص *fākiha-t*, pl. *fawākih*, fruit.

فأص *fākihāniyy*, fruit-seller, fruiterer.

فأص *fākūra-t*, window-sash fastening (m.).

(فأل) *fa'l*, *fāl*, pl. *fu'ul*, *af'ul*, fore-token, omen, augury ; (m.) superstition ; فأل *la fa'l* 'alai-ka, it portends no evil to you ! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF. *taf'il*, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwil*, augur well by (فأل *ala*, فأل *bi*), take as a good omen ; II. cause one to take as an omen ; — V. INF. *tafa'ul*, VI. INF. *tafā'ul*, VIII. INF. *ifti'al*, X. INF. *istif'al*, (m.) *istifwāl*, take as an omen, augur by (فأل *bi*) ; — (m.) VI. and X. be superstitious ; — *fāl*, pl. *afyāl*, imbecile, weak of intellect.

فأل *fālīt*, escaped, free, without a bridle ; indecent (speech) ; — فأل *fālitiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp (m.).

فأل *fālij*, hemiplegia ; splitting in two, halving (adj.).

فأل *fāli'*, burst, having rents or splits ; — فأل *fāli'a-t*, pl. *fawāli'*, calamity, evil.

فأل *fāliq*, who splits, halves ; creator ; — فأل *fāliqa-t*, valley, low ground.

فأل *fālīz* (فأل *fālūd*, فأل *fālūdaj*, فأل *fālūdaq*), sweetmeat of flour, water and honey.

فأل *fa'liyy*, *fāliyy*, interpreter of signs, augur, soothsayer.

فأل *fālis*, pl. *fawālis*, kitchen garden ; — فأل *fāliyy*, kitchen gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammá*, furthermore.

فامى *fúmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fán-in*, see فانى *fáni*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fánús*, pl. *fawánis*, lighthouse; lantern (ف محال *fánús hayúl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فانى *fáni* (فان *fán-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيد *fániz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fáh*, pl. *afháh*, mouth.

(فار) *fa'a* (I pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'ai-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'a'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فار *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فانى *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).

فاتت *fa'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فاتح *fá'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fá'ih-a-t*, pl. *fawá'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فاتحة *fá'ida-t*, pl. *fawá'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فائر *fá'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fúr*, hind.

فاير *fá'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فايس *fá'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فايس *fá'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فايغاة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فائق *fá'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost vertebra; (m.) remembering, awakening (n.), recovering.

فانين *fá'in*, miserly, niggardly.

فياها *fa-bi-há*, well done!

(فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit* = I.; — V. INF. *tafattul*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infiltát*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fit-a-t*, pl. *fitún*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فتا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also فتى *fati'*, فتو *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftá'*, id.

فتا *fatá'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitá'*, pl. of فتى *fatiyy*; — ة *fatát*, pl. *fatayát*, young girl.

فتات *futát*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattát*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattáh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatá'ih*, a bird; — ة *fatá'ha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futá'ha-t*, *fitá'ha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitár*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futár*, incipient drunkenness.

فتاش *fattás*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فتافيت *fatáfit*, whispering (s.).

فتاق *fitáq*, *fatáq*, leaven; — *fitáq*, rupture, hernia.

فتاك *fatták*, bold robber; devastator; — *futták*, pl. of فتاك *fátik*.

فتال *fattál*, rope-maker; night-ingle.

فتان *fitân*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattân*, mint-warden; essayer; f. ة, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتاوى *fatawa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatḥa-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فتح الغال *fataḥ al-fa'l*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufātaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuh*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafātuh*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infītāh*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitāh*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftāh*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futūh*, *futūhāt*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also ة *fatḥa-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futuh*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fataḥ*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatiḥ*, A, INF. *fataḥ*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftitāh*, groan from fatigue; — ة *fatḥa-t*, *fataḥa-t*, pl. *fataḥ*, *futūh*, *fataḥāt*, ring

(round hand or foot); fingering without a stone.

فتاح *fathā'*, f. of الفتح *afṭah*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, U, I, INF. *fitūr*, *futūr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futūr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftār*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafātur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتر *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fittar*, torpedo-fish; — ة *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فتصر) *fatras*, INF. ة, cut off.

(فتش) *fataš*, U, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftiš*, id.; — III. INF. *mufātāša-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتشف *fatfat*, INF. ة, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتغ) *fatag*, INF. *fatg*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattug*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataq*, U, I, INF. *fatq*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiq*, A, INF. *fataq*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattiq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infitâq* = v.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتق) *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power); open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqâ*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, v, I, INF. *falk*, *fitk*, *fuk*, *futük*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *iftâq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fall*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *taftil*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattil*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infitâl*, see v.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fall*, twisting of a rope; — *full*, pl. and —

فتلا *fallâ*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatân*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futân*, *fitna-t*, *maftûn*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftân*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infitân*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftitân*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatîn*; — *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan* = *fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatâ*, v, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fati*, A, INF. *fatâ*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *futtiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *mufâtât*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftâ*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafâtî*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafâtî*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftâ*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتوون *futuww*, *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawân*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — *fituwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.
 فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.
 فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.
 فتوح *fatūh*, beginning of the spring rains; — *futūh*, ات *futūhāt*, pl. of فتوح *fath*; — *futūhiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.
 فتور *futūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.
 فتون *fitūn*, pl. of فتة *fitā-t*.
 فتوى *fatwa*, *futwa*, فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwi*, legal decision, answer of a Mufti to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatawiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.
 فتى *fatan*, *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fata-yān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-l*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatiyy*, ة, pl. *fitā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.
 فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.
 فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.
 فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.
 فتيمت *fatil*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.
 فتيق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.
 فتيل *fatīl*, ة, twisted; also ة *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; *حجر الف* *ḥajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.
 فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.
 (فت) *fass*, u, INF. *fass*, empty.
 (فتا) *fasā'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (عن 'an); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, cool or calm down (n.).
 فتايد *fasāsīd*, فتايد *fasāfid*, white cumulous clouds.
 (فتج) *fasaj*, u, INF. *fasj*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsij*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifṣij*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.
 (فتح) *faṣiḥ*, pl. *afṣāḥ*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.
 (فتد) II. *fassad*, INF. *tafṣīd*, line armour with cloth.
 (فتغ) *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.
 فتور *fusū'*, INF. of فتى.
 فتى, IV. *afṣa*, INF. *ifṣā'*, be tired, weary.
 (فتج) *fajj*, u, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjūj*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafijj*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infijāj*, be split.
 فتج *fajj*, pl. *fijāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; watermelon (of Syria); — ة *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.
 (فجا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujā'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunistly to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — *faji*, ا, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunistly; — III. INF. *mu-fajit*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.
 فجا *fajan*, *faja* = فجة *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā*, f. of *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

- too far distant from the string; — § *faj'a-t*, INF. of (فج) — *fujā'a-t*, id.; what falls upon suddenly (death, calamity); surprise.
- فج *fijāj*, pl. of فج *fajj*; — *fujāj*, broad valley-path, saddle of mountain, defile, pass; — § *fajā-ja-t*, unripeness, unripe fruit.
- فج *fijār*, fornication, adultery; corruption (فج *yā fijār-i*, strumpet! whore!); roads, paths; pl. *affira-t*, perfidy, treacherous war; — *; — *fujjār*, pl. of فجر *fājir*.
- فج *fajaj*, wide distance between the legs or feet; — *fujaj*, pl. of فج *fujja-t*.
- (فج) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain, drain off; — INF. *fajr*, *fujār*, go wrong, sin, live dissolutely, fornicate; swerve from the truth, lie; slip from the saddle; revolt against (acc.); (m.) talk ribaldry; (m.) make a hole or incision for draining; — II. INF. *taffjir*, drain, water, make to gush forth; — III. INF. *fijār*, commit fornication with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iffjār*, drain; be anywhere at the time of daybreak; find one to be impious, a fornicator; go wrong, live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve from the truth; be an infidel; — V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF. *infijār*, flow off; break forth, appear; v. flow over (eyes); VII. break upon suddenly; — VIII. INF. *iftijār*, invent lies.
- فج *fajr*, first light of the morning, daybreak; split, opening, hole; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajūr*; — § *fajra-t*, lie; profligacy; — also *fujra-t*, water-course in a valley, canal; — *fajara-t*, pl. of فجر *fājir*.
- (فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be proud, haughty, give one's self airs; treat with violence; be the first in doing a disgraceful

- thing; — IV. INF. *iffjās*, boast falsely.
- (فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash, shatter; widen (a.).
- (فجج) *faja'*, INF. *faji'*, grieve (a.), pain; befall, bring loss upon; pass. *fuji'*, suffer a heavy loss; — II. INF. *taffji'*, grieve (a.), pain; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer calamity and loss; be sorely visited; feel compassion for (ل *li*); — § *faja'a-t*, calamity, loss.
- فجج *fajfāj*, فجج *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*, talkative, garrulous.
- (فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A, INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft; — II. INF. *taffjil*, make broad, broaden (a.).
- فجل *fujl*, *fujul*, §, pl. *fujūl*, radish.
- (فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt, jag, make full of notches (m.); — II. INF. *taffjim*, id.; — V. INF. *tafajjum*, VII. INF. *infijām*, be blunt, jagged, full of notches.
- فجم *fajm*, jaggging, making full of notches; — also § *fajma-t*, jag, notch in a sword.
- فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).
- (فجو) *fajā*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the door, the legs); — فجى *faji*, A, INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow; having the legs or knees wide apart; be big-bellied; — II. INF. *taffjya-t*, lay open, uncover; do away, remove; — VII. INF. *infijā'*, be opened, open (n.), be ajar, gape; — § *fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawāt*, *fijā'*, *fajā'*, interval, distance; gap, opening between mountains; open tract.
- فجوا *fajwā'*, f. of افجا *afjā*, splay-footed, big-bellied; spacious ground.
- فجور *fajūr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute, profligate, rake; — *fujūr*, impiety, fornication, profligacy; (m.) ribaldry, obscene talk; الفجوة *fujūr al-qarāba-t*, incest.

فجج *fajjī*, ♂, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ♂ *fajjī'a-t*, pl. *fajjā'i*, calamity, loss, grief.
 (فح) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tafhāh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — ♂ *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).
 فحان *fahan*, *faha*, *fiha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.
 فحاحيل *fahāhīl*, pl. of فحاحل *fuhhāl*.
 فحام *fahhām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — *.
 فحاري *fahūwī*, pl. of فحوى *fahwan*.
 (فحت) *fahat*, dig.
 (فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.
 فحش *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.
 (فحج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.
 (فحر) VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.
 (فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.
 (فحش) *fahus*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhīs*, IV. INF. *ifhūs*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala'); — V. INF. *tafahhūs*, VI. INF. *tafāhūs*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhās*, find obscene, shameless.
 فحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.
 فحشا *fahsā'*, shameful action; nigardliness in alms, &c.
 فحشي *fahsiyy*, ♂, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — ♂ *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

(فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhus*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*=V.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.
 فحص *fahs*, examination, investigation.
 (فحس) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).
 فحطل *fhatl*, time before creation; deluge.
 (فصح) *fahfah*, INF. ♂, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.
 (فحل) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but manly qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.
 فحل *fahl*, pl. *fhāl*, *fuhūl*, *fhāla-t*, *fuhūla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhūl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ♂ *fhla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.
 (فحم) *faham*, U, INF. *fuhūm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhūm*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhūm*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhim*, make black, blacken (a.); blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

- فهم *fahm*, *faham*, ة, pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhim*, coal; — ة *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — ى *fahmiyy*, ة, referring to coal, carbonic; ب اصل *aṣl fahmiyy*, carbon.
- فهم *fuhūla-t* = فهم *fiḥla-t*, pl. of فهم *fahl*.
- فهم *fahwa-t*, finest honey.
- فهم *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwi*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.
- (فهم) II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.
- فهم *fahih*, hissing (s.).
- فهم *fahil*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.
- فهم *fahim*, coal-black.
- (فهم) *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahih*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.
- فهم *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.
- فهم *fahār*, glory; — *; — *fahhūr*, potter; potter's clay; — ة *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — ى *fahhāriyy*, potter.
- فهم *fiḥim*, pl. of فهم *fahm* and فهم *fahim*; — ة *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.
- (فهم) *fahat*, INF. *faht*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; = II. INF. *tafhūt* = I.; speak evil of (فهم *fi*), slander; — V. INF. *tafahhūt*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infihāt*, be broken through.
- فهم *faht*, ة *fahta-t*, hole, breach; *faht*, springe, noose.
- (فهم) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahij*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.
- (فهم) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

- thigh; — II. INF. *tafhiz*, cross the legs.
- فهم *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afhāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.
- (فهم) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhāra*, *fiḥhīrā*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — V, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahir*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhir*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāhāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhūr*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāhūr*, vie in glory; boast of (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istihār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.
- فهم *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ة *fahra-t*, what brings glory.
- فهم *fahranīyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.
- فهم *fahriyy*, ة, glorious; — ة *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.
- (فهم) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.
- (فهم) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.
- (فهم) *fahfah*, INF. ة, glory, boast.
- (فهم) II. *tafahhal*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.
- (فهم) *fahum*, INF. *fahāma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafhim*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V,

INF. *tafaḥḥum*, be honoured, esteemed.
 فحّم *faḥm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.
 فحّور *faḥūr*, boaster; — *fuhūr*, boasting (s.).
 فحّج *faḥīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).
 فحّير *faḥīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥhīra*, also—
 فحّيرأ *fiḥhīrā'*, glory; boasting (s.).
 فحّم *faḥīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *faḥīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.
 (فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadīd*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.
 فدا *faḍan*, *faḍan*=*faḍā'*; — *faḍā'*, corn-stack; — *faḍā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; فدا عن *faḍū'an* 'an, instead of.
 فداد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *ḥ* *faddāda-t*, frog.
 فدادين *faddān*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.
 فدا *faḍār*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).
 فدام *faḍām*, *faḍām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — *; — *ḥ* *faḍāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).
 فدان *fadān*, pl. *afḍina-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *faḍāḍin*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.
 فداوي *faḍāwiyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.
 فداوي *faḍā'īyy*=the previous.
 (فدح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, press heavily upon (acc.).
 (فدخ) *fadaḥ*, INF. *faḍḥ*, shatter.
 (فدر) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.
 فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *maḥdara-t*, *maḥdura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *faḍīr*, stupid; brittle;

— *fudr*, pl. of فادر *faḍīr*; — *fudur*, pl. of فدر *faḍūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *ḥ* *faḍra-t*, pl. *faḍar*, slice of meat; part, portion.
 (فدمس) *fuds*, pl. *faḍasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afḍas*, INF. *ifḍās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.
 (فدش) *fadaś*, U, INF. *faḍś*, shatter.
 (فدع) *fadi'*, A, INF. *faḍa'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *taḍḍi'*, bring on this condition.
 فدا *fada'*, *ḥ*, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.
 فدا *faḍā'*, f. of فدا *afḍa'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.
 (فدغ) *faḍag*, INF. *faḍg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infidāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.
 فدغ *faḍag*, wound in the head (m.).
 (فدغم) *faḍgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.
 (فدند) *faḍfaḍ*, INF. *ḥ*, cry out violently; run away in flight.
 فدند *faḍfaḍ*, pl. *faḍāḍid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudaḍid*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.
 (فدك) II. *faddak*, INF. *taḍḍik*, clean cotton.
 (فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *faḍm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *faḍum*, INF. *faḍāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *taḍḍim*, cover with the فدام *faḍām*, q.v.; stop up.
 فدم *faḍm*, *ḥ*, pl. *faḍām*, *afḍām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.
 (فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afḍān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddan*, INF. *taḍḍin*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadúr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *.

فدوم *faddim*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; — *fudúma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدویة *fidawiyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدا , فدای) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidá'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafdiya-t*, جعلت *ju'il-tu fidáka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *mufádát*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafádi*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infidá'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *iftidá'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدوی *fidan*, *fadan* = فدا *fidá'*.

فدید *fadíd*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — *.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzáz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzúz*, *afzáz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فذ *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فدای *fuzázan*, *fuzzázan*, فذالی *fazáza*, *fuzáza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazáka*, well.

فذالك *fa-zálíka*, and thus; *fazálik*, pl. of فذلكة *fazlaka-t*.

(فذج) *v. tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuh*, VII. *infazah*, INF. *infizáh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذلد) *fazfaz*, INF. *f*, crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلك *fazlak*, INF. *f*, sum up, pronounce the result; — *fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazálik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *firár*, *mafarr*, *mafírr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farár*, *firár*, *furár*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrár*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftirár*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istifrár*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fárr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*, *furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); — *fira-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (وفر) — *farra-t*, flight; — *firra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *fará'*, pl. *firá'*, *afará'*, *afru'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrá'*, furrier; f. of *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فرات *furát*, pl. *fartán*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ما *ma' furát*); sea; du. *furátán*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farráj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; — *farája-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراج *faráh*, joy, merriment; — *faráhi*, pl. of فراج *fárik*, ag. of (فرج).

فراعی *faráhi*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراد *furád-a*, *farád-a*, فراد *furádan*, *firádan*, فرادی *furáda*, one after the other, singly; — *; — *farrád*, maker of gold beads, &c.; — *faráda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فراوی *furáda*, see the previous; pl. of فر *fard*.

فردوس *farādīs*, pl. of فردوس *fir-daus*.

فراز *firār*, *farār* (ē *farāra-t*), *furār*, flight, escape; mercury, quick-silver; — *furār*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrār*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *farāriyy*, pl. ē, commander.

فرازج *farārīj*, pl. of فراج *farrūj*.

فرازید *farāzīd*, فرازیق *farāziq*, pl. of فرازیقی *farāzīqī*.

فرازین *farāzīn*, pl. of فزان *fīzān*.

فراس *farrās*, lion; — ē *farāsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *fīrāsa-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراسین *farāsīn*, pl. of فرسن *fīrsīn*; — *furāsīn*, lion.

فراسیون *farāsiyūn*, wild leek.

فراش *farās*, ē, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *fīrās*, pl. *furūs*, *furūs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — *; — *farrās*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — ē *farāsa-t*, pl. *farās*, *farā'īs*, catch or bolt of a lock; — ē *fīrāsa-t*, *farrāsiyya-t*, office of a *farrās*.

فراش *fīrād*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — *.

فراش *fīrāt*, INF. III. of (فرت); — *furrāt*, pl. of فارط *farṭ*, guide, &c.; — ē *farāṭa-t*, small coin (m.); — *fīrāṭa-t*, INF. of (فرت); — *furāṭa-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراعیة *farā'ina-t*, pl. of فرعون *fīr'aun*, &c.

فراعیة *farā'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *fur-rā'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farāg*, pl. -āt, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — *; — *fīrāg*, pl. *afriga-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li' l-fīrāg*, in vain; — *furrāg*, at leisure, unemployed; — ē *farāga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرت).

فراغ *furāfir*, lion.

فراغ *furāfīs*, ē *furāfiša-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فراغ *farāfir*, pl. of فرور *furfūr*.

فراق *fīrāq*, *farāq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *fīrāqīyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فراغ *fīrām*, ē *fīrāma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrām*, who cuts up tobacco.

فراغ *farāmīn*, pl. of فرمان *fīrmān*. فراغ *farrān*, baker.

(فرائس) *furānis*, lion; thick-necked; — ē *farānisa-t*, pl. of فراغ *fīrnās*; — *farānsa-t*, France; frank (coin).

فراغ *farānsawiyy*, ē, French.

فراغ *farānsīz*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فراغ *fīrāniq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراغ *farāha-t*, فراهیة *farāhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فرت).

فراغ *farāhid*, pl. of فرهود *fīrhūd*.

فراغ *farā'idīyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فرب), II. *farrab*, INF. *tafrīb*, constrict the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فرت) *farat*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farit*, A, INF. *farat*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farut*, INF. *furūta-t*, be very sweet.

فراغ *farātān*, pl. of فراغ *farāt*.

(فرتغ) *faratāh*, INF. ē, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فرتك) *faratak*, INF. ē, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فرتن) *faratan*, INF. ē, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونا *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتاكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرف) *faras*, I, U, INF. *fars*, empty; — I, INF. *fars* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *fars* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafris*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, VII. INF. *infrās*, see I.

فارس *fars*, pl. *furūs*, dung in the paunch.

(فرد) *farsad*, INF. ♂, be fleshy and full.

(فرف) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate; — *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrij*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifráj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarruj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infráj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فرف *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furúj*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *furuj*, gaping (adj.); — ♂ *farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freeness of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *furaj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (m.) brush.

فرفار *firjár*, فرفاريز *farjáriz*, pair of

compasses; — *firjáriyy*, made by the compass.

(فرفل) *farjal*, INF. ♂, walk fast and with long steps.

(فرفن) *farjan*, INF. ♂, curry a horse.

فرفون *firjaun*, فرفول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرفي *farajiyy*, ♂ *farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فرف) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafrih*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فرف *farah*, ♂ *farha-t*, *furha-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *farih*, ♂, rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرفان *farhán*, f. ♂, and *farha*, pl. *farha*, *faráha*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; — ♂ *farhána-t*, a mushroom.

(فرفج) *farhaj*, ♂, set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرفي *farha*, f. and pl. of فرفان *farhán*.

(فرف) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafrih*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifráh* = II.; — X. INF. *istifráh*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فرف *farh*, f. ♂, pl. *afruh*, *afrah*, *firáh*, *furuh*, *firhán*, *afriha-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firáh*, plant beginning to branch; — ♂ *farha-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furúd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infirād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afirād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جواهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afirād*, private persons, individuals; ف حقيقة *fard haqiqa-t*, memoir; ف سوال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farid*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardūt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.

فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فرداد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردس) *fardas*, INF. *ḡ*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردى *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *fardiyya-t*, being unique; oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فردى *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فرز) *faraz*, I, INF. *farz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafriza-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufīraza-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifirāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فزان *firzān*, pl. *farāzin*, *farāzina-t*, queen in chess.

(فردق) *farazdaq*, *ḡ*, pl. *farāzid*, *farāziq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فروز) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *furuza-t*, pl. *farāzi'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فرز) *farzal*, INF. *ḡ*, fetter, chain up.

فزر *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فزان *farzan*, INF. *ḡ*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فردس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farāsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

فارس *faras* (m. f.), pl. *furás, afrás*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fáris*, Persian; — *ḡ farasa-t*, mare.

فارسا *firsáh*, wide tract of land.

فارسان *fursán*, pl. of فارس, horse-man, knight.

فارسج *farsah*, pl. *farásih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsáh*, id.

(فارسق) *firsiq*, فارسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فارسن) *firsin*, pl. *farásin*, hoof.

فارسى *farsa*, pl. of فارسى *faris*; — *fursiyy*, *ḡ*, Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyát*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فارس) *farás*, U, INF. *fars*, *firás*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrás*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrás*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infrás*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فارش *fars*, pl. *furás*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furús*, pl. of فرش *firás*; — *ḡ farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *firsá-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fursa-t*, brush.

(فارسح) *farsah*, INF. *ḡ*, *farsaha*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); — *ḡ farsaha-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فارس) *faraḡ*, U, INF. *fars*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the *فارسه* *farisa-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrás*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, X. INF. *istifrás*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فارس *fars*, *ḡ*, stone of the wild date; — *ḡ fursa-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فارساد *firsád*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فارسع) *farsa'*, pl. *farási'*, separation of the hoof.

(فارسم) *farsam*, INF. *ḡ*, break off, cut off.

(فارس) *farad*, I, INF. *farḡ*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farid*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *faráda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafrid*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrad*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infrad*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirad*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فارس *farḡ*, pl. *firád, furúd*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*farḍ-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; — $\bar{\delta}$ *farḍa-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furḍa-t*, pl. *furād*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فرض) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فرض) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فرض *farḍūl*, cock of a gun.

فرض *farāḍiyy*, *farḍiyy*, $\bar{\delta}$, referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; — $\bar{\delta}$ *farāḍiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فرض) *farat*, \bar{u} , INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farṭ*, *farāṭa-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farṭ*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafrīt*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (*‘ala*); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *fīrāt*, *mufāraṭa-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarruṭ*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *infīrūt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فرض *farṭ*, pl. *afṭ*, *afṭ*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farīt*, low price; cheap (m.); — *furūt*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afṭ*, high hill; — $\bar{\delta}$ *farṭa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فرض) *farṭaḥ*, INF. $\bar{\delta}$, widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فرض) *farṭas*, protrude the snout.

فرض *fīrṭina-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرض *fīrṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فرض) *farā'*, INF. *far'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *far'*, *furū'*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, \bar{a} , INF. *farā'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafrīt*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifrūt*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *ifīrāt*, deflower.

فرض *far'*, pl. *furū'*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corrolary — *farā'*, pl. *furū'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); — $\bar{\delta}$ *far'a-t*, pl. *fīrūt*, mountain-summit; pl. *far'*, also *farā'a-t*, pl. *fara'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *farā'a-t*, pl. of *fārī'*, ally, confederate.

(فرض), II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.
 فرعون *fir'aun*, *fur'ün*, *far'ün*, pl. *fará'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.
 فرعى *far'iyy*, δ , first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.
 (فرغ) *farag*, \mathfrak{u} , Δ , empty; INF. *farág*, *furüg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for ($\int li$); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furüg*, be dead; — *farig*, Δ , INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farüga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrig*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *ifrág*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to ($\int li$); — VIII. INF. *iftirüg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrág*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.
 فرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggard; — *firg*, unavenged blood (*firg-an*, with impunity); — *furrag*, pl. of فرار *fúrig*, empty, &c.
 فرها *farhá*, f. of افرع *afrag*, free of care, &c.
 فرهار *farfár*, δ , full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.
 (فرح) *farfaḥ*, soft and level ground; — *farfaḥ*, INF. δ , open (n.); cheer up (n.).
 (فرح) *farfaḥ* (m.), فرسخين *farfaḥin*, a kitchen herb.
 (فرج) *farfar*, INF. δ , cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silk-moth).
 فرفر *farfar*, δ *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.
 فرفور *farfúr*, pl. *faráfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فرفورى *farfúriyy*, porcelain.
 (فرق) *farag*, \mathfrak{u} , INF. *farq*, *farqün*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furüg*, separate (n.); — *fariq*, Δ , INF. *farag*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafriqa-t*, *tafriq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على 'ala); INF. *tafriq*, terrify; — III. INF. *firüg*, *muḥáraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *ifrág*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug*, *tafróg*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafáruq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infirüg*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftirüg*, separate (n.); fall out.
 فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *firq*, pl. *furüg*, separate part; small flock; — *farag*, pl. *afrág*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqün*, a medical measure; — *fariq*, timorous; — *furuq*, pl. of فریق *fariq*; — δ *firqa-t*, pl. *firag*, *afáriqa-t*, *afriq*, *afáriq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.
 فرقان *farqün*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق

- farag*; — *furgāniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.
- فردد** *farqad*, pl. *farāqid*, calf; β of ursa major; du. *farqadān*, β and γ in ursa minor.
- (فروع)** *farqa'*, INF. *ḡ*, run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); — *ḡ farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.
- (فوقم)** *farqam*, gland of the penis.
- (فرك)** *farak*, U, INF. *fark*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *fark*, *firk*, *furāk*, *furukkān*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufīraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrāk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infīrūk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftīrūk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.
- فرك** *firk*, **فركان** *furukkān*, hatred between married people; — *furk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off; *ḡ*, loose; — *furuk*, pl. of **فرك** *farūk*.
- (فروع)** *farkah*, INF. *ḡ*, have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.
- (فركش)** *farkas*, INF. *ḡ*, bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarkus*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

- (فوم)** *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrim*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrām*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infīrām*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftīrām*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istīfrām*, constrict the womb by medicaments.
- فوم** *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also *ḡ farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; — *ḡ farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.
- فرمان** *fīrmān*, pl. *farāmān*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.
- (فرن)** *furn*, pl. *afrān*, oven, furnace.
- (فرنا)** *farnā*, INF. *ḡ*, cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.
- فرناس** *fīrnās*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farānisa-t*, *farānīs*, village chief.
- فروب** *fīrnūb*, mouse; small jerboa.
- (فروع)** *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *faranjiyy*, *ḡ*, Frank, European (adj., s.).
- (فردد)** *fīrīnd*, pl. *farānīd*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *fīrnūd*, pl. *farānūd*, herbs for seasoning.
- فرنسا** *faransā*, *fīransā*, France.
- فرنساوی** *faransāwiyy*, *fīransāwiyy*, *ḡ*, French.
- فروع** *fīrnū'*, *furnu'*, louse.
- (فروق)** *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).
- فرلی** *furniyy*, *ḡ*, baked in the oven;

- $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *furniyya-t*, pl. *farániyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).
- (فـ) *farih*, $\text{\textcircled{A}}$, INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *faráha-t*, *faráhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrih*, IV. INF. *ifráh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifráh*, try to train one's horses well.
- فـ *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuh*, $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *furraha-t*, pl. of فـ *fárik* = *farih*.
- (فـ) *furhud* (*farhad*, فـ *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *faráhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.
- (فـ) *farw*, pl. *firá'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrá*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftirá*, INF. *iftirá'*, wear or put on a fur coat; — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *farwa-t*, pl. *firá'*, fur coat (فـ *abú farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (فـ *zú farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.
- فـ *furút*, corruption, INF. of (فـ); — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *furúta-t*, sweetness of the water.
- فـ *furúj*, comfort; contentment; — *; — *farrúj*, a child's shirt; also *furrúj*, pl. *farárij*, f. $\text{\textcircled{f}}$, chicken.
- فـ *farúh*, glad, joyful.
- فـ *farrúh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — *.
- فـ *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.
- فـ *farúr*, $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *farúra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrúr*, kid, lamb, young deer.
- فـ *farwaz*, INF. $\text{\textcircled{f}}$, die, perish.
- فـ *farús*, lion; — *; — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *furúsa-t*, فـ *furúsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
- فـ *farútiyy*, spendthrift (m.).
- فـ *farúg*, constellation of the

- Twins; — *furúg*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.
- فـ *fariq*, *farrúq*, $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *fariqa-t*, *farrúqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furúq*, pl. of فـ *fariq*; — *; — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *fariqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.
- فـ *farúk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.
- فـ *furúha-t*, briskness, INF. of (فـ).
- (فـ) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *fari*, $\text{\textcircled{A}}$, INF. *farán*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrá'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarrí*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirá'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirá'*, forge lies against (علـ *'ala*); lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.
- فـ *fary*, *farán*, *fari*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*, $\text{\textcircled{f}}$, great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyá-t*, pl. *firan*, *fira*, lie, invention, fiction.
- فـ *farih*, merry, glad, cheerful.
- فـ *faraih*, little bird, chick.
- فـ *farid*, pl. *fará'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls; $\text{\textcircled{f}}$, single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (فـ *al-dahr*), *farid ad-dahr*, phœnix of the age); vertebral column, spine; — $\text{\textcircled{f}}$ *farida-t*, large precious pearl, gem.
- فـ *farir*, pl. *farár*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.
- فـ *faris*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

furais, little horse; — δ *farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.
 فريسي *farisiyy*, *firriisiyy*, Pharisee.
 فريش *faris*, pl. *faró'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; concubine.
 فريشة *farisha-t*, pl. *faris*, *faró'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.
 فريد *farid*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; — δ *farida-t*, pl. *faró'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.
 فريب *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).
 فريج *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; — δ *furai'a-t*, small louse.
 فريغ *farig*, wide; wide-stepping; — δ *fariga-t*, large wound; large bottle.
 فريق *farig*, pl. *afriqá'*, *afriqa-t*, *furug*, *furig*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; — δ *fariga-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-fariqatán*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.
 فريك *farik*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.
 (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *faziz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazáza-t*, *fuzáza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafziz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzáz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzáz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.
 فر *fazz*, pl. *afzáz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; — δ *fazza-t*, jump.
 فزارة *fazára-t*, female leopard.
 فزازة *fazáza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فزازعة *fazzá'a-t*, who frightens; scare-crow.
 (فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.
 (فر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzír*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzár*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infzár*, id.
 فر *fizr*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fizar*, pl. rents, clefts; — δ *fuzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.
 فزرا *fazrá'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.
 (فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fiz'*, also *fazi'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (إلى *ila*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (n.); — II. INF. *tafzi'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzá'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.
 فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzá'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazi'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; — δ *fuzá'a-t*, easy to be frightened.
 فزعان *faz'án*, frightened, terror-stricken.
 فزفاز *fazfaz*, INF. δ , dispel, drive away.
 فزوزة *fazúza-t*, emotion, excitement.
 فزيع *fizzi'*, very timorous.
 (فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusá'*, noiseless fart; — *fassi'*, farter.

فاسح *fasáh*, spacious; — *; — δ *fasáha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; بالفساحة *bi'l-fasáha-t*, abundantly.

فساد *fasád*, pl. *-át*, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussád*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فساط *fussát*, *fissát* = فسطاط *fustát*.

فساطين *fasátin*, pl. of فسطان *fustán*.

فساق *fussáq*, pl. of فاسق *fásiq*, reprobate, &c.

فسالة *fusála-t*, dross of iron.

فستات *fustát*, *fistát*, فستاط *fustát* = فسطاط *fustát*.

(فستق) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachio-nut and tree; pine-tree.

فستقيية *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فسج) II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsij*, open the legs.

(فسح) *fasáh*, INF. *fash*, be wide, spacious; make room for; procure a passport for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasáha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsih*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisáh*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فسح *fash*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

ched; — *fusuh*, spacious; — δ *fusha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فسع) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasih*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsih*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisáh*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فسع *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also δ *fasha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — δ *fasha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فسد) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasád*, *fusíd*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsid*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisád*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifisád*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فسد *fasad*, discord; false report; — δ *fasada-t*, pl. of فاسد *fásid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — *fasadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; informer, eavesdropper.

(فسر) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsîra-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsîra-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istifsîr*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fasr*, disclosure; explanation.

فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fasis*.

فسطاط *fustât*, pl. *fasiit*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fustân*, pl. *fasiân*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).

فسفاس *fafâs*, فسفس *fafas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fisfâs*, *fifas*, pl. *fasiifs*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fisq*, *fusiñq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsiq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fisq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fusaq*, exceedingly vicious; — *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فساق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسقية *fasaqiyya-t*, pl. -ât, *fasiqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *faskal*, INF. *fâ*, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskil*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskûl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — pass. *fusiil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

fasîla-t, *fusiîla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifsûil*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fusali'*, *fusl*, *fusiil*, *fisûil*, *fusiîla-t*, *afsul*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — *fâ* *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslân*, pl. of فسيلة *fasîla-t*.

(فسو) *fasû*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusi'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsi*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — *fâ* *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusiîla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.

فسيح *fasih*, wide, spacious.

فسيح *fasih*, weak, unfit, incapable.

فسيد *fasiid*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.

فسيس *fasis*, pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasiif*, parings of the fingernails; pedicle of a date.

فسيشفا *fusiifisâ'*, mosaic work.

فسيق *fasiiq*, thoroughly vicious.

فسيلة *fasîla-t*, pl. *fasiil*, *fusiin*, *fasi'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fasû*, U, INF. *fasû*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafâsi*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infâsiis*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fass*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fasâ'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusiâr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fâssiâr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).

فشاط *fassiât* = فشار, *fâssiâr* (m.).

فشاقة *fâssiîqa-t*, فشاقة *fâssiîka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fasij*, I, INF. *fasij*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafšij*, V. INF. *tafaššuj*, id.
- (فصح) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafših*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فصح) *fašah*, INF. *fašh*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafših*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infših*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فصح *fašh*, step; — *fašha-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فصح) *fašur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فصح) *fašat*, U, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafšit*, id.; — VII. INF. *infšit*, be broken.
- فصح *fašt*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فصح) *faša'*, INF. *faš'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فصح) *fašaq*, INF. *fašq*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — *fašqa-t*, ivy.
- فصح *fašfaš*, INF. *faš*, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فصح) *fašaq*, U, INF. *fašq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *fašiq*, A, INF. *fašaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فصح) *fašak*, U, INF. *fašk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فصح *fišk*, *fiška-t*, dry dung (m.); — *fašaka-t*, pl. *fašak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت *bait al-fašak*, cartridge-box.
- (فصح) *fašil*, A, INF. *fašal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *fašal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifšál*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infšil* = I. *fašil*.
- فصح *fašl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afšál*, also *fašil*, pl. *fušl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *fašal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فصح *fašlú'*, f. of *afšal*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فصح) *fašá'*, U, INF. *fašw*, *fušuwu*, *fušiy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafšiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifšá'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafašši* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infšá'*, be spread, make known.
- فصح *fašis*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فصح) *fašš*, U, INF. *fašš*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *fašiš*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafšiš*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infšiš*, be detached; separated.
- فصح *fašš*, eloquence; also *fušš*, *fišš*, pl. *fušš*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — *fašša-t*, a kind of clover.
- فصح *fašá'*, *fašá'*, stone of a grape.
- فصح *fašah*, pl. of *fašh* and *faših*; — *fašaha-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فصح *fišád*, *fišáda-t*, *fašáda-t*, pl. *fašá'id*, bleeding; — *faššád*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فصح *faššiš*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فصح *fišál*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

- friends; pl. of *فصيل* *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣūl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣūḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣīḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣīḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafūṣuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istifṣūḥ*, find eloquent.
- فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥū'*, *fiṣīḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.
- فصحا *fuṣaḥū'*, pl. of the previous and of فصيح *faṣīḥ*.
- فصحي *faṣḥa*, f. of فصيح *faṣīḥ*, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.
- (فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣūd*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (ج li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣud*, VII. INF. *infiṣūd*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣūd*, bleed (a.).
- فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.
- (فصع) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

- the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣī'*, give to, bestow upon (ج li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣūd*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.
- فصعا *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.
- فصعان *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.
- (فصعل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.
- (فصص) *faṣṣaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣṣuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *ṣ* *fiṣṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.
- (فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — U, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣūl*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣīl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufiṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafūṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.
- فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yaum al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; ف الخطاب *faṣl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *أما بعد ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — ٤ *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.

فصلان *faṣlān, fiṣlān*, pl. of فصل *faṣil*.

فصلي *faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).

(فعم) *faṣam*, I, INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *faṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣsum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infiṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).

(فصي) *faṣa*, I, INF. *faṣy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *ifṣū'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi*, VII. INF. *infiṣū'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.

فص *faṣan*, grape-stone.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, pl. *faṣaḥū'*, *fiṣāḥ, fuṣuḥ*, f. ٤, pl. *fiṣāḥ, faṣā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.

فصيح *faṣiḥ*, ٤ *faṣiḥa-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.

فصيد *faṣid*, bled.

فصيل *faṣil*, pl. *faṣlān, fiṣlān, fiṣāl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — ٤ *faṣila-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — ات *faṣailāt*, pl. commas.

(ففض) *fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafḍid*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaḍḍud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infidād*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidād*, deflower; — ٤ *fadda-t, fiḍḍa-t*, pl. *fiḍḍaḍ*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *fadda-t*, silver; a small coin, para.

فما *faddā'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍḍā'*, purling or rippling water.

فماح *fiḍāḥ*, ٤ *fiḍāḥa-t, faḍāḥa-t*, infamy; — *faddāḥ*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (ف المدام *al-mudām faḍḍāḥ*, in vino veritas).

فماش *fiḍād*, pieces of rock; — *fudāid, fiḍiḍ*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.

فمال *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — *; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — ٤ *fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — ي *fudāla*, pl. people with high aspirations.

فماوة *faḍāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).

(فمضج) *tafaḍḍaj*, INF. *tafaḍḍuj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infidāj*, id.

(فمضج) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *fadiḥ*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifḍāḥ*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infidāḥ*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, id.; — ٤ *fudḥa-t*, dead white.

(فمضج) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infidāḥ*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftidāḥ*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.

فمضض *fadaḍ, fudaḍ*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍaḍ*, pl. of *fiḍḍa-t*.

(فمضج) *fada'*, INF. *fad'*, break wind; drop excrement.

(فدح) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break (a.).
 (فدح) *fadjad*, wide, comfortable;
 trailing, training; abundant;
 — ٥ *fadjada-t*, f. full.
 (فدح) *fadjad*, INF. ٥, be wide,
 large, comfortable; be abund-
 ant, easy.
 (فدل) *faḍal*, V, INF. *faḍl*, be su-
 perfluous, superabundant, and
 therefore left; V, I, leave a
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍil*,
 A, INF. *faḍal*, be superabundant,
 remain; — II. INF. *tafḍil*, make
 to surpass, render superior,
 deem to be so, prefer to (على
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.
fiḍāl, *mufiḍala-t*, vie in excel-
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-
 sider one's self superior to
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-
 eminent; treat with kindness
 and generosity; bestow benefits
 upon, deserve well of (على
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.
 INF. *tafaddul*, bestow a favour,
 a service, honour upon; be
 pleased to, have the kindness
 of; arrogate preference over
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.
tafāḍul, vie in excellence with
 one another; show the differ-
 ence between one another; —
 X. INF. *istifḍāl*, leave a remnant;
 have anything superfluous, have
 to spare, be able to do without.
 (فدل) *faḍl*, pl. *fudāl*, *afḍāl*, anything
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-
 dant; completeness; rest, re-
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-
 passing excellence, superiority;
 learning, knowledge, scholar-
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;
 favour, service, obligingness;
 الله *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-
 more, how much the more so,
 not to mention that, moreover;
 — ٥ *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,
 addition; every-day dress, night-
 dress; excrement.

فدل *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —
fudālī', pl. of فضيل *faḍīl*.

(فدو) *faḍā*, V, INF. *faḍā'*, *fuḍuwu*,
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open
 fields; come to; lie with, tear
 the pudenda of a woman; push
 things so far that; jade.

فدو *fuḍuwu*, spaciousness; INF. of
 the previous; — ٥ *faḍwa-t*, free
 time, leisure.

فدو *faḍūh*, covered with disgrace;
 — *fuḍūh*, ٥ *fudūha-t*, disgrace,
 ignominy.

فدو *faḍīl*, what exceeds bounds, a
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;
 — *fuḍūl*, encroachment, excess;
 — ي *fuḍūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).

(فدى) *faḍī*, A, INF. *faḍūwa-t*, (m.)
 be empty; be unoccupied, have
 leisure; — II. INF. *tafḍiya-t*,
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.
ifḍā', bring matters to the point
 that, push a thing so far that;
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;
 — V. INF. *tafaddī*, get rid of;
 have leisure for; — X. INF.
istifḍā', have nothing more to
 do, be at leisure.

فدى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;
 chaos; — *fiḍḍiyy*, ٥, of silver.

فدى *faḍīy*, sweat, perspiration.

فدى *faḍīh*, bad householder; ٥,
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-
 graceful, infamous; — ٥ *faḍīha-t*,
 pl. *faḍū'ih*, disgraceful action,
 disgrace; ignominy.

فدى *faḍīh*, pressed-out juice of
 grapes; date-wine.

فدى *faḍīd*, what spurts or splinters
 off; pure running water.

فدى *faḍīl*, ٥, pl. *fudālī'*, excellent;
 virtuous; deserving; — ٥ *faḍīla-t*,
 pl. *faḍū'il*, surplus, superabun-
 dant, plenteousness; super-
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

- ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.
- (فطا) *faṭa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleasant, overburden; — *فطى faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa'*, *fuṭa't*, have a protruding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.
- فطار *fuṭār*, blunt, jagged; — *ى faṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.
- فطاطيرى *faṭāṭiriyy*, pastrycook.
- فطام *fiṭām*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.
- فطانة *faṭāna-t*, فطانية *faṭāniya-t*, intelligence, quick understanding, sagacity.
- (فطح) *faṭaḥ*, INF. *faṭḥ*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *فطى faṭiḥ*, A, INF. *faṭaḥ*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭṭiḥ*, make broad (a.).
- فطاهل *fiṭaḥl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inundation.
- (فطذ) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.
- (فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭṭir*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *iftūr*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *taṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infīṭūr*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

- فطر *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramadān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened; a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *فطر* *fiṭra-t*, creation; natural disposition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.
- فطرى *faṭra*, unleavened; — *faṭriyy*, *fiṭriyy*, *فطرى*, inborn, natural.
- (فطز) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, die.
- (فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *فطس*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭṭis*, choke, throttle; — *فطس* *faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *faṭasa-t*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.
- فطسان *faṭsān*, choked, suffocated (m.).
- (فطش) *faṭaṣ*, VII. *infataṣ*, INF. *infīṭaṣ*, be broken.
- (فطط) *faṭṭaṭ*, INF. *فطر*, drop excrement; speak unintelligibly.
- (فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭṭim*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *iftām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *infīṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.
- فطم *fuṭum*, pl. فطم *faṭim*.
- (فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, conceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *فطن*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭāna-t*, be intelligent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭṭin*, make to comprehend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *taṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.
- فطن *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence ; comprehension ; sagacity ; — *faṭīn*, *faṭūn*, ♂, pl. *faṭn*, intelligent, sagacious ; — ♂ *fīṭna-t*, pl. *fīṭan*, intelligence, sagacity ; an intelligent person. (فطه) *faṭah*, breadth of the back. (فطو) *faṭū*, v, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭūr*, breakfast ; — * ; — ♂ *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fīṭr*. فطوس *faṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect ; — ♂ *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen ; anything precipitate ; — ♂ *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭī'ir*, pastry, tart ; = فطورة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated ; — *fīṭīs*, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطيم *faṭīm*, ♂, pl. *faṭūm*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فط) *fazz*, v, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking) ; — for *fazīz*, ♂, INF. *fīzīz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach ; inhumane, harsh, rough ; فظ فظ *fazz bazz*, big and fat. (فظا) *fazan*, *faza*, womb. فظاظ *fīzīz*, ♂ *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *fazā'a-t*, horridness, ugliness ; abomination ; great difficulty ; INF. of (فظع). فظاظ *fazaz*, water in a camel's stomach. (فظع) *fazī'*, ♂, INF. *fazā'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power ; be not equal to ; be full ; — *fazū'*, INF. *fazā'a-t*, be horrid and ugly ; — II. INF. *tafzī'*, describe as too great and difficult ; picture emphatically, describe graphically ; —

IV. INF. *ifzā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable ; fill with aversion ; become exceedingly burdensome ; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, X. INF. *istifzā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فظي) *fazan*, *faza*, womb ; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifzā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt ; animal sperm. فظيح *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable ; very difficult. فعارير *fa'ūrīr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed ; benefit, bounty ; noble activity ; misdeed ; pl. *fu'ul*, handle of an axe ; — *fī'āl*, pl. *fu'āl*, id. ; pl. of فعل *fī'l* ; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator ; who acts, does a thing ; very effective ; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, ♂, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ūrīr* ; (m.) chide, scold. (ففعع) *fa'fa'*, kid ; active fellow, nimble lad ; — INF. ♂, call the herd with *fa'fa'* ; — II. INF. *tafa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform ; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*) ; — VII. INF. *infī'āl*, be done, made, performed ; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *iftī'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act ; form by art, invent ; forge lies. فعل *fī'l*, pl. *fī'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *afā'āl*, deed, action, performance ; efficacy ; verb ; *fī'l-an*, *bi 'l-fī'l*, indeed, really ; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعال *fa'āl* ; — ♂ *fī'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action ; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit ; — *fī'liyy*, ♂, real ; effective, efficacious ; active, transitive ; derived from a verb ; — *fī'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up ; — *fa'un*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fu'ūma-t*, be full ; be muscular, fleshy ; be

well-made and have full hips ;
— IV. INF. *if'am*, fill with ;—
XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'i'am*, be
full to overflowing.
نعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses ; δ ,
fleshy.
لعمل *fa'il*, effective, efficacious ;
perpetrator.
(فعى), V. INF. *tafa'i*, be mischievous
like a snake (m.).
لعمل *fi'il*, very active.
(فغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread
(n.) ; — δ *fagga-t*, diffusion of an
odour.
لعملة *fag'fira-t*, pl. of فغفور *fagfūr*.
(فجر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open
the mouth ; open (n.) ; expand,
blossom ; — IV. INF. *ifgār*, open
the mouth ; — VII. INF. *inifgār*,
be open ; bloom ; — δ *fagra-t*,
rising of the Pleiades ; — *fagra-t*,
pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.
لعملة *fagfūr*, pl. *fag'fira-t*, title of
the Emperors of China ; Chinese
porcelain ; — *fagfūriyy*, china-
ware.
(نعم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugūm*,
fill the nose so as almost to
prevent breathing (odour) ; free
the respiration ; kiss one's wife ;
suck its dam ; — INF. *fugūm*,
open (n.), expand ; — *fagim*, A,
INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set
upon a thing, infatuated with
it ; — III. INF. *mufūgama-t*, kiss
one's wife ; — V. INF. *tafaggum*,
open (n.).
نعم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth ; chin
with beard ; — *fagim*, greedy,
craving for ; — δ *fagma-t*, scent,
odour, fragrance.
(فغو) *fagū*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread
(n.) ; become known ; fade,
wither ; — bear the blossom
فاغية *fāgiya-t*.
نعم *fagw*, فاغية *fāgiya-t*, blossom of
the cypress-tree.
(فغ) *fagq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.),
separate, set apart ; — VII. INF.
inifqiq, be separated.
(فقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out ; deprive of
sight ; — II. *tafqi'a-t*, pull out ;
(m.) husk, peel, take off the
crust ; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be
pulled out ; be torn, split,
rent ; pierce the ground ; (m.)
be peeled, husked, &c. ; — VII.
INF. *infiqā'* = v. ; — δ *fuga'a-t*,
membrane round the head of
the embryo.
فقا *fiqāh*, pl. of فقا *faqha-t* ;
— *fuggāh*, flowers with hair or
fibres ; Schoenanthus (plant) ;
beautiful woman ; — δ *faqāha-t*,
palm ; open mind ; (m.) impu-
dence.
فقا *faqāra-t*, pl. *faqār*, vertebra ;
ذو الفقار *zū 'l-faqār*, a celebrated
sword ; — *faqāriyy*, vertebral.
فقا *fugās*, aching of the limbs,
rheumatism.
فقا *fugū'*, *fiqū'*, reddish ; crimson ;
deep yellow ; — *faqqā'*, very
white ; (m.) green, unripe ;
dirty, corrupt ; — *fuggā'*, a kind
of beer ; a sherbet ; boaster,
braggart ; — δ *faqqā'a-t*, pl.
faqqū', bubble ; — *fugāriyy*,
crimson ; deep yellow ; — *fuq-
qā'iyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-
seller.
فقا *faqqū'*, pl. of فقا *faqqū'a-t*.
فقا *faqūma-t*, importance.
فقا *fiqūh*, legal dispute ; — δ *fa-
qūha-t*, jurisprudence, know-
ledge of the law ; mental
culture.
(فقا) *faqaḥ*, INF. *faqh*, open the
eyes for the first time (also
II.) ; bloom, blossom ; take a
medicine in solid form ; injure
at the anus ; (m.) be insolent ;
— II. INF. *tafqiḥ*, see I. ; — V.
INF. *tafaqquḥ*, open (n.) ; ex-
pand, develop (n.) ; — VI. INF.
tafūquḥ, place their backs
against one another.
فقا *faqh*, anus ; — δ *faqha-t*, pl.
fiqūh, id. ; palm (of the hand) ;
blossom ; a cloth used as a
girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فج) *faqhal*, INF. *ḡ*, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fuḡhul*, irascible, prone to anger. (فج) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, *fiḡāh*, beat on the head or anything hollow. (فج) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiḡdān*, *fuḡdān*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fuḡūd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifḡūd*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiḡād*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; re-view; — X. INF. *istiḡād*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c. (فج) *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also *fiḡdān* *fuḡdān*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also *fuḡdud*). (فج) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faḡir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqr*, INF. *faḡira-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafḡir*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifḡār*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuḡra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiḡār*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istiḡār*, deem one poor. (فج) *faqr*, pl. *mafiḡir*, *fuḡūr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faḡir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faḡir*; — *ḡ faqra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiḡra-t*, *fuḡra-t*, pl. *fiḡarīt*, *faḡarāt*,

fiḡrān, *fiḡirān*, *fiḡar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiḡra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuḡra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head. (فج) *fuḡarā'*, pl. of *faḡir*, *ḡ*. (فج) *fuḡra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فج). (فج) *faqaz*, I, *faqr*, die. (فج) *faqas*, I, INF. *fuḡās*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafḡis*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufiḡasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafiḡus*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infiḡās*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — *ḡ faqsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.). (فج) *faqsān*, ill-tempered; peevish. (فج) *faqās*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafḡis*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.). (فج) *ḡamr faqs*, fermented wine. (فج) *faqaṣ*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach. (فج) *faqaṣ*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafḡit*, write the words *fa-qaṣ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition. (فج) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuḡū'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — **A**, **INF.** *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqî'*, **A**, **INF.** *faqâ'*, be of a deep red; — **II.** **INF.** *tafqî'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — **IV.** **INF.** *ifqâ'*, grow poor.

فجق *faq', fiq'*, **ف** *faq'a-t, fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *faq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of **فقق** *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فققعة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فققاق *faqfûq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also **ف** *faqfûqa-t*, silly talker.

(فققى) *faqfaq*, **INF.** **ف**, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — **ف** *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فققفوق *fuqfûq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فققل) *faqal*, **U**, **INF.** *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — **IV.** **INF.** *ifqîl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فققل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فققم) *faqam*, **U**, **INF.** *faqm, fuqîm*, be of great importance; — **INF.** *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, **A**, **INF.** *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; **INF.** *faqm, faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, **INF.** *faqûma-t*, be difficult; be important; — **III.** **INF.** *mufûqama-t*, lie with; — **VI.** **INF.** *tafûqum*, be of great importance.

فققم *faqm, fuqm, jaw*; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fuqm, fuqum*, mouth; *fuqm*, pl. and—

فققما *faqmâ'*, f. of **فققم** *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فققه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, **A**, **INF.** *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, **INF.** *faqâha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — **II.** **INF.** *tafqîh*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — **III.** **INF.** *mufûqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — **IV.** **INF.** *ifqâh* = **II.**; make understand; — **V.** **INF.** *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فققه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih, faquh*, **ف**, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فققها *fukahâ'*, pl. of **فققه** *faqih*.

فققهى *fûhiyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فققو) *faqu*, **U**, **INF.** *faqu*, follow one's track; — **ف** *fuqwa-t*, pl. *fuqa*, notch of a bow.

فققود *fuqûd*, missing (s.), loss.

فققوس *faqqûs, faqqûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فققوم *fuqûm*, importance.

فققى *faqi'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fuqa*, pl. of **فققرة** *fuqwa-t*.

فققيد *faqîd*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فققير *faqîr*, pl. *fuqarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — **ف** *faqira-t*, pl.

fuqá'ir and *fuqará'*, beggar-woman.
 فقيشة *fuqáisa-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished; — pl. *fuqáisát*, castanets.
 فقيص *faqís*, broken.
 فقيح *faqí'*, reddish, red; dirty; corrupt; — *fiqqí'*, entirely white; (m.) green, unripe.
 فقيم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows); porcupine.
 فقيه *faqíh*, pl. *fuqahá'*, f. \bar{s} , pl. also *fuqahá'* and *faqá'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity; scholar; teacher; wise, intelligent.
 فك *fakk*, v, INF. *fakk*, separate; loose, untie; disentangle, remove difficulties; open the hand and drop what was in it; sprain a limb; be infirm and decrepit; — INF. *fakk*, *fakák*, *fikák*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver; — INF. *fakk*, *fukúk*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained; be broken; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid; — II. INF. *tafkik*, loosen, detach, separate; free; disentangle; — v. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained; be loosened, broken; be disentangled; — VII. INF. *infikák*, be detached, separated; separate (n.); get loose; be sprained; cease; with negative, do a thing continually; rid one's self of; — VIII. INF. *iftikák*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — X. INF. *istifkák*, try to detach, to loose, to separate; detach, separate.
 فكك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.); opening (s.); redeeming (s.); liberation, ransom; dislocation, fracture; pl. *afkák*, *fukúk*, jaw; articulation of the jaws; bridle, bit; — \bar{s} *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.);

dislocation; lassitude; stupidity; (m.) disentanglement.
 فكك *fakík*, *fikák*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue; — *fikák*, pledge and price to redeem it; pl. of *fákk*, imbecile, &c.; — *fakkák*, who looses, separates, frees.
 فكهة *fukíha-t*, *fakáha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.
 (فكر) *fakar*, v, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafkír*, make one think of, remind; think; — III. INF. *mufákara-t*, (m.) contradict; oppose, thwart; — IV. INF. *ifkár* = II.; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful; — VI. INF. *tafákur*, contradict and thwart one another; — VIII. INF. *iftikár*, think of (في *fi*).
 فكر *fíkr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkár*, thought; thoughtful attention; idea; — *fíkr*, need; — \bar{s} *fíkra-t*, pl. *fíkar*, id.; care, grief, sorrowfulness.
 فكش *fakás*, v, INF. *fakás*, sprain; be sprained; — VII. INF. *infikás*, be sprained (m.).
 فكش *fíks*, \bar{s} *faksa-t*, dislocation, distortion.
 (فكع) *fakí'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukú'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.
 فكك *fakak*, dislocation; fracture; — \bar{s} *fakaka-t*, pl. of *fákk*, imbecile, &c.
 (فكل) VIII. INF. *iftikál*, give care and attention to (في *fi*).
 (فكن) *fakan*, v, INF. *fakn*, persist in (في *fi*); — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief; repent; wonder; be thoughtful, ponder; — \bar{s} *fakna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.
 (فكه) *fakíh*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahún*, be very joyful and merry; INF. *fakh*, *fakíha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting; be seized with admiration; — II. INF. *tafkíh*, bring or give fruit to (acc.); cheer up by jesting; — III. *mufá-*

kaha-t, jest with; — v. INF. *tafakkukh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (ب bi); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafákuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakih*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكور *fakúr*, who thinks much. (فكورون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكبر *fikkír*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكبهمة *fakiha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantry.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulán*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *tafíl*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iflál*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallul*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *iflál* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulúl*, *afúl*, *filál*, breach, rent, jag; a part or a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *afúl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulúl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falá*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — *falát*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawát*, *fuluwu*, *fuliyy*, *filiyy*, *afúl*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; — ألف *fi 'l-falát*, in the open air.

فلات *fulát*, pl. ladies; — *; — *fulátiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلاح *faláh*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *falláh*, pl. *-ín*, *falálih*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — *faláha-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلاز *falláz*, kitchen-gardener.

فلاسفة *falásifa-t*, pl. of فيلسوف *filasóf*, *failasáf*, *filasáf*.

فلاس *fallás*, money-changer; — *falása-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falátun*, فلاطون *falátín*, Plato.

فلاق *filáq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fuláq*, anything separate;

— *faláqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fuláqa-t*, pl. *filáq*, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *faláka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullál*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falálij*, pl. of فلوجة *fallúja-t*.

فلان *fulán*, f. *š*, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — *fulániyy*, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلاوة *faláwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلاوي *faláwa*, pl. of فلو *fuluwu*.

فلايق *falá'iq* (فلايك *fulá'ik*), pl. of فلوقة *fulúqa-t*, فلوكة *fulúka-t*.

فلاية *filáya-t*, lousing (s.).

(فلت) *falat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *tafít*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; — III. INF. *filát*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iflát*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilát*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftulit*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fult*, swift, fleet; — *falta-t*, pl. *falatát*, sudden attack, surprise (*faltat-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *filátan*, *falátan*, swift, fleet; — *falátin*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *falj*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish

one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *iflāġ*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluġ*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فلج *faliġ*, victory, triumph; pl. *fuliġ*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulġ*, ʕ *fulġa-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaġ*, also—

فلجان *falaġġān*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فلج) *falaġ*, INF. *falġ*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *faliġ*, A, INF. *falaġ*, also *faluġ*, be split; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *iflāġ*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infilāġ*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istiflāġ*, force one to do field-work; — ʕ *falaġa-t*, sown field.

(فلحس) *falġas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banū Saibān, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel,—hence: II. *tafalġas*, INF. *tafalġus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; — ʕ *falġasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(فلج) *falaġ*, I, INF. *falġ*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, hit, strike.

(فلد) *falaġ*, I, INF. *falġ*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J li); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftilāġ*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فلد *filġ*, pl. *aflāġ*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; — ʕ *filġa-t*, pl. *filāġ*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *filastūn*, *falistūn*, فلسطين *filastīn*, *falaṣṣīn*, Palestine.

(فلسف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; — ʕ *falsafa-t*, *filṣafa-t*, philosophy; — ʕ *falsafīyy*, philosophical.

(فلس) *falaġ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *iflāġ*, V. INF. *tafalluġ*, VII. INF. *infilāġ*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftilāġ*, take out of one's hand.

(فلط) *falaġ*, U, INF. *falġ*, be terrified by, shrink from (من 'an); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *iflāġ*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infilāġ*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftilāġ*, pass. of IV.

فلط *falaġ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فلطح) *faltaġ*, INF. ʕ, extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaltaġ*, pass.

(فلفلس) II. INF. *tafalfus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فلفلس *filṭūs*, فلفلس *filṭūs*, *falṭūs*, فلفلس *filṭīs*, thick gland of the penis; — ʕ *filṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فلج) *falaġ*, INF. *falġ*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *tafliġ*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafalluġ*, VII. INF. *infilāġ*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فلج *filġ*, ʕ *filġa-t*, *falġ*, pl. *fuliġ*, split, chap; — *fulġ*, pl. of فلوج *faluġ*;

- ٤ *fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
- (فلق) *falag*, ٨, INF. *falq*, break in one's head.
- فلفل *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF. ٤, pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswāk*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.
- (فلق) *falaq*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *tafliq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *iftāq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalluq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infilāq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftilāq*, produce anything extraordinary.
- فلق *falq*, pl. *fulūq*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلق فيه *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*, ٤ *filqa-t*, pl. *filaq*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *aflāq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; — ٤ *filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.
- (فلقح) *falqaḥ*, INF. ٤, eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquḥ*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; — ٤ *falqaha-t*, polite manners; — ٤ *falqaḥiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.
- (فلقس) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.
- (فلقا) *falqaṭ*, INF. ٤, be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.
- (فلك) *falk*, ٥, INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*, ٨, INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taflik*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

- stars; — IV. INF. *iflāk*, be round.
- فلك *falak*, pl. *aflāk*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; — ٤ *falka-t*, pl. *filāk*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; — ٤ *falakiyy*, ٤, heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl. ٤, astronomer.
- (فلم) VIII. *iftalam*, INF. *iftilām*, maim one's nose.
- (فلندج) *falandaj*, thick.
- فلنقس *falanqas*, son of a slave and a free woman.
- فلهد *fahad*, *fulhud*, فلهد *fulhūd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.
- فلهم *falham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.
- (فلى) *falā*, ٥, INF. *falw*, *falā'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iflā'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.
- فلو *filw*, f. ٤, pl. *aflā'*, foal; — *fuluww*, *faluww*, f. ٤, pl. *falāwa*, id.; — *fuluww*, and—
- فلوات *falawāt*, pl. of فلاة *falāt*.
- فلوج *fallij*, scribe, clerk; — ٤ *fallija-t*, pl. *falālīj*, sown field.
- فلوس *fulūs*, money, pl. of فلس *fals*.
- فلوع *falū'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.
- فلوكة *fulūka-t* (فلوكة *fulūqa-t*), pl. *falū'ik* (*falū'iq*), ship, barque, felucca.
- (فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; — فلى *falī*, ٨, INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

tafálá, x. INF. *istiflá'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.
 فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fuliyy*, pl. of *فلا* *falát*.
 فليج *faliġ*, having the teeth separated; — *f* *faliġa-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.
 فليق *faliq*, *f* *faliqa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaġ*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *f* *faliqa-t*, thin hair.
 فليل *falil*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falila-t*, large knot of hair.
 (فم) *fam*, *fim*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmám*, *afwáh*, mouth, orifice.
 فموى *famawiyy*, فمى *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.
 (فن) *fann*, v, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnín*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — v. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinán*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.
 فن *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funín*, *afnán*, *afínín*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *f* *fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.
 فنا *fanan*, *fana*, *Solanum hortense*; — *faná'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finá'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fanná'*, copiously ramified; — *f* *fanát*, pl. *fanawát*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.
 فناجين *fanájġin*, pl. of *فنجان* *finġán*.
 فناخر *fundáħir*, *f*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.
 فناديد *fanádíd*, pl. of *فنادوة* *fin-da'wa-t*.
 فانار *fanár*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).
 فنتق *funtuq*, caravanserai.
 فنجان *finġán*, pl. *fanájġin*, china cup, coffee-cup.
 فنجر *fanġar*, INF. *f*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *f* *fanġara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *f* *fanġariyy*, impudent, insolent.
 (فجبل) *fanġal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funġul*, badger; — *f* *fanġala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.
 (فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanĥ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).
 (فنجع) *fanah*, v, INF. *fanĥ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfiĥ*, overcome, subdue.
 فنخار *fanġar*, INF. *f*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.
 (فند) *fanid*, A, INF. *fanad*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafníd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnád*, dote;

ert; — v. INF. *tafannud*, (م.) pass. of II. (م.).
فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *finā*, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.
فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and expenditure.
فندارة *finda'wa-t*, **فنداية** *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanādīd*, sharp axe or hatchet.
(فنداس) *fandas*, INF. ٤, RUN.
(فندش) *fandas*, INF. ٤, vanquish, conquer.
فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanādīq*, hotel, inn.
فندقاني *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.
فندير *findīr*, ٤ *findīra-t*, pl. *fanādīr*, large mountain-crag.
(فنش) II. *fannās*, INF. *tafnīs*, slacken, relax.
(فنسح) *fansāḥ*, INF. ٤, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansuḥ*, keep the legs wide apart.
فنتاس *finṭās*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.
فنتيس *finṭīs*, pl. *fanāṭīs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ٤ *finṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.
(فنج) *fani'*, A, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.
فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.
فنيق *funuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafnīq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufānaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — V. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.
(فناك) *fanak*, INF. *funāk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

attend to (في *fī*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, A, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend to with diligence.
فناك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *finak*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel; beaver.
فنان *fanān*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch, twig; manner, way.
فناوا *fanawā'*, branchy, shady, f.
فنوات *fanawāt*, pl. of *fanā*.
(فنى) *fana*, *fani*, A, INF. *fanān*, *fanā'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufānāt*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnā'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one another; be perished.
فنى *fanān*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of *finā'*.
فنيق *fanīq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble stallion; — ٤ *fanīqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.
فه *fahh*, ٤, weak; stammerer; — ٤ *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.
فهاد *fahhād*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.
فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and learned; — ٤ *fahāma-t*, *fihāma-t*, and—
فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.
فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.
(فهاد) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahīd*, A, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tajahhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
فهد *fahd*, pl. *fahūd*, *afhud*, hunting-

panther, ounce; — *fahid, fihid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.

(فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr, fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.

فهر *fihr*, pl. *afhūr, fuhūr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.

فهرس *fihris*, ʔ *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahāris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. ʔ, provide a book with an index.

(فهد) *fahad*, INF. *fuhd*, break (a.).

فهدة *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).

(فوق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq, fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq, fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhāq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihāq*, extend far; — ʔ *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihāq*, first vertebra.

فهم *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm, faham, fahāma-t, fihāma-t, fahāmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhim*, IV. INF. *ifhām*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihām*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihām*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhām*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.

فهم *fahm, faham*, pl. *fuhūm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.

(فهه) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhāh*, weaken; cause to forget.

(فوه) *fahā*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.

فوهرة *fahira-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.

فهم *fahim*, quick of understanding.

فو *fū*, pl. *afwāh*, mouth; valerian

(plant); — ʔ *fuwwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.

فوات *fawāt*, INF. of (فوت).

فواد *fu'ād*, (m.) *fawād*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.

فوار *fuwār*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwār*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.

فواره *fu'āra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwāra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwāra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.

فواشق *fawāsiq*, فواشك *fawāsik*, see فوشق *faušaq*.

فواش *fawādd*, pl. of فاشة *fādda-t*, calamity.

فواق *fuwāq*, pl. *afwiqa-t, āfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawāq-an fawāq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'āq*, hiccough.

فوال *fawwāl*, seller of beans.

فواثه *fawā'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.

(فوت) *fūt*, U, INF. *faut, fawāt*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'ād fūt*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (في *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwūt*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifāta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwūt*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafāwūt*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infīyāt*, be overtaken, passed over by; — VIII. INF. *iftīyāt*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifāta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; — 3 *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fütanaġ*, mint (plant).

(فوج) *fâġ*, U, INF. *fauġ*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâġa-t*, run.

فوج *fauġ*, pl. *fawwġ*, *afwâġ*, pl. pl. *afâwġ*, *afâwġ*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوح) *fâĥ*, I, INF. *faiĥ*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fawĥ*, *faiĥ*, *fuwĥ*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâĥa-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوح *fawĥ*, pl. *afwâĥ*, odour; — 3 *fawĥa-t*, a waft of odour.

فوحان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوح).

(فوح) *fâĥ*, U, I, INF. *fawĥ*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فود) *fûd*, U, INF. *faud*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifûda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فود *faud*, pl. *afwâd*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فودج *faudaj*, camel-litter.

(فور) *fâr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'âr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarîn*, shed blood; INF. *fawâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *fiyârân* *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwîr*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فور *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, من فور، *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fâr*, pl. of *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'âr*, male mouse; — 3 *faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fîra-t*, young deer.

فوران *fawarân*, INF. of (فور).

(فوز) *fâz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwîz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فور *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; — 3 *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوسق) *fauṣaq*, INF. 3, be consumed by an obnoxious worm (*fâṣiq*).

(فوش) *fâs*, U, INF. *fauṣ*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwîṣ*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; — 3 *fauṣa-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوشش *fauṣaṣ*, INF. 3, be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوشق *fauṣaq*, (m.) *fauṣak*, pl. *fawṣîq*, *fawṣîk*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوص) *fawaṣ*, III. INF. *muṣûwaṣa-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, id.

(فوض) II. *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *muṣûwada-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; — v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged with, commissioned, authorised; — VI. INF. *tafáwud*, have equal rights with one another, keep partnership, converse.

فوهى *fauḍūda*, partnership; community of property.

فوهى *fauḍa* = the previous; communism, anarchy; equally divided amongst all (cattle); mixed.

فوطة *fūṭa-t*, pl. *fuwaṭ*, *fūṭ*, apron, napkin; handkerchief; purse; treasury.

(فوغ) *fāg*, v, INF. *fauq*, spread, emit scent; — *fauqa-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fāf*, v, INF. *fauḥf*, make a sign with the nails of the thumb and fore-finger to declare "you shall not have as much as that"; — II. INF. *tafwif*, stripe with white.

فوف *fūf*, *fū*, pl. *afwāf*, white spots on the finger-nails; pith of the papyrus.

فوفال *fauḥal*, *fūḥal*, Indian betel-tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fāq*, v, INF. *fauq*, *fawāq*, *fawāqān*, be superior to, surpass; — INF. *fawāq*, *fuwāq*, hic-cough, belch; — INF. *fuwāq*, *fuwūq*, expire; break an arrow at the notch; awake (n.), recover one's senses; (m.) remember; — *fawiq*, *fā*, INF. *fāq*, *fauq*, *fawaq*, be broken at the notch; — II. INF. *tafwīq*, provide the arrow with a notch; (m.) awake (a.), make one recover his senses; (m.) remind (also *fayyāq*); — IV. INF. *ifāqa-t*, I pret. *afaqt-u*, *afwaqt-u*, place the arrow with its notch on the bow-string; recover (from illness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF. *tafawwūq*, rise or exalt one's self above others; (m.) remember or try to remember; drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF. *islifāqa-t*, recover.

فوق *fauq*, upon, above, beyond, over; — *fūq*, *fūqa-t*, pl. *fuwāq*, *fūqa-n*, *afwāq*, lank and awkwardly built; notch of an arrow (du. *al-fūqān*, its ends); arrow; — *fāwāqa-t*, highly educated men, orators.

فوقا *fauqā'*, f. double-notched; gland of the penis.

فوقانى *fauqāniyy*, *fā*, upper; pointed at the top (letter).

فوقى *fauqiyy*, *fā* = the previous; — *fāuqiyya-t*, superiority, superior rank.

(فول) *fūl*, *fā*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*, pl. of *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fūlāz* (also فولاد *fūlād*), best steel.

(فوم) *fūm*, garlic; grey peas; wheat or other corn for bread; bread; — *fu'um*, pl. *fi'ām*; — *fūma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *fauḥnas*, INF. *fā*, fish at night by a lantern.

(فوه) *fāh*, v, INF. *fauḥ*, utter, speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*, *fā*, INF. *fawah*, have a large mouth; — III. *fāwah*, *fāha*, INF. *mufāwaha-t*, *mufāhāt*, converse; vie in glory with; — V. INF. *tafawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech); — VI. INF. *tafāwuh*, converse with one another.

فوه *fūh*, pl. *afwāh*, *afhāh*, mouth; pl. *afwāh*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice; perfumes; fragrant flowers; = *fuwwa-t*; — *fauha-t*, mouth, word; — *fūha-t*, *fuwwaha-t*, pl. *fūhāt*, *fawā'ih*, mouth, orifice, opening, entrance, crater; — *fūhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fauḥā'*, f. of *afwah*, having a large mouth, &c.

فويت *fuwail*, m. f. who acts wilfully.

فويق *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فويقة *fuwaiṭa-t*, strip of cloth.

فويه *fuwaih*, little mouth.

(فى) *fā'*, I, INF. *fai'*, return;

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafyi'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifā'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifā'a-t*, obtain as booty.

فی *fi*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of *fū*, mouth, &c.; — *fai'*, return; pl. *afyā'*, *fuyū'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fī'āt*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. فی with suffixed pronoun of the 1 person; my mouth, for *fū* with the same; — *fī'a-t*, pl. *fī'un*, *fī'āt*, army, troop; one's people.

فياح *fayāh*, f. *fayāh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyāh*, *fā*, wide, vast; — *fayyāḥa-t*, f. with full udders.

فياح *fayyāḥ*, *fā* *fayyāda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فياران *fiyārān*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فياش *fiyāš*, boasting (s.); — *fayyāš*, boaster.

فياشل *fayāšil*, pl. of فيشلة *faišala-t* = فيش *faiš*, *fā*.

فياض *fayyāḍ*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فياض *fiyāḍ*, pl. of فيف *faiḍ*; — *fayāḍi*, pl. of فيفا *faiḍā'*.

فياض *fuyāḍ*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فياض *fiyāl*, *fayāl*, *fī'āl*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyāl*, elephant-leader, *karnak*; — *fuyāla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فياض *fī'ām*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فياض *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فياج *faij*, pl. *fuyūj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فياح) *fāh*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, *fayāḥān*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faiḥ*, *fuyūḥ*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayāḥ*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifāḥa-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فياح *fayāḥ*, spaciousness; — *faiḥa-t*, dish.

فياح *faiḥā'*, f. of افياح *afyāḥ*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فياض) *faiḥān*, rue; — *faiḥān*, INF. *fā*, put rue into.

(فياض) *fāh*, I, INF. *faiḥ* = (فوت).

(فياض) *fād*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyīd*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifāda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafāyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifāda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فياض *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فياض *faiḍam*, فياض *faiḍān*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فياض *faiḍūs*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فياض) *fa'ir*, *fā*, abounding in mice; — *fī'ara-t*, and—

فياض *fī'rān*, (m.) *fīrān*, pl. of فار *fa'r*, *fār*, mouse, rat.

فياض *fīrūraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فياض) *fiyāzz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infīyūz*, separate (n.).

(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fiyâs*, *mufâyâsa-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, arrogate falsely.

فیش *fais*, ة *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیص) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifûsa-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faiṣal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; — ة *faiṣala-t*, decision; — ی *faiṣaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fâd*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, *fiyûḍ*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadîn*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, die; — II. INF. *tafyîḍ*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifâda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyûḍ*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûḍât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; — ة *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیضیة *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیظ) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiẓ*, *fuyûẓ*, *fayazân*, *faizûza-t*, die.

فیظ *faiẓ*, death.

فیج *fai'*, ة *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیف) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyâf*, *fiyâf*, *fuyûḥ*, waste plain.

فیها *faiḥ*, *faiḥan*, ة *faiḥât*, pl. *fayâḥi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیق) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II. INF. *fayyaq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifyâq*, excel; — ة *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. pl. *afâwiq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fâl*, I, INF. *fail*, *faiḥûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwîl*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istifyâl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fil*, pl. *afyâl*, *fuyûl*, *fiyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *fail*, *fayyil*); ذات الف *zât al-fil*, elephantiasis; سن الف *sinn al-fil*, ivory; — ة *fila-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *faiḥaq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *faiḥasûf*, *filasûf*, pl. *falâsifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلكون *faiḥakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلولة *faiḥûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فییم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فییم *fima*, فیما *fimâ* = فی ما, while.

(فین) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafâyun*, be miserly, niggardly; — ة *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیه *fiḥ*, mouth; — *fi-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*, ة, eloquent; voracious.

فیہج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیہک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of فی *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûḍât*, pl. of فیض *faiḍ*.

فیون *fi'ûn*, pl. of فنة *fi'a-t*.

فیوفا *fai'û'*, *fai'ûn*, ة *fai'û'*, pl. *fayâfi*, فنة *fi'a-t*, return; = فنة *fai'a-t*, فنة *fi'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100 ;
— *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.

قأ *qá'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ;
— *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qáb*, distance, interval ; length of the half of a bow ; quantity ;
— *qába-t*, egg.

قابض *qábiḍ*, who seizes with the hand and holds ; who takes possession of, sequesters ; tax-gatherer, collector ; قى الارواح *qábiḍ al-arwáh*, the angel of death, Israfil ; pl. -*át*, astringent (s.).

قابل *qábil*, *q*, who receives, accepts ; who consents ; who approaches, comes up ; coming, future, next year ; receptive, admitting, capable, worthy, susceptible, subject to ; Cain ; — *qábila-t*, midwife ; next night ; — *qábiliyya-t*, capacity, susceptibility, disposition, talent ; possibility, feasibility ; desire, appetite.

قاتر *qátir*, well-proportioned, symmetrical ; economical, thrifty, miserly.

قاتل *qátíl*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*, *quttál*, murderer ; قاتل الذئب *qátíl az-z'ib*, wolf's milk.

قاتم *qátim*, قاتن *qátin*, brown ; blackish ; dark.

قاتول *qátúl*, murderer ; shedding blood ; — *qátúliyy*, killing, fatal.

قاسم *qásim*, very liberal.

قاحب *qáhib*, violent, intense.

قاحد *qáhid*, single, solitary.

قاحرات *qáhiḥát*, pl. calamities.

قاحا *qáhiḥ*, pl. *qawáhiḥ*, hard, difficult.

قاحف *qáhif*, pl. *quhf*, carrying off everything.

قاحل *qáhil*, dried up, withered.

قاحم *qáhim qáhim*, black.

قاحة *qáha-t*, inner courtyard.

قاحوب *qáhúf*, *qáhúfa-t*, shovel (m.).

قادح *qádiḥ*, who strikes fire ; slanderer ; violent, intense ; — *qádiha-t*, worm (in a tooth or tree).

قادر *qádir*, *q*, powerful ; absolute, despotic ; equal to a thing, fit, capable.

قادم *qádim*, pl. *quḍum*, *quddám*, who arrives, returns ; in front, foremost ; next, coming ; pl. *qawádim*, head ; — *qádira-t*, pl. *qawádim*, front part ; front piece of a saddle ; vanguard ; pl. the foremost feathers.

قادة *qáda-t*, pl. of قائد *qá'id*.

قادوس *qádús*, pl. *qawádis*, bucket to draw water ; vessel.

قادرور *qádúr*, misanthropist ; — *qádúra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.

قار *qár*, pitch, tar ; — *qárr*, *q*, cold ; comforting the heart ; who dwells permanently ; who avows, confesses ; — *qára-t*, pl. -*át*, *qár*, *qúr*, *qirán*, isolated hill ; large black stone.

قارة *qárát*, fixed domicile, town, city.

قارب *qárib*, pl. *qawárib*, boat of a ship ; who hastens to the water at night-time.

قارت *qárit*, bruised, crushed ; discoloured ; who takes everything for himself ; best dry musk.

قارح *qáriḥ*, who has all his teeth ; who has experienced much ; lion ; *q*, pl. *qiráh*, *qawáriḥ*, *qurrah*, *maqáriḥ*, full-grown ; five years old (cattle).

قارس *qâris*, very cold; icy; intense frost; old.
 قارسة *qârîsa-t*, bleeding wound on the head.
 قارس *qâris*, who or what pricks; boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever, crowbar; — *qârîsa-t*, pl. *qawârîs*, stinging taunt.
 قارص *qâriḍ*, corrosive; gnawing, nibbling (adj.); money-lender.
 قارظ *qâriz*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the *سلم* *salam*, q.v.; جمع رجوع القارظين *raja'-a rujû'-a 'l-qârizain-i*, he never returns.
 قارع *qâri'*, who knocks at the door; who casts lots; — *qârî'a-t*, pl. *qawârî'*, adversity, offence; evil; curse, bane; *al-qârî'a-t*, day of the last judgment; public road.
 قارن *qârin*, companion, helper; who unites in couples; yokes together.
 قوررة *qarûra-t*, pl. *qawârîr*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.
 قارون *qârûn*, Korah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.
 قارى *qârî'*, pl. *-ûn*, *qurrâ'*, *qara'a-t*, reader, reader of the Koran; pious, devotee; dervish, monk; — *qârî*, inhabitant of a village; — *qârîya-t*, (m.) *qârriya-t*, pl. *qawârî*, a bird prognosticating rain; witness who spies upon others; testimony, evidence; point, edge.
 قاز *qâzz*, Satan.
 قازورة *qâzûza-t*, pl. *qâzûz*, small goblet, cup.
 قاس *qâs*, quantity, measure, length; — *qâs-in*, see *قاسى qâsî*.
 قاسط *qâsîf*, unjust, tyrannical.
 قاسى *qâsî* (*قاسم qâs-in*), *qâsî*, pl. *qusât*, hard, unfeeling.
 قاش *qâs*, cable; — *قاش ماش* *qâs mâ's*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسب *qâsîb*, tailor; imbecile, weak of intellect.
 قاسح *qâsîḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).
 قاسر *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.
 قاسور *qâsûr*, *qâsûr*, *qâsûr*, *qâsûr*, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.
 قاص *qâs-in*, see *قاسى qâsî*; — *qâsṣ*, narrator.
 قاصب *qâsîb*, piper; butcher.
 قاصد *qâsîd*, *qâsîd*, pl. *qusṣâd*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.
 قاسر *qâsîr*, *qâsîr*, pl. *qusṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.
 قاصعا *qâsî'a'*, pl. *qawâsî'*, hole of the field-mouse.
 قاسل *qâsil*, sharp.
 قاسى *qâsî* (*قاصم qâs-in*), *qâsî*, pl. *aqṣâ'*, far distant; — *qâsîya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawâsî*, small river.
 قاصب *qâd-in*, see *قاصى qâdî*.
 قاصب *qâḍib*, pl. *qawâḍib*, *quḍb*, sharp.
 قاصوى *qâdawîyy*, *qâdawîyy*, *qâdawîyy*, *qâdawîyy*, judicial.
 قاصى *qâdî* (*قاصم qâd-in*), pl. *quḍât*, who decides definitely; judge, *cadi* (القضاة) *qâdî al-quḍât*, chief justice); who makes an end of it, executes, performs a duty; — *qâḍîyy*, *qâḍîyy*, *qâḍîyy*, *qâḍîyy*, judicial; — *qâḍîya-t*, fate, destiny, death; settled matter; alms.
 قاطب *qâṭîb*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قطب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *qâṭîba-t*, everybody; *qâṭîbat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.
 قاطر *qâṭîr*, dropping, &c., ag. of (قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.
 قاطرچى *qâṭîrjîyy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قاطع *qāṭi'*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع); (*qāṭi'* at-*ṭariq*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; و *qāṭi'* ar-*raḥim*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (*qāṭi'* an-*nahr*, on the other side of the river).

قاطن *qāṭin*, ḍ, pl. *quṭṭān*, *qaṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.

قاطرع *qāṭū'*, worm in a fruit (m.).

قاع *qā'*, pl. *qā'*, *qā'a-t*, *qā'an*, *aqwū'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ḍ *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.

قاعد *qā'id*, pl. *qu'ūd*, who sits, &c., ag. of (تعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ḍ *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).

قاعف *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent.

قاعلة *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.

قاب *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قافى

قافى *qāfi'*; — ḍ *qāfa-t*, pl. of قافى *qā'if*.

قافر *qāfiz*, pl. *qawāfiz*, rearing (horse).

قافل *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quṭṭāl*, returning from a journey; — ḍ *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.

قافور *qāfir*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

قافورة *qāfūza-t*, cup, wine-glass.

قانى *qāni* (قاف *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ḍ *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.

(قانا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ḍ, croak.

قانا *qa'qā'*, croaking (s.).

قائلة *qāqulla-t*, قاقولة *qāqūla-t*, cardamum.

قاقم *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).

قال *qāl-in*, see قالى *qāli*; — وقيل *qāl wa qil*, talk; — ḍ *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.

(قالب) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; pl. *qālib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.

قالبجى *qālibjiyy*, founder.

قالبى *qālibiyy*, cast in a mould.

قالم *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.

قالى *qāli* (قال *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.

قاليون *qāliyūn*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).

قامة *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.

قاموس *qāmūs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.

قاموع *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).

قان *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قانى *qāni*.

قانت *qānit*, ḍ, pious; assiduous in prayer.

قانىس *qāniš*, hunter; — ḍ *qāniša-t*, pl. *qawāniš*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.

قانون *qānūn*, pl. *qawānin*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — قانى *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.

قانى *qāni* (قان *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qāni'*, *qāni*, crimson.

قاه *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qáhir*, f. *ḡ*, victor, conqueror; victorious; — *ḡ qáhira-t*, victrix (Cairo); breast, bosom.
 قاروق *qáwuq*, pl. *qawáwiq*, doctor's cap; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).
 (قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.
 قايبة *qá'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).
 قايمة *qá'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.
 قائد *qá'id*, pl. *quwwád*, *quwwad*, *qáda-t*, guide; leader, commander; police officer.
 قايف *qá'if*, pl. *qáfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist; seeker for tracks.
 قائل *qá'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول); pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwúl*, speaker; who firmly maintains a thing; author; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyál*, who makes a siesta; — *ḡ qá'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.
 قائم *qá'im*, *ḡ*, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwám*, *quyyám*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم); upright, vertical; unshakable; resisting; revolting against; lasting, enduring; steady; vigilant; hilt of a sword; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian; — *ḡ qá'ima-t*, pl. *qawá'im*, foot of a quadruped; perpendicular (s.); right angle; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book; invoice; ticket; bank-note; bulletin; hilt of a sword; trunk of a vine-tree; hour.
 قائن *qá'in*, Cain; — *قاييني* *qá'yiniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain; (m.) bad, insupportable.
 (قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off; (m.) lift a little; (m.) depart, flee; — I, INF. *qubúb*, brawl; relax, wither; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabib*, gnash the teeth; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabib*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *taqbíb*, be dry, withered; provide a building with a cupola; make convex, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola; be convex, vaulted; — V. INF. *inqibáb*, be lifted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibáb*, cut off the hand.
 قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qibb*); good stallion; axle-tree; scale-beam; — *qibb*, extremity of the back-bone; — *qubb*, pl. of *aqabb*, slender of waist; — *ḡ qibba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep; hedge-hog; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibáb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault; alcove; tower; cathedral, dome; tent, tabernacle; sunshade; palanquin; litter, sedan-chair; mountain-summit; (m.) thick vine-pole; (m.) collar; scale-beam.
 (قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat; fill one's self with drink.
 قبا *qabá'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.); — ق *qibá'*, *qibá'*, *qibá'*, two lengths of a bow, two yards; — *qabbá'*, f. of *aqabb*, slender of waist.
 قباب *qibáb*, a fish; pl. of *qubba-t*; — *qubáb*, sharp; broad, flat; — *qabbáb*, lion.
 قبابير *qabábir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.
 قبابير *qabábí'*, pl. of *qabbí'*.
 قبابير *qabábír*, short, dwarfish.
 قبايح *qabáh*, upper joint of the knee; — *qibáh*, قبايح *qabáha*, pl. of قبايح *qabih*; — *qubbáh*, bear; — *ḡ qabáha-t*, ugliness; vileness, ignominy, infamous action; INF. of (قبح).
 قبايح *qabbád*, who seizes and holds, who grasps; also *ḡ qabbáda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.); — *ḡ qabáda-t*, swiftness, quickness.
 قبايح *qabáqib*, pl. of قبايح *qabqáb*.

قَبَال *qibál*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubálat-a*; — δ *qabála-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibála-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubálat-a*, in front of, over against.

قَبَان *qabbán*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; حَمَارِي *himár-u qabbán-in*, cricket (insect).

قَبَائِر *qabá'ir*, pl. of قَبْر *qubrâ*.

قَبَب *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of قَبَب *qubba-t*.

قَبْتُر *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قَبَج *qabj*, δ *qabja-t*, pl. *qibáj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قَبَح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabáh*, *qubúh*, *qabáha-t*, *qubúha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbih*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqábaha-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbáh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqábuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbáh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قَبْح *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; قَبْحُ *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — γ *qabha*, pl. of قَبِيح *qabih*.

(قَبَر) *qabar*, U, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbir*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbár*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibár*, be buried.

قَبْر *qabr*, pl. *qubár*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, δ , pl. *qabábir*, and — قَبْرَا *qubrâ*, pl. *qabá'ir*, sky-lark.

قَبْرُس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — γ *qub-rusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قَبِز) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (من *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabá-sa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbás*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibás*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (من *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbás*, ask for fire.

قَبَس *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — δ *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قَبَس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — δ *qabsa-t*, *qubsa-t*, pinch.

(قَبَس) *qabad*, I, INF. *qabd*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbíd*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbud*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqábud*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibád*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قَبَس *qabd*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

- of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabaḍ*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabḍa-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubḍa-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.
- (قبض) *qabaḍ*, *u*, INF. *qabḍ*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbīḍ*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqbabuḍ*, tremble with fear (m.).
- قبض *qibḍ*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabḍa-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibḍiyy*, *qubḍiyy*, *qabḍiyy*, *qabḍiyy*, Copt; — *qibḍiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.
- (قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubū'*, draw in the head (hedgheg); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = VIII.; — INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.
- قبض *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedgheg; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.
- (قبض) *qaba'gar*, having a huge body.
- قبض *qabqūb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.
- قبض *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

- قب *qabil*, *ā*, INF. *qabāl*, *qabūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, *u*, INF. *qabl*, squint; — *u*, INF. *qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — *u*, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — *ā*, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, *u*, also *qabil*, *ā*, INF. *qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — *ā*, *i*, *u*, INF. *qabāla-t*, stand security for (*bi*); — *qabil*, *ā*, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (*ala*); set zealously to (*ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilāl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilāl* = IX.

قب *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

qabl-u, من قبل *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudentia; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatān*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قب) *qaban*, I, INF. *qubūn*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbīn*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *iqbān*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabā*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabā'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *iqbā'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbī*, put on a *qabā'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قبوع *qabbū'*, pl. *qabābī'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabūl* (*qubūl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabūliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبیح *qabiḥ*, ة, pl. *qibāḥ*, *qabāḥa*,

qabḥa, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — *qabiḥa-t*, pl. *qabā'iḥ*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیصه *qabiṣa-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiṣa-t*, little screech-owl.

قبیض *qabīḍ*, constipated.

قبیل *qabīl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species, category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabīl-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — *qabila-t*, pl. *qabā'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabīn*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittitā*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtīt*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqttitāt*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittā'*, *quttā'* (m.) = قثا *qissā'*, *quṣṣū'*.

قتات *qattāt*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatād*, pl. *aqtād*, *aqtud*, *qutūd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qatār*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatāl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitāl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل) — *qattāl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttāl*, pl. of *qatāl*, killing, &c.

قتام *qatām*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتایة *qitāya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قتب) *qatab*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtūb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قتب *qitb*, ة, pl. *aqtāb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to

bear water; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtāb*, small pack-saddle; — *qatib*, close, miserly; easily provoked, irascible; — *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe قتيبة *Qutaiba-t*.
 (قتد) *qatid*, Δ , INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatūd*; have the stomach-ache from doing so; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.
 قتد *qatad*, pl. *qutūd*, *aqtūd*, *aqtād*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle; — δ *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatūd*.
 (قتر) *qatar*, \cup , I, INF. *qatr*, *qutūr*, live economically, spend but little; be niggardly to one's people; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.); — *qatir*, Δ , INF. *qatar*, spread a smell; — II. INF. *taqtir*, be niggardly to one's people (على 'ala'); — IV. INF. *iqtir* = II.; be poor; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.
 قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow; — *qutr*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side; — δ *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything; — *qitra-t*, devil; — *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.
 (قتح) *qata'*, INF. *qutū'*, be vile, abject; — III. INF. *muqāta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).
 (قتل) *qatal*, \cup , INF. *qatl*, *taqtāl*, kill, execute; beat; curse; mix water with wine; — II. INF. *taqtil*, kill with one stroke; — III. INF. *qitāl*, *qitāl*, *muqātala-t*, fight one, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with; curse; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing; be killed; — VI. INF. *taqātul*, com-

bat with one another, fight; — VI. INF. *inqitāl*, be killed; succumb; — VIII. *iqtatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight; — X. INF. *istiqtāl*, seek death; stake one's life.
 قتل *qatl*, δ , murder, execution; slaughter; — *qitl*, pl. *aqtāl*, enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade, cousin; — *qutl*, *qutul*, pl. of قتل *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing; — *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal; — *qatala-t*, pl. of قاتل *qātīl*, murderer; — \cup *qatla*, pl. of قاتيل *qatīl*; — *qatliyy*, murderer.
 (قتم) *qatam*, \cup , INF. *qatīm*, rise; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *qatim*, Δ , INF. *qatam*, *qatām*, rise; — IX. INF. *iqtimām*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — δ *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown; — *qatama-t*, bad smell.
 (قتن) *qatan*, \cup , INF. *qutūn*, get dried; — *qatun*, INF. *qatāna-t*, eat but little; — IV. INF. *iqtān*, id.; emaciate (n.), grow thin; kill lice.
 (قتو) *qatā*, \cup , INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iqtitā'*, take into one's service.
 قتود *qutūd*, pl. of قناد *qatād* and قناد *qatād*.
 قتور *qatūr*, niggardly, miserly; — *qutūr*, niggardliness, avarice.
 قتل *qatīl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary; — *qitwall*, stammerer; enervated.
 قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe; name of a tribe.
 قتيبتى *qittitā*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قت).
 قاتيل *qatīl*, δ , pl. *qatla*, killed, murdered; executed; who has succumbed.

(ق) *qass*, *u*, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, cut down, pull out.
 ق *qissā*, *quṣṣā*, ♂, cucumber; ق *qissā al-ḥimār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqṣā*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
 ق *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
 (ق) *qasād*, ♂, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasād*, I, INF. *qasād*, eat of this plant.
 (ق) *qasur*, V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ♂ *qasra-t*, and—
 (ق) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
 (ق) *qasqas*, INF. ♂, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
 (ق) *qasam*, *u*, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *qusma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ♂ *qusma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
 (ق) *qasā*, *u*, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā*, hoard.
 ق *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
 ق *qasa* = (ق).
 ق *qasīsa-t*, herd; troop.
 ق *qusaira-t*, small furniture.
 (ق) *qahh*, INF. *qahh*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — *u*, INF. *qahāha-t*, *quḥūha-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quḥūha-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
 ق *quhh*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ♂ *qaha-t*, *qīha-t*, INF. of (ق),

be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahha-t*, cough (m.).
 ق *qihāb*, pl. of ق *qahba-t*; — *quḥūb*, cough.
 ق *quhāh*, the best and purest; — ♂ *qahāha-t*, INF. of (ق).
 ق *qihād*, pl. of ق *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
 ق *qihāf*, wine; — *; — *quḥāf*, rapid; — ♂ *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
 ق *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.
 (ق) *qahab*, *u*, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — ♂ *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
 (ق) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
 (ق) *qahsar*, INF. ♂, scatter from the hand.
 (ق) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ♂ *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
 (ق) *qahr*, pl. *quḥūr*, decrepitude from old age.
 (ق) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quḥūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhīz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J l); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahhuz*, use rough language.
 (ق) *qahal*, INF. ♂, throw down and cudgel.
 (ق) *qahzan*, INF. ♂, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzun*, drop down under blows.
 (ق) *qāḥās*, INF. *muqāḥāsa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
 (ق) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqhiṣ*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥṣ*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قط) *qaḥaṭ*, INF. *qaḥṭ*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥṭ*, *quḥūṭ*, also pass. *quḥiṭ*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥiṭ*, A, INF. *qaḥaṭ*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قط *qaḥṭ*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قطان *qaḥṭān*, Qaḥṭān or Yoktān, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قطب) *qaḥṭab*, INF. *ḍ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قطن *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قصف) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥif*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قحف *qihf*, pl. *quḥūf*, *aḡḥāf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of قاحف *qāḥif*.

(قحط) *qaḥqaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh aloud.

(قح) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥūl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥil*, and — *qaḥil*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqāḥala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥūl*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قحل *qaḥl*, *qaḥil*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قحم) *qaḥam*, U, INF. *quḥūm*, rush heedlessly into (في *fī*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥim*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥām*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqāḥḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiḥām*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قم *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḍ*, old, decrepit; — *ḍ* *quḥma-t=qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قحر) *qaḥā*, U, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قحوان *quḥwān*, pl. *aqāḥ-in*, *aqāḥiyy*, camomile.

قحوة *quḥūḥa-t*, INF. of (قح).

قحوط *quḥūṭ*, drought, year of famine.

قحوم *qaḥūm*, decrepit; — *ḍ* *quḥūma-t*, decrepitude.

قحيط *qaḥiṭ*, dry, hard.

(قخر) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قحز) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t*=the previous.

(قد) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqḍid*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidād*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqṭidid*=VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiḡād*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: قد زيدا درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidid*, *quḍūd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(م. *قداى* *qadd-u ayy-i sa'y-in*, how much? *قدايش* *qadd es*, *قدايش* *bi-qadd-es*, for how much? at what price?); equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; cæsura; — *qidd*, pl. *qudûd*, *aqudd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel; — *qidda-t*, pl. *qidâd*, *aqidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.

قداى *qaddâh*, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddâha-t*); glass and crockery-ware maker; — *; — *qidâha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.

(*قداحسن*) *qudâhis*, brave one, hero; lion.

قداى *qadâd*, hedgehog; — *.

قداى *qadâdis*, pl. of *قداى* *quddâs*.

قداى *qadâdim*, pl. of *قداى* *quddûm*.

قداى *qidâr*, *qudâr*, power, influence; valuation, estimation; — *qudâr*, cook; — *qadâra-t*, power.

قداى *qudâs*, rosary; — *quddâs*, pl. *qadâdis*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy; — *qadâsa-t*, holiness.

قداى *qaddâs*, how much? see *قداى* *qadd*.

قداى *qudâf*, plate, dish.

قداى *qudâm*, old; — *qaddâm*, *quddâm*, leader, prince; — *quddâm*, butcher; front part; *quddâm-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *قداى* *quddâm-a 'l-ba'â*, a short time ago; pl. of *قداى* *quddâm*; — *qudâma*, pl. of *قداى* *quddâm*; — *qudâmâ*, vanguard of an army.

قداى *quddâ'im*, pl. of *قداى* *quddûm* and *قداى* *quddîma-t*.

(*قداى*) *qadaḥ*, INF. *qadh*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye); — II. INF. *taqdih*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.; — V. INF. *taqad-*

duḥ, VII. INF. *inqiddâh*, be perforated, pierced; — VIII. INF. *iqtidâh*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.

قداى *qadh*, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire; — *qidh*, pl. *qidâh*, *aqduh*, *aqdâh*, *aqâdih*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation; — *qadaḥ*, pl. *aqdâh*, drinking-cup, tumbler; — *qadha-t*, *qidha-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks; — *qudha-t*, broth.

قداى *quddâd*, pl. of *قداى* *quddâ-t*.

(*قداى*) *qadar*, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *magdara-t*, *maqdûra-t*, *muqdura-t*, *qudûra-t*, *qudûra-t*, *qudûr*, *qidrân*, *qudrân*, *qadâr*, *qidâr*, be able; — INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate; — U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted; — I, INF. *qadâra-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.); — U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (*على* 'ala), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute; — INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle; — *qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck; — II. INF. *taqdîr*, pre-ordain for (*على* 'ala); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted; — IV. INF. *iqdâr*, make powerful; give authority over; — V. INF. *taqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

— VIII. INF. *iqtidâr*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdâr*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; ليلة القدر *laylat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ة, pl. *qudir*, *qidarât*, *qidirât*, *aqdûr*, pot, kettle; — *qudr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdâr*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ة *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدراں *qidrân*, power, INF. of (قدر).

قدرتی *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدری *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to جبری *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ة *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدمس) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdîs*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqûdus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdâs*, deem holy.

قدمس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *qudus*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — ی *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; —

IV. INF. *iqdâ'*, restrain; prevent.

قدع *qadi'*, ة, timid; modest; not drinkable; bleary-eyed; — ة *qi-d'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudim*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudim*, *qudmân*, *maqdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على *'ala*); — *qudim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadam*, INF. *qidam*, *qudâma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqudim*, *taqudima-t*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdîm*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqudum* = *qadam*; — VII. INF. *inqudîm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdîm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qudm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qudm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qudmân*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *qudim*, *qudm*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also *ḍ*), pre-eminent; — also *qadim*, *ḍ*, bold; — *qīdam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *quḍum*, advance; valiant; pl. of *qadam* *qādim* and *qadūm* *qadūm*; — *ḍ* *quḍma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade.

qadamū', pl. of *qadīm* *qadīm*.

qīdmān, return; — *ق* *qudmāniyy*, front part, front.

qudmūs, pl. *qadāmīs*, old, ancient.

quḍūmiyya-t, pre-eminence; pomposity.

(قدن) *qadn*, sufficiency.

(قدو) *qadā*, *و*, INF. *qadw*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — *قدي* *qadī*, *ا*, INF. *qadan*, *qadāwa-t*, taste nice; — *و*. INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidī'*, imitate, emulate, copy; — *ḍ* *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *quḍwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path.

qadīra-t, power, influence.

qadūs, bold; — *qaddūs*, *quddūs*, pure, holy; most holy; — *ḍ* *quḍūsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.

qadūm, advancing boldly; pl. *qadū'im*, *quḍum*, also *quddūm*, pl. *qadādīm*, hatchet, axe; — *quḍūm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — *ḍ* *quḍūmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.

(قدي) *qada*, *ا*, INF. *qady*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qadayīn*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqāḍūt*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

qadiyy, tasting or smelling nice; — *ḍ* *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qadiyya-t*, present.

qadīd, shreds of meat dried in the sun.

qadīdiyyīn, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c.

qadīr, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *quḍair*, *ḍ* *quḍaira-t*, small pot.

qadīm, *ḍ*, pl. *quḍamā'*, *quḍāma*, *qadū'im*, old, ancient; eternal; — *quḍdīm*, leader, prince; — *ق* *qadīmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.

(قد) *qazz*, INF. *qazz*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzāz*, feather an arrow; — *ḍ* *quzza-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *quzzān*, flea.

qaz-an, *ḍ* *qazāt* = *قذا* *qaza-n*.

quzūza-t, filing of metal; pl. *quzūzāt*, filings.

quzūrīf, pl. of *quzūrīf*.

quzūf, swift gallop; — * ; — *quzzūf*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also *ḍ* *quzzūfa-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult.

quzāl, pl. *quzul*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.

quzzān, and —

quzaz, pl. of *quzza-t*, hind-part of the head; flea.

(قدر) *qazar*, *و*, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazīr*, *ا*, INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazāra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzīr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzār*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (عن 'an).

qazar, pl. *aqzār*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazīr*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

- ٤, dirty; — ٤ *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.
 قذرف *quzrúf*, pl. *qazárif*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.
 قذع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzi'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqúza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, abuse.
 قذع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.
 (قذف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzíf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqúzuf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzúf*, throw stones at, abuse.
 قذب *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzáf*, *quzufát*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzuf*, far distant; — ٤ *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzuf*, *qizáf*, *quzufát*, battlement; mountain-peak.
 (قذد) II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.
 (قذل) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.
 قذل *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of قذال *qazíl*.
 (قذم) *qazam* = قثم *qasam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizám*, hasten (n.).
 قذم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.
 (قذن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.
 قذوف *qazúf*, far distant.
 (قذو) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayín*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazi*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayín*,

- catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqúzá't*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, set a mote into the eye.
 قذا, قذو *qazan*, ٤ *qazát*, mote in the eye; — *qazi*, *quziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzá'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.
 (قز) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarár*, *qurúr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarír*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarír*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurúr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. قز به عينا *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqirir*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirúr*, *muqárra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *igrár*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirár*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istigrár*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قرا *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurú'*, *aqrá'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrá'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; δ , cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — δ *qira-t*, INF. of (قرا); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قرا) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirá'a-t*, *qur'án*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (على 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qará'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qará'*, *qurú'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqri'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirú'*, *muqára'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igrá'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *ta-qarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirá'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istigrá'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qará'*, *qirá'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قرا); — *qarrá'*, pl. *qarrá'ún*, who reads well; — *qurrá'*, pl. *qurrá'ún*, *qarári'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قاري *qári'*; — δ *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارئ *qári'*, reader; — *qirá'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قرا *qaráb*, near; — *qiráb*, pl. *qarub*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قرا *qarbán* and قرا *qarib*; — *; — *quráb*, sagacity; — *qarráb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — δ *qarába-t*, pl. -át, *qarú'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirába-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrába-t*, bottle, decanter.

قرا *qarábús*, pl. of قروبوس *qarabús*, *qurbús*.

قرا *qarábín*, pl. of قرا *qurbán*.

قرا *qaráh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qiráh*, pl. of قرا *qárih*, full-grown, &c.

قرا *qurád*, pl. *qirdán*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrád*, monkey leader; — *qarrádiy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قرا *qarâr*, δ *qarára-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — δ *qurára-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — *qaráriyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarári'*, pl. of قرا *qurrá'*.

قرا *qarárit*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قرا *qirrá't* and قرا *qirát*, carat.

قرا *qarrása-t*, refrigerator.

قرا *qarásiyá*, قرا *qarásiya-t*, see قرا *qarásiyá*.

قرا *qarásim*, δ *qarásima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قرا *qurrás*, camomile; قرا *ahmar qurrás*, crimson; — δ *qar-rása-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.

قراصيا *qarāsiyā*, قراصية *qarāsiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.
 قراض *qirād*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; — δ *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.
 قراديبا *qarādiba-t*, pl. of قراديب *qirdāb*, قرضوب *qurḍūb*.
 قراط *qirāt*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqriṭa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrāt*, pl. *qarūrīṭ*, carat.
 قرطاس *qarāṭis*, pl. of قرطاس *qarṭās*.
 قرافة *qarāfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).
 قرارق *qarāqar*, rumbling (s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, \mathfrak{C} *qurā-qiriyy*, melodious.
 قرارقير *qarāqir*, pl. of قرقور *qurqūr*.
 قرام *qirām*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.
 قراميد *qarāmīd*, pl. of قرمود *qurmūd*.
 قراميل *qarāmīl*, pl. of قرمول *qurmūl*.
 قران *qirān*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — *; — *qur'ān*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the *Koran*; — *qarrān*, bottle; — \mathfrak{C} *qurāna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the *Koran*.
 قراية *qirāya-t*, reading (s.).
 (قرب) *qarab*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *qarab*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — \mathfrak{U} , INF. *qarḥ*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الى *ilā*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrib*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

raba-t, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *iqrīb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrīb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الى *ilā*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqārub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirīb*, approach; — X. INF. *istiqrīb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.

قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrīb*, *qurīb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qurub*, pl. of قراب *qirāb*; — δ *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.

قربوس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābīs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; ق \mathfrak{C} *qurbūs* *az-zaqn*, chin.

قربى *qarba*, f. of قران *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; — δ *qurbiyya-t*, nearness, proximity.

(قرب) *qarat*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarit*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.

قارت *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — du. *qarratūn*, morning and evening; — δ *qarta-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).

(قرب) *qaras*, \mathfrak{U} , INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qaris*, \mathfrak{A} , INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قریح) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *quráh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarih*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqríh*, accustomed to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiráh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *quráh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarih*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قرح *qárih*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarha-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *qarha*, pl. of قریح *qarih*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqríd*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrád*, see I.; rest; submit to (*إلى* *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurúd*, *qirada-t*, *qarida-t*, *qirad*, *agrád*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *girdán*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداچی *qardahiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *girdán*, pl. of قرد *qurád*.

(قردج) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردج *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردچی *qardahiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamániyy*, *qurdamániyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qaraz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqiráz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzám*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزوم *qurzúm*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرص) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqris*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرص *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqrís*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqárasa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrás*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirás*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *ístigrás*, deem rich.

قرش *qarš*, a fish of prey; — *qirš*, pl. *qurš*, piaster.
قرهام *qiršim*, pl. *qarāšim*, large louse; — *qiršīma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.
(قرهه) *qiršabb*, pl. *qarāšib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.
(قرهه) *qaršah*, INF. *š*, hop in short leaps.
قرهه *qiršī'*, heat in the chest and throat.
قرهه *quršim* = **قرهه** *qiršim*.
قرهه *qurāsiyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.
(قرص) *qaraš*, v, INF. *qarš*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qariš*, A, INF. *qaraš*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *taqrīš*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarruš*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirāš*, be pinched, pricked, stung.
قرص *qurš*, pl. *aqrāš*, *qiraša-t*, flat disc; round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; — *qurša-t*, pl. *quraš*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.
(قرص) *qaršab*, INF. *š*, cut off.
(قرص) *qaršam*, INF. *š*, cut, break.
قرص *qaršan*, pl. *qarāšīn*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qaršan*, INF. *š*, cruise as a pirate.
(قرص) *quršif*, sharp.
(قرص) *qarad*, INF. *qarđ*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qarid* (also *qaruđ*), A, INF. *qarađ*, die; pass

from one thing to another; — II. INF. *taqrīđ*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; — III. INF. *qirāđ*, *muqārada-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *iqrāđ*, lend money (2 acc.); — VI. INF. *taqīrud*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; — VII. INF. *inqirāđ*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirāđ*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istiqrāđ*, try to make a loan, borrow money.
قرص *qarđ*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qirđ*, pl. *qurīđ*, loan, debt; = *qirāđ*; — *qarda-t*, loan.
قرص *qirđūb*, pl. *qarādība-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.
(قرص) *qarđab*, INF. *š*, cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.
(قرص) *qarđam*, INF. *š*, cut off; take all.
قرص *qurđūb*, pl. *qarādība-t* = **قرص** *qirđūb*.
قرص *qarđiyy*, *š*, borrowed; — *qarđiyya-t*, loan.
(قرط) *qarať*, v, INF. *qarť*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qariť*, A, INF. *qarať*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *taqrīť*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarruť*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqiráf*, see v.

قرط *qirt*, leek; — *qurt*, pl. *aqrifa-t*, *aqraf*, *qiráf*, *quráf*, *qirafa-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *qurfa-t*, piece, splinter.

قرطاس *qartás*, *qirtás*, *qurtás*, pl. *qaráfis*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirtás*, aim; — *qartásiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.

قرطال *qirtál*, *qirtála-t*, see قرطال *qirtall*.

قرطام *qirtám*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).

(قرطب) *qartab*, INF. *q*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqartub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.

قرطب *qurtub*, thorns (m.); — *qurtuba-t*, Cordova; — *qurtuba*, sword; — *qirtibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.

قرطس *qartas*, *qirtas* = قرطاس *qartás*, &c.; — *qartas*, INF. *q*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqartus*, perish.

قرطف *qartaf*, velvet; satin.

قرطق *qartaq*, pl. *qaráfiq*, an upper garment; — *qartaq*, INF. *q*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqartaq*, be clad with it.

(قرطال) *qirtall*, *qirtalla-t*, قرطالة *qirtála-t*, pl. *qirtál*, *qarátíl*, basket, fruit-basket.

(قرطم) *qartam*, INF. *q*, cut, cut off; — *qirtim*, *qurtum*, saffron-seed.

(قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqariz*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqáruuz*, praise one another.

قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanaaf*.

(قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qiráf*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqára'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqáru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqiráf*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtiráf*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, ask for one's stallion.

قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *q*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *qar'a*, pl. of قرع *qari'*.

قرعا *qar'á*, f., قرعان *qurtán*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.

(قرعب) III. *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'báb*, shrink (from cold).

(قرعش) II. *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'uš*, assemble (n.).

(قرعف) II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fáf*, shrink.

(قرب) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *taqrif*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qirif*, *muqarafa-t*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqraf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtiraf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqrif*, feel disgust, loathe.

قرب *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qirif*, worthy, apt; — *qirf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قرف *qurif*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfa-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.

(قرفص) *qarfās*, INF. *ḍ*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.

قرفصا *qurfusā*, قرفصي *qarfāsā*, *qirfīsā*, *qurfusā*, pl. *qarāfīs*, way of sitting described under قرفص *qarfās*.

(قرفط) *qarfāt*, INF. *ḍ*, walk with short steps; — IV. *iqranfat*, INF. *iqrinfat*, be shrunk.

(قرفح) II. *taqarfā'*, INF. *taqarfū'*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *ugrunfa'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.

(قرق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *taqriq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirāq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قرق *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *ḍ qurqa-t*, brood-hen.

قرقارية *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).

(قرقب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.

قرقدون *qarqadūn*, squirrel.

(قرقر) *qarqar*, INF. *ḍ*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.

قرقر *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *ḍ qarqara-t*); suburbs; — *ḍ qarqara-t*, pl. *qarāqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.

(قرقس) *qarqas*, قرقصي *qarfās*, INF. *ḍ*, decoy or call a dog.

قرقس *qirqis*, a desert-fly.

(قرقش) *qarqas*, INF. *ḍ*, gnaw at (m.).

(قرقض) *qarqad*, INF. *ḍ* = the previous (m.).

قرقضون *qarqadūn*, pl. *qarāqidūn*, squirrel; قرقضون *qarqadūn* *mumtin*, pole-cat, skunk.

(قرقط) *qarfāt*, INF. *ḍ*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.

(قرقع) *qarqa'*, INF. *ḍ*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *ḍ qara'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.

(قرقف) *qurqaf*, INF. *ḍ*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold,

(قرقل) *qarqal*, *qarqall*, pl. *qarâqil*, a woman's shift.

(قرقم) *qarqam*, INF. §, feed a child badly.

قرقور *qurqûr*, pl. *qarâqîr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.

قرقوش *qurqûs*, cartilage.

قرقوس *qurqûs*, young dog, puppy.

قرقوف *qurqûf*, very strong wine.

قرقى *qurqiyy*, confiscated.

(قرم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm*, *qurûm*, *qaramân*, *maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II. INF. *taqrîm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.

قرم *qarm*, pl. *qurûm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm*, *qirim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; — § *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قرمىة *qirmiyya-t*.

قرما *qarmû*, camel with an incision as described above.

قرماس *qirmâs*, see قرمى *qirmîs*.

(قرمد) *qarmad*, INF. §, cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.

قرمد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; — § *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.

(قرمى) *qirmîz*, Kermes; crimson;

— *qirmiziyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.

(قرمش) *qarmas*, INF. §, spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).

(قرمص) *qarmas*, INF. §, retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).

قرمص *qirmîs*, قرمص *qirmâs*, قرمص *qurmûs*, pl. *qarâmîs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قرمط) *qarmat*, INF. §, write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *igramma-t*, INF. *igrimmât*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — § *qarma-ta-t*, close writing; *al-qarma-ta-t*, a sect; *qarâmîta-t*, its followers.

(قرمل) *qirmûl*, pl. *qarâmûl*, double-humped camel.

قرمود *qurmûd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قمامة *qadât*-tree.

قرمص *qurmûs* = قرمى *qirmîs*.

قرموط *qarmûf*, little imp, urchin, pigmy, manikin (m.).

قرمول *qurmûl*, pl. *qarâmûl*, *qarâmûl*, curling-paper.

قرمىد *qirmîd*, pl. *qarâmîd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.

قرمىة *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarâmî*, trunk of a tree.

(قرن) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirân*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrîn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirân*, *muqârana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *igrân*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrun*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirán*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).
 قرن *qarn*, pl. *qurán*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *aqrán*, string of bast; pl. *qurán*, *qirán*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *aqrán*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *aqrán*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qaráni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.
 قرنا *qarná*, f. of قرن *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.
 قرناس *qirnáas*, *qurnáas*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.
 قرنبیس *qirambis*, قرنبیط *qarnabít*, cauliflower.
 (قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).
 (قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.
 (قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفل *qaramfúl*, cloves.
 قرنوس *qurnús*, pl. *qaránis*, seam of a boot.
 (قرة) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.
 (قرهه) *qarhab*, pl. *qaráhib*, old big ox; chief.
 (قر) *qará*, U. INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *iqirá'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, id.; follow.
 قر *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *aqrá'*, *aqr-in*, *aqri*, *aqriwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurú'*, pl. of قر *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.
 قرواج *qirwáh*, vast field.
 قروائى *qarwániyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.
 قرور *qarúr*, cold; — *.
 قرورف *qurúf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.
 قرورن *qarún*, *qarúna-t*, soul, self; — *.
 قرورى *qarawiyy*, *qurawiyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.
 (قرى) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qará'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *taqarri*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.
 قرى *qaran*, pl. *aqrá'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.
 قریب *qarib* (sing. and pl.), *q*, pl. *qirib*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribá'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

قرب *qarīt*, jelly; ice.

قرب *qarīh*, pl. *qarḥa*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirriḥ*, suppurating very much; — *qariḥa-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.

قرب *quraid*, little monkey.

قرب *qarir*, *q*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; *ق العین* *qarir al-'ain*, happy.

قرب *qaris*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.

قرب *qaris*, *q* *qarīsa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.

قرب *qaris*, *qurrais*, nettle.

قرب *qarid*, poetry, verse.

قرب *qariz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.

قرب *qari'*, exquisite, excellent; *ق الدهر* *qari' ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri'*, leader, chief; — *qari'a-t*, best part of one's property; little bell.

قرب *qarin*, pl. *quranā'*, *aqrān*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; *ق القبول* *qarin al-qabūl*, acceptable; — *qarina-t*, pl. *qarā'in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench; *دور قرائن* *dūr qarā'in*, opposite houses.

قرب *qarayiyi*, inhabitant of a village or town.

(قز) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzua*, feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.

قز *qazz*, pl. *quzūz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *qizz*, *quzz*, *q*, pl. *aqizzā'*, who loathes anything impure; — *q* *quza-t*, a snake; a game.

قز *qazzāh*, greengrocer.

قز *qazūz*, *qizūz*, glass, glass-ware; also *q* *qazāza-t*, *qizāza-t*, bottle; — *qazzūz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.

قز *qazzāq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.

(قزب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.

(قزب) *qazbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.

(قزح) *qazah*, INF. *qazh*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzūh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qazh*, *qazahān*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.

قز *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzūh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; *قوس قزح* *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — *ق* *quzahiyi*, of the colours of the rainbow.

قز *qazdir*, tin.

(قزع) *qaza'*, INF. *quzū'*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzi'*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.

قزع *qaza'*, *q*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.

(قزل) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalān*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazal*, limp much.

(قزم) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse

of a vice;—*qazim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.

قرم *qazam*, *qazim*, *quzum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also δ , pl. *quzum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible; small, mean-looking and poor;—*qazam*, insignificant look.

(قرن), IV. *aqzan*, INF. *iqzân*, break a leg.

(قز) *qazû*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t*; tap the ground with the point of a stick; loathe anything impure;—IV. INF. *iqzû*, incur blame or abuse.

(قزی) *qazi*, A, INF. *qazy*, move, be rickety;—II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.

قزی *qizy*, nickname;—*qazziyy*, silken.

قزیق *qazih*, handsome, pretty.

قزیز *qaziz*, sprinkling bottle.

(قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies;—U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at;—U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out; go to the pasture by itself; tend the camel well; drive;—INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissisa-t*, become a priest;—II. INF. *taqsîs*, tend the camels well;—V. INF. *taqassus*, wish, strive for; hear.

قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qusûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic;— δ *qassa-t*, little village or town.

ساج *qusâh*, hard and dry;— δ *qasâha-t*, hardness.

قساطرة *qasâfira-t*, pl. of قسطری *qasfariyy*.

قساقسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.

قسام *qasâm*, beauty; heat of mid-day;—*qasâim*, distributor; who divides by testament;— δ *qasâma-t*, beauty; oath; keeping of an oath; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels;—*qusâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.
قساة *qusût*, pl. of قاسی *qâsi*, hard, unfeeling.

قساومة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasîs*.

قساوة *qasâwa-t*, hardheartedness; sorrow, grief; misfortune, calamity; INF. of (قسو).

(قصب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run; turn towards setting;—*qasub*, INF. *qusûb*, *qusûba-t*, be hard.

(قصر) *qasbar*, INF. δ , lie with.

(قصح) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qusâha-t*, be hard; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism; twist.

(قسر) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel; do to one anything against his will;—III. INF. *muqâsara-t*, do violence to;—VIII. INF. *iqtisâr*=I.

قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion;—*qasariyy*, by force.

قسس *qusûs*, pl. intelligent, clever.

(قسط) *qasat*, I, INF. *qast*, *qusûf*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly; separate (a.), disperse (a.);—I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly;—*qasif*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have a thin neck; have hard sinews of the foot; INF. *qusûf*, be hard and dry;—II. INF. *taqsîf*, divide, distribute; pay by instalments; be niggardly; (m.) talk much, relate;—IV. INF. *iqsâf*, exercise justice; give right weight and measure.

قسط *qist*, justice; right weight and measure; a measurement, bushel; part, portion, share; also δ *qisfa-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension; rate, tax; balance;—*qust*, a medicinal herb; also δ *qusta-t*, leg;—*qasaf*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.

قسطار *qisfâr*, *qufâr*, money-changer, banker; balance; the oldest in a village.

- قسطن قسطن *qisṭās, qusṭās*, large balance ;
— *qusṭās*, large curtain.
- قسطن قسطن *qusṭān*, dust ; also قسطنى *qusṭāniyy*, ḍ *qusṭāniyya-t*, rain-bow.
- (قسط) *qasṭar*, money-changer, banker ; — *qasṭar*, INF. ḍ, separate the bad coin from the good ; — *qasṭariyy*, cunning and subtle like a money-changer.
- (قسطل) *qasṭal*, dust ; ام ق *umm-u qasṭal-in*, calamity ; — *qusṭul*, chestnut ; — ḍ *qasṭala-t*, roaring of the camel ; murmuring of a stream ; Castile.
- قسطلان *qasṭalān*, dust.
- قسطلانية *qasṭalāniyya-t*, ruddiness of the dawn ; rainbow ; a red stuff.
- قسطنطينية *qasṭanṭiniyya-t*, Constantinople.
- (قسقس) *qasqas*, INF. ḍ, brandish a stick, &c. ; hasten on a journey ; pick and suck out a bone ; — II. INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.
- (قسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide, distribute ; determine according to weight and measure ; transact a business with justice and fairness ; disperse (a.) ; — *qasum*, INF. *qasāma-t*, be handsome of face ; — II. INF. *taqsim*, divide, distribute ; — III. INF. *muqāsama-t*, divide a thing with another (2 acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iqsām*, swear by the name of God ; — V. INF. *taqassum*, disperse (a.) ; — VI. INF. *taqāsum*, divide between one another ; take mutual oaths ; — VII. INF. *inqisim*, be divided, distributed ; — VIII. INF. *iqṭisūm*, divide between each other ; — X. INF. *istiqsām*, ask for distribution, especially by lot ; demand one's share ; demand an oath from (acc.).
- قسم *qasm*, division, distribution ; also *qism*, natural disposition or quality, custom, habit ; — *qism*,

- pl. *aqṣām, aqsimā', qasim, aqāsim*, part, portion, share ; kind, species ; — *qasm*, pl. of قسم *qasim* ; — *qasam*, pl. *aqṣām*, oath ; beauty ; — ḍ *qisma-t*, division, distribution ; share, portion, lot ; destiny, fate ; — *qasima-t, qasama-t*, face ; beauty ; box for perfumes ; phial.
- قسما *qasamā'*, pl. of قسم.
- (قسن) IV. *aqsan*, have the hands hard from work ; — XI. *iqsa'ann*, INF. *iqsinān, qasānina-t*, grow dry and hard ; be very old ; be very dark.
- قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.
- (قسو) *qasā, ṣ*, INF. *qasw, qasā', qaswa-t, qasāwa-t*, harden (n.), be hard ; be of bad silver (coin) ; — III. INF. *muqāsāt*, harden one's self against, endure, suffer ; forbear with ; be hard towards (acc.).
- (قسور) *qaswar*, INF. ḍ, grow luxuriantly ; be old.
- قسور *qaswar*, lion ; ḍ, powerful, strong.
- قسوس *qasūs*, ivy ; pl. of قس *qass* ; — ḍ *qussūsa-t*, priesthood ; — *qussūsiyy*, priestly, sacerdotal ; — *qussūsiyya-t*, office of a priest, priesthood.
- قسوى *qasawiyy*, referring to a bow.
- قسى *qasī*, pl. *qisyān*, f. ḍ, pl. -*āt*, hard, rough, severe ; spurious, of bad silver ; — *qisiyy, qusiyy*, pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.
- قسيس *qasis*, pl. *qasān, aqissa-t*, also *qassis*, pl. -*ūn, qasāwisa-t*, vulg. *qasāfisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman ; — ḍ *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.
- قسيسية *qassisiyya-t*, dignity of a presbyter.
- قسيم *qasim*, pl. *qasm*, pretty, handsome of face ; pl. *qasamā'*, share, portion ; pl. *aqsimā', qasamā'*, who shares with, co-heir ; bound to one by oath ; — * ; — ḍ *qasima-t*, oath ; pl. *qasā'im*, perfume-box.

(تَش) *qaśś*, U, I, INF. *quśśús*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).

تَش *qaśś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — δ *qisśa-t*, little girl; female monkey.

تَش *qaśan*, spittle; — *qisú'*, pl. of *qaswa-t*.

تَش *quśára-t*, peelings, parings.

تَش *qaśáfa-t*, misery.

تَش *quśúm*, δ *quśúma-t*, pl. *quśúma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.

(تَشَب) *qaśab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse;=VIII.; — *qaśub*, INF. *qaśúba-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśúb*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśúb*, merit praise or blame.

تَشَب *qaśb*, *qisb*, *qaśab*, pl. *aqśúb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *quśb*, pl. of *qasíb*.

تَشَب *qisbár*, rough.

تَشَب *qisbarr*, thick.

(تَشَد) *qaśad*, INF. *qaśd*, uncover, bare, strip; — δ *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.

(تَشَر) *qaśar*, I, U, INF. *qaśr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśír*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqaśúr*, VII. INF. *inqisúr*, pass. of II.

تَشَر *qisr*, δ *qisra-t*, pl. *quśúr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — ع *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.

تَشَر *qaśrá'*, f. of *aqśar*, peeled, &c.

(تَشَع) *qaśať*, U, INF. *qaśť*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqaśśuť*, VII. INF. *inqisúť*, be clear, serene.

(تَشَع) *qaśa'*, INF. *qaś'*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

milk; — *qaśi'*, A, INF. *qaśa'*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqśá'*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqaśśú'*, VII. INF. *inqisú'*, pass. of the previous.

تَشَع *qaś'* (also δ *qaśa-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis'*, *quś'*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also δ *qaś'a-t*, *qis'a-t*) pl. *qisá'*, dry skin; pl. *quśú'*, tent of hides; — *qaśi'*, frivolous, full of levity.

(تَشَعَر) III. *iqśa'arr*, INF. *iqśi'rár*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.

تَشَعَر *quśa'rira-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.

(تَشَعَم) *qaś'am*, pl. *qaśú'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; ع *umm-u qaś'am-in*, death, calamity, war.

(تَشَف) *qaśif*, A, INF. *qaśaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qaśuf*, INF. *qaśúfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqaśúf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.

تَشَف *qaśf*, *qaśaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qaśaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qaśif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.

تَشَف *qaśaq*, curry-comb (Turk.).

(تَشَلَش) *qaśqaś*, INF. δ , recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqaśquś*, get cured.

(تَشَم) *qaśam*, U, INF. *qaśm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.

تَشَم *qis'm*, nature; also *qaśm*, pl. *quśúm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *quśm*, pl. of *qasím*.

تَشَم *qis'mit*, raisin (Pers.).

(تَشَو) *qaśú*, U, INF. *qaśm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqsiya-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, grow poor after being rich; — Ǿ *qaswa-t* (also m. *qaswíyya-t*), pl. *qasawát, qisá'*, straw basket; *qaswa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qaswar*, INF. Ǿ, cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qasúma-t*, pl. of قشام *qasám*.

قشى *qasiyy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qasíb*, pl. *qušb, qušub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qasís*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشم *qasím*, pl. *qušm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qašš*, U, INF. *qašš*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qašaš*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qašš*, *qašaš*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qašš*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqsiš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qisás*, *muqásša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqsá'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqaššus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqášš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqisás*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtisás*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiqisás*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qašš*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قش الشعر *qašš as-sa'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qisás*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *qušš*, womb, vulva; — Ǿ *qašša-t, qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, gypsum; — *qisša-t*, pl. *qisás*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqásis*) tale, story, relation, petition; pu-denda; *al-qisšat-a*, in short; — *qušša-t*, pl. *qušaš, qisás*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušaš*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قشا *qašan, qašá'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قشاب *qisáb*, pl. of قشابة *qašaba-t*; — *qaššáb*, pl. -án, butcher; flute-player, piper; — Ǿ *qašaba-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qisšaba-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššaba-t*, pl. *quššáb*, pipe, tube; flute; — Ǿ *qaššabiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قشاد *quššád*, pl. of قشيد *qášid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — Ǿ *qašáda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašár*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — *; — *qušár, qašár*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššár*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — Ǿ *qašára-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qisára-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قشيرة *qašira-t*; — *qušára-t*, straw with ears; — *qušará*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قشاش *qisás* (also قشاشا *qisásá'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — *; — *qušás*, place where hair is growing; — Ǿ *qušáša-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قشاع *qisá'*, pl. of قشاعة *qašá-t*; — Ǿ *qušá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصال), III. *iqsa'all*, INF. *iqsílál*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain. قصاب *qaşşál*, sharp; lion; — *quşá-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قصابيا *qaşáyá*, pl. of قصبية *qaşiyya-t*. (قصب) *qaşab*, I, INF. *qaşb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qaşb*, *quşúb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taqşib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqşáb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaşşub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqtişáb*, cut off.

قصب *quşb*, pl. *aqşáb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qaşab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — *qasaba-t*, pl. *qişáb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrowy bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *quşba-t*, gut; — *qaşabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصبيا *qaşbá'*, reed-plants.

(قصبيل) *qaşbal*, INF. *q*, eat all.

قصبور *qaşbúr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qaşad*, I, INF. *qaşd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qaşud*, INF. *qaşída-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqşád*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaşşud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqtişúd*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qaşd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qaşad*, a kind of thorn; — *qaşid*, broken; — *qışda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *quşdán*, pl. of قصيد *qaşíd*.

(قصدار) *qaşdar*, INF. *q*, tin.

(قصدان) *qaşdan*, INF. *q*, compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qaşdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qaşar*, U, INF. *qaşr*, *qışr*, *qışar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *quşúr*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن) 'an); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qaşr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qaşr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qaşr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qaşir*, A, INF. *qaşar*, *qışar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qaşur*, INF. *qaşúra-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taqşir*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muqá-şara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqşár*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taquşşur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqışur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqişár*, be cleaned, fulled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtişár*, limit one's self to, be content with; — X. INF. *istişár*, find short or too short.

قصر *qaşr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qaşar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *qaşúr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qaşar*, having a stiff neck; — *qışar*, shortness; — *quşşar*, pl. of قصر *qâşir*, short, &c.; — *qâşra-t*, *quşra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qaşara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*ât*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqşár*, base of the neck, neck.

قصر *qaşrá*, f. of قصر *aqşar*, shorter, &c.; — *quşarâ*, pl. of قصر *qaşír*.

قصر *quşra*, short rib; a snake; — *qaşriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصر *qaşrín*, coarse straw.

قصر *qaşas*, tale, INF. of (قصر) chest; — *qışaş*, *quşaş*, pl. of قصر *qışsa-t*, *quşsa-t*.

قصر *qaştal*, dust.

(قصر) *qaşá*, INF. *qaş'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qaşí*, A, INF. *qaş'*, *qaşá*, — also *qaşu'*, INF. *qaşá'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqşí*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

قصر *qaşí*, backward in growth; — *qâşá'a-t*, pl. *qışá*, *qışá'*, *qaşá'át*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; في الماری

qaşá'at aş-şári, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quş'a-t*, pl. *quşá'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quşá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قصر *quşá'a* (قصر *quşá'a-t*, قصر *quşí'á'*, قصر *quşáí'á'*), pl. *qawáşí'*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصر) *quş'ul*, *qış'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqşá'all*, INF. *iqşí'lál*, culminate.

(قصر) *qaşaf*, I, INF. *qaşf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *quşíf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qaşíf*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qaşíf*, A, INF. *qaşaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqşáf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqaşşuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqúşuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqişáf* = V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

قصر *qaşf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qaşíf*, broken; brittle; — *qâşfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qaşf*, *quşfán*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qışfa-t*, pl. *qışaf*, fragment, piece.

(قصر) *qaşqaş*, INF. *qâ*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qaşqaş*, hairy part of the chest; — *quş-quş*, *qâ quşquşá-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(قصر) *qaşal*, I, INF. *qaşl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqaşşul*, VII. INF. *inqişál*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iqtişál*, cut off; be cut off.

قصر *qaşl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qışl*, *qaşal*, chaff, stubble; — *qışl*, *qâ qışla-t*, troop of camels

- (30 to 40); — **ق** *qaşla-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.
- (قصم) *qaşam*, I, INF. *qaşm*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqaşsum*, VII. INF. *inqiřám*, be broken.
- قصم *qaşm*, *qişm*, *quşm*, **ق** *qaşma-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qaşm*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *mufá'alatun*, changing it into *fi'allun* = *maf'ílun*; — *qaşam*, breach, fracture; — *qaşim*, brittle; — *quşam*, who breaks everything; — *quşum*, pl. of *qasima-t*.
- (قصم) *qaşmal*, INF. **ق**, break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.
- (قصم) *qaşanşa'*, short, dwarfish.
- (قصم) *qaşá*, U, INF. *qaşw*, *quşuwu*, *qaşan*, *qaşá'*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qaşw*, maim at the tops of the ears; — **ق** *qaşí*, A, INF. *qaşan*, *qaşá'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muqáşát*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iqşá'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqaşsi*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiqaşá'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.
- قصور *qaşwá'*, f. of *aqşa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.
- قصود *qaşúd*, marrow.
- قصور *quşúr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — *; — **ق** *qaşúra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.
- قصور *quşúf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

- قصوى *quşwa*, f. of *aqşa*, farther, farthest.
- قصى *qaşan*, *qaşa*, distance, direction; see (قصم); — *qaşsiy*, **ق**, pl. *aqşá'*, far distant; — *quşşayy*, a proper name; — **ق** *qaşiyya-t*, pl. *qaşáyá*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).
- قصيا *quşyá* = **ق** *quşwa*.
- (قصيب) *qaşib*, **ق**, accurately cut; — **ق** *qaşiba-t*, pl. *qaşá'ib*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.
- قصيد *qaşid*, U, *quşúdn*, *qaşá'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; — **ق** *qaşida-t*, pl. *qaşid*, *qaşá'id*, id.; romance.
- قصير *qaşir*, pl. *qişár*, *quşará'*, f. **ق**, pl. *qişár*, *qişára-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *quşair*, town on the Red Sea.
- قصيرا *quşairá'*, **ق** *quşaira*, last rib.
- قصيعا *quşai'a'*, see *quşa'a'*.
- قصيعة *quşai'a-t*, small dish.
- قصيف *qaşif*, broken; — *.
- قصيل *qaşil*, green food.
- (قص) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qadíd*, crack, gnash; — *qadíd*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqđđđ*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqaddúđ*, *taqaddí*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqidđđ*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iqtidđđ*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiqđđđ*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.
- قصى *qadd*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; — **ق** *qida-t*, pl. *qidín*, *qidát*,

qida-n, a herb; — *quḍa-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidḍa-t*, pl. *qidḍ*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidḍa-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

قما *qad'* (also قاض *qad'*), INF. of (قى); — *qaḍan*, *qada*, *qaḍā'*, pl. *aqḍiya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *ḍ quḍit*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضى *quḍī*, judge, &c.

قما *qaddāb*, *ḍ qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *ḍ quḍāba-t*, clippings of trees.

قما *qidḍ*, pl. of قما *qidḍa-t*.

قما *quḍā'*, colic, gripes; also *ḍ quḍā'a-t*, fine dust; — *ḍ quḍā'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

قما *qidif*, pl. of قما *qadafa-t* and قما *qadif*.

قما *qadāyā*, pl. of قما *qadīyya-t*.

(قما) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadb*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *taqḍib*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *taqḍḍub*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidḍib*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidḍib*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

قما *qadb*, lopped off branches; also *ḍ qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *quḍb*, young branches; pl. of قما *quḍib*, sharp; — *quḍub*, pl. of قما *quḍib*; — *ḍ qadba-t*, pl. *qadabā'*, tender branch.

قما *quḍbān*, pl. of قما *quḍib*.

قما *qadad*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قى).

(قما) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *taqḍā'*, colic; — V. INF. *taqḍdu'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

inqidā', be far away from one's people.

قما *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *ḍ quḍā'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(قما) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(قما) *qadif*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaf*, *quḍāfa-t*, be thin and slender.

قما *qadaf*, thinness, leanness; — *ḍ qadafa-t*, *qaḍa* bird; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *quḍān*, *quḍān*, rocky hill; — *quḍāfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(قما) *qadqad*, INF. *ḍ*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *taqadquḍ*, be dispersed.

(قما) *qadim*, A, INF. *qadm*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqḍām*, feed the horse on oats.

قما *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadim*; — *qadim*, old and jagged; — *ḍ qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(قى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadīyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die, kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *taqḍiya-t*, *qidḍā'*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *taqḍiya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muḍāḍāt*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *taqadḍi*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *taqḍādi*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidā'*, be carried out, com-

pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, beseeching; — x. INF. *istiqdâ'*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdi*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قمى) *qadî'*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadî'*, A, INF. *qad'*, eat up, consume; — v. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قمى *qadî'*, ʕ, rotten; — ʕ *qadiyya-t*, pl. *qadiyâ*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قميب *qadib*, pl. *quḍub*, sharp; pl. *quḍbân*, *qidbân*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قميص *qadid*, cracking; INF. of (قمى); coarse gravel; *بشمينهم bi-qadid-hum*, all of them.

قميف *qadif*, pl. *qidâf*, *quḍfân*, thin, slender.

قميم *qadim*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قط) *qatt*, v, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt*, *quṭûṭ*, also pass. *quṭṭ*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qaṭâ-t*, — also *qaṭîṭ*, A, INF. *qaṭaṭ*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqiṭûṭ*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قط *qaṭ*, *qatt*, only (placed after); *qaṭ*, *qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u*, *quṭṭ-t*, *quṭṭ-u*, *qaṭ-u*, *quṭ-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qitûṭ*, *aqtûṭ*, *qitaṭa-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quṭûṭ*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ʕ *qaṭṭa-t*, nib of a pen; — *qittâ-t*, pl. *qitaṭ*, cat.

قطا *qaṭan*, *qaṭâ'*, ʕ, pl. *qaṭawât*, *qaṭayât*, bird *qaṭa* (*ardea stellaris*).

قطاب *qitâb*, mixture; — *qaṭṭâb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ʕ *qaṭîba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قجاج *qatij*, *qitij*, cable, rope.

قطار *qitâr*, pl. *quṭur*, *quṭurât*, row of camels; row; — *; — ʕ *quṭâra-t*, droppings; — *qaṭṭâra-t*, pl. *qaṭûṭir*, place where pitch is boiled; — ى *quṭûriyy*, a poisonous snake.

قطاط *qitât*, curly-haired; pl. *aqiṭṭa-t*, model, pattern; — *; — *qaṭṭûṭ*, turner.

قطايطير *qaṭiṭir*, pl. of قاطرة *qaṭṭâra-t*.

قطاطين *qaṭiṭin*, pl. of قطين *qitṭin*.

قجاج *qitâ'*, pl. of قجاج *qitâ'* and قجاج *qaṭi'*; INF. of (قجاج); — *quṭâ'*, sweets; — *qaṭṭâ'*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭâ'*, pl. of قاطع *qâtî'*, cutting, &c.; — ʕ *quṭâ'a-t*, pl. *qaṭâ'i'*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qaṭṭâ'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قطاف *qaṭâf*, *qitâf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qaṭṭâf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ʕ *quṭâfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قطام *qaṭâm*, greedy for meat; hawk; — ى *qaṭâmiyy*, *quṭâmiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قطان *qaṭân*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭṭân*, pl. of قاطن *qâtin*, resident, &c.

قطايات *qaṭâyât*, pl. of قاطاة *qaṭât*.

قطايط *qaṭâ'iṭ*, pl. detachments.

قجاج *qaṭâ'i'*, pl. of قاطعة *qaṭâ'a-t* and قطيعة *qaṭi'a-t*.

(قطب) *qaṭab*, I, INF. *qaṭb*, *quṭûb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taq̄tib*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭub*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taq̄ṭub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inq̄ṭāb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *q̄ṭb*, *quṭb*, *quṭub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aq̄ṭāb*, *quṭūb*, *q̄ṭāba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *q̄ṭba-t*, pl. *quṭāb*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *q̄ṭibba*; — *q̄ṭbiyy*, *q̄ṭ*, polar; — *q̄ṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطع) *qaṭaj*, U, INF. *qaṭj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *q̄ṭāj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, U, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭūr*, *qaṭarān*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭūr*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taq̄ṭir*, IV. INF. *iq̄ṭār*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭur*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taq̄ṭur*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiḡṭār*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *q̄ṭār*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *q̄ṭr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aq̄ṭār*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of قطار *q̄ṭār*; — *q̄ṭa-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quṭurāt*, pl. of قطار *q̄ṭār*.

قطران *qaṭrān*, *q̄ṭrān*, *qaṭīrān*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qaṭarān*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *q̄ṭ*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭārib*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرمير *qaṭarmiz*, large bottle (Turk.).

(قطرن) *qaṭran*, INF. *q̄ṭ*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطروب *quṭrūb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطري *q̄ṭriyy*, *q̄ṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطريب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قطط *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *q̄ṭāt*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قٓ) *q̄ṭaṭ*, pl. of قٓ *q̄ṭa-t*; — *q̄ṭaṭa-t*, pl. of قٓ *q̄ṭṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiq̄ṭā'*, *maq̄ṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; قٓ الطريق *qaṭa' at-ṭariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭū'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *qaṭā'*, *q̄ṭā'*, *quṭū'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones; — pass. *quṭi'*, suffer from asthma; be forced to renounce; — *qaṭi'*, A, INF. *qaṭa'*, — *qaṭu'*, INF. *qaṭā'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue); — II. INF. *laṭi'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces; scan; bring across a river; pass (the time); get ahead of, overtake; suffice for a dress; (m.) use up a dress; mix the wine; — III. INF. *mu-qāṭa'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance; interrupt; (m.) give work at a fixed price; — IV. INF. *iqṭá'*, make one cut or cut off; bring across a river; convince; give a fief to (2 acc.); cease to lay eggs; pass. be separated from one's people; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭu'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed; be cut in pieces; fall in rags; decay; be cancelled; cancel; be mixed with water; — VI. INF. *taqāṭu'*, get separated, estranged; separate (n.); VII. INF. *inqiṭá'*, be cut off; break, tear (n.); get detached; separate (n.); be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce; be at an end, cease; be unable to march on; run short, dry up; give one's self entirely up to; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṭá'*, cut off for one's self, take out; — X. INF. *istiṭqá'*, demand an estate as a fief.

قطع *qaṭ'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation; section; intersection; conic section: ق *qaṭ'* زائد *zā'id*, hyperbola, ق ناقص *naqis*, ellipsis, ق مكافئ *mukāfi*, parabola; breach of friendship; interruption, termination, end; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent; partition-wall; suspension from office;

interdict; *qaṭ'an*, by all means, with and without negative: not at all, by no means; — *qit'*, pl. *aqṭá'*, place of a cut or breach; cut off branch; darkest part of the night; night-watch; pl. *qitá'*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭá'*, small broad head of an arrow; *qif'*, highway robber; wicked, bad; also *quf'*, asthma, shortness of breath; ceasing (s.); — *quf'*, highway robber; pl. of قطع *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c., and قطع *qāṭi'*, cutting, &c.; also *quṭu'*, pl. of قطع *qaṭi*; — 5 *qif'a-t*, pl. *qifa'*, cut off piece; piece, slice; segment; part, a little, mite; rags, tatters, strophe; last part of the night; clipped hair; size of a book; — *quṭ'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well); piece of land, field, acre; pl. *qaṭa'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

طعا *qaṭ'á'*, f. of قطع *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c.; — *qit'á'*, *quṭ'á'*, قطعان *quṭ'an*, pl. of قطع *qaṭi'*.

(قطع), III. *iqṭa'arr*, INF. *iqṭi'rār*, be short of breath.

(قطع), III. *iqṭa'ann*, INF. *iqṭi'nán* = the previous.

قطعي *qaṭ'iyy*, 5, separating, disjunctive; categorical, determined; (m.) wicked, bad; highway robber.

(قطع) *qaṭaf*, I, INF. *qaṭf*, cull, pluck; gather; scratch; bolt; sift; treat to delicate food; — IV. INF. *iqṭáf*, be ripe for the harvest; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭuf*, be finely sifted; — VII. INF. *inqiṭáf*, be culled, gathered; — VII. INF. *iqṭiṭáf*, cull, gather, select.

قطف *qaṭf*, gathering of fruit or grapes; suppressing a *sabab ḥafif* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent; pl. *quṭáf*, scratch, chap, rent; — *qitf*, pl.

quṭūf, bunch of grapes, cluster; culled fruit; — *qaṭaf*, ♂ *qaṭafa-t*, trace, track; — *quṭuf*, pl. of *quṭūf* and *quṭūfa*; — ♂ *qaṭfa-t*, harvest.
 (قطر) *qaṭqaṭ*, INF. ♂, rain; cry out (as the *qaṭa* bird); — II. INF. *taqaṭquṭ*, walk fast and with short steps; be head-strong.
 قطط *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.
 (قطل) *qaṭal*, V, I, INF. *qaṭl*, cut off, amputate, behead; — II. INF. *taqṭil*, id.
 (قطلب) *qaṭlab*, wild currant; strawberry-tree.
 (قطم) *qaṭam*, I, INF. *qaṭm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste; cut off; — *qaṭim*, A, INF. *qaṭam*, have an eager desire for; — VII. INF. *inqiṭām*, be cut off; — ♂ *qaṭma-t*, fragment, piece.
 قطمير *qiṭmīr*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it; membrane round a fruit-stone; also قطمور *quṭmūr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.
 (قطن) *qaṭan*, V, INF. *quṭīn*, inhabit; serve; — *qaṭin*, A, INF. *qaṭan*, bend (n.); — II. INF. *taqṭin*, grow woolly, mouldy.
 قطن *quṭn*, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*, pl. *aqṭān*, cotton; — *qaṭan*, trunk (of the body); — *quṭun*, pl. of *quṭīn*; — ♂ *quṭna-t*, flake of cotton; — *qaṭina-t*, tripe; — ى *qaṭniyy*, ♂, of cotton; — ى *quṭniyya-t*, *qiṭniyya-t*, pl. *qaṭāniyy*, shell-fruit; peas, lentils, beans, millet; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).
 (قطف) *qaṭū*, V, INF. *qaṭw*, walk slowly; cry.
 قطرات *qaṭawāt*, pl. of *qaṭan*.
 قطرب *qaṭūb*, frowning, austere; lion; — *.
 قطفوع *qaṭū'*, interrupting suddenly (adj.); danger; — *qaṭṭū'*, large log of wood (m.); — *.

قطوب *qaṭūf*, pl. *quṭuf*, short-stepping; — *.
 قطنونا *qaṭīnā*, *qiṭīnā*, flea-bane.
 قطيب *qaṭīb*, mixed; — ♂ *qaṭība-t*, troop, crowd.
 قطيرة *quṭaira-t*, small drop; a little, mite.
 قطع *qaṭī'*, pl. *quṭ'*, *quṭū'*, *qiṭā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭu'*, *aqūṭī'*, *aqṭī'a-t*, cut off branch; pl. *qiṭā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭā'*, *aqūṭī'*, part of a herd, herd, flock; pl. *quta'a'*, whip; equal, similar; — *qiṭṭī'*, digesting well; — ♂ *qaṭī'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'i'*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection; piece of land, fief; tax, custom.
 قطيل *qaṭīl*, cut off.
 قطيمة *qaṭīma-t*, fragment, piece.
 قطين *qaṭīn*, sing. and pl. pl. also *quṭun*, inhabitant of a house; people of a house, household, servants; — *qiṭṭīn*, pl. *qaṭāṭīn*, large cave; — ♂ *qaṭīna-t*, people of the house, household; shell-fruit.
 (قع) *qa'*, V, INF. *qa'*, irritate by bold speech; meet with bitter water in digging.
 قعاد *qu'ād*, lameness of the hips; — ♂ *qu'āda-t*, woman.
 قعارة *qa'āra-t*, depth.
 قعاص *qu'ās*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit; — *qa'ās*, who kills at once; lion.
 قعاع *qu'ā'*, bitter water.
 قعال *qu'āl*, ♂, vine-blossom.
 قعائد *qa'ā'id*, pl. of *qa'da-t*, *qa'ūd* and *qa'īda-t*.
 (قعب) *qa'b*, pl. *qi'āb*, *qi'āba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person); — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave; water-hole; — II. *qa'ab*, INF. *taq'īb*, be cup-like; impart depth to one's speech; — ♂ *qa'ba-t*, small box.
 قعبري *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.
 (قعبل) *qa'bal*, *qi'bil*, white mushroom.
 (قعت) *qa'as*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly; — II. INF.

taq'is, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'ús*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.

(قعثب) *qa'sab*, *قعثبان qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.

(قعثر) *qa'sar*, INF. *ق*, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.

(قعد) *qa'ad*, U, INF. *qu'úd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (n.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'íd*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qi'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ád*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqú'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ád*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indád*, settle, stay, remain.

قعد *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, *قعدان qi'dán*, pl. of *قعود qa'úd*; — *ق* *qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; *قعدة qú 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dán*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *ق* *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'adiyy*, heretic.

(قعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ir*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'úr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'úr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.

قعر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'úr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also *قعران qa'rán*, deep dish; — *ق* *qa'ra-t*, pit.

(قعرط) *qa'raṭ*, INF. *ق*, demolish.

(قعرز) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.

(قعرس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqú'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insús*, have the above quality (i.) in a high degree.

قعرس *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.

(قعرس) *qa'sar*, INF. *ق*, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *ق* *qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.

(قعرش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.), bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ús*, emigrate; be destroyed.

قعرش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ús*, camel-litter for women.

(قعرس) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease *قعرص qu'ús*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.

(قعرط) *qa'aṭ*, INF. *qa'ṭ*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'it*, A, INF. *qa'af*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'if*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'áf*, render contemptible; cry out violently.

(تعا) IV. *aq'az*, INF. *iq'áz*, molest, press hard.

(تعا) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'áf*, id.; be no longer in its place.

تعا *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qán*, raven (m.).

تعا *qa'qá*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.

(تعا) *qa'qar*, INF. ʔ, heap up stones (m.).

(تعا) *qa'qa'*, INF. ʔ, *qi'qá'*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.

تعا *qa'qa'*, raven; — ʔ *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.

تعا *qa'qür*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.

(تعا) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'ál*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'a'll*, INF. *iq'i'lál*, id.

(تعا) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'im*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.

تعا *qu'mút*, swaddling-cloth.

(تعا) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.

تعا *qa'ná'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.

(تعا) *qa'á*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'uw*

(also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'á'*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.

تعا *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.

تعا *qa'wás*, pl. *qa'áwís*, hole in the earth, cave.

تعا *qa'úd*, ʔ *qa'úda-t*, pl. *qu'úd*, *qa'á'id*, *qi'dán*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'úd*, INF. of (تعا); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.

تعا *qa'úr*, deep; — *qu'úr*, pl. of *qa'r*.

تعا *qa'waš*, INF. ʔ, throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'wus*, be destroyed.

تعا *qa'i*, v. see (تعا); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qa'w*.

تعا *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idán*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggard, lazy; hunting-prey; — ʔ *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.

تعا *qa'ir*, ʔ, deep.

(تعا) *qaf*, U, INF. *qufuf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufuf*, *qafif*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufuf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqfif*, cease to lay eggs.

تعا *qif*, IMP. of *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifáf*, *aqfáf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; — ʔ *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.

تعا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafá'*, pl. *qifiyy*, *qufiiyy*, *qifin*, *aqf-in*, *aqfi*, *aqfá'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

قفا *qafâtahta-t*, cornice (m.).
 (قفا) *qafâhir*, ة, thick, full.
 قفار *qafâr*, dry bread; — *.
 قفاز *quffâz*, glove; muff.
 قفاص *qaffâs*, maker of cages.
 قفاعة *qifâ'*, pl. of قفاعة *qaf'a-t*; —
qaffâ', niggardly; — ة *quffâ'a-t*,
 nest; — ى *qufâ'iyy*, crimson.
 قفاي *qaffâq*, who purloins money;
 — *.
 قفابير *qafâfir*, pl. of قفورة *qaffûra-t*.
 قفال *qaffâl*, lock-smith; — *quffâl*,
 pl. of قافل *qâfil*, returning from
 a journey.
 قفان *qaffân*, occiput, neck; end.
 قفاند *qafânid*, pl. of قفند *qafandad*.
 قفارة *qafâwa-t*, honour shown to a
 guest, favour; joy; عنة
qafâwat-an 'an-hu, behind one's
 back, without one's knowing.
 قفان *qaftân*, overcoat (Turk.).
 (قفا) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn
 aside from, loathe; abstain from
 (عن 'an).
 (قفا) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifâh*, beat,
 strike, especially on the head or
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.
iqfâh, be hot (cow).
 (قفا) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafd*, slap
 slightly on the neck; wind the
 turban entirely round the head,
 so that nothing hangs down;
 complete.
 قفاد *qafdâ*, way of winding the
 turban as prescribed in the
 previous.
 قفادان *qafadân*, ة *qafadâna-t*, small
 box for drugs.
 قفدار *qafdar*, ugly.
 (قفا) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow
 one's tracks, place one's foot in
 another's track; (m.) acknow-
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be
 without a side-dish; be not
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfûr*, be
 waste, depopulated, deserted;
 come to the desert; find a
 town laid waste and deserted;
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifâr*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtifâr* = v.
 قفر *qafir*, ة, pl. *qifâr*, *qufûr*, desert
 without water and vegetation;
 desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*,
 in the open air; في الجهد *qafir*
al-yahûd, asphalt; — ى *qafra*,
 desert (s.).
 (قفا) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazân*,
qufâz, *qufûz*, jump, leap; die;
 — II. INF. *taqfiz*, make jump;
 have the mare covered; — ة
qafza-t, ى *qafaza*, jump, leap.
 قفزان *qufzân*, pl. of قفيز *qafiz*; —
qafazân, INF. of (قفا).
 (قفا) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufûs*,
 die; seize by the hair; tear
 away violently and angrily; tie
 up the feet.
 قفسا *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of
 robbers.
 قفساء *qafsâ'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;
 stomach, intestines.
 (قفا) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-
 dulse in sexual intercourse;
 milk hastily.
 (قفا) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the
 feet together; put a bird into
 a cage; reduce to a smaller
 place or size, bring the parts
 nearer to one another; cause
 pain to (acc.); — *qafs*, A, INF.
qafas, be nimble and brisk;
 shrink with cold; suffer from
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfis*,
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfûs*,
 have a cage.
 قفاس *qafas*, pl. *aqfâs*, bird's cage;
 basket; trellis-work.
 قفصل *qafsul*, lion.
 (قفا) *qafat*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,
 fecundate; requite; look austere,
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqâfut*, copu-
 late (n.).
 قفطان *qaftân* = قفطان *qaftân*.
 (قفا) *qafat*, INF. ة, take out of
 one's hand, from under one's
 nose.

(فتح) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder; — *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked; — II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel; — V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled; — VII. INF. *in-qifá'*, be prevented.

فتح *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship; — *qaf'a-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

فتح *qufaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(فتح) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth); — II. INF. *taqafquf*, id.

فتح *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(فتح) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qufúl*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up; — U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qaf*, dry up, wither; — I, INF. *qaf*, *qufúl*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need; — I, INF. *qufúl*, rut furiously; — II. INF. *taqfil*, dry up, wither; lock the door; — IV. INF. *iqfúl*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back; — V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifíl*, VIII. INF. *igtifíl*, get locked; — X. INF. *istiqfúl*, be miserly, nigardly.

فتح *qaf*, *q*, dry, withered; — *quf*, pl. *aqfúl*, *aqful*, *qufúl*, lock, bolt (*quf rimíyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan; — *qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan; — *qafala-t*, occiput.

(فتح) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel; — I, INF. *qufín*, die; — VIII. INF. *igtifín*, kill, slaughter.

فتح *qafan*, occiput.

(فتح) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

فتح *qafandad*, pl. *-ún*, *qafánid*, broad-shouldered.

(فتح) *qafá*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qufuwaw*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery; — *qafú*, قفي *qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head; — II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme; — III. INF. *muqáfát*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back; — IV. INF. *iqfú'*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour; — V. INF. *taqaffi*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme; — VIII. INF. *igtifú'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select; — X. INF. *istiqfú'*, beat in the neck; (m.) = III.

فتح *qafw*, imitation; — *qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

فتح *qafúra-t*, pl. *qafúfir*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

فتح *qufúl*, return; — *.

(فتح) *qafí'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust; — VIII. INF. *igtifí'*, tear, burst (n.).

فتح *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (فتح); — *qafíyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent; — *qifíyy*, pl. of *qafan*.

فتح *qafír*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

فتح *qafiz*, pl. *qufzán*, *aqfiza-t*, a measure = 12 *šá'*; a mea-

surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيس *qafis*, plough-share.

قفين *qafin*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifin*, pl. of *qafan*.

ققة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulil*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulil*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqllil*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqllil*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqull*, find too little; — X. *istaqall*, INF. *istiqlil*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilal*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulal*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qali'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallá*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash. قلاب *qiláb*, wolf; — *qulíb*, a disease of the heart; — *qalláb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qulláb*, hook, grapnel.

قلادة *qiláda-t*, pl. *qalá'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلار *qillár*, قى *qilláriyy*, white fig.

قلامس *qallás*, foaming; maker of

caps; — قى *qalási*, *qalásiyy*, pl. of قانسورة *qalansurwa-t*, &c.

قلاص *qallás*, rising.

قلاع *qilá'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلة *qal'a-t*; — *qulá'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulá'* ة (also *qul-lá'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallá'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — ة *qilá'a-t*, sail.

قلافة *qilífa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulífa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلامة *qulíma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلائس *qalánis*, قلائيس *qalánis*, pl. of قانسورة *qalansurwa-t*.

قلايا *qalíyá*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلايد *qalá'id*, pl. of قلادة *qiláda-t*.

قلايص *qalá'is*, pl. of قلوص *qalúš*.

قلاية *qillíya-t*, pl. -át, *qalíliyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy, rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلاب *qulib*; — *qalib*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqlib*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqlib*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqiláb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

(إلى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; he turned from.
 قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; ة *qalb*, pure of origin; perverted; counterfeit, spurious, adulterated; *qalb, qilb, qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t, aqlāb, qalūb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqlīb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalīb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qullab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — ة *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — قلب *qalabiyy*, ة *qalabiyy*, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.
 (قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlit*, give over to destruction.
 قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).
 (قلع) *qalih*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlih*, remove this evil.
 قلع *qalih*, dirty; — *qulh*, pl. and— قلع *qalḥā'*, f. of قلع *aqlah*, having yellow teeth.
 (قلع) *qalah*, INF. *qalh*, *qalih*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlih*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.
 (قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlid*, wind round; adorn with a necklace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — V. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — X. INF. *istiglād*, ape.
 قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with water; — ة *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.
 (قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — ة *qalīza-t*, lousy.
 (قلز) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqliz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).
 قلز *quluzz*, *qilizz*, hard and strong; very hard copper.
 (قلم) *qalzam*, INF. ة *qalzam*, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *taqalzum*, swallow, die of avarice.
 قلم *qulzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر القلزم *baḥr al-qulzum*, Red Sea.
 (قلس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlis*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.
 قلساة *qalsāt*, INF. of قلسى *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلنس).
 قلسوة *qalasuwa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.
 (قلش) *qalās*, U, INF. *qalś*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlis*, fall off; stick to.
 قلشين *qalsīn*, pl. *qalāsīn*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(تلص) *qalaş*, I, INF. *qulüş*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qaliş*, A, INF. *qalaş*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlış*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqalluş*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

تلص *qalaş*, disturbance of mind; — *quluş*, pl. of تلوص *qalüş*.

(تلم) *qalş*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalaş*, v, INF. *qalş*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqilâş*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalaş*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(تلق) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qali'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlî'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *iqilâ'*, *muqla'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqilâ'*=v.; depart; — VIII. INF. *iqtilâ'*=I.; and pass. of it; rob.

تلق *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also δ *qal'a-t*) pl. *qulû'*, *aqlu'*, *qilû'*, *qila'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qil'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qil'*, pl. *qulû'*, *qilâ'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qali'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); — δ *qal'a-t*, *qil'a-t*, pl. *qilâ'*, *qulû'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qil'a-t*, pl. *qila'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qula'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qilâ'*, *qila'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; — \cup *qala'iyy*, Indian tin.

(تلف) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalif*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlif*, calk a ship.

تلف *qilf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl., تلفا *qalfâ'*, f. of تلف *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluf*, pl. of تلفة *qalifa-t*; — δ *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(تلفط) *qalfaş*, INF. δ , calk a ship.

(تلق) *qaliq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *iqilâq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

تلق *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qaliq*, agitated, disquieted.

تلقاس *qulqâs*, colocassia; قى الفرنجى *qulqâs afranjîyy*, potato.

تلقال *qalqâl*, agitation.

تلقان *qalqân*, agitated (m.).

(تلقس) *qalqas*, INF. δ , burn the tongue like the plant تلقاس *qulqâs*.

(تلقل) *qalqal*, INF. δ , *qalqâl*, *qilqâl*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; — δ *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

تلقل *qilal*, *qulal*, pl. of قلة *qilla-t*, *qulla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of قليل *qalil*.

(تلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.

قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām, qilām*, reed, reed-pen, pen (قلم *qalam* *raṣās*, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القلم القديم *al-qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; — قلم *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālim*.

قلمها *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.

قلمتراش *qalamtirās, qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).

قلمماس *qalmmas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.

قلمون أبو قلمون *abū qalamīn*, chameleon.

قلمی *qalamiyy*, crystalline, crystallised; — قلمی *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.

قلمندر *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; — قلمندی *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.

قلمنس (قلمنس) *qalnas*, INF. قلمنسی *qalsa*, INF. قلمنسیة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلمنسیة *qalansuwa-t* on one.

قلمنسیة *qalansuwa-t*, قلمنسیة *qalansiya-t, qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis, qalānis, qalās-in, qalāsi, qalāsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.

قلمهوب *qalhab*, old, thick.

قلمو (قلمو) *qalā*, v, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an, qilā'*, hate.

قلمو *qilu*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; — قلمو *qilwa-t*, runaway horse or camel.

قلموب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb, qillaub*, wolf; — *.

قلموسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).

قلموس *qalūs*, pl. *qalū'is, qulus, qilās*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bustard; — *.

قلمولة *qaula*, goose.

قلموم *qulūm*, hunting-hut.

قلمو (قلمو) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n, qilā'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — v. INF. *taqallī*, burn with anger; also VII. INF. *inqilā'*, be roasted, fried.

قلمو *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila, qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; — قلمو *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalīyā*, fried, roasted; — *qilliyya-t*, pl. *qalālī*, monk's cell, convent.

قلموب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqliba-t, qulb, qulub*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillib*, wolf.

قلموسة *qalaisyya-t*, little cap.

قلمو *qalit*, who is afflicted with— *qillit*, قلمو *qillita-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.

قلموسة *qalīfa-t*, pl. *qalīf, quluf*, basket for dates.

قلمو *qalil*, pl. *-ūn, qulul, qululūn, qilāl, qalā'il, aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalil-an*, rarely; *qalil-an qalil-an*, little by little, by degrees.

قلموسة *qilimiya'*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.

قلموسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.

قلمون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.

قلمو (قلمو) *qamm*, v, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — v. INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII. INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.

قلم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; — قلم *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex; body, bodily make, form; troop, people.

(تما) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, *qamā'*, *qumū'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamū'a-t*, *qumū'a-t*, be fat; — A, INF. *qam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*, also *qamu'*, INF. *qamū'a-t*, be small and insignificant-looking, be mean and contemptible; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, be fat; have fat camels; cause to be despised; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, gather by degrees; take the best for one's self; suit as a dwelling; — ̣ *qam'a-t*, place where the sun does not shine; plenty of food.

قمامة *qummāha-t*, saffron; barm, yeast.

قمار *qimār*, game of chance, particularly at dice; — ق *qamā-riyy*, pl. of قمرية *qamriyya-t*; — *qumāriyy*, of Cape Komorin; finest aloes.

(قمارس) *qumārīs*, sour.

قمامس *qammās*, diver; — *.

قماش *qumās*, pl. *aqmīsa-t*, material for clothes, stuff; linen; household things, lumber, rubbish; rabble.

قماط *qimāt*, pl. *qumuṭ*, *aqmīṭa-t*, swaddling-cloth; rope; tricks.

قماعل *qamā'il*, pl. of قمرولة *qum'ūla-t*.

قماقم *qamīqim*, small lice, ticks; pl. of قمقم *qumqum*, ̣ *qum-quma-t*.

قمامسة *qamāmīsa-t*, pl. of قمامس *qummas*.

قمامة *qumāma-t*, pl. -āt, *qumām*, sweepings; mixed crowd; كنيسة *kanīsa-t al-qumāma-t*, church of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem.

قماميس *qamāmīs*, pl. of قماميس *qimmīs*.

(تمج) *qamah*, INF. *qumūh*, lift up the head and refuse to drink; — *qamih*, A, INF. *qamh*, take medicine in a solid form; — II.

INF. *taqmīh*, abound in grain; shoot into ears; bud; — IV. INF. *iqmāh*=II.; make to lift up the head; lift up the head and lower the eyes; — V. INF. *taqammuh*, VII. INF. *inqimāh*=I.

قمح *qamḥ*, wheat, corn, grain; — *qummaḥ*, pl. of قمامح *qāmīh*, ag. of (تمج); — ̣ *qamha-t*, grain of wheat; grain (weight); bud.

قمدوة *qamaḥduwa-t*, pl. *qamīdīh*, occiput; protuberance behind the ear.

(تمج) *aqmaḥ*, carry high (the nose, ب *bi*); sit like one who feels honoured.

(قمد) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamd*, refuse, scorn; persist in; — *qamid*, A, INF. *qamad*, have a long and thick neck; — IV. INF. *iqmīd*, stretch the neck after, look at (إلى) *ila*).

قمد *qumudd*, ̣, long-necked; hard, strong, stiff.

(قمر) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play at dice or any game of chance; win in doing so, win at (acc.); gain, earn; — *qamir*, A, INF. *qamar*, shine with a yellowish or greenish-white hue; be not able to sleep in the moonlight; be a lunatic, a night-walker; be moon- or snow-blind; abound; drink its fill; — III. INF. *qimār*, *muqāmara-t*, play at dice or any game of chance with; contradict, dispute with, get the better of in a dispute; — IV. INF. *iqmār*, have moonlight (traveller); be moonlit; wait for the moon's rising; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play at dice; win in doing so; — VI. INF. *taqūmur*, play at dice with one another; contradict one another; dispute.

قمر *qamar*, pl. *aqmār*, moon; luminary; du. *qamarīn*, sun and moon; handsome face; — *qumr*, Cape Komorin; pl. of قمر *aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

- قمرية *qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ☽, moonlit; — ☽ *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.
- قمرًا *qamrā*, f. of *قمر* *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.
- قمرى *qamariyy*, ☽, lunar; moonlike; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — ☽ *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamāriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.
- (قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qamz*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmāz*, acquire anything worthless.
- قمر *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — ☽ *qamza-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumza-t*, handful.
- (قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqāmasa-t*, *qimās*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmās*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.
- قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamāmisā-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.
- (قمش) *qamās*, U, INF. *qamś*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmīs*, id.; — V. INF. *taqammūs*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — ☽ *qamśa-t*, whip (m.).
- (قمى) *qamaş*, I, U, INF. *qamş*, *qimāş*, *qumāş*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimāş*, *qumāş*, *qimişsa*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammuş*, put on the shirt *قميص* *qamiş*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.
- قمى *qumuş*, قيمان *qumşān*, pl. of *قميص* *qamiş*.
- (قمت) *qamaţ*, U, I, INF. *qamţ*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

- the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiţ*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqāmaţa-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammuf*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.
- قمت *qimţ*, rope; — *qumuţ*, pl. of قمتا *qimāţ*; — ☽ *qamţa-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.
- (قمطر) *qamţar*, INF. ☽, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (n.); — III. *iqmaţarr*, INF. *iqmiţār*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.
- قمطر *qimaţr*, case of a book; bookcase (also ☽ *qimaţra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.
- قمطرير *qamţarir*, disastrous; violent.
- قمتلص *qamţalaş*, chilblain.
- (جمع) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmi'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammū'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimā'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimā'*, drink out greedily.
- جمع *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumū'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; — δ *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

قما *qam'â'*, f. (جمع *qum'*, pl.) of جمع *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

(تعمل) *qam'al*, INF. δ , be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

تعمل *qum'ul*, clitoris; large cup.

(معرفة) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

تعمل *qum'ûl*, large cup; — δ *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'il*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

قماقما *qamqâm*, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; — δ *qam-qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

(تقمم) *qamqam*, INF. δ , gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

تقمم *qumqum*, great crowd of people; also δ *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamûqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

(تقل) *qaml*, δ , louse, vermin; — *qamil*, lousy; — *qummal*, δ , a small camel-louse; — δ *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

تقل *qamil*, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmûl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

تقمم *qimam*, pl. of *qimma-t*. (تقمن) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

قما *qumanû'*, pl. of *qamin*. (قمة) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

(قهد) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

قمو *qumû'*, δ *qumû'a-t*, INF. of (قما).

قمو *qamûs*, deep and full.

قمو *qammût*, rod (m.).

قمو *qamû'*, lift with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

(قنى) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâmât*, fit, suit.

قنى *qamî'*, small, contemptible.

قنى *qamîha-t*, a digestive powder.

قنى *qamîr*, pl. *aqmâr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

قنى *qimmîs*, pl. *qamâmîs*, sea.

قنى *qamis*, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumus*, *aqmîsa-t*, *qumşân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

قنى *qamî'a-t*, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

قنى *qamin*, pl. *qumand'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

(قن) *qann*, U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istiqnân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

قن *qinn* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; — δ *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-rope; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.

(قنا) *qana'*, INF. *qunû'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; — *قنى qanî'*,

A, INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *iqnâ'*,
 kill, cause one's death.
 قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's
 beak or an aquiline nose;—
qana', canal;—*qannâ'*, spear-
 maker; spearman; skilful in
 finding water; قنن الأرض *qannâ'*
al-ard, hoopoe;—*qanât*, pl.
qanawât, *qana-n*, *qinâ'*, *qanivy*,
qanayât, reed; reed-lance, lance;
 spine; pl. *qunivy*, *qanawât*,
aqniya-t, subterranean canal.
 قناب *qinâb*, bow-string; claw of a
 lion;—*qinnâb*, rope, string,
 pack-thread;—*qunnâba-t*, husk
 of grain.
 قناتة *qanâta-t*, abstemiousness.
 قناحة *qunnâha-t*, long key.
 قنادة *qannâd*, maker of sugar-candy;
 confectioner.
 قنارة *qinnâra-t*, *qannâra-t*, butcher's
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.
 قناص *qannâs*, hunter.
 قنافة *qanâfa-t*, despair.
 قناطر *qanâfir*, pl. of قنطرة *qinâfir* and
 قنطرة *qanâfara-t*.
 قناع *qinâ'*, pl. *qunû'*, wide veil for
 the head; pericardium; armour;
 —*qanâ'a-t*, contentedness, con-
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-
 perance; conviction.
 قنار *qinâq*, pl. *qinâqât*, resting-
 place, station, staple, relay;
 quarters.
 قناتين *qunâqin*, pl. *qanâqin*, skilful
 in finding water.
 قنان *qanân*, name of a mountain;
 —*qunân*, shirt-sleeve;—* ;—
 ق *qanâni*, pl. of قنينة *qinnîna-t*.
 (قنب) *qanab*, INF. *qanûb*, set;—
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-
 som); enter; prune the vine-
 tree;—II. INF. *taqni'b*, stretch,
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.
iqnûb, form a troop (of 30 to
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.
 قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,

gunnab, hemp; rope of hemp;
 pack-thread, string.
 (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*
qambur, grow proud, display
 self-sufficiency.
 قنبر *qambar*, *qambara-t*, pl. *qanâ-*
bir, bomb, shell;—*qumbura-t*,
 قنبرا *qumburâ'*, pl. *qanâbir*, lark;
qumbura-t, crest of a bird;—
 قنبر *qumburiyy*, crested, cock.
 قنبرانية *qumburâniyya-t*, crested (f.),
 hen.
 (قنبر) *qumbud*, snake.
 (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become
 possessor or leader of a troop
 of horsemen;—*qambala-t*,
 pl. *qanâbil*, troop of horse,
 squadron.
 قنبي *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.
 قنبيط *qimbiṭ*, *qunnabiṭ*, cauliflower.
 (قنت) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunûṭ*, obey
 God and adore Him in purity
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanîta-t*,
 take but little food;—IV. INF.
iqnâṭ, submit to God and call
 on Him; pray much; curse
 one's enemy; fight long and
 frequently against the infidel.
 قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.
taqni'd, candy.
 قنداق *qindâq*, ritual, missal (m.);
 —*qandâq*, pl. *qandâqât*=
 قنداق *qandaq*, pl. *qanâdiq*, gun-
 stock (m.).
 (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-
 headed; be indolent in walk-
 ing; light candles round a
 dying person.
 قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanâdil*, pan-
 nier.
 قندول *qandûl*, a shrub whose blos-
 soms yield a fine oil.
 قندي *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.
 قنديد *qindîd*, sugar-candy; wine;
 ambergris; musk; saffron.
 قنديل *qindîl*, *qandîl*, pl. *qanâdil*,
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.
 (قنز) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.
aqnaz, INF. *iqnâz*, drink out
 of it.

(قنر) *qanza'*, INF. ٤, raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); — ٤ *qunzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qanâzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunûs*, crown of the head; — IV. *aqnas*, INF. *ignâs*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF. ٤, cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — ٤ *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *qinnasriyy*, of Kinnasrîn.

(قنش) II. pass. *qunnîs*, be given or spent scantily.

قنسورة *qunsûra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaş*, I, INF. *qanş*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuş*, VIII. INF. *iqtinâş*, id.

قنص *qanş*, hunt; — *qanaş*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunşul*, short; pl. *qanâşil*, vulg. قنصو *qunşû*, pl. *qunşuwât*, consul.

قنصولية *qunşûliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنصا) *qanaţ*, INF. *qanţ*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunûţ*, — *qanîţ*, A, INF. *qanaţ*, — *qanuţ*, INF. *qanâta-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqnîţ*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *ignâţ*, id.

قنصا *qanaţ*, despair; — *qanîţ*, desperate.

قنطار *qinţâr*, pl. *qanâţîr*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dinars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطر) *qanţar*, INF. ٤, leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanţur*,

rear, fall down; — ٤ *qanţara-t*, pl. *qanâţîr*, *qanâţîr*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنص) *qana'*, INF. *qunî'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi'*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qanî'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'ân*, *qanâ'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqnî'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qinâ'*; veil; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinâ'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinâ'*, content one's self.

قنص *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qanî'*, content; — *qunû'*, pl. of قناع *qinâ'*; — ٤ *qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'ân*, low ground.

قنصان *qun'ân*, sufficient.

(قنص) *qanîf*, A, INF. *qanaţ*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqnîf*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *ignâf*, have a large army; = X; — V. INF. *taqannuf*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istiqnâf*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنصا *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنص *qunfud*, *qunfad*, قنص *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*, ٤ *qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanâfid*, *qanâfiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (ق *ḥarî*) *qunfud*, &c. *baḥriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.
 (تفشش) *qanfas*, INF. ʔ, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.
 (فتق), II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqniq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).
 قنقریس *qanqarīs*, a kind of vermicelli.
 قنقن *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.
 (قنم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnim*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ʔ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).
 قنه *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.
 (قنو) *qanā*, V, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwān*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنی *qanī*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; — preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnā'* (m.) = VIII.
 قنو *qinw*, *qunw*, ʔ, pl. *aqnā'*, *qunwān*, *qanwān*, *qinwān*, *qunyan*, *qanyān*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanū'*, INF. of (قنا); ruddiness; — ʔ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.
 قنوا *qanwā'*, f. of قنی *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — قنات *qanawāt*, pl. of قناتة *qanāt*.
 قنوان *qunwān*, INF. of (قنو); —

qunwān, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.
 قنوت *qunūt*, piety, submission to the will of God.
 (قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.
 قنوط *qanūt*, desperate; — *qunūt*, despair.
 قنوع *qanū'*, content; — *qunū'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.
 قنون *qunūn*, pl. of قنة *qunna-t*.
 (قنی) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquire; content; — *qanī*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqniya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqānāt*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).
 قنی *qanī'*, v. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قناتة *qanāt*; — ʔ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).
 قنیان *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنی); *qunyān*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.
 قنیس *qaniš*, hunter, chaser; — ʔ *qaniša-t*, pl. *qaniš*, hunt, hunting-prey.
 قنیط *qanīṭ*, desperate, despairing.
 قنیج *qanī'*, content, satisfied; convinced.
 قنین *qinnīn*, Greek bow; — ʔ *qinnīna-t*, pl. *qanānī*, glass bottle; phial; little can.
 قه *qih*, forbid! — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ʔ *qīha-t*, pure milk.
 قهاب *quhāb*, قی *quhābiyy*, white.
 قهار *qahhār*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.
 قهارمة *qahārīma-t*, pl. of قهارمان *qahramān*.
 قهوی *qahūwī*, pl. of قهوة *qahwa-t*.
 (قهب) *qahib*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ʔ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قوبل) *qahbal*, face; — INF. \bar{s} , say to one *حييا الله قوبلك hayyá al-láh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!
 (قهد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.
 قهد *qahd*, pl. *qihád*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.
 (قهر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *muqáhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhár*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihár*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.
 قهر *qahr*, \bar{s} *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — \bar{s} *quhra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.
 قهران *qahrabán*, amber (Pers.).
 قهرمان *qahramán*, pl. *qahárima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — \bar{s} *qahramána-t*, house-keeper.
 قهرمة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.
 قهرى *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.
 (قهر) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.
 قهر *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.
 قهرپ *qahzab*, short, dwarfish.
 (قهرپ) *qahqar*, INF. \bar{s} , go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.
 قهرپى *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.
 قهرپز *qahqaz*, \bar{s} , black.
 (قهرپز) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqá'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).
 (قهده) *qahqah*, INF. \bar{s} , II. INF. *taqahqah*, laugh immoderately; — \bar{s} *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.
 (قهل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhúl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahíl*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhál*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahhul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihál*, be weak and sink (from old age).
 (قهم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhám*, id.; loathe; desire for.
 (قهمز) *qahmaz*, INF. \bar{s} , leap, jump.
 قهمزى *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftmess.
 قهوه *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qaháwí*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.
 قهوهچى *qahwahjiyy* (قوهچى *qahwahjiyy*), pl. \bar{s} , coffee-house keeper.
 (قهي) *qahí*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhá'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).
 قهيز *qahiz*, coarse silk.
 قوا *qawan*, *qawá'*, *qiwá'*, desolate place; desert; open air.
 قوايى *qawábiyy*, pl. of قوبا *qúbá'*.
 قووات *quwát*, provender.
 قواد *qawwád*, f. \bar{s} , pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwwád*, pl. of قائد *qá'id*, guide, leader, &c.
 قواراة *quwára-t*, *quwwára-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.
 قواری *qawá'ri*, pl. of قاری *qá'riya-t*, q.v.; — *qawá'riyy*, tailor.
 قوارير *qawá'rír*, pl. of قارورة *qá'rúra-t*, glass bottle, &c.
 قوآس *quwás*, report of a gun; — *qawwás*, pl. *qawwása-t*, bow-

maker; archer; Kawwās, policeman.

قواصر *qawāsir*, pl. of قوصرة *qawṣara-t*.

قواصع *qawāsi'*, pl. of قاصعة *qāsi'a'*.

قواطع *qawāfi'*, pl. birds of passage.

قواقي *qawāqi*, pl. of قياقة *qiyā'a-t*.

قوال *qawwāl*, & *qawwāla-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent; حمامي *ḥamām qawwāl*, cuckoo.

قوام *qawām*, upright gait, stature; justice, equity; right measure; truth, reality; normal state; (m.) quick (*qawām-an*, at once, directly, without ceremony); also *qiwām*, essence, subsistence, consistency, substance; foundation; sustenance, means, money; support of the family; direction; — *qiwām*, pl. of قويم *qawīm*; — *qawwām*, standing upright, straight; well-ordered; firm, solid; superior; — *quwwām*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.

قوامع *qawāmi'*, pl. of قاموع *qāmū'*, chimney, &c.

قوانين *qawānīn*, pl. of قانون *qānūn*, fundamental rule, &c.

قواويق *qawāwiq*, pl. of قاريق *qāwiq*, doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) *qāb*, U, INF. *qaub*, dig; break (a.); flee; approach, be near; — II. INF. *taqwīb*, dig out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be torn out by the root; be broken; open (n.); — VII. INF. *inqiyāb*, be dug out; be broken, open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāb*, elect.

قوب *qūb*, pl. *aqwāb*, young of a bird, chick; (m.) lever; — *quwab*, egg-shell.

قوبا *qūbū'*, *quwabā'*, قوبعة *quwaba-t*, pl. *quwwab*, *qawābiyy*, tetter, dry scab.

(قوت) *qāt*, U, INF. *qaut*, *qūt*, *qiyāta-t*, nourish, feed, keep, sustain; strengthen, invigorate; — II. INF. *taqwīt*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqāta-t*, id.; be equal to; — V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I;

nourish, strengthen one's self; — X. INF. *istiqāta-t*, try to nourish one's self; ask for food or sustenance.

قوت *qūt*, pl. *aqwūt*, food, victuals, sustenance; — & *qūta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قوح) *qāḥ*, U, INF. *qauḥ*, be purulent, suppurate; sweep the house; — II. INF. *taqwīḥ*, sweep; — IV. INF. *iqāḥa-t*, refuse a gift to the supplicant.

قوح *qūḥ*, pl. of قاحة *qāḥa-t*, middle yard.

(قوت) *qāḥ*, U, INF. *qauḥ*, be diseased.

(قود) *qād*, U, INF. *qaud*, *qiyāda-t*, *maqāda-t*, *qaidūda-t*, *taqwīd*, lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyāda-t*, pander; — *qawīd*, A, INF. *qawād*, have a long back or neck; — II. INF. *taqwīd*, *taqwīd*, lead, drag along; — IV. INF. *iqāda-t*, lead, guide; make obedient, obsequious; give one horses to lead; charge one to revenge another; — VII. INF. *inqiyād*, allow one's self to be guided, yield, obey; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyād*, lead; be led; gain; — X. INF. *istiqāda-t*, lead; yield to; have for a guide; demand from the judge the execution of a murderer, exact vengeance.

قود *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.); — *qawad*, requital, vengeance, revenge for bloodshed; — *quwwad*, pl. of قائد *qā'id*, leader, &c.

(قور) *qār*, U, INF. *qaur*, walk on tip-toe; surround the prey; make a circular cut or a round hole in anything (also II.); circumcise (a girl); — *qawīr*, A, INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an eye; — II. INF. *taqwīr*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqawwūr*, have a circular cut or round hole; writhe; — VII. INF. *inqiyār*, fall, incline, bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyār*,

iqtiwâr, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.
 قول *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circum-
 cision; — *qûr*, pl. of قارة *qûra-t*,
 isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*,
 being one-eyed (s.); being blear-
 eyed (s.).
 قول *qaurâ'*, f. of قول *aqwar*, spa-
 cious.
 قول *qauram*, INF. 3, salt fat or
 butter; — 3. *qaurama-t*, salt
 butter or fat.
 قول *qauz*, pl. *aqwâz*, *qîzân*, *aqâwiz*,
aqâwiz, high round sand-hill;
 — *qawwaz*, INF. *taqwiz*, be
 luxuriant; — v. INF. *taqawwuz*,
 run; be demolished, fall in;
 — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâz*, eat up.
 قول *qauza'*, INF. 3, be conquered
 and flee.
 قول *qâs*, u, INF. *qaus*, *qiyâs*,
 determine the measure of a
 thing, measure it by; — INF.
qaus, go in advance, get the
 lead of, overtake; — *qawis*, a,
 INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back;
 — II. INF. *taqwîs*, be crooked,
 bent; shoot off a bow or gun;
 — v. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked,
 bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII.
 INF. *iqtiyâs*, measure; be in
 everything like one's father; —
 x. INF. *istiqwâs*, be bent with
 old age.
 قول *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*,
qisiyy, *qiyâs*, *aqwâs*, bow (ق
 البندق *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-
 bow; ق الجلاهيق *qaus al-julâhiq*,
 catapult, ballista); ق قرح *qaus*
qazah, rainbow); segment;
 fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddle-
 stick; card (for carding wool);
 — *qûs*, convent, cell; — *qawas*,
 bend of the back; — ق *qausiyy*,
 3, of the shape of a bow; of
 the colours of the rainbow; —
qûsiyy, hard, difficult (times).
 قول *qûs*, small man; (m.) pl.
aqwâs, crupper; — II. *qawwâs*,
 INF. *taqwîs*, put the crupper on
 a horse.

قول *qaušara-t*, pl. *qawâšir*, a kind
 of basket; cornice.
 قول *qaušaf*, coarse carpet.
 قول *qâd*, u, INF. *qauđ*, demolish,
 sever the connection between
 parts; strike (a tent); — II.
 INF. *taqwîđ*=I.; — v. INF. *ta-*
qawwud, VII. INF. *inqiyâđ*, be
 destroyed, demolished, be broken
 up, disarranged.
 قول *qauš*, pl. *aqwâš*, herd of
 sheep (100); — 3. *qauša-t*, large
 basket for dates; (m.) pressed
 dates.
 قول *qaušab*, INF. 3, surround
 from all sides, infest; overtake
 and cut off one's way.
 قول *qauša'*, INF. 3, be worm-
 eaten.
 قول *qauz*, heat of midsummer.
 قول *qâ'*, u, INF. *qau'*, *qiyâ'*, cover
 (stallion); withdraw, desist,
 remain behind; — INF. *qawa'an*,
 limp; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâ'*, be
 hot, rutting.
 قول *qâf*, u, INF. *qauf*, *qiyâfa-t*,
 follow one's track; draw in-
 ferences from external signs as
 to the interior state; suck the
 udder; — v. INF. *taqawwuf*,
 direct in speaking, prompt; —
 VIII. INF. *iqtiyâf*, follow one's
 track.
 قول *qûf*, the upper edge of the
 ear; edge, border.
 قول *qâq*, u, INF. *qauq*, cluck.
 قول *qauqa'*, INF. 3=the previous.
 قول *qauqal*, male partridge.
 قول *qauqa*, INF. *qauqât*, cluck.
 قول *qâl*, u, INF. *qâl*, *qaul*, *qâl*,
qaula-t, *maqâl*, *maqâla-t*, speak,
 say, propose an opinion or doc-
 trine; think; possess one's self
 of, conquer; beat, hit; kill;
 cause one to say, to speak
 about, to recite; pretend that
 one has said; — III. INF. *mu-*
qâwala-t, speak with (acc.), con-
 verse; agree; object; — IV. INF.
iqwâl, *iqâla-t*, cause one to say;
 pretend that one has said; INF.

iqdāla-t, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — V. INF. *taqawwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqāwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyāl*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyāl*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *istiqāla-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qawī*, pl. *aqwāl*, *aqāwīl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'ul*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قول *qā'il*, who says; — ة *qawla-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qaulaj*, INF. ة, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qaulanj*, *qūlanj*, colic.

قولی *qawliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qām*, V, INF. *qaum*, *qāma-t*, *qauma-t*, *qiyām*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (الي) *ila*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwīm*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwām*, *muqāwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qāma-t*, *iqāma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على) *ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (في) *fi*, (على) *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على) *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqāwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyām*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqāma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qaum*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwām*, pl. pl. *aqāwim*, *aqā'im*, *aqāwim*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qaum*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qawma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قومس *qawmas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومیة *qawmiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون), V. *taqawwan*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — ة *qūna-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قوناس *qawnas*, pl. *qawānis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qawnas*, INF. ة, beat an animal between the ears.

قونیة *qūniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة), II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwīh*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *taqāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.

قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qiwa-n*, *quwwāt*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.

قود *qa'ūd*, obedient, trained.

قورول *qu'ūl*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwīl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.

(قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawī*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *muqāwāt*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwā'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwī*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqāwī*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwā'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.

قوى *quwan*, *qīwan*, pl. of قوه *quwqa-t*; — *qawiyy*, ة, pl. *aqwiyyā'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.

قويس *quwais*, ة *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ة *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).

قوم *qawim*, pl. *qiwām*, *qiyām*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ة *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ة *quwaima-t*, a little while.

قی *qa'*, vomiting (s.); — ة *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قی) *qā'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqy'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqā'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqiyu'*, X. INF. *istiqā'a-t*, vomit.

قیا *quyā'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.

قیاتا *qiyāta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).

قیاد *qiyād*, rein, halter; — ة *qiyāda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pandering.

قیار *qayyār*, seller of pitch or tar.

قیاس *qiyās*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-āt*, chilblain; pl. of قوس *qaus*; — ی *qiyāsiyy*, ة, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.

قیاز *qiyāz*, heat of summer.

قیافة *qiyāfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.

قیاتی *qayyāqī*, pl. of قیافة *qiyā'a-t*.

قیال *quyyāl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.; — ة *qiyāla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قیام *qiyām*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قوم *qawim*; — *qayyām*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyām*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ة *qiyāma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.

قیان *qiyān*, pl. of قین *qain*, ة.

قیب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).

قیب *qit*, ة *qita-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قیب), V. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

(قح) *qáh*, I, INF. *qaih*, suppurate; — *qaih*, II. INF. *taqyáh*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.

قح *qaih*, pl. *quyáh*, pus, suppuration.

(قيد), pass. *qid*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyid*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.

قيد *qid*, pl. *quyüd*, *aqyád*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; *قيد الاسنان* *qid al-asnán*, gums; *qid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qid*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).

قيدرد *qidúd*, pl. *qayádíd*, long, extended; — *قيدرد* *qidúda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.

قيدى *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).

قيدار *qaiẓár*, Kedar, son of Ismael.

(قير) *qir*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyir*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyár*, examine, test.

قيراط *qirát*, pl. *qarárit*, carat = 4 مثقال *qamḥa-t* or grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *misqál*.

قيران *qirán*, pl. of *قارة* *qára-t*, isolated hill.

قيران *qairawán*, *qairuwán*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.

قيروطى *qairútiyy*, oil-cloth.

قيران *qizán*, pl. of *قوز* *qauz*.

(قيس) *qás*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyás*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyás*, *muqáyasa-t*, measure; in-

vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailán; — VI. INF. *taqáyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyás*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.

قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qís*, quantity, measure.

قيسارية *qisariyya-t*, Cesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.

(قمس) *qás*, I, INF. *qais*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyás*, fall out; fall in ruins.

قيسارية *qaišariyya-t*, Cesarea.

قيسر *qaišar*, pl. *qayášir*, *qayášira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.

قيسارى *qaišariyy*, *قيسارى*, imperial; — *قيسارى* *qaišariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Cesarea.

قيسوم *qaišim*, a plant.

(قيض) *qád*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyid*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqáyada-t*, *qiyád*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqáyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyád*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyád*, tear out by the root, exterminate.

قيض *qaid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.

قيطان *qitán*, lacing, trimming (m.).

(قايظون) *qaiṭan*, INF. 8, lace, trim.
 قايظون *qaiṭūn*, bed-room, dormitory;
 pantry; cave, cellar.

(قايظ) *qáẓ*, I, INF. *qaiẓ*, be hot as in
 high summer; yield no rain;
 pass the summer;—II. INF.
taqyíẓ, be very hot; yield no
 rain;—III. INF. *qiyáz*, *muqá-*
yaza-t, arrange with one for the
 summer-time;—V. INF. *taqayyuz*,
 pass the summer; pass the sum-
 mer in the desert.

قايظ *qaiẓ*, pl. *aqyáz*, *quyáz*, high
 summer; midsummer; want of
 rain, drought, heat;—*قايظيyy*,
 of the high summer, midsum-
 merly.

(قايظ) *qá'*, I, INF. *qai'*, grunt.

قايظ *qá'*, قايظان *qá'an*, pl. of قايظ *qá'*,
 plain.

(قايظ) II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyíf*, ex-
 amine and follow one's tracks;
 examine, test, criticise; (m.)
 mock at;—V. INF. *taqayyuf*,
 follow, pursue; examine.

قايظ *qaiḥ*, examination; criticism;
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon;—
qáif, funnel;—8 *qáfa-t*, trace,
 remainder.

قايظ *qifál*, قايظ *qifal*, vena cepha-
 lica.

(قايظ) *qáq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.

قايظ *qáq*, chain of mountains sur-
 rounding the world; very long;
 stupid;—8 *qáqa-t*, inner mem-
 brane of an egg; white of an
 egg.

قايظ *qáq'a-t*, pl. *qawáqí*, *qayáqí*,
qiyaq, rough ground; also *qáqát*,
 a drinking-vessel.

قايظ *qaiqab*, saddle; wood of which
 a saddle is made.

قايظ *q'qí*, *qáqí* = قايظ *qáq'a-t*.

(قايظ) *qál*, I, INF. *qail*, *qá'ila-t*,
qailúla-t, *maqál*, *maqíl*, slumber
 in the middle of the day, make
 siesta; be idle; milk, water or
 drink at mid-day;—INF. *qail*,
 cancel a transaction, recall a
 promise;—II. INF. *taqyíl*, give
 one milk to drink at mid-day;

—III. INF. *muqáyala-t*, do one
 thing in compensation or re-
 quital for another; exchange;
 —IV. INF. *iqála-t*, see I.; free
 from, rid from; pardon; water
 the camels at noon;—V. INF.
taqayyul, resemble one's father,
 remind of him, take after him;
 slumber, milk, drink at noon;
 collect (n.);—VI. INF. *taqáyul*,
 cancel a transaction between one
 another, release one another of
 a promise;—VII. INF. *inqiyál*,
 get free, rid of;—VIII. INF.
iqtiyál, exchange; = x.;—x.
 INF. *istiqála-t*, ask to have a
 transaction cancelled, to be
 released of a promise, to be
 rid of.

قايظ *qail*, pl. *aqyál*, *aqwál*, king of
 the Himyarites; also *quyyal*,
 pl. of قايظ *qá'il*, who keeps
 siesta; also *qíl*, rupture; swell-
 ing of the testicles;—*qíl*, word,
 speech, particularly repartee.

قايظ *qailúla-t*, mid-day slumber,
 siesta.

قايظ *qiyam*, pl. of قايظ *qáma-t*, pulley
 of a well;—*qayyim*, 8, true;
 manager, prefect, superinten-
 dent; guardian; prince;—
quyyam, pl. of قايظ *qá'im*,
 rising, standing, &c.;—8 *qíma-t*,
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth;
 estimation; stature, figure; per-
 severance; resurrection.

قايظ *qaimáma-t*, self-relying ex-
 istence; unchangeableness.

(قايظ) *qán*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the
 iron, hammer; gather what is
 dispersed; mend; deck out,
 adorn; form, create;—II. INF.
taqyín, comb, dress the hair,
 adorn;—V. INF. *taqayyun*, be
 adorned;—XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-*
tánn, INF. *iqtinán*, bloom mag-
 nificently.

قايظ *qain*, trade of a blacksmith;
 pl. *quyún*, *aqyán*, blacksmith;
 pl. *qiyán*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; — § qaina-t, pl. -át, qiyán, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.
 قہل qaihal, § qaihala-t, face; sight.

قہر qayú', qayyuww, who vomits; emetic.
 قہور qayyúr, of low extraction.
 قہوم qayyúm, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ك

ك k, as a numeral sign=20; — ka, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — ka, f. ki, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.
 كá, § ká'a-t, weak, cowardly.
 (كاب) ka'ib, A, INF. ka'b, ka'ba-t, ka'aba-t, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. ik'áb, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. ikti'áb=I.
 كاب káb-in=كابی kábí; — ka'b, كبا ka'bá', § ka'ba-t, ka'aba-t, grief, sorrow, depression.
 كابع kábih, pl. kawábih, bad augury.
 كابد kábid, evil to be endured.
 كابر kábir, great.
 كابس kábis, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.
 كابوس kábús, pl. kawábis, nightmare; (m.) plough.
 كابی kábí (كاب káb-in), who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (ك الرماد) kábí ar-ramád, very hospitable).
 كاتب kátib, pl. kuttáb, kataba-t, katábit, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.
 كاتم kátim, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; ك الاسرار kátim al-asrár, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.
 كاتوليكي kátulikiyy, Catholic (m.).
 كاتر kágír, numerous, much, many.

(كأج) ka'aj, A, INF. ka'j, be very stupid.
 كاح káh, pl. akýáh, kuyúh, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.
 كاحط káhit, dry, rainless.
 كاحل káhil, pl. kawáhil, ankle.
 كاه káh, hut without a window; pl. kiwaḥa-t, upper apartment.
 (كاد) ka'ad, A, INF. ka'd, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. taka''ud, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. taká'ud, id.
 كادد kádd, who takes pains, toils.
 كادو ka'dá', sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.
 كادح kádih, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).
 كاذب kúzib, pl. kuzzáb, kazaba-t, kawázib, liar; false, deceitful; — § káziba-t, lie.
 كارث káris, §, pl. kawáris, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.
 كارث كاريه kárih, § káriḥa-t, human wind-pipe.
 كارز káris, كاروز kárúz, preacher.
 كارج kári', who drinks in sips.
 كاركة kárkáh, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.
 كارویم kárubim, pl. kárubiyún, cherubim.
 كاروز karúz, see كارز káris.
 كاز káz, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).
 كاس kás-in, see كاسی kási; — kás, pl. ku'us, ki'ás, ka'sát, akwus,

Kathiv

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — كاسا *kāsa-t*, cup (m.).

كاسب *kāsib*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; ابو كاسب *abū kāsib*, wolf.

كاسد *kāsīd*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

كاسر *kāsir*, pl. *kussar*, f. كاسرة , pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

كاسف *kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

كاسل *kāsīl*, lazy, slow.

كاسي *kāsī* (كاس *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad. (كاش) *ka'as*, A, INF. *ka's*, eat.

كاش *kāšš*, looking gloomy, austere.

كاشم *kāših*, secret enemy; enemy.

كاهد *kāsīd*, who toils for his family.

كاشف *kāsīf*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (كشف); overseer; (m.) probe; — كاشفة *kāsīfa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

كاسم *kāsīm*, assafœtida.

كاس *ka'aš*, INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

كاسم *kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

كاع *kā*, wrist; — *kā-in*, see كاعى *ka'ī*.

كاعب *kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

كاعى *kā'ī* (كاع *kā-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

كاغذ *kāgīz* (كاغذ *kāgīd*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

كاف *kāf*, name of the letter *k*; — *kāf-in*, see كافى *kāfi*; — *kāff*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — كاففة *kāffa-t*, totality; all.

كافر *kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kīfār*, f. كافرة , pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

كافل *kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

كافور *kāfir*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — كافورى *kāfirīyy*, prepared with camphor.

كافى *kāfi* (كاف *kāf-in*), كافى , pl. *kufāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(كাকা) *ka'ka'*, INF. كاك , be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

كالكنج *kākanj*, nightshade (plant).

(كال) *ka'al*, INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ūla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

كالك *kāll*, thick and blunt.

كالكب *kālīb*, breeder of dogs.

كالكه *kālīh*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

كام *kām*, for كم *kam*, how much? — *kām-in*, see كامى *kāmī*.

كامع *kāmīh*, who holds high the horse's bridle.

كامد *kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

كامل *kāmīl*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.

كامين *kāmin*, كامين , concealed, hidden; in ambush.

كامى *kāmī* (كام *kām-in*), completely armed.

(كان) *ka'an*, INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

كان *kān-in*, see كانى *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.

كانا *ka'ana*, like me.

كانر *kānīz*, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kānis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.
 كانع *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).
 كانهة *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.
 كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānin*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; ك الاول *kānūn al-awwal*, December; ك الثاني *kānūn as-gāni'*, January.
 كاني *kāni* (كان *kān-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'anni*, as I.
 كاهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.
 كاهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.
 كاهن *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kuhhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.
 كاو *kāw-in*, كاو *kāwi*, caustic.
 كاوية *kāwiyā*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.
 (كاي) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'a'*, have aversion against (عن 'an).
 كاي *ka'ayy*, how much, how many?
 كائد *kā'id*, deceitful.
 كائش *kā'is*, very active, zealous.
 كائع *kā'i'*, pl. *kā'a-t*, timid.
 كائين *kā'in*, ة, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; اللك المطلق *al-kā'in al-muṭlaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة *kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.
 (كب) *kabb*, V, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; — II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish
 كباب *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbāb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على 'ala); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibāb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.
 كعب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة *kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.
 كبا *kib-an*= كبي *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.
 كباب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of
 كبة *kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb.
 كباش *kabās*, fruit of the *arak*-tree in the first stage of ripeness.
 كباة *kubāh*, greatness, pomp.
 كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.
 كبار *kibār*, pl. of كبر *kabar* and كبير *kabir*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).
 كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. -āt, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.
 كبان *kubān*, millet.
 كبايس *kabā'is*, pl. of كبايس *kibāsa-t*.
 كباية *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.
 كعب *kubab*, pl. of كبة *kubba-t*.
 (كبي) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.
 (كبتل) *kabtal*, INF. ة, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).
 كبتولة *kabtūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).
 (ككب) *kabas*, V, INF. *kabs*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabis*, A, INF. *kabas*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbis*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كبح) *kabah*, INF. *kabh*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbāh* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkibāh*, be prevented, hindered.

كبح *kabh*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubh*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabd*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbīd*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibād*, *mukābada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbād*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbād*, *kubūd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabdā'*, f. of كبد *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabāra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbār*, *takbīr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say اكبر *allāh akbar*, God is great! — III. INF. *mukābara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbār*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takābur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbār*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, ♂ *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, ♂, pl. *kibār*, *akbār*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of كبرى *kubra*; — ♂ *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبر *kubarā'*, pl. of كبر *kabīr*.

(كبريت) *kabrat*, INF. ♂, cover with brimstone.

كبرى *kubra*, f. of كبر *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayāt*, major proposition; — ♂ *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبريا *kibriyā'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrīt*, brimstone; match, lunt; — ذهب *zahab kibrīt*, pure gold.

(كيس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbis*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibās*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كيس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kībs*, earth with which a

- well is filled up; big head; clay-hut; — *kubbas*, hard, granitic; — *kabsa-t*, surprise, sudden attack.
- (كيش) *kabs*, pl. *kibás*, *akbus*, *akbás*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader; — *kabsa-t*, kindred; party; — III. INF. *mukábasat*, join hands; come to close quarters.
- (كعب) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubú'*, submit to (n.).
- (ككب) *kabkab*, INF. *k*, overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter; — II. INF. *takakkub*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.
- (كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor; — II. INF. *takbíl*, fetter a prisoner; — V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.
- كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubúl*, heavy fetter.
- (كبن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن 'an) one person to (إلى 'ila) another; — I, INF. *kabn*, *kubún*, trot gently, run with short steps; — INF. *kubún*, be quiet; — XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbi'nán*, be shrunk, contracted.
- كبن *kubunn*, *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.
- (كبو) *kabá*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade; — II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes; — IV. INF. *ikbá'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face; — V. INF. *takabbí*,

throw down; — VII. INF. *in-kibá'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip; — VIII. INF. *iktibá'* = VII.; bend over the censor so as to perfume one's clothes; — *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour; — *kubwa-t*, censor.

كبع *kubú'*, submission, submissiveness.

كبعك *kabbúk*, lark.

كبون *kibún*, pl. of كبي *kiban*; — *kubún*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبا *kuba-t*.

كبي *kibán*, *kiba*, pl. *kibún*, *akbá'*, sweepings; anything worthless; — *kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibá'*.

كبيس *kabis*, putrid.

كبيدا *kubaidá'*, *kubaida-t*, zenith.

كبير *kabír*, *k*, pl. *kibár*, *kubará'*, *makbúra'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older; — *kabíra-t*, pl. *kabá'ir*, great crime; abomination.

كبيس *kabis*, preserved in vinegar; also *kabísa-t*, leap-year.

(كف) *katt*, I, INF. *katit*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katit*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble; — U, INF. *katt*, *katit*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill; — IV. INF. *iktát*, whisper into the ear; — VII. INF. *inkitát*, be poured out, spilled (m.); — *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.

كتاب *kitáb*, pl. *kutub*, *kutib*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *ahl-kitáb*, the Koran, Bible; *ahl al-kitáb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars; — *kuttáb*, pl. *katálíb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of **كاتب** *kâtib*, writer, &c.; — § *kitâba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — **ي** *kitâbiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

كاتب *katâtib*, pl. of **كاتب** *kâtib* and **كتاب** *kuttâb*.

كاتف *kitâf*, pl. *kutf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutâf*, pain in the shoulder.

كمام *kitâm*, constipation, costiveness.

كتان *kattân*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(**كتب**) *katab*, **و**, *INF. katb, kitâb, kitâba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — **و**, **ي**, *INF. katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — **ي**, *INF. taktib*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — **ي**, *INF. mukâtaba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — **ي**, *INF. iktâb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — **ي**, *INF. taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — **ي**, *INF. takâtub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — **ي**, *INF. iktitâb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — **ي**, *INF. istiktâb*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

كتب *kutub*, pl. of **كتاب** *kitâb*; — § *kitâba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of **كاتب** *kâtib*; — **ي** *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — § *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(**كح**) *katah*, *INF. kath*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(**كد**) *katad, katid*, pl. *kutûd, aktâd*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(**كز**) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr, kitr, katar*, § *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — **ي**, *aktar, INF. iktâr*, have a large hump.

(**كج**) *kata'*, *INF. kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; *INF. kutû'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; **م**, also *kati'*, **أ**, *INF. kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — **ي**, *INF. takti'*, cut small; — **ي**, *INF. takâtu'*, follow one another.

كح *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kitân*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — § *kit'a-t*, pl. *kita'*, small piece; — *ku'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitâ'*, small bucket.

كعا *kat'a'*, female slave, maid-servant; **كعا كعا** *jam'a'a kat'a'a*, altogether entirely.

(**كف**) *kataf, ي, INF. katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — *INF. kif, kitfân (katf, katafân)*, to fly striking the wings against the tail; — *INF. katafân*, step along quickly; — *katif, أ, INF. kataf*, walk slowly; *INF. katf, kataf*, have large shoulder-blades; — **ي**, *INF. taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades;—
 V. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed;—VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.
 كُتِفَ *kitf*, *kataf*, *katif*, pl. *aktáf*, *kita-fa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope;—*kutf*, pl. (كُتِفَاتُ) *katfá'*, f.) of *aktáf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder;—*kataf*, broadness of the shoulders.
 كُتِفَانٌ *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.
 (كُتِكُفٌ) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.
 كُتِكُفٌ *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.
 كُتِكُوتٌ *kutkút*, pl. *katákit*, chicken.
 كُتِلٌ *katal*, U, INF. *katl*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up;—*katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together;—II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up;—V. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf;—VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by;—ة *kutla-t*, pl. *kutal*, heap; piece of meat.
 (كُتِلَكٌ) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.
 (كُتِمٌ) *katam*, U, INF. *katm*, *kitmán*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated;—II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger;—III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret;—VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another;—VII. INF. *inkitám*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self;—VIII. INF. *iktítám*, conceal;—X. INF. *istiktám*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).
 كُتِمٌ *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.);—*kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl. (كُتْمَاتُ) *katmá'*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied;—*katam*, a herb

for dying the hair;—ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret;—*kutama-t*, who conceals everything.
 (كُتِنٌ) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere;—II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together;—IV. INF. *iktán*, id.
 كُتِنٌ *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty;—*kattan*, linen.
 (كُتُو) *katá*, U, INF. *katwo*, walk with short steps;—IV. INF. *iktá'*, conquer one's enemy;—XII. *iktawta*, INF. *iktítá'*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.
 كُتُوَالٌ *kutwál*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.
 كُتُوْمٌ *katúm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.
 كُتُوْمَةٌ *kattúna-t*, surplice, alb.
 كُتِيْبٌ *katíb*, firmly sewn;—ة *katíba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.
 كُتِيْبٌ *katit*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.
 كُتِيْفٌ *katif*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a caak);—ة *katifa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.
 كُتِيْلَةٌ *kutaila-t*, wen.
 (كُفٌ) *kass* (*kasís*), A, INF. *kasása-t*, *kasag*, *kusúsa-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly;—U, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*);—IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.
 كُفٌ *kass*, pl. *kiság*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded;—ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.
 (كُفَا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely grown;—II. INF. *taksí'a-t*,

sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *taskī'*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

كا *kaṣṣā'*, f. thick, dense; — 3 *kaṣ'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kaṣāt*, pl. كسى *kaṣa-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

كثار *kaṣār*, *kiṣār*, pl. troops; — *kuṣār*, great quantity.

كثافة *kaṣāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(كثب) *kaṣab*, U, I, INF. *kaṣb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takṣib*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāṣaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkīṣāb*, be heaped up.

كثب *kaṣab*, nearness, proximity; — *kuṣub*, *kuṣbān*, pl. of كثيب *kaṣīb*; — 3 *kuṣba-t*, pl. *kuṣab*, milk yielded at one milking.

كثبا *kaṣbā'*, earth.

كسج *kaṣaj*, I, INF. *kaṣj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(كشح) *kaṣaḥ*, U, INF. *kaṣh*, bare, uncover (هـ 'an); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāṣuḥ*, strike at one another with the sword.

(كثر) *kaṣar*, U, surpasses in number or quantity; — *kaṣur*, INF. *kaṣra-t*, *kaṣāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takṣir*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāṣara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *ikṣār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takaṣṣur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

takāṣur, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikṣār*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; استكثره *istikṣar-hu bi-ḥair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

كثر *kaṣr*, much, many; — *kīṣr*, *kuṣr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — 3 *kaṣra-t*, *kiṣra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — ى *kuṣrā*, doing too much; excess.

(كشج) *kaṣa'*, INF. *kaṣ'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kuṣū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaṣ'*, *kuṣū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takṣī'*, see I.; be healed externally; — 3 *kaṣ'a-t*, *kuṣ'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kuṣ'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaṣa'a-t*, clay, mud.

كشم *kaṣ'am*, panther, jaguar.

(كشف) *kaṣuf*, INF. *kaṣāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takṣif*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *ikṣāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāṣuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

كثف *kaṣf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(كثكف) *kaṣkaṣ*, INF. 3, have a thick beard.

كثكث *kaṣkaṣ*, *kīṣkīṣ*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(كثل) *kaṣal*, U, INF. *kaṣl*, gather, heap up.

كثل *kaṣal*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(كتم) *kaṣam*, U, INF. *kaṣm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kaṣim*, A, INF. *kaṣam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

— IV. INF. *iksám*, fill; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisám*, be sad.

كس *kasim*, ة, thick.

كس *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.

(كس) *kusw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qasā*-bird.

كس *kusúsa-t*, thickness, density.

كس *kasān*, pl. of كس *kasāt*.

كس *kasib*, pl. *aksiba-t*, *kugub*, *kusbán*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — *kasibiyy*, round like a hill.

كس *kasig*, thick, dense.

كس *kasir*, ة, pl. *kisár*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kasir-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kasirat-an*, frequently.

كس *kasirá'*, resin of the tragacanth.

كس *kasif*, ة, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.

(كس) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — ة *kujja-t*, game at balls.

(كس) *kuhh*, ة, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.

كس *kihál*, antimony, collyrium; — *kuhál*, pl. of كس *kuhail*; — *kahhál*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — ة *kihála-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — *kahhál-lyyy*, referring to this art.

كس *kahá'il*, pl. of كس *kahil* and كس *kahil*, *kuhail*.

(كس) *kahab*, INF. *kahb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.

كس *kahb*, the buttocks; ة, unripe or sour grapes.

(كس) *kahat*, INF. *kaht*, clean; drive away (m.).

(كس) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

(كس) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuḥús*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takḥís*, ruin; efface, blot out.

(كس) *kaḥuf*, fail to come (rain); — *kaḥf*, drought, distress.

(كس) *kaḥaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkiháf*, be trodden out.

كس *kaḥf*, pl. *kuḥúf*, limb.

(كس) *kaḥal*, A, U, INF. *kaḥl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — *kaḥil*, A, INF. *kaḥal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; = IV.; — II. INF. *takḥíl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhál* (also I., v., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takahḥul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktihál*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhílál*, see IV.

كس *kaḥl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — *kuḥl*, pl. *akḥál*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akáḥil*, herbs for seasoning; — *kaḥal*, blackness of the eyes; — *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥá'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.

كس *kaḥlá'*, f. of كس *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.

كس *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.

كس *kahma-t*, eye.

(كس) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.

كس *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥá'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony; — *kuhail*, asphalt; (m.) also *kuhailán*, pl. *kuhál*, *kaḥá'il*, horse of the best breed.

كاهيل *kaḥailá'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(كع) *kíh*, *kíhh*, *kaḥh*, fie! for shame!

كع *kaḥh*, I, INF. *kaḥh*, *kaḥih*, snore; hiss (as a snake); — *ḥ kaḥḥa-t*, snoring, hissing (s.); chameleon.

(كخم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push away; drive off.

كخه *kaḥih*, snoring (s.).

(كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo troubles, take pains, toil hard; cause troubles to, molest, weary; bid or urge to work; goad; beckon; comb the head; — II. INF. *takdíd*, chase; — IV. INF. *ikdád*, be miserly, tenacious; — VIII. INF. *iktídád*, ask one to undergo a trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent; borrow a mortar from (2 acc.); — X. INF. *istikdád*, bid to be diligent.

كد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hardship, labour; effort, exertion, diligence (كالد *bi 'l-kadd*, with difficulty, hardly); mortar; examination, investigation; — *ḥ kidda-t*, rough, rugged.

(كدأ) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudú'*, suffer from the cold and be kept back in the ground; be behind in growth from lack of water; (also II.) injure a plant and keep it back (cold); — كدى *kadí'*, A, INF. *kada'*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *takdí'a-t*, see I.

كدادة *kudáda-t*, remains of food; sediment in a kettle.

كداس *kadásis*, pl. of كداس *kuddás*.

كدارة *kadára-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kudára-t* = كدادة *kudáda-t*.

كداس *kidás*, sneezing (s.); — *kuddás*, pl. *kadásis*, heap of unthreshed

corn; heap of sheaves; — *ḥ kudása-t*, anything snatched together.

كدام *kudám*, old man; a plant; — *ḥ kudáma-t*, remains of food.

كدان *kaddán*, pumice-stone (m.); — *ḥ kadána-t*, meanness, villainess.

كدابة *kudáya-t*, heap; plenty of food and drink.

(كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*, white spot on a nail; — *kadib*, watery, thin.

(كدج) *kadaj*, drink to satiety.

(كدح) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or to reach a person; earn a sustenance for one's family; scratch, disfigure; part the hair; (m.) walk with difficulty, limp; — II. INF. *takdih*, scratch, wound by biting; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be lacerated, chapped; — VIII. INF. *iktídáh*, earn a living for one's family.

كدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, painstaking, (m.) impediment in walking, limp; pl. *kudáh*, hurt by scratching.

كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of broth.

(كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudúr*, be troubled, muddy, turbid; — *kadir*, A, INF. *kadar*, id.; be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled by misfortune; — *kadur*, INF. *kadára-t*, *kudúra-t* = *kadir*; — II. INF. *takdir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; molest, weary, tire out; — V. INF. *takaddur*, be troubled, muddy, turbid; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; grow weary, tired of; be troubled by misfortune; — VII. INF. *inkidár*, rush upon; pounce, swoop down; fall; be quick, hasty.

كدر *kadr*, *kadir*, troubled, turbid; faint; troublesome, importunate; — *kudr*, pl. (كدرا *kadrá'*, f.)

- of اكدر *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdār*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — § *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — ع *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qaṭa*-bird.
- (كدمس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidās*, *kadasān*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdīs*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.
- كدمس *kuds*, pl. *akdās*, heap of cut corn.
- (كدش) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdīs*, bite.
- كدمس *kuds*, pl. of *kadīs*; — § *kadsa-t*, bite.
- ع *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.
- (كدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdāf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.
- (كدكد) *kadkad*, INF. §, *kidkād*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadkud*, urge on violently.
- (كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukādama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — § *kadama-t*, mark, impression.
- كدن *kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadn*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidān*, be yoked to the plough.

- (كد) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdih* = I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).
- (كدو) *kadā*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kuduw*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidā'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — كدى *kadī*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdā'*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.
- كدو *kudū'*, INF. of (كد).
- كدود *kadūd*, laborious.
- كدور § *kadūra-t*, turbidness; pl. -*āt*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.
- كدى *kadī*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — § *kudya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.
- كدید *kadīd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.
- كدیر *kadīr*, troubled, turbid.
- كدیرأ *kudairā'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.
- كدیس *kadīs*, heap of sheaves.
- كدیس *kadīs*, pl. *kudś*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.
- كدین *kadīn*, girdle, belt.
- (كد) *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.
- كدأ *kazā*, like this, thus; و *ka* و *ka* *kazā wa kazā*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcētera.
- كدآب *kizāb*, *kuzāb*, lie; — *kazzāb*, liar, impostor.
- كدان *kazzān*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.
- (كذب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazīb*, *kizāb*, *kizzāb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kazīb*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzāb*, *takzīb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; كذب ذاته *kazzab zāta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail; — III. INF. *kizāb*, *mukāzaba-t*, tell lies to; — IV. INF. *ikzāb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying; — V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie; — I. INF. *istikzāb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

کذب *kizb*, *kazīb*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit; — *kuzb*, white spot on the nail; — *kuzub*, pl. of کذوب *kazūb*; — *kuzzab*, pl. of کاذب *kāzīb*; — § *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie; — *kazaba-t*, pl. of کاذب *kāzīb*; — *kuzaba-t*, liar; — *kuzba*, lie; — *kizbiyy*, §, mendacious.

کذبان *kazbān*, liar; — *kuzbān*, lie. (کذج) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

کذالك *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

کذوب *kazūb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar; — § *kazūba-t*, lie; soul.

کذا *kaza* = کذا *kazā*.

کذیب *kuzīnaq*, fulling-bat.

(کر) *karr*, INF. *kurr*, *kurūr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself; — INF. *kurūr*, pass away (time); — I, A, INF. *karīr*, produce a rattle in the throat; — II. INF. *takrār*, *takrīr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence; — V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

کر *karr*, pl. *kirār*, *kurūr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurūr*, cable; pl. *akrār*, *kirār*, a measure (= 6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirār*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrār*, an upper garment; — § *kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. -āt, *kurūn*,

kirīn, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball; — *karra-t*, pl. -āt, *kirār*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

کرا *karan*, male swan; — *kirā'*, § *kirāt*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (کر).

کراچ *karābij*, pl. of کراچ *kirbāj*.

کرايس *karābis*, pl. of کرايس *kirbās*; — *karābisiyy*, of fine white muslin.

کرايس *karrās*, *kurrās*, leek.

کرايس *karāhīn*, pl. of کرايس *karhāna-t*.

کرايس *karādis*, کرايس *karādīs*, pl. of کرايس *kurādūsa-t*.

کرا *karār*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry; — *; — *karrār*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

کرايس *karārjiyy*, major-domo, steward.

کرايس *karāriza-t*, pl. of کرايس *kurrāz*.

کراز *kurās*, *kurrās*, pl. *kirān*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice; — *karrās*, pl. *karāriz*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat; — § *karāza-t*, sermon.

کرايس *kurrāsa-t*, pl. *kurrās*, *karāris* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

کرايس *karāsiyy*, pl. of کرايس *kursiyy*; — § *kurāsiya-t*, small copy-book.

کرايس *kurāt*, pl. *akrū'*, *akārī'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kirān*, extremity, limb; projecting rock; — *kurā'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

کرام *kirām*, pl. of کريم *karīm*; — *kurām*, *kurrām*, very noble and generous; — *karrām*, vine-dresser; — § *karāma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karām*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. -*ât*, miracle.
 کرامیة *karāmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.
 کوران *kirān*, lute; cymbal.
 کراہیف *karānif*, pl. of کراہف *k irnāf*.
 کراہة *karāha-t*, کراہیة *karāhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.
 کراوین *karāwīn*, pl. of کراوان *karawān*.
 کرایة *kirāya-t*=کرای *kirā'*, hire, &c.
 کرایس *karāyīs*, pl. of کرایس *kiryās*.
 (کرب) *karab*, v, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirāb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karīb*, A, INF. *karāb*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrīb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *ikrāb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirāb*, VIII. INF. *iktirāb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.
 کرب *karb*, pl. *kurīb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — § *kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.
 کرباج *kirbāj*, pl. *karābij*, horse-whip, scourge.
 کرباس *kirbās*, pl. *karābis*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — ی *kirbāsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.
 کربال *kirbāl*, pl. *karābil*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.
 (کرج) *karbaj*, INF. §, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.
 کرج *kurbaj*, shop; tavern, tap-room.
 کربش *karbas*, INF. §, take prisoner and bind; also کربس *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbus*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.
 (کربل) *karbal*, INF. §, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.
 کربلا *karbalā'*, Kerbela.
 (کرتج) *karta'*, INF. §, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.
 (کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. §, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.
 (کرتف) *karas*, v, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *ikrās*=I.; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.
 (کرتا) *karsa'*, INF. §, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.
 (کرتی) *karj*, A, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, v, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.
 کرج *karj*, fluent reading; — *kurj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — ی *kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kurrajiyy*, Sodomite.
 (کرتی) *kirh*, pl. *akrāh*, monk's cell; hermitage.
 کرجانة *karhāna-t*, *kirhāna-t*, pl. *karāhīn*, manufactory, workshop.
 (کرد) *karad*, v, INF. *karā*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukārada-t*, pursue.
 کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrād*, Kurd; also § *kurda-t*, a field-measure.
 کردان *kurdān*, neck-chain of precious metal.
 (کردس) *kardas*, INF. §, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardas*) gather sheaves

- and place them together; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together; be short and thick-set.
- کردوس *kurdūs*, ♂ *kurdūsa-t*, pl. *karādīs*, *karadis*, squadron of horsemen, squadron; *kurdūs* (m. also کردوه *kurdūš*), heap; piece of meat.
- کردی *kurdiyy*, ♂, Kurdish.
- (کز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurūz*, enter; hide (n.); take refuge with (الی *ila*); lean towards; — I, INF. *karz*, *karāza-t*, preach the Gospel; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival; moult; — III. INF. *mukārāza-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.
- کز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel; — *kurz*, pl. *kirāza-t*, a herdsman's satchel; portmanteau; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree; big ram or he-goat; — *kurraz*, pl. *karārīza-t*, hawk, falcon; clever, masterly; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.
- کزان *kirzān*, pl. of کراز *kurāz*, *kurrāz*.
- (کزل) *karzal*, INF. ♂, tie up the hair on the crown of the head; tuck up one's garments.
- (کزان) *karzan*, *kirzīn*, کزین *kirzīn*, pl. *karāzīn*, large hatchet, axe.
- (کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable; — II. INF. *takrīs*, lay the foundation of a house; consecrate, dedicate; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, be cleaned; fall over, fall into.
- کرس *kirs*, pl. *akrās*, *akāris*, *akāris*, adjoining house; pl. connected buildings; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c.; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

- the walls of stables, &c.; string of pearls.
- کرستة *m. karasta-t*, timber, wood; material of any workman (Turk.).
- (کرسج) *m. karsah*, INF. ♂, cripple, lame; — II. *takarsuh*, be crippled, lamed.
- (کرسج) *karsa'*, INF. ♂, run; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.
- (کرسف) *karsaf*, INF. ♂, hough the camel; tie a camel's feet close together; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.
- کرسف *kursuf*, pl. *karāsif*, old cotton; also ♂ *kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.
- (کرسم) *karsam*, INF. ♂, fix the eyes silently on the ground.
- کرستة *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch; a medicinal plant.
- کرسوع *kursū'*, pl. *karāsī'*, outer bone of the wrist; — ♂ *kursū'u-t*, troop.
- کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karāsīyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges; throne of God, highest heaven; base of a column; setting of a ring; residence, seat, see.
- (کرش) *kariš*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled; be at the head of many after isolation; — II. INF. *takrīs*, frown; disembowel an animal; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, see II.; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted; assemble (n.).
- کروش *kirs*, *kariš*, pl. *kurūs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants; tripe; womb; crowd of people; children and household.
- کرها *karšā'*, f. of اکروش *akras*, paunch-bellied.
- (کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese; mix dates with cheese; — II. INF. *takrīs*, eat of this dish; — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, gather (a.).
- (کروش) *karad*, U, INF. *karđ*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

camel's womb ; — INF. *kirád*, prepare the dish کړیږی *karíd*.
 (کړه) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.
 (کړه) *kara'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurí'*, sip water ; injure at the shin-bone ; — *kari'*, A, INF. *kara'*, sip water ; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone ; desire a man ; — II. INF. *takrí'*, drink much in sipping ; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.
 کړهان *kir'án*, pl. of کړاه *kurá'*.
 (کړه) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass ; (m.) urge on, goad ; (m.) remove the sweepings ; — VII. INF. *inkiráf*, be goaded ; be removed.
 (کړه) *karfa'*, INF. *é*, froth ; be mixed up ; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.
 (کړه) m. *karfat*, INF. *é*, drop, let roll down ; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.
 کړه *karafs*, parsley, celery ; — *kurfus*, cotton.
 کړه *karik*, red ; — *é* *karka-t*, alembic.
 (کړه) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant ; — *karkab*, INF. *é*, disarrange, confuse ; be noisy ; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order ; get confused, entangled ; — *é* *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion ; noise, tumult.
 کړه *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کړه *karkadán*, rhinoceros.
 (کړه) *karkar*, INF. *é*, repeat ; cut corn ; turn a mill ; gather and heap up ; drive the clouds together ; laugh loud and repeatedly ; take to flight ; keep back ; (m.) murmur, rumble ; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile ; — *é* *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter ; confusion, hurly-burly ; rumbling noise in the belly ; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.
 کړه *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

کړه *karkand*, a red precious stone.
 کړه *kurkiyy*, pl. *karákiyy*, crane (bird).
 (کړه) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality ; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karáma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent ; — II. INF. *takrím*, *takrímá-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour ; — III. INF. *mukárama-t*, vie in generosity ; do anything in honour of ; — IV. INF. *ikrám*, pronounce one to be generous, &c. ; honour, receive with marks of honour ; show one's self generous and beneficent ; give as a present, bestow alms upon ; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour ; be liberal towards ; present with ; — also VI. INF. *takárum*, be stainless, irapproachable ; abstain from anything mean ; — X. INF. *istikrám*, find generous, liberal, venerable.
 کړه *karm*, pl. *kurúm*, vine-tree ; — *karam*, *kurm* (also کړه *kurmán*), generosity, liberality, grace ; *karam*, noble, kind ; also *kuram*, good, fertile ; — *é* *karma-t*, vine-tree ; vine-branch ; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity ; kindness (كړه *kurma-t* 'ainak, in honour of you) ; — *é* *kurma*, generosity, kindness.
 کړه *kuramí'*, pl. of کړه *karím*.
 (کړه) *karmad*, INF. *é*, run after.
 کړه *kirmil*, Mount Carmel.
 کړه *kirnáf*, pl. *karíníf*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.
 (کړه) *karnab*, INF. *é*, place the dish کړه *karníb*, before the guest ; eat of this dish.
 کړه *karamb*, *kuramb*, cauliflower ; — *é* *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.
 (کړه) m. *karnaś*, INF. *é*, also II. INF. *takarnuś*, be wrinkled.

(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. *ē*, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — *ē* *kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrih*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *in-kirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also *krī* *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *karī*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— *ē* *kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwin*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbin*, cherubim.

کروز *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کروس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — *ē* *karrūsa-t*, *کروسه* *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کروی *kurawiyy*, *ē*, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawiyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کرویا *karawiyā*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *kari*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = *karawān*; — *kari* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of *ē* *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiryās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowey.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — *ē* *karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریب *karīt*, entire, full.

کریب *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریب *karir*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — *.

کریبه *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریس *karīs*, *کریس* *karīd*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *اقت* *aqt*.

کری *karī*, who drinks by sipping.
کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrimā*, *kuramā*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — *ē* *karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — *ē* *karāmiyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

- kirin*, pl. of *kura-t*; — § *karina-t*, pl. *kirán*, female musician or singer.
- karih*, §, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karih*, lion; — § *kariha-t*, pl. *kará'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.
- (کز) *kazz*, U, INF. *kazáza-t*, *kuzúza-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kazz*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, *علي 'ala*); — INF. *kazáza-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzáz*, visit with the disease *kuzáz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizáz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.
- kaz*, §, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.
- kuzáz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.
- kuzbura-t*, coriander.
- (کرم) *kazam*, U, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzím*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzám*, shrink, contract (u.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.
- kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.
- kizmázaj*, tamarisk.
- kuzúza-t*, INF. of (کز).
- (کزی) *kaza*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.
- (کس) *kass*, U, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, A, have small short teeth.
- kuss*, pl. *aksás*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusú'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksá'*, back-part, hind-parts.
- (کسا) *kasa'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

- the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.
- kasá'*, honour, glory; — *kisá'*, pl. *aksíya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of *kiswa-t*.
- kassáb*, who earns or gains much.
- kusáha-t*, paralysis, palsy.
- kasád*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.
- kusár*, §, fragments; — *kassár*, who breaks much; — § *kusára-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *kasára*, pl. of *kasir*.
- kasáira-t*, pl. of *kasra*.
- kasáfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.
- kasála-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.
- kasála*, pl. of *kaslín*.
- kasáwi*, pl. of *kiswa-t*.
- (کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksíb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *iksáb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takassub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisáb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiksáb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.
- kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — § *kisba-t*, earnings; trade.
- kasbán*, who earns, gains.
- (کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasábir*, bracelet of ivory; — § *kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.
- (کست) *kust*, *Costus* (shrub); — § *kasta-t*, and—
- kastána-t*, chestnut.
- (کسح) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.

كشآن *kashân*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushân*, pl. of كسح *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasad*, v, *kasud*, INF. *kasâd*, *kusâd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksâd*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisâd*, return to.

كسد *kasad* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusûr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *taksîr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassar*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisâr*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisâr*, break (n.).

كس *kasr*, pl. *kusûr*, *kusûrât*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel i; — also *kîr*, pl. *kusûr*, *aksâr*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of كاسر *kâsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel i; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kîsra-t*, pl. *kîsar*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسروي *kîsrawiyy*, royal, imperial.

كسرى *kasra*, pl. of كسر *kasir*; also *kîsra*, pl. *kusûr*, *akîsîr*, *akîsîra-t*, *kasâsîra-t*, title of the Persian kings.

(كسطل) *kasṭal*, كسطل *kasṭâl*, كسطلان *kasṭân*, dust.

(كسج) *kasâ*, INF. *kas'*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisâd'*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kas'a-t*, pl. *kusa'*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusûf*, also VII. INF. *inkisâf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كسف *kasf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watad mafrûk* at the end of a foot (*maf'ûlûtu* becoming *maf'ûlun*); — *kisfa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisf*, *aksâf*, *kusûf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(ككس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.

ككس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasîl*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksâl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takâsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasîl*, *kasîl*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kaslân*, *kaslân*, pl. *kasâla*, *kisâla*, *kusâla*, *kasâli*, *kaslâ*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasâ*, v, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — *kasî*, A, INF. *kasân*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukâsûl*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassî*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisâd'*, id.; be dressed.
 کسو *kusû'*, pl. of کس *kas'*; — ۵ *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusa-n*, *kisâ'*, *kasâwi*, dress, garment; clothing.
 کوسی *kusy*, pl. *aksâ*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of کسوة *kis-wa-t*, *kuswa-t*.
 کسح *kasih*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.
 کسید *kasid*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.
 کسیر *kasir*, pl. *kasra*, *kasâra*, broken; routed.
 کسیس *kasis*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.
 کسیف *kasif*, ۵, thick, muddy, turbid; — ۵ *kasifa-t*, sediment, dregs.
 (کش) *kasâ*, I, INF. *kasîs*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — ۵ *kasâ-t*, austere face (m.); — *kuâsa-t*, fore-lock; ک *kuâsat al-'ajûz*, moss.
 (کشا) *kaâa'*, INF. *kaâ*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — *kaâi'*, A, INF. *kaâ'*, *kaâa'*, be full of food.
 کشاحة *kaââha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.
 کشاف *kaââf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisâf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.
 کسامیرة *kaââmira-t*, pl. of کسمیری *kis-mîriyy*.
 (کشب) *kaâab*, I, INF. *kaâb*, also II. INF. *taksîb*, swallow greedily.
 کشتبان *kisâtibân*, pl. *kaââtibîn*, thimble; a little, trifle.
 (کشج) *kaâah*, V, INF. *kaâh*, bear a grudge against (J *li*); pass. *kusih*, suffer from the disease
 کشح *kaâah*; — II. INF. *taksîh*, mark by branding at the place
 کشح *kaâh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *nu-*

kaââha-t, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takaâsuh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisâh*, disperse (n.).
 کشج *kaâh*, pl. *kusîh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kaâah*, pleurisy.
 (کشج), II. *kaââh*, INF. *taksîh*, and—
 کشحان *kaââhan*, INF. ۵, call one:
 کشحان *kaââhân*, *kisâhân*, cuckold.
 (کشد) *kaâad*, I, INF. *kaâd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.
 کشد *kaâad*, who toils for his family; — *kuâud*, pl. of کاهد *kaâid* and کاهود *kaâûd*, both=*kaâad*.
 (کشر) *kaâar*, I, INF. *kaâr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن *'an*); smile, laugh; — *kaâir*, A, INF. *kaâar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *taksîr*=I.; ک *kaâsar* 'ala *nâbi-hi*, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukââsara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — ۵ *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.
 (کشت) *kaâat*, I, INF. *kaât*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisâf*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisâf*, take off the covering.
 کشج *kaâa'*, INF. *kaâ'*, go, depart; — *kaâi'*, A, INF. *kaâa'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.
 (کشف) *kaâaf*, I, INF. *kaâf*, *kaâifa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, علی *'ala*); — *kaâif*, A, INF. *kaâaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *taksîf*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukââafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takaâsuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

inkisâf, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed;—x. INF. *istikisâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.

کشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see کشف *kaşf*;—*kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.

کشفانیة m. *kaşfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.

کاشک *kaşk, kişk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.

(کاشک) *kaşkaş*, INF. *kaş*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.

کاشکش m. *kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.

کاشکیة *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.

(کاشم) *kaşam*, V, INF. *kaşm*, cut off the nose;—*kaşim*, A, INF. *kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.

کاشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.

(کاشمر) *kaşmar*, INF. *kaş*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.

کاشمش *kaşmîş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

کاشمیر *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl;—*kaşmîriyy*, pl. *kaşâmira-t*, of Cashmere.

کاشنی *kaşnâ*, vetch.

(کاشو) *kaşû*, V, INF. *kaşw* = (کاشو) *kaşût*, roasted meat, roasted beef;—*kaşya-t*, pl. *kaşan*, fat parts of the crocodile or Lybian lizard.

کاشیش *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (کاش).

(کاش) *kaşş*, I, INF. *kaşş, kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp;—

I, INF. *kaşş*, be gathered, assembled;—IV. INF. *ikaşâş*, take to flight;—VI. INF. *takaşş*, VIII. INF. *iktişâş*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.

(کاشم) *kaşam*, INF. *kaşm*, push back violently; INF. *kuşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.

(کاشی) *kaşa*, I, INF. *kaşy*, fall into contempt.

کاشیص *kaşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.

(کاشکی) *kaşkad*, INF. *kaş*, walk fast.

(کاشل) *kaşal*, I, INF. *kaşl*, repel, drive back, turn off.

(کاش) *kaşz*, V, INF. *kaşz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at;—V, INF. *kaşâz*, *kaşâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety;—VIII. INF. *iktişâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.

کاش *kaşz*, oppressed, depressed; کاش *kaşz lazz*, ill-tempered;—*kaşza-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.

کاشم *kaşûm*, what serves to stop up; firmness;—* ;—*kaşûma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.

(کاشب) *kaşab*, V, INF. *kaşûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.

(کاشر) *kaşar*, notch a bow for the arrow.

کاشر *kaşr*, notch of a bow.

(کاشکاز) *kaşkaz*, INF. *kaş*, be equally extended.

(کاشم) *kaşam*, I, INF. *kaşûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath;—I, INF. *kaşm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kaşîm*, INF. *kaşûm*, be silent with anger or grief.

کاشم *kaşm*, breath;—*kaşam*, pl.

- kizām*, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-gam*, pl. of *kāzim*, suppressing, &c.
- (كلو) *kazā*, v, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — v. INF. *takazzī*, rise and grow round.
- كظيم *kaziz*, oppressed, depressed.
- كظيم *kazim*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; — *ḥ kazīma-t*, large water-bottle of leather.
- (كع) *ka'*, I, v, INF. *ku'ū'*, be weak and timid; — iv. INF. *ik'ā'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.
- كعاب *ka'āb*, having swelling breasts.
- كعاسيم *ka'āsīm*, pl. of *ku'sūm*.
- كعام *ka'ām*, muzzle of the camel.
- (كعب) *ka'ab*, v, I, INF. *ku'ūb*, *ki'āb*, *ku'ūba-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — *ā*, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — II. INF. *tak'ib*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — iv. INF. *ik'āb*, hasten; be cubic or square.
- كعب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'ūb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *ku'ūb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; — *ḥ ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batān*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.
- (كعب) *ka'bar*, INF. *ḥ*, strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; — *ḥ ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ābir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ābir*, pl. husks, shells.
- (كعيش) *ka'bas*, INF. *ḥ*, seize and bind, strap up.
- كعبي *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

- (كفت) *ka't*, *ḥ*, short, small; — iv. INF. *ik'āt*, depart hurriedly; sit down.
- كعتان *ki'tān*, pl. of *ku'at*.
- (كعتار) *ka'tar*, INF. *ḥ*, reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.
- (كعشاب) *ka'sab*, thick; — II. INF. *taka'sub*, be full and rounded.
- (كعد) *ka'd*, sack; — *ḥ ka'da-t*, stopper.
- (كعدب) *ka'dab*, *ḥ ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; — *ḥ ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.
- (كعدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ādil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.
- (كعر) *ka'ir*, *ā*, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also II. INF. *tak'ir* and IV. INF. *ik'ār*, grow fat in the back; — m. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'ar*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.
- كعر *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; — *ḥ ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.
- (كعر) *ka'az*, INF. *ka's*, scrape together with the fingers; (m.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.
- (كعس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ās*, bone of the hand or foot.
- (كعسم) *ka'sam*, INF. *ḥ*, turn the back and flee.
- كعسم *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, wild ass.
- كعسوم *ku'sūm*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, domesticated ass.
- (كعص) *ka'aṣ*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.
- (كعلك) *ka'k*, *ḥ*, biscuit, tart, bun, twist.
- (كعكع) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ḥ*, render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — II. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.
- (كعل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — v. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.
- (كعم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *mukû'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.
 كعب *ki'm*, pl. *ki'âm*, case, sheath; — §, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.
 (كعبن), IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.
 (كعبن) *ka'nab*, short; lion.
 (كعبش), II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
 (كعبو) *ka'â*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak'îya-t*, discourage, fatigue.
 كعبيت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tân*, nightingale.
 كعبم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.
 (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifâf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfâf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.
 كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufîf*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufîf*) glove; (م. pl. *kuff*) *maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif'*, riverbed; — *kuf'* = كفو *kafw*; — § *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifâf*, *kifâf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifâf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifâf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.

(كفا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafû'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifâ'*, *mukîfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfâ'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takîfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifâ'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.
 كفا *kafû'*, *kifû'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfû'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifâ'* = كفاية *kifâya-t*; pl. of كفي *kafi'*; — § *kufût*, pl. of كافي *kâfi*, sufficient, &c.; — *ka'f'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafâ'a-t*, *kifû'a-t*, equality, similarity.
 كفات *kifât*, place where anything is gathered; *kifât-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffât*, lion.
 كجاج *kifâh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.
 كجار *kifûr*, *kuffâr*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffâr*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — § *kaffâra-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.
 كفاف *kafâf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifâf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — *; — § *kafâfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.
 كفاة *kafâla-t*, bail, security, pledge.
 كفاية *kifâya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.
 (كفسي) *kafat*, I, INF. *kafat*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — *INF. kafi, kifit, kafit, kafatán*, fly or run fast; — *II. INF. takfit*, draw to one's self; — *VII. INF. inkifit*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; — *كافرة* *kafra-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كح) *kafah*, *INF. kafh*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, *A, INF. kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — *III. INF. kifáh, mukáfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (*في* *fi*) for another (*ل* *li*).

كح *kafah*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كح) *kafah*, *INF. kafh*, beat, beat on the head; — *كافحة* *kafha-t*, white cream or butter.

(كفر) *kafar*, *I, INF. kafr*, cover, conceal; — *U, INF. kafr, kufr, kufúr, kufrán*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — *II. INF. takfír*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, *عن* 'an); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also *I.*); — *III. INF. mukáfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — *IV. INF. ikfár*, call or deem impious; — *VIII. INF. inkifár*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufúr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (*كفر نفسه* *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of *كفور* *kafúr*; — *كافرة* *kafra-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of *كافر* *káfir*, infidel, &c.; — *كفورا* *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufrán* = *كفر* *kufr*.

(كفيس) *kafis*, *A, INF. kafas*, have crooked toes.

كف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf, kufaf*, pl. of *كف* *kiffa-t, kuffa-t*, respectively; — *كافا* *kafafa-t*, pl. of *كاف* *káfif*, who prevents, &c.

(ككف) *kakaf*, *INF. ك*, repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — *II. INF. takakuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كل) *kafal*, *U, INF. kafal*, feed, take charge of; *U, I, INF. kafal, kufúl*, stand security for (*ب* *bi* or *عن* 'an); — *kafil*, *A, INF. kafal*, — also *kaful*, *INF. kafála-t*, stand security; — *II. INF. takfíl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — *IV. INF. ikfál*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — *V. INF. takafful*, stand security; — *VII. INF. inkifál*, be secured by bail; — *VIII. INF. iktifál*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كل *kifl*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfál*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfál*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of *كافل* *káfíl*, who stands security, &c.

كفالة *kufalá'*, pl. of *كفيل* *kafíl*.

(كفن) *kafan*, *I, INF. kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the

ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead; — II. INF. *takfin*, see I.; — V. INF. *takaḥḥun*, be buried.

كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfān*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كهن) III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihrār*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifū'*, *kafū'*, pl. *akfā'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed; — *kafu'*, v. see (كف).

كفور *kafūr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious; — *kufūr*, unbelief, impiety; — *.

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifāya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another; — II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete; — III. INF. *kifā'*, *mukāfāt*, requite, retaliate; suffice; — VIII. INF. *iktifā'*, have enough and be contented; — X. INF. *istikfā'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient; — *kufya-t*, pl. *kufa-n*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift; — *.

كفيح *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalā'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفيي *kafī'*, ة, pl. *kifā'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak* = كذا *kaḏālik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kalāl*, *kulūl*, *kalūla-t*, *kulūla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalāla-t*, subside; — II. INF. *taklil*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile; — IV. INF. *iklāl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast; — V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly; — VII. INF. *inkilāl*, see v.; be blunt; laugh; — VIII. INF. *iktilāl*, see v.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulūl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family; — *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of; — *kalla-t*, blunt knife; — *killa-t*, bluntness, dullness, dimness; pl. *kilāl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe; — *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كلا) *kala'*, INF. *ka'*, *kilā'*, *kilā'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.); — II. INF. *taklī'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (في *fī*); — IV. INF. *iklā'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at; — VIII. INF. *iktilā'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كلا *kilā'*, du. f. *kiltā'*, both of; — *kallā'*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly; — *kallā'*, safe anchorage; docks; — *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit; — *kilā'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — *; — *kalláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálib*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálib*, claws of a hawk; — *kaláliba-t*, tongs, pincers.

كلابي *kalábiziyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.

كلائب *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.

كلح *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kuláha-t*, austere face, sour looks.

كلس *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.

كلع *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.

كلكل *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.

كلل *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — *; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.

كلاليب *kalálib*, pl. of **كلاب** *kulláb* and **كلوب** *kallúb*.

كلام *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — *.

كلوي *kaláwiyy*, pl. of **كلية** *kulya-t*.

كلية *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.

كلب *kalab*, *u*, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalib*, *a*, INF. *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklib*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálabat*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *iklób*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálub*, *takláb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *is-iklób*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kaláb*, *aklub*, *akálib*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (ك البهر) *kalb al-bahr*, shark; ك الماء *kalb [kalba-t] al-má'*, beaver); strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *é*, pl. *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *kalba-t*, bitch (ك ام) *umm kalba-t*, fever); a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunger).

كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.

كلت *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *kulta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.

كلتب *kaltab*, INF. *é*, dissimulate cunningly.

كلت, VII. *inkalas*, INF. *inkilás*, advance, come up.

كلتسب *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.

كلتسم *kalsam*, INF. *é*, have a very full but still handsome face.

كلتوم *kulsüm*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.

كلج *kalaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.

كلح *kaláh*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálahat*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *iklób*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *kaláha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.

كلحب *kalhab*, INF. *é*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

- (كلم) *kilhim*, earth; dust.
 كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged; weasel; leopard; — ٤ *kalda-t*, rugged tract; أبو ك *abū kalda-t*, hyena.
 (كده) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old woman.
 (كلز) *kalaz*, I, INF. *kalz*, gather, assemble (a.); — II. INF. *takliz*, id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'záz*, crouch, bend (as a bad horse-man).
 كلس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklis*, plaster with chalk or lime; calcine (a.); fall upon; see v.; — IV. INF. *iklās*, plaster with lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive a coating of lime; (also II.) be impregnated with water; — ٤ *kalsa-t*, dark ash-colour.
 (كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. ٤, perform one's duty negligently; depart hurriedly; advance towards.
 (كلم) *kašam*, INF. ٤, take to flight.
 (كلم) *kuluť*, pl. wantonly or boisterously merry people.
 (كلم) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty; dry upon the head (dirt); INF. *kal'*, *kulá'*, have the hoofs chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, be dirty and chapped; be very scabby; — IV. INF. *ikli'*, disfigure, stain.
 كلم *kil'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile; — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle; — *kali'*, dirty; — ٤ *kala'a-t*, part of a herd.
 (كلم) *kulgub*, an alkaline plant used in washing.
 (كلم) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend zeal, pains and costs on a thing; be eager; be or fall in love with (ب *bi*); — (M.) *kalaf*, INF. *kalf*, take good care of, feed or keep or keep well; — II. INF. *taklif*, impose a difficult matter upon; molest, make difficulties, ceremonies, trouble; (M.) cost; —

- IV. INF. *ikláf*, cause one to take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*, undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; feign; spend money upon; cost; — XI. INF. *iklifáf*, assume a dark yellow colour.
 كلف *kilf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of كلف *aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; — *kalaf*, pains and care taken; amorosness; pl. *akláf*, brown spots, freckles; costs; also ٤ *kulfa-t*, blackish yellow; — ٤ *kulfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kulaf*, pain, trouble, labour, hardship; costs, expenses.
 (كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also كلكل *kalkál*, pl. *kalíkil*, upper part of the chest; callous part of a camel's chest; place where the horse is girt; pl. troops.
 كلكل m. *kalkal*, INF. ٤, grow callous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; — ٤ *kalkala-t*, callosity.
 كلكلان *kulkullán*, steward, major-domo, factotum.
 كل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*, pl. of كلة *killa-t*.
 (كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound; — II. INF. *taklím*, *killám*, wound; utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with (acc.); — III. INF. *mukálama-t*, speak to, converse with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikilím*, talk, converse, speak a language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *takúlum*, speak, confer, converse with one another.
 كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilám*, *kulúm*, wound; — *kalím*, incomplete sentence, word without meaning; — *kalíma-t*, *kilma-t*, pl. *kalímát*, *kalím*, word, speech, sentence; — *kílama-t*, pl. *kilam*, id.; — ٤ *kalmū*, pl. of كلم *kalím*.
 كلما *kulla-má*, as often as, each time when; — *kullu-má*, whatsoever.
 كلماني *kalmāniyy*, *kalamāniyy*, *kilimāniyy*, *kilimmāniyy*, eloquent,

كالمس *kalmas*, INF. ٤, depart, go away.
 (كلهس) *kalhas*, INF. ٤, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.
 كلواذ *kilwáz*, ark of the covenant; ام ك *ummu kilwáz*, calamity.
 كلوب *kallúb*, pl. *kalúlib* = كلاب *kulláb*.
 كلوف *kalíf*, difficult, toilsome.
 كلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.
 كلوي *kilwiyy*, referring to both.
 (كلي) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kali*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktílá'*, id.
 كلوي *kilai*, obl. case of كل *kilá*, both; — *kulan*, pl. of كلوة *kulwa-t*; — *kulliyy*, ٤, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *kali'*, ٤, abounding in food; — ٤ *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*, *kulyát*, (m.) *kaláwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyát*, all created things, collected works, everything necessary, generalities; — *kali'a-t*, ground abounding in food.
 كليب *kalib*, pack of hounds.
 كليسا *kilisá*, كليسة *kilisa-t*, church (m.).
 كليل *kalil*, blunt; dim-sighted, bleary-eyed; stammering.
 كليم *kalim*, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; ك *kalimu 'l-láh-i*, Moses.
 كلين *killin*, double (wall).
 (كم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumúm*, cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope; put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmím*, bud; — IV. INF. *ikmám*, id.; provide with sleeves.
 كم *kam*, how much? how many? — *kamm*, quantity, multitude; — *kinm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimám*, *akimma-t*, *akímím*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle; — ٤ *kumma-t*, pl. *kimám*, a kind of cap or hat.
 (كما) *kama'*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or truffles; — *kami*, A, INF. *kamá'*, be foot-sore; be chapped; — IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *takammu'*, detest, abhor.
 كما *ka-má*, as, even as, just as; — *kammá'*, seller of mushrooms or truffles; — ٤ *kumát*, pl. of *kamiyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.
 كمامة *kamáta-t*, reddish brown;
 كمامي *kamátiyy*, horses of such colour.
 كمامة *kamája-t*, finest flour.
 كمامة *kumáha-t*, niggardliness, avarice.
 كمام *kimád*, ٤ *kimáda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.
 كمامة *kamása-t*, agility; sufficiency; — *kammása-t*, pincers.
 كمال *kamál*, completeness; pl. -át, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummál*, pl. of *kamíl*, complete, &c.
 كمالية *kamáliyya-t*, perfection.
 كمام *kimám*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — *; — ٤ *kimáma-t*, pl. *kimám*, id.; spathe.
 كمان (m.) *kamán*, also, likewise; again, once more.
 (كمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*, INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamáta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmít*, dye reddish brown; — IX. INF. *ikmitát*, XI. INF. *ikmítát*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmímát*, be reddish brown; — ٤ *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.
 (كمتار) *kamtar*, INF. ٤, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.
 كمتار *kumtur*, كمتار *kumátir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

(کَمَشْر) *kamšar*, INF. ۛ, be compact.
کَمَشْرِي *kumās_rū*, *kummas_rū*, n.u.
کَمَشْرَاتِ *kumās_rāt*, pear.

کَمَج *kamaj*, groin.

(کَمَح) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be niggardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāḥ*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.

کَمَحِي *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).

(کَمَح) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins; كَمَاحٌ *kamaḥ bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamaḥ*, also II. INF. *takmiḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — ۛ *kamḥa-t*, tartar.

(کَمَد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, un-stiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be un-stiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmid*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.

کَمَد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — ۛ *kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.

(کَمَر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.

کَمَر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also ۛ *kumurra-t*, penis; — ۛ *kamara-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.

کَمْرُک *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).

(کَمَز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — ۛ *kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

(کَمَس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumās*, be austere, morose.

(کَمَش) *kamaš*, U, INF. *kamš*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiš*, A, INF. *kamaš*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmiš*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammuš*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takámuš*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimāš*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — ۛ *kamša-t*, handful.

(کَمَع) *kamaʿ*, INF. *kamʿ*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *mukāmaʿa-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimāʿ*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.

کَمَع *kimʿ*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kamiʿ*, weak; bowing to everybody's will.

کَمَکَم *kamkām*, a kind of gum.

(کَمَکَم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap *kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (فی fi).

(کَمَل) *kamal*, U, *kamil*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamāl*, *kumūl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmīl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmāl*=II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takīmūl*=V.; — VIII. INF. *iktīmāl*=V.; — X. INF. *istikmāl*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.

کَمَل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, ۛ *kamala-t*, pl. of *kāmil*, complete, perfect, &c.

کَمَلُول *kumlūl*, a vegetable; desert.

کَمَمَة *kimama-t*, pl. of *kimm*.

(کَمَن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumūn*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamin*, A, id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmān*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimān*, hide (n.); — § *kamna-t*, pl. *kimān*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

کمن *ka-man*, like him who.

کمنتیر *kamantir*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

کمنجه *kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

کمنون *kimmūn* = کمن *kammūn*.

(کمه) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

کمه *kamih*, born blind.

(کمهل) *kamhal*, INF. §, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlāl*, shrink from cold.

(کمو) *kamū*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

کموده *kumūda-t*, paleness, pallor.

کمون *kammūn*, cumin, caraway; — *kammūniyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

کموى *kamwā*, moonlit night.

(کمی) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamī*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmā'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammī*, be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

کمی *kamiyy*, pl. *kumāt*, *akmā'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kammiyy*, how much? how many? — § *kammiyya-t*, quantity.

کمیبه *kumait*, pl. *kumit*, *kamātiyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; کماى *kumait ahamm*, chestnut-coloured; کمدمی *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut; — § *kamītat-an*, *bi-kamīla-t*, entirely.

کمیثرة *kumaisira-t*, little pear.

کمد *kamid*, grieved, sad.

کمیث *kamis*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

کمیج *kami'*, bed-fellow.

کمیله *kamil*, finished, complete, perfect.

کمیله *kamim*, wrapped up, enveloped.

کمیثرة *kamaimisra-t*, little pear.

کمین *kamin*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(کن) *kann*, V, INF. *kann*, *kunūn*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknūn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknān*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.), pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinān*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istiknān*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

کن *kinn*, pl. *aknān*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — § *kanna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kinān*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

کنابد *kanābid*, کنابد *kanābiz*, ugly of face.

کناد *kannād*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

کنار *kinār*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kunār*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinnār*, § *kināra-t*, *kannāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kanānir*, lute, harp; tambourine.

کنار *kanāz*, *kināz*, store of dates; — *kināz*, pl. *kunuz*, firm of flesh.
 کماں *kindās*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*, lair, covert; — *kannās*, sweeper; miser; — *ḥ kunāsa-t*, sweepings.
 کناسات *kunnāsāt*, principles, rudiments (in book-titles).
 کماں *kunās*, strong, vigorous.
 کناف *kināf*, help; — *ḥ kanāfa-t*, a kind of pie.
 کناں *kinān*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover, veil, envelope, shelter; — *; — *ḥ kināna-t*, pl. *kanā'in*, quiver (for arrows).
 کنانیر *kanānīr*, pl. of کنانیرة *kinnāra-t*.
 کناة *kunāt*, pl. of کانی *kīnī*, who speaks metaphorically.
 کناس کاناس *kanā'is*, pl. of کناسة *kanāsa-t*; — *ی kanā'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.
 کنانین *kanā'in*, pl. of کناة *kināna-t* and کن *kanna-t*.
 کناية *kināya-t*, metaphor, metonymy; nickname; allusion to (عن 'an).
 (کنب) *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather up, collect; — U, INF. *kunūb*, be thick and rough; grow rich; — *kanīb*, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous; — IV. INF. *iknūb*, be thick and rough; be callous; restrain (one's tongue).
 کنب *kanīb*, hemp.
 کنبار *kimbūr*, rope of the fibres of the cocoa.
 (کنب) *kambas*, INF. *ḥ*, also II. INF. *takambus*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be niggardly.
 (کنبش) II. *takambas*, INF. *takambus*, be mixed.
 کنبوش *kumbūs*, cloth beneath the saddle.
 (کنت) *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of vigorous make; — *kanit*, A, INF. *kanat*, be rough, hard stiff.
 (کنتب) *kuntub*, کناب *kunātīb*, dwarf.
 (کنج) *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.
 کنتی *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old, decrepit; egotistical, selfish.

(کنا) *kansa'*, INF. *ḥ*, be dense and long (beard).
 (کنج) *kansaḥ* (کنج *kantaḥ*), crazy.
 کنساة *kunṣa-t*, small basket for aromatics.
 (کند) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I, INF. *kunūd*, be ungrateful for a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.
 کند *kunūd*, ungrateful.
 کندر *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḥ kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.) shoe.
 کندرجی *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker (m.).
 کندش *kundus*, magpie.
 کندل *kundul*, copper vessel for carrying water.
 (کنز) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in the ground, dig in; put into the purse, pocket, &c.; push into the ground (lance); hoard up treasures; store dates; — *kaniz*, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also VIII. INF. *iktināz*, be firm of flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded up.
 کنز *kanz*, pl. *kunūz*, treasure; — *kunuz*, pl. of کنار *kināz*.
 (کنس) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunūs* (also v.), retire to its lair (game); — I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house; — II. INF. *taknīs*, sweep; — v. INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept (also VII.); go into the tent; — VII. INF. *inkinās*, see v.
 کنس *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*, *kunnas*, pl. of کماں *kindās*; — *kunnas*, pl. of کانس *kānis*, hiding in its covert or lair.
 (کنش) *kanas*, U, INF. *kanš*, twist, plait; — IV. INF. *iknūs*, bid to make haste and finish.
 (کنص) II. INF. *taknīs*, turn up the nose in mockery.
 (کنط) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF. *takannuz*, id.; — *ḥ kanza-t*, anxiety.
 (کنج) *kana'*, INF. *kunū'*, be shrunk, shrivelled; be near, impend; shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (في *fi*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknā'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (n.).
 كعب *kin'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.
 كنعان *kan'ān*, Canaan.
 (كعد) *kan'ad*, pl. *kanā'id*, sturgeon, sword-fish.
 (كف) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (n.), desist; — II. INF. *taknif*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukānafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknif*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *takānuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.
 كنف *kinf*, pl. *aknāf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoe-maker; — *kunf*, pl. of كنيف *kanif*; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknāf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum, wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.
 كنفرة *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.
 (كنش) *kanfas*, INF. *š*, be untidy in appearance.
 (كنك) *kankan*, INF. *š*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (m.) gossip; (m.) contradict continually.
 كدمة *kanma-t*, wound.
 (كه) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.
 (كفف) *kanhaf*, INF. *š*, leave hurriedly.
 (كنو) *kanā*, U, كنى *kana*, I, INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (m.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknā'* = II.; — V. INF. *takanni*, VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, go by or assume a nickname.
 كنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.
 كنى *kana*, v. see (كنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyā'*, having the same nickname; — *š kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.
 كنيث *kanūt*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).
 كنيز *kaniz*, dates stored up for the winter.
 كنيس *kanis*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *š kanisa-t*, pl. *kanā'is*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyisa-t*, little church.
 (كنيف) *kanif*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.
 كنين *kanin*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.
 (كه) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhūh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *š kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.
 كها *kihā'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (كهي); — *š kahāt*, big, fat.
 كهام *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.
 كهان *kuhān*, pl. of كاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *š kihāna-t*,

- soothsaying (s.), divination; priesthood.
- (كهب) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*, INF. *kuhüb*; — also IX. INF. *ikhibüb*, and XI. INF. *ikhhibüb*, be of the colour — δ *kuhba-t*, blackish or bluish-grey.
- كهب *kahb*, old.
- (كود) *kahad*, INF. *kaht*, *kahadän*, run fast, hurry; be very tired; be obtusive; — IV. INF. *ikhäd*, be tired; tire, weary, molest; bid to hasten.
- (كهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be advanced; be intense; scold; look severe and indignant; receive one thus; play, sport, joke; laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.
- كهر *kahrub*, yellow amber; — *kahrab*, INF. δ , electrify; — II. INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.
- كهر *kahrubä*, yellow amber; — γ *kahrubä'iy*, δ , electric; — δ *kahrubä'iyya-t*, electricity.
- (كهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhüf*, spacious cave (اصحاب الك) *aṣḥāb al-kahf*, the seven sleepers); refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *takahhuf*, have caves; enter a cave.
- (كهك) *kahkah*, INF. δ , blow into one's hands to warm them; roar; cry out with fear.
- (كهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhül*, enter on the age of maturity; — III. INF. *mukähala-t*, id.; be of advanced age; be married; — VIII. INF. *ikthäl* = I.; begin to turn grey.
- كهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihäl*, *kuhül*, *kuhlän*, *kahlän*, f. δ , pl. *kahlät*, *kahalät*, *kuhalä'*, of a mature age, elderly; getting the first grey hair.
- (كهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress, render low-spirited; — *kahim*, A, INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt; — IV. INF. *ikhäm*, be dim, weak (sight).
- (كهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahäna-t*, foretell the future, soothsay; be priest or soothsayer; — *kahun*, INF. *kahäna-t*, id.; — II.

- INF. *takhän*, exercise the office of a priest or soothsayer; — V. INF. *takahhun*, soothsay; — δ *kahana-t*, pl. of *kähin*, soothsayer, &c.
- كهنوت *kahnüt*, priesthood.
- كهل *kahwal*, *kahül*, spider; — *; — δ *kuhüla-t*, δ *kuhüliyya-t*, mature age; steadiness; laziness.
- كهنوت *kuhüh*, decrepitude.
- (كهي) *kahi'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have foul breath, an impure complexion; be weak, cowardly; — III. INF. *kihä'*, *mukähät*, glory, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ikhä'*, warm one's fingertips by breathing upon them.
- كهي *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man, nearer to youth.
- كو *kuww*, *kaww*, δ *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*, pl. *kiwä'*, *kuwiyy*, *kiwa-n*, window, dormer-window.
- (كوا) *kä'* (1 pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *kä'*, *ka'*, *ka'w*, also *kä'*, I, INF. *kai'*, *kai'a-t*, desist from fear; — IV. INF. *ikä'*, *ikä'a-t*, deter from.
- كوا *kiwä'*, invective; pl. of *kuww*, δ ; — *kawwä'*, who inveighs against.
- كوا *kawäsir*, pl. of *kausar*.
- كوا *kawähis*, pl. effaced traces.
- كوار *kiwära-t*, *kuwära-t*, *kuwwära-t*, pl. -ät, *kawä'ir*, bee-hive; receptacle for corn in the shape of a bee-hive made of small twigs and earth.
- كواسب *kawäsib*, pl. wild beasts; limbs, extremities.
- كوا *kawäfir*, pl. of *käfara-t*, infidels, f. &c., and *käfür*, spathe, &c.
- كوا *kawäkib*, pl. of *kaukab*.
- كوا *kawänin*, pl. of *känün*, stove, &c.
- كوا *kawä'ir*, pl. of *kiwära-t*.
- كوا *kawä'if*, pl. details, contents.
- (كوب) *küb*, U, INF. *kaub*, drink out of—
- كوب *küb*, pl. *akwäb*, a large cup without handle or spout; — δ

kūba-t, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.

كوتى *kauta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.

(كوت) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.

كوتو *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.

كوتل *kausal*, stern of a ship; helmet.

كوتة *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.

(كوت) *kāh*, *u*, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaha-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takāwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.

كوتى *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaha-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.

كوتون *m. kauhan*, INF. *ē*, appoint as one's minister.

(كود) *kād*, *ā*, INF. *kaud*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *كاد يفعل kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *ولا كودا wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.

كود *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ē kauda-t*, pl. *akwād*, heap of earth.

(كودا) *kaudā'*, INF. *ē*, run.

كودن *kaudan*, *u* *kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.

(كوز) *kūr*, *u*, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwir*=I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikūra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takawruk*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktiyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.

كوز *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwur*, *kīrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ē kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.

(كوز) *kāz*, *u*, INF. *kauz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.

كوز *kūz*, pl. *kizān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.

(كوس) *kūs*, *u*, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.

كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-āt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.

كوسج *kausaj*, *kūsaj* (m. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ē*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.

كوسى *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.

(كوش) *kās*, *u*, INF. *kaus*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīs*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takarwūs*, be concentrated; — *ē kūsa-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).

كوشان *kausān*, rice with fish.

كوسمة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.

(كوز) *kū'*, *u*, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakū'*, *yakū'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī'*, *ā*, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwî'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to stanch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwû'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.
 كوع *kû'*, pl. *akwâ'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.
 (كوف) *kâf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwif*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufân*, be circular; — § *kûfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.
 كوفان *kaufân*, *kûfân*, *kuwwafân*, *kawwafân*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.
 كوفى *kûfiyy*, §, of Kufa; *al-kûfiyyîn*, the Kufic grammarians; — § *kûfiyya-t*, pl. *kawâfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.
 كوكب *kaukab*, §, pl. *kawâkib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — § *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. §, shine, glitter, sparkle.
 (كوكى) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.
 (كول) *v. INF. takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takâwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyâl*=v.; — § *ku'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كال).
 كولان *kaulân*, *kûlân*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.
 كولاك *kaulah*, ugly.
 كولك *kaulak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).
 (كوم) *kâm*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwim*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.
 كوم *kûm*, pl. *kimân*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — § *kûma-t*, pl. *akwâm*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.
 (كون) *kân*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainûna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kiyân*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *takwin*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be, exist; stand security for (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istikâna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.
 كون *kaun*, pl. *akwân*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunân*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — U *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kûmiyy*, very old.
 (كوه) *kâh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).
 كوهده *kauhad*, trembling with old age.
 كويد *ka'ûd*, difficult to mount or ascend.
 (كوى) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *takwiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukûwât*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwî*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkiwâ'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwâ'*, have one's self cauterised.
 كوى *kiwan*, pl. of *kuww*, § *kuwwa-t*, — *karuy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

کویس *kuwayyis*, ۛ, handsome, pretty, dim. of کویس *kayyis*.

(کوی) *kā'*, I, INF. *kai'*, see (کوی).

کوی *kai*, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, ۛ, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kai'*, fear; timorous; — ۛ *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.

کویج *ki'āj*, malicious stupidity.

کویس *ki'ās*, pl. of کاس *ka's*, cup; — ۛ *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.

کویال *kayyāl*, who measures, weighs; — ۛ *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.

کویان *kiyān*, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also ۛ *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — ۛ pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.

کویا *kai'a-t*, fear.

کویب *ka'ib*, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کویت *kaita*, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyit*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).

(کجج) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.

کویج *kaiḥ*, thick and rough; — *kih*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayaḥ*, thickness and roughness.

کویجان *kihān*, pl. of کوی *kih*.

کویجم *kaiḥam*, great king (title).

(کیدی) *kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makīda-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyid*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukāyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktiyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.

کیدی *kaid*, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ۛ الله *ke*, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

کویجان *kaiḥbān*, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کویر) *kār*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

کویر *kīr*, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

کویران *kīrān*, pl. of the previous and of کویر *kūr*.

(کویس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyis*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukāyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

کویس *kais*, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kis*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, ۛ, pl. *kisā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

کویسان *kaisān*, fraud, treachery.

کویسابا *kaisaba-t*, wolf.

کویسوم *kaisūm*, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

کویسوی *kisā*, pl. of کویس *kayyis*.

(کویص) *kās*, I, INF. *kaiṣ*, *kayaṣān*, *kuyūṣ*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

کویص *kaiṣ*, avarice; — *kiṣ*, *kayyis*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaṣ*, *kiyaṣṣ*, muscular.

(کویج) *kā'*, I, A, INF. *kai'*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kāf*, I, INF. *kaif*, cut, cut off, lop; — II. INF. *takyif*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify; — V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities; — VII. INF. *inkiyāf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (کیف ک *kaifa bak*, کیف ک *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.; — *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفما *kaifa-mā*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk; — *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikā'*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکیه *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyāki*, egg.

(کیل) *kāl*, I, INF. *kail*, *makāl*, *makāl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire; — II. INF. *takyil*, measure, weigh; — III. INF. *mukāyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie; — V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured; — VIII. INF. *iktiyūl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure; — *kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite; — *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کیل *kai-lā*, in order that not, lest.

کیلجه *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayālija-t*, a corn-measure ($\frac{1}{15}$ من *manā*).

کیلوس *kailūs*, *kilūs*, chyle.

کیما *kai-mā*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kimān*, pl. of کوم *kūm*, *ḡ*.

کیمیما *kimiyā'*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kimiyā'*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیاری *kimiyāriyy*, *ḡ*, chemical.

کیمضت *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kān*, I, INF. *kain*, humble one's self, be submissive; — IV. INF. *ikāna-t*, humble; — VIII. INF. *iktiyān*, be sad; — X. INF. *istikāna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyūn*, caruncle in the womb; — *kaīna-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree; — *kina-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونه *kainūna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *kāh*, I, INF. *kaih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwān*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیرج *kuyūh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کچ *kij*.

کیول *kayyūl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کی *ka'*, timorous, timid; — *ka'a-t*, fear; timorous.

کیب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کیبکا *kuyāika-t*, کیبکیه *kuyāikiya-t*, little egg.

کین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل *l*, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *lail*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of هوال *sawwāl*; —

la (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمرک *la-‘amru-ka*, by thy life! — or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

li, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *li‘anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا ابا له *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا حرم *lā jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — لا’-i, which, f. pl. of التي *allatī*; — لا’ā’, and—

لال *la’āl*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la’āma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لاآة *la’āt* (also لاآة *la’āt*), doe; shield.

لابك *lāb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لابس *lābis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لابد *lābid*, riches, wealth; *al-lābid*, lion; — *lābud*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لابس *lābis*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابق *lābiq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — *lābina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاتح *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتي *lātī*, f. pl. which.

لاث *lās*, *ṣ*, densely grown.

لاثم *lāṣim*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-ajl-i*, on account of.

لاج *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lāḥib*, open (high road).

لاحد *lāḥid*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lāḥis*, *ṣ*, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاحظة *lāḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lāḥim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lāḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحوس *lāḥis*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاح *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاذ *lādd*, adversary.

لاذة *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lāzim*, *ṣ*, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (ملازم *malāzim*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; لازم ل البنا *lāzim al-binā’*, indeclinable; — *lāzima-t*, pl. *lawāzim*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lāzūq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lā-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاصف *lāṣif*, stone containing anti-mony.

- لامق *lásiq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).
 (لا) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.
 لا *láft*, miserly, niggardly; — *láfa-t*, sodomites, pl. of *lá'if*.
 لاطى *láfi'*, who seeks refuge; — *láfi'a-t*, severe wound in the head.
 (لاط) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.
 لع *lá'*, pl. *lá'ín*, *lá'a-t*, *alwá'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lá'-in*, see لاعى *lá'i*; — *lá'a-t*, discreet woman.
 لاعج *lá'ij*, violent, ardent.
 لاعط *lá'it-an*, sideways.
 لاعى *lá'i* (لاع) *lá'-in*, licking; — *lá'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.
 لاعية *lágiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.
 (لاب) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.
 لافح *láfiḥ*, pl. *lawáfiḥ*, scorching.
 لافظة *láfiẓa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.
 لاقع *láqih*, pl. *lawáqih*, big with young.
 (لاك) IV. INF. *il'ák*, send as a messenger.
 لकिन *lákin*, but.
 لاكى *láki*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.
 لال *la'ál*, pearls; — *la''ál*, *lá'ála-t*, and—
 لالا *la'la'*, *lála''á'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lá'*, gladness.
 (لالا) *la'la'*, INF. *lá'*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.
 لالى *la'áli*, pearls, pl. of لولو *lu'lu'*.
 (لام) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بين *ben*, *bain*); — لوم *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'uma-t*, ma-

- lama-t*, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulá-ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *il'ám*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ám*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *istil'ám*, put on a coat of mail.
 لام *la'm*, mended; — *láma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lámma-t*, malignant; threatening.
 لامان *lámán*, ignoble, vile, miserly.
 لامس *lámis*, *lá'*, touching, feeling; — *lámis-a-t*, sense of touch or feeling.
 لامع *lámi'*, *lá'*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — *lámi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *lawámi'*, trembling light, glitter.
 لاسى *lámiyy*, rhyming on the letter *j*; in the shape of the letter *j*; — *lámiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter *j*.
 لان *lán*, for الان *alán*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لانى *li-anna-ni*, لانى *li'anná*, for I, لانى *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.
 لاه *láh*, God; — *láh-in*, see لاهى *láhi*; — *láha-t*, snake, serpent.
 لاهر *láhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.
 لاهوت *láhút*, Godhead, divinity.
 لاهى *láhi* (لاه) *láh-in*, dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.
 لاولا *láwá'*, distress, misfortune.
 (لاى) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *il'á'*, get into distress and misfortune.
 لاي *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an māt*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'ā'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.

لاىب *lā'ib*, pl. *lu'ūb*, *lawā'ib*, thirsty.

لاىك *lā'is*, densely grown; lion.

لاىح *lā'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *lā'ihā-t*, pl. *lawā'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.

لاىس *lā'is*, voluptuary.

لاىط *lā'it*, pl. *lāṭa-t*, sodomite.

لاىق *lā'iq*, *ṣ*, fit, appropriate.

لاىك *lā'ik*, cynical fault-finder.

لاىم *lā'im*, pl. *luwām*, *luyyām*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *lā'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.

لاىى *lā'iyy*, referring to لا *lā*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.

لاىب *labb*, U, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labīb*, A, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labāba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbīb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbāb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.

لاىب *lab*, *ṣ* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubūb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albāb*, *alubb*, *alub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *laba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.

(لأى) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.

لاىب *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *ṣ* *labāt*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.

لاىب *libāb*, pl. of لىب *labīb*; — *lubūb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *ṣ* *labāba-t*, *lubāba-t*, mind, intellect.

لاىب *labās*, *ṣ* *labāsa-t*, delay.

لاىب *labbād*, maker of felt; — *lubbād*, *ṣ* *lubbāda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ل السرج *lubbāda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.

لاىس *libās*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trousers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ل الرجل *libās ar-rajul*, wife; ل المرأة *libās al-mar'a-t*, husband; ل الباس *libās al-bā's*, great calamity; — *labbās*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.

لاىب *labbāt*, who kicks.

لاىقة *labāqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.

لاىكة *lubāka-t*, multitude, plenty.

لاىلب *labālib*, bellowing; لالبىب *labālib*, pl. of لىلب *lublūb*.

لاىب *labān*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libān*, sucking of milk; fostering; — *; — *lubān*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbān*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *ṣ* *lubāna-t*, pl. -āt, *lubān*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.

لاىبن *labā'in*, pl. of لىبن *labān*.

لاىب *labāb*, pl. *albāb*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.

(لأىب) *labat*, U, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.

(لأىب) *labis*, A, INF. *labs*, *lubs*, *labas*, *lubās*, *libās*, *lubāsa-t*, *labīsa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbīs*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbīs*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,

لَبَعًا *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).
 (لَبِق) *labaq*, \cup , INF. *labq*, soften; — *labiq*, Δ , INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbiq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.
 لَبِيق *labq*, \mathfrak{E} , intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, \mathfrak{E} , intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.
 (لَبِكَ) *labak*, \cup , INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbik*, mix; confuse; hinder; — \vee . INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibāk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.
 لَبِيك *labk*, \mathfrak{E} *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — \mathfrak{E} *labaka-t*, mouthful.
 لَبْلَاب *lablāb*, ivy; wall-wort.
 (لَبَلَب) *lablab*, INF. \mathfrak{E} lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.
 لَبْلُوب *lablūb*, pl. *labālib*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.
 (لَبِم) *labim*, Δ , INF. *labam*, be unequal.
 (لَبِن) *laban*, \mathfrak{I} , INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — \mathfrak{I} , \cup , give milk to drink; — *labin*, Δ , INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbin*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbān*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — \vee . INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.
 لَبْن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, \mathfrak{E} , brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لَبُون *labūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — \mathfrak{E} *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.
 لَبْنَان *lubnān*, Libanon; — \mathfrak{I} *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.
 لَبْنِي *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — \mathfrak{E} *labaniyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.
 لَبْنِيح *lubūḥ*, fleshiness.
 لَبُون *labūd*, sheep-louse; — \mathfrak{I} *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.
 لَبُوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.
 لَبُون *labūn*, \mathfrak{E} *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labū'in*, having the udder full of milk; — \mathfrak{I} *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).
 لَبْوَة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubū'*, lioness.
 (لَبِي) *labī*, Δ , INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لَبَّايْ-كَا *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.
 لَبِيب *labib*, pl. *alibbā'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — \mathfrak{E} *labiba-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.
 لَبِيْث *labīs*, malicious.
 لَبِيْح *labih*, fleshy; — \mathfrak{E} *labihā-t*, little bag for musk.
 لَبِيْد *labid*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.
 لَبِيْس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.
 لَبِيْق *labiq*, \mathfrak{E} , intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — \mathfrak{E} *labiqa-t*, coquette.
 لَبَّايْ-كَا *labbai-ka*, see (لَبِي); — \mathfrak{E} *labika-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.
 لَبُون *labūn*, fed on milk; — \mathfrak{I} *labūn*

- abū lubain*, penis; — *labina-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; — *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (ل) *latt*, *u*, INF. *latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. INF. *inlītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- ل *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutūt*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; — *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (ل) *lata'*, INF. *lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- ل *lutūt*, anything pounded; — *lattūt*, great talker.
- ل *lutūh*, intelligent, clever.
- (ل) *latab*, *u*, INF. *latb*, *lutūb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. INF. *taltīb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (ل) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, A, INF. *latah*, be hungry.
- ل *lath*, *latih*, *lutaḥa-t*, ل *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *lathā*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (ل) *lataḥ*, INF. *lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; — *lathā-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (ل) *latad*, I, INF. *latd*, beat with the fist.
- (ل) *lataz*, *u*, I, INF. *latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (ل) *latag*, INF. *latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (ل) *lallat*, INF. *l*, stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.
- (ل) *latam*, *u*, INF. *latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (ل) *latin*, sweet; — *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (ل) *lass*, I, INF. *lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. INF. *ilsās*, molest; stay, abide; — *liša-t*, pl. *-āt*, *liša-n*, gums; a tree.
- (ل) *laša'*, INF. *las'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; — *lašāt*, uvula.
- ل *lišim*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (ل) *lašad*, I, INF. *lašd*, pile up side by side.
- (ل) *lasaf*, I, INF. *lasf*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- ل *las'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (ل) *lasig*, A, INF. *lasag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as : ع , ل or ی for ر , ف for م .
- ل *lasag*, *l* *luṣga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (ل) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lasaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. INF. *talsiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. INF. *ilsāq*, moisten, bedew.
- ل *lasaq*, moisture; — *lasiq*, wet, moist.
- ل *lašlās*, *l* *lašlāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- ل *laslas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. INF. *talaslus*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; — *lašlasa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (ل) *lasam*, I, INF. *las̄m*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the لثم *lišām*; — *lašīm*, A, INF. *lašm*, kiss; give one a لثم *lišām*; — II. INF. *talšīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the لثم *lišām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the لثم *lišām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltisām*, see V.; kiss.

لثم *lašm*, ♂, kiss; — ♂ *lišma-t*, way of wearing the لثم *lišām*.

(لثو) *lašā*, U, لثى *lasy*, I, INF. *lasy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *lašī*, A, INF. *lasan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *ilsā*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassī*, gather such.

لثوى *lišwiyy*, referring to the gums.

لثى *lasy*, *lašī*, v. see (لثو); — *lasan*, *lasy*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *lašī*, moist, wet; — *lisan*, pl. of لثة *liša-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajjtu*, *lajjtu*), I, A, INF. *lajj*, *lajja-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljij*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulijja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljij*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijij*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljij*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ♂ *lujja-t*, pl. *lujāj*, *lijāj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ♂ *lija-t*, INF. of لَج *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye. (لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (الى) *ila*); — لَجِي *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *talji'a-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljā'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijā'* = I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ♂ *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajāj*, ♂ *lajāja-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijāj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — *; — *lajjāj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجان *lijāj*, fish-gum; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijáf*, threshold.

لجام *lijám*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

لجان *liján*, restiveness.

لجاون *lajáwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajib*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujüba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajib*, ذول *zú lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ♂ *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajiba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijáb*, ewe without milk.

لجاج *lujaj*, pl. of لَج *lujj*; — ♂ *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.

(لجد) *lajaz*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajiz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljif*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljáf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجالج) *lajlaj*, INF. ♂, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

words frequently in the speech ;
 — II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
 (لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;
 m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljīm*, rise
 to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljām*,
 bridle a horse ; restrain, re-
 frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-
 cept the menses with a cloth ;
 — VII. INF. *inlijām*, be bridled ;
 be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.
 INF. *iltijām*, id.
 لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also
lajam, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,
 part of the horse's cheek covered
 by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of
 لجم *lijām*.
 (لجن) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;
 (also II.) beat down leaves and
 mingle them with oats or flour
 for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,
 A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;
 lean to.
 لجن *lajin*, dirt ; — ʕ *lajna-t*, as-
 senting majority.
 لجر *lajūj*, ʕ *lajūja-t*, quarrelsome ;
 obtrusive.
 لجون *lajūn*, restive ; — *.
 (لجي) VIII. INF. *iltijā'*, claim
 falsely descent from (إلى *ila*).
 لجي *lujjiyy*, *lujjiyy*, fathomless
 (sea).
 لجمة *lajifa-t*, door-post.
 لجم *lajin*, beaten off leaves for
 food ; foam in the corners of a
 camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
 (لح) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next
 of kin ; approach, be near ; —
lahih, A, INF. *lahah*, have the
 eye-lids sticking together ; —
 IV. INF. *ilhāh*, importune and
 ask boisterously ; persist in ;
 be restive ; rain continuously ;
 press the back of an animal ;
 bring near, approach (a).
 ل *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-
 ship.
 ل *lihā'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,
 crust ; INF. III. of (لسي) ; —
lihan, pl. of لجمة *lihya-t*.
 ل *luhāda-t*, grammatical fault.
 ل *lahhās*, lick, lickish per-

son, sweet-tooth ; — ʕ *lahhāsa-t*,
 lioness.
 ل *lahāz*, outer corner of the
 eye ; — ʕ *lihāza-t*, look, glance ;
 observation.
 ل *lihāf*, pl. *luhuf*, wrapper ;
 cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,
 coat of mail.
 ل *lihām*, *luhām*, solder ; *lihām*,
 soldering ; — *lahhām*, butcher,
 seller of meat.
 ل *lahhān*, ʕ *lahhāna-t*, who pro-
 nounces badly, commits fre-
 quent errors of language ; — ʕ
lahāna-t, fault of pronunciation ;
 — ʕ *lahāniyya-t*, faulty pro-
 nunciation.
 (لح) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with
 the sword ; make an impression,
 leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;
 mark out or clear the road ;
 tread out a path ; go straight
 on, quickly along ; INF. *luhūb*,
 be broad and open (high road) ;
 — *lahib*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin
 with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*,
 march on the high road.
 ل *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahib*,
 broad and trodden (path).
 (لح) *lahat*, INF. *lahṭ*, beat,
 cudgel ; peel.
 (لح) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit
 in the eye ; injure by the evil
 eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,
 A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-
 bard ; — II. INF. *talhij*, represent
 falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhij*, VIII. INF. *iltihij*, force
 to take refuge, compel.
 ل *luhj*, corner in the house ;
 corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,
 pl. *alhāj*, socket of the eye,
 cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,
 strait.
 (لح) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche
 in an older tomb and bury the
 dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;
 — II. INF. *talhid*, id. ; — IV.
 INF. *ilhād*, id. ; swerve from the
 right way, from faith, become a

- heretic;—VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.
- ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhād*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.
- (لر) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard;—*lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly;—V. *talahhuz*, id.;—VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.
- لر *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.
- (لس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool;—*lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap;—II. INF. *talhis*, allow to lick out;—VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.
- (لص) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly;—II. INF. *talhis*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard;—VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.
- لصان *lahasān*, quick run, swiftness.
- (لض) *lahaf*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.
- (لظ) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazān*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend;—III. INF. *lihāz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of;—VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.
- لظ *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance;—*lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.
- (لف) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick;—IV. INF. *ilhāf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press;—V. INF. *talahhuf*, wrap

- one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed;—VIII. INF. *iltihāf* =V.; be dressed.
- لف *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height;—*lahuf*, pl. of *lihāf*;—*lahfa-t*, way of wrapping one's self up or dressing.
- (لق) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to;—INF. *luhiq*, be thin, slender;—II. INF. *talhiq*, give or grant according to circumstances;—III. INF. *mulāhaga-t*, reach, overtake, catch;—IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to;—VI. INF. *talāhuq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption;—VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated;—X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex; appropriate.
- لق *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.
- (لج) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.);—*lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick;—III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.
- لج *lahakā*, لجة *lahaka-t*, lizard.
- (لح) *lahlah*, INF. *lah*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place;—II. INF. *talahluh*=I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.
- (لحم) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone;—A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat;—*lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy;—*lahum*, INF. *lahāma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh;—pass. *luhim*, be killed;—II. INF. *talhim*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *muláhamat*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *taláhhum*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihám*, join, unite, close (u.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihám*, *luhám*, *lihmán*, *luhmán*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawáhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(لحن) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhin*, *lahána-t*, *lahániya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhín*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhán*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

لحن *lahn*, pl. *luhin*, *alhin*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *luhna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(لحو) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, take off the bast.

(لحوج) *lahwaj*, INF. *l*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

لحوج *luhúh*, a kind of cake.

لحد *lahúd*, deep; — *.

لحمس *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahús*, lickerish after sweets.

لحوق *luhúq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

لحون *luhún*, error in speech.

لحوى *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(لحى) *lahá*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihá'*, *muláhhát*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhá'*, blame; — V. INF. *talahhí*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *taláhhí*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihá'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

لحى *lahy*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

لحيانى *lihyániyy*, long-bearded.

لحيب *lahib*, thin in the back.

لحيج *lahij*, mendacity and fraud.

لحيجا *luhaijá'*, recantation.

لحيزا *luháizá'*, treasure.

لحيظ *lahiz*, equal, similar.

لحيف *lahif*, an upper garment.

لحم *lahim*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(لح) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijáj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

لحاقق *laháqiq*, pl. of *luhqúq*.

لحام *lahám*, bones; — *laháma-t*, fleshiness.

- (لح) *lahab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.
- (لح) *lahbat*, INF. δ , mix up, confuse; — δ *lahbata-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- لح *laht*, big, corpulent.
- (لح) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); — δ *lahija-t*, sticky.
- (لح) *lahjam*, big-bellied; open road.
- لح *lahz*, sharp knife.
- (لح) *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talhis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.
- لح *lahis*, too fleshy.
- لح *lahsa'*, f. swollen.
- (لح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be relaxed.
- (لح) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).
- لح *luhqúq*, pl. *lahúqúq*, hole or rent in the earth.
- لح *lahlaháníyy*, speaking badly.
- لح *lahlaha-t*, aromatic ball.
- (لح) *laham*, INF. *lahm*, cut; strike on the face.
- لح *luhm*, a sea-fish; — δ *lahma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.
- (لح) *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.
- (لح) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, administer a medicine through the nose.
- لح *lahwi'*, f. of *alaha*, talkative; a species of eagle.
- لح *lahúh*, stained, impure.
- (لح) *lahá*, I, INF. *lahy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *lahi'*, A, INF. *lahan*,

- be talkative; — III. INF. *ilhú'*, *muláhhát*, befriend.
- لح *lahan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.
- لح *lahifa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.
- (لد) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludúd*, prepare or administer the medicine *لادود ladúd*; — II. INF. *taldíd*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *muládda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidíd*, *muládda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.
- لد *lad-u*, *lad*, *lud*, at, by, to, with; — *لد* *ludd*, pl. of *الد* *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; — δ *lida-t*, INF. of *ولد* *walad*, birth; birthday; pl. *lidát*, *lidán*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.
- لد *ladí* = *لد* *lada*.
- لد *ladíd*, pl. quarrelsome people.
- لد *luddág*, sting, prickle, thorn; — δ *laddága-t*, biting speech or person.
- لد *lidím*, patching, mending; patch.
- لد *ladína-t*, softness.
- (لد) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.
- لد *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.
- (لد) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildás*, grow green, be verdant.
- (لد) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldág*, bite, sting; hurt by words; — δ *ladga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.
- لد *ladagú'*, لد *ladga*, pl. of لد *ladig*.
- (لد) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.
- (لد) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);

beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldim*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ildim*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *itlidim*, be disquieted, agitated.

دم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — ة *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.

(دن) *ladun*, INF. *ludūna-t*, *ladāna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldin*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.

دن *ladn*, ة, pl. *ludn*, *lidān*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladin*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — ة *ludunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.

دود *ladūd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — *.

دون *lidūn*, pl. of *لدة lida-t*; — ة *ludūna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.

دى *lada*, at, by, to, with.

ديد *ladid*, pl. *alidda-t* = دود *ladūd*; du. *ladidān*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — ة *ladida-t*, blooming garden.

ديس *ladis*, pl. *aldīs*, fleshy.

ديغ *ladig*, pl. *ludagī*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.

ديم *ladim*, torn, patched up.

(لد) *lazz* (for *laziz*), A, INF. *lazāz*, *lazāza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talziz*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talazzuz*, feel pleasure; enjoy, delight in (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizūz* = V.; be agree-

able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istilzāz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction, enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.

لد *lazz*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-lazz*, sleep; — *luzz*, pl. of *لاذذ laziz*; — ة *lazza-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-lazza-t*, wine.

لداد *lazāz*, ة *lazāza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *lizāz*, pl. of *لاذذ laziz*.

داع *lazzā'*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

(لذب) *lazab*, U, INF. *luzūb*, stay, abide.

(لذج) *lazaj*, U, INF. *lazj*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.

(لذع) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talazzu'*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inlizā'*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.

داع *laza'*, ة *laza'a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل *laza'a-t šams*, sun-stroke.

لداد *lazlūz*, nimble; *al-lazlūz*, wolf.

(لدلد) *lazlaz*, INF. ة, be nimble.

لذلك *li-zūlik*, on account of this, therefore.

(لدم) *lazim*, A, INF. *lazm*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.

(لدى) *lazī*, A, INF. *lazān*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).

لذيد *laziz*, pl. *luzz*, *lizāz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-laziz*, wine.

(لر) *lazz*, U, INF. *lazz*, *lazaz*, *lazāz*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

- m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizáz*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzáz*, unite closely; write narrowly; — ξ *lazza-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.
- (لزا) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzá'*, fill.
- لزاب *lazzáb*, ξ , alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.
- لزاز *lizáz*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — *.
- لزاز *lizázq*, glue; connection.
- لزام *lazám*, ξ *lazáma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizám*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzám*, farmer, tenant.
- لزاز *lazzán*, broom (plant).
- (لزب) *lazab*, \cup , INF. *luzúb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazíb*, Δ , INF. *lazab*, stick to (β *bi*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.
- لذب *lizb*, narrow path; — *lazíb*, pl. *lizáb*, little, few; — ξ *lazba-t*, pl. *lazb*, *lazabát*, distress, calamity, famine.
- (لرز) *lazi*, \cup , INF. *lazaj*, *luzúj*, m. *lazaj*, \cup , be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.
- لرز *lazi*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — ξ *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.
- لزاز *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.
- (لرزق) *laziq*, Δ , INF. *luzúq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talziq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzúq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizúq* = I.; cohere.
- لرزق *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

- mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — ξ *lazga-t*, poultice, cataplasm.
- لرزق *lazk*, closing of the edges of a wound.
- (لزلز) II. INF. *talazluz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.
- (لزم) *lazim*, Δ , INF. *lazm*, *lazám*, *luzma-t*, *luzím*, *luzmán*, *lazáma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizám*, *mulázama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzám*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizám*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilizám*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — ξ *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.
- (لزن) *lazan*, \cup , INF. *lazn*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, Δ , INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talázun*, id.
- لزوب *luzúb*, dearth, famine.
- لرزجة *lazúja-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.
- لرزق *lazúq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — *.
- لزوم *luzúm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.
- لرزق *laziz*, pl. *lazá'iz*, breast-bone; لزر *laziz-u šarr-in*, entirely given to evil.
- لرزق *laziq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.
- (للس) *lass*, \cup , INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.
- للسامى *lusá*, first grass-tops.

لساع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).
 لسان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*,
alsina-t, tongue; speech, style;
 لسان الحال *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks
 for itself, what the circum-
 stances of the case show; لسانين
zû lisânain, double-
 dealing, false; ل المرمار *lisân*
al-mizmâr, larynx; ل القلزم *lisân*
al-qalzum, Red Sea; — *lisân-an*,
 by word of mouth; — *lassân*,
 eloquent; — *lussân*, a plant; —
 لسانيني *lisâniyy*, referring to the
 tongue, lingual; — لسانيني *lassâniy-*
ya-t, eloquence.
 (لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite;
 whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick;
 adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite,
 sting.
 (لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A,
 INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the
 udder; lick out.
 لusus *lusus*, who attend well to
 camels (pl.).
 (لسج) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting,
 bite; hurt by words; depart,
 set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*,
 sting, bite; stinging speech; —
lusa'a-t, wicked tongue.
 (لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusiq*, adhere,
 stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the
 lung adhering to the ribs; —
 IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick
 together; compel to stick to;
 — VIII. INF. *ilisiq*, stick to;
 glue.
 (لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; —
lasim, A, INF. *lusim*, adhere, be
 addicted or devoted to; — INF.
lasam, grow silent (from weariness);
 — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to
 taste; silence; make to under-
 stand; compel; demand; — X.
 INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.
 (لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or
 hold one's tongue; get the
 better of in speaking; abuse
 violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*,
 A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; —
 II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the
 shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF.
mulisâna-t, fight one with
 words, let one's tongue loose
 against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make
 linguiform, pointed; be an-
 other's mouth-piece.
 لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dia-
 lect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisân*
 and السن *alsan*, eloquent; —
lasan, eloquence; *lasin*, pl.
lusn, eloquent; linguiform,
 pointed.
 (لسو) *lasû*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat
 greedily.
 لسوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked;
 something, a bit.
 لسيج *lasi'*, stung, bitten.
 لسيق *lasiq*, inseparable companion.
 (لش) *lass'*, U, INF. *lass'*, drive away.
 لش *lass'*, sumach; a kind of peas.
 (لشلش) *lasslas'*, INF. *l'*, be seized
 with fear so as to drop excre-
 ment; run to and fro from
 fear.
 لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasin*, delicate,
 smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support,
 prop.
 (لشو) *lasû*, U, INF. *lasw*, be abased
 after elevation; — III. INF. *mulû-*
šût, suppress, destroy, annihila-
 te; — VI. INF. *talûšit*, id.; (m.)
 be annihilated, vanish.
 (لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly;
 shut the door; — A, INF. *laşaş*,
laşâš, *lušûša-t*, *laşûšiya-t*, *lušû-*
šiya-t, be a robber; — V. INF.
talassuš, become a robber, take
 to robbery; spy out secretly.
 لص *lass*, *lišš*, *lušš*, pl. *lušûš*, *alšûš*,
 f. *š*, pl. *laşšât*, *laşû'is*, thief,
 robber.
 لصاص *laşûš*, robbery.
 لصاص لصاص *laşû'is*, pl. of لاص لاص *laşša-t*.
 (لصب) *laşib*, A, INF. *laşb*, stick
 fast in the scabbard; adhere
 firmly to the bone; be tight
 upon the finger.
 لصب *lišb*, pl. *lišûb*, *lušûb*, mountain-
 cleft, pass, valley; — *laşib*,
 miserly; a kind of oats.

صت *lašt, lišt, lušt*, pl. *luštūt*, robber.

صص *lašas*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لصغ) *lašaq*, U, INF. *lušūq*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(لصف) *lašaf*, U, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لصغ).

لصف *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušūq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšiq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulāšaqat*, cling to; — IV. INF. *iššāq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišāq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

لصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

لصص *lašlaš*, INF. Š, move (a.), set in motion.

(لصو) *lašā*, U, INF. *lašw*, — *lašā*, I, INF. *lašy*, *lašī*, A, accuse.

لصص *lušūš*, Š *lušūša-t*, Š *lušūšiya-t*, robbery; — *.

لصيف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

لصيق *lašiq*, inseparable companion.

لصص *laḍlad*, look out to the right and left.

(لصم) *laḍam*, I, INF. *laḍm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لصو) *laḍī*, U, INF. *laḍw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لصى) *laḍa*, I, INF. *laḍy*, be always at one's heels.

(لظ) *laḍḍ*, I, INF. *laḍḍ*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *iltāḍ*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لظ *laḍḍ*, pl. *liḍāt*, necklace; — Š *laḍḍa-t*, vermicelli.

(لظا) *laḍa'*, INF. *laḍ'*, *luḍū'*, — *laḍī'*, A, INF. *laḍa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — Š *laḍīt*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لظا *laḍāt*, year of scarcity; — *liḍāt*, mountain-summit, mountain-crag; — *.

لظا *laḍḍū'*, who licks his fingers.

لظا *laḍāfa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtlety; thinness, fineness; pleasantry, wit.

لظام *liḍām*, boxing (s.).

(لظب) *laḍab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لظف) *laḍas*, U, INF. *laḍs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لظح) *laḍah*, INF. *laḍh*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لظخ) *laḍah*, INF. *laḍh*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talḍih*, soil, stain; — V. INF. *talatḍuh*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiḍāh*, soil or pollute one's self.

لظح *laḍih*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — Š *laḍha-t*, stain; — *luḍāha-t*, pl. *luḍāhāt*, idiot, fool.

(لظس) *laḍas*, U, INF. *laḍs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لظش) *laḍas*, U, INF. *laḍs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talḍis*, have knowledge of (ب bi); — Š *laḍsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لظع) *laḍa'*, INF. *laḍ'*, — *laḍī'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talḍī'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talatḍw*, VII.

INF. *inliṭā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭā'*, lick off.
 لعج *laṭ'*, pl. *altā'*, gums; — 5 *laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).
 (لطف) *laṭaf*, v, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ج *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭīfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *taliṭf*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulūṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *iltiṭf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talatṭuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talūṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltiṭf*, find pretty, delicate.
 لطف *luṭf*, pl. *altāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bait al-luṭf*, wine-house; — 5 *laṭafa-t*, present, favour; — ي *luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.
 لطفان *luṭfān*, kind, friendly.
 (لظن) *liṭiṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.
 (لطم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *talṭim*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭim*, *mulūṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talūṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltiṭam*, clash (waves); — 5 *laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; — ي *laṭamiyy*, aromatic.
 (لج) *laṭā*, v, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لج *luṭū'*, INF. of (لج) — 5 *laṭwa-t*, protected place.
 لظن *laṭiṭh*, dirt, pollution.
 (لطي) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭi*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.
 لطي *laṭī*, v. see (لطا); — *laṭī'*, dwarfish.
 لطيف *laṭīf*, 5, pl. *liṭīf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; — 5 *laṭīfa-t*, pl. *laṭū'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry; *laṭū'if*, funny tales, jokes.
 لطيم *laṭīm*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; — 5 *laṭīma-t*, pl. *laṭū'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.
 (لظ) *laẓẓ*, v, INF. *laẓẓ*, *laẓīẓ*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilẓāẓ*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.
 لظ *laẓẓ*, لظاظ *laẓẓ* *kazz*, لظاظ *laẓlāẓ*, hard, malignant.
 (لظلظ) *laẓlāẓ*, INF. 5, writhc; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talāẓlāẓ*, id.
 لظه *laẓah*, I, INF. *laẓh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.
 (لظي) *laẓi*, A, INF. *laẓan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talẓiya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talāẓẓi*, VIII. INF. *iltiẓū'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.
 لظي *laẓan*, fire, flame; *al-laẓan*, hell-fire.
 لظيط *laẓīẓ*, perseverance.
 (لج) *la'*, INF. *la'*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, produce the plant لعامة *lu'ā'a-t*; — 5 *la'a-t*, handsome and chaste.
 لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

- children; phlegm, mucus; dew; لعاكبوت *lu'áb ankabút*, spiderweb; لعا الشمس *lu'áb as-sams*, gossamer; لعا النحل *lu'áb an-nahl*, honey; — *la'áb*, who plays much; gambler; — *lu'ábiyy*, mucous, slimy, sticky.
- لعاغ *lu'á'*, young grass; — *lu'á'a-t*, id.; chicory, endive.
- لعاان *li'án*, لعا *la'ániyya-t*, imprecation, curse excommunication; — *; — *li'ána-t*, reprobateness, depravity.
- لعاة *la'át*, bitch.
- (لعب) *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate, slaver; — *la'ib*, A, INF. *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, *tal'áb*, play, sport, gamble; make sport of, take in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or allow one to play; — III. INF. *mul'á'aba-t*, play, sport, converse with (acc.); make game of, cheat; — IV. INF. *il'áb*, slaver, salivate; make or allow to play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talá'ub*, make sport of.
- لعب *la'b*, *li'b*, *la'ib*, play, game, sport, conversation; — *li'b*, *la'ib*, given to playing or gambling; — *la'ba-t*, *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*, game, sport; toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; image in the pupil of the eye; — *li'ba-t*, way of playing; — *lu'aba-t*, given to playing or gambling.
- (لعم) *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow and clumsy.
- (لعمم) *la'sam*, INF. *š*, tarry, hesitate, delay; stop short (in speaking), hinder; — II. INF. *tala'sum*, id.
- (لعمج) *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the heart; pain; burn.
- (لعمذم) *la'zam*, INF. *š* = (لعمثم); — II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour, swallow.
- (لعمز) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young one; beat on the chest; lie with.
- (لعمس) *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — m. لعوس

- la'was*, INF. *š*, bite; (m.) chew; — *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *ta-la'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *š* *la'sa-t*, chewing (s.).
- (لعمص) *la'iš*, A, INF. *la'as*, be difficult; be greedy, voracious.
- (لعمص) *la'ad*, INF. *la'd*, take up with the tongue.
- (لعمط) *la'ať*, INF. *la'ť*, brand or cauterise on the throat; hit; wound; injure by the evil eye; hasten; go to the pasture; lick; (m.) withdraw one's favour from (acc.).
- لعمط *la'ť*, pl. *al'áť*, tattoo; — *š* *lu'ťa-t*, evil eye, injury by it; tattooed lines; (m.) being forsaken by God; lack of rain.
- (لعمف) *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest, hate; — IV. INF. *il'áf*, V. INF. *tala'uf*, drink blood; look angrily around and be ready to attack.
- (لعمق) *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, lick (لعمق *la'iq asba'a-hu*, die); scrape off the dish; — II. INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.
- لعمق *la'iq*, lickerish; — *š* *la'qa-t*, *lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up at a time.
- لعمل *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *la'al*, *la'alla*, perhaps, may be (followed by the pronominal affixes).
- لعملع *la'lá'*, coward.
- (لعملع) *la'lá'*, INF. *š*, break (a.); = II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine; let the tongue hang out; be famished, exhausted and sad; pass. of I.
- لعملع *la'la'*, pl. *la'áli'*, mirage; wolf; — *š* *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion from hunger; sadness, depression.
- لعمان *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, imprecate evil upon; expel, excommunicate; — II. INF. *tal'in*, punish, torment, torture; — III. INF. *li'án*, *mul'ána-t*, break

forth in imprecations against, curse; — VI. INF. *talá'un*, curse one another; — VIII. INF. *ilti'án*, be cursed.

لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — δ *la'na-t*, pl. *la'anát*, *li'án*, imprecation, curse; — *lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.

(لعن), IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'á'*, produce the grass لعاع *la'á'*; — V. INF. *tala'i*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass لعاع *la'á'*.

لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'á'*, malicious and mean; glutton; δ , greedy; — δ *la'wa-t*, bitch; — also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.

لعوب *la'úb*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman); — δ *la'úba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.

لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf; — *la'was*, INF. δ , bite.

لعوش *la'wad*, jackal.

(لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. δ , make haste.

لعوق *la'wáq*, licked; electuary; — *la'waq*, ignorant.

لعيب *li'ib*, who plays much; great gambler.

لعيعة *la'ia-t*, bread of millet.

لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).

لعا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.

لعاژ *laggáz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.

لعاژ *laggáf*, boaster, braggart.

(لعام) *lugám*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لعاوس *lagúwis*, pl. of لعوس *lagwas*.

(لعب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagúb*, *lugúb*, be extremely tired; — A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up; — *lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*, — *lagub*, be extremely tired; — II. INF.

talgúb, IV. INF. *ilgáb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.

لعب *lagab*, hair in the neck.

لعاون *lugsún*, pl. *lagúsín*, inner walls of the nose.

(لعاذ) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder; — VIII. INF. *illigád*, prevent from taking.

لعاذ *lagd*, لعاذ *lugdád*, لعاذ *ligdíd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.

(لعاژ) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert; — IV. INF. *ilyáz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).

لعاژ *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algúz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algúz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.

(لعاژ) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligát* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagít*, coo; — II. INF. *talgít*, see I.

لعاژ *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algát*, clamour, noise, turmoil.

(لعاژ) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat; — III. INF. *mulágafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss; — IV. INF. *ilgáf*, associate with thieves; — δ *lugfa-t*, mouthful, morsel.

لعاژ *lugafú'*, pl. of لعيف *lagif*.

(لعاژ) *laglag*, INF. δ , stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.

(لعاژ) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad; — V. INF. *talaggum*, anoint the lips.

لعاژ m. *lugm*, pl. *lugím*, *lugúma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.

لعاژ *lugumji*, *lagimji*, miner.

(لعاژ) *lagn*, youthful ardour; — *lagn* (also لعنون *lagnún*, pl. *la-*

- gânin*), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.
- لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugât*, *lugîn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.
- (لغو) *lagâ*, v, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; — لغى *lagî*, A, INF. *lagan*, *lîgiya-t*, *malgât*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgâ'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talâgî*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgâ'*, listen attentively.
- لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.
- لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagâwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.
- لغون *lugûn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.
- لغو *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.
- لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *luga*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.
- لغيف *lagîs*, mixed; mixture.
- لغيزا *lugaizá*, لغيزى *lugaizá*, riddle, enigma.
- لغيف *lagîf*, pl. *lugafâ'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagîfa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.
- (لف) *laff*, v, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

- or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talîfîf*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilîfîf*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltîfîf*=v.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.
- لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — *liff*, pl. *lufîf*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; *liff*, *laff*, pl. *alfîf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — *luff*, pl. (لف *laffâ'*, f.) of لف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liffa-t*, dense orchard; *laffa-t*, filled pie.
- (لها) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafâ'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لفى *lafi*, A, INF. *laja'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilîfâ'*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltîfâ'*, peel, bark, skin.
- لها *lafâ'*, trifle, small part.
- لهاج *luffâh*, mandrake.
- لها *lifâz*, *lufâz*, herbs for seasoning; — *laffâz*, eloquent; — ة *lufâza-t*, pl. -ât, *lafâz*, what is expected; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.
- لهاج *lifâ'*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.
- لهاة *lifâfa-t*, pl. *lafâ'îf*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.
- لها *lifâm*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.
- لها *lafâ'îf*, pl. of لهاة *lifâfa-t*.
- لهاة *lafâya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لغى).
- (لف) *lafat*, I, INF. *last*, turn, roll

- about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft, lift*, bark a tree;—V. INF. *talaffut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at;—VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (الى *ila*).
- لفى *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards;—*lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن اللفعة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way;—*liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.
- (لفى) X. *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.
- (لفى) *lafj*, misery, lowliness;—IV. INF. *ilfîj*, be poor, miserable (also X.); force one to take refuge with strangers;—X. INF. *istilfîj*, see I.
- (لفى) *lafah*, INF. *lafh, lafahûn*, burn, scorch;—INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily;—*lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.
- (لفى) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.
- (لفى) *luft*, rape, turnip.
- (لفى) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter;—V. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak;—VII. INF. *inlifîz*, be pronounced, uttered.
- لفى *lafz*, *â*, pl. *alfîz*, word, utterance, pronunciation;—*lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.
- (لفى) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil;—II. INF. *talfi'*, id.;—V. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze;—VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).
- (لفى) *lafaq*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk fly in vain;—*lafiq*, A, INF. *lafaq*, begin, commence;—II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub;—V. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch;—VI. INF. *talîfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe);—VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.
- لفى *lifq*, *â* *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.
- (لفى) *laflaf*, INF. *â*, swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides;—II. INF. *talaffuf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.
- لفى *laflaf*, للاف *laflaf*, weak.
- (لفى) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the *lafâm* (also V.);—I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring;—V. INF. *talaffum*, see I.
- (لفى) *lafâ*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong;—*lafâ*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent;—II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently;—IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find;—VI. INF. *talîfi*, mend; make up for a loss.
- لفى *lafî'*, see (لها).
- لفى *lafîz*, uttered, pronounced.
- لفى *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.
- (لفى) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.
- لفى *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of *laqwa-t*;—*laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.
- لفى *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree;—*liqâh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of لِقْحَة *liqha-t* and لِقْحَة *laqûh*;—*laqqâh*, who fecundates.

لِقَات *liqât*, opposite, in front of;—*luqât*, gleanings;—*l* *luqâta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

لِقَالِي *laqâliq*, pl. of لِقَالِي *laqlâq*, لِقَالِي *laqlaq*.

لِقَانَة *laqâna-t*, لِقَانِيَة *laqâniyya-t*, quick comprehension.

لِقَايَة *liqâya-t*, meeting, finding (s.).

(لِقَاب) *laqâb*, pl. *alqâb*, nickname, title of honour; word;—II. INF. *talqîb*, give a nickname, a title;—V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

(لِقِيف) *laqis*, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly;—*laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix;—II. INF. *talqis*, mix.

(لِقِيح) *laqih*, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqûh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down;—II. INF. *talqih*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down;—IV. INF. *ilqûh*, fecundate, make big with young;—V. INF. *talaqqûh*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length;—VIII. INF. *iltiqûh*, see V.; be made fruitful;—X. INF. *istilqûh*, want fecundation.

لِقْح *laqqah*, pl. of لِقْحَة *laqûh*;—*l* *liqha-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqûh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqha-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqûh*, soul.

(لِقِيز) *laqaz*, V, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

(لِقِيس) *laqas*, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth;—*laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe;—II. INF. *talqis*, keep back, delay (a.);—V. INF. *talaqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

لِقِيس *laqs*, itch, scab;—*laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

(لِقِيس) *laqas*, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with;—III. INF. *malûqasa-t*, converse with.

لِقِيس *laqs*, conversation;—*luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

(لِقِيس) *laqas*, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin;—*laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe;—VIII. INF. *iltiqûs*, take.

لِقِيس *laqis*, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

(لِقِاط) *laqat*, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of;—INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear);—II. INF. *talqit*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize;—III. INF. *liqât*, *mulûqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns;—V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized;—VI. INF. *talûqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns;—VIII. INF. *iltiqût*, pick up from the ground, gather.

لِقِاط *laqat*, pl. *alqût*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle;—*l* *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqû'it*, string, small cord.

لِقِاط *laqat'i*, pl. of لِقِاط *laqit*.
(لِقِاط) *laqa'*, INF. *laqa'in*, hurry by, pass;—INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words);—III. INF. *mulûqa'a-t*, try to get the better of;

- V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.
- (لَقَف) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafín* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqif*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.
- لَقَف *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لَقَفٌ لَقَفٌ *aqf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.
- لَقْلَقٌ *laqláq*, pl. *laqáliq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; لَقْلَقٌ لَقْلَقٌ *laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.
- (لَقْلَق) *laqlaq*, INF. لَقْلَقٌ, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.
- لَقْلَقٌ *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqáliq*, stork; — لَقْلَقَةٌ *laqlaqat*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.
- (لَقَم) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqim*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiyám*, swallow quickly.
- لَقَمٌ *laqam*, middle of the road; — لَقْمَةٌ *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

- لَقْمَانٌ *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.
- (لَقِن) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqína-t*, *laqíníya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqín*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqín*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.
- لَقِنٌ *laqn*, لَقِنَةٌ *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqín*, wash-basin; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.
- (لَقِيَ) *laqi*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لَقْوَةٌ *laqwa-t*; — لَقْوَةٌ *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لَقْوَةٌ لَقْوَةٌ *zu al-laqwa-t*, a species of engle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqá'*, *alqá'*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.
- لَقِيَهُ *laqíh*, pl. *luqqa'h*, *liqá'h*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.
- لَقْوَةٌ m. *laqína-t*, لَقْوَةٌ *laqína-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.
- (لَقِيَ) *laqi*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá'*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyín*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *luqyá-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqíya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá'*, *muláqit*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

- back, burden with; — v. INF. *talaqqí*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *taláqí*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istíqlá'*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.
- لقى *laqan*, pl. *alqá'*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *laqan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — f *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).
- لقاء *liqyán*, *luqyán*, f *liqyána-t*, *luqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.
- لقيس (m.) *liqqis*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.
- لقيط *laqít*, pl. *laqaṭá'*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — f *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.
- لقيف = لقف *laqif*.
- لقيم *laqim*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.
- (لك) *lakk*, U, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, cramped, straitened; throng (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.
- لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukkák*, a hundred thousand; — f *lakka-t*, blow with the fist.
- (لكا) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — لكا *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

- excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.
- لكا *lakká*, leather dyed with لكا *lukk*.
- كع *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — f *laká'a-t*, dirt, villainess.
- لكاف *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.
- لكك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.
- لكام *lakkám*, very hard.
- لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.
- (لكث) *lukaṣ*, U, INF. *lakaṣ*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *lakaṣ*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.
- (لكح) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkih* = I; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.
- (لكد) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.
- لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.
- (لكز) *lakaṣ*, U, INF. *lakaṣ*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.
- لكش *lakuṣ*, U, INF. *lakuṣ*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *intikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — f *lakaṣa-t*, blow.
- (لكس) *lakad*, U, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.
- (لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki'*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.
- لكج *lik'*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — f *luka'a-t*, mare.
- لكك *lukak*, pl. of لكاك *likák*.
- (لكف) m. *lakaf*, U, make every

- effort to move one to consent;
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.
(كلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.
كلك *laktak*, give repeated blows
with the fist.
(لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat
with the fist on the chest and
push back; — III. INF. *mulá-
kama-t*, beat with the fist; —
VI. INF. *talúkum*, beat one an-
other, box; — *lakma-t*, blow
with the fist.
(لكن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*,
lukína-t, *luknúna-t*, speak with
an impediment, speak Arabic
indifferently, express one's self
with difficulty.
كن (for لکن) *lâkin*, *lâkinna*, but,
yet, however (followed by the
pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl.
alkân, basin; — *lukna-t*, *لكنة*
lukína-t, difficulty of pronun-
ciation.
(لكى) *laki*, A, INF. *lakan*, be en-
tirely devoted or addicted to;
be greedy.
لكى *li-kai*, لى ان *li-kai-an*, ما
li-kai má, in order that, so that;
لكى *li-kai-lá*, lest; — *lakiyy*, en-
tirely devoted to, addicted.
كع *laki'*, dirty, filthy, vile.
كك *lakik*, pl. *likák*, closely joined,
compact.
(لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather
(a.), amass; concentrate; mend,
put into good condition; alight,
dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmám*, alight,
dwell; come, arrive, befall; —
VII. INF. *inlimám*, be gathered;
— VIII. INF. *iltimám*, gather,
assemble, unite (n.); alight,
dwell; visit.
لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = *li-má*,
why? what for? — *lamma-t*,
fate; calamity; violence; slight
madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *linám*,
locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*,
equal, comrade, coeval; com-
pany; leader, chief.
(لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand
to; take all, steal; cast one's

- look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*,
steal secretly; deny one's right;
— V. INF. *talammu'*, cover; —
VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, chose or take
for one's self; pass. change
(n.).
لما *la-má*, certainly not; — *li-má*,
why? for what reason? —
lammá, when, after; not yet,
never.
لما *lamáj*, very little.
لماذا *li-má-zá*, why then?
لما *lammáz*, *لمرة* *lumaza-t*, reviler,
slanderer.
لما *lamúz*, light food, a little food;
— *lamáza-t*, remains of food in
the mouth.
لما *lammá'*, shining brightly,
flashing; — *; — *lammá'a-t*,
tract where a mirage is seen.
لما *limám*, pl. of *limma-t*;
limám-an, rarely; — *lammám*,
gatherer, collector.
(لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with
the sides of the mouth; — V.
INF. *talammuj*, taste but little
food, take a luncheon; — *lumja-t*,
luncheon; breakfast.
(لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look
stealthily at, catch a glance;
spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahán*,
talmáh, shine, glitter, sparkle;
— II. INF. *talmih*, speak ob-
scurely, hint at; — VIII. INF.
iltimáh, cast a stealthy glance
at.
لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth,
evidence; — *lahma-t*, glance,
wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lam-
hat-an*, at every moment; pl.
malúmih, resemblance; features
which remind of the father; —
luhma-t, pl. *lumah*, shining spot
or place.
(لمح) III. *lúmah*, INF. *limáh*, *mu-
lúmaḥa-t*, box one's ears.
(لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit
to, be obsequious.
لمدان *lamdán*, submissive, obse-
quious.
(لمد) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمز) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمز *lamz*, calumny; — ة *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = لماز *lammáz*.

(لمس) *lamas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulímasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltímás*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمس) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمص) *lmas*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmis*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لمط) *lmaṭ*, U, INF. *lamṭ*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltímát*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لمظ) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltímáz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lma'*, INF. *lam'*, *lma'án*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmi'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltímá'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*, ة *luma'*, flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limá'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'án*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lma'án*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لمق) *lmaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmiq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لمك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(لملم) *lamlam*, INF. ة, gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talamlum*, be gathered.

لملم *lamlam*, numerous.

لملوم *lamlüm*, troop.

لمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — *.

لمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamá*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمي) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamí*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لميا *lamyá'*, f. of *الماي* *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-há'*, to her; — *luhí'*, number, quantity, multitude; — ة *lahát*, pl. *lahawát*, *lahayát*, *luhiyy*, *lihiyy*, *lah-an*, *lihá'*, uvula.

لهاب *laháb*, ة *lahába-t*, pl. of لهب *lahb*; *laháb*, pl. of لهبان *lahbán*; — *luháb*, ة *luhába-t*, flame; thirst.

لهاب *lahós*, *luhás*, burning thirst; *luhás*, agony.

لهاد *luhád*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *laháf*, لهافي *laháfá*, pl. of لهفي *lahfá*.

لهام *luhám*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahíb*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luhób*, *lahíb*, *lahabán*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *ilháb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talakhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iltiháb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

redness; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *al̄h̄áb*, mountain-rent, ravine; pass; steep precipice; — *l̄uh̄ba-t*, thirst; shining of the flame; bright whiteness.

لهبان *lahb̄án*, f. لهبي *lahb̄ā*, pl. *lih̄áb*, burning, blazing (adj.); violently thirsty; — *lahab̄án*, blazing (s.); heat; thirst.

(لهف) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness; be out of breath; (m.) fetch breath, breathe; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue hang out.

لهث *lahas*, thirst; — *l̄uh̄sa-t*, thirst, weariness.

لهشان *lahs̄án*, thirst; f. لهشي *lahs̄ā*, thirsty.

(لهج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be addicted to; set one's mind upon, long for; love passionately; speak of the object of one's love; — II. INF. *talkij*, place a luncheon before (acc.); — IV. INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to; pass. *ul̄h̄ij*, be given to.

لهج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated with, in love; — *l̄ahja-t*, *lahaja-t*, tip of the tongue; tongue; voice, tone; speech; — *luh̄ja-t*, luncheon.

(لهجم) *lahjam*, broad cup; broad road; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct and broad; be passionately addicted to.

(لهد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress; jade; beat, push.

(لهزم) *lahzam*, INF. *l̄*, cut; — II. INF. *talahzum*, id.; eat.

لهزم *lahzam*, pl. لهزيم *lahz̄im*, sharp.

(لهز) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with people, have intercourse with; also II. INF. *talkiz*, strike one with the fist on the chest or chin.

لهزيمة *lahzima-t*, pl. *laházim*, projecting part of the nether jaw below the ear; — *lahzam*, INF. *l̄*, cut this part off.

(لهس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick; throw one's self greedily upon the food; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*, throw one's self greedily upon and push others aside.

لهسم *luhsum*, pl. *lahásim*, narrowness of a stream.

(لهط) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat with the palm of the hand; aim; shoot an arrow; (m.) swallow greedily.

(لهج) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be obliging and accommodating; draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.

لهج *lahi'*, obliging, accommodating.

(لهف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved and agitated; be out of breath; — II. INF. *tahlif*, sigh, call out

لهف *yá lah̄f-a*; — IV. INF. *ilh̄áf*, be greedy after (ل *li*); — V. INF. *talahhuf*, bewail a loss, bemoan; long and sigh for (إلى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*, blaze; grow excited (horse).

لهف *lahf*, regret, pity; *yá lah̄f-a*, *yá lah̄f-i*, oh! alas! *yá lah̄fa-hu*, how unfortunate he is! *yá lah̄fi* عليك *yá lah̄fi 'ale-ka*, how I pity you!

لهفان *lahfán*, f. لهفي *lahfā*, pl. *laháfā*, *lih̄áf*, sighing (adj.); unfortunate, unhappy, worthy of pity, deplorable.

(لهق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very white, shine brightly; — *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahaq*, id.

لهق *lahaq*, *lahiq*, *l̄*, entirely white; *lahiq*, pl. *lih̄áq*, white bullock; brownish camel.

(لهل) *lahlah*, INF. *l̄*, weave the cloth thin; — II. INF. *talahluh*, seek for a little food.

لهله *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread and loosely woven; — *luhluh*, *l̄* *luhluha-t*, pl. *lahál̄ih*, plain with a mirage.

(لهوم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham* (also v. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talahhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihám*=I.; — X. INF. *istihám*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.

هم *lihm*, pl. *luhúm*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.

(لهن), II. *lahhan*, INF. *talhin*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhán*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.

(لهو) *lahá*, V, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyán*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — لهي *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *muláhit*, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhú*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talahhi*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *taláhi*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihú*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.

لهو *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *lahwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grist; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.

لواوات *lahawát*, pl. of لاهة *lahát*.

(لوج) *lahwaj*, INF. *láh*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talahwuj*=I.; be underdone.

(لهوق) *lahwaq*, INF. *láh*, boast, be vainglorious.

لهوي *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.

لهي *lahi*, v. see (لهو); — *luhan*, pl. of لاهة *lahwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.

(لهيب) *lahib*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.

لهيد *lahid*, tired; — *lahida-t*, soup, broth.

لهيف *lahif*, *láh*, pl. *liháf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.

لهيم *lahim*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; ام ل *umm luhaim*, calamity; — *lihím*, swift race-horse.

لو *lau*, if; لوان *lau-anna*, perhaps, may be that; — *lawwa-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwwa-t*, a fragrant wood.

لوا *liwá*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *alwiya-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *lawwi*, a bird; — *law'a-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.

لواب *lu'áb*, thirst; — *luwáb*, id.; spittle.

لواح *luwáh*, thirst; — *lawwáh*, scorching, blackening.

لواذ *liwáz*, refuge.

لوازم *lawwáz*, seller of almonds.

لوازم *lawázim*, ات *lawázimát*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of لازمة *lázima-t*.

لواص *lawás*, honey; honey-cake.

لواصب *lawáṣib*, deep narrow valleys.

لواوات *liwát*, *lúwáta-t*, sodomy, pæderasty; — *lawwát*, sodomite.

لواطف *lawátif*, the short ribs.

لواطف *lawwáf*, carpet-maker; spinner.

لواقي *lawáq*, a little, a small quantity.

لواقين *lawáqin*, abdomen.

- لواك *lawâk* = لواق *lawâq*.
 لوالب *lawâlib*, pl. of لولب *lawlab*.
 لوام *lu'âm*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *law-wâm*, who blames much; — *luwwâm*, pl. of لائم, censurer.
 لوائى *liwâiy*, standard, banner; — *liwâya-t*, flag-staff.
 لوايا *lawâiyâ*, pl. of لوية *lawiyya-t*.
 (لوب) *lib*, *u*, INF. *luwâb*, *lawabân*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume ملاب *malâb*.
 لوب *lu'ub*, *lûb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lûba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لوبيى *lûbiyy*, لابي *lâbi*, *lâbiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.
 لوبا *lûbâ*, لوبيا *lûbiyâ*, لوبية *lûbiya-t*, bean.
 (لوت) *lât*, *u*, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين, it is no time now for (oblique case).
 (لوس) *lûs*, *u*, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwîs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talaw-wis*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwîs*, be entangled, complicated.
 لوس *laus*, *ê* *lausâ-t*, dirt, mud; — *lûsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.
 (لوج) *lûj*, *u*, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwîj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.
 (لوح) *lah*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lûh*, *luwâh*, *luwâh*, *lawahân*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilîha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâh*, suffer from thirst.
 لوح *lauh*, *ê*, pl. *alwâh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lûh*, air, atmosphere; — *lûh*, *lu'ûh*, thirst.
 الله *lauhâs al-lîh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!
 (لوح) *lûh*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâh*, get mixed.
 (لود) *lawîd*, *a*, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.
 (لود) *lûz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, *lawâz*, *liwâz*, *luwâz*, *liyâz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyâz*, *mulîwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilâza-t*, surround.
 لود *lauz*, pl. *alwâz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.
 لودع *lauza'*, لودعى *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.
 (لوز) *lûz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwîz*, fill with almonds.
 لوز *lauz*, *ê*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; ل الهدد *lauz al-hind*, quince.
 لوزنج *lauzinaj*, لوزنية *lauziyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.
 (لوس) *lûs*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.
 (لوش) m. *lûs*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwîs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

- (لوص) *lās*, *u*, INF. *lauṣ*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.
- لوص *lauṣ*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *lāuṣa-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.
- (لوط) *lūt*, *u*, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *laiṭ*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwāṭa-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāt*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāṭa-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.
- لوط *lūt*, Lot; — *lūtīyy*, sodomite; bandit.
- (لوز) *lāz*, *u*, INF. *lauz* = (لذ).
- (لوف) *lā'*, *u*, INF. *lau'*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lau'a-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lau'*, *lu'ā'*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwī'*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwū'*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyā'*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *lāu'a-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.
- (لوع) *lāq*, *u*, INF. *lauq*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.
- (لوف) *lāf*, *u*, INF. *lauf*, eat, chew.
- لوف *lāf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.
- (لوق) *lāq*, *u*, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.
- لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *lāuqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.
- (لوك) *lāk*, *u*, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.
- لولا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: *لولة lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *لولة'*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *لولة'*, INF. of (لولى).

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawālib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبي *laulabī-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولى) m.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولى *lu'lu'*, *ē*, pl. *la'ālī'*, *la'ālī'*, pearl, jewel; — *lū'lu'a-t*, doe; — *لولى* *lu'lu'iyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *lu'lu'ān*, pearl-coloured.

لولى *laula*, INF. *ē*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lām*, *u*, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malīm*, *malīma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *luwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilīma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwūm*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talūwūm*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *lu'm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwām*, pl. of *لائم* *lā'im*, censurer, &c.; — *lāuma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *lūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumā'*, blame, reproach; — *lu'amā'*, pl. of *لئيم* *la'im*.

لومان *lu'mān*, who deserves blame; pl. of *لئيم* *la'im*.

لومى *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

- species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwun*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwinân*, be coloured.
- (لوه) *lâh*, V, INF. *lawh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.
- (لوى) *lawa*, I, INF. *layy*, *luwiyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *layy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *layy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwi*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala); desist from (عن 'an).
- لوى *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of لية *layya-t*; — *luwan*, anything vain, futile; — *lawiyy*, withered; — *lawwiyy*, referring to the particle ل *lau*, conditional; — ل *lawiyya-t*, pl. *lawiyyâ'*, food kept for anybody.
- لى *li*, to me; — *layy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *lawy*, pl. of الوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.; — ل *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (قلب ل

- layya-t qalb*, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.
- (ليا), IV. *alya'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow.
- ليا *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of الوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.
- لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.
- لياذ *liyâz*, ل *liyâza-t*, refuge.
- لياذ *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of ليطة *liṭa-t*; — *layyât*, active man.
- لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — ل *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.
- ليالى *layâlî*, pl. of ليل *lail* and ليلي *laila*.
- ليام *li'âm*, pl. of لثيم *la'im*; — ل *liyâma-t* = لوم *lu'm*.
- ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لين) and (لوى); — *.
- ليایل *layâyil*, pl. of ليل *lail*.
- (ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.
- ليت *laita*, يا ليت *yâ laita*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); ليت شعري, if I but knew or had known; ل *laita wa la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.
- (ليث) *lais*, pl. *luyûs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lîs*, a plant; (also *layyîs*) dense grass; pl. of الليث *alyas*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *luyyîs*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyus*, id.
- (لير) *lâz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lis*, pl. of ليس *alyas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyis*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *taláyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليس) *lās*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *ilúša-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lát*, I, INF. *laif*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, beseem.

ليط *laif*, *láf*, colour; — *láf*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — *láf*, pl. *láf*, *liyáf*, *alyáf*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laiṭán*, Satan.

(ليج) *lái*, I, INF. *laya'án*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليغ) *lág*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *láf*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyif*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *lif*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفا *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *lág*, I, INF. *laig*, befit, beseem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laig*, *liqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilúqa-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyáq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilúqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseeming; — *lúqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, *l*, pl. *layál-in*, *layáli*, *layáyl*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; *zát-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *láyal*, INF. *muláyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night.

ليل *l'allá*=*li-ann lá*, lest; — *laili'*, f. of *al-áyl*, long and dark; — *lailit*, night.

ليلي *laila*, pl. *layál-in*, *layáli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *li'm*, *lim*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censurers, accusers.

ليمون *laimün*, *limün*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lín*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyán*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyín*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyán*, *muláyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilána-t*, *ilyán*=II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilína-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *lin*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; (*harf al-lin*, soft consonant); *l*, pl. *liyán*, best kind of palms; — *layyin*, *l*, pl. *-ún*, *alyinú'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — *lína-t*, leathern cushion; — *lína-t*, softness; effeminacy; — *lainiyy*, *l*, soft consonant.

(ليه) *lih*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليوان *liwán*, pl. *lawáwin*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

لـ *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.

ليل *luyail*, & *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لئيم *la'im*, pl. *li'ām*, *lu'amā'*, *lu'mān*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'ām*, *li'ām*, equal, similar.

م

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *mā*.

ما *mā*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *mā'* (for ماء), pl. *miyāh*, *amwāh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجه *māh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

ماير *ma'ābir*, pl. of مشير *mi'bar*, ة, large needle, &c.

ماذن *ma'āzin*, pl. of مئذنة *mi'zana-t*, minaret, tower.

مارين *ma'ārin*, pl. of متران *mi'rān*, hiding-place of the game.

مازر *ma'āzir*, pl. of مشزر *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'āzib*, pl. of مشزاب *mi'zāb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'āl*, return, INF. of (أول).

مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of مئلاة *mi'lāt*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماويد *ma'āwid*, calamities.

صاب *ma'āb*, pl. *ma'āwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماباة *ma'bāt*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bū*.

مابد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مابض *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ābid*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مابلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابر *ma'būr*, ة, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bū*, f. *ma'bāt*, abominable; — *ma'ābiyy*, ة, pestilential.

مابين *mā-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتع *māti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'ātim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتين *mātin*, real author.

ماتة *mātta-t*, pl. *mawātt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'tūnā'*, pl. of اتان *itān*, *atān*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'tā*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of اتى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'tāat*, calumny, slander.

ماتد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

ماترة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *māsīl*, effaced; — ة *māsīla-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

مائِم *ma'sam*, ♂ *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'āsim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.
 مائِر *ma'sīr*, patient of (ئ), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.
 مائِيَة *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.
 مائِج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.
 مائِد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.
 مائِرَات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.
 مائِيَة *māji'a-t*, strumpet.
 مائِل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*, ♂, covered with blisters.
 مائِن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.
 مائِج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.
 مائِر *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.
 مائِج *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; — ♂ *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.
 مائِش *māhis*, glutton; burning.
 مائِل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.
 مائِث *māhiṭ*, dry.
 مائِيق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.
 مائِل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.
 مائِر *māhiz*, a fragrant plant.
 مائِج *māh-in*, مائِي *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.
 مائِذ *mā'ḥaz*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiz*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.
 مائِرَة *māhira-t*, pl. *mawāhīr*, furrowing the sea (ship).

مائِث *māhid*, pl. *mawāhid*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.
 مائِل *māhil*, fugitive.
 مائِر *māhīr*, pl. *mawāhīr*, *mawāhīr*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.
 مائِر *ma'āhīr*, hind parts.
 (ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.
 ماد *ma'd*, ♂, juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; — ♂ *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.
 مائِدَة *ma'daba-t*, *mā'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.
 مائِغ *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.
 مائِدَة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.
 مائِر *ma'dīr*, pl. *ma'ādīr*, broken.
 مائِوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.
 مائِي *mādiyy*, ♂, material, referring to matter.
 مائِذ *māz*, good-natured; cheerful.
 مائِل *māzil*, weak; languishing.
 مائِن *ma'azzin*, who calls to prayer; — ♂ *ma'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.
 مائِرِيَة *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).
 مائِي *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also ♂ *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; — ♂ *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).
 مائِرَات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.
 (مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مائِر *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mi'ar*, *mumā'ara-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ar*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mār*, م *māri*, master, lord, saint; — *mārr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mārra-t*, the passers-by.
 مَارَب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, ة *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'arib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.
 مَارِج *mārij*, flame without smoke.
 مَارِج *māriḡ*, flowing.
 مَارِد *mārid*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.
 مَارِز *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.
 مَارِس *māris*, sown field, crop.
 مَارِسْتَان *māristān*, hospital; asylum.
 مَارِض *māriḡ*, ill.
 مَارِئ *māri*, place abounding with grass.
 مَارِئ *māriḡ*, pl. *māriḡa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.
 مَارِن *mārin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.
 مَارِوت *māriūt*, a fallen angel, companion to هَارُوت *hārūt*.
 مَارُورَة *māriūra-t*, plump but delicate girl.
 مَارُوه *ma'rūs*, created, formed.
 مَارُوه *ma'riūd*, worn-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.
 مَارُوط *ma'rūt*, tanned with the bark of the tree اَرَطِي *arṡa*.
 مَارُوق *ma'riḡ*, blighted.
 مَارُوك *ma'rūk*, origin, root.
 مَارُومَة *ma'rūma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.
 مَارِي *māri*, ة *ma'riya-t*, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *māri*=مار *mār*; also ة *māriyya-t*, *qaṡa-bird*; — ة *māriya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).
 مَارِيفَة *māzifa-t*, pl. *ma'āzif*, human excrement.

مَارِئ *ma'ziḡ*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.
 مَارِئ *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'āzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.
 مَارِئ *māzin*, ova of ants.
 مَارِئ *ma'zuww*, worn-out.
 مَارِئ *māzi*, separate, apart.
 (مَاس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — مَاس *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).
 مَاس *mās*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *māss*, ة *ma'ss*, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.
 مَاسِدَة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.
 مَاسِئ *māsiḡ*, salt (adj.); purgative.
 مَاسِو *ma'suwu*, healed.
 مَاسِو *mā-sawā*, except, besides; external; worldly things.
 مَاسِو *ma'sūr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — ة *ma'sūra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.
 مَاسِئ *māsi'* = مَاجِن *mājin*.
 (مَاش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.
 مَاش *mās*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mās-in*, see مَاشِي *māsi*.
 مَاشِط *māsiṡ*, ة *ma'siṡa-t*, ag. of (مَشَط) *maṡṡ*, comb, &c.; — ة *māsiṡa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.
 مَاشِو *māsiūr*, sawn.
 مَاشِي *māsi* (مَاش) *mās-in*, pl. *ma'sūt*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *māsiy-an*, on foot; — ة *māsiya-t*, pl. *mawāsi*, cattle.
 مَاشِير *ma'āsiir*, pl. of مَشَار *mi'sār*, saw.
 (مَاص) *ma'aṡ*, noble white camels; — *māṡṡ*, sucking.
 مَاصِر *ma'ṡar*, *ma'ṡir*, pl. *ma'āṡir*, prison.

ماصل *māsīl*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.

ماص *māḍ-in*, see ماصى *māḍī*.

ماصغ *māḍig*, agent of (مصغ), chew; du. *māḍigān*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — δ *māḍiqa-t*, jaw.

ماصوى *māḍawiyy*, referring to the past.

ماصى *māḍī* (ماص *māḍ-in*), δ , passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.

ماطر *māṭir*, pl. *mawāṭir*, rainy.

ماطور *ma'ṭūr*, well with a side gallery; — δ *ma'ṭūra-t*, pail.

ماطوم *ma'ṭūm*, constipated.

ماعدا *mā-'addā*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.

ماعر *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also δ , pl. *ma-wā'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.

ماعوط *m. ma'ūf*, heavy shower.

ماعون *mā'ūn*, pl. *mawā'ūn*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.

ماعى *mā'i*, juicy, tender.

مافوق *ma'fūq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.

مافون *ma'fūn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.

(ماق), ماقى *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'iq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'āq*=I.; — δ *ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.

ماق *ma'q*, *māq*, δ *ma'qa-t*, *māqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.

ماقت *māqit*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqut*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qit*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.

ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'āq-in*, *ma'āqi*, also *māqi'*, *māq-in*, *māqi*, pl.

mawāqi', *mawāqi'*, inner corner of the eye.

ماكت *mākit*, ماکث *mākis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.

ماكد *mākid*, δ , lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.

ماكر *mākir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.

ماكس *mākis*, tax-gatherer.

ماكل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اكل), eat, &c.; — δ *ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.

ماكم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, δ *ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'ākim*, protruding hip.

ماكول *ma'kūl*, pat. of (اكل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kulāt*, victuals; — *mākūl*, pl. *mawūkil*, id.

ماكوم *ma'kūm*, pale with grief, grieved.

(مال) *ma'al*, مثل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'āla-t*, *mu'āla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'āla-t*, be not prepared for.

مال *māl*, pl. *amwāl*, property, possession (كتاب مالى *kitāb māli*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; مال *māl qāmin*, bail; δ , pl. *māla-t*, *mālūn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'al*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *māll*, tired, weary, sulky; — δ *māla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *mā'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mū'al*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.

مالج *mālj*=مالى *mālaq*.

مالح *mālih*, salt (adj.), briny.

مالطة *mālṭa-t*, Malta.

مالطى *māṭṭiy*, Maltese.

مالغ *mālig*, pl. *mullig*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.

مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.

- مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground); trowel (Pers.); — *māliq*, flatterer.
- مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master; the angel of hell; م الحزين *mālik al-ḥazin*, heron; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. *ḡ*, king; — *ma'lak*, angel; — *ḡ ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'ātik*, message, missive; — *ḡ mālikiyy*, *ḡ*, kingly, royal; — *ḡ mālikiyya-t*, possession, right of possession.
- مالو *ma'lūw*, tanned with the bark of the tree لا *al-an*.
- مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.
- مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.
- مالوق *ma'lūq*, mad.
- مالك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.
- مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.
- مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.
- مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.
- مالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of متلة *mālāt*; — *ma'āliyy*, *ḡ*, referring to the future life; central; having a tendency; — *mālī'*, filling (adj.), full; — *māliyy*, rich; referring to fortune and revenue, financial; — *ḡ māliyya-t*, finances; wealth.
- ماليخوليا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.
- (ماما) *ma'ma'*, INF. *ḡ*, bleat.
- مامل *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.
- مامن *ma'man*, place of safety; person in whom one confides.
- ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.
- مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.
- مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c.; order, command, precept; delegate, plenipotentiary, official; — *ḡ ma'mūra-t*, numerous; order, command.
- مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission; office; obedience.
- مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected; hope, expectation.
- ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

- مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c.; exempt; spared; person in whom one confides, trustworthy; persevering and reliable; uncle on mother's side.
- ماموة *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin; mad.
- ماميشا *māmīšā*, sap of a kind of poppy.
- (مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres; provision; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready; = III.; — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully; — *ḡ ma'na-t*, pl. *-āt, mu'ūn, mu'un*, hypochondres; abdomen; fat of the peritoneum.
- مانع *māni'*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c.; pl. also *mawāni'*, hindrance, obstacle; prevention; inaccessible, inconquerable, opposing a strong defence; miserly.
- مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar; familiar friend or companion, house-companion; — *ḡ ma'nūsa-t*, fire.
- مانوي *mānawīyy*, Manichean.
- ماه *māh*, water; town, city; *ḡ*, stupid, cowardly; — *ḡ māha-t*, full well; measles.
- ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).
- ماهيد *māhid*, who speaks; God.
- ماهير *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.
- ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.
- ماهور *ma'hūl*, *ḡ*, populated, inhabited; — *ḡ ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.
- ماهي *māhi*, who makes water to spring; — *māhiyy*, *ḡ*, watery, stupid, cowardly; Median; — *ḡ māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is); state, condition; appointment, salary.
- (ماو) *ma'ā*, V, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out; — INF. *mu'ā*, mew; — V. INF. *tama'i*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; — δ *ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'awa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wá* = ماري *ma'wan*; — δ *ma'wát*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'awib*, pl. of ماب.

ماود *ma'awid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *má wará'*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *má wará' n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'áf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, مارولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوي *máwi*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wí*, n. u. مازاة *ma'wít*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*, δ , watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; — δ *máwiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماي) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'á*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama''i*, be widened.

ماي *ma'iyy* = مائي; — δ *mi'a-t*, pl. *mi'in*, *mi'át*, *mi'a*, *miyy*, hundred.

مايت *má'it*, dying; موت *maut* *má'it*, slow hard death.

مايدة *má'ida-t*, pl. *mawá'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

ماير *má'ir*, pl. *muyyár*, *muyyára-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; — δ *má'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مايس *ma'is*, walking proudly along.

مايح *má'i'*, pl. *mawá'i'*, fluid; melting; also δ *má'i'a-t*, pl. *má'i'át*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مايق *má'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *ma'yús*, despairing; — δ *ma'yúsiyya-t*, despair.

مائي *má'iy*, مامي *má'iy*, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *má*; — δ *má'iya-t*, mewing animal, cat; — *má'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubáh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubáhát*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; — δ *mubáhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubád*, annihilated, destroyed.

. . . مبا *mubá . . .*, δ . . . مبا *mubá . . . t*, to be looked for under (. . . ب III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubádir*, ag. of بدر (III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; — δ *mubádara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubádaha-t*, surprise.

مبادي *mubádi*, pl. of مبدأ *mabdú'*, مبدؤ *mabdú'*.

مباداة *mubáza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبادرة *mubázara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mabárr*, pl. of مبر *mubirr*; — δ *mubárra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubárá*, contention, competition; — *mubára'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مباري *mabári*, pl. of مبار *mibrát*; — *mubári* (*mubár-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبارمة *mubázama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubásir*, ag. III. of بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; — δ *mubásara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāšara-t*, out-look, watch.
 مباطنة *mubāṭana-t*, secret consultation.
 مبيع *mubīʿ*, for sale.
 مباغضة *mubāḡaḡa-t*, mutual hatred.
 مياك *mibīk*, little stick to stir about the ink.
 مباكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.
 مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — $\bar{\delta}$ *mubāla-t*, solicitude.
 مبالغة *mubālagā-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.
 مبالى *mubālī* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.
 مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—
 مبانى *mabānī*, pl. of مبنى *mabna*.
 مبادا *mabāʿa-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.
 مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.
 مباحث *mubāḡhit*, liar; — $\bar{\delta}$ *mubāhata-t*, telling lies.
 مبارك *mubāwīk*, intermeddler.
 مبث *mubīṭ*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.
 مبتاع *mubtāʿ*, seller; sold, bought.
 مبتدا *mubtadaʿ*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.
 .. مبت .. *mubt* .., to be looked for under (.. ب VIII.), as—
 مبتدع *mubtadaʿ*, patient, *mubtadiʿ*, agent of (دع VIII.); *mubtadiʿ*, innovator, sectarian.
 مبتدى *mubtadi*, beginner, disciple, novice.
 مبتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.
 مبترى *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.
 مبتهى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayāt*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagī*, craving for; lion.
 مبطل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).

مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtali*, who exacts an oath.

مبتها *mubtahar*, spoken of publicly.

مبتوت *mabṭūt*, decisive; — $\bar{\delta}$ *mabṭūta-t*, divorced (woman).

مبتشش *mubtaʿīs*, who accuses destiny.

مبشور *mabšūr*, envied; very rich.

مببح *mubabḡah*, considerable.

مبب *mabbaḡ*, pl. *mabāḡis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — $\bar{\delta}$ *mabḡa-t*, pl. *mabāḡis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.
 مببر *mubḡar*, briny.

مببج *mubabḡaj*, boiling.

مببور *mabḡūḡ*, hoarse.

مببرة *mabḡara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḡīr*, censor.

مببدة *mibḡada-t*, churn.

مببلة *mabḡala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.

مببوت *mabḡūt*, fortunate.

مببور *mabḡūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.

مبدا *mabdaḡ*, wilderness, desert; — *mabdaʿ*, *mubdaʿ*, $\bar{\delta}$ *mabdaʿa-t*, pl. *mabādiʿ*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.

مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.

مبدع *mabdaʿ*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubdaʿāt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdiʿ*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.

مبدد *mubaddan*, corpulent.

مبداه *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

مبدو *mabdau*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdú'*, pl. *mabádi'*, *mabádi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabdu'*, afflicted with small-pox.
 مبدوح *mabduh*, far-stretched.
 مبدى *mubdi*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.
 مبدل *mibzal*, δ , pl. *mubázil*, worn-out or every-day garment.
 مبدلم *mibzam*, strong.
 مبدول *mabzúl*, spent, squandered; costly present.
 مبر *mubirr*, pl. *mabárr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; — δ *mabarra-t*, pl. *-át*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.
 مبرأ *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; — δ *mibrát*, pl. *mabári*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrát*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
 مبربر *mubarbir*, lion.
 مبرد *mabrad*, δ *mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabárid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. *-át*, refreshments.
 مبردانة *mibradína-t*, cold food.
 مبرز *mabraz*, pl. *mabáriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.
 مبرسة *mibrása-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).
 مبرث *mubargas*, full of fleas.
 مبرق *mabraq*, morning-dawn.
 مبرقع *mubarqa'*, veiled; δ , having a white head; — δ *mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.
 مبرك *mabrak*, pl. *mabárik*, place where the camel kneels down; — δ *mubrika-t*, fire.
 مبرم *mibram*, pl. *mabárim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong;

irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; un-rose; urgent.
 مبرور *mabrúr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.
 مبروز *mabrúz*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).
 مبروش *mabrú'd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.
 مبروة *mabrúwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.
 مبرى *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).
 مبرز *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).
 مبرج *mibzag*, pl. *mabázig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.
 مبرقة *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.
 مبرزل *mibzal*, δ *mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.
 مبرم *mibzam*, tooth.
 مبرور *mabzúr*, having a large progeny.
 مبرسط *mabsaṭ*, open space; — *mibsaṭ*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.
 مبرسم *mabsam*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabásim*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.
 مبرسور *mabsúr*, afflicted with piles.
 مبرشر *mubássír*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubássírát*, clouds announcing rain.
 مبرص *mabsar*, δ *mabsara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — *; — δ *mubsira-t*, evident sign.
 مبرقع *mibda'*, pl. *mabádi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.
 مبرطان *mibṭán*, paunch-bellied, glut-ton.
 مبرطاة *mabṭa'a-t*, delay.
 مبرطحة *mabṭaḥa-t*, melon-field.
 مبرطن *mubṭān*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; — δ *mabṭāna-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.
 مبطة *mibaffa-t*, lancet.
 مبطل *mabṭil*, lamed, paralysed.
 مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.
 مبطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.
 مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — *.
 مبعر *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; — δ *mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.
 مبعوذة *mabqāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.
 مبعولة *mabgūlā'*, pl. of *بغل* *bagl*, mule.
 مبعي *mabgi*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.
 مبيع *mibaqq*, talkative, garrulous.
 مبيقة *mabqara-t*, path, road.
 مبقل *mubqil*, pushing forth leaves; — δ *mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabāqil*, kitchen-garden.
 مبقم *mubaqqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.
 مبقوف *mabqūf*, hated; confused.
 مبقور *mabqūr*, burst.
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.
 مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.
 مبكل *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.
 مبكونة *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).
 مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.
 مبيليل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.
 مبيلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.
 مبيلد *mublid*, old well.
 مبيلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبلا *mubliṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublat*, beggar; — *mubliṭ*, *muballit*, pavior.
 مبلع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.
 مبلع *mablag*, pl. *mabālig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — *.
 مبلع *mablaq*, grater; — *.
 مبلم *mublīm*, swelling, swollen.
 مبلمدى *mublāndī*, fleshy, strong.
 مبلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبناة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portmanteau.
 مبندق *mubāndiq*, fusileer.
 مبني *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*, δ , built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (*ب* *bi*).
 مبهر *mubakrīr*, dazzlingly beautiful.
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.
 مبهور *mabhūl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.
 مبهيات *mubahiyyāt*, aphrodisiacs.
 مبوا *mubawwā'*, *mabwā'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).
 مبول *mibwal*, δ *mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.
 مبويت *mabit*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت) — δ *mubayyata-t*, married woman.
 مبويح *mubih*, ag. of (عق) iv., who makes known, &c.; lion.
 مبويد *mubid*, destroyer; God.
 مبويش *mubid*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubid*, bleacher, fuller; — *.

مبىط *mubaiṭir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiṭar*, shoed (m.).

مبيع *mabi'*, sale; sold; — *mubi'*, seller; — *mubi'iy*, for sale (m.).

مبين *mubin*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — *.

مبوع *mabyū'*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.

مبىى *mubi'*, ♂, hard, difficult.

(مت) *mat*, ♂, INF. *mat*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.

(متا) *mata'*, INF. *mat'*, beat, cudgel; stretch.

متاب *matáb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ♂ *mutába-t*, penitential vow.

.. متا *muta'* .., to be looked for under (. . . v.); — *mutá* .., ♂ *mutá* .. t, to be looked for under (. . . ت III.), for instance—

متابت *muta'abbit*, ag. of (ابت v.), glowing.

متابع *mutábi'*, ag. of (تبع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutába'*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ♂ *mutába'a-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.

متابى *muta'abbi*, refractory.

متاث *muta'assis*, ag. of (اث v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.

متاثر *muta'assir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.

متاجر *matájjir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ♂ *mutájjara-t*, commerce, traffic.

متاچل *muta'ajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.

متاچ *mutáh*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *matáh*, long; astride.

متاچد *muta'ahhid*, united.

متاچر *muta'ahhir*, ag. of (اچر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاچى *muta'ahhi*, acting like a brother; — *muta'áhi*, united in brotherhood.

متاچب *muta'addib*, *muta'addab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.

متاچى *muta'azzi*, hurt, injured, grieved.

متاچىس *matáris*, pl. of متراىس *mitrás*.

متاچكة *mutáraka-t*, INF. of (رك) III.); truce, amnesty.

متاچس *muta'assir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.

متاچسى *muta'ási*, comforting and assisting one another; — *muta'assi*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.

متاچ *matá'*, pl. *amti'at*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ♂, pl. *mutá'*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاچك *kitáb matá'ak*, thy book; بغلة *bagla-t* متاچة الرجل *ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.

متاچس *matá'is*, pl. of متاچوس *mat'ús*.

متاچى *mit'ag*, strong and swift.

متاچلة *mutálat*, succession; musical accompaniment.

متاچلم *muta'allim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.

متاچلى *mutáli*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutáliyút*, things following in succession.

متاچم *matá-ma*, how long? until when? — *mit'am*, woman who bears twins; also *mit'am*, *mut'am*, pl. *mata'im*, woven with a double woof; — ♂ *muta'ama-t*, such a texture.

متاچمل *muta'ammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.

متاچمة *mutámama-t*, INF. of (تم)

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.
 متانك *muta'annis*, female, effeminate; lady's man.
 متانة *matāna-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle;—*mutāna-t*, comparison.
 متاهه *muta'ahhik*, sighing.
 متايم *muta'ayyim*, ag. of (أيم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.
 متايم *mat'ā'im*, pl. of (تام *mit'ām*).
 متب *mutibb*, weakening (adj.).
 . . . متا . . . , to be looked for under (. . . II.), (. . . v.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as: متبختر *mutabahtir*, ag. of (بختر *bahtar* II.), pompous; — متباد *muta-bādd* (for *muta-bādid*), ag. of (بد *badad*, بد VI.), who comes to close quarters; — متبدد *mutabaddid*, ag. of (بد v.), dispersed.
 متبادل *mutabādil*, ag. of (بدل VI.), exchanging; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another; mutual, reciprocal.
 متبادي *mutabādi*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.
 متباري *mutabāri*, *mutabāri*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another; du. day and night.
 متباطي *mutabāṭi*, who delays, taries, lags behind; lazy.
 متباجل *mutabajjil*, feeling honoured.
 متبختر *mutabahtir*, pompous.
 متبذع *mutabaddi*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.
 متبدي *mutabaddi*, beginner; inhabitant of the desert.
 متبرر *mutabarrir*, pious, godly; true, just; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.
 متبري *mutabarra*, acquitted; — *mutabarrī*, guiltless, free.
 متبس *mutabis*, ag. of (بس VIII.), dry, withered.

متبص *mutabaṣṣi*, ag. of (بص II.), wagging the tail; flattering.
 متبصل *mutabaṣṣil*, enfolded in one another.
 متبج *mutbi*, who follows; — *mutabi*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id.; who pursues or seeks eagerly; client, protégé.
 متبل *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens; — *mutbil*, seasoning; what harms, weakens.
 متبن *matban*, *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trousers *فان tubbān*; — *mutabbān*, straw-coloured; — *mutabbīn*, sagacious, prudent.
 متبني *mutabanna*, adopted; — *mutabanni*, who adopts.
 متبوع *matbū*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c.; leader, prince, chief, sovereign; high-priest; prefect; — *mutabawwi*, ag. of (بوع v.), long, &c.
 متبول *matbūl*, pat. of (تبل), sick; weakened, unnerved, maddened; mad; — *mutabawwil*, ag. of (بول v.), making water.
 متبوي *mutabayyi*, married.
 متتابع *mutatābi*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c.; finely and symmetrically made (horse).
 متتالي *mutatāli*, following one another in unbroken succession.
 متتاهت *mutatahtih*, stammering.
 متثاقل *mutaṣāqil*, heavy, clumsy; sullen, lazy; cowardly.
 متثاوب *mutaṣāwib*, متثاوب *mutaṣā'ib*, yawning (m.).
 متثيب *mutaṣabbib*, consolidated, ordered; who carries through with perseverance.
 متتاجي *mutajāsi*, sitting on one's knees.
 متتاجي *mutajāzi*, pressing creditor.
 متتاجل *mutajā'il*, who fixes the price or wages.
 متتاجلي *mutajāfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānīb*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.
 متجانين *mutajānin*, half mad.
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.
 متجبر *mutajabbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajabbir*, lion.
 متجار *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttajir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, ♂ *matjara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.
 متجزي *mutajazzi*, divided into parts; contented.
 متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.
 متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.
 متجلي *mutajalli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.
 متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.
 متجه *muttajih*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.
 متجوز *mutajawwiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.
 متجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.
 متجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, INF. *maḥ*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtiḥ*, and IV. INF. *imtiḥ*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥ*, draw out, pull out.
 متحاب *mutahābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.
 متحات *mutahātt*, falling off (as leaves).
 متحاث *mutahāss*, inciting, encouraging one another.
 متحاهي *mutahāsi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.

متامل *mutahāmil*, patient.
 متحتم *mutahattam*, indispensable.
 متحجر *mutahajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.
 متحد *muttaḥid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (المركز م *muttaḥid al-markaz*, concentric); isolated; — ♂ *muttaḥidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.
 متحري *mutaharris*, cautious.
 متحرف *mutaharrif*, altered, transformed; — ♂ *mutaharrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.
 متحريم *mutaharrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.
 متحزب *mutahazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.
 متحصل *mutahāssil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutahāssilāt*, productions.
 متحف *mutḥaf*, given as a present; — *mutḥif*, who makes a present.
 متحقق *mutahaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutahaqqiq*, who verifies.
 متحمل *muttaḥil*, ag. of (حل VIII.), making a proviso.
 متحلل *mutaḥalḥil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.
 متحمم *mutahham*, dark brown; — ♂ *mutahhama-t*, *mutḥama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.
 متحمد *mutahammid*, who deserves praise or thanks.
 متحنى *mutahanni*, bent, curved.
 متحول *mutahawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executory soldier to exact the taxes.
 متحير *mutahayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — ♂ *muhayyara-t*, planet.
 متحيز *mutahayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.
 (متج) *mataḥ*, U, A, INF. *maḥ*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =

(متع) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, pull out, take away.
 متعارج *mutahārīj*, sharing in the expenses.
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.
 متخت *mutahhat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.
 متختع *mutahṭah*, rotten, worm-eaten.
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.
 متخشن *mutahassin*, rude, rough.
 متخطى *mutahaffi*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.
 متخلص *mutahallis*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.
 متخلق *mutahalliq*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.
 متخلى *mutahalli* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (خم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, قوة م *quwwa-t mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutād*, stay, abide.
 متداخل *mutadāḥil*, involved.
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fū'ilun* — — eight times repeated).
 متداسك *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.
 متداني *mutadāni* (دنو VI.), near to one another.
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).
 متداول *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).
 متدعى *mutada*“i (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.
 متدلى *mutadalli* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.
 متدبين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.
 متدائل *mutazāyil*, mean, low, lowly.
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.
 متراجع *mutarāji*, returning, coming back; brought back.
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.
 متراس *mitrás*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.
 مترافى *mutarādī* (رفو VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.
 متراكب *mutarākib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (ترب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.
 متربى *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.
 متربى *mutarabbi* (بو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.
 مترج *mutarraj*, red, orange-coloured.
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.

مترجی *mutarajji* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, supplicant.

مترحل *mutarahhil*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.

مترخص *mutarahhis*, who takes leave, leave of absence.

متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.

متردی *mutaraddi*, wrapped in the cloak *rida*; dressed, clad.

مترص *mitras*, *mitrasa-t*, pl. *matiris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.

مترسمل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).

مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.

مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *mutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.

مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.

مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.

مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.

مترهب *mutarahhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.

مترهل *mutarahhil*, loose, relaxed.

مترویس m. *mutaraubis*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).

متروک *matruk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrukât*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.

مترویس *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.

مترزاید *mutazayid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.

مترزایل *mutazayil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.

مترز *mutazzir*, guilty.

مترزعج *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.

مترزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.

مترزلع *mutazalli'*, chapped (skin).

مترزن *muttazin* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.

مترزی *mutazayyi*, fashionable.

(متس) *matas*, U, INF. *mats*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *mats*, try to pull out.

مترسابق *mutasâbiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).

مترسارع *mutasâri'*, pretending to be in a hurry.

مترسالم *mutasâlim*, living in peace with one another.

مترسربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trowsers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.

مترسح *muttasi'* (وسح VIII.), far extended.

مترسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.

مترسلم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.

مترسم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.

مترسمی *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.

مترسوق *mutasawwiq*, visiting the market.

(متش) *matas*, I, INF. *mats*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.

مترشابه *mutasâbih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; — *mutasâbiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.

مترشاحص *mutasâhis*, different.

مترشاعر *mutasâ'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.

مترشخص *mutasâhhis*, appearing, &c.; different.

مترشرب *mutasârrib*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشعر *mutašarri'*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.
 متشرف *mutašarrif*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.
 متشکل *mutašakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.
 متشکی *mutašakki* (شکو v.), complaining, discontented.
 متشمم *mutašammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.
 متشی *muttaši* (أشی VIII.), healed.
 متصادف *mutašādif*, meeting one another.
 متصاعب *mutašā'ib*, difficult, refractory.
 متصاعد *mutašā'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutašā'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.
 متصمم *mutašamm*, feigning deafness.
 متصدی *mutašaddi* (مدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.
 متصرف *mutašarrif*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish;—*mutašarrafi*, declension and conjugation, inflections.
 متصف *mutašif* (صف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praiseworthy.
 متصل *muttašil* (صل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted;—*muttašila-t*, pronominal suffix.
 متصلب *mutašallib*, hard, severe.
 متصوت *mutašawwīl*, sounding, resounding.
 متصوف *mutašawwif*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.
 متضام *mutaḏamm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.
 متضایق *mutaḏāyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متضح *muttaḏih* (ضح VIII.), open, clear, evident.
 متضج *muttaḏi'* (ضج VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.
 متضارِق *mutaḏāriq*, walking or coming behind one another.
 متضامن *mutaḏāmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.
 متطاهر *mutaḏāhir*, purified.
 متطاول *mutaḏāwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.
 متطرق *mutaḏarriq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.
 متطوع *mutaḏawwi'*, obedient, volunteer.
 متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *muti'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal;—also *matu'*, INF. *matā'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty;—II. INF. *tamti'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife;—IV. INF. *imta'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*);—V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*);—X. INF. *istimti'* = V.
 متعادل *muta'ādil*, parallel to one another.
 متعادى *muta'ādi* (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *ḏ*, rugged and stony.
 متعارف *mata'āraf*, renowned, celebrated;—*muta'ārif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.
 متعاهى *muta'āsi* (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.
 متعاطى *muta'āṭi* (عطو VI.), giving

to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.
 متعكس *muta'ákis*, reversed, perverted.
 متعال *muta'ál-in*, *ي* *muta'áli*, sublime; the Most High.
 متعاون *muta'áwin*, bound to help one another; — *ة* *muta'áwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.
 متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *mat'áb*, trouble, hardship; — *; — *ة* *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — *ات* *mut'ibát*, difficulties.
 متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *ماتا'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — *ات* *muta'abbadát*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.
 متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (*على* 'ala).
 متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.
 متعدي *muta'addi* (*عدو* v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.
 متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.
 متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.
 متعزب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.
 متعشم *muta'aássim*, desirous, hopeful.
 متعشى *muta'aássí* (*عشو* v.), who takes supper.
 متعطف *mala'aattif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).
 متعظ *mutta'iz* (*عظ* VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.
 متعفن *muta'affin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.
 متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — *ة* *muta'al-liga-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.
 متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.
 متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (*نكاح* متعة *nikáh mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; *م* الطلاق *mut'a-t at-taláq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *م* *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.
 متعرج *muta'awwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.
 متعروس *mat'ús*, pl. *mat'ús*, fallen, lost, ruined.
 متعوق *muta'awwiq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.
 متعورة *muta'awwih*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.
 متعيش *muta'ayyís*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.
 متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.
 متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — *ة* *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.
 متغاضي *mutagádi* (*غمر* VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.
 متغافل *mutagáfil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.
 متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.
 متغطى *mutagattí* (*غطو* v.), covered, veiled.
 متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.
 متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.
 متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed; spoiled; changeable, fickle.
 متفادق *mutafâqid*, missing one another.
 متفاقم *mutafâqim*, of greatest importance; monstrous.
 متفال *mitfâl*, having foul breath; — *mutafa'al*, of good augury; — *mutafa'il*, auguring well from.
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.
 متفاتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examining.
 متفاجل *mutafajhil*, like a stallion, very manful.
 متفاحة *mafaha-t*, apple-garden.
 متفجر *mutfîr*, budding; — *muttafîr* (وفى VIII.), numerous, multiplied.
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.), &c.; rebel.
 متفزز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded, isolated.
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out, &c.; appertaining to; — *mutafarri'a-t*, ramifications, dependencies, appurtenances.
 متفريق *mutafarriq*, separating, dissipating, &c. (adj. n.); — *mutafarriqa-t*, escort-man, messenger on horseback.
 متفرض *mutafaddid*, broken (seal); dispersed.
 متفوق *mutaffiq* (وفى VIII.), agreeing, confederated, allied.
 متفوق *mutafaqqah*, wide awake; petulant, mischievous.
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing for.
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to understand, who comprehends.
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing, superior; excessive.
 متفادم *mutaqâdim*, having precedence; old, ancient, antiquated.
 متقارب *mutaqârib*, approaching one another; name of a metre (*fa'ülun*) — — eight times repeated).
 متقارن *mutaqârin*, united with one another, yoked together,

متقاعد *mutaqâ'id*, settled, stationary; pensioned, dismissed; delaying payment; inactive, lazy.
 متقامر *mutaqâmir*, gambler, better.
 متقارب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one another; having access, favourite or kinsman (of the king); devotee; near, close at hand.
 متقارى *mutaqarri'* (قرى v.), devoted to the study of sacred writings.
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made; — *mutqin*, who makes solidly; — *mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for certain, understanding well.
 متقون *matqîn* = متقن *mutqan*.
 متقى *mutaqqi'*, who is on his guard, cautious; God-fearing.
 متقيى *mutaqayyi'* (قيا v.), vomiting.
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut in pieces.
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece; also *mulk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a fly; urinary canal; clitoris; lily, narcissus; — *mutukk*, a vein of the penis.
 متكا *matkâ'*, clitoris; uncircumcised, f.; — *mutaka'*, couch, sofa, cushion to lean upon.
 متكاري *mutakârî*, who hires.
 متكاهف *mutakâsif*, making disclosures to one another.
 متكافى *mutakâfi*, responding to one another.
 متكاهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, neglectful.
 متكبد *mutakabbid*, ready; standing in the meridian.
 متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c.; sublime; God.
 متكسى *mutakassi* (كسو v.), dressing (adj. n.), dressed.
 متكلف *mutakallaf*, performed with pains or produced with cost, sought for, valued, precious; forced, compelled; — *mutakallif*, taking pains with, &c.; purveyor; intermeddler; who feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.
 متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.
 متكنى *mutakannî*, allegorical.
 متكى *muttaki* (كا VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.
 (متل) *matal*, U, INF. *mall*, shake, move (a.).
 متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.
 متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.
 متلاحك *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.
 متلاحمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.
 متلاشى *mutalâsî*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.
 متلاف *millâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.
 متلالى *mutalâ'î* (لا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.
 متلابك *mutalabbik*, complicated.
 متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.
 متلجف *mutalahhif*, wrapped up.
 متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.
 متلرج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.
 متلطفى *mutalaffî*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.
 متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *millaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mullif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.
 متلطفى *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.
 متلقس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.
 متلقى *mutalaqqi*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.
 متلهث *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلهوج *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.
 متلوط *mutalawwiḡ*, sodomite.
 متلوع *mutalawwi'*, disquieted, grieved.
 متلوة *matlih*, mad.
 متلوى *mutalawwi*, distorted.
 متلى *mutli*, ḡ *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâli*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.
 متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.
 متم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.
 متمجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.
 متماحل *mutamâhil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.
 متماسى *mutamâsî* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.
 متمائى *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.
 متممت *matmat*, INF. ḡ, try to become related with (الى *ila*).
 متمدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.
 متمدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.
 متمرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.
 متمزق *mutamazziq*, torn.
 متمسح *mutamassah*, transformed.
 متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.
 متمم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.
 متمنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).
 متن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutîn*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matîna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — **IV. INF.** *imlân*, beat one on the back.
متن *matn*, pl. *mitân*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutân*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.
متناسب *mutanásiib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; **أربع متناسبة** *arba' mutanásiiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.
متناكح *mutanákih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.
متناوب *mutanáwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.
متناولات *mutanáwalât*, victuals.
متنبح *mutanábbij*, swollen.
متنبه *mutanábbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.
متنحى *mutanáhha*, place of retirement; — *mutanáhhi*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.
متنزه *mutanázzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.
متنصح *mutanássiḥ*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.
متنظف *mutanázzif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.
متنفر *mutanáffir*, detesting, abhorring.
متنفس *mutanáffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.
متنقد *mutanáqqid*, paying in ready money.
متنريح *mutanáyyih*, resting in peace.
(متة) *matah*, **INF.** *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, **A.** **INF.** *matah*, err, persist in error; — **V. INF.** *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — **VI. INF.** *tamátuh*, be far from one another.
متهادن *mutahádin*, quiet, peaceful.
متهاوت *mutaháfit*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهالك *mutahálik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.
متهاود *mutaháwid*, cheap.
متهاون *mutaháwin*, who despises, neglects.
متهدم *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.
متهدب *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.
متهلهل *mutahalkhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.
متهم *mutaham* (هم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *mutahim*, *muthim* (تهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttahim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).
متهنى *mutahanni'* (هنا V.), refreshed by food, &c.
متهور *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.
متهيب *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.
متهيى *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.
(متو) *matá*, **V.** **INF.** *matw*, stride apace; stretch.
متواتر *mutawátir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.
متوارد *mutawárid*, coming one after another, following.
متواسط *mutawásit*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.
متواضع *mutawádi'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.
متواطى *mutawátî'*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.
متوافق *mutawáfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.
متوالى *mutawáli*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawáliyát*, consequences; pl. *matáwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawális* (Shiites).
متواهم *mutawá'im*, harmonious.
متوابل *mutaubal*, seasoned with herbs.

متروج *matúj*, long; well.
 متروجب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, beseeming.
 متروج *matúh*, draw-well; who draws water; stretching far.
 متروحد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.; unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.
 متروحم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.
 متروعد *mutawaddi'*, kind, gentle.
 متروعر *mutawarri'*, master of one's self; abstemious, pious.
 متروص *mutawassit*, being in the middle, mediating, &c.; middling, indifferent, neither good nor bad; متروصو الحال *mutawassatú 'l-hál*, those concerned in the case.
 متروصف *mutawassif*, described; praised, celebrated.
 متروصل *mutawassil*, who desires to be united with, to come to; united, joined; dependent; arrived.
 متروصم *mutawassim*, weakened by fever; languishing.
 متروما *mutawadda'*, lavatory; privy.
 مترومض *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear, evident; hypochondres.
 مترومرف *mutawaffir*, numerous, plentiful.
 مترومرفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, received in the mercy of God, dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives (God); who pays his debt in full.
 متروموق *mutawwaq*, craved for, desired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.
 متروموقد *mutawwaqqid*, burning, glowing; sharp (of intellect).
 متروموم *mutawwam*, adorned with a necklace.
 مترومون *mutún*, INF. of (متن); pl. of متن *matn*.
 متروموى *mata*, when? at what time? when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.
 مترومويح *mityáh*, مترومويح *mityah*, intermeddler; — *mityáh*, *mutyah*, ordained, decreed (fate).
 مترومويح *mittih*, long and flexible; — *mittiha-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

tíha-t, *matyaha-t*, *mityaha-t*, palm-branch.
 متروموتس *mutta'is*, despairing, desperate.
 متروموتيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy; easy to be got; ready; who has good luck and success.
 متروموتيم *mul'im*, bearing twins; — *mutayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*, enslaving.
 متروموتيمما *mataimá*, whenever.
 متروموتين *matin*, strong; enduring, persevering; text.
 متروموتيه *matyah*, *matyaha-t*, *matiha-t*, *mutiha-t*, desert where one loses one's self.
 متروموتيسما *matyisá*, he-goats, pl. of تيس *tais*.
 متروموتشى *mutta'i*, quiet, gentle.
 (مت) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe, clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.
 متروموشاب *masáb*, *š*, middle of the well, place on its edge where the drawer stands; cistern, pond; place where one always returns to, place of assembling, of meeting; caravanserai; — *masáb*, reward; — *musáb*, rewarded, requited; — *š masába-t*, degree, rank; place, point; value; class, category.
 متروموشار *musár*, ploughed.
 متروموشافيد *masáfíd*, pl. lining.
 متروموشاقيل *masáqil*, pl. of مشاقيل *misqál*.
 متروموشال *misál*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musl*, *musul*, resemblance, anything equal or similar; image, type, model, example; form, formula, formulary; simile, allegory, parable, fable, tale; vision in a dream; manner, method; definite quantity; order, command, written order; retaliation; assimilated verb (beginning with و or ي); bed, carpet; — *misáliyy*, equal, similar.
 متروموشانة *masána-t*, bladder; womb.
 متروموشانى *musáni*, pl. of مشانة *masnát* and مشنى *masna*.
 متروموشاهاة *masáhát*, conference, colloquy.

- مشارى *masāwī*, pl. of مشوى *maswa*.
 مشج *muṣabbaj*, confused; — ʃ *mu-sabbaja-t*, owl.
 مشبر *mašbir*, place of assembly.
 مشبنة *mašbana-t*, pocket or bag for toilet-utensils.
 مشبور *mašbūr*, annihilated.
 مشج *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; give one to eat.
 مشجر *mušajjar*, knotty.
 مشجج *mušahbij*, with soft loose flesh.
 مشخن *mušḥan*, seriously wounded; — *mušḥin*, serious.
 (مشد) *mašad*, U, INF. *mašd*, spy out the enemy hidden between rocks.
 مشراد *mišrād*, instrument for killing cattle; bread broken into the broth.
 مشرة *mašrāt*, what increases wealth.
 مشرد *mišrad*, dish for the mess
 مشرد *šarid*.
 مشرط *mušarṭil*, trailing the robes.
 (ممشا) *mašaṭ*, I, INF. *mašṭ*, press with the hand to the ground.
 مشطوع *mašṭūʿ*, afflicted with a cold.
 (مشع) *mašaʿ*, A, U, INF. *mašʿ*; — *mašʿ*, A, INF. *mašaʿ*, walk in vulgar fashion (woman).
 مشعا *mašʿā*, woman walking in vulgar fashion; hyena.
 مشعب *mašʿab*, aqueduct, canal.
 مشعل *mašʿal*, ʃ *mašʿala-t*, مشعلب *mušʿalib*, ʃ *mušʿaliba-t*, region abounding with foxes.
 مشعجر *mušʿanjar*, high sea.
 مشغر *mašgar*, pl. *mašāgīr*, open boundary place.
 مشغور *mašgūr*, gap-toothed; made breaches into.
 مشفأة *mišfāt*, branding-iron.
 مشفى *mišfa*, *mušaffa*, f. *mušaffiya-t*, *mušaffūt*, *mišfūt*, thrice married.
 مشقال *mišqāl*, pl. *mašāqīl*, weight (especially for jewels, &c.); weight of 1½ (1½) drachms; gold piece of this weight; a silver coin; coin.
 مشقاب *mišqab*, pl. *mašāqīb*, a large borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

- lect, sagacious; also *mašqab*, broad road; — ʃ *mušaqqaba-t*, pierced pearl.
 مشکال *miskāl*, مشکل *muškil*, pl. *ma-sākil*, bereft of children; — ʃ *maskala-t*, spear (bereaving of children); — *muškila-t*, elegy on the death of children.
 (مثل) *mašal*, U, INF. *mašl*, make one similar to the other, compare; resemble; — U, INF. *mašl*, *mušla-t*, make an example of; INF. *mušūl*, stand upright; — *mašul*, INF. *mašāla-t*, stand upright; be eminent, superior, excellent; — II. INF. *taššil*, *taššāl*, represent in images, show in an image or model, describe, give a simile or example; make equal or similar, assimilate; compare; quote an example; represent by image, portrait, or statue; take a simile from; mutilate; — III. INF. *mušā-sala-t*, be one and the same with; resemble, remind of by resemblance; compare, show the similarity between two things; imitate; — IV. INF. *imšāl*, make an example of by punishment; kill the murderer in retaliation; — V. INF. *tamaššul*, make one's self similar to another, become similar to him, assimilate one's self; imitate; quote an example or give a simile; imagine; stand erect and ready for service; — VI. INF. *tamaššul*, grow similar to one another; imitate each other; — VIII. INF. *imtišāl*, place one's self upright before (J li); obey an order; imagine; take a thing as a simile, make a proverb of it; adduce a tradition, a proof; retaliate.
 مثل *mišl*, pl. *amšāl*, similarity, resemblance, what is equal in quality, size or number; like (مثل مائل *mišl-u māšil*, equal in every respect); — *mušl*, *mušul*, pl.

of مثال *misāl*;—*maṣāl*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *maṣalāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب م *ḍarab maṣal-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *maṣal-an*, for instance;— δ *muṣla-t*, *muṣula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.

مثلية *maṣlaba-t*, *maṣluba-t*, pl. *ma-sālib*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.

مثلك *maṣlas*, δ *maṣliṣa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muṣlas*, reduced to three;—*muṣallas*, δ , tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-muṣallasāt*, trigonometry.

مثليج *muṣlij*, snowing, snowy;— δ *maṣlaja-t*, pl. *maṣālij*, ice-cellar.

مثلا *miṣla-mā*, like, as.

مثلث *maṣlūs*, triple; triangular.

مثلوج *maṣlūj*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).

مثلي *muṣla*, f. of *amsal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;— δ *maṣliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.

مثمات *maṣmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.

(متمك) *maṣmas*, INF. δ , *miṣmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.

مشمج *muṣmij*, f. δ , embroiderer of garments.

مشمير *muṣmir*, ripe to be culled;—*muṣmir*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.

مشميل *maṣmil*, asylum;—*muṣam-mal*, deadly (poison);— δ *maṣ-mala-t*, large well;—*miṣmala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.

مشممن *muṣamman*, octagon;—*;
— δ *miṣmana-t*, travelling-bag.

مشمور *maṣmūr*, abundant; numerous.

(مثن) *maṣan*, U, I, INF. *maṣn*, hit on the bladder;—*maṣin*, A, INF. *maṣan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.

مثن *maṣin*, f. *maṣnā*, suffering from the bladder;—*mu-sinn*, old and decrepit.

مثناة *maṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *miṣnāt*, pl. *maṣāni*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.

مثنوي *maṣnawiyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.

مثنى *maṣna*, two by two; n.u. *maṣnūt*, pl. *maṣāni*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-maṣāni*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*maṣniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*mu-sanna*, f. *muṣannūt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.

مثنوب *maṣ'ub*, lazy, slow;— δ *ma-sūba-t*, *maṣwaba-t*, reward; pl. *-āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.

مثنورة *maṣwara-t*, country abounding with oxen.

مثنول *muṣūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.

مثنوول *maṣwūl*, giddy; crazed.

مثنوي *maṣwa*, pl. *maṣūw-in*, مثنوي *maṣāwi*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (أبو المثنوى) *abū'l-maswa*, innkeeper).

مُضَيَّب *muṣayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.

مُضِيرَة *muṣīra-t*, cow at the plough.

مُضِيل *maṣīl*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; \bar{s} *ma-sīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*muṣail*, dim. slightly similar.

(مَج) *majj*, v, INF. *majj*, spit out; (م.) inhale, imbibe.

مَج *majj*, a kind of lentils.

مَجَا *mujā*., to be looked for under (. جو , . جو iv.), pass. as—

مَجَاب *mujāb*, pat. of (جواب iv.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).

مَجَاج *mujāj*, cut-off branch; mushroom;—*mujāj*, saliva (العنب م *mujāj al-'inab*, wine, النحل م *mujāj an-nahl*, honey); millet;—*majjāj*, pompous.

مَجَاد *mijād*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory;—*mujādd*, having a law-suit against;— \bar{s} *majāda-t*, glory, distinction;—*mujādda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.

.. مَجَا *mujā* .., *mujā* .. \bar{s} , to be looked for under (. . جو III.), as—

مَجَادِل *mujādil*, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.;— \bar{s} *mujādala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.

مَجَادِيف *majādīf*, pl. of مَجَادِيف *mijādīf*.

مَجَار *mijār*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel;—*mujār* (جو iv.), protected, fugitive;—*mujārr*, who torments, tortures.

مَجَارَة *mujārāt*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.

مَجَارِيع *majārīh*, pl. of مَجْرَرِيع *majrūrīh*.

مَجَاز *majāz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الرفاق) م *majāz az-zuqāq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also \bar{s} *majāza-t*, plantation of nut-trees;—*mujāz*, allowed, permitted.

مَجَازَة *mujāzāt*, requital; chastisement.

مَجَازِي *majāziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly;—*.

مَجَاس *majās*, pl. of مَجَاسَة *majas-sa-t*.

مَجَاع *majā'*, hunger;—*mujjā'*, gruel;— \bar{s} *majā'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majā'it*, year of famine, distress;—*muj-jā'a-t*, *majjā'a-t*, impudent.

مَجَاعِيل *majā'il*, pl. of مَجَاعِيل *maj'ūl*.

مَجَال *majāl*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career;—*maj'al*, pl. *majā'il*, assembly;—*mijāl*, pl. of مَجَالَة *majla-t*;—*majāll*, pl. of مَجَالَة *majalla-t*.

مَجَالَة *mujālada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.

مَجَامِد *mujāmīd*, next neighbour.

مَجَان *majjān*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjān-an*, gratis;—*mujjān*, pl. of مَجَان *mājīn*, talking at random, &c.;—*majjānn*, pl. of مَجَان *mijānn*;— \bar{s} *majāna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness;—*mujānna-t*, blackness of the face.

مَجَانِيْق *majāniq*, مَجَانِيْق *majāniq*, pl. of مَجَانِيْق *manjanīq*.

مَجَانِي *majāni*, profit, advantage, gain.

مَجَانِين *majānīn*, pl. of مَجَانُون *maj-nūn*, mad, and of مَجَانُون *man-janīn*, water-wheel, &c.

مَجَاهِرَة *mujāhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.

مَجَاهِر *mujāhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاهيل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجهول *majhūl*.
 مجاور *mujāwir*, ♂, neighbouring,
 &c.; servant of a mosque,
 sweeper; — ♂ *mujāwara-t*, neigh-
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly
 (s.); protection.
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transi-
 tive (verb).
 مجاوله *mujāwala-t*, combat.
 مجاع *majā'i*, pl. of مجاعة *majā'a-t*.
 مجائل *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *majā'al*.
 .. مجا .., to be looked for
 under (. . ♀ II.), as—
 مجابب *mujabbab*, pat. of (جيب II.),
 having the legs white from the
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,
 ag. of the same, fleeing.
 .. مج .., to be looked for
 under (. . ♀ IV.), as—
 مجبن *mujbin*, ag. of (جن IV.),
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ♂ *maj-
 bana-t*, what makes a man
 cowardly; what causes the milk
 to turn into cheese, rennet.
 مجبة *majabba-t*, high-road.
 . . . مج . . ., to be looked
 for under (. . ♀), as—
 مجبوب *majbūb*, pat. of (جبب),
 gelded, castrated; — ♂ *majbūba-t*,
 a leather bag.
 مجبور *majbūr*, compelled; set
 (bone); restored to better cir-
 cumstances; — ♂ *majbūra-t*, Me-
 dina; — ♂ *majbūriyya-t*, com-
 pulsion.
 مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.
 مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of
 (جيب VIII.); — مجتبي *mujtabi*,
 electing, selecting; collector.
 مجتار *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the
 cud, ruminating.
 مجتارى *mujtari'* (جرا VIII.), bold;
al-mujtari', lion.
 مجتماع *mujtama'*, place of as-
 sembly.
 مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts him-
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to
 give decisions.

مجسات *mijāsās*, مجسة *mijassa-t*,
 borer.
 مجسم *majsim*, seat; roost; lair.
 (مجح) *majaḥ*, INF. *majh*, be proud;
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majaḥ*, rejoice;
 — V. INF. *tamajjuh*, be proud.
 مجهر *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of
 refuge, asylum.
 (مجد) *majād*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass
 others in glory, be eminent; —
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujūd*, come to
 rich pasture grounds; have its
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;
 — *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjid*,
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem
 celebrated; feed the camels to
 satiety on green food; — III.
 INF. *mijād*, vie in glory; — IV.
 INF. *imjād*, glorify, overwhelm
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,
 be glorified, praised; glory; —
 VI. INF. *tamājjud*, glorify one
 another; — X. INF. *istimjād*,
 claim or excel in glory, honour,
 privileges, &c.
 مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise,
 distinction.
 مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.
 مجداح *mijdah*, sea-coast.
 مجداف *mijādif*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar.
 مجدال *mijdal*, quarrelsome.
 مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for
 stirring up.
 مجدر *majdar*, ♂ *majdara-t*, place
 where small-pox is rampant; —
mujaddar, suffering from small-
 pox, pock-marked; ♂ *mujad-
 dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ♂
majdara-t, worthy, fit.
 مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.
 مجدل *majdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.
majādil, stronghold, fortress;
 quarrelsome.
 مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (m.)
 crazy, mad.

مجذور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.

مجذول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujadwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.

مجذاف *mijzāf*, ♂ *mijzāfa-t*, oar.

مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.

مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.

مجذور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.

(مجر) *majar*, U, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *mujar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumijara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.

مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ♂ *majarra-t*, galaxy.

مجرأ *majrā* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā'*, runner.

مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ى *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — ♂ *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.

مجرى *mujarraf*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ♂ *mijraf-a-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.

مجرع *majrūh*, pl. *majārih*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.

مجرم *majrūm*, corpulent.

مجرى *majra*, مجرى *majrā*, pl. *majāri*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujri*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ♂ *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.

مجر *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujizz*, ripe for the harvest.

مجزا *majza'*, *mujza'*, ♂ *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (جزا); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.

مجزب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.

مجزر *majzir*, ♂ *majzira-t*, pl. *majāzir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.

مجزنة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.

مجزوم *mijzani*, full.

مجزي *mujzi*, sufficient; appropriate.

(مجس) II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjis*, make one a worshipper of fire; — V. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.

مجس *majass*, ♂ *majassa-t*, pl. *majāss*, place to be felt, pulse.

(مجدد) *mijasad*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujasad*, pl. *majāsīd*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).

مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.

مجا *mijašš*, ♂ *mijašša-t*, hand-mill.

(مجع) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *maji'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majū'a-t*, id.

مج *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *mujā'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.

مجب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.

مجدد *mujā'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.

مجر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

مَجْمُول *maj'úl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majá'il*, salary, wages, pension.
 مَجْفَر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.
 مَجْفُور *majfuww*, مَجْفَى *majfiyy*, who has been wronged.
 (مَجَل) *majal*, *u*, INF. *majl*, *mujíl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); — *majla-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijál*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majáll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.
 مَجْلُور *majluww*, *š*, polished, shining, bright; *š*, unveiled (bride).
 مَجْلُوه *majlüh*, without door or curtain.
 مَجْلِي *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majáli*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, مَجْلُور *mujallú*, (جلو II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujalli*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. مَجْلُور *mujalliyát*, purging medicines.
 مَجْمَم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.
 (مَجْمَع) *majmaj*, INF. *š*, trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.
 مَجْمَر *mijmar*, *š* *mijmara-t*, pl. *majámir*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; — *š* *majmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.
 مَجْمَع *majma'*, *majmi'*, pl. *majámi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — *; — *š* *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sand-hill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

مَجْمَم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.
 مَجْمُوع *majmú'*, pl. *majámi'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; — *š* *majmú'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.
 مَجْمُول *majmál*, predicate.
 (مَجُون) *majan*, *u*, INF. *mujún*, be thick, rough and hard; — *u*, INF. *mujn*, *muján*, *majána-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.
 مَجُون *mijann*, pl. *majánn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; — *š* *majanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.
 مَجُون *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; — *š* *mujna-t*, tomb.
 مَجْنَب *majnab*, INF. of (جنب); also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; — *š* *mujannaba-t*, van-guard; — *du*. f. مَجْنَب *mujannibatún*, the two wings of an army.
 مَجْنَب *mijnab*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.
 (مَجْنَق) *majnaq*, INF. *š*, fling stones by the ballista.
 مَجْنُوب *majnúb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.
 مَجْنُون *majnún*, pl. *majánin*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; — *š* *majnúniiyya-t*, madness.
 مَجْنُوه *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.
 مَجْنِي *majnán*, pl. *majáni*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — *.
 مَجْهَر *mijhár*, مَجْهَر *mijhar*, outspoken.
 مَجْهَر *mujhiz*, sudden.

جمل *majhal*, pathless desert; — δ *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.
 مجود *majhūd*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.
 مجول *majhūl*, pl. *majāhīl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.
 مجوى *mujhi*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.
 مجواد *mijwād*, who produces beautiful things (poet).
 مجوب *mijwab*, scissors; shield; — δ *majāba-t*, answer.
 مجود *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.
 مجوسى *majūsiyy*, pl. *majūs*, Magian, worshipper of fire; — δ *majūsiyya-t*, their sect.
 مجوعه *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.
 مجوف *majūf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — *.
 مجول *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — *.
 مجون *mujūn*, impudence; gay talk.
 مجوهر *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — ات, pl. f. *mujauharāt*, jewellery.
 مجروف *maj'ūf*, frightened; hungry.
 مجى *maji*, *majiyy* = مجى *maji'*.
 مجيد *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — δ *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; — δ *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.
 مجى *maji'*, dish of milk and dates.
 مجى *maji'*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.
 (مح) *mahh*, I, A, INF. *mahh*, *mahaḥ*, *muhūḥ*, be worn out; — δ *muhḥa-t*, yolk.

مايا *muhābbā'*, δ *muhābbāt*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partnership, taking one's part; respect of person.
 مايا *muhābba-t*, love.
 مايا *muhābi* (مايا *muhāb-in*), partial to.
 مايا *mahābīb*, pl. of محبوب *mahbūb*.
 مايا *mahābis*, pl. of محبوب *mahbūs*.
 مايا *mihāj*, granted delays of payment; — *mahājj*, pl. of مايا *mahājja-t*; — δ *muhājja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).
 مايا *mahāh*, salty ground; — *muhāh*, hunger; — *mahhāh*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.
 مايا *muhādd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; — δ *muhādda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.
 مايا *muhāzūt*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).
 مايا *muhāzi* (حزب III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.
 مايا *mahāzīr*, pl. of مايا *mahzūr*.
 مايا *mahār*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also δ *mahāra-t*, return; — δ *mahāra-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.
 مايا *mahārīb*, pl. of مايا *mihrāb*.
 مايا *mahārīm*, pl. of مايا *muharrām*.
 مايا *mahārīn*, pl. of مايا *mihrān*.
 مايا *muhāseib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; — δ *muhāsaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.
 مايا *mahāsīn*, pl. of مايا *husn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

ماہر *mahās*, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — *muhās*, roasted; — *mahāsś*, pl. of *ماہسہ* *mahāsśa-t*.

ماہاہا *muhāsāt*, exception.

ماہی *mahāsi*, coarse clothes; — *mahāsi*, pl. of *مہسی* *mihśan*.

ماہی *mahās*, flight, INF. of (حیص); — *mahāsś*, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — *muhāsś*, who takes his portion, shareholder; — *maḥāsśa-t*, dividing or sharing with others.

ماہیل *mahāsīl*, pl. of *مہول* *mah-gīl*.

ماہی *mahād*, menses; — *; — *maḥādā-t*, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).

ماہر *muhādīr*, present, ready; — *maḥādara-t*, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.

ماہرہ *muhādariyyat-an*, on the spot, at once.

ماہا *mahāt*, inclosure, fold; — *.

ماہا *muhāfāt*, quarrel, dispute.

ماہا *muhāfīz*, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — *maḥāfāza-t*, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.

ماہل *muhāfil*, who maintains his honour.

ماہا *muhāfa-t*, litter for women.

ماہاق *mahāq*, *mihāq*, *muhāq*, waning of the moon; annihilation; — *muhāqq*, opponent in a law-suit; — *maḥāqqa-t*, law-suit, legal contest.

ماہاقین *mahāqīn*, pl. of *مہاقن* *mihqān*.

ماہاکا *muhākāt*, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.

ماہاکما *muhākama-t*, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.

ماہاکا *mahāka-t*, workshop of a

weaver; — *mahākka-t*, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.

ماہکی *muhāki* (حکو III.), imitating; talking.

ماہال *mahāl*, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — *mihāl*, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — *muhāl*, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. *muhālāt*, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — *mahhāl*, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — *mahāll*, pl. of *مہال* *mahall*; — *maḥāla-t*, pl. *mahāl*, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also *mahāwil*) pulley of a well; power, possibility (*مالہ* *lā mahālat-a*, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — *mahālla-t*, pl. *mahāll*, place, square, street, quarter.

ماہالیف *muhālif*, conspirator; — *maḥālafā-t*, conspiracy; alliance.

ماہام *muhāmm*, persevering, firm.

ماہامہ *muhāmāt*, protection, defence, pleading for.

ماہامی *muhāmi* (مہام *muhām-in*), defender, advocate.

ماہانہ *mahāniś*, abominations.

ماہانا *mahāna-t*, bend of a river.

ماہاوار *mahāwir*, pl. of *مہوار* *mihwar*; — *maḥāwara-t*, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.

ماہاوی *mahāwī*, miscellanies.

ماہایا *mahāyā*, pl. of *مہایا* *mahyā*; — *maḥāyāt*, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.

ماہبار *mihbar*, *maḥbara-t*, *mahbira-t*, *mahbura-t*, *mahburra-t*, pl. *mahābir*, ink-flask, ink-stand.

ماہباس *mahbas*, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — *mahbis*, pl. *muhābis*, prison,

dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — *; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; — *maḥbasa-t*, pl. *maḥabis*, hermitage.

مهل *maḥbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *maḥbil*, womb, matrice; — *; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.

محبه *maḥbba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.

محبوب *maḥbūb*, pl. *maḥābib*, beloved; lover; — *maḥbūba-t*, mistress, lady-love.

محبوب *maḥbūr*, happy, joyous.

محبوك *maḥbūk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.

محبول *maḥbūl*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.

محبون *maḥbūn*, dropsical.

(مات) *maḥut*, INF. *maḥāta-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, fill with anger, provoke.

مات *maḥt*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muhūt*, *muhātā'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).

. ماتا *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (ح. و. VIII.), as—

ماتاج *muḥtāj*, ag. or pat. of حوج VIII., in want of (إلى *ila*); wanted, necessary.

ماتال *muḥtāl*, *ḥ*, cunning, deceitful; knave; — *maḥtāla-t*, procuress.

. . ماتا . ., to be looked for under (. . VIII.), as—

ماتيس *muḥtabis*, ag. of حبس VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muḥtabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.

ماتيج *muḥtajj*, *muḥtajij*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.

ماتد *maḥtid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muḥtadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.

ماترف *muḥtarif*, artizan; — *muh-taraf*, workshop; — *maḥtarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

ماترم *muḥtarim*, who defends his honour; — *.

ماترم *muḥtazim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.

ماتسب *muḥtasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.

ماتشى *muḥtāsī* (حشر VIII.), filled, crammed; *ḥ*, having false breasts, hips, &c.

ماتسفر *muḥtadar*, near death, in the last gasps; — *.

ماتسفن *muḥtadan*, upper part of the chest; — *.

ماتسظى *muḥtazī* (حظر VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.

ماتسفل *muḥtafal*, place of assembly; assembly.

ماتسكرو *muḥtakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.

ماتسملات *muḥtamilāt*, suppositions, possibilities; — *.

ماتسقوم *maḥtūm*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.

ماتسحتى *muḥtā*, strongly built.

ماتسحت *muḥiss*, *muḥassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; — *maḥassa-t*, stimulation.

ماتسشور *maḥsuww*, dispersed, scattered.

ماتسح *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihāj*, *mumāḥaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; — *maḥajja-t*, pl. *maḥājji*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.

ماتسح *maḥja'*, refuge, asylum; — *mihjāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.

ماتسح *mihjāj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.

ماتسح *mihjām*, coward.

ماتسح *maḥjar*, anything forbidden; — *maḥjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *maḥijir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

- muḥajjar*, petrified; surrounded with clouds.
- مِحْجَاز *mihjāz*, bar, screen.
- مِحْجَام *mihjam*, ♂ *mihjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, cupping-glass;—*muḥjim*, cowardly;—♂ *maḥjama-t*, pl. *maḥājim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.
- مِحْجَان *mihjan*, ♂ *mihjana-t*, pl. *maḥājīn*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.
- مِحْجُوب *mahjūb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.
- مِحْجُوج *mahjūj*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.
- مِحْجُوز *mahjūz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.
- مِحْجُول *mahjūl*, white-footed (horse).
- مِحْجِيِي *mahjiyy*, enigmatic;—*muḥjī*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.
- مِحْجَاد *maḥadd*, flight, escape.
- مِحْجَادَاب *muḥaddab*, hump-backed; convex.
- مِحْجَادَة *muḥdas*, created; new, modern; also ♂ *muḥdasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for;—* ;—*مِحْجَادَات* *muḥaddisāt*, events, stories.
- مِحْجَادِس *mahdis*, question, request; wish, intention.
- مِحْجَادِلَة *mihdala-t*, pl. *maḥādīl*, cylinder, roller.
- مِحْجَادُود *maḥdūd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled;—*مِحْجَادُودَات* *maḥdūdāt*, legal punishments.
- مِحْجَاذ *mihzā'*, who reviles, abuses;—♂ *mihzāt*, shoe-maker's nippers.
- مِحْجَام *mihzam*, sharp.
- مِحْجُور *mahzūr*, pl. *maḥāzīr*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension;—♂ *maḥzūra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.
- مِحْجِير *muḥirr*, hot.
- مِحْجَرَاب *mihrāb*, pl. *maḥārib*, prayer-

- niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.
- مِحْرَاب *mihrás*, pl. *maḥāris*, plough.
- مِحْرَاف *mihráf*, probe.
- مِحْرَاق *mihrāk*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.
- مِحْرَان *mihrán*, pl. *maḥārin*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.
- مِحْرَاب *mihrab*, ♂ *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose;—* .
- مِحْرَاب *mihras*, pl. *maḥāris*, plough.
- مِحْرِيد *mahrid*, pl. *maḥārid*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.;—*muḥarrad*, curved, arched.
- مِحْرِيِز *muhriz*, cautious (مِخْرِيِز *abū muhriz*, sparrow);—*muḥarrāz*, carefully preserved, guarded;—♂ *muḥriza-t*, chaste woman.
- مِحْرَاد *mihrad*, ♂ *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis;—* .
- مِحْرَاف *mahrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.;—*muḥarrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.
- مِحْرَاق *mihraq*, file;—* ;—♂ *muḥraqa-t*, burnt-offering.
- مِحْرَام *maḥram*, pl. *maḥārim*, forbidden, anything unlawful; مِخْرَام *zū maḥram*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant;—* ;—*muḥarrām*, pl. *muḥarrāmāt*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muḥārim*, *muḥārim*, the month *Muḥarrām*; ♂ *muḥarrāma-t*, not yet quite trained (camel);—*maḥrama-t*, *maḥruma-t*, pl. -āt, *maḥārim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial;—*مِحْرَامِيِيَا* *maḥramiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.
- مِحْرَان *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.
- مِحْرُوب *mahrūb*, robbed; poor.
- مِحْرُور *mahrūr*, set free; hot, hot-

- tempered, choleric (also م mah-rúriyy); written.
- م mahrúsa-t, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.
- م mahrúqa-t, fuel.
- م mahrúm, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — م mahrúmiyya-t, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.
- م mihran, pudenda of a woman; — mahriyy, worthy, fit; — mahariyy, a species of dromedary.
- (م) mahaz, INF. mahz, miház, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.
- م mahazz, incision, indentation, articulation; — miházz, sharp, bitter (in words).
- م mihzán, sad, sorrowful.
- م mahzara-t, estimation, evaluation.
- م muhazzaz, indented.
- م mahzim, pl. maházim, place where the girth is put on; — mihzam, م mihzama-t, pl. maházim, girth, girdle, belt; — *.
- م mahzún, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.
- (م) mahas, INF. mahs, knead; scrape and tan.
- م mihass, م mihassa-t, curry-comb; — *.
- م mahsá, mouth.
- م mihsáb, counting-board.
- م mahsaba-t, thinking, conceiving (ع.), INF. of (حسب); — mihsaba-t, small cushion or pillow.
- م mahsar, mahsir, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — م mihsara-t, broom, brush.
- م mahsama-t, efficacious remedy.
- م muhassan, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — م muhassana-t, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — *;

- م mahsina-t, anything beautiful, good; — م muhsanát, muhsinát, beautiful and chaste women.
- م mahsúb, counted, reckoned, &c.; — mahsúb-an, with regard to, on account of.
- م mahsús, felt, perceived, perceptible.
- (م) mahás, INF. mahs, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. im-tihás, burn; efface, blot out, erase.
- م mahs, blotting out, erasing (ع.); — mahás, miháss, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — م mahásá-t, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. mahás, buttocks; — mihássa-t, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.
- م mihsá', mihsá', pl. mahásí, coarse garment, plaid; trowsers; — م mahsút = م mahsan.
- م mahsar, mahsir, pl. mahásir, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.
- م mahsuwaw, filled, stuffed.
- م mahsúd, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.
- م mahsúm, modest, steady, sedate.
- م mahsan, stomach and bowels; — mihsan, pl. mahásí, false hips, breasts, &c.; — mahsiyy, filled, stuffed, crammed; — muhásá, provided with marginal notes.
- (م) mahas, INF. mahs, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. tamhís, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. imhás, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. inmiháš, id.
- م mahs, strong, vigorous; — muhíš, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مِحَال *miḥṣāl*, scraper, scraping-tool.

مِحَاة *maḥṣāt*, مِحَاة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.

مِحْصِد *miḥṣad*, pl. *maḥāṣid*, sickle; — *; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.

مِحْصِل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — *.

مِحْصَمَة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.

مِحْصَن *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḥ miḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully-guarded woman.

مِحْصُوب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.

مِحْصُود *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.

مِحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.

مِحْصِي *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — *.

(مِحْصِي) *maḥaḍ*, INF. *maḥḍ*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *maḥiḍ*, A, INF. *maḥaḍ*, drink pure milk; — *maḥuḍ*, INF. *muḥūda-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāḥada-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥāḍ*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, drink pure milk.

مِحْصِي *maḥḍ*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḥ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥāḍ*, pure milk; — *maḥiḍ*, who has an appetite for pure milk.

مِحْصَار *maḥḍār*, ready, fresh of vigour.

مِحْصَر *maḥḍar*, pl. *maḥūdir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مِحْصَن *maḥḍan*, *maḥḍin*, pl. *maḥāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مِحْصَن) = (مِحْصَن); — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḍ*, draw the sword; draw out.

مِحْصَف *maḥaḥḥ*, *ḥ maḥaḥḥa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaḥḥ*, *ḥ miḥaḥḥa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مِحْصَف *miḥṣab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مِحْصَف), III. *māḥaḥ*, INF. *mumāḥaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مِحْصُور *maḥzūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *maḥ-zūrāt*, forbidden things.

مِحْصُور *maḥzūz*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḥ maḥ-zūziyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مِحْصِي *muḥzan*, favoured; — *ḥ maḥ-ziyya-t* concubine.

مِحْصَار *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḥ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مِحْصِد *maḥfid*, pl. *maḥāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مِحْصَر *miḥfar*, *ḥ miḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḥ maḥfara-t*, pl. *maḥāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مِحْصَفَة *maḥfaza-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; مِحْصَفَة *maḥ-fazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مِحْصِل *maḥfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — *.

مِهْفَاة *mihaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.

مَحْفُور *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also مَحْفُورِيَّة *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.

مَحْفُوف *mahfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.

(مَحَق) *maḥaq*, INF. *maḥq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamḥiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imihāq*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāq*, id.

مَحَقٌّ *maḥq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muhiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.

مَحَقَان *mihqān*, pl. *mahāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.

مَحَقِد *mahqid*, root, origin.

مَحَقَرَةٌ *mahqara-t*, vileness, meanness.

مَحَقِّق *muhāqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — *

مَحَقَلَةٌ *mahqala-t*, pl. *mahāqil*, arable land, sown field.

مَحَقَن *mihqan*, ḍ *mihqana-t*, syringe.

مَحَقْوٌّ *mahquww*, *mahqiyy*, suffering from colic.

مَحَقُّوق *mahqūq*, worthy, fit.

مَحَقْوُوف *muhquuqif*, crouching (حَقْف XII.).

(مَحَك) *maḥak*, INF. *maḥk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mu-māḥaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imḥāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāḥuk*, quarrel with one another.

مَحَكٌ *maḥik*, مَحَاكِن *mahkīn*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *mihakk*, touchstone.

مَحَكِد *mahkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.

مَحْكَمٌ *muhkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muhakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — *; — ḍ *mahkama-t*, pl. *mahākim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.

مَحْكُومٌ *mahkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; مَحْكُومٌ بِهِيَ *mahkūm bi-hi*, predicate.

مَحْكِيٌّ *mahkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.

(مَحَل) *maḥal*, INF. *maḥl*, he sterile; — I. INF. *maḥl*, *mihāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إِلَى *ila*); — *maḥil*, A. — *maḥul*, id.; INF. *muhūl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *mihāl*, *mumihāla-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imḥāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥul*, intrigue.

مَحَلٌ *maḥl*, ḍ *mahla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*mahla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *maḥall*, pl. *mahāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *maḥill*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muhill*, mourning for a dead husband; — ḍ *mahalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *mihalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muhillatīn*, pot and handmill.

مَحَلَاةٌ *mihlā'*, ḍ *mihlā'a-t*, scraper.

مَحَلَابٌ *mihlāb*, milk-pail.

مَحَلَّجٌ *mihlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.

مَحَلَّلٌ *mihlāl*, place of assembly.

مَحَلَبٌ *maḥlab*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *mihlab*, milk-pail.

مَحَلَجٌ *mihlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

ڤ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.
 م م م *muhalhal*, prince, powerful man.
 م م م *muhlif*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; م م م *gair muhliy*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).
 م م م *mihlaq*, ڤ *mihlaqa-t*, pl. *mahalig*, scraping-tool; razor; —*.
 م م م *muhallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — م م م *muhallilat*, solvents.
 م م م *muhlim*, dreaming.
 م م م م *muhlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.
 م م م م *mahlub*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.
 م م م م *mahlufa*, oath.
 م م م م *mahlul*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.
 م م م م *muhla*, sweets; — *muhli*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *muhallu*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *muhalli*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.
 م م م م *mihamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muhimm*, ڤ, feverish; — ڤ *mahamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.
 م م م م م *mihmaṣa-t*, cunning female thief.
 (م م م م) *mahmaḥ*, INF. ڤ, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.
 م م م م *mahmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *muhmid*, who deserves praise; — *muhammad*, highly praised; proper name; —* ; — ڤ *mahmida-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *mahamid*, praise, glory; praiseworthy deed or quality; — م م م *muḥammadiyy*, ڤ, Mohammedan

(adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.
 م م م *miḥmar*, pl. *maḥāmir*, pack-horse; —* ; — *muḥmarr*, red.
 م م م م *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.
 م م م *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *miḥmal*, sword-belt; —* .
 م م م م *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ڤ *maḥmūda-t*, م م م *maḥmūdiyya-t*, scammony; — م م م *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (8½ pence).
 م م م م *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).
 م م م م م *maḥmūrā*, pl. of م م م *ḥimār*, ass.
 م م م م *maḥmūr*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.
 م م م م م *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.
 م م م م *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; foetus; — ڤ *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.
 م م م م م *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.
 م م م م م *maḥmiyy*, ڤ, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmi*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *muḥmi*, heating; — ڤ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.
 (م م م م) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥin*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumāḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

من *mahan*, tiredness from work ; soft ; — δ *mihna-t*, pl. *mihan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity ; hard work or service.
منك *muhnis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.
منجة *mihnaja-t*, tool, instrument.
منك *muhnak*, *muhannak*, tried, put to the test ; wise by experience.
منون *mahnun*, mad, epileptic.
منى *muhanna* (حور II.), bent, curved ; — δ *mahnuya-t*, bend of a river ; unlevel ground.
(مور) *mahā*, U, A, INF. *mahw*, efface entirely, destroy ; wipe off ; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out ; vanish, perish ; — II. INF. *tahmiya-t*, efface, destroy ; — VII. INF. *immihā*, VIII. INF. *imtihā*, be effaced, destroyed ; vanish, disappear.
مور *mahw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing ; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.) ; — δ *mahwa-t*, id. ; shower of rain ; disgrace ; hour.
مور *muhwij*, in want of, needing.
مور *mihwar*, δ *mihwara-t*, pl. *mahāwir*, axis, pivot ; dough-roller ; — *muhawwar*, rounded (bread) ; quite white (flour) ; — *muhawwir*, bleacher ; — δ *mahwara-t*, *mahwura-t*, answer.
مور *muhauṣal*, having a crop ; bellied.
مور *muhawwaṭ*, enclosed, hedged in ; δ *muhawwaṭa-t*, enclosure ; — *muhawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing ; watchman, guard-keeper ; δ *muhawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.
مور *mahūq*, swept, rubbed ; — * ; — δ *mihwaqa-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.
مور *mahwaka-t*, combat, battle.
مور *mahūl*, cunning ; intriguer ; — * .

مور *mahwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.
(مور) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *mahy*, efface, blot out, destroy.
مور *muhy-in*, see **مور**.
مور *muhya'*, pl. *mahyāyā*, place where and time when one lives, life ; lively, brisk, merry ; — *muhayyā*, face, cheek ; — δ *mahyūt*, place abounding with snakes.
مور *mihyān*, time, period.
مور *mahid*, bend, curve ; point of deviation where one leaves a road ; turning (s.) aside ; refuge, escape.
مور *mahis*, flight, escape ; polished, shining, glossy.
مور *mahid*, the menses.
مور *muhit*, ag. of (حور IV.), surrounding, &c. ; periphery, circumference ; البحر المالح *al-baḥr al-muhit*, ocean, title of comprehensive works.
مور *muhil*, deceitful, impostor ; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).
مور *mihyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.
مور *mahyūs*, whose parents are both children of slaves.
مور *muhyi* (مور *muhy-in*), δ , vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating ; making to bloom ; — *muhayyi*, vivifying (God).
(مع) *muhh*, pl. *mihāh*, *mihāḥa-t*, marrow, brain ; kernel ; pulp ; purest and best part, quintessence ; **مور** *muhh al-baid*, yolk ; — II. *mahhah*, INF. *tamhūh*, take the marrow out of a bone ; — IV. INF. *imhāh*, have plenty of marrow ; — V. INF. *tamahhuh*, VIII. INF. *imtihāh* = II. ; — δ *muhhā-t*, marrow.
مور *muhā*, town of Moka.
مور *muhābara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.
مور *mahābiṭ*, pl. of **مور** *mihbāt*.

مخائم *maḥātim*, pl. of مختموم *maḥtūm*.
 مخاع *miḥāḥ*, pl. of مع *muḥḥ*; — δ *muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
 مخاد *maḥādd*, pl. of مخاد *miḥad-da-t*.
 مخادم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.
 مخاديم *maḥādīm*, pl. of مخدوم *maḥdūm*.
 مخازيل *maḥāzīl*, pl. of مخلول *maḥzūl*.
 مخاريق *maḥārīq*, pl. of مخراق *miḥrāq*.
 مخازي *maḥāzī*, pl. of مخزاة *maḥzāt*.
 مخاض *maḥād*, *miḥād*, throes of child-birth; she-camels big with young; — δ *maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥādda-t*, INF. of (عص III.).
 مخاط *muḥāt*, mucus; م الشيطان *muḥāṭiyy*, mucous.
 مخاطب *muḥāṭab*, second person; — *.
 مخاطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — *.
 مخافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.
 مخالط *muḥālīṭ*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — *.
 مخالفة *muḥālafa-t*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.
 مخالة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (عجل).
 مخالي *maḥāli*, pl. of مخلاة *miḥlāt*.
 مخاليق *maḥālīq*, pl. of مخلوقة *maḥ-lūqa-t*.
 مخارون ملول *muḥāwīṣ mulāwīṣ*, complicated, intricate.
 مخاروش *maḥāwid*, pl. of مخادة *maḥāda-t*; — δ *muḥāwāda-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.
 مخبا *maḥbā'*, pl. *maḥābī'*, hiding-place; privy; — δ *muḥba'a-t*,

muḥabba'a-t, kept hidden, secret.
 مخباة *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m.).
 مخبث *muḥbis*, مخبثان *maḥbaṣān*, vile, perverse; — δ *maḥbasa-t*, vileness, perverseness.
 مخبر *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also δ *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — *.
 مخبز *maḥbaz*, δ *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.
 مخبم *miḥbaṣa-t*, pl. *maḥābiṣ*, spoon for stirring.
 مخبب *miḥbat*, pl. *maḥābiṭ*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbat*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.
 مخبوء *maḥbū'*, hidden, concealed.
 مخبي *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.
 . . . *muḥtā* . . . , to be looked for under (. عو . VIII.), as—
 مختار *muḥtār*, pat. of (عصر VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.
 مختبا *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.
 . . . *muḥta* . . . , to be looked for under (. ع VIII.), as—
 مختب *muḥtabīṭ*, ag. of (عص VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.
 مختبي *muḥtabī'*, hidden; hiding.
 مختتم *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.
 مختتر *muḥattir*, intoxicating.
 مختراعات *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — *.
 مختص *muḥtaṣṣ*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.
 مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.
 مختطب *muḥtaṭīb*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;

seeking a suitor for one's daughter.
 مخفی *muḥtafi*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.
 مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.
 مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.
 مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; — *.
 مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.
 مختم *maḥtūm*, sealed (الامصار *m al-absār*, blind, blinded); finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥāṭim*, a measure.
 (مخج) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.
 مخمخة *miḥaḥa-t*, pl. of مخ *muḥḥ*.
 مخدرة *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — مخدات *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; — *.
 مخدش *miḥdaš*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaš*, id.; — *.
 مخدع *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādī'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.
 مخدعة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.
 مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥādīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — مخدومية *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.
 مخدومة *miḥza'a-t*, knife.
 مخدفة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.
 مخم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.
 مخدول *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzīl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.
 (مخز) *maḥar*, INF. *maḥr*, *muḥūr*,

rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — v. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = x.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = x.; — x. INF. *istiḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).
 مخربات *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — مخر الماء *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.
 مخرا *maḥra'*, ڤ *maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.
 مخراق *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥāriq*, incredible lie.
 مخرب *maḥrat*, straight road.
 مخرج *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārij*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; — *; — *muḥrij*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.
 مخز *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥāriz*, awl, puncheon.
 مخرب *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārif*, wallet, basket; — ڤ *maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.
 مخراق *maḥraq*, INF. ڤ, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.
 مخروط *maḥrūt*, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūṭa-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwiṭ*, swift, fleet; — مخروطية *maḥrūṭiyy*, conic; — مخروطيات *maḥrūṭiyyāt*, conic sections.
 مخزاة *maḥzūt*, pl. *maḥāzī*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.
 مخزاق *miḥzāq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.
 مخزن *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.
 مخزى *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

mon; — *muḥzi*, abashing, putting to shame.
 مَحْسُومٌ *maḥṣūm*, m. removed; finished.
 مَحْسُوسٌ *miḥṣūs*, fearless; penis.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣāʾ*, fear.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣāna-t*, roughness.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣāsi*, terrible; — ♂ *maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥāsi*, fear.
 مَحْشَابٌ *miḥṣāb*, fertile.
 مَحْشَالٌ *miḥṣāl*, sickle.
 مَحْشَبٌ *muḥṣib*, fertile.
 مَحْشَرٌ *muḥṣṣar*, slender of waist; — ♂ *miḥṣara-t*, pl. *maḥāṣir*, support; stick, staff, sceptre; rod, scourge.
 مَحْشَافٌ *miḥṣaf*, awl.
 مَحْشَالٌ *miḥṣāl*, sharp.
 مَحْشُوسٌ *maḥṣūs*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c.; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship; *maḥṣūs-an*, especially; — ♂ *maḥṣūsiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity; exclusive ownership; personal attachment, familiarity.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣa*, place where a man or animal is gelded; — *maḥ-ṣiyy*, castrated; eunuch; gelding.
 (مَحْشَاةٌ) *maḥad*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter; shake violently; — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — pass. *muḥid*, id.; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id.; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering; — VII. INF. *inmiḥād*, be skimmed; see V.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see V.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *muḥḥad*, pl. of مَحْشَاةٌ, in the throes of child-birth.
 مَحْشَبٌ *miḥḏab*, dyer's tub; colour-pot; — *.
 مَحْشَدٌ *miḥḏad*, glutton, voracious eater.
 مَحْشَدٌ *muḥḏarr*, green; — *muḥadḏar*, dyed green.
 مَحْشَرٌ *muḥadram*, of an unknown father; mongrel, mulatto; — ♂ *muḥadrama-t*, circumcised, f.

مَحْشَرَةٌ *maḥḏara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.
 مَحْشَلٌ *muḥḏal*, commodious, comfortable; — *muḥḏil*, *muḥadḏil*, tender, delicate.
 مَحْشُونَةٌ *maḥḏūna-t*, pregnant.
 (مَحْشَاةٌ) *maḥaṣ*, A, U, INF. *maḥṣ*, *muḥūṣ*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; draw the sword; secrete mucus; blow off the nose; — II. INF. *tamaḥṣ*, wipe the mucus; wipe a child's nose; blow the nose; — IV. INF. *imḥaṣ*, cause the arrow to pierce through; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuṣ*, blow the nose; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥaṣ*, draw the sword.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥiṣ*, pl. *amaḥiṣ*, highminded prince; — *miḥaṣṣ*, pencil; ruler (for drawing lines).
 مَحْشَاةٌ *miḥṣūṣ*, ruler.
 مَحْشَاةٌ, II. *tamaḥṣar*, INF. *tamaḥṣtur*, balance one's body in walking.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *muḥaṣṣaṣ*, striped; beginning to grow a beard; handsome pretty; — *.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣam*, woman; — *maḥṣim*, *miḥṣam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak; — *.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed; — ♂ *maḥṣūba-t*, bride.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought; forbidden.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *muḥṣiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *muḥiṣf*, light, nimble.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *muḥaṣṣaf*, eased, &c.; pronounced without the *tasḏid*.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *miḥṣaqa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣūq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart; mad.
 مَحْشَاةٌ *maḥṣiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.
 (مَحْشَاةٌ) *muḥl*, pl. *amaḥul*, lever, crowbar; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

مخلا *muḥallā*, ♂ = مخلى *muḥalla*; — ♂ *mihlāt*, ♂ *mihlāya-t*, pl. *maḥāli*, fodder-bag.
 مخلاب *mihlāb* = مخلب *mihlab*.
 مخلا *mihlāt*, intermeddler.
 مخلاف *mihlāf*, who never keeps his word; pl. *maḥālif*, ward (of a city).
 مخلاب *mihlab*, مخلاب *mihlāb*, pl. *maḥālib*, *maḥālib*, claw, talon; sickle; surgical instrument; — *muḥlib*, covered with leaves.
 مخلا *muḥalḥal*, place where the anklets are put.
 مخلا *muḥallād*, lasting, eternal; vigorous in high old age; durable; abiding always in the same place.
 مخلى *maḥlaṣ*, place of refuge, asylum; name which a poet gives himself in the last couplet of a *gazel*; — *muḥallis*, saviour; — *.
 مخلا *mihlāt*, intermeddler; — *.
 مخلع *muḥalla*, pulled out, &c.; relaxed, unnerved, weak, powerless; lamed, paralytic, palsied; sprained; without bones (roast meat).
 مخلف *muḥallif*, who leaves behind, &c.; successor, substitute, lieutenant; testator; — ات *muḥal-lafāt*, property left behind.
 مخلا *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if made or created for the purpose.
 مخلوط *maḥlūt*, mixed, &c.; heterogeneous; confused; — ♂ *maḥ-lūṭa-t*, dish of lentils, peas and groats; pl. *maḥlūṭāt*, medley of all sorts of things.
 مخلوع *maḥlūt*, pulled out, &c.; relaxed, unnerved; deserted.
 مخلوقة *maḥlūqa-t*, pl. -āt, *maḥlūq*, creature.
 مخلوقية *maḥlūqiyya-t*, state of being created.
 مخلول *maḥlūl*, pierced, perforated.
 مخلى *mihla*, sickle; — *muḥalla*, dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muḥalli*, who sets free, &c.; first in a race.
 مخيم *muḥimm*, deteriorated, putrid. (مخيم) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ♂, take the marrow out of the bones; delight (a.).
 مخمد *muḥmid*, extinguishing a fire; calming, pacifying.
 مخمر *muḥammār*, fermented, fermenting; half drunk; — *muḥammūr*, what brings on fermentation, &c.; baker.
 مخمس *muḥammās*, multiplied by five, pentagonal; also ♂ *muḥammāsa-t*, poem in strophes of five rhymed lines.
 مخمة *maḥmaṣa-t*, hunger, emptiness.
 (مخمش) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ♂, rinse a glass; rinse one's mouth.
 مخمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.
 مخمة *miḥamma-t*, broom.
 مخمور *maḥmūr*, intoxicated, not yet sober.
 مخموم *maḥmūm*, swept, clean.
 (مخن) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw water; lie with; bark, peel; cry, weep.
 مخنا *miḥnāf*, impotent stallion.
 مخنت *muḥannās*, bent; weak, impotent; sodomite; worthless, good-for-nothing; coward; effeminate, badly educated.
 مخنق *maḥnaq*, place of the throat where one is strangled; pl. *maḥāniq*, chain for the neck, necklace; — *muḥannaq*, choked, strangled; = *maḥnaq*; م الخنق *muḥannaq al-ḥuṣr*, very slender of waist; — *muḥanniq*, who strangles, hangman.
 مخنة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the nose; nasal sound; entrance, orifice; rights, privileges.
 مخوف *maḥif*, terrible, dangerous; — ♂ *maḥifa-t*, danger; — *.
 مخيالة *miḥyāla-t*, rain-cloud.
 مخيخ *maḥiḥ*, having plenty of marrow.
 مخير *muḥayyar*, who has a free choice, left to one's free will;

indifferent; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice; kind, benevolent.

مخضس *muḥayyas*, tamed, humbled; prison.

مخضس *maḥīd*, skimmed; made into butter; butter-milk.

مخيط *maḥīṭ*, *muḥayyaṭ*, sewn; — *miḥyaṭ*, needle.

مخيف *maḥīf*, threatening ruin (building); — *muḥīf*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.

مخيل *maḥīl*, worthy, fit; — *muḥīl*, id.; conceited, vain; — *; — † *maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception; conceit, vanity, pride; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.

مخيم *muḥīm*, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents; living in tents.

(مد) *madd*, v, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend; fix the look a long time upon; spread out; rise, grow; flow; stand high, be advanced (day); prolong the life; grant a delay of payment; come to one's aid; take ink from the inkstand; — II. INF. *tamdid*, stretch or extend greatly; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-mādda-t*, stretch, lengthen; fight body to body; — IV. INF. *imdid*, grant a delay of payment; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*); prolong one's life; provide the inkstand with ink; suppurate; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.); — VI. INF. *tamīdud*, wrestle; — VIII. INF. *imtidād*, be stretched, extended; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.), be long; — X. INF. *istimīd*, ask for help, aid, intercession; take ink out of the inkstand.

مد *madd*, pl. *mudūd*, rising of the

water, flood; stretch, extent, range, reach; sign of the lengthening of ا; حروف الم *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation; — *mudd*, pl. *amdad*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds); — † *madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.); prolongation of a letter and its sign; threads of the woof; — *midda-t*, pl. *midad*, the pus; — *mudda-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while; end, termination, limit.

مداجاة *mudājāt*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.

مداح *maddāḥ*, who praises much; eulogist.

مداحيل *maddāḥīl*, pl. of مدحول *madd-ḥīl*.

مداد *midād*, ink; food; dung, manure; path, road, sect; stretching, extending (s.); pl. of مد *mudd* and مديد *madīd*; — *maddād*, wide-stepping; ivy.

مدار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation; centre; axis, pivot, turning-point; tropic; starting-point; goal; stand-point, seat; treadmill; motive, reason.

مدارة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy; simulated friendship.

مدارسة *mudārāsa-t*, study, higher instruction.

مداركة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit; careful solicitude or attendance.

مداس *maddās*, a kind of coarse shoes; also † *maddāsa-t*, threshing-floor; — † *maddāsa-t*, nose.

مداس *maddās*, place of diving; pearl-fishing.

مداعي *maddā'iq*, water-courses.

مداعي *maddā'i*, pl. of مداعة *maddā'āt*; — *muddā'i*, who challenges; quarrelsome.

مداني *maddānī*, pl. of مدافة *maddāfa-t*.

مداق *maddāq*, place of combat; —

madāqq, pl. of *مدق midāqq*, ♂;
— ♂ *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.
مداك *madāk*, stone on which
colours are pounded.
مداكاة *mudāka'a-t*, throng.
مداك *madālis*, battle-field.
مدا *mudā*, to be looked for
under (دو، . دز IV.), as—
مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.);
lasting, continual; also ♂ *mudāma-t*, wine.
مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also
mudān, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep
in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sen-
tenced.
مداناة *mudānāt*, approach.
مدانس *madānis*, pl. impurities.
مداني *mudāni*, approaching, near.
مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hy-
pocrisy, lie, treachery.
مداواة *mudāwāt* (also مداوا *mu-
dāwā*), nursing of the sick,
cure, recovery.
مداولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.
مدائين *madā'in*, pl. of مديان
midyān.
مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*,
place where anything is creep-
ing.
مدبر *mudbir*, who goes backwards,
returns; down in the world;
— *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.;
governor, manager, director;
— *mudabbirāt*, authorities,
powers; angels.
مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide
in the tanning-pit; also *mad-
buga-t*, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit;
tannery.
مدبور *madbūr*, galled, back-sore.
مدبي *madba*, *mudbī*, *madbiyy*, ♂
mudbiya-t, full of locusts.
مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, con-
ceals.
مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head
to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*,
cloudy.
(مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, *midḥa-t*,
mention with praise, praise; —
II. INF. *tamdiḥ*, praise highly;
— V. INF. *tamadduḥ*, praise;

praise one's self, boast; — VIII.
INF. *imtidāḥ*, praise.
مدح *madḥ*, praise, eulogy; — ♂
midḥa-t, *madḥa-t*, pl. *madaḥāt*,
midah, anything praiseworthy,
praise.
مدحاة *midḥāt*, children's carriage.
مدحرة *madḥara-t*, driving forth.
مدحوس *madḥūs*, suffering from
whitlow.
مدحى *madḥa*, place in the sand
where the ostrich deposits its
eggs.
(مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, be great,
large; help, assist completely.
مدحا *mudahā'*, pl. of مدح *madiḥ*.
مدحر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mu-
dahḥar*, stored up, hoarded,
saved.
مدخل *madḥal*, pl. *madāḥil*, en-
trance, access; vestibule, ante-
room; door; time of entrance;
interference; influence; com-
plicity, taking part in; pl.
revenues, income; — *midḥal*,
key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, ad-
mitted; ungenune; adulter-
ated, counterfeited; introduc-
tion, preface; — *mudḥil*, who
introduces; introduction.
مدحن *madḥan*, pl. *madāḥin*, chim-
ney, flue; hearth; heated room
for silk-worms; — *; — ♂ *mid-
ḥana-t*, pl. *madāḥin*, censor;
flue.
مدحول *madḥūl*, entered into, &c.;
introduced; having a secret
fault; weak of intellect; pl.
madāḥil, revenues, income, gain;
♂ *madḥūla-t*, deflowered.
مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance;
auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*,
mudad, pl. of مددة *midda-t*, *mud-
da-t* respectively; — *mudud*, pl.
of مديد *midid*; — ♂ *midada-t*, pl.
of مد *mudd*.
(مدح) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat
with mud; — *madir*, A, INF.
madar, have a big protruding
belly; — II. INF. *tamdir*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidār*, take a piece of clay, a clod.
 مدر *madar*, م, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدر *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrāt*, such remedies.
 مدرار *midrār*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).
 مدراس *midrās*, school, academy.
 مدرأة *midrā*, see مدرى *midra*.
 مدرج *madraj*, م, *madraja-t*, pl. *madārij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — *.
 مدرس *madras*, م, *madrasa-t*, pl. *madāris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — *.
 مدرع *midra'*, م, *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.
 مدره *midrah*, pl. *madārih*, chief, prince ; leader.
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.
 مدرج *madrūj*, usual, customary.
 مدروز *mudarwiz*, artizan.
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrāt* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madāri*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitchfork ; — *muddari*, deceitful ; — *madariyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midrī*, I do not know (for ما أدري *mā adrī*).
 (مدس) *madās*, U, INF. *madās*, rub.
 مدسع *madsa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *midsa'*, guide, leader.
 (مدش) *madaś*, U, INF. *madaś*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *madiś*, A, INF. *madaś*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamdiś*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidās*, take, rob.
 مدعا *mudda'ā*, see مدعى *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'ās*, pl. مداعس *madā'is*, lance ; trodden path.
 مدعاة *mad'āt*, invitation.
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madā'is*, = مدعاس *mid'ās*.
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocoon-shell as a vessel.
 مدعو *mad'uww*, called, invited ; prayed for (د).
 مدعى *mad'ī*, who adopts ; — *mudda'a* (مدعا *mudda'ā*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'ī*, claimant, pretender, adversary.
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — م, *madgara-t*, heated combat.
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).
 مدف *mudiff*, uninterrupted.
 مدفاة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.
 مدفجة *madfaḥa-t*, mouse-trap.
 مدفع *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfā'*, pl. *madāfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — م, *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madāfin*, burial-place, tomb.
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.
 مدق *midaqq*, *muduqq*, م, *midaqqa-t*, *madaqqa-t*, pl. *madāqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — *.
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madāqīs*, strong ; — *midaqs*, silk.
 مدك *midakk*, م, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

- مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — *.
 مدلبية *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. ٤, flee.
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.
 مدمع *madma'*, pl. *madāmi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.
 مدمع *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk دمقس *dimaqs*.
 مدمك *midmak*, dough-roller.
 مدمة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.
 مدموج *madmūj*, adorned.
 مدموع *madmūg*, hare-brained.
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.
 مدمى *mudma*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudūn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdīn*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.
 مدنى *madaniyy*, ٤, living in towns, civilized, (موت م) *maut madaniyy*, quiet death; made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — *; — ٤ *mudniya-t*, near confinement.
 مده *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of ماده *mādih*, who praises.

- مدهامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.
 مدهون *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.
 مدهور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.
 مداوس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.
 مداوس *madauhas* = مداوس *madhūs*.
 مدود *midwad*, pl. مداود *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.
 مداوس *midwas* = مداوس *midwās*.
 مدوف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *at mudawwanāt*, collective works.
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumādāt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imdi'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamādi'*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdi'*, a measure; — *mudi'*, ٤, ill, sick; — *madiyy*, pl. *amdiya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — ٤ *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madī'in*, *madā'in*, *madūy'in*, deep in debt; who lends much.
 مديح *madih*, ٤ *madiha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.
 مديح *madih*, pl. *mudahā'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *midih*, id.
 مديد *madid*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

- stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — | — — — four times repeated).
- مدیر *mudīr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — *ḍ* *mudiriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.
- مدین *madyan*, Midian; — *madīn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — *ḍ* *madīna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madā'in*, town; Medina; *مدینة السلام* *madīnat as-salām*, Bagdad; — *ی* *midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *madiniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.
- مدینون *madyīn*, in debt.
- مدتی *mud'ti*, ill; making ill.
- مد *muz*, *miz*, since.
- مذا *mazza'*, onanist; — *م* *mizā'*, pl. of مذا *maziyya-t*, *mazyā-t*.
- مذاب *muzāb*, molten; — *muzā'ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — *ḍ* *maz'aba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.
- مذارع *mazāri'*, مذارع *mazāri'*, pl. of مذارع *mizrā'*.
- مذارف *mazārif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.
- مذاق *mazāq*, *ḍ* *mazāqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (*صاحب* *ḡāhib* *mazāq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *mazzāq*, who dissimulates; insincere.
- مذاکیر *mazākīr*, pl. of ذکر *zakar*, penis.
- مذامم *mazāmm*, pl. of مذمة *mazzamma-t*.
- مذنب *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — *ḍ* *mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzāb*, fly-flap.
- مذبح *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — *.
- مذذب *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.
- مذبر *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *muzabbir*, writing.
- مذوب *mazbūb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.
- مذوبح *mazbūh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).
- (مذح) *mazih*, *ا*, INF. *mazah*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.
- مذح *mazah*, مذح *mazah*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.
- مذحاة *mazhāt*, treeless tract.
- مذخر *mazḥar*, pl. *mazāḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.
- مذخور *mazhūr*, stored, &c.; adopted.
- (مذر) *mazir*, *ا*, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzīr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur* = I.; be dispersed.
- مذر *mazir*, *ḍ*, deteriorated, foul; — *ḍ* *mizarra-t*, flail.
- مذارع *mizrā'*, pl. *mazāri'*, *mazāri'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.
- مذارع *mizrāt*, see مذری *mizran*.
- مذرب *mizrab*, tongue; — *.
- مذرق *mazraq*, INF. *ḍ*, throw.
- مذروان *mizrawān*, the two ends of a bow.
- مذری *mizran*, مذارع *mizrāt*, pl. *mazāri'*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *muzrī* (ذری IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.
- (مذع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.
- مذعان *miz'ān*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.
- مذفوف *mazfīf*, ready, prepared.
- (مذق) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumāzaqa-t*

= I.; deceive by simulated love; — VIII. INF. *imtizāq*, be watered.
 مدى *maẓiq*, insipid, disgusting, loathsome; — *mizq*, ♂ *mazqa-t*, watered milk, mess.
 (مدقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*, be corrupt, foul (water).
 مذكر *muzkīr*, مذكار *mizkār*, bearing only boys; trying, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkhar*, manly; of tempered steel; — ♂, hard, dangerous; — *muzakkīr*, reminding, &c.; warner; calling on the name of God; — ♂ *mazkara-t*, anything worthy of mention, mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*, verbal message.
 مذكوبة *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.
 مذكى *muzakki* (مذك *muzakk-in*), six-year-old horse; — *muzki'*, (m.) wine (in the Eucharist).
 (مدل) *mazal*, U, INF. *mazl*, *mazāl*, make known a secret; — *mazil*, A, — *mazul*, be unable to keep a secret; — IV. INF. *imzāl*, IX. INF. *imzīlāl*, get benumbed.
 مدل *mazl*, torpidity, numbness; — *; — ♂ *mazalla-t*, state of abasement, disgrace.
 مذلق *muzlaq*, pronounced with the tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*, sharp; watered.
 مدلل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed, broken in; — *.
 مدلى *mizlan*, restless person.
 مذم *muzim*, blameworthy, contemptible; damaged; — ♂ *mazamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse; pl. *mazim*, anything blameworthy; clientship, duty of protection; جرم *zīm* *mazamma-t*, troublesome, molesting; also *mazimma-t*, shame on account of blame.
 (مذمند) *mazmaz*, INF. ♂, tell lies.
 مذمر *muzammar*, part between the shoulders.
 مذموم *mazmīm*, blamed; blame-worthy.
 مذميد *mizmiz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznib*, guilty; sinner, criminal; — *muzannab*, having a tail; كوكب *m* *kaukab muzannab*, comet.
 مذهب *mazhab*, pl. *mazāhib*, path which one follows, sect, school; religious belief; opinion; law, rule, custom; root, origin; privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب); — *muzhab*, gilt; bay (horse); — *muzahhab*, gilt, embroidered with gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, embroiderer with gold.
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — ♂ *mizwaba-t*, spoon.
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger; horn of a bull; tongue; — *muzawwid*, driver.
 مذروب *maz'ūb*, having a sore throat.
 مذروف *maz'ūf*, poisoned.
 (مدى) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, send to the pasture (also II.); lose sperm (without sexual intercourse); — II. INF. *tamziya-t*, see I.; — ♂ *maziyya-t*, *mazy-a-t*, pl. *maziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.
 مذباغ *mizyāq*, pl. *mazāyiq*, having many rents; who blabs out.
 مذيب *muzīb*, causing to melt; — *muz'ib*, frightened.
 مذيعة *mazyaha-t*, pl. wolves.
 مذيد *maziz*, liar.
 مذير *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.
 مذيع *muzi'*, who publishes, makes known; robber.
 مذيق *maziq*, watered.
 مذيل *muzīl*, weak; soft; — *.
 مذيم *mazīm*, مذموم *mazyīm*, blamed, reproached.
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murūr*, pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, على *'ala*); pass away; happen to, befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away; — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF. *marāra-t*, be bitter; — II. INF. *tamrūr*, make bitter, embitter; — III. INF. *mumār-ra-t*, pass by with; wrestle with; INF. *mumār-ra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

— IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

marr, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرا او مرون) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice); iron shovel; — *murr*, ة, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'ân*, man; wolf; — ة *marra-t*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mirar*, *mirâr*, *murûr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, ذات زات *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mirâr-an*, repeatedly, also ذات المرار *zât-a'l-mirâr-t*, sometimes; بالمرّة *bîl-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mirar*, gall; pl. *mirar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; ذو م *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (أبو م *abû murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratân*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرا) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — مری *marî'*, be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *maru'*, INF. *marû'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *murû'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrâ'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrâ'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

أمر *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مري III.); = ة *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; — ة *marâ'at*, digestibleness.

مرا *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — ة *murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (ب) III.).

مرا *murâbi'*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; — ة *murâba'a-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرا *murâbi* (مرا *murâb-in*), usurer.

مرا *marâbi'*, pl. of مرا *mirbâ'*.

مرا *marâs*, buttocks of a horse.

مرا *mirâh*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murâh*, pl. *murh*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرا *murâhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرا *marâha*, pl. of مرا *marîh*.

مرا *marâhid*, pl. of مرا *mirhâd*.

مرا *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *marârid*), neck; — *murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -ât, wish, intention, mind; — ة *marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — مری *marâdi*, trowsers; feet; pl. of مری *mirda*; — *murâdi*, according to wish, favourable; — *murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مرا *marâr*, rope; — *mirâr*, INF. of (مري III.); pl. of مرا *marrat-t*; — *murâr*, a bitter plant; — ة *marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرا *marâri*, pl. of مرا *maraurât*; — ة *mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مرا *marârid*, pl. of مرا *marrâd*.

مرا *marâz*, ة *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مرا *marâzib*, pl. of مرا *mirzâb*

— δ *maráziba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubán*.
 مران *murázin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; — δ *murázana-t*, cohabitation.
 مراسم *marás*, strength, power; — *mirás*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرصم III.); — *marrás*, strong, powerful; — δ *marása-t*, violence, harshness, severity.
 مراسلة *murásala-t*, correspondence; summons.
 مراسم *marásim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.
 مراسی *marási*, pl. of مرسة *mirsát* and مرسی *marsa*.
 مراسیل *marásil*, pl. of مرسال *mirsál*.
 مراسم *marásim*, pl. of مرصوم *mar-süm*.
 مراش *mirás*, vomiting (s.).
 مرأد *marád*, pl. *mará'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirád*, pl. of مریض *marid*; — *murád*, mildew.
 مرأدات *murádát*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.
 مرأدة *muráda'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.
 مرأدة *maráda*, pl. of مریض *marid*.
 مرأدع *marádi'*, pl. of مرعد *murdi'*.
 مرأف *miráf*, pl. of مرأف *marif*.
 مرأف *miráf*, fat.
 مرأفة *muráfát*, observation, observance, regard.
 مرأف *maráfif*, nose and surrounding parts.
 مرأغ *marág*, δ *marága-t*, place where an animal rolls about; — δ *marrága-t*, rolling about frequently.
 مرأغب *marágib*, wants, needs, inducements; — *; — δ *murágaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.
 مرأف *maráf'id*, open bottoms of valleys.

مراقی *maráq-in*, see مراقی *maráqi*; — *maráq*, pl. of مراق *maráq*.
 مراقاة *muráqát*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.
 مراقبة *muráqaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.
 مراقی *maráqi* (مراق *maráq-in*), مراقیا *maráqiya*, hypochondres; *maráqi*, pl. of مرقة *marqát*.
 مراقبی *marákibiy*, captain of a ship; charioteer.
 مراقی *muráki*, persevering, enduring; — δ *murákiya-t*, pl. *maráki*, a bitter, salt plant.
 مراقیب *marákib*, pl. of مرکوب *marküb*.
 مرأم *marám*, pl. -át, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).
 مرأمة *murámát*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.
 مرأمیر *murámir*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.
 مرأنة *marána-t*, practice; — *murána-t*, pl. *murrán*, hard but supple spear.
 مرأة *mar'át*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'át*, pl. *mirá'in*, *mirá'i*, *maráyá*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.
 مرأهس *maráhiş*, pl. of مرهسة *mar-haşa-t*.
 مرأهی *maráhi*, pl. of مرهأة *mirhát*.
 مرأوزة *maráwiza-t*, people of Merv.
 مرأوفة *muráwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.
 مرأویق *muráwiq*, next-door neighbour.
 مرأون *murá'ün*, pl. of مرأی *murá'i*.
 مرأوی *maráwi*, pl. of مروی *mirwa*.
 مرأوی *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.
 مرأویا *maráyá*, lacteal veins; — δ

muráyât, hypocrisy; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.
 مُرَايَاة *muráyaha-t*, tranquillization.
 مَرَايِر *mará'ir*, pl. of مَرَاة *marára-t* and مَرِير *marír*.
 مَرَايِي *mará'id*, pl. of مَرَاة *marád*.
 مِرَايَة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.
 مَرَايِي *mará'i* (مَرَاة *mará'-in*), pl. of مَرَاة *mir'át*; — *murá'i*, pl. *murá'ún*, hypocrite.
 مَرَب *marabb*, house, dwelling; — مَرَبَة *marabba-t*, dominion; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.
 مَرَبَا *marba'*, مَرَبَاة *marba't*, hill, high place; — مَرَبَاة *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.
 مَرَبَاع *mirbá'*, pl. *marábi'*, place with early grass; spring rain; fourth part of the booty; square-built, short and thick-set.
 مَرَبَب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*); brought up, educated; — *murabbib*, who makes confitures.
 مَرَبَد *mirbad*, stable for camels; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.
 مَرَبِيد *marbid*, *marbad*, pl. *marábiđ*, sheep-fold; lair; lion's den.
 مَرَبَاة *marbať*, *marbiť*, stable; relay of horses; — *mirbať*, مَرَبَاة *mirbaťa-t*, chain, rope, strap; bridle; packet; bale of merchandise; nosegay, batch of flowers.
 مَرَبِج *marba'*, pl. *marábi'*, spring tents, spring pasture; summer habitation; dwelling; — *mirba'*, مَرَبِجَة *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague; — *murbi'*, quartan ague; — *murabba'*, مَرَبِجَة *murabba'*, مَرَبِجَة *murabba-t*, square (s.); quatrain; square pillow or cushion.
 مَرَبِقَة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and butter.
 مَرَبُوب *marbúb*, fed, brought up; subject (adj. s.), slave.
 مَرَبُوت *marbút*, tied up, &c.; suspended, dependent; grammati-

cally correct; ascetic, *Mara-bout*.
 مَرَبُوبَة *marbú'*, quadruple, square; thick-set; afflicted with quartan ague.
 مَرَبِي *marba*, place where one has been brought up; education; — *marbiyy*, educated; increased; — *murabba*, brought up, protected; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*); — *murabbi*, who brings up and protects; who makes confitures.
 (مَرَبَة) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth; drive away.
 مَرَبَة *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murít*, desert without vegetation; entirely hairless.
 مَرَبَاة *murtá*, pat. of (مَرَبَاة VIII.), wish, view.
 مَرَبَاة *murtá*, to be looked for under (مَرَبَاة VIII.), as—
 مَرَبَات *murtáb*, ag. of (مَرَبَات VIII.), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute; dependent.
 مَرَبَاتِج *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt; avenue of trees.
 مَرَبَاتِج *murtáh*, rested, comforted, &c.; the fifth horse in a race.
 مَرَبَات *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c.; regular; ready; salary, wages; pl. *-át*, regular supplies; — *murattib*, who arranges, &c.; type-setter, compositor; — مَرَبَاتِج *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs; degree, rank, dignity, order; class, category; hierarchy; carpet-seat, mattress; storey; height; watch-tower; full tone (in music).
 مَرَبَاتِج *martaba'*, watch-tower.
 مَرَبَاتِج *martabán*, مَرَبَاتِج *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel; a fine texture.
 مَرَبَاتِج *murtaba'*, spring habitation.
 مَرَبَاتِج *murta*, to be looked for under (مَرَبَاتِج VIII.), as—
 مَرَبَاتِج *murtabiq* ag. of (مَرَبَاتِج VIII.), complicated, entangled.
 مَرَبَاتِج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glace.

مرفج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.
 مرثد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.
 مرثدع *murtadi'*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.
 مرثوق *murtazaq*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.
 مرثسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islām; devoted to God.
 مرثقى *murtada* (مرثو VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — *.
 مرثع *marta'*, pl. *marāti'*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti'*, fertile.
 مرثفع *murtafi'*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.
 مرثف *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.
 مرثقى *murtaqa*, ascent; summit; — *.
 مرثك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glance; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.
 مرثكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.
 مرثمى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.
 مرثنة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.
 مرثهن *murtahan*, pledged; pledge, mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.
 (مرث) *maras*, U, INF. *maras*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamris*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirās*, be crushed, chewed.
 مرث mars, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *muriss*, old, stale.
 مرثاة *marsāt*, pl. *marāsi*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.
 مرثد *marsad*, lion; magnanimous.
 مرثم *marsim*, *mirsam*, nose.
 مرثمة *marsiya-t* = مرثاة *marsāt*.
 (مرث) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imrāj* = *maraj*.
 مرث *marj*, pl. *murāj*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).
 مرثا *murja'*, pl. *murja'ūn*, delayed, put off; — *marjāt*, hope, expectation.
 مرثاس *mirjās*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.
 مرثام *mirjām*, ballista, catapult.
 مرثان *marjān*, a seasoning herb; also *murjān*, *ḡ*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *ḡ murjāna-t*, a female proper name.
 مرثب *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.
 مرثج *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.
 مرثج *marja'*, *ḡ marji'a-t*, return; — *marji'*, *marja'*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marji'i'*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji'*, *murajji'*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).
 مرثف *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifān*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

- مرجل *marjal*, pl. of رجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marájl*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — *.
- مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.
- مرجوح *marjúh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — *marjúha-t*, swing, hammock; — *marjúhiyya-t*, preponderance.
- مرجوسة *marjúsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
- مرجوت *marjút*, sent or brought back; also *marjú'ta-t*, reply, answer.
- مرجوم *marjúm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.
- مرجونة *marjúna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.
- مرجي *murji*, who delays, puts off; also *murjiya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.
- (مر) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (m.) *marah*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmiráh*, pass. of I.
- مر *marah*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marih*, pl. *marha*, *maráha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — *mirha-t*, warehouse, magazine.
- مرعاض *mirhád*, pl. *maráhid*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.
- مرعان *marahán*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.
- مرحب *marhab*, width, spaciousness, extended space *مرحبا و مرحبا* *marhab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marhab*, INF. *marhab*, welcome one in the above manner.
- مرخدة *mirhada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.
- مرهل *mirhal*, fit for travelling; — *murahhal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — *marhala-t*, pl. *maráhil*, day's journey; station, inn.
- مرحمة *marhama-t*, pl. *maráhim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.
- مرحوم *marhúm*, *marhúm*, received in the mercy of God; — *marhúma-t*, Medina.
- مرعى *marha*, pl. of مرعى *marih*; — *marhan*, battle-field; — *murahhi*, builder of mills.
- (مر) *marah*, A, INF. *marh*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrih*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrah*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarrah*, pass. of II.
- مرعى *marh*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marih*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — *murha-t*, pl. *murh*, unripe date.
- مرخاء *marhá'*, f. pl. *maráhi*, brisk and swift.
- مرشم *murahhim*, polisher of marble; — *.
- مرشي *murhi*, مرعى *murh-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murhan*, *murha*, *marhiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murha*, impotent.
- (مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marid*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على 'ala): — U, INF. *murid*, *murúda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *maráda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murúda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamrid*, *tamrad*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

- tamarrud*, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.
- مرد *marđ*, fresh fruit of the tree
 اراك *arāk*; — *murđ*, pl. of امرد
amrad, beardless, &c.; — *ma-
 radd*, return; sending back (s.),
 refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl.
marádd, with swollen udders;
 for a long time a bachelor or
 without sexual intercourse; las-
 civious, lewd, lecherous; rolling
 (sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of مراد
marad, refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*,
 return; gain.
- مردا *mardá'*, f. of امرد *amrad*, bare,
 &c.; — *muradú'*, pl. of مرید
marid; — *mirdát* = مردی *mirda*;
 latch; upper mill-stone; over-
 coat.
- مردارسانج *murđársanj*, مردارسانج
*mur-
 dásanj*, galena, lead - glance
 (Pers.).
- مردام *mirdám*, good-for-nothing,
 worthless.
- مرداغ *mardaga-t*, pl. *marádig*,
 muscles between the shoulder
 and collar-bone.
- مرداقوش *mardaquš*, marjoram
 (Pers.).
- مردان *mirdan*, spindle.
- مردود *mardúđ*, INF. and pat. of
 (رد); refused, &c.; abject, de-
 spised, repugnant; — *mardúda-t*,
 divorced woman returning to
 her father's house; — *mardúdiyya-t*,
 repulsion, repudi-
 ation.
- مردوس *mardús*, locust.
- مردوع *mardú'*, stained; dyed.
- مردی *mirda*, pl. *maráđi*, stone or
 missile thrown by a ballista;
 م الحرب *mirda al-harb*, hero in
 warfare; — *mardiyy*, hit by a
 missile; — *murdiyy*, pl. *maráđiyy*,
 oar, rowing-pole.
- مرد *marazz*, مرلود *marzúz*, bedewed,
 wetted by rain.
- مردی *murza*, jaded; exposed
 (child).
- مرد *mirar*, pl. of مره *marra-t*,
mirra-t.

- (مرز) *maraz*, v, INF. *marz*, press
 slightly with the finger-tips;
 slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumá-
 raza-t*, accustom, inure, exer-
 cise; — VIII. INF. *imtiráz*, take
 part of; blacken one's character;
 — *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du.
marzátin, cartilage above the
 lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a
 kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*,
 rice-field.
- مرزا *murazza'*, very liberal; — *mirzá'*,
 slanderer, calumniator.
- مرزاب *mirzáb*, pl. *marázib*, aqueduct,
 canal; man-of-war (Pers.).
- مرزبان *marzubán*, pl. *maráziba-t*,
 margrave, count of the marches,
 marquess, governor of a bound-
 ary-district; landed proprietor
 (Pers.).
- مرزبا *marzaba-t*, road; regulation
 of life; office of a *marzubán*;
 — *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *ma-
 rázib*, iron club, mallet, sledge-
 hammer, forge-hammer.
- مرزز *murazzaz*, polished, smooth;
 prepared with rice.
- مرزجوش *marzanjús*, marjoram
 (Pers.).
- مرزوق *marzúq*, provided with food,
 &c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzúqát*,
 possessions, property, fortune.
- مرزق *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage,
 calamity.
- (مرس) *maras*, v, INF. *mars*, mace-
 rate and crush with the hand;
 suck one's finger (child); wipe;
 slip from the pulley; (m.) make
 all tricks in a game of cards; —
maris, a, INF. *maras*, stop be-
 cause the rope has slipped off
 (pulley); — III. INF. *mirs*,
mumárasa-t, attend carefully to,
 get practised in (acc.); fight;
 — V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's
 self against; — VI. INF. *tamárus*,
 fight with one another; — VIII.
 INF. *imtirás* = v.
- مرس *mars*, *maris*, kind, form,
 shape; (m.) *mars*, all tricks in
 a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

practised; — δ *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord; gal-lows; halter.

مرصا *marsá* = مرصى *marsan*, *marsa*; — δ *marsát*, pl. *marási*, anchor.

مرصال *mirśál*, pl. *marusil*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.

مرصاب *marsab*, pl. *marásib*, column; intelligent, considerate, patient; — *mirśab*, Mohammed's sword.

مرصال *mursal*, sent; envoy, prophet, apostle (سيد المرسلين *sayyid al-mursalin*, Mohammed); missionary; — *; — δ *marsala-t*, apostolic mission; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter; chain hanging over the bosom; *al-mursalát*, letters, angels, winds, horses.

مرصم *murassam*, striped; م عليه *murassam 'alai-hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.

مرصن *marsin*, *marsan*, pl. *marásin*, middle of a camel's nose; nose; مرصنة *'ala ragm-i marsani-hi*, against his will.

مرصوم *marsüm*, marked, &c.; usual, customary; consecrated; *marásim*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport; destiny, fate; salary, pay; pl. *marásim*, precepts, customs, usages, ceremonial.

مرصى *marsa*, *mursa*, pl. *marási*, anchorage, harbour; — *mursa*, fixed; moored, firmly at anchor.

مرصين *marsin*, myrtle.

(مرش) *marás*, I, INF. *marś*, scratch with the nails; grind with the finger-tips; eat, swallow greedily; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from; earn, gain.

مرش *marásš*, δ *mirásša-t*, pl. *marásš*, sprinkle; watering-pot; — *.

مرشا *marśá'*, f. of امرش *amrás*, mordacious, given to biting; *al-marśá'*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.

مرشع *mirśah*, δ *mirśaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

مرشد *marsād*, pl. *marásid*, right path; firm resolution; — *mursid*, who leads on the right path; spiritual guide, leader, educator.

مرشف *marsaf*, pl. *marásif*, place where one sucks; — *mirśaf*, pl. *marásif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.

(مرص) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand; — *marış*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.

مرصاد *mirśád*, open road; look-out for the enemy.

مرصاع *mirśá'*, spinning-top.

مرصافة *mirśafa-t*, hammer.

مرصد *marsad*, pl. *marásid*, hiding-place; out-look; watch; observatory; ambush; road.

مرصص *murassas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed; firmly joined, compact.

مرصع *mursi'*, pl. *marási'*, palm-tree with shoots; — *murassa'*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.

مرصن *miršan*, iron for branding.

مرصوص *marśús*, solidly joined; soldered.

مرصون *marśün*, cauterised; tattooed.

(مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill; — II. INF. *tamrid*, nurse a sick person; make ill; weaken; — IV. INF. *imrād*, cause to fall ill; find ill; — VI. INF. *tamárud*, feign to be ill; — X. INF. *istimrād*, feel ill.

مرض *marad*, pl. *amrād*, illness; bodily and mental weakness; م ساقط *marad sāqit*, epilepsy; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief; hypocrisy; deceit; loss; weakness; languidness; — *marid*, ill, sick; — δ *muridda-t*, thick milk.

مرصا *marđá* = مرضى *marđä*, pl. of مرضى *marid*; — δ *marđüt*, satis-

- faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.
- مرغ mirḏāḥ, مرغ mirḏāḥ = مرغ mirḏaḥa-t.
- مرغ mirḏāfa-t, hot stone for boiling milk.
- مرغ mirḏaḥa-t, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.
- مرغ marḏa', pl. marāḏi', place where one sucks, teat; — murḏi', pl. marāḏi', marāḏi', also ♂ murḏi'a-t, suckling woman, wet-nurse.
- مرغ marḏuwu, agreeable, pleasant.
- مرغ marda, pl. of مرغ marīḏ; — murḏi' (مرغ murḏ-in), contenting, satisfactory; — mardīyy, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.
- (مرغ) maraḥ, v, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — marīḥ, A, INF. maraḥ, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. tamrīḥ, pull out hair; — IV. INF. imrāḥ, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. imtirāḥ, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.
- مرغ marḥ, pulling out of hair; rent; — murḥ, pl. murūḥ, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — murḥ, ♂ mirāḥa-t, pl. of مرغ amraḥ, hairless, &c.; — murūḥ, pl. mirūḥ, amrūḥ, unfeathered arrow.
- مرغ marḥab, murḥib, green (field).
- مرغ marḥabān, glazed vessel.
- (مرغ) marḥal, INF. ♂, dirty, polite; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.
- مرغ marḥūb, wetted, moist; م المزاج marḥūb al-mizāj, phlegmatic.
- مرغ murḥaiza-t, plover.
- مرغ maraḥ, violent hunger.

- (مرغ) mara', INF. mar', abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — mari', A, INF. mara', abound with food; — maru', INF. marā'a-t, id.; — IV. INF. imrā', id.; — VII. INF. inmirā', depart, set out on a journey, travel.
- مرغ mari', who looks out for food; — ♂ mur'a-t, fat; also mura'a-t, pl. mur', mur'an, Asiatic wood-snipe.
- مرغ mar'a, ♂ mar'at = مرغ mar'an.
- مرغ mura'ib, dripping with fat.
- مرغ mar'aba-t, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.
- مرغ mar'izz, mir'izz, مرغ mar'izā', مرغ mar'izza, mir'izza, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.
- مرغ mir'al, sharp sword; — mura'al, best property, best cattle.
- مرغ mar'ūb, frightened; terrible.
- مرغ mar'ūf, bleeding from the nose.
- مرغ mar'ūn, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.
- مرغ mar'an, pl. marā'i, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (رعى); — mar'iyy, ♂, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.
- (مرغ) marag, A, INF. marg, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — marig, A, INF. marag, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. tamrāg, tamrig, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. imrāg, salivate; — V. INF. tamarrug, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.
- مرغ marg, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

§ *marga-t*, luxuriant garden; —
marig, needing to be oiled.
 مرشامة *mirgâma-t*, shrew.
 مرشاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-
 ming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.
 مرغيب *murgib*, rich; — *.
 مرغيم *margam*, *margim*, nose.
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.
 مرقد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup
 or dish for guests; false hips;
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.
 مرفش *mirfasâ*, fan; ventilator;
 winnowing-fan; — *; — *mirfâsa-t*,
 shovel, spade, broom.
 مرفض *marfid*, widening of a valley.
 مرفح *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.
 مرفق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.
marâfiq, elbow; advantage,
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.
marâfiq, place to lean the el-
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,
 needs; — § *mirfaqa-t*, pillow,
 cushion to lean upon.
 مرفو *marfuww*, patched, mended,
 darned.
 مرفوع *marfû'*, §, lifted up, raised,
 &c.; honoured; taken away,
 put aside; marked with —,
 placed in the nominative;
 quickened pace.
 مرفه *muraffah*, tranquil, content,
 happy.
 (مرق) *maraq*, v, INF. *marq*, fill the
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce
 with a lance; — v, INF. *murûq*,
 pierce through and come out on
 the opposite side; miss the aim;
 deviate from true religion or
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;
 (m.) pass, pass by; — *marig*, A,
 INF. *marag*, lose its dates (palm-
 tree); deteriorate and become
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamriq*,
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;
 — IV. INF. *imrâq*, see I.; — VII.
 INF. *inmirâq*, pierce the mark or
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out
 quickly, come forth.
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-
 mains of flesh; pl. *murûq*, beard
 of an ear; مرقك *fi marqi-ka*,
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich
 gravy; § *marâqa-t*, plate or
 portion of it; — *marig*, (m.)
 shameless, impudent; — *marâqq*,
 pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe
 of the ear; — *muriqq*, elegant
 (writer); having thin hoofs.
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,
mirqa'a-t), pl. *marâqî*, stairs,
 ladder, step.
 مرقب *marqab*, § *marqaba-t*, watch-
 tower.
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-
 room, dormitory, resting-place;
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *murâqqid*,
 causing to sleep, narcotic.
 مرقشيشا *marqâsîsâ*, marcasite, bis-
 muth.
 مرقع *murâqqa'*, patched up, &c.;
 well managed; — *murâqqi'*, who
 patches up; manager; admini-
 strator; economical.
 مرقعان *marqa'an*, §, foolish, crazy.
 مرقق *murâqqaq*, made thin; fine,
 &c.; sharpened, ground.
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.
 مرقوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; pre-
 scribed; described; afore-men-
 tioned; sealed.
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*,
 bewitched, spell-bound.
 مرك *marik*, old sinner, paederast; —
murakk, slightly wetted by rain.
 مركاح *mirkâh*, slipping back (saddle).
 مركب *markab*, pl. *marâkib*, vehicle,
 ship (مركب نار) *markab nâr*, steam-
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,
 camel, ass, horse; § *markaba-t*,
 vehicle, carriage, beast for
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture
 (*murakkabût*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; — *.

مرکز *markaz, markiz*, pl. *marákiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

میرکاد *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; — δ , du. *mirkadatán*, the two horns of the bow.

مرکب *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مرکب *markal*, pl. *marákil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; — δ *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مرکب *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marákin*, washing-bowl; — *.

مرکوب *markuwu*, cistern.

مركوب *marküb*, pl. *marákib*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مركوب *marküz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimmát*, calamities.

مرمات *marmáhúz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمار *marmár*, δ , delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرمات *mirmát*, small kind of arrow; also *marmát*, cloven hoof.

مرماتون *marmatún*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; — *.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF. δ , cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = مرمار *marmár*; — ى *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمریت *marmarít*, مرماریس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF. δ , torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمیش *murammaš*, blear-eyed.

مرمعات *muramma'át*, false reports.

مرموق *murammaq, murmaqq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرمولا *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمند *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرممة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرموثا *marmúsá*, confusion.

مرموز *marmúz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمی *marma*, pl. *marámi*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*, مرماتا *mirmát*, pl. *marámi*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمیس *mirmis*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*, u, INF. *murún, marána-t, murúna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murún, marána-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrin*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرنان *mirmán*, strong bow.

مرنب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; — الى *marnabiniyy*, hare-coloured.

- مرحفة *marnaḥa-t*, prow.
 مرحة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.
 (مره) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).
 مره *marih*, diseased, weak; — δ *murha-t*, pure white, brightness.
 مرها *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of مره *amrah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); — δ *mirhāt*, pl. *marāhi*, swift, fleet (horse).
 مرهمة *marhasa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.
 مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.
 مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF. δ , apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.
 مرور *marw*, δ , white pebbles as flint-stones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرا); — δ *marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *muruwwa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.
 مرور *murū'a-t* = مرور *muruwwa-t*, &c.
 مرور *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.
 مرور *muraubaṣ*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.
 مرور *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — *.
 مرور *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwiḥ*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; — δ *marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marāwiḥ*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwaḥ*, *marāwiḥ*, fan, ventilator.
 مرور *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.
 مرور *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

- murūd*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — δ *murūda-t*, beardlessness.
 مرور *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.
 مرور *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marāri*, complete desert.
 مرور *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.
 مرور *marūṣ*, swift, fleet.
 مرور (م.) *murawwāqa-t*, bread and butter; — *.
 مرور *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*, δ *murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of مر *mar'*, man.
 مرور *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.
 مرور *mirwa*, pl. *marāwi*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwi*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.
 (مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamāri*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirā'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.
 مری *marī'*, v. see (مرا); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; *al-marī'*, pl. *amrī'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of مر *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *mariyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

—*mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —
 ♂ *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of
 milk from a camel's udder;
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.
 مریه *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.
 مریب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;
 criminal; having doubt or sus-
 picion.
 مریج *marīj*, complicated.
 مریح *mirriḥ*, pl. -*ūn*, *marhā*, *marāḥa*,
 very lively and cheerful.
 مریخ *mirriḥ*, planet Mars; fire-
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow
 with four rows of feathers; also
murayyah, dross of silver.
 مرید *marīd*, pl. *murādū'*, refractory,
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,
 novice; entirely devoted to
 God; saint, santon; ♂, giving
 herself over to her lover; —
mirīd, very rebellious.
 مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-
 severing; intention, aim; arid
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —
 ♂ *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;
 strength; perseverance; magna-
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-
 rīra-t*, intention, end.
 مریش *marīš*, *marayyaš*, feathered
 (arrow).
 مریض *marīd*, ♂, pl. *marḍā*, *marāḍa*,
mirād, ill, sick, unwell; weak;
 — *murayyad*, dispensed from
 active service (priest); in good
 health; — *murayyīd*, leader of
 spiritual exercises.
 مریط *marīṭ*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-
 feathered.
 مریع *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.
amru', *amrā'*, abounding with
 water and grass.
 مرکله *mur'ila-t*, female ostrich with
 young ones.
 مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy
 virgin; م کف *kaff-u maryam-a*,
 Jericho-rose; ابو م *abū maryam-a*,
 police-officer.
 مرینه *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *muru'*, ali-
 mentary canal, œsophagus; —
murai', male, ♂, *murai'a-t*, female
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,
 human; seen, perceived.
 (مر) *mazz*, v, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;
 (m.) be tasteless, insipid; —
mazīz, A, INF. *mazīza-t*, surpass,
 excel; — v. INF. *tamazuz*, imbibe
 gradually.
 مر *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-
 cellence, eminence; measure,
 quantity; *muzz*, ♂, acidulous;
 tasteless, insipid; — ♂ *mazza-t*,
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —
 مرا *muzzū'*, tart wine; — ♂ *mizāt*
 tyrants; giants.
 مزاب *muzā'bar*, *muzā'bir*, long-
 haired, shaggy.
 مزاق *muzā'baq*, coated with mer-
 cury.
 مزابه *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit
 while yet on the tree or in the
 field.
 مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amzija-t*, mixture;
 water mixed with wine; temper,
 disposition, constitution, health;
 المزاج الشريف *al-mizāj aš-sarīf*, how
 do you do?
 مزاح *mizāḥ*, jesting, joking; *mizāḥ-
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāḥ*, ♂
muzāḥa-t, jest, joke, pleasantry;
 — *mazzāḥ*, very jocular, jester,
 wag.
 مزاحم *muzāḥim*, pressing others,
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.
mazāḥim, obstacles); — ♂ *muzāḥa-
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-
 culty; throng, crowd.
 مزاد *mazād*, selling to the highest
 bidder, auction; — *; — ♂ *mazā-
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazū'id*,
 large doubled water-bag; bag,
 sack; bucket.
 مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,
 tomb; — ♂ *mazāra-t*, visit (زر);
 strength (مزر).
 مزارة *mazāri'*, pl. of مزارة *mazra'a-t*,

and *مردار* *mudara'*; — *muzári'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *š muzá-ra'a-t*, INF. of (عزج III.).

مزارع *mazári'*, pl. of *مزرع* *mazrú'*.

مزارق *mazáriq*, pl. of *مزرأق* *mizráq*.

مزازة *mazáza-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (m.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.

مزامير *mazámír*, pl. of *مزمير* *mizmár* and *مزمور* *mazmúr*.

مزان *muzzán*, pl. *mazáyin*, *mazáyin*, adorned.

مزانة *muzánát*, fornication.

مزاد *mazáwid*, pl. of *مزواد* *mizwád*, *مزود* *mizwad*, and *مزادة* *mazáda-t*.

مزاولة *muzáwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.

مزايا *mazáya*, pl. of *مزي* *maziyya-t*.

مزايدة *mazá'id*, pl. of *مزادة* *mazáda-t*; — *muzáiyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.

مزاين *mazáyin*, *مزاينين* *mazáyin*, pl. of *مزان* *muzzán*.

مزر *mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.

مزرع *muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.

مزعب *muzabbaq*, rubbed with mercury.

مزابلة *mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazá-bil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.

مزبور *mazbúr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.

(مزج) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumázaja-t*, mix with (u.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *inmizáj*, VIII. INF. *imtizáj*, get mixed.

مزج *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizájj*, short spear.

مزرجل *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.

مزرجي *muzja*, f. *مزرجة* *muzját*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzájjí*, who joins a strange tribe.

(مزح) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizáh*, *mumázaha-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamázuq*, jest or sport with one another.

مزه *mazh*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

مزهاف *mizháf*, dragging one's self along wearily.

مزهاف *mazahaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — *.

مزهال *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

مزهور *mazhúr*, afflicted with dysentery.

مزهافات *muzahrafát*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — *.

مزهة *mazaḥḥa-t*, pudenda of a woman.

(مزد) *mazd*, cold (s.).

. *muzdá* ., to be looked for under (. . .) VIII.), as—

مزداد *muzdáid*, ag. of (مزد VIII.), increased, grown.

مزدأة *mizdát*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

. . . *muzda* . . ., to be looked for under (. . .) VIII.), as—

مزداهم *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (مزد VIII.), place where there is a throg; — *.

مزدارة *muzdara'*, *š muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazári'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

مزداری *muzdari* (ال al-), lion; — *.

مزدع *mizdag*, *š mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

مزدلف *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.; — *š muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

مزدھی *muzdahí*, ag. of (مزه VIII.) vain, proud.

مزدویج *muzdawij*, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, u, INF. *mazr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; — *mazur*, INF. *mazára-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

مزر *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

مزرأ *mizrá'*, slanderer, reviler; — *š mazrát*, calumny, abuse.

مزرب *mizrâb*, pl. *mazârîb*, *mazârîba-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
 مزراق *mizrâq* (مزراق *mizrâg*), pl. مزراقي *mazârîq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
 مزرج *muzarraġ*, drunk, intoxicated.
 مزرح *mazrah*, level ground.
 مزرد *mazrad*, gullet; — ♁ *mizrada-t*, (m.) ♁ *mizradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
 مزردة *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *mazri'a-t*, pl. *mazârî'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
 مزروعات *mazri'ât*, sown fields.
 مزربة *mazriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
 مزز *mazaz*, distinction.
 (مزع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
 مزع *maz'*, ♁ *maz'a-t*, light swift walk; — ♁ *miz'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *muz'a-t*, pl. *miza'*, morsel.
 مزعاج *miz'âġ*, restless woman.
 مزعالة *miz'âfa-t*, مزعامة *miz'âma-t*, a kind of snake.
 مزعبر *muz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
 مزعف *muz'af*, salt (adj.); — * *muz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
 مزعفر *muzafar*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
 مزعم *maz'am*, pl. *mazâ'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
 مزغل *maġal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; — ♁ *mazgala-t*, small cup.
 مزفئ *muzfir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *muzaffar*, deeply-fetched breath; — *muzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
 مزفلة *mizaffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
 مزفول *mazfir*, strongly built (horse).
 مزفوى *mazfiyy*, frightened; timorous.

(مزق) *mazaq*, I, INF. *mazq*, *mazqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamziq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumâzaqa-t*, try to overtake in running; — ♁ *mizqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *muzqa-t*, a small bird.
 مزقق *muzaqqaq*, shorn.
 مزكك *muzakkîn*, physiognomist.
 مزكك *muzakkû*, purified, justified; — *muzakki*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
 مزلاج *mizlâġ*, مزلاق *mizlâg*, bolt, latch.
 مزلاج *muzallaj*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
 مزلاج *muzalla'*, chapped.
 مزلاعب *muzla'ibb*, swelling.
 مزلفة *mazlafa-t*, pl. *mazâlîf*, road between desert and cultivated land.
 مزلاق *mazlaq*, ♁ *mazlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mizlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
 مزلم *muzallam*, ♁ , well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
 مزلة *mazalla-t*, *mazilla-t*, slippery place; *mazilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
 مزلم *muzlahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
 مزمار *mizmâr*, ♁ *mizmâra-t*, pl. *mazâmîr*, flute, pipe.
 (مزوم) *mazmaz*, INF. ♁ , shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamazmuz*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
 مزوم *muzmî*, resolute and persevering; future.
 مزومة *muzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
 مزومن *muzman*, devastated; — *muzmin*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
 مزومر *mazmîr*, pl. *mazâmîr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
 (مزن) *mazan*, U, INF. *mazn*, *musûn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

tamsîn, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamazun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in (على 'ala).
 مزن *mazn*, sudden departure, flight; — *muzn*, cloud (حب المزن *habb al-muzn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — § *muzna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (م ابن م *ibn muzna-t*, new moon).
 مزنة *mazanaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.
 مزند *muzannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *muzannid*, liar; — *.
 (مزة) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumâzaha-t*, id.
 مزهد *muzhid*, §, poor, needy.
 مزهر *mizhar*, § *mizhara-t*, pl. *mazâ-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — *.
 مزهف *mizhaf*, spoon for stirring; — *.
 (مزهل) — III. *imzahall*, INF. *imzih-lâl*, be dispersed, vanish.
 مزهو *mazhuww*, vain, proud.
 مزود *mizwâd*, مزود *mizwad*, pl. *mazâ-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.
 مزور *mazûr*, visited; — *muzawwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — *.
 (مزي) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamziya-t*, praise, exalt.
 مزي *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — § *maziyya-t*, pl. *mazâyâ*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.
 مزيال *mizyâl*, witty; intermeddler.
 مزيج *maziġ*, bitter almond.
 مزح *maziĥ*, jest, pleasantry, merriment.
 مزيد *maziċ*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.
 مزيير *maziir*, pl. *amâziir*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *muzi'r*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — *.

مزي *maziċ*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.
 مزيال *mizyâl*, witty, ingenious; — *.
 مزيين *muzayyin*, decorator; barber; § *muzayyina-t*, milliner.
 (مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masis*, *missisa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *muss*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misâs*, *mumâssa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamâss*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.
 مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).
 (مسا) *masa'*, INF. *mas'*, *musû'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsâ'*, see I.).
 مسا *masâ'*, evening; م امسى *masâ'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — § *masâ'a-t*, pl. *masâwi*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.
 مساب *misâ'b*, skin bag; leather flask.
 مسابحة *musâba'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.
 مسابقة *musâbaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.
 مساتلة *musâtala-t*, unbroken succession.
 مساح *masâĥ*, § *masâĥa-t*, pl. *masâyiĥ*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massâĥ*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — § *misâĥa-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.
 مساحي *masâĥi*, pl. of مساحة *mishât*.
 مساحيق *masâĥiq*, pl. of مسحق *mishâĥiq*, q.v., and منسحق *munsâĥiq*, flowing, running.
 مساد *mis'ad*, skin bag for honey or butter; — *.
 مساري *musâri*, lion.

مسارح *masāriḥ*, pl. of *مسرح misrāḥ*.
 مساعة *masāʿāt*, zeal, diligence.
 مساعي *masāʿi*, pl. of *مساعة masʿāt*.
 مساعير *masāʿir*, pl. of *مسعر misʿār*.
 مساق *masāq*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.
 مساف *masāf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musāf*, dead; — *ḥ masāfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.
 مسافر *masāfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musāfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *ḥ musāfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.
 مساق *masāq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).
 مساك *masāk*, *misāk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musāk*, pl. *āt*, place which holds water; — *ḥ masāka-t*, *misāka-t*, avarice.
 مساكاة *musākata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).
 مساكين *musākin*, inhabitant; — * ; — *ḥ musākana-t*, cohabitation.
 مسال *musāl*, side; — *masāll*, pl. of *مسلة misalla-t*; — *ḥ masāla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *masʿala-t*, pl. *masʿil*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).
 مساليت *masāliṭ*, pl. of *مسلة mislāṭ*.
 مسام *masāmm*, *at masāmmāt*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.
 مسامح *musāmih*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *ḥ musāmaha-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.
 مسامح *masāmih*, pl. of *سامح samḥ*, kind, liberal, &c., and of *مسامح miasmāḥ*.
 مسامير *masāmīr*, pl. of *مسار mis-mār*.
 مساميك *masāmīk*, pl. of *مساك mis-māk* and *مسومك masmīk*.
 مسان *masānn*, pl. old; — *at musānāt*, contract for a year.

مساهة *musānaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.
 مساهة *musāhāt*, heedlessness, inattention.
 مساهل *musāhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *ḥ musāhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.
 مساواة *musāwāt*, equalizing ! (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.
 مساوي *masāwi*, pl. of *مسامة masāʿa-t*; — *.
 مساويك *masāwik*, pl. of *مسواك mis-wāk*.
 مساهة *masāʿih*, pl. of *مساحة masāha-t*, *مساحة masiḥa-t*.
 مسائف *masāʿif*, pl. years; famine; — *ḥ musāyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.
 مسائل *masāʿil*, pl. of *مسألة maʿala-t* and *مسئل masīl*.
 مسايح *masāyih*, pl. of *مسايح mis-yāḥ*.
 مسايحة *masāya-t*, *مسايحة masāyʿa-t*, vexation, injury, harm.
 مساب *misabb*, *ḥ masabba-t*, who reviles much.
 مساب *masbaʿ*, road, way; INF. of (سبا).
 مسبار *misbār*, probe; brush (of a painter).
 مسبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.
 مسبب *musbit*, *musabbīb*, narcotic; — *at musabbīṭāt*, narcotics, opiates.
 مسبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).
 مسبح *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbah*, strong (material); — * ; — *ḥ musabbīḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.
 مسببة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

masba'a-t, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.

musbil, sixth arrow in the game.

masbūr, well-shaped, of beautiful form.

... *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . X.), as—

musta'jar, pat. of (جر X.), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.

musta'hir, who lags behind, sluggish.

musta'sir, who surrenders as a captive.

mustāf, nose.

musta'kil, extortioner.

musta'naf, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.

musta'hil, fit, proper, worthy.

. 1. *musta . ā . .* . 2. *musta . ī . .* , to be looked for under (. . . X.), as—

mustabān, pat. of (بن X.), evident, clear.

mustabriz, challenging, provoking.

mustabsir, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.

mustabdi', exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.

mustab'ad, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.

.. *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

mustabig, ag. of (بغ VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.

mustabīn, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.

mustatba', followed or attended by others.

mustatar, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.

mustajlib, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.

mustajmi', assembling; containing.

mustahabb, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — * .

mustahdas, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahdis*, who introduces or invents new things.

mustahrib, ready for combat.

mustahdar, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.

mustahfiz, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.

mustahaqq, merit, reward; — *mustahiqq*, creditor; — * .

mustahkamāt, fortifications.

mustahlik, coal-black.

mustahil, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mustahilāt*, impossibilities.

mustahlas, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mustahlis*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.

mustadd, stopped up, diked, embanked.

mustadār, circle, periphery.

mustadhil, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.

mustad'ayāt, desire, wish, postulate.

mustadfi', warmly dressed.

mustadall, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.

mustadim, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.

mustadīn, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.
 مستذاق *mustazâq*, tasted.
 مستذنب *mustaznib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.
 مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *musattar*, ♂, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — *.
 مستراح *mustarâh*, resting-place; privy.
 مسترعى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.
 مسترعى *mustarhi*, purgative (s.); — *.
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.
 مسترعى *mustarsi*, who allows himself to be bribed.
 مسترعى *mustardi*, suckled, brought up.
 مسترق *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — ♂ *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.
 مسترى *mustari*, lion.
 مستريح *mustarih*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.
 مسترعى *mustarid*, well watered; abounding with gardens.
 مستزاد *mustazâd*, increased, increasing, grown.
 مستشار *mustasâr*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — *.
 مستقى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.
 مستطاب *mustatâb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.
 مستطرب *mustatraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.
 مستطير *mustatîr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).
 مستطيل *mustatîl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.
 مستطير *mustazîr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.
 مستعار *musta'âr*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).
 مستعان *musta'ân*, who is called upon for help; God.
 مستعجلا *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.
 مستعد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — ♂ *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.
 مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.
 مستغاث *mustagâs*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagâs 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.
 مستغزى *mustagzir*, who gives in order to take back with interest.
 مستغلات *mustagallât*, produce of the harvest, income.
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.
 مستغنى *mustagnî*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.
 مستفاد *mustafâd*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.
 مستفتى *mustaftî*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.
 مستفزع *mustafzig*, vomitive; — *.
 مستفسر *mustafsîr*, what requires an explanation; — *.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.
 مستفص *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.
 مستفيل *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *ي* *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — *; — *يات* *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.
 مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *mustaqirr*, confessing; firm, quiet; — *.
 مستقم *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.
 مستطر *mustaqtir*, distiller.
 مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — *.
 مستقني *mustaqnî*, who earns, procures for himself.
 مستقلة *mustaqat*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.
 مستقرس *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.
 مستقى *mustaqa*, place where water is drawn; — *.
 مستقيد *mustaqid*, obedient, obsequious.
 مستقيم *mustaqim*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — *.
 مستكثم *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.
 مستكري *mustakrî*, who hires, tenant, lessee.
 مستكين *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — *; — *ت* *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.
 مستل *mastal*, narrow path.
 مستلزم *mustalzim*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستمطر *mustamfir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.
 مستميت *mustamit*, seeking death, fearless of death.
 مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — *.
 مستنطق *mustantiq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.
 مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — *.
 مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.
 مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.
 مستهزل *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.
 مستهزئ *mustahzi'*, mocker, scoffer.
 مستهلك *mustahlik*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.
 مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.
 مستوجب *mustaujib*, cause, originator, author; — *.
 مستوحش *mustauhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.
 مستوحم *mustauhim*, indigestible; unhealthy.
 مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.
 مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.
 مستوطن *mustaûtan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustaûfin*, settler; settled, naturalized.
 مستوعب *mustau'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.
 مستوفى *mustaufi*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — *.
 مستوقد *mustauqad*, kindling-place.
 مستوي *mustawi*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — *.
 مستويس *mustai'is*, despairing.
 مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقصى* *al-masjid al-'aqsa*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسجار *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).
 مسجا *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.
 مسجل *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — *.
 مسجنة *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).
 مسجة *misajja-t*, mason's trowel.
 مسجوة *masjuha*, side, surface; — also *masjuha-t*, nature.
 مسجور *masjur*, swelling (sea).
 (مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsah*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsih*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *mumāsaha-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamasuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.
 مسح *mash*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musuh*, *amsah*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misahh*, in full gallop; — *musihh*, hard and dry; — *masa-t*, *musha-t*, wiping (s.), unction; (م المرحى) *masha-t al-marda*, الم المرحية *al-masha-t al-ahira-t*, holy unction; a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).
 مساه *mashā*, f. of مسح *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashā*, ground with small pebbles.
 مساق *mishāq*, pl. *masāhiq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.
 مسك *mishāt*, pl. *masāhi*, shovel, spade.
 مسح *mashab*, pl. *masāhib*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.
 مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.
 مسح *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.
 مسح *mashaṭ*, throat.
 مسح *mashaf*, track of a snake; — *mishafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.
 مسجل *mishal*, pl. *masāhil*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.
 مسنة *mishana-t*, pl. *masāhin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.
 مسح *mashūr*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.
 مسح *mashūqūniyā*, slag of glass.
 (مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuh*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmih*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsah*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisah*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisah*, draw the sword.
 مسح *mash*, pl. *musuh*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

8 مَشَاة *mishât*, poker; chips.
 (مَسْحَر) *mashar*, INF. 8, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamashur*, id.; be mocked at; — 8 *mashara-t*, pl. *masâhir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.
 مَشَاة *mashât*, indignation.
 مَسْمَم *musahham*, full of hatred.
 مَسْمَم *mushin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — *; — 8 *mishana-t*, pl. *masâhin*, kettle for heating water.
 مَسْمَم *mashût*, smooth, bare, bald.
 مَسْمَم *mashûf*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.
 مَسْمَم *mishiyya-t*, a kind of carpet.
 (مَسَد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.
 مَسَد *masad*, pl. *misâd*, *amsâd*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.
 مَسَد *midât*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.
 مَسَد *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — *.
 مَسَد *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.
 مَسَد *misda'*, guide.
 مَسَد *musda*, *musadda*, warped.
 (مَسَر) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.
 مَسَر *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — 8 *masarra-t*, pl. *masârr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.
 مَسَر *misrâ'*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مَسَر *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.
 مَسَر *misrab*, pl. *misârib*, road along which one is going; — 8 *masraba-t*, pl. *masârib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.
 مَسَر *musraj*, saddled; lit; — 8 *masraja-t*, lamp.
 مَسَر *masrah*, pl. *masârih*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb.
 مَسَر *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masârid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).
 مَسَر *musardabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.
 مَسَر *masraf*, *misraf*, gullet.
 مَسَر *musarta'*, stamped; — *musarti'*, frivolous, full of levity.
 مَسَر *masrûh*, mirage, Fata Morgana.
 مَسَر *masrûd*, incantation, spell; — *.
 مَسَر *masrif*, worm-eaten.
 مَسَر *musarwal*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).
 مَسَر *masra*, pl. *masâri*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مَسَر).
 (مَسَط) *masaf*, U, INF. *masf*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.
 مَسَط *misfar*, new intoxicating wine, must.
 مَسَط *musfaba-t*, pl. *masâfih* = مَسَط *masfaba-t*, stone bench, &c.
 مَسَط *misfah*, pl. *masâfih*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *musafah*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — *.
 مَسَط *misfar*, 8 *misfara-t*, pl. *masâfir*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *musaffar*, writing (s.); — *; — *musaffir*, writer, clerk; — *.

مسجع *mista'*, very eloquent.
 مسطور *masṭūr*, described, specified;
 — *.
 مسع *mis'*, north wind.
 مسعار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of
 the peace, stirring up discord.
 مسعام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.
 مسعاة *mas'āt*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.
 مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part
 of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl.
masā'ir = مسعار *mis'ār*; — *.
 مسعتا *mis'at*, *mus'ut*, instrument
 for provoking inhalation by the
 nose; snuff-box.
 مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, happy, prosperous;
 gracious, favourable, august.
 مسعور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poison-
 ous wind; furious; thirsty.
 مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مسعاة *mas'āt*, pl.
masā'i, care, zeal, endeavour;
 scheme; course; generosity;
 highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*,
 walking untiringly.
 (مسع), VII. INF. *inmisāg*, VIII. INF.
imtisāg, desist, shrink from.
 مسغب *musgabb*, *musaggab*, per-
 mitted, lawful; — *; — † *masga-
 ba-t*, ravenous hunger.
 مسفف *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*,
 trifler, punctilious.
 مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; —
musaffir, cutting off grapes; —
 *; — † *misfara-t*, broom; brush;
 — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*,
 clew of thread.
 مسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.
 مسفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.
 مسفور *masfūr*, written; above-men-
 tioned.
 مسقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.
 مسقات *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-
 place, trough, cistern.
 مسقات *masqaṭ*, † *masqaṭa-t*, falling
 (s.); also *masqif*, pl. *masāqif*,
 place of falling (م الراس *masqaṭ
 ar-rās*, birth-place); place, spot;
 — *musqif*, bringing on abortion;
 — *; — † *masqaṭa-t*, protector,
 protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill
 breaks off.

مسقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.
 مسقوى *masqawiyy*, مسقى *masqiyy*,
 watered; impregnated, soaked.
 (مسك) *masak*, V, I, INF. *mask*,
 seize and hold, hold; be miserly;
 be tough; — *masik*, restrain
 one's self, contain one's self; —
 II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and
 hold; make one to hold, give
 into one's hands; give a pledge;
 perfume with musk; — IV. INF.
imsāk, seize and hold; contain
 (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent
 from going; abstain from (عن
 'an); stop short; — V. INF. *ta-
 massuk*, seize and hold; take
 possession of; cling and hold
 to; be perfumed with musk; —
 VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold;
 abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmi-
 sāk*, be seized, retained; — VIII.
 INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*,
 seize and hold.
 مسك *mask*, seizing and holding
 (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musūk*, skin,
 hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; —
musuk, miserly, avaricious; — †
miska-t, piece of musk; musca-
 del; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*,
 handle, heft; food and drink;
 what affords success and secu-
 rity; sharp intellect; prey,
 booty, prize; also *musuka-t*,
 miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*,
 pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp
 of the new-born; — *musaka-t*,
 pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold
 upon; miser.
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; in-
 habitable; — † *maskūna-t* (*al-*)
 the inhabited part of the world;
 — ي *maskūniyy*, general, cecu-
 menical (council).
 مسكى *miskiyy*, fragrant with musk;
 musk-coloured, dark brown.
 مسكين *maskin*, †, pl. *ūn*, *masākin*,
 poor, miserable; beggar; humble,
 submissive; simple of heart; —
 † *miskina-t*, Medina; — † *mis-*

kiniyya-t, poverty, misery, beggary.
 (مس) *masal*, *u*, INF. *masl*, flow; — VIII. INF. *imtisâl*, draw the sword.
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslân*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of مسيل *masîl*; — *masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masâll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.
 مسلا *maslâ'*, melted butter; — *maslât*, consolation.
 مسلا *mislâh*, raw hide; slough.
 مسلا *mislât*, pl. *masâliṭ*, ward of a key; bolt.
 مسلق *mislâq*, glib of tongue.
 مسلق *muslân*, pl. of مسال *masal*, مسيل *masîl*.
 مسلا *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masâlih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.
 مسلق *maslah*, pl. *masâlih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.
 مسلسل *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.
 مسلا *musallaṭ*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — *.
 مسلق *misla'*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.
 مسلا *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.
 مسلق *mislaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = مسلق *mislâq*.
 مسلك *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masâlik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.
 مسلم *muslim*, *ḡ*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — *; — II. INF. *tamaslum*, become a Mohammedan.
 مسلق *muslanqi*, lying on one's back.

مسلوب *maslûb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *maslûba-t*, raw silk; — *maslûbat*, stolen goods or compensation for such.
 مسلوب *maslû'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *maslû'a-t*, high-road.
 مسلوب *maslûqa-t*, pl. *masâliq*, broth.
 مسلمات *musammât*, pl. names, denominations.
 مسامة *musammât*, f. of مسى *musamma*.
 مسام *mismâh*, kind.
 مسمار *mismâr*, pl. *masâmîr*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *mismâriyy*, nail-like.
 مسامك *mismâk*, pl. *masâmîk*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.
 مسام *masmah*, width, breadth.
 مسامع *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masâmi'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.
 مسامكات *masmakât* = مسورات *masmûkât*.
 مسامة *ahl-u 'l-masammati-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.
 مسامع *masmû'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.
 مسامك *masmûk*, high, lofty; pl. *masâmîk* = مسامك *mismâk*; — *masmûkât*, sky, firmament.
 مساموم *masmûm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a Samûm wind.
 مسامى *musamma*, f. *musammât*, named, denominated, titled. (مس) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; INF. *masen*, whip; — *masin*, *ḡ*, INF. *masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.
 مسان *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *ḡ*, of great old age, old.
 مسانة *musannât*, pl. *musannayât*, mound, dam.
 مسند *masnad*, *misnad*, *ḡ* *misnada-t*,

pl. *masānid*, cushion, pillow; support, back (of a chair, &c.); arm-chair, throne, seat of honour; post of honour, office; — *musnad*, pl. *masānid*, *masānid*, supported, &c.; — *الم بمه* *al-musnad bi-hi*, predicate, attribute; — *الم عليه* *al-musnad 'ale-hi*, subject; adulterated, not genuine, bastard; Himyarite character; time, fate, destiny; — *.

مسنف *musnif*, pl. *masānif*, leading horse.

مسنون *masnūn*, sharpened, &c.; bright (complexion); sanctioned by tradition from the Prophet, prescribed, customary; circumsised.

مسهب *mushib*, *mushab*, lengthy in talk, &c.; wide-stepping; who refuses nothing to himself.

مسهك *mashak*, violent current of air; — *mishak*, very eloquent; swift, fleet.

مسهم *musahham*, imprinted with figures of an arrow, striped.

(مسو) *masā*, U, INF. *masw*, introduce one's hand into the camel's womb to take out the sperm; be restive; come or happen at evening; be evening; — II. INF. *tasmīya-t*, wish good evening; — III. INF. *mumāsūt*, visit in the evening; — IV. INF. *imsā'*, *mumsa*, enter on the evening; become or do in the evening; pass the evening with; — V. INF. *tamassī*, repair to or come home in the evening; — VI. INF. *tamāsi*, turn cancerous (wound); be rotten, worm-eaten.

مسهو *masū'*, INF. of (مس).

مسهوات *miswāt*, harrow; spatula for stirring.

مسهواق *miswāq*, bargain, purchase.

مسهواك *miswāk*, pl. *masāwīk*, small piece of wood for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick.

مسهود *musawwād*, ♂, blackened, &c.; black-pudding made of camel's

blood; *musawwada-t*, rough copy, first draught or sketch; black bottle; — *muswadd*, ♂, black.

مسهور *masūr*, trodden; — *مسهوار* *miswara-t*, leather cushion; — *مسهووار* *musawwar*, walled in; adorned with bracelets.

مسهوس *masūs*, brackish water; pure water; bezoar; — *مسهووس* *musawwis*, worm-eaten.

مسهوط *miswāt*, spatula for stirring.

مسهوات *musawwagāt*, lawful things.

مسهوق *masūq*, urged on violently; — *مسهواق* *miswāq*, ♂ *miswāqa-t*, stick, whip.

مسهول *masūl*, *mas'ūl* = *مسهول* *mas'ūl*.

مسهوون *muswūn*, pl. whole and safe, safe and sound.

(مسي) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, clear the uterus of a camel from sperm; emaciate (a.); wipe with the hand; travel commodiously; draw the sword; — V. INF. *tamassī*, be cut up; — VI. INF. *tamāsi*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imtisād'*, be thirsty.

مسي *misy*, evening; *مسي* *musy*, evening; *مسي* *musy-a* *ams-in*, yesternight; — *مسي* = *مسي* *musi*; — *مسي* *musayy*, dim. of *مسا* *masā*, evening; *مسي* *musayy-an*, just when it grew evening.

مسيح *misyāh*, pl. *masīyih*, tell-tale; disturber of the peace, who stirs up discord.

مسيحات *musayyānāt-a*, in the evening hours.

مسيب *musayyab*, set free; given as a present, given away; — *مسيب* *musayyib*, squandering, neglectful.

مسيجة *masija-t*, thorn-hedge.

مسيح *masih*, pl. *masāhā'*, wiped, smooth; oiled, anointed (*al-masih*, Messiah); — *مسيح* *missih*, who travels much; Antichrist; — *مسيح* *musayyah*, striped; — ♂ *masiha-t*, pl. *masīyih*, bow; curl; — *مسيح* *masihīyy*, ♂, referring to Messias, Christian; *al-masihīyya-t*, the religion of Christ.

مسيح *musih*, transformed; monster;

- ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.
- مسيده *masid*, school.
- مسير *masir*, ة *masira-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.
- مسيس *masis*, ي *missisa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مسي).
- مسيط *masit*, ة *masifa-t*, muddy water; also ة *musayyifa-t*, rivulet, streamlet.
- مسيطر *musaiṣir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.
- مسيحة *misya'a-t*, trowel.
- مسيف *musif*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — ة *masifa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.
- مسيك *masik*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. ة, retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missik*, very avaricious, great miser; — ة *masika-t*, concubine.
- مسيل *masil*, pl. *masayil*, *musul*, *amila-t*, *muslan*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.
- مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *mas'ail*, question; request.
- مسئول *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — ات *mas'ulāt*, questions; — ة *mas'uliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.
- مسيب *masiḥ*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.
- (مش) *mašš*, U, INF. *mašš*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also v.) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masiṣ*, A, INF. *masaṣ*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imsāṣ*, abound with marrow; — V. INF. *tamaššus*, see I.
- مسا *mašš*, law-suit, dispute.

- مشا *mašan*, a kind of carrot; — *mašā'*, purgative; — *maššā'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — ة *mušāt*, pl. of ماضي pedestrian, &c.; — *mašā'a-t*, will.
- مشابه *mašābih*, pl. of شبه *šabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — ة *mušābaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.
- مشاتع *mašātiḡ*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.
- مشاجرة *mušājara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.
- مشاحة *mušāḡha-t*, dispute; *.
- مشادة *mašādih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.
- مشادة *mušādḡa-t*, violent opposition; — *.
- مشار *mašār*, bee-hive; — *; — ة *mašāra-t*, pl. *mašāwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.
- مشاراة *mušārāt*, contract of purchase; dispute.
- مشاربة *mušāraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.
- مشاركة *mušāraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.
- مشاريط *mašārīṭ*, pl. of مشراط *mišrāṭ*.
- مشاش *mušās*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.
- مشاشف *maššāṭ*, ة, who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — ة *mišāṭa-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *mušāṭa-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *mušāṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.
- مشاطر *mušāṭir*, next neighbour; — *.
- مشاع *mušā'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — ة *mašā'a-t*, INF. of (مشع).

مشاعر *mušá'ir*, would-be poet, poetaster; — *.
 مشاعلي *mušá'iliyy*, hangman, executioner.
 مشاغب *mušáqib*, ذوم *zú-mušáqib*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; — † *mušáqaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.
 مشاق *mušáq*, pruning (s.); — *mušáqq*, pl. of *mušáqqa-t*, *mušáqqa-t*; — *mušáqq*, separated; schismatic; — † *mušáqqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *mušáqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.
 مشاكى *mušákiyy*, pl. of *mušákát*.
 مشالحة *mušálahá-t*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.
 مشام *mušámm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; — † *mušámma-t*, smelling at; — *mušáma-t*, left hand or side.
 مشان *mušán*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *mušán*, a sweet kind of date.
 مشاهدة *mušáhada-t*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.
 مشاهرة *mušáhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.
 مشاهير *mušáhír*, pl. of *mušáhír*.
 مشاور *mušáwir*, pl. of *mušáwira-t* and *mušáwar*.
 مشاوريد *mušáwízi*, pl. of *mušáwáz*.
 مشاورير *mušáwír*, pl. of *mušáwár*.
 مشايح *mušáyiḥ*, pl. of *mušáyiḥ*, old man, &c.
 مشائر *mušá'ir*, pl. of *mušá'ira-t*.
 مشائم *mušá'im*, pl. of *mušá'imá-t*.
 مشائين *mušá'in*, pl. of *mušá'ina-t*.
 مشائيم *mušá'im*, pl. of *mušá'im*.
 مشائية *mušá'iya-t*, volition, will.

مشعب *mušabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.
 مشبر *mušbar*, † *mušbara-t*, pl. *mušábir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; — * — *.
 مشبك *mušbak*, *mišbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.
 مشبك *mušabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).
 مشبل *mušbil*, lioness with whelps.
 مشبم *mušabam*, muzzled.
 مشبه *mušabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *mušabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.
 مشبوح *mušbúḥ*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.
 مشبوة *mušbúḥ*, suspected, ill-reputed.
 مشبت *mušitt*, dispersing, separating.
 مشتا *muštan*, † *muštát*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.
 مشتبك *muštábik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.
 مشتر *mušattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.
 مشترع *muštari'*, law-giver, legislator.
 مشترك *muštarak*, †, possessed in common; حاس *ḥass muštarak*, public spirit; لگا *luḡa-t muštaraká-t*, word with several meanings; — *muštarik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.
 مشتری *muštara*, purchase, bargain; — *muštara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *muštari*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.
 مشتق *muštáqq*, derived; participle.
 مشتل *muštal*, pl. *mušátíl*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.
 مشتم *mušattam*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-mušattam*, lion; — † *muštama-t*, abuse, invective.
 مشتهى *muštahayát*, desirable

things; — *muṣṭahiyāt*, desires, appetites, cravings.
 مشقور *maṣṭūr*, badly cut or fitting.
 مشق *maṣṭan*, winter quarters.
 (مشق) *maṣāj*, U, INF. *maṣj*, mix; trouble, disturb.
 مشق *maṣāj*, *maṣij*, pl. *amṣij*, mixture.
 مشق *miṣjūd*, sling.
 مشق *miṣjab*, pl. *maṣājib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).
 مشق *maṣjar*, ḍ *maṣjara-t*, pl. *maṣājir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *miṣjar*, clothes-stand; also *maṣjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *muṣjir*, abounding with trees; — *.
 مشق *maṣjī'*, utterly mad.
 مشق *maṣjuww*, sad.
 (مشق) *maṣīh*, A, INF. *maṣah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *maṣah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imṣāh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — ḍ *maṣha-t*, holy unction.
 مشق *miṣhaj*, wild ass.
 مشق *miṣhaz*, grind-stone.
 مشق *mashara-t*, charcoal-kiln; coal-stove.
 مشق *maṣhaṭ*, INF. of (مشق), be far distant, &c.; — *miṣhaṭ*, vine-pole.
 مشق *miṣhal*, ḍ *miṣhala-t*, filtering-funnel.
 مشق *miṣdaḥ*, instrument for shattering; — *muṣaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.
 مشق *maṣdūd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.
 مشق *miṣṣab*, pruning-sickle.
 (مشق) *maṣar*, U, INF. *maṣr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *maṣir*, A, INF. *maṣar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imṣār*, V. INF. *tamaṣṣur*, see I.;

— ḍ *maṣra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.
 مشق *miṣrāṭ*, pl. *maṣūriṭ*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.
 مشق *miṣrāq*, sunny place.
 مشق *maṣrab*, pl. *maṣārib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *muṣrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — ḍ *maṣraba-t*, *maṣruba-t*, pl. *maṣārib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *miṣraba-t*, pl. *maṣārib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — ḍ *maṣ-rabiyya-t*, bow window.
 مشق *muṣarriḥ*, anatomist.
 مشق *miṣraṭ*, ḍ *miṣraṭa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *muṣarriṭ*, belt-maker.
 مشق *maṣra'a-t*, *maṣru'a-t*, pl. *maṣāri'*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.
 مشق *maṣraf*, *muṣraf*, pl. *maṣārif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *muṣrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *muṣarraṭ*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.
 مشق *maṣraq*, *maṣriq*, *maṣruq*, pl. *maṣāriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise; east, Orient; du. *al-maṣraqān*, east and west; also ḍ *maṣraqa-t*, *maṣriqa-t*, *maṣruqa-t*, sunny place; — *; — *muṣarraḡ*, temple, oratory; — ḍ *maṣriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.
 مشق *muṣrik*, polytheist; — *; — *muṣarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — ḍ *muṣrikiyy*, polytheist.
 مشق *maṣrūb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — ḍ *maṣrūbāt*, drinks, beverages.
 مشق *maṣrūḥ*, commented upon, explained; above-mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mi-
rage.

مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.

مشروول *mušarwal* = مشروول *mušarwal*.

مشريق *mišriq*, sunny place.

مشش *mašāš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).

(مشط) *mašāṭ*, *u*, INF. *mašṭ*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšīṭ*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššūṭ*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāṭ*, id.

مشط *mašṭ*, *mišṭ*, *mušṭ*, *mašīṭ*, *mušūṭ*, *mušūṭṭ*, pl. *amšīṭ*, *mišāṭ*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušṭ*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *š mašṭa-t*, comb; — *mišṭa-t*, way of combing.

مشطور *mašṭūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.

(مشظ) *mašaz*, *u*, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašīz*, *A*, INF. *mašaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *š mišza-t*, splinter.

(مشع) *maša'*, *A*, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšī'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *š miša-t*, fleak of wool.

مشعال *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, skin bag for date-wine.

مشعان *muš'ann*, having the hair dishevelled.

مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'ib*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*, awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muša'ab*, ramified, split; mended.

مشعبذ *muš'abiz* = مشعوز *muš'awiz*.

مشعر *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ir*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعراني *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.

مشعشع *muša'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.

مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *š maš'ala-t*, *miš'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'al*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — *; — *u maš'aljiyy*, torch-bearer.

مشعوز *muša'waz*, bewitched; — *muša'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.

مشعورا *maš'ūr*, *š maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.). (مشغ) *mašag*, INF. *mašg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšig*, dye red; blacken one's character.

مشغ *mišg*, red chalk.

مشغب *mišgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.

مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.

مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.

مشفتير *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.

مشفع *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.

مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.

مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.

مشفوف *mašfuf*, transparent.

(مشق) *mašaq*, *u*, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, *A*, INF. *mašaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mušāsaqa-t*, provoke by

insults; — v. INF. *tamaştuq*, VII. INF. *inmişaq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtişaq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *maşq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mişq*, red chalk; — *mişq*, having a slender waist; — *muşq*, pl. of مشق *amşaq*, having sore thighs; *maşaqq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *mişqa-t*, pl. *mişaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *muşqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *maşaqqa-t*, *mişaqqa-t*, pl. *maşuqq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشاق *maşqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mişqa*, *mişqan*, *mişqâ'*, *mişqa'a-t*, comb; — *maşqâ'*, f. of مشق *amşaq*, see *muşq*, above.

مشق *muşaqqar*, leather flask; cup. مشق *mişqaş*, pl. *maşaqiş*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *muşaqqış*, butcher.

مشق *muşaqşiq*, ballad singer; — *.

مشقی *mişqan*, comb; — *maşqiyy*, earned by hard work.

مشک *maşakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشکاة *mişkât*, pl. *maşakiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشکر *muşkir*, *miş*, yielding plenty of milk; — *mişkara-t*, *muşkira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشکله *mişkila-t*, pl. *-ât*, (m.) *muşâkil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — *.

مشکور *maşkuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected.

مشکور *maşkir*, thanked, &c.; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشکی *maşkiyy* = مشکور *maşkuww*.

(مشل) *maşal*, v, INF. *muşûl*, have but little flesh; INF. *maşl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtişâl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mişall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشلع *muşallah*, also *maşlah*, pl. *maşâlih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *maşlah*, cloak; — *muşallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — *.

مشلی *mişlan*, large spoon; — *muşalla*, slender, thin.

مشلیق *mişliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *muşimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mişmâl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخیر *muşmaħirr*, high.

مشمذ *mişmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *maşmaş*, INF. *miş*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *maşmaş*, *mişmiş*, *miş*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لوری *maşmaş luriyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م کلیمی *maşmaş kulaibiyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *muşamma'*, wax-cloth; — *; — *mişma'a-t*, jest; — *mişma'a-t*, pl. *maşûmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *muşma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشمعل *mişmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *mişmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *mişmila-t*, *muşmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *maşmûm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمز *muşma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *maşan*, I, INF. *maşn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtişân*, cut off; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.

مشى *mitann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; — § *mašna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.

مشى *mašna'* (also § *mašna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *mišnā'*, hated by everybody.

مشى *mušannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.

مشى *mušannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *mušanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; — § *mašnaq-a-t*, pl. *mašāniq*, place for hanging, gallows.

مشى *mašnu'*, *mašnuw* (مشى *mašniyy*), hated ; — § *mašnū'a-t*, hatred.

مشى *mashad*, § *mashada-t*, *mašhuda-t*, pl. *mašāhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — *.

مشى *mashūd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; — § *mašhūda-t*, prayer ; — *mashūdāt*, personal experiences.

مشى *mashūr*, pl. *mašāhīr*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.

مشى *mušahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.

مشى *mašw*, *mašuw*, purgative ; — § *mašwa-t*, *mišwa-t* = مشى *mišya-t*.

مشى *mišwāz*, pl. *mašāwīz*, turban.

مشى *mišwār* (also مشى *mišwar*, pl. *mašāwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse-and cattle-market ; § *mišwāra-t*, bee-hive ; — *mušwār*, pl. *mašāwir*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).

مشى *mišwāt*, (m.) مشى *mišwāya-t*, frying-pan.

مشى *mašūb*, mixed, troubled ; — *mušawūb*, who is very hot.

مشى *mišwaz*, pl. *mašāwīz*, turban ; prince, lord.

(مشى) *mašwar*, INF. §, march, walk, travel (m.).

مشى *mišwār*, see مشى *mišwār*, council-hall ; — § *mašwara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *mašūra-t*, order, command.

مشى *mašūš*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *mušawwāš*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.

مشى *mašūf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).

مشى *mašūq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — *.

مشى *mušwik*, *mušawwik*, thorny, pricking.

مشى *mašūm*, مشى *maš'ūm* = مشى *maš'ūm*.

مشى *mašwiyy*, roasted ; — *mišwan* = مشى *mišwāt*.

(مشى) *maša*, I, INF. *mašy*, *tišā'*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *mašā'*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tašiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imšā'*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VII. INF.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamašsi*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *ta-māsi*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtišā'*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimšā'*, ask for a purgative.

مشى *mašy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *mašiyy*, purgative ; — § *mišya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *mašī'a-t*, *mašiyya-t* = مشى *mašī'a-t*.

مشى *mišyā'*, who blabs out everything.

مشى *mašyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (مشى) — *mašib*

grey, hoary; — *muṣayyab*, awry, oblique.
 مشيح *mašij*, pl. *amšāj*, mixed; mixture.
 مشيح *muših*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *mašihā*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.
 مشيخة *mašihā-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *šaiḥ* or *šaiḥu 'l-Is'lām*.
 مشيد *mašid*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muṣayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muṣayyid*, architect, builder.
 مشير *mušir*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *mušira-t*, forefinger, index.
 مشيم *mašit*, combed.
 مشيح *mušī'*, *muṣayyī'*, who spreads about news; — *mišyā'a-t*, lady's work-basket.
 مشيم *mašim*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *mašima-t*, pl. *mašim*, *mašā'im*, membrane which surrounds the foetus; pl. *mašā'im*, disasters, calamities.
 مشين *mašīn*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *mašā'in*, abominations, vices; — *muṣayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.
 مشيحا *mašyūḥā'*, zeal; difficult matter or business.
 مشيحا *mašyūḥā'*, pl. of *šaiḥ*, old man, &c.
 مشيوم *mašyūm* = مشيم *mašim*.
 مشوم *mašūm* (مشوم, مشوم), pl. *mašā'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.
 مشية *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašī'a-t*, مشية *mašīya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.
 (مص) *maṣṣ* (*maṣaṣ-tu*, *maṣiṣ-tu*), v, a, INF. *maṣṣ*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *tamṣiṣ*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imṣāṣ*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaṣṣuṣ*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *imtiṣāṣ* = v.
 مص *maṣṣ*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); مص *qasab-u maṣṣ-in*, sugar-cane; — *maṣṣa-t*, suck; — *muṣṣa-t*, best part of one's property.
 . مص *muṣā* . . مص *muṣī* . . to be looked for under (. مص . . مص IV.), as—
 مصاب *muṣāb*, pat. of (مصوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *muṣāba-t*, calamity.
 مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*, f. *maṣābiḥ*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *muṣābaḥa-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.
 مصاحب *maṣābiḥ*, pl. of مصاحب *muṣābiḥ*.
 مصابية *muṣābiya-t*, calamity.
 مصاد *maṣād*, pl. *amšida-t*, *muṣḍān*, highest peak; high mountain.
 مصادرة *muṣādara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.
 مصادمة *muṣādama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.
 مصاديق *maṣādiq*, pl. of مصداق *miṣdāq*.
 مصار *miṣār*, pl. of مصور *maṣūr*; — *maṣārr*, bowels, intestines.
 مصاربع *maṣārū'*, pl. of مزارع *miṣrā'*.
 مصاريف *maṣārif*, pl. of مصروف *maṣ-rūf*.
 مصارين *maṣārīn*, pl. of مصير *maṣīr*.
 مصاص *muṣāṣ*, most exquisite part, cream of; *maṣāṣa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maṣṣūṣ*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *maṣṣāṣa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.
 مصاعب *maṣā'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.
 مصاغ *maṣāg*, pl. *maṣāgūt*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelry.
 مصاف *muṣāf-in*, see مصافي *muṣāfi*;

— *mašáff*, pl. of **مشف** *mašaff*;
 — **مشفة** *mušáffa-t*, battle-array,
 battle.
مشفاة *mušáfát*, sincere friendship,
 affection, purity of heart, can-
 dour.
مشفافة *mušáfaha-t*, shaking of
 hands; cordiality; pardon, re-
 conciliation.
مشفى *mašáfi*, pl. of **مشفى** *mišfa*,
مشفاة *mišfát*; — **مشفى** (**مصاف**)
mušáf-in), sincere friend, can-
 did.
مضاب *mušáqib*, fitting one an-
 other, corresponding, uniform;
 — **مضابة** *mušáqaba-t*, fitting together
 (s.), conformity, uniformity.
مضابلية *mušálaba-t*, cruciform; vault
 with cross springers.
مضالة *mušála-t*, *mašála-t*, what
 drops off; serum; whey; *ma-
 šála-t*, INF. of (**مضول**), assault
 boldly, &c.
مضالمة *mašáli*, pl. of **مضلة** *mišlát*.
مضاليب *mašálib*, pl. of **مضلوب** *maš-
 lib*.
مضام *mašám*, **مضامة** *mašáma-t*, horse-
 stand.
مضان *mašán*, den, lair; — * —
maššan, f. **مضنة**, miser.
مضاعة *mušána'a-t*, endeavours to
 win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues;
 wages.
مضائش *mašá'is*, pl. of **مضوش** *mašúš*.
مضاب *mašabb*, mouth of a river.
مضباح *mišbáh*, pl. *mašábih*, light,
 lamp, lantern; broad arrow-
 head; also pl. *mašábih*, cup (for
 a morning draught).
مضبح *mašbah*, *mušbah*, sun-rise,
 dawn, morning; place where
 one passes the morning; —
mišbah, pl. *mašábih*, cup.
مضبة *mašba'*, **مضبة** *mašba'a-t*, haughti-
 ness; — *mušabba'*, frying-pan.
مضبغة *mašbaga-t*, trade or work-
 place of a dyer.
مضبنة *mašbana-t*, soap-manufac-
 tory.
مضبور *mašbúr*, sentenced and ex-

pecting execution; — **مضبورة** *mašbúra-t*,
 solemn oath.
مضبو *mašbú'*, haughty.
مضبية *mašbiya-t*, mother of young
 children, matron; captivating
 hearts.
مضت (**مضت**) *mašat*, U, INF. *mašt*, lie
 with; take the sperm out of the
 camel's uterus; milk the whole
 of the milk; press the pus out
 of a wound.
مضح (**مضح**) *mašah*, INF. *mušúh*, depart
 and stay away; be used up; be
 effaced; waste away, disappear;
 decrease, diminish; take away.
مضحاب *mišháb*, obsequious, yield-
 ing.
مضحاة *mišhát*, silver cup.
مضحب *mušhib*, submissive.
مضحف *mušhaf*, *mašhaf*, *mišhaf*, pl.
mašáhif, bound book, volume;
 page, leaf; *al-mušhaf*, Koran;
 — *mušahhaf*, incorrectly written
 or read, erroneous reading; — **مضحفة**
mišhafa-t, pl. *mašáhif*, shovel,
 spade.
مضحنة *mišhana-t*, large dish.
مضحة *mašahha-t*, *mašihha-t*, what is
 conducive to health.
مضحية *mušhiya-t*, serene sky.
مضح (**مضح**) *mašah*, INF. *mašh*, pull out,
 take out; take off; transform;
 IV. INF. *imšáh*, put forth leaves;
 — V. INF. *tamašsuḥ*, VIII. INF.
imtišáh, take away.
مضحة *mašhada-t*, pl. *mašáhid*, heat
 of mid-day.
مضحرة *mušhir*, rocky.
مضحفة *mišhafa-t*, shovel, spade.
مضد (**مضد**) *mašad*, U, INF. *mašd*, suck
 the mother's breast; suck, chew;
 thunder; lie with; grow intense;
 humble, humiliate.
مضد *mašd*, thunder; heat; (also
mašad) violent cold; high moun-
 tain; — **مضدة** *mašda-t*, coolness,
 rain.
مضدق *mišdaq*, pl. *mašádaq*, who or
 what verifies, confirms; criterion,
 proof, test; argument, demon-
 stration; general truth, truism.

مصداق *mişdâm*, brave, valiant.

مصداق *muşdân*, pl. of *maşâd*.

مصداق *maşdar*, pl. *maşâdir*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muşaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — *; — *maşdariyy*, *š*, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; *š* *maşdariyya-t*, import duty.

مصداق *maşda'*, pl. *maşâdi'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *mişda'*, eloquent, intelligent; — *.

مصداق *mişdaga-t*, pillow.

مصداق *maşdaq*, *mişdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with *zû*); — *; — *muşraddiq*, for *mutaşaddiq*, who gives alms.

مصداق *maşdûr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.

مصداق *maşdûqa-t*, truth.

(مصداق) *maşar*, *u*, INF. *maşr* (also VIII.), milk with three fingertips; — II. INF. *tamşir*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaşsur*, diminish (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.

مصداق *mişr*, pl. *aşâr*, *muşûr*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-miştirân*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muşirr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — *š* *maşarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.

مصداق *mişrâ'*, pl. *maşârî'*, doorwing; half-verse, hemistich.

مصداق *mişrân*, du. of *mişr*, see above; — *muşrân*, pl. of *maşir*; — *š* *muşrâna-t*, gut.

مصداق *maşra'*, pl. *maşari'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (*š*); — *mişra'* = *maşrâ'*; — *.

مصداق *maşraf*, pl. *maşârif*, *maşâri-fât*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muşrif*, spendthrift; — *muşarrif*, money-changer.

مصداق *mişram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.

مصداق *maşrûr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.

مصداق *maşrûf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maşârif*, expenses, costs; — also *š* *maşrûfa-t*, wine.

مصداق *mişriyy*, *š*, pl. *-ûn*, *maşârî*, *maşâriyy*, *maşârawî*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — *š* *mişriyya-t*, (m.) *maşriya-t*, pl. *ât*, *maşârî*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.

(مصداق) *maşaf*, INF. *maşf*, wring out washed linen.

مصداق *muşfâ* . . . to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مصداق *muşfâd*, ag. or pat. of (مصداق VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.

مصداق *muşfâr*, *š* *muşfâra-t*, must.

مصداق *muşfâf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.

مصداق *muşfa* . . . to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مصداق *muşfabir*, ag. of (مصداق VIII.), patient; patience.

مصداق *maştaba-t*, *miştaba-t*, pl. *maşâtîb*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.

مصداق *miştaḥ*, desert; threshing-floor.

مصداق *muşṭadam*, place of combat, battle-field.

مصداق *maşṭara'*, wrestling-place; — *.

مصداق *muşṭafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *muşṭafiyy*, *muşṭafawiyy*, belonging or re-

- ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.
- مصطكى *muṣṭakā, mastakā'*, مصطكى *muṣṭakī*, mastic (for chewing).
- مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.
- مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.
- (مصح) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣū'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *mumāṣa'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣā'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imṣā'*, depart.
- مص *maṣī'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; — § *muṣ'a-t, muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.
- مصعد *miṣ'ād*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.
- مصعب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣā'ib*, difficulties.
- مصعد *miṣ'ad*, pl. *maṣā'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ad*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa'ad*, sublimated, rectified, refined.
- مصعوب *maṣ'ūf*, trembling, shuddering.
- مصعب *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.
- مصغور *maṣgūrā'*, pl. of مصغور *ṣagīr*.
- مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgī*, lending one's ear, listening.
- مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣāff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.
- مصفاة *miṣfā, miṣfāt*, مصفاة *miṣfāya-t*, pl. *maṣāfi*, filter, strainer, colander.
- مصفاه *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — *; — § *muṣfaḥa-t*, sword.

- مصفر *muṣfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣfarr*, yellow, pale.
- مصفور *maṣfūr*, famished; bilious.
- مصفى *miṣfa*, pl. *muṣāfi*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffa*, filtered, strained, refined.
- مصغ *miṣqa'*, pl. *maṣāqi'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — *.
- مصقل *miṣqal, ṣ miṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣāqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.
- مصك *miṣakk, ṣ*, strongly made or built; lock, bolt.
- (مصل) *maṣal, ṣ*, INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣūl*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣāl*, purge.
- مصل *maṣl*, whey; — § *miṣalla-t*, filter, colander.
- مصلا *muṣallā = مصلى* *muṣalla*; — § *miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāli*, snare, noose.
- مصلاة *miṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāliṭ*, alert, active, capable.
- مصلاة *miṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).
- مصلى *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peace-maker, reconciler; good, pious; — § *maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).
- مصطلح *muṣaltah*, broad, wide, spacious.
- مصلوب *maṣlūb*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, crucified; hung; crucifix; عليه *maṣlūb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.
- مصلى *muṣlan, muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy, ṣ*, burnt, roasted; set (snare); § *maṣliya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallī* (مصل *muṣall-in*), praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.

مصم *muṣimm*, deaf.

مصماد *muṣmād*, pl. *maṣāmīd*, *maṣāmīd*, she-camel who always yields milk.

مصمت *muṣmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *muṣammad*, full (a thousand, &c.).

مصمد *muṣmad*, *muṣammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.

(مصص) *maṣmaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.

مصمقر *muṣmaqirr*, very hot.

مصمم *muṣammam*, *muṣammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.

مصمثلة *muṣma'illa-t*, calamity.

مصمبية *muṣmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.

مصن *muṣinn*, furious; smelling offensively.

مصنح *maṣna'*, *ṣ maṣna'a-t*, *maṣnu'a-t*, pl. *maṣāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — *; — *ṣ maṣna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.

مصنف *muṣannif*, author, editor; — *مصنفات* *muṣannafāt*, works, writings.

مصنوعات *maṣnu'ūt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.

مصهر *muṣhir*, allied by marriage.

مصواد *maṣwā'*, buttocks.

مصوات *muṣwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.

مصوب *muṣwab*, spoon; — *ṣ maṣūba-t*, pl. *maṣāwīb*, blow, calamity.

مصور *maṣūr*, pl. *muṣār*, *maṣā'ir*, yielding but little milk; — *; — *مصوّر* *muṣawwir*, painter, sculptor; — *.

مصوص *maṣūṣ*, pl. *maṣā'iṣ*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.

مصول *muṣwal*, pl. *maṣāwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *ṣ miṣwala-t*, broom, brush.

مصومع *muṣauma'* = مصومع *muṣamma'*. مصومع *maṣūn*, مصومون *maṣwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.

مصوب *muṣīb*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *ṣ muṣība-t*, calamity; agony.

مصيد *maṣīd*, caught or killed in hunting; — *miṣyad*, *ṣ miṣyada-t*, *maṣīda-t*, pl. *maṣāyīd*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.

مصير *maṣīr*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (مصير); pl. *maṣīra-t*, *muṣrān*, *maṣārīn*, gut; chyli-factory vessel; flank; — *ṣ muṣāira-t*, little town.

مصيص *maṣīṣ*, wet, moist; — *miṣṣīṣ*, cord, pack-thread; — *ṣ maṣīṣa-t*, plate, disk.

مصيطر *muṣaiṭir* = مصيطر *muṣaiṭir*.

مصيف *maṣīf*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *مصيف* *maṣayyif*, sufficient for the summer.

مصيقال *muṣaiqal*, polished.

مصيون *maṣyūn*, protected, healthy.

(مص) *madd*, *u*, INF. *madd*, *maḍīd*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḍīd*, suck strongly; — *maḍīd*, *a*, INF. *maḍād*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḍīd*, *maḍāda-t*, id.; INF. *maḍīd*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḍād*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmidād*, suffer.

مص *madd*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *midḍ-i*, I won't! no! — *ṣ maḍda-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).

مصا *maḍā'*, INF. of (مص).

مصار *maḍīrr*, pl. of *مصرة* *maḍarra-t*; — *ṣ muḍāra-t*, whey; — *muḍār-ra-t*, injury, INF. of (مص III.); jealousy between fellow wives (*مصرة* *darra-t*); polygamy.

مصارب *muḍārab* (مص *bi-hi*), multiplier; — *ṣ muḍāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مضارع *mudâri'*, similar, equal, &c.; aorist; — *ḡ mudâra'a-t*, similarity; contract between landlord and tenant.

مضاض *mudâd*, pure; brackish; — *ḡ maḍâda-t*, grief, pain.

مضاعف *mudû'af*, doubled, &c.; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled; — *ḡ mudû'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاغ *maḍâg*, chewing (s.); what may be chewed; something, anything; — *ḡ mudâga-t*, anything chewed; — *mudâgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *mudâf*, added, joined, appended, annexed; accessory; adopted; spurious; appendix, supplement (pl. *mudâfât*, additions); *al-mudâf*, word which governs another word (المناف *al-mudâf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *mudâmîr*, pl. of *مضمر* *maḍ-mûr*.

مضاهاة *mudâhât*, similarity, conformity.

مضاواة *mudâwât*, openness.

مضائف *mudâ'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مضايقة *mudâyaqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation; straitness; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *maḍba'*, hiding-place, loop-hole; — *ḡ mudbât*, hole in the earth for baking; — *mudbât*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضبت *midbas*, lion; pl. *maḍâbis*, lion's claws; fists.

مضبطة *maḍbata-t*, pl. *maḍâbi-t*, roll on which anything is registered; protocol.

مضبة *maḍba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm; pl. of *مضبع* *ḍab'*, *dubu'*, hyena.

مضبة *maḍabba-t*, pl. *maḍâbb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *maḍbûb*, gathered and held in the hand; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *maḍbût*, held fast, &c.; solid; regulated; precise, accurate, correct; blameless; vocalised; confiscated.

مضجر *mudjir*, pl. *maḍâjir*, *maḍâjir*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *maḍja'*, pl. *maḍâji'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave; place of combat.

(مضج) *maḍah*, INF. *maḍḥ*, blacken one's character (also IV.); repel, keep off; — IV. INF. *imḍâh*, see I.

مضحك *miḍḥik*, buxom (woman).

مضحة *maḍḥit*, sunny place.

مضحك *mudḥik*, conical; jester; — *ḡ mudḥika-t*, *mudḥaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضج) *maḍah*, INF. *maḍḥ*, rub with perfumes, perfume; — *ḡ miḍah-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *maḍad*, INF. *maḍd*, wrap up the head; — *maḍid*, A, INF. *maḍad*, hate.

(مضر) *maḍur*, U, INF. *maḍr*, *mudûr*, — *maḍir*, A, INF. *maḍar*, — *maḍur*, turn sour; — II. INF. *tamḍir*, ruin, destroy; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *miḍr*, unavenged bloodshed; — *maḍir*, turned sour; very white; — *mudar*, Mudar, son of Nizâr, first ancestor of an Arab tribe; *ḡ al-mudariyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites*; — *mudirr*, hurtful, pernicious; *ḡ mudirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife; — *ḡ maḍarra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *maḍârr*, damage, injury, loss; hurtfulness; obligation.

مضراب *miḍrâb*, mallet; knocker; drum-stick; plectrum; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *miḍraj*, pl. *maḍârij*, worn out everyday dress; — *mudarraḥ*, blood-stained; — *mudarrij*, lion.

مضرج *maḍraḥ*, م *maḍraḥiyy*, long-winged; white vulture; hawk.

مشرف *mudarras*, indented; having rugged prominences.

مشروب *madrûb*, §, beaten, scourged, &c.; proverbial; م فية *madrûb fi-hi*, multiplicator; م عليه *madrûb'alai-hi*, multiplicand; coining (s.); stamp, sort, kind; injured by hoar-frost; — § *madrûba-t*, scourging; mark from beating, scar.

مشرف *madrûr*, hurt, &c.; weak, sickly.

مشح *maḍad*, pain, grief.

مشط *mudṭ*, comb.

مشط *mudṭa* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مشط *mudṭaja'*, pat. of (مشط VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c.; — *mudṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.

مشط *mudṭarr* (فر VIII.), forced, &c.; distressed, needy.

مشط *mudṭarib*, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.

مشط *mud'af*, مشرف *mad'ûf*, blind; — *

(مشغ) *maḍag*, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat; — III. INF. *mumāḍaga-t*, fight furiously with; — IV. INF. *imḍûg*, be good to eat; — VII. INF. *inmidâg*, be chewed.

مشغ *maḍg*, chewing (s.); § *mudga-t*, pl. *mudag*, morsel, mouthful; lump of flesh (fœtus); — *mudḍag*, trifles, minutiae.

مشط *maḍalla-t*, *maḍilla-t*, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.

مشمار *miḍmâr*, pl. *maḍâmîr*, place of exercise; training-ground; race-course; battle-field, puzzle.

مشماش *maḍmâḍ*, *miḍmâḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.

مشمر *mudmar*, conceived in the mind, &c.; understood without being expressed, inclusive; personal pronoun; — *

(مشمش) *maḍmad*, INF. §, *miḍmâḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; rinse a vessel; wash a dress; be sleepy; — II.

INF. *tamaḍmud*, rinse; follow the track barking; taste.

مشموم *maḍmûm*, added, included, embodied; marked with *ḍamma-t*; — اء *maḍmûmât*, annexations, additions.

مشنون *madnûn*, carefully guarded; musk; — § *maḍnûna-t*, the well Zamzam.

مشنة *mudni'a-t*, prolific (woman).

مشوا *mudawwa'*, lit (lamp).

مشوف *maḍûf*, to be feared; — § *maḍûfa-t*, need, distress.

(مشى) *maḍa*, I, INF. *mudiyy*, *muduwu*, pass, be past; go, go away with, take (ب); — INF. *maḍâ'*, *muduwu*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply; INF. *maḍâ'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword); dispose of (merchandise); — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass; pass the time; cause to forget; — IV. INF. *imḍâ'*, carry out, execute, complete; let pass; cause to penetrate; sign or seal a document; promise; — V. INF. *tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue; pass; — VIII. INF. *imtidâ'*, draw the sword.

مشى *mudiyy*, INF. of the previous; — *mudî*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).

مشياش *miḍyâ'*, spendthrift.

مشياش *miḍyâf*, very hospitable, receiving everybody.

مشير *maḍîr*, sour; very white; — § *maḍîra-t*, soup of sour milk.

مشيش *maḍîd*, grief, INF. of (مشى).

مشيعة *maḍî'a-t*, ruin, destruction, perdition; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.

مشيعة *maḍîga-t*, pl. *maḍîg*, *maḍî ig*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear; muscle there.

مشيف *mudîf*, entertainer; — *; — § *maḍîfa-t*, *mudîfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared; sorrow, grief.

مشيم *maḍîm*, injured, wronged.

مشيى *mudî'i* = مشى *mudî'i*.

(مشط) *maṭṭ*, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self;—II. INF. *tamṭif*, revile, abuse, scold;—V. INF. *tamaṭṭuf*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.
 (مطأ) *maṭa'*, INF. *maṭ'*, lie with.
 مطأ *maṭan*, *mata*, pl. *amṭā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.
 مطابقة *muṭābaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.
 مطابة *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.
 مطاحن *maṭāḥīn*, pl. of مطاحن *miṭḥān*, mill.
 مطاع *maṭṭāḥ*, stupid, proud, inflated.
 مطادة *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.
 مطار *maṭār*, *maṭṭār*, swift, fleet; also ḡ *maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — ḡ *maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.
 مطارين *maṭārīna-t*, مطارين *maṭārīn*, pl. of مطاران *miṭrān*.
 مطاريق *maṭāriq*, pl. of مطارق *miṭrāq*.
 مطاف *maṭāf*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭāf*, *muṭāf*, lengthy, far-stretching.
 مطاعين *maṭā'īn*, pl. of مطعان *miṭ'ān*.
 مطاعيم *maṭā'im*, pl. of مطعم *maṭ'ūm*.
 مطاف *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.
 مطافيل *muṭāfīl*, pl. of مطفل *muṭfil*.
 مطاق *muṭāq*, rendered possible.
 مطال *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭṭāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — ḡ *miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.
 مطالبي *maṭālibīyy*, impostor.
 مطالعة *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطالق *maṭāliq*, pl. of مطلق *munṭaliq*, ag. of (طلق VII.).
 مطالي *maṭāli*, pl. of مطلا *miṭlā*.
 مطامير *maṭāmīr*, pl. of مطورة *maṭmīra-t*.
 مطانب *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.
 مطاوع *muṭāwīḥ*, dangerous parts to which one comes.
 مطاويد *maṭāwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭāda-t*.
 مطايا *maṭyā*, pl. of مطية *maṭīyya-t*.
 مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; — *muṭabbīḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — *; — *ي* *maṭbaḥīyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.
 مطبع *maṭba'*, ḡ *maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house; — *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — *.
 مطبق *muṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbaq*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — *.
 مطبوع *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.
 مطبوخ *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoction; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.
 مطبوع *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.
 مطبقة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.
 مطبوخ *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.
 (مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.
 مطحان *miṭḥān*, ḡ *miṭḥāna-t*, pl. *maṭḥān*, mill; — ḡ *miṭḥāna-t*, small dish.
 مطحر *miṭḥar*, ḡ, flying far (arrow);

embittered (warfare); — *miṣ-hara-t*, spear.
 مطبخة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṣḥana-t*, pl. *maṭāḥin*, mill; — *miṣḥana-t*, small dish.
 مطحوم *maṭḥūm*, full.
 (مطع) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ḥ miṭaḥḥa-t* = *مطخة* *miṭassa-t*.
 (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭr*, *maṭar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṭār*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṭr*, *muṭār*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṭār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭur*, expose one's self to the rain.
 مطر *maṭr*, pl. *amṭār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṭr*, custom, usage; — *maṭar*, pl. *amṭār*, rain; — *maṭir*, rainy; — *muṭirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ḥ maṭra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṭira-t*, *muṭirra-t*, custom, usage; — *maṭara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.
 مطرا *muṭarr-an*, *muṭarra*, *ḥ*, = مطري *muṭarra-n*; — *ḥ miṭarrāt*, perfumed water.
 مطراق *miṭrāq*, pl. *maṭāriq*, following one another in regular order.
 مطران *miṭrān*, *maṭrān*, pl. *maṭāri-na-t*, *maṭārin*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.
 مطرب *maṭrab*, *ḥ maṭraba-t*, pl. *maṭārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṭrib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.
 مطرح *maṭrah*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṭrah*, farsighted; — *muṭrah*, abject; — *.
 مطرد *miṭrad*, pl. *maṭāriḍ*, short hunting spear; — *muṭrad*, banishment; — *muṭarrid*, *muṭarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ḥ maṭrada-t*, *miṭrada-t*, high road.

مطرف *muṭraf*, *miṭraf*, pl. *maṭārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṭarraf*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — *.
 مطرق *miṭraq*, *ḥ miṭraqa-t*, pl. *maṭāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting - club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṭraq*, *muṭraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṭarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — *.
 مطرنية *maṭraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṭraniyya-t*, bishopric.
 مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.
 مطرورج *maṭrūr*, sharpened, polished; — *.
 مطروف *maṭrūf*, repelled, &c.; (m.) oil-press.
 مطرية *muṭarran*, *muṭarra*, f. مطرأة *muṭarrūt*, perfumed; made up for show.
 مطرية *miṭrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.
 (مطر) *maṭar*, U, INF. *maṭs*, lie with.
 (مطس) *maṭas*, I, INF. *maṭs*, box the ear; drop excrement.
 (مطع) *maṭa*, INF. *maṭ'*, *muṭū'*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.
 مطعام *maṭ'am*, food, eatable; *miṭ'am*, very hospitable.
 مطعان *maṭ'an*, pl. *maṭā'in*, *maṭā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.
 مطعم *maṭ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — *; — *ḥ muṭ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.
 مطعن *maṭ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṭ'an* = مطعان *maṭ'an*.
 مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṭā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.
 مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, pierced; rebuked;

cursed; afflicted with the plague.
 مضعف *muṣṭafif*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.
 مضعف *muṣṭafif*, possible; versed in; — *.
 مضعف *muṣṭafif*, مضعفة *muṣṭafîya-t*, extinguisher.
 مضعف *muṣṭafî*, skimmer.
 مضعف *muṣṭafîl*, pl. *muṣṭafîl*, mother with child, dam with her young.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, مضعف *muṣṭafîyy*, extinguished; — مضعف *muṣṭafî arradf*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.
 مضعف *muṣṭafiq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — مضعف *muṣṭafa-t*, sweetness; — v. INF. *tamaṣṭufuq*, taste; smack the lips.
 (مضعف) *muṣṭaf*, v, INF. *muṣṭaf*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *muṣṭaf*, *muṣṭafala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *muṣṭafâl*, id.; be densely grown.
 مضعف *muṣṭaf*, delay, respite; — مضعف *muṣṭafa-t*, *muṣṭafala-t*, muddy remains of water.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, pl. *muṣṭafâ'*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — مضعف *muṣṭafalla*, gilt.
 مضعف *muṣṭafab*, مضعف *muṣṭafaba-t*, pl. *muṣṭafâlib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; — *.
 مضعف *muṣṭafasîn*, rafter.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, pl. *muṣṭafâ'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — مضعف *muṣṭafalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; — *; — مضعف *muṣṭafa'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.

setting free; purging; — مضعف *muṣṭafalaq*, مضعف, separated, divorced.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — مضعف *muṣṭafaba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâs*, rafter.
 مضعف *muṣṭafîyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — مضعف *muṣṭafalla*, gilt.
 مضعف *muṣṭafîq*, who divorces frequently.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâmr*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'an*, reliable; resting-place.
 مضعف *muṣṭafah*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *muṣṭafâmiḥ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâmr*, plumb-line; — مضعف *muṣṭafâmira-t*, *muṣṭafâmira-t*, dangerous matter.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâs*, blinded, blind.
 (مضعف) *muṣṭafâs*, INF. مضعف, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaṣṭufuṣ*, be thick.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'*, مضعف *muṣṭafâ'a-t*, pl. *muṣṭafâmi'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; — *.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâla-t*, dough-roller.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâmah*, long, tall.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâra-t*, pl. *muṣṭafâmir*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâ'inn*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâb*, space between shoulder and neck; — مضعف *muṣṭafânnab*, pitched (tent).
 مضعف *muṣṭafânjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.
 مضعف *muṣṭafâhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — مضعف *muṣṭafâhar*, instrument; — مضعف *muṣṭafâhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *muṣṭafâhara-t*, pl. *muṣṭafâhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

bag; — δ *maṣhariyya-t*, purity; cleanliness.
 مطوم *muṭahham*, accomplished, perfect; of great beauty; clumsy and fat.
 (مطو) *maṭā*, U, INF. *maṭw*, walk apace, hasten; travel far; stretch, extend; urge to haste; keep faithfully to; lie with; yawn; open (the eyes); — IV. INF. *imṭā*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭi*, lengthen (n.), draw long; stretch one's self and yawn; walk along proudly; — VI. INF. *tamaṭṭi*, yawn; — VIII. INF. *imṭiṭā'* = IV.
 مطور *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched; split palm-branch used as a string; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates; ear of millet; — δ *maṭwa-t*, hour.
 مطوا *muṭawā'*, stretching (s.); yawning (s.).
 مطواح *miṭwāh*, stick, cudgel.
 مطواع *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.
 مطوع *muṭarwi'*, voluntary; — δ *muṭarwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.
 مطوقة *muṭawwaqa-t*, ring-dove.
 مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c.; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.
 مطوى *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwī*, fold, wrinkle; roll, page of a book; — *maṭwiyy*, folded, rolled up; contained inside; intended, resolved upon; occupied; walled up.
 مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension; back; — δ *maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.
 مطيبة *maṭyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy; pl. choice (dates); — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.
 مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير) *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions); —

maṭir, rained upon; — *muṭair*, rain-drop; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant; painted with birds; عود مطير *'aud muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.
 مطيق *muṭiḡ*, able to, powerful; enabling, making possible.
 مطين *maṭin*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.
 (مط) *mazz*, U, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.
 مطا *mazz*, pomegranate; sap of the root of the tree ارضى *arṣa*.
 مطار *mazārīr*, pl. of مطرور *muzrūr*.
 مطاط *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will; — δ *mazāza-t*, strength; violence, roughness, hardness.
 مطال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.
 مطالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.
 مطان *mazānn*, pl. of مطنة *mazinna-t*.
 مطرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.
 مطرور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.
 مطروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel; enveloped.
 (مطوع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable; — II. INF. *tamzī'*, butter or grease much; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all; lag behind.
 مطفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious; hair-pincers.
 مطفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror; having obtained a thing.
 مظلم *mizlām*, dark, mysterious.
 مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof; increased.
 مظلم *muzlim*, dark, &c.; dark green; jet-black; mysterious; unknown, obscure; disastrous, ominous; — *muzallam*, pelican; crow; — *; — δ *mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny; civil wrong; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazāll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.

مظلوم *mazlūm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest. (مظمط) *mazmaz*, INF. $\bar{\text{z}}$, swing to and fro (a.).

مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazānn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.

(مظله) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.

مظهر *mazhar*, place where anything happens or is to be seen; stage, scone; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — *.

مع *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zālik*, in spite of this, nevertheless; مع أن *ma' an*, although.

(مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).

معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.

معاب *ma'āb*, $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āba-t*, pl. *ma'ā'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*.

معاتيق *ma'ātiq*, pl. of معتوق *ma'tūq*, ag. of (عتق).

معاب *ma'ās*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āssa-t*, quiver, trill.

معاج *ma'āj*, place of resort.

معاجين *ma'ājīn*, pl. of معجون *ma'jūn*.

معاد *ma'ād*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.

معاداة *mu'ādāt*, enmity.

معادل *mu'ādil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *mu'ādala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معاد *mu'ād-in*, معادي *mu'ādī*, enemy.

معاد *ma'āz*, $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āza-t*, refuge, asylum; — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āza-t*, amulet.

معاذير *ma'āzīr*, pl. of معذر *mi'zār*.

معار *ma'ār*, running away with its rider; — *mu'ār*, borrowed; — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — *ma'ārī*, uncovered parts of the body.

معاريج *ma'ārīj*, pl. of معراج *mi'rāj*.

معاريض *ma'ārīd*, pl. of معارض *mi'rād*.

معاز *mi'āz*, goat; — *ma'āz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.

معازيل *mu'āzil*, pl. of عزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.

معاس *ma'ās*, bold, brave.

معاش *ma'ās*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.

معاشقة *mu'āsāqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).

معاشيب *ma'āsīb*, pl. of معشاب *mi'sāb*.

معاصاة *mu'āsāt*, rebellion; — *.

معاصير *ma'āsīr*, pl. of معصار *mi'sār*.

معاطف *ma'āṭif*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *mu'āṭafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.

معاطي *ma'āṭī*, *ma'āṭiyy*, pl. of مطاء *mi'tā'*.

معاف *mu'āf*, see معافي *mu'āfa*.

معافاة *mu'āfāt*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.

معافي *mu'āfa* (معاف *mu'āf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'āfi*, $\bar{\text{z}}$ *mu'āfiyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.

معاينة *ma'āqa-t*, depth.

معاك *ma'āk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — $\bar{\text{z}}$ *ma'āka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'ākka-t*, bend, turn.

معاكسة *mu'ākasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكس *ma'ákis*, pl. of معكوس *ma'-kús*.
 معال *mu'ál*, *mu'ál-in*, see معالى *mu'áli*; — ʔ *ma'ála-t*, food, fodder; calamity.
 معالج *mu'álij*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; — ʔ *mu'álaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — *.
 معالى *ma'áli*, pl. of معالة *ma'lát*; — *mu'áli* (معال *mu'ál-in*, *mu'ál*), higher part; high, tall, great.
 معالين *ma'áliq*, pl. of معلاق *mi'láq* and معلوق *ma'túq*.
 معامل *mu'ámil*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; — ʔ *mu'ámala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'ámalát*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.
 معامس *ma'amí*, pl. of معامة *mi'mát*.
 معان *ma'an*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; — ʔ *mu'ána-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.
 معاند *mu'ánid*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; — ʔ *mu'ánada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.
 معانة *ma'ána-t* (*mu'ána-t*), pl. معاون *ma'áwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'ánna-t*, resistance.
 معانين *ma'ániq*, pl. of معانق *mi'náq*.
 معاهر *mu'áhir*, ʔ *mu'áhira-t*, fornicatress; — *mu'áhara-t*, fornication.
 معاود *mu'áwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; — ʔ *mu'áwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.
 معاوز *ma'áwiz*, pl. of معوز *'awaz*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.
 معارضة *mu'áwada-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.
 معاومة *mu'áwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.
 معاون *ma'áwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'ána-t*; — *mu'áwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; — ʔ *mu'áwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.
 معاوية *mu'áwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (ام *abú mu'áwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.
 معايب *ma'áyi*, معايبا *ma'áya*, pl. of معايب *mu'yí*.
 معايب *ma'áyi*, معايب *ma'áib*, pl. of معايب *ma'áb*, ʔ.
 معاير *ma'áyar*, معاير *ma'áir*, pl. of معاير *mi'yár* and معايرة *ma'íra-t*; — ʔ *mu'áyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.
 معاينة *mu'áyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.
 معايب *ma'ba*, path; rule; sect.
 معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ábid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; — ʔ *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).
 معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, *ma'ábir*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ábir*, boat, ferry-boat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*, ʔ, almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — *.
 معبى *mu'abbag*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).
 معبلة *mi'bala-t*, pl. *ma'ábil*, long and broad arrow-head.
 معبود *ma'búd*, adored, &c.; idol; — ʔ *ma'búda*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — ʔ *ma'búdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

مبرور *ma'būr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.
 مبروق *ma'biq* = مبريق *mu'abbaq*.
 مبريق *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).
 (مركب) *ma'aṣ*, INF. *ma'ṣ*, rub, knead.
 معتاد *mu'tād*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.
 معتاق *mi'tāq*, who gallops.
 معتاب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب) — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; — *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.
 معتد *mu'tad*, made ready; — *mu'tadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.
 معتدى *mu'tadī*, encroaching, hostile.
 معتز *mu'tarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.
 معتزى *mu'tarid*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.
 معتزف *mu'taraf* (لا la-hu), father confessor.
 معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.
 معتري *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tari*, surprising, befalling suddenly.
 معتزل *mu'tazil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.
 معتصر *mu'tasir*, pressed out, &c. (مكرم كريم *karim al-mu'tasar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.
 معتصم *mu'tasam*, refuge.
 معتدد *mu'tadid*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.
 معتق *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; — *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.
 معتقدات *mu'taqadāt*, articles of a creed.
 معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.
 معتكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.
 معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م العين *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is و or ي.
 معتلب *mu'allab*, lax, loose.
 معتلم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — *.
 معتوب *ma'tūb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.
 معتورة *ma'tūh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.
 معتوب *mu'aṣṣab*, eaten by moths.
 معتثر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; — *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'āsir*, stumbling-block.
 (معج) *ma'uj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — v. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.
 معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; — *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.
 معجاز *mi'jāz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.
 معجب *ma'jab*, *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — *.
 معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.
 معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*, *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*, *mu'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — *.
 معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ajis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (عجم) — *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.

معجم *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.

معجم *ma'jūq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.

معجم *ma'jūn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ājīn*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.

معجم *ma'jūnji*, (m.) apothecary, quack.

(معد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ūd*, carry off, rob (ب bi); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.

معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of 'Adnān; — *; — *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.

معدان *ma'dān*, having a large stomach.

معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.

معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.

معدن *ma'din*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ādin*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعادن) 'ilm al-*ma'ādin*, mineralogy, metallurgy; origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'dniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.

معدو *ma'duww*, treated with hostility.

معدود *ma'dūd*, *ē*, numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; — الأيام المعدودات *al-ayām al-ma'dūdāt*, the three days of *tašriq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dūr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.

معدوس *ma'dūs*, having moles.

معدول *ma'dūl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).

معدوم *ma'dūm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dūmāt*, things not real.

معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'dī*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addī*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*, *ē*, coarse, rough; — *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'addiya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.

معدار *mi'zār*, veil; excuse.

معدار *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — *; — *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'āzir*, excuse.

معدور *ma'zūr*, excused; excusable; deceived.

(معر) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'ār*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).

معر *ma'ir*, *ē*, with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); — *ma'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.

معرأ *ma'rā*, f. of *am'ar* = معرأ *ma'ir*.

معرأج *mi'rāj*, pl. *ma'ārij*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الـ) *laila-t al-mi'rāj*, night of Mohammed's journey).

معرأض *mi'rād*, pl. *ma'ārid*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.

معرأة *ma'rāt* = معرأ *ma'ra*.

معرب *mu'rab*, declined, declinable; — *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*, made Arabic, expressed in good Arabic; put aside, separated.

معرب *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrelsome, brawler.

معرب *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*, pl. *ma'araj* = معراج *mi'raj*; — *mu'arraj*, crooked, with crooked lines; striped; — *.

معرب *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver; — *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-place, station; night-camp; — *mu'arris*, traveller.

معرب *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with vine (wall).

معرب *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'arid*, place where anything is met with; meeting; event, occurrence; opportunity; cause, motive; slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's robe of state; garb, wrapper; — *mu'rid*, who makes clear, shows; presenting one's self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*, from all sides, in all directions; — *mu'arrad*, marked on the sole; — *.

معرب *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'arif*, uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, &c.; feature; — *mu'arraf*, place of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat; — *; — § *ma'rafa-t*, place where the mane is growing; cock's comb; — *ma'rifat*, pl. *ma'arif*, knowledge, science, intelligence, prudence; skill, art; acquaintance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*, explicitly, definitely.

معرب *mu'arqal*, complicated, confused; lamed by gout; beset with (a sin).

معرب *ma'rak*, § *ma'raka-t*, *ma'ruka-t*, pl. *ma'arik*, battle-field, place of combat, arena; combat, tumult, turmoil; — *.

معرب *mu'arwas*, sitting in the shade; — اء *ma'rúsát*, vines

grown on trelliswork or on arbours.

معرب *ma'ri dát*, petition, report, memoir.

معرب *ma'rif*, known, &c.; celebrated; acknowledged to be good, fit, decent, becoming; good conduct; obligingness, kindness, favour, bounty; obedience towards God; gratitude; active voice.

معرب *ma'rúk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.) well mixed, stirred up.

معرب *ma'rúm*, bound (book); — *.

معرب *ma'ra*, § *ma'rát*, pl. *ma'ari*, uncovered parts of the body; spot without vegetation; — *mu'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free, exempt; consisting only of radical sounds; put in the nominative case; — *.

(مع) *ma'az*, INF. *ma'z*, separate the goats from the sheep; — *ma'iz*, A, INF. *ma'az*, be hard; possess many goats; — IV. INF. *im'áz*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'uz*, be contracted, wrinkled; — X. INF. *istim'áz*, bestow care and zeal upon.

معرب *ma'z*, *ma'az*, §, pl. *ma'iz*, goat; — معرب *mu'z*, pl. of معرب *am'az*, hard, pebbled; — *mu'izz*, who honours, glorifies, makes celebrated.

معرب *ma'zá*, f. of معرب *am'az*, hard, pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).

معرب *mi'zába-t*, old bachelor.

معرب *mi'zál*, pl. *ma'ázil*, who keeps apart; without a lance, unarmed, weak; stupid.

معرب *mi'zaba-t*, maid-servant; also *mu'aziba-t*, woman.

معرب *mi'zaf*, § *mi'zafa-t*, pl. *ma'ázif*, a stringed instrument; a kind of cymbal.

معرب *mi'zaq*, § *mi'zaqa-t*, pl. *ma'áziiq*, shovel, spade.

معرب *ma'zal*, *ma'sil*, pl. *ma'ázil*, place of seclusion or retreat.

معرب *ma'zam*, undertaking, enter-

- prise ; — *mu'azzim*, conjurer, sorcerer.
- معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c.; pensioned; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.
- معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest; —*.
- معزى *mi'za*, goats; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious; —*.
- (معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously; lie with; pierce; despise; (m.) crush; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imti'as*, rub the hind parts on the floor.
- معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.); (m.) المعس *'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing; anything sought for.
- معسا *mi'sâ'*, marriageable; — § *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.
- معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position; (§ *mu'sira-t*, woman in childbirth); poor, needy; —* ; — § *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship; poverty.
- معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped; camp, head-quarters.
- معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey; — § *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.
- معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.
- (معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.
- معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish; — § *ma'assâ-t*, rugged ground.
- معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âšib*, place abounding with grass.
- معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.
- معشب *mu'sib*, abounding with grass.
- معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âšir*, companionship, association, troop; family, kindred; *ma'sar-a ma'*

šar-a, by tens; — *mu'asssar*, tenfold; decagon; — § *mu'asssara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).

معشش *mu'asssas*, nest; —*.

معشش *ma'saq*, love.

معشوقية *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.

(معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'as*, limp; be crooked, distorted; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.

معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âšir*, press (for wine, &c.).

معصب *mu'aššib*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan; —*.

معصر *mi'sar*, § *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âšir*, press (for wine, &c.); — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âšir*, *ma'âšir*, marriageable (girl); ات *mu'sirât*, rain-clouds; — *mu'ašsar*, asylum; —* ; — *mu'aššir*, oil-presser; —* ; — *ma'asara-t*, place where anything is pressed.

معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âšim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put; name by which a goat is called to be milked.

معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c.; innocent; new born, child; exempt; — § *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.

معصية *ma'siya-t*, pl. *ma'âšî*, refractoriness, rebellion; sin.

(معش) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved; be complicated, difficult; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve; — IV. INF. *im'ad*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imti'ad*, get angry and grieved.

معش *ma'id*, angry and grieved; — *ma'aad*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.

معصاد *mi'dâd*, معصد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife; — § *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).

معصل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand; — *mu'dil*, muscular,

- strong; δ , difficult; — **معط** *mu'dilāt*, calamities.
- (معط) *ma'aṭ*, INF. *ma'ṭ*, stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; — *ma'if*, A, INF. *ma'aṭ*, have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF. *in-mi'āt*, fall out (hair); — VIII. INF. *imti'āt*, id.; draw the sword.
- معط** *mu't*, pl. of **معط** *am'aṭ*, bald, &c.; — *ma'if*, bald; — δ *mu'ṭa-t*, baldness (م ابو *abū mu'ṭa-t*, wolf).
- معط** *ma'tā*, f. of **معط** *am'aṭ* (see the previous); — *mi'tā*, pl. *ma'āṭi*, *ma'āṭiyy*, one very liberal.
- معطار** *mi'tār*, δ , strongly perfumed.
- معطال** *mi'tāl*, unadorned (woman).
- معطب** *ma'tab*, pl. *ma'ātib*, dangerous place; danger; fatality; — *mu'tib*, economical, thrifty.
- معطس** *ma'tas*, *ma'tis*, pl. *ma'ātis*, nose; — *.
- معطش** *ma'tas*, pl. *ma'ātis*, time when a camel becomes thirsty; — *mu'aṭṭas*, kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; — δ *ma'tasa-t*, pl. *ma'ātis*, dry ground.
- معطف** *ma'taf*, neck; — *mi'taf*, loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — *.
- معطل** *mu'aṭṭal*, neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — *.
- معطن** *ma'tin*, pl. *ma'ātin*, resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; — *mu'aṭṭan*, foul, putrid.
- معطوف** *ma'tūf*, bent, &c.; joined by *wa*, and, or *fa*, and then, &c.; — δ *ma'tūfa-t*, strongly-bent

- bow; — δ *ma'tūfiyya-t*, connection by *wa* or *fa*.
- معطير** *mi'tir*, strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.
- معظم** *mu'zam*, the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — *; — δ *mu'zama-t*, heavy calamity.
- معجاج** *mi'fij*, **معججة** *mi'faja-t*, stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.
- معفرت** *mu'afrat*, possessed by the demon **عفريت** 'ifrit.
- معفش** *ma'fis*, joint.
- معفش** *mu'affas*, dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.
- معفور** *ma'fuww*, *ma'fū*, forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.
- (معق) *ma'q*, INF. *ma'q*, drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; — *ma'uq*, INF. *ma'āqa-t*, be deep; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, make deep.
- معق** *ma'q*, strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl. *am'āq*, vast desert; what a stream carries off; also *mu'q*, removal, remoteness; — δ *ma'aqqa-t*, disobedience, refractoriness.
- معقاد** *mi'qād*, amulet worn round the neck.
- معقار** *mi'qār*, making sore (saddle).
- معقب** *mi'qab*, veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — *; — **معقب** *mu'aqqibāt*, the angels of day and night relieving one another.
- معقد** *ma'qad*, *ma'qid*, pl. *ma'āqid*, place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; — *mu'aqqad*, strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — *; — *mu'aqqid*, who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — *.
- معقار** *mi'qar* = **معقار** *mi'qār*; — *mu'qir*, id.; possessing many fields; —

8 *ma'qara-t* = معرب *mu'aqrīb*, see below.
 معرب *mu'aqrīb*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrīb*, abounding with scorpions.
 معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'āqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — 8 *ma'qala-t*, pl. *ma'āqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) 4 *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.
 معصم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'āqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).
 معقود *ma'qūd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.
 معقول *ma'qūl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — 4 *ma'qūlāt*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to معسومات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — 4 *ma'qūliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.
 معقوم *ma'qūm*, barren; withered.
 (معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'āka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *ta'm'ik*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumā'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'āk*, be rubbed.
 معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

معك *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'ākid*, refuge, asylum.
 معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.
 معكوس *ma'kūs*, pl. *ma'ākūs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).
 معكوف *ma'kūf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.
 معكوكا *ma'kūkā'*, *mu'kūkā'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.
 معكوكة *ma'kūka-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
 (مع) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'āl*, see I.
 معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.
 معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — 8 *ma'lāt*, pl. *ma'ālī*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.
 معلق *mi'lāq*, pl. *ma'ālīq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.
 معلب *mu'allīb*, maker of cardboard boxes.
 معلك *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'ālīf*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — *.
 معلق *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'ālīq*, small crocodile; — *mi'laq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; 4 *mu'allaqāt*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — 8 *ma'lūqa-t*, blood-money; 4 *ma'lūqa-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on ; — *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'áliq*, spoon.

معمل *mu'allal*, well founded ; in good circumstances ; excellent ; *mu'allil*, allege pretexts or subterfuges ; — * .

معلم *ma'lam*, pl. *ma'álim*, sign, token, mark, characteristic, signal, road-signs, mile-stones, tracks, trodden paths ; desert with road-marks ; flag, banner ; school, seminary ; law, rule, pre-script, dogma ; surmise ; — *mu'-lam*, marked, engraved ; hemmed (garment) ; — *mu'allam*, pupil, disciple, apprentice ; § *mu'al-lama-t*, trained sporting dog ; — *mu'allim*, teacher, master, guardian ; § *mu'allima-t*, school, school-mistress ; — § *mu'alla-miyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruction.

معاندات *mu'landát*, معاند *mu'landad*, *mu'landid*, expedients, means of escape.

معارج *ma'lújá'*, معلوج *ma'lúja*, pl. of *ilj*, infidel, barbarian, &c.

معلوق *ma'lúq*, suspended, &c. ; pl. *ma'áliq*, grapes suspended for drying ; — *mu'lúq*, that to which anything is suspended.

معلول *ma'lúl*, caused, &c. ; effect ; weak, sickly ; pacified ; watered (wine).

معلوم *ma'lúm*, known, &c. ; clear, evident, certain ; of course, yes (in answering) ; noteworthy, celebrated, distinguished ; given (mathematical quantity) ; coined ; date, theme, problem ; active voice ; income, salary, pension ; ما *ma'lumát*, known things, knowledge, sciences, dates, statements.

معنون *mu'alwan*, provided with an ornamental title.

معلي *mu'li* (مع *mu'l-in*), who exalts, praises ; — *mu'alla*, exalted, most high, praised ; — * .

معمم *mi'amm*, comprising all, comprehensive, general, universal.

معما *mu'amma* = معى *mu'amma* ; — § *mi'mát*, *ma'mát*, pl. *ma'ámí*, place where there is nothing to be seen ; desolate place ; pathless desert.

معمار *mi'már*, معى *mi'máriyy*, pl. *mi-máriyya-t*, architect, builder ; supervisor of a building ; — معى *mi'márjiyy*, mason.

معمد *mu'mad*, high lofty, great ; — *mu'ammad*, supported by columns, &c. ; love-sick ; — *mu-'ammid*, supporting, &c. ; baptizer.

معمدان *mu'midán*, معى *mu'midániyy*, baptist (St. John).

معمر *ma'mar*, large well-provided premises or building ; — * .

(معجم) *ma'ma'*, INF. § , travel in hot weather ; despatch one's work quickly ; — § *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling or crepitating of the fire ; clatter of arms ; pl. *ma'ámí*, noise, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle, war ; pl. important matters ; alliances ; — معى *ma'ma'iyy*, who sides with the successful ; coin with the impression of the مع مع *ma'ma'an*, great heat ; also معى *ma'ma'ániyy*, very hot.

معمم *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, numerous.

معمل *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'ámil*, workshop, manufactory ; — *mu'mal*, used, employed ; trodden (path) ; — * .

معمم *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c. ; leader, prince ; brimful.

معمودانى *ma'múddániyy*, baptist, baptizer.

معمودية *ma'múdiyya-t*, baptism.

معمرور *ma'múr*, cultivated, &c. ; البيت الم *al-bait al-ma'múr*, the house in heaven above the Kaaba ; م الجوانب *ma'múr al-jawánib*, affable, easy of approach, courteous ; — § *ma'múriyya-t*, state of good cultivation, cosiness, ease, prosperity.

معمول *ma'múl*, done, made, &c. ; artificial ; customary ; valid ;

effect, work; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse); (also IV.) confess; acknowledge a debt; deny one's right; be ungrateful; make water to flow; — IV. INF. *im'ân*, advance quickly and far; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fi*); fix the look or thoughts intently upon; see I.; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water; goat's leather; also ة *ma'na-t*, something, a little; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معاة *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nan*.

معايق *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معنارى *ma'nâwiyy* = معنوى *ma'na-wiyy*.

معبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris; changed, altered.

معذب *mu'nat*, set again (bone); — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate; pernicious.

معتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.

معبر *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard; (M.) swollen; — *.

معلى *ma'niq*, high; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked; — ة *ma'naqa-t*, uninhabitable, tract; rugged mountain-crag; — *mi'naqa-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace; — ات *mu'anniqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معك *mi'nak*, large bolt; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic; impotent through sorcery; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nawîyy*, ة, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound); intrinsic; true, essential, real; absolute; mental,

spiritual, philosophical; speculative; mystical; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nan*, *ma'na*, معاة *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *man'iya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification; intrinsic nature and value; spirit of a thing, reality; intention, purport; opinion, thought, idea; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case; subject; عالم الم *'âlam al-ma'na*, spiritual world; علم المعنى أو العلم *'ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'ânîyy*, rhetoric; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*); — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'had*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous; monument; hall.

(معو) *ma'â*, INF. *mu'â*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, ة, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوان *mi'uân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked; false, unloyal; made of ivory; — *mu'awj*, crooked.

معود *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد); — *.

معردتان *mu'awwizatân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معوز *mi'waz*, ة *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress; swaddling clothes; failure; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معوكة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معوضة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwaq*, hindered, delayed; confused, embarrassed; — *mu'awwiq*, hindering, confusing.

معوكر *mu'aukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (M.).

معوكة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet; — *mu'awwal*, confidence; — *.

معونة *ma'ûna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ûn*, *mu'âwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب الم *ṣāhib al-ma'ûna-t*, minister of police.

معورة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wûd* = معود *ma'ûd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; — *.

معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'û*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yâr*, pl. *ma'âyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yâs*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *at* fault, vice; — *ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; — *.

معير *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'âyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'âyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'isa-t ad-dank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is*, *ma'yaṣ*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معبكة *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عيل); — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'nân*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبية المعين *ṣābih al-ma'in*, rhomboid); = معيون *ma'yin*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; rue (plant).

معيراء *ma'yûrâ*, pl. of عير *'air*, wild ass.

معين *ma'yûn*, معين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معى *mu'yi*, pl. *ma'âyî*, *ma'âyî*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma-yiyy* = معوى *mi'awiyy*.

مغا *mugû*, mewing (s.).

. مغا *magû* ., *migû* ., *mugû* ., to be looked for under (. غو ., غيب .), as—

مغاب *magâb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *magâbba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغاف *migâs*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيت III.); — *mugâs*, purgative and vomitive; *ê*, rained upon.

مغائير *magâsir*, pl. of مغشور *mugsûr*.

مغاداة *mugâdât*, morning visit.

مغاذ *mugâzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *magâr*, pl. *magâ'ir*, cave,

grotto, loop-hole; — *mugâr*, id.; raid; — *mugârr*, pl. *magârr*,

miserly; avaricious; — *magârra-t*, *mugîra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *mugâr-ra-t*, INF. of (غر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *magârid*, pl. of مغرود *mugrûd*.

مغازلى *magâziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *magâs*, diving; place of diving.

مغافير *magâfir*, pl. of مغفر *migfar*, also

magâfir, pl. of مغفار *migfâr*, مغشور *mugfûr*, مغفير *migfir*.

مغالطة *mugâlaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغالة *magâla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

مغدمر *mugdmir*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.
مغانى *magāni*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of **مغنى** *magna*.
مغاري *magāwis*, pl. waters.
مغاري *magāwi*, pl. of **مغروى** *magwāt*.
مغايبا *mugāyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent; — *.
مغايير *magā'ir*, pl. of **مغارة** *magāra-t*; — § **مغايارة** *t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.
مغايير *magāyir*, pl. of **مغيار** *migyār*.
مغاب *magabb*, § **مغاببا** *t*, end, issue, result; — *.
مغبير *mugbir*, raising dust; — **مغبار** *ix* (مغ), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — **مغاببار**, id.; offended.
مغباط *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.
مغبين *magbin*, pl. **مغاببن**, groins; arm-pit.
مغبوفا *magbūfa-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.
مغبون *magbūn*, cheated; stupid, weak.
مغبى *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.
مغتأ *mugtā*, to be looked for under (مغ, VIII.), as —
مغتأب *mugtāb*, ag. of (مغيب VIII.), slandering.
مغتأل *mugtāl*, assassin.
مغتأزى *mugtazi*, nourished, fed.
مغتسال *mugtasal*, washing-place, laundry; water for washing; — *.
مغتنام *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — **مغتنام**, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.
(مغش) *magas*, v, INF. *magš*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III. INF. *migās*, **مغاسا** *t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

مغش *magš*, combat; vanity, folly; — **مغش**, good wrestler.
مغش *migšar*, مغشور *mugsūr*, pl. **مغاشير** *magāšir*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.
(مغج) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.
(مغد) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, **مغاد**, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imgād*, drink much; give suck.
مغد *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; **مغيد**, furious; also **مغيد** *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.
مغدر *magdar*, **مغدير**, traitor.
مغدف *migdaf*, pl. **مغاديف**, oar.
مغدور *magdūr*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.
مغدى *magda*, morning walk; — **مغدى** *magdī*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.
مغذمر *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.
مغذى *mugzi*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — **مغذى** *mugaddī*.
(مغر) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamgir*, mark with red chalk; — § **مغرا** *t*, **مغرا** *t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) **مغرا** *ḥait magra-t*, straight line; — **مغرا** *t*, **مغرا** *t*, dark reddish colour.
مغراة *migrāt*, glue-pot.
مغرب *magrab*, **مغرب**, pl. **مغارب**, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — **مغرب**, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; مغرم *'anqā'* **مغرب**, phoenix; — *; — **مغربى** *magribiyy*, pl. **مغاربيا** *t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.
مغراد *mugarrad*, **مغراد**, far dis-

tant;—*mugarriid*, singing, chirping; modulator.
 مغرز *magraz*, *magris*, pl. *magâris*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.
 مغرس *magris*, pl. *magâris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.
 مغرش *mugrid*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.
 مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magârif*, swift, fleet; — δ *migrafat*, pl. *magârif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.
 مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magârim*, debt which must needs be paid; — *mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine; — *.
 مغرو *magruww*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.
 مغرود *mugrûd*, pl. *magârid*, a kind of mushroom.
 مغرور *magrûr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.
 مغروز *magrûz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.
 مغروسة *magrûsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.
 مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to; — *mugri*, inciting; — *mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.
 مغرة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.
 مغزال *migzâl*, and—
 مغزل *migzal*, *magzal*, *mugzal*, pl. *magâzil*, spindle; — *magzal*, love-talk; — *magzaliyy*, maker of spindles.
 مغزى *magza*, pl. *magâzi*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.
 (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope; — *magis*, also pass. *mugis*=(مغس).
 مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.
 مغسل *magsal*, *magsil*, pl. *magâsil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl; — *migsal*, what is used for washing; — *magсила-t*, laundry.

مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.
 مغشوش *magšûš*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.
 مغشى *mugša*, *mugâšša*, covered, veiled; embroidered; — *magšiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; مغشى *magšiyy* 'alai-hi, fainting, in a swoon.
 (مغص) *mugis*, suffer from colic.
 مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.
 مغصبة *magđaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.
 مغصى *mugđ-in*, مغصى *mugđi*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.
 (مغت) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow; — v. INF. *tamagguš*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the forefeet, run very fast, career; — VII. INF. *inmigât* = VIII. INF. *imtigât*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.
 مغت *magt*, stretching, extending.
 مغتس *migtas*, pl. *magâtis*, bathing-tub, bath in it; — *magtas*, INF. δ , magnetise; — II. INF. *tamagtus*, pass. of the previous.
 مغتلى *mugaŧta*, covered, veiled.
 مغفار *migfâr*, and—
 مغفر *migfar*, *mugfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir*=مغفر *migsar*; — *migfar*, δ *migfara-t*, pl. *magâfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor; — *magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.
 مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.
 مغفور *magfûr*, pardoned; — *mugfûr*, also مغفور *magfûr*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir*=مغفور *migsar*.
 (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magâla-t*, accuse, slander; — U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse); — *magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child; — IV. INF. *inmigâl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *inmigâl*, see I.
 مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

- nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.
- مغلا *miglât*, who commits many errors.
- مغلق *miglâq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt.
- مغلال *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.
- مغلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.
- مغلا *mugalla*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglaṭa-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.
- مغلا *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.
- مغلا *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.
- مغلاف *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.
- مغلق *miglaq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.
- مغلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.
- مغلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.
- مغلوبا *maglûṭ*, full of mistakes.
- مغلول *muglûq* = مغلق *miglâq*; — *.
- مغلول *maglûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.
- مغلي *magliyy*, cooked, boiled.
- مغليم *miglim*, ♂, hot, rutting.
- مغم *mugim*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.
- مغمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scab-bard; — *.

- مغم *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.
- مغم *magmas*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.
- مغم *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — *; — ات *mugammi-dât*, wilfully committed sins.
- (مغمغ) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.
- مغمور *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.
- مغمى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.
- مغم *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مغنى *mugni*, *muganni*.
- مغنطيس *magnâṭis*, مغناطيس *magnâṭis*, magnet, loadstone.
- مغنا *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.
- مغنام *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.
- مغنوجة *magnûja-t*, coquette.
- مغنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugni* (مغن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *muganni* (مغن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.
- مغنطيس *magnâṭis*, loadstone.
- (مغو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.
- مغو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*, see مغوى *mugwî*, *mugawwî*.
- مغوار *miguwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâwir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.
- مغوات *magwât*, pl. *magâwî*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —

- mugawwât*, pl. *mugawwayât*, id.; pit-fall for game.
 مغوية *magûsa-t*, help, assistance.
 مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; مغولات *zât miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —*.
 مغوى *miḡwî*, *mugawwî* (مغوى *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —* ; — *magwiyy*, free.
 (مغوى) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggi*, see I.
 مغيب *magîb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (مغيب); — *magyab*, INF. *ḡ*, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugib*, *mugyib*, *ḡ mugîba-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — *ḡ mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.
 مغيربان *mugairibân*, sunset.
 مغص *magîs*, colic, gripes.
 مغيل *mugîl*, *muyyil*, *ḡ mugîla-t*, *mugyila-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.
 مغيلان *mugailân*, a thorn-tree of the desert.
 مغى *mufû'*, slave, servant.
 مغاطة *mufâtaha-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.
 مغاضا *mufîjjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — *ḡ mufûja'a-t*, *mufûjât*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).
 مغاضا *mufûja-t*, blockhead.
 مغاجى *mufûjî'*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufajî'*, lion.
 مغاد *mufâd*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *miḡ'ad*, *miḡ'ad*, *ḡ miḡ'ada-t*, pl. *mafû'id*, poker, spit.
 مغارم *mafârim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

- مغارة *mafâra-t*, place abounding with mice.
 مغارة *mafûza-t*, flight, escape; pl. -ât, *mafûwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.
 مغاص *mafûs*, flight, escape.
 مغاضلة *mufûsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.
 مغاض *mufâd*, *ḡ*, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مغاض فيه *mufâd fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.
 مغاطير *mafâtîr*, pl. of مغط *muffîr*.
 مغاعة *mufû'ala-t*, day-wages.
 مغاعيل *mafû'il*, pl. of مغعول *mafûl*.
 مغاهة *mufûqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.
 مغاليج *mafâlij*, pl. of مغلوج .
 مغاليس *mafâlis*, pl. of مغلس *muflis*.
 مغاهة *mufâhât*, colloquy.
 مغاهر *mafâhir*, pl. flesh of the chest.
 مغاوز *mafâwiz*, pl. of مغارة .
 مغاوضة *mufâwaza-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.
 مغاوضة *mafâwada-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.
 مغايد *mafâ'id*, pl. of مغاد *maf'ad*.
 مغاتح *miftâh*, pl. مغاتيح *mafâtîh*, key.
 مغاتحات *mufâtîlât*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.
 مغتص *maftah*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *miftah*, pl. *mafâtîh*, key; — *mufatah*, having the eyes open, not blind; —* ; — *at mufâtîhât*, purgatives.
 مغتخر *muftaḡar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muftaḡîr*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.
 مغتدى *muftadî*, redeemer, saviour; —* .
 مغتزر *muftariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مَفْتِش *mufattis*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.
 مَفْتِش *mufattih*, disgraced; clear, evident.
 مَفْتِق *maftaq*, opening of a shirt; — *.
 مَفْتَل *miftal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; — *; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.
 مَفْتُوح *maftuh*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *fa-tha-t*.
 مَفْتُول *maftul*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.
 مَفْتُون *maftun*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.
 مَفْتِي *mufiti* (مشفت *muf-t-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; مَفْتِي *mufiti al-anam*, great *mufiti*.
 مَفْصَا *mafassa-t*, abundance, affluence; مَفْصَا *kasir al-mafassa-t*, very hospitable.
 (مَفْج) *mafaj*, U, INF. *mafj*, be stupid.
 مَفْج *mufjj*, rounded.
 مَفْجَر *mafjar*, place where water runs out; — *mafjara-t*, pl. *mafajir*, broad valley or river-bed.
 مَفْجِي *mafjiyy*, opened, open.
 مَفْجِي *mafhas*, pl. *mafahis*, nest of the *Qaṣa*-bird.
 مَفْجَر *mufahhar*, praised, praiseworthy; — *mafahara-t*, *maf-hura-t*, pl. *mafahir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.
 مَفْدَر *mufdir*, *mafdira-t*, aphrodisiac.
 مَفْدَغ *mifdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.
 مَفْدَم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.
 مَفْر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).
 مَفْرَاح *mifrah*, joyful, glad.
 مَفْرَاش *mufrasah*, mattress.

مَفْرَاص *mifras*, مَفْرَاص *mifrad* = مَفْرَاص *mifras*.
 مَفْرَا *mufraf*, neglected; — *mufrit*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.
 مَفْرَع *mufarsa'*, with a cloven hoof.
 مَفْرَع *mifra'*, pl. *mafari'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.
 مَفْرَع *mufraq*, *mafraqa-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; الآلة المَفْرَعَة *al-ala-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.
 مَفْرَف *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.
 مَفْرَق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafariq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also *mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.
 مَفْرَك *mifrak*, pl. *mafarik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.
 مَفْرُوز *mafruz*, separated, &c.; ex-communicated.
 مَفْرُوش *mafirus*, spread, &c.; carpet.
 مَفْرُودَات *mafriudat*, religious duties, regulations of an order.
 مَفْرُوع *mafriu'*, ramified; cut off.
 مَفْرُوع *mafriug*, given up; dropped; — *.
 مَفْرُوك *mafruk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.
 مَفْرِي *mufarra*, f. مَفْرَاة *mufarrat*, wearing a fur coat; furred.
 مَفْرَج *mafza'*, *mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; — *mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; — *.
 مَفْسَا *mafsa*, anus.
 مَفْسِد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; مَفْسِدَات *mufsidat*, disastrous things; — *maf sada-t*, pl. *mafaisid*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, malignity.
 مَفْسُوح *mafshuh*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; — *mafshuyya-t*, invalidity.
 مَفْسُوش *mafshus*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مشش *mufšī* (مشش *mufš-in*), who blabs out secrets.
 مصد *mifšad*, lancet.
 مفضل *mafšil*, pl. *mafāsil*, *mafāsilāt*, joint, articulation; دا المفاصل *dā al-mufāsil*, rheumatics, gout; — *misfal*, tongue; — *mufašsal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sūras*; — *; — † *mufassala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.
 مضاض *mifšād*, club for breaking clods, &c.
 مشال *mifšāl*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.
 مشبهة *mafšaha-t*, pl. *mafādh*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.
 مشهنة *mifšaha-t*, pl. *mafādh*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.
 مشهات *mufaqqadāt*, plated goods, silver plate.
 مشهل *mifšal*, † *mifšala-t*, pl. *mafādhil*, every-day dress of women; — *.
 مشهة *mifšada-t* = مشاض *mifšād*.
 مشول *mafšūl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.
 مضير *mufšir*, pl. *mafāšir*, who breaks a long fast; — *mufaššar*, unleavened.
 مضس *mufaššas*, flat (nose); choked.
 مضمة *mafšama-t*, (m.) مضمية *mafšamiyya-t*, muzzle.
 مضور *mafšūr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.
 مشاة *mafšāt*, place abounding with snakes.
 مشول *mafšūl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مشاعيل *mafāšil*, effect, result, consequence; — † *mafšūliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s.).
 مشقد *mufaqqid*, home-sick.
 مضقر *mufaqqar*, pressed (fruit); — *; — † *mafqara-t*, pl. *mafāqir*, poverty, need.
 مشقي *mafqi*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مشكك *mufakkak*, مشكوك *mafšūk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).
 مشح *mufallaḥ al-asnān*, having the nether lip split; — *.
 مشس *mufšis*, pl. *mafāšis*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.
 مشفل *mufalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.
 مشلق *mufliq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *mušlaq*, dried; — *mufallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — *; — † *mafšaga-t*, *mušlaga-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.
 مشلق *mufalqih*, polite, refined.
 مشلج *mufšij*, pl. *mafāšij*, lamed on one side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.
 مشلوز *mufšūz*, of the best steel.
 مشلوك *mufšūk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.
 مشلي *mufšī* (مفل *mufš-in*), † *mufšiya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — *.
 مشن *mifann*, مشنن *mufannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *mufn-in*, see مشني *mufšni*.
 مشنون *mufšūn*, thrown away, abject; — *.
 مشني *mufšni* (مشن *mufšn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.
 مشهور *mafšūm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.
 مشواد *mifšwād* = مشياد *mifšyād*.
 مشواة *mufawwāt*, f. of مشوي *mufawwa*.
 مشوت *mufawwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *mufawwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.
 مشوخر *mufawḥar*, spoiled.
 مشود *mafšūd* = مشور *mafšūd*.
 مشوش *mufawšas*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).
 مشوة *mufawwah*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); =the following—
 مقروء *maf'ūd*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.
 مقروءة *mufawwa*, f. مقروءة *mufawwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.
 مقرب *mufī'*, patron, protector.
 مقربان *mifyād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.
 مقربة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.
 مقبض *mafis*, flight, escape; place of refuge.
 مقبض *mufiq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —*.
 مقربان *maf'yūlū'*, young elephants.
 مقربان *maf'yū'a-t*, shady place; harbour.
 (مق) *maqg*, v, INF. *maqg*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice;—II. INF. *tamqīq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —V. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *imtiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —§ *miga-t*, love, INF. of (مق).
 مقاب *maqqu'*, f. of مق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalatan*, in one's presence, to one's face.
 مقابله *maqūbih*, pl. of مقبولة *maqūbiha-t*.
 مقابلة *maqūbiya-t*, pl. of مقبوت *maq-tawī*.
 مقابله *maqāhim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —§ *muqāhama-t*, furious attack.

مقابله *maqāhim*, pl. of مقابله *miq-hām*.
 مقادسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقادسي *maqdisiyy*.
 مقاديس *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.
 مقادة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).
 مقادير *maqādīh*, pl. of مقادير *miq-dāh*.
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقادير *miqdār*, مقادير *maqādīr*.
 مقادير *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dīm* and مقدم *miqdām*.
 مقادير *maqāzif*, pl. of مقادير *miq-zāf*.
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقاري *maqāri*; — *maqārr*, pl. depths, abysses.
 مقارعة *muqārada-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; —*.
 مقارع *muqārī'*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; —* ; —§ *muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. اء blows, strokes.
 مقارن *muqārin*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —§ *muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.
 مقاري *maqāri* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقار *miqrā'*, مقارة *miqrāt*.
 مقارب *maqārib*, pl. of مقرب *muqrīb*.
 مقاربات *maqārib*, pl. of مقاربات *miq-rād*.
 مقاص *maqās*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissors, snuffers.
 مقاصير *maqāšir*, pl. of مقصرة *maqšara-t* and مقصرة *maqšūrat*.
 مقاصد *maqāšid*, pl. of مقصود *maqšūid*.
 مقاداة *muqādāt*, going before a judge (s).
 مقاط *miqāf*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāff*, pl. of مقاط *miqāff*.

مقاطعة *maqâṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqâṭa'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -*ât*, province, district.
 مقاطعجي *maqâṭa'aji*, farmer of taxes, governor.
 مقاطعي *maqâṭi'*, pl. of مقطر *maqṭû'*.
 مقاط *maqâṭ*, summer sojourn.
 مقال *maqâl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqâla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).
 مقاليت *maqâlit*, pl. of *miqlât*.
 مقاليد *maqâlid*, pl. of مقال *miqlâd*.
 مقاليج *maqâli'*, pl. of مقلع *miqlâ'*.
 مقام *maqâm*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; قائم *qâ'im* *maqâm*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqâm*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — *maqâma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.
 مقامر *muqâmir*, adversary in a game of chance; — *muqâmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.
 مقاصح *maqâmi'*, pl. of قمامة *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of مقمعة *miq-mâ'a-t*.
 مقامي *maqâmiyy*, local.
 مقارفة *muqâwada-t* = مقايضة *muqâyada-t*.
 مقاروة *muqâwa-t*, watch, guard.
 مقايضة *muqâyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.
 مقامم *maqâ'im*, pl. of مقوم *miqwam*.
 مقاييد *maqâyid*, pl. of مقيد *muqay-yad*.
 مقباس *miqbâs*, pl. *maqâbis*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.
 مقبحة *maqbaḥa-t*, what deserves blame, meanness.
 مقبر *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial; also *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqâbir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.
 مقباس *miqbâs*, pl. *maqâbis* = مقباس *miqbâs*.
 مقبض *miqbâṣ*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.
 مقبض *maqbaḍ*, *maqbiḍ*, *miqbâḍ*, *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqâbiḍ*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbad*, contracted, shortened; paid.
 مقبض *muqabbat*, trembling with fear.
 مقبل *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbil*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; *muqbila-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.
 مقبور *maqbuww*, contracted.
 مقبور *maqbuḥ*, abject, vile, abominable; — *maqbuḥa-t*, pl. *maqâbiḥ*, abomination.
 مقبور *maqbu'r*, buried; shrouded.
 مقبول *maqbu'l*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *maqbuliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.
 مقبى *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.
 (مقت) *maqat*, v, INF. *maqat*, *maqâta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — iv. INF. *imqât*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — vii. INF. *inmiqqât*, be hated.
 مقت *maqat*, hatred, aversion; نكاح *nikâḥ al-maqt*, marriage with the step-mother.

corner of the eye; vestibule; former time;—*muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things;—* ; — δ *muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift; — *muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.

مقدوح *maqduh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepossessioned for.

مقدود *maqdu'd*, cut into strips, shred, &c.; well made.

مقدور *maqdir*, pl. *maqâdir*, preordained, fate; possibility; *حسب الم* *hasba 'l-maqdir*, according to one's power.

مقدى *maqdiyy*, *maqaddiyy*, mead; — δ *maqdiyya-t*, *maqaddiyya-t*, a stuff.

مقد *maqazz*, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.

مقذاف *miqzâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

مقذاز *muqazzaz*, of middle height and well-proportioned.

مقذر *maqzar*, shunned, object of horror, monster.

مقذف *miqzaf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

(مقر) *maqar*, v, INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club;—*maqir*, A, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter;—IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.

مقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison;—*maqir*, bitter, sour;—*maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks;—* ; — δ *maqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.

مقرا *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk;—*miqrâ'*, δ very hospitable;—*miqrâ'*, δ *miqrât*, pl.

maqâri, dish or cup for a guest; basin; reservoir.

مقراض *miqrâs*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.

مقراض *miqrâd*, pl. *maqârid*, scissors.

مقراع *miqrâ'*, hammer for breaking stones.

مقرب *maqrab*, δ *maqraba-t*, shortest way, short cut;—*muqrib*, pl. *maqûrib*, near confinement or parturition;—*muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related;—* ; — δ *maqraba-t*, *maqriba-t*, *maqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.

مقرح *muqarraḥ*, be covered with ulcers;—*muqarriḥ*, drawing blisters.

مقزر *muqarrar*, tax, duty;—* .

مقرش *muqris*, rich.

مقرض *miqraḍ*, scissors;—*muqrid*, who lends money on interest; usurer;—*ابن م* *ibn miqraḍ*, marten.

مقراط *miqrat*, scissors (m.); *muqarraḥ*, δ , adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put;—* .

مقربط *muqarṭab*, prevented, unable.

مقرع *miqra'*, vessel for dates;— δ *miqra'a-t*, pl. *maqâri'*, whip, scourge; drum-stick.

مقرب *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust;—* .

مقربل *muqarfal*, spiced with cloves.

مقروم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet;—*مقروم* *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely;—* ;— δ *miqrama-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.

مقرومط *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

small ; nibbled at ; close (writing).
 مقرن *maqrān*, yoke ; — *miqrān*, what joins two things ; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c. ; (m.) horned ; — * ; — مقرنات الصلوة *muqarranāt as-ṣalât*, usages in praying.
 مقربس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.
 مقربى *muqarna*, horned, crested.
 مقروء *maqrūʾ*, *maqrūw*, read, readable.
 مقروء *maqrūʾ*, frozen ; refreshed, cooled, cool.
 مقروض *maqrūd*, cut off ; borrowed ; in debt.
 مقروء *maqrūʾ*, beaten, hit, &c. ; nobleman, prince.
 مقروء *maqrūf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c. ; thin, slender.
 مقروءية *maqrūniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.
 مقروء *maqrūwiyy*, long-necked.
 مقربى *maqra*, place where water collects ; — *miqra*, very hospitable ; n. u. مقراة *miqrāt*, pl. *maqāri*, dish or cup for a guest ; — *muqriʾ*, public reader or prayer.
 (مقش) *maqas*, v, INF. *maqas*, immerge ; fill ; break (a.) ; flow ; recite fluently ; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.
 مقساة *maqsāt*, what hardens the heart.
 مقسم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion ; — *maqsīm*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed ; — *muqsam*, oath ; place where an oath is taken ; pl. -āt, conjuring entreaties, conjurations ; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made ; — * .
 مقسوم *maqsūm*, divided, &c. ; dividend ; مقسوم عليه *maqsūm ʿalai-hi*, divisor.
 مقش *miqṣar*, who torments, molest ; — * .
 مقسم *maqsam*, pasture ; death.

مقش *maqsūw*, مقشور *maqsūr*, مقشى *maqsīy*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked ; — *maqsīy*, skimmed.
 مقش *miqāṣṣ*, pl. *maqāṣṣ*, scissors, du. *miqāṣṣān*, blades of a pair of scissors ; — *muqīṣṣ*, who claims retaliation, revenge.
 مقسال *miqṣāl*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصب *muqāṣṣab*, cut in pieces, &c. ; curly, frizzled ; embroidered with gold or silver thread ; — مقصب *maqsaba-t*, reed-bank.
 مقصد *maqṣad*, *maqṣid*, pl. *maqāṣid*, intention, purpose, aim, end ; wish, desire ; destination ; object aimed at, object of a speech ; chapter, section ; — مقصد *maqsada-t*, woman who has many suitors.
 مقصر *maqṣar*, *maqṣir*, مقصرة *maqsara-t*, pl. *maqāṣir*, *maqāṣir*, dusk, later part of the evening ; — *maqṣir*, wanting, falling short ; — * ; — مقصرة *miqsara-t*, fuller's beetle.
 مقصف *maqṣaf*, pl. *maqāṣif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.
 مقصل *maqṣal*, pl. *maqāṣil*, field with green food for horses ; onion- or tobacco- field ; — مقصل *miṣqal*, sharp, cutting.
 مقصود *maqṣūd*, intended, &c. ; pl. *maqāṣid*, intention, aim, end ; assertion, thesis.
 مقصور *maqsūr*, shortened, &c. ; very white linen ; — مقصورة *maqsūra-t*, pl. *maqāṣir*, sanctuary ; most private room ; dressing-room of a bride ; chaste woman (always kept at home) ; edge, border ; near, close ; *maqsūrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.
 مقصوف *maqsūf*, cut, &c. ; castrated ; مقصوف *maqsūf la-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.
 مقصى *muqṣa*, very far ; also *maqsīyy*, with clipped ears.
 مقشاب *miqdāb*, مقشب *miqdab*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears ; — *miqdāb*, sharp ; — *miqdāb*, مقشب *maqdāba-t*, good clover-fields.

مقتضى *maqdam*, scanty provisions.
 مقتضى *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.
 (مقتل) *maqat*, \bar{u} , I, INF. *maqf*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — \bar{u} , INF. *muqûf*, be emaciated; — II. INF. *tamqîf*, throw on the ground; — VIII. INF. *imtiqât*, pull out, take out.
 مقتضا *maqf*, harshness, violence; — *muqf*, pl. *amqât*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqûf*, pl. of *miqîf*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqatt*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqatt*, δ *miqatta-t*, pl. *maqâtt*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.
 مقتار *miqtâr*, dropping.
 مقتاع *miqtâ'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.
 مقتار *miqtar*, δ *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).
 مقتلع *maqta'*, cutting, INF. of (قتل); pl. *maqâti'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqatta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — δ *muqatta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqatta'ât*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.
 مقتطف *miqtâf*, pl. *maqâtîf*, sifter, bolter; — *muqattâf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — δ *muqattâfa-t*, dwarf.

مقتطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqtam*, a mountain in Egypt.
 مقتطعة *maqтана-t*, cotton-plantation.
 مقتطعات *muqtatû'ât*, pl. f. galloping separately.
 مقتطوع *maqû'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqâti'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.
 مقتطوم *maqûm*, cut off.
 (مقتح) *maqâ'*, INF. *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — VIII. INF. *imtiqâ'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.
 مقتعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqâ'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — * — δ *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.
 مقتعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.
 مقتعلة *miq'ata-t*, turban-band.
 مقتعى *muqq'i*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.
 مقتفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.
 مقتفار *miqfâr*, complete desert.
 مقتفاس *miqfâs*, knob of an iron mace.
 مقتفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).
 مقتفر *muqaffaz*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.
 مقتفح *muqaffa'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — δ *miqfa'a-t*, rod.
 مقتفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.
 مقتلى *maqqa*, length of a horse; — δ *maqqa-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.
 (مقتل) *maqal*, \bar{u} , INF. *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).
 مقتل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailán*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; — *muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre; سواد الم *sawád al-muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; — *miqlát*, مقلاة *miqláya-t*, n. u. of *miqla*.

مقلاات *miqlát*, pl. *maqálit*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلااد *miqlád*, pl. *maqálid*, key, lock.

مقلاخ *miqláq*, pl. *maqáli'*, pickaxe.

مقلاقي *miqláq*, restless person.

مقلاب *miqlab*, pl. *miqálib*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقلااة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.

مقلاذ *miqlad*, pl. *maqálid*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *muqallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *muqallid*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *muqalladát*, grand poems handed down from century to century.

مقلاح *maqla'*, pl. *maqáli'*, quarry; — *muqli'*, *muqli'a-t*, under sail; — *.

مقلام *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *muqallam*, stripped; clipped (الظفر) *muqallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also *muqallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); — *miqlama-t*, pen-case.

مقلاو *maqluwu* = مقلى *maqliyy*.

مقلاوب *maqlub*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram; مقلاوب م مستوي *maqlub mustawa*, palindromia.

مقلافة *maqlifa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاة *miqlát*, (m.) مقلاية *miqláya-t*, pl. *maqáli*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *muqalla*, id.; — *maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقلااة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*, *muqmi'ra-t*, moon-lit; — *muqgammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.

مقماط *muqamma't*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.

مقماح *miqma'*, *miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqámi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.

مقماق *maqmaq*, INF. *q*, be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.

مقمن *maqman*, *maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *muqmu't*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.

مقموطة *muqmu'a-t* = مقمااة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *mignáb*, lion's claw.

مقنابيس *migná'is* = مقنابيس *magná'is*, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnát*, place always exposed to the sun.

مقناب *mignab*, pl. *maqánib*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horse-men (thirty to three hundred).

مقناد *muqannad*, مقنادى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar-candy, sugared.

مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect; مقنطرات *muqanṭarát*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; — *muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *migná'is*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنا *maqna'*, pl. *maqáni'*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *migna'*, *migna'a-t*, pl. *maqáni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — *; — *maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مشقن *muqannan*, arranged, made law; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مشقود *maqnūd* = مشقند *muqannad*.

مشقوة *maqnūwa-t* = مشقنة *maqnūt*.

مشقى *maqnī*, acquired, possessed; — *muqnī*, lance-bearer; — *muqannī*, skilled in finding water; م الارض *muqannī al-ard*, hoopoe.

مشقه *maqah*, white mingled with blue; bluish grey; — *muqh*, pl. and — مشقها *maqhā*, f. of امقده *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مشققر *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مشقور *maqhūr*, subdued, &c.; to be conquered; irritated, driven to extremities; forced, compelled.

(مشقو) *maqā*, v, INF. *maqu*, suck strongly; also مشقى *maqa*, I, INF. *maqy*, guard, watch over; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مشقو *maqu*, f. *maqwa-t*, guard.

مشقوا = مشقوى *muqawwa*.

مشقوال *miqwāl*, pl. *maqāwīl*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مشقود *maqūd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand; — *miqwad*, pl. *maqāwid*, leading-string; nose-bridle of a camel; thread.

مشقور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin); tarred; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مشقوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqāwis*, case for a bow; quiver; rope in front of the race-horses; race-course; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow; hit by a shot.

مشقوط *muqūt*, excessive leanness.

مشقوس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird; king.

مشقول *maqūl*, said; anything said, word, speech; also f. *maqūla-t*, topic, matter, object; mentioned above or below; kind, category, attribute; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqāwīl*, *maqāwīla-t*, tongue; king, prince; = مشقوال *miqwāl*; — *muqawwal*, repeatedly said.

مشقوم *miqwam*, pl. *maqā'im*, plough-tail; — *.

مشقون *muqanun*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مشقود *maqwūd* = مشقود *maqūd*.

مشقور *maqwīl* = مشقول *maqīl*.

مشقوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c.; card-board; card-board box.

مشقى *maqa*, v. see (مشقو); — *muqayyī'*, see مشقوى *muqayyī'*.

مشقياس *miqyās*, instrument for measuring, measure; scale; hand of a watch or clock; Nilometer; quantity.

مشقيت *maqīt*, hated; — *muqīt*, powerful, able to (على 'ala); who feeds and guards; overseer; witness.

مشقيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqāyid*, fettered, &c.; devoted, addicted; restricted, grammatically determined; the place where a fetter is put; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مشقيس *maqīs*, measured, compared; comparison; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular; embroidered, adorned.

مشقيسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مشقى *maqīd*, place where eggs are laid.

مشقيط *maqīz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode; — *.

مشقيل *maqīl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*); tomb, grave.

مشقيم *muqīm*, abiding, residing, &c.; persevering, enduring.

مشقين *muqayyin*, decorator; — f. *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مشقى *muqayyī'*, *muqī'*, pl. *muqī'āt*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, v, INF. suck out; diminish; destroy; drop excrement; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikāk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow; — *mukā'*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands; — *mukkū'*, pl. *makākī'*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makābin*, pl. of مكبرة *mak-būna-t*.
 مكاتب *makātīb*, pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*.
 مكاثرة *mukāsara-t*, ostentation ;
 — *.
 مكاد *makād*, δ *makāda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.
 مكار *makkār*, f. δ , cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal ; —
 مكارات *mukārāt*, hiring out, letting (s.).
 مكاري *mukārī* (مكار *mukār-in*), pl. *mukārūn*, *akriyā'*, *mukāriyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules ; camel-driver, muleteer.
 مكاس *makkās*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.
 مكاسير *makāsīr*, pl. of مكسور *mak-sūr*.
 مكاهرة *mukāsara-t*, false smile, smirk.
 مكافاة *mukāfa'a-t*, *mukāfāt*, requital, reward ; making up for (s.), satisfaction ; corresponding, resembling (s.).
 مكافل *mukāfil*, neighbour ; confederate.
 مكافي *mukāfi* (مكاف *mukāf-in*), *mukāfi'*, corresponding, equal ;
 قطع *qaṭ' mukāfi'*, parabola.
 مكافيف *makāfiḥ*, pl. of مكفوف *makfūf*.
 مكاك *mukāk*, δ *mukāka-t*, what is sucked at ; — δ *mukāka-t*, marrow ; — *makkāka-t*, maid-servant.
 مكاكى *makākī*, pl. of مكا *mukkā'*, also—
 مكاكيك *makākik*, pl. of مكوك *makkūk*.
 مكال *makāl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل) ; — *mukāl*, fat, tallow, suet.
 مكالباة *mukālaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.
 مكامة *mukāma-t*, married woman.
 مكان *makān*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amākin*, place, spot ; abode, habitation, house ; office, dignity, post ; happening, existing (s.) ; *makān-a*, instead of, in the place of ; — δ *makāna-t*, spot ; high

dignity, power, good circumstances ; pl. -*āt*, post, office, dignity ; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness ; intention, purpose ; — *makāniyy*, local.
 مكاري *makāriyy*, pl. of مكارة *mik-wāt* ; — *makkāriyy*, of Mecca = مكى *makkīyy*.
 مكاييل *makā'īl*, *makāyīl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*.
 مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbāt*, clew, hank, skein ; — *mukibb*, hanging over, inclined ; intent, industrious ; depressing ; — δ *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid ; provision-bag ; — *mukabba-t*, reel.
 مكباس *mikbās* = مكبس *mikbas*.
 مكبير *makbir*, δ *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.
 مكبس *mikbas*, δ *mikbasa-t*, press, hand-press ; — *mukabbas*, trained for work ; double (flower) ; — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind ; mean, vile.
 مكبن *mukban*, strong in the backbone.
 مكبون *makbūn*, having thin bones ; short-legged and big-bellied ; — δ *makbūna-t*, pl. *makābin*, id.
 (مكت) *makat*, U, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.
 مكتا *muktā*, to be looked for under (كو, VIII.), as—
 مكتال *muktāl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.
 مكتب *maktab*, pl. *makātīb*, writing-school, preparatory school ; office, place of business ; — *mukattīb*, writing-master ; — * ; — δ *maktaba-t*, pl. *makātīb*, library.
 مكتري *muktari*, who hires, rents ; tenant.
 مكتسى *muktasī*, clad, dressed.
 مكتفى *muktafi'*, *muktafi* (مكتف *muktaf-in*), content, satisfied.
 مكتل *miktal*, pl. *makātīl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣā'* ; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set ; corpulent ; round ; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتبن *muktamin*, concealed.
 مکتبن *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.
 مکتبنی *muktanī*, metonymic.
 مکتهل *muktahil*, of mature age; grey; blooming.
 مکتوب *maktūb*, written; pl. *makātīb*, writing, letter; sack, bag.
 مکتوع *maktū'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.
 مکتوی *muktawa*, cauterised.
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.
 (مکت) *makaṣ*, *makus*, INF. *makaṣ*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, *mikkīsa*, *mikkīṣā'*, *mukūs*, *muksān*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakkuṣ*, id.
 مکت *makaṣ*, *miks*, *muks*, *makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala muks-in*, with delays, at intervals.
 مکتار *miksār*, great talker, very garrulous.
 مکتان *muksān*, INF. of (مکت).
 مکتیر *muksīr*, rich; also *mukassīr*, increasing, &c.; *mukassīr*, plural; — *ḥ* *makaṣara-t*, anything increasing.
 مکتور *maksūr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.
 مکتیر *miksīr* = مکتار *miksār*.
 مکتال *mikhāl*, مکتل *mikhāl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — *; — *ḥ* *mukhula-t*, pl. *makāhil*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhul*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.
 (مکت) *makad*, U, INF. *makd*, *mukūd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.
 مکت *mikd*, *mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکتود *makūd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.
 مکتا *makdā'*, always yielding plenty of milk.
 مکتدس *makdas*, heap.
 مکتدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.
 مکتبان *makzabān*, *ḥ* *makzabāna-t*, liar.
 مکتبة *makzaba-t*, *mukzuba-t*, pl. *makāzib*, lie.
 مکتوب *makzūb*, proclaimed a liar; علیه م *makzūb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also *ḥ* *makzūba-t*, lie.
 (مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makr*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkīr*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumākara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikār*, reddening (n.), get dyed red.
 مکر *makr*, *ḥ*, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. *ḥ*, pl. *mukūr*, a tree; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — *ḥ* *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *makir*, cunning impostor.
 مکرام *mikrām*, ready to honour others.
 مکراب *mikrab*, pl. *makārīb*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — *.
 مکرص *mukras*, *mukarras*, string of pearls.
 مکرش *mukris*, paunch-bellied; — *ḥ* *mukarraṣa-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.
 مکرص *mikraṣ*, leathern milk-pail.
 مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).
 مکرکب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.
 مکریم *makram*, *ḥ* *makrama-t*, pl. *makārim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — *; —

mukram, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; δ *mukarrama-t*, Mecca; الحجر الم al-hajar al-mukarram, philosopher's-stone; — *.

مكرنف *mukarnif*, thick.

مكراهة *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — δ *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makārih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مكروش *makrūš*, paunch-bellied.

مكروم *makrīm*, honoured with presents.

مكروهة *makrūha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مكروى *mukerī* (مكر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مكروى *mukizz*, causing pain.

مكروبة *makrūba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مكس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkis*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikās*, *mumākasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamākus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مكس *maks*, pl. *mukīs*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مكساب *miksāb*, who gains, earns.

مكسال *miksāl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مكساب *maksab*, *maksib*, place where a gain is to be made; also δ *maksiba-t*, pl. *makāsib*, gain.

مكساة *miksaha-t*, broom, shovel.

مكسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksir*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — *.

مكسج *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مكسور *maksuww*, clad, dressed.

مكسور *maksūr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مكشاح *miksāh*, مكشع *mikṣah*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مكشوف *maksūf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مكعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makā'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trel-lised in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — δ *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مكفال *mikfāl*, having large buttocks.

مكفأة *makfāt*, sufficiency.

مكفح *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مكفر *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مكفور *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مكفول *makfūl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مكفي *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مكل) *makil*, A, INF. *mukūl*, have black mud.

مكل *makil*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مكول *makūl*; — δ *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مكلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — δ *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مكلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallib*, dog-breeder; — δ *maklaba-t*, bawd-ing (s.).

مكلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; — *.

مكلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. كل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مكلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مكلوف *maklûf*, well cared for.

مكلى *muklî*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مكماة *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مكحم *mukmah*, high; proud.

مكمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مكمك *makmak*, INF. §, suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مكمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; — *.

مكمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مكمن *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; — § *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مكممة *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مكممة *mikanma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مكمهل *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مكمور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ'*, have a big gland of the penis; — § *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مكموة *makmu'a-t* = مكماة *makma'a-t*.

مكين *makîn*, A, INF. *makân*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (Pers. *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, *يمكن* it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (Pers. *min*); consolidate one's self.

مكن *makn*, *makîn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; — § *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makîn*, *makînât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; على مكناتهم '*ala makînâti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مكوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; مكوزات *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مكون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; نوم *zû maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; — § *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مكى *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مكة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مكهرب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مكو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ'*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ'*, break wind; — مكى *makî*, A, INF. *makân*, swell.

مكو *makw*, pl. *amkâ'*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; — § *makwa-t*, anus.

مكوة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مكوة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwi*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مكوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مكوث *mukūṣ*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.
 مكود *makūd*, pl. *mukd*, always abounding with milk; —*.
 مكود *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.
 مكور *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; —*mikwar*, *ḍ mikwara-t*, turban; —*makir*, cunning impostor; —*;
 —*mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مكورى *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.
 مكوز *mukawwaz*, long, oblong.
 مكوك *makkūk*, pl. *makāḱik*, *makāḱi*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure = $1\frac{1}{2}$ ماغ *ṣā'*; shuttle.
 مكول *makūl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; —*;
 — *makūliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.
 مكون *makūn*, full of ova; depositing ova; —*mukawwin*, creator.
 مكوى *mikwa* = مكوة *mikwāt*; —*makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.
 مكى *makkiyy*, *ḍ*, of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.
 مكيال *mikyāl*, pl. *makā'il*, *makāyil*, a measure for corn, &c.
 مكيان *mikyān*, bail, security, guarantee.
 مكيب *makis*, steady, sedate, slow.
 مكيد *makid*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (كيد); — *ḍ makida-t*, pl. *makāyid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.
 مكيس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; —*.
 مكيفات *mukayyifāt*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.
 مكيل *makil*, measuring (s.), INF. of (كيل); also *mikyāl*, *ḍ makīla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makāyil* = مكيال *mikyāl*; —*.
 مكين *makīn*, pl. *mukanā'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; — *ḍ makīna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.
 مكيرول *makyūl*, measured; contents of a measure.
 (مل) *mall* (for *malal*), U, INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malil*, A, INF. *malal*, *malla-t*, *malāl*, *malāla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlāl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmilāl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilāl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlāl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.
 مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); — *ḍ malla-t*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (م نو *zū malla-t*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *ḥuqūq al-milal*, international law.
 (ملا) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (على 'ala); — ملي *mali'*, A, INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malū'*, *malū'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumāla'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;

— VI. INF. *tamálu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *imtilá'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlá'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملأ *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlá'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlá'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan*, *mala*, time, du. *malawán*, day and night; — *malá'*, § *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milá'*, pl. of ملآن *mal'án* and ملية *malí'*; — *mulá'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullá* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; — § *malát*, pl. *malan*, *mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulá'a-t*, pl. *mulá'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'á'*, pl. of ملية *malí'*.

ملاّب *maláb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملاّبس *mulábis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — *; — § *mulábasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملاّبس *malábis*, pl. of ملبوس *malbús*.

ملاّبس *malás*, pl. *maláwis*, *maláwisa-t*, *maláwis*, of high nobility.

ملاّجى *malají'*, pl. of ملجا *malja'*.

ملاّج *miláh*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of ملح *milh* and ملية *malíh*; — *muláh*, *mulláh*, handsome, elegant, good; — *malláh*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mulláh*, a salty sea-plant; — § *maláha-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *miláha-t*, navigation; — *malláha-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملاّحد *muláhid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; — § *muláhada-t*, false-ness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — *.

ملاّحر *maláhiz*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملاّحم *maláhim*, fleshy parts; pl. of ملحمة *malhama-t*; — *.

ملاّحى *muláhiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; — § *malláhiyya-t*, navigation.

ملاّح *malláh*, fugitive.

ملاّذ *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *malláz*, ملاذانى *malázániyy*, liar, false friend; — *malázz*, pl. of ملاّذ *malázza-t*; — § *malázza-t*, pl. *maláwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trowsers; apron.

ملاّز *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *malláz*, wolf; — § *maláza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *mulázza-t*, union.

ملاّزم *mulázim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; — § *mulázama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملاّزيب *malázib*, pl. of ملاّزيب *milzáib*.

ملاّس *mallás*, flatterer; — § *malása-t*, smoothness; — *mallása-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملاّسة *mulását*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملاّس *milás*, smooth white stone.

ملاّسق *mulásiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; — § *mulásaqa-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

ملا *milát*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; م ابن *ibn milát*, new moon.
 ملاطفة *muláṭṭafa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantries; letter.
 ملاع *malá'*, desert without vegetation.
 ملاعب *malá'ib*, pl. of ملعوب *mal'áb*.
 ملاعين *malá'in*, pl. of ملعون *mal'in*.
 ملاع *mullág*, pl. of مالمع *málig*, impure, abject, &c.
 ملاغم *malágim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.
 ملق *maláq*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *málláq*, flatterer.
 ملاقات *muláqát*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.
 ملائق *maláqi*, pl. of ملقى *malqa*, ملاقات *malqát*; — *.
 ملاقيح *maláqih*, pl. of ملقوحة *mal-qúḥa-t*.
 ملاقيط *maláqit*, pl. of ملقوط *malqút*.
 ملاك *malák*, self-possession; also *milák*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milák al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milák*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *muluk*, foot of a horse; — *mullák*, pl. of مالك *málik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *malá'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *maláka-t*, possession.
 ملال *malál*, *malála-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulál*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malála-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.
 ملام *malám*, *maláma-t*, pl. *maláwim*, *malá'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.
 ملامان *mal'amán*, blameworthy.
 ملامتى *malámatiyy*, pl. *malá'*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.
 ملامح *malámih*, features reminding of the father.
 ملاسة *mulámasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.
 ملامل *mulámil*, swift.
 ملان *mal'án*, f. *mal'a*, pl. *milá'*, full; — *mil'án*, for من *min alán*, henceforth.
 ملوث *maláwiz*, pl. of ملات *malás* and ملوت *milwas*.
 ملود *maláwiz*, pl. of ملاذ *maláz*, *maláwiz*, pl. of ملاذ *maláz*, *maláwiz*, pl. of ملاذ *maláz*.
 ملوذة *muláwafa-t*, sodomy.
 ملوم *maláwim*, pl. of ملامة *maláma-t*; — *muláwama-t*, mutual reproach.
 ملوة *maláwa-t*, *miláwa-t*, *muláwa-t*, long space of time.
 ملوث *maláwis*, pl. of ملات *malás* and ملوت *milwas*.
 ملوى *mal'a*, f. of ملان *mal'án*.
 ملايئة *muláyasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.
 ملايس *muláyis*, lazy, delaying.
 ملايك *malá'ik*, *malá'ika-t*, pl. of ملك *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*.
 ملائم *malá'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *muláyim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *mulá'ama-t*, *muláyama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.
 ملايئة *muláyana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ful things (poet);— III. INF. *mumálaha-t*, *miláh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards;— IV. INF. *imláh*, salt much; turn salty;— V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten;— X. INF. *istimláh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milaḥ*, *miláh*, *milḥa-t*, *amláh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bárúd*, saltpetre;— *mulihh*, importunate;— *malḥa-t*, abyss of the sea;— *milḥa-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection;— *mulḥa-t*, pl. *mulaḥ*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملح *malḥá'*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملح *milḥáh*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملح *malḥán*, *milḥán*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumáza* or *kánín*.

ملح *malḥaj*, pl. *maláḥij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملح *mulḥad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche;— *mulhid*, pl. *maláḥid*, *maláḥida-t*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملح *malḥas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس);— *milḥas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملح *malḥas*, refuge, asylum.

ملح *milḥaf*, *milḥafa-t*, pl. *maláḥif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملح *mulḥaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -át, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulḥaqát*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes;— *.

ملح *mulḥam*, half silk;— *mulḥim*, weaver; also *muláḥḥam*, fleshy;— *malḥama-t*, pl. *maláḥim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملح *muláḥḥin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملح *malḥúd*= ملح *mulḥad*.

ملح *malḥús*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملح *malḥúz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable;— *malḥúzát*, thoughts, considerations.

ملح *malḥúq*, reached, overtaken.

ملح *malḥúm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملح *malḥún*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملح *milḥiyy*, seller of salt.

(ملح) *malaḥ*, INF. *malḥ*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from;— INF. *malḥ*, *malúḥ*, *maláḥa-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion);— *maluḥ*, be tasteless, insipid;— III. INF. *mumálaha-t*, play with; flatter;— VIII. INF. *imtiláh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملح *milḥa*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(مد) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.);— *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy;— II. INF. *tamid*, soften (a.).

مد *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gúl*);— *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

مد *maldá'*, f. of آمد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

مد *malḥám*, stone for crushing dates.

مد *maladán*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

— مِلْد *muldâniyya-t*, delicate (girl).
 ملدس *mildas*, pl. *malâdis* = ملطس *milṭas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — *.
 ملدغ *mildag*, slanderer.
 ملدم *mildam* = ملدام *mildâm*; م ام *umm mildam*, fever; — *.
 (ملد) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtilâz*, receive as a present.
 ملذ *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*, مَلَز *malazza-t*, pl. *malâzz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.
 ملذآن *malzân*, مَلَزَانِي *malazâniyy*, false friend.
 ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.
 ملذوع *malzû'*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.
 (ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamlîz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imlâz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmilâz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtilâz*, pull out, snatch from.
 ملز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.
 ملزأب *milzâb*, pl. *malâzib*, great miser.
 ملزام *milzâm* =
 ملزم *milzam*, مَلَزَمَات *milzama-t*, pl. *malâzim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — *.
 ملس *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malâsa-t*, *mulûsa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

tamlîs, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamallus*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilâs*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâs*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisâs*, be smooth; = VII.
 ملس *malz*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.
 ملسا *malsâ'*, f. of مَلْس *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.
 ملسن *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; — *.
 ملسون *malsûn*, liar; having the tongue cut out; — *.
 ملسي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.
 (ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilâs*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.
 (ملص) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, drop excrement; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imlâz*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamalluz*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilâs*, id.
 ملص *maliz*, slippery; — مَلِصَات *malizâ-t*, tortoise; — *malâssa-t*, *mulîssa-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.
 ملصق *mulṣaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulâssaq*, adopted; — *.
 ملصوق *malsûq* = ملصق *mulṣaq*.
 (ملط) *malat*, U, INF. *malz*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulûṭ*, — also *maluṭ*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, **A**, **INF.** *malaṭ*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — **VII.** **INF.** *innimilit*, be scalded, plucked (**m.**).

ملح *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (**s.**); scalding, plucking (**s.**); — *milṭ*, pl. *amlūt*, *mulūt*, thief; **ملح** *milṭ hilt*, of mixed or obscure descent; — **ḥ** *malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; Maltha; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.

ملح *milṭā*, **ḥ** *milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.

ملطاس *milṭās* = **ملطس** *milṭas*.

ملطاط *milṭāt*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.

ملطس *milṭas*, pl. *malūtis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.

ملطم *mulṭam*, cheek; — *.

ملطوش *mulṭūš*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.

ملطية *malaṭiya-t*, Malatia; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.

ملظ *mulizz*, **ملظا** *milzūz*, very important, obtrusive; — **ḥ** *mulizza-t*, embassy, missive.

(**ملح**) *malā*, **INF.** *mal* (also **II.**) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (**m.**) also **II.** tear one's clothes; step apace; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlī*, see **I.**; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlā*, step apace, pass by; — **V.** **INF.** *tamallu*, get torn; — **VII.** **INF.** *innimilā*, step apace.

ملح *mal*, rent; confederation; — *mulu*, pl. of **ملح** *malī*.

ملعا *mal'ā*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.

ملعب *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; **ملعب الريح** *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

ḥ *mal'aba-t*, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.

ملع *mal'at*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.

ملعقة *mil'aqa-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.

ملعوب *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (**adj.**).

ملعوس *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (**m.**).

ملعوط *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).

ملعون *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'ūn*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (**m.**) colic of horses.

(**ملع**) *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — **III.** *mālag*, **INF.** *mumālagat*, talk ribaldry to.

ملغة *malgūt*, fault in speaking.

ملغفة *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.

ملغم *malgam*, softening ointment.

ملغى *mulga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.

ملف *milaf*, **ملفان** *milfāf*, bed-cloth.

ملفان *malfān*, pl. *malāfina-t*, doctor, physician (**m.**).

ملفج *mulfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.

ملفق *mulaffaq*, lie; — *.

ملفوظات *malfūzāt*, words, sayings.

ملفوف *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.

ملقى *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.

(**ملق**) *malaq*, **V**, **INF.** *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *malīq*, **A**, **INF.** *malaq*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlīq*, flatter, caress; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlāq*, be or grow poor; — **V.** **INF.** *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — **VII.** **INF.** *innimlāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — **VIII.** **INF.** *imtilāq*, be soft and smooth.

ملق *malaq*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malīq*, **ḥ**, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet;
— ♁ *malaqa-t*, smooth stone.
ملقاة *milq'it*, pen; tweezers; spider;
spider-web.
ملقاة *malq'at*, pl. *mal'iqi*, ramifica-
tion at the base of the womb;
— *mulq'at*, anything thrown away.
ملقح *mulq'ih*, pl. *mal'iqih*, camel-
stallion; fecundating the blos-
soms of the palm-tree; — *mu-
laqqah*, fecundated; experienced;
thrown to the ground; — ♁ *mul-
qaha-t*, pl. *mal'iqih*, fecundated,
pregnant; — *mal'iqih*, winds
driving clouds or shaking and
fecundating palm-trees.
ملقحاة *milq'at*, pl. *mal'iqit*, nippers,
pincers, tweezers; fork.
ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or
addresses the dead; — *.
ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted
face.
ملقوذة *malqu'aha-t*, pl. *mal'iqih*,
mother; fetus; sperm of a
stallion.
ملقوط *malq'ut*, pl. *mal'iqit*, picked
up; gleaned; foundling; cap-
tured (thief).
ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced
man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mu-
laqqa*); pl. *mal'iqi* = ملقاة *malq'at*;
— *mulqa*, place where anything
is thrown to; place of meeting,
rendezvous; conflux of waters;
ramification of roads; brought
low (by fever, &c.); supported;
— *mulaqqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.
(ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*,
mulk, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mam-
luka-t*, possess, be master of,
rule over; be king, ruler;
possess one's self of; vanquish,
conquer; occupy, hold (a road,
&c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*,
take a wife, marry; — I, INF.
malk, knead the dough well; —
II. INF. *tamlík* (also IV.), make
one possessor of (2 acc.); make
the dough to rise; — IV. INF.
imlák, see II.; knead the dough
well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*,
make one's self master of, take
possession of; become rampant;
— VI. INF. *tamdluk*, master one's
self; restrain one's self; refrain
from; — VIII. INF. *imtilák*, pos-
sess; — X. INF. *istimlák*, possess
one's self of; become possessor.
ملك *malk*, possession (م الولي *malk*
al-waliyy, wife); pl. *amlák*,
mulúk, possessor; king; slavery,
bondage; middle of the road;
— *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlák*, posses-
sion, property; fortune, estates;
right of property; dominion,
kingdom; slavery, bondage;
middle of the road; — *mulk*,
kingdom, empire (دار الم *dár*
al-mulk, capital); royal dig-
nity, power, authority; pea;
الم *al-mulk*, الملكوت *mulk al-
malakút*, the visible world, and,
by opposition, the invisible
world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl.
of ملك *malák*; *muluk*, posses-
sions; — *malak*, possession, pro-
perty; food and water; founda-
tion of a thing's existence;
effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl.
mal'i'ika-t, *mal'i'ik*, *amlák*, mes-
senger (of God), angel; — *malik*,
pl. *mulúk*, possessor, king; pi-
rate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulúk*,
cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك
malik and ملك *malík*, king; —
 ♁ *malka-t*, royal dignity; also
mulka-t, possession, property;
— *malaka-t*, possession; acqui-
sition; attainment, acquired
skill or quality, talent, virtue;
habit, custom; slavery; — *ma-
lika-t*, mistress, princess, queen;
sharp and quick intellect; —
muluka-t, horse's feet.
ملكا *mulaká*, pl. of ملك *malík*.
ملكد *milkad*, pestle; mallet, ham-
mer.
ملكوت *malakút*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*,
dominion, kingdom, empire;
power and majesty; — الم *al-
malakút*, عالم *'alam malakút*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.
 ملكوش *malakūš*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.
 ملكى *malikiyy*, ♂, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ♂ *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ♂ *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.
 ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *milal*, pl. of *ملة* *millat*.
 ملمد *milmaz*, liar, false friend.
 ملمس *malmās*, touch; place touched; skin, body.
 ملجع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmi'*, big with young.
 (ململ) *malmal*, INF. ♂, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — ♂ *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.
 ململم *mulamlam*, ♂, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ♂ *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.
 ملمة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.
 ملموس *malmūs*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmūsāt*, tangible things.
 ملمول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.
 ملومة *malmu'a-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.
 ملنحولىا *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.
 ملهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — *.

ملهو *malhuw*, amused, diverted.
 ملهوت *malhūt*, name of the fish which carries the world.
 ملهى *malha*, pl. *malāhi*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhi*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (*مله* *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.
 (ملو) *malā*, U, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J li); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (*على* 'ala); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamalli*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ♂ *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.
 ملوآج *milwāḥ*, owl as a decoy-bird.
 ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of *ملا* *mala*, time.
 ملوآف *milwās* = *ملاآف* *malās*.
 ملوآحة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (*ملح*).
 ملوآحيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوآحيا *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.
 ملوآز *milwāz* = *ملمد* *milmaz*; — ♂ *milwāza-t*, refuge, asylum.
 ملوآزوز *mulawawaz*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.
 ملوآسة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.
 ملوآط *milwāz*, stick; whip.
 ملوآرع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.
 ملوآف *malūf*, rained upon.
 ملوآكة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.
 ملوآكى *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.
 ملوآل *malūl*, ♂, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.
 ملوآلب *mulaulab* = *ملمول* *mulmūl*.
 ملوآوق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.
 ملوآى *malwa*, pl. *malāwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —

malwiyy, twisted, plaited; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.
 مى *maliyy*, space of time; length of time; — مى *malī'*, v. see (ملا); — *malī'*, full; rich.
 ملىح *malih*, pl. *milāh*, *amlāh*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; salt أبو الم *abū al-malih*, lark.
 ملىح *malih*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.
 ملير *maliz*, refuge, asylum.
 ملىسا *mulaisi'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.
 ملىح *malī'*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.
 ملىق *malīq*, miscarriage; also ملىق *malīqa-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).
 ملىك *malik*, pl. *mulakā'*, mullak, king; ملىك م النحل *malik an-naḥl*, queen-bee.
 ملىل *malil*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — ملىلا *malila-t*, fever-heat.
 ملىم *malim*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulim*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.
 ملىنة *mal yana-t*, soft substratum; ملىم *zū mal yana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.
 ملىه *malih*, good, handsome.
 ملىون *malyūn*, *milyūn*, pl. -at, *malāyīn*, *malāwīn*, million (m.).
 ملىي *malī'*, pl. *milā'*, *amliyā'*, *mulā'a'*, full, rich.
 ملى abbreviation for ممنوع *mamnū'*, forbidden, or for مسلم *musallam*, granted; — *mīma* = ملى ما *mim mā*, for ملى من ما *min mā*, from what? for what reason?
 ملىات *mamāt*, time or place of death; death; — *mumāt*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.
 ملىال *mumāsīl*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — ملى

māsala-t, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.
 ملىجر *mumājara-t*, usury.
 ملىحك *mumāḥik*, quarrelsome; — ملى ملىح *mumāḥaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.
 ملىدة *mumādda-t*, extension; delay; — *.
 ملىق *mumāziq*, false friend; — ملى ملىق *mumāzaqa-t*, insincerity.
 ملىار *mumār-in*, ملىار *mumārī*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.
 ملىجة *mumāzaja-t*, mixture.
 ملىس *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumāss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; ملى ح *haḥḥ* *mumāss*, tangent; — ملى ملىس *mumāssa-t*, touch, contiguity.
 ملىاهة *mumāsāt*, swimming with the stream.
 ملىامل *mumāḥīl*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — ملى ملىالا *mumāḥāla-t*, putting off, delaying (s.).
 ملىال *mamāl*, inclination, INF. of (ملىل); — *mumāl*, inclined.
 ملىالىك *mamālīk*, pl. of ملىك *mamālīk*.
 ملىتا . . . *mumtā* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . ملى VIII.) as—
 ملىتاز *mumtāz*, ag. or pat. of (ملىر VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.
 . . . ملىمة *mumta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 ملىمتل *mumtasil*, ag. of (ملى VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.
 ملىترج *mumtazij*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.
 ملىمتش *mimtas*, thief, robber.
 ملىمتلى *mumtali'*, filled, full.
 ملىمتنع *mumtani'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — ملى ملىتانى *mumtani'āt*, impossibilities.
 ملىملى *mimḥāl*, sterile.
 ملىملىة *mimḥāt*, duster.

- مومحش *mumḥaṣ*, burnt; — *mumḥiṣ*, burning; — § *mumḥiṣa-t*, dry year.
- مومحوش *mamḥūṣ*, effaced, erased.
- مومحى *mamḥiyy*, blotted out, effaced.
- مومح *mumihh*, lasting long, troublesome; rich in marrow; § fat.
- مومحش *mimḥad*, *mimḥada-t*, skin bag for making butter.
- مومد *mumidd*, stretching, extending; helper, assistant, aid.
- مومدد *mumaddad*, long, lengthy, extended, high; tightened with ropes (tent).
- مومدر *mumaddar*, plastered, covered with loam; — § *mimḍara-t*, *mamḍara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*, pl. fat camels.
- مومدود *mamḍūd*, stretched, lengthened, &c.; marked with *madda-t*.
- مومدقر *mumzaqirr*, curdled.
- مومر *mamarr*, passage, pass, ford; canal; exit, departure; lapse of time; time passed, interval; م الناس *mamarr an-nās*, the passing away of men, death.
- مومراه *mimrāh*, mettled, fiery.
- مومراض *mimrād*, always sickly.
- مومرض *mimrus*, pl. *mamāris*, patient, mild (towards enemies); — *mumarras*, ground into powder.
- مومرض *mimrah* = مومراه *mimrāh*.
- مومرض *mumriḍ*, waiter on a sick person.
- مومرغ *mumarrag*, soiled; — § *mimraga-t*, caecum.
- مومرق *mamraq*, window.
- مومرمز *mumarmar*, embittered, bitter.
- مومرود *mamrūs*, pounded, made into powder.
- مومرور *mamrūr*, bilious.
- مومروض *mamrūḍ* = مومراض *mimrād*; ill, sick.
- مومروط *mamrūt*, made hairless; bitten, bitten at; torn.
- مومرغ *mamrūg*, anointed with oil; soiled.

- مومري *mumri*, digestible, wholesome.
- مومرق *mumazzaq*, torn; tearing (s.).
- مومسح *mimsah*, liar; — § *mimsaha-t*, instrument with which a weaver sprinkles the woof; napkin, towel.
- مومسك *mamsak*, handle, point of attack, weak point laid open; — *mumsik*, who seizes and holds, &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumasak*, perfumed with musk.
- مومسوح *mamsūh*, wiped, &c.; polished, smooth.
- مومسى *mumsa*, growing evening; INF. of (موسر IV.); monk's cell; — *mumassi*, who bids a good evening.
- مومشاة *mamsāt*, road, high-road, causeway.
- مومشط *mimsaṭ*, comb; — *.
- مومشوق *mamsūq*, § slender; having thin soft flesh; made leafless.
- مومشول *mamsūl*, having thin hips.
- مومشى *mamsa*, walking; pl. *mamāsi*, walk, pavement, corridor, gallery; also *mamsi*, privy; — *mumsi*, who executes or observes (the law); — *; — *mumāssi*, who sets a-going, orders to march; who has oxen at the plough.
- مومص *mimass*, sucking-pipe, siphon.
- مومصفر *mumassar*, gay-coloured; — *.
- موممصل *mimṣal*, dyer's press or sieve.
- موممروض *mamsūṣ*, sucked up, &c.; emaciated, thin.
- موممض *mumidd*, biting, pungent.
- موممضعة *mamḍaga-t*, mastication; joint of the jaws.
- موممضو *mamḍuwu*, well managed.
- موممضى *mumḍi* (موممضى *mumḍ-in*) who signs, the undersigned; — *mumḍa*, signed, sealed; authentic, authenticated.
- موممطر *mamṭar*, *mimṭar*, § *mamṭara-t*, *mimṭara-t*, pl. *mamāṭir*, rain-cloak; — *mumṭir*, rainy.
- موممعود *mam'ūd*, suffering from the stomach; — *.
- موممغ *mumagmig*, who slurs over the words, pronounces badly.

مِمْكَل *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; — **مَمْكُلَاة** *mamkula-t*, exhausted.

مُمْكِن *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — *mumkin*, possible; — **أَم** *al-mumkinât*, the possible (created) things.

مَمْكُلَاة *mamkûla-t*, exhausted (well). **مُمَلِّ** *mumall*, trodden (path); — *.

مِمْلِق *mimlîq*, very poor.

مُمَلِّح *mumallah*, salted; — **مَمْلَاحَاة** *mamlaha-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — *mimlaha-t*, pl. *mamûlih*, salt-cellar.

مِمْلَسَاة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamâlis*, harrow or roller for levelling.

مِمْلِق *mimlaq*, trowel; — *mumliq*, poor; — *.

مُمَلِّك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — *; — **مَمْلَاكَاة** *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamûlik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlika-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك) **عَمِد** *abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to **عَمِد قِن** *abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.

مَمْلُؤ *mamlû*, *mamluw*, filled, full.

مَمْلُوحَات *mamlûhât*, salt pickles.

مَمْلُؤس *mamlûs*, castrated; — *.

مَمْلُوك *mamlûk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl. *mamûlik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (م) apron; — **مَمْلُوكَاة** *mamluka-t*, dominion, empire; — **مَمْلُوكِيَّيَاة** *mamlûkiyya-t*, slavery.

مَمْلُؤل *mamlûl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.

مَمْلَاة *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.

مِمْن *mimman* = **مِن** *min man*, by or from whom; — **أَم** *al-muminân*, du. day and night.

مَمْنَاة *mamna'a-t*, *mamnât*, black earth.

مَمْنُور *mamnur* = **مَمْنِي** *mamniyy*.

مَمْنُؤ *mamnû*, hindered, prevented,

&c.; without nunation or inflection; — **أَم** *mamnû'ât*, forbidden things.

مَمْنُون *mamnûn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (م **غَيْر** *gair mamnûn*, eternal); content, satisfied; — **أَم** *mamnû-niyya-t*, obligation.

مَمْنِي *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (ب **بِي** *bi*).

مُمْهِر *mumhir*, having a foal; — *.

مَمْهُور *mamhuw*, watery.

مَمْهُورَاة *mamhûra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.

مَمْمُولَاة *mamûlâ*, plover.

مَمْمُوم *mamûm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.

مَمْمُون *mamûn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.

مَمْمُورَاة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.

مَمْمِيت *mumît*, **مَمْمِيت** *mumît*, fatal, deadly (sin).

مَمْمِيل *mamîl*, inclination; — *.

مَمْمِيَّة *mumya-t*, mummy.

مَمْمِيَّتِي *mamîyy*, made one hundred.

(مِن) *mann*, U, INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (على **'ala**); — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnûn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumînna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnûn*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinân*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (على **'ala**).

مِن *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *min*), sometimes declined: du. *manân*, f. *manâtîn*, pl. *manûn*, f. **مَمْنَاة** *mana-t*, pl. *manât*, who? — *min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (مِن **يَوْمِهِ** *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (من وقعة) *min waqti-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حرير) *min harir-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnán*, weight of two pounds (رطلان) *ruṭlān*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; — *ḥ minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(صا) *mana'*, U, INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

صا *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *manawán*, *manayán*, pl. *amná'*, *amn-in*, *amni*, *maniyy*, *muniyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; — *ḥ manát*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

صا *manáb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

صا *manát*, pl. f. of صا *man*.

صا *munáját*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

صا *manájiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julz*, جلد *juld*).

صا *manáji*, pl. of صا *manjá*.

صا *manájib*, pl. of صا *min-jáb*.

صا *manájih*, pl. of صا *munjih*.

صا *manájin*, pl. of صا *man-janín*.

صا *manáh*, mourning for a husband; *ḥ manáha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannáh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

صا *manáhis*, calamities, disasters.

صا *munáh*, pl. *munáhát*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (م.) climate.

صا *manáhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

صا *manáhír*, pl. of صا *minhár* and صا *munhár*.

صا *munádát*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

صا *munádim*, comrade, boon-companion; — *ḥ munádama-t*, boon-companionship.

صا *munádda-t*, resistance.

صا *manádi*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munádi* (صا *munád-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

صا *manádiḥ*, pl. deserts.

صا *manár*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; light-house; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (م.) flag, standard; — *ḥ manára-t*, pl. *manáwir*, *maná'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

صا *munáza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

صا *munázaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

صا *munázala-t*, combat, skirmish.

صا *munásib*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; — *ḥ munásaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

صا *munásama-t*, intimacy; — * .

صا *manásib*, pl. of صا *man-súb*.

صا *manásír*, pl. of صا *minsár*, صا *mansúr*.

صا *manáḥ*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

صا *munáṣara-t*, assistance, help.

صا *munáṣafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munáṣafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناصاة *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).
 مناصيب *manāṣīb*, pl. of منصوب *man-ṣīb*.
 مناء *manāf*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāf*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.
 مناضاة *munāṭaha-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.
 مناضيل *manāṭīl*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.
 مناضير *manāzir*, telescope; — *munāzir*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.
 مناضيم *manāzīm*, pl. of منظم *manzīm* and نظم *nazm*.
 مناع *mannāf*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — *manā'a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.
 مناعف *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.
 مناغاة *munāgāt*, chirping of birds.
 مناب *manāf*, an idol; عبد م *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.
 منافاة *munāfāt*, incompatibility.
 منافس *munāfis*, intimate; — *.
 منافسج *manāfsij*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.
 منافسج *manāfsij*, pl. of منافع *minfāḥ* and منفع *minfaḥ*.
 منافرة *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.
 منافسة *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — *.
 منافعة *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).
 منافق *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — *munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.
 منافى *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناب *'abd manāf*; — *.

مناد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.
 مناقشة *munāqasha-t*, dispute.
 مناقف *manāqif*, pl. of مناقب *min-qāf*.
 مناقلة *munāqala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.
 مناقيب *manāqīb*, pl. of مناقب *min-qāb*.
 مناقيد *manāqid*, pl. of منقاد *minqād*.
 مناقير *manāqīr*, pl. of منقار *minqār*.
 مناكح *manākih*, pl. marriages; wives; — *munākaḥa-t*, marrying (s.).
 مناكيد *manākīd*, pl. of منكود *man-kūd*.
 مناكير *manākīr*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.
 مناكيش *manākīš*, pl. of منكوش *man-kūš*.
 منال *manāl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.
 منام *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — *manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.
 منان *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, *ṣ*, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.
 مناهة *manāh-in*, for مناهي *manāhī*, pl. of منهي *manhiyy*.
 مناهج *manāhij*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.
 مناهيم *manāhīm*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.
 مناوبة *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.
 مناور *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.
 مناولة *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.
 مناواة *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.
 منايها *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.
 منارى *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.
 منب *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

— *mumbit*, producing plants ; sprouting.
 ... من *mun* ... , before *b* pronounced *mum* ... , to be looked for under (... VII.), as—
 منب *mumbatt*, ag. of (منب VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.
 منبتر *mumbatir*, without progeny.
 منبثق *mumbasiq*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).
 منبج *mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises ; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria ; *mambajāniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.
 منبذة *mimbaza-t*, cushion.
 منبر *mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher) ; reckoning-board, counter ; estrade, platform.
 منبى *mambid*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt ; pulse ; — *mimbad*, instrument for beating cotton.
 منبطح *mumbatīh*, stretched out ; flattened, flat ; widened, enlarged.
 منبج *mamba'*, pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain ; origin ; stream of water.
 منبعت *mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c. ; — * .
 منبج *mumba'ij*, heretic ; — * .
 منبعل *mumba'iq*, raining plentifully ; liberal ; making many words ; embossed ; — * .
 منبہ *mumbah*, *mumbih*, forgotten ; * *mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten ; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c. ; alarm-bell, alarm ; — * *mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice ; what makes a man celebrated.
 من و . . . *man . ū . .* , to be looked for under (. . .), as—
 منبول *mambūz*, pat. of (منبذ), cast away, &c. ; exposed in the street, foundling ; bastard ; spurious, adulterated, not genuine ; — * .
 منبوش *mambūs*, pulled out by the

root ; disclosed by searching ; — * .
 منتاب *muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.
 منتاج *mintāh*, tweezers.
 منتاش *mintās* = the previous ; — *muntās*, violently seized and snatched away.
 منتاف *mintāf* = منتاج *mintāh*.
 منتان *manatān*, which two women ? du. f. of من .
 منتای *munta'a*, distant place ; ditch round tents to collect the rain.
 منت . . . *munta . . .* , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—
 منتبج *muntabij*, ag. of (منبج VIII.) swollen.
 منتبہ *muntabih*, awaked, warned, instructed ; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.
 منتج *mantij*, time of parturition ; — *muntaj*, born ; brought to light ; inferred ; — *muntij*, near parturition ; — * .
 منتجع *muntaja'*, foraging-ground ; — * .
 منتجل *muntajil*, evident, clear.
 منتجه *mintaja-t*, anus.
 منتجل *muntajil*, plagiarist.
 منتجه *mintaja-t*, anus.
 منتجی *muntaji*, arrogant and threatening ; overbearing.
 منتدب *muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).
 منتدج *muntadah*, free ; liberty, freedom ; — *muntadih*, exempt, free of (عن 'an').
 منتدی *muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall ; conference ; — * .
 منتره *muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk ; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.
 منتسا *muntasa'*, great distance.
 منتسج *muntasaj*, woven.
 منتسج *muntasih*, copyist ; — * .
 منتصر *muntasir*, conqueror ; — * .
 منتصاف *muntasaf*, the golden mean ; middle, mid-day ; — * .

منتظم *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — * .
 منتعل *munta'il*, wearing shoes; shod; pedestrian.
 منتغ *mintag*, slanderer.
 منتفذ *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.
 منتفش *muntafis*, swelling, bursting; bristling; ة, dishevelled, picked (cotton).
 منتفی *muntafi* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.
 منتهى *mantaq*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.
 منتقل *muntaqil*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *muntaqilat*, movables, movable property, furniture.
 منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; — * .
 منكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.
 منتمی *muntami*, related, belonging to, referring to.
 منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهی *muntaha*.
 منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchd.
 منتهز *muntahiz*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).
 منتهی *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهی الجموع *muntaha al-jumú'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and َ (ا) in the third.
 منتین *mintin*, pl. *manátin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.
 منشا . *munšá* ., to be looked for under (. . . فو . . . VII.), as—
 مثال *munšál*, ag. of (فول VII.), swarming, &c.
 منساج *minšaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — منساجت *minšaja-t*, anus.
 منشر *minšar*, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.
 . . . من *mun* . . ., to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—
 منقب *munsaqib*, ag. of (نقب VII.), pierced, perforated.
 منثا *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.
 منثور *mansúr*, dispersed, scattered; *كلام م* *kalám mansúr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.
 منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.
 منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manáji*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ة *manját*, pl. *manáji*, escape, rescue; place of escape.
 منجاب *minjáb*, pl. *manáji*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.
 منجار *minjár*, a kind of flute or pipe.
 منجاش *minjás*, game-driver.
 منجب *munjib*, ة, begetting or bearing heroic sons.
 منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).
 منجج *munji*, pl. *manáji*, *manáji*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.
 منجد *minjad*, pl. *manájid*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ة *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — * .
 منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.
 منجد *munjazir*, ebbing.
 منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — ة *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.
 منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.
 منجر *munjis*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.
 منجع *manja'*, pl. *manáji'*, pasture-ground; — *munji'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

- منجف *minjaf*, basket.
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. §, throw stones by a ballista.
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.
 منجلي *munjali*, appearing, revealing himself (God).
 منجليق *manjaliq* = منجتيق *man-janiq*.
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — *.
 منجانين *manjanin*, منجنيق *man-janin*, pl. *manājīn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.
 منجنيق *manjanīq*, منجنيك *manjanīk* (منجنيك *manjanīk*), pl. -āt, *majāniq*, *majāniq*, *manājīq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqiyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.
 منجور *manjuw*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.
 منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — § *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.
 منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.
 منجي *munaǰǰi*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.
 منجيرة *minjira-t* = منجيار *minjār*.
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtināh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — § *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.
 منحار *minhār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.
 منحاز *minhāz*, pestle.
 منحة *manhāt*, long winding canal; الم *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

- منحت *minhat*, pl. *mandhit*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munaḥḥat*, planed; cut.
 منحد *munḥadir*, *munḥadar*, *munḥadur*, *munḥudur*, steep, precipitous; — *.
 منحر *manḥar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).
 منحرف *munḥaraf*, trapezium; شبه المنحرف *ṣabīḥ bi'l-munḥaraf*, trapezoid; — *munḥarif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.
 منحس *munḥis*, disastrous, ill-omened.
 منحصر *munḥaṣir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.
 منقط *munḥatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.
 منحف *munḥaf*, emaciated.
 منحل *manḥal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munḥall*, solved, loosed.
 منحنى *munḥana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munḥani*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.
 منحوت *manḥūt*, cut, planed, &c., statue.
 منحور *manḥūr*, gullet, throat.
 منحوس *manḥūs*, ill-omened.
 منحوف *manḥūf*, emaciated.
 منحوي *munḥawī*, rolled or coiled up.
 منحنى *munaḥḥī*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.
 منخار *minḥār*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.
 منخاس *minḥās*, spur, goad, sting.
 منخبة *manḥaba-t*, anus.
 منخر *manḥar*, *minḥir*, *munḥur*, *manḥir*, *minḥar*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.
 منخراب *munaḥrab*, *munaḥrib*, worm-eaten.
 منخرق *munḥaraq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — *.
 منخر *minḥar*, منخس *minḥas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.

منصف *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.

منخ *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebrae; neck.

منخس *munḥasid*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.

منخل *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.

منخنيق *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).

منخوت *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; م الفواد *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.

منخور *munḥūr*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.

منخي *munḥī*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.

منداص *mindās*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.

مندب *mandib*, pl. *manādib*, tears, lamentations; باب الم *bāb al-mandib*, Babelmandeb.

مندج *mandaj*, spacious place.

مندرج *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *mundarija-t*, contents.

مندرس *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.

مندعي *munda'i*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.

مندغ *mindag*, satirical; — *mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = منسفة *minsaga-t*.

مندف *mindaf*, *mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.

مندق *mundaq*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).

مندل *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādil*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, table-cloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.

مندلي *mundaliṣ*, slippery; — *.

مندلي *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.

مندم *mandam*, repentance; — *mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مندوب *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.

مندوحة *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.

مندى *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.

منديل *mandil*, *mindil*, pl. *manādil*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindil*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.

مند *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for من اذ *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).

مندلر *munzir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. مناذرة *manāzira-t*); ابو الم *abū 'l-munzir*, cock.

مندربة *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.

منز *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.

منزحة *minzaha-t*, pail, bucket.

منزح *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — *; — *manza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *manāzi'*, care, solicitude.

منزغ *minzag*, *minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = منسفة *minsaga-t*.

منزف *minzaf*, *minzafa-t*, small bucket.

منزل *manzil*, pl. *manāzil*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *manzal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل); — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — *; — *manzila-t*, pl. *manāzil*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

منزلق *munsaliq*, slipping; slippery.
 منزم *minzam*, tooth; — *.
 منزهة *minazzah*, kept free from, &c.;
 pure, holy; — † *manzaha-t*, pl.
manāsih, pleasant spot, place of
 amusement, pleasantness.
 منزور *mansū'*, addicted to, in-
 fatuated with, greedy for.
 منزورج *mansū'*, pulled out; spoiled;
 (m.) dwarf.
 منزوف *mansūf*, exhausted, &c.;
 silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk;
 stupid.
 منزول *mansūl*, suffering from a cold;
 — *munzarwil*, ceasing, passing
 away.
 منزوي *munzawī*, shrunk, shrivelled,
 &c.; solitary, hermit.
 منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth;
 † *manea-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*,
 rod, staff.
 منساب *mansāb*, place of escape.
 منساج *minsāh*, brush, broom,
 sprinkling-brush.
 منساق *munsāq*, driven along, &c.;
 near; relative, relation, suc-
 cessor.
 منساة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also
minsā'a-t, *mansāt*, *minsāt*, shep-
 herd's staff; staff of the weak.
 منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —
 *.
 منسبك *munsabik*, molten.
 منسبة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise
 of the beloved.
 منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or
 weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom;
 instrument for stretching the
 woof; — *.
 منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing
 (hair); in unbroken succession.
 منسجل *munsajil*, poured out;
 sealed, signed.
 منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded,
 &c.; pl. *masāhiq*, flowing (tears).
 منسحر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30
 to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*,
minsar, beak of a bird of prey;
 — *.
 منسحري *munsarih*, stretching the
 legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name
 of a metre: *mustaf'ilun maf'ū-*
latu mustaf'ilun — — — — — |
 — — — — — | — — — — — twice
 repeated.
 منسح *minsā'*, north wind; — † *min-*
sa'a-t, ground speedily produ-
 cing plants.
 منسحة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft
 of feathers with which a baker
 dusts the bread.
 منسفة *minsaf*, pl. *manāsif*, winnow-
 ing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth;
 (m.) hoof; † *minsafa-t*, mining-
 tool; tanner's scraping-knife;
 — *munassaf*, cut with it.
 منسفة *munsafik*, shed.
 منسك *mansak*, religious submis-
 sion, devotion; also *mansik*, pl.
manāsik, place and ceremonies
 of sacrifice in the valley of
 Mina, near Mecca; hermitage;
 solitude.
 منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), gene-
 ration, progeny; — *munsal*, be-
 gotten; — *munsil*, moulting;
 also (m.) *munassal*, falling in
 rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing
 away; — stealing in or upon;
 drawn (sword).
 منسلا *munsalah*, end of the month.
 منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a
 road, on a line of conduct.
 منسلى *munsali*, consoled, com-
 forted.
 منسم *mansim*, pl. *manāsīm*, sign,
 mark; road, path; manner,
 way, method; opinion; sect;
 aspect, front; sole or hoof of a
 camel; — *.
 منسؤ *mansū'*, delayed, deferred;
 credited.
 منسوب *mansūb*, ascribed, attri-
 buted, &c.; pl. *manāsīb*, love-
 verses; — اسم *ism mansūb*, rela-
 tive noun, adjective derived from
 a noun; — † *mansūbiyya-t*, rela-
 tion, appurtenance, relationship,
 accessories, textures, tis-
 sues; brocades.
 منسوف *mansūf* = منسفة *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiyy*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsi*, *munassi*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f. δ high-sailed, sailing (ship); — δ *munsūt* = منشاة *munsa'a-t*.

منشار *minšār*, pl. *manāšir*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — *minšariyy*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minšāl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minšab*, net, noose; — *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *munaššab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manšid*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manša'*, INF. of (نشع); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

منشقة *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minšaf*, δ *minšafa-t*, pl. *manāšif*, towel; wiper, duster; — *.

منشق *manšaq*, pl. *manāšiq*, nostril; nose; — *.

منشال *minšāl* = منشال *minšāl*.

منشم *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manšūr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manāšir*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munšī'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — *munša'āt*, literary compositions, writings.

منصال *minšāl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manšib*, *manšab*, pl. *manāšib*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minšab*, pl. *manāšib*, tripod; — *munšabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munaššab*,

planted up; straight, erect; — δ *manšabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصع *minšah*, δ *minšaha-t*, needle.

منصرف *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munšarim*, cut off.

منصف *manšaf*, pl. *manāšif*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f. δ , pl. *manāšif*, servant; — *munšif*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منصل *munšul*, *munšal*, pl. *manāšil*, sword.

منصة *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *mināšša-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manšūr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manšūs*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منشاج *mindāj*, spit.

منشام *mundām*, severely ill.

منشجات *mundijāt*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منشقة *mindaha-t*, منشقة *mindaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منضم *mundamm*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منشور *mandūr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munšād*, high.

منطب *minšab*, δ *minšaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *minšáf*, pl. *manāšif*, snuffers.

منطبخ *munšabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبخ *munšabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منطرة *manšara-t*, pl. *manāšir*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (ناظر *nāšir*).

منطاف *munaffaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

منطق *manfiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanfuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, § *minṭaqa-t*, girdle; zone (الجزء) م *minṭaqa-t al-buriy*, zodiac); — *manṭaq*, INF. §, gird; — II. INF. *tamanfuq*, gird one's self; — ى *manṭaqiyy*, logical; — مات *manṭaqiyyât*, dialectics.

منطلق *muntaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

منطوق *manṭûh*, gored or killed by a horn.

منطوق *manṭûq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

منطوى *muntawî*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

منطوق *minṭiq*, very eloquent.

منظار *minzâr*, looking-glass.

منظر *manzar*, looking at (s.); pl. *manâzir*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — § *manzara-t*, pl. *manâzir*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — *minzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — ى *manzariyy* and—

منظرانى *manzarâniyy*, of handsome aspect.

منظم *manzim*, pl. *manâzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — *.

منظور *manzûr*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — § *manzûra-t*, calamity; — § *manzûriyya-t*, visibility.

منظوم *manzûm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — §

manzûma-t, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) **مانا'**, A. INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manâ'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamni'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumâna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinâ'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (من 'an, عن 'an), deny to (على 'ala), be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — § *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *mâni'*, who prevents, &c.

منعاف *mun'âf*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

منعام *min'âm*, very beneficent, liberal.

منعاة *man'ât*, message of death.

منعرج *mun'araj*, منعطف *mun'aṭaf*, bend; — *.

منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

منعقر *mun'aqir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

منعل *man'al*, § *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — *.

منعم *mun'um*, broom, brush; — *; — § *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

منعى *man'a*, pl. *manâ'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (لأ *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

منغم *munghamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.
 منفاح *minfāḥ*, bellows.
 منفاق *minfāq*, who spends much.
 منفتق *munfatiq*, burst; ♂ *munfatiqa-t*, deflowered; م الكلام *munfatiq al-kalām*, talkative.
 منفجر *munfajir*, dawn of morning; —*.
 منفع *minfaḥ*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — ♂ *minfaha-t*, rennet of a lamb.
 منفع *minfaḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, bellows.
 منفد *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — م *munfadi*, ransomed, rescued.
 منفذ *manfaz*, *manfiz*, pl. *manāfiz*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.
 منفرج *munfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).
 منفس *manfas*, pl. *manāfis*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfis*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —*.
 منفسح *munfasaḥ*, open extensive place; —*.
 منفسح *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.
 منفسس *munfaśś*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.
 منفصل *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.
 منفض *minfaḍ*, fan; ventilator; duster; —* ; — ♂ *manfaḍa-t*, pl. *manāfiḍ*, ash-pit.
 منفعل *munfa'il*, vexed, offended, discontented.
 منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manāfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).
 منفوس *munfūs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.
 منفوش *munfūs*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).
 منفوش *munfūd*, shaken; dusted.
 منفي *manfa*, pl. *manāfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.
 منقاب *minqāb*, pl. *manāqūb*, tube, pipe.
 منقاد *minqād*, pl. *manāqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqād*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).
 منقار *minqār*, pl. *manāqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.
 منقاش *minqāś* = منقش *minqaś*.
 منقاف *minqāf*, pl. *manāqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.
 منقال *minqāl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censer.
 منقاب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —* ; — ♂ *manqaba-t*, pl. *manāqīb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.
 منقبيد *munqabid*, shrunk; constipated; ill-tempered.
 منقذ *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.
 منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.
 منقر *minqar*, ♂ *minqara-t*, pl. *manāqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manāqir*, well in very hard ground.
 منقش *minqaś*, ♂ *minqasa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munqaqīś*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —* .

منقص *munaqqas*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — *manqasat*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

منقطع *munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; م القرين *munqaṭi' al-qarin*, without an equal.

منقع *manqa'*, *manqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manqa'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, *minqa'a-t*, pl. *mandāqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; م الدم *minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — *minqa'a-t*, *munqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

منقف *manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

منقل *manqal*, *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — *minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

منقلب *munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (*munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

منقود *manqud*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

منقوع *manqu'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

منقوف *manquf*, pale.

منقول *manqu'l*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

منقى *manqiyy*, road; — *munaqqa*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

منكب *mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

منكدر *munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; طريق الم *ṭariq al-munkadir*, road from Yemâma to Mecca.

منكر *munkar*, pl. *manākir*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; الموت *munkar al-maut*, agony, death-struggle; *munkar* and نكير *nakir*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — *; — *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-ât*, abomination, forbidden things.

منكسر *munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

منكش *minkas*, who examines, investigates.

منكظة *munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

منكح *munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed. منكف *munnakkif*, having protruding jaws.

منكل *mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

منكمي *munkamî*, hidden.

منكدة *minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

منكودة *mankūha-t*, married woman.

منكود *mankūd*, pl. *manākūd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; م الحظ *mankūd al-ḥazz*, unfortunate, cursed.

منكوز *mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

منكوش *mankūš*, pl. *manākūš*, hoe, mattock (m.); — *.

منكى *munki*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

منلا *manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

منم *minamm*, slanderer.

منمى *minmāš*, tweezers. منمى *munmahî*, effaced, blotted out.

منم *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.
 منم *minmaş* = منماص *minmāş*.
 منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;
 — *munammal*, mended, darned;
 benumbed; close (writing); §
munammala-t, industrious woman
 (like an ant); — *munmall*,
 fallen out; stealing away; — §
manmala-t, ant-hill, ant-nest.
 منمهل *munmahill*, straight and
 stiff.
 منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.
 منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.
 منها *minhā*, away from her; sub-
 traction.
 منهاج *minhāj*, pl. *manāhij*, high-
 road.
 منهل *minhāl*, see منهل *manhal*.
 منهام *minhām*, pl. *manāhim*, very
 obedient.
 منهت *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;
 lion.
 منهتك *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-
 jured, hurt.
 منهج *manhaj*, pl. *manāhij*, high-
 road; behaviour, conduct, man-
 ners.
 منهدم *munhadam*, formed symmetri-
 cally; — *.
 منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,
 canal.
 منهس *minhas*, lion.
 منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-
 ness.
 منهل *manhal*, pl. *manāhil*, watering
 (s.), watering-place, horse-pond;
 spring, well; also منهل *minhāl*,
 very liberal; grave-mound,
 tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth
 in abundance.
 منهمر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;
 falling in ruins.
 منهمة *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-
 shop, timber-yard.
 منهوس *manhūs*, منهوش *manhūs*, thin,
 lean.
 منورك *manhūk*, weakened by ill-
 ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,
 perplexed, dumbfounded.
 منهورم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;
 passionately addicted.

منى *munhī* (منة *munh-in*), who
 brings to an end, decides; de-
 cisive, definitive; who brings
 news; — *munahhi* (منة *munahh-
 in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-
 bidden, unlawful; pl. *manāhi*,
 also f. § *manhiyya-t*, pl. -āt, any-
 thing forbidden, sin.
 (منو) *mand*, v, INF. *manw*, put to
 the test, try; visit, afflict; mete
 out to.
 منو *manū*, obl. c. منى *manī*, acc. منا
mand, pl. منون *manūn*, who? — §
munuwwa-t, desire; anything
 desired, longed for.
 منواع *minwā'*, weaver's beam, warp-
 ing-loom.
 منوال *minwāl*, loom, weaver's
 beam; art of weaving; woof,
 warp; texture, shape, form,
 fashion, manner; what is be-
 seeming, duty.
 منور *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible
 to all.
 منوط *manūt*, suspended at, tied to,
 dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted,
 accepted; entrusted to one's
 care; obliged; place where any-
 thing is suspended.
 منورع *manū'*, who hinders, re-
 fuses; — *munarwā'*, manifold,
 specified.
 منورل *minwal*, loom.
 منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying
 (the dust).
 منومس *munaumas*, honoured, re-
 spected.
 منون *manūn*, time; destiny, fate;
 death; pl. of من *man*, who; f.
 §, who bestows favours upon
 others, obliging; — *munarwan*,
 pronounced with the *tanwīn*; —
 § *manūna-t*, spider.
 منوى *manwa*, pl. *manāwī*, inten-
 tion, purpose, aim; — *munarwī*,
 mewing.
 (منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to
 the test, try, visit; mete out to,
 ordain for; pass. be visited from
 God; be tempted by, wish for;
 suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumánát*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *imná'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamanní*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtiná'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimná'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *maní*, obl. case of *manú*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muniy*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḡ manya-t*, pl. *muniy*, spermatorrhœa; — *munya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manýá*, destiny, fate, death.

منيح *manih*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḡ maniha-t*, pl. *maná'ih*, gift.

منيع *maní'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manin*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyúka-t*, covered (woman).

منيتة *maní'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مه) *mahh*, V, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

ما *mah* = ما *má*, what? *mah*, *mahin*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

مها *mahá'*, bend, curve; — *ḡ mahát*, pl. *mahá*, *mahawát*, *mahayát*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

مهاب *maháb*, dangerous place; — *mahább*, pl. of *mahabb*; — *; — *ḡ mahába-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

مهابج *mahábij*, pl. of *mihbáj*.

مهاجر *muhájir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḡ muhájara-t*, flight, emigration.

مهاد *mihád*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhud*, *muhd*, bed; couch, sofa; chair, arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhád*, maker of cradles.

مهادة *muhádát*, making presents to one another.

مهارة *mahár*, *ḡ mahára-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihár*, nose-ring of a camel; bridle; also *ḡ mihára-t*, pl. of *muhr*.

مهاري *maháris*, pl. of مهاري *mihrás*.

مهازل *maházil*, pl. years of famine.

مهازيل *maházil*, pl. of مهزول *mahzúl*.

مهاصري *muhásiriyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

مهال *mahál*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *mu-hál*, poured out.

مهام *muhámm*, pl. of مهم *muhimm*; — *ḡ maháma-t*, desert.

مهامير *mahámiz*, pl. of مهامير *mihmáz*.

مهان *muhán*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḡ mahána-t*, contemptibleness.

مهاه *maháh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḡ maháha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

مهاوش *maháwis*, pl. unlawful property.

مهاوي *maháwi*, pl. of مهاوي *mahwá'*, مهواة *mahwát*, and مهوي *mahwa*.

مهاياة *muháya'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

مهاياة *muháyaya-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

مهاهب *mahabb*, pl. *mahább*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

مهايج *muhábij*, pl. *mahábij*, pestle for pounding coffee.

مهايط *mahbíṭ*, pl. *mahábit*, place where one descends, alights; — *.

مهايل *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahábil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —

- muhabbal*, corpulent, clumsy ; lost by death.
- مهت *mihatt*, glib.
- مهتار *mihtâr*, prince (Pers.).
- مهتيل *muhtabil*, liar.
- مهتيجي *muhtaji*, pl. *muhtajûn*, satirist.
- مهتدي *muhtadi*, pl. *muhtadûn*, guided on the right path ; proselyte, convert.
- مهتار *muhtar*, doting, delirious ; — II. INF. *tamahtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).
- مهتشم *muhtasim*, submissive.
- مهتلك *muhtalik*, who rushes into danger ; who loses his way.
- (مهج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck ; lie with ; grow handsome again after an illness ; — § *muhja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhajât*, heart-blood, heart ; mind, soul, life.
- مهج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
- مهجيل *mahjil*, womb, uterus ; water-course.
- مهجني *mahjanâ*, مهجنا *mahjanâ'*, مهجنته *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
- مهجيجي *muhajjî*, spelling.
- (مهذ) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out ; attend to a business and draw profit from it ; — II. INF. *tamhâd*, spread ; level, plane ; carry out, despatch ; facilitate ; allege or allow an excuse ; — V. INF. *tamahhud*, be spread, levelled, facilitated ; be in good condition, flourish ; have authority and power ; — VIII. INF. *imtihâd*, spread out.
- مهذ *mahd*, bed ; cradle ; plain, level piece of land ; — *muhd*, § *muhda-t*, pl. *amhâd*, *mihada-t*, id. ; uneven ground, which is to be levelled ; *muhd*, pl. of مهذ *mihâd* ; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
- مهذلا *mahda'*, third part of the night ; — *mihdâ'*, who likes to make presents ; — § *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
- مهذب *muhaddab*, fringed.

- مهذله *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.
- مهذوي *mihda*, who likes to make presents ; tray, salver ; — مهذوي *mahdiyy*, rightly guided ; guide ; paraclete ; — *muhaddi'*, quieting, calming, moderating ; — * ; — § *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present ; bride, conducted to her husband's house.
- مهذوار *mihzâr*, § *mihzâra-t*, doting, delirious ; talker (m. f.).
- مهذب *muhazzab*, pruned ; stainless, just ; well-educated, cultivated, refined.
- مهذوار *mihzar* = مهذوار *mihzâr*.
- مهذم *mihzam*, sharp.
- (مهز) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahâra-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife ; — INF. *mahr*, *mahâr*, *muhûr*, *mahâra-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self ; have practice and experience ; — II. INF. *tamhîr*, demand or take a dowry ; — III. INF. *mumâhara-t*, show one's skill ; — IV. INF. *imhâr*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present ; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel ; be sagacious, penetrating.
- مهز *mahr*, pl. *muhûr*, dowry, nuptial present ; — *muhr*, f. §, pl. *amhâr*, *mihâr*, *mihâra-t*, foal of a horse ; firstling of an animal ; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynth ; — § *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharât*, *muhurât*, young mare ; shell worn as an amulet ; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs ; — *mahara-t*, pl. of مهز *mâhir*, clever, experienced, &c.
- مهزاس *mihrâs*, pl. *mahâris*, mortar (for pounding) ; stone kettle.
- مهزاق *muhrâq*, *mahrâq*, §, poured out.
- مهزب *mahrab*, pl. *mahârib*, flight, escape.
- مهزجان *mihrajân*, autumn (Pers.).
- مهزرج *muhra'*, trembling ; — *muhri'*, lion.
- مهزق *muhraq*, pl. *mahâriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مهراقان mahraqân, muhraqân, muhrugân, sea, ocean.

مهram mahram, م mahrama-t, decrepitude, weakness from old age.

مهري muhra', deteriorated, putrid; — mahriyy, م, pl. mahâri, mahâriyy, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); م mahriyya-t, red wheat; — muharra, well-cooked.

مهريق muhriq, who pours out, sheds. (مه) mahaz, INF. mahz, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.

مهزاق mihsâq, given to laughing (woman).

مهزام mihsâm, poker, stick.

مهزاة mahza'a-t, scornful laugh.

مهز mahzar, always deceived.

ميهز mihsa', pestle; one who crushes or bruises.

مهزوز mahzûz, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).

مهزول mahzûl, pl. mahâzil, emaciated.

(مهش) mahas, INF. mahs, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. imtihâs, burn (n.); shave (n.).

مهشوم mahšûm, broken; put to flight, routed.

(مهس) — II. mahhas, INF. tamhiş, clean; — V. INF. tamahhuş, dive.

مهساة mahsâ', f. without vegetation.

مهسار mihsâr, مهسار mihsar, مهسار mihsâr, lion (who crushes).

مهسام mihsam, lion.

مهسوم mahšûm, well-digested, &c.; sunk; م, made of reed; — م mahšûma-t, an aroma.

(مهج) maha', blenching (with fear, s.).

مهحف muhafhaf, م, of a slender waist and brisk.

مهفوت mahfût, perplexed; — *.

مهفوة muhaffi, what leads to poverty, to starvation.

(مهق) mahiq, م, INF. mahaq, be of

a faint white or black; run; — II. INF. tamhiq, suck abundantly; — V. INF. tamahhuq, drink the whole day.

(مهك) mahak, INF. mahk, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — mahik, م, INF. mahak, also pass. muhik, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — V. INF. tamahhuk, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. inmihâk, be pounded minutely; — م mahka-t, prime of youth.

مهكار mahkar, م mahkara-t, cause for astonishment.

(مهل) mahal, INF. mahl, muhla-t, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. tamhil, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. mumâhala-t, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. imhâl = II.; put one off with excuses; — V. INF. tamahhul, VI. INF. tamâhul, proceed slowly and quietly; — X. INF. istimhâl, ask for a delay or respite.

مههل mahl, mahal, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — muhl, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — م mahla-t, mihla-t, muhla-t, mahala-t, purulent matter from dead bodies; — muhla-t, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.

مهلك mahlik, م mahlaka-t, mahlika-t, mahluka-t, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — *; م mahlika-t, perdition, ruin, destruction; — muhlika-t, anything pernicious, destructive.

مهلال muhallal, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — muhallil, praising God.

مهوس *mahlūs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *muhimm*, pl. *mahāmm*, important, grave; — *; — اء *muhim-māt*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — ة *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهما *mahmā*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهمار *mikhmār*, مهم *mikhmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهماز *mikhmāz*, pl. *mahāmīz*, spur.

مهمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahāmīz*, spur; — *; — ة *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهملج *muhamlīj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهمة) *mahmah*, INF. ة *مه مه مه* *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *tamahmuh*, desist, abstain from (عن 'an).

مهمة *mahmah*, ة *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahāmih*, vast desert.

مهروز *mahmūz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهول *mahmūl* (m.) = مهمل *muhmal*.

(مهون) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *mahun*, INF. *mahāna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *imtihān*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — ة *mihna-t*, *mahnna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهنا *mahna'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhand'*, pl. of مهون *mahīn*.

مهذب *mikhnaḥ*, very stupid.

مهذب *muhannād*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهذبى *muhandīs*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *muhandas*, ة *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهذبى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهو) *mahā*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahū*, INF. *mahūwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhā'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihā'*, sharpen.

مهو *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهوا *mahwā'*, ة *mahwāt*, atmosphere = مهوى *mahwa*.

مهوات *mahawāt*, pl. of مهاة *mahāt*.

مهوات *mihwāt*, battle-cry.

مهوب *mahūb* = مهيب *mahīb*.

مهور *muhūr*, skill; — *.

مهوس *muhawwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *muhawwis*, ة *muhawisiyy*, alchymist.

مهوز *mihwā'* = مهوات *mihwāt*.

مهول *mahūl*, frightful, terrible; — *.

مهوى *mahwa*, مهوات *mahwāt*, مهوة *mahwāt*, pl. *mahāwī*, *mahāwīyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *mah-wiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهو) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهوى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهوب *mahīb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *mahyaba-t*, cause for fear.
 موحج *muhayyij*, exciting, agitating, pathetic.
 موحدة *muhaidī'a-t*, modest and tranquil circumstances.
 موحدة *mahīra-t*, pl. *mahū'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).
 موحش *muhayyis*, dense, curly.
 موحش *mahyas*, place where birds drop their excrement.
 موحش *muhid*, broken again after being healed.
 موحج *mahya'*, pl. *mahā'i'*, broad well-known road.
 موحج *mahiq*, distant country.
 موحك *mahik*, impotent.
 موحل *mahil*, terrible; dangerous.
 موحم *mahyam*, well? what is the matter?
 موحمن *muhaimin*, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — *.
 موحن *mahīn*, pl. *muhānā'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhīn*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.
 موحى *muhayyi'*, who prepares, makes ready, arranges.
 (موه) *mā'*, v, INF. *mū'*, *mū'ā'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.
 موحدة *mawābiẓa-t*, pl. of *موبذ mau-baz*.
 موات *mawāt*, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawwāt*, near death, about to die.
 مواتي *mū'ātī*, favourable.
 مواتر *mawāṣir*, pl. of *ميشرة mīšara-t*; — *ṣ* *mū'āsara-t*, preference, choice.
 مواتي *mawāsiq*, pl. of *مواشيق mau-siq*; — *.
 مواتي *mawāsiq*, pl. of *ميشاق mīšāq*.
 مواج *mawwāj*, agitated (sea).
 مواجب *mawājib*, salary, appointment; — *.

مواجرة *mu'ājara-t*, hiring for wages; payment of wages.
 مواجن *mawājīn*, pl. of *ميجند mija-na-t*.
 مواجة *muwājaha-t*, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; *بالمواجة bi-'l-muwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.
 مواجر *mawājir*, pl. of *ميجار mijār*.
 مواجد *mawāhid*, pl. of *ميجاد mihād*.
 مواجة *mū'ahāt*, brotherly conduct.
 مواخذ *mu'āḥaz*, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mū'āḥiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *ṣ* *mū'āḥaza-t*, taking amiss, blame.
 مواجر *mawāḥir*, pl. of *مأجرة māḥira-t*, furrowing the sea; also;
 مواخير *mawāḥir*, pl. of *مأخور māḥūr* wine-house, &c.
 مواد *mawādd*, pl. of *مادة mādda-t*; — *ṣ* *mawādda-t*, mutual affection.
 موادع *mawādī'*, pl. of *ميدع mīda'*; — *ṣ* *mūwāda'a-t*, reconciliation.
 موار *mawwār*, *ṣ* stepping lightly; swift; — *ṣ* *mūwāra-t*, wool which falls off.
 مواراة *mūwārāt*, hiding, burying (s.).
 موارب *mu'ārib*, *mūwārib*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *ṣ* *mū'āra-ba-t*, imposture, deceit.
 مواريد *mawārid*, pl. of *مورود maurid*.
 موارف *mū'ārif*, contiguous, neighbouring.
 موارق *mūwāriq*, near; — *ṣ* *mūwāra-qa-t*, nearness, proximity.
 مواريت *mawāris*, pl. of *ميراث mirās*.
 موارز *mawwāz*, seller of bananas.
 موازاة *mūwāzāt*, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.
 موازب *mawāzib*, pl. of *ميراب mīzāb*.
 موازج *mawāzīj*, pl. of *موازج mauzāj*.
 موازاة *mūwāzara-t*, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.
 موازنة *mūwāzana-t*, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).
 موازي *mūwāzī* (مواز *mūwāz-in*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

موازيب *mawāzīb*, pl. of ميرايب *mīzāb*.
 موازين *mawāzīn*, pl. of ميزان *mīzān*.
 مواصلة *mu'āsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.
 مواسيق *mawāsiq*, مواسيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of واسق *wasīq*, big with young.
 مواسيم *mawāsim*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and موسم *misam*.
 مواسير *mawāsir*, pl. of ماسورة *māsūra-t*.
 مواشير *mawāšīr*, pl. of ميشار *mīšār*.
 مواصر *mu'āsir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *ḡ mu'āšara-t*, neighbourhood.
 مواصفة *muwāṣafa-t*, purchase from description.
 مواصل *mawāṣil*, pl. of موصل *mauṣil*; *ḡ mawāṣila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāṣala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.
 مواصة *muwāṣa-t*, dirty water.
 مواضع *mawāḍi'*, pl. of مودع *mauḍa'*.
 موادين *mawāḍīn*, pl. of ميفنة *mīḍana-t*.
 مواطاة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.
 مواطن *mawāṭīn*, pl. of موطن *mauṭīn*.
 مواعد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعدة *mau'i-da-t*; — *ḡ muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s.).
 مواعظ *mawā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'iza-t*; — *ḡ muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s.).
 مواعيد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ū-da-t*.
 مواعين *mawā'in*, pl. of ماعون *mā'in*, household utensils, &c.
 مواغ *muwāq*, mewing.
 موافأة *muwāfāt*, arrival.
 موافئة *muwāfiqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.
 مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of مواقيت *mauqīt*; — *ḡ muwāqāta-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s.).
 مواقيذ *mawāqīz*, pl. of مواقيذ *mauqīz*.

مواقير *mawāqīr*, pl. of موقر *mūqar*.
 مواقيع *mawāqī'*, pl. of مواقيع *mauqī'*, and ميقعة *mīqa'a-t*; — *ḡ muwāqa'at*, attack, combat.
 مواقة *mawāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.
 مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of ميقات *mīqāt*.
 مواقيير *mawāqīr*, pl. of ميقار *mīqār*.
 مواكب *mawākīb*, pl. of مواكب *mau-kīb*.
 مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.
 مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).
 مواال *muwāwāl*, pl. *mawāwāl*, song, romance of the Bedouins.
 مواالة *muwālāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.
 موااليج *mawālij*, pl. of مواالج *maulij*.
 مواالد *mawālid*, pl. of مواالد *maulad*.
 مواالف *mu'ālif*, familiar; — *muwālif*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *ḡ mu'ālaf-a-t*, *muwālaf-a-t*, familiarity, close friendship.
 مواالة *mau'āla-t*, place of refuge.
 مواالى *mawāli*, pl. of مواالى *maula*; — *muwāli*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwāliyan*, in unbroken succession.
 موااليد *mawālid*, pl. of موااليد *mūlid*, *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.
 مواام *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'amm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *ḡ mu'amma-t*, approach; — *mau'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.
 موااماة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.
 مواامرة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.
 مواامى *mawāmiyy*, pl. of مواامى *maumā'*.
 موااميس *mawāmis*, pl. of موااميس *mūmisa-t*.
 مواوان *mauwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.
 مواوانة *muwānāt*, indolence.
 مواوانس *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — *ḡ mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.
 مواوانى *mawānī*, pl. of مينا *mīna*, *mīnā'*.
 مواواهب *mawāhib*, pl. of مواواهب *mau-haba-t*.

مواصلة *muwāḥaṣa-t*, foolhardiness.
 مواهبة *muwāha-t*, beauty of face.
 مواهب *marwāhib*, pl. of *marhūb*
marhūb.

مواويل *mawāwīl*, pl. of *muwāwīl*.
 موايد *mawā'id*, pl. of *mu'yid*,
 q.v. and *mā'ida-t*, table, &c.
 موايدة *mu'āyada-t*, invigorating,
 help.

موبات *mu'abāt*, abominations, in-
 famies.

موبد *maubad*, *maubaz*, *maubad*,
maubaz, *mūbaz*, *mūbiz*, *موبدان*
mūbazān, pl. *mawābiza-t*, priest
 of the fire-worshippers, mag-
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.
 موبد *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-
 fied.

موبق *maubiq*, dangerous place ;
 valley of Gehenna ; prison ;
 ruin ; — *mūbaq*, destroyed ; im-
 prisoned ; — *mūbiq*, pernicious,
 destructive, hurtful.

موبل *maubil*, stick, cudgel ; faggot.
 موبن *mu'abbin*, fault-finder, censor,
 critic.

موبوة *maubū'a-t*, *موبوة* *mūbī'a-t*,
 plague-stricken.

(موتف) *māt*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die ;
 rest, sleep ; calm down (wind) ;
 get extinguished, cease ; — II.
 INF. *tamwīt*, kill, murder ; mor-
 tify one's body, one's passions ;
 — IV. INF. *imāta-t*, id. ; — VI.
 INF. *tamāwūt*, feign death ; —
 X. INF. *istimāt*, *istimāta-t*, devote
 one's self to death ; defy mortal
 danger, risk one's life ; (m.)
istamwat, feign death.

موت *maut*, death ; — *ḡ mūta-t*,
 asphyxia, fainting-fit ; epilepsy ;
 insanity.

موتان *mūtān*, *mautān*, cattle-plague ;
mautān, lifeless ; *موتان* *mautān*
al-fu'ād, stupid ; — *mawatān*,
 immovable goods ; uncultivated
 land ; (m.) mortality.

موتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,
 distorted.

.. موتا .. *mu'ta* .., to be looked for
 under (.. \ VIII.), as—

موتجر *mu'tajir*, ag. of (جر \ VIII.),
 hired.

موتخذ *mu'taḥiḡ* = *موتخذ* *muttaḥiḡ*, who
 takes for himself, &c.

موتار *mūtar*, stringed (bow).

موتزر *mu'tazar*, place where the belt
 is put, waist ; — *mu'tazir*, wear-
 ing trowsers.

موتفك *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an
 earthquake ; liar ; — *آت* *al-*
mu'tafikāt, destructive tempests,
 fecundating winds.

موتك *mu'takk*, boiling, hot ; raving
 mad.

موتكل *mu'takil*, corroded ; infuri-
 ated, enraged.

موتلف *mu'talif*, familiar.

موتم *mūtim*, pl. *mayātīm*, mother
 of fatherless children ; — *mu'-*
tamm, taken as a model ; —
mu'timm, taking as a model or
 leader, follower, disciple.

موتمن *mu'taman*, he in whom trust
 is put (God) ; curator, trustee ;
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.

موتنب *mu'tanīb*, having no appe-
 tite.

موتنف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed
 upon ; untouched ; *ḡ mu'tanafa-t*,
 on the point of getting mar-
 riageable ; — * ; — *mu'tanif*, be-
 ginner ; coming, future.

موتنر *mautūr*, who does not avenge
 the death of a friend or is un-
 able to do so ; vengeful.

موتوى *mu'tawī*, compassionate, af-
 fectionate, fond ; receiving or
 received hospitably.

موتى *mauta*, pl. of *موتى* *mayyit* ; —
mu'tī (موتى *mu't-in*), who leads
 up, brings.

(موتف) *mās*, U, INF. *mauḡ*, *mawāḡ*,
mawāṣān, mix up ; dissolve in
 water, macerate.

موتبان *mausabān*, who stays always
 at home, undertakes nothing
 (prince).

.. مو .. *mu'* .., .. *mu'a* .., to
 be looked for under (.. \ IV. and
 II.), as—

موتسر *mu'sir*, ag. of (آ \ IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (مُؤَسِّرٌ), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

مَوْسِقٌ *mausiq*, pl. *mawásiq*, compact, treaty; also مَوْسِقَةٌ *mausaqa-t*, confidence, trust; — *músaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

مَوْثِقٌ *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; مَالٌ *mál mu'assal*, original capital.

مَوْثِقٌ *mausiq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

مَوْثِقَةٌ *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, مَوْثِقٌ *mausiyy*, sprained.

(مَوْجٌ) *máj*, *u*, INF. *mauj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — *v*. INF. *tamawuwj*, VI. INF. *tamáwuj*, be agitated.

مَوْجٌ *mauj*, مَوْجٌ, pl. *amwáj*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — مَوْجٌ *mu'uja-t*, saltiness, see the previous.

مَوْجِبٌ *mújab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mújib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — مَوْجِبَةٌ *mújiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

مَوْجِدٌ *mújid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, مَوْجِدٌ, strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — مَوْجِدَةٌ *maujida-t*, INF. of (مَوْجِدٌ).

مَوْجِرٌ *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajjir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

مَوْجِسٌ *mújas*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — *.

مَوْجِسَةٌ *múji'a-t*, pain.

مَوْجِفٌ *mújaf*, excited, agitated.

مَوْجِلٌ *maujal*, fear; — *maujil*, dangerous place (also مَوْجِلَةٌ *maujila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

مَوْجِلٌ *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

مَوْجِلٌ *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

مَوْجُودٌ *maujúd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — مَوْجُودَةٌ *maujúdat*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

مَوْجُودٌ *maujú'*, suffering, ill.

مَوْحِدٌ *mauhád*, single, one after the other; — *muwahhad*, مَوْحِدٌ, pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahhid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

مَوْحِلٌ *mauhil*, mud.

مَوْحِشٌ *mauhús*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(مَوْحٌ) *máh*, *u*, INF. *mauh*, calm down (n.).

مَوْحِذٌ *mu'ahhaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

مَوْحِرٌ *mu'har*, *mu'hir*, مَوْحِرَةٌ *mu'hara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'ahhar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — مَوْحِرَةٌ *mu'ahhara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

مَوْحِفٌ *mauhaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

مَوْحِمَةٌ *mauhama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

مَوْحُوتٌ *mauhút*, deeply wounded.

مَوْدٌ *miwadd*, who loves violently; — مَوْدَةٌ *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

- موداة *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes
 (children).
 مودد *maudida-t*, love, friendship.
 مودع *múda'*, obedient, docile.
 مودن *mu'dan*, *múdan*, short, dwarf-
 ish.
 مودر *maudú'*, deposited, &c. ; left
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite
 manners ; — *ḍ maudú'a-t*, egg
 placed in the empty nest to
 cause the hen to lay others with
 it.
 مودی *múdi* (مود *mú-d-in*), perishing ;
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'di*, promoting ;
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addá*, paid ;
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addi*, pay-
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;
 cause ; — *muwaddi*, sending, dis-
 patching ; leading to.
 موزار *mauzar*, foul, putrid.
 موزن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,
 Muazzin.
 موزی *mu'zī* (مود *mú'z-in*), hurtful,
 pernicious ; offending ; paining ;
 — * .
 (مور) *már*, *U*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,
 swing from side to side ; be
 moved by the wind ; wave, be
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,
 rove ; come to a higher country,
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imára-t*, raise
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamarwur*, swing
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;
 — VII. INF. *imtiyár*, be pulled
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from
 the scabbard.
 مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —
múr, flying dust ; — *ḍ múra-t*,
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-
 nesus.
 موزاق *múraqq*, beginning to colour
 (ripening date, &c.).
 موزاك *miwák*, front piece of a
 camel-saddle.

- موزف *múraf*, made a legatee ; heir-
 loom, inherited property ; — * .
 موزج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —
 INF. *ḍ*, move violently (n.) ; —
mu'arraj, easily excited, lion ;
 — * .
 موزح *mu'arraḥ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḥ*,
 chronicler, historian.
 موزد *maurid*, pl. *mawárid*, road to
 the water, to the watering-place ;
 coming ; access, entrance ; place
 of embarking, of entering ;
 place of appearance, of arrival,
 of alighting ; station ; مصادر و
 موزد *masádir wa mawárid*, places
 where people go frequently in
 and out, where scholars meet ;
ḍ maurida-t, high-road ; water-
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-
 coloured ; painted red (face).
 موزط *maurat*, precipice, abyss ; — * .
 موزق *múri'*, separating.
 موزق *maurag*, Maurice ; — *múriq*,
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —
mu'riq, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,
 renders sleepless ; — *ḍ mauraga-t*,
 what increases wealth ; station-
 ary.
 موزك *maurik*, *ḍ maurika-t*, *miwra-*
ka-t = موزاك *miwák*.
 موزب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with
 hare's-hair.
 موزد *maurúd*, arrived, &c. ; handed
 down by tradition, related ; place
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.
 (موز) *mauz*, *múz*, Banana (tree and
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —
ḍ muwazza-t, place abounding
 with geese.
 موزج *mauzaj*, pl. *mawázij*, *mawázi-*
ja-t, boot, shoe (Pers.).
 موزز *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;
 invigorated, strong.
 موزن *mauzan*, place where anything
 is weighed.
 موزرة *mauzúra-t*, crime.
 موزون *mauzún*, weighed, &c., of full
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-
 monic, harmonious ; correctly
 balanced (account) ; moderate,
 good, pleasant.

(موس) *mās*, U, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موسر *mūsir*, pl. *-īn*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mau-sar*, INF. *š*, reel.

موسط *mūsaṭ*, middle of the house.

موسع *mūsaʿ*, rich, powerful; — *.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsīm*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.

موسوی *mūsawīyy*, Mosaic; — *š al-mūsawīyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسی *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *ma-wāsī*, (m.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسیقي *mūsiqā*, موسیقی *musiqī*, music.

موسیقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *mās*, U, INF. *mauś*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīś*, be formed by alluvium

موش *mauś*, alluvium.

موشع *muwaśśaḥ*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موشور *muʿaśsar*, indented like a saw.

موشم *mūśīm*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaśśam*, covered with grass.

موشور *mauśūr*, sawn; prism.

(موس) *mūs*, U, INF. *mauś*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — *š mauṣa-t*, ablution.

موسد *muʿṣad*, *mūṣad*, closed; covered; — *muwaṣṣad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — *š muwaṣṣada-t*, girl's chemise.

موسل *mauṣil*, pl. *mawāṣil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-mauṣilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāṣil*, ligaments; — *mūṣil*, bearer; — *; — *muwaṣṣal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaṣ-ṣil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — *; — *mu-ʿaṣṣal*, rooted firmly; م اصل *aṣl muʿaṣṣal*, old noble descent.

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, &c.; اسم *ism mauṣūf*, substantive; — *š mauṣūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موصول *mauṣūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موسی *mūṣī* (موس *mūs-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. *š mūṣiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — *; — *muwaṣṣa*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موضحة *mūdiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍīʿ*, *maudaʿ*, pl. *mawāḍiʿ*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *mu-waḍḍaʿ*, brought low, weakened.

موضوع *mauḍūʿ*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍiʿ*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍūʿāt*, scientific axioms; م *mauḍūʿ qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موط *mauṭaʿ*, موطی *mauṭīʿ*, pl. *ma-wāṭīʿ*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *mu-waṭṭaʿ*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م الاکناف *muwaṭṭaʿ al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

موطن *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battlefield where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

موطن *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travellers.

موطي *mauṭī'*, see موطا *mauṭa'*.

موظف *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; — *

(موع), II. *mawwa'*, INF. *tamwī'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; — ة *mau'a-t as-šabāb*, early youth.

موعد *mau'id*, ة *mau'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

موعده *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *mawā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

معهده *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

معهود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ة *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'ūd*, promise, prediction.

معهود *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

معي *mau'īyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

موفل *mu'affal*, weak.

موفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

موفي *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufīyy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موقت *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. *sun-dials*, watches; — *muwāqqat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwāqqit*, who tells the hour; — *

موقد *mauqid*, ة *mauqida-t*, pl. *mawāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; — *

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, ة, pl. *mawāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwāqqar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwāqqa'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwāqqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; — *; — ة *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battlefield, battle, combat; — ي *mauqi'īyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; — *

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقود *mauquz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauquf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — ات *mauqufāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولع *mūla'*, passionate, in love,

- addicted to, fond of (ب *bi*); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.
- مولى *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafát*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.
- مولى *múla-t*, pl. *múl*, spider.
- مولود *maulúd*, born, &c.; الم له *al-maulúd la-hu*, father, الم لها *al-maulúd la-há*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *marwálid*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.
- مولى *maulawiyy*, ♂, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — ♂ *maulawiyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.
- مولى *maula*, pl. *mawáli*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — ♂ *mauliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.
- (مولى) *múm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mím*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.
- مولى *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumá'*, ♂ *maumát*, pl. *marwámíyy*, desert, wilderness; — *múma'* (عليه 'alaihi), previously mentioned.
- مولى *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.
- مولى *múmisá-t*, pl. *marwámís*, unchaste woman.
- مولى *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.
- مولى *mu'min*, ♂, faithful, true believer.
- مولى *mauma* = مولى *mauman*, &c.
- مولى *múmiyá*, ♂ *múmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.
- (مولى) *mán*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwin*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

- wages; — V. INF. *tamarwin*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — ♂ *ma'úna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *maruna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'úna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.
- مولى *mu'ni*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.
- (مولى) *máh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ih*, *máha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwih*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imáha-t*, abound in water; rain plentifully; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamáwuh*, see I.; — ♂ *múha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.
- مولى *mauhib*, ♂ *mauhaba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, pl. *mawáhib*, gift, bounty; favour; — ♂ *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.
- مولى *mauhin*, midnight or time soon after; — *múhin*, *muwahhin*, weakening.
- مولى *mauhúb*, pl. *marwáhib*, *mawáhib*, granted, given as a present; presented with (ل *la-hu*).
- مولى *mauhúl*, frightened; timorous.
- مولى *mauhúm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.
- مولى *mauhiyy*, torn.
- مولى *mu'úja-t*, saltness.
- مولى *mau'úd*, buried alive.
- مولى *mu'úl*, ♂ *mu'úla-t*, see (مولى) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

مورم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.
 مورون *mu'ân*, pl. of *مانة* *ma'na-t*, abdomen; — *ما'ûna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.
 موي *muwayy* = مويبة *muwaih*.
 مويبة *mau'iba-t*, disgrace.
 موييد *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *mu'yid*, pl. *ma'âyid*, helper; pl. *mawû'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.
 موييل *mau'il*, refuge, asylum; — *muwail*, *muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.
 مويية *muwaih*, *mauwaiha-t*, a little water.
 موي *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailân*.
 موياتيم *mayâtîm*, pl. of *موتيم* *mûtim*.
 موياسيق *mayâsiq*, pl. of *ميشاق* *misâq*.
 موياب *mayyâb*, *ma*, walking elegantly.
 موياد *mayyâd*, *ma*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).
 موياداة *muyâdât*, requital; handing over.
 مويادين *mayâdin*, pl. of *ميدان* *maidân*.
 مويان *mayâzin*, pl. of *ميدنة* *mi'zana-t*.
 مويار *mayyâr*, who imports corn; — *muyyâr*, pl. of *مائر* *mâ'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.
 مويازيب *mayâzîb*, pl. of *ميراب* *mîzâb*.
 موياس *mayyâs*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.
 موياسرا *mayâsir*, left side; — *muyâsara-t*, kindness, benevolence.
 موياسير *mayâsir*, pl. of *ميسور* *maisûr*.
 موياسيق *mayâsiq*, pl. of *ميساق* *misâq*.
 موياسين *mayâsin*, pl. of *ميسان* *maisân*.
 مويات *miyât*, rebuke, rebuff; — *mayyât*, inactive, trifling, toying.
 مويان *mayâtin*, pl. of *ميطان* *mitân*.
 موياءة *miyâ'a-t*, fluidity.
 موياكيد *mayâkid*, girths of a camel-saddle.

ميشال *mi'âl*, pl. of *مالة* *ma'la-t*, meadow; — *mayyâl*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed, inclined towards.
 مويامين *mayâmin*, right side; pl. of *يمن* *yumn*, good fortune, &c.
 مويامين *mayâmin*, pl. of *مومن* *mai-mûn*.
 مويان *mayyân*, arch-liar.
 موياءة *miyâh*, pl. of *ماء* *mâ'*, water.
 مويبر *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'âbir*, *mayâbir*, large thick needle; also *mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.
 مويبل *mîbal*, *ma* *mîbala-t*, plaited whip; — *mîbal*, *mî'bal*, thick stick.
 (ميت) *mât*, I, die.
 موييت *mait*, *ma* *mayyit*, pl. *-ûn*, *amwât*, *mauta*, dead; — *maita-t*, corpse, carcass.
 مويتة *mi'tâ'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.
 مويتحة *mitâha-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.
 مويتد *mitad*, *ma* *mîtada-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.
 مويتم *muyattim*, making orphans; — *ma* *maitama-t*, pl. of *يتيم* *yatîm*, orphaned, &c.
 مويتي *maitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.
 (ميت) *mûs*, I, INF. *mais*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.
 مويي *mayyis*, soft, mild, gentle.
 مويشا *maisâ'*, pl. *mîs*, soft ground; — *misâ'*, *ma* *misâ'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.
 مويشاق *misâq*, pl. *mawâsiq*, *mayâsiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.
 مويشاب *mi'sab*, pl. *ma'âsîb*, short sword; also *mîsab*, hilly ground.
 مويشراة *misara-t*, pl. *mawâsir*, *mayâsir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.
 مويشام *mîsam*, striking or breaking forcibly.
 (مويج) *mâj*, I, INF. *mai*, be mixed.

ميج *majj*, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

ميجار *mijār*, pl. *mawājir*, crosier.

ميجاز *mijāz*, concise, compendious; laconic.

ميجار *majjar*, § *majjara-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

ميجمة *mijama-t*, girdle, belt; flail; hammer; anvil.

ميجن *mi'jan*, *mijan*, § *mījana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājin*, flail, hammer.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water; give alms; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ha-t*, walk elegantly; waddle; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḥ*, give, dole out; — X. INF. *istimāha-t*, ask for a present or favour; beg alms.

ميج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

ميجاد *mihād*, pl. *mawāhid*, unit.

(ميج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

ميجار *mi'hār*, who delays for a long time; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(ميد) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayadān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate; thrill; bend (n.); walk with a proud swing; be giddy; increase, grow (n.).

ميد *maid*, boundary, boundary-post; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that; — § *maida-t*, dressed table.

ميدا (ميدى) *maida*, on account of, considering that; opposite; — *maidū*, measure, quantity; space, distance; end; opposite.

ميداعة *midū'a-t*, every-day dress.

ميدان *maidān*, *midān*, pl. *mayādīn*, vast plain, open place; race-course, hippodrome; battle-field; combat.

ميدع *mīda*, cloth bag, wardrobe; sufficient living; also § *mīda'a-t*, pl. *mawādī*, every-day dress.

ميدن *maidan*, INF. §, *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome; put a horse into gallop (m.).

ميدى *mīda*, end.

ميدنة *mī'zana-t*, pl. *ma'dzin*, tower, minaret.

(مير) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn; import corn; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

مير *mīr* (m. for امير *amīr*), commander, governor; ميرالاي *mīrālāi*, colonel; — متر *ma'ir*, v. see (مار), conceive hatred against, &c.; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous; also *mī'ar*, mischievous person; — *mī'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse; — § *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *miyar*, imported corn, corn; (m.) fisc, tax; — *mī'ra-t*, pl. *mī'ar*, *miyar*, hostility; calumny.

ميراس *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance; — ميراسيى *mīrāsīyy*, hereditary.

ميراحور *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

ميران *mīrān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

ميركة *mīraka-t* = ميركة *miwraka-t*. —

ميروق *mairūq*, seized with mildew; jaundiced.

ميرون *mairūn*, *mīrūn*, holy oil, chrism.

ميرى *mīriyy*, § princely; fisc, taxation (m.)

(مير) *māz*, I, INF. *maiz*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend; give the preference, prefer; wander from place to place; — II. INF. *tamyiz*, separate, distinguish; understand, comprehend; — v. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference; burst (n.); — VII. INF. *inmīyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished; be broken; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish; draw apart; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

ميراب *mī'āzīb*, *mīzāzīb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.

میزان *mīzān*, pl. *mawāzīn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.

میزر *mī'zar*, pl. *ma'āzīr*, veil; apron, pinafore; trousers; dress; mantle, cloak.

(میس) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasān*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — v. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.

میس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (m.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, v. see (مايس) gape.

میساق *mīsāq*, pl. *mayāsīq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.

میسان *maisān*, pl. *mayāsīn*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mīsān*, sleepy; — *mayasān*, INF. of (میس).

میسر *maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *maisara-t*, pl. *mayāsīr*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.

میسق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jīyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.

میسم *mīsam*, pl. *mayāsīm*, *mawāsim*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.

میسور *maisūr*, pl. *mayāsīr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maīsūrāt*, flourishing affairs, good business.

میسون *maisūn*, handsome. (میش) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maīsā-t*, travel over.

میشار *mī'sār*, pl. *ma'āśīr*, also *mīsār*, pl. *mawāśīr*, saw.

میشوم *maīsūm*, foreboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; curse

میشیر *mī'sīr*, lively, brisk.

میشاه *mīdā'*, basin for ablutions; — *ī mīdā'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.

میشانه *mīdāna-t*, میخانه *midana-t*, pl. *mawāđīn*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.

(میت) *māt*, I, INF. *maif*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maif*, *mayāđān*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maif*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imāfa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamāyuf*, get estranged, throw off one another.

میط *maif*, power; also *mayyif*, increase, surplus.

میط *mīfā'*, low ground between hills.

میطان *mīfān*, pl. *mayāđīn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = مهدان; — *mayāđān*, INF. of (میط).

میطده *mīfada-t*, flail; rammer.

میظب *mīzab*, sharp stone.

(میج) *mā'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imā'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — V. INF. *tamayyū'*, be made fluid, flow; — *ī mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.

میغاس *mī'ās*, soft ground or road.

میغار *mīgār*, *ī mīgāra-t*, fixed term.

ميفأ *mifá'*, stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also δ *mifát*, high ground.

ميفاق *mifáq*, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

ميفر *mi'far*, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

مشق *ma'iq*, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

ميقأت *míqūt*, pl. *mawáqūt*, appointed time and place; season.

ميقاد *míqād*, materials for striking fire, steel.

ميقار *míqār*, pl. *maqáqír*, heavily laden.

ميقان *míqān*, credulous.

ميقاب *míqāb*, shell used as money.

ميقا'ة *míqā'a-t*, pl. *mawáqi'*, sledgehammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

ميكال *mi'ká*, eating- implement, fork, spoon; — *mikál*, pl. *mayá-kil*, Michael.

ميكع *mika'*, δ plough-share.

ميكلة *mi'kala-t*, small kettle or dish.

(ميل) *mál*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayalán*, *mailála-t*, *tamyál*, *mamál*, *mamíl*, bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-inclined; hang down; sink; move towards (not in a straight line); decline, deviate; sympathise with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy against (على *ala*); INF. *muyúl*, turn towards setting; friendly-disposed towards (acc. or إلى *ila*); — *mayil*, A, INF. *mayal*, have one side of the body inclined; — II. INF. *tamyil* (also IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline, to turn towards, inspire with sympathy for; II. curve, fold; waver undecidedly between two things; turn aside from the road to alight at (عد *'ind*); — III. INF. *mumáyala-t*, share in one's inclination for; — IV. INF. *imála-t*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamáyul*, balance proudly in walking; get loose and be on the point of falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

mála-t, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

ميل *mail*, pl. *amyál*, inclination, goodwill, sympathy; taste, disposition, a mind for; setting; side; — *míl*, pl. *amyál*, *muyúl*, reach of the eye; mile; milestone, column, obelisk, boundary-stone; hand of a sun-dial; axle-tree; probe; instrument for applying collyrium; iron for blinding; pl. of **أميل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — *ma'il*, corpulent, fat; — *mayyil*, rich; — *muyyal*, pl. of **مائل** *má'il*, bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift, fleet; — δ *míla-t*, pl. *míyal*, time.

ميلأ *mailá'*, f. of **أميل** *amyal*, leaning to one side; — δ *mi'lát*, pl. *ma'dáli*, cloth with which mourning women gird themselves.

ميلاد *mílád*, pl. *mawálid*, birth; birthday; **م عيسى** *mílád 'isa*, Christmas; — **م عيسى** *míládiyy*, δ , referring to the birthday; **سنة** *sana-t* *míládiyya-t*, year after Christ.

ميلان *mayalán*, inclination, INF. of (ميل).

ميلة *míláh*, seized with violent grief; rutting.

ميلة *mílagat*, dog-trough.

ميلة *mi'laq*, stupid, imbecile.

ميلة *mílah*, waste plain.

ميلة *mailála-t* = **ميلان** *mayalán*.

ميلة *mailiyy*, willingly.

ميم *mím*, pass. see (ميم); name of the letter م ; pure (wine); well; — *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

ميماس *mímás*, river Orontes.

ميمن *muyamman*, blessed; fertile; — δ *maimana-t*, pl. *mayámin*, right side or hand; right wing; luck; lucky disposition.

ميمون *maimúm*, sunk in the sea; over-flooded.

ميمون *maimún*, pl. *mayámín*, lucky, fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(مين) *mán*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.
 مين *main*, pl. *muyún*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mín*, m. = من *man*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of *mína'*; — δ *mína-t*, see *míná'*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.
 مينا *mína'*, *míná'*, δ *mína-t*, pl. *ma-wáni*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *míná'*, glass bead.
 ميناء *mí'nás*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.
 ميناء *mí'náf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).
 مينا *mína*, harbour; glass bead.
 (ميه) *máh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.
 ميه *mayyih*, full of water.
 ميوس *mayús*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *mai'ús*, despairing; — $\&$ *mai'úsiyya-t*, despair.
 ميول *muyúl*, pl. of ميل *mail*; also δ *muyúla-t*, INF. of (ميل).
 ميون *mayún*, liar; pl. of مين *main*; — *mi'ún*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.
 ميوس *mai'ús* = ميوس *mayús*.
 مشوي *mí'awiyy*, centigrade.
 مشيد *ma'id*, soft, delicate.
 مشير *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mi'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.
 مشيف *ma'if*, mildewed.

ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign=50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.
 نا *ná*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *ná'*, see (نأ, نأ).
 ناات *na'át*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.
 نااج *na'áj*, lion.
 ناب *náb*, pl. *anyub*, *anyáb*, *nuyúb*, *anáyib*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyáb*, *nuyúb*, *náb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.
 نابتة *nábita-t*, pl. *nawábit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.
 نابتة *nábiya-t*, calamity.
 نابح *nábih*, barking.
 نابض *nábid*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.
 نابغ *nábig*, gushing forth; — *nábiga-t*, pl. *nawábig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *nábigiyy*, δ , of *Nábiga*, as described by *Nábiga*.
 نابك *nábik*, δ , pl. *nawábik*, high, placed on high.
 نابل *nábil*, pl. *nubbal*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nábul*, a proper name.
 نابلس *nábulus*, town in Palestine.
 نابة *nábih*, pl. *nabh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.
 نابي *nábi* (ناب *náb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nábi'*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — δ *nábiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.
 نات *nát* = نامس *nás*, men.
 (نات) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.
 ناتق *nátiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.
 ناتى *náti* (نات *nát-in*), *náti'*, swell-

ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.
 (نادر) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far; INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.
 نادر *nāsir*, writer of prose.
 (ع) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel; INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.
 نادر *nājih*, roaring (sea).
 نادر *nājiz*, pl. *nawājiz*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.
 نادر *nājir*, hot.
 نادر *nājiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.
 نادر *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.
 نادر *nāji'*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *nāji'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.
 نادر *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).
 نادر *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.
 نادر *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.
 نادر *nāji* (ع) *nāj-in*, who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.
 نادر *nāhāt*, side, direction, region.
 نادر *nāhir*, du. *nāhirān*, two veins in the throat; — *nāhira-t*, pl. *nawāhir*, last day and night of a lunar month.
 نادر *nāhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.
 نادر *nāhil*, pl. *nahla*, emaciated; thin, slender.
 نادر *nāhi* (ع) *nāh-in*, inclined; pl. *nūhāt*, grammarian; — *nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāhiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

نادر *nāhuzi*, نادر *nāhuzih*, pl. *nawāhiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.
 نادر *nāhir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا *lā nāhir*, nobody.
 نادر *nāhis*, mange in a camel's tail.
 نادر *nāhūz*, *nāhūza-t*, sting.
 (نادر) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.
 نادر *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessaries of life; — *nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.
 نادر *nādib*, *nādib*, pl. *nawādib*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.
 نادر *nādīr*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *nādīra-t*, pl. *nawādīr*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; نادر *nādīrat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.
 نادر *nādīf*, cotton-carder.
 نادر *nādīm*, pl. *nuddām*, *nīdām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.
 نادر *nādī* (نادر) *nād-in*, who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādī*, calamities; — *nādīya-t*, beginning.
 نادر *nāzir*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.
 (نادر) *na'ar*, grow agitated.
 نادر *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nīrān*, *nūr*, *niyār*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار) *ahl an-nār*, the damned); intelligence; advice.
 نادر *na'rījil*, *nārjil*, cocoa-nut; also *nārjīla-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.
 نادر *nārdīn*, spikenard.
 نادر *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.
 نادر *nāranj*, orange.
 نادر *nārīyy*, *nārīyy*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *nārīyya-t*, nature of fire.

عزج *nāsi'*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza'*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāzi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.
 نازل *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *nāzila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.
 نازة *nāzih*, pl. *nizāh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.
 نازية *nāziya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.
 ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of *انسان inṣān*; — *nās-in*, see *ناسي nāsī*; — *nāsa*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.
 ناسج *nāsij*, weaver; author.
 ناسك *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.
 ناسم *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.
 ناسوت *nāsūt*, humanity; — *nā-sūtiyy*, human.
 ناسور *nāsir*, pl. *nawāsir*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.
 ناسي *nāsī* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.
 (ناهي) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assail, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.
 ناسب *nāsib*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.
 ناسرة *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsir*, vein or sinew of the arm.
 ناسر *nāsir*, agitated; — *nāsira-t*, refractory wife.
 ناسط *nāsīf*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsīf*, irrelevant questions.
 ناسع *nāsī'*, high, projecting.
 ناسف *nāsīf*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناهور *nāsīf*, pole for hanging up washed linen.
 ناهي *nāsī'*, growing; pl. *nasā'*, نعر *nas'*, *ansā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsī'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *nāsī'a-t*, pl. *nawāsī'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.
 ناص *nāṣṣ*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.
 ناصاة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.
 ناسب *nāsib*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāsib*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.
 ناصي *nāsīt*, silent; taciturn.
 ناصح *nāsīḥ*, pl. *nussāḥ*, *nussāḥ*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *nāsīḥiyy*, tailor.
 ناصر *nāsir*, pl. *nāsira-t*, *nussār*, *naṣr*, *nusār*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsir*, canal, channel, gutter; — *nāsira-t*, Nazareth; — *nāsiriyy*, of Nazareth.
 ناصح *nāsī'*, pure.
 ناصف *nāsīf*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *nāsīfa-t*, pl. *nawāsīf*, gutter, canal.
 ناصية *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāṣī'*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.
 ناص *nāḍḍ*, easily executed; money.
 ناصب *nāḍib*, disappearing in the ground; vast.
 ناصح *nāḍīḥ*, *nāḍīḥa-t*, pl. *nawāḍīḥ*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.
 نامل *nādīl*, pl. *nuḍḍāl*, superior archer, champion.
 (ناط) *na'aṭ*, INF. *na'īṭ*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.
 ناطب *nāṭib*, strainer.
 ناطح *nāṭīḥ*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭīḥ*, calamity.
 ناطر *nāṭir*, pl. *-ūn*, *nuffār*, *nufarā'*,

naṭara-t, *nawāṭir*, keeper, guardian, watchman.
 ناطف *nāṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat; — *nāṭifiyy*, seller of it.
 ناطق *nāṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also *nāṭiqa-t*, hypochondres; waist; *nāṭiqa-t*, gift of speech.
 ناطل *nāṭil*, what remains in a measure; draught; also *nāṭal*, pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.
 ناظر *nāṭūr*, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman, keeper (المرش *nāṭūr al-ḥars*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.
 ناطي *nāṭī* (نا *nāṭ-in*), moist.
 ناظر *nāṭir*, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawāṭir*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nāziran*, the two lachrymal ducts; also *nāzira-t*, pl. *nawāṭir*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *nāzira-t*, reading.
 ناظم *nāzim*, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.
 ناظر *nāzūr* = ناظر; — *nāzūra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.
 باعثة *nā'iṣa-t*, helpers, assistants.
 ناعل *nā'il*, shoed, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.
 ناعم *nā'im*, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); — *nā'ima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.
 ناوور *nā'ūr*, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also *nā'ūra-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; — *nā'ūra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.
 ناصي *nā'i* (عأ *nā-in*), pl. *nu'āt*, *nā'iya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.
 (ناف) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; -- *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.
 ناصية *nāṣi'a-t*, pl. *nawāṣij*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.
 ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; *المرور* *nāṣiḥ as-ṣūr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.
 نافذ *nāfiḏ*, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (الكلمتين *nāfiḏ al-kalimataini*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; — *nāfiḏa-t*, pl. *nawāfiḏ*, opening, loop-hole, window; *روحية* *nāfiḏa-t rūḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.
 نافر *nāfir*, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāfir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; — *nāfiṣra-t*, close relations.
 ناصفة *nāṣiṭa-t*, sheep; goat.
 ناصق *nāṣiq*, selling well; — *nāṣiqa-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.
 ناصقا *nāṣiqā'*, pl. *nawāṣiq*, hole of the field-mouse.
 نافلة *nāfila-t*, pl. *nawāfil*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.
 نافرغ *nāfiḡḡ*, liquorice-root; crown of the head.
 نافور *nāfiūr*, pall; liturgy.
 ناقرة *nāqira-t*, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.
 نالز *nāqiz*, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.
 ناقس *nāqis*, sour.
 ناقص *nāqis*, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with و or ع as a third radical; less; (m.) pæderast.
 ناعج *nāqī'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nāqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer; narrator; translator; copyist, draughtsman, painter; — δ *nāqila-t*, pl. *nawāqil*, fickle, unstable; vicissitude of fortune; not settled, nomad; fluctuating population; translation; copy.

ناقه *nāqih*, pl. *nūqqah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nāqa-t*, pl. *nāq, nūq, nāqāt, anwuq, an'ūq, ainuq, anyuq, niyāq, anwāq*, she-camel; pustule.

ناقود *nāqūd* = نقاد *naqqūd*.

ناقود *nāqūd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nāqūs*, pl. *nawāqīs*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell; bell.

ناقی *nāqī* (ناق *nāq-in*), pure, clear, serene; cheerful.

ناک *nākiḥ*, δ *nākiḥa-t*, married woman; — *.

ناکرة *nākūza-t*, sting, goad; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l, na'al, na'il, na'alān*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nāl*, pl. *anwāl*, gift; anything received, acquired, earned; liberal; — δ *nāla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.); courtyard; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan; roar; bleat; shriek; sound; — δ *na'ma-t, namma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nāmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF. δ , walk like one fettered.

نامور *nāmūr*, blood; also δ *nāmūra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nāmūs*, pl. *nawāmīs*, law, law code; decree of God, God's will; good name, honour and estimation; who shares in a secret (*an-nāmūs*, الأكبر *an-*

nāmūs al-akbar, Gabriel); master of the house; roll of an army; clamour and combat; stratagem and fraud; cunning (adj.); flatterer; slanderer; hiding-place of a hunter; hunting-net; trap for game; lair; cell, hermitage; (m.) coffin; also δ *nāmūsa-t*, lion's den; gnat, mosquito; — γ *nāmūsiyy*, legal, legitimate; — δ *nāmūsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c.; mosquito-net.

نامیة *nāmiya-t*, creature, being; stalk, pedicle; plant; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF. δ , *muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised; act slowly, hinder, prevent; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na', na'nā'*, weak, imbecile; timid, timorous.

ناهی *nāhit*, roaring; throat.

ناهج *nāhij*, path-finder, who opens a road; out of breath.

ناهد *nāhid*, swelling; also δ *nāhida-t*, girl with a high bosom; *nāhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهیق *nāhiq*, braying, neighing; pl. *nawāhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهلی *nāhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nāhil*, pl. *nihāl, nawāhil, nahal, nuhāl*, drink the first draught; thirsty; — δ *nāhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nāhūr*, cloud.

ناهی *nāhi* (ناه *nāh-in*), δ , pl. *nuhūt*, forbidding, prohibiting; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else; — δ *nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, prohibition, interdiction; anything forbidden.

(ناو) = (نای).

ناوروس *nāwūs*.

ناواق *nāwaq*, boat.

ناوروس *nāwūs*, pl. *nawāwīs*, fire-temple; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

نَاوِي *nāwī* (نار *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: نَمَطُر *nāwī tamṣur*, it is going to rain.

(نَاي) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'á*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tanāu'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'á*, be far from (عن *'an*).

نَايِي *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, نُوِي *nu'y*, *nu'a*, نَيِي *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iy*, *an'á*, *áná*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

نَاوِي *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

نَاوِي *nā'ih*, pl. *nauh*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'ihā-t*, pl. *-āt*, *nawā'ih*, *nauh*, *anwāh*, *nuwawāh*, mourning-woman.

نَاوِي *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

نَاوِي *nā'i'*, pl. *niyá'*, thirsty; جَائِع *ǰā'i'* *nā'i'*, famished, starved.

نَاوِي *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

نَاوِي *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'ila-t*, a female idol.

نَاوِي *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwām*, *nuyyām*, *naum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'ima-t*, pl. *nuwām*, *nuyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

نَاوِي *nā'i* (نَا *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(نَب) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubáb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).

نَب *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(نَبَا) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambi'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *munūba'a-t*, *nibá'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbá'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbá'*, beg for information, inquire.

نَبَا *naba'*, pl. *ambá'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibá'*, INF. of (نَبَا III.); — *nuba'á'*, pl. of نَبِي *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

نَبَابِيَت *nabābīt*, pl. of نَبِيَت *nabbūt*.

نَبَات *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (نَبِيَت); pl. *nabātūt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) سَكَّر *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *n*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.

نَبَاج *nabāj*, pl. of نَبَاجَة *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, *n* *nubājiyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nabbāja-t*, anus.

نَبَاج *nubāh*, *nibāh*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāh*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāh*, hoopoe; — *nabbūha-t*, pl. *nabbāh*, Meccashell (for necklaces).

نَبَاج *nabbāh*, sour.

نبادید *nabááid*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbáz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نباذر *nabbár*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباریس *nabáris*, pl. of نبراس *nibrás*.

نباش *nabbás*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباب *nabbád*, physician; mobile.

نباطی *nabátiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعة *nabbá'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubág*, δ *nubága-t*, flour-dust, flour; — *; — *nabbág*, δ *nubága-t*, scurf; — *nabbága-t*, anus.

نبال *nabál*, δ *nabála-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabála-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibál*, pl. of نبل *nabl* and نبلیل *nabil*; — *nabbál*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — δ *nibála-t*, art of making arrows.

نباہ *nabáh*, illustrious, of high glory; — δ *nabáha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباوة *nibáwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, \cup , INF. *nabt*, *nabút*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambit*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbát*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbát*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, δ , germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — δ *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبت) *nabas*, \cup , INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibás*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *naba₂*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبح) *nabaj*, \cup , INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبح *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — δ *nabja-t*, pl. *nabáj*, hill.

(نبح) *nabah*, Δ , I, INF. *nabh*, *nubáh*, *nibáh*, *nabih*, *tambáh*, bark; below; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, X. INF. *istimbáh*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبح *nabh*, barking (s.).

نبح *nubhá'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبح) *nabah*, INF. *nubáh*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbáh*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبح *nabh*, eatable root of the papyrus; blisters on the hand; also *nabah*, pocks, small-pox; — δ *nabha-t*, thread dipped in sulphur; also *nabaha-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبد) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabazán*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munibaza-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbáz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibáz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, depart; give over fighting.

نبد *nabz*, pl. *ambáz*, a little of, a small quantity; — δ *nabza-t*, *nubza-t*, pl. *nubaz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبدان *nabazán*, throbbing, INF. of (نبد).

(نبد) *nabzar*, INF. δ , scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, elevate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rummage, search, turn over the

leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbār*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibār*, swell.

نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambār*, pl. pl. *ambārāt*, *anābīr*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambār*, *nibār*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — ʕ *nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from *hass* to *treble*; the sign *hamza-t*.

نبراس *nibrās*, pl. *nabāris*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.

نبرج *nibrīj*, pl. *nabārij*, leather tube of the Nargilah.

(نبر) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanābuz*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.

نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambāz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabiz*, contemptible; — ʕ *nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.

(نبرس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).

(نبرش) *nabaš*, U, INF. *nabš*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambš*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanābuš*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbāš*, try to discover or bring to light.

نبرش *nabš*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibš*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.

(نبرس) *nabaš*, I, INF. *nabš*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

INF. *našīb*, peep, chirp; — ʕ *nabša-t*, word.

(نبي) *nabađ*, I, INF. *nabđ*, *nabađān*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubūđ*, sink in the ground (water).

نبي *nabđ*, ʕ pl. *ambāđ*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.

(نبت) *nabať*, I, U, INF. *nabť*, *nubūť*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabť*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambť*, IV. INF. *imbāť*, V. INF. *tanabbuť*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbāť*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.

نبت *nabať*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also ʕ *nubťa-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabať*, *nubť*, ʕ *nubťa-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.

نبتا *nabťā*, white-bellied (sheep).

نبتى *nabaťiyy*, Nabathean.

(نبح) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambū'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbū'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbū'* = IV.

نبح *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. ʕ, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — ʕ *nab'a-t*, weak source.

(نبيغ) *nabag*, A, U, I, INF. *nabg*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbāg*, frequent a town.

(نبيق) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambīq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out; — VIII. INF. *intibâq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نہی *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqa-t*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نہک) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibâk*, be high, sublime, elevated; — *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibâk*, *nubûk*, pointed hill; hilly tract.

(نہل) *nabal*, *u*, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears; take as a mark, shoot at; (also IV.) provide with arrows; surpass in shooting arrows; surpass in any skill; — *nabul*, INF. *nabâla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self; — IV. INF. *imbâl*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul*; show one's skill; — VIII. INF. *intibâl*, be equipped; die; kill; — X. INF. *istimbâl*, ask one for arrows; take the best.

نہل *nabl*, pl. *nibâl*, *nublân*, *ambâl*, arrow; javelin; outfit, equipment; — *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition; talents, capabilities, merits; nobility; equipment; — *nabal*, *n*, noble; of high rank or birth; intelligent and clever, distinguished; pl. of *nabil*; — *nubbal*, pl. of *nâbil*, archer; — *nabla-t*, arrow; present; white ivy; pl. of *nabil*; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance; — *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward; present; intelligence and skill; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نہلا *nubalâ'*, pl. of *nabil*.

نہلان *nublân*, pl. of *nabl*.

(نہنب) *nabnab*, INF. *n*, bellow from rut; perform anything slowly but well.

(نہه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.);

= *nabuh*; — *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive; — *nabuh*, INF. *nabâha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known; — II. INF. *tanbîh*, awake (a.), rouse; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice; make one celebrated; — IV. INF. *imbâh*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.); attend to, rouse one's self to; — VIII. INF. *intibâh*, awake (n.); recover, collect one's self, take courage; recollect suddenly; follow a hint and direct one's attention to; be cautious, on one's guard.

نہه *nabh*, pl. of *nâbih*, illustrious, &c.; — *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention; intelligence; — *nabah*, what is suddenly found; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نہو) *nabâ*, *u*, INF. *nabw*, *nubuww*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist; be ugly; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless; — INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt; — INF. *nubuww*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نہو *nubu'*, being high, superiority; — *nabwa-t*, height; rising ground; rebound of a blade; — *nubuwwa-t*, office of a prophet.

نہوت *nabbût*, pl. *nabâbit*, cudgel, club; — *nubût*, INF. of (نہت).

نہوت *nubûh*, clamour; barking; boisterous crowd; glory; INF. of (نہج).

نہور *nabûr*, anus.

نہوع *nubûg*, coming forward, appearance.

نہوی *nubawiyy*, prophetic.

نہی *nabiyy*, pl. -*în*, *anbiyâ'*, *ambâ'*, *nuba'a'*, prophet; also *nabi'*, high point; open path; — *nubayy*, little prophet; — *nubiyy*, INF. of

(نبو); pl. of نابی *nābī*, high ground; — δ *nabīyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.
 نبيب *nabīb*, INF. of (نپ).
 نبيشة *nabiṣa-t*, mud of a river or well.
 نبيح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.
 نبيحة *nabiḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.
 نبيذ *nabīz*, flung; pl. *ambīza-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).
 نبيس *nabīs*, peeping, chirping (s.).
 نبيط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāt*, Nabathean.
 نبيل *nabīl*, pl. *nībīl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalā'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.
 نبيه *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.
 نبيي *nabī'* = نبي *nabīyy*; — *nubayyī'*, little prophet; — δ *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.
 (نت) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natit*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natit*, boil, bubble; ferment; — δ *nutta-t*, small cavity in a stone.
 (نتا) *nata'*, INF. *naṭ'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — δ *naṭ'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.
 نتاج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.
 نتاش *nattāš*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttāš*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.
 نتاف *nutāf*, δ *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.
 نتاق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.
 نتانة *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.
 (نتج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantāj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.
 (نتح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutāḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.
 نتح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.
 (نتخ) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.
 (نتز) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.
 نتر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — δ *natarat*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.
 (نتش) *nataš*, I, INF. *naš*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intāš*, germinate.
 نتش *naš*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataš*, first germ.
 (نتط) *nataḍ*, U, INF. *nutāḍ*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).
 (نتع) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.
 (نتغ) *nataj*, I, U, INF. *natj*, slander,

calumniate; — IV. INF. *intág*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
 (تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantif*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanátuf*, VIII. INF. *intitáf*, be pulled out.
 تف *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); — § *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; رجل *تف* *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
 (تق) *nataq*, V, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutiq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantiq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattug*, assault one furiously (m.); — § *natqa-t*, m. for *nat'at*, hill, acclivity.
 (تف) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.
 (تل) *natal*, I, INF. *nall*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *nail*, *nutil*, *natalin*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also x.); — VI. INF. *tanátul*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintál*, see I.
 (تم) VIII. *intatam*, INF. *intitám*, talk ribaldry.
 (تن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *naton*, INF. *nátána-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantín*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intán*, smell offensively.
 تن *natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.
 (تو) *natú*, V, INF. *nutuw*, swell; — IV. INF. *intú'*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanatti*, cover

(stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintá'*, swell with pus.
 (تا) *nutú'*, INF. of (تا).
 توج *natúj*, on the point of parturition.
 تبت *natit*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (تت).
 تبة *natija-t*, pl. *natá'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natija-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; ن الكلام *natijat al-kalám*, in short.
 تبي *natijiy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
 تيلة *natila-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.
 (تف) *nass*, I, INF. *nasís*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanásus*, spread about one another's words.
 تف *nass*, damp wall.
 تاف *nisás*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussás*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
 تار *nisár*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nusár*, § *nusára-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
 (تف) *nasít*, A, INF. *nasás*, smell offensively, be putrid.
 (تج) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nasj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istinsáj*, hang loosely.
 (تد) *nasíd*, A, INF. *nasád*, stand quiet, rest; grow.
 (تث) *nasar*, U, I, INF. *nasr*, *nisár*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *nasír*, sneeze; (also VIII. and X.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tansír*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

insár, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanásur*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisár*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsár*, see I.

بيع ن *bayyá' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).

(نث) *nasat*, I, INF. *nasf*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nasf*, *nusút*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansít*, quiet.

(نثع), IV. *ansa'*, INF. *insá'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.

(نثل) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanásul*, rush against, assail; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsál*, empty the quiver.

نثل *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see نثرة *nasra-t*.

(نثم) *nasam*, I, *nasm*, also VIII. INF. *intisám*, talk ribaldry.

نثمن *nasnas*, INF. *nas*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.

(نثر) *nasá*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.

نثر *nasúr*, having many children (woman).

(نثي) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insá'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).

نثيث *nasís*, *nasís-a-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).

نثير *nisír*, sneezing of animals.

(نثج) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).

(نثا) *naja'*, INF. *naj*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijá'*, id.

نجا *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najá'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (*an-najá'a-ka an-najá'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijá'*, pl. of *najw*; — *naját*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.

نجابة *najába-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).

نجاهف *najjás*, who examines, investigates.

نجاج *najáh*, success, victory; progress; — *najáha-t*, patience.

نجاج *nijád*, sabretache, sword-belt; — *; — *najjád*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najáda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.

نجاجر *nijár*, *nujár*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjár*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijára-t*, trade of such; — *nujára-t*, chips, shavings.

نجاجز *najáz*, execution, performance, completion; — *najáza-t*, gift.

نجاجسة *najása-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.

نجاجش *nijás*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather;—*najjās*, game-driver, hunter;—*najjāsīyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia;—*nijāsa-t*, nimbleness, agility.

nijāf, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid;—*nijāl*, pl. of *anjāl*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

najjām, astronomer, astrologer;—*nijāma-t*, astronomy, astrology.

najāwa-t, far-stretching country.

najāwī, pl. of *najwa*.

najāya-t, rescue, escape.

najab, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree;—*najub*, INF. *najāba-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished;—II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark;—IV. INF. *injāb*=*najab*; beget an excellent son;—VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.

najb, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal;—*najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree;—*nujub*, *nujabā'*, pl. of *najīb*;—*nujaba-t*, pl. *anjāb*=*najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

najas, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief;—V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate;—VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

najs, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium;—*najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

najah, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress;—II. INF. *tanjih*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress;—IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity;—V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully;—X. INF. *istinjāh*=V.

nujh, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

najah, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent);—VI. INF. *tanajuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another;—VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).

najad, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *najūd*, be clear and evident;—*najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull;—*najud*, INF. *najda-t*, *najāda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic;—II. INF. *tanjid*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses;—III. INF. *munājada-t*, help, assist, defend;—IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd;—V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high;—X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.

najd, help, assistance; victory; pl. *najud*, *nijād*, *anjād*, *najūd*, *anjud*, pl. *anjāda-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *تاللات النجد* *tallāt-u 'n-nijād-i*, who plans great things; pl. *najūd*, *nijād*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous;—*najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dullness, obtuseness;—*najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjād*, bold, courageous;—*najud*, pl. of *najūd*, *najid*;—*najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

- ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najadât*, calamity; — *نَجِيٌّ* *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of *Najd*.
- (نَجَزَ) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, make one wise, experienced.
- (نَجَرَ) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *نَجِيرَةٌ* *najira-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjir*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injir*, feed one on the dish *نَجِيرَةٌ* *najira-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.
- najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *نَجِيرَةٌ* *najira-t*, *نَجْرَةٌ* *najra*, thirsty camels.
- najrân*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.
- (نَجَّى) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munijaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injâz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanâjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjâz* = V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.

- najz*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.
- (نَجَسَ) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najâsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjis*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injâs*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, find dirty, unclean, impure.
- najs*, *najs*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjâs*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.
- (نَجَسَتْ) *najâs*, U, INF. *najâs*, *najâsa-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjâs*, try to decoy or entice out.
- (نَجَّى) *naja'*, INF. *nujû'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *نَجْوَةٌ* *najû'*; — II. INF. *tanjî'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injâ'* = II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijâ'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjâ'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *نَجْوَةٌ* *najû'*, pl. *nujû'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.
- (نَجَفَ) *najaf*, INF. *najf*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijâf*, also IV. INF. *injîf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.
- najaf*, *نَجَافَةٌ* *najafa-t*, pl. *nijâf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (نجم)); — *nujuf*, pl. of *najif*; — *najifa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(نجم) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injál*, let an animal graze on the plant *نجم* *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanjúl*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intijál*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjál*, abound with springs.

نجم *najl*, pl. *anjál*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *nujl*, pl. of *najil*, q.v., and *anjál*, having large eyes, &c.

(نجم) *najam*, U, INF. *nujúm*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjím*, fix according to the course of stars; (also v.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injám*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intijám*, cease.

نجم *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujúm*, *anjum*, *anjúm*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم) 'ilm an-nujúm, astronomy, اهل النجم *ahl an-nujúm*, astronomers; star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (m.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(نجم) *najnaj*, INF. *naj*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(نجم) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intijáh*, id.

(نجم) *najá*, U, INF. *najw*, *najá'*, *naját*, *najáya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najiy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijá'*, *munáját*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injá'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajji*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanájí*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intijá'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjá'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

نجم *najw*, pl. *nijá'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *naju'*, *najú'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

نجم *najúj*, swift, nimble, agile.

نجم *najúh*, infuriated, roaring.

نجم *najúd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujúd*, pl. of *najd*.

نجم *najú'*, wholesome, healthy; *najú' an-sabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *nujū'*, INF. of (جف).

نجم *najm*, pl. of نجم *najm*; — نجوم *najūmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.

نوى *najwa*, pl. *najāwī*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjīya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najīyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjīya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *najī'*, *najī'* = نجم *najū'*, *najū'*; — نجوى *najīyya-t*, swift camels.

نجل *najīb*, pl. *najūb*, *najabā'*, *anjūb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — نجى *najība-t*, pl. *najā'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.

نكس *najīs*, secret; — نجاسة *najīsa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.

نجم *najīj*, flowing (s.).

نجح *najih*, successful; correct.

نجيد *najīd*, pl. *najūd*, *najadā'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نجر *najir*, trellissed balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — نجارة *najīra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.

نجيز *najīz*, ready.

نجس *najīs*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.

نكش *najīš*, hunter; game-driver.

نجع *najī'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.

نكف *najīf*, pl. *najūf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).

نجيل *najīl*, pl. *najl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(ج) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *nahh*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *nahah*, *nuhha-t*, have a deep firm voice; — نجى *nuhha-t*, hoarseness.

نهد *nihā'*, pl. of نهي *nahy*, &c.

نحات *nahāt*, nature; — *nahhāt*, stone-carver, sculptor; — نجى *nuhāta-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.

نحمة *nahāha-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.

نحاز *nahāz*, far-stretching country; — *nuhāz*, violent cough of a camel.

نحاس *nuhās*, brass (ن اضر *nuhās azfar*), copper (ن احمر *nuhās ahmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihās*, origin; natural disposition; — *nahhās*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — نهي *nuhāsīyy*, of copper.

نكس *nihāsa-t*, burnt bread.

نكس *nihād*, pl. of نكس *nahda-t*; — نجى *nihāda-t*, fleshiness.

نكس *nuhāt*, sigh; — *nahhāt*, proud.

نكس *nihāf*, pl. of نكس *nahif*; — نجى *nahāfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimness.

نكس *nahhām*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nuhām*, a red water-bird; goose.

نكس *nahāniha-t*, misers.

(نكس) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — نكس, INF. *nahb*, *nahīb*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanhīb*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munāhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tanāhub*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نكس *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; — δ *nuhbat*, cast lot.

δ *naḥbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

(δ) *naḥat*, I, U, A, INF. *naḥt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

δ *naḥt*, sharp, cold; nature.

(δ) *naḥar*, U, INF. *naḥr*, *tanḥār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying (*بالمصلاة* *biṣ-ṣalāt*); — III. INF. *munāḥara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāḥur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

δ *naḥr*, slaughtering, sacrificing (*يوم الن* *yaum an-naḥr*, day of sacrifice, 10th of *zū'l-hijja-t*); pl. *nuhūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. *accesses*, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; — δ *naḥra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

δ *nuḥarā'*, *nuḥra*, pl. of *naḥir*.

δ *nihrir*, pl. *naḥārīr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

(δ) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. INF. *inhāz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naḥiz*, coughing violently.

(δ) *naḥas*, INF. *naḥs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuḥis*, also — *naḥis*, A, INF. *naḥas*, and — *naḥus*, INF. *nuḥūsa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanḥīs*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inhās*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanahḥus*, X. INF. *istinḥās*, inquire.

δ *naḥs*, pl. *naḥūs*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naḥis*, δ , ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-naḥsān*, Saturn (*أكبر* *akbar*) and Mars (*أصغر* *aṣḡar*).

(δ) *naḥaṣ*, INF. *nuḥūṣ*, be very fat; INF. *naḥs*, pay off a debt.

δ *naḥs*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuḥs*, foot of a mountain.

(δ) *naḥad*, A, I, INF. *naḥd* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuḥūd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naḥud*, INF. *naḥāda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

δ *naḥd*, compact flesh; — δ *naḥda-t*, pl. *niḥād*, *nuḥūd*, large masses of flesh.

(δ) *naḥaṭ*, I, INF. *naḥīṭ*, *naḥīṭ*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naḥīṭ*, speak harshly to and turn off.

(δ) *naḥif*, A, INF. *naḥaf*, also — *naḥuf*, INF. *naḥāfa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inhāf*, make thin or still thinner.

δ *nuḥafā'*, pl. of *naḥīf*.

(δ) *naḥal*, INF. *nuḥl*, *nuḥla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a bee-hive; — A, INF. *naḥl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuḥūl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *naḥil*, A, *naḥul*, INF. *naḥal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanḥīl*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.

inhāl, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

نحل *nahl* (m. f.), ♂, bee (نحل), *ra's nahl*, swarm of bees; thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ♂ *nihla-t*, *nuhlā-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — نحل *nahl*, pl. نحل *nāhil* and نحل *nāhil*; — *nuhlā*, gift; — *nahliyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naham*, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahīm*, *nahamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihām*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *nihamm* = نحم *nahhām*; — ♂ *nahma-t*, cough.

نحن *nahnū*, *nahn*, we.

(نحس) *nahnah*, INF. ♂, also II. INF. *tanahnūh*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *nahā*, U, A, INF. *nahw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ila*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanhiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahhī*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*).

نحو *nahw*, pl. *nūhuww*, *anhā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nūhuww*, *nūhiyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *nahw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحو *nahūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ♂ *nūhūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحو *nahūs*, pl. *nahā'is*, without milk and foal; — *nūhū*, fatness.

نحو *nahūl*, leanness, thinness.

نحو *nahwiyy*, ♂, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *nahwiyyūn*, grammarian; pedant.

(نهي) *nahā*, I, A, INF. *nahy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نهي *nahy*, *nihy*, *naha*, pl. *anhā'*, *nahiyy*, *nihā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nūhiyy*, pl. of نحو *nahw*; — ♂ *nahiyya-t* (القوارع *al-qawāri'*), threatened with calamity.

نهي *nahīb*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نهي *nahīl*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ♂ *nahīta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نهي *nahīh*, rumbling in the bowels. نهي *nahīr*, pl. *nahra*, *nūharā'*, *nahā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ♂ *nahīra-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نهي *nahīza-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نهي *nahīs*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نهي *nahīd*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

ناهِى *naḥīf*, groaning (s.).
ناهِيف *naḥīf*, pl. *niḥāf*, *nuḥāfā'*, thin, weak, delicate.
ناهِيل *naḥīl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.
ناهِيم *naḥīm*, groaning, hawking (s.).
ناهِى (ع) *naḥḥ*, U, INF. *naḥḥ*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *iḥ iḥ!* (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanḥiḥ*, see I.
ناهِى (ع) *naḥḥ*, an oblong carpet; — *nuḥḥ*, marrow; — *naḥḥa-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dīnār*; also *niḥḥa-t*, *nuḥḥa-t*, wine.
ناهِىة *nuḥāḥa-t*, marrow.
ناهِيرىب *naḥārib*, pl. of **ناهِيرىب** *nuḥ-rūb*.
ناهِيس *niḥās*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *naḥḥās*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; — *niḥāsa-t*, such trade.
ناهِىة *naḥā'*, *niḥā'*, *nuḥā'*, pl. *nuḥu'*, spinal marrow; brain; — *niḥā'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.
ناهِيف *niḥāf*, pl. *anḥifa-t*, boot.
ناهِىة *nuḥāla-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.
ناهِىة *nuḥāma-t*, mucus, phlegm.
ناهِىة *naḥāniq*, pl. of **ناهِىة** *nuḥ-nūq*.
ناهِىة *naḥāwira-t*, pl. of **ناهِىة** *niḥ-wār*.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inḥāb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinḥāb*, id.
ناهِىب *naḥb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also *niḥba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *naḥb*, *niḥba-t*, buttocks; *naḥb*,

naḥab, *naḥīb*, *niḥābb*, *niḥīb*, pl. *nuḥub*, timorous, cowardly; — *niḥba-t*, *nuḥaba-t*, pl. *nuḥab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥat*, U, INF. *naḥt*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥaj*, INF. *naḥj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥar*, U, I, INF. *naḥr*, *naḥīr*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *naḥīr*, A, INF. *naḥar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥīr*, *niḥīr*, old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; — *niḥīra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuḥara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.
ناهِىب (ع) *nuḥrūb*, pl. *naḥārib*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥaz*, INF. *naḥz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥz*, pricking, piercing (s.); — *niḥza-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuḥza-t*, id.; hole.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥas*, A, U, INF. *naḥs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥs*, *niḥsa-t* = *naḥz*, *niḥza-t*; — *ibn niḥsa-t*, bastard.
ناهِىب (ع) *naḥās*, INF. *naḥs*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (s.); hurt, injure, damage; — *naḥīs*, A, INF. *naḥās*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(نص) *naḥaṣ*, A, U, INF. *naḥṣ*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥiṣ*, A, INF. *naḥaṣ*, also VIII. INF. *intiḥāṣ*, waste away.

(نص) *naḥaṭ*, U, INF. *naḥṭ*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥiṭ*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāṭ*, see I.

نص *nuḥṭ*, spinal marrow; also *naḥṭ*, men.

(نص) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanahḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, pour down (n.).

(نص) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(نص) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanahḥul*, VIII. INF. *intiḥāḥl*, select, choose the best.

نص *naḥl*, ♂ pl. *naḥil*, date-palm; palm-tree (نص) *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus); young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ♂ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(نص) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanḥim*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanahḥum* = *naḥim*; — ♂ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(نص) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ♂ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanahnuḥ*, kneel down.

نص *nuḥniq*, pl. *naḥāniq*, low wall round a well.

(نص) *naḥā*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istiḥā'* = II.; — ♂ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

نص *niḥwār*, pl. *naḥāwira-t*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

نص *naḥiṣ*, young mountain-goat. (نص) = (نص).

نص *naḥib*, timid, timorous.

نص *naḥir*, snoring (s.).

نص *naḥiṭ*, calumny, slander.

نص *naḥif*, blowing the nose (s.).

نص *naḥil*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — *.

(نص) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidāid*, *nudāid*, *nadid*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandāid*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādda-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanādd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(نص) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

نص *nidā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (نص III.); — ♂ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, *nu-*

da'a-t, pl. *nadā'*, stray parts of plants.
 نَدَاوَة *nadāwa-t*, moisture of the ground.
 (نَدَب) *nadab*, U, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, A, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudūb*, *nudūba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *nadāba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidāb*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.
 نَدَب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabā*, *nudūb*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — 3 *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andūb*, *nudūb*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.
 (نَدَح) *nadah*, A, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be free of, unincumbered with.
 نَدَح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andāh*, vast open tract (also 3 *nadhā-t*, *nudhā-t*); plenty, affluence.
 (نَدَح) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indāh*, make the ship to land.
 نَدَح *nadh*, landing, arrival.
 نَدَد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)
 نَدَاد *nudadū'*, pl. of نَدِيد *nadid*.
 (نَدَر) *nadar*, U, INF. *nadr*, *nudūr*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

نَدَر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — 3 *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.
 (نَدَس) *nadas*, U, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, A, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munādasa-t*, abuse, revile.
 نَدَس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.
 (نَدَش) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nadš*, *nadaš*, examine, investigate; card cotton.
 (نَدَص) *nadaš*, U, INF. *nadš*, *nudūš*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadaš*, break open and discharge pus.
 (نَدَج) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indā'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *tannaddu'*, m. for the following:
 (نَدَخ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munādaga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indāg*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidāg*, smile stealthily.
 نَدَغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — 3 *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.
 (نَدَف) *nadaf*, I, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafān*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandif*, have cotton carded; — 3 *nudfa-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.
 (نَدَل) *nadal*, U, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, A, INF.

nadal, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.
 ندل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.
 (ندم) *nadim*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadāma-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidām*, *munādama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indām* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanādum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.
 ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.
 ندمان *nudamā'*, pl. of *nadim*.
 ندمان *nadmān*, pl. *nadāma*, *nidām*, table-companion, boon-companion; § pl. *nuddāma*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmān*, pl. of *nadim*.
 (ندة) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, X. INF. *istindāh*, be well managed, flourish (business); — § *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.
 (ندو) *nadā*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; — *ندی* *nadī*, A, INF. *nadan*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidā'*, *munādāt*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indā'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddi*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanādī*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidā'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — § *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nuduwwa-t*, moisture.
 ندر *nudāb*, healing of a wound, scarring.
 ندى *nada*, pl. *andā'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadī*, v. see (ندو); — *nadī* (ند *nad-in*), §, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadī'* = *ندی* *nadī'*; — § *nadiya-t*, moist ground.
 نديان *nadyān*, juicy.
 نديب *nadīb*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.
 نديد *nadīd*, pl. *nudādā'*, f. § pl. *nadī'id*, equal; rival.
 نديف *nadīf*, carded.
 نديم *nadīm*, § *nadīma-t*, pl. *nudamā'*, *nidām*, *nudmān*, boon companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.
 نديي *nadī'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.
 (ند) *nazz*, U, INF. *naziz*, make water.
 نذارة *nažāra-t*, *nizārat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.
 نذال *nuzzāl*, pl. of *nazīl*.
 (نذح) *nazāh*, INF. *nazh*, run fast.
 (نذر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazr*, *nuzūr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat ; warn, threaten ; — *nazir*, A, INF. *nazar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard ; — II. INF. *tanzir*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief ; — IV. INF. *inzar*, warn, call attention to the consequences ; predict ; threaten ; preach the true belief, sermon on morals ; — VI. INF. *tanazur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard ; — VIII. INF. *intizar*, impose a vow upon one's self.

ندر *nazr*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzur*, vow ; anything consecrated to God ; pious gift ; present to superiors ; a mulct for wounds ; — *nazr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, ندری *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat ; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright ; also — ندرأ *nuzarā'*, pl. ندر *nazir*. (ندع) *naza'*, INF. *naz'*, break forth, flow, run ; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

ندر *nazl*, pl. *anzāl*, *nuzul*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

ندلا *nuzalā'*, pl. of ندر *nazil*.

ندول *nuzul*, pl. of ندر *nazil*, and ندر *nazil* ; — ̣ *nuzūla-t*, INF. of (ندر).

ندید *naziz*, spittle ; INF. of (ندر).

ندیر *nazir*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarā'*, consecrated to God ; Nazarite ; warner ; prophet, apostle, preacher ; warning, threat ; frightened ; naked, stripped ; — ̣ *nazira-t*, thing or person consecrated to God ; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

ندیل *nazil*, pl. *nuzalā'*, *nuzzāl*, vile, despised, abject.

نداد *narrād*, chess-player, &c.

ندبرج *nabrij* = نبرج *nabrij*.

ندرجس *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

ندر *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts ; game at dice ; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

ندین *nardin*, spikenard.

(نر) *naraz*, U, INF. *nara*, hide one's self from fear.

نرسی *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).

(نرھ) *naras*, INF. *narā*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(نر) *nazz*, I, INF. *naziz*, run ; tremble, oscillate ; also INF. *nazz*, exude water, abound with springs ; leak ; (m.) suppurate ; — III. INF. *munazza-t*, dispute with ; — IV. INF. *inzaz*, exude water.

نر *nazz*, *nizz*, pl. *nuzūs*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water ; — *nazz*, ̣ nimble, agile, active, always on the move ; witty ; liberal ; — ̣ *nizza-t*, desire.

(نرأ) *naza'*, INF. *naz'*, *nuzū'*, stir up discord ; assail, rush against ; — INF. *nas'*, urge to, compel ; prevent.

نرأ *nazā'*, leap, leap at ; — *nizā'*, covering (of a male animal) ; — *nazzā'*, ready for mischief ; given to attacking others.

نرار *nizār*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe ; — * ; — ̣ *nazzāra-t*, paltriness.

نراز *nizāz*, prone to evil ; — ̣ *nazzāza-t*, walk, march ; — ̣ *nazzāza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

نرأ *nizā'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (نرأ III.) ; *nazzā'*, dwarf ; — *nuzzā'*, pl. of نرأ *nāzi'*, foreigner, stranger.

نرأ *nazzāg*, malicious slanderer.

نرأ *nizāg*, scolding ; — ̣ *nazzāga-t*, swiftness, nimbleness ; flying into a passion (s.).

نرأ *nazzūk*, slanderer, reviler ; — ̣ *nazzūka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

نرال *nizāl*, fight, combat, skirmish ; *nazāl-i*, come forth for combat ! ; — *nuzzāl*, pl. of نرأ *nāzil*, ag. of (نرأ) ; — ̣ *nizāla-t*, day's march ; — ̣ *nuzāla-t*, discharged human

- sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.
- جy *nizāh*, pl. of *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.; — δ *nazāha-t*, δ *nazāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (جy).
- (جy) *nazab*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nuzāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.
- جy *nazab*, nickname, mock-name.
- (جy) *nazaj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.
- (جy) *nazah*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nazh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzīh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.
- (جy) *nazar*, U, INF. *narr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *narr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazūra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzīr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzār*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.
- جy *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — δ *nazur-in*, face to face; — δ *nazūra-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.
- جy *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

- home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *nazi'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nizā'*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (ع *'an*).
- جy *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — δ *naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of جy *nāzi'*, drawing the bow, shooting.
- (جy) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — δ *nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.
- (جy) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — X. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.
- جy *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — δ *nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.
- (جy) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *naziq*, A, INF. *nasaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *naziq*, A, INF. *nazq*, *nazaq*, *nuzúq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *naziq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be brimful; — III. INF. *nizáq*, *munázaga-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzáq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanázug*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

ج *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *naziq*, ڤ, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(ك) *nazak*, U, INF. *nask*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(ج) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzúl*, *manzil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nazil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzil* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizál*, *munázala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzál*, *munzal*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanázul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zál*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

ج *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nazil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, ڤ *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzál*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of ج *nazil*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — ڤ *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalát*, cold, rheum; — *nazalát*, *nazilát*, good arrangements and provisions.

(ج) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(ج) *nazmaz*, INF. ڤ, shake, nod.

(ج) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahán*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazáha-t*, *nazáhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazáha-t*, *nazáhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nazih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzih*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's

self; — **x.** INF. *istinzāh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.
نزه *nazh*, *nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh*, *nazih*, **س**, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; **س** *nazha-t*, &c., such a country; — **س** *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.
نزها *nuzahā*, pl. of **نزهة** *nāzih*, retired from the world, &c.
(نزه) *nazā*, **و**, INF. *nazw*, *nuzā*, *nuzurww*, *nazawān*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizā*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawān*, depart, escape; — **ii.** INF. *tanziya-t*, assail, attack; = **iv.** — **iv.** INF. *inzā*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — **v.** INF. *tanazzā*, assail; — **س** *nazwa-t*, assault.
نزهان *nazawān*, assault, attack; violence.
نزه *nazūh*, exhausted; distant, far; — *.
نزه *nazūr*, poor in milk; not prolific; — *.
نزه *nuzūz*, pl. of **نزهة** *nazz*.
نزهل *nuzūl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.
نزهة *naziyya* = **نزهة** *nazzā*; — **س** *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.
نزهة *nazih*, far distant.
نزهة *nazir*, little, paltry, insignificant.
نزهة *naziz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — *.
نزهة *nazī*, strange; stranger; — **س** *nazī'a-t*, pl. *nazā'i*, excellent, fit for exportation.
نزهة *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.
نزهة *nazil*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

نزهة *nazih*, **س** = **نزهة** *nazih*, **س**.
(نزهة) *nass*, **و**, **i.** INF. *nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass*, *nusūs*, be dry, stale; — **ii.** INF. *tansis*, drive; — **v.** INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.
نزهة *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nīs'*, *nūs'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; **نزهة** *nīs'* *nisā'in*, fond of women.
(نزهة) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasā'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas'*, *mansa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muharram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasā'*, *nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — **ii.** INF. *tansi'a-t*, call to the camels; — **iv.** INF. *insā'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — **viii.** INF. *intisā'*, roam about; — **x.** INF. *istinā'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.
نزهة *nasan*, *nasa*, **du.** *nasawān*, *nasayān*, pl. *ansā'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasā'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nisā'*, women; woman; — *nassā'*, very forgetful; — **س** *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of **نزهة** *nāsī*, fat.
نزهة *nisāb*, relation, relationship; — *nassāb*, **س** *nassāba-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.
نزهة *nassāj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — **س** *nisāj-t*, art of weaving; texture.
نزهة *nusāriyya-t*, an eagle.
نزهة *nassāsa-t* (**ال** *an-*), Mecca.

nasāsif, pl. of ناسف *nassáf*.
nasāfirat, pl. of ناسفورة *nas-furiyy*.

نَسْفٌ *nisáf*, pl. of ناسفة *nasifa-t*; —
nussáf, pl. *nasāsif*, a swallow-like
 bird; — *nusāfa-t*, chaff; milk-
 froth.

نِصَاقٌ *nisāq*, arrangement, ranging.
 نِصَاقٌ *nussāq*, pl. of نِصَاقٌ *nāsik*,
 pious, &c.; — *nasāka-t*, piety,
 devotion, devoted life.

نِصَالٌ *nusāl*, *nusāla-t*, wool, hair,
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نِصَامٌ *nisām*, pl. of نِصِيمٌ *nasim*.

نِصَانِسٌ *nusānis*, a species or the
 females of نِصَانِسٌ *nasās*.

نِصَاوَةٌ *nisāwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-
 ing (s.).

نِصَاوِيَّةٌ *nisā'iy*, feminine, womanly;
 effeminate.

(نَسَبٌ) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-
 ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a
 person; ask one after his pater-
 nal descent; trace back to a
 certain ancestor, range into a
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasib*,
manaaba-t, celebrate by a poem,
 make verses on a beloved person;
 — III. INF. *mundsaba-t*, belong
 to the same family, be related
 to; be similar, resemble; be
 proportional, analogous, fitting,
 convenient, compatible; — IV.
 INF. *insāb*, blow violently, raise
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim
 relationship with (إِلَى *ila*); —
 VI. INF. *tanāsib*, be related to
 one another; be analogous, pro-
 portional, fit one another, agree
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisāb*, claim
 a certain descent or relationship;
 be called after; pass as a mem-
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —
 X. INF. *istinsāb*, trace one's origin
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find
 fit, convenient.

نَسَبٌ *nasab*, pl. *ansāb*, origin, genea-
 logy, pedigree, family; و حسب *nasab wa hasab*, descent and per-
 sonal merit; — *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —
nisba-t, reference, relation, pro-
 portionality; noun of relation in
 ي; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-
 portion; — *nisabatiyy*, relative;
 — *nasabiyy*, related by blood;
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's
 origin or descent.

نِصَابَةٌ *nasta'liq*, character between
nash'iyy and *ta'liq* (m.).

(نَسَجٌ) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;
 invent a tissue of lies, compose
 artificial speeches; make verses;
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,
 the sand, &c.

نَسْجٌ *nasj*, weaving (s.); texture,
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.
 prayer-carpet:

(نَسَحَ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away
 earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, A, INF.
nasah, desire, crave for.

(نَسَخَ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,
 repeal, annul and replace by
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,
 &c.); copy; transform (into
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tan-
 sakh*, make one copy a book (أَنْ
 acc.); — VI. INF. *tanāsuh*, emi-
 grate from one body into another;
 — VIII. INF. *intisāh*, efface, cause
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsāh*,
 copy; ask one to copy.

نَسَخٌ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-
 nulling (s.); copy; modern
 Arabic character; — *nusha-t*,
 pl. *nusuḥ*, copy of a manuscript,
 copy; original, manuscript,
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-
 scription, recipe; written amulet;
 — *nash'iyy*, modern Arabic
 character in manuscripts and
 print.

(نَسَرَ) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen
 and take away, tear off; U, I,
 tear with the beak; open a tu-
 mour; wound; blame, censure;
 — II. INF. *tansir*, divide into
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

tanassur, pass. of the previous; tear (n.); get untwisted; burst by the pus; — VIII. INF. *intisâr*, break open again (n.); — X. INF. *istinsâr*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusûr*, eagle, vulture; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الن الطائر *an-nasr at-tâ'ir*) and lyre (الن الواقع *an-nasr al-wâqi'*); pl. *nusûr*, muscle in a horse's hoof; — ٤ *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter; strip of skin or flesh; envy; — ٥ *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrîn*, wild rose; Jericho rose.

(نسا) *nasaf*, INF. *nasf*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nusûr*, Nestorius; — ٥ *nasfûriyy*, pl. *nasâfira-t*, Nestorian; — ٤ *nusfûriyya-t*, *nasfûriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسع) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusû'*, be loose and rickety (tooth); have such teeth; travel; — INF. *nusû'*, be long; — VIII. INF. *intisâ'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسع *nis'*, ٤, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusû'*, *ansu'*, *ansû'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle; north wind; — ٤ *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نسع) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad; hurt by words; slander; brush with feathers; be rickety; tattoo the skin; water; — II. INF. *tansig*, be rickety; — IV. INF. *insâg*, put forth fresh shoots; — VIII. INF. *intisâg*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسع *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root; break (a.) into small pieces; scatter to dust; winnow; INF. *nasf*, *nusûf*, bite; (m.) clip a horse's hoof; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self; also — II. INF. *tansîf*, winnow corn; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tanâsuf*, impart secrets to one another; — VIII. INF. *intisâf*, see I.; pass. change, alter (n.); (m.) be clipped; — ٤ *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسفان *nasfân*, full to overflowing.

(نسق) *nasag*, U, INF. *nasg*, arrange well; string pearls; water; — INF. *tansiq*=I.; — IV. INF. *insâq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanâsuq*, VIII. INF. *intisâq*, be well arranged.

نسل *nasaq*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style; well-ordered speech; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c.; succession, rank; manner, method; — *nusuq* (ال *an-*), Orion, the twins.

(نسل) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety; become a hermit; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue; sacrifice to God; wash clothes; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasâka-t*, lead a life devoted to God; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسل *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, ٤ *naska-t*, pious life; life as a hermit; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear; moult, lose feathers or hair; pluck out; INF. *nusûl*, fall off, drop; slip from the shoulders; fall in rags; (m.) unsew; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalân*, run fast; — II. INF.

tansûl, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insâl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansâl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — نى *nasiyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nas̄m*, *nas̄im*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nas̄m*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsâma-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *lanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسيم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ð *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

ناسناس *nasnâs*, *nisnâs*, pl. *nasânis*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; ن قرب *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.

(نسنس) *nasnas*, INF. ð, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

ناسو *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — ð *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also—

نيسان *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — نى *niswâniiyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوسوس *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (نس).

نوسول *nusûl*, moulting (s.).

نوسون *nisûm*, women.

نوسوى *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسى) *nasi*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisâwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasi*, A, INF. *nasan*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsît*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâ'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanâsi*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسى *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasi'* = نسي *nasi'*; — ð *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسيا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسيان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*.

نسيب *nasib*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; ð, pl. *ansibâ'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — نى *nasiibiyy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسيج *nasij*, woven, interwoven; weaver; ن وحدة *nasiju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — ð *nasija-t*, pl. *nasâ'ij*, texture; tissues.

نسيس *nasis*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also ð *nasisa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — ð *nasisa-t*,

- pl. *nasā'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.
- نسيغ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.
- نسيف *nasif*, secret; — δ *nasifa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisūf*, a kind of pumice-stone.
- نسيق *nasig*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).
- نسيك *nasik*, gold, silver; δ *nasika-t*, lump or ingot of such; — δ *nasika-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasā'ik*, sacrifice.
- نسيل *nasil*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also δ *nasila-t*, honey; — δ *nasila-t*, progeny; wick; rag.
- نسيم *nasim* (f.), pl. *nisām*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s).
- نسيى *nasi'*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — δ *nasi'a-t*, delay; credit.
- (نش) *nasś*, I, INF. *nasīs*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasś*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisās*, be long.
- نش *nasś*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasā'*, young camel.
- (نشا) *nasā'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusū'*, *nasā'*, *nasā'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasā'*, *nusū'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasū'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tansī'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insā'*, create, call forth, produce; bring up; raise the cloud; devise, invent, compose verses, letters, speeches, &c., edit a newspaper; begin; — V. INF. *tanasśu'*, rise and set to work; — VIII. INF. *intisā'*, grow, grow up; — X. INF. *istinsā'*, perceive by the smell; follow up news.
- نشا *nasā'*, pl. of نش *nas'* and ناهى

- nāsī'*; — *nasān*, *nasā*, *nasā'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasū'*, growth, creation; — δ *nasā-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasā'a-t*, INF. of (نشا).
- نشاب *nasśāb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nusśāb*, δ , arrow; — δ *nasśāba-t*, pl. archers.
- نشأت *nasūt*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasūtān*, this world and the world to come.
- نشادر *nusādīr*, *nisādīr*, sal ammoniac.
- نشارة *nisāra-t*, sawing; — *nusāra-t*, saw-dust.
- نشاستج *nasāstaj*, نشاستة *nisāsta-t*, starch.
- نشاش *nasśās*, δ *nasśāsa-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.
- نشاش *nasās*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisās*, pl. *nusūš*, high mass of clouds.
- نشاما *nasāt*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nisūt*, ن *nasāta*, pl. of نشيط *nasīf*.
- نشاف *nasśāf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; و رر *waraq* *nasśūf*, blotting-paper; — δ *nusāfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.
- نشاقى *nasāqa*, game caught in a noose.
- نشال *nasśāl*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.
- نشان *nisān* = نيشان *nisān*.
- نشاورى *nasāwa*, pl. of نشوران *naswān*; — δ *nasāwīyya-t*, dish prepared with starch.
- نشايى *nasā'īyy*, maker of starch.
- (نشاب) *nasīb*, A, INF. *nasīb*, *nusba-t*, *nusīb*, adhere firmly, be fastened to, stick in; be imposed as indispensable; spout or gush forth; — II. INF. *tansīb*, fasten one thing firmly to another, insert, entwine, entangle one in a matter and leave him in the

lurch;— IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in;— VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نَشَب *nasab*, ξ *nasaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;— ξ *nušba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نَشَب *naštar*, lancet (Pers.).

(نَشَب) *nasaj*, I, INF. *našij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نَشَب *nasaj*, pl. *anšaj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نَشَب) *našah*, INF. *našh*, *nušúh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نَشَب *nušuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نَشَب) *našad*, U, INF. *našd*, *nišda-t*, *nišdán*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;— III.;— III. INF. *nišád*, *munásada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;— IV. INF. *insád*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;— VI. INF. *tanásud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;— ξ *nišda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نَشَب) *našar*, U, INF. *našr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;— U, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *našr*, *nušúr*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;— *našir*, A, INF. *našar*, have the mange;— II. INF. *tanšir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;— IV. INF. *insár*, raise the dead;— V. INF. *tanássur*, be spread out;— VIII. INF. *intisár*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);— X. INF. *istinsár*, seek news.

نَشَب *našr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;— *nušr*, *nušur*, pl. of نَشَب *našúr*;— *našar*, anything dispersed or scattered;— ξ *našra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;— *nušra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;— ξ *nušriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نَشَب) *našaz*, U, INF. *našz*, *nušúz*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nušúz*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;— IV. INF. *insáz*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نَشَب *našz*, pl. *nušúz*, also *našaz*, pl. *nišúz*, *anšúz*, high place; high rank.

(نَشَب) *našaz*, U, I, INF. *nušúš*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;— IV. INF. *insás*, scare up, chase away;— VIII. INF. *intisás*, uproot a tree.

نَشَب *nušus*, pl. of نَشَب *nišús*.

(نَشَب) *našat*, I, INF. *našt*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; U, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; U, I, bite (snake);— *našit*, A, INF. *našít*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

prising, set cheerfully to work ; — II. INF. *tansít*, make brisk and joyous ; invigorate, encourage, render willing ; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II. ; loose a knot in a rope, loose ; bite ; snatch from ; fasten, tie up ; — V. INF. *tanásúf*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful ; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising ; be invigorated, encouraged ; set to work zealously ; speed along briskly ; — VIII. INF. *intisát*, stretch a rope until it breaks ; take booty on the way, carry off cattle ; — X. INF. *istin-sát*, deem brisk and bold ; be wrinkled, shrivelled.

نش *nasf*, change of place ; — *nasif*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.

(نشط) *nasaz*, U, INF. *nasz*, take quickly away, snatch from ; INF. *nusíz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.

(نشح) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, sob, hic-cough, emit a death-rattle ; INF. *nusú'*, recover from a dangerous illness ; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose ; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth ; INF. *nas'*, *mansá'*, take away forcibly, pull out ; — IV. INF. *insá'*, see I. ; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, take away, pull out, strike off ; snuff a medicine.

(نشح) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, flow ; drink out of the hand ; administer a medicine ; (also IV.) sob, hiccough ; — IV. INF. *inság*, deviate ; see I.

نش *nuság*, pl. of نش *násig*, ag. of the previous.

(نشفت) *nasaf*, U, INF. *nasf*, depart, disappear, set ; also — *nasif*, A, INF. *nasaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c. ; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground ; be dried, dry up (n.) ; — II. INF. *tansif*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

cloth, &c. ; wipe ; dry (a.) ; be dry ; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II. ; make drink the froth of fresh milk ; — V. INF. *tanásúf*, absorb, imbibe ; be wiped ; be dry ; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.

نشفت *nasaf*, § *nasifa-t*, ground which absorbs water ; — § *nasfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water ; — *nasfa-t*, *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasafa-t*, pl. *nasaf*, *nisf*, *nisaf*, *nusaf*, *nisáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with ; — *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle ; — *nusfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.

(نشق) *nasig*, A, INF. *nasag*, snuff up, inhale ; take a pinch ; perceive by the smell, smell (a.) ; be caught in a noose ; — II. INF. *tansig*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell ; — IV. INF. *inság*, id. ; catch in a noose ; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, be snuffed up, inhaled ; — X. INF. *istinásag*, snuff up, inhale.

نشق *nasag*, scent, smell, odour ; — *nasig*, who gets entangled in a matter ; — § *nisqa-t*, *nusqa-t*, pinch of snuff ; — *nusqa-t*, noose.

(نشل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self ; lift up ; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand ; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand ; INF. *nusúl*, have but little flesh ; — II. INF. *tansil*, give one a breakfast or luncheon ; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, see I.

(نشم) *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots ; — II. INF. *tansim*, rot, putrefy (n.) ; begin ; undertake anything bad ; — V. INF. *tanásúm*, begin ; try to attain to knowledge.

نشم *nasim*, spotted.

نشاه *nasnás*, nimble and skilful ; void of vegetation.

(نفس) *našnaš*, INF. ٤, boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanašnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; — ٤ *nišniša-t* = نفس *šinsina-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — ٥ *našnašiyy*, nimble and skilful.

(نوش) *našā*, U, also نوش *našī*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and — *našī*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tansīya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanašī* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišā*, X. INF. *istinsā*, see V.

نوش *naš*, pl. of نوش *nāšī*, young man, girl; — *nušū*, *nušū*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نوش) — ٤ *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

نوشوان *našwān*, pl. *našāwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

نوشور *našūr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušūr*, resurrection.

نوشوز *nušūz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

نوشوش *nušūš* = نوشيش *našiš*; — *.

نوشوشع *našūš*, breathing heavily; also *nušūš*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نوشوفات *nušūfāt*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نوشوق *našūq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

نوشى *našī*, v. see (نوش); — *našī* =

نوشى *našī*; — ٤ *našā-t* = نوشا *našā-t*; (m.) = نوشوا *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance.

نوشيان *našyān*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نوشيج *našij*, subdued crying.

نوشيد *našid*, ٤ *našida-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

نوشير *našir*, apron, belt.

نوشيس *našis*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نوشيش *našiš*, erect.

نوشيطا *našīṭa*, pl. *nišāṭ*, *našāṭa*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; — ٤ *našīṭa-t*, booty made on the way.

نوشيف *niššif*, easily drying up.

نوشى *našī*, cloud on the point of forming itself; — ٤ *našī'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (m.) dictate a letter; — I, INF. *našiš*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tansiš*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišiš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نص *našš*, pl. *nušūš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (m.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); — ٤ *našša-t*, female sparrow; — *nušša-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair.

(نصا) *naṣa'*, INF. *naṣ'*, elevate, lift up; call or cry to; seize by the fore-lock.

نصا *niṣā'*, INF. OF (نصر III.).

نصاب *niṣāb*, origin, beginning, principle; principal thing; original stock, amount of a fortune or capital which imposes the duty of paying the *zakāt*; proper measure or proportion, corresponding degree; position, dignity, rank; pl. *nuṣub*, handle of a knife; horn; fish-bladder; — *; — *naṣṣīb*, cunning, sly, wily; sharper, thief.

نصاح *niṣāḥ*, pl. *nuṣḥ*, *niṣāḥa-t*, thread passed through the needle; — *naṣṣāḥ*, tailor; — *nuṣṣāḥ*, pl. of *nāṣiḥ*, who gives good advice; — *ṣ* *naṣāḥa-t*, sincere advice, admonition; (m.) corpulence, plumpness; — *niṣāḥa-t*, skin, hide, leather; a rope with nooses to catch monkeys; — *ṣ* *naṣāḥi-yat* = *naṣāḥa-t*, INF. OF (نصح).

نصار *naṣṣūr*, strong helper; a proper name; — *nuṣṣūr*, pl. of *nāṣir*, helper, &c.; — *ي* *naṣāra*, Christians, pl. of *naṣrān*.

نصاعة *naṣū'a-t*, purity of colour; snowy whiteness.

نصاف *niṣāf*, *naṣāf*, *ṣ* *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfa-t*, service in the house; — *ṣ* *niṣāfa-t*, halving (s.).

نصال *naṣṣāl*, maker of heads of arrows or spears.

(نصب) *naṣab*, *و*, INF. *naṣb*, erect; lay down; set up, stick into the ground, plant; hoist a flag; pitch a tent; appoint officials; surround; tire out; be hostile to; declare war; lay traps, intrigue against; cheat out of, steal from cunningly; cede, give over to; mark a letter with *ـ*, put a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive mood; continue (a journey) all day long or hasten one's travel; — *ي*, INF. *naṣb*, pain, depress; — *ناصب*, A, INF. *naṣab*, be tired and

wearily; be active and zealous; — *ي*. INF. *taṣīb*, plant, place, erect; make to stand upright; have a field planted over; — *ي*. INF. *munāṣaba-t*, be hostile to (acc.); oppose; declare war to (acc.); farm out a field for half of the produce; — *ي*. INF. *inṣāb*, pain, depress, weary, tire out; put a handle to the knife; — *ي*. INF. *tanaṣṣub*, plant one's self; place one's self upright; rise and stand erect; be raised; be appointed; — *ي*. INF. *intiṣāb*, be raised, erected, set up; be marked with *ـ*, be put in the accusative or subjunctive.

نصب *naṣb*, setting up, planting, raising, erecting (s.); appointment to an office; pl. *anṣāb*, what is set up, &c.; plants; plantation; statue; mile-stone, boundary-sign; boundary, limit, end; hunting-net, noose; vowel *ـ*, accusative, subjunctive; correct rhythm; soft music; — *نيش*, portion, share, lot, luck; — *نوش*, *nusub* (also *naṣb*), pl. *anṣāb*, statue, idol; flag, standard; illness, sorrow, calamity; — *ناصب*, tiredness, weariness, depression, calamity; — *نوش*, mile-stone, road-sign; idol; pl. of *نيش* *niṣāb*; — *ṣ* *naṣba-t*, plant; hostile opposition; — *نوشبا*, column; mast.

نصب *naṣbā'*, f. of *انصب* *anṣab*, having straight horns; having a high straight chest.

(نصت) *naṣat*, *ي*, INF. *naṣt*, be silent and listen; lend one's ear; listen attentively; — *ي*. INF. *taṣnīt*, silence, make one hold his tongue; — *ي*. INF. *inṣāt*, be silent; = *ي*.; — *ي*. INF. *tanaṣṣut*, *ي*. INF. *intiṣāt* = *ي*.; — *ي*. INF. *istinṣāt*, bid to be silent; — *ṣ* *nuṣta-t*, silence.

نصاح *naṣāḥ*, INF. *naṣḥ*, *nuṣḥ*, *naṣāḥa-t*, *naṣāḥi-yat*, advise

and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nush*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *munāṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

صح *nuṣḥ*, sincere advice; pl. of صح *niṣāḥ*; — نصح *nūṣaḥ*, pl. of ناصح *nāsiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

صح *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of صح *naṣiḥ*.

(صح) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣir*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāsur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

صح *naṣr*, ♂ *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — ♂ *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

صح *nuṣarā'*, pl. of صح *naṣir*.

صح *naṣrān*, f. ♂, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — صح *naṣrāniyy*, ♂, Christian (adj.); Christ; — صح *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

صح *naṣran*, INF. ♂, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

صح *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(صح) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣā'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

صح *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *nuṣ'*, white cloth = صح *naṣ'*.

(صح) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣafān*, *niṣafān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣif*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *munāṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣāf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

صح *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, ♂ *naṣafa-t*, justice, equity; pl. *-ūn*, *anṣāf*, f. ♂,

pl. *anşáf*, *nusuf*, *nusf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *násif*, servant. *نصفان* *naşfán*, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *naşafán*, INF. of (ص).

(نصل) *naşal*, *ا*, *و*, INF. *nuşûl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — *و*, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tanşil*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munáşala-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşál*=II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *tanáşşul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşál*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişál*, *nuşûl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also *ناشلة* *naşla-t*, crown of the head, head; — *ناشلة* *naşla-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlán*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşmaş*, INF. *نا*, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصو) *naşá*, *و*, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişá'*, *munáşát*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşá'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanaşsi*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişá'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصوح *naşúh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *ناشوح* *naşúh*, wasp (m.).

نصور *naşúr*, helper; — *نصور* *naşúr*, help.

نصوح *nuşú'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصي *naşiyy*, *نا*, a white thistle; — *ناشيية* *naşiyya-t*, pl. *naşiyy*, *anşá'*, *anáşi*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibá'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — *ناشيبة* *naşiba-t*, pl. *naşá'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibún*, نصيبين *naşibín*, Nisibis.

نصوح *naşih*, pl. *nuşahá'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — *ناشيحة* *naşiha-t*, pl. *naşá'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşír*, pl. *anşár*, *nuşará'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — *ناشيير* *naşairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşis*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيح *naší'*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşif*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصيل *naşil*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *naddid*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nadd*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *indád*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanađđud*, id.; incite, spur on; =X; — X. INF. *istindád*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nadd*, money; a little (of water); — *نادة* *nadda-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاج *naddáh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاج *naddáh*, *نا*, abundant; — *نادة* *dáha-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nuđár*, *nađár*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *نضار* *nuđár*, tamarisk; also *نيدار* *niđár*, a kind of wood; — *; — *نادة* *mađára-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *niđáđ*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نصيص

nađid; — *nuđád*, choice of the best; — *naddád*, ♂ *nađđáda-t*, a snake; — ♂ *nuđáda-t*, rest, remainder; — الولد *nuđádat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child. *نافة* *nađúfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.

نيدل *niđúl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (فعل III.); — *nuddúl*, pl. of *ناعل* *nađíl*, superior archer, champion.

(فعل) *ناداب* *nađab*, U, INF. *nuđúb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *nađb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandib*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inđúb*, draw and twang the bow-string.

(فعل) *ناديج* *nađij*, A, INF. *nađj*, *nuđj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *nađaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandij*, ripen, mature (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *inđáj* = II.; promote digestion.

(فعل) *ناذاه* *nađah*, I, INF. *nađh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *nađh*, *tandúh*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *inđúh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadđuh*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiđúh*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istinđúh*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.

ناذاح *nađah*, pl. *anđáh*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuđuh*, pl. of *ناذح* *nađih*.

(فعل) *ناذاه* *nađah*, INF. *nađh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *niđáh*, *munáđaha-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intiđáh*, be sprinkled over.

ناذح *nađh*, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *nađha-t*, gush of water.

(فعل) *ناذاد* *nađad*, I, INF. *nađd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandíd*, id.; bed up; set jewels.

ناذاد *nađad*, pl. *anđád*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).

(فعل) *ناذار* *nađar*, U, INF. *nađr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *nađra-t*, *nuđír*, also — *nađir*, A, INF. *nađar*, and — *nađur*, INF. *nađára-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandír*, IV. INF. *inđár*, see I.; — X. INF. *istinđár*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.

ناذر *nađr*, pl. *niđár*, *anđur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *niđr*, woman; — *nađar*, ♂ *nađra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *nađir*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *nađra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.

(فعل) *ناذاف* *nađaf*, U, I, INF. *nađf* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *nađif*, A, INF. *nađaf*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *inđáf*, make to break wind.

ناذيف *nađif*, unclean, stained.

(فعل) *ناذال* *nađal*, U, INF. *nađl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *nađil*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *niđál*, *muníđala-t*, *tandíl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *inđíl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanáđul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intiđál*, id.; select, choose, pick out.

ناذم *nađm*, ♂, rich wheat.

ناذنيق *nađniq*, ♂ *nađniqá-t*, a snake

with ever-darting tongue whose bite kills instantaneously.
 (نفس) *nadnad*, INF. ʕ, move the tongue, dart.
 (نفس) *naḍā*, U, INF. *naḍw*, pull out, unsheath, strip, put off; undress (n.); dry up; travel through; INF. *naḍw*, *nudiyy*, break forth and get the lead (horse in a race); INF. *naḍw*, *nuḍuw*, get lost, fade, disappear; — IV. INF. *indā*, emaciate (a.), jade; put off; — VIII. INF. *intiḍā*, draw the sword.
 (نفس) *niḍw*, ʕ, pl. *andā*, emaciated and weak, jaded; lean beast; worn out garment; iron part of a bridle; — ʕ *naḍwa-t*, horse-shoe (m.).
 (نفس) *naḍūh*, a perfume.
 (نفس) *naḍūr*, bright, brilliant, fresh, verdant, blooming; — *nuḍūr*, brightness, brilliancy, freshness, beauty.
 (نفس) *nada*, I, INF. *nady*, draw the sword; also: — VIII. INF. *intiḍā*, wear out a garment.
 (نفس) *naḍiyy*, jaded; pl. *andīya-t*, arrow without head and feathering; head of an arrow or spear; neck from the shoulders to the ears; — *nuḍiyy*, INF. of (نفس).
 (نفس) *naḍij*, fully ripe; well done (meat); well digested; mature (of judgment).
 (نفس) *naḍih*, pl. *nuḍuh*, reservoir, cistern; — ʕ *naḍiha-t*, a perfume.
 (نفس) *naḍid*, piled up; — ʕ *naḍida-t*, cushion, bolster.
 (نفس) *naḍir*, bright, fresh, verdant, blooming; gold, silver.
 (نفس) *naḍid*, pl. *nidaḍ*, but little, a trifle; thin, lean; — ʕ *naḍida-t*, pl. *anidḍa-t*, *naḍā'id*, a little rain; thirst; troop.
 (نفس) *naḍif*, unclean, impure, stained; (m.) clean, cleanly.
 (نفس) *naḥf*, U, INF. *naḥf*, stretch, extend; fasten, tie up; (m.) leap; (m.) be agitated, excited, tremble; — I, travel, travel over;

dote, deliriate; — INF. *naḥf*, flee; — II. INF. *tanḥif*, make to leap, let jump.
 (نفس) *naḥf*, leap, jump; — ʕ *naḥfa-t*, leap; excitement, agitation.
 (نفس) *naḥfā*, f. of (نفس) *anaḥf*, long, far distant; — ʕ *naḥfāt*, pl. *anḥā*, pedicle of a date.
 (نفس) *naḥḥāh*, given to butting.
 (نفس) *naḥḥār*, scare-crow; pl. of (نفس) *nāḥir*, keeper, watch-man; — ʕ *naḥḥāra-t*, (m.) expectation; — *niḥāra-t*, office of a guard-keeper in a vineyard.
 (نفس) *niḥāsiyy*, *naḥāsiyy*, very intelligent and clever; pl. *nuḥus*, physician.
 (نفس) *naḥḥāt*, who jumps well, jumper; doting, delirating.
 (نفس) *niḥāf*, pl. of (نفس) *nuḥfa-t*; — ʕ *nuḥāfa-t*, rest of water in a bottle; — *.
 (نفس) *niḥāq*, pl. *nuḥuq*, girdle, belt; apron, skirt; — *naḥḥāq*, who talks much.
 (نفس) *naḥāwa-t*, moisture (m.); — INF. of (نفس).
 (نفس) *naḥab*, U, INF. *naḥb*, give a fillip on the ear; — III. INF. *munāḥabat*, incite against.
 (نفس) *naḥsar*, inf. ʕ = (نفس) *tansar*, bring on indigestion by eating fat.
 (نفس) *naḥah*, ʕ, INF. *naḥh*, butt with the horns; — II. INF. *tanḥih*, id.; VI. *tanāḥuh*, fight one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāh*, id.
 (نفس) *naḥh*, butting (s.); star in the horn of the Ram; — ʕ *naḥhat*, butt.
 (نفس) *niḥh-u ṣarr-in*, mischief-maker.
 (نفس) *naḥar*, U, INF. *naḥr*, *niḥāra-t*, keep guard in a vine-yard or palm-garden; (m.) wait for, expect; — II. INF. *tanḥir*, make one a guard-keeper, have guarded by.
 (نفس) *naḥr*, keeping guard, guarding

(s.); — § *naṭra-t*, expectation; — *naṭara-t*, and—
 طرار *nuṭarā'*, pl. of طار *nāṭir*, who keeps guard.
 طرون *natrūn*, natron; borax.
 (نطس) *naṭis*, A, inf. *naṭas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — v. INF. *tanāṭ-ṭus*, id.
 نطس *naṭs*, *naṭis*, *naṭus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṭus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — § *nuṭasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.
 نطس *naṭs*, strong bodily constitution.
 نطس *nuṭut*, pl. of انط *anatt*, long, far distant.
 (نطح) pass. *nuṭi'*, change, alter (n.); — v. INF. *tanāṭṭu'*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.
 نطح *naṭ'*, *niṭ'*, *naṭa'*, *niṭa'*, pl. *nuṭū'*, *anṭā'*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṭ'*, *niṭa'*, front part of the palate; hence ط *niṭ'iyya-t*, the letters ط, د, ذ.
 (نطف) *naṭaf*, U, I, INF. *naṭf*, *naṭáf*, *naṭafān*, *niṭāfa-t*, *tanṭáf*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṭif*, A, INF. *naṭaf*, *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭāfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanṭif*, accuse, declare suspicious; — v. INF. *tanāṭṭuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.
 نطف *naṭaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irreptitious evil; — *naṭif*, §, pl. -*ān*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — § *nuṭfa-t*, pl. *nuṭuf*,

niṭáf, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *annuṭfaiān*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṭaf*, human sperm; — *naṭāfa-t*, *nuṭāfa-t*, pl. *nuṭaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — ط *nuṭfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.
 (نطق) *naṭaq*, I, INF. *nuṭq*, *nuṭūq*, *manṭiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanṭiq*, gird; — III. INF. *munāṭāqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṭāq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — v. INF. *tanāṭṭuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanāṭuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — X. INF. *istinṭāq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.
 نطق *nuṭq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nutuq*, pl. of نطق *niṭāq*.
 (نظا) *naṭal*, U, INF. *naṭl*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanṭil*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *inṭiṭāl*, let flow out but a little.
 نطل *naṭl*, *niṭl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — § *nuṭla-t*, a draught.
 نطلا *naṭlā'*, evil, calamity.
 نطنا *naṭnāṭ*, نطنا *naṭnaṭ*, *niṭniṭ*, pl. *naṭāniṭ*, long, very tall.
 (نطن) *naṭnaṭ*, INF. §, stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.
 (نطو) *naṭu*, U, INF. *naṭw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن 'an); be distant; (m.) INF. *naṭāwa-t*, be moist, be damp.
 نطوف *naṭūf*, rainy.
 نطوق *naṭūq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṭūq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

نظول *naṣūl*, lotion with an aromatic decoction.

نظيح *naṣīḥ*, ♂, gored to death.

نظيس *naṣīs*, very intelligent and clever; — *niṣīs*, id.; physician.

نظيش *naṣīš*, strongly made, vigorous; motion, movement.

نظيط *naṣīṭ*, distant, far; flight.

نظار *nizār*, sharp-sightedness, sagacity, penetration; physiognomy; *nazār-i*, wait! stop! — *nazzār*, who looks sharply at, sees through, examines; generous, mettled; — *nuzzār*, ♂ *nazzāra-t*, pl. spectators; — ♂ *nazzāra-t*, supervision, inspection, superintendence, direction, management; ministry; look, aspect; spectacle; view, scenery; — *nazzāra-t*, spectacles, telescope.

نظاف *nizāf*, pl. of نظيف *nazīf*; — ♂ *nazāfa-t*, cleanness, purity, cleanliness.

نظام *nizām*, good order, arrangement, organisation; pl. *nuzum*, *anzima-t*, *anāzīm*, foundation of order, constitution; order or rule of life, conduct; custom, habit, manner; right road; method; regular troop, soldier of the line; pl. *nuzum*, string of pearls; line; poetry; ن الملك *nizām al-mulk*, ♂ rand vizier; — *nazzīm*, who strings pearls; — ♂ *nizāma-t*, administration of justice, government, order; — ن *nizāmiyy*, soldier of the line.

نظار *nazā'ir*, pl. of نظيرة *nazīra-t* and نظورة *nazūra-t*.

(نظح), IV. *anzāḥ*, INF. *inzāḥ*, form into grains (ear of corn).

(نظر) *nazar*, V, I, INF. *nazar*, *nazarān*, *tanzār*, *manzar*, *manzara-t*, fix the look upon, look at, contemplate; consider, ponder over; judge, decide; observe, watch, spy out; expect, wait for; predict, prophesy, foretell; regard, pay regard to; give a hearing to (acc.); be fondly inclined

towards, solicitous for, assist, help; have supervision or superintendence over, be an inspector, director, manager, &c.; grant indulgence or respite; sell on credit; pass. have a fault or vice, be pale and haggard, be frail; — *nazir*, A, INF. *nazar*, look at, regard; stand opposite; — II. INF. *tanzir*, look at attentively, contemplate, consider; sell on credit, grant a delay of payment; keep waiting; — III. INF. *munāzara-t*, be like, resemble; make alike, make similar, compare; dispute; have the supervision, be inspector, &c. (see I.); — IV. INF. *inzār*, delay, put off, adjourn; grant indulgence or a respite; make alike, equalize, compare; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, contemplate; expect; — VI. INF. *tanāzur*, look at one another; be opposite, in front of one another; dispute; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, wait, wait for, expect; watch, spy out; — X. INF. *istinzār*, id.; ask for a respite.

نظر *nizr*, similar, alike; — *nazar*, pl. *anzār*, look; outlook, view; synopsis; aspect, appearance, face; consideration, contemplation (ديوان الن *diwān an-nazar*, a consultative body, ن اهل *ahl nazar*, penetrating, keen-sighted); metaphysical speculation; favourable look, kind regard, sympathy, benevolence, kindness; the evil eye; supervision, superintendence, surveillance; auspices; review; embarrassment; doubt; section, paragraph; insight; — ن *nuzarā'*, pl. of نظير *nazīr*; — ♂ *nazra-t*, pl. *nazarīt*, look; aspect, appearance, phantom, ghost; evil eye; frailness, weakness, ugliness; fault, error, vice; respect, fear, awe; fainting-fit, swoon; also — *nazira-t*, respite, indulgence,

credit; — **نظري** *nazariyy*, δ , visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — δ *nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazāfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanzīf*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanzazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinzāf*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizām*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzīm*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizām*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

نظم *nazm*, in good order, ranged; pl. *mandzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of *nizām*.

نظور *nazūr*, δ *nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — δ *nazūra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

نظير *nazīr*, pl. *nuzarā'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazir*, **نظير السميت** *nazīr as-samī*, zenith; — δ *nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir* = **نظور** *nazūr* and **نظيرة** *nazūra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظيف *nazīf*, δ , pl. *nizāf*, clean, pure, cleanly; **ن السراويل** *nazīf as-sarāwil*, chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نعب *na''*, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'ā'*, mewing; — *na'ā'-i*, announce his death! — δ *nu'āl*, pl. of **ناعي** *nā'ī*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعب *nu'āb*, croaking; — *na''āb*, raven, young raven; — δ *na'āba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعامة *na'āta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'ār*, rough nasal sound; — *na'ār*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; δ , refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — δ *nu'āra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'ās*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na''ās*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعال *nu'āq*, croaking (s.).

نعال *na''āl*, farrier; — **نعال** *ni'āliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'ām* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — δ *na'āma-t*, pl. *na'ā'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — **ابن الن** *ibn an-na'āma-t*, road; horse; — **ن** *nu'āma*, south wind, south-east wind; **نعامك** *nu'āmaka*, according to your power.

نعام *na'ā'im*, pl. of **نعامة** *na'āma-t*.

(نعب) *na'ab*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'āb*, *na'ib*, *na'abūn*, *tan'āb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of **نعب** *na'ūb*.

- (نصف) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'dta-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'át*, VIII. INF. *inti'át*, see I.
- نصف *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'it*, adjective, attribute; also δ *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; — δ *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).
- (نصف) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'ás*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.
- نصف *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF. δ , gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).
- (نصف) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'áj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; — δ *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajit*, *ni'áj*, sheep; white doe.
- (نصف) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ár*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); — δ *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'ara-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'ara-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — *nu'ra*, clamorous woman.
- (نصف) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull;

- INF. *na's*, *nu'ás*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *laná'us*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; — δ *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.
- نصف *na'sán*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.
- (نصف) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'ás*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'ás*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.
- نصف *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; ن بانات *banát-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.
- (نصف) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also *na'was*, INF. δ , howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'ás*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.
- نصف *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; — δ *na'sa-t*, morass.
- (نصف) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.
- نصف *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.
- (نصف) — IV. *an'af*, INF. *in'áf*, cut a morsel in two.
- (نصف) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'úz*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'áz*, rut.
- (نصف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'áf*, slope; نصف *ni'áf-un nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *ná'af*, INF. *muná'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'áf*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; — δ *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعمى) *na'aq*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'áq*, *na'iq*, *na'aqín*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) ة, *ni'ál*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il*=I.; — IV. INF. *in'ál*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'ál*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'lband*, farrier (Pers.).

نعللى *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلون *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *muná'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'am*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (فى) *fi*, go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable; enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

taná'um, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'am*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *aná'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — ة *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amát*, *ni'imát*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ى *nu'mā*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعماء *ni'imma*, *ni'amma*=نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'má*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mān*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; هقائى ال *saqá'iq an-nu'mān*, anemone.

نعناع *na'nā*, mint (plant).

(نعمع) *na'na'*, INF. ة, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعمع *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ة *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعمو) *na'á*, INF. *nu'á*, mew.

نعمو *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

fresh dates; — δ *na'wa-t*, death-message.
 نعوب *na'ub*, pl. *nu'ub*, swift.
 نعور *na'ur*, spurting out blood (vein).
 نعوص *na'was*, INF. δ , howl (m.).
 نعومة *na'uma-t*, softness, gentleness; pleasantness, pleasure.
 (نعى) *na'a*, I, INF. *na'y*, *na'iy*, *nu'yân*, announce one's (acc.) death to (ل *li* or الي *ila*), report one as dead; wail, lament; reproach with; make one's faults public; — IV. INF. *in'a'*, announce one's death; — VI. INF. *tand'i*, call out the names of the fallen to one another so as to excite to combat; — X. INF. *istin'û*, run away with the rider.
 نعى *na'iy*, messenger of death; death-message.
 نعب *na'ib*, croaking (s.); — δ *na'iba-t*, tax on treasures found.
 نعبت *na'is*, δ *na'isa-t*, winning race-horse.
 نعر *na'ir*, rough nasal sound or tone, clamour, noise, vociferation of fighting men; ن الهم *na'ir al-hamm*, far-thinking.
 نعبف معبف *na'if da'if*, weak.
 نعبق *na'iq*, croaking (s.).
 نعبلة *nu'aila-t*, little shoe.
 نعبم *na'im*, pleasant, comfortable life; enjoyment, pleasure; satisfaction; delightful place of sojourn, paradise; good things, bounty; — *na'im-an*, excellent! may it do you good! to your health! ن عبن *na'im-a 'ain-in*, for the sake of.
 نغار *naggâr*, bleeding.
 نغاز *naggâz*, mischief-maker.
 نغاش *nugâs*, ن *nugâsiyy*, very small dwarf, pigmy, Lilliputian.
 (نغب) *nagab*, A, I, U, INF. *nagb*, imbibe, absorb, swallow down; sip water; — δ *nagba-t*, sip, draught; *nugba-t*, pl. *nugab*, id.
 نغبق *nagbaq*, INF. δ , rumble (bowels of a horse); — *nugbuq*, stupid.

(نغف) *nagas*, A, INF. *nags*, pull, pull out (hair).
 نغف *nags*, lasting and violent evil.
 (نغر) *nagar*, A, INF. *nagr*, *nagarân*, boil, bubble; be internally enraged against (على *'ala*); — *nagir*, A. INF. *nagar*, id.; drink much water; abound; — II. INF. *tangir*, cry out to the camel; tickle; — V. INF. *tanaggur*, be angry, averse.
 نغر *nagir*, angry, in a passion, passionate; δ , jealous; — δ *nagara-t*, pl. *nugar*, *nigrân*, nightingale; young sparrow.
 نغز *nagaz*, INF. *nagz*, tickle; make mischief.
 (نغش) *nagâs*, INF. *nagâs*, *nagâsîn*, be unstable, totter, shake (n.); move restlessly; bend (n.); nod one's head; spur; — III. INF. *munigâsa-t*, flatter, coax; sing, chirp, twitter; reckon closely with; — V. INF. *tanaggus*, be unstable, nod, totter; — VIII. INF. *intigâs*, id.
 (نغض) *nagiş*, A, INF. *nagaş*, miss one's wish or aim; be troubled, made unpleasant; trouble (n.); stop drinking; drive camels from the water to make room for others; — II. INF. *tangis*, trouble or embitter one's life; disturb one's pleasure; — IV. INF. *ingâş* = II.; — V. INF. *tanaggus*, be troubled, embittered, unbearable; — X. INF. *istingâş*, be moved with pity at another's misery; — δ *nagga-t*, pitiable calamity.
 (نغض) *nagađ*, U, I, INF. *nagđ*, *nagađ*, *nugúđ*, *nagađân*, totter, nod, be rickety, move (n.); be many, numerous; be dense and crowd together (clouds); move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tangis*, move (a.); embitter one's life; — III. INF. *munigâđa-t*, press one another in a narrow place; — IV. INF. move (n.), be rickety, totter; move, shake (a.); — V. INF. *ta-*

nagguḍ, move, shake (n.), be rickety.
 نفس *nagḍ*, trembling movement; also *nigḍ*, male ostrich; — *nagḍ*, *nugḍ*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggaḍ*, large pulley of a well.
 (نفسل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.
 نفسا *nuguf*, pl. tall men.
 نفس *nagaf*, ʔ, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, A, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ʔ *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.
 (نفاق) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.
 (نهل) *nagil*, A, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugila-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.
 نهل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ʔ *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ʔ *nagila-t*, rotten nut.
 (نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nagma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, A, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munigama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.
 نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angám*, low melodious song; — ʔ *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamit*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.
 (نغمش) *nagmas*, INF. ʔ, tickle (m.).
 (نغنج) *nugnug*, pl. *naginig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

nagnag, INF. ʔ, suffer from a disease in this spot.
 (نغو) *nagá*, A, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ʔ *nagwa-t*, musical tone.
 (نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *muná-gát*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingá'* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanági*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ʔ *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.
 نغيق *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).
 نغيل *nagil*, f. ʔ, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.
 (نصف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.
 نفا *nafá'*, ʔ *nafát* = نفاية *nufáya-t*, *nafúya-t*; — ʔ *nuf'a-t*, pl. *nufa'*, scattered particles of plants.
 نفاث *naffás*, ʔ, blowing; نفائة *ní* *nafássa-t* fi 'l-'uqad, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafússát*, sorceries; — ʔ *nufása-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.
 نفاج *naffáj*, inflated, boasting; — ʔ *nifaja-t*, *nuffája-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.
 نفاح *nuffáh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffáh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffáh*, tumour; — ʔ *naffáha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffáha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.
 نفاذ *nafád*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.
 نفاذ *nafáz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the ۾ under the pronominal ʔ preceded by ۾; — *naffáz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.
 نفاار *nifár*, running away (s.), flight;

- aversion, disaffection, loathing; — $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nufára-t*, carried off booty; sequestered property; dominion, power.
- نفاص *nifás*, throes of child-birth, confinement; hæmorrhage after parturition; confined woman (during 40 days); pl. of نفسا *nafsá*; also $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nafúsa-t*, anything precious; costliness, great value, goodness.
- نفاص *naffás*, camels or sheep which pasture only at night without a herdsman.
- نفاص *nufás*, fatal urinary flux of sheep.
- نفاص *nafúq*, shiver of a fever, ague; also *nufúq*, exhaustion of provisions; want, famine; — *nifúq*, pl. *nufaḡ*, trowsers; also *nufúq* and — $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nufúda-t*, *nifúda-t*, what falls off by shaking; shaking (s.); *nufúda-t* = نفاضة *nufúsa-t*.
- نفاط *nafút*, bitumen, naphtha; torch, candle, lamp; — *naffút*, who prepares naphtha; also $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nafaḡa-t*, naphtha-cannon, bomb filled with naphtha; — *nafúḡát*, blisters, pustules.
- نفاع *nafú*, use, profit, advantage; — *naffú*, who makes himself very useful.
- نفاي *nafúfi*, pl. of نفي *naffa*.
- نفاق *nafúq*, good sale, good market; — *nifúq*, hypocrisy, falseness, lie; discord; sacrilege; — *.
- نفاوش *nafúwis* = نفاش *naffús*.
- نفاوة *nufúwa-t*, نفاية *nufúya-t*, *nafúya-t*, anything rejected, refuse, offal.
- (نفت) *nafat*, I, INF. *nafat*, *nafatín*, boil violently, seethe; foam with rage.
- نفت *nafat* (m.), for نفاط *nafú*, naphtha.
- (نفت) *nafas*, I, V, INF. *nafs*, blow upon (as a conjurer); spit out, spurt out; pronounce, utter; — III. INF. *munáfasa-t*, breathe upon, whisper into one's ear, converse.
- نفت *nafs*, $\bar{\text{ن}}$, blowing, breathing,

- spitting (s.); *nafs*, speech; ن *الشيطان nafs as-saiḡán*, devilry (poetry).
- (نح) *nafaj*, INF. *nafj*, *nafaján*, creep out of the egg; jump up; blow violently; INF. *nafj*, raise; increase; — V. INF. *tanaffuj*, be inflated, boast; — VIII. INF. *intifij*, be inflated; protrude; — X. INF. *istinfiij*, excite anger; — $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nuffa-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.; — *nuffaja-t* = نالفجة *nuffja-t*, q.v.
- (نح) *nafah*, (m.) *nafih*, A, INF. *nafh*, *nufúh*, *nafahín*, spread odour, be fragrant; INF. *nafh*, blow; move (a.); kick; strike at with a sword; gently toss to, give, make a present; bleed; — III. INF. *manáfaha-t*, dispute, contend; — VIII. INF. *intifáh*, resist, oppose.
- نح *nafh*, blowing (s.), breeze, breath; — *nafah*, remote; — $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nafha-t*, pl. *nafahút*, blast, breeze, breath, wave of air; spreading odour, fragrance; authority, consideration, renown; gift, present.
- (نح) *nafah*, INF. *nafh*, blow; breathe in air, inflate; blow upon; blow the horn; break wind; make one inflated, proud; — II. INF. *tanfih*, inflate vigorously (a skin bag, &c.); — INF. *intifih*, be inflated, swollen; be inflated with pride, give one's self airs.
- نح *nafh*, blowing, inflating (s.); breeze, breath; tumour, swelling; rupture, hernia; pride, inflation; — $\bar{\text{ن}}$ *nafha-t*, breeze, breath; blast of a trumpet; also *nifha-t*, *nufha-t*, tumour, swelling.
- (نح) *nafid*, A, INF. *nafad*, *nafúd*, *nafadín*, waste (n.), be consumed, get exhausted, fail; be dried up; lose the means of subsistence; — III. INF. *mundafada-t*, contend with, summon

before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfiād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(فد) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafāz*, *nufūz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfīz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infāz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanāfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

فد *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(فس) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarān*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufūr*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufūr*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufūr*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifār*, *nufūr*, *nafr*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfīr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifār*, *munāfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infūr*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanāfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfiār*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

فس *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, troop of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of *nafr*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfār*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *nafarāt*, troops of soldiers.

فس *nifrāj*, *nafrāj*, cowardly.

فس *nafarān*, flight.

فس *nifrij*, *nifrija-t*, *nifrija*, cowardly.

فس *nifrit*, *nifriyya-t* = *nifrit*, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

فس *nifrij*, talkative.

(فس) *nafaz*, I, INF. *nafazān*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(فس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafīsa-t*, *nifūs*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifūs*, *nafīsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifūs*, *munāfasa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infās*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanāffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine;—
VI. INF. *tanāfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufūs*, *anfūs*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly; — *nafas*, pl. *anfās*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will; — *nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsā*; — *nafsa-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsā'*, *nufasā'*, *nafasā'*, pl. *nufasawāt*, *nifās*, *nufās*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafāwis*, (m.) *manāfiṣ*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsān*, selfish, partial; also *nafsūniyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal; — *nafsāniyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafas*, v, INF. *nafs* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, v, INF. *nafas*, *nufūs*, also—*nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, (also v.), pasture at night without a herdsman; — m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, see I.; — IV. INF. *infās*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman; — V. INF. *tanaffūs*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifās*, be swollen; see v.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.); — *nafas*, wool; rich produce; = *naffās*; — *nafsiyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafaṣ*, INF. *nafs*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly; — IV. INF. *infās*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *nufās*; — *nuf-ṣa-t*, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, v, INF. *nafd*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also v. and x.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufūd*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship); — II. INF. *tanfid*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof; — IV. INF. *infād*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want; — V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifād* = v.; — X. INF. *istinfād*, see I.

نفس *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree; — *nufud*, pl. of *nifād*; — *nafada-t*, pl. spies, scouts; — *nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *nufadā'*, shiver of a fever, ague; — *nafadā*, *nifāḍa*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفس) *nafat*, I, INF. *nafit*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage; — *nafit*, A, INF. *nafit*, *nafat*, *nafit*, be covered with blisters or pustules; — II. INF. *tanfit*, IV. INF. *infāt*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفس *nafit*, *nift*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches; — *nafita-t*, *nifita-t*, *nafita-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafita-t*, covered with blisters; — *nufaṣa-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable; — *nafsiyy*, *n*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — **ف** *nafsiyya-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(صح) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanfi'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifā'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

صح *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of **ع** *nafū'*; — **س** *nafa-t*, pl. *nafa'āt*, rod, stick; — *nifa-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leather-trimming of a travelling-bag.

(صح) *nafag*, A, INF. *nafg*, *nufūg*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffug*, id.

(صح) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafūq*, sell well, be lively (market); = *nafiq*; INF. *nufūq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfiq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifūq*, *munāfaqa-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infūq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanāfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifāq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinfāq*, spend money.

صح *nafaq*, **س** *nufaqa-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— **س** *nafaqa-t*, pl. -*āt*, *nifāq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

س *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw.

(صح) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafī* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanfīl*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinfāl*, pray more than is prescribed.

صح *nafī*, pl. *nufūl*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anfāl*, *nifāl*, *nufūl*, booty (also **س** *nafī-t*); present; also (m.) *nafī*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nufal*, second three nights of a month.

صح *nafnāf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(صح) *nafnaf*, INF. **س**, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnaf*, be dressed up.

صح *nafnaf*, pl. *nafānif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(صح) *nafah*, INF. *nufūh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanfih*, jade; — IV. INF. *infāh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinfāh*, find rest, rest.

صح *nuffah*, pl. of **س** *nāfih*, ag. of the previous.

(صح) *nafā*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — **س** *nafwa-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

صح *nafūt*, foaming over (adj.).

صح *nafūz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufūz*, penetra-

tion, success, efficacy, influence; long sandy tracts in northern Arabia.

نور *nafûr*, running away, fleeing (adj.); feeling aversion, abhorrence, loathing; — *nufûr*, running away (s.), flight; setting out (s.), departure, start; aversion, abhorrence; swelling (s.); — *nufûra-t*, dominion, chief command; relationship.

نور *nafûz*, leaping (adj.).

نور *nafûd*, fertile; — *nufûd*, recovery.

نور *nafû'*, pl. *nuf'*, useful, beneficial, bountiful.

(نفي) *nafa*, I, INF. *nafy*, also نور *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, expel, drive away, banish, exile, repudiate; be driven away, repudiated, cast out; deny, refuse, hinder; carry off, remove; pour out its water (cloud); — II. INF. *tanfiya-t*, drive far away, expel, banish, cast out, excommunicate; — III. INF. *munâfât*, try to remove, to expel; exclude, abrogate, be inconsistent with; clear one's self; — VI. INF. *tanîfi*, try to remove, to expel, to exclude from a possession or advantage; be inconsistent with, abrogate one another; — VIII. INF. *inîfâ'*, be expelled, banished, an outcast.

نفي *nafy*, expulsion, banishment, excommunication; denying (s.); negation, prohibition; — *nufa*, also *nafsa*, pl. *tanâfi* = *nafya-t*, *nufya-t* (see below); — *nafiyy*, expelled, banished, exiled, outcast, excommunicated, denied; what is separated as bad, rejected; fallen leaves round the trunk of a tree; pebbles, &c. thrown up by a horse's hoof; sprinkled over (by the rain); negative; — *nafya-t*, *nufya-t*, round table made of palm-leaves; — *nifya-t*, banished, outcast.

نفي *nafiz*, penetrating; effective; — *niffiz*, very effective.

نفر *nafîr*, small troop (three to ten, esp. of fugitives); levy or mobilisation of an army; return of the pilgrims from the valley of Mina to Mecca; pipe, flute, hautboy, trumpet, and their sound (Pers.); scream, shout; — *nufair*, a very small number of people.

نفيس *nafis*, نفيس, precious, costly, valuable, good; — *nafisa-t*, pl. *nafâ'is*, anything precious, great wealth.

نفيس *nafîs*, stray small objects, household stuff.

نفيمة *nafîda-t*, pl. *nafâ'id*, scouts.

نفيمة *niffîdâ*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling (s.).

نفيمة *nafît*, INF. of (نفا); — *nafîta-t*, covered with blisters.

نفيمة *niffî'* = نفاع *naffâ'*; — *nafî'a-t*, use, profit, advantage.

نفيمة *nafîla-t* = نافلة *nâfila-t*, super-erogatory work, &c.

نفيمة *nafîf*, girth of a camel.

(نق) *naqq*, I, INF. *naqq*, croak; mew; (m.) contradict continually.

نق *naqq*, croaking.

نقا *naqan*, *naqa*, pl. *anqâ'*, *nuqiyy*, sand-heap; marrowy bone; bone of the arm; — *nuqa*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t*; — *naqâ'*, purity, innocence; untroubled serenity; pure; — *niqâ'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*; — *nuqâ'*, pl. of نقارة *naqâwa-t* and نقاية *nuqâya-t*; — *naqûl*, best and purest part; — *nuqûl*, what is thrown away in selecting, weeds, darnel, tare, shells, husks, &c.; — *naqâ'a-t*, purity.

نقاب *niqâb*, pl. *nuqub*, veil covering the upper part of the face; sign, mark; rugged path; — *naqqâb*, miner; who examines, investigates; — *niqâba-t*, magistracy, prefecture, tribunal, presidency.

نقا *nuqâh*, cold, pure and sweet; refreshing; — *nuqqâh*, back part of the head, occiput.

نقاد *naqqâd*, who separates the good

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; — *.

نِقَار *nīqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; — *; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *nuqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naqqāriyy*, drummer.

نِقَاز *nūqāz*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqāz*, *nuqqāz*, a bird.

نِقَاسَة *nīqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

نِقَاش *naqqāš*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *nīqāsa-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

نِقَاسَة *naqāsa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāsa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

نِقَاص *naqqād*, breaking the back (load).

نِقَاط *naqqāṭ*, who dots, points.

نِقَاع *naqqā'*, infatuated, vain, boasting; — *; — *nuqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

نِقَاف *nīqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

نِقَاق *naqqāq*, f. *ḥ*, frog; who always contradicts.

نِقَال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; — *; — *naqqāla-t*, cart.

نِقَام *naqām*, *nīqām*, muddy.

نِقَاهَة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

نِقَاوَة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

نِقَايَة *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyā'*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(نق) *naqab*, *u*, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqīb*, *a*, INF. *naqāb*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqīb*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *nīqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanāqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiḡāb*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

نق *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *ānqāb*, *nīqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *nīqāb*; — *ḥ* *naqba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *nīqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trowers; colour; rust; face.

نِقَابَة *nuqābā'*, pl. of *nīqāb*.

(نق) *naqat*, *u*, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(نق) *naqas*, *u*, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqīs*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiḡās*, see I.; hasten (n.).

(نق) *naqsal*, *ḥ*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

(نق) *naqaḥ*, *a*, INF. *naqḥ* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqīḥ*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

- poem according to all rules of the art; select; make precise, speak with precision; (m., also IV.) revise carefully and correct; — IV. INF. *inqāh*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, diminish (n.).
- ع *naqh*, white summer cloud; — *naqah*, clean sand; — *naqha-t*, stain in a dress.
- (ع) *naqah*, A, INF. *naqh*, pierce, hit, beat; break the skull and injure the brain; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, suck the marrow out of a bone.
- (ع) *naqad*, U, INF. *naqd* (also VIII.), cast a stealthy glance upon; INF. *naqd*, *tanqād* (also VIII.), separate the good from the bad, test coins; (also VIII.) hollow or peck a nut with the beak; peck through a net; pay in cash, in ready money; — *naqid*, A, INF. *naqad*, be peeled off (hoof); be broken or decayed (tooth); — II. INF. *tanqid*, pay in ready money; — III. INF. *munāqada-t*, dispute with; — V. INF. *tanaqqud*, separate the good coin from the bad; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḍ*, see I.; criticise; be paid in ready money.
- ع *naqd*, payment in cash; readiness; pl. *nuqūd*, ready money, cash (pl. pieces of money presented to a bride); good coin; dowry; — *naqad*, *ḍ*, pl. *niqād*, *niqāda-t*, an inferior short-legged kind of sheep; — *naqid*, peeled off (hoof); — *naqda-t*, *naqdiyya-t*, ready money, cash, good coin; — *niqda-t*, cummin, caraway; — *naqdiyy*, ready (money); rich in money.
- (ع) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, free, rescue, save from danger; — *naqiz*, A, INF. *naqaz*, save one's self, escape; — II. INF. *tanqiz*, IV. INF. *inqāz*, V. INF. *tanaqquz*, VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, X. INF. *istinqāz*, rescue, free, liberate.

- ع *naqz*, rescue, delivery, salvation, escape; security; — *naqaz*, rescued, liberated.
- (ع) *naqar*, U, INF. *naqr*, pierce through, excavate; carve or engrave in stone, pick, pick open, make a way for the young; pick up grain; whet the mill-stones; beat, hit; hurt by words, revile, slander; smack with the lips or tongue, snap the fingers; strike two things against one another; blow (the trumpet); invite specially; — *naqir*, A, INF. *naqar*, get angry; suffer from the disease *nuqra-t*; — II. INF. *tanqir*, pick open; examine, test; — III. INF. *niqār*, *munāqara-t*, quarrel, dispute with; scold, rebuke, reproach; contradict; vex, wrangle with; — IV. INF. *inqār*, spare, abstain from; — V. INF. *tanaqqur*, examine, test; — VI. INF. *tanāqur*, dispute with one another, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḥ*, be excavated.
- ع *naqr*, excavation, cavity; — *naqar*, anger; loss, calamity; — *naqir*, angry; — *niqra-t*, quarrel, dispute; — *nuqra-t*, pl. *nuqar*, *niqār*, cavity, pit; dimple; socket; hollow of the neck; neck; pl. *niqār*, molten gold or silver, molten ore, gold or silver coin; also *nuqara-t*, stiffness of the legs.
- ع *nuqrān*, pl. of *naqir*.
- (ع) *naqrad*, INF. *ḍ*, remain always in the same place.
- (ع) *nigris*, rheumatics with swelling, arthritic pains, gout; calamity; = *nigris*.
- ع *naqrā*, personal invitation; calumny.
- ع *nigris*, very clever.
- (ع) *naqaz*, U, INF. *naqz*, *naqazān*, leap; tremble with fear; (m.) INF. *naqiz*, sting, pain, ache; — II. INF. *tanqiz*, make to leap;

- VIII. INF. *intiḡás*, suffer from the disease نقاز *niḡáz*.
- نقز *niḡz*, *naḡaz*, *naḡiz*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuḡz*, well; — *naḡaz*, *naḡiz*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naḡiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naḡza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).
- (نقس) *naḡas*, U, INF. *naḡs*, strike the bell ناقوس *náḡūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, give one a nick-name.
- نقس *naḡs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niḡs*, pl. *anḡus*, *anḡis*, ink.
- (نقش) *naḡaš*, INF. *naḡš*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munáḡaša-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inḡás*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanáḡus*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiḡás*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.
- نقش *naḡš*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niḡš*, *naḡš*, pl. *nuḡiš*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niḡša-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.
- (نقش) *naḡaš*, U, INF. *naḡš*, *nuḡšán*, *tanḡás*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naḡus*, INF. *naḡáša-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanḡaḡuš*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiḡás*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

- get damaged; — X. INF. *istinḡás*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.
- نقص *naḡš*, نقصان *nuḡšán*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of 'aḡb and kaff); — *naḡša-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.
- (نقص) *naḡaḡ*, U, I, INF. *naḡḡ*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munáḡaḡa-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inḡáḡ*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanḡaḡuḡ* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanáḡuḡ*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiḡáḡ*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.
- نقص *naḡḡ*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niḡḡ*, *niḡḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuḡḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naḡḡa-t*, beam (m.).
- (نقص) *naḡaḡ*, U, INF. *naḡḡ*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanḡiḡ*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanḡaḡuḡ*, pass. of II.
- نقص *naḡḡ*, dot, point; — *niḡḡa-t*, pl. *nuḡaḡ*, *niḡáḡ*, dot, spot; drop; *niḡáḡ*, particles; داء *dá* *an-nuḡa-t*, epilepsy.
- (نقص) *naḡaḡ*, INF. *naḡḡ*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

(a.); rend; shout; (also VIII.) slaughter; irritate by reproaches and abuse; (m.) keep waiting; — INF. *naq'*, *nuqú'*, (also X.) stagnate; gather in the pond (n.); (m., also X.) wait for; — IV. INF. *inqá'*, macerate; (m.) keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *intiqá'*, see I.; be macerated; be quenched; pass. change colour; — X. INF. *istinqá'*, see I.

تج *naq'*, maceration; pl. *niqá'*, *nuqú'*, dust raised by the wind; pl. *anqu'*, stagnating water; pl. *niqá'*, *anqu'*, place with stagnant water; rent; killing (s.), murder.

تعام *naq'á'*, flat country.

(تغف) *naqaf*, U, INF. *naqf*, break one's skull, lay the brain bare; break the egg; (m.) fillip; strain (wine); water; — II. INF. *tanqif*, fillip repeatedly; inflect a word; — III. INF. *niqíf*, *munáqafa-t*, break one's skull; — IV. INF. *inqíf*, split; break to pieces; — VIII. INF. *intiqá'*, id.; pull out, take out.

تف *naqf*, pallor (m.); — *niqf*, *naqf*, young bird creeping out of the egg; — *nuqf*, pl. of تغف *naqif*; — *naqfa-t*, fillip.

(تقل) *naqal*, U, INF. *naql*, bring from one place to another, transport; (m.) remove (n.), emigrate; make a move (in a game of chess, &c.); translate; copy, copy out; report, hand down a tradition of, tell with reference to an authority; imitate, personate; mend, patch up; protect the hoof of a camel; — II. INF. *tanqíl*, remove or transport frequently or a great quantity; have removed or transported; cause one to change place; (m.) arm; (m.) serve or offer the dessert; — III. INF. *munáqala-t*, *niqál*, bring to, report to, communicate to; run fast; — IV. INF. *inqál*, mend,

patch up; — V. INF. *tanacquíl*, be removed, transferred, transported; change place; eat desert; — VI. INF. *tanáqul*, relate to one another; (m.) alternate with one another; — VIII. INF. *intiqál*, be removed, transported, translated, copied; depart, remove (n.), emigrate; (m.) de-cease, die.

تقل *naql*, removal, transfer, transport; translation; report, relation, tradition, anecdote, proverb (*naql-an* according to tradition, *ناقل كلام* *naql kalám*, tale-bearing, denunciation); copy; what is removed, load; transitive meaning; also *niql*, *naqal*, pl. *anqál*, *niqál*, torn and mended; (m.) also *nuql*, dried fruit, confections, &c., as dessert; — *nuql*, emigration; presents of the bridegroom carried in pomp to the bride's house; also *naqla-t*, tale-bearing, denunciation; sport and jest; — *naqal*, pl. *anqál*, glibness of tongue, ready repartee; — *naqla-t*, pl. *-át*, also *nuqla-t*, pl. *nuqal*, transfer, transport; removal, emigration; — *naqala-t*, murmuring of running water; also *nuqalá'*, pl. of ناقل *náqil*, relator; — *naqliyy*, *naqliyy*, copied; traditional; imitated, counterfeit; feigned, invented; seller of dried fruit; — *naqliyya-t*, costs of transport, carriage, portage, postage, &c.; pl. *naqliyyát*, tales.

(تقم) *naqam*, INF. *naqm*, eat greedily; I, INF. *naqm*, *tiniquám*, revenge one's self upon, punish, chastise; hate, abhor, loathe; revile, overwhelm with reproaches; — *naqim*, A, INF. *naqam*, revenge one's self; — III. INF. *munáqama-t*, vex, torment (m.); — VIII. INF. *intiqám*, take revenge upon, punish, chastise; bear a grudge to (*على* 'ala'); — X. INF. *istinqám*, id.

نقم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — § *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimát*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(نقنق) *naqnaq*, INF. § croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

نقنيق *niqniq*, pl. *naqániq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(ناق) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqúh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqáh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqáh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqáh*, comprehend, understand.

ناق *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of ناق *náqih*, still weak, but recovering.

نقرع *naquí*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

ناقوا *naqwa-t*, selection.

(ناق) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqí*, A, INF. *naqá'*, *naqá'a-t*, *naqáwa-t*, *nuqáwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqá'* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqá'*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqá'* = V.

ناق *niqy*, pl. *anqá'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, § pl. *niqá'*, *naquá'*, *anqiya'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of ناق *naqan*, *naqa*; — § *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

ناقيب *naqib*, pl. *nuqabá'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — § *naqiba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

ناقيزة *naqizat*, pl. *naqá'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

ناقير *naqir*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqira-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrán*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; ن *naqir wa qitmir*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — § *niqqira-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

ناقير *naqíz*, acute pain.

ناقيش *naqís*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

ناقيس *naqis*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — § *naqisa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

ناقيد *naqid*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — § *naqida-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

ناقي *naqí*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqí'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — § *naqí'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

ناقيف *naqíf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

ناقيق *naqiq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

- ناقىل** *naqil*, ♂ foreign, strange; traveller (بنه *ibn naqila-t*, stranger); vagabond, vagrant; nomad; water-stream; a pace of the horse; road; — ♂ *naqila-t*, pl. *naqil*, *naqá'il*, strip of leather used as a patch to protect a camel's hoof, patch.
- ناقىمة** *naqíma-t*, nature, natural, character.
- ناقىه** *naqíh*, weak.
- (نكا)** *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, take the crust off a wound not yet healed; hurt, wound, kill; pay one's debt to, fulfil one's obligations towards (2 acc.); — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, receive payment of a debt.
- نككأت** *nakkát*, slanderer; critic, censor; disturber of peace or pleasure.
- نكأسات** *nukásat*, loosened end of a rope, parts separated into fibres.
- نكاه** *nikáh*, pl. *ankiha-t*, sexual intercourse, connection between married people; matrimony, marriage; dowry; — *nakkáh*, who has frequent sexual intercourse; who possesses many wives.
- نكارا** *nakára-t*, difficulty; prudence, cunning.
- نككاز** *nakkáz*, pl. -át, *nakákíz*, a seemingly headless poisonous snake.
- نكاس** *nukás*, relapse.
- نكاهى** *nikás*, digging up (s.).
- نكاف** *nukáf*, tumour on a camel's throat.
- نككيز** *nakákíz*, pl. of *nakkáz*.
- نكال** *nakál*, ♂ *nakála-t*, pl. *ankál*, exemplary punishment, exhibition in the pillory; warning, example.
- نكأيا** *nikáya-t*, wounding, killing (s.); slaughter, massacre.
- (نكب)** *nakab*, U, INF. *nakb*, *nukúb*, deviate; INF. *nakb*, upturn and empty; throw away; hurt, injure; INF. *nakb*, *nukúb*, make unhappy, render miserable; INF. *nukúb*, blow from a lateral direction; INF. *nukúb*, *nikába-t*, be

- a prefect, superior, or helper; — *nakib*, A, INF. *nakab*, deviate; limp in consequence of a disease of the shoulders; — II. INF. *tankib*, cause to turn aside from the road and to alight; — IV. INF. *inkáb*, render miserable; — V. INF. *tanakkub*, swerve; hang over the shoulder; — VIII. INF. *intikáb*, take upon or hang over one's shoulder.
- نكب** *nakab*, pain in the shoulder and limping (s.) in consequence; inclination; — ♂ *nakba-t*, pl. -át, sore on the foot caused by stones; calamity, adversity, misery, distress; national calamity, plague; illness; disgrace, infamy.
- نكبأ** *nakbá'*, f. of *ankab*, limping as above, see (نكب); — lateral wind.
- نكباتيى** *nakbatíyy*, unhappy, miserable; wicked, vile (m.).
- (نكت)** *nakat*, U, INF. *nakt*, poke the ground with a stick or finger; stir up the ground with a piece of wood; throw one on his head; leap high in running; — II. INF. *tankít*, cavil at, censure, criticize; contradict always; seek a quarrel; give a good answer, crack a joke, say something witty; — VIII. INF. be thrown or fall on one's head; — ♂ *nukta-t*, pl. *nikát*, *nuka-t*, point, dot, tittle; spot; pl. *nukat*, finesse, witty saying, witticism, anecdote; artificial equivocal answer, conceit; (m.) odd person; (m.) merry-andrew.
- (نكس)** *nakas*, U, I, INF. *naks*, untwist; break an oath or compact; — VI. INF. *tanákus*, break mutually one's word or compact; — VIII. INF. *intikás*, be dissolved; turn from one business to another.
- نكس** *naks*, breach of a compact; — *niks*, pl. *ankás*, anything torn or spoiled.
- (نكف)** *nakah*, A, I, INF. *nikáf*, lie

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankih*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munákaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkáh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanákuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkáh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نك *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*, § *nukaha-t* = نكك *nakkáh*.

(نك) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نك) *nakad*, U, INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*, U, INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munákada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkád*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نك *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *ankád*, *anákid*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نك) *nakir*, A, INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukúr*, *nakír*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakára-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankir*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munákara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkár*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (Jli); — VI. INF. *tanákur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkár*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نك *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankár*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*, §, indefinite, without article; — § *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نكران *nakarán*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نك) *nakar*, U, INF. *nakz* (m. also نكوز *nakwoz*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukúz*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, be waterless, empty.

نك *nakz*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *nikz*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نكوز *nakúz*; — § *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نكس) *nakas*, U, INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

head; do anything in reversed order (as reading, &c.); be perverse; bring on a relapse; pass. *nukis*, the illness returns; (m.) bend one's head forward; (m.) lower the flag; — II. INF. *tankis*, turn upside down; — V. INF. *tanakkus*, be turned upside down; hang down one's head; — VIII. INF. *intikás* = V.; have a relapse.

نکس *niks*, pl. *ankás*, weak, powerless; mean, niggardly; broken in the notch; — *nuks*, relapse.

(نکش) *nakaš*, I, U, INF. *nakš* (also VIII.), clean the well from mud, &c.; consume entirely, graze off; bring to an end, have done with (من *min*); dig up; — II. INF. *tankis*, make one to dig up (m.); — VIII. INF. *intikás*, see I.

(نکس) *nakaš*, I, INF. *nakaš*, *nukús*, *mankaš*, withdraw from, desist.

(نکاز) *nakaz*, INF. *nakz*, suffer from violent hunger, be famished; urge to haste; (also II.) make a thing difficult for; — *nakiz*, A, INF. *nakaz*, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tankiz*, see I.; = IV.; — IV. INF. *inkáz*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tanakkuz*, turn (n.); be miserly; suffer hardship in travelling.

(نكع) *naka'*, INF. *nak'*, hurry (a.) from, chase away, make to desist in haste from, to give up in disgust; desist; refuse or withhold the payment of a debt; make payment; kick one's buttocks; — *naki'*, A, INF. *naka'*, have a red nose, be reddish; — IV. INF. *inká'*, urge to haste, make desist from; weaken, tire out, jade.

نكع *nuka'*, red colour; — *nak'a-t*, kick on the buttocks, blow in the ribs, buffet; — *naka'a-t*, red dye; — *naki'a-t*, red (f.).

(نكف) *nakaf*, U, INF. *nakf*, endure; (also X.) find again the lost track of a camel; wipe away; desist; scorn; — *nakif*, A, INF. *nakaf*, scorn, reject; be exempt from (من *min*); pain (n.), ache;

— III. INF. *munákafa-t*, vex, tease, torment (m.); — IV. INF. *inkáf*, keep off anything disagreeable or adverse; — VI. INF. *tanákuf*, quarrel; — VIII. INF. *intikáf*, endure; desist; — X. INF. *istinkáf*, feel aversion, scorn, reject; desist, abstain from; be haughty, arrogant; think one (J *li*) free from (عن *'an*); see I.; — *nakfa-t*, *nukfa-t*, *nakafa-t*, pl. *nakafát*, base of the chin-bone.

(نكل) *nakal*, U, I, INF. *nukúl*, shrink, desist, shirk; — *nakil*, A, INF. *nakal*, id.; take a warning from; — II. INF. *tankil*, make one a warning example; — IV. INF. *inkál*, prevent, repel; — V. INF. *tanakkul*, make an example of.

نكل *niki*, pl. *ankál*, fetter, chain, bracelet, necklace; a kind of bridle; also *nukla-t*, bulwark; *nukl*, *nukla-t*, punishment as warning example; what brings on punishment; — *nakal*, brave man; generous horse.

(نكنك) *naknak*, INF. *n*, press a debtor hard; do a thing well.

(نكه) *nakah*, I, A, INF. *nakh*, breathe into another's nose; glow; *nakah*, A, also—*nakih*, A, INF. *nakh*, smell another's breath (to know what he has been eating or drinking); — X. INF. *istinkáh*, id.; — *nakha-t*, smell of the breath.

نكوز *nakúz*, pl. *nukuz*, well with water; — *nakwas*, see نكر *nakas*.

(نكي) *naka*, I, INF. *nikáya-t* (also IV.), hurt, injure, wound, kill; take the crust from a wound; (also IV.) vex, torment, anger, enrage; — IV. INF. *inká'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiká'*, be angry and abuse.

نكيبا *nukaibá'*, dimin. of نكبا *nakbá'*.

نكيشة *nakiša-t*, serious business; strength, power, might; utmost effort; soul, mind, spirit; natural disposition, temper; breach of promise.

نكىر *nakir*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكىر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكىف *nakif*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk*, *nilk*, ة, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm*, v, I, INF. *namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munāma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. -*ún*, *animmā'*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ة *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimmā-t*, ant, louse.

(نم) *nam'*, *nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namā'*, growth, increase; — ة *namāt*, pl. *namā*, a small kind of ant; — *nummāt*, n. u. of نمى *nummā*.

نمىس *nammās*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نمىس *nimās*, thread passed through a needle; — *numās*, pl. *numus*, *anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمىل *nammāl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *.

نمىم *nammām*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ة *namāma-t*, mint (plant); — ى *namāma*, pl. of نمى *nummā*.

(نمر) *namar*, v, INF. *namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir*, A, INF. *namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmír*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmār*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr*, *namir*, pl. *numr*, *nimār*, *numúr*, *nimāra-t*, *anmur*, *anmār*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ة *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرأ *namrā'*, f. of انمر *anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمرق *namraq*, *nimriq*, *numruq*, ة *namraqa-t*, &c., pl. *namáriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمرود *namrūd*, *numrūd*, pl. *namárida-t*, Nimrod.

نمرى *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمس) *namas*, I, INF. *nams*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munāmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmās*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimās*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمىس *nims*, ة, pl. *numús*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — نمىس *numis*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. نمىس *anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمش) *namas*, v, INF. *namís* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmís*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmās*, see I.

نمش *namís*, *namas*, ة, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمىس) *namaş*, v, INF. *namaş*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmiş*, *tanmáš*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmáš*,

sprout, spring forth;—v. INF. *tanammus*, pull out the eyebrows.

نمى *namaş*, fine hair or down; also *nimş*, a plant;—*numuş*, pl. of *numaş*.

(نما) — II. *nammaş*, INF. *tanmit*, show, indicate, point out, lead.

نما *namaş*, pl. *nimât*, *anmât*, manner, way, fashion, calibre, class; woollen covering; hand-basket; company of men;—*namaşiyi*, maker of woollen coverings.

(نمغ) — II. *nammag*, INF. *tanmîg*, be striped white, black, and red; be fickle;—*namaqa-t*, mountain-ridge, summit; crown of the head; middle-class.

(نمق) *namaq*, U, INF. *namq*, strike one with the palm of the hand on the eye; (also II.) write with a fine and bold hand, write; (also II.) adorn;—II. INF. *tanmîq*, see I.;—IV. INF. *inmâq*, bear stoneless dates;—*namaqa-t*, ready sale of goods.

(نمل) *namal*, U, INF. *naml* (also IV.), slander; climb;—*namil*, A, INF. *namal*, be benumbed, feel as if crept over by ants;—III. INF. *munâmala-t*, walk like one fettered;—IV. INF. *inmâl*, see I.;—V. INF. *tanammul*, swarmlike ants.

نمل *naml*, *ñ* (*numl*, *namul*, *numal*, *numul*), pl. *nimâl*, ant; small pustules or blisters;—*namil*, *ñ*, active, always on the move, restless; abounding with ants; pl. *anmâl*, given to slander;—*ñ* *namla-t*, calumny, slander;—*ى* *namlâ*, f. restlessly active.

نمنم *nimmim* (also *nimmim*), trace of the wind in sand; also *ñ* *nimmima-t*, white spot on the nail; *nimmima-t*, wren;—*namnam*, INF. *ñ*, make furrows in the sand; adorn, paint, imprint, embroider; write beautifully; embellish with lies.

(نمه) *namih*, A, INF. *namañ*, be perplexed, confused.

(نمو) *namâ*, U, INF. *numuwaw*, grow, increase; rise; prosper, thrive, gain; make progress; grow deeper, more intense (colour);—IV. INF. *inmâ'*, make to grow, multiply; make to prosper, to make progress, to gain.

نمو *numuwaw*, growth, increase, thriving (s.), prosperity, progress; gain; rising of the water.

نمودج *numûdej*, model.

نموم *namûm*, slanderer, liar, traitor.

(نمى) *nama*, I, INF. *namy*, *namâ'*, *numiyy*, *namiyya-t*, grow, increase (n.), sprout; rise; raise, elevate; stir the fire; grow fat; reach, be reported to; (also II.) report, ascribe a saying to; lift a thing up and place it on the top of another;—II. INF. *tanmiya-t*, grow, increase (n.); see I.;—IV. INF. *inmâ'*, grow, increase (n.), rise; make to grow, increase (a.); put upon; slander;—V. INF. *tanammî*, rise and fly elsewhere;—VIII. INF. *intimâ*, id.; descend from, claim relationship to.

نمى *nummâ*, *nummiyy*, somebody, anybody; *nummâ*, n.u. *nummât*, pl. *namâma*, coin, piece of money; scale (of a balance); hostility; stratagem, deceit; treachery; fault, vice; substance, essence; nature, character, genius;—*ñ* *nammiya-t*, growth;—*nummiyya-t*, female ring-dove.

نمير *namir*, wholesome; sincere; much, many.

نميس *namis*, pulled out.

نميقة *namîqa-t*, pl. *namâ'iq*, letter.

نميلة *namila-t*, slander.

نميمة *namîma-t*, slander; whisper; twang of a bow; scratching of a pen.

نمى *namimiyy*, slanderous.

نن *nann*, thin hair; food.

(ندل) *nandul*, *nindul*, *nindal*, ندلان

nindulân, nightmare; du. *nandulân*, two teats.

(ن) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhi'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *naki'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahá'a-t*, *nuhá'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhá'*, let the meat be underdone.

نہا *nihá'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *niha*) pl. *nuhát*, glass, vial; pl. of نهي *nahy*; — *nihá'*, *nuhá'*, number, troop; — *ñ nuhát*, pl. of ناهي *náhi*, forbidding, &c.; — *ñ nahá'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.

نهاب *nahháb*, plunderer, robber; lion.

نهاب *nahábir*, pl. of نهب *nuhbúra-t*.

نهاب *nuhát*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhát*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).

نهاد *nuhád*, number of men, troop (100).

نهار *nahár*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahárát*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nuhur*, young bustard.

نهاز *naház*, *ñ nuháza-t*, measure, quantity.

نهامس *nahhás*, lion; sparrow-hawk.

نهامس *nihád*, *nuhád*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhád*, swift.

نهاب *nuhág*, braying (s.).

نهابك *naháka-t*, INF. of (نهابك).

نهل *nihál*, pl. of ناهل *náhil*, thirsty, &c.

نهام *nahám*, *nihám*, *nuhám*, *ñ nahámiyy*, *nihámiyy*, *nuhámiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhám*, owl; also *ñ nuhámiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahám*, lion; middle of the road; *ñ nihámiyy*, open road; — *ñ naháma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.

نهابوش *naháwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.

نهابوة *naháwa-t*, intellect, prudence; = نهابوة *nahá'a-t*.

نهابوة *naháya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *niháya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *niháyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.

(نهاب) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahab*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munáhaba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inháb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanáhub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intiháb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.

نهاب *nahb*, *ñ nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *niháb*, *nuháb*, plunder, booty; — *ñ nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.

نهابرة *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbúra-t*, pl. *nahábir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.

(نهابل) *nahbal*, *ñ*, old; — INF. *ñ*, grow old; walk with difficulty.

نهابر *nuhbúr*, sand-hill; *ñ nuhbúra-t*, pl. *nahábir* = نهابرة *nuhbúra-t*.

نهابر *nuhbüg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.

نهابي *nuhbá*, left to plunder; booty.

(نهاب) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhát*, *nahít*, roar; snort; groan.

(نهابر) *nahar*, INF. *ñ*, tell lies against (على 'ala).

(نهاب) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanháj*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inháj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

intihāj, walk in, strike in, enter on; — X. INF. *istinhāj*, be open and distinct; follow another's way, follow, imitate.

نهج *nahj*, open road; path; manner, ways; — *nahaj*, breathlessness; asthma; — ʕ *nahja-t*, heavy breathing.

(نهج) *nahād*, A, U, INF. *nahd*, *nahād*, rise and rush against; INF. *nuhūd*, grow round and rise, swell, be high (bosom); be high-bosomed; — *nahud*, INF. *nuhūda-t*, be tall and fleshy; — II. INF. *tanhūd*, have large breasts; — III. INF. *munāhāda-t*, draw or cast lots with; share in expenses with; come to close quarters with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, make a present large; fill or almost fill up a vessel; — V. INF. *tanahhūd*, sigh, groan; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, draw equal lots, divide equally between each other; share in the expenses.

نهج *nahd*, equal division; anything high, elevated, sublime; high bosom; handsome and full in flesh; good steed; generous and aspiring; lion.

نهج *nahdā'*, pl. *nuhd*, high-bosomed.

نهج *nahdān*, nearly full.

(نهج) *nahar*, INF. *nahr*, cause to flow; flow abundantly; dig until one meets with water; scare away by shouting; (m.) call up, summon; — *nahir*, A, INF. *nahar*, dig until one meets with water; — IV. INF. *inhār* = *nahir*; enlarge the bed of a river; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, scare away by shouting; (m.) scold; — X. INF. *istinhār*, spread far (n.); enlarge its bed (river).

نهج *nahr*, *nahar*, pl. *anhur*, *anhār*, *nuhār*, *nuhur*, *nuhr*, river, stream, running water; نهر السلام *nahr as-salām*, Tigris; — *nahir*, broad; clear; doing anything in open daylight; — *nuhur*, pl. of نهج

nahār; — ʕ *nahra-t*, invitation; plunder, robbery.

(نهج) *nahraj*, broad, wide; — INF. ʕ, lie with.

نهج *nahriyy*, referring or belonging to rivers.

(نهج) *nahaz*, INF. *nahz*, thrust, beat; push back, keep off, prevent; be near; goad on, urge; shake; butt; — III. INF. *munāhaza-t*, approach, be near to; come in advance of the game; — VIII. INF. *intihāz*, seize the opportunity.

نهج *nahz*, number, quantity; — *nahiz*, lion; — ʕ *nahza-t*, shaking (s.), push, thrust; — *nuhza-t*, opportunity.

(نهج) *nahas*, INF. *nahs* (also VIII.), seize the flesh with the front teeth and tear it off; bite; — *nahis*, A, INF. *nahas*, id.; — VIII. INF. *intihās*, see I.; revile, abuse.

نهج *nahas*, pl. *nihsān*, sparrow-hawk.

(نهج) *nahsar*, voracious; wolf; cross between a wolf and a hyena; swift; — INF. ʕ, cut meat; consume, swallow.

(نهج) *nahaš*, INF. *nahš*, sting, bite, bite with the front or molar teeth; throw into poverty; pass. be thin, lean; — *nahis*, A, be out of breath; — VI. INF. *tanāhuš*, bite one another.

(نهج) *nahšal*, wolf; hawk; trembling with old age; — INF. ʕ, be very old; bite; eat very greedily.

(نهج) *nahād*, INF. *nahd*, *nuhūd*, rise; sprout, spring forth, grow; lift up, carry (ب *bi*); spread the wings for flying; — III. INF. *munāhāda-t*, rise against, oppose, contend with; — IV. INF. *inhād*, bid to rise; incite, stimulate; — VI. INF. *tanāhud*, rise against one another; — VIII. INF. *intihād*, be awakened, bid to rise, put on one's feet; rise, get up; be instigated,

- stimulated; — X. INF. *istinháḏ*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.
- نَهَى *nahḏ*, pl. *anhud*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — ʔ *nahḏa-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.
- (نَهَى) *nahḏal*, old.
- (نَهَى) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, pierce.
- (نَهَى) *naha'*, INF. *nuhú'*, belch.
- (نَهَى) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.
- (نَهَى) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuháq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.
- نَهَى *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.
- (نَهَى) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *naháka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *naháka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *naháka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhák*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihák*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — ʔ *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.
- (نَهَى) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhál*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.
- نَهَى *nahal*, first draught; — ʔ *nahla-t*, draught; also نَهَى *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.
- نَهَى *nahlán*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

- (نَهَى) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahim*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *naháma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.
- نَهَى *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — ʔ *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).
- (نَهَى) *nahnah*, INF. ʔ, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (s.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnuh*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.
- نَهَى *nah'*, *nuhú'*, see (نَهَى).
- نَهَى *nuhúd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.
- نَهَى *nahús*, lion.
- نَهَى *nahúḏ*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhúḏ*, rising (s.).
- نَهَى *nahúk*, strong, bold.
- (نَهَى) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhí*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahú*, INF. *naháwa-t*, *naháya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhá'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanáhi*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

from what is bad; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, arrive finally at, extend to; finish by; be brought to an end, be at an end, be perfect; abstain from.

نهی *nahy*, pl. *nawāhī*, prohibition; negation; prudence; نهيك *nah-yuka* = نهيك *nāhika*, see نهي *nāhī*; — *nahy*, *nihy*, pl. *anh-in*, *anhī*, *anhā'*, *nuhiyy*, *nihā'*, rain-pit, pond, pool; — *nahī*, intelligent, prudent; — *nahiyy*, pl. *anhiyā'*, id.; forbidden, prohibited; — *nahī'*, half raw, underdone; — نهيك *nuhya-t*, pl. *nuha-n*, *nuha*, prohibition; anything forbidden, prohibited; prudence, intelligence; extreme, limit, end; — *nihya-t*, *nahiyya-t*, fat.

نهيك *nuhaibā*, *nuhaibā*, robbery, plunder.

نهيك *nahit*, roaring, cry, outcry.

نهيك *nahida-t*, a dish made of flour and the marrow of colocynth.

نهيك *nahir*, abundant, plentiful.

نهيك *nahiq*, braying (s.).

نهيك *nahik*, strong, bold; blood-thirsty; sharp; generous and handsome; also *nukaik*, a fly.

نهيك *nahim*, roaring, screaming, shouting; insatiable; glutton.

نهيك *nahī'*, half raw, underdone.

(نو) *nā'*, v, INF. *nau'*, *tanwā'*, rise with difficulty (under a load); — INF. *nau'*, press heavily upon; break down; set in the west, while another luminary is rising in the east; remove to a distance; desist; — III. INF. *niwā'*, *munāwa'a-t*, oppose, contend, vie with; — IV. INF. *inā'a-t*, press upon; — X. INF. *istinā'a-t*, ask for a present.

نو *nau'*, gift, present; pl. *anwā'*, *nū'ān*, star or its setting in the west, while another (نهيك *raqīb*) is rising in the east, which forebodes rain and storm, hence rain, tempest, hurricane.

نوا *niwā'*, dispute, contest, INF. (نو III.); pl. of نواي *nawāi*; — نواي *nawāt*, intention, purpose; pl. *nawa*, *niwiyy*, *nuwiyy*, *anwā'*, date-stone; a weight (three to five drachms); ounce of gold; a number (ten, twenty).

نواي *nawāb*, guard; — *nuwāb*, pl. of نواي *nā'ib*, substitute, &c.

نواي *nawābit*, pl. inexperienced youths.

نواي *nawābi'*, pores.

نواي *nawāti*, pl. of نواي *nawātī*; — نواي *nawātiyy*, pl. of نواي *nūtiyy*.

نواي *nawājīb*, pl. pure, unmixed; noblemen.

نواي *nawāh*, bewailing of the dead; — *nuwāh*, tract, coast; — نواي *nawwāha-t*, mourning woman.

نواي *nawāhiza-t*, pl. of *nahizā*, sea-captain, &c.

نواي *nawādi*, pl. events.

نواي *nawār*, flight; pl. *nūr*, avoiding even appearances, innocent; — *nuwār*, نواي, pl. *nawāwir*, blossom, flower; tinsel; (m.) month of May.

نواي *nuwās*, waving curl; — *nawās*, moved, oscillating.

نواي *nawāsir*, pl. of نواي *nāsūr*.

نواي *nawāsiq*, gutters, channels.

نواي *nawāšib*, the opponents of Ali.

نواي *nawāšir*, pl. of نواي *nāšūr*.

نواي *nawā'ir*, pl. of نواي *nā'ūr*.

نواي *nawāfis*, pl. of نواي *nāfsā'*.

نواي *nawāfiq*, pl. of نواي *nāfiqā'*, hole of the field-mouse.

نواي *nawwāq*, experienced, apt; camel-driver, trainer.

نواي *nawāqir*, forcible proofs; revilings, abuses; calamities.

نواي *nawāqis*, pl. of نواي *nāqūs*.

نواي *nawāka-t*, stupidity.

نواي *nawāl*, gift, present, bounty, favour; liberality; portion, lot; measure, weight; anything be-seeming, duty, right; — نواي *nawāla-t*, gift, present; mat; hut, cottage; brothel.

نواي *nuwām*, sleepiness; — *nawwām*,

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; — *nawwám*, pl. of نائم *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.

نوااميس *nawámis*, pl. of نوااموس *ná-námús*.

نوان *nu'an*, pl. of نو *nau'*.

نواها *nawwáha-t*, mourning-woman.

نواهي *nawáhi*, pl. of ناهية *náhiya-t* and نهي *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

نواوير *nawáwir*, pl. of نوار *nurwár*.

نواويس *nawáwis*, pl. of نواوس *náwús*, fire-temple, &c.

نواي *nu'á*, water-ditch round a tent.

نوايا *nawáyá*, pl. of نية *niyya-t*.

(نوب) *náb*, *u*, INF. *naub*, *manáb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munáwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *inába-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanáwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyáb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istinába-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

نوب *naub*, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) بوب *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *núb*, pl. of نوب *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *núb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *núba-t*, pl. *nuwab*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubát*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *núba-t*, Nubia.

نوبجي *naubatji*, musician (m.).

نوبتي *naubatyy*, musician; — *naubatyya-t*, orchestra.

(نوبج) *nauba'*, INF. *na*, gush forth from the ground.

نوبي *núbiyy*, Nubian.

(نوت) *nát*, *u*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

نوتا *nautát*, pl. *nawáti*, small, dwarfish.

نوتي *nútiyy*, pl. *nawátiyy*, (m.) *nútiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man;

(m.) miser; — *nútiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

(نوج) *náj*, *u*, INF. *nauj*, disassemble, behave as a hypocrite.

نوج *na'uj*, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

نوجر *naujar*, wooden frame of a plough.

(نوح) *náh*, *u*, INF. *nauh*, *nuwáh*, *niyáh*, *niyáha-t*, *manáh*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauh*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwih*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munáwaha-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanáwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

نوح *nauh*, *nauha-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauh*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of نوح *ná'ih*, mourning woman; — *núh*, Noah.

(نوح) *náh*, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwih*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *ináha-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, kneel down;

— δ nauḥa-t, standstill, stand, stop, halt.

δ nauḥa'a-t, neck.

(نود) nād, U, INF. naud, nuwād, nawadān, totter; nod the head (as praying Jews); — V. INF. tanawwud, be moved, wave (branch).

نود na'ud, misfortune, calamity.

(نودا) nauda', INF. δ , run.

نودل naudal, (female) breast; — INF. δ , wave, swing to and fro, oscillate, totter; hang flabbily down.

نوح nauzaḥ, coward.

(نور) nār, U, naur, shine; see fire in the distance; brand an animal; take fright and flee; — II. INF. tanwīr, bloom, blossom; shine; light up, illuminate; enlighten; mark by branding; tattoo; — III. INF. munāwara-t, revile, inveigh against; — IV. INF. indāra-t, shine, light, light up, illuminate; — V. INF. tanawwur, shine, be brilliant; see fire in the distance; be lit up, illuminated; be enlightened by God; rub one's self with نور nūra-t, q.v.; — VIII. INF. intiyār, intiwār, rub one's self with هاند hind; — X. INF. istināra-t, ask for light or fire; seek light, enlightenment; be lit up, illuminated.

نور naur, δ , pl. anwār, blossom of a tree, blossom; — nūr, pl. nīrān, anwār, light, ray of light, brightness; enlightenment, truth; luminary; du. sun and moon; the eyes; pl. of نار nār, nuwār, and نور na'ūr; — na'ur = نور na'ūr; — nawar, pl. of نوري nawariyy; — δ nūra-t, pl. nūr, mark by branding, brand; pitch to smear the camels with for the mange; an ointment to take away the hair or for tattooing; (m.) lime, chalk.

نور naurūs, festival of the new year in the spring equinox (Pers.).

نوري nūriyy, δ , shining, resplendent, brilliant; illuminating, lighting up; lit up, illuminated; δ nūriyya-t, lighting up of a church; money for church candles; — nawariyy, pl. nawar, gipsy.

(نور), II. nawwaz, INF. tanwīz, diminish.

(نوس) nās, U, INF. naus, nawasān, wave, oscillate; fall down the neck (hair); urge on; — II. INF. tanwīs, remain, abide.

(نوش) nās, U, INF. naus, seize, grasp; (m.) touch, feel, grope; seek, demand; go, advance; rise quickly; — II. INF. tanwīs, prepare a meal for (acc.), invite to a meal; — III. INF. munāwasa-t, attack and fight with; — VI. INF. tanāwus, reach for, seize, take; (m.) feel; — VIII. INF. intiyās = VI.

نوساد nūsādīr, ammoniac.

(نوس) nās, U, INF. naus, recede, remain behind; flee from, shun, avoid; take refuge; rise, set one's self to; — INF. naus, nawīs, nawasān, manās, move (n.); — III. INF. munāwasa-t, attack, combat; set one's self to, undertake, carry on; — X. INF. istināsa-t, recede, remain behind; move (a.); begin to run; despise and use one for one's own purposes.

نوس naus, wild ass; — δ nauṣa-t, lotion, ablution.

(نوش) nāḍ, U, INF. nauḍ, travel over or through; shake (a.); draw or drain water; move, swing (n.); shine, flash; — II. INF. tanwīḍ, dye.

نوش nauḍ, pl. anwāḍ, base of the tail; also pl. anāwīḍ, place where water runs out, high ground.

(نوما) nāt, U, INF. nauṣ, niyāt, tie and suspend one thing to another; don; pass. attack; (m.) be tied to, belong to, depend on; be far distant; (also VIII.)

- undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *ináfa-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyáf*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.
- نوب *nauf*, pl. *anwáf*, *niyáf*, what is tied up and suspended; also *naufa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *núf*, pl. of *niyáf*; — *naufa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blisters of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.
- (عز) *náf*, U, INF. *nauf*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwíf*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwíf*, be moved, agitated; (also X.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.
- عز *nauf*, pl. *anwáf*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nauf-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *núf*, thirst; — *naufa-t*, fresh fruit; — *naufiyy*, referring to kind or species, specific.
- (نوب) *náf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyíf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *ináfa-t*, tower over.
- نوب *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *naufala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.
- (نوب) *náf*, U, INF. *nauf*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwíf*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwuf*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyuf*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyáf*, select.

- نوب *náf*, pl. of *náf* *náf-a-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *naufaq*, reddish white; — *náf-a-t*, skill; — *naufaq-a-t*, Jewish butcher.
- (نوب) *navík*, A, INF. *nawák*, *nawák*, *nawáka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwák*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwák*=I.
- نوب *núk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *núk*, *nauka*, pl. and *nauká*, f. of *anwak*, stupid.
- (نوب) *nál*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *ná'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب di); — II. INF. *tanwíl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munáwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *inála-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tanawwul*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanáwul*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.
- نوب *naul*, pl. *anwál*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *naula-t*, *núla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.
- نوب *naulin*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.
- (نوم) *nám*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyám*, *manám*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwim*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyim*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munáwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *ináma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwum*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanáwum*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istináma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

نوم *naum*, sleep, slumber; also *nuwam*, pl. of نائم *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nuwam*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — *nauma-t*, sleep; — *nuwama-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed.

نومان *númán*, sleepy; a plant.

(نومس) *naumas*, INF. *š*, make one respected and honoured, bring into good renown; — II. INF. *tanaumus*, enjoy respect and honour (m.).

نون *nún*, pl. -*át*, name of the letter ن; pl. *nínán*, *anwán*, large fish (نون زú 'n-nún, Jonas); edge of a sword, sword (نون زú 'n-nún, name of a celebrated sword); riches, wealth; ink-bottle; — *š* *núna-t*, a fish; dimple in the chin of a child; — II. *narwan*, INF. *tanwin*, pronounce a vowel with final *n*, nunate.

نوني *núnú*, eel (m.); — *nu'nu'*, weak, cowardly.

(نوه) *náh*, U, INF. *nauh*, be high, elevated, sublime; tower above, be eminent; be firm, courageous; lift the head and scream or screech; fill without satiating; — U, A, INF. *nauh*, abstain from, refuse; — II. INF. *tanwih*, raise, elevate; praise up to the clouds; mention with praise; call aloud; — V. INF. *tanawih*, be high, elevated, sublime; be exalted, praised, mentioned with praise.

نورج *na'új*, blowing; — *nu'új*, INF. of (نارج).

نورد *na'úd*, misfortune, calamity.

نورور *na'úr*, woad for dyeing, indigo; soot as a dye; a powder for the gums; pl. *núr*, avoiding even appearances (woman).

نويم *na'úm*, sleepy; who sleeps much, slumberer, lie-a-bed.

(نوي) *nawa*, I, INF. *niya-t*, *niyya-t*, intend, resolve upon, purpose; guard, heed, preserve; throw away date-stones; — INF. *nawa-n*, *niyya-t*, be far, remove to a

distance (n.); desist, abstain from; wander from one place to another; — II. INF. *tanwiya-t*, carry out one's purpose; form its stone (date); (m.) mew; — III. INF. *munáwát*, rise against, oppose, be adverse; — IV. INF. *inwá'* (also x.), throw away; form its stone; be far; travel much and far; — V. INF. *tanawwá'*, resolve upon, purpose, intend; — VIII. INF. *intiwá'*, intend; — X. INF. *istinwá'*, see IV.

نوي *nawa*, intention, purpose; destination; departure, journey; absence, separation; manner, way; also *nuwiyy*, pl. of نواة *nawát*, date-stone; — *nu'y*, *nu'a*, pl. *nuwiyy* = ناي *ná'y*, water-ditch round a tent; — *nawiyy*, of the same mind, congenial.

نويان *núyán*, son of a king, prince; leader of ten thousand; wicker basket.

نويب *nuwaib*, little tooth.

نويبة *nuwaira-t*, little fire.

نويم *nawim*, sleepy; negligent.

نوي *nayy*, fat; — *niyy*, id.; also *ni'*, half-cooked, underdone, almost raw; — *š* *niyya-t*, pl. -*át*, *nawáya*, intention, purpose, resolution; will, tendency, inclination, wish, object of investigation; distance; — also *niya-t*, INF. of (نوي).

(نوي) *ná'*, aor. *yani'*, INF. *nay'*, *nuyú'*, *nuyú'a-t*, be underdone; — II. INF. *tani'a-t*, cook but half; treat any matter not thoroughly.

نويابة *niyába-t*, period, turn; vicegerency, representation, vicariate, office of a deputy; succession.

نويابه *niyáh*, tranquillity of mind; death; also *š* *niyáha-t*, bewailing of the dead, lamentation.

نويار *niyár*, pl. of نار *nár*, fire, etc.

نويازك *nayáziq*, pl. of نيزك *nawzak*.

نوياسين *nayásin*, pl. of نيشان *nisán*.

نويادة *niyáda-t*, motion, movement.

نويادف *niyáf*, pl. *anwiḥa-t*, *anwáf*, *náf*,

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.
 نايطل *nayâṭil*, pl. of ناطل *nâṭil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.
 نايغ *niyâ'*, pl. of نايغ thirsty, and نايغ *ni'*, jaw.
 نايغ *niyâf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating; ٥ *ni-yâfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles); — *nayyâf*, having a high hump.
 نياق *niyâq*, delight; pl. of نايقة *nâ-qa-t*, she-camel, and نايق *niq*, mountain-top.
 نياك *nayyâk*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.
 نيام *niyâm*, sleep; pl. of نايام *nâ'im*, sleeping, &c.
 (ناب) *nâb*, I, INF. *naiḥ*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in; — II. INF. *tanyib*, see I.; be very old; also — V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.
 نيب *nib*, pl. of ناب *nâb*, old she-camel, &c.; — (m.) *naiḥ*, dog-tooth.
 (نبت) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).
 نيشران *naiṣurân*, talkative.
 نايغ *na'ij*, see (ناب).
 (نح) *nâh*, I, INF. *naiḥ*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naiḥ*, *naiḥân*, move (m.), wave; — II. INF. *tanyih*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from; — V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.
 نايغ *nayyih*, hard; — ٥ *nayyihâ-t*, wind blowing contrary to another.
 نيدل *ni'dil*, calamity; — ٥ *nidul*, *ni'dil*, نيدلان *nidulân*, *ni'dulân*, nightmare.
 (نير) *nâr*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour; — II. INF. *tanyir*, IV. INF. *inâra-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.
 نير *nir*, pl. *anyâr*, border or hem of a different colour (نيرون) *zû nîrain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also ٥ *nîra-t*) gums; pl. *anyâr*, *nîrân*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star; — *nayyir*, ٥, shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon; — ٥ *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nâr*, fire, &c.; — *nayyira-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.
 نيران *nîrân*, pl. نار *nâr*, نور *nûr*, نير *nîr*; — *nîrâniyy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.
 نيراب *nairab*, INF. ٥, slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water; — *nairab*, slander, calumny, malice; — *nairabâ*, misfortune, calamity.
 نيرايغ *nairay*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer; — INF. ٥, slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.
 نيراز *nairaz*, INF. ٥, bring a new year's gift.
 نيرانجات *nîrânjât*, conjurations (Pers.).
 نيروز *nairûz* = نيروز *naurûz*.
 نيريب *nairib*, he-goat; ox.
 نيرك *nairak*, pl. *nayâzik*, short lance (Pers.).
 نيسان *nisân*, *naisân*, month of April.
 نيساب *naisab*, INF. ٥, play the part of go-between or tale-bearer; — *naisab*, traces; also —
 نيسابان *naisabân*, road.
 نيسون *nisûn*, anise.
 نيش *nîs*, apricot (m.).
 نيشان *nîsân*, pl. *nayâsîn*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.
 (نيس) *nâs*, I, INF. *naiṣ*, move gently.
 (نيس) *nâḍ*, I, INF. *naiḍ*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.
 (نيط) *nât*, I, INF. *nait*, be far distant.
 نيط *nait*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.
 نيطرون *naiṣarûn*, borax.
 نيطل *naiṭal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nī'ṭāl*, heavy calamity; *naīṭāl*, *nī'ṭāl*, cunning fellow.
 (نيج) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.
 نيج *nī'*, pl. *niyā'*, Jew.
 نيف *na'if*, see (ناف) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naif*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).
 نيق *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *niyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; ۵, *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — v. INF. *tanayyūq*, see (نوق).
 (نيك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).
 (نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also — IV. INF. *indāla-t*, procure, offer, give.
 نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also ۵ *naila-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also ۵ *nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.
 نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.
 نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar.
 نيلي *nīliyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.
 نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nām* *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — ۵ *nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.
 نينان *ninān*, pl. of *nūn* *nūn*.
 نينوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *nailūfar*.
 نينوي *nīnawā*, Niniveh.
 (نيه) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sub-lime; astonish, please.
 نيو *nuyū'*, ۵ *nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.
 نيوب *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb* *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.
 نى *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyy*, distant, far.
 نوياب *nuyāib*, little chief.
 نويب *na'it*, roar, envy.
 نويج *na'iz*, whistling of the wind.
 نويشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.
 نويط *na'if*, screaming; groaning (s.).
 نويل *na'ūl*, INF. of (نال) *nāl*, walk in jerks.
 نويم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

۵

۵ *h*, as a numerical sign = 5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for ۵; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — ۵ *hi*, for *hiya*, she; — ۵ *hu* (after ۵ or ۵ turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.
 ها *hā*, lo! behold! there!; placed

before the demonstrative pronoun ۵; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (ها) *hā'*; pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter ۵; — *hā'a*, fem. *hā'i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see هاي *hābi*.

هابية *hábisa-t*, assembled crowd.
 هابا *hábit*, falling, alighting; con-
 descending; putting up (in an
 inn, &c.).
 هابى *hábi* (هاب *háb-in*), covered or
 filled with dust; grave-dust.
 هابيل *hábil*, Abel.
 هات *hát*, f. هاتى *hátí*, du. هاتيا *há-
 tiyá*, pl. m. هاتوا *hátú*, f. هاتين
hátina, give here! bring here!
 come! have done!
 هاتا *hátá*, du. *hatán-i*, she, this one
 (f.); — هاتاك *hátaka*, that
 one (f.).
 هاتيف *hátif*, ag. of (هتق) *hátif al-ga'ib*,
 calling, &c., caller (الغيب *hátif al-ga'ib*,
 voice from heaven); caller in
 the desert, well intentioned
 demon who leads the wanderer
 on the right road; good angel,
 genius.
 هاتل *hátíl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتن
hátin, pl. *huttan*, raining gently
 and continuously.
 هاتيك *hátika*, she, this one (f.).
 هاجر *hajar*, Hagar; — *hájir*, aban-
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,
 doting; *hájir*, *hájira-t*, pl.
hawájir, hot mid-day; — *hájira-
 t*, pl. *-át*, *hawájira-t*, idle or
 obscene talk; — *hájiriyy*, ex-
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;
 architect; inhabitant of a town,
 citizen.
 هاجس *hájis*, *hájisa-t*, pl. *hawájis*,
 occurring thought, thought.
 هاجسة *hájisa-t*, assembled crowd.
 هاجج *hájji*, pl. *hujja'*, *hujú'*, slee p
 ing; quiet.
 هاجنة *hájina-t*, palm-tree which
 produces at first but small fruit.
 هاجة *hája-t*, female frog; — *hájja-t*,
 deeply sunk or set (eye).
 هاجى *hájí* (هاج *háj-in*), spelling;
 satirist; satirical.
 هاد *hádd*, roaring of the sea; —
hádda-t, thunder.
 هادير *hadir*, roaring; who allows
 blood to be shed with impunity;
 contemptible.

هادف *hádif*, who approaches or
 enters as a guest; stranger; —
hádifa-t, crowd.
 هادل *hádíl*, hanging, having hang-
 ing lips.
 هادى *hádi* (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hádün*,
hudát, who leads on the right
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-
 piece; also *hádiya-t*, leading
 ram, leading animal; the middle
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawádá*,
 neck; — *hádi'*, quieting, tran-
 quillizing; — *hádiya-t*, stick,
 staff; cliff above the water.
 هاذ *ház*, *ház*, a tree.
 هادا *házá*, this, this one (m.).
 هاذر *házir*, oppressively hot.
 هاذل *házil*, midnight; beginning
 or remainder of the night.
 هاذى *hází*, this, this one (f.).
 هار *hár*, weak from old age, decre-
 pit; weakened; = هار *há'ir*; —
hárr, cry of the cat.
 هارب *hárib*, pl. *kurráb*, fugitive.
 هارج *hárij*, jester.
 هاروت *hárut*, companion of ماروت
márút, two angels seduced by
 women and suspended for pun-
 ishment in a well near Babylon.
 هاز *házz*, shaking; glittering.
 هازبا *házbá*, هازبى *háziya*, *házi-
 bi*,
házi-biyy, *házi-biyya-t*, a fish.
 هازبانة *házubániya-t*, feeler of an
 insect.
 هازل *házil*, jesting, buffoon; play-
 ful.
 هازمة *háziya-t*, calamity.
 هازى *házi'*, who laughs at, scoffs;
 mocker, scoffer.
 هازل *házil*, vagrant, vagabond.
 هازمة *háziya-t*, wound which
 breaks a bone.
 هاسر *hásir*, tearing to pieces; — * .
 هاسب *hádi'b*, falling in large drops,
 watering abundantly.
 هاسم *hádim*, soft; loose; bearing
 a grudge, resentful; also—
 هاسوم *hádi'um*, promoting digestion;
hádi'um, liberal; lion.
 هاسل *háfil* = هاتل *hátíl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع *há' lá'*, cowardly.

هاف *háf-in*, هافى *háfi*, poor; famished.

هاك *háka*, pl. *háku*, f. *háki*, pl. *háku*, there! take!

هال *hál*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hála-t*, halo of the moon.

هالغ *háli'*, excessively impatient; — *

هالك *hálik*, pl. *háliká*, *hullak*, *hullák*, *hawálik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — هالكى *hálikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.

هام *hám*, thirsty; — *háma-t*, pl. *-át*, *hám*, head; chief; pl. *hám*, owl; horse; — *hámma-t*, pl. *hawámm*, *hamím*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *ni'm-u 'l-hámmat-i*, horse.

هامج *hámi*, violent; margin of a book.

هامد *hámid*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.

هامز *hámi*, m. f. slanderer.

هامش *hámiš*, margin of a book.

هامل *hámil*, *hámi* pl. *hawámil*, *humála-t*, *hummal*, *himál*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.

هاموم *hámu*, melted fat of a camel's hump.

هاندا *hánažá*, lo! look there! behold!

هانع *háni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.

هانى *háni'*, domestic servant.

(هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'há'*, *há'há'*, *há'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry *هاها ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry *هه هي hi'hi'*; laugh aloud.

هاها *ha'ha'*, *há'há'*, laughter; — *hahá'*, *há'há'a-t*, laughter.

هاهبا *háhu*, *háhanná*, here; hither; هاهناك *háhunák*, *háhanák*, there; thither.

هاوم *háum*, pl. m., *há'umá*,

du., هاون *há'unna*, pl. f. of *há'*; *háwun*, *háwan*, and—

هاون *háwun*, pl. *hawáwin*, mortar (for pounding).

هاوى *háwi* (هار *háw-in*), *há* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *háwiya-t*, locust; — *háwiya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.

هاج *há'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.

هايد *há'id*, repenting, atoning.

هاير *há'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.

هايع *há'i'*, fluid, molten; هائع لاج *há'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *há'i'a-t*, terrible noise.

هايل *há'il*, terrible, awful.

هايهات *háyahát*, هاهيان *háyahán* = هاهيات *haihát*.

هاب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (هوب); — *hiba-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (هوب); pl. *hibát*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.

(هب) *habb*, v, INF. *habb*, *hubúb*, *habib*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — I, v, INF. *hibáb*, *hibba-t*, *hubúb*, *habib* (also VIII.) groan from rut; — INF. *habb*, *hibáb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — v. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihtibáb*, cut or tear off; see I.

هبا *habá'*, pl. *ahbá'*, motes in the sunlight; blockhead.

هاب *habáb*, fine dust; — *; — *habbáb*, blowing violently.

هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — هباب *habā-riya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباب *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — هباب *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — هبال *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هبال *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هباب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هباب *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هبيب *hibab*, pl. of هبة *hibba-t*.

(هبت) *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — هبت *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبت *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

(هبت) *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbīj* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هبت *habj*, canings; — هبت *habja-t*, blow.

(هبت) *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبت *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

(هبت) *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

(هبت) *habar*, V, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibār*, cut off entirely.

هبت *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of هببر *habir*; — هبت *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

(هبت) *habraj*, INF. هبت, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبت *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبت *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

(هبت) — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبت *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبت *habrak*, هبت, full-grown.

(هبت) *habram*, INF. هبت, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبت *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

(هبت) *habaz*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habazān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

(هبت) *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

(هبت) *habas*, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbīs*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, earn, obtain, get.

(هبت) *habiş*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *inhībās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبت *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — *habiş*, brisk, nimble, agile; — هبت *habaşa*, quick pace.

(هبت) *habaş*, I, V, INF. *hubūş*, fall

down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up;—**U**, **INF.** *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; **INF.** *hābt*, *hubūt*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken;—**II.** **INF.** *tahbīt*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.);—**IV.** **INF.** *ihbāt*=**II.**;—**V.** **INF.** *tahabbūt*, fall in, fall in ruins;—**VII.** **INF.** *inhībāt*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down;—**ḥ** *habta-t*, low ground; calamity.

(هبح) *haba'*, **A**, **INF.** *hubū'*, *haba'an*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck;—**X.** **INF.** *istihbā'*, urge to haste.

هبح *huba'*, **f.** **ḥ**, last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.

(هبح) *habag*, **A**, **INF.** *habg*, *hubūg*, sleep.

(هبعك) **VII.** *inhābak*, **INF.** *inhībāk*, yield under one's feet (ground);—**ḥ** *hubaka-t*, blockhead.

(هبل) *habil*, **A**, **INF.** *habal*, lose a son by death;—**II.** **INF.** *tahbīl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also **v.** and **VIII.**) earn for one's family;—**IV.** **INF.** *ihbāl*, deprive one of his children;—**v.** **INF.** *tahabbul*, see **I.**; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented;—**VIII.** **INF.** *ihībāl*, see **II.**; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); **أهتبل هبلك ihtabala habaluka**, it beseems you.

هبل *habal*, bereavement; see the previous;—*habil*, watching for prey;—*hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old;—*hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca;—**ḥ** *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.

هبلع *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, هبلع *hiblā'*, voracious eater, glutton.

(هبنق) *habnaq*, **INF.** **ḥ**, sit on the inner side of the thigh.

هبنق *hubnuq* = هبنوق *hubnūq*;—*habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هبنك *habannak*).

هبنوق *hubnūq*, هبنيق *hibnīq*, **pl.** *habānīq*, young fellow, servant;—**ḥ** *hubnūqa-t*, flute.

ههباب *habhāb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.

(ههوب) *habhab*, **INF.** **ḥ**, groan from rut.

ههوب *habhab*, swift, nimble;—**ع** *habhabiyy*, **ḥ**, id.; clever camel-driver.

(ههو) *habā*, **U**, **INF.** *hubuwu*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die;—**IV.** **INF.** *ihbā'*, raise dust;—**v.** **INF.** *tahabbī*, shake one's hands;—**ḥ** *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.

ههوب *habūb*, **ḥ** *habūba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust;—*****.

ههور *habūr*, spider;—*****;—*habbūr*, a small kind of ants.

ههوط *habūt*, precipitous place; precipice;—*hubūt*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.

ههول *habūl*, bereft of her children.

ههون *habūn*, spider.

ههوى *habayy*, **f.** **ḥ**, innocent boy, or girl.

ههيت *habīt*, *hibbīt*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.

ههيج *habayyaj*, ههيج *habayyah*, **ḥ**, exuberant with strength and health.

ههيد *habīd*, colocynth and its seed.

ههير *habīr*, severing; **pl.** *ahbur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands;—**ḥ** *hubaira-t*, hyena; **ه** *abū* (**umm**) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairatan*, never.

ههيط *habīṭ*, emaciated.

ههيل *habīl*, Abel.

(هت) *hatt*, **U**, **INF.** *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well.

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هـ *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هتا) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *هتي* *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ih̄tá'*, be worn-out and torn.

هتاہ *hattát*, glib.

هتاہ *hitár*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هتاہ *hutáf*, cry, outcry, call; — *هتاہ* *hattáfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هتاہ *hatták*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هتاہ *hutáma-t*, morsel, bit.

هتاہ *hátán*, these two (f.); — *هتاہ* *hattán*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتر) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *taktír*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitár*, *mu-hátára-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ih̄tár*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtár*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahátur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihtár*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هتر *hitr*, pl. *ahtár*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *هتر*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; — *هتر* *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هترک *hatrak*, lion.

(هتس) *hataś*, I, INF. *hats*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ih̄titás*, be irritated.

(هتج) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هتف) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, coo; INF. *hatf*, *hutáf*, call, call to (ب) *bi*; praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هتک) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *mu-hátaka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *ih̄hiták*, be rent.

هتک *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *هتک* *hutk*, midnight; — *هتک* *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *هتک* *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; — *هتک* *hutka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هتل) *hatal*, I, INF. *hail*, *hutúl*, *hatalán*, *tahtál* = *هتل* *hafal*, rain, &c.

هتل *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = *هاتل* *hátíl*.

هتلان *hatalán*, continuous fine rain.

(هتم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *هتم* *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *taktim*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هتم *hutm*, pl., *هتما* *hatmá'*, f. of *هتم* *ahtam*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هتمر) *hatmar*, INF. *ه*, be talkative.

(هتمل) *hatmal*, INF. *ه*, murmur to one's self.

(هتمن) *hatman*, INF. *ه* = *هتمن* *hatmar*.

(هتن) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hután*, *hatanán*, *tahtán* = *هتل* *hafal*, rain, &c.

هتہاہ *hathát*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتھ) *hathat*, INF. *ه*, break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat hat* to be watered.

(هتو) *ható*, U, INF. *hato*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *mu-hátát*, give, grant.

هتي *hati'*, see (هتا).

هتيك *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هغ) *hagz*, U, INF. *hagz*, lie, tell lies.

هتاہ *haggás*, liar.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.

هشملة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هشمن *hasman* = هشمن *hatman*.

هشواش *hashás*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.

(هشوش) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هشي *hasa*, INF. *hasayán*, scatter.

(هح) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajj*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihijáj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjáj*, act headstrongly.

هحج *hujj*, yoke.

(هجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujú'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — هجي *haji'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هجا *hijá'*, m. *hajá'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — هجاة *haját*, frog; — *hujá'a-t*, blockhead.

هجاج *hajáj*, fast walk; also هجاة *hajá-ja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هجار *hijár*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هجاس *hajjás*, lion watching for his prey.

هجال *hijál*, pl. of هجل *hajl* and هجيل *hajil*; — هجالة *hajjala-t*, widow.

هجان *hiján*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajá'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هجينة *hajina-t*; — *hajján*, pl. *hajjana-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujján*, pl. of هجيج *hajij*; — هجانة *hajána-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هجاوة *hajáwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هجان *hajá'in*, pl. of هجان *hiján* and هجينة *hajina-t*.

هجائي *hijá'iyi*, ه, referring to the alphabet.

(هجب) *hajab*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هجد) *hjad*, U, INF. *hujúd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjid*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjád*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هجد *hujjad*, pl. of هجود *hajúd*.

(هجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrán*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujúr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هجار *hijár*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjirá*, *ihjírá*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjír* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhájara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjár*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahájur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhjár*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihijár* = VI.

هجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjár*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هجير *hajir*; — هجرة *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; — *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — هجيرة *hijj-*

riyy, 3, referring to Mohammed's flight; after the *hijra-t*.
hijriyyá, custom, habit.

(هجر) *hajs*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájaz*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).

(هسس) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahajjus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.

هسس *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.

(هشش) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — 3 *hajsá-t*, departure, start.

(هسع) *haja'*, INF. *hujú'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjí'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.

هسع *hij'*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, 3 *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of *hájji'*; — 3 *haj'u-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.

(هسف) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.

هسف *hajaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — 3 *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.

هسجان *hajfán*, thirsty.

(هسل) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájjala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.

هسل *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*,

hujúl, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujul*, pathless, untrodden.

(هسم) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujúm*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujám*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; — VIII. — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahajjum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.

هسم *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — 3 *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).

(هسن) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajána-t*, *hujúna-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.

هسن *hujn*, هسنا *hujaná'*, هسنان *hujnán*, pl. of هسنان *hajín*; — 3 *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هسن).

(هسج) *hajhaj*, INF. 3, scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هسج *hij*.

(هسج) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

tahjád', persecute with satires, lampoon, ridicule; criticise, censure; — INF. *hajw*, join sounds in syllables, spell; — *hajú*, INF. *hajáwa-t*, be oppressively hot, sultry; be satirical; — II. INF. *tahjiya-t*, spell; — III. INF. *muháját*, direct a satire against, lampoon; — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, find a poem satirical; — V. INF. *tahajji'*, spell; — VI. INF. *taháji*, VIII. INF. *ihtjá'*, lampoon one another.

هجو *hajw*, satire, lampoon; biting speech; mockery, irony; — *hujú'*, INF. of (هجا).

هجو *hajúd*, pl. *hujúd*, *hujjad*, who remains awake the night through in prayer; — *hujúd*, sleep, slumber; pl. of هاجد *hájid*, sleeping.

هجرى *hajúriyy*, slight meal, lunch. هجرع *hujú'*, sleep; sleepers.

هجوم *hajúm*, suddenly falling upon; blowing down houses; — *hujúm*, surprise, sudden attack; vehemence, impetuosity.

هجنة *hujúna-t*, meanness, vileness.

هجوى *hajwiyy*, satirical, ironical; pl. *hajwiyyá-t*, satirical poems.

(هجي) *haja*, spell; — *haji'*, A, INF. *hajy*, be open (tent); be deeply set or sunk (eye).

هجوى *hajiyy*, satirical; satirist.

هجو *hajúy*, intensity of heat; far-stretching deep valley; — *; pl. *hujján*, *ahájúy*, lines drawn on the ground by a sorcerer.

هجر *hajír*, ٤, a bitter plant; *hajír*, pl. *hujur*, large cistern, cup; also ٤ *hajira-t*, hottest mid-day; — *hujaira-t*, a little year; — *hijjír-a-t* =

هجرى *hajjírā*, custom, manner, habit.

هجو *hají'*, part of the night.

هجيل *hajíl*, pl. *hijál*, flat ground.

هجين *hajín*, pl. *hujn*, *hujaná*, *huj-nán*, *mahájín*, *mahájina-t*, f. ٤, pl. *hujun*, *hajá'in*, *hiján*, child of a free man and a female slave;

mongrel; of low extraction, ignoble blood; mean, vile; swift, nimble, excellent; (m.) dromedary (pl. *hujun*).

(هد) *hadd*, v, INF. *hadd*, *hudúd*, break (a.) with a loud crack, pull down, demolish; make powerless, ruin; INF. *hadíd*, fall with a crash (house); — I, A, INF. *hadd*, suffer from great weakness; I, roar; be excellent, praised as a brave man; — II. INF. *tahdíd*, frighten, intimidate, threaten; — V. INF. *tahaddud* = II.; — VII. INF. *inhidád*, be pulled down, fall in ruins.

هدد *hadd*, destruction, demolition, annihilation; weakness from old age, weakness; roar; liberal, generous, magnanimous; — *hadd*, *hidd*, pl. -*ún*, weak; رجل *haddaka* (*haddika*) *min rajul-in*, that is your man! — ٤ *hadda-t*, *hudda-t*, crash of ruin.

(هدد) *hada'*, INF. *had'*, *hudú'*, rest, calm down (n.), subside; keep quiet (n.); halt; stop, abide; die; — ٤ *hadí'*, A, INF. *hada'*, be hump-backed; — II. INF. *tahdú'a-t*, calm (a.), quiet, appease, moderate; (m.) hold water; (m.) stop, halt; — IV. INF. *ihdá'*, let rest; pacify, calm (a.); — V. INF. *tahaddu'*, rest, calm down (n.); feel relieved; abate (n.).

هدد *had'*, *hud'*, part of the night (up to a third); — *had'*, state, condition, way of living; — *hada'*, bend; — ٤ *hadát*, tool, instrument; — *hudát*, pl. of هادى *hádi*, guide, &c.; — *had'a-t*, part of the night; — *hada'a-t*, a kind of trot; — ٤ *huddá'a-t*, slender horse.

هداب *huddáb*, weak, impotent; fringed; separated into fibres at the edge; n. u. ٤, fine leaf; palm-branches; fringes; — *. هجاج *haddáj*, having a trembling walk, tottering (adj.).

- هدأ *hadāda-t*, timorous.
 هدأيك *hadādaika*, gently! patience!
 هدار *haddār*, gang of robbers and murderers.
 هداريس *hadāris*, calamities.
 هدافة *hudāfat*, corpulence.
 هدال *hadāl*, hanging branches; — h *hadāla-t*, pl. *hidāl*, crowd, troop.
 هدام *hudām*, sea-sickness.
 هدان *hidān*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — h *hudāna-t*, rest, peace, truce.
 هدهد *hadāhid*, politeness, courtesy; — *; — *hudāhid*, pl. *hadāhid*, *hadāhid*, hoopoe.
 هدهيد *hadāhid*, pl. of the previous and of هدهد *hudhud*.
 هدوة *hadāwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.
 هدوى *hadāwa*, هدايا *hadāya*, pl. of هديفة *hadīyya-t*.
 هداية *hidāya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.
 (هدب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadab*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdāb*, see I.
 هدب *hudb*, *hudub*, h , pl. *ahdāb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, h , pl. *ahdāb*, *hidāb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; — *hadāb al-‘ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadīb*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — h *hudaba-t*, a bird.
 هدهبا *hadbā*, f. of هدهب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.
 هدهيد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.
 هدهيس *hadabbas*, male tiger.
 (هدج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadajān*, *hudāj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — h *hadaja-t*,

cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.

هدد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.

(هدر) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadīr*, *tahdār*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdār*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdīr*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdār*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahādūr*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidār*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdidār*, pour down abundantly.

هدر *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, h *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — h *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hadara-t*, worthless person, wretch.

(هدس) *hadas*, myrtle.

(هدش) *hadash*, pass. *hudīsh*, also VII. INF. *inhidāsh*, get irritated.

(هدخ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidāg*, get soft, burst (date).

(هدف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdāf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (إلى) *ila*; — X. INF. *istihdāf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.

هدف *hadaf*, pl. *ahdāf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — h *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

(هدك) *hadak*, I, INF. *hadk*, pull down, demolish; — V. INF. *tahadduk*, attack and hurt by words.

هدك *hudakir*, thick milk.

(هدل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadil*, coo; INF. *hadl*, let hang down loosely; — *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, hang down; — V. INF. *tahaddul*, id.

هدل *hidl*, thick milk; — *hadil*, with a hanging lip.

هدلا *hadlá'*, هدلى *hadla*, hanging down, f. of اهدل *ahdal*.

(هدم) *hadam*, I, INF. *hadm*, pull down, demolish, level with the ground; break one's back; — *hadim*, A, INF. *hadam*, *hadama-t* (also IV. and V.), be hot, rutting; — II. INF. *tahdim*, destroy from the foundations; — IV. INF. *ihdam*, see *hadim*; — V. INF. *tahaddum* (also VII.), be pulled down, destroyed, fall in ruins; fall upon angrily and threaten; see *hadim*; — VII. INF. *inhidam*, = V.

هدم *hadm*, *hadam*, blood shed with impunity; — *hidm*, pl. *ahdam*, *hidam*, *hudim*, torn and patched-up garment, rags, tatters; (m.) trowsers, drawers; old boot; — *hadim*, destroyer; — h *hadma-t*, light rain; — *hadima-t*, pl. *hadáma*, *hidama-t*, rut, rutting.

(هدمل) *hadmal*, INF. h tear one's clothes.

هدن *hadan*, I, INF. *hudin*, calm down (n.), rest; — INF. *hadn*, calm (a.), appease; bury; — II. INF. *tahdin*, calm (a.), appease, set at rest; — III. INF. *muhadana-t*, make a truce with; — VI. INF. *tahadun*, make a truce with one another; be settled amicably, flourish; — VII. INF. *inhidán*, allow one's self to be turned from one's purpose, yield, relent.

هدن *hidn*, abundance, affluence;

— h *hadna-t*, gentle rain; — *hudna-t*, truce, peace; quiet, rest.

(هدهد) *hadhad*, INF. h , coo; rock a child in one's arms and quiet it; roar; thunder violently.

هدهد *hadhad*, pl. *hadáhid*, voices, calls of the demons; — *hudhud*, *hudahid*, pl. *hadáhid*, *hadáhid*, hoopoe; bird which coos or calls much; wood-pigeon; — *hudu'*, part of the night; — *haduwow*, guide, leader; — *hudú'*, *huduwow*, quieting (s.), quiet, rest; night-rest; — h *hadhada-t*, pl. *hadáhid*, cooing; murmur; roar of a camel; lullaby.

هدود *hadúd*, plain; steep precipice; — *hudúd*, breach, demolition, destruction.

هدون *hudún*, rest, comfort; quietude, quieting, appeasing (s.).

(هدى) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *huda*, *hadya-t*, *hidáya-t*, lead on the right path, guide; (also IV. and VIII.) conduct the bride to the bridegroom; be rightly guided; find the right way; lead a good life; follow, imitate; — II. INF. *tahdiya-t*, offer a present; — III. INF. *muhádát*, id.; present with; — IV. INF. *ihdá'*, send, bring or offer a present; lead, guide; conduct (see I.), lead animals to Mecca to be sacrificed; — V. INF. *tahaddi*, be well guided; find one's way; — VI. INF. *tahádi*, make presents to one another; balance one's self in walking, swagger; — VII. INF. *inhidá'*, be offered, given as a present; — VIII. INF. *ihidá'*, be rightly guided, keep in the right way; find one's way; allow one's self to be guided; reach one's goal; see I.; — X. INF. *istihdá'*, ask for guidance, for a guide, for the right way; reach one's goal or destination; gain as a gift.

هدى *hady*, conduct, way of life, habit, natural disposition, man-

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *hudan*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *ḥ* *hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudya-t*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hādīyā*, *hadāwa*, *hadāwī*, *hadāw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadid*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدیر *hadir*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هد) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazáz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazáz*, (m.) *hazíz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihzáz*, cut.

هد *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هدا) *hazá'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — هدى *hazí'*, A, INF. *hazá'*, perish, freeze to death; — V. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هدا *hazá'*, this, this one; — *huzá'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzá'*, *ḥ* *hazzá'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *ḥ* *haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هدابه *hazába-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هداك *hazáz*, INF. of (هد); — *hazzáz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هداك *hazázika*, give over! leave off!

هدار *hizár*, jest; — *hazzár*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هداف *hazzáf*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هداك *hazáka*, that.

هداليل *hazálíl*, pl. of *huzlúl*.

هدام *huzám*, sharp; bold.

(هذب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazába-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzib*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muházaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzáb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — V. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هدب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هذخر) *hazḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هدز) *hazar*, U, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzár*, delirate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzár*, delirate, dote, talk foolishly.

هدر *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *ḥ*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *ḥ* *huzara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هدرب *hazrab*, INF. *ḥ*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هدربان *huzrubán*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هدرف *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هدرم *hazram*, INF. *ḥ*, speak or read fast.

هدرمى *hazramā*, screaming woman.

هدروف *huzrúf*, pl. *hazáríf*, swift, nimble.

هدريان *hizriyán*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هدف) *hazáf*, I, INF. *huzáf*, be swift, nimble.

هدف *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هدلب) *hazlab*, هذلم *hazlam*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هدل *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هدلول *huzlúl*, pl. *hazálíl*, small hill,

sand-heap; thin cloud or fine rain; mildew; light, swift.
 (هلم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off quickly; eat fast.
 (هذمل) *hazmal*, INF. \bar{s} , walk with short steps.
 هذه *hāzihi*, this, this one (f.).
 هذهاد *hazhāz*, sharp.
 (هلر) *hazā*, U, INF. *hazw*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; brandish the sword over and strike.
 (هدى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, *hazayān*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.
 هذى *hāzi*, this, this one (f.).
 هذيان *hazayān*, foolish talk, nonsense, INF. of (هدى).
 هذيد *hazīz*, meditation on what has been read; study.
 (هر) *harr*, U, I, INF. *harr*, *harīr*, abhor, detest; I, INF. *harīr*, (also IV.) whine, yelp; make to whine; twang (n.); pass. INF. *hurr*, *harār*, suffer from dysentery or the tumour *hurār*; die of the former; bring on diarrhoea; (m.) leak; (m.) pour out; — *harīr*, A, be malicious; — III. INF. *muhārra-t*, whine to; — IV. INF. *ihār*, see I.; make to whine; — VII. INF. *ihirār*, be poured out.
 هر *hirr*, pl. *hirara-t*, f. \bar{s} *hirra-t*, pl. *hirar*, cat; — *hurr*, diarrhoea.
 (هرا) *hara'*, INF. *har'*, use faulty, coarse or obscene expressions; INF. *har'*, *harā'a-t*, injure greatly, kill; be exceedingly cold; cook the meat until it separates into fibres; deteriorate (a.), spoil; — هرى *hari'*, A, INF. *har'*, *hur'*, *hurū'*, *hara'*, (also V.) cook as above; — II. INF. *tahri'a-t*, (also IV.) cook as above; (also IV.) injure, make to suffer; deteriorate (a.), spoil; (m.) wear out a garment; — IV. INF. *ihrā'*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharru'*, see *hari'*; — VIII. INF. *ihtirā'*, be separated into fibres by cooking; (m.) rot, get

putrid; (m.) be entirely worn out.
 هرا *hirā'*, young palm-shoot; (m.) putrefaction, decay, destruction; — *hurā'*, prolix foolish talk; — \bar{s} *harā'a-t*, icy cold (s.).
 هراب *hurrāb*, pl. of هارب *hārib*, fugitive.
 هرات *harrāt*, lion.
 هرائم *hurāsim*, lion.
 هراج *harrāj*, swift, fleet; public cry, auction.
 هراز *hirār*, abhorrence; — *hurār*, violent diarrhoea, dysentery; tumour between the flesh and skin; — *harrār*, noisy, clamorous; du. *al-harrārān*, two months (December and January), two stars; — \bar{s} *harrāra-t*, overflowing.
 هرامس *harās*, a thorn-tree; — *hurās*, *harrās*, voracious; — *harrās*, seller of the dish هريسة *harīsa-t*.
 هراش *hirās*, exciting one against another (s.); jesting, toying.
 هراطفة *harāfiqa-t*, pl. of هرطوفتى *harfūqiyy*.
 هراق *harāq*, be poured out; — \bar{s} *hirāqa-t*, pouring out (s.).
 هراكل *hurākīl*, thick, massy; — \bar{s} *harākīla-t*, large sea-fishes, seals, &c.; flux of the sea.
 هرام *harrām*, who cuts tobacco.
 هرامس *hurāmis*, grim lion.
 هراميل *harāmīl*, pl. of هرمول *hur-mūl*.
 هراوة *hirāwa-t*, pl. *harāwa*, *hiriyy*, *huriyy*, large stick, staff, cudgel, club.
 (هرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harab*, *harabān*, *mahrab*, flee, run away, escape; sink in the ground; — *harīb*, A, be weak from old age, decrepit; — II. INF. *tahrīb*, put to flight; (m.) هرب الكرمك *harrab al-kumruk*, smuggle; — IV. INF. *ihrāb*, see II.; depart hurriedly, scamper away.
 هرب *harab*, flight, escape; emigration.

هربان *harbân*, fugitive; — *harabân*, flight.

هربد *hirbiz*, pl. *harâbiza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.

(هت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.

هربت *harit*, lion.

هربتک *hartak*, pl. *harâtik*, things, chattels, luggage.

هربس *hirs*, worn-out garment.

هربم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.

(هز) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrîj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihirâj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhirâj*, be giddy from wine.

هزج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هزج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.

هزجان *harjân*, wild almond.

(هزجل) *harjal*, INF. *h*; walk with unequal steps.

(هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.

هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.

هردر *harar*, INF. of (هر); — *hitar*, pl. of *hirra-t*; — *hirara-t*, pl. of *hîrr*.

(هردب) *hardab*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps; run heavily.

هردج *hardaj*, INF. *h*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiygy*, dyed with *hurd*; — *hurdîyya-t*, fence of bulrush.

(هز) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, thrash, maltreat (m.).

هزوقی *hurûqâ*, prison.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.

هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.

(هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *harâs*, be adverse; — *harîs*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hirâs*, *muhârasa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahârus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhirâs*, see VI.

(هرسف) *harâsaf*, INF. *h*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihrisâf*, id.; — *hirsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.

(هرس) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.

هرس *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *harâs*, tear one's garment.

هرس *haras*, mange, dry scab.

(هرا) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.

هرا *hîrt*, *h*, pl. *hîrat*, *ahrât*, *hurât*, old sheep; rich man.

هرطق *harṭaq*, INF. δ , become a heretic; — δ *harṭaqa-t*, heresy.

هرطمان *harṭumân*, *harṭumân*, a kind of oats.

هرطقي *harṭūqiyy*, pl. *harāṭiqa-t*, heretic.

(هرج) *hari'*, A, INF. *hara'*, flow fast; hurry excitedly; *hara'*, INF. *har'*, drive fast; — II. INF. *tahrî'* (also v.), advance against the enemy with lowered lances; — IV. INF. *ihrâ'*, hasten, hurry (n.); pass. tremble with rage; — V. INF. *taharru'* = II.; — VIII. INF. *ihirâ'*, break (a.).

هرج *hara'*, swiftness, haste; rapid flow; — *hari'*, flowing fast, hot; δ *hari'a-t*, unchaste, lewd (f.); — δ *har'a-t*, *hara'a-t*, small louse.

(هرف) *haraf*, I, INF. *harf*, praise immoderately; also — II. INF. *tahrîf* (and IV. INF. *ihrâf*) mature the dates quickly; hurry over one's prayer.

(هرق) — II. *harrâq*, INF. *tahrîq*, pour out entirely or forcibly, shed much; — IV. *harâq* (for أراق IV. of (رقي)), *ahraq*, aor. *yuhriq*, INF. *hirâqa-t*, pour out, shed.

(هرق) *hirq*, worn-out and ragged garment.

هرقاهة *harqâha-t*, large black tent.

هرقل *hirqil*, sieve, strainer; also *hiraql*, Heraclius.

(هركل) *harkal*, INF. δ , swagger; (m.) grow old and decrepit; — δ *harkala-t*, *hirakla-t*, *hurakila-t*, also—

هركيلة *hirkaula-t*, هركيل *hirkil*, noble beautiful woman with a proud walk.

هركمة *harkama-t*, pl. *harâkim*, head and feet of a slaughtered sheep.

(هرم) *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *mâhram*, *mâhrama-t*, be very old, weak from old age, decrepit; — (m.) *haram*, U, INF. *harm*, cut tobacco minutely; — II. INF. *tahrîm* (also IV.), render old and weak; (m.) cut tobacco or have it cut minutely; cut in pieces,

hash; — IV. INF. *ihrâm*, see II.; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be cut minutely; — VI. INF. *tahîrum*, feign to be old and weak; — VII. INF. *inhirâm* = V.

هرم *harm*, δ , a plant; (m.) cutting into small pieces, hashing (s.); — *haram*, weakness from old age; decrepitude; pl. *hirâm*, *ahrâm*, pyramid; old Himyaritic buildings in Yemen; — *harim*, (m.) *harm*, *hirm*, pl. *-ûn* (f. δ , pl. *-ât*), *harmâ*, weak with age, decrepit; mind, intellect; δ *harima-t*, lioness; — δ *harma-t*, a small slice of tobacco.

هرمان *hurman*, mind, intellect.

(هرمز) *harmaz*, INF. δ , be extinguished; masticate and roll the morsels slowly in the mouth.

هرمز *hurmuz* (أل *al*), هرمران *hurmuzân*, designation of the Shah of Persia.

(هرمس) *harmas*, INF. δ , be austere, severe-looking.

(هرمت) *harma't*, INF. δ , damage one's character.

(هرمع) *haramma'*, who cries easily; swiftness; — *ihramma'*, INF. *ihrimmâ'*, be swift, nimble; be prolix; be easily induced to cry.

(هرمل) *harmal*, INF. δ , pull out hair; bungle, slur over; be decrepit.

هرمل *hirmil*, old she-camel; old woman.

هرمول *hurmûl*, pl. *harâmûl*, stubble of hair.

هرميش *hirmîs*, grim lion; rhinoceros; buffalo.

(هرص) *harnas*, bore holes, eat the wood (as a worm).

هرسانة *harnasâna-t*, worm in a ship.

(هرناب) *harnaf*, INF. δ , laugh low or in one's sleeve.

هرنوة *harnuwa-t*, هرلوي *harnuwiyy*, *harnawa*, fruit of the aloes-tree, a plant growing in the sand.

(هرهر) *harhar*, INF. δ , call or lead the sheep to the watering-place; move, shake (a.); use violence against, wrong; bleat; — δ *har-*

hara-t, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.
 هرهور *hurhūr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.
 (هره) *harā*, U, INF. *harw*, also هری *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hārāt*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharri*, thrash.
 هره *hurū'*, INF. of هری *hari'*, see (هرا).
 هرودت *harūt*, lion.
 هرورز *harwaz*, INF. *ḥ*, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.
 هرول *harwal*, INF, *ḥ*, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.
 هروری *harawīyy*, of or from Herat.
 هری *hury*, pl. *ahrā'*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هرو); — *hari'*, overcooked; see (هرا); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harūwa-t*; — *ḥ hariyya-t*, deathly cold.
 هریداع *hiryū'*, stray leaf.
 هریان *harayān*, putrefaction, decay.
 هریبۀ *harība-t*, flight.
 هریفت *harīt*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.
 هریر *harīr*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — *ḥ huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.
 هریرس *harīs*, *ḥ*, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — *ḥ harīsa-t*, pl. *harīs*, *harā'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.
 هریرسۀ *harīsa-t*, pond, sheet of water.
 هری *harī'*, deadly.
 (هره) *hazz*, U, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *haziz*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahziz*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *ta-hazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *inhizāz*, VIII. INF. *ihizāz*, id.
 هر *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz'*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — *ḥ hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizza-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هرا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzū'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هری *hazi'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzā'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.
 هزا *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — *ḥ huza'a-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huza'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.
 هرزابر *huzābir*, lion; — * .
 هزار *hazār*, nightingale (Pers.); — *ḥ hazāra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.
 هزارف *huzārif*, swift.
 هزار *hazzāz*, plover.
 هزارع *hazzā'*, lion.
 هزارال *hazāl*, *huzāl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzāl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazzāl*, jester, buffoon; — *ḥ huzūla-t*, jest, jocularity.
 (هربر) *hazbar*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off.
 هربر *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazābir*, lion.
 (هرزل) *hazbal*, INF. *ḥ*, fall into utter poverty.
 (هرج) *hazij*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzīj*, IV. INF. *ihzīj*, use the metre هر *hazaj*.
 هر *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhetorical speech; name of a metre (مفاعیلن *mafā'ilun*) — — — six times repeated); — *hazij*, modulating; ه العشی *hazij al-'asīyy*, wild cat.
 (هرز) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzīr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahazzur*, be ill-treated; — *ḥ hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; زو هورات *zū hazarāt-in*, cheated.
 (هررف) *hazraf*, INF. *ḥ*, hasten, hurry (n.).

هرزوقي *huzrûqa*, prison.

(هرج) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzi'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizâ'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâ'* = I.; be brandished.

هرج *huza'*, lion.

(هرف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, carry or blow away.

(هرق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahzaq*, INF. *ihzâq*, laugh immoderately.

(هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzil*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzil*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhizala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzâl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzâl*, make little of, disdain.

هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of هزيل *hazil*; — *hazliyyât*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.

(هرم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazima-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazim*, (also V.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzîm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizâm*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihtizâm*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.

هرم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u. §, pl. *hazim*, *huzûm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.

(هرمج) *hazmaj*, INF. §, talk without interruption, sound confusedly.

هرمز *hazmar*, INF. §, shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.

هرزبر *hazambar*, هزبران *hazambarân*, cunning, sly, malicious.

هرزبر *hazambaz*, هزبران *hazambazân* = the previous; springer, dancer.

هرهز *hazhâz*, flashing; flowing abundantly.

(هرهز) *hazhaz*, INF. §, push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); — § *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazâhiz*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.

(هزو) *hazâ*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.

هرز *huz'*, *huzû'*, mockery, persiflage.

هرزم *hazûm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzûm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.

هرز *hazîz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.

هرج *hazi'*, part of the night; stupid.

هزيل *hazîl*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.

هرزم *hazîm*, sound, INF. of (هرم); — § *hazîma-t*, pl. *hazâ'im*, defeat, fight, rout (also هزيمى *hazîmâ*); pl. *hazâ'im*, well abounding with water.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.

هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.

هساحس *hasâhis*, whisper.

(هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).

(هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشام *hashás*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هشوس) *hashas*, INF. δ , whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هشيس *hasís*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasb*, U, I, INF. *hasb*, beat off with a stick; INF. *husúsa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasís*, A, INF. *hasb*, *hasás*, *hasása-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahsít*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihísás*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihás*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasb*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش *hasb basb* very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasás*, soft; also δ *hasása-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasás*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; — δ *hasása-t*, softness.

هشام *hísám*, liberality.

(هش) *hasar*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هش *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; — δ *hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هش) *hasal*, U=VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahsíl*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihás*, give one a *hasíla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihísál*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; — δ *hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahsím*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahasum*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhísám*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihísám*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hasim*, liberal; — δ *hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشاهش *hashás*, obliging, liberal.

هشوش *hashhas*, INF. δ , push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هش) III. *hása*, INF. *muhását*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasís*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasíla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشم *hasím*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; — δ *hasíma-t*, pl. *hasím*, withered tree, piece of dry wood;

هشم الكرم *hasíma-t al-karam*, liberal. (هص) *hasp*, U, INF. *hasp*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هصار *hasár*, lion.

هشام *hasám*, lion.

(هصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahsír*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhísár*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihísár*, break (n.); be broken.

هشور *hasír*, *husar*, δ *husara-t*, lion; — δ *hasra-t*, *hasara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هشم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هشم *husam*, lion.

(ههص) *hashas*, INF. δ , press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هصو) *hasá*, U, INF. *hasw*, be very old.

هـ *hasîr*, *haswar*, ۛ *haswara-t*, lion.

هـ *hasîs*, broken, crushed, crushed with the foot; flickering of the fire.

(هـ) *hadd*, *u*, INF. *hadd*, break (a.), pound; cut off; instigate, urge on; go a good pace, hurry (n.); — VII. INF. *ihidâd*, be broken; — VIII. INF. *ihidâd*, break (a.), pound.

هـ *haddâ'*, troop, squadron; — ۛ *hidât*, fore-locks; she-ass.

هـ *hadâda-t*, anything broken.

هـ *haddâm*, conducive to digestion; easily digesting; liberal; who diminishes or increases at will; lion.

(هـ) *hadab*, *i*, INF. *hadb*, rain continuously; (also IV. INF. *ihdâb*) make too many words; walk lazily; sulkily.

هـ *hidabb*, in great perspiration; strong; — ۛ *hadba-t*, pl. *hidab*, *hidâb*, *hadabât*, *ahâdîb*, shower of rain in large drops; high massy isolated mountains.

(هـ) — II. *hadâj*, INF. *tahdîj*, tend the cattle not well.

(هـ) *hadal*, *u*, INF. *hadl*, flow abundantly in speech or verses; — IV. INF. *ihdâl*, rain abundantly.

هـ *hadl*, abundant, plentiful.

هـ *hadlâ'*, having long teats.

(هـ) *hadam*, *i*, INF. *hadm*, break (a.); digest well; make to digest well, promote digestion; suffer patiently; fall upon suddenly, attack; (also v. and VIII.) wrong; take from forcibly (2 acc.); — *hadim*, *a*, INF. *hadam*, have a slender waist; be sunk; — II. INF. *tahdîm*, digest very well; promote digestion greatly; pass. have thin flanks; — V. INF. *tahaddum*, see I.; — VII. INF. *ihidâm*, be digested; — VIII. INF. *ihidâm* = v.

هـ *hadm*, digestion; patience, long-suffering (s.); violence,

wrong, injury; سوق الهم *sûq al-hadm*, losing market; also — *hidm*, pl. *ahdâm*, *hudûm*, low plain, ground in a valley; canal, lake; — *hadam*, slimmness of waist; also *hadm*, pl. *ahdâm*, an aroma; — *hudum*, pl. of هـ *hadûm*.

هـ *hadmâ'*, f. of هـ *ahdam*, having thin flanks, &c.

(هـ) *hadad*, INF. ۛ break (a.); pound.

(هـ) — III. *hâda*, INF. *muhâdât*, deem stupid, think little of.

هـ *hudûba-t*, sufficient rain.

هـ *hadûm*, promoting digestion (adj.); digesting well; liberal; pl. *hudum*, hands; — *.

هـ *hadid*, broken, pounded.

هـ *hadîm*, injured, wronged; having thin flanks; sunk; pipe, flute; — ۛ *hadîmat*, wrong, injury, violence, outrage; pl. *hadâ'im*, mourning entertainment.

هـ *haftâl*, raining continuously.

(هـ) *haṭar*, *i*, INF. *haṭr*, beat, thrash; — V. INF. *tahaṭtur*, fall in ruins; cringe, humble one's self; — ۛ *haṭra-t*, humility of a beggar.

(هـ) — II. INF. *tahaṭrus*, walk with a proud swing, swagger.

(هـ) *haṭa'*, INF. *haṭ'*, *huṭû'*, run away frightened with one's eyes fixed on the object of fear; — IV. INF. *ihṭâ'*, stretch the neck and lift the head in running; run fast.

(هـ) *haṭaf*, *i*, INF. *haṭf*, milk; rain.

هـ *haṭif*, heavy rain.

(هـ) *haṭaq*, swift walk.

(هـ) *haṭal*, *i*, INF. *haṭl*, *haṭalân*, *tahtâl*, rain continuously; rain in large drops, but interruptedly; send down a shower; flow in torrents; flow over, cry; — I, repeatedly cause the horse to perspire.

هـ *haṭl*, *huṭl*, continuous rain; — *hiṭl*, wolf; robber; — *haṭil*, pl. *huṭtal*, raining continuously

(adj.); — *huffal*, pl. of *هامل*
hâfil, id.
 هلا *haflâ*, continuous, lasting.
 (هطلس) *haflas*, *haflalas*, robber;
 wolf; — II. INF. *tahaflus*, rob
 cunningly; recover.
 هطلع *haflalla'*, numerous; big, cor-
 pulent.
 (هطوط) *kathat*, INF. ð neigh; walk
 apace, hasten (n.).
 (هتو) *hatâ*, U, INF. *hatw*, throw.
 هطبع *hafl'*, broad high-road.
 (هع) *ha''*, U, INF. *ha''a-t*, vomit.
 (هف) *haff*, I, INF. *haff*, *hafif*, blow
 noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.)
 spread (n.); INF. *hafif*, walk
 apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel
 fondness for; — ð *hiffa-t*, little
 fish; tadpole.
 هفا *hafan*, *hufa*, ð slight rain; — ð
hafât, custom, habit, usage.
 هفاب *hafât*, stupid, foolish; — * .
 هفاب *haffif*, ð light, nimble;
 flighty; thin, transparent;
 bright.
 هفانه *hafâni*, *hifâni-hi*, he
 followed upon his heels, came
 behind him.
 (هفت) *hafat*, I, INF. *hafat*, *hufât*, fly
 to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed
 down; sink, fall, slip (land);
 be worn, thin; talk at random;
 — VI. INF. *tahâfut*, rush upon
 one another; rush headlong
 into danger; throw one's self on
 a woman's neck; hasten after;
 totter; fly into the flame; —
 VII. INF. *inhifât*, sink, fall.
 هفوف *hajhaf*, INF. ð, be tall and
 slender.
 (هفو) *hafâ*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hafwa-t*,
hafawân, step swiftly along,
 hurry on in mad course; beat
 the wings in flying; slip, trip;
 get on a slippery road; commit
 a fault; be hungry; — INF.
hafw, *hufuwu*, fly through the
 air; chase about; dart after;
 ponder over; follow up passion-
 ately; have a fond affection for;
 rejoice, exult; — ð *hafwa-t*, pl.

hafawât, slip, fault, transgres-
 sion, sin.
 هفيف *hafif*, whistling, rustling (s.);
 lightness, nimbleness, swift-
 ness; brightness, brilliancy.
 هفيا *hafiyya-t*, superintendence of
 a temple.
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman
 by sexual intercourse.
 هقاع *huqâ'*, insensibility, apathy,
 indifference, indolence.
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; —
hiqbab, corpulent, heavy; having
 a large gullet.
 (هقت) *haqa'*, swift-ness.
 (هقع) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse
 by branding; — *haq'*, A, INF.
haqa', fall down from rut; — VII.
 INF. *ihiqâ'*, be hungry; — VIII.
 INF. *ihiqâ'*, delay, prevent, hin-
 der, keep aloof (a.) from what is
 good.
 هقع *haqi'*, ð, unable to rise; — ð
haqa'a-t, a circle of hair at the
 side of a horse's upper chest
 (fault); three stars in the head
 of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always
 crouches down.
 (هقع) *haqag*, INF. *huqûg*, be weak.
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.
 (هقل) *hiql*, ð, young ostrich.
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqâlis*,
 famished and vicious.
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a
 ravenous appetite; — V. INF.
tahaqqum, tame, subdue.
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous
 appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*,
 insatiable; the sea.
 هقواق *haqhâq*, expeditious, swift.
 هقواق *haqhaq*, INF. ð, walk apace
 vigorously.
 (هقو) *haqû*, U, INF. *haqw*, also—
haqa, I, INF. *haqq*, deliriate,
 revile; — IV. INF. *ihqâ'*, corrupt
 one's manners.
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat,
 strike; make giddy, intoxicate;
 wear out, use up; have fre-
 quent sexual intercourse; pierce
 repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

- ment; break wind slightly; pass. be thrown down; — VII. *inhikák*, be made giddy, intoxicated; kneel down.
- هك *hakk*, violent rain; pl. *hakaka-t*, *ahkák*, depressed, suffering; excrement of a bird.
- هكك *huká'*, cough; rest, quiet; slumber; voluptuousness, sensuality; — *هكك'ي* *huká'iy*, voluptuous, sensual.
- (هكب) *hakab*, I, INF. *hakk*, laugh at, mock at, deride.
- (هكد) II. *hakkad*, INF. *tahkid*, press a debtor hard.
- هكذا *hákazá*, thus, in such a manner.
- (هكر) *hakar*, I, INF. *hakar*, (also V.) admire or wonder greatly; — *hakhir*, A, INF. *hakar*, id.; be sleepy or in deep sleep; — V. INF. *tahakkur*, see I.
- هكر *hakar*, *hakar*, admiration, astonishment; slumber; — *hakhir*, wondering (adj.); also *hakar*, sleepy.
- (هكج) *haka'*, INF. *hukú'*, rest, be quieted, keep quiet (n.); stretch one's self down; stop, abide; put up at night; cough; — *haki'*, A, INF. *haka'*, be impatient, grieved, submissive, humble; — *هكج'ا* *huka'a-t*, blockhead.
- (هكف) *hakif*, A, INF. *hakaf*, walk fast, run.
- هككة *hakaka-t*, pl. of هك *hakk*.
- (هكل) VI. *tahákal*, INF. *tahákul*, dispute with one another.
- (هكم) II. *hakkam*, INF. *tahkím*, sing a mocking song upon (J li); — V. INF. *tahakkum*, deride, mock at, speak ironically about; tumble in.
- (هكن) V. *tahakkan*, INF. *tahakkun*, repent of (علي 'ala).
- (هكوك) *hakhak*, INF. *هك*, have frequent connection.
- (هكو) III. *háka*, INF. *muhákát*, deem one stupid.
- هكوك *hakúk*, *hakawwak*, impudent; precipitate, hasty.
- هكيك *hakik*, worn out, diminished; effeminate; dishonourable.

- (هل) *hall*, U, INF. *hall*, (m.) I, INF. *halál*, appear in the sky; begin with a new moon; pour down violently; shout for joy, exult, cry out; rejoice; — II. INF. *tahlil*, praise God, profess the unity of God, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lá iláha illá 'l-láhu*; — III. INF. *hilál*, *muhállat*, conclude a contract or agreement for a month; — IV. INF. *ihlál*, watch the appearance of the new moon; act. and pass. be on the point of showing itself (also X.) begin to cry or scream; — V. INF. *tahallul*, shout for joy; (also VIII.) flash, shine, be bright; weep; = VII.; — VII. INF. *inhilál*, pour down; — VIII. INF. *ihlíl*, see V.; — X. INF. *istihlál*, begin to appear; perceive the new moon; beam with joy; begin one's speech, make an exordium; see IV.
- هل *hal*, particle of interrogation; see *هيا* *hayya*; — *hill*, appearance of the new moon; — *هلا* *halla-t*, pl. *halal*, shower of rain; — *hilla-t*, beginning of a moon; beginning.
- هلا *halá*, come! come here; see *هيا* *hayya*; — *hallá*, why not? is not? has not? well then! come here!
- هلاب *halláb*, rainy; also *هلاب'ا* *hallábat*, cold wind with rain; — *هلاب'ا* *hulábat*, water of the placenta.
- هلاك *hulás*, weariness, languor, weakness.
- هلاص *hulás*, consumption.
- هلاع *hulú'*, discouragement, impatience.
- هلاك *halák*, *هلاكة* *haláka-t*, ruin, perdition; annihilation, death; eternal damnation; — *hullák*, pl. of هالك *hálík*, perishing, &c.
- هلال *hilál*, pl. *ahilla-t*, *ahílil*, new moon on the point of appearance, first quarter; in the shape of a half-moon, crescent (ه من) *هلال* *halál min rís*; plume); point of a lance; hunting-spear

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — *.

هلام *hulām*, veal-jelly.

هالهل *halāhil*, *halāhal*, *halāhul*, deadly; *halāhil*, pl. of هالهل *halhal*; — *hulāhil*, abundant and clear.

هلب *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هلب *hulb*, ḡ, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — ḡ *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هلبا *halbā'*, f. of اهلب *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هلب) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhilāt*, escape.

هلبت *hālt*, bark of a tree.

(هلبت) *halsā*, *hilsā*, ḡ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, also هلبت *hulsa-t*, هلبت *hulsi* *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — ḡ *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, weakness.

(هلب) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihlāj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هلب *hulj*, confused dreams.

هلباب *hiljāb*, large kettle.

(هلب) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هلب *hald*, access of fever.

هلبم *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هلب) *tahallaz*, V, INF. *tahalluz*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هلبس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhālasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlās*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هلبس *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هلبس) *halad*, I, INF. *hald*, draw or pull out.

هلبت *halṭa-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هلب) *halī'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هلب *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *halī'*, ḡ *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. ḡ, kid.

هلبف *hulḥūf*, very hairy.

(هلبق) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هلبقة *hilqāma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هلبقم) *halqam*, INF. ḡ, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هلبقم *hulqam*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هلبك) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halāk*, *hulūk*, *tuhūk*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahlīka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahlīka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halāk*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlīk*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *tahāluk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhilāk*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlīlāk*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlāk*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هلبك *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هالك *hālik*, perishing, &c.; — ḡ *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هلكا *halkā'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. -āt, *halak*, year of

famine; — *هالك* *halka*, pl. of *هالك* *hálík*.
هلل *halal*, pl. of *هله* *halla-t*; INF. of (هل).
هلم *halumma*, here! come here! well! give! bring! up with!
هرا *halluma jarran*, and so on, etcetera; — *هيلم* *hilamm*, weak; — IV. INF. *ihlám*, call to one with *halluma*; — VIII. INF. *ihlílám*, take away.
هلمط *halmaṭ*, INF. *ṣ*, take, gather.
هلمم *halmam*, INF. *ṣ*, address one with *halumma*.
هلهال *halhál*, loose texture; sieve with large holes.
ههلل *halhal*, INF. *ṣ*, weave loosely; sift meal through a loose tissue; repeat a voice, or raise and lower it alternately; bewail the dead at the grave; (m.) threaten to turn Mohammedan by pronouncing the words *لا إله إلا الله* *ilá iláhu*.
ههلل *halhal*, deadly; pl. *haláhil*, loose tissue; sieve with large holes; — *كهلل* *kulhul*, snow.
ههلس *halís*, spider.
ههوع *halwa'*, INF. *ṣ*, hasten (u.).
ههوع *halú'*, impatient; always in anxiety and trembling.
ههوك *halúk*, strumpet, prostitute.
ههلي — III. *hála*, INF. *muhálát*, frighten; — V. *tahalla*, INF. *tahallí*, pace swiftly.
ههليون *hilyaun*, asparagus.
هم *hum*, they (m.); as an affix after a noun, their; after a verb or preposition, them; — *hamm*, pl. *humám*, care, sorrow; intention, purpose; important matter; — *himm*, pl. *ahmám*, weak with age, decrepit; large; — *him'*, pl. *ahmá'*, worn-out garment; — *ṣ* *himma-t*, *hamma-t*, pl. *himam* (also *hamá'im*), intention, wish, plan, concern; care, solicitude; favour, predilection; higher aspiration, magnanimity, courage; power; — *himma-t*, pl. *hamá'im*, decrepit man or woman.

(هم) *hamm*, u, INF. *hamm*, be concerned at, solicitous about, purpose, intend, strive after; INF. *hamm*, *mahamma-t*, preoccupy, engross; melt fat; INF. *hamím*, creep, crawl; — for *hamum*, INF. *hamáma-t*, *humúma-t*, be decrepit; — IV. INF. *ihmám*, cause sorrow, fill with care, engross; — VII. INF. *inhimám*, be full of cares, anxious; get sorrowful; grow decrepit; — VIII. INF. *ihitimám*, be anxious about, concerned at, solicitous; take pains in a matter (ب *bi*) for another's sake (ل *li*); — X. INF. *istihmám*, be solicitous for one's family; iustigate zeal and efforts.
ههما *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, use up or tear a garment; — IV. INF. *ihmá'*, id.; — V. INF. *tahammu'*, be used up, torn.
ههما *hamá*, truly! verily! — *humá*, both of them (m. and f.); as an affix after a verb or prep., id.; after a noun, both their.
همار *hammár*, talkative, garrulous; raining.
هماز *hammáz*, slanderer.
هماس *hammás*, lion.
همال *himál*, camels left at large; — *hummál*, land left uncultivated (in time of war).
هماليج *hamálij*, pl. of *هملاج* *himláj*.
همام *hamám*: *لا همام* *lá hamámi*, it does not matter; — *hammám*, who is greatly solicitous about others; tale-bearer, informer; — *humám*, pl. *himám*, magnanimous, noble, generous; hero, prince; lion; — *ṣ* *hamáma-t*, growing old.
هماهم *hamáhim*, pl. sorrows, cares.
همام *hamá'im*, pl. of *هممة* *himma-t* and *هميمة* *hamíma-t*.
همت *hamat*, u, INF. *hamt*, disappear; — IV. INF. *ihmát*, speak or smile stealthily.
همج *hamaj*, u, INF. *hamj*, drink its fill at once (camel); (m.) dispatch (well or badly); — IV. INF.

- ihmāj*, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihimāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.
- هـج *hamaj*, ♂, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — *hamajiy*, ♂, uncultivated, barbarous; — *hamajiyya-t*, barbarity, barbarous state.
- (هـد) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ♂ *hamda-t*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).
- (هـر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihimār*, see I.; run.
- هـر *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ♂ *hamra-t*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.
- (هـر) *hamraj*, INF. ♂, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ♂ *hamraja-t*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.
- (هـره) *hamrasa-t*, motion, emotion.
- (هـر) *hamaz*, I, U, INF. *hamz*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamza-t*; wink; — II. INF. *tamhiz*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.
- (هـس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hams*, chew

- without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.
- هـس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.
- (هـش) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmasa-t*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihimās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.
- هـش *hamis*, skilful; — ♂ *hamsa-t*, confused noise.
- (هـص) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamṣ*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.
- (هـط) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also V. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammuf*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihimāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.
- (هـج) *hama'*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humú'*, *hama'an*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammu*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihimāt*, change.
- هـج *hami'*, raining.
- (هـخ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.
- (هـق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.
- هـق *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.
- هـق *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ♂, stupid; — ♂ *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.
- (هـك) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass, engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

to, indulge in; — XI. INF. *ihmî-kâk*, be full of anger.
 (همل) *hamal*, U, I, INF. *haml*, *humûl*, *hamalân*, be bathed in tears, shed tears in profusion; flow; rain steadily and uniformly; — I, INF. *haml*, pasture at large day and night; (m.) leave undone, neglect, forget; — IV. INF. *ihmâl*, allow the camels to pasture at large; allow things to go on as they may; leave people to themselves; neglect, omit, forget; leave the consonant without a vowel sign; suspend the government of a word; — VI. INF. *tahâmul*, be careless, negligent, lazy; — VII. INF. *inhimâl*, be lazy to one's self; be neglected, left undone, omitted, forgotten; shed tears.
 همل *himl*, coarse garment; tent of hair; — *hamal*, cattle left to pasture at large; men in state of nature; — *hummal* and—
 هملج *himlâj*, pl. *hamîlij*, gently and steadily-going horse.
 هملج *hamlâj*, INF. δ , go steadily and gently.
 هملط *hamlat*, INF. δ = (هملط).
 هملع *hamalla'*, stepping along vigorously and with long strides.
 (هملق) *hamlaq*, INF. δ , step apace, hasten (n.).
 هملى *hamla*, pl. of هامل *hâmil*, pasturing at large.
 همم *himam*, pl. of همة *himma-t*.
 (همن) — II. *hamman*, INF. *tahmîn*, put in a side-pocket or purse.
 همام *hamhâm*, generous and powerful prince, hero; lion; — δ *hamhâma-t*, large troop.
 (هموم) *hamham*, INF. δ , murmur in a low voice, mumble; groan; bellow; lull to sleep by humming.
 همهم *himhim*, همهم *himhim*, braying (adj.); also هموم *humhûm*, lion; — δ *hamhama-t*, pl. *hamâhim*, hoarse rattling in the throat.
 (همو) *hamâ*, U, INF. *hamw*, flow.

همود *humûd*, getting extinguished (s.); calming down (s.); death.
 هموس *hamûs*, tearing lion; producing a sound in walking.
 هموع *hamû'*, flowing (adj.); — *humû'*, INF. of (همع).
 همول *humûl*, INF. of (همل); — δ *humûla-t*, pl. of هامل *hâmil*, pasturing at large, &c.
 هموم *hamûm*, abounding in water.
 (همى) *hama*, I, INF. *hamy*, *humîyy*, *hamayân*, *himyân*, flow, run; shed tears, overflow; fall; lower.
 هميان *himyân*, *hamyân*, pl. *hamâyîn*, purse, pocket; belt serving as a purse; game-bag; trowser-belt; — *hamayân*, INF. of (همى).
 هميد *hamîd*, tax, impost, duty.
 هميز *hamîz*, bold, energetic.
 هميم *hamîm*, pl. of هامة *hâmma-t*; also δ *hamîma-t*, thin rain; — δ *hamîma-t*, pl. *hamâ'im*, object of sorrow or solicitude.
 (هن) *hann*, I, A, INF. *hann*, *hanîn*, sigh aloud, weep; groan from fondness (camel for her foal).
 هن *han*, du. *hanân*, *hanawân*, pl. *hanûn*, δ *hana-t*, pl. *hanût*, *hanawît*, thing, something, particularly in a bad sense; something paltry or trifling; *han*, somebody, a person; يا هن *yâ han*, halloo! you there! — *hunn-a* (after = *hinna*), they (f.); as an affix after a noun, their (f.); after a verb or preposition, them (f.); — *han'*, INF. of (هنا).
 (هنا) *hana'*, A, U, I, INF. *han'*, smear a camel with pitch; say to one "May it do you good!" wish health to one, congratulate; make the food wholesome; A, I, INF. *han'*, *hin'*, do good, promote health; help, assist, sustain, feed; give, present with; — هنى *hani'*, A, INF. *han'*, *hana'*, be wholesome, do one good; derive health from good food, relish it; come to pass happily, succeed well and easily; rejoice; (m.) be in a

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *hanu'*, INF. *han'*, *hana'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; — INF. *haná'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhá'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *hahannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istihná'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

هنا *huná*, *hone*, *hanná*, *henne*, here; هنا *min huná wa huná*, &c., from here and there; — *haná'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hiná'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanát*, pl. *hanawát*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *haná'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

هنا *hunáb*, wooden plate (m.).
هنا *hanábir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.

هندس *hanádisa-t*, pl. of هندس *hindis* and هندوس *hundús*.

هندك *hanádik*, *hanádiku-t*, pl. of هندكى *hindikiyy*.

هنا *hináf*, ironical smile; — *.

هناك *hunáka*, *hannáka*, هناك *hunálíka*, there.

هناك *hunána-t*, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

هنا *hanáha*, halloo!

(هنا) *hanab*, simplicity, stupidity.

هنا *hambá'*, *hunnabá'*, هنا *hunnabá*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).

(هنا) *kamba-t*, INF. *hambá'*, slacken and hesitate or delay.

هنا *hambaza-t*, هنا *hambaza-t*, pl. *hanábiz*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

هنا *hinabr*, *hinnabr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-ass.

(هنا) *hambas*, INF. *hambá'*, investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

(هنا) *hambas*, INF. *hambá'*, smile stealthily.

(هنا) *hambag*, INF. *hambág*, *himbág*, have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbug*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

(هنا) *hambal*, INF. *hambál*, walk with a limp like a hyena.

(هنا) *tahannaj*, INF. *tahannuj*, come to life and move (foetus).

(هند) *hind*, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindát*, *hindát*, *hunnúd*, a female proper name; pl. *hunnúd*, *ahániá*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahníd*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

هند *hindáz*, *handáz*, *hindáza-t*, *handáza-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

هند *handám*, symmetry; hand-some form (Pers.).

(هند) *hindab*, هندبا *hindabá*, هندبا *hindibá'*, هندبا *hindiba*, n. u. هندبا *hindibát*, wild chicory, endive.

(هندس) *hindis*, grim; pl. *hanádisa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *hánd*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — هندسى *handasiyy*, *hánd*, geometrical, architectural.

هندكى *hindikiyy*, pl. *hanádik*, هندكى *hanádika-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

(هندم) *handam*, INF. *hánd*, arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — هندم *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance.

هندوانی *hindawāniyy, hundawāniyy*, Indian (adj.); Indian steel or made of it.
 هندوس *hundūs*, pl. *hanādīsa-t*, intelligent and skilful, clever.
 هندی *hindiyy, ĩ*, Indian (adj.); pl. *hunūd*, Indian (s.); also علم هند *ilm al-hindiyy*, arithmetic.
 هندا *hanazā*, here I am!
 (هنگ) *hana'*, INF. *han'*, bend together (s.); submit; — *hani'*, A, INF. *hana'*, be bent; have a crooked neck; — *han'a-t*, mark by branding on the lower part of a camel's neck; name of several constellations; sixth station of the moon.
 (هنج) III. *hānag*, INF. *muhānaga-t*, sport amorously with one's wife.
 (هنف) II. *hannaf*, INF. *tahnīf*, hasten (n.); — III. INF. *hināf*, *muhānafa-t*, laugh ironically, laugh at; toy with; be on the point of crying; — VI. INF. *tahānuf* = III.
 (هنق) *hanaq*, anxiety, anguish.
 (هنقب) *hanqab*, dwarf; dwarfish.
 (هنم) *hanam*, a kind of dates.
 هن *hanū*, in construction for *han*; — *hinw*, time, season.
 هنوات *hanawāt*, pl. of هند *hana-t* and هناة *hanāt*.
 هنود *hunūd*, pl. of هند *hind* and هندی *hindiyy*.
 هنوك (یا) *hanūka*, halloo! you there! (sing.).
 هنون (یا) *hanūna*, halloo! you there! (pl.); pl. of *han*.
 (هنی) *hana*, do, make; = (هنا).
 هنی *hani'*, v. see (هنا); adj. f. *ĩ*, wholesome; pleasant; coming off easily and happily; — یا هنی *yā hanyi*, du. *hanayya*, pl. *hanīyya*, Ho, my son! halloo! come here! — *hunayya-t* = هندیه *hunaiha-t*.
 هندیه *hunāida-t*, one hundred.
 هنیه *hanīza-t*, sorrow, grief.
 هنج *hanī*, having a crooked neck.
 هنین *hanīn*, groaning.

هندیه *hunaiha-t*, little thing, trifle; little while.

هنی *hani'*, *ĩ* = هنی *hani'*; هنیقا *hani'an mari'an*, may it do you good! — *hunai'a-t* = هندیه *hunaiha-t*.

(هه) *hahh*, INF. *hahh, hahha-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment, stammer.

هها *hāhunā*, here.

هو *huwa, hū*, he, it; God; — *haww*, side; window; — *haw'*, intention, aim, purpose; بعهد الو *ba'id al-haw'*, far-thinking, aspiring for high things; also *hū'*, thought, opinion; — *huwowa-t*, deep valley; valley; precipice, cave, cavern; air, atmosphere; rising (s.), ascent.

(هوا) *hā'*, U, INF. *haw*, set one's thoughts (on high things); rejoice (n.); come to, reach; come with, bring; — هوی *hawī'*, A, INF. *hawa'*, purpose, intend.

هوا = هوی *hawa*; — *hawā'*, pl. *ahwiya-t*, air; ether; atmosphere; empty space between heaven and earth; breeze; tone, voice, song, tune; — *hiwā'*, INF. of (هوی III.); — *hawāt*, air, atmosphere; — *huwawā-t*, deep valley; abyss, precipice.

هواجم *hawājim*, attacks.

هوادة *hawāda-t*, friendly yielding, compliance; conclusion of peace; inclination; indulgence, permission.

هوادج *hawādij*, pl. of هودج *haudaj*.

هوادی *hawādī*, troop, crowd; pl. of هادی *hādī*, neck.

هواره *hawāra-t*, destruction, annihilation, ruin; fall from on high; — *hawwāra-t*, pl. of هوری *hawwariyy*, Albanian soldier; garrison-soldier; volunteer.

هواس *hiwās*, desire; rut; sexual intercourse.

هواسا *huwāsa-t*, confused crowd.

هواسع *huwā'*, vomiting (s.); what has been vomited; pl. *-āt, ah-*

night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwis*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هوس *hawas*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawis*, ة, rutting; — ة *hausat*, pleasure, amusement; — ى *hausu*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of هوس *ahwas*.

(هوش) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, also—*hawis*, A, INF. *hawās*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwis*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muhāwāsa-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, quarrel, scuffle; assemble; — VI. INF. *tahāwus*, be mixed up; be set against.

هوش *haus*, great crowd; excitement, agitation, tumult; هوش *haus baus*, topsy-turvy, in confusion; — ة *hausat*, crowd, throng; confusion, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle.

(هوع) *hā'*, U, INF. *haw'*, be light and mobile; be easily excited, disquieted, frightened; be about to attack one another; — A, U, INF. *haw'*, also—V. INF. *tahawwu'*, vomit.

هوع *haw'*, vomiting; disorderly desire; also *hū'*, enmity, hatred.

(هوع) *haug*, much, many, numerous.

(هوب) *hūf*, idle good-for-nothing fellow.

(هوك) *hawik*, A, INF. *hawak*, be half-mad; — II. INF. *tahwik*, dig; — V. INF. *tahawwuk*, get perplexed; get into trouble by carelessness; rush into danger.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — ة *hūka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hāl*, U, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *hāl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwil*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihīyāl*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwāl*, *huwāl*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also ة *hāula-t*); sphinx; — ة *hūla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *hā'ulā'i*, these.

هولع *hāula'*, swift.

هولي *hūla*, f. of هول *hūl*, more frightful; ابو هولي *abū hūla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

(هوم) *haum*, low grounds; — II. *hawwam*, INF. *tahwim*, nod from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tahawwum*, id.; — ة *hauma-t*, desert.

(هون) *hān*, U, INF. *haun*, be light, be easy to do or to suffer; be slow and deliberate; — INF. *hūn*, *hawān*, *mahāna-t*, be or seem contemptible; be lowly, humble; remain quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tahwin*, facilitate, make bearable, alleviate; take a thing easy; — III. INF. *muhāwana-t*, be self-indulgent; — IV. INF. *ihāna-t*, despise; (m.) offend; — VI. INF. *tahāwun*, be negligent, neglect, despise; — VII. INF. *inhiyān*, be despised; (m.) be offended; — X. INF. *istihāna-t*, consider easy; make light of.

هون *haun*, rest; ease; contentment; deliberateness, slowness; modesty; kindness, gentleness; contemptibleness, contempt; contemptible; — *hūn*, contemptibleness; the things created,

creation; — § *hauna-t*, *hina-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

هوه *huh*, § *haha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *huwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

هوه *hauhát*, *háhát*, § *hauhá'a-t*, blockhead.

هوه *huwól*, pl. of هوه *haul*.

(هوى) *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *hawiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayán*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *huwowa-t*, ascend; — *hawí*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muhúwát*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwá'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *tahawwí*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *taháwí*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *in-hiwá'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihitiwá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwá'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

هوى *hawa*, pl. *ahwá'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *huwiyy*, INF. of (هوى); — § *hawiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

هوى *hawís*, thought, wish.

هوى *hawísa-t*, confused crowd.

هوى *huwaina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

هوى *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; — يا *yá hayya*, oh!; — *hayyí'*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; — هوى بنى *hayy bnu bayy* (also هوى بن بى *hayyánu bnu bayyánnin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; — § *há'a-t* = هوى *há'a-t*.

(هيا) *há'*, pret. *hí'tu*, I, A, INF. *há'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *há'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also — هوى *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyi'*, *tahyi'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *taháyu'*, agree between one another.

هيا *hayá*, (m.) *hayyá*, halloo! well! quick! come! — § *há'a-t*, pl. -át, *há'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyát*, affair, matter.

هيب *hayyáb*, § *hayyába-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

هيب *hiyáj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

هيب *hayár*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyár*, weak.

هيب *hiyát*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity; هيب *hiyát wa miyát*, coming and going.

هيب *hayáfil*, § *hayáfila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

هيب *hiyáf*, intense thirst.

هيب *hayám*, *huyám*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyám*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — *; — *hiyám*, pl. of هيب *haimá'*, and هيب *haimán*; — *huyám*, pl. of هيب *há'im*, crazed, &c.

(هيب) *há'b*, INF. *há'b*, *mahába-t*,

fear; honour, respect, revere; — II. INF. *tahyib*, render terrible, make to appear terrible; — IV. INF. *ihāba-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyub*, fear; honour, revere; frighten; — VIII. INF. *ihliyib*, fear; honour, revere; — X. INF. *istihāba-t* = VIII.

هيب *hayyib*, timorous; — هيب *haiba-t*, fear; awe, reverence, respect; severity, earnestness, dignity, majesty; modesty; (m.) bearing and aspect of a person.

هيبان *haibān*, terrible; also *haya-bān*, *hayyibān*, very timorous, cowardly; very respectful, reverential.

هيبلى *haibaliyy*, Christian monk.

هيت *hit*, low ground; — ه لك *haitu* (*haita*, *haiti*) *laka*, come! come here! — II. *hayyat*, INF. *tahyit*, call to, call up; (m.) scold, rebuke.

هيتم *haitam*, a bitter plant.

(هيت) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, *hayasān*, give but little; waste, squander, ruin; INF. *hais*, be moved, shaken.

هيسم *haisam*, young eagle or vulture, reddish and soft sandy ground.

(هيج) *hāj*, I, INF. *hajj*, *hiyāj*, *haya-jān*, be moved, agitated, roused; be moved with a violent passion; be thirsty; wither, fade; rush against and attack; excite, rouse; — III. INF. *hiyāj*, *muhājaja-t*, excite, rouse, spur on, goad; fight against; — IV. INF. *ihāja-t*, wither, dry up (a.); — V. INF. *tahayyuj*, be moved, agitated, roused; — VI. INF. *tahāyuj*, be roused against one another and come to close quarters, fight; — VIII. INF. *ihliyāj* = V.

هيج *hajj*, stormy weather; day of combat; — *hayyij*, excited, roused.

هيجا *hajjā*, *hajjā'*, combat, strife, battle, close fight.

هيجان *hayajān*, excitement, agita-

tion, passionate emotion; anger, violence.

هيجان *hajjūmān*, ه *hajjūmāna-t*, large pearl; — ه *hajjūmāna-t*, spider.

(هيج) *hih*, cry by which a camel is bid to kneel down; — II. *hayyah*, INF. *tahyih*, put much fat to the broth; entice the he-goat to cover.

(هيد) *hād*, I, INF. *hād*, *haid*, inspire with fear, frighten, terrify; grieve (a.), depress; move, rouse, scare up; chase away; mend; put on the roof; — II. INF. *tahyid*, frighten; grieve (a.); move (a.).

هيدب *haidab*, weak, relaxed, slack; fringed edge; fringes.

هيدكور *haidakur*, هيدكور *haidakūr*, ه corpulent, heavy; strong.

هيدار *haidār*, ه *haidāra-t*, idle talker, babbler.

هيدام *haidām*, bold.

هيدلى *haidula*, swift pace.

هيدم *haidam*, swift.

(هير) — II. *hayyar*, INF. *tahyir*, destroy, demolish; throw down from on high; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, fall in; be thrown down.

هير *hair*, *hīr*, *hayyir*, north wind; part of the night; — *hayyir*, who engages inconsiderately in; — ه *haira-t*, level ground.

هيرع *haira'*, fickle.

هيرب *hairab* (هيرب *haisam*), strong and grim.

هيرعة *haira'a-t*, tumult; vociferations of a combat.

(هيس) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, take or give in great quantity; walk, step; throw down, tread down.

هيس *hais*, plough; — *haisi*, bravo! well done! go on like that!

(هيش) *hās*, I, INF. *hais*, be excited, agitated; be garrulous, wordy; plunder, devastate; collect, hoard up; — II. INF. *tahyis*, incite to sedition, raise an insurrection; (m.) be densely-leaved; be curly-haired.

هيش *haiš*, *hiš*, ʕ *haiša-t*, crowd; tumult, sedition, insurrection; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيس) *hās*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with violence; break one's neck; drop excrement.

هيسار *haišār*, هيسر *haišar*, هيسم *haišam*, هيسور *haišūr*, lion.

(هيش) *hāḏ*, I, INF. *haiḏ*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again; make a wound raw again; render a cured person ill again; ache, vex; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again; — VII. INF. *inhiyād*, VIII. INF. *ihīyād*, see I.; — ʕ *haiḏa-t*, relapse into illness; diarrhoea with vomiting; cholera.

هيسل *haiḏal*, large army, host; — ʕ *haiḏala-t*, id.; vociferations of a combat.

هيسمان *haiḏamān*, horse-radish.

(هيش) *hāf*, I, A, INF. *haiḏ*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous; — III. INF. *hiyāf*, *muhāyafa-t*, scream, shout, cry out; — VI. INF. *tahāyuf*, come together for a conference and mend matters.

هيسل *haiḏal*, fox; — ʕ *haiḏala-t*, copper-kettle.

(هيش) *hā'*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread out on the ground; become fluid, melt (n.); INF. *hai'ū'a-t*, vomit; INF. *hai'ān*, *huyū'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear; — A, be grieved; — V. INF. *tahayyū'*, be spread; — VII. INF. *inhiyā'*, flow, spread (n.); dissolve (n.); — ʕ *hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution; vileness; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.

هيسر *hai'ar*, INF. ʕ, be restless; be reckless and frivolous; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id.; — ʕ *hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity; a fickle and flighty woman; a monster, demon.

هيسرعة *hai'ū'a-t*, vomiting (s.).

(هيش) II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease much; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hāf*, A, INF. *haiḏ*, run away; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres; — IV. INF. *ihāfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

هيف *hiḏ*, pl. هيفا *haiḏū'*, f. of هيف *ahyaf*, slender, slim; — *haiḏ*, intense thirst; hot and dry south-west wind; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

هيسان *haiḏān*, very thirsty.

(هيق) *haiq*, also (m.) *hiq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks; male ostrich; (f. ʕ); (m.) clumsy churl; — II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, become clumsy and churlly; stand idle.

هيسرة *haiqa'a-t*, clash of swords; clatter, rattle.

هيسم *haiqam*, male ostrich; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيك) II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyik*, hasten, hurry (n.); dig.

هيكل *haiḏal*, ʕ, pl. *hayākil*, strong and big; gigantic form, giant; huge building, palace, temple; altar, choir; convent.

هيكوك *haiḏūk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيل) *hāl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring; heap up; — IV. INF. *ihāla-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhiyāl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

هيل *hail*, anything pouring; plenty, abundance; wind; an inferior sort of cardamom; — ʕ *hila-t*, anything terrible, fright.

هيلع *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيلل *hailal*, INF. ʕ, pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lā ilāha illā 'l-lāhu*.

هيلمان *hailamān*, *hailumān*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hām*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamān*, love passionately; be astonished; feel inclination or sympathy for; wander about in a craze; — X. INF. *istihāma-t*, be in love; make one to fall in love.

هيم *huyum*, pl. of هيام *hayām*.

هيماء *haimā'*, pl. *hīm*, thirsty and

wandering; pl. *hiyám*, waterless desert.
 هيمان *haimán*, f. *haimā*, pl. *hiyám*, thirsty; amorous; crazed, mad.
 هيمع *haima'*, sudden.
 هيمان *haiman*, INF. ه, say Amen; cover the young ones with the wings; guard, protect.
 هين *hayyin*, *hain*, pl. *ahwiná'*, *ahyiná'*, *hainín*, easy to do or to bear, easy; insignificant, contemptible; modest, quiet; — ه *hína-t*, *haina-t*, ease, comfort.
 هينع *hainag*, shameless woman.
 هينام *hainám*, unintelligible speech.
 (هينم) *hainam*, INF. ه, speak or read in a low voice, mumble.
 هينم *hainam*, low tone.
 هينوم *hainúm* = هينام *hainám*.
 (هيه) *haih*, dirty fellow; — *híh híh*, be gone! avaunt! well done! bis! — *hiyah* = هي *hiya*, she.
 هيهات *haihát*, vast desert; — *hai-hátu*, *haihátu*, *haihata*, also—
 هيهان *haihán*, هيهاه *haiháh*, off with it! away! be gone! far from it.
 هيو *hayu'*, see (هيا).

هوب *hayúb*, ه *hayúba-t*, timid, shy; to be feared, venerable.
 هيرف *hayíf*, very thirsty; who gets thirsty soon.
 هيرل *hayúl*, mote in a sunbeam; —
 هيرل *hayúla*, *hayyulá*, raw matter; first principle; first rough sketch or draught; cotton; — *hayúliyy*, and—
 هيرلاني *hayyúlániyy*, material, referring to matter.
 هيروم *hayúm*, confused, crazed; perplexed.
 هيري *hayyi'* (also هيري *hai'iyiy*), handsome, pleasant, considerable, dignified; — ه *hai'a-t*, pl. *hai'át*, also *hi'a-t*, pl. *hi'át*, exterior, aspect, appearance; handsome form, pleasant appearance; mien, physiognomy; bearing, behaviour; circumstances, situation, position; manner, way, fashion, style; heavenly aspect (علم *ilm al-hi'a-t*, astronomy); — *hai'a-t*, readiness; — *hi'a-t*, longing (s.), desire.

و

و, as a numerical sign=6; abbreviation for Friday and Libra; — *wa*, and, also; then, while, during; at the same time, together with; but, however; = و *rubba*, frequently, sometimes, perhaps; particle of swearing, by.
 وا *wá*, halloo! oh! وا حرزي *wá harazá*, stop! enough! — ه *wa'a-t*, pl. *wa'át*, wild she-ass.
 (واب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *iba-t*, *wa'b*, shrink; be ashamed, blush; — *wa'ib*, A, INF. *wa'ab*, be angry; — IV. *au'ab*, *al'ab*, INF. *i'áb*, abash; provoke to anger; — VIII. INF. *itti'áb*, blush, be ashamed.
 واب *wáb*, blushing (s.), shame;

large cup; strong; — ه *wa'ba-t*, hole in a rock with water in it.
 وابر *wábir*, someone, somebody.
 وابسة *wábiša-t*, fire; credulous.
 وابي *wábiš*, weak, cowardly.
 وابل *wábil*, pl. *wubbal*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — ه *wábila-t*, top of the shoulder-blade; head of the hip-bone.
 واتن *wátin*, واتن *wásin*, lasting; permanently settled; always flowing.
 واجب *wájib*, ه, necessary, obligatory, according to duty, be-seeming, equitable; proper, fit; affirmative; wages (monthly); — ه *wájiba-t*, anything necessary, indispensable; pl. *wájibát*,

duties of good breeding, requisites.
 وابد *wājīd*, inventor; — * .
 واجر *wājis*, abbreviated, short.
 واجس *wājis*, what occurs to the mind.
 واجل *wājil*, timid, bashful.
 واحد *wāhid*, ♂, pl. -*ūn*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuḥdān*, *uḥdān*, unique, incomparable; — ♀ *wāḥidiyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.
 واحف *wāḥif*, luxuriant.
 (واد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — V. INF. *tawa''ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ād*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.
 واد *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).
 وادع *wādī'*, quiet, gentle, mild.
 وادق *wādiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).
 وادك *wādik*, fat, corpulent.
 وادی *wādī* (واد *wād-in*), pl. *audiya-t*, *audā'*, *audāt*, *audāya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.
 (وار) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir* = I.; — IV. INF. *i'ār*, frighten and put to flight; inform.
 وار *wu'ār*, pl. of واور *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.
 وارب *wārib*, awry, oblique; insincere.
 وارث *wāris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrās*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.
 وارد *wārid*, ♂, pl. -*ūn*, *wurrād*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also ♂, road; — واد *wāridāt*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.
 وارمس *wāris*, yellowish.
 وارش *wāris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

وارف *wārif*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.
 واریق *wāriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.
 واریک *wārik*, ♂ *wārika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.
 واریم *wārim*, swelling, swollen.
 واریه *wāriha-t*, spacious, roomy.
 واری *wāri* (وار *wār-in*), ♂, giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; — ♂ *wāriya-t*, disease of the lungs.
 وازر *wāzir*, burdened; criminal.
 وازع *wāzi'*, pl. *waza'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.
 وازن *wāzin*, who weighs; of full weight.
 واسط *wāsiṭ*, ♂, what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; — ♂ *wāsiṭa-t*, pl. *wasā'iṭ*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awāsiṭ*, large middle pearl of a necklace.
 واسع *wāsi'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.
 واسق *wāsiq*, pl. *wisāq*, *mawāsiq*, *mawāsiq*, big with young.
 واصل *wāsil*, necessary, beseeching, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; — ♂ *wāsiḷa-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.
 واهج *wāsij*, intricate, complicated; — ♂ *wāsija-t*, complicated relationship.
 واهره *wāsira-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.
 واهمه *wāsima-t*, woman who tattoos.
 واهمی *wāsi* (واهی *wāsi-in*), pl. *wusāt*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; — ♂ *wāsiya-t*, having many children.
 (واص) *wa'aṣ*, aor. *ya'iṣ*, INF. *wa'ṣ*,

- throw on the ground; —VI. INF. *tawá'us*, throng (n.).
- واصب *wásib*, eternal; indispensable; — δ *wásiba-t*, vast, extended.
- واصف *wásif*, who describes, pictures, praises; descriptive.
- واصل *wásil*, what or who comes, &c.; frequent comer, clinging guest; arrived, received; united, joined; — δ *wásila-t*, woman who mingles false hair with her own.
- واصي *wási* (واص *wás-in*), testator.
- وامح *wádih*, clear, evident, &c.; white; *al-wádih*, morning-star; — *wádihât*, evident truths, truisms; front teeth.
- وامع *wádi'*, who puts down, &c.; inventor, author, creator.
- وامي *wádi*, pure, bright.
- (واء) *wa'at*, aor. *ya'it*, INF. *wa't*, visit; excite, be excited.
- واطد *wá'id*, firm, solid.
- واطي *wá'í*, treading under foot; mean; contemptible; low (voice); — δ *wá'í'a-t*, pedestrians, wanderers; trodden path.
- واعد *wá'id*, promising; — δ *wá'ida-t*, ground which promises a rich harvest.
- واعر *wá'ir*, rough, rugged.
- واعظ *wá'iz*, pl. *wu'áz*, preacher; — *.
- واعي *wá'i* (واع *wá-in*), δ , remembering; awake, attentive; upon one's guard, cautious; guardian, watcher; — δ *wá'íya-t*, clamour; bewailing of the dead.
- واغر *wá'ir*, furious, enraged.
- واهل *wá'il*, who comes uninvited to an entertainment.
- واحد *wá'id*, pl. *wu'áfud*, *awáfud*, *wá'id*, *wu'áfud*, arriving, reaching (adj.); comer; envoy, ambassador; contagious; pl. *wá'idán*, grandees, lords, peers; du. *al-wá'idán*, the cheeks.
- وافر *wá'fir*, δ , abundant, plentiful, numerous; rich; wide, ample;

name of a metre (*mufá'alatun* — — — — six times repeated); — δ *wá'fira-t*, this world.

وافه *wá'fih*, sacristan.

وافي *wá'fi* (واف *wá'f-in*), δ , who keeps his promise, &c.; full, complete, of full weight; (*al-wá'fi*, drachm); abundant; — δ *al-wá'fiya-t*, full weight or measure.

واتع *wá'iqh*, hard.

واقع *wá'iq'*, δ , pl. *wu'qqa'*, falling, &c.; real; necessary; transitive; reality; — δ *wá'iq'a-t*, event; news; accident, calamity; combat, battle; vision in a dream; *al-wá'iq'a-t*, day of the last judgment; — *wá'iq'iyy*, real, true; perfect, proper; the essential thing; — δ *wá'iq'iyya-t*, reality.

واقف *wá'if*, pl. *wu'áf*, stopping, standing upright, &c.; bystander; informed; experienced; who bequeaths by will, maker of a pious foundation; — δ *wá'ifíyya-t*, knowledge, information, comprehension, experience.

واقم *wá'iqim*, citadel of Medina.

واقي *wá'iqi* (واق *wá'iq-in*), δ , guarding, protecting, &c.; cautious; — δ *wá'iqiya-t*, guard, protection, safeguard; pl. *awá'iq-in*, *awá'iqi*, ounce (weight); protectress.

(وال) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, *wu'il*, *wa'il*, take refuge with (*ila*), try to escape, escape; hasten to; — III. INF. *wi'il*, *mu-wá'ala-t*, take refuge with, flee; — IV. INF. *i'ál*, pollute a place by excrement or urine, be polluted thereby; — X. INF. *isti'ál*, be assembled; — δ *wa'la-t*, excrement, dung; dung-hill.

والبة *wáliba-t*, shoot of corn; young (of an animal), young ones, children.

والث *wá'lis*, pressing, oppressive; — *.

والجدة *wálijat*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess. والد *wálid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wálidán*, both parents; *al-wálidún*, paternal relations; — δ *walida-t*, mother, dam; — ى *wálidiyy*, paternal.

والع *wáli'*, pl. *wala'a-t*, liar.

واله *wálih*, δ , perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

والى *wáli* (وال *wál-in*), pl. *wulát*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwá'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; — δ *wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

وامى *wámiq*, lover.

وامعة *wámi'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*, δ , short and thick-set, broad.

وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wán-in*, وانى *wáni*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

واه *wah*, واه *wáh-an*, *wáhá*, oh! ah! well done! — *wáh-in*, see واهى *wáhi*.

واهف *wáhif*, sacristan.

واهلة *wáhilat-an*, before all things.

واهن *wáhin*, δ , pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

واهى *wáhi* (δ ا) *wáh-in*), δ , weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wáhiyát*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

وار *wáw*, pl. -*át*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

وارا *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

واوبلا *wá-wailá*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itti'a'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'a'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; — δ *wa'yat*, large pot.

واىاراي *wáyáway*, vociferations of a combat.

واىر *wá'ir*, timorous, frightened.

واىة *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*, و , INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; — وبي *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; — وبو *wabu'*, INF. *wabá'*, *wabá'a-t*, *abá'*, *abá'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibá'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubá'*, also *wabú'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

واىى *wabbás*, shining, resplendent; moon.

وابة *wabáta-t*, cowardice.

وابعة *wabbá'a-t*, δ ا *wabbága-t*, anus.

وابل *wabíl*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also δ *wabála-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

وابى *wabá'iy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bita-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبع) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; — δ *wabhā-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(وبد) *wabid*, A, INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (على 'ala'); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibád*, isolate, separate, single out.

وابد *wabad*, pl. *aubád*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

shame; vice, fault; — *wabid*, famished.

(و١) *wabar*, aor. *yabir*, INF. *wabr* (also II.), stay, abide; — *wabir*, A, INF. *wabar*, have plenty of hair or wool; — II. INF. *taubir*, see I.; grow the first hair, down, or wool; shun company and keep at home.

و٢ *wabr*, ة, pl. *wibâr*, *wubûr*, *wibârâ-t*, a dust-coloured tail-less quadruped, smaller than a cat; — *wabar*, ة, pl. *aubâr*, soft hair of camels, goats, hares, &c. (for tents); اهل الو *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of hair-tents, nomads; — *wabir*, ة, hairy; having soft hair.

(و٣) *wabis*, A, INF. *wabaš*, have white spots; — II. INF. *taubis*, come together from various places for an affair.

و٤ *wabš*, *wabaš*, white spots on the nails; — *wabaš*, pl. *aubâš*, gathered people, rabble, dregs of the populace; — *wabis*, having white spots from the scab.

(و٥) *wabaš*, aor. *yabiš*, INF. *wabš*, *wabiš*, flash; open the eyes; (also IV.) be luxuriantly grown over; — *wabiš*, A, INF. *wabaš*, be brisk, be nimble; — II. INF. *taubiš*, give, present with; — IV. INF. *ibâš*, see I.; begin to burn and blaze.

و٦ *wabiš*, fresh, brisk.

و٧ *wabsân*, the month ربيع الآخر *rabî' al-âhîr*.

(و٨) *wabaš*, aor. *yabiš*, INF. *wabš*, prevent, hinder; render contemptible; *wubûš*, be weak, cowardly, irresolute, wavering, mean, contemptible; — *wabiš*, A, INF. *wabaš*, also — *wabuš*, INF. *wabâša-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâš*, weaken, render powerless, impotent.

(و٩) — II. *wabba'*, INF. *taubi'*, break wind.

(و١٠) *wabag*, aor. *yabig*, INF. *wabg*,

rebuke, revile; — II. INF. *taubig*, id.

و١١ *wabag*, dandruff; — *wabig*, scurvy; — ة *wabaga-t*, crowd.

(و١٢) *wabaq*, aor. *yabiq*, also — *wabiq*, A, INF. *wubûiq*, *maubiq*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibâq*, throw into prison; destroy, annihilate; — X. INF. *istibâq* = I.

(و١٣) *wabal*, aor. *yabil*, INF. *wabl*, pour down rain in large drops; chase; beat, thrash; — *wabul*, INF. *wabâl*, *wubûl*, *wabâla-t*, be unhealthy; — III. INF. *muwâbala-t*, attend to zealously and perseveringly.

و١٤ *wabl*, rain in large drops, rain-flood; — *wubul*, pl. of و١٣ *wabûl*; *wubbal*, pl. of و١٣ *wabûl*; — ة *wabala-t*, unhealthiness.

و١٥ *wabna-t*, hunger; injury, damage.

(و١٦) *wabah*, A, INF. *wabh*, be haughty, arrogant, proud; think of, be concerned at, have regard to; — *wabih*, A, INF. *wabh*, id.; — IV. INF. *ibâh*, id.

و١٧ *wabh*, intelligence, prudence; pride, haughtiness, splendour, pomp.

(و١٨) *wabwab*, INF. ة = (و١٩).

و١٩ *wabi'*, v. see (و١٦); — *wabi'*, *wabi'*, ة, visited by the plague; — ة *wabi'a-t*, country visited by the plague.

و٢٠ *wabiša-t*, fire, flame.

و٢١ *wabûl*, f. ة, pl. *wubul*, unhealthy, dangerous, pernicious; violent; also ة *wabila-t*, pl. *wubul*, thick cudgel, flail, club; a fuller's hammer; bundle of rods; ابل على و٢١ *abil 'ala wabûl*, old man leaning on a staff.

و٢٢ *wabi'*, ة = و١٩ *wabi'*.

(و٢٣) *watt*, *wutt*, ة *wutta-t*, cooing of a dove.

(و٢٤) *wata'*, aor. *yata'*, INF. *wat'*, step along slowly and heavily.

و٢٥ *watâha-t*, cheapness.

و٢٦ *watâwil*, pl. evil counsels.

(وب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *wath*, remain motionless.

(وبع) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuḥ*, INF. *watāha-t*, *wutuḥa-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *itāh*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.

وبع *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataha-t*, a little, trifle.

(وبع) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *itāh*, press hard; — *wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.

(وبد) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *taudid*, ram in; — IV. INF. *itād*, id.

وبد *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autād*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (*مجموع* و *watad majmū'* = —, *مفروق* و *watad mafrūq* = —).

(وبز) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tautir*, see I.; — III. INF. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *itār*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawitir*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.

وبز *watr*, *witr*, single, separate, unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; *al-*

witr, day of the procession to Mount Ārafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.

(وبش) *watš*, little, few; — *wataš*, rabble; — *wataša-t*, down in the world and miserable.

(وبع) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yawtag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.

وبع *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).

وبل *wutul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.

(وبن) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *wutun*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *isitān*, grow fat.

وبن *watun*, pl. of *watin*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.

وبوحه *watūha-t*, cheapness.

(وبئ) *waty*, *ē*, stagnant water, pool.

وبع *watih*, little and cheap. *watira-t*, pl. *watī'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindictiveness; interruption, pause, delay, procras-

- tionation, slowness; envelope, case; septum; ligament of the tongue; nerve; notch of a bow to place the arrow upon; a white rose.
- واتين *watin*, pl. *wutun*, *autina-t*, the great artery, aorta.
- (وئا) *wasā'*, aor. *yaśā'*, INF. *waś'*, bruise or wound the flesh without injuring the bone; deaden; injure or sprain a bone without breaking it; sprain one's wrist; — وئى, f. *wasī'a-t*, *tausa'*, also pass. f. *wuśī'at*, *tūsa'*, INF. *was'*, *wasā'*, be bruised, injured, sprained (hand); — IV. INF. *īśā'* = *wasā'*.
- وا *waś'*, bruise, injury, sprain; — ۵ *waś'a-t*, blow which leaves a bruise without breaking a bone; sprain.
- وآب *wisāb*, leap, rush against, attack; habitations, dwelling-places; seat, throne, couch; — *wassāb*, given to leaping; fierce in attack; — ۵ *wasāba-t*, leap against, attack.
- وآج *wasāja-t*, thickness, fleshiness.
- وآر *wasār*, *wisār*, anything soft; *wisār*, pl. of وآر *wasīra-t*; — ۵ *wasāra-t*, softness, woolliness; fatness.
- وآق *wasāq*, *wisāq*, tie, string, rope, fetter, chain; tent-rope; — *wisāq*, compact, alliance, covenant; captivity; pl. of وآق *wasīq*; — ۵ *wasāqa-t*, firmness, solidity; self-reliance.
- وآم *wasāma-t*, fleshiness.
- (وآب) *wasab*, aor. *yaśīb*, INF. *waśīb*, *wisūb*, *wuśīb*, *wasīb*, *wasabān*, leap, leap upon, attack, rush against impetuously; — INF. *wasb*, *wuśūb*, sit down; — II. INF. *tausīb*, bid to sit down on a cushion, place a cushion beneath one; (m.) have spasms, suffer from neuralgia; — III. INF. *mu-wāsāba-t*, leap against, attack, assault; — IV. INF. *īśāb*, make one to leap, to assault, to attack;

- V. INF. *tawāssub*, take forcible possession of another's property; — VI. INF. *tawāsub*, leap against one another, assault or attack one another; — ۵ *wasāba-t*, pl. *wasabāt*, leap, jump; assault, attack, charge; boldness; magnanimity; departure.
- (وآج) *wasuj*, INF. *wasāja-t*, be thick; — X. INF. *istīśāj*, be densely grown together; be numerous, in abundance.
- وآد *wasāḥa-t*, mud, mire.
- (وآر) *wasar*, aor. *yaśir*, INF. *waśr*, beat or tread soft; cover repeatedly but without success (stallion); — *wasur*, INF. *wasāra-t*, be soft; be abundant; — II. INF. *tausīr*, tread soft; — X. INF. *istīśār*, demand or wish for much.
- وآر *waśr*, *wasīr*, unstiffened, trodden or beaten soft; *waśr*, soft garment, a kind of apron for girls made of strips of leather; — *wīśr*, soft carpet, bed or saddle-cloth.
- (وآج) *wasag*, A. INF. *wasg*, beat in one's skull; — ۵ *wasga-t*, a little.
- (وآف) *wasaf*, aor. *yaśif*, prop a kettle or tripod.
- (وآق) *wasīq*, aor. *yaśīq*, INF. *siqa-t*, *mausīq*, trust in, rely upon; — *wasuq*, INF. *wasāqa-t*, be firm, solid; be of a firm mind, act with self-reliance; — II. INF. *tausīq*, make firm, consolidate; deem or declare one to be trustworthy; — III. INF. *wisāq*, *mu-wāsāqa-t*, make a covenant with, bind one by contract; — IV. INF. *īśāq*, make firm; strengthen; fetter, tie fast, strap together; — V. INF. *tawāssuq*, have self-reliance and act resolutely; — VI. INF. *tawāsuq*, bind one another by contract; — X. INF. *istīśāq*, secure one's self by contract, documents, &c.; rely upon.
- وآق *wasq*, confidence, reliance; —

- ی *wuṣqa*, f. of *اَوْقَى* *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.
- (وَل) *waṣal*, rope of bast; — II. *waṣṣal*, INF. *tauṣil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.
- (وَلَم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *waṣm*, *wiṣām*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *waṣm*, *waṣīma-t*, gather into a heap; — *waṣim*, A. INF. *waṣam*, produce but little grass or food; — *waṣum*, INF. *waṣāma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwāṣama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.
- (وَلَن) IV. *auṣan*, INF. *iṣān*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *itīṣān*, be fat; demand much.
- وَلَن *waṣan*, pl. *wuṣun*, *auṣān*, idol; — ی *waṣaniyy*, pl. *-ān*, idolater.
- وَلَوَق *wuṣūq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.
- (وَلَى) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *tūṣa*, INF. *waṣy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *iṣā'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.
- وَلَى *waṣy*, pl. *wuṣa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — ة *waṣī'a-t*, sprained.
- وَلَيَج *waṣīj*, dense, firm of flesh.
- وَلَيَجَة *waṣīha-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.
- وَلَيَر *waṣīr*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — ة *waṣīra-t*, pl. *waṣā'ir*, *wiṣār*, fleshy, soft.
- وَلَيَهْه *waṣīga-t*, a little.
- وَلَيَق *waṣīq*, ة, pl. *wiṣāq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — ة *waṣīqa-t*, pl. *waṣā'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

- or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.
- وَلَيَل *waṣīl*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also ة *waṣīla-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.
- وَلَيَم *waṣīm*, fleshy, muscular; — ة *waṣīma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.
- وَلَيَمَة *waṣī'a-t*, sprained.
- (وَلَي) *wajj*, U. INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).
- وَلَي *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird *Qaṭa*.
- (وَلَي) *waja'*, aor. *yauja'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijā'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *ijā'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, be gathered, heaped up.
- وَلَي *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijā'*, pl. *anjiya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وَلَي); — ة *waj'a-t*, waterless well.
- وَلَيَاب *wajāb*, consent; adjudication; — *; — *wajjāb*, ة *wajjāba-t*, timorous, cowardly.
- وَلَيَاب *wajāh*, smooth stones; also *wijāh*, *wajāh*, veil, covering; وَاَج *adna wajāh-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.
- وَلَيَاب *wajār*, *wijār*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.
- وَلَيَابَة *wajāza-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.
- وَلَيَاب *wajāq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.
- وَلَيَابَة *wajāla-t*, great old age.
- وَلَيَاب *wijāh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — ة *wajāha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank; aspect, appearance, presence; sightliness, beauty; decency, good manners.

(واجب) *wajab*, aor. *yajib*, INF. *jiba-t*, *wujúb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty; have to do or to suffer necessarily; be deserved; INF. *wajb*, *wajib*, *wajabán*, beat, throb; INF. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise; INF. *wajb*, *wujúb*, set (sun); be sunk, deep-set; die; turn off, refuse; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day; — *wajub*, INF. *wujúba-t*, be timorous, cowardly; — II. INF. *taujib*, see I.; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards; — III. INF. *wijáb*, *muwájaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise; — IV. INF. *ijáb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty; hold binding; bring on, cause; oblige, compel; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life; make the heart to beat; — X. INF. *istijáb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent; be worthy of, deserve.

واجب *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet; timid, timorous, cowardly; stupid; pl. *wijáb*, bag of goat-skin; — *wajba-t*, noise made in falling; a certain quantity of; a single meal a-day.

واجب *wajabán*, throbbing of the heart.

(وجه) — II. *wajjah*, INF. *taujih*, appear, become visible, be evident; — IV. INF. *ijáh*, id.; force one to take refuge with, compel; let down the curtain of a tent.

وجه *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(وجد) *wajad*, aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wujd*, *wujúd*, *wijdán*, *ijdán*, find; INF. *wajd*, *wijdán*, find what was

lost; pass. *wujid*, aor. *yujad*, INF. *wujúd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness; — aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *wijd*, *wujd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented; — aor. *yajid*, *yajud*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *maujida-t*, *wijdán*, be angry with (على 'ala); INF. *wajd*, be passionately in love with; also *wajud*, grieve for (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ijád*, call into existence, create, produce; imagine, invent; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish; enrich; force, compel to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of; — VII. INF. *inwijád*, (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijád*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

وجد *wajd*, pl. *wujúd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain; passionate love; ecstasy of love, of a saint; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *wijda-t*, pl. *wujúd*, riches, wealth.

وجدان *wajdán*, violent emotion; ecstasy; — *wijdán*, INF. of (وجد); — *wujdán*, pl. of وجد *wajid*.

(وجد) *wajz*, pl. *wijáz*, *wijzán*, pond in a mountain, cistern; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds; — IV. *aujaz*, INF. *ijáz*, force, compel.

(وجه) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, INF. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth; — IV. INF. *ijár*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little); — VIII. INF. *ittijár*, take physic.

وجه *wajr*, *wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *aujár*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto; pitfall; — *wajir*, *wajir*, timid, timorous; — *wujur*, pl. of *wajár*.

وجه *wajrá*, f. of *aujar*, very cautious, timorous.

(وجه) *wajaz*, aor. *yajiz*, INF. *wajz*, *wujúz*, be swift and ready; also

— *wajus*, INF. *wajāza-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ījās*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjus*, ask one to do a thing.

ج *wajz*, ة *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(جس) *wajas*, AOR. *yajis*, INF. *waje*, *wajasān*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ījās*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

جس *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

جسان *wajasān*, fright at a noise.

(جج) *waji'*, AOR. *yauja'*, *yaija'*, *yāja'*, *yīja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, AOR. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ījā'*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijā'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijā'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

جج *waja'*, ة, pl. *wijā*, *aujā'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *waji'*, ة, pl. (m.) *waji'ān*, *waj'ā*, *wujā'ā*, (f.) *waji'āt*, *wujā'ā*, aching, suffering pain.

ججا *waj'ā'*, back.

(جفف) *wajaf*, AOR. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujūf*, *wajif*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajif*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ījāf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijāf*, captivate the heart.

جفف *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وجل) *wajal*, AOR. *yaujul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, AOR. *yaujal*, *yaijal*, *yājal*, *yījal*, imp. *ijal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, AOR. *yaujul*, INF. *wajāla-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF. *muwājala-t*, see I. — IV. INF. *ījāl*, frighten.

وجل *wajal*, pl. *aujāl*, fear; — *wajil*, ة, pl. -*ūn*, *wijāl*, timorous, cowardly.

وجل *wajlā'*, f. of وجل *aujāl*, timid.

(ججم) *wajam*, AOR. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujūm*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

ججم *wajm*, face; ججم *wajm-u sau'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *aujām*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — ة *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(ججن) *wajan*, AOR. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

ججن *wajn*, blow, thrust; — ة *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. -*āt*, *aujān*, cheek.

ججا *wajnā'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(ججج) *wajah*, AOR. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, AOR. *yaujuh*, INF. *wajāha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (لى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijāh*, *muwājaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ījāh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawājuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وَجْ *wajh*, pl. *wjūh*, *wujūh*, *awjuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujūh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *wijha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

وَجْ *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahā*, pl. of *wajih*.

وَجْ *wujūb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *wujūba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وَجْ *wujūd*, *wujūdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujūd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of *wajd*.

وَجْ *wajūr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujūr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وَجْ *wujūz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وَجْ *wujūl*, pl. old men.

(وَجْ) *waja*, aor. *yaji*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *waji*, aor. *yauja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be hoof-sore; — IV. INF. *tjā'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajji*, see I.

وَجْ *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *waji*, hoof-sore; — *wajjyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *wajī'at*, waterless.

وَجْ *wajyd'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وَجْ *wajīb*, palpitation; — *; — *wajība-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وَجْ *wajih*, thick, strong.

وَجْ *wajiz*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وَجْ *wajī'*, painful; suffering.

وَجْ *wajif*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وَجْ *wajil*, pond.

وَجْ *wajim*, hot, sultry; — *wajim*, dewed.

وَجْ *wajin*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وَجْ *wajih*, pl. *wujahā'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, befitting; to be worn on both sides; also *wajīha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وَجْ *wajī'*, gelded; — *wajī'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

وَجْ abbreviation for *wahā'id* *wahā'iz-in*, and then; — *wahh*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *wahh-i*, cry to oxen.

وَجْ *wahā'*, haste; — *wahāt*, n. u. of *waha*.

وَجْ *wuhād*, one at a time; *wuhād-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *wahāda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وَجْ *wahāsa*, pl. of *wahsān*.

وَجْ *wihām*, *wahām*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *wahāma*, pl. of *wahmā*.

(وَجْ) *wahij*, A. INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *ihāj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وحج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; — δ *wahaja-t*, pl. *awháj*, loop-hole.

(وحد) *wahad*, *wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t*, *wahd*, *wahdat*, *wuhúd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *waháda-t*, *wuhúda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauhid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihád*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahhud*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittihád*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.

وحد *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; — δ *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).

وحدان *wuhdán*, pl. of واحد, *wahid*; — δ *wahdáníyy*, δ , single, isolated; — δ *wahdáníyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.

(وحر) *wahir*, Δ , INF. *wahar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir*, *yauhir*, *yahir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).

وحر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; — δ *wakra-t*, *wahara-t*, pl. *wahar*, a poisonous lizard.

(وحش) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *wahus*, INF. *wahása-t*, *wuhúsa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauhis*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihás*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahhus*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istihás*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *wahs*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awhás*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhús*, *wuhúsán*, wild beast; wild, savage; — δ *wahsa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *wahsán*, pl. *wahása*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuh-sán*, pl. of وحش *wahs*.

وحشي *wahsiyy*, δ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; — δ *wahsiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحس) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*, Δ , INF. *wahaf* and *wahuf*, INF. *wahúfa-t*, *wuhúfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauhiif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *iháf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *wahf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; — δ *wahfa-t*, pl. *wiháf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحا *wahfá'*, pl. *waháfa*, covered with black stones.

(وحل) *wahal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than

another; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, *mauhal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauḥil* (m.), see — IV. INF. *ihál*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawahhul*, be muddy; see *wahil* above.

وحل *wahal*, *wahl*, pl. *wuhúl*, *auhál*, thin mud, mire; — *wahil*, وحلان *wahlán*, muddy; — δ *wahla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waham*, INF. *wahm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *wahim*, aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauḥim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waham*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — *wahma*, pl. *wihám*, *waháma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *wahin*, aor. *yahin*, *yauhan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawahhun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحواج *wahwáh*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وحوت) *wahwah* = the previous; a bird; — INF. δ , utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحود *wuhúd*, δ *wuhúda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحى) *waha*, aor. *yahí*, INF. *wahy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauḥiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *ihá'*, send; inspire, reveal to (الى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawahhi*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwá'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.

وحى *wahy*, pl. *wuḥiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auḥiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; الو امين *amin-u 'l-wahy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waha*, n.u. δ *wahát*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *wahiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *wahid*, δ , alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; δ *wahid-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحيش *wahis*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحيم *wahim*, hot, sultry.

(عق) *wahh*, intention; pain, grief.

وحاء *wihá'*, δ *wihá'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخو III.).

وحاد *wahhád*, wide-stepping (adj.).

δ *wahása-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وحام *wahám*, unwholesome; — *wihám*, γ *waháma*, pl. of γ *wahm*, *wahim*, γ *wahúm*, γ *wahim*; — δ *waháma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وعد) *wahad*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahd*, *wahid*, *wahadán*, stride along (like an ostrich).

(وعز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahiz*, INF. *wahz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وحر *wahz*, a little; *wahz-an wahz-an*, by fours.

(وخش) *wahús*, INF. *wahása-t*, *wuhúsa-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وخش *wahs* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wihás*, *auhás*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وحص) *wahás*, INF. *wuhús*, be moved, stir.

- (وَحَشِي) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.
- (وَحَشِي) *waḥat*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.
- (وَحَف) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.
- (وَحَف) *waḥf*, stupid; — δ *waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.
- (وَحْم) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥama-t*, *wuḥuma-t*, *wuḥum*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istiḥām*, find the food indigestible.
- (وَحْم) *waḥm*, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; δ , indigestible, injurious to the health; δ *waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanness, dirt.
- (وَحْد) *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.
- (وَحْوَاع) *waḥwāḥ*, lax, relaxed.
- (وَحْوَع) *waḥwaḥa-t*, cry of a certain bird.
- (وَحْوَع) *wuḥūsa-t* = *واحدة* *waḥāsa-t*.
- (وَحْم) *waḥūm*, δ , pl. *wiḥim*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also δ *wuḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).
- (وَحِي) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

- bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istiḥād'*, question, inquire from.
- (وَحِي) *waḥy*, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.
- (وَحِير) *waḥiz*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.
- (وَحِيم) *waḥim*, δ = *وَحْم* *waḥum*.
- (وَد) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *wadāda-t*, *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, *maudūda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *wadāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.
- (وَد) *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish; *وَدِي* *bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *وَدِي* *biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *وَدِي* *aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.
- (وَد) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — *وَدِي* *wadi'*, A, INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *taudi'*, level the ground over, bury (*على* 'ala'); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.
- (وَدَج) *widāj*, vein of the throat.
- (وَدَاد) *wadād*, *widād*, *wudād*, δ *wadāda-t*, love, friendship.
- (وَدَام) *widās*, first grass.
- (وَدَاع) *wadā'*, *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; — δ *wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.
- (وَدَاق) *widāq*, rut; sharp.
- (وَدَب) *wadb*, evil condition.

(وَدَج) *wadaj*, aor. *yadij*, INF. *wadj*, bleed a horse at the jugular vein; make peace between, settle a dispute in a friendly way.

وَدَج *wadaj*, pl. *audáj*, jugular vein (du. *wadajín*, also two brothers, equals, fellows); means, mediator, mediation.

(وَدَج) IV. *audah*, INF. *idáh*, submit, obey; — *wadaha-t*, something, anything.

وَدَا *wudadá'*, pl. of وَدِيد *wadid*.

(وَدِر) *wadar*, aor. *yadir*, INF. *wadr*, be drunk to insensibility; — II. INF. *taudir*, (also V.) drive into danger or perdition; — V. INF. *tawaddur*, squander, dissipate; throw one's self into danger or perdition; = II.; be squandered.

(وَدَس) *wadas*, aor. *yadis*, INF. *wads*, (also II.) be concealed; depart; (also II.) put forth at first isolated shoots or blades; throw out half a word to; — II. INF. *taudis*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawaddus*, graze off the first blades.

وَدَس *wads*, first grass.

وَدَش *wadś*, corruption, corruptedness.

(وَدَس) *wadas*, aor. *yadis*, INF. *wads*, throw out half a word to.

(وَدَع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, put down; deposit; leave behind; take leave of and wish a good journey to; abandon, forsake; let alone, let be done, admit, allow (IMP. *da'*, permit! let! give over!); leave undone; preserve, spare (a garment, &c.); also — *wadu'*, INF. *wadú'a-t*, be quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; stand firm and quiet; — II. INF. *taudi'*, put down, deposit; (also III.) say farewell to, take leave; abandon, forsake; — III. INF. *widá'*, *muwáda'a-t*, see II.; reconcile one's self with; — IV. INF. *idá'*, put down; deposit with, give into one's keeping (2 acc.); endow; impart a secret; bid farewell

to; — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, be deposited, given into keeping; be left alone, left quiet; deposit; preserve, keep in a pocket or chest; receive one's farewell; — VI. INF. *tawádu'*, treat one another gently, get reconciled; — VIII. INF. *ittidá'*, be left alone, be at rest; — X. INF. *istidá'*, beg to accept as a deposit, to take into one's keeping, recommend to one's care; recommend one's self to (إلى *ila*).

وَدَع *wad'*, grave, inclosure of a grave; also *wada'*, jerboa; دَابَّات *zát al-wada'*, Noah's ark; temple in Mecca; — *wada'a-t*, *wada'a-t*, pl. *wada'*, *wada'át*, Venus-shell (used for polishing); small white shell worn as an amulet.

وَدَعَا *widá'*, pl. of وَدِيع *wadí'*.

(وَدَب) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, melt and drip, melt; trickle, let the water out in drops; give but little; — V. INF. *tawadduf*, tower over; (also X.) inquire, investigate; — X. INF. *istidáf*, melt fat; be grown high; see V.; — *wadfa-t*, green meadow.

(وَدَق) *wadaq*, aor. *yadiq*, INF. *wadq*, drip, drop; be sharp; become tame, submissive, docile; swell; relax, purge (n.); — INF. *wadq*, *wudúq*, approach, be near, be within reach of, be possible; — INF. *wadq*, *wadúq*, *wadaqín*, desire the stallion; — *wadíq*, A, INF. *wadaq*, have red pustules on the eye; — IV. *idáq*, rain; — X. INF. *istidáq*, see I.

وَدَق *wadq*, rain; side, front; دَابَّات *zít-u wadqain*, double calamity; also *wadaq*, red pustules on the eye; — *wadiqa-t*, afflicted with such.

(وَدَك) *wadik*, A, INF. *wadak*, be fat; — II. INF. *taudik*, put into fat or grease.

وَدَك *wadak*, fat, grease; stickiness of the eye-lids.

(ودل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.
 (ودن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widān*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.
 (ودة) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idāh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istidāh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).
wadhā', handsome, pretty (f.).
 ودود *wadūd*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.
 ودوق *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — *.
 ودوك *wadūk*, fat.
 (ودي) *wada*, aor. *yadi*, IMP. *di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stalion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idā'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidā'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.
 ودي *wadi'*, v. see (ودا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*, ♂, young palm-shoot.
 وديد *wadid*, pl. *widadā'*, *awiddā'*, lover, friend, beloved one.
 وديس *wadis*, dry, withered.
 وديج *wadī'*, pl. *widā'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadā'i'*, contract; — *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadū'i'*, deposit; subjects.
 وديجة *wadija-t*, green meadow.
 وديق *wadiq*, hot, rutting; — ♂ *wadiqa-t*, rut; heat.
 وديك *wadik*, ♂, fat.
 ودين *wadin*, wetted, steeped.
 (ودا) *wazā'*, aor. *yazī*, INF. *zī'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *illizā'*, be accused, scolded, despised.
 ودا *waz'*, invective (s.); — ♂ *waz'a-t*, *wazāt*, wrong, insult; calamity.
 وداپ *wizāb*, paunch, stomach.
 ودام *wizām*, tripes.
 (ودج) *wazāh*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yauzāh*, *yaizāh*, INF. *wazāh*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.
 ودر *wazāh*, ♂, pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.
 ودر *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; — ♂ *wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.
 (ودح) *wazā'*, aor. *yazī'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.
 (ودف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzif*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.
 ودفان *wazfān*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.
 ودم *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.
 (ودم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *wazam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzim*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izām*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.
 ودم *wazam*, pl. *auzām*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; — ♂ *wazama-t*, tripes.
 ودم *wazmā'*, barren (woman).
 (ودن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawaz-zun*, change, alter, exchange; please.
 ودر *wazwāz*, quick, hasty.
 ودر *wazwaz*, INF. ♂, hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

- (ولى) *waza*, aor. *yazî*, INF. *wazy*, scratch with the nails.
- ولى *wazy*, scratch; — δ *wazyat*, pain, suffering; fault, defect.
- وبله *wazila-t*, pl. *wazîl*, *wazâ'il*, polished silver; mirror; slice of fat; nimble maid-servant.
- وبله *wazîma-t*, pl. *wazâ'im*, beast of sacrifice, sacrifice in Mecca.
- (ور) *warr*, hip-bone, hip (also δ *warra-t*); rich harvest; — (m.) *warr*, INF. *warr*, throw, throw away, reject.
- (ور) *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, *yaura'*, INF. *war'*, turn off, refuse, hinder; surfeit (n.); suffer from indigestion.
- ورا *ward'*, what is behind, on the other side (also what is in front, on this side); what is out of sight; back-part; buttocks; grandson, progeny; *warâ'a*, behind, beyond, on the other side (in front, on this side).
- وراث *wurrâs*, pl. of وارث *wâris*, who inherits, &c.; — δ *wirâsa-t*, inheriting (s.); inheritance.
- وراد *wirâd*, pl. of ورد *ward*; — *warrâd*, grower of roses; gardener; — *wurrâd*, pl. of وارد *wârid*, who descends, &c.; — δ *warâda-t*, a reddish-brown, bay-colour.
- وراهين *warâsîn*, pl. of ورهان *warâsân*.
- وراء *wirât*, deception, fraud; pl. of ورطة *warṭa-t*.
- وراع *warâ'*, δ *warâ'a-t*, timidity, cautiousness, fear of sin.
- وراب *warrâf*, of fresh green.
- وراق *warâq*, verdant plain; — *wirâq*, time of verdure; — *; — *warrâq*, copyist; paper-maker, stationer; rich in money; — *wirâqa-t*, trade of a paper-maker or stationer; — δ *warrâqa-t*, paper in place of window-panes; — δ *waraqî*, pl. of وراق *warqâ'*.
- وراك *wirâk*, pl. *wurk*, *wuruk*, front part of a camel's saddle, where the rider places his feet; cushion or saddle, cloth upon it.

- ورائى *warâniyy*, δ behind, ulterior, on the other side; — δ *warâniyya-t*, back side, hind-part.
- ورايا *warâya*, created things.
- (ورب) *warîb*, A, INF. *warab*, be degenerated, corrupted; perish; be awry, aslant, oblique, diagonal, transverse; (also II.) go crooked ways; — II. INF. *taurîb*, talk equivocally; make transverse, oblique; see I.; — III. INF. *muwâraba-t*, try to deceive, to outwit; — VII. INF. *inwirâb* = I. (m.).
- ورب *warb*, pl. *aurâb*, obliqueness, obliquity; diagonal; crooked ways, tricks, cunning, stratagem; lair, loop-hole; mouth of a field-mouse's hole; membrane, interstice between the fingers, ribs, &c.; limb; hips, buttocks; — *wirb*, cunning, stratagem; — *warab*, degeneration, corruption; — *warîb*, degenerated; hanging, suspended; — δ *warba-t*, headband, turban; limb; buttocks.
- (ورث) *warîs*, aor. *yarîs*, INF. *irṣ*, *riṣa-t*, be heir, inherit; — II. INF. *taurîs*, make one a heir, leave as a legacy to; — IV. INF. *îrâs* = II.; bring upon; — VI. INF. *tawârus*, inherit, possess by inheritance.
- ورث *wars*, anything new or fresh; — *wirṣ*, inheritance, heir-loom; — δ *warâsa-t*, pl. of وارث *wâris*, heir, &c.
- (ورث) *wariḥ*, A, INF. *warah* (also V.), be thin; — INF. *taurîḥ*, add the date, date; — V. INF. *tawarruḥ*, see I; be wetted, moistened, be damp; — X. INF. *istirâḥ*, id.
- ورث *warḥ*, a tree; — δ *wariḥa-t*, densely grown over.
- (ورد) *warad*, aor. *yarîd*, INF. *wurûd*, come, descend to the watering-place; arrive, come in, appear, present one's self; accrue; — *warud*, aor. *yaurud*, INF. *wurûda-t*, be red, tawny; — II. INF. *tawrid*, paint one's self red, rouge; bloom,

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwárada-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *irád*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrud*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawárud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirád*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirád*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

وړ *wárá*, δ pl. *wurúd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; أبو الو *abú-l-wárá*, penis; f. δ , pl. *wurá*, *wirád*, red, carrot, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurá*, roses; — *wirá*, pl. *aurád*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — δ *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — و *wardiyy*, δ rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — و *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(وړ) *waráz*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warz*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(ورس) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwárasa-t*, dye yellow.

وړ *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(ورش) *warás*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, *wurúš*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *wariš*, A, INF. *warás*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *tauriš*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

ورش *warš*, a milk-dish; — *warás*, briskness; colic; — *wariš*, δ , brisk, swift; — δ *warša-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

ورهان *warasán*, pl. *wiršán*, *wará-sin*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(ورس) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, lay an egg with one effort.

(ورش) *warad*, aor. *yariđ*, INF. *ward*, =the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(ورط) — II. *wararš*, INF. *tauriš*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *iráf*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruf*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istiráf*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — δ *warša-t*, pl. *wiráf*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(وړ) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *wará'a-t*, *war'*, *wará'*, *warú'*, *wurú'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *waró'*, *wurú'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *tauri'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwára'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

وړ *wara'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurá'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

mious, chaste, pious, conscientious; timorous; — δ *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, timidity; scrupulosity.

(وړ) *waraf*, aor. *yarif*, INF. *warf*, *wurif*, *warif* (also II. and IV.), extend (n.) in length and breadth; be luxuriantly verdant; — II. INF. *taurif*, IV. INF. *irif*, see I.

وړ *warf*, edge of the liver.

(وړ) *waraq*, aor. *yarig*, INF. *warq*, get leaves; ramify, branch out; (also II.) strip off the leaves; — II. INF. *taurig*, see I.; (m.) cover the wall with a layer of mortar; — V. INF. *tawarruq*, eat leaves.

وړ *warq*, *wirq*, *wurq*, *waraq*, *wariq*, (coll. sing. and pl.) pl. *wirāq*, and *aurāq*, coined money, coinage; — *wurq*, pl. of وړ *auraq*, dark grey, &c.; — *waraq*, δ pl. *aurāq*, branch; leaf of a tree, foliage; leaf of paper, of a book, scroll; slice; disk; sheet of metal; gold-beater's skin; card (for playing); coined money; fortune, wealth; sail; dropping blood or pus; beauty of this world; men in their bloom; — *wariq*, leafy, of dense foliage; δ , mean, low, miserly; — δ *warqa-t*, fault in a bow; — *wurqa-t*, grey colour, ash colour; — *waraga-t*, leaf, note, letter; sheet of metal, thin layer.

وړ *warqā*, dove; she-wolf; soul of the world; f. of وړ *auraq*, dark grey.

وړ *warqāwiyi*, dark-grey, ash-coloured.

(وړ) *warak*, aor. *yarik*, INF. *wark*, *wurāk* (also V.), lean on the hip to rest, lie on the hip; INF. *wark*, strike on the hip; (also II.) put on the hip; INF. *wurāk*, stay, abide; (also II.) be equal to and succeed in; — *warik*, Δ , INF. *warak*, have large hips; — II. INF. *taurik*, see I.; impute to; necessitate, cause; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, see I.; sit on one but-

tock; mount; — VI. INF. *tawāk-kur*, sit or lean upon one buttock.

(وړ) *wark*, *wirk*, *warak*, *warik* (f.), pl. *aurāk*, hip-bone, hip, buttock; knotty part of a branch; — *wark*, *warik*, crowd, troop; — *wurk*, pl. of وړ *wirāk*; — وړ *warka*, *wirka*, root, origin.

(وړ) *waral*, (f.) pl. *wirlān*, *aurāl*, *ar'ul*, a large venomous lizard.

(وړ) *warim*, aor. *yarim*, INF. *waram*, (also V.) swell, be swollen; swell with anger; grow high; — II. INF. *taurim*, cause to swell, bring on a tumour; provoke to anger; — III. INF. *irām*, have swelling udders; — V. INF. *tawarrum*, see I.

وړ *waram*, pl. *aurām*, swelling, tumour; tubercle.

(وړ) *waran*, δ , lizard; — V. *tawarran*, INF. *tawarrun*, anoint one's self frequently and live effeminately; — δ *warna-t*, the month ذو القعدة *zū 'l-qa'da-t*.

(وړ) *warih*, Δ , INF. *warah*, be stupid; blow violently; aor. *yarih*, be very fat; — V. INF. *tawarruh*, be very stupid and clumsy.

وړ *wurūd*, going to the watering-place, arrival, appearance; access of fever; pl. of وړ *warid*; — δ *wurūda-t*, tawny colour.

(وړ) *warwar*, INF. δ , sharpen one's look, look sharply at; speak fast; — *warwar*, a bird; — وړ *warwariyy*, dim-sighted.

(وړ) *wara*, aor. *yari*, INF. *wary*, corrode the inner parts of the body (pus); injure in the lungs; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, burn, blaze; be fat; INF. *riya-t*, *wary*, *wuriyy*, yield fire; — *wari*, aor. *yara*, id.; be firm; be corroded internally; — II. INF. *tauriya-t*, strike fire; conceal, disguise, dissemble; cause to disappear, change by sleight of hand; point at by a figure or

- metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwârât*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *îrâ'*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarrî*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawâri*, hide (n.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istîrâ'*, strike fire.
- وړی *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *š*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (وړی); — *š warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.
- وړی *wariha-t*, thin dough; wet ground.
- وړی *wariđ*, pl. *aurida-t*, *wurûđ*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.
- وړی *wariza-t*, vein between stomach and liver (*vena portarum*).
- وړیس *waris*, *š*, dyed yellow.
- وړی *wari'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.
- وړیف *warif*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.
- وړی *wariq*, *š*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wuraiq*, greyish.
- وړی *wariha-t*, fat.
- وړی *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.
- (وړ) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.
- وړ *wazz*, *š*, goose; و عرایی *wazz* 'irâqiyy, crane; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.
- (وړ) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazi*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, *tauzi'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.
- وړاب *wazzâb*, cunning, sly.
- وړارة *wizâra-t*, *wazâra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.
- وړال *wazâl*, broom, furze.
- وړان *wizân*, opposite and corre-

- sponding; — *wazzân*, who weighs; — *š wazâna-t*, prudence, pondering (a.); consideration.
- وړاوزه *wuzâwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.
- (وړب) *wazab*, aor. *yazib*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzib*, flow; — IV. INF. *izâb*, wander through, travel over.
- (وړج) *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzir*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *muwâzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izâr*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizâr*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizâr*, make one's minister.
- وړج *wizr*, pl. *auzâr*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *š wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.
- وړا *wuzarâ'*, pl. of وړج *wazir*.
- (وړج) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izâ'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizâ'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizâ'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *š waza'a-t*, pl. of وړج *wâzi'*, prevented, &c.
- (وړج) *wazag*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),

- make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, pass. *wuzzig*, be formed in the womb; — IV. INF. *izág*, see I.
- وز) *wazag*, nimbleness; shower; a good-for-nothing fellow; — § *wazaga-t*; pl. *wazag*, *wizág*, *auzág*, *wizgán*, *izgán*, a venomous lizard.
- (وز) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, *wazif*, hasten (n.), walk fast; urge to haste; — II. INF. *tauzif*, hasten; — III. INF. *muwázafa-t*, divide the costs equally with another; — IV. INF. *izáf*=II.; — VI. INF. *tawázuf*=III.
- (وزك) *wazak*, INF. *wazk*, walk fast or in an ungraceful manner.
- (وزم) *wazam*, aor. *yazim*, INF. *wazm*, pay one's debt; eat but once a day; blunt; — II. INF. *tauzim*, be satisfied with one meal a day.
- وز) *wazm*, bunch of herbs; also § *wazma-t*, a certain quantity of.
- (وزج) *wazan*, aor. *yazin*, INF. *wazn*, *zina-t*, weigh; ponder over, examine; weigh out to; pay; INF. *wazn*, compose verses in the proper measure; estimate as to weight or measure; — *wazun*, INF. *wazána-t*, be highly valued; be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tauzin*, have weighed; — III. INF. *ziwán*, *muwázana-t*, be equal to another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; be opposite, in front of; retaliate, requite; — IV. INF. *izán*, fix one's mind upon, ponder, examine the pros and cons; — VI. INF. *tawázun*, be equal to one another in weight, measure or value, counterbalance; — VII. INF. *inwizán*, be weighed; — VIII. INF. *ittizán*, id.; have anything weighed out to one's self; have the same weight.
- وز) *wazn*, pl. *auzán*, weight; full weight or measure; a certain weight (shekel); proper form and proportion; metre; paradigm, measure of a word; consideration, examination; esteem, respect; ebb; pl. *wuzin*, heavy load; of full weight; *wazn-u*, *wazn-a*, opposite and corresponding; — § *wazna-t*, pl. *wazanát*, a weight; talent (of silver), shekel; present, favour; gravity; (m.) balance; (m.) powder-horn; — *wizna-t*, manner of weighing; — و) *wazniyy*, weighty, heavy.
- وزاز) *wazwáz*, full of levity, frivolous, fickle; nimble, alert, agile.
- وزز) *wazwaz*, INF. §, walk with a strong movement of the hips; leap fast; (m.) hum, buzz; — § *wazwaza-t*, nimbleness, agility; fickleness, frivolity, levity.
- (وزي) *waza*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *wazy*, be gathered, heaped up; — III. INF. *muwázát*, correspond, be equal, parallel, a counterpart to, counterbalance, be equivalent; put into equilibrium; — IV. INF. *izá'*, lean upon or against; coat a house with lime; — VI. INF. *tawázi*, correspond to one another, &c., as III.; — X. INF. *istizá'*, ascend a mountain.
- وزي) *waza*, short and thick-set; strong.
- وزير) *wazir*, pl. *wuzará'*, *auzár*, vizier, minister; assistant, helper.
- وزيف) *wazif*, haste.
- وزيم) *wazim*, bunch of herbs.
- وزين) *wazin*, weighty, heavy; و الراي) *wazin ar-ra'i*, wise, prudent.
- (وس) *wass*, و, INF. *wass*, reward, recompense.
- وساج) *wassaj* 'assáj, swift.
- وساد) *wisád*, *wasád*, *wusád*, § *wisáda-t*, &c., pl. *wusud*, *wasád*, cushion, pillow, couch; throne.
- وساطة) *wasáta-t*, mediation, intercession; means; mediocrity; office of prime minister.
- وساع) *wasá'*, fleet and wide-stepping generous horse; — *wisá'*, pl. of

- رسع *wasī'*; — *wasāḍ'*, wide-stepping; — δ *wasā'a-t*, INF. of (رسع).
 رساق *wisāq*, pl. of *wasīq*, big with young.
 رسالة *wasāla-t*, means, mediation; canal.
 رسام *wasām*, δ *wasāma-t*, beauty; — *wisām*, mark by branding, sign.
 رساوس *wasāwis*, pl. of *wasāw* and *waswā* and *waswasa-t*.
 رسايد *wasā'id*, pl. of *wisād*.
 (رسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasīb*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasīb*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isāb*, see I.; be very woolly.
 رسب *wasb*, pl. *wusūb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wisb*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.
 (رسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasij*, go at a quick pace.
 (رسح) *wasih*, aor. *yausah*, *yaisah*, *yāsaḥ*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisāh*, id.
 رسح *wasah*, pl. *ausāḥ*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; و الكوارير *wasah* *al-kawārīr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.
 (رسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisād*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.
 (رسفا) *wasaf*, aor. *yasif*, INF. *wasf*, *sifa-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasuf*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausif*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwāsafa-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassuf*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawāsuḥ*, mediate.

رسفا *wasf*, middle; — *wasaf*, pl. *ausāf*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.

رسفان *wusafā'*, pl. of *wasif*.

رسفاني *wusāniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.

رسفان *wusfa*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.

(رسع) *wasi'*, aor. *yasa'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusā'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausī'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isā'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisā'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisā'*, see VIII.

رسع *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; — δ *wus'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.

رسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.

(رسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

moist with tears (eye); veil in darkness; conceive, get in the family way; — INF. *wasiq*, drive together; — III. INF. *muwásaga-t*, oppose, show one's self another's equal; — IV. INF. *isâq*, load, freight; — VII. INF. *inwisâq*, pass. of the previous; be gathered, heaped up, assembled; — VIII. INF. *ittisâq*, be in good order; be complete, perfect, whole; — X. INF. *istisâq*, be driven together.

وسق *wasq*, *wisq*, pl. *wusûq*, *ausuq*, load of a camel, freight of a ship, cargo; load of corn (sixty صاع *šâ'*); import, export; — δ *wasqa-t*, a load, cargo.

(وسل) — II. *wassal*, INF. *tawsil*, v. INF. *tawassul*, try to get a hearing, beg, implore; apply to.

(وسم) *wasam*, aor. *yasim*, INF. *wasm*, *sima-t*, mark by branding, brand, impress a sign; impart a lasting mark or impression (sacrament); describe; INF. *wasm*, surpass in beauty; — *wasum*, INF. *wasâm*, *wasâma-t*, be handsome of face or figure; — II. INF. *tawsim*, attend the pilgrimage, or a fair; — III. INF. *muwásama-t*, vie in beauty with; — V. INF. *tawasum*, recognise by an external sign; guess at the character by the features; examine; look out for the first spring food; — VII. INF. *inwisâm*, be marked by branding; — VIII. INF. *ittisâm*, id.; stigmatise one's self; be distinguished by a particular mark or sign.

وسم *wasm*, pl. *wusûm*, mark by branding, stigma, mark, sign; indelible character imparted by a sacrament; — δ *wasma-t*, mark by branding, stigma; also *wasima-t*, leaves of dyer's weed or indigo for dyeing.

وسما *wusamâ'*, pl. of وسيم *wasim*.

وسمى *wasmiyy*, vernal; spring rain; spring grass.

(وسن) *wasin*, A, IMP. *iwsan*, INF.

wasan, *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, *sina-t*, lie in the first or in deep sleep, sleep, slumber; be stifled by the air of a well; — IV. INF. *isân*, bring on such a condition; sleep, slumber.

وسن *wasan*, δ *wasna-t*, *wasana-t*, deep (first) sleep, slumber, nap; sleepiness, drowsiness; — *wasin*, δ , sleepy, drowsy; stifled by the air of a well.

وسنان *wasnân*, f. *wasna*, in deep sleep; slumbering (adj.); sleepy, lazy.

وسواس *waswâs*, *wiswâs*, pl. *wasâwis*, diabolical suggestion, temptation of the devil; fantasy; scruple; rustling (s.); *al-waswâs*, Satan, the tempter.

(وسوسى) *waswas*, INF. δ , suggest wicked or foolish things; disquiet, cause scruples; whisper; clatter; — II. INF. *tawasus*, feel inquietude, alarm, scruples; be scrupulous; — δ *waswasa-t*, pl. *wasâwis*, suggestion of the devil, temptation; disquietude, trouble of mind, scruple.

وسوط *wasût*, hair tent; camel.

(وسى) — III. *wâsa*, INF. *muwâsât*, console for (ب *bi*); share; (m.) for سارى *sâwa*; — IV. INF. *isâ'*, shave; cut.

وسيج *wasij*, quick pace.

وسيط *wasit*, pl. *wusâfâ'*, in the middle, anything central; mediator; respected, the highest in rank, first of the people.

وسيج *wasî'*, pl. *wisâ'*, wide, extended, spacious; with great mental capacity; wide-stepping generous horse.

وسيق *wasiq*, rain; INF. of (وسق); — δ *wasîqa-t*, camels driven together.

وسيلة *wasîla-t*, pl. *wasîl*, *wasâ'il*, relationship; means of approach, of gaining one's favour; conciliation; ways and means; reasons, pretexts; opportunity, occasion;

influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.

وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. δ , pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.

وها *wasā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of *wasī*; — *wusūt*, pl. of *wāsi*, slanderer.

وهاج *wisāh*, *wusāh*, pl. *wuṣh*, *wusuḥ*, *auṣiḥa-t*, *wasā'iḥ*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword-belt; — δ *wisāḥa-t*, sword.

وهاج *wisāya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.

(وهب) *wasb*, coarse and bad; — *wiṣb*, pl. *auṣīb*, mixed crowd; — II. *wasṣab*, INF. *tauṣīb*, urge on, goad on.

(وشج) *wasaj*, aor. *yaṣij*, INF. *waṣj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *tauṣīb*, unite in firm relationship.

وهاج *wuṣj*, gum of a plant.

(وشح) — II. *wasāḥ*, INF. *tauṣiḥ*, gird with the *وهاج wisāh*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣuḥ*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.

وهاج *wuṣh*, *wusuḥ*, pl. of *wisāh*.

(وشع) *waṣh*, weak, stupid, bad; date - basket; — δ *wasāḥa-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.

(وهر) *wasar*, INF. *waṣr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.

وهاج *wuṣur*, pl. sharp teeth.

(وهر) *wasiz*, aor. *yaṣiz*, INF. *waṣz*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaṣṣuz*, prepare one's self for evil.

وهاج *wasz*, *wasaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.

(وهد) *wasaz*, aor. *yaṣiz*, INF. *waṣz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.

(وهد) *wasā'*, aor. *yaṣā'*, INF. *waṣ'*, *si'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

— II. INF. *tauṣi'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *isā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣu'*, climb up a mountain.

وهاج *waṣ'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wusu'*, spider-web.

(وشغ) *wasag*, aor. *yaṣig*, INF. *waṣg* (also IV.), make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauṣig*, soil in stripes; — IV. INF. *isāg*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaṣṣug*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istiṣāg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.

(وهدق) *wasaq*, aor. *yaṣiq*, INF. *waṣq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāq*, see I.

وهاج *wuṣṣaq*, ammoniac.

(وهدك) *wasuk*, INF. *waṣka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business); — II. INF. *tauṣik*, id.; — III. INF. *wiṣāk*, *muwāsaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *isāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by *ان an*).

وهاج *wasḥ*, *wuṣḥ*, haste, hurry.

وهاج *waskān*, *wiṣkān*, *wuṣkān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waskān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!

(وهدل) *wasal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *wasalān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wuṣūl*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *isāl*, find but little trickling water.

(وهم) *wasam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *wasm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *tauṣim*, id.; — IV. INF. *isām*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istiṣām*, ask to be tattooed.

وهاج *wasm*, pl. *wisām*, *wuṣūm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

first sprouting grass; — δ *was-ma-t*, rain-drop; word.
 وهن *wasn*, elevated ground, height; stout and strong; — v. INF. *tawassun*, be but little, be scarce; — δ *wisna-t*, cherry.
 وهاش *waswās*, thin and nimble.
 (وهوش) *waswas*, INF. δ , give but little, stint; whisper into one's ear; — II. INF. *tawaswuš*, whisper to one another; stir and murmur to each other (crowd); — *was-wasa-t*, agility, nimbleness; whisper.
 وهوش *wasūg*, medicine.
 وهول *wasūl*, yielding milk (adj.), milch; — *wusūl*, weakness, poverty.
 وهوي *wasawiyy*, marked, signed, imprinted with colours.
 (وهي) *wasā*, aor. *yašī*, IMP. δ *ših*, INF. *wasy*, *šiya-t*, give a design to a material, imprint colours on it, variegate, embroider; embellish at the expense of truth; tinsel; — INF. *wasy*, *wišūya-t*, bear tales, slander; — II. INF. *taušiya-t*, paint, colour, adorn, embellish; imprint on a stuff; embroider a dress; — IV. INF. *īšā'*, slander; put forth the first grass; pull out, bring out; (also x.) spur on a horse to test its running power; — v. INF. *tawasšī*, be coloured, embroidered, imprinted upon, adorned; — x. INF. *istišā'*, see IV.
 وهي *wasy*, pl. *wišā'*, colouring, adornment, embroidery; imprinted silk-stuff; brilliancy of metal or a blade; eloquence.
 وهيج *wasīj*, ramification of relationship; ash-tree; — δ *wasīja-t*, pl. *wasā'ij*, root of a tree, fibre of a root; crowd of people.
 وهيط *wasīz*, pl. *aušāz*, mixed crowd, followers of a camp, attendance; also δ *wasīza-t*, pl. *wasū'iz*, splinter of a bone.
 وهيج *wasī'*, mat; tent of the chief; thorn-hedge; embroidered hem;

board at a well to stand upon; δ *wasī'a-t*, pl. *wasā'i'*, spool; clew, hank; strip.
 وهيق *wasīq*, δ *wasīqa-t*, pl. *wasā'iq*, meat cut into strips to be dried; such shreds.
 وهيك *wasīk*, swift, in a hurry.
 وهيمة *wasīma-t*, malicious information; malice; grudge.
 (وص) *wašš*, u, INF. *wašš*, carry out well.
 (وصا) *wašī'*, A. INF. *waša'*, be dirty.
 وما *wašā'*, δ *wašā'a-t*, INF. of (وصى); — δ *wašāt*, will, testament; commission; order; advice, admonition; recommendation; pl. *waša*, palm-branch used as a rope.
 وصاب *wišāb*, \mathfrak{u} *wašāba*, pl. of \mathfrak{u} *wašāb*.
 وصاد *waššād*, weaver.
 وصاف *waššāf*, who describes well; who praises; eulogist; who prescribes medicine, clever physician; — δ *wašāfa-t*, serviceableness.
 وصال *wišāl*, union; tête-à-tête; connection, sexual intercourse; — *; — δ *waššāla-t*, strip attached to a tent-cloth.
 وصايا *wašāya*, pl. of \mathfrak{u} *wašīyya-t*.
 وصاية *wašāya-t* = \mathfrak{u} *wašāt*; — *wišāya-t*, *wušāya-t*, guardianship, office of a manager.
 (وصب) *wašāb*, aor. *yašīb*, INF. *wušūb*, last; be zealous and diligent; — *wašīb*, A. INF. *wašāb*, be ill, have a head-ache; — II. INF. *taušīb*, id.; — IV. INF. *īšāb*, id.; render ill; — v. INF. *tawaššub*, be ill.
 وصف *wašāb*, pl. *aušāb*, illness; head-ache; pnin; — *wašīb*, pl. *wišāb*, *wašāba*, ill, suffering.
 (وصح) *wašaḥ*, dirt.
 (وصد) *wašād*, aor. *yašīd*, INF. *wašād*, weave; — INF. *wušūd*, last, stand firm, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *īšād*, shut the door; stop up the mouth; consolidate; set on a sporting dog; = x.; — x. INF. *istišād*, raise an enclosure of stone.

و *wuṣud*, pl. of *wasīd*.

و *wiṣr*, *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*, covenant, compact, contract, legal titles, claims, documents; testimonial, testimony, certificate.

(و) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, inclose; chirp.

و *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, *ṣ*, pl. *wiṣ'ān*, a small bird;—*waṣ'*, chirping (s.).

(و) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*, *ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise, eulogise; give one a character; prescribe a medicine;—*waṣuf*, INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough and apt for service;—VI. INF. *tawāṣuf*, describe to one another, tell to one another; be rude to one another;—VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*, be described; be distinguished by peculiar qualities or manners;—X. INF. *istiṣāf*, ask for a description, demand a prescription from a doctor; prescribe a medicine.

و *waṣf*, description; praise, eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality; laudatory epithet; virtue, merit; adjective, attribute; prescription.

و *wuṣafa'*, pl. of *waṣif*.

و *waṣfiyy*, *ṣ*, descriptive, graphic; attributive, adjective;—*ṣ waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality, qualification.

(و) *waṣal*, aor. *yaṣil*, INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, *ṣula-t*, unite one thing with another, join, combine;—INF. *ṣila-t*, *waṣla-t*, *wuṣūl*, reach a place, arrive, come to hand;—INF. *waṣl*, *ṣila-t*, (also III.) be united by an alliance, friendship, intercourse; show affection; have connection; give, present with;—II. INF. *tauṣil*, join well, unite (a.);=IV.;—III. INF. *wiṣāl*, *muwāṣala-t*, do without interruption, persevere in, persist in; be united with; see I.;—IV. INF. *iṣāl*, lead or bring to; join, unite (a.);—V.

INF. *tawāṣṣul*, be united by friendship, &c.; be joined, coupled; get to, reach; obtain access by friendliness; obtain by stratagem;—VI. INF. *ta-wāṣul*, be united by friendship; follow one another in unbroken succession, be connected, concatenated; come at the same time;—VIII. INF. *ittiṣāl*, come to the point that; be united in friendship with; trace one's descent to; confine; abut, be adjacent; cohere, adhere; last without interruption.

و *waṣl*, union, connection; intercourse, friendship; union with the beloved object, amorous enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*, connecting link, articulation, joint; appurtenance, counterpart;—*wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*, joint, link; limb;—*ṣ waṣla-t*, union; link; the sign = ; (m.) small beam, rafter;—*wuṣla-t*, pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.); tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual intercourse; link, hinge, joint, articulation, seam;—*ṣ waṣliyy*, connecting (adj.), copulative.

(و) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly; ruin, destroy, spoil; treat contemptuously, slight, scoff at, accuse, disgrace;—II. INF. *tauṣim*, do a great deal of harm;—V. INF. *tawāṣṣum*, be greatly harmed, suffered.

و *waṣm*, *ṣ waṣma-t*, pl. *wuṣūm*, breach, rupture, rent, jag; defect; knot in the wood; fault, crime, ill-fame, stigma;—*waṣam*, illness;—*ṣ wuṣma-t*, faintness, weakness.

و *waṣwāṣ*, و *waṣwaṣ*, pl. *waṣāwiṣ*, opening in a veil for the eyes; small veil for a girl.

(و) *waṣwaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, look through the opening in the veil; look with the eyes almost closed, blink; open the eyes.

وصول *wuṣūl*, arrival; union; obtaining (s.); pl. -*āt*, receipt; **و باقی** *wuṣūl bāqī*, money which has not come in.

(وصى) *waṣa*, aor. *yaṣī*, inf. *waṣy*, join one thing to another, unite; be closely united; be humbled; — II. inf. *tauṣiya-t*, make a will, bequeath by will; recommend; give a commission with regard to (especially in dying), commission; — IV. inf. *īṣā* = II.; recommend in dying to the guardianship of; recommend; give orders, prescriptions; bequeath; choose as curator of one's fortune; — V. inf. *tawaṣṣī*, be commissioned; be trusted with the care of; accept a recommendation, a commission with regard to; — VI. inf. *tawāṣī*, give one another commissions, admonitions; — X. inf. *istiṣā*, leave a legacy to.

وصى *waṣī*, v. see (وصى); — *waṣiyy*, pl. *auṣiyyā*, who makes a will, testator; who gives commissions, mandatory, proxy; executor of a will; appointed guardian, manager, administrator; regent, lord protector; — *waṣiyya-t*, pl. *waṣiyy*, palm-branch used as a rope; pl. *waṣāya*, *wiṣiyy*, will, testament; what is stipulated by such; commission, recommendation, prescription, exhortation; pl. the ten commandments.

وصيب *waṣīb*, ill, suffering.

وصيد *waṣīd*, pl. *wuṣūd*, threshold; portico; locked; narrow; cave; also *waṣīda-t*, inclosure of stones.

وصيرة *waṣīra-t* = **وصر** *wiṣr*.

وصيع *waṣī*, chirping (s.).

وصيف *waṣīf*, pl. *wuṣafā*, be old and skilful enough for service; young servant, servant girl; — *waṣīfa-t*, pl. *waṣī'if*, female servant.

(وصول) *waṣīl*, uninterrupted, con-

tinuous; inseparable friend, confidant; police-sergeant; — *waṣīla-t*, pl. *waṣā'il*, what joins two things: link, tie, joint; occasion, cause; rich produce; abundance, affluence; cultivated state; society; politeness; she-camel (or sheep) set free after ten (six) consecutive parturitions; pious foundation; a striped material; clew.

(وعد) *wadd*, v, inf. *wadd*, be without means, poor, miserable.

(وما) *wada'*, aor. *yaḍū'*, inf. *wad'*, surpass in cleanliness, tidiness, brightness; — *waḍū'*, inf. *wadī'a-t*, *wuḍū'*, *wuḍuwun*, shine from cleanliness, be bright and handsome of face; — II. inf. *taudī'a-t*, wash (a.); — V. inf. *tawaddu'*, wash (n.); perform religious ablutions; attain to puberty.

وما *widā'*, pl. of **وصي** *wadī*; — *wuḍḍā'*, pl. *wuḍḍā'an*, *wadādī'*, cleanly, tidy, neat; — *wadā'a-t*, cleanliness, tidiness, neatness; whiteness, brightness.

وماح *wadāḥ*, evident, distinct, clear; — *wadḍāḥ*, very clear and distinct; resplendent with beauty; exceedingly handsome of face; bright day; marked by leprosy.

وماحى *wadādī'*, pl. of **وما** *wuḍḍā'*.

وماع *waddā'*, collector, compiler; — *wadā'a-t*, humility, humiliation; lowliness.

(ومع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yadiḥ*, inf. *ḍaḥa-t*, *ḍiḥa-t*, *wuḍūḥ*, be evident, clear and distinct, plain; be distinctly visible; yield milk of a bright whiteness; — II. inf. *taudīḥ*, make evident, explain distinctly, clear up, show, reveal, make known; — IV. inf. *īḍāḥ*, id.; — V. inf. *tawadḍuḥ*, be evident, clear, distinct, or be made so; be distinctly visible; be explained, cleared up; — VIII. inf. *ittiḍāḥ* = V.; — X. inf. *istiḍāḥ*, ask for an explanation, an

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

مع *wadaḥ*, pl. *audāḥ*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; والمع, *wadaḥ al-fam*, the teeth; — *ḥ wadaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(مع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍiḥ*, INF. *wadḥ*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *wiḍāḥ*, *muwādaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(و) *wadīr*, A, INF. *wadar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

و *wadār*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *wadīr*, f. *ḥ*, *wadra*, stained, dirty.

و *wadrā'*, و *wadra*, large projecting rock.

(مع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, *mauḍa'*, *mauḍi'*, *mauḍi'*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (ع) *'an*; degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadī'*, aor. *yauḍa'*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadī'a-t*, suffer a loss; — *wadu'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadū'a-t*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *tauḍi'*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāḍa'a-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *iḍā'*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *uḍi'*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍu'*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittiḍā'*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — x. INF. *iatidā'*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

مع *wad'*, pl. *audā'*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; and قولاً و *wad'an wa qaulan*, in deeds and words; — *wud'*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *ḥ wa-ḍ'a-t*, *wiḍ'a-t*, position, site; erection.

و *wuḍa'ā'*, pl. of ومع *wadī'*.

و *wad'iyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(و) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍāf*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(و) *wadam*, aor. *yadim*, INF. *wadḥm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *iḍūm*, set up shambles; = I.

و *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *audima-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *ḥ wadma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(و) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — v. INF. *tawadḍun*, humble one's self before (ل).
و *wuḍun*, pl. of ومع *wadīn*.

و *wuḍū'*, *wadū'*, *wuḍuww*, religious ablution; *wadū'*, water for it.

و *wuḍūḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

و *wadī* = ومع *wadī'*.

و *wadiḥ*, *ḥ*, evident, clear, distinct; — *ḥ wadiha-t*, pl. *wadū'iḥ*, pasturing cattle.

و *wadī'*, pl. *wuḍa'ā'*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — ك *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadā'i*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

وهيمة *wadima-t*, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

وهين *wadīn*, pl. *wudūn*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

وهى *wadī*, pl. *audiyā'*, *widā'*, *wud-dā'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

(وط) *waff*, *u*, INF. *waff*, creak ; chirp.

(وطا) *waḥa'*, وطى *waḥi'*, aor. *yaḥa'*, INF. *waḥa'-t*, *wuḥi'a-t*, وطى *waḥ'*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuḥu'*, INF. *waḥā'a-t*, *wuḥū'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tauḥi'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiḥā'*, *muwāḥa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥā'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawāḥṭu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāḥṭu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *itiḥā'*, *ittiḥā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *iatīḥā'*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

وطا *waḥā'*, low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiḥā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiḥā'*, agreement ; — ك *waḥā'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waḥā'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — ه *waḥā'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

وطاس *waffās*, shepherd, herdsman.

وطاق *waḥāq*, pl. *-āt*, tent (m. Turk).

وطاوط *waḥāwīt*, وطاوط *waḥāwīt*, pl. of وطاوط *waḥwāt*.

(وطب) *waḥb*, pl. *auḥub*, *wiḥāb*, *auḥāb*, *awāḥīb*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

وطبا *waḥbā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

(وطك) *waḥas*, aor. *yaḥis*, INF. *waḥs*, stamp the foot.

(وطح) *waḥaḥ*, aor. *yaḥiḥ*, INF. *waḥḥ*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāḥuḥ*, throng together round the cistern ; also تواطع *tawāḥuḥ*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

وطح *waḥḥ*, mud on the feet of animals.

(وطع) — VI. INF. *tawāḥuḥ*, see (وطح) VI.).

(وطد) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, *ḥida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *taḥid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawaffud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭīd*, ḍ, firm, solid; — ḍ *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.

(وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.

(وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, inf. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *waṭis*.

(وطش) *waṭaš*, aor. *yaṭiš*, inf. *waṭš* (also II.) communicate only partly; speak indistinctly or obscurely; repel, turn off; beat; — II. inf. *tauṭiš*, see I.; give but little.

(وطف) *waṭif*, A, inf. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, inf. *waṭf*, hang low.

وطا *waṭfā'*, raining abundantly (cloud).

(وطق) — II. *waṭṭaq*, inf. *tauṭiq*, pitch a tent (m.).

(وطم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, inf. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.

(وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, inf. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. inf. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. inf. *īṭān*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. inf. *tawaffun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. inf. *istiṭān*, see II.

وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭān*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭān*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.

وطو *waṭu'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭū'*, humiliation, lowliness; — *wuṭū'a-t*, inf. of *waṭu'* (وطا).

وطواط *waṭwāṭ*, pl. *waṭāwiṭ*, *waṭāwiṭ*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; *waṭwāṭ al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwāṭiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly.

(وطوط) *waṭwaṭ*, inf. ḍ, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.

وطى *waṭi'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.

وطيد *waṭīd*, ḍ, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (ḍ *waṭīda-t*), pl. *waṭā'id*, foundations; tripods. *waṭīra-t*, custom, usage.

وطيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ḍ *waṭīsa-t*, importance.

وطيى *waṭi'*, ḍ, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ḍ *waṭi'a-t*, bread-bag.

(وطب) *wazab*, aor. *yaẓīb*, inf. *wuẓīb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — inf. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. inf. *muwāzaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ḍ *wazba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.

(وطر) *wazir*, A, inf. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.

وطر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.

وظف *wazaf*, aor. *yaẓif*, inf. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. inf. *tauṭif*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. inf. *muwāzafa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. inf. *tawazzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.

وظف *wuẓuf*, pl. of *waẓif*.

وظوب *wuẓūb*, perseverance, assiduity.

وظيف *wazif*, pl. *wuẓuf*, *auẓifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; على *'ala wazif-in*, coming one behind another; — ḍ *wazifa-t*, pl. *wazā'if*, *wuẓuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbāb wazā'if*, officials, pensioners; task, duty; destina-

- tion, employment; aim; business; agreement.
- (عج) *wa'*, jackal.
- وعا *wi'á*, *wu'á*, pl. *au'iya-t*, *au'át*, vessel, vase, bottle, sheath, case, receptacle, drawer, pigeon-hole; wallet; (m.) a piece of clothing.
- وعارة *wa'ára-t*, ruggedness, roughness, difficulty.
- وعاط *wa'át*, rose.
- وعاط *wu'áz*, pl. of اعط *wá'iz*, preacher, &c.
- وعاق *wu'áq*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- (وعب) *wa'ab*, aor. *ya'ib*, INF. *wa'b* (also IV. and X.), take hold of all; — IV. INF. *í'áb*, id.; cut off, cut out; gather, hoard up; put one thing entirely into another; fill; — X. INF. *istí'áb* = I.; gather the whole at once; inquire into all details of news (acc.).
- وعب *wa'b*, pl. *wi'áb*, large streets, extended grounds.
- (وعث) *wa'is*, A, INF. *wa'as*, be broken; also—*wa'us'* INF. *wu'úsa-t*, be difficult; — IV. INF. *í'ús*, come upon soft ground and sink.
- وعث *wa's*, soft ground or sand where one sinks; broken bone; also *wa'is*, difficult; — *é wa'isa-t*, fat, plump (woman).
- وعثا *wa'sá*, difficulty, hardship.
- (وعد) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, *'ida-t*, *mau'id*, *mau'ida-t*, *mau'úd*, *mau'úda-t*, promise, promise good to, announce, give hope for, inspire with fear of, threaten with; INF. *wa'd*, *wa'id*, surpass in promises; INF. *wa'id*, threaten; — III. INF. *muwá'ada-t*, promise one, give one's word to; bind one's self to fulfil a promise at an appointed place or time, to appear personally; promise for a certain term; — IV. INF. *í'ád*, promise firmly, promise good to; threaten with; — V. INF. *tawa'ud*, threaten, frighten by threats; — VI. INF. *tawá'ud*, promise one another; — VII. INF. *inwi'ád* (m.) = VIII.; — VIII. INF. *itti'ád*, *í'ti'ád*, exact or accept a promise, have received a promise.
- وعد *wa'd*, pl. *wu'úd*, promise; threat, menace; anything promised or threatened; — *é wa'da-t*, promise, vow; promised term; transaction, business, affair.
- (وعر) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, *wu'úr*, *wu'úra-t*, be rugged; hinder, obstruct, prevent; — *wa'ir*, A, INF. *wa'ar*, also—*wa'ur*, INF. *wa'ára-t*, be rugged; be hard, difficult; — II. INF. *tau'ir*, make rugged, difficult; — V. INF. *tawa'ur*, become so; — X. INF. *isti'ár*, find so.
- وعر *wa'r*, *é*, pl. *au'ur*, *wu'úr*, *au'ár*, rugged, difficult; وعر المعروف *wa'r al-ma'rúf*, disobliging; — *wa'ir*, rugged; inaccessible; *wa'ir wa'ir*, obscure (verse, &c.).
- (وعم) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, INF. *wa'z*, (also II.) set an example (to be followed or avoided), precede in; give a sign, a hint, order; — II. INF. *tau'iz*, see I.; — IV. INF. *í'áz*, make sign, order, prescribe, recommend.
- (وعس) *wa'as*, aor. *ya'is*, INF. *wa's*, tread upon, tread down; — III. INF. *muwá'asa-t*, make wide steps with outstretched neck (camel); — IV. INF. *íw'ás*, drive such camels.
- وعس *wa's*, footprint; a tree; sandy plain; — *wu's*, pl. and—
- وعسا *wa'sí*, f. of اوعس *au'as*, q.v.; a sand-hill abounding with eatable herbs.
- (وعظ) *wa'az*, aor. *ya'iz*, INF. *wa'z*, *'iza-t*, *mau'iza-t*, announce future reward or punishment, warn; preach; — VIII. INF. *itti'áz*, listen to warnings, to sermons, &c.; take warning and obey.
- وعظ *wa'z*, *é wa'za-t*, warning, admonition, sermon.
- (وعف) *wa'af*, U, INF. *wu'úf*, be weak, dim.

وعف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, inf. *wa'q*, *wu'áq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

وعق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, ♂, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — ♂ *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, inf. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intimate with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

وعك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — ♂ *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وعل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, inf. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *isti'ál*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وعل *wa'l*, pl. *au'ál*, *wu'úl*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'ál*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *sa'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. ♂, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'úl*, *au'ál*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — ♂ *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, inf. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: انعمي *in'amí*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'ám*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, ♂ *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — ♂ *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'án* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعوا *wa'wá'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وعو *wu'úsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وعور *wu'úr*, ♂ *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعو) *wa'wa'*, inf. ♂, *wa'wá'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعو *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — ♂ *wa'wa-t*, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, inf. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'íya-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *tawa'i*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وعيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وعيد *wa'id*, threats.

وعير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وعيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وعيا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

وعادة *wagúda-t*, stupidity.

(وعب) *wagub*, inf. *wugúba-t*, be big and strong.

وعب *wagb*, pl. *wigúb*, *augúb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

- f. δ (also m. δ *wagaba-t*) stupid and weak.
- (وعد) *wagad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *wagd*, serve; — *wagud*, INF. *wagáda-t*, *wugída-t*, be stupid, weak, servile, contemptible; — III. INF. *muwágada-t*, imitate, ape.
- وعد *wagd*, pl. *wigdán*, *wugdán*, *augád*, servant, errand-boy; stupid, weak, servile; contemptible, despised; an Indian fruit.
- (وعد) *wagar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *wagr*, be very hot and sultry; — INF. *wagr*, and—*wagir*, A, INF. *wagar*, burn with anger, bear a grudge; — IV. INF. *ígár*, boil the milk by means of a hot stone, make water to boil; provoke to anger, incense; meet with the heat of the afternoon; — V. INF. *tawaggur*, burn with anger, be furious, rage.
- وعد *wagr*, *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, *wagara-t*, anger, hatred, grudge; din of arms, turmoil, tumult; *wagar*, δ *wagra-t*, heat, sultriness.
- (وعد) II. *waggaş*, INF. *taugiş*, fill entirely.
- (وعد) *wagaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *wagf*, step apace, run; — INF. *wagf*, *wugíf*, be dim; — IV. INF. *ígáf*, run.
- (وعد) *wagal*, aor. *yaqil*, INF. *wugúl*, enter, enter and hide one's self; go far in; depart; — INF. *wagl*, come (uninvited) to a drinking-bout, intrude; — IV. INF. *ígúl*, walk fast and enter suddenly, penetrate; urge on, push on, press on; force one to enter and hide one's self; = V.; — V. INF. *tawagqul*, penetrate, sneak in; break into the middle of; go far in; fathom knowledge, sink deep into sin.
- وعد *wagl*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp, vagabond; thick foliage; flight, refuge, asylum.
- (وعد) *wagam*, aor. *yaqim*, INF. *wagm*, impart uncertain news; treat vio-
- lently, subdue; — *wagim*, A, INF. *wagam*, bear a deep grudge; — V. INF. *tawaggum*, id.
- وعد *wagm*, pl. *augím*, deep hatred, grudge; violence; combat, war; soul.
- (وعد) V. *tawaggan*, INF. *tawaggun*, be bold; — δ *wagna-t*, large wine-jar.
- وعد *waga*, *wiga*, turmoil, tumult; combat, war; — δ *wagya-t*, a little.
- وعد *wagír*, heated, cooked; also δ *wagira-t*, dish of milk.
- وعد *wafá'*, fulfilment of a promise or duty, full payment of a debt, satisfaction; due; sincerity, honesty, conscientiousness, excellence, security, bail; fulfilment, completion, end; long life; — δ *wafát*, pl. *wafayát*, death, decease.
- وعد *wifáda-t*, arrival.
- وعد *wafára-t*, abundance, affluence, completeness.
- وعد *wifá'*, stopper.
- وعد *wifáq*, assent, consent, agreement; concord, harmony; conspiracy.
- وعد *wifáha-t*, office of a Christian churchwarden.
- (وعد) *wafad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *wafá*, *wufúd*, *wifáda-t*, *ifáda-t*, come, arrive; — II. INF. *taufid*, send, despatch; — IV. INF. *ifád*, id.
- وعد *wafá*, arrival; pl. *wufúd*, *aufád*, a troop of new-comers; top of a sand-hill; — *wuffad*, *wafá*, pl. of *wáfá*, arriving, &c.
- (وعد) *wafar*, aor. *yaqír*, INF. *wafr*, *fira-t*, *wufúr*, be abundant, plentiful; be full, complete; INF. *wafar*, *fira-t*, make abundant, increase, multiply, make full; INF. *wafr*, spare one's good name, abstain from scolding; reciprocate one's gift; — *wafur*, INF. *wafára-t*, be abundant, plentiful; — II. INF. *taufir*, make more abundant, more numerous, increase; save, econo-

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — v. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — vi. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — viii. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant; — x. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

ولو *wafr*, pl. *wufúr*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مخزن *maḥzan al-wafr*, savings - bank; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafra-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

ولو *wafrá*, f. of *أوفر* *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(ولو) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry; — iv. INF. *ifáz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — x. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(ولو) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafd*, run, hurry (n.); — iv. INF. *ifád*, id.; — x. INF. *istifád*, id.; urge to haste.

ولو *wafá*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifád*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حاوي *ḥawí al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

ولو *waf'*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, ة *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age; — ة *wafa-t* = *wafí'a-t*.

(ولو) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — ii. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — iii. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfaqa-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit; bring about an agreement between (بن *bain*, *ben*); — iv. INF. *ifáq*, fit well (acc.); — v. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — vi. INF. *tawáquf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — viii. INF. *ittifáq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — x. INF. *istifáq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

ولو *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(ولو) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *waf*, peel, shell; — ii. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

ولو *waf*, a little, trifle.

ولو *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(ولو) *wafah*, A, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

ولو *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

ولو *wufúd*, arrival.

ولو *wufúr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(ولو) *wafa*, aor. *yafi'*, INF. *wafá'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — ii. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — iii. INF. *muwáfát*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — iv. INF.

ifá', keep one's promise, fulfil a compact; give all, pay the whole of; accomplish, complete; tower over and afford a view or insight; come to; — v. INF. *tawaffi*, demand or receive the whole at once, receive full payment; take or call to one's self (pass. *تولى* *tuwuffi*, die); exhaust, carry out completely; — VI. INF. *ta-wáfi*, be perfect, complete, full in number; — X. INF. *istifá'*, demand or take the whole at once; exhaust a matter; (m.) recover one's self, take one's revenge.

ولى *wafa*, high ground; — *wafiy*, *ف*, whole, complete, perfect; full; numerous; who keeps his word; sincere and faithful, trustworthy; — *wuffiyy*, INF. of (*ولى*).

وفيات *wafayát*, pl. of *وفاة* *wafát*.

وفية *wafi'a-t*, fleak of wool or piece of cloth to wipe with, &c.; cotton in the ink-bottle; stopper; basket of palm-leaves.

وفيق *wafiq*, companion, friend.

وقا *waqá'*, *wiqá'*, protection, guard.

وقاح *waqáh*, pl. *wuquh*, hard; brazen, impudent, daring, rash; — *waqáha-t*, hardness; impudence.

وقاد *wiqád*, material for burning, fuel; — *waqqád*, who kindles; burning, shining; fiery, ardent; intelligent, clever, skilful.

وقار *waqár*, steady, grave, earnest, demure, mild and prudent; also *waqátra-t*, staidness, demureness, modesty, mildness and earnestness, patience, magnanimity; dignified bearing, gravity of manners; esteem, respect; majesty.

وقا *wiqáf*, pl. of *وقفة* *waqíf*.

وقاع *wiqá'*, INF. of (*وقع*); pl. of *وقعة* *waqí'a-t*; — *waqqá'*, *waq-qá'a-t*, pl. *wuqqá'*, malicious and slandering.

وقاف *wiqáf*, assistance; resistance; INF. of (*وقف* III.); — *waqqáf*, hesitating, tarrying.

وقام *wiqám*, sword; whip; cudgel; rope; — *waqáma-t*, submission; rough refusal.

وقاه *wuqáh*, Christian churchwarden; — *waqáhiyya-t*, office of such.

وقايا *waqáya*, pl. of *وقية* *waqiyya-t*.

وقائد *waqá'iz*, paving-stones in a row.

وقاية *wiqáya-t*, protection, guard, preservation, care, solicitude; also *waqáya-t*, *wuqáya-t*, that by which anything is protected; — *waqáya-t*, *wiqáya-t*, kerchief.

(*وقف*) *waqab*, aor. *yaqib*, INF. *waqb*, enter a cavern; come, approach, set in; be dark; INF. *waqb*, *wuqúb*, disappear, be absent, set; be eclipsed.

وقف *waqb*, pl. *auqáb*, cave in a rock with stagnant water, cavern, cavity, socket, &c.; — *waqba-t*, niche in a wall; hole in a cake, pudding, &c.; cavity of the ear.

(*وقت*) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, fix for a certain time, time; — II. INF. *tauqít*, appoint a time or term; — III. INF. *muwáqata-t*, appoint a term to (acc.).

وقت *waqt*, pl. *auqát*, space of time, time, season, term; opportunity; accident, calamity; *waqt-an*, once, once upon a time; *auqát-an auqát-an*, from time to time; *لوقته* *li-waqti-hi*, in (its proper) time; *بوقته* *bi-waqti-hi*, at once, immediately; — *waqtiyy*, referring to time, timely, temporal, perishable, provisional.

وقتشد *waqta'iz-in*, at that very time.

(*وقع*) *waqah*, aor. *yaqih*, also — *waqih*, *ا*, and — *wuquh*, INF. *waqáha-t*, *wuquhá-t*, *qiha-t*, *qaaha-t*, *waqh*, be hard; be impudent, daring, brazen; — II. INF. *tanqih*, harden (a.); lose all sense of shame; — IV. INF. *iqáh*, be

hard;—VI. INF. *tawáqūh*, be brazen, behave impudently;—VIII. INF. *ittiqāh*, id.;—X. INF. *istiqāh*=IV.
 (قد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqā*, *wuqūd*, *qida-t*, *waqadān*, ignite and burn; kindle (n.)—IV. INF. *iqād*, kindle (a.), light; burn;—V. INF. *tawaqqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqād*=I.;—X. INF. *istiqād*, id.; kindle (a.).
 قد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation; heat of the fire;—*waqad*, fire;—*waqda-t*, a fire; heat of the fire; middle of the month.
 (قد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely; throw down; vex; overpower, overwhelm; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition;—II. INF. *tauqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, see I.
 (قر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *waqr*, burden, load, weigh upon; make one deaf; INF. *waqr*, split, break (a.); INF. *waqr*, *wuqīra-t*, sit; INF. *waqār*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty; be grave, steady, firm, dignified; be patient, gentle, demure;—*waqir*, A, INF. *waqr*, also pass. *wuqir*, be deaf;—*waqur*, INF. *waqāra-t*, be heavy; be grave, dignified, venerable; be patient and gentle;—II. INF. *tauqir*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect; make one venerable, respectable;—IV. INF. *iqār*, load, burden, freight; press, straiten; be laden with fruit;—V. INF. *tawaqqur*, be grave, steady, dignified; be honoured, respected.
 قر *waqr*, deafness; hatred, grudge; cavity;—*wiqr*, pl. *awqār*, weight, load, burden; heaviness of a load;—*waqra-t*, lameness; pl. *waqarāt*, cavity; impression, track;—*waqra*, laden;—*waqariyy*, herdsman; rich in flocks; owner of asses.
 (وقس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound;—utter vulgar or obscene talk; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily; seize;—II. INF. *tauqis*, render mangy.
 وقس *waqs*, mange, dry scab, scurf; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.
 (وقش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, be effaced;—V. INF. *tawaqqus*, be moved, agitated.
 (وقش) *waqs*, *waqas*, *waqsa-t*, *waqsa-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult; chips for firing.
 (وقس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, break one's neck; throw one off so as to break his neck; crush; be broken;—*waqis*, aor. A, INF. *waqas*, have a short neck;—II. INF. *tauqis*, break (a.);—IV. INF. *iqās*, make short-necked.
 وقس *waqs*, fault, want, lack, defect; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel;—*waqas*, chips for firing; shortness of the neck.
 وقسا *waqsā'*, f. of *awqas*, short-necked, &c.
 (وقط) *waqat*, aor. *yaqit*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of; tread (as a cock); cause indigestion.
 وقط *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.
 وقطان *wiqān*, pl. of *waqit*.
 (وقظ) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely; persevere, endure.
 (رع) *waqa'*, aor. *yaqa'*, INF. *wuqū'*, fall down, fall, fall upon; occur to the mind; alight; kneel down; lie down; happen, occur; befall; be firm, solid, fortified; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart; rush upon, attack and fight; desist; slander, blacken one's character, insult; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession; sharpen;—*waqi'*, A, INF. *waqa'*, be bare-footed; be hurt in the foot or hoof;—II. INF. *tauqi'*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop;

apply; adjust, arrange; put the royal seal or signature to; enter or register a royal edict or sentence, register; write down, put into writing; — III. INF. *wiqá'*, *muwáqá'a-t*, rush upon, attack, come to close quarters; undertake anything difficult; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqá'*, make fall, bring to fall; throw into danger or calamity; rush upon, attack and throw down or beat, fall foul of, assail; tune; — V. INF. *tawaqqu'*, expect, look for, prepare one's self for, hope; meet with one's wish accidentally; (m.) request; — VI. INF. *tawáqu'*, see I.; rush full upon; encounter, come to close quarters; — X. INF. *istiqá'*, expect.

ربع, *waq'*, falling (s.), fall, blow, stroke; event; gravity of bearing or manners; — *wuqqa'*, pl. of *واقع*, *wáqi'*, falling, &c.; — *waq'a-t*, pl. *waqa'át*, fall, push, blow; event; calamity, catastrophe; vision in a dream; encounter, skirmish, battle; *al-waq'at-a*, all at once; — *wiq'a-t*, way of falling.

(وقف) *waqaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *waqf*, *wuqûf*, stop, stand still; stand upright; make a pause in reading; delay; cost; — INF. *waqf*, stop one's beast, pull up; retain, delay; make cease to boil by pouring cold water to; give to consider, draw one's attention to, instruct, put in view; consecrate to a pious purpose or foundation; — INF. *wuqûf*, give one's time or attention to, occupy one's self with, inquire after; superintend workmen; — INF. *wiqqifa*, serve in a church; — II. INF. *tauqif*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill; make to stand upright, set up; make to halt; cause one to remain, keep back; delay, put off, procrastinate; (m.) stop (n.) to wait for; — III. INF.

wiqáf, *muwáqafa-t*, stand by one in a combat, assist; make a stand against, oppose; array one's self in front of the adversary; — IV. INF. *iqáf*, stop (a.), bring to a standstill, retain, cause a delay; consecrate to a pious purpose; — V. INF. *tawaqquf*, stop (n.), halt; delay, put off; abstain, desist, keep aloof from, renounce; consist in, rest on; — VI. INF. *tawáquf*, array one's self in front of another, make a stand against one another; appear before the judge; — X. INF. *istiqáf*, bid to stop.

وقف, *waqf*, stopping, making a halt (s.), pause; making the last letter of a *walad mafrûq* quiescent; restraint, abstemiousness; calmness, firmness, perseverance; confinement, arresting (s.); bracelet of ivory; edge of horn or metal to a shield; pl. *auqûf*, *wuqûf*, pious foundation, mortmain; — *waqfa-t*, delay; standing upright (s.), array, stoppage; sinew wound round a bow; — *waqfiyy*, *waqfiyya-t*, register of pious foundations; foundation-deed.

(وقل) *waqal*, aor. *yaqil*, INF. *wuqûl* (also v.), ascend a mountain; lift one foot while the other is standing; — V. INF. *tawaqqul*, see I.

وقل, *waql*, pl. *auqál*, n.u. *á*, pl. *wuqûl*, dwarf palm and its dried fruit; — *waqal*, rock, stone; stump of a palm-branch; — *waqûl*, *waqul*, good mountain-stepper (horse).

(رقم) *waqam*, aor. *yaqim*, INF. *waqm* (also iv.), treat violently, subdue; (also iv.) turn off ignominiously, treat with contempt; pull up; keep back, prevent; pass. be trodden down and grazed off; — IV. INF. *iqám*, see I.; — V. INF. *tawaqqum*, kill the prey (hunter); threaten; intend.

- (وقن) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqân*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; — δ *wuqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.
- (وقه) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; — δ *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.
- وقاي *waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; — δ , talkative, garrulous.
- وقوب *wuqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.
- وقوحه *wuqûha-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.
- وقود *waqud*, fuel, wood; also *wuqud*, heat of the fire; — *wuqud*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.
- وقور *waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; — δ *wuqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).
- وقرع *wuqu'û*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.
- وقوف *wuquf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of واقف *wâqif* and واقف *waqf*; — δ *wuqufîyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.
- (وقوق) *waqwaq*, INF. δ , bark; scream, screech, cry out.
- (وقى) *waga*, aor. *yaqî*, INF. *wagy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqîya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *wagy*, *wuqîyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqîyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waga-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqîya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawaqqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

- VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.
- وقى *waqîyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqîyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); — δ *waqîyya-t*, Turkish pound (2¼ English); — *wuqîyya-t*, pl. *wuqîyy*, *waqâya*, ounce (weight).
- وقيب *waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.
- وقيح *waqîh*, impudent, brazen.
- وقيد *waqid*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.
- وقيد *waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.
- وقير *waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also δ *waqîra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.
- وقيسه *waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.
- وقيط *waqît*, pl. *wiqâtân*, *wiqât*, *iqât*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.
- وقيج *waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; — δ *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'i'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'i'*, small hole with water.
- (وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.
- (وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.
- وكا *wikâ'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.
- وكاب *wakkâb*, who mourns much.
- وكاث *wikâs*, *wukâs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.
- وكاد *wikâd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

كار *wakkár*, horse who likes to caracole, parade-horse.

كاعة *waká'a-t*, hardness.

كاف *wukáf*, *wukáf*, stuffing of a saddle.

كال *wikál*, confidence (كل, III.); also *wakál*, slowness; — *wakála-t*, *wikála-t*, vicariate, office of a substitute, an advocate, an agent, a deputy, a manager; agency, superintendence, delegation, proxy, trusteeship, guardianship; (m.) inn, hotel.

كائد *waká'id*, pl. of *wikád*.

كاية *wikáya-t*, support, walking-stick.

(كب) *wakab*, aor. *yakib*, iff. *wakb*, *wukúb*, *wakabán*, go step by step, trot; (also III.) attend zealously to; INF. *wakb*, rise, stand up; — *wakib*, A, INF. *wakab*, be unclean, dirty, stained; grow black; — III. INF. *muwákaba-t*, ride at the side of others and try to get in advance of them; see I.; — IV. INF. *ikáb*, keep in a cavalcade.

(كت) *wakat*, aor. *yakit*, INF. *wakt*, make an impression upon, leave a trace; fill; walk in short steps; — II. INF. *taukit*, be dotted, get spots.

كت *wakt*, anything insignificant; calumny, slander; — *wakta-t*, spot, dot; white spot in the eye; — *wakta-t*, part of the material where fire is struck.

(كخ) — X. INF. *istikás*, prepare food in a hurry, take a hasty meal.

(كح) *wakah*, aor. *yakih*, INF. *wakh*, tread violently upon; — IV. INF. *ikáh*, jade, tire out; meet with stones in digging; desist; — X. INF. *istikáh*, be miserly, give nothing; grow fat.

كح *wukuh*, fat chickens.

(كد) *wakad*, aor. *yakid*, INF. *wukúd*, stop (n.), halt; (m.) be firm, solid; — INF. *wakd*, intend, purpose, undertake; meet with, reach, obtain; fasten, tie fast; — II. INF. *taukid*, fix, fasten, conso-

lidate; tie fast; put emphasis upon, emphasize, confirm, affirm; look attentively at, fix one's looks upon; — V. INF. *tawakkud*, be fixed, made firm, consolidated; be confirmed, affirmed, assured.

كد (*wakd*) *wukd*, intention, purpose, undertaking; zeal, attention, effort; strength, power.

(كو) *wakar*, aor. *yakir*, INF. *wakr*, *wukúr*, go to the nest; enter a new house, give an entertainment at the completion of a house; leap; INF. *wakr*, go in leaps, rear and prance, caracole; run fast; — II. INF. *taukír*, build a nest; fill; — IV. INF. *ikár*, fill; — V. INF. *tawakkur*, fill one's stomach; — VIII. INF. *ittikár*, build a nest, nestle.

كو *wakr*, pl. *wukar*, *wukúr*, *aukur*, *aukár*, nest; night's lodging, abode; — *wakr*, *wakra*, short and thick-set; — *wakr*, *wakar*, *wakra*, caracoling; — *wakra-t*, nest; also *wakara-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house; — *wukra-t*, cistern.

(كز) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *waks*, strike with the fist, crush, bruise; drive away, keep off; push, urge, spur on; pierce; thrust into the ground; fill; — V. INF. *tawakkuz*, fill one's self with food; lean upon.

(كس) *wakas*, aor. *yakis*, INF. *waks*, be diminished, lessen (n.), decrease; (also II.) diminish (a.), damage; lose in value, lower (n.) in price; (also IV.) waste away, get lost; pass. suffer a loss; — II. INF. *taukis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ikás*, see I.

كس *waks*, defect, loss, damage, diminution of value or price; entrance of the moon into an inauspicious constellation, eclipse.

(كط) *wakaz*, aor. *yakiz*, INF. *wakz*, push back, drive away; (also IV.) attend zealously and perseveringly to; — III. INF. *muwákaza-t*, see I.

(كج) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *wakú'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *iká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(وكف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakíf*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *ikáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

وكف *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(وكل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukúl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired jaded; — II. INF. *taukil*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *ikál*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakkul*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (على 'ala); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

وكل *wakal*, ة *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

وكلا *wukalá'*, pl. of وكيل *wakil*.

(وكم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

وكم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(وكن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

وكن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; — ة *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

وكنك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting. ككوع *wakú' lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(وكرك) *wakwak*, INF. ة, trot; take to flight; coo.

(وكى) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *iká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istiká'*, be very fat.

وكيف *wakít*, calumny, slander, lie.

وكيد *wakíd*, firm, strong, solid.

وكير *wakír*, ة *wakíra-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

وكيج *wakí'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; ككيج *wakí' lakí'* = ككوع *wakú' lakú'*.

وكيل *wakil*, pl. *wukalá'*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

ولا *walá'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

friends; power of government, government, kingdom; right of inheritance to the property of a freed slave; liberty; proximity; — *wild'*, unbroken succession, continuation; — $\text{ـ} \text{wulát}$, pl. of والى *wálí*, regent, &c.; — $\text{ـ} \text{walá'a-t}$, authority, power of government, government; friendship; love.

ولاد *wilád*, $\text{ـ} \text{wiláda-t}$, parturition, birth, confinement.

ولاد *walláz*, swift; liar.

ولاس *wallás*, wolf.

ولاب *wiláf*, intimate intercourse, familiarity, friendship.

ولول *waláwil*, pl. of ولوال *wilwál* and ولولة *walwala-t*.

ولايا *waláya*, pl. of ولبة *waliyya-t*.

ولاية *wiláya-t*, *waláya-t*, pl. -át = ولاية *walá'a-t*; empire, country, province, district; seat of government; guardianship; favour with God, holiness; *waláya-t*, help, assistance.

ولب *walab*, aor. *yalíb*, INF. *wulúb*, enter; come to, arrive at; hasten (n.).

ولت *walat*, aor. *yalít*, INF. *walt*, wrong, cheat.

ولت *walas*, aor. *yalís*, INF. *wals*, beat, thrash; give one a faint promise.

ولت *walz*, blow; faint promise; promise of freedom to a slave after one's own death; remains; weak, mean, vile.

ولج *walaj*, aor. *yalij*, INF. *lija-t*, *walij* (also v. and VIII.), enter; creep or slip in; engage in; join; pass. be seized with pain or grief; — II. INF. *taulij*, IV. INF. *íláj*, cause or allow to enter; put one thing into another; let follow; — V. INF. *tawalluj*, VIII. INF. *ittiláj*, see I.

ولج *walaj*, path in the sand; — *wulaj*, eaglet; — *wuluj*, pl. quarters of a town, streets; shores, coasts; — $\text{ـ} \text{walaja-t}$, pl. -át , *walaj*, *auláj*, cave, grotto

where one takes shelter from the rain; bend of a valley; — $\text{ـ} \text{walaja-t}$ *wuraja-t*, one who goes continually in and out, restless.

ولح *walah*, aor. *yalih*, INF. *walh*, overburden a camel.

ولح $\text{ـ} \text{waliha-t}$, well-watered, rich in vegetation; — X. INF. *istiláh*, be well-watered.

ولد *walad*, aor. *yalid*, INF. *lida-t*, *wilád*, *wiláda-t*, *iláda-t*, *maulid*, give birth, beget; — II. INF. *taulid*, assist a woman in giving birth, act as a midwife; give birth; make children to; derive (a word); — IV. INF. *ílád*, give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition; have a child from; derive, deduce; — V. INF. *tawallud*, be born, originate; be derived, deduced, result from; be created, come to light; — VI. INF. *tawálud*, multiply by generation; — VIII. INF. *ittilád* = V.; — X. INF. *istilád*, wish to have children from a woman, make her a mother.

ولد *walad*, *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, pl. *aulád*, *wilda-t*, *ilda-t*, *wild*, *wuld*, child, offspring, descendant; son, boy; lad, youngster; young of an animal; — *wuld*, pl. of ولود *walúd*, وليد *walid*; — $\text{ـ} \text{wilda-t}$, see above; also—

ولدان *wildán*, pl. of وليد *walid*.

ولدانة *waldana-t*, childhood, child-like manners, childishness; — II. INF. *tawaldun*, play childish tricks, behave childishly.

ولد *walaz*, aor. *yalíz*, INF. *walz*, walk apace; move quickly.

ولس *walas*, aor. *yalís*, INF. *walas*, *walasan*, stride along swiftly with outstretched neck; — INF. *wals*, falsify news, deceive, cheat; — III. INF. *muwálasa-t*, (also IV.) represent without clearness, with reticence or falsification; deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *ílás*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tawálus*, assist

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(وَج) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'án*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *walú'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *taulí'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ilá'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *tawallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

وَج *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wula'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(وَج) *walag*, aor. *yalig*, *yálag*, INF. *walg*, *wulúg*, *walagán*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilág*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walga-t*, small bucket.

(وَج) *walaf*, aor. *yalif*, INF. *walf*, *wiláf*, *iláf*, *walíf*, flash continuously; INF. *walif*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulif*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wiláf*, *muwálafa-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(وَج) *walag*, aor. *yalig*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *ilig*, INF. *ilág*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaga-t*, pl. *-át*, blow; — *walaga*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

وَكِن *wa-lákin*, but, however.

(وَم) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; fetter, tether, rope; — IV. *aulam*, INF. *ilám*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(وَم) *walah*, aor. *yalih*, also—*walih*, aor. *yalih*, *yaulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahán* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *iláh*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *tawalluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittiláh*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

وَم *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

وَم *walhán*, f. *walha*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhán*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahán*, INF. of (وَم).

وَو *wa-law*, and even if, although.

وَو *walwál*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwál*, pl. *waláwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

وَو *wulúj*, entrance.

وَو *walúd*, pl. *wulúd*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *wulúda-t*, generation, birth; — *walú-diyya-t*, *wulúdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

وَو *walú'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

وَو *walúg*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulúg*, INF. of (وَج).

وَو *walúf*, lightening without interruption.

(وَو) *walwal*, INF. *walwál*, *wilwál*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *waláwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

(ولی) *wala*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, be close to, stand immediately by, be neighbouring, follow close upon, confine with, depend, appertain; — *wali*, aor. *yali*, INF. *waly*, id.; be a friend, assistant, helper; INF. *walāya-t*, *walāya-t*, be placed at the head of, govern, administer; wet continuously; — II. INF. *tau-liya-t*, turn the back, move away, yield, take to flight; prepose, make one a governor, regent, prefect, entrust with affairs; — III. INF. *wilā'*, *mu-wālāt*, continue without interruption, be constant, carry on two things at the same time; befriend, be an assistant to, help, protect, make a covenant with; — IV. INF. *ilā'*, prepose, place at the head of, entrust with an affair or office; confer, bestow, benefit; cause one to be near; — V. INF. *tarwalli*, be invested with power (by a superior), govern, administer; be nominated, appointed; turn the back, yield, take to flight, turn away; remove to a distance, desist, give up; — VI. INF. *ta-wālī*, follow one another in unbroken succession; — VIII. INF. *ittilā'*, have under one's management or direction; — X. INF. *istilā'*, make one's self master of, take possession of; become master, lord it.

ولی *waly*, nearness, proximity, contiguity; friendship; government of a province; shower after shower; — *wula*, pl. of ولی; — *waliyy*, ة, near, close, neighbouring, contiguous, adjacent; pl. *awliyā'*, relative, neighbour, friend, beloved one; helper, protector, benefactor, patron, master; who administers, bestows; client, slave; favourite (with God, with a prince); prophet, saint; and وليّ *waliyy al-'ahd*,

heir apparent; pl. *awliya-t*, shower after shower; — ة *waliyya-t*, pl. *walāyā*, power of government, sovereignty, jurisdiction; government, province; saddle-cloth, cushion-saddle, cushion.

ولی *wulyā*, pl. *wula*, f. of ولی *aula*, fitter, more excellent.

وليّة *waliya-t*, intimate friend; hiding-place.

وليّة *waliha-t*, pl. *waliḥ*, *walā'ih*, large corn-sack or basket.

وليح *waliḥ*, linen; — ة *waliḥa-t* = وليّة *waliḥa-t*.

وليد *walid*, pl. *wilda-t*, *walī'id*, *wildin*, born, in existence, created; son, boy, lad; slave; — *wulaid*, babe, little child; — ة *walida-t*, pl. *walā'id*, daughter, girl; maid-servant, female slave.

وليف *waliḥ*, lightening without interruption.

وليقة *waliqa-t*, dish of milk, flour, and butter.

وليمة *walima-t*, pl. *wald'im*, entertainment, wedding - banquet, dinner-party.

(وما) *wama'*, aor. *yama'*, INF. *wam'*, give a sign or hint to, beckon; — II. INF. *taumi'a-t*, id.; — III. INF. *muwāma't*, agree with, come to an agreement; — IV. INF. *imā'* = I.; point to.

وما *wam'*, sign, hint.

ومح *wammāḥ*, vagina.

ومحة *wamḥa-t*, spot caused by the heat of the sun.

ومحة *wamḥa-t*, stinging reproach.

(ومد) *wamid*, A, INF. *wamad*, be very sultry; burn with anger, rage.

ومد *wamad*, ة *wamada-t*, sultriness of a night; anger, rage; — *wamid*, ة, sultry and dewy; — ان *wamdin*, id.

ومدة *wamza-t*, pure whiteness.

(ومز) *wamar*, aor. *yamis*, INF. *wamz*, turn up the nose, make a sign with it.

(ومس) *wamas*, aor. *yamis*, INF. *wams*, rub off, polish, smooth.

مشة *wamša-t*, white spot on the face.

(ومش) *wamad*, aor. *yamid*, INF. *wamid*, *wamid*, *wamadān*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *imād*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.

مشة *wamša-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).

مشة *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.

مشة *wamga-t*, long hair.

(ومش) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, INF. *wamq*, *miqa-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *imāq*, show love to (acc.).

ومش *wamq*, tender love.

ومكة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.

(ومه) *wamih*, aor. A, INF. *wamah*, be very hot; — \bar{s} *wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.

وميش *wamid*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).

وميش *wamig*, beloved, dear.

(ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.

نا *wanā*, *winā'*, relaxedness, weakness; — \bar{s} *wanāt*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.

(ونب) — II. *wannab*, INF. *taunib*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.

(ونج) *wanaj*, lute, cithern.

(ونح) — III. *wānah*, INF. *muwānah-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).

(ونر) — II. *wannar*, INF. *taunir*, lift up, raise, put on high.

(ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, INF. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fi*).

(ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanim*, INF. *wanm*, *wanim*, drop excrement; — \bar{s} *wanama-t*, excrement of flies.

(ولي) *wana*, aor. *yani*, INF. *wanan*, *wany*, *winā'*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

wānāt, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *indā'*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawāni*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.

ولي *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — \bar{s} *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.

ونيم *wanim*, excrement of flies.

(وة) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!

هاب *wahhāb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — \bar{s} *wahhābiyy*, f. and pl. \bar{s} , Wahabite; — \bar{s} *wahhābiyya-t*, utmost liberality.

واج *wahhāj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.

هارة *wahāza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.

هاس *wahhās*, lion.

هانة *wihāfa-t*, *wahāfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.

هام *wahhām*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.

(وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, INF. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hiba-t*, *mauhiba-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. \bar{s} *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahib*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwāhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *ihāb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawāhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwihāb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittihāb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istihāb*, ask for a present.

هب *wahb*, *wahab*, \bar{s} *wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — \bar{s} *wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.

(وهس) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *wahṭ*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihāt*, be putrid.

(وهس) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *waḥs*,

- devote zeal and diligence to (ف) *tī*); tread down violently; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, make the utmost efforts in, go far in.
- (وهج) *wahaj*, aor. *yahij*, INF. *wahj*, *wahaján*, also—*wahij*, A, ignite (n.), burn, blaze; — IV. INF. *iháj*, kindle, light; — v. INF. *tawáhu-huj*, be kindled, burn; glow.
- وهج *wahaj*, glow, heat of fire.
- وهجان *wahján*, burning (adj.); — *wahaján*, INF. of (وهج).
- (وهد) *wahá*, pl. *wihádn*, *auhud*, also *wahda-t*, pl. *wihád*, low ground, deep valley; pit, precipice; — II. *wahhá*, INF. *tauhiid*, prepare a soft couch for (ل) *li*).
- (وهر) *wahar*, aor. *yahir*, INF. *wahr* (also II.) lead into danger, embarrassment, error, sin; deceive, cheat; (m.) frighten, terrify; — II. INF. *tauhir*, see I.; — v. INF. *tawahhur*, render one confused in speaking.
- وهر *wahar*, reflected sunbeams lying like a mist on the ground; — *wahra-t*, fright, fear.
- (وهز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahuz*, INF. *wahz*, tread, push or kick back; incite, instigate; kill (vermin) on the nail.
- وهز *wahz*, short and thick-set.
- وهس *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, tread down, trample under foot; break (a.), pound; treat haughtily, offend; walk fast; use stratagem; — III. INF. *muwáhasa-t*, walk fast and with a vigorous tread; — v. INF. *tawahhus*, VI. INF. *tawáhus*, id.
- وهس *wahs*, secret; stratagem, deceit; calumny, slander.
- (وهش) — v. *tawahhas*, INF. *tawahhus*, walk barefooted.
- (وهص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, break (a.); tread or throw down violently.
- (وهط) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, break (a.); tread down; sting, prick; be weak, faint; — IV. INF. *iháf*, make weak, relax (a.);

- throw into adversities, throw one down so as not to rise again, kill; — v. INF. *tawahhut*, sink in mud; rush rashly into.
- وهه *wahf*, thinness, leanness; large troop, crowd; — *wahfa-t*, pl. *wahf*, low ground; — *wahfiyy*, small black grapes.
- (وهف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, *wahif*, put forth leaves, blossom, bloom; be shaken, approach; appear, happen, befall; INF. *wahf*, *waháfa-t*, *wiháfa-t*, serve a Christian church.
- وهه *wahfiyya-t*, *wihifiyya-t* = وهافة *wiháfa-t*.
- (وهق) *wahaq*, aor. *yahiq*, INF. *wahq*, prevent, hinder; — III. INF. *muwáhaga-t*, keep equal pace with.
- وهق *wahq*, *wahaq*, pl. *auháq*, noose; rope to bind the feet with.
- (وهل) *wahal*, aor. *yauhal*, *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, be of opinion, form a view, surmise; frighten; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, be weak, timid; be terrified, be struck dumb with terror; commit an error, make a mistake, be deceived; — II. INF. *tauhiil*, frighten violently; terrify; — VII. INF. *inwihál*, form an opinion; be seized with fear.
- وهل *wahal*, terror, fear; forgetfulness, error; — *wahl*, *wahil*, weak, timorous; — *wahla-t*, fright, terror; instant, moment; اول *awal*, *awwal-a wahlat-in*, in the first moment, at once, before anything else.
- (وهم) *waham*, aor. *yahim*, INF. *wahm*, form an opinion, opine, think, fancy, imagine; suppose, surmise; doubt, be afraid of making a mistake; be confused, fear; aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, forget in calculating or counting; — *wahim*, A, INF. *waham*, be of a wrong opinion, mistake, commit errors; — II. INF. *tauhim*, inspire with an opinion, a surmise, a suspicion; make believe; (m.) frighten; — IV. INF. *ihám* = II.;

inspire with doubt, uncertainty; be dubious, equivocal; omit in calculation; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture; — VII. INF. *inwihâm*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وهم *wahm*, pl. *awhâm*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion; instinct; fear, terror, anguish; escape; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhûm*, high-road; big, corpulent; — δ *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble; — ى *wahmiyy*, δ , imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false; — ى *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -ât, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وهن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak; — *wahin*, A, *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id.; — II. INF. *tauhin*, IV. INF. *ihân*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وهن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power; *wahn*, midnight; short and thick-set; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wâhin*, weak, &c.

وهانئة *wahmâna-t*, lazy woman.

وهارة *wahwâh*, roaring; = هوة *wah-wah*.

وهوب *wahûb*, liberal.

(وهو) *wahwah*, INF. δ , roar in a subdued manner; bark, snarl; lament, wail.

وهوة *wahwah*, lively, mettled; — δ *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وهى) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, also *wahî*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay; be torn; break, burst (n.); rain violently; be stupid, weak-headed, useless; — IV. INF. *ihâ'*, make weak, frail; rend (n.), chap.

وهى *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness; — δ *wahya-t*, rent, split; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وهيج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وهيدة *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وهيسة *wahisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وهين *wahin*, overseer of slaves.

وهرة *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'âr*, fire, hearth.

وهول *wu'ûl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وهى *wai*, woe! oh! ى *waika*, woe to you! well done! bravo!

وهى *wayyâ*, (m.) with, together with = ى *wa-yyâ*.

وهال *wi'âl*, flight.

وهب *waih*, woe! (takes pron. affixes); — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب); — δ *waiba-t*, pl. -ât, a measure (24 مد *mudd*).

وهج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

وهج *waih*, woe to (ل *li*); also expressing admiration.

وهج *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

وهس *wais*, poverty; want.

وهك *waika*, see ى ; also—

وهكان *waika'anna*, do you not see?

(ويل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity; punishment; revenge; a door of hell, valley of hell; woe! — II. *wayyal*, INF. *tayyil*, exclaim repeatedly ى *wail*, woe! over (acc. or ل *li*); — VI. INF. *tawâyul*, say woe! to one another; — δ *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace; woe!

ويلمة *wailummihî* = ى *wail-un li-ummi-hî*, woe to his mother! (a curse).

ويلمة *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

ويله *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

ويلمة *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وهن *wain*, δ , black grapes.

وهى *waih-a*, *waih-i*, ى *waih-an*, well then! come on! make haste!

وایب *wa'ib*, ة, deep.

واید *wa'id*, ة *wa'ida-t*, girl buried alive.

وايشة *wa'isha-t*, troop, company.

وايل *wa'il*, escape.

واييا *wa'iyya-t*, fine pearl.

ی letter *y*, as a numeral sign=10; abbreviation for Jupiter and Aquarius; — *i*, *ya* (pronominal suffix of the 1st person sing. after nouns and prepositions), my, me; in the vocative, abbreviated into —: يا رب *yá rabb-i*, O my Lord!

يا *yá*, exclamation oh! ah! ياهو *yáhu*, he! (God); — *yá'*, pl. *yáyát*, name of the letter ی *y*.

ياي *ya'a'i*, pl. of يوي *yu'yu'*.

يابس *yabis*, pl. *yabs*, dry, withered.

ياجر *yájir*, who runs always to and fro; — *ya'júj*, who lights a fire, incites to rebellion; Gog (the Scythians).

ياجر *yájúr*, brick.

يارق *yaraq*, bracelet.

يارة *yárra-t*, fire.

يارج *yárúj*, sword, spear, arrow.

(ياس) *ya'is*, aor. *ya'ias*, INF. *ya's*, *ya'sa-t*, give up hope, despair; — INF. *ya's*, know; — IV. INF. *i'ás*, cause one to despair, deprive of hope; — X. INF. *isti'ás*, despair.

ياس *ya's*, ة *ya'sa-t*, despair; — *ya'as*, consumption.

ياسر *yásir*, what is easy to be done or got; soft, mild, gentle; left-handed; disastrous; pl. *aisár*, who slaughters and divides a camel.

ياسم *yásam*, *yásim*, ياسمن *yásaman*, ياسمون *yásamún*, ياسمين *yásamín*, jasmine.

ياسول *yásúl*, root, origin.

ياعا *yá'át*=يعا *ya'át*.

يافيس *yáfis*, Yaphet.

يافي *yáfi'*, ة, pl. -ún, *yafa'a-t*, *yuf'án*, tall, long, high; young man of

about 20; pl. *yáfi'át*, high mountains, difficult matters.

يافاه *yáfáh*, *ya'fáh*, pl. *yawáfih*, *ya'áfih*, middle and crown of the head; middle or principal part of the night.

يافوف *yáfúf*, timorous, weak.

ياقوت *yáqút*, ة, pl. *yawáqit*, ruby, sapphire, precious stone; ياحمر *yaqút ahmar*, ruby; — ياقوتي *yáqú-tiyy*, ruby-coloured; red grapes.

يالق *yáliq*, (m.) large bag of hair-cloth for the load of a mule.

يامي *yámin*, to the right hand, auspicious.

يانع *yáni'*, pl. *yan'*, ripe; scarlet.

يانيسون *yanisún*, anise.

ياه *yáh*, oh! (vocative exclamation).

ياهو *yáhu*, see يا *yá*.

ياويي *yáwiyy*, ة referring to or rhyming with the letter ی *y*.

(ياي) *ya'ya'*, INF. ة, *ya'yá'*, treat kindly; pacify, coax, flatter; call by يا *yá*, call, call together.

يايس *ya'is*, ة, despairing.

ياياه *yáyáh*, take courage!

ياي *ya'a'i*, pl. of يوي *yu'yu'*; — *yá'iiyy*=ياويي *yáwiyy*.

ياباب *yabáb*, wilderness; deserted, waste.

يابراق *yabraq*, rice and hashed meat, dished on vine-leaves.

يابربر *yabrúh*, mandrake.

(ييس) *yabis*, aor. *yaibas*, *ya'bas*, INF. *yabas*, *yubs*, dry up, wither (n.); get dry (anything wet); — II. INF. *taibis*, dry, wither (a.); — IV. INF. *ibás*, id.; — V. INF. *tayabbus*, dry, be dry; — VIII. INF. *ittibás*, id.

ييس *yabs*, *yubs*, *yabas*, dryness, drought; — *yabs*, *yabas*, *yabis*,

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.
 ٤٥ *yābisā-t*, dryness; religious lukewarmness.
 ٤٥ *yābis*, ة, dry, withered.
 ٤٥ *yatāma*, pl. of *yatim*.
 (٤٥) *yatam*, *yatim*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatim*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitim*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *ūtīm*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.
 ٤٥ *yatm*, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — ة *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatim*.
 ٤٥ *yatmān*, orphaned; under age, minor.
 (٤٥) *yatan*, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitin*, give such a birth.
 ٤٥ *yatn*, child born feet foremost.
 ٤٥ *yatim*, ة, pl. *aitām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *matāma-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.
 ٤٥ *yaṣrib*, Medina.
 ٤٥ *yaṣlas*, *yaṣlis*, firm, solid.
 ٤٥ *yasmūm*, a plant.
 (٤٥) — VI. *tayājar*, INF. *tayājur*, deviate.
 ٤٥ *yahbīr*, cheerful, happy; pl. *yahābir*, *yahābir*, young bustard.
 ٤٥ *yahmūr*, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.
 ٤٥ *yahmūm*, black; smoke.
 ٤٥ *yahīf*, year of famine.
 ٤٥ *yahya*, John; ابو يحيى *abu yahya*, death.
 ٤٥ *yahūd*, freshly-cut branch.
 ٤٥ *yahūdūr*, pl. *yahūdūr*, green plot.
 ٤٥ *yahni*, ragout, sauce (Pers.).
 ٤٥ *yad*, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidi*, pl. pl. *ayūd-in*,

hand; (٤٥ *al-yadain*, am-bidexter; *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidi*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — ة *yada-t*, hand.
 ٤٥ *yudā'*, pain in the hand.
 (٤٥) — II. *yadda'*, INF. *taidi'*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.
 ٤٥ *yadak*, reserve-horse.
 ٤٥ *yadawiyy*, referring to the hand, manual.
 (٤٥) *yada*, aor. *yaidi*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadi*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyāidit*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *idā'*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.
 ٤٥ *yadan*, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — ة *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.
 ٤٥ *yadyā'*, quick-handed (f.)
 (٤٥) *yarr*, aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.
 ٤٥ *yarr*, evil, mischief, calamity; — ة *yarra-t*, fire, glow.
 ٤٥ *yarābi'*, pl. of *yarbū'*.
 ٤٥ *yarā'*, ة, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — ة *yarā'a-t*, reed-bank.

رب *yarbú'*, pl. *yarábi'*, jerboa; muscle of the loin.

رب *yarḥum*, *yarḥam*, *yarḥam*, male pelican.

رب *yarar*, hardness; heat, INF. of (رب).

(رب) *yari'*, A, INF. *yara'*, be timorous, cowardly.

رب *yar'*, calf; — *yara'*, cowardice; a stinging fly.

رب *yaraqán*, *yarqán*, blight, mildew; jaundice; yellowness.

رب *yarqúd*, who sleeps much.

رب *yarma'*, pl. *yarámi'*, white shingle; toy.

رب *yarmiḡ*, dim-sighted.

رب *yarmíl*, sandy.

رب *yarmiyy*, stone as a road-mark in the desert.

رب *yaranna'*, henna-plant; — *yaranna'a*, INF. *yarannu'*, dye with it.

رب *yarandaj*, black leather.

رب *yarú'*, fear, cowardice.

رب *yazak*, military post; — *yazakiyy*, soldier on watch-duty.

رب *yaziliyy*, unceasing, eternal.

رب *yazid*, proper name of several Chalifs; founder of the sect of Yazidís; hence reprobate, impious; — *yazidiyy*, a Yazidí; — *yazidiyya-t*, sect of the Yazidís.

(رب) *yass*, aor. *yayiss*, INF. *yass*, step, walk.

رب *yasár*, *ysisár*, *yassár*, pl. *yusur*, *yusur*, left, left hand or side; *yasár*, *yasára-t*, mild character; ease, comfort, affluence, wealth; *ysisár*, mildness, gentleness; *yasár-i*, a little.

رب *yasáq*, prohibition; anything forbidden, what is confiscated, contraband.

رب *yasar*, aor. *yaisir*, INF. *yasr*, *yusr*, throw dice or draw lots with arrows; be easy to deal with, gentle, kind, docile; — *yasur*, also pass. *yusir*, be easy to do or to get; (m.) see iv.; come or show one's self from the left

side; — II. INF. *taisir*, make easy and comfortable, facilitate; grant good luck and success; assist, favour, help to; — III. INF. *ysisár*, *muyásara-t*, behave gently and kindly towards; show mercy; go to the left; — IV. INF. *ísár*, (also m. i.), be able to do or procure easily; be or grow rich, live in affluence; = II.; have an easy confinement; — V. INF. *tayassur*, be facilitated, grow easy, succeed; — VI. INF. *tayásur*, throw dice or cast lots with arrows one with another for; divide between each other by lot; work or act with ease and success; assist one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisár*, *itisár*, let the dice or lot decide; — X. INF. *istisár*, succeed easily and well; be ready.

رب *yasr*, *yusr*, *yasar*, *yusur*, facility of accomplishment or attainment; easy intercourse, complacency, kindness; prosperity; — *yasar*, *yusur*, ease, affluence, wealth; *yasar*, pl. *aisár*, easy; easy to deal with, accommodating, kind, gentle, docile; ready; company who cast dice or lots; — *yusr*, *yusur*, pl. of *yasár*; *yasra-t*, left side; *yasrat-an*, on the left; — *yusra-t*, ease, facility; wealth; — *yasara-t*, pl. *aisár*, lines of the hand; *yasarat*, pl. skilful hands, swift feet.

رب *yasrú'*, *yusrú'*, a white worm with a red head.

رب *yusra*, pl. *yusrayít*, left side, left hand; luck, success, wealth; — *yasriyy*, lucky, successful; — *yasariyy*, easy, comfortable.

رب *yasaf*, a species of fly.

(رب) — II. *yassaq*, INF. *taisiq*, take hold of and confine; — V. INF. *tayassuq*, be arrested, imprisoned.

(رب) *yasán*, stifling air of a well; — *yasín*, aor. *yaisín*, be stifled by it.

رب *yasír*, gambler.

يسير *yasir*, easy to be done or got; moderate, little, paltry.
 (يشى) *yasís*, A, INF. *yasís*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.
 يشب *yasb*, white jasper.
 يشم *yašm*, green jasper; agate.
 يشملة *yašmaza-t*, flying fast.
 (يس) — II. *yassas*, INF. *laisis*, open the eyes; put forth blossoms; cover itself with plants; attack.
 يصب *yasb*, يصف *yasf*, jasper.
 (يشى) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidid* = يصب *yassas*.
 يعار *yu'ar*, bleating (s.).
 ياسب *ya'asib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'süb*.
 يعاط *ya'at*, *yi'at*, *yu'at*, watch-cry.
 يعافير *ya'afir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'fir*.
 يعاقبة *ya'aqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya'qūbiyy*.
 يعاقب *ya'aqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qūb*.
 يعالول *ya'alūl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lūl*.
 يعامير *ya'amir*, pl. of يعمر *ya'mur*.
 يعبوب *ya'būb*, rapid stream; cloud; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.
 (يعر) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yu'ar*, bleat.
 يعر *ya'r*, ♂ *ya'ra-t*, kid.
 يعسوب *ya'süb*, pl. *ya'asib*, queen-bee; chief, prince; a kind of partridge; white spot on a horse's forehead.
 (يعا), II. *ya'at*, INF. *yai'it*, shout at, drive away by shouting; — INF. *muyā'afa-t*, IV. INF. *i'at*, id.
 يعفور *ya'fir*, pl. *ya'afir*, young doe, young bitch; noise, agitation, commotion.
 يعقوب *ya'qūb*, pl. *ya'aqib*, male partridge; Jacob; — ى *ya'qūbiyy*, pl. *ya'aqabit*, Jacobite.
 يعقيد *ya'qid*, honey thickened at the fire.
 يعلول *ya'lūl*, pl. *ya'alil*, floating water-bubble; white cumulative clouds.
 يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.
 يعمر *ya'mur*, pl. *ya'amir*, kid, lamb; — ♂ *ya'mura-t*, a tree.
 يعنى *ya'ni*, that is to say, namely.
 يعر *ya'ir*, bleating (adj.).

يع *yafá'*, *yaffá'*, hill, height.
 (يعف) *yafah*, aor. *yafah*, INF. *yafh*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.
 (يعج) *yafa'*, aor. *yai'fa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age; — IV. INF. *ifá'*, id.
 يعج *yafa'*, hill; pl. *aifá'*, full-grown, about 20 years old; — ♂ *yafa'a-t*, also—
 يععان *yuf'an*, pl. of يافع *yafi'*.
 (يعن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit; four-year-old bullock; — ♂ *yafana-t*, cow.
 يعرج *yufi'*, pl. hills, heights.
 (يعق) *yaqq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yuqūqa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.
 يعقاة *yaqāza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).
 يعقاز *yaqāza*, pl. of يعقازن *yaqzān*.
 يعقازية *yaqdimiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.
 يعقظن *yaqfīn*, ♂, pumpkin.
 (يعق) *yaqiz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.); — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqūza-t*, id.; — II. INF. *taiqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, awake (a.); — V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch; — X. INF. *istiqāz*, awaken (a.); be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.
 يعقظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.); — *yaqiz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqāz*, awake, watchful, cautious; — ♂ *yaqaza-t*, night-watch; waking people, watchmen.
 يعقظان *yaqzān*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqāza*, awake, watchful, cautious; أبو اليعقظان *abu'l-yaqazān*, cock.
 يعقى *yaqaq*, cotton; marrow of the palm-tree; أبيض يعقى *abyad yaqaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. أبيض يعقى *bid yaqā'iq*, snow-white.
 يعقوم *yaqlūm*, hunting-hut.
 (يعقن) *yaqin*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yaqan*, know for certain; (m.) be certain, sure; be abashed, confused; — IV. INF. *iqān*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of; think true, surmise; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV.; — VIII.

عنبوع *yambú'*, pl. *yanábi'*, spring, fountain, brook.
 (ينع) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *ináh*, call the stallion by the cry *inih inih* to cover the she-camel.
 (ينع) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yaini'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunú'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *inú'*, id.
 ينفور *yanfúr*, runaway, cowardly.
 (ينق) *yanq*, rennet.
 ينع *yani'*, ripe.
 (يهر) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istihír*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.
 يهكوك *yahkúk*, blockhead.
 (يهم) *yaham*, madness, folly.
 يهاما *yahmá'*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.
 يهود *yahúd*, coll. pl. *yuhdán*, Jews; — *yahúdiyy*, pl. *é*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahúdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.
 يهير *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree *talh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.
 (يهي) *yahyah*, INF. *é*, call to the camels with the cry *yáh yáh*.
 يوافع *yawáfih*, pl. of *yáfúh*.
 يواقيت *yawáqit*, pl. of *yáqút*.
 يوام *yiwám*, INF. of (يوم III).
 يوح *yúh*, *yúha*, sun.
 يوس *ya'us*, desperate.
 يوسف *yúsuf*, sigh; Joseph.
 يوسى *yawasiyy*, *yúsa*, a kind of hawk.
 يوك *yúk*, pl. -*út*, lumber-room (m).

(يوم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyám*, pl. pl. *ayá-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; *ذات يوم* *záta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يوم الأحد *yaum al-ahad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-ismain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salásá*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'á'*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-hamis*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jum'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجور *ayyám al-'ajúz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yúwam*, INF. *yiwám*, *muyáwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *yaumiyy*, *é*, daily; — *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; *الاعبار اليومية* *al-ahbár al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.
 يومئذ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day, just then.
 يون *yún*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yu'ún*, *yún*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.
 يونان *yúnán*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yinániyy*, *é*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.
 يورس *ya'ús*, despairing, desperate.
 يويو *yu'yú'*, pl. *ya'á'i'*, common sparrow-hawk.
 ييس *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.
 ييسع *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.
 يين *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.